



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

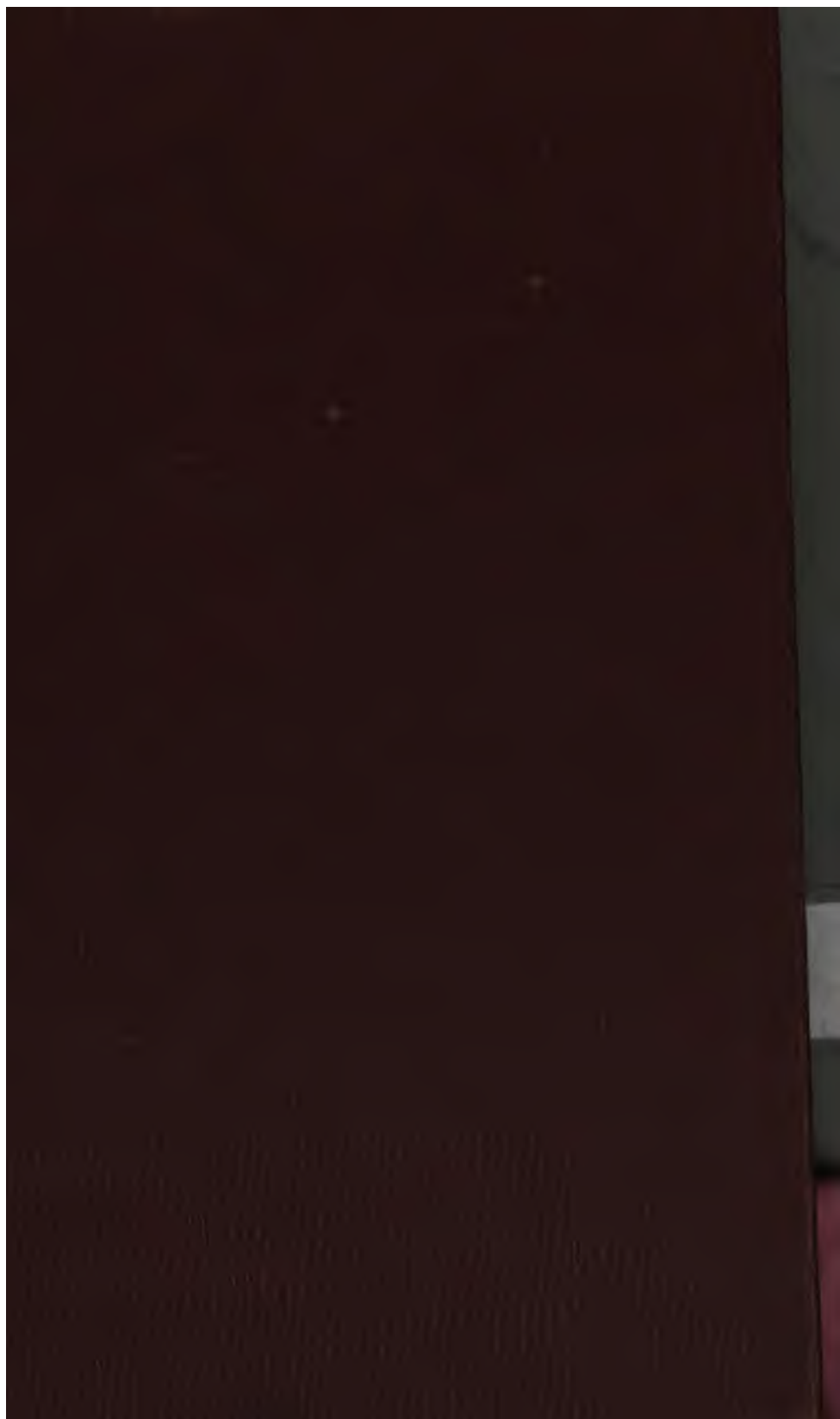
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



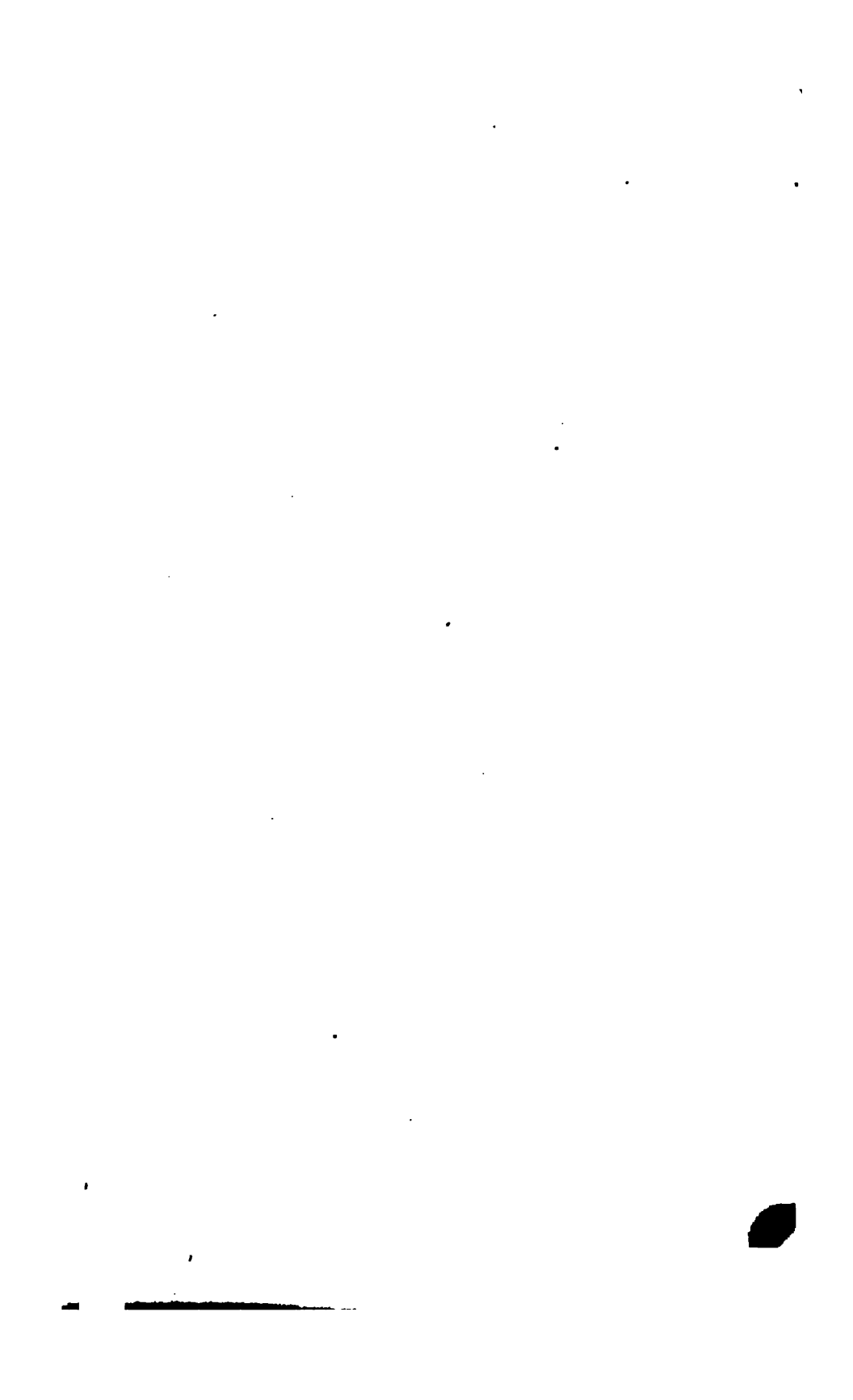


US10105.15











THE  
AMERICAN YEAR-BOOK  
AND  
NATIONAL REGISTER  
FOR  
1869.

Astronomical, Historical, Political, Financial, Commercial,  
Agricultural, Educational, and Religious.

A GENERAL VIEW  
OF  
THE UNITED STATES,  
INCLUDING EVERY DEPARTMENT OF  
THE NATIONAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS:  
TOGETHER WITH  
A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF FOREIGN STATES.

EMBRACING  
EDUCATIONAL, RELIGIOUS AND INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS; FACTS RELATING TO PUBLIC  
INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS;  
IMPORTANT EVENTS; OBITUARIES; ETC.

---

EDITED BY DAVID N. CAMP.

---

VOL. I.

<sup>C</sup> HARTFORD:  
PUBLISHED BY O. D. CASE & COMPANY.  
1869.

~~14362.17~~

US 10105.15

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

1870. April 76

Keen Fund

33.25

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1869,

By O. D. CASE & COMPANY,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the District of  
Connecticut.

Manufactured by  
CASE, LOCKWOOD & BRAINARD,  
HARTFORD, CONN.

Electrotyped by  
LOCKWOOD & MANDEVILLE,  
HARTFORD, CONN.

## PREFACE.

---

**THIS** work, the initial volume of a proposed annual publication, has been prepared to meet an increasing demand for information respecting the affairs of the General and State Governments, public institutions, finances, resources, and trade of this country; the political, financial, and social condition of other countries; and various other subjects relating to social and political economy.

Unwearied pains have been taken to collect full and authentic information. By means of official documents, an examination of official records, the aid of national and state officers, and an extensive private correspondence with persons in every state and territory in this country, and with officers of government, and others, in foreign countries, a large amount of matter has been collected, digested, and arranged in a form convenient for reference and study.

**PART I** of the Astronomical Department, has full calendar pages, embracing the sun's rising and setting, moon's phases, length and increase of days, and beginning and end of twilight for eight different parallels; the different eras corresponding with 1869; the Jewish and Mahommedan calendars, and other important celestial phenomena. There is a full tide-table, and a table of latitude and longitude and difference of time, for the most important places in the world.

**PART II** contains a full list of the principal officers of the General Government, and of the different sessions of Congress from the first Congress to the present time; the Governors of the several States and Territories from their organization; the Members of the fortieth Congress, committees and officers, and of the forty-first as far as elected; an account of the different departments of government, with the principal officers in each department; a full list of Ministers and Consuls to Foreign Countries, and of Foreign Ministers and Consuls in the United States; Collectors of Customs, Assessors and Collectors of Internal Revenue, an account of the Coast Survey, Light-House Board and Districts, with officers of each; the Army and Navy, and Army and Navy Lists, U. S. Military and Naval Academies, Military Divisions, Districts and Departments; Freedmen's Bureau; Postal service, Postal regulations, and rates of Domestic and Foreign postage; Judiciary; an account of the Pension Office, Public Lands, and Patent Office; the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Education, lists of Colleges and Collegiate Institutions, and Professional Schools; Library of Congress; Smithsonian Institution; U. S. Mint and officers; proceedings of Congress,



laws passed at the 2d session of the 40th Congress, Impeachment trial, Reconstruction, National Platforms, and miscellaneous tables and facts of interest. It also contains a brief historical notice of each state and territory, a list of the executive and judicial officers, and an account of the finances, debts, resources, educational and charitable institutions, population, and industry of each.

PART III. contains an account of Foreign Countries, their area and population, constitution and government, finances, army, navy, commerce, and other important facts.

PART IV. gives a full account of the religious condition of the world, with ecclesiastical statistics of different countries and denominations.

PART V. embraces miscellaneous essays on Agriculture, Currency and Finance, Mining, and Literature, written by persons who have made these subjects a study.

PART VI. contains full Presidential election returns for all the States from 1836 to 1868; a summary of the most important events for 1868, and obituary notices of eminent persons who have died during the year.

It is believed that all classes will find facts of importance relating to the general condition of the country and the world; and statesmen, lawyers, physicians, clergymen, teachers, students, politicians, merchants, importers, manufacturers, and farmers, will find facts pertaining specifically to their several professions or callings.

The accounts of Foreign Countries, the Ecclesiastical Statistics, the Summary of Important Events, and the Obituary Notices, were prepared expressly for this work by Prof. A. J. Schem, and the Election Returns by A. J. Cummings, both of New York.

The thanks of the editor are due to the Heads of Departments at Washington, their assistants and clerks; to members and officers of Congress who have rendered special aid; to the officers of the Freedmen's Bureau; the Director of the Mint; the Secretary and Chief Clerk of the Smithsonian Institution; the Librarian of Congress; to Inspectors of Light House Districts and of Steamboats; to the Governors, Secretaries, Auditors, Treasurers, and other executive officers of the several States; to Superintendents of Public Instruction, Presidents and Professors of Colleges and Professional Schools, Superintendents and Directors of Charitable Institutions and Prisons, and to many contributors and correspondents who have furnished valuable information and made important suggestions.

No labor or expense has been spared to make the work accurate, and to furnish the latest statistics that could be obtained. But in gathering such a variety of information from so wide a field, condensing and arranging in proper form so many facts, and transcribing a great number of names and a multitude of figures, complete accuracy in all matters of detail can hardly be hoped for; and the editor and publishers will be thankful for information relating to any errors or inaccuracies, however unimportant, that may be discovered.

# CONTENTS.

PREFACE.....	Page..... 3
--------------	-------------

## PART I.

### ASTRONOMICAL DEPARTMENT.

	Page.		Page.
ASTRONOMICAL DEPARTMENT.....	9	ASTRONOMICAL DEPARTMENT—	
Eras corresponding with 1869.....	9	Table showing Moon's place or Longitude.....	19
Jewish Calendar for 1869.....	9	Constellations and Signs of the Zodiac.....	19
Mohammedan Calendar for 1869.....	10	Occultation of Regulus and Aldebaran.....	19
Movable Church Days.....	10	High Water at Boston.....	20
Cycles of Time.....	10	High Water at New York.....	20
The Four Seasons.....	10	High Water at Philadelphia.....	21
The Rising and Setting of Mercury.....	10	High Water at San Francisco.....	21
Eclipses for 1869.....	11	Calendar.....	22
Projection of the Lunar Eclipse of Jan. 27.....	11	Length and Increase of Days.....	22
Annular Eclipse of the Sun.....	12	Moon's Phases.....	22
Total Eclipse of the Sun.....	12	Situation of the Planets.....	22
Table of Eclipses.....	14	Beginning and End of Twilight.....	22
The Asteroids.....	14	Planetary Conjunctions and other Phenomena.....	46
Verred Sines of Illuminated Discs of Venus and Mars.....	15	Saturn's Rings.....	46
Phases of Venus—Direct Image.....	15	Diameter, &c. of the Sun and Planets.....	47
Evening Stars—Morning Stars.....	15	Primary Planets and Asteroids.....	47
Ephemeris of the principal Planets.....	16	Tide Tables.....	48
Sun's Declination.....	18	Table of Sixty-one bright Stars.....	49
Eclipses of Jupiter's Moons for 1869.....	18	Table of Latitude and Longitude.....	50

## PART II.

### THE UNITED STATES.

	Page.		Page.
THE UNITED STATES.....	59	THE UNITED STATES—	
Historical Notice.....	59	Alphabetical List of Senators.....	78
Principal Officers of the Government from the First Continental Congress to the Present Time.....	60	Alphabetical List of Representatives.....	78
Presidents.....	60	Executive Government.....	79
Vice Presidents.....	60	The Cabinet.....	80
Secretaries of State.....	60	Department of State.....	80
Secretaries of the Treasury.....	61	Intercourse with Foreign Nations.....	81
Secretaries of War.....	61	Chief Officers in the State Department.....	81
Secretaries of the Navy.....	61	Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiary.....	81
Secretaries of the Interior.....	61	Secretaries of Legation.....	82
Postmasters General.....	62	Assistant Secretaries of Legation.....	82
Attorneys General.....	62	Ministers Resident.....	82
Chief Justices of the Supreme Court.....	62	Consular Officers of the United States.....	82
Associate Justices of the Supreme Court.....	62	Diplomatic Corps.....	86
Presidents pro tempore of the Senate.....	63	List of Foreign Consuls in the U. S.....	90
Speakers of the House of Representatives.....	63	Treasury Department.....	95
List of Congresses.....	63	Chief Officers in the Treasury Dept.....	96
Governors of States.....	64	Collectors of Customs.....	97
Governors of Territories.....	69	Assessors & Collectors of Internal Revenue.....	99
Congress.....	70	United States Coast Survey.....	104
Apportionment of Representatives.....	71	Light-House Board.....	105
Fortieth Congress—2d Session.....	71	Light-House Districts and Officers.....	105
Senators.....	71	Supervising Inspectors of Steamboats.....	106
Committees of the Senate.....	72	Army and Navy.....	106
Officers of the Senate.....	73	War Department.....	107
House of Representatives.....	74	Chief Officers in the War Department.....	108
Delegates from Territories.....	76	U. S. Military Academy.....	108
Committees of the House.....	76	Appointment and Admission of Cadets.....	110
Officers of the House.....	78	Army List.....	111
		Retired from Active Service.....	119

	Page.		Page.
<b>THE UNITED STATES—</b>		<b>THE UNITED STATES—</b>	
Pay of the Army.....	121	No. of Navy pensioners in each State.....	178
Organization of the Regular Army.....	122	Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	179
Armories and Arsenal.....	123	Patent Office.....	181
Military Divisions and Departments.....	124	Business of the Patent Office.....	182
Freedmen's Bureau.....	125	Department of Agriculture.....	183
Navy Department.....	128	Temperature and rain fall for each month.....	186
Chief Officers in the Navy Department.....	128	Average yield of principal crops.....	187
U. S. Naval Academy.....	129	Average price of principal products.....	187
Admission of Students.....	130	Average price of farm stock, Jan. 1868.....	188
Navy List.....	132	Condition of crops, September, 1868.....	189
Retired List.....	135	Department of Education.....	190
Marine Corps.....	136	Colleges and Higher Seminaries.....	196
Naval Constructors.....	136	Theological Schools.....	204
Resignations, Deaths and Dismissals.....	136	Law Schools.....	208
List of Vessels of the Navy.....	136	Medical Schools.....	206
Naval Force.....	138	Normal Schools.....	210
Squadrons.....	139	Agricultural and Scientific Schools.....	212
Navy Yards and Shore Stations.....	140	Cost of education in principal cities.....	213
Pay of the Navy.....	141	Library of Congress.....	214
Attorney General's Office.....	146	Smithsonian Institution.....	216
Judiciary.....	146	United States Mint.....	218
Supreme Court of the United States.....	147	Foreign gold and silver coins.....	221
Circuit Courts.....	147	Coins of the United States.....	222
Court of Claims.....	147	National Societies.....	223
Supreme Court of the Dist. of Columbia.....	147	Proceedings of the 40th Congress.....	225
Post Office Department.....	148	Impeachment Trial.....	225
Chief Officers in Post Office Department.....	149	Reconstruction.....	223
Postal Conventions.....	150	Finances.....	235
Postal Service.....	151	Duties on leading articles of commerce.....	236
Revenues & Expenditures from 1854-1868.....	154	Receipts and Expenditures of the U. S. Treasury for year ending June 30, 1868.....	237
Estimates for 1869.....	155	Sales of Merchandise.....	238
Appropriations for Special Service.....	155	United States National Debt.....	239
Mail Service, Receipts and Expenditures.....	155	United States Bonds.....	241
Rates of Domestic Postage.....	157	Legal Tender Notes.....	241
Foreign Letters, &c.....	158	National Banks, National Bank Notes.....	242
Printed Matter for Foreign Countries.....	158	Debts of the several States.....	245
Exchange offices for Foreign Mails.....	160	Title and abstracts of the public laws.....	246
Table of Postages to Foreign Countries.....	160	Public resolutions.....	254
Department of the Interior.....	169	Proclamations of the President.....	255
Chief Officers in the Interior Department.....	169	Fourteenth Constitutional Amendment.....	257
Public Lands.....	170	Stamp Duties.....	259
Land Grants for Education.....	173	Fortieth Congress.....	261
Grants for Internal Improvement.....	173	Forty-first Congress.....	262
Private Land Claims.....	174	National Platforms of 1868.....	265
Pension Office.....	175	State Governments.....	274
No. of Army pensioners in each State.....	177		

## STATES AND TERRITORIES.

	Page.		Page.
<b>ALABAMA—Government, Judiciary, Finances, Education, Charitable and Penal Institutions, Population, Wealth &amp; Industry.....</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>NEW YORK, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>ARKANSAS, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>NORTH CAROLINA, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>CALIFORNIA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>OHIO, Government, Judiciary, Finances, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>426</b>
<b>CONNECTICUT, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>OREGON, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>DELAWARE, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>PENNSYLVANIA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>437</b>
<b>FLORIDA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>RHODE ISLAND, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>445</b>
<b>GEORGIA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>SOUTH CAROLINA, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>449</b>
<b>ILLINOIS, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>TENNESSEE, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>INDIANA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>TEXAS, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>457</b>
<b>IOWA, Government, Judiciary, Finances, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>VERMONT, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>462</b>
<b>KANSAS, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>VIRGINIA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>467</b>
<b>KENTUCKY, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>WEST VIRGINIA, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>471</b>
<b>LOUISIANA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>WISCONSIN, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>476</b>
<b>MAINE, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>ALASKA Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>482</b>
<b>MARYLAND, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>ARIZONA Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>484</b>
<b>MASSACHUSETTS, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>COLORADO Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>486</b>
<b>MICHIGAN, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>DAKOTA Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>489</b>
<b>MINNESOTA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>IDAHO Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>MISSISSIPPI, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>INDIAN Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>496</b>
<b>MISSOURI, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>MONTANA Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>497</b>
<b>NEBRASKA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>NEW MEXICO Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>NEVADA, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>UTAH Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>502</b>
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>WASHINGTON Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>504</b>
<b>NEW JERSEY, Government, Judiciary, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>WYOMING Territory, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>508</b>
		<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>510</b>
		<b>NEW YORK CITY, Government, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>516</b>

## PART III.

## FOREIGN STATES OF THE WORLD.

AMERICA.		EUROPE.	
	Page.		Page.
<b>FOREIGN STATES.</b> .....	532	<b>SOUTH GERMANY—</b>	
<b>AMERICA.</b> .....	532	HESSE-DARMSTADT, Area, Pop., &c.....	567
<b>INDEPENDENT AMERICAN STATES.</b> .....	534	LIECHTENSTEIN, Area, Population, &c.....	567
<b>EUROPEAN POSSESSIONS.</b> .....	534	GREAT BRITAIN, Area, Population, &c.....	567
<b>ARGENTINE REPUBLIC—Area, Population,</b>		GREECE, Area, Population, &c.....	576
<b>History, Government, Finances, Army and</b>		ITALY, Area, Population, &c.....	577
<b>Navy, Commerce.</b> .....	535	LUXEMBURG, Area, Population, &c.....	579
BOLIVIA, Area, Population, &c.....	535	NETHERLANDS, Area, Population, &c.....	579
BRAZIL, Area, Population, &c.....	535	PAPAL STATES, Area, Population, &c.....	580
CENTRAL AMERICA, Area, Population, &c.....	535	PORTUGAL, Area, Population, &c.....	581
GUATEMALA, Area, Population, &c.....	537	RUSSIA, Area, Population, &c.....	582
SAN SALVADOR, Area, Population, &c.....	537	FINLAND, Area, Population, &c.....	584
HONDURAS, Area, Population, &c.....	537	POLAND, Area, Population, &c.....	584
NICARAGUA, Area, Population, &c.....	537	SPAIN, Area, Population, &c.....	584
COSTA RICA, Area, Population, &c.....	537	SWEDEN AND NORWAY, Area, Pop., &c.....	585
CHILI, Area, Population, &c.....	537	SWEDEN, Area, Population, &c.....	585
COLOMBIA, UNITED STATES OF, Area, &c.....	538	NORWAY, Area, Population, &c.....	587
ECUADOR, Area, Population, &c.....	538	SWITZERLAND, Area, Population, &c.....	588
HAWAII, Area, Population, &c.....	539	TURKEY, Area, Population, &c.....	589
MEXICO, Area, Population, &c.....	539	RUMANIA.....	591
PARAGUAY, Area, Population, &c.....	539	Servia.....	591
PERU, Area, Population, &c.....	539	Montenegro.....	591
SAN DOMINGO, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
URUGUAY, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
VENEZUELA, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
BRITISH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
Dominion of Canada.....	539		
Jamaica.....	539		
DANISH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
DUTCH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
FRENCH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
SPANISH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
Cuba.....	539		
SWEDISH POSSESSIONS, Area, Population, &c.....	539		
<b>EUROPE.</b>		<b>ASIA.</b>	
<b>GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUROPE.</b> .....	538	ANAM, Area, Population, Emperor, Divi-	
<b>STATES OF EUROPE.</b> .....	539	ions, Foreign Trade, Religion.....	592
AFRICA, Area, Population, History, Reign-		ARABIA, Area, Population, &c.....	592
ing Sovereign, Government, Ministry, Ed-		BRITISH INDIA, Area, Population, &c.....	592
ucation, Army and Navy, Commerce.....	540	BURMAH, Area, Population, &c.....	594
BELGIUM, Area, Population, &c.....	544	CEYLON, Area, Population, &c.....	595
DENMARK, Area, Population, &c.....	545	CHINA, Area, Population, &c.....	595
FRANCE, Area, Population, &c.....	547	JAPAN, Area, Population, &c.....	596
GERMANY, Area, Population, &c.....	553	JAVA, Area, Population, &c.....	596
NORTH GERMANY, Area, Population, &c.....	554	PERSIA, Area, Population, &c.....	597
PRUSSIA, Area, Population, &c.....	555	SIAM, Area, Population, &c.....	597
SAXONY, Area, Population, &c.....	558	TARTARY (Independent), Area, Pop., &c.....	597
MECK-SCHWERIN, Area, Pop., &c.....	559		
OLDENBURG, Area, Population, &c.....	559		
SAXE-WEIMAR, Area, Pop., &c.....	560		
MECK-STRELITZ, Area, Population, &c.....	560		
BRUNSWICK, Area, Population, &c.....	561		
ANHALT, Area, Population, &c.....	561		
SAXE-MEININGEN, Area, Population, &c.....	561		
SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA, Area, Pop., &c.....	561		
SAXE-ALTEMBERG, Area, Pop., &c.....	562		
LIPPE-DETMOLD, Area, Population, &c.....	562		
REUSS, Area, Population, &c.....	562		
SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT, Area, &c.....	562		
SCHWARZBURG-SONDERSHAUSEN, Area, &c.....	563		
WALDECK, Area, Population, &c.....	563		
SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE, Area, Pop., &c.....	563		
HAMBURG, Area, Population, &c.....	563		
BREMEN, Area, Population, &c.....	564		
LUBECK, Area, Population, &c.....	564		
SOUTH GERMANY, Area, Population, &c.....	564		
BAVARIA, Area, Population, &c.....	564		
WURTEMBERG, Area, Population, &c.....	565		
BADEN, Area, Population, &c.....	566		
		<b>AFRICA.</b>	
		ABYSSINIA, Area, Population, Religion, His-	
		tory, Rulers.....	598
		ALGERIA, Area, Population, &c.....	599
		CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Area, Population, &c.....	599
		EGYPT, Area, Population, &c.....	599
		LIBERIA, Area, Population, &c.....	600
		MADAGASCAR, Area, Population, &c.....	600
		NATAL, Area, Population, &c.....	600
		<b>AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.</b>	
		AUSTRALASIA, Area, Population, &c.....	601
		FEEJEE ISLANDS, Area, Population, &c.....	601
		NEW SOUTH WALES, Area, Population, &c.....	601
		NEW ZEALAND, Area, Population, &c.....	601
		QUEENSLAND, Area, Population, &c.....	601
		SANDWICH ISLANDS, Area, Population, &c.....	602
		SOUTH AUSTRALIA, Area, Population, &c.....	602
		TASMANIA, Area, Population, &c.....	602
		VICTORIA, Area, Population, &c.....	602
		WEST AUSTRALIA, Area, Population, &c.....	602
		<b>COMPARATIVE TABLES.</b>	
		Large Divisions of the World.....	603
		Political Divisions of the World.....	603
		Arranged according to Area and Pop.....	603
		Arranged in order of density of Pop.....	605
		Arranged alphabetically.....	606
		Large Cities of the World.....	607
		Containing more than 100,000 inhab.....	607
		Containing less than 100,000 inhab.....	608

## PART IV.

## RELIGIOUS STATISTICS OF THE WORLD.

	Page.		Page.
RELIGIOUS STATISTICS OF THE WORLD.....	609	Baptists on the Continent of Europe.....	618
Creeds of the World.....	609	Baptists in Asia and Australia.....	618
General Statistics of Christianity.....	610	Congregationalists.....	618
America.....	611	America.....	618
Europe.....	611	England and the English Colonies.....	618
Asia.....	612	The Friends.....	618
Africa.....	612	Lutherans in the United States.....	618
Australasia and Polynesia.....	612	Europe.....	619
Roman Catholic Church.....	612	Asia, Africa and Polynesia.....	619
The Pope.....	612	The Methodist Episcopal Church in the	
The Cardinals.....	612	United States.....	619
Patriarchs, Archbishops and Bishops, Arch-		Methodist Episcopal Church South.....	620
bishops and Bishops in America.....	612	The African Methodist Episcopal Church	
Europe.....	613	and the African Methodist Episcopal	
Asia.....	614	Zion Church.....	620
Africa.....	614	The Methodist Church and Methodist	
Australasia and Polynesia.....	614	Protestants.....	620
Ecumenical Councils.....	614	Other Methodist Bodies in the United	
National and Provincial Councils.....	614	States.....	620
Monastic Orders.....	615	Other parts of America.....	620
The Oriental Churches.....	615	The Methodist Denominations in Europe.....	621
Greek Church.....	615	Moravians.....	621
Armenian Church.....	615	New Jerusalem Church—"Swedenborgians".....	621
Nestorians.....	615	Presbyterians.....	621
Jacobites.....	615	Old School in the United States.....	621
Copts.....	615	New School in the United States.....	621
The Protestant Churches.....	616	United Presbyterians in the United States.....	621
Divisions of Protestantism.....	616	The (Southern) Presbyterian Church.....	622
The principal Protestant Denominations.....	616	The Cumberland Presbyterians.....	622
The Anglican Church.....	616	The Reformed Presbyterians.....	622
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United		Presbyterians in Great Britain and the	
States.....	616	British Colonies.....	622
Other Anglican Churches.....	617	Reformed Churches in the United States.....	622
The Baptists.....	617	Europe and Africa.....	622
Regular Baptists in America.....	617	Unitarians in the United States.....	622
Free Will Baptists in the United States		Europe.....	622
and British America.....	617	United Brethren in Christ.....	622
Other Baptist Denominations in America.....	617	United Evangelical Church.....	622
Baptists in Great Britain.....	618	Universalists in the United States.....	622

## PART V.

## MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.

	Page.		Page.
Progress of Agriculture.....	623	Mining.....	643
Currency and Finance.....	623	Literature.....	660

## PART VI.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION RETURNS.—RECORD OF IMPORTANT EVENTS.—OBITUARIES.

	Page.		Page.
California.....	668	Tennessee.....	719
Maine.....	670	Missouri.....	716
New Hampshire.....	670	Mississippi.....	720
Delaware.....	670	Louisiana.....	722
New Jersey.....	673	Michigan.....	724
Vermont.....	673	Alabama.....	726
Rhode Island.....	674	Arkansas.....	728
Pennsylvania.....	674	Texas.....	730
Massachusetts.....	678	Oregon.....	732
New York.....	678	Kansas.....	732
Virginia.....	680	Nebraska.....	733
Maryland.....	684	Minnesota.....	734
North Carolina.....	686	Florida.....	735
Georgia.....	688	Nevada.....	735
Illinois.....	692	West Virginia.....	736
Connecticut.....	696	South Carolina.....	737
Ohio.....	698	Presidential Vote by States.....	737
Indiana.....	700	State Legislatures, Politically Classified.....	738
Wisconsin.....	704	Population of the United States, 1790-1860.....	738
Iowa.....	706	Record of Important Events.....	739
Kentucky.....	708	Obituaries.....	773

# PART I.

## ASTRONOMICAL DEPARTMENT,

COMPUTED EXPRESSLY FOR THIS WORK,

BY SAMUEL H. WRIGHT, A. M., M. D., PENN-YAN, N. Y.

### ERAS CORRESPONDING WITH 1869.

The year 1869 constitutes the

- 93d of the Independence of the United States, until July 4th.
- 1873d of the birth of Christ, our present Era having begun 4 years after His birth.
- 1238th of the Persian Era, which began June 19th, N. S., 633 A. D.
- 1286th of the Hegira, and begins April 12th, 1869.
- 1317th of the Armenian Ecclesiastical Year.
- 1585th of the Era of Diocletian, or Era of Martyrs.
- 1907th of the Spanish Era, or Era of the Cæsars.
- 1914th of the Julian Era, or since the reformation of the Calendar of Numa Pompilius.
- 2181st of the Grecian Era of the Selenicides.
- 2616th of the Babylonish Era of Nabonassar, which began Feb. 26th, 3607, J. P
- 2622d of the old Roman Era, A. U. C., according to Varro.
- 2645th of the Olympiads of Greece, or the 1st year of the 693d Olympiad, beginning in July.
- 3884th of the Era of Abraham, used by Eusebius.
- 4217th of the Deluge, according to Usher, and the English Bible.
- 4971st of the Cali Yuga, or Hindoo, and Indian Era.
- 4506th of the Chinese Calendar, beginning Feb. 11th, 1869, and the 6th in a cycle of 60 years.
- 5629th of the Creation, according to the Minor Era of the Jews. It ends September 5th.
- 6228th of the Greater Rabbinical Era of the Jews.
- 6097th of the World, according to Eusebius.
- 5813th of the World, according to Scaliger.
- 5673d of the World, according to Usher and the English Bible.
- 7361st of the World, according to the Antiochian and Abyssinian Eras.
- 7371st of the World, according to the Alexandrian Era.
- 7377-78th of the Era of Constantinople, used by the Byzantine historians.

This last is the same as the *Septuagint* version of the Bible, and it is the most reliable authority known. It dates the creation on the 1st of the Jewish month Tisri, 5508 B. C., or 377 years ago. There are about a hundred and forty eras respecting the age of the world, some claiming it to be millions of years old, but without authentic written records.

### JEWISH CALENDAR FOR 1869.

The Jewish year 5629, of 12 months, or 355 days and 51 Jewish Sabbaths, (Saturdays), began Sept. 17th, 1868, and ends Sept. 5th, 1869. The year 5630, of 12 months, is an embolismic year, and the 6th of the CCXCVIth cycle, containing 355 days, and 55 Jewish Sabbaths, beginning Sept. 6th, 1869, and ending Sept. 25th, 1870.

MONTH.	BEGINS.	LENGTH.	MONTH.	BEGINS.	LENGTH.
5 Sebat.....	January 13	30 Days.	11 Ab.....	July 9	30 Days.
6 Adar.....	February 12	29 Days.	12 Elul.....	August 8	29 Days.
7 Nisan.....	March 13	30 Days.	1 Tisri (5630).	September 6	30 Days.
8 Ijar.....	April 13	29 Days.	2 Marchesvan	October 6	30 Days.
9 Sivan.....	May 11	30 Days.	3 Chisleu.....	November 5	30 Days.
10 Tammuz....	June 10	29 Days.	4 Thebet.....	December 5	29 Days.

## MOHAMMEDAN CALENDAR FOR 1899.

The year 1295, of 354 days, began April 24th, 1898, and ends April 12th, 1899. The year 1296, of 355 days, begins April 13th, 1899, and ends April 2d, 1870.

MONTH.	BEGINS.	LENGTH.	MONTH.	BEGINS.	LENGTH.
10 Schewall....	January 15	29 Days.	4 Rabia II....	July 11	29 Days.
11 Dsu'l Kadah.	February 13	30 Days.	5 Jomadh I....	August 9	30 Days.
12 Dsu'l Rejjah.	March 15	29 Days.	6 Jomadh II....	September 8	29 Days.
1 Muharrem....	April 13	30 Days.	7 Rejeb.....	October 7	30 Days.
2 Saphar.....	May 13	29 Days.	8 Shaban.....	November 6	29 Days.
3 Rabia I.....	June 11	30 Days.	9 Ramadan....	December 5	30 Days.

## MOVABLE CHURCH DAYS.

Septuagesima Sunday.....	Jan. 24.	Low Sunday.....	April 4.
Sexagesima Sunday.....	Jan. 31.	Rogation Sunday.....	May 2.
Quinquagesima Sunday.....	Feb. 7.	Ascension Day.....	May 6.
Ash Wednesday.....	Feb. 10.	Whit Sunday (Pentecost).....	May 16.
Quadragesima Sunday (1st of Lent).Feb.	14.	Ember Day.....	May 19.
Ember Day.....	Feb. 17.	Trinity Sunday.....	May 23.
Mid-Lent Sunday.....	March 7.	Corpus Christi.....	May 27.
Palm Sunday.....	March 21.	Middle of the Year.....	July 2.
Good Friday.....	March 26.	Ember Day.....	Sept. 15.
EASTER SUNDAY.....	March 28.	Advent Sunday.....	Nov. 28.

## CYCLES OF TIME.

Dominical Letter.....C.	Golden Number.....8.	Dionysian Period.....198.
Epect (P's age, Jan. 0).....17.	Roman Indiction.....12.	Julian Period.....6582.
Solar Cycle.....2.	Jewish Lunar Cycle.....5.	Number of Direction.....7.

## THE FOUR SEASONS, OR NATURAL DIVISIONS OF THE YEAR.

		WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	
	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.
Winter Begins, 1898.....	Dec. 21	7 20 Mo.	4 19 Mo.	and lasts.....89 0 56
Spring Begins, 1899.....	March 20	8 16 Mo.	5 15 Mo.	and lasts.....92 20 34
Summer Begins, 1899.....	June 21	4 50 Mo.	1 49 Mo.	and lasts.....93 14 22
Autumn Begins, 1899.....	Sept. 23	7 12 Ev.	4 11 Ev.	and lasts.....89 17 56
Winter Begins, 1899.....	Dec. 21	1 8 Ev.	10 7 Mo.	Tropical Y'r.....365 5 48

## THE RISING AND SETTING OF MERCURY,

when near its greatest elongation from the Sun, for Washington. At the times given below, it will probably be visible.

MERCURY SETS, EVENING.						MERCURY RISES, MORNING.					
Jan.	sets.	May.	sets.	Sept.	sets.	March.	rises.	July.	rises.	Nov.	rises.
	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.
30	8 3	24	9 4	20	6 48	19	5 6	17	6 26	5	4 59
31	8 2	25	9 4	21	6 46	20	5 6	18	6 26	6	5 0
Feb. 1	8 1	26	9 6	22	6 44	21	5 6	19	6 26	7	5 2
2	7 58	27	9 7	23	6 43	22	5 5	20	6 27	8	5 4
3	7 56	28	9 7	24	6 41	23	5 5	21	6 27	9	5 5

Mercury is brightest when at an elongation of about  $22^{\circ} 19'$ , which occurs about three days before its greatest elongation east, and three days after its greatest elongation west, and is always between the greatest elongation and superior conjunction. Venus is brightest between inferior conjunction and greatest elongation, and when its elongation is about  $39^{\circ} 44'$ .

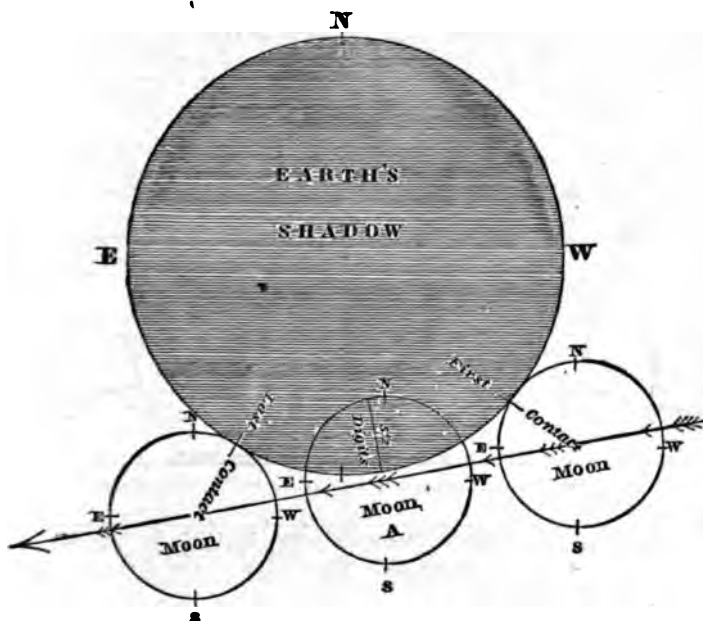
## ECLIPSES FOR 1869.

There will be four Eclipses this year, two of the Sun and two of the Moon, as follows:

I A partial eclipse of the Moon, January 27th, in the evening, visible. Size, 0.458 of the diameter, or 5.496 digits, on the northern limb. See table of Lunar Eclipse, page 14, for the time.

The first contact occurs at a point 50° from the north point towards the east, and the last contact 31° from the north point towards the west. The *north point* of the Moon is determined by an imaginary line drawn from the Moon's centre toward the north pole, or North Star, and not toward the north point of the horizon. When the Moon is at A the Eclipse is largest and on the northern limb.

## PROJECTION OF THE LUNAR ECLIPSE OF JANUARY 27TH.



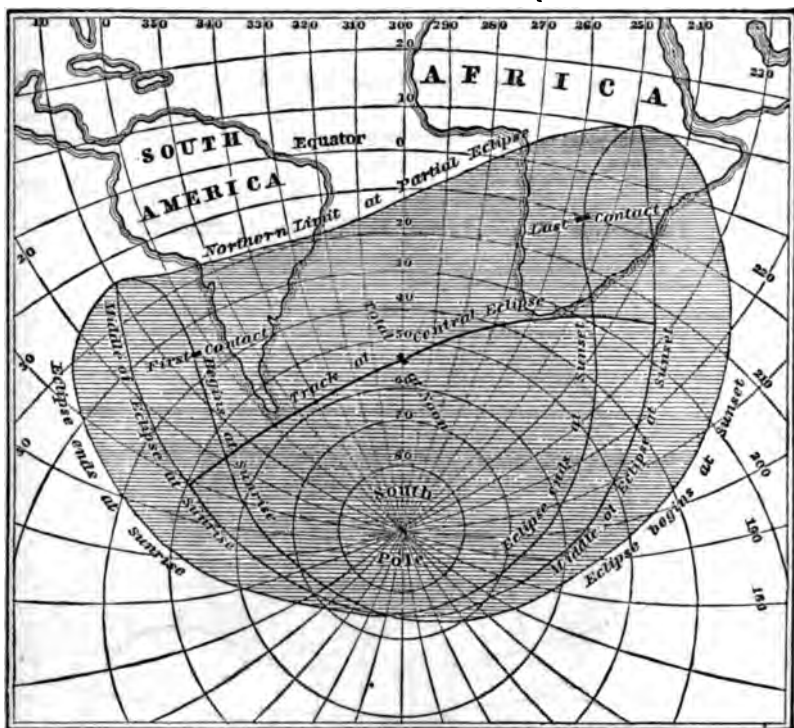
II. An annular eclipse of the Sun, February 11th, invisible in North America. Visible in the southern part of South America, south of 20° latitude, and in the southern part of Africa.

This Eclipse will be partial in the lower part of South America, and Southern Africa. The line of the Central Eclipse travels in the Ocean, and ends on the coast of Madagascar. The Eclipse begins in Lat. 35° 30' S., Lon. 3° 12.8' W., and ends in Lat. 9° 47.4' S., Lon. 256° 37.3' W.



The central phase begins in Lat.  $50^{\circ} 8.9' S.$ , Lon.  $29^{\circ} 55.9' W.$ , and ends in Lat.  $24^{\circ} 41.3' S.$ , Lon.  $232^{\circ} 39.7' W.$  of Washington. It occurs at noon, in Lat.  $54^{\circ} 6.5' S.$ , and in Lon.  $301^{\circ} 39' W.$  of Washington.

### THE ANNULAR ECLIPSE OF THE SUN FEBRUARY 11TH.



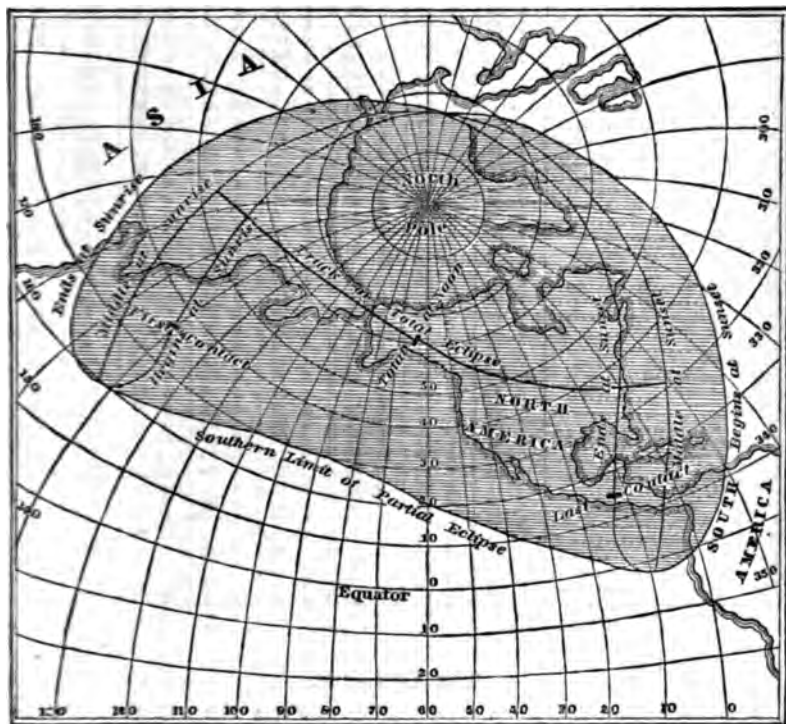
III. A partial eclipse of the Moon, July 23d, invisible in America. Visible in Eastern Asia and Australia. Size, 0.566 of the diameter, or 6.792 digits on the southern limb.

IV. A TOTAL ECLIPSE OF THE SUN, August 7th, in the afternoon, visible either as a total, or a large partial eclipse, throughout Eastern Asia, and all of North America, and the West Indies. This will be the most interesting eclipse that has occurred, or will occur, in the United States for many years.

The eclipse first begins on the Earth at sun-rise in the Pacific Ocean, east of Japan, in Lat.  $36^{\circ} 53.3' N.$ , Lon.  $138^{\circ} 37.4' W.$  of Washington. It becomes total first upon the Earth, in Siberia, at sun-rise, in Lat.  $52^{\circ} 41.9' N.$ , Lon.  $165^{\circ} 26.4' W.$  of Washington. The eclipse is

total at noon in Alaska, Lat.  $61^{\circ} 46.9'$  N., Lon.  $68^{\circ} 4.6'$  West. The line of the total eclipse now runs south-easterly, grazing the coast near Sitka, thence running off into British America, and entering the United States near the origin of Milk River, Lon.  $80^{\circ}$  W. Thence through the South-west corner of Minnesota, and diagonally through Iowa, crossing the Mississippi River near Burlington, Iowa; thence through Illinois, just north of Springfield, and crossing the Ohio River near Louisville, Ky. Thence through the south-west corner of West Virginia, and through North Carolina, just south of Raleigh, and thence to Newbern, and entering the Atlantic, just north of Beaufort, N. C., and ending at sun-set, in the ocean, in Lat.  $31^{\circ} 15.2'$  N., and Lon.  $9^{\circ} 36.6'$  East.

### THE GREAT SOLAR ECLIPSE OF AUGUST 7TH.



In all the dark part of the engraving the Eclipse will be visible and partial, except along the heavy black line, where it will be total.

Along the line described above, the eclipse will be total, and at all other places in the United States it will be partial. The partial eclipse ends on the Earth at sun-set, in Lat.  $14^{\circ} 48' 54''$  N., Lon.  $13^{\circ} 10'$  W., being near the City of Guatemala. Along the Atlantic coast in the United States, the eclipse ends at about sun-set. For the times of the phases of this eclipse, see the following table. For its general outline, see the engraving.

This eclipse occurred last in 1881, July 28th, and the total phase was visible in the arctic regions of America, and in Sweden, Norway and Russia.

TABLE OF ECLIPSES VISIBLE IN NORTH AMERICA.

TABLE OF LUNAR ECLIPSE, JANUARY 27TH.						TABLE OF SOLAR ECLIPSE, AUGUST 7TH.					
Places.	Beginning. Evening.	Middle. Evening.	End. Evening.	Beginning. Afternoon.	Middle. Afternoon.	End. Afternoon.	Sise. Digit.	Limb.			
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.					
New York.....	7 32	8 42	9 52	5 12	6 11	Sun-set	10			S.	
Philadelphia.....	7 28	8 38	9 48	5 8	6 0	6 53	10½			S.	
Baltimore.....	7 22	8 32	9 42	5 3	5 58	6 53	10½			S.	
Boston.....	7 44	8 54	10 4	5 24	6 18	Sun-set	9			S.	
New Orleans.....	6 28	7 38	8 48	4 24	5 19	6 13	9			N.	
Cincinnati.....	6 51	8 1	9 11	4 30	5 23	6 25	11½			S.	
St. Louis.....	6 27	7 37	8 47	4 5	5 4	6 3	11½			S.	
Chicago.....	6 38	7 48	8 58	4 7	5 7	6 6	11½			N.	
Buffalo.....	7 13	8 23	9 33	4 49	5 44	6 39	10			S.	
Newark, N. J.....	7 31	8 41	9 51	5 11	6 5	6 58	10			S.	
Louisville, Ky.....	6 46	7 56	9 6	4 26	5 24	6 22	12			S.	
Albany, N. Y.....	7 33	8 43	9 53	5 12	6 4	6 55	9½			S.	
Washington.....	7 20	8 30	9 40	5 2	5 57	6 52	11			S.	
San Francisco.....	Invis.	5 28	6 38	1 26	2 32	3 38	6½			N.	
Providence.....	7 42	8 52	10 2	5 21	6 16	Sun-set	9½			S.	
Pittsburg.....	7 8	8 18	9 28	4 47	5 41	6 35	10½			S.	
Rochester.....	7 17	8 27	9 37	4 49	5 46	6 42	9½			S.	
Detroit.....	6 56	8 6	9 16	4 31	5 28	6 26	10½			S.	
Milwaukee.....	6 35	7 45	8 55	4 1	5 2	6 2	11			S.	
Cleveland.....	7 0	8 10	9 20	4 34	5 30	6 26	10½			S.	
Charleston.....	7 8	8 18	9 28	5 0	5 54	6 48	11			N.	
New Haven.....	7 36	8 46	9 56	5 16	6 13	Sun-set	9½			S.	
Richmond.....	7 18	8 28	9 38	5 1	5 56	6 51	11½			S.	
Lowell.....	7 43	8 53	10 3	5 21	6 17	Sun-set	8½			S.	
Mobile.....	6 35	7 45	8 55	4 32	5 26	6 20	9½			N.	
Hartford.....	7 38	8 48	9 58	5 17	6 14	Sun-set	9½			S.	
Syracuse.....	7 23	8 33	9 43	4 58	5 53	6 47	9½			S.	
Portland, Me.....	7 47	8 57	10 7	5 26	6 21	Sun-set	8½			S.	
Utica.....	7 27	8 37	9 47	5 2	5 56	6 50	9½			S.	
Savannah.....	7 4	8 14	9 24	4 57	5 52	6 46	10½			N.	
Wilmington, Del.....	7 25	8 35	9 45	5 6	5 59	6 51	10½			S.	
Indianapolis.....	6 44	7 54	9 4	4 21	5 18	6 14	11½			S.	
Trenton.....	7 30	8 40	9 50	5 9	6 2	6 54	10½			N.	
Nashville.....	6 41	7 51	9 1	4 23	5 22	6 21	11½			S.	
Oswego.....	7 22	8 32	9 42	4 55	5 50	6 45	9½			S.	
Bangor, Me.....	7 52	9 2	10 12	5 31	6 23	Sun-set	7½			S.	
Dubuque.....	6 25	7 35	8 45	3 50	4 52	5 53	11½			S.	
Augusta, Ga.....	7 1	8 11	9 21	5 23	6 7	Sun-set	11			N.	
St. Paul, Minn.....	6 16	7 26	8 36	3 36	4 36	5 36	11½			S.	
Quebec.....	7 43	8 53	10 3	5 18	6 9	6 59	7½			S.	
Montreal.....	7 34	8 44	9 54	5 9	6 1	6 54	8½			S.	
Raleigh.....	7 13	8 23	9 33	4 58	5 55	6 51	11½			S.	
Toronto.....	7 11	8 21	9 31	4 43	5 40	6 36	9½			S.	
Havana, Cuba.....	6 59	8 9	9 19	5 9	6 10	Invis.	8			N.	
Little Rock.....	6 20	7 30	8 40	4 1	5 1	6 1	10½			N.	
Portland, Oregon.....	Invis.	5 28	6 38	1 11	2 20	3 28	8½			N.	

## THE ASTEROIDS.

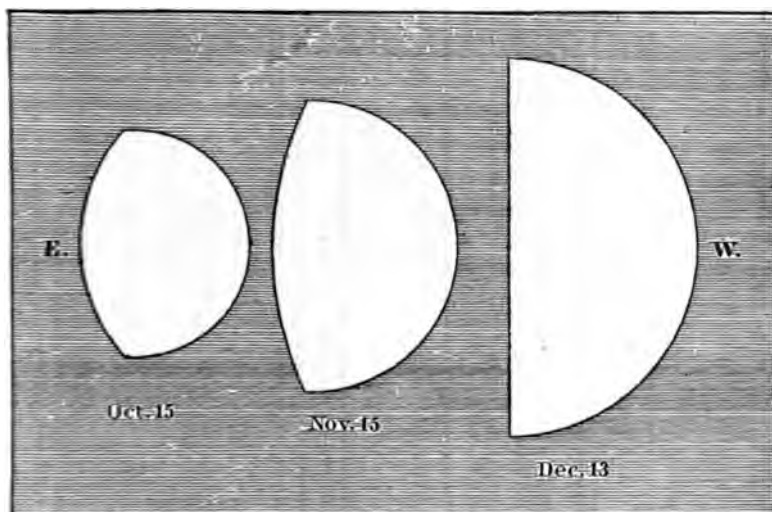
About one hundred little planets called Asteroids, have been discovered, whose orbits are between Mars and Jupiter. Every year new discoveries are made among them, and soon the number will doubtless be many more. Some of them are so exceedingly small, that it might seem inappropriate to call them *planets* or *worlds*. But any solid body having an *orbit*, if it be no larger than a cannon-ball, is entitled to rank as a world. A vast number of these may exist between Mars and Jupiter, which will never be discovered because of their littleness. Indeed, this may be said of all the inter-orbital spaces in the solar system. Asteroidal bodies appear to be revolving around the Sun, in orbits not far from that of the Earth. Others, also, revolve around the Earth like the Moon, attending our planet as invisible satellites. The *Aerolites*, or falling masses of stones, are really Asteroids, whose orbits cross the Earth's track, or else wind spirally inward, as a consequence of the Earth's superior attraction. When one of these bodies and the Earth approach each other, at the intersection of their orbits, the former must strike upon the Earth, representing a miniature collision of worlds.

## VERSED SINES OF THE ILLUMINATED DISCS OF VENUS AND MARS.

VENUS.			MARS.		
MONTHS.		Radius—.500	MONTHS.		Radius—.500
January 15.....		0.936	July 15...		0.948
February 15.....		0.938	August 15...		0.891
March 15.....		0.973	September 15...		0.818
April 15.....		0.994	October 15...		0.734
May 15.....		0.999	November 15...		0.628
June 15.....		0.964	December 15...		0.495
		0.964			0.907
		0.969			0.924
		0.963			0.943
		0.913			0.959
		0.897			0.974
		0.885			0.985

Venus will exhibit a gibbous phase, until December 18th, except about the 9th of May, when it is *Full*, or a perfect circle. At its greatest elongation, December 18th, it shows *half* its diameter, and after that it becomes a crescent. Mars is always gibbous, except when Full, being least at the quadratures.

## PHASES OF VENUS.—DIRECT IMAGE.



The disc of Venus will be nearly circular, and not of much interest, until October. It becomes a crescent after the 18th of December.

## EVENING STARS.

Venus, from May 9th to the end of the year.  
Mars, all the year.  
Jupiter, until April 17th, and after Aug. 12th.  
Saturn, from March 7th to Dec. 11th.

## MORNING STARS.

Venus, until May 9th.  
Jupiter, from April 17th to Aug. 12th.  
Saturn, until March 7th.  
Mercury, March 31st, July 19th, and Nov. 7th.

**NOTE.**—The exterior planets are regarded as Evening Stars from their western quadrature to conjunction with the Sun, and as Morning Stars from conjunction to western quadrature, rising in the latter case between midnight and sunrise. The interior planets are Evening Stars from superior conjunction to their inferior conjunction, and then Morning Stars to superior conjunction. Venus does not reach the inferior conjunction this year, but it runs rapidly to it after its greatest elongation east, Dec. 18th, being about this time very beautiful.

## EPHEMERIS OF THE PRINCIPAL PLANETS,

showing their Declination at transit, and time of transit, over the Meridian of Washington, and their rising and setting at night for the latitude of Washington. The rising of Uranus may be found very nearly by subtracting 7h. 19m. from its meridian passage, and its setting by adding 7h. 19m.

DAY OF MONTH.	♀ VENUS.			♂ MARS.			♃ JUPITER.			♄ SATURN.			♅ URANUS.	
	Dec'l.	In Merid.	Rises.	Dec'l.	In Merid.	Rises.	Dec'l.	In Merid.	Sets.	Dec'l.	In Merid.	Rises.	Dec'l.	In Merid.
	South. * /	North. H. M.	North. H. M.	South. * /	North. H. M.	Even. H. M.	South. * /	Even. H. M.	Even. H. M.	South. * /	North. H. M.	North. H. M.	South. * /	North. H. M.
Jan. 1	20 38	9 50	5 0	13 0	3 47	9 1	1 17	5 38	11 43	20 41	9 58	5 8	22 59	0 34
" 4	21 14	9 54	5 7	13 5	3 36	8 50	1 25	5 28	11 33	20 43	9 47	4 57	23 0	0 11
" 7	21 45	9 58	5 13	13 12	3 24	8 38	1 35	5 17	11 23	20 45	9 37	4 47	23 1	Even.
" 10	22 10	10 2	5 18	13 22	3 12	8 26	1 45	5 7	11 14	20 48	9 26	4 36	23 1	11 43
" 13	22 29	10 7	5 25	13 34	2 59	8 11	1 55	4 57	11 4	20 50	9 16	4 26	23 3	11 31
" 16	23 42	10 11	5 30	13 49	2 46	7 58	2 6	4 46	10 53	20 52	9 5	4 16	23 3	11 18
" 19	23 49	10 15	5 34	14 6	2 32	7 43	2 17	4 36	10 44	20 54	8 55	4 6	23 4	11 6
" 22	23 50	10 20	5 39	14 25	2 18	7 27	2 29	4 26	10 35	20 56	8 44	3 55	23 5	10 54
" 25	23 44	10 24	5 43	14 46	2 4	7 12	2 41	4 16	10 26	20 57	8 33	3 44	23 6	10 41
" 28	23 33	10 28	5 47	15 9	1 49	6 56	2 54	4 6	10 16	20 59	8 23	3 34	23 7	10 29
Feb. 1	22 7	10 33	5 49	15 41	1 28	6 33	3 11	3 53	10 4	21 1	8 8	3 19	23 8	10 13
" 4	21 42	10 38	5 53	16 6	1 12	6 19	3 24	3 43	9 55	21 2	7 57	3 8	23 8	10 0
" 7	21 10	10 42	5 54	16 32	0 56	5 58	3 38	3 33	9 46	21 3	7 47	2 58	23 9	9 43
" 10	20 32	10 46	5 56	16 57	0 40	5 40	3 52	3 24	9 37	21 4	7 36	2 47	23 9	9 26
" 13	19 49	10 50	5 58	17 22	0 23	5 21	4 6	3 14	9 28	21 5	7 25	2 36	23 10	9 24
" 16	19 1	10 54	5 58	17 45	0 7	5 3	4 21	3 5	9 20	21 6	7 14	2 25	23 10	9 12
" 19	18 8	10 57	5 58	18 14	Even.	Sets.	4 36	2 55	9 10	21 7	7 3	2 14	23 11	9 0
" 22	17 10	11 0	5 58	18 33	11 29	Morn.	4 51	2 46	9 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	23 11	8 47
" 25	16 8	11 4	5 58	18 50	11 13	6 20	5 6	2 36	8 53	21 8	6 40	1 51	23 12	8 35
" 28	15 2	11 7	5 57	19 4	10 57	6 5	5 21	2 27	8 45	21 9	6 29	1 40	23 12	8 23
March 1	14 39	11 7	5 57	19 10	10 52	6 0	5 26	2 24	8 42	21 9	6 25	1 36	23 12	8 19
" 4	13 27	11 10	5 55	19 30	10 36	5 45	5 42	2 14	8 33	21 9	6 14	1 25	23 12	8 7
" 7	12 13	11 13	5 53	19 28	10 21	5 31	5 57	2 5	8 25	21 10	6 3	1 14	23 13	7 55
" 10	10 56	11 15	5 51	19 34	10 7	5 17	6 13	1 56	8 17	21 10	5 51	1 2	23 13	7 43
" 13	9 35	11 18	5 49	19 37	9 53	5 3	6 29	1 46	8 8	21 10	5 40	0 51	23 13	7 31
" 16	8 13	11 20	5 47	19 38	9 39	4 49	6 45	1 37	8 0	21 10	5 28	0 39	23 13	7 20
" 19	6 49	11 22	5 44	19 37	9 26	4 36	7 1	1 28	7 51	21 10	5 17	0 28	23 13	7 8
" 22	5 23	11 24	5 41	19 34	9 13	4 23	7 17	1 19	7 43	21 10	5 5	0 16	23 13	6 56
" 25	3 55	11 26	5 39	19 28	9 1	4 11	7 33	1 10	7 35	21 9	4 53	0 4	23 13	6 44
" 28	2 27	11 28	5 36	19 21	8 49	3 58	7 49	1 0	7 26	21 9	4 42	Even.	23 13	6 33
April 1	0 28	11 29	5 31	19 8	8 34	3 42	8 10	0 48	7 15	21 9	4 26	11 33	23 12	6 17
" 4	N. 61	11 32	5 29	18 56	8 23	3 30	8 26	0 39	7 7	21 8	4 14	11 21	23 12	6 5
" 7	2 31	11 34	5 26	18 43	8 13	3 19	8 42	0 30	6 59	21 8	4	2 11	23 12	5 54
" 10	4 0	11 35	5 22	18 28	8 8	3 9	8 58	0 21	6 51	21 7	3 50	10 57	23 11	5 42
" 13	5 28	11 37	5 19	18 12	7 53	2 57	9 14	0 12	6 43	21 6	3 38	10 45	23 11	5 31
" 16	6 55	11 39	5 16	17 54	7 44	2 48	9 29	0 3	6 35	21 5	3 25	10 32	23 11	5 19
" 19	8 21	11 41	5 14	17 35	7 35	2 37	9 45	Morn.	Rises.	21 5	3 13	10 20	23 10	5 8
" 22	9 46	11 43	5 11	17 14	7 26	2 27	10 0	11 45	Morn.	21 4	3	10 8	23 10	4 56
" 25	11 8	11 45	5 9	16 53	7 17	2 17	10 16	11 35	5 1	21 3	2 48	9 55	23 9	4 45
" 28	12 28	11 48	5 7	16 30	7 9	2 7	10 31	11 26	4 51	21 2	2 36	9 43	23 8	4 33
May 1	13 45	11 50	5 4	16 6	7 1	1 58	10 46	11 17	4 41	21 0	2 24	9 31	23 8	4 22
" 4	14 59	11 53	5 3	15 41	6 53	1 48	11 1	11 8	4 31	20 59	2 11	9 18	23 7	4 11
" 7	16 10	11 55	5 1	15 15	6 45	1 38	11 15	10 59	4 21	20 58	1 59	9 6	23 6	3 50
" 10	17 17	11 58	5 0	14 48	6 37	1 29	11 30	10 50	4 11	20 57	1 46	8 53	23 5	3 48
" 13	18 20	Even.	Sets.	14 19	6 30	1 20	11 44	10 41	4 1	20 56	1 33	8 40	23 5	3 37
" 16	19 19	0 5	Even.	13 50	6 22	1 11	11 58	10 32	3 52	20 54	1 21	8 28	23 4	3 26
" 19	20 13	0 8	7 17	13 30	6 16	1 2	12 12	10 23	3 42	20 53	1 8	8 15	23 3	3 14
" 22	21 3	0 12	7 24	12 48	6 9	0 54	12 25	10 13	3 31	20 52	0 55	8 2	23 2	3 3
" 25	21 47	0 15	7 30	12 16	6 2	0 45	12 39	10 4	3 22	20 50	0 43	7 50	23 1	2 52
" 28	22 25	0 19	7 37	11 43	5 55	0 36	12 52	9 55	3 12	20 49	0 30	7 37	23 0	2 41
June 1	23 8	0 24	7 44	10 57	5 46	0 25	13 9	9 43	2 59	20 47	0 13	7 20	23 58	2 26
" 4	23 33	0 29	7 51	10 22	5 40	0 16	13 21	9 34	2 49	20 45	Even.	Sets.	23 57	2 15
" 7	23 51	0 33	7 58	9 46	5 33	0 9	13 33	9 24	2 39	20 44	11 43	Morn.	23 56	2 4
" 10	24 4	0 37	8 1	9 9	5 27	Even.	13 45	9 15	2 29	20 43	11 31	4 25	23 55	1 53
" 13	24 10	0 41	8 5	8 31	5 21	11 48	13 57	9 6	2 19	20 41	11 18	4 12	23 54	1 42
" 16	24 9	0 46	8 10	7 53	5 15	11 40	14 8	8 56	2 9	20 40	11 5	3 59	23 52	1 31
" 19	24 2	0 50	8 14	7 14	5 9	11 31	14 19	8 47	1 58	20 39	10 53	3 47	23 51	1 20
" 22	23 49	0 54	8 18	6 34	5 3	11 24	14 30	8 37	1 48	20 38	10 40	3 34	23 50	1 9
" 25	23 29	0 58	8 20	5 54	4 57	11 16	14 40	8 28	1 37	20 36	10 27	3 21	23 49	0 57
" 28	23 2	1 3	8 23	5 13	4 51	11 7	14 50	8 18	1 28	20 35	10 15	3 9	23 47	0 46

## EPHEMERIS OF THE PRINCIPAL PLANETS,

showing their Declination at transit, and time of transit, over the Meridian of Washington, and their rising and setting at night for the latitude of Washington. The rising of Uranus may be found very nearly by subtracting 7h. 19m. from its meridian passage, and its setting by adding 7h. 19m.

Date	1 VENUS.			2 MARS.			3 JUPITER.			4 SATURN.			5 URANUS.	
	Decl.	In Merid.	Set.	Decl.	In Merid.	Set.	Decl.	In Merid.	Rise.	Decl.	In Merid.	Set.	Decl.	In Merid.
	North.	Even.	Even.	North.	Even.	Even.	North.	Even.	Even.	South.	Even.	Even.	North.	Even.
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
July														
1	22 31	1 7	8 25	4 32	4 45	10 59	14 59	8 9	1 18	20 33	10 2	2 56	22 46	0 32
2	21 53	1 10	8 26	3 49	4 39	10 51	15 8	7 59	1 8	20 33	9 49	2 43	22 45	0 24
3	21 10	1 14	8 27	3 6	4 34	10 43	15 17	7 49	0 58	20 33	9 37	2 31	22 43	0 15
4	20 21	1 17	8 27	2 23	4 28	10 35	15 26	7 39	0 47	20 32	9 24	2 18	22 42	0 2
5	19 26	1 21	8 27	1 39	4 22	10 27	15 34	7 30	0 37	20 31	9 12	2 6	22 40	Morn.
6	18 37	1 24	8 27	0 55	4 17	10 19	15 42	7 20	0 27	20 31	9 0	1 54	22 39	11 40
7	17 44	1 27	8 26	N. 10	4 11	10 11	15 49	7 10	0 17	20 30	8 47	1 41	22 37	11 29
8	16 52	1 30	8 25	S. 35	4 6	10 3	15 56	7 0	0 6	20 30	8 35	1 29	22 36	11 18
9	16 16	1 32	8 22	1 20	4 1	9 56	16 2	6 49	Even.	20 30	8 23	1 17	22 35	11 7
10	15 5	1 32	8 20	2 5	3 55	9 48	16 8	6 39	11 42	20 29	8 11	1 5	22 33	10 56
11	13 50	1 35	8 20	3 6	3 49	9 39	16 16	6 25	11 27	20 30	7 55	0 40	22 31	10 42
12	12 4	1 38	8 18	3 51	3 43	9 30	16 21	6 15	11 17	20 30	7 43	0 37	22 30	10 30
13	10 42	1 40	8 15	4 37	3 38	9 22	16 26	6 5	11 6	20 30	7 31	0 25	22 28	10 19
14	9 17	1 41	8 11	5 23	3 33	9 15	16 30	5 54	10 55	20 30	7 19	0 13	22 27	10 8
15	7 50	1 43	8 8	6 9	3 29	9 8	16 34	5 43	10 44	20 31	7 7	0 1	22 26	9 57
16	6 21	1 45	8 5	6 55	3 24	9 1	16 38	5 32	10 33	20 32	6 55	Even.	22 24	9 46
17	4 51	1 46	8 2	7 41	3 19	8 53	16 41	5 21	10 21	20 32	6 43	11 34	22 23	9 35
18	3 20	1 48	7 59	8 26	3 14	8 45	16 43	5 10	10 10	20 33	6 32	11 23	22 22	9 24
19	1 47	1 49	7 52	9 11	3 10	8 39	16 45	4 59	9 59	20 34	6 20	11 11	22 21	9 13
20	0 14	1 51	7 48	9 57	3 5	8 32	16 47	4 48	9 48	20 35	6 9	11 0	22 19	9 1
21	8 5	1 52	7 43	10 56	2 59	8 22	16 48	4 38	9 33	20 37	5 53	10 44	22 18	8 46
22	8 23	1 54	7 39	11 40	2 55	8 16	16 49	4 21	9 21	20 39	5 42	10 33	22 17	8 35
23	4 55	1 55	7 36	12 24	2 51	8 9	16 49	4 10	9 11	20 40	5 31	10 22	22 16	8 24
24	3 28	1 57	7 32	13 7	2 46	8 2	16 49	3 58	8 59	20 42	5 19	10 10	22 15	8 13
25	2 7	1 58	7 27	13 49	2 42	7 55	16 48	3 46	8 47	20 44	5 8	9 58	22 14	8 1
26	0 27	1 59	7 23	14 31	2 38	7 49	16 47	3 34	8 35	20 45	4 57	9 47	22 12	7 50
27	10 55	2 1	7 22	15 12	2 35	7 44	16 45	3 22	8 23	20 47	4 46	9 36	22 12	7 39
28	12 30	2 3	7 19	15 52	2 31	7 37	16 43	3 10	8 11	20 49	4 35	9 25	22 11	7 27
29	14 43	2 5	7 17	16 32	2 27	7 32	16 40	2 57	7 58	20 51	4 24	9 14	22 10	7 16
30	15 8	2 7	7 14	17 10	2 24	7 26	16 37	2 45	7 46	20 53	4 13	9 0	22 10	7 4
Aug.	16 29	2 9	7 12	17 47	2 20	7 20	16 34	2 32	7 32	20 56	4 2	8 52	22 9	6 53
1	17 34	2 11	7 10	18 23	2 17	7 14	16 30	2 20	7 20	20 58	3 51	8 41	22 8	6 41
2	18 44	2 14	7 7	18 58	2 13	7 8	16 25	2 7	7 7	21 0	3 40	8 30	22 8	6 30
3	19 50	2 16	7 5	19 32	2 10	7 3	16 21	1 54	6 54	21 1	3 29	8 19	22 8	6 18
4	20 52	2 19	7 7	20 4	2 7	6 59	16 16	1 41	6 42	21 5	3 19	8 9	22 7	6 7
5	21 46	2 22	7 6	20 25	2 4	6 54	16 10	1 28	6 29	21 7	3 8	7 58	22 7	5 55
6	22 28	2 25	7 6	21 4	2 1	6 49	16 5	1 15	6 16	21 10	2 57	7 47	22 7	5 43
7	23 11	2 28	7 7	21 31	1 59	6 45	15 59	1 2	6 4	21 12	2 47	7 37	22 7	5 32
8	23 43	2 31	7 7	21 57	1 56	6 40	15 53	0 48	5 50	21 14	2 36	7 25	22 7	5 20
9	24 12	2 35	7 7	22 21	1 53	6 35	15 46	0 35	5 38	21 17	2 26	7 15	22 7	5 8
10	24 43	2 38	7 7	22 50	1 50	6 31	15 38	0 17	5 20	21 20	2 12	7 0	22 7	4 52
11	25 6	2 42	7 12	23 9	1 48	6 27	15 31	Even.	Set.	21 22	2 1	6 50	22 7	4 41
12	25 50	2 47	7 14	23 27	1 46	6 23	15 22	11 46	Morn.	21 25	1 51	6 38	22 8	4 29
13	26 15	2 50	7 17	23 43	1 43	6 20	15 15	11 32	6 28	21 27	1 40	6 27	22 8	4 17
14	26 6	2 54	7 21	23 55	1 41	6 17	15 9	11 19	6 14	21 30	1 30	6 17	22 8	4 5
15	26 6	2 57	7 24	24 6	1 39	6 15	15 2	11 6	6 1	21 32	1 19	6 6	22 9	3 53
16	26 51	3 0	7 28	24 15	1 37	6 12	14 56	10 52	5 46	21 34	1 9	5 56	22 10	3 41
17	26 34	3 4	7 33	24 21	1 35	6 9	14 49	10 39	5 33	21 36	0 59	5 46	22 10	3 29
18	26 11	3 9	7 38	24 25	1 34	6 8	14 43	10 26	5 20	21 39	0 48	5 35	22 11	3 17
19	25 42	3 7	7 43	24 27	1 32	6 6	14 38	10 13	5 6	21 41	0 38	5 24	22 12	3 5
20	25 8	8 12	7 48	24 26	1 30	6 4	14 32	9 59	4 52	21 43	0 28	5 14	22 13	2 52
21	24 38	8 14	7 52	24 22	1 28	6 2	14 37	9 46	4 39	21 45	0 18	5 3	22 14	2 40
22	23 31	8 16	7 57	24 16	1 26	6 1	14 23	9 34	4 27	21 47	0 8	4 54	22 15	2 28
23	22 25	8 17	8 0	24 8	1 25	6 0	14 19	9 21	4 12	21 49	Morn.	Rise.	22 16	2 16
24	21 11	8 18	8 6	23 57	1 23	5 59	14 15	9 8	4 0	21 50	11 47	Morn.	22 17	2 4
25	20 4	8 19	8 11	23 44	1 21	5 57	14 12	8 55	3 46	21 52	11 36	6 51	22 18	1 51
26	19 3	8 19	8 15	23 28	1 19	5 57	14 10	8 43	3 34	21 54	11 26	6 41	22 19	1 39
27	17 59	8 19	8 18	23 10	1 18	5 57	14 8	8 30	3 21	21 55	11 16	6 31	22 20	1 27
28	16 52	8 18	8 21	22 50	1 16	5 57	14 7	8 18	3 9	21 57	11 6	6 21	22 21	1 14
29	15 44	8 17	8 24	22 27	1 14	5 56	14 6	8 6	2 57	21 58	10 55	6 10	22 22	1 2

## EPHEMERIS OF THE PRINCIPAL PLANETS,

showing their Declination at transit, and time of transit, over the Meridian of Washington, and their rising and setting at night for the latitude of Washington. The rising of Uranus may be found very nearly by subtracting 7h. 19m. from its meridian passage, and its setting by adding 7h. 19m.

DAY OF MONTH.	VENUS.						MARS.						JUPITER.						SATURN.						URANUS.						
	Dec'l.			In Merid.			Dec'l.			In Merid.			Dec'l.			In Merid.			Dec'l.			In Merid.			Dec'l.			In Merid.			
	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	South.	North.	Even.	
Jan. 1	20 38	9 50	5 0	13 0	3 47	9 1	1 17	5 38	11 43	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	20 41	9 58	5 8	
" 2	21 14	9 54	5 0	13 5	3 36	8 50	1 25	5 28	11 33	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	20 43	9 47	4 57	
" 7	21 45	9 58	5 13	13 12	3 24	8 38	1 35	5 17	11 23	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	20 45	9 37	4 47	
" 10	22 10	10 2	5 18	13 22	3 18	8 26	1 45	5 7	11 14	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	20 48	9 26	4 36	
" 13	22 29	10 7	5 25	13 34	2 59	8 11	1 55	4 57	11 4	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	20 50	9 16	4 26	
" 16	22 49	10 11	5 30	13 42	2 46	7 58	2 6	4 46	10 53	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	20 52	9 5	4 16	
" 19	22 49	10 15	5 34	14 6	2 32	7 45	2 17	4 36	10 44	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	20 54	8 55	4 6	
" 22	22 50	10 20	5 39	14 25	2 18	7 37	2 29	4 26	10 35	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	20 56	8 44	3 55	
" 25	22 44	10 24	5 43	14 46	2 4	7 12	2 41	4 16	10 26	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	20 57	8 33	3 44	
" 28	22 33	10 28	5 47	15 9	1 49	6 56	2 54	4 6	10 16	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	20 59	8 23	3 34	
Feb. 1	22 7	10 33	5 49	15 41	1 28	6 33	3 11	3 53	10 4	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	21 1	8 8	3 19	
" 4	21 42	10 38	5 53	16 6	1 12	6 19	3 24	3 43	9 55	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	21 2	7 57	3 8	
" 7	21 10	10 42	5 54	16 32	0 56	5 58	3 38	3 33	9 46	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	21 3	7 47	2 58	
" 10	20 32	10 46	5 56	16 57	0 40	5 40	3 52	3 24	9 37	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	21 4	7 36	2 47	
" 13	19 49	10 50	5 58	17 22	0 23	5 21	4 6	3 14	9 28	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	21 5	7 25	2 36	
" 16	19 1	10 54	5 58	17 45	0 7	5 3	4 21	3 5	9 20	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	21 6	7 14	2 25	
" 19	18 8	10 57	5 58	18 14	Even.	5 24	4 36	2 55	9 10	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	21 7	7 3	2 14	
" 22	17 10	11 0	5 58	18 33	11 29	Even.	4 51	2 46	9 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	21 8	6 52	2 3	
" 25	16 8	11 4	5 58	18 50	11 13	6 20	5 6	2 36	8 53	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	21 9	6 40	1 51	
" 28	15 2	11 7	5 57	19 4	10 57	6 5	5 21	2 27	8 45	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	21 9	6 29	1 40	
March 1	14 39	11 7	5 57	19 9	10 52	6 0	5 26	2 24	8 42	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	21 9	6 15	1 36	
" 4	13 27	11 10	5 55	19 20	10 36	5 45	5 42	2 14	8 33	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	21 9	6 4	1 25	
" 7	12 13	11 13	5 53	19 28	10 21	5 31	5 57	2 5	8 25	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	21 10	6 3	1 14	
" 10	10 56	11 15	5 51	19 34	10 7	5 17	6 13	1 56	8 17	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	21 10	5 51	2	
" 13	9 35	11 18	5 49	19 37	9 53	5 3	6 29	1 46	8 8	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	21 10	5 40	0 51	
" 16	8 13	11 20	5 47	19 38	9 39	4 49	6 45	1 37	8 0	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	21 10	5 28	0 39	
" 19	6 49	11 22	5 44	19 37	9 26	4 36	7 1	1 28	7 51	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	21 10	5 17	0 28	
" 22	5 23	11 24	5 41	19 34	9 13	4 23	7 17	1 19	7 43	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16	21 10	5 5 0 16
" 25	3 55	11 26	5 39	19 28	9 1	4 11	7 33	1 10	7 35	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	21 9	4 53	0 4	
" 28	2 27	11 28	5 36	19 21	8 49	3 58	7 49	1 0	7 26	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	21 9	4 42	Even.	
April 1	0 28	11 29	5 31	19 8	8 34	3 42	8 10	0 48	7 15	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	21 9	4 26	11 33	
" 4	N. 61	11 32	5 29	18 56	8 23	3 30	8 26	0 39	7 7	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	21 8	4 14	11 21	
" 7	2 31	11 34	5 26	18 43	8 13	3 19	8 42	0 30	6 59	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9	21 8	4 2 11 9
" 10	4 0	11 35	5 22	18 28	8 3	3 9	8 58	0 21	6 51	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	21 7	3 50	10 57	
" 13	5 28	11 37	5 19	18 12	7 53	2 57	9 14	0 12	6 43	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	21 6	3 38	10 45	
" 16	6 55	11 39	5 16	17 54	7 44	2 45	9 29	0 3	6 35	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32	21 5	3 25 10 32
" 19	8 21	11 41	5 14	17 35	7 35	2 37	9 45	Even.	6 25	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20	21 5	3 13 10 20
" 22	9 46	11 43	5 11	17 14	7 26	2 27	10 0	11 45	Even.	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8	21 4	3 10 8
" 25	11 8	11 45	5 9	16 53	7 17	2 17	10 16																								

ring when Jupiter is below the horizon, or else in the daytime, or too near the Sun to be visible. Jupiter's Satellites are not visible from March 16th to May 18th, Jupiter being too near the Sun. Before the opposition of Jupiter to the Sun, Nov. 8th, the Immersions and the Emissions happen on the western side of the planet; but after the opposition these phases occur on the eastern side. These eclipses are seen only with the aid of a glass, and if it be an inverting telescope, the positions will be reversed. Im. denotes the immersion or disappearance of the satellite by entering into the shadow of Jupiter, and Em. denotes its reappearance at coming out of the shadow. The eclipses in the table are visible very generally in all the United States, and to find the time of their occurrence at other places than Washington, add the longitude in time when east of Washington and subtract it for places west. See the table of Latitudes and Longitudes.

### A TABLE SHOWING THE MOON'S PLACE, OR LONGITUDE,

at P. M., Washington mean time. The Constellation, and not the Sign, is given. The degrees given show how far the moon has advanced into the constellation. To find the Sign, add 30°.

January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept'ber.	October.	Nov'ber.	Dec'ber.
Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.	Con. D.
1	28	21	20	24	8	10	24	12	18	12	20
2	13	5	15	3	6	20	7	26	3	27	5
3	27	19	28	16	18	2	4	20	10	18	19
4	11	2	12	28	30	14	16	11	25	27	3
5	25	15	24	10	12	26	29	18	19	11	17
6	9	28	7	22	24	8	12	2	25	4	30
7	22	10	19	4	6	21	25	17	10	19	13
8	6	22	1	15	18	4	11	9	25	21	25
9	18	13	13	27	30	17	23	16	10	17	7
10	3	16	25	9	12	1	8	1	24	1	19
11	13	28	7	21	25	14	22	16	11	29	1
12	25	19	17	4	8	28	7	1	24	26	13
13	9	22	30	16	21	12	21	14	5	23	25
14	23	17	3	29	11	4	26	17	21	5	7
15	7	15	24	8	11	18	10	25	30	17	19
16	13	27	7	8	24	2	25	12	15	29	2
17	25	19	11	11	8	15	9	18	24	11	14
18	9	22	8	29	23	1	20	6	18	23	27
19	19	15	14	19	14	7	15	13	20	6	10
20	3	18	27	15	28	21	28	15	30	2	24
21	13	11	11	3	12	5	11	11	14	11	7
22	25	16	25	18	27	18	23	9	27	14	21
23	9	11	30	9	11	2	6	21	5	9	5
24	23	16	24	25	15	18	1	17	8	21	19
25	7	13	9	17	9	27	30	14	29	11	3
26	19	28	2	4	23	10	12	1	17	8	17
27	3	20	1	6	22	24	8	24	30	22	30
28	17	16	14	19	4	6	20	11	7	14	16
29	29	9	28	3	16	18	3	21	28	21	6
30	11	23	11	14	28	30	15	4	19	6	14
31	25	7	26	2	12	8	28	27	2	28	28

### CONSTELLATIONS AND SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

- |              |              |                   |                    |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. ♈ Aries.  | 4. ♋ Cancer. | 7. ♎ Libra.       | 10. ♏ Capricornus. |
| 2. ♉ Taurus. | 5. ♌ Leo.    | 8. ♍ Scorpio.     | 11. ♐ Aquarius.    |
| 3. ♊ Gemini. | 6. ♍ Virgo.  | 9. ♋ Sagittarius. | 12. ♑ Pleiades.    |

### OCCULTATIONS OF REGULUS AND ALDEBARAN.

STAR.	WASHINGTON.			SAN FRANCISCO.		
	Date.	Immersion.	Emersion.	Date.	Immersion.	Emersion.
• Leonis (Regulus),	Jan. 29	H. M. 3 50 Mo.	H. M. 4 56 Mo.	Jan. 28	H. M. 11 50 Ev.	H. M. 0† 32 Mo.
• Tauri (Aldebaran),	Feb. 30*	1 34 Mo.	2 24 Mo.	Feb. 19	10 39 Ev.	11 14 Ev.
• Leonis (Regulus),	March 25	3 28 Mo.	3 18 Mo.	March 24	10 42 Ev.	11 40 Ev.

\* This occultation is not visible at Washington, as the star will set at 1 o'clock 21 m. morning, but may be seen in the Western States. As the moon sets in the Eastern States, the star may be seen very close to its eastern edge. † January 28th.



## HIGH WATER AT BOSTON, IN BOSTON MEAN TIME.

d	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept'ber.	October.	Nov'ber.	Dec'ber.
m	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	1 55	3 14	2 2	3 13	3 39	4 47	4 49	5 46	7 16	7 58	9 34	10 2
2	2 46	4 4	2 49	4 5	4 33	5 39	5 41	6 43	8 20	9 3	10 27	10 55
3	3 37	5 0	3 38	5 3	5 28	6 28	6 30	7 43	9 24	9 59	11 17	11 44
4	4 30	6 0	4 33	6 4	6 23	7 20	7 24	8 46	10 23	10 53	Morn.	Morn.
5	5 29	7 0	5 33	7 9	7 17	8 9	8 20	9 45	11 15	11 40	4	33
6	6 27	8 0	6 33	7 57	8 7	8 53	9 13	10 49	Morn.	Morn.	52	1 23
7	7 30	8 58	7 35	8 49	8 54	9 46	10 6	11 33	2	27	1 41	2 10
8	8 26	9 49	8 31	9 34	9 38	10 33	10 59	Morn.	48	1 14	2 32	2 57
9	9 20	10 36	9 23	10 16	10 20	11 19	11 49	22	1 37	2 3	3 24	3 44
10	10 11	11 18	10 8	10 56	11 2	Morn.	Morn.	1 11	2 24	2 53	4 16	4 33
11	10 59	11 55	10 51	11 33	11 43	4	37	1 50	3 13	3 46	5 11	5 29
12	11 42	Morn.	11 27	Morn.	Morn.	51	1 23	2 46	4 6	4 43	6 7	6 11
13	Morn.	34	Morn.	8	22	1 40	2 18	3 35	5 6	5 44	7 1	7 2
14	22	1 11	3	46	1 7	2 32	3 6	4 29	6 9	6 44	7 51	7 53
15	1 2	1 47	38	1 27	1 55	3 24	3 57	5 29	7 15	7 41	8 39	8 41
16	1 41	2 24	1 15	2 10	2 44	4 19	4 53	6 32	8 13	8 33	9 22	9 23
17	2 20	3 2	1 54	2 57	3 36	5 16	5 53	7 36	9 7	9 1	10 4	10 14
18	2 58	3 45	2 33	3 49	4 35	6 18	6 56	8 38	9 54	10 1	10 47	11 1
19	3 39	4 34	3 17	4 47	5 38	7 20	7 56	9 32	10 36	10 42	11 25	11 45
20	4 23	5 30	4 6	5 53	6 42	8 20	8 57	10 21	11 15	11 34	Ev. 6	Ev. 32
21	5 12	6 33	5 5	7 2	7 45	9 16	9 51	11 6	11 50	11 55	49	1 30
22	6 6	7 40	6 10	8 9	8 45	10 9	10 42	11 45	Ev. 25	Ev. 31	1 34	2 9
23	7 5	8 47	7 30	9 8	9 39	11 0	11 27	Ev. 20	1 0	1 11	2 32	2 57
24	8 7	9 49	8 23	10 2	10 30	11 47	Ev. 9	58	1 37	1 52	3 13	3 48
25	9 9	10 48	9 20	10 54	11 20	Ev. 31	49	1 34	2 17	2 37	4 5	4 42
26	10 8	11 36	10 26	11 40	Ev. 5	1 16	1 29	2 10	2 58	3 27	5 4	5 41
27	11 6	Ev. 25	11 17	Ev. 24	51	1 59	2 8	2 49	3 46	4 23	6 6	6 42
28	11 57	1 14	Ev. 2	1 11	1 38	2 41	2 46	3 38	4 40	5 24	7 8	7 44
29	Ev. 47	.....	48	2 1	2 25	3 23	3 25	4 15	5 43	6 33	8 11	8 46
30	1 37	.....	1 36	2 49	3 11	4 5	4 6	5 9	6 51	7 36	9 8	9 43
31	2 25	.....	2 23	.....	3 58	.....	4 54	6 9	.....	8 38	.....	10 37

## HIGH WATER AT NEW YORK, IN NEW YORK MEAN TIME.

d	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept'ber.	October.	Nov'ber.	Dec'ber.
m	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	10 37	11 59	10 44	11 56	Ev. 25	1 33	1 33	2 32	4 1	1 42	6 20	6 48
2	11 29	Ev. 51	11 39	Ev. 53	1 20	2 25	2 27	3 29	5 5	5 48	7 12	7 39
3	Ev. 23	1 47	Ev. 34	1 50	2 14	3 14	3 16	4 23	6 10	6 45	7 59	8 27
4	1 18	2 46	1 30	2 50	3 9	4 5	4 9	5 31	7 8	7 37	8 49	9 20
5	2 15	3 46	2 13	3 47	4 9	4 54	5 4	6 31	7 57	8 22	9 28	10 8
6	3 13	4 46	3 30	4 42	4 51	5 44	5 59	7 26	8 47	9 12	10 24	10 52
7	4 14	5 43	4 30	5 34	5 40	6 32	6 53	8 16	9 35	10 0	11 15	11 41
8	5 11	6 35	5 16	6 20	6 24	7 17	7 42	9 8	10 21	10 45	Morn.	Morn.
9	6 6	7 21	6 8	7 2	7 6	8 0	8 32	9 57	11 7	11 36	9	30
10	6 57	8 1	6 54	7 40	7 45	8 49	9 23	10 41	11 58	Morn.	1 3	1 20
11	7 42	8 40	7 35	8 15	8 24	9 37	10 12	11 29	Morn.	32	1 57	2 7
12	8 24	9 30	8 10	8 53	9 8	10 24	11 0	Morn.	53	1 31	2 53	2 57
13	9 8	9 57	8 43	9 33	9 53	11 15	11 51	21	1 53	2 30	3 45	3 47
14	9 48	10 31	9 34	10 21	10 36	Morn.	Morn.	1 16	2 55	3 30	4 35	4 37
15	10 25	11 7	10 1	10 52	11 26	9	43	2 15	3 59	4 26	5 25	5 26
16	11 2	11 47	10 33	11 41	Morn.	1 6	1 40	3 18	4 57	5 18	6 8	6 13
17	11 43	Morn.	11 15	Morn.	22	2 2	2 32	4 21	5 53	6 5	6 50	7 0
18	Morn.	31	Morn.	25	1 23	3 4	3 40	5 22	6 40	6 47	7 31	7 44
19	25	1 31	2	1 36	2 34	4 5	4 41	6 18	7 21	7 26	8 8	8 29
20	1 10	2 16	53	2 29	3 28	5 4	5 42	7 7	7 57	8 0	8 51	9 19
21	1 58	3 19	1 53	3 47	4 29	6 2	6 37	7 47	8 33	8 38	9 24	10 6
22	2 52	4 25	2 57	4 52	5 30	6 55	7 26	8 26	9 11	9 18	10 19	10 50
23	3 50	5 22	4 5	5 54	6 25	7 43	8 10	9 6	9 46	9 57	11 4	11 41
24	4 52	6 25	5 13	6 48	7 15	8 30	8 54	9 48	10 23	10 36	11 57	Ev. 31
25	5 55	7 28	6 16	7 38	8 1	9 18	9 36	10 19	10 59	11 19	Ev. 53	1 29
26	6 54	8 30	7 12	8 22	8 50	10 9	10 15	10 52	11 43	Ev. 12	1 51	2 27
27	7 49	9 12	7 59	9 11	9 37	10 41	10 49	11 31	Ev. 32	1 9	2 53	3 28
28	8 40	10 0	8 47	9 58	10 23	11 28	11 28	Ev. 14	1 27	2 10	3 55	4 29
29	9 32	.....	9 34	10 43	11 8	Ev. 8	Ev. 10	1 9	2 39	3 14	4 55	5 31
30	10 23	.....	10 21	11 23	11 56	52	53	1 55	3 37	4 21	5 53	6 29
31	11 8	.....	11 6	.....	Ev. 44	.....	1 41	2 55	.....	5 23	.....	7 22

## HIGH WATER AT PHILADELPHIA, IN PHILADELPHIA MEAN TIME.

Day	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept'ber.	October.	Nov'ber.	Dec'ber.
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	3 52	5 12	3 59	5 12	5 36	6 36	6 40	7 28	9 0	9 44	11 26	11 56
2	4 45	5 58	4 47	5 59	6 22	7 22	7 23	8 27	10 6	10 51	Ev. 31	Ev. 50
3	5 34	6 48	5 35	6 50	7 13	8 10	8 12	9 36	11 15	11 53	1 10	1 38
4	6 22	7 42	6 23	7 46	8 5	9 4	9 9	10 33	Ev. 17	Ev. 47	1 59	2 30
5	7 14	8 44	7 17	8 45	9 1	9 55	10 6	11 38	1 9	1 33	2 49	3 20
6	8 9	9 47	8 16	9 43	9 53	10 47	11 3	Ev. 37	1 59	2 22	3 39	4 8
7	9 12	10 45	9 20	10 36	10 42	11 30	12 0	1 25	2 45	3 11	4 31	4 50
8	10 13	11 42	10 18	11 26	11 30	Ev. 37	Ev. 53	2 19	3 34	4 0	5 21	5 41
9	11 11	Ev. 31	11 13	Ev. 11	Ev. 15	1 12	1 43	3 8	4 23	4 51	6 9	6 22
10	Ev. 5	1 12	Ev. 2	50	56	1 59	2 35	3 56	5 11	5 43	6 57	7 7
11	53	1 51	45	1 25	1 35	2 48	3 26	4 45	6 0	6 33	7 49	7 54
12	1 35	2 30	1 21	2 3	2 19	3 39	4 16	5 23	6 53	7 27	8 44	8 45
13	2 17	3 8	2 0	2 43	3 4	4 31	5 5	6 21	7 51	8 27	9 37	9 38
14	2 59	3 45	2 35	3 25	3 52	5 21	5 51	7 14	8 58	9 26	10 26	10 29
15	3 40	4 23	3 12	4 8	4 42	6 11	6 41	8 14	9 59	10 10	11 13	11 19
16	4 18	5 1	3 51	4 56	5 33	7 3	7 34	9 21	10 56	11 10	11 58	Morn.
17	4 56	5 42	4 32	5 45	6 25	8 0	8 39	10 24	11 47	11 55	Morn.	9
18	5 36	6 24	5 15	6 37	7 21	9 4	9 42	11 24	Morn.	Morn.	41	55
19	6 15	7 15	6 0	7 36	8 25	10 6	10 44	Morn.	31	36	1 19	1 39
20	6 58	8 16	6 52	8 45	9 30	11 7	11 44	16	1 9	1 12	2 1	2 29
21	7 43	9 25	7 52	9 53	10 32	Morn.	Morn.	59	1 44	1 49	2 45	3 18
22	8 48	10 34	9 4	10 57	11 31	3	36	1 27	2 21	2 28	3 32	4 6
23	9 53	11 42	10 15	11 56	Morn.	54	1 21	2 16	2 57	3 8	4 20	4 56
24	10 58	Morn.	11 22	Morn.	25	1 40	2 4	2 54	3 35	3 50	5 11	5 44
25	Morn.	42	Morn.	49	1 12	2 28	2 47	3 23	4 15	4 35	5 59	6 32
26	2	1 31	21	1 32	2 0	3 13	3 28	4 8	4 57	5 24	6 51	7 24
27	59	2 22	1 11	2 21	2 48	3 56	4 5	4 46	5 42	6 14	7 48	8 25
28	1 50	3 11	1 57	3 9	3 36	4 39	4 45	5 26	6 20	7 9	8 52	9 30
29	2 44	.....	2 46	3 58	4 24	5 20	5 22	6 8	7 26	8 10	9 57	10 33
30	3 34	.....	3 34	4 47	5 10	5 59	6 0	6 55	8 23	9 21	10 57	11 36
31	4 24	.....	4 22	.....	5 53	.....	6 42	7 51	.....	10 25	.....	Ev. 32

## HIGH WATER AT SAN FRANCISCO, IN SAN FRANCISCO MEAN TIME.

Day	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept'ber.	October.	Nov'ber.	Dec'ber.
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	2 20	3 53	2 27	3 51	4 25	5 47	5 53	6 49	8 17	9 0	10 23	10 47
2	3 17	4 59	3 22	5 0	5 32	6 42	6 43	7 47	9 20	9 56	11 8	11 30
3	4 23	6 3	4 24	6 7	6 31	7 32	7 34	8 45	10 15	10 45	11 49	Morn.
4	5 29	7 3	5 32	7 7	7 27	8 22	8 26	9 41	11 4	11 29	Morn.	1 4
5	6 32	8 4	6 35	8 5	8 19	9 10	9 19	10 33	11 47	Morn.	13	36
6	7 31	9 2	7 37	9 58	9 8	9 52	10 5	11 18	Morn.	13	1 31	1 49
7	8 31	9 52	8 37	9 44	9 49	10 33	10 51	Morn.	53	1 34	2 8	2 36
8	9 23	10 36	9 28	10 23	10 27	11 12	11 33	5	1 18	1 41	3 1	3 32
9	10 12	11 15	10 14	10 58	11 2	11 50	Morn.	23	1 39	2 52	3 26	5 13
10	10 54	11 50	10 52	11 28	11 36	Morn.	36	1 7	2 24	3 50	4 34	6 15
11	11 33	Morn.	11 27	Morn.	Morn.	36	1 7	2 24	3 50	4 34	6 15	6 25
12	15	1 4	12 0	5	15	1 20	1 54	3 17	5 1	5 44	7 10	7 15
13	55	1 38	1 8	15	1 35	3 1	3 43	5 29	7 12	7 48	8 52	8 53
14	1 30	2 13	1 8	1 54	2 20	4 5	4 51	6 32	8 16	8 43	9 35	9 37
15	2 7	2 52	1 42	2 26	3 14	5 15	5 55	7 36	9 13	9 30	10 14	10 18
16	2 47	3 29	2 19	3 22	4 22	6 20	6 55	8 38	10 0	10 11	10 49	10 56
17	3 44	4 36	3 2	4 42	5 34	7 22	7 59	9 33	10 41	10 46	11 23	11 35
18	4 25	5 23	3 57	5 48	6 40	8 22	8 57	10 21	11 15	11 19	11 58	Ev. 19
19	5 20	6 23	5 1	6 56	7 46	9 19	9 51	11 3	11 47	11 50	Ev. 38	1 3
20	6 16	7 37	6 9	8 5	8 46	10 8	10 38	11 39	Ev. 34	Ev. 26	1 18	1 47
21	7 9	8 42	7 13	9 8	9 40	10 52	11 19	Ev. 17	1 59	1 2	2 0	2 34
22	8 8	9 42	8 22	10 1	10 27	11 34	12 0	54	1 25	1 38	2 49	3 32
23	9 7	10 36	9 25	10 47	11 10	Ev. 20	Ev. 42	1 27	2 3	2 18	3 49	4 41
24	10 2	11 24	10 19	11 30	11 51	1 2	1 18	2 0	2 43	3 6	5 0	5 43
25	10 52	Ev. 11	11 7	Ev. 13	Ev. 37	1 43	1 55	2 36	3 34	4 9	6 8	6 44
26	11 39	Ev. 57	11 48	55	1 20	2 24	2 34	3 19	4 38	5 19	7 9	7 46
27	Ev. 28	1 41	Ev. 34	1 40	2 4	3 10	3 17	4 12	5 40	6 27	8 12	8 46
28	1 17	.....	1 18	2 26	2 53	4 4	4 6	5 12	6 46	7 32	9 11	9 41
29	2 3	.....	2 1	3 20	3 48	5 0	5 1	6 13	7 54	8 38	10 1	10 31
30	2 53	.....	2 51	.....	4 52	.....	5 56	7 12	.....	9 34	.....	11 16

## JANUARY, 1869.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Fri.	7 36 4 32	7 30 4 38	7 34 4 44	7 28 4 49	7 38 4 54	7 32 4 59	7 42 5 04	7 36 5 09	7 46 5 14	7 40 5 19	7 50 5 24	7 44 5 29	7 54 5 34	7 48 5 39	7 58 5 44	7 52 5 49
2	Sat.	7 36 4 33	7 30 4 39	7 34 4 45	7 28 4 50	7 38 4 55	7 32 5 00	7 42 5 05	7 36 5 10	7 46 5 15	7 40 5 20	7 50 5 25	7 44 5 30	7 54 5 35	7 48 5 40	7 58 5 45	7 52 5 50
3	Sun.	7 36 4 34	7 30 4 40	7 34 4 46	7 28 4 51	7 38 4 56	7 32 5 01	7 42 5 06	7 36 5 11	7 46 5 16	7 40 5 21	7 50 5 26	7 44 5 31	7 54 5 36	7 48 5 41	7 58 5 46	7 52 5 51
4	Mon.	7 36 4 35	7 30 4 41	7 34 4 47	7 28 4 52	7 38 4 57	7 32 5 02	7 42 5 07	7 36 5 12	7 46 5 17	7 40 5 22	7 50 5 27	7 44 5 32	7 54 5 37	7 48 5 42	7 58 5 47	7 52 5 52
5	Tu.	7 36 4 36	7 30 4 42	7 34 4 48	7 28 4 53	7 38 4 58	7 32 5 03	7 42 5 08	7 36 5 13	7 46 5 18	7 40 5 23	7 50 5 28	7 44 5 33	7 54 5 38	7 48 5 43	7 58 5 48	7 52 5 53
6	Wed.	7 36 4 37	7 30 4 43	7 34 4 49	7 28 4 54	7 38 4 59	7 32 5 04	7 42 5 09	7 36 5 14	7 46 5 19	7 40 5 24	7 50 5 29	7 44 5 34	7 54 5 39	7 48 5 44	7 58 5 49	7 52 5 54
7	Th.	7 35 4 38	7 30 4 44	7 34 4 50	7 28 4 55	7 38 5 00	7 32 5 05	7 42 5 10	7 36 5 15	7 46 5 20	7 40 5 25	7 50 5 30	7 44 5 35	7 54 5 40	7 48 5 45	7 58 5 50	7 52 5 55
8	Fri.	7 35 4 39	7 30 4 45	7 34 4 51	7 28 4 56	7 38 5 01	7 32 5 06	7 42 5 11	7 36 5 16	7 46 5 21	7 40 5 26	7 50 5 31	7 44 5 36	7 54 5 41	7 48 5 46	7 58 5 51	7 52 5 56
9	Sat.	7 35 4 40	7 30 4 46	7 34 4 52	7 28 4 57	7 38 5 02	7 32 5 07	7 42 5 12	7 36 5 17	7 46 5 22	7 40 5 27	7 50 5 32	7 44 5 37	7 54 5 42	7 48 5 47	7 58 5 52	7 52 5 57
10	Sun.	7 35 4 41	7 29 4 47	7 34 4 53	7 28 4 58	7 38 5 03	7 32 5 08	7 42 5 13	7 36 5 18	7 46 5 23	7 40 5 28	7 50 5 33	7 44 5 38	7 54 5 43	7 48 5 48	7 58 5 53	7 52 5 58
11	Mon.	7 34 4 42	7 29 4 48	7 33 4 54	7 28 4 59	7 37 5 04	7 31 5 09	7 41 5 14	7 35 5 19	7 45 5 24	7 39 5 29	7 49 5 34	7 43 5 39	7 53 5 44	7 47 5 49	7 57 5 54	7 51 5 59
12	Tu.	7 34 4 43	7 29 4 49	7 33 4 55	7 28 5 00	7 37 5 05	7 31 5 10	7 41 5 15	7 35 5 20	7 45 5 25	7 39 5 30	7 49 5 35	7 43 5 40	7 53 5 45	7 47 5 50	7 57 5 55	7 51 5 60
13	Wed.	7 34 4 45	7 28 4 50	7 33 4 56	7 28 5 01	7 37 5 06	7 31 5 11	7 41 5 16	7 35 5 21	7 45 5 26	7 39 5 31	7 49 5 36	7 43 5 41	7 53 5 46	7 47 5 51	7 57 5 56	7 51 5 61
14	Th.	7 33 4 46	7 28 5 01	7 32 4 57	7 27 5 02	7 36 5 07	7 30 5 12	7 40 5 17	7 34 5 22	7 44 5 27	7 38 5 32	7 48 5 37	7 42 5 42	7 52 5 47	7 46 5 52	7 56 5 57	7 50 5 62
15	Fri.	7 33 4 47	7 27 5 03	7 32 4 58	7 27 5 04	7 36 5 08	7 30 5 13	7 40 5 18	7 34 5 23	7 44 5 28	7 38 5 33	7 48 5 38	7 42 5 43	7 52 5 48	7 46 5 53	7 56 5 58	7 50 5 63
16	Sat.	7 32 4 48	7 27 5 04	7 32 4 59	7 27 5 05	7 36 5 09	7 30 5 14	7 40 5 19	7 34 5 24	7 44 5 29	7 38 5 34	7 48 5 39	7 42 5 44	7 52 5 49	7 46 5 54	7 56 5 59	7 50 5 64
17	Sun.	7 31 4 50	7 26 5 05	7 31 5 01	7 26 5 06	7 35 5 10	7 29 5 15	7 39 5 20	7 33 5 25	7 43 5 30	7 37 5 35	7 47 5 40	7 41 5 45	7 51 5 50	7 45 5 55	7 55 5 60	7 49 5 65
18	Mon.	7 31 4 51	7 26 5 06	7 31 5 02	7 26 5 07	7 35 5 11	7 29 5 16	7 39 5 21	7 33 5 26	7 43 5 31	7 37 5 36	7 47 5 41	7 41 5 46	7 51 5 51	7 45 5 56	7 55 5 61	7 49 5 66
19	Tu.	7 30 4 52	7 25 5 08	7 30 5 03	7 25 5 09	7 34 5 12	7 28 5 17	7 38 5 22	7 32 5 27	7 42 5 32	7 36 5 37	7 46 5 42	7 40 5 47	7 50 5 52	7 44 5 57	7 54 5 62	7 48 5 67
20	Wed.	7 29 4 53	7 24 4 59	7 29 5 04	7 24 5 10	7 33 5 13	7 27 5 18	7 37 5 23	7 31 5 28	7 41 5 33	7 35 5 38	7 45 5 43	7 39 5 48	7 49 5 53	7 43 5 58	7 53 5 63	7 47 5 68
21	Th.	7 29 4 55	7 23 5 01	7 28 5 06	7 23 5 11	7 32 5 14	7 26 5 19	7 36 5 24	7 30 5 29	7 40 5 34	7 34 5 39	7 44 5 44	7 38 5 49	7 48 5 54	7 42 5 59	7 52 5 64	7 46 5 69
22	Fri.	7 28 4 56	7 22 5 02	7 27 5 07	7 22 5 12	7 31 5 15	7 25 5 20	7 35 5 25	7 29 5 30	7 39 5 35	7 33 5 40	7 43 5 45	7 37 5 50	7 47 5 55	7 41 5 60	7 51 5 65	7 45 5 70
23	Sat.	7 27 4 57	7 22 5 03	7 26 5 08	7 21 5 13	7 30 5 16	7 24 5 21	7 34 5 26	7 28 5 31	7 38 5 36	7 32 5 41	7 42 5 46	7 36 5 51	7 46 5 56	7 40 5 61	7 50 5 66	7 44 5 71
24	Sun.	7 26 4 59	7 21 5 04	7 25 5 09	7 20 5 14	7 29 5 17	7 23 5 22	7 33 5 27	7 27 5 32	7 37 5 37	7 31 5 42	7 41 5 47	7 35 5 52	7 45 5 57	7 39 5 62	7 49 5 67	7 43 5 72
25	Mon.	7 25 5 01	7 20 5 05	7 24 5 10	7 19 5 15	7 28 5 18	7 22 5 23	7 32 5 28	7 26 5 33	7 36 5 38	7 30 5 43	7 40 5 48	7 34 5 53	7 44 5 58	7 38 5 63	7 48 5 68	7 42 5 73
26	Tu.	7 24 5 02	7 20 5 06	7 23 5 11	7 18 5 16	7 27 5 19	7 21 5 24	7 31 5 29	7 25 5 34	7 35 5 39	7 29 5 44	7 39 5 49	7 33 5 54	7 43 5 59	7 37 5 64	7 47 5 69	7 41 5 74
27	Wed.	7 23 5 03	7 19 5 07	7 22 5 12	7 17 5 17	7 26 5 20	7 20 5 25	7 30 5 30	7 24 5 35	7 34 5 40	7 28 5 45	7 38 5 50	7 32 5 55	7 42 5 60	7 36 5 65	7 46 5 70	7 40 5 75
28	Th.	7 22 5 04	7 18 5 08	7 21 5 13	7 16 5 18	7 25 5 21	7 19 5 26	7 29 5 31	7 23 5 36	7 33 5 41	7 27 5 46	7 37 5 51	7 31 5 56	7 41 5 61	7 35 5 66	7 45 5 71	7 39 5 76
29	Fri.	7 21 5 06	7 17 5 10	7 20 5 15	7 15 5 20	7 24 5 23	7 18 5 28	7 28 5 33	7 22 5 38	7 32 5 43	7 26 5 48	7 36 5 53	7 30 5 58	7 40 5 63	7 34 5 68	7 44 5 73	7 38 5 78
30	Sat.	7 20 5 07	7 16 5 11	7 19 5 16	7 14 5 21	7 23 5 24	7 17 5 29	7 27 5 34	7 21 5 39	7 31 5 44	7 25 5 49	7 35 5 54	7 29 5 59	7 39 5 64	7 33 5 69	7 43 5 74	7 37 5 79
31	Sun.	7 19 5 08	7 15 5 13	7 18 5 17	7 13 5 22	7 22 5 25	7 16 5 30	7 26 5 35	7 20 5 40	7 30 5 45	7 24 5 50	7 34 5 55	7 28 5 60	7 38 5 65	7 32 5 70	7 42 5 75	7 36 5 80

## LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
	L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.	
	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.	L'th.	Iner.
1	8 56 0 4	9 18 0 5	9 20 0 6	9 22 0 7	9 23 0 7	9 25 0 9	9 27 0 11	9 30 0 14	9 31 0 5	9 49 0 4	10 20 2	10 14 0 1	9 37 0 4	9 37 0 4	9 37 0 4	9 37 0 4
2	8 58 0 6	9 20 0 8	9 22 0 8	9 23 0 8	9 23 0 7	9 25 0 9	9 27 0 11	9 30 0 14	9 31 0 5	9 50 0 5	10 20 3	10 15 0 2	9 38 0 5	9 38 0 5	9 38 0 5	9 38 0 5
3	9 0 0 9	9 21 0 9	9 23 0 9	9 24 0 9	9 24 0 8	9 26 0 10	9 28 0 12	9 31 0 15	9 32 0 6	9 52 0 7	10 21 4	10 16 0 3	9 41 0 8	9 41 0 8	9 41 0 8	9 41 0 8
4	9 0 11	9 23 0 11	9 25 0 11	9 26 0 11	9 25 0 9	9 27 0 11	9 29 0 13	9 32 0 16	9 33 0 7	9 53 0 9	10 21 5	10 17 0 4	9 43 0 10	9 43 0 10	9 43 0 10	9 43 0 10
5	9 0 14	9 25 0 14	9 27 0 14	9 28 0 14	9 27 0 11	9 29 0 13	9 31 0 15	9 34 0 18	9 35 0 10	9 55 0 11	10 22 0	10 19 0 6	9 45 0 12	9 45 0 12	9 45 0 12	9 45 0 12
6	9 0 17	9 28 0 17	9 30 0 17	9 31 0 17	9 30 0 14	9 32 0 16	9 34 0 18	9 37 0 21	9 38 0 13	9 57 0 13	10 22 1	10 20 0 7	9 47 0 14	9 47 0 14	9 47 0 14	9 47 0 14
7	9 0 20	9 31 0 20	9 33 0 20	9 34 0 20	9 33 0 16	9 35 0 18	9 37 0 20	9 40 0 23	9 41 0 16	10 00 15	10 11 11	10 23 0 10	9 49 0 16	9 49 0 16	9 49 0 16	9 49 0 16
8	9 0 23	9 34 0 23	9 36 0 23	9 37 0 23	9 36 0 19	9 38 0 21	9 40 0 23	9 43 0 26	9 44 0 19	10 01 17	10 13 13	10 25 0 12	9 52 0 19	9 52 0 19	9 52 0 19	9 52 0 19
9	9 0 26	9 37 0 26	9 39 0 26	9 40 0 26	9 39 0 22	9 41 0 24	9 43 0 26	9 46 0 29	9 47 0 21	10 02 19	10 14 15	10 26 0 14	9 55 0 22	9 55 0 22	9 55 0 22	9 55 0 22
10	9 0 29	9 40 0 29	9 42 0 29	9 43 0 29	9 42 0 26	9 44 0 28	9 46 0 30	9 49 0 33	9 50 0 24	10 03 21	10 16 17	10 27 0 16	9 58 0 25	9 58 0 25	9 58 0 25	9 58 0 25
11	9 0 32	9 43 0 32	9 45 0 32	9 46 0 32	9 45 0 29	9 47 0 31	9 49 0 33	9 52 0 36	9 53 0 28	10 04 23	10 18 17	10 29 0 18	10 01 28	10 01 28	10 01 28	10 01 28
12	9 0 35	9 46 0 35	9 48 0 35	9 49 0 35	9 50 0 32	9 52 0 34	9 54 0 36	9 57 0 39	9 58 0 32	10 05 25	10 20 22	10 31 0 20	10 04 31	10 04 31	10 04 31	10 04 31
13	9 0 38	9 49 0 38	9 51 0 38	9 52 0 38	9 54 0 36	10 00 35	10 02 37	10 05 40	10 06 33	10 06 27	10 22 24	10 35 0 22	10 06 35	10 06 35	10 06 35	10 06 35
14	9 0 41	9 52 0 41	9 54 0 41	9 55 0 41	9 58 0 40	10 04 38	10 06 40	10 09 43	10 10 36	10 07 29	10 24 26	10 38 0 25	10 10 38	10 10 38	10 10 38	10 10 38
15	9 0 44	9 55 0 44	9 57 0 44	9 58 0 44	10 00 43	10 06 41	10 08 43	10 11 46	10 12 39	10 08 31	10 26 28	10 40 0 29	10 12 40	10 12 40	10 12 40	10 12 40
16	9 0 47	9 58 0 47	10 00 47	10 01 47	10 02 44	10 08 44	10 10 46	10 13 49	10 14 42	10 09 33	10 28 30	10 41 0 32	10 16 43	10 16 43	10 16 43	10 16 43
17	9 0 50	10 01 50	10 03 50	10 04 50	10 04 46	10 10 47	10 12 49	10 15 52	10 16 45	10 10 35	10 30 32	10 42 0 34	10 20 47	10 20 47	10 20 47	10 20 47
18	9 0 53	10 04 53	10 06 53	10 07 53	10 07 49	10 13 50	10 15 52	10 18 55	10 19 48	10 11 37	10 32 34	10 43 0 36	10 23 50	10 23 50	10 23 50	10 23 50
19	9 0 56	10 07 56	10 09 56	10 10 56	10 10 52	10 16 53	10 18 55	10 21 58	10 22 51	10 12 39	10 34 36	10 44 0 38	10 27 53	10 27 53	10 27 53	10 27 53
20	9 0 59	10 10 59	10 12 59	10 13 59	10 13 55	10 19 56	10 21 58	10 24 61	10 25 54	10 13 41	10 36 38	10 45 0 40	10 31 56	10 31 56	10 31 56	10 31 56
21	9 1 0 0	10 13 0 0	10 15 0 0	10 16 0 0	10 15 56	10 21 59	10 23 61	10 26 64	10 27 57	10 14 43	10 38 40	10 46 0 42	10 34 58	10 34 58	10 34 58	10 34 58
22	9 1 0 3	10 16 0 3	10 18 0 3	10 19 0 3	10 18 59	10 24 60	10 26 62	10 29 65	10 30 58	10 15 45	10 40 42	10 47 0 44	10 37 0 0	10 37 0 0	10 37 0 0	10 37 0 0
23	9 1 0 6	10 19 0 6	10 21 0 6	10 22 0 6	10 21 56	10 27 61	10 29 63	10 32 66	10 33 60	10 16 47	10 42 44	10 48 0 46	10 39 0 2	10 39 0 2	10 39 0 2	10 39 0 2
24	9 1 0 9	10 22 0 9	10 24 0 9	10 25 0 9	10 24 56	10 30 62	10 32 64	10 35 67	10 36 61	10 17 49	10 44 46	10 50 0 48	10 41 0 4	10 41 0 4	10 41 0 4	10 41 0 4
25	9 1 1 2	10 25 0 12	10 27 0 12	10 28 0 12	10 27 56	10 33 63	10 35 65	10 38 68	10 39 62	10 18 51	10 46 48	10 52 0 50	10 43 0 6	10 43 0 6	10 43 0 6	10 43 0 6
26	9 1 1 5	10 28 0 15	10 30 0 15	10 31 0 15	10 30 56	10 36 64	10 38 66	10 41 69	10 42 64	10 19 53	10 48 50	10 54 0 52	10 45 0 8	10 45 0 8	10 45 0 8	10 45 0 8
27	9 1 1 8	10 31 0 18	10 33 0 18	10 34 0 18	10 33 56	10 39 65	10 41 67	10 44 70	10 45 65	10 20 55	10 50 52	10 56 0 54	10 47 10	10 47 10	10 47 10	10 47 10
28	9 1 2 1	10 34 0 21	10 36 0 21	10 37 0 21	10 36 56	10 42 66	10 44 68	10 47 71	10 48 66	10 21 57	10 52 54	10 58 0 56	10 49 12	10 49 12	10 49 12	10 49 12
29	9 1 2 4	10 37 0 24	10 39 0 24	10 40 0 24	10 39 56	10 45 67	10 47 69	10 50 72	10 51 67	10 22 59	10 54 56	10 59 0 58	10 51 14	10 51 14	10 51 14	10 51 14
30	9 1 2 7	10 40 0 27	10 42 0 27	10 43 0 27	10 42 56	10 48 68	10 50 70	10 53 73	10 54 68	10 23 61	10 56 58	11 0 0 0	10 53 16	10 53 16	10 53 16	10 53 16
31	9 1 3 0	10 43 0 30	10 45 0 30	10 46 0 30	10 45 56	10 51 69	10 53 71	10 56 74	10 57 69	10 24 63	10 58 60	11 0 0 2	10 55 18	10 55 18	10 55 18	10 55 18

## JANUARY, First Month.

		WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.									
Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Subsist. Moon.	Sun at Moon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta.	Boston.	N. York.	Wash'tn.	Raleigh.	Char'ton.	N. Or'ls.	San		
						Portland.	Albany.	Philad'a.	Baltim'a.	Nashville.	Savann'a.	Mobile.	Francisco.		
		Day.	Evening.		Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.		
1	1	18.6	5 14	12 4 4	2 40	8 36	8 38	8 40	8 48	8 48	8 52	8 56	8 51		
2	2	19.6	5 10	12 4 32	3 37	9 47	9 48	9 50	9 52	9 55	9 57	10 0	9 59		
3	3	20.6	5 6	12 5 0	4 31	10 57	10 57	10 58	10 59	11 0	11 1	11 2	11 5		
4	4	21.6	5 2	12 5 27	5 22	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.		
5	5	22.6	4 58	12 5 54	6 13	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	11		
6	6	23.6	4 54	12 6 30	7 2	1 13	1 12	1 11	1 9	1 7	1 5	1 3	1 14		
7	7	24.6	4 50	12 6 46	7 53	2 20	2 18	2 16	2 14	2 10	2 7	2 8	2 18		
8	8	25.6	4 46	12 7 11	8 41	3 26	3 23	3 19	3 16	3 11	3 6	3 1	3 20		
9	9	26.6	4 42	12 7 26	9 32	4 38	4 35	4 31	4 17	4 11	4 5	3 59	4 21		
10	10	27.6	4 38	12 8 1	10 23	5 24	5 21	5 17	5 13	5 6	5 1	4 54	5 17		
11	11	28.6	4 34	12 8 24	11 14	6 22	6 18	6 14	6 9	6 2	5 55	5 48	6 13		
12	12	29.6	4 30	12 8 46	12 14	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.		
13	13	0.9	4 26	12 9 10	1 40	5 55	5 59	6 2	6 7	6 18	6 19	6 25	6 15		
14	14	1.9	4 22	12 9 32	1 40	6 53	6 55	6 59	7 2	7 8	7 13	7 18	7 10		
15	15	2.9	4 19	12 9 53	2 25	7 51	7 54	7 56	7 59	8 8	8 7	8 11	8 6		
16	16	3.9	4 15	12 10 14	3 8	8 48	8 50	8 52	8 53	8 56	8 59	9 2	9 0		
17	17	4.9	4 11	12 10 33	3 51	9 47	9 48	9 49	9 49	9 51	9 52	9 54	9 56		
18	18	5.9	4 7	12 10 52	4 33	10 44	10 44	10 44	10 44	10 45	10 45	10 45	10 51		
19	19	6.9	4 3	12 11 11	5 15	11 42	11 41	11 40	11 40	11 38	11 37	11 36	11 45		
20	20	7.9	3 59	12 11 23	5 59	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.		
21	21	8.9	3 55	12 11 45	6 44	43	41	40	38	35	33	30	43		
22	22	9.9	3 51	12 12 1	7 25	1 43	1 41	1 38	1 36	1 32	1 28	1 24	1 40		
23	23	10.9	3 47	12 12 16	8 25	2 45	2 42	2 39	2 35	2 30	2 25	2 20	2 39		
24	24	11.9	3 43	12 12 30	9 21	3 49	3 46	3 43	3 38	3 31	3 25	3 19	3 41		
25	25	12.9	3 39	12 12 44	10 20	4 54	4 50	4 45	4 41	4 34	4 27	4 20	4 44		
26	26	13.9	3 35	12 12 56	11 21	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.		
27	27	14.9	3 31	12 13 8	12 22	4 58	5 1	5 5	5 10	5 16	5 22	5 28	5 18		
28	28	15.9	3 27	12 13 19	1 23	6 12	6 15	6 18	6 21	6 26	6 31	6 26	6 29		
29	29	16.9	3 24	12 13 29	1 22	7 26	7 28	7 30	7 23	7 26	7 29	7 43	7 40		
30	30	17.9	3 20	12 13 39	2 19	8 41	8 41	8 43	8 44	8 46	8 47	8 49	8 50		
31	31	18.9	3 16	12 13 47	3 14	9 52	9 52	9 52	9 53	9 53	9 53	9 53	9 53		

MOON'S PHASES, &c.		WASHINGTON.		SAN FRANCISCO.		SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.	
		P. M. M.	M. M. M.	P. M. M.	M. M. M.		
Last Quarter.....	5 1 15 Mo.	4 10 14 Ev.				Venus in Scorpio until the 17th, then in s.	
New Moon.....	12 1 45 Ev.	12 10 44 Mo.				Mars in Leo all the month.	
First Quarter.....	20 7 18 Ev.	30 4 17 Ev.				Jupiter in Pisces all the month.	
Full Moon.....	27 8 23 Ev.	37 5 21 Ev.				Saturn in Scorpio all the month.	
Moon in Apogee....	16 0.8 Ev.	16 9.8 Mo.				Uranus in Gemini all the month.	
Moon in Perigee....	28 8.1 Ev.	28 5.1 Ev.				Venus and Saturn nearest together on the 2d.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of the Month.	Augusta.		Boston.		New York.		Washington.		Raleigh.		Charleston.		New Orleans.		San Francisco.	
	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.
1	5 52 6 16	5 48 6 20	5 46 6 22	5 43 6 25	5 39 6 29	5 35 6 33	5 31 6 37	5 27 6 41	5 23 6 45	5 19 6 49	5 15 6 53	5 11 6 57	5 7 6 61	5 3 6 65	4 59 6 69	4 55 6 73
6	5 52 6 21	5 48 6 24	5 46 6 26	5 44 6 28	5 40 6 32	5 37 6 35	5 34 6 39	5 31 6 43	5 28 6 47	5 25 6 51	5 22 6 55	5 19 6 59	5 16 7 03	5 13 7 07	5 10 7 11	5 7 7 15
11	5 51 6 26	5 48 6 29	5 47 6 30	5 45 6 32	5 41 6 36	5 38 6 39	5 35 6 43	5 32 6 47	5 29 6 51	5 26 6 55	5 23 6 59	5 20 7 03	5 17 7 07	5 14 7 11	5 11 7 15	5 8 7 19
16	5 50 6 31	5 48 6 33	5 46 6 34	5 44 6 36	5 41 6 40	5 38 6 43	5 35 6 47	5 32 6 51	5 29 6 55	5 26 6 59	5 23 7 03	5 20 7 07	5 17 7 11	5 14 7 15	5 11 7 19	5 8 7 23
21	5 47 6 36	5 48 6 37	5 44 6 39	5 43 6 41	5 40 6 44	5 37 6 47	5 34 6 51	5 31 6 55	5 28 6 59	5 25 7 03	5 22 7 07	5 19 7 11	5 16 7 15	5 13 7 19	5 10 7 23	5 7 7 27
26	5 44 6 42	5 45 6 43	5 42 6 44	5 40 6 46	5 37 6 49	5 35 6 51	5 32 6 55	5 29 6 59	5 26 7 03	5 23 7 07	5 20 7 11	5 17 7 15	5 14 7 19	5 11 7 23	5 8 7 27	5 5 7 31
31	5 40 6 48	5 39 6 49	5 38 6 50	5 37 6 52	5 34 6 54	5 32 6 56	5 29 6 59	5 26 7 03	5 23 7 07	5 20 7 11	5 17 7 15	5 14 7 19	5 11 7 23	5 8 7 27	5 5 7 31	5 2 7 35

## FEBRUARY, 1869.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1 Mon.		7 18 5 10	7 14 5 14	7 10 5 18	7 6 5 22	7 0 5 28	6 56 5 32	6 51 5 37	7 3 5 26	6 50 5 32	6 45 5 37	6 50 5 32	6 45 5 37	6 50 5 32	6 45 5 37	6 50 5 32	6 45 5 37
2 Tu.		7 17 5 11	7 13 5 15	7 9 5 19	7 5 5 23	6 59 5 29	6 55 5 33	6 50 5 38	7 2 5 27	6 59 5 33	6 54 5 38	6 50 5 38	6 45 5 43	6 50 5 38	6 45 5 43	6 50 5 38	6 45 5 43
3 Wed.		7 16 5 13	7 11 5 16	7 7 5 20	7 4 5 24	6 58 5 30	6 54 5 34	6 49 5 39	7 1 5 29	6 57 5 32	6 52 5 37	6 48 5 42	6 43 5 47	6 48 5 42	6 43 5 47	6 48 5 42	6 43 5 47
4 Th.		7 14 5 14	7 10 5 18	7 6 5 22	7 3 5 25	6 57 5 32	6 53 5 36	6 48 5 41	7 0 5 28	6 56 5 34	6 51 5 38	6 47 5 41	6 42 5 46	6 47 5 41	6 42 5 46	6 47 5 41	6 42 5 46
5 Fri.		7 13 5 16	7 9 5 19	7 5 5 23	7 2 5 26	6 56 5 33	6 52 5 37	6 47 5 42	6 55 5 35	6 55 5 35	6 50 5 40	6 45 5 45	6 40 5 50	6 45 5 45	6 40 5 50	6 45 5 45	6 40 5 50
6 Sat.		7 12 5 17	7 8 5 20	7 4 5 24	7 1 5 27	6 55 5 34	6 51 5 38	6 47 5 41	6 54 5 36	6 54 5 36	6 49 5 41	6 44 5 46	6 39 5 51	6 44 5 46	6 39 5 51	6 44 5 46	6 39 5 51
7 Sun.		7 11 5 18	7 7 5 22	7 3 5 25	7 0 5 28	6 54 5 35	6 50 5 39	6 45 5 44	6 53 5 36	6 53 5 36	6 48 5 41	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51
8 Mon.		7 9 5 19	7 6 5 23	7 2 5 26	6 59 5 32	6 53 5 38	6 48 5 43	6 43 5 48	6 52 5 39	6 52 5 39	6 47 5 44	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54
9 Tu.		7 8 5 21	7 5 5 25	7 1 5 28	6 58 5 31	6 52 5 37	6 47 5 42	6 42 5 47	6 51 5 38	6 51 5 38	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53
10 Wed.		7 7 5 22	7 4 5 26	7 0 5 29	6 57 5 32	6 51 5 38	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 50 5 39	6 50 5 39	6 45 5 44	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54
11 Th.		7 5 5 24	7 2 5 27	6 59 5 30	6 56 5 33	6 50 5 39	6 46 5 42	6 41 5 47	6 55 5 34	6 55 5 34	6 49 5 40	6 44 5 45	6 39 5 50	6 44 5 45	6 39 5 50	6 44 5 45	6 39 5 50
12 Fri.		7 4 5 25	7 1 5 29	6 58 5 31	6 55 5 34	6 49 5 40	6 45 5 43	6 40 5 48	6 54 5 35	6 54 5 35	6 48 5 41	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51
13 Sat.		7 2 5 27	7 0 5 30	6 57 5 32	6 54 5 35	6 48 5 41	6 44 5 44	6 40 5 47	6 53 5 36	6 53 5 36	6 47 5 42	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52
14 Sun.		7 1 5 28	6 58 5 31	6 56 5 33	6 53 5 36	6 47 5 42	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 52 5 38	6 52 5 38	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53
15 Mon.		7 0 5 29	6 57 5 33	6 54 5 34	6 51 5 37	6 45 5 42	6 40 5 47	6 35 5 52	6 50 5 39	6 50 5 39	6 45 5 44	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54
16 Tu.		6 58 5 31	6 55 5 34	6 53 5 35	6 50 5 38	6 44 5 43	6 39 5 48	6 34 5 53	6 58 5 31	6 58 5 31	6 43 5 48	6 38 5 53	6 33 5 58	6 43 5 48	6 38 5 53	6 43 5 48	6 38 5 53
17 Wed.		6 56 5 32	6 54 5 35	6 51 5 37	6 48 5 40	6 43 5 45	6 38 5 50	6 33 5 55	6 49 5 41	6 49 5 41	6 44 5 46	6 39 5 51	6 34 5 56	6 39 5 51	6 34 5 56	6 39 5 51	6 34 5 56
18 Th.		6 55 5 33	6 52 5 36	6 50 5 38	6 47 5 41	6 42 5 46	6 37 5 51	6 32 5 56	6 48 5 42	6 48 5 42	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52	6 33 5 57	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52
19 Fri.		6 53 5 35	6 51 5 38	6 49 5 40	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 31 5 58	6 47 5 42	6 47 5 42	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52	6 32 5 57	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52	6 42 5 47	6 37 5 52
20 Sat.		6 52 5 36	6 50 5 39	6 48 5 41	6 45 5 44	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 30 5 59	6 46 5 43	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 31 5 58	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53
21 Sun.		6 50 5 37	6 48 5 41	6 46 5 43	6 44 5 45	6 39 5 48	6 34 5 53	6 29 5 58	6 50 5 39	6 50 5 39	6 45 5 44	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54
22 Mon.		6 49 5 39	6 47 5 42	6 45 5 44	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 49	6 33 5 54	6 28 5 59	6 49 5 41	6 49 5 41	6 44 5 49	6 39 5 52	6 34 5 57	6 39 5 52	6 34 5 57	6 39 5 52	6 34 5 57
23 Tu.		6 47 5 40	6 45 5 43	6 43 5 45	6 41 5 47	6 37 5 50	6 32 5 55	6 27 5 60	6 48 5 42	6 48 5 42	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52	6 33 5 57	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52	6 43 5 47	6 38 5 52
24 Wed.		6 45 5 42	6 44 5 45	6 42 5 47	6 40 5 48	6 35 5 53	6 30 5 58	6 25 5 63	6 47 5 44	6 47 5 44	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54	6 32 5 59	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54	6 42 5 49	6 37 5 54
25 Th.		6 44 5 43	6 42 5 46	6 40 5 48	6 38 5 49	6 34 5 52	6 29 5 57	6 24 5 62	6 46 5 43	6 46 5 43	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 31 5 58	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53	6 41 5 48	6 36 5 53
26 Fri.		6 42 5 44	6 40 5 47	6 38 5 49	6 37 5 50	6 33 5 53	6 28 5 58	6 23 5 63	6 45 5 44	6 45 5 44	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 30 5 59	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54	6 40 5 49	6 35 5 54
27 Sat.		6 40 5 46	6 38 5 48	6 37 5 50	6 35 5 51	6 32 5 54	6 27 5 59	6 22 5 64	6 44 5 45	6 44 5 45	6 39 5 50	6 34 5 55	6 29 5 60	6 39 5 50	6 34 5 55	6 39 5 50	6 34 5 55
28 Sun.		6 39 5 47	6 37 5 49	6 35 5 51	6 34 5 52	6 30 5 55	6 25 5 60	6 20 5 65	6 43 5 46	6 43 5 46	6 38 5 51	6 33 5 56	6 28 5 61	6 38 5 51	6 33 5 56	6 38 5 51	6 33 5 56

## LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.

Day of the Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.	
	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.	H. M. S. P.
1	9 52 1 0	10 0 0 56	10 8 0 51	10 16 0 50	10 29 0 44	10 37 0 39	10 46 0 34	10 22 0 42	9 57 1 6	10 5 1 1	10 18 0 56	10 20 0 54	10 33 0 48	10 41 0 43	10 50 0 38	10 26 0 53
3	9 57 1 6	10 5 1 1	10 13 0 56	10 21 1 2	10 34 0 40	10 42 0 35	10 51 0 30	10 27 0 40	10 1 1 12	10 9 1 7	10 24 0 58	10 26 0 56	10 39 0 50	10 47 0 45	10 56 0 40	10 31 0 58
5	10 2 1 12	10 10 1 6	10 17 1 0	10 24 0 58	10 36 0 52	10 44 0 46	10 53 0 41	10 29 0 56	10 8 1 16	10 16 1 11	10 22 1 5	10 28 1 2	10 40 0 55	10 48 0 50	10 57 0 45	10 34 1 1
7	10 8 1 16	10 16 1 11	10 22 1 5	10 28 1 2	10 40 0 55	10 48 0 50	10 57 0 45	10 34 1 1	10 13 1 22	10 20 1 16	10 26 1 9	10 32 1 6	10 44 0 59	10 52 0 54	11 0 0 48	10 39 1 6
9	10 13 1 22	10 20 1 16	10 26 1 9	10 32 1 6	10 44 0 59	10 52 0 54	11 0 0 48	10 39 1 6	10 19 1 27	10 25 1 21	10 30 1 13	10 36 1 10	10 48 1 3	10 56 0 58	11 4 0 52	10 43 1 10
11	10 19 1 27	10 25 1 21	10 30 1 13	10 36 1 10	10 48 1 3	10 56 0 58	11 4 0 52	10 43 1 10	10 24 1 33	10 30 1 26	10 35 1 18	10 41 1 15	10 52 1 7	11 0 1 2	11 7 0 55	10 48 1 15
13	10 24 1 33	10 30 1 26	10 35 1 18	10 41 1 15	10 52 1 7	11 0 1 2	11 7 0 55	10 48 1 15	10 30 1 39	10 35 1 31	10 40 1 23	10 45 1 19	10 56 1 12	11 3 1 5	11 10 0 58	10 51 1 18
15	10 30 1 39	10 35 1 31	10 40 1 23	10 45 1 19	10 56 1 12	11 3 1 5	11 10 0 58	10 51 1 18	10 36 1 44	10 40 1 36	10 45 1 28	10 50 1 24	11 1 1 16	11 7 1 9	11 13 1 1	10 56 1 23
17	10 36 1 44	10 40 1 36	10 45 1 28	10 50 1 24	11 1 1 16	11 7 1 9	11 13 1 1	10 56 1 23	10 41 1 50	10 46 1 42	10 50 1 33	10 54 1 28	11 5 1 20	11 10 1 12	11 16 1 4	10 59 1 26
19	10 41 1 50	10 46 1 42	10 50 1 33	10 54 1 28	11 5 1 20	11 10 1 12	11 16 1 4	10 59 1 26	10 47 1 56	10 52 1 48	10 55 1 38	10 59 1 33	11 9 1 24	11 14 1 16	11 19 1 7	11 4 1 31
21	10 47 1 56	10 52 1 48	10 55 1 38	10 59 1 33	11 9 1 24	11 14 1 16	11 19 1 7	11 4 1 31	10 53 2 2	10 57 1 53	11 0 1 43	11 3 1 37	11 14 1 29	11 18 1 20	11 23 1 11	11 10 1 37
23	10 53 2 2	10 57 1 53	11 0 1 43	11 3 1 37	11 14 1 29	11 18 1 20	11 23 1 11	11 10 1 37	10 59 2 8	11 3 1 39	11 5 1 48	11 7 1 41	11 18 1 33	11 22 1 24	11 26 1 14	11 14 1 41
25	10 59 2 8	11 3 1 39	11 5 1 48	11 7 1 41	11 18 1 33	11 22 1 24	11 26 1 14	11 14 1 41	11 5 2 14	11 8 2 4	11 10 1 53	11 12 1 46	11 22 1 38	11 25 1 27	11 29 1 17	11 19 1 46
27	11 5 2 14	11 8 2 4	11 10 1 53	11 12 1 46	11 22 1 38	11 25 1 27	11 29 1 17	11 19 1 46	11 8 2 17	11 10 2 6	11 12 1 55	11 14 1 48	11 24 1 39	11 27 1 28	11 31 1 21	11 22 1 49

## FEBRUARY, Second Month.\*

WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.						MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.												
Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Sidereal Hour.	Sun at Noon Merid.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.	Boston, Albany, Chicago.	N. York, Philad'a, Ind'polis.	Wash'tn, Baltim's, St. Louis.	Raleigh, N'brville, Mem'p's.	Char'ton, Savannah, Vicksb'g.	N. Or'ls, Mobile, Texas.	San Francisco.					
Days.	Evening.	M. H. P.	M. H. P.	M. H. P.	M. H. P.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.					
1 32	19.9	3 12	12 13 55	4 7	11 3	11 3	11 2	11 1	11 1	10 59	10 58	10 56	11 6					
2 33	20.9	3 8	12 14 2	4 58	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.					
3 34	21.9	3 4	12 14 8	5 49	12	10	8	6	8	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	11					
4 35	22.9	3 0	12 14 14	6 39	1 17	1 15	1 12	1 9	1 5	1 1	56	1 14	1 14					
5 36	23.9	2 56	12 14 18	7 29	2 20	2 17	2 14	2 10	2 4	1 59	1 57	2 14	2 14					
6 37	24.9	2 52	12 14 22	8 20	3 21	3 18	3 14	3 10	3 3	2 57	2 50	3 13	3 13					
7 38	25.9	2 48	12 14 25	9 10	4 16	4 13	4 8	4 4	3 57	3 50	3 43	4 7	4 7					
8 39	26.9	2 44	12 14 27	10 0	5 7	5 5	4 59	4 54	4 47	4 40	4 33	4 58	4 58					
9 40	27.9	2 40	12 14 29	10 49	5 52	5 49	5 45	5 40	5 33	5 27	5 20	5 44	5 44					
10 41	28.9	2 36	12 14 30	11 36	6 32	6 29	6 25	6 21	6 15	6 9	6 3	6 25	6 25					
11 42	0.1	2 32	12 14 29	Ev. 22	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.					
12 43	1.1	2 28	12 14 29	1 6	6 41	6 43	6 45	6 47	6 51	6 54	6 57	6 54	6 54					
13 44	2.1	2 25	12 14 27	1 49	7 39	7 40	7 42	7 43	7 45	7 47	7 49	7 50	7 50					
14 45	3.1	2 21	12 14 25	2 31	8 37	8 37	8 38	8 38	8 39	8 39	8 40	8 45	8 45					
15 46	4.1	2 17	12 14 22	3 13	9 35	9 34	9 34	9 33	9 32	9 32	9 31	9 29	9 29					
16 47	5.1	2 13	12 14 18	3 55	10 32	10 31	10 30	10 28	10 26	10 24	10 22	10 34	10 34					
17 48	6.1	2 9	12 14 13	4 39	11 32	11 30	11 28	11 25	11 22	11 19	11 15	11 30	11 30					
18 49	7.1	2 5	12 14 8	5 25	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.					
19 50	8.1	2 1	12 14 2	6 14	32	29	26	23	18	14	9	27	27					
20 51	9.1	1 57	12 13 55	7 7	1 33	1 30	1 26	1 23	1 16	1 11	1 5	1 26	1 26					
21 52	10.1	1 53	12 13 49	8 2	2 30	2 32	2 28	2 24	2 17	2 11	2 4	2 27	2 27					
22 53	11.1	1 49	12 13 40	9 0	3 35	3 31	3 27	3 22	3 15	3 8	3 1	3 26	3 26					
23 54	12.1	1 45	12 13 31	10 0	4 32	4 28	4 23	4 19	4 12	4 5	3 58	4 22	4 22					
24 55	13.1	1 41	12 13 22	11 1	5 34	5 31	5 27	5 23	5 16	5 9	4 54	5 16	5 16					
25 56	14.1	1 37	12 13 12	12 0	6 12	6 10	6 7	6 3	5 58	5 53	5 48	6 7	6 7					
26 57	15.1	1 33	12 13 2	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.					
27 58	16.1	1 30	12 12 51	57	7 30	7 30	7 31	7 31	7 32	7 33	7 34	7 38	7 38					
28 59	17.1	1 26	12 12 39	1 53	8 43	8 42	8 42	8 41	8 41	8 40	8 39	8 47	8 47					

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
Last Quarter.....	3 11 48 Mo.	3 8 47 Mo.	Venus in Sagittarius until the 12th, then in ♊.
New Moon.....	11 8 46 Mo.	11 5 45 Mo.	Mars in Leo, by the Sickle.
First Quarter.....	19 11 54 Mo.	19 8 57 Mo.	Jupiter in Pices all the month.
Full Moon.....	26 6 56 Mo.	26 3 55 Mo.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Moon in Apogee.....	12 11.2 Ev.	12 8.2 Ev.	Uranus in Gemini.
Moon in Perigee.....	26 8.3 Mo.	26 5.3 Mo.	Venus nearest Mercury the 28th.
			Mars brightest this month.

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Augusta, Portland, Oregon.	Boston, Albany, Chicago.	New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.	Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.	Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.	Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.	New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.	San Francisco, Richmond.
Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.
5 39 6 49	5 38 6 50	5 37 6 51	5 36 6 52	5 35 6 53	5 34 6 54	5 33 6 55	5 32 6 56
5 39 6 55	5 38 6 55	5 37 6 56	5 36 6 57	5 35 6 58	5 34 6 59	5 33 7 0	5 32 7 1
5 39 7 2	5 38 7 1	5 37 7 2	5 36 7 3	5 35 7 4	5 34 7 5	5 33 7 6	5 32 7 7
5 39 7 8	5 38 7 7	5 37 7 8	5 36 7 9	5 35 7 10	5 34 7 11	5 33 7 12	5 32 7 13
5 39 7 14	5 38 7 13	5 37 7 14	5 36 7 15	5 35 7 16	5 34 7 17	5 33 7 18	5 32 7 19
5 39 7 21	5 38 7 20	5 37 7 21	5 36 7 22	5 35 7 23	5 34 7 24	5 33 7 25	5 32 7 26
5 39 7 27	5 38 7 26	5 37 7 27	5 36 7 28	5 35 7 29	5 34 7 30	5 33 7 31	5 32 7 32

\* February had five Sundays in 1834, and in 1852; and the next time this will occur will be in 1870, and then again in 1920.

## MARCH, 1869.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Mon.	6 37 5 48	6 36 5 50	6 34 5 52	6 33 5 53	6 33 5 53	6 32 5 54	6 31 5 54	6 30 5 55	6 29 5 56	6 28 5 58	6 28 5 58	6 27 5 58	6 26 5 59	6 25 5 59	6 24 5 59	6 23 5 59
2	Tu.	6 35 5 49	6 34 5 51	6 32 5 53	6 31 5 54	6 30 5 55	6 29 5 56	6 28 5 57	6 27 5 57	6 26 5 58	6 25 5 58	6 24 5 59	6 23 5 59	6 22 5 59	6 21 5 59	6 20 5 59	6 19 5 59
3	Wed.	6 33 5 51	6 32 5 52	6 30 5 54	6 29 5 55	6 28 5 56	6 27 5 57	6 26 5 58	6 25 5 58	6 24 5 59	6 23 5 59	6 22 5 59	6 21 5 59	6 20 5 59	6 19 5 59	6 18 5 59	6 17 5 59
4	Th.	6 30 5 53	6 29 5 55	6 28 5 56	6 27 5 57	6 26 5 58	6 25 5 58	6 24 5 59	6 23 5 59	6 22 5 59	6 21 5 59	6 20 5 59	6 19 5 59	6 18 5 59	6 17 5 59	6 16 5 59	6 15 5 59
5	Fri.	6 28 5 55	6 27 5 57	6 26 5 58	6 25 5 58	6 24 5 59	6 23 5 59	6 22 5 59	6 21 5 59	6 20 5 59	6 19 5 59	6 18 5 59	6 17 5 59	6 16 5 59	6 15 5 59	6 14 5 59	6 13 5 59
6	Sat.	6 26 5 56	6 25 5 56	6 24 5 57	6 23 5 57	6 22 5 57	6 21 5 57	6 20 5 57	6 19 5 57	6 18 5 57	6 17 5 57	6 16 5 57	6 15 5 57	6 14 5 57	6 13 5 57	6 12 5 57	6 11 5 57
7	Sun.	6 25 5 57	6 24 5 57	6 23 5 57	6 22 5 57	6 21 5 57	6 20 5 57	6 19 5 57	6 18 5 57	6 17 5 57	6 16 5 57	6 15 5 57	6 14 5 57	6 13 5 57	6 12 5 57	6 11 5 57	6 10 5 57
8	Mon.	6 23 5 59	6 22 5 59	6 21 5 59	6 20 5 59	6 19 5 59	6 18 5 59	6 17 5 59	6 16 5 59	6 15 5 59	6 14 5 59	6 13 5 59	6 12 5 59	6 11 5 59	6 10 5 59	6 9 5 59	6 8 5 59
9	Tu.	6 21 5 60	6 20 5 60	6 19 5 60	6 18 5 60	6 17 5 60	6 16 5 60	6 15 5 60	6 14 5 60	6 13 5 60	6 12 5 60	6 11 5 60	6 10 5 60	6 9 5 60	6 8 5 60	6 7 5 60	6 6 5 60
10	Wed.	6 19 5 61	6 18 5 61	6 17 5 61	6 16 5 61	6 15 5 61	6 14 5 61	6 13 5 61	6 12 5 61	6 11 5 61	6 10 5 61	6 9 5 61	6 8 5 61	6 7 5 61	6 6 5 61	6 5 5 61	6 4 5 61
11	Th.	6 17 5 62	6 16 5 62	6 15 5 62	6 14 5 62	6 13 5 62	6 12 5 62	6 11 5 62	6 10 5 62	6 9 5 62	6 8 5 62	6 7 5 62	6 6 5 62	6 5 5 62	6 4 5 62	6 3 5 62	6 2 5 62
12	Fri.	6 16 5 62	6 15 5 62	6 14 5 62	6 13 5 62	6 12 5 62	6 11 5 62	6 10 5 62	6 9 5 62	6 8 5 62	6 7 5 62	6 6 5 62	6 5 5 62	6 4 5 62	6 3 5 62	6 2 5 62	6 1 5 62
13	Sat.	6 14 5 63	6 13 5 63	6 12 5 63	6 11 5 63	6 10 5 63	6 9 5 63	6 8 5 63	6 7 5 63	6 6 5 63	6 5 5 63	6 4 5 63	6 3 5 63	6 2 5 63	6 1 5 63	6 0 5 63	5 59 5 63
14	Sun.	6 12 5 64	6 11 5 64	6 10 5 64	6 9 5 64	6 8 5 64	6 7 5 64	6 6 5 64	6 5 5 64	6 4 5 64	6 3 5 64	6 2 5 64	6 1 5 64	6 0 5 64	5 59 5 64	5 58 5 64	5 57 5 64
15	Mon.	6 10 5 65	6 9 5 65	6 8 5 65	6 7 5 65	6 6 5 65	6 5 5 65	6 4 5 65	6 3 5 65	6 2 5 65	6 1 5 65	6 0 5 65	5 59 5 65	5 58 5 65	5 57 5 65	5 56 5 65	5 55 5 65
16	Tu.	6 8 5 66	6 7 5 66	6 6 5 66	6 5 5 66	6 4 5 66	6 3 5 66	6 2 5 66	6 1 5 66	6 0 5 66	5 59 5 66	5 58 5 66	5 57 5 66	5 56 5 66	5 55 5 66	5 54 5 66	5 53 5 66
17	Wed.	6 6 5 67	6 5 5 67	6 4 5 67	6 3 5 67	6 2 5 67	6 1 5 67	6 0 5 67	5 59 5 67	5 58 5 67	5 57 5 67	5 56 5 67	5 55 5 67	5 54 5 67	5 53 5 67	5 52 5 67	5 51 5 67
18	Th.	6 5 5 67	6 4 5 67	6 3 5 67	6 2 5 67	6 1 5 67	6 0 5 67	5 59 5 67	5 58 5 67	5 57 5 67	5 56 5 67	5 55 5 67	5 54 5 67	5 53 5 67	5 52 5 67	5 51 5 67	5 50 5 67
19	Fri.	6 3 5 68	6 2 5 68	6 1 5 68	6 0 5 68	5 59 5 68	5 58 5 68	5 57 5 68	5 56 5 68	5 55 5 68	5 54 5 68	5 53 5 68	5 52 5 68	5 51 5 68	5 50 5 68	5 49 5 68	5 48 5 68
20	Sat.	6 1 5 69	6 0 5 69	5 59 5 69	5 58 5 69	5 57 5 69	5 56 5 69	5 55 5 69	5 54 5 69	5 53 5 69	5 52 5 69	5 51 5 69	5 50 5 69	4 59 5 69	4 58 5 69	4 57 5 69	4 56 5 69
21	Sun.	5 59 5 69	5 58 5 69	5 57 5 69	5 56 5 69	5 55 5 69	5 54 5 69	5 53 5 69	5 52 5 69	5 51 5 69	5 50 5 69	4 59 5 69	4 58 5 69	4 57 5 69	4 56 5 69	4 55 5 69	4 54 5 69
22	Mon.	5 57 5 70	5 56 5 70	5 55 5 70	5 54 5 70	5 53 5 70	5 52 5 70	5 51 5 70	5 50 5 70	4 59 5 70	4 58 5 70	4 57 5 70	4 56 5 70	4 55 5 70	4 54 5 70	4 53 5 70	4 52 5 70
23	Tu.	5 55 5 71	5 54 5 71	5 53 5 71	5 52 5 71	5 51 5 71	5 50 5 71	4 59 5 71	4 58 5 71	4 57 5 71	4 56 5 71	4 55 5 71	4 54 5 71	4 53 5 71	4 52 5 71	4 51 5 71	4 50 5 71
24	Wed.	5 53 5 72	5 52 5 72	5 51 5 72	5 50 5 72	4 59 5 72	4 58 5 72	4 57 5 72	4 56 5 72	4 55 5 72	4 54 5 72	4 53 5 72	4 52 5 72	4 51 5 72	4 50 5 72	4 49 5 72	4 48 5 72
25	Th.	5 51 5 73	5 50 5 73	4 59 5 73	4 58 5 73	4 57 5 73	4 56 5 73	4 55 5 73	4 54 5 73	4 53 5 73	4 52 5 73	4 51 5 73	4 50 5 73	4 49 5 73	4 48 5 73	4 47 5 73	4 46 5 73
26	Fri.	5 49 5 74	5 48 5 74	4 57 5 74	4 56 5 74	4 55 5 74	4 54 5 74	4 53 5 74	4 52 5 74	4 51 5 74	4 50 5 74	4 49 5 74	4 48 5 74	4 47 5 74	4 46 5 74	4 45 5 74	4 44 5 74
27	Sat.	5 47 5 75	5 46 5 75	4 55 5 75	4 54 5 75	4 53 5 75	4 52 5 75	4 51 5 75	4 50 5 75	4 49 5 75	4 48 5 75	4 47 5 75	4 46 5 75	4 45 5 75	4 44 5 75	4 43 5 75	4 42 5 75
28	Sun.	5 45 5 76	5 44 5 76	4 53 5 76	4 52 5 76	4 51 5 76	4 50 5 76	4 49 5 76	4 48 5 76	4 47 5 76	4 46 5 76	4 45 5 76	4 44 5 76	4 43 5 76	4 42 5 76	4 41 5 76	4 40 5 76
29	Mon.	5 43 5 77	5 42 5 77	4 51 5 77	4 50 5 77	4 49 5 77	4 48 5 77	4 47 5 77	4 46 5 77	4 45 5 77	4 44 5 77	4 43 5 77	4 42 5 77	4 41 5 77	4 40 5 77	4 39 5 77	4 38 5 77
30	Tu.	5 41 5 78	5 40 5 78	4 49 5 78	4 48 5 78	4 47 5 78	4 46 5 78	4 45 5 78	4 44 5 78	4 43 5 78	4 42 5 78	4 41 5 78	4 40 5 78	4 39 5 78	4 38 5 78	4 37 5 78	4 36 5 78
31	Wed.	5 39 5 79	5 38 5 79	4 47 5 79	4 46 5 79	4 45 5 79	4 44 5 79	4 43 5 79	4 42 5 79	4 41 5 79	4 40 5 79	4 39 5 79	4 38 5 79	4 37 5 79	4 36 5 79	4 35 5 79	4 34 5 79

## LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
	L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.	
	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.	R. M. H. M.
1	11 11 2 20	11 14 2 10	11 17 2 2	11 20 1 54	11 25 1 43	11 30 1 31	11 34 1 21	11 37 1 10	11 41 1 0	11 44 1 51	11 47 1 40	11 50 1 30	11 53 1 20	11 56 1 10	11 59 1 0	12 2 0
3	11 17 2 26	11 20 2 16	11 23 2 8	11 26 1 50	11 29 1 47	11 33 1 34	11 37 1 24	11 40 1 14	11 43 1 4	11 46 1 55	11 49 1 44	11 52 1 34	11 55 1 24	11 58 1 14	12 1 4	12 3 4
5	11 24 2 32	11 26 2 22	11 28 2 13	11 30 2 4	11 34 1 52	11 37 1 38	11 41 1 28	11 44 1 18	11 47 1 8	11 50 1 59	11 53 1 48	11 56 1 38	11 59 1 28	12 1 18	12 2 8	12 4 8
7	11 30 2 38	11 32 2 28	11 34 2 19	11 36 2 9	11 38 1 56	11 40 1 41	11 44 1 31	11 47 1 21	11 50 1 11	11 53 1 0	11 56 1 50	11 59 1 40	12 1 30	12 2 20	12 3 20	12 5 20
9	11 36 2 44	11 37 2 33	11 39 2 24	11 40 2 14	11 42 2 0	11 44 1 45	11 47 1 34	11 50 1 24	11 53 1 14	11 56 1 4	11 59 1 54	12 1 44	12 2 34	12 3 24	12 4 24	12 6 24
11	11 42 2 51	11 43 2 39	11 44 2 29	11 45 2 19	11 47 2 5	11 48 1 49	11 51 1 38	11 54 1 28	11 57 1 18	12 0 8	12 1 58	12 2 48	12 3 38	12 4 28	12 5 28	12 7 28
13	11 48 2 57	11 48 2 44	11 49 2 34	11 50 2 24	11 51 2 9	11 53 1 53	11 55 1 42	11 58 1 32	12 0 22	12 1 12	12 2 2	12 3 12	12 4 2	12 5 12	12 6 12	12 8 12
15	11 54 3 3	11 54 2 50	11 55 2 40	11 56 2 29	11 56 2 14	11 56 1 57	11 59 1 46	12 0 36	12 1 26	12 2 16	12 3 6	12 4 16	12 5 6	12 6 16	12 7 16	12 9 16
17	12 0 3 9	12 0 2 56	12 0 2 45	12 0 2 34	12 0 2 18	12 0 2 1	12 1 10	12 2 0	12 2 50	12 3 40	12 4 30	12 5 20	12 6 10	12 7 0	12 8 0	12 10 0
19	12 6 3 15	12 6 3 2	12 6 2 51	12 6 2 39	12 6 2 23	12 6 2 6	12 7 16	12 8 6	12 9 56	12 10 46	12 11 36	12 12 26	12 13 16	12 14 6	12 15 6	12 17 6
21	12 13 3 21	12 12 3 8	12 11 2 56	12 10 2 44	12 9 2 27	12 9 2 10	12 9 1 50	12 9 1 40	12 9 1 30	12 9 1 20	12 9 1 10	12 9 1 0	12 8 59	12 8 49	12 8 39	12 8 29
23	12 19 3 27	12 18 3 14	12 16 3 1	12 15 2 49	12 14 2 32	12 13 2 14	12 13 2 4	12 12 54	12 12 44	12 12 34	12 12 24	12 12 14	12 12 4	12 11 54	12 11 44	12 11 34
25	12 25 3 34	12 24 3 20	12 22 3 7	12 20 2 54	12 18 2 36	12 17 2 18	12 17 2 8	12 16 58	12 16 48	12 16 38	12 16 28	12 16 18	12 16 8	12 15 58	12 15 48	12 15 38
27	12 31 3 40	12 30 3 26	12 27 3 12	12 25 2 59	12 23 2 41	12 21 2 22	12 21 1 12	12 20 2	12 19 52	12 19 42	12 19 32	12 19 22	12 19 12	12 19 2	12 18 52	12 18 42
29	12 37 3 46	12 35 3 31	12 32 3 17	12 30 3 1	12 27 2 45	12 25 2 26	12 24 2 16	12 23 6	12 22 56	12 22 46	12 22 36	12 22 26	12 22 16	12 22 6	12 21 56	12 21 46
31	12 43 3 52	12 41 3 37	12 38 3 13	12 35 3 9	12 32 2 50	12 29 2 30	12 28 2 15	12 27 3	12 26 50	12 26 40	12 26 30	12 26 20	12 26 10	12 25 50	12 25 40	12 25 30

## MARCH, Third Month.

		WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Sidereal Noon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta.	Boston.	N. York.	Wash'tn.	Raleigh.	Char'ton.	N. Or'ls.	San																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Portland.	Albany.	Philad'a.	Baltim's.	St. Louis.	Nashville.	Savann's.	Mobile.	Fr'ncisco.							Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.							R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	1	60	18.1	1 22	12 12 27	2 47	9 55	9 53	9 52	9 50	9 48	9 46	9 43	9 55			2	61	19.1	1 18	12 12 15	3 40	11 5	11 3	11 1	10 58	10 55	10 50	10 46	11 2			3	62	20.1	1 14	12 12 2	4 32	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	11 56	11 51	11 46	Morn.			4	63	21.1	1 10	12 11 49	5 24	11	9	5	2	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	6			5	64	22.1	1 6	12 11 35	6 16	1 15	1 12	1 8	1 4	57	51	45	1 7			6	65	23.1	1 2	12 11 21	7 7	2 13	2 9	2 4	2 0	1 53	1 46	1 39	2 3			7	66	24.1	0 58	12 11 6	7 57	3 5	3 1	2 57	2 52	2 45	2 38	2 31	2 56			8	67	25.1	0 54	12 10 51	8 46	3 51	3 47	3 43	3 39	3 31	3 25	3 18	3 42			9	68	26.1	0 50	12 10 36	9 34	4 33	4 30	4 26	4 22	4 15	4 9	4 3	4 25			10	69	27.1	0 46	12 10 20	10 20	5 9	5 6	5 3	4 59	4 54	4 49	4 43	5 3			11	70	28.1	0 42	12 10 4	11 4	5 41	5 38	5 36	5 32	5 28	5 24	5 20	5 37			12	71	29.1	0 38	12 9 48	11 47	6 9	6 7	6 5	6 3	6 0	5 57	5 54	6 8			13	72	0.3	0 34	12 9 31	Ev. 30	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.			14	73	1.3	0 31	12 9 14	1 12	7 29	7 28	7 28	7 28	7 28	7 27	7 27	7 34			15	74	2.3	0 27	12 8 57	1 54	8 26	8 25	8 24	8 23	8 21	8 20	8 18	8 28			16	75	3.3	0 23	12 8 40	2 38	9 26	9 24	9 22	9 20	9 17	9 14	9 11	9 25			17	76	4.3	0 19	12 8 23	3 23	10 26	10 24	10 21	10 18	10 14	10 10	10 5	10 32			18	77	5.3	0 15	12 8 5	4 10	11 27	11 24	11 20	11 17	11 11	11 6	11 0	11 21			19	78	6.3	0 11	12 7 47	5 0	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	11 56	Morn.			20	79	7.3	0 7	12 7 29	5 53	27	24	20	15	8	3	Morn.	19			21	80	8.2	0 3	12 7 11	6 48	1 26	1 22	1 18	1 13	1 6	59	52	1 17			22	81	9.3	Morn.	12 6 52	7 45	2 23	2 19	2 14	2 10	2 2	1 55	1 48	2 13			23	82	10.3	11 55	12 6 34	8 43	3 14	3 10	3 6	3 2	2 55	2 49	2 42	3 5			24	83	11.3	11 51	12 6 16	9 41	4 2	3 59	3 55	3 51	3 45	3 40	3 34	3 55			25	84	12.3	11 47	12 5 57	10 38	4 45	4 43	4 40	4 37	4 33	4 29	4 24	4 41			26	85	13.3	11 43	12 5 38	11 34	5 23	5 22	5 20	5 18	5 15	5 13	5 10	5 23			27	86	14.3	11 39	12 5 20	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.			28	87	15.3	11 35	12 5 1	29	7 40	7 29	7 28	7 37	7 35	7 34	7 32	7 42			29	88	16.3	11 32	12 4 43	1 24	8 43	8 42	8 39	8 37	8 34	8 30	8 27	8 42			30	89	17.3	11 28	12 4 24	2 18	9 54	9 52	9 49	9 46	9 41	9 36	9 31	9 50			31	90	18.3	11 24	12 4 6	3 12	11 1	10 57	10 54	10 50
						Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.	R. s. v.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	60	18.1	1 22	12 12 27	2 47	9 55	9 53	9 52	9 50	9 48	9 46	9 43	9 55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
2	61	19.1	1 18	12 12 15	3 40	11 5	11 3	11 1	10 58	10 55	10 50	10 46	11 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
3	62	20.1	1 14	12 12 2	4 32	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	11 56	11 51	11 46	Morn.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
4	63	21.1	1 10	12 11 49	5 24	11	9	5	2	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
5	64	22.1	1 6	12 11 35	6 16	1 15	1 12	1 8	1 4	57	51	45	1 7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
6	65	23.1	1 2	12 11 21	7 7	2 13	2 9	2 4	2 0	1 53	1 46	1 39	2 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
7	66	24.1	0 58	12 11 6	7 57	3 5	3 1	2 57	2 52	2 45	2 38	2 31	2 56																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
8	67	25.1	0 54	12 10 51	8 46	3 51	3 47	3 43	3 39	3 31	3 25	3 18	3 42																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
9	68	26.1	0 50	12 10 36	9 34	4 33	4 30	4 26	4 22	4 15	4 9	4 3	4 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
10	69	27.1	0 46	12 10 20	10 20	5 9	5 6	5 3	4 59	4 54	4 49	4 43	5 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
11	70	28.1	0 42	12 10 4	11 4	5 41	5 38	5 36	5 32	5 28	5 24	5 20	5 37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
12	71	29.1	0 38	12 9 48	11 47	6 9	6 7	6 5	6 3	6 0	5 57	5 54	6 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
13	72	0.3	0 34	12 9 31	Ev. 30	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
14	73	1.3	0 31	12 9 14	1 12	7 29	7 28	7 28	7 28	7 28	7 27	7 27	7 34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
15	74	2.3	0 27	12 8 57	1 54	8 26	8 25	8 24	8 23	8 21	8 20	8 18	8 28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
16	75	3.3	0 23	12 8 40	2 38	9 26	9 24	9 22	9 20	9 17	9 14	9 11	9 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
17	76	4.3	0 19	12 8 23	3 23	10 26	10 24	10 21	10 18	10 14	10 10	10 5	10 32																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
18	77	5.3	0 15	12 8 5	4 10	11 27	11 24	11 20	11 17	11 11	11 6	11 0	11 21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
19	78	6.3	0 11	12 7 47	5 0	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	11 56	Morn.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
20	79	7.3	0 7	12 7 29	5 53	27	24	20	15	8	3	Morn.	19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
21	80	8.2	0 3	12 7 11	6 48	1 26	1 22	1 18	1 13	1 6	59	52	1 17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
22	81	9.3	Morn.	12 6 52	7 45	2 23	2 19	2 14	2 10	2 2	1 55	1 48	2 13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
23	82	10.3	11 55	12 6 34	8 43	3 14	3 10	3 6	3 2	2 55	2 49	2 42	3 5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
24	83	11.3	11 51	12 6 16	9 41	4 2	3 59	3 55	3 51	3 45	3 40	3 34	3 55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
25	84	12.3	11 47	12 5 57	10 38	4 45	4 43	4 40	4 37	4 33	4 29	4 24	4 41																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
26	85	13.3	11 43	12 5 38	11 34	5 23	5 22	5 20	5 18	5 15	5 13	5 10	5 23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
27	86	14.3	11 39	12 5 20	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
28	87	15.3	11 35	12 5 1	29	7 40	7 29	7 28	7 37	7 35	7 34	7 32	7 42																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
29	88	16.3	11 32	12 4 43	1 24	8 43	8 42	8 39	8 37	8 34	8 30	8 27	8 42																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
30	89	17.3	11 28	12 4 24	2 18	9 54	9 52	9 49	9 46	9 41	9 36	9 31	9 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
31	90	18.3	11 24	12 4 6	3 12	11 1	10 57	10 54	10 50	10 44	10 38	10 32	10 54																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.			SAN FRANCISCO.			SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	
Last Quarter.....	5	0	35 Mo.	4	9	34 Ev.	Venus in Capricornus until the 5th, then in $\infty$ to the 20th. Mars by the Sickle all the month. Jupiter in Pisces all the month. Saturn in Scorpio all the month. Uranus in Gemini all the month.
New Moon.....	13	3	38 Mo.	13	0	37 Mo.	
First Quarter.....	21	0	46 Mo.	20	9	45 Ev.	
Full Moon.....	27	4	25 Ev.	27	1	24 Ev.	
Moon in Apogee...	11	11.6	Ev.	11	8.6	Ev.	
Moon in Perigee...	26	7.7	Ev.	26	4.7	Ev.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta-Portland.		Boston.		New York.		Washington.		Raleigh.		Charleston.		New Orleans.		San Francisco.	
	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.
1	5 1 7	24	5 2 7	23	5 3 7	22	5 4 7	21	5 5 7	20	5 6 7	19	5 7 7	18	5 8 7	17
2	4 52	7 31	4 54	7 29	4 55	7 28	4 56	7 27	4 58	7 25	4 59	7 23	5 0	7 22	4 57	7 20
3	4 41	7 39	4 46	7 34	4 47	7 34	4 48	7 32	4 51	7 29	4 53	7 27	4 54	7 26	4 50	7 24
4	4 32	7 45	4 37	7 41	4 38	7 40	4 40	7 38	4 43	7 35	4 46	7 32	4 48	7 30	4 42	7 28
5	4 24	7 51	4 29	7 47	4 31	7 45	4 33	7 42	4 37	7 39	4 40	7 36	4 42	7 33	4 35	7 31
6	4 13	7 58	4 20	7 53	4 23	7 50	4 26	7 47	4 30	7 43	4 34	7 39	4 37	7 36	4 28	7 34
7	4 4	8 4	4 10	7 59	4 15	7 54	4 18	7 51	4 23	7 46	4 28	7 42	4 32	7 39	4 21	7 40



## APRIL, 1869.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Th.	5 41 6 27	5 43 6 26	5 43 6 26	5 45 6 24	5 46 6 23	5 46 6 23	5 48 6 21	5 49 6 20	5 49 6 20	5 49 6 20	5 49 6 20	5 49 6 20	5 49 6 19	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23
2	Fri.	5 39 6 28	5 42 6 28	5 42 6 28	5 44 6 26	5 45 6 24	5 45 6 24	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 21	5 48 6 20	5 43 6 24	5 43 6 24	5 43 6 24
3	Sat.	5 37 6 29	5 40 6 29	5 40 6 29	5 42 6 27	5 43 6 25	5 43 6 25	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 22	5 46 6 21	5 41 6 25	5 41 6 25	5 41 6 25
4	Sun.	5 36 6 30	5 38 6 30	5 38 6 30	5 40 6 28	5 41 6 26	5 41 6 26	5 44 6 23	5 45 6 22	5 45 6 22	5 45 6 22	5 45 6 22	5 45 6 22	5 45 6 21	5 40 6 26	5 40 6 26	5 40 6 26
5	Mon.	5 34 6 32	5 36 6 31	5 36 6 31	5 38 6 29	5 40 6 27	5 40 6 27	5 43 6 24	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 23	5 44 6 22	5 38 6 27	5 38 6 27	5 38 6 27
6	Tu.	5 32 6 33	5 34 6 32	5 34 6 32	5 36 6 30	5 38 6 28	5 38 6 28	5 40 6 26	5 42 6 23	5 42 6 23	5 42 6 23	5 42 6 23	5 42 6 23	5 43 6 22	5 36 6 28	5 36 6 28	5 36 6 28
7	Wed.	5 30 6 34	5 32 6 33	5 32 6 33	5 34 6 31	5 36 6 29	5 36 6 29	5 39 6 26	5 41 6 24	5 41 6 24	5 41 6 24	5 41 6 24	5 41 6 24	5 41 6 23	5 35 6 29	5 35 6 29	5 35 6 29
8	Th.	5 28 6 36	5 31 6 34	5 31 6 34	5 33 6 32	5 35 6 30	5 35 6 30	5 37 6 27	5 39 6 25	5 39 6 25	5 39 6 25	5 39 6 25	5 39 6 25	5 40 6 23	5 33 6 30	5 33 6 30	5 33 6 30
9	Fri.	5 26 6 37	5 29 6 36	5 29 6 36	5 31 6 33	5 33 6 31	5 33 6 31	5 36 6 28	5 38 6 26	5 38 6 26	5 38 6 26	5 38 6 26	5 38 6 26	5 39 6 23	5 32 6 31	5 32 6 31	5 32 6 31
10	Sat.	5 24 6 38	5 27 6 35	5 27 6 35	5 29 6 34	5 31 6 32	5 31 6 32	5 34 6 29	5 37 6 26	5 37 6 26	5 37 6 26	5 37 6 26	5 37 6 26	5 38 6 24	5 31 6 32	5 31 6 32	5 31 6 32
11	Sun.	5 23 6 39	5 26 6 37	5 26 6 37	5 28 6 35	5 30 6 33	5 30 6 33	5 33 6 30	5 36 6 27	5 36 6 27	5 36 6 27	5 36 6 27	5 36 6 27	5 37 6 24	5 30 6 33	5 30 6 33	5 30 6 33
12	Mon.	5 21 6 40	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 26 6 36	5 28 6 34	5 28 6 34	5 31 6 30	5 34 6 27	5 34 6 27	5 34 6 27	5 34 6 27	5 34 6 27	5 36 6 25	5 28 6 34	5 28 6 34	5 28 6 34
13	Tu.	5 19 6 42	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 25 6 37	5 27 6 35	5 27 6 35	5 30 6 31	5 33 6 28	5 33 6 28	5 33 6 28	5 33 6 28	5 33 6 28	5 35 6 25	5 27 6 35	5 27 6 35	5 27 6 35
14	Wed.	5 18 6 43	5 21 6 41	5 21 6 41	5 24 6 38	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 29 6 32	5 32 6 29	5 32 6 29	5 32 6 29	5 32 6 29	5 32 6 29	5 34 6 26	5 25 6 35	5 25 6 35	5 25 6 35
15	Th.	5 16 6 44	5 19 6 42	5 19 6 42	5 22 6 39	5 24 6 37	5 24 6 37	5 28 6 33	5 31 6 30	5 31 6 30	5 31 6 30	5 31 6 30	5 31 6 30	5 33 6 27	5 23 6 36	5 23 6 36	5 23 6 36
16	Fri.	5 14 6 45	5 18 6 43	5 18 6 43	5 21 6 40	5 23 6 38	5 23 6 38	5 27 6 34	5 30 6 30	5 30 6 30	5 30 6 30	5 30 6 30	5 30 6 30	5 32 6 27	5 22 6 37	5 22 6 37	5 22 6 37
17	Sat.	5 12 6 47	5 16 6 44	5 16 6 44	5 19 6 41	5 22 6 39	5 22 6 39	5 26 6 35	5 29 6 31	5 29 6 31	5 29 6 31	5 29 6 31	5 29 6 31	5 31 6 28	5 21 6 38	5 21 6 38	5 21 6 38
18	Sun.	5 11 6 48	5 14 6 45	5 14 6 45	5 17 6 42	5 20 6 40	5 20 6 40	5 24 6 36	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 30 6 29	5 19 6 39	5 19 6 39	5 19 6 39
19	Mon.	5 9 6 49	5 13 6 47	5 13 6 47	5 16 6 44	5 19 6 41	5 19 6 41	5 23 6 37	5 27 6 33	5 27 6 33	5 27 6 33	5 27 6 33	5 27 6 33	5 29 6 29	5 18 6 40	5 18 6 40	5 18 6 40
20	Tu.	5 7 6 50	5 11 6 48	5 11 6 48	5 14 6 45	5 17 6 42	5 17 6 42	5 21 6 38	5 25 6 33	5 25 6 33	5 25 6 33	5 25 6 33	5 25 6 33	5 28 6 30	5 16 6 41	5 16 6 41	5 16 6 41
21	Wed.	5 6 6 51	5 10 6 49	5 10 6 49	5 13 6 46	5 16 6 43	5 16 6 43	5 20 6 39	5 24 6 34	5 24 6 34	5 24 6 34	5 24 6 34	5 24 6 34	5 27 6 30	5 15 6 42	5 15 6 42	5 15 6 42
22	Th.	5 4 6 53	5 8 6 50	5 8 6 50	5 11 6 47	5 14 6 44	5 14 6 44	5 19 6 40	5 23 6 35	5 23 6 35	5 23 6 35	5 23 6 35	5 23 6 35	5 26 6 31	5 14 6 43	5 14 6 43	5 14 6 43
23	Fri.	5 3 6 54	5 6 6 51	5 6 6 51	5 10 6 48	5 13 6 45	5 13 6 45	5 18 6 40	5 22 6 35	5 22 6 35	5 22 6 35	5 22 6 35	5 22 6 35	5 25 6 31	5 13 6 44	5 13 6 44	5 13 6 44
24	Sat.	5 1 6 55	5 5 6 52	5 5 6 52	5 9 6 49	5 12 6 46	5 12 6 46	5 17 6 41	5 21 6 36	5 21 6 36	5 21 6 36	5 21 6 36	5 21 6 36	5 24 6 32	5 11 6 45	5 11 6 45	5 11 6 45
25	Sun.	4 59 6 56	5 3 6 53	5 3 6 53	5 7 6 50	5 10 6 46	5 10 6 46	5 15 6 42	5 20 6 37	5 20 6 37	5 20 6 37	5 20 6 37	5 20 6 37	5 23 6 33	5 10 6 46	5 10 6 46	5 10 6 46
26	Mon.	4 58 6 57	5 2 6 54	5 2 6 54	5 6 6 51	5 9 6 47	5 9 6 47	5 14 6 42	5 19 6 37	5 19 6 37	5 19 6 37	5 19 6 37	5 19 6 37	5 22 6 33	5 9 6 47	5 9 6 47	5 9 6 47
27	Tu.	4 56 6 59	5 1 6 55	5 1 6 55	5 5 6 52	5 8 6 48	5 8 6 48	5 13 6 43	5 18 6 38	5 18 6 38	5 18 6 38	5 18 6 38	5 18 6 38	5 21 6 34	5 8 6 48	5 8 6 48	5 8 6 48
28	Wed.	4 55 7 0	4 59 6 56	5 3 6 53	5 6 6 53	5 8 6 49	5 8 6 49	5 11 6 44	5 16 6 39	5 16 6 39	5 16 6 39	5 16 6 39	5 16 6 39	5 20 6 35	5 7 6 49	5 7 6 49	5 7 6 49
29	Th.	4 53 7 1	4 58 6 58	5 2 6 54	5 5 6 54	5 8 6 50	5 8 6 50	5 10 6 44	5 15 6 39	5 15 6 39	5 15 6 39	5 15 6 39	5 15 6 39	5 19 6 35	5 6 6 49	5 6 6 49	5 6 6 49
30	Fri.	4 52 7 2	4 56 6 59	5 0 6 55	5 0 6 55	5 3 6 51	5 3 6 51	5 9 6 45	5 14 6 40	5 14 6 40	5 14 6 40	5 14 6 40	5 14 6 40	5 18 6 36	5 4 6 50	5 4 6 50	5 4 6 50

## LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
	L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.	
	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.
1	12 45 3 54	12 43 3 39	12 40 3 25	12 37 3 11	12 34 2 52	12 31 2 32	12 29 2 16	12 26 3 6	12 23 3 11	12 20 3 16	12 17 3 21	12 14 3 26	12 11 3 31	12 8 3 36	12 5 3 41	12 2 3 46
2	12 52 4 0	12 49 3 45	12 45 3 30	12 42 3 16	12 38 2 56	12 35 2 36	12 33 2 20	12 30 3 11	12 27 3 16	12 24 3 21	12 21 3 26	12 18 3 31	12 15 3 36	12 12 3 41	12 9 3 46	12 6 3 51
3	12 58 4 7	12 55 3 51	12 51 3 36	12 47 3 21	12 43 3 1	12 39 2 40	12 37 2 24	12 34 3 15	12 31 3 20	12 28 3 25	12 25 3 30	12 22 3 35	12 19 3 40	12 16 3 45	12 13 3 50	12 10 3 55
4	13 5 4 13	13 1 3 57	12 57 3 42	12 53 3 27	12 48 3 6	12 43 2 44	12 41 2 28	12 38 3 19	12 35 3 24	12 32 3 29	12 29 3 34	12 26 3 39	12 23 3 44	12 20 3 49	12 17 3 54	12 14 3 59
5	13 11 4 19	13 6 4 2	13 2 3 47	12 58 3 32	12 52 3 10	12 47 2 48	12 44 2 31	12 41 3 22	12 38 3 27	12 35 3 32	12 32 3 37	12 29 3 42	12 26 3 47	12 23 3 52	12 20 3 57	12 17 4 2
6	13 17 4 25	13 11 4 7	13 7 3 52	13 3 37	12 57 3 15	12 51 2 52	12 47 2 34	12 44 2 27	12 41 3 32	12 38 3 37	12 35 3 42	12 32 3 47	12 29 3 52	12 26 3 57	12 23 4 2	12 20 4 7
7	13 23 4 31	13 17 4 13	13 13 3 57	13 8 32	13 1 3 19	12 55 2 56	12 50 2 37	12 47 2 30	12 44 3 35	12 41 3 40	12 38 3 45	12 35 3 50	12 32 3 55	12 29 4 0	12 26 4 5	12 23 4 10
8	13 28 4 37	13 23 4 19	13 18 4 3	13 13 3 47	13 6 3 24	12 59 3 0	12 54 2 41	12 51 3 34	12 48 3 39	12 45 3 44	12 42 3 49	12 39 3 54	12 36 3 59	12 33 4 4	12 30 4 9	12 27 4 14
9	13 34 4 43	13 28 4 24	13 23 4 8	13 18 3 52	13 10 3 28	13 3 4	12 57 2 44	12 54 3 37	12 51 3 42	12 48 3 47	12 45 3 52	12 42 3 57	12 39 4 2	12 36 4 7	12 33 4 12	12 30 4 17
10	13 40 4 49	13 34 4 50	13 28 4 13	13 22 3 56	13 14 3 32	13 7 8	13 0 37	12 57 3 49	12 54 3 54	12 51 3 59	12 48 4 4	12 45 4 9	12 42 4 14	12 39 4 19	12 36 4 24	12 33 4 29
11	13 46 4 54	13 39 4 55	13 33 4 18	13 27 4 1	13 15 3 36	13 8 11	13 1 30	12 58 4 15	12 55 4 20	12 52 4 25	12 49 4 30	12 46 4 35	12 43 4 40	12 40 4 45	12 37 4 50	12 34 4 55
12	13 51 5 0	13 45 4 41	13 38 4 23	13 32 4 6	13 22 3 40	13 13 14	13 6 32	12 59 4 29	12 56 4 34	12 53 4 39	12 50 4 44	12 47 4 49	12 44 4 54	12 41 4 59	12 38 5 4	12 35 5 9
13	13 57 5 6	13 50 4 46	13 43 4 28	13 36 4 10	13 26 3 44	13 17 3 18	13 10 3 13	13 2 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37
14	2 5 11	13 55 4 51	13 47 4 32	13 40 4 14	13 30 3 48	13 20 3 21	13 13 3 0	13 6 30	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37	13 13 3 42	13 4 37
15	2 5 17	14 0 4 56	13 54 4 37	13 45 4 19	13 34 3 52	13 24 3 25	13 16 3 8	13 9 31	13 24 3 25	13 16 3 8	13 9 31	13 24 3 25	13 16 3 8	13 9 31	13 24 3 25	13 16 3 8
16	14 11 5 19	14 3 4 59	13 52 4 40	13 43 4 22	13 37 3 55	13 26 3 27	13 18 3 5	13 11 3 38	13 26 3 27	13 18 3 5	13 11 3 38	13 26 3 27	13 18 3 5	13 11 3 38	13 26 3 27	13 18 3 5

**APRIL, Fourth Month.**

Day of the Month. Day of the Year.		WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.								MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
		Mean's App.	Retrograd Comm.	Sun at Noon Mark.		Moon in Meridian.		Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Basten. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Philad'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. Baltim's. St. Louis.	Raleigh. N'Arville. Mem'p's.	Cha'ton. Savan'h. Vicks'b'g.	N. Or'ls. Mobile. Tenne.	San F'rancisco.						
Days.	Moon's Rise.	S. M.	S. M.	S. M.	S. M.	S. M.	S. M.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.						
1	91	19.3	11 20	12	3 48	4	5														
2	92	20.3	11 16	12	3 30	4	6														
3	93	21.3	11 12	12	3 12	5	1														
4	94	22.3	11 8	12	2 54	6	42														
5	95	23.3	11 4	12	2 37	7	30														
6	96	24.3	11 0	12	2 19	8	17														
7	97	25.3	10 56	12	2 9	9	2														
8	98	26.3	10 52	12	1 45	9	45														
9	99	27.3	10 48	12	1 29	10	28														
10	100	28.3	10 44	12	1 12	11	10														
11	101	29.3	10 40	12	0 56	11	53														
12	102	0.6	10 37	12	0 40	12	36														
13	103	1.6	10 33	12	0 25	1	1														
14	104	2.6	10 29	12	0 10	2	8														
15	105	3.6	10 25	11	59 55	3	57														
16	106	4.6	10 21	11	59 40	4	29														
17	107	5.6	10 17	11	59 26	4	43														
18	108	6.6	10 13	11	59 13	5	38														
19	109	7.6	10 9	11	58 59	6	34														
20	110	8.6	10 5	11	58 46	7	30														
21	111	9.6	10 1	11	58 34	8	26														
22	112	10.6	9 57	11	58 22	9	20														
23	113	11.6	9 53	11	58 10	10 14															
24	114	12.6	9 49	11	57 59	11 8															
25	115	13.6	9 45	11	57 48																
26	116	14.6	9 41	11	57 38	2															
27	117	15.6	9 38	11	57 28	56															
28	118	16.6	9 34	11	57 19	1 51															
29	119	17.6	9 30	11	57 10	2 46															
30	120	18.6	9 26	11	57 2	3 40															

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
Last Quarter.....	3 30 Ev.	3 30 Ev.	Venus in Pisces until the 24th, then in Aries.
New Moon.....	11 39 Ev.	11 5 38 Ev.	Mars by the Sickle all the month.
First Quarter.....	19 9 Mo.	19 6 57 Mo.	Jupiter in Pisces all the month.
Full Moon.....	26 1 13 Mo.	25 10 12 Ev.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Moon in Apogee.....	8 8.1 Mo.	8 5.1 Mo.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.
Moon in Perigee.....	24 2.3 Mo.	23 11.8 Ev.	Venus nearest Jupiter the 22d.

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Days Month.	Angora. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.		Begin. Ends.	
	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	M. W. T. F. S. S. M.	
1	4	0 8 7	4	8 8 1	4	12 7 56	4	15 7 53	4	20 7 48	4	25 7 43	4	29 7 39	4	17 7 51
2	3	49 8 16	3	57 8 8	4	2 8 3	4	6 7 59	4	12 7 53	4	18 7 47	4	23 7 42	4	9 7 56
7	3	36 8 27	3	47 8 15	3	52 8 10	3	56 8 6	4	3 7 59	4	11 7 51	4	16 7 46	4	0 8 2
14	3	27 8 32	3	37 8 22	2	43 8 16	3	47 8 12	3	55 8 4	4	3 7 56	4	9 7 50	3	51 8 8
21	3	17 8 41	3	27 8 30	3	34 8 23	3	39 8 18	3	47 8 10	3	55 8 2	4	2 7 55	3	43 8 9
28	3	7 8 49	3	17 8 38	3	25 8 30	3	31 8 24	3	40 8 15	3	48 8 7	3	56 7 59	3	36 8 20
30	3	2 8 53	3	9 8 45	3	18 8 36	3	24 8 30	3	34 8 20	3	44 8 10	3	53 8 1	3	39 8 9

## MAY, 1868.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Sat.	4 50	7 4	4 55	7 0	4 59	6 56	5 2	6 52	5 8	6 46	5 13	6 41	5 17	6 37	5 3	6 51
2	Sun.	4 49	7 5	4 53	7 1	4 57	6 57	5 1	6 53	5 7	6 47	5 12	6 42	5 16	6 38	5 2	6 52
3	Mon.	4 47	7 6	4 52	7 2	4 56	6 58	5 0	6 54	5 6	6 48	5 11	6 43	5 15	6 39	5 1	6 53
4	Tu.	4 46	7 7	4 50	7 3	4 54	6 59	4 58	6 55	5 4	6 49	5 10	6 44	5 14	6 40	4 59	6 54
5	Wed.	4 45	7 8	4 49	7 4	4 53	7 0	4 57	6 56	5 4	6 50	5 10	6 45	5 13	6 40	4 58	6 55
6	Th.	4 43	7 9	4 48	7 5	4 52	7 1	4 56	6 57	5 3	6 51	5 9	6 45	5 13	6 41	4 57	6 56
7	Fri.	4 42	7 11	4 47	7 6	4 51	7 2	4 55	6 58	5 2	6 52	5 8	6 46	5 12	6 42	4 56	6 57
8	Sat.	4 41	7 12	4 46	7 7	4 50	7 3	4 54	6 59	5 1	6 53	5 7	6 47	5 11	6 43	4 55	6 58
9	Sun.	4 39	7 13	4 45	7 8	4 49	7 4	4 53	7 0	5 0	6 53	5 6	6 47	5 10	6 44	4 54	6 59
10	Mon.	4 38	7 14	4 44	7 9	4 48	7 5	4 52	7 1	4 59	6 54	5 5	6 48	5 10	6 45	4 53	6 59
11	Tu.	4 37	7 15	4 43	7 10	4 47	7 6	4 51	7 2	4 58	6 55	5 5	6 49	5 9	6 46	4 52	7 0
12	Wed.	4 36	7 17	4 42	7 11	4 46	7 7	4 50	7 3	4 57	6 56	5 4	6 49	5 9	6 45	4 52	7 1
13	Th.	4 35	7 18	4 41	7 12	4 45	7 8	4 49	7 4	4 56	6 57	5 3	6 50	5 8	6 45	4 51	7 2
14	Fri.	4 34	7 19	4 40	7 13	4 44	7 9	4 48	7 5	4 55	6 58	5 2	6 51	5 7	6 46	4 50	7 3
15	Sat.	4 32	7 20	4 39	7 14	4 43	7 10	4 47	7 6	4 54	6 59	5 2	6 51	5 6	6 46	4 49	7 4
16	Sun.	4 31	7 21	4 38	7 15	4 42	7 11	4 46	7 7	4 54	6 59	5 1	6 52	5 6	6 47	4 48	7 5
17	Mon.	4 30	7 22	4 37	7 16	4 42	7 11	4 46	7 7	4 54	7 0	5 1	6 53	5 6	6 48	4 47	7 5
18	Tu.	4 29	7 23	4 36	7 17	4 41	7 12	4 45	7 8	4 53	7 0	5 1	6 53	5 6	6 48	4 47	7 6
19	Wed.	4 28	7 24	4 36	7 18	4 40	7 13	4 44	7 9	4 52	7 1	5 0	6 54	5 5	6 49	4 46	7 7
20	Th.	4 27	7 25	4 35	7 19	4 40	7 14	4 44	7 10	4 52	7 1	4 59	6 55	5 4	6 49	4 46	7 8
21	Fri.	4 26	7 26	4 34	7 20	4 39	7 15	4 43	7 10	4 51	7 2	4 58	6 55	5 4	6 50	4 45	7 9
22	Sat.	4 25	7 27	4 33	7 21	4 38	7 16	4 43	7 11	4 51	7 3	4 58	6 56	5 3	6 50	4 44	7 9
23	Sun.	4 25	7 28	4 33	7 22	4 37	7 17	4 42	7 12	4 50	7 4	4 57	6 57	5 3	6 51	4 43	7 10
24	Mon.	4 24	7 29	4 32	7 23	4 37	7 18	4 42	7 13	4 50	7 5	4 57	6 57	5 2	6 52	4 43	7 11
25	Tu.	4 23	7 30	4 31	7 24	4 36	7 19	4 41	7 14	4 49	7 6	4 56	6 58	5 2	6 52	4 42	7 12
26	Wed.	4 22	7 31	4 30	7 25	4 35	7 19	4 40	7 15	4 48	7 6	4 56	6 58	5 1	6 53	4 42	7 13
27	Th.	4 21	7 32	4 29	7 26	4 35	7 20	4 40	7 16	4 48	7 7	4 55	6 59	5 1	6 53	4 41	7 13
28	Fri.	4 21	7 33	4 29	7 27	4 34	7 21	4 39	7 16	4 47	7 8	4 55	7 0	5 1	6 54	4 41	7 14
29	Sat.	4 20	7 34	4 28	7 28	4 34	7 22	4 39	7 17	4 47	7 8	4 55	7 0	5 0	6 54	4 40	7 15
30	Sun.	4 20	7 35	4 27	7 28	4 33	7 23	4 38	7 18	4 46	7 9	4 54	7 1	5 0	6 55	4 40	7 16
31	Mon.	4 19	7 36	4 26	7 29	4 32	7 23	4 37	7 18	4 46	7 9	4 54	7 1	5 0	6 55	4 40	7 16

## LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.									
	L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.		L'th. Iner.									
	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.	H. M. S. M.								
1	14	13 5	22	14	5 5	1	13	57	4	42	13	28	3	29	13	20	3	7	13	48	4	15		
3	14	18	5	27	14	10	5	6	14	2	4	47	13	54	4	28	13	43	4	1	13	52	4	19
5	14	24	5	32	14	15	5	11	14	7	4	52	13	59	4	33	13	47	4	5	13	35	3	36
7	14	29	5	37	14	19	5	15	14	11	4	56	14	3	4	37	13	50	4	8	13	38	3	39
9	14	34	5	42	14	23	5	19	14	15	5	0	14	7	4	41	13	54	4	12	13	41	3	42
11	14	38	5	47	14	27	5	23	14	19	5	4	14	11	4	45	13	57	4	15	13	44	3	45
13	14	43	5	52	14	31	5	27	14	23	5	8	14	15	4	49	14	1	4	19	13	47	3	48
15	14	47	5	56	14	35	5	31	14	27	5	12	14	18	4	53	14	4	4	22	13	49	3	50
17	14	52	5	6	14	39	5	35	14	30	5	15	14	21	4	55	14	7	4	25	13	52	3	53
19	14	56	5	6	14	42	5	38	14	34	5	19	14	24	4	58	14	9	4	27	13	54	3	55
21	15	0	6	9	14	46	5	42	14	37	5	22	14	27	5	1	14	12	4	30	13	57	3	58
23	15	4	6	12	14	50	5	46	14	40	5	25	14	30	5	4	14	15	4	33	14	0	4	1
25	15	7	6	16	14	53	5	49	14	43	5	28	14	33	5	7	14	17	4	35	14	2	4	3
27	15	11	6	20	14	57	5	53	14	46	5	31	14	36	5	10	14	20	4	38	14	4	4	5
29	15	14	6	23	15	0	5	56	14	49	5	34	14	39	5	13	14	22	4	40	14	5	4	6
31	15	17	6	26	15	3	5	59	14	52	5	37	14	41	5	15	14	24	4	42	14	7	4	8

## MAY, Fifth Month.

WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.					MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.									
Day of the Month.	Moon's Age.	Subsistent Moon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta.	Boston.	N. York.	Wash'tn.	Raleigh.	Charleston.	N. Orleans.	San		
					Portland.	Albany.	Philad'a.	Baltim'a.	Nashville.	Savannah.	Mobile.	Fr'isco.		
Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Subsistent Moon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Oregon.	Chicago.	Ind'polis.	St. Louis.	Memph's.	Vicks'b'g.	Texas.	Fr'isco.		
Day.	Moon's Age.	Subsistent Moon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.		
Day.	Moon's Age.	Subsistent Moon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.		
1 121	19.6	9 22	11 56 54	4 33										
2 122	20.6	9 18	11 56 47	5 24	30	26	21	17	10	3	Morn.	20		
3 123	21.6	9 14	11 56 41	6 12	1 10	1 7	1 3	59	52	46	40	1 2		
4 124	22.6	9 10	11 56 35	6 58	1 45	1 42	1 39	1 36	1 30	1 25	1 20	1 40		
5 125	23.6	9 6	11 56 29	7 42	2 16	2 13	2 11	2 8	2 4	2 0	1 56	2 13		
6 126	24.6	9 2	11 56 23	8 25	2 44	2 43	2 41	2 39	2 36	2 34	2 31	2 44		
7 127	25.6	8 58	11 56 20	9 7	3 11	3 10	3 9	3 8	3 7	3 5	3 4	3 14		
8 128	26.6	8 54	11 56 17	9 49	3 36	3 36	3 36	3 36	3 36	3 36	3 36	3 42		
9 129	27.6	8 50	11 56 14	10 22	4 2	4 3	4 4	4 5	4 6	4 8	4 9	4 11		
10 130	28.6	8 46	11 56 11	11 17	4 31	4 33	4 35	4 36	4 39	4 42	4 45	4 43		
11 131	0.0	8 42	11 56 9	Ev. 4	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.		
12 132	1.0	8 39	11 56 8	5 3	8 15	8 12	8 8	8 4	7 58	7 52	7 46	8 8		
13 133	2.0	8 35	11 56 7	1 45	9 16	9 13	9 8	9 4	8 56	8 50	8 43	9 7		
14 134	3.0	8 31	11 56 7	2 39	10 15	10 11	10 7	10 2	9 54	9 48	9 40	10 5		
15 135	4.0	8 27	11 56 8	3 34	11 10	11 6	11 2	10 57	10 49	10 42	10 35	11 0		
16 136	5.0	8 23	11 56 9	4 30	11 59	11 55	11 51	11 47	11 40	11 34	11 27	11 50		
17 137	6.0	8 19	11 56 10	5 26	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.		
18 138	7.0	8 15	11 56 12	6 20	4 31	4 19	4 86	83	27	22	16	37		
19 139	8.0	8 11	11 56 15	7 14	1 23	1 10	1 16	1 14	1 9	1 5	1 1	1 18		
20 140	9.0	8 7	11 56 18	8 6	1 57	1 55	1 54	1 52	1 49	1 47	1 44	1 57		
21 141	10.0	8 3	11 56 21	8 58	2 29	2 29	2 28	2 28	2 27	2 26	2 25	2 33		
22 142	11.0	7 59	11 56 25	9 50	3 2	3 2	3 3	3 3	3 4	3 5	3 6	3 10		
23 143	12.0	7 55	11 56 30	10 43	3 34	3 35	3 37	3 38	3 41	3 45	3 46	3 45		
24 144	13.0	7 51	11 56 35	11 37	4 10	4 12	4 14	4 17	4 21	4 25	4 29	4 24		
25 145	14.0	7 47	11 56 41	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.		
26 146	15.0	7 44	11 56 47	32	8 33	8 29	8 24	8 20	8 13	8 7	7 59	8 23		
27 147	16.0	7 40	11 56 54	1 27	9 32	9 28	9 23	9 18	9 10	9 4	8 56	9 21		
28 148	17.0	7 36	11 57 1	2 21	10 23	10 19	10 15	10 10	10 2	9 55	9 48	10 13		
29 149	18.0	7 32	11 57 9	3 14	11 7	11 3	10 59	10 55	10 48	10 42	10 35	10 59		
30 150	19.0	7 28	11 57 17	4 4	11 45	11 42	11 38	11 34	11 28	11 23	11 17	11 38		
31 151	20.0	7 24	11 57 25	4 52	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	12 0	11 55	Morn.		

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.		SAN FRANCISCO.		SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.	
	P.	H. M.	P.	H. M.		
Last Quarter.....	3	8 23 Mo.	3	5 32 Mo.	Venus in Aries until the 18th, then in Taurus.	
New Moon.....	11	10 59 Mo.	11	7 58 Mo.	Mars in the Sickle all the month.	
First Quarter.....	18	4 21 Ev.	18	1 20 Ev.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.	
Full Moon.....	25	10 15 Mo.	25	7 14 Mo.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.	
Moon in Apogee..	6	0.5 Mo.	5	9.5 Ev.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.	
Moon in Perigee..	21	4.5 Ev.	21	1.5 Ev.		

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta.		Boston.		New York.		Washington.		Raleigh.		Charleston.		New Orleans.		San Francisco.	
	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.
1	5 55	8 59	3 7	8 47	3 16	8 38	3 22	8 32	3 32	8 21	3 43	8 11	3 51	8 3	3 27	8 27
2	5 55	9 8	2 58	8 56	3 8	8 46	3 14	8 40	3 26	8 28	3 37	8 17	3 45	8 9	3 20	8 34
3	5 54	9 18	2 51	9 4	3 0	8 54	3 6	8 47	3 19	8 34	3 31	8 22	3 40	8 14	3 12	8 40
4	5 53	9 28	2 42	9 12	2 52	9 2	2 59	8 54	3 13	8 41	3 26	8 28	3 36	8 19	3 6	8 47
5	5 52	9 37	2 33	9 20	2 44	9 9	2 52	9 1	3 7	8 47	3 21	8 32	3 32	8 23	2 59	8 54
6	5 51	9 46	2 24	9 28	2 37	9 16	2 46	9 7	3 2	8 51	3 17	8 36	3 28	8 26	2 54	8 59
7	5 50	9 55	2 15	9 35	2 31	9 22	2 42	9 13	2 58	8 56	3 14	8 40	3 25	8 29	2 50	9 4

## JUNE, 1900.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Tu.	4 18 7 37	4 26 7 30	4 32 7 24	4 37 7 19	4 46 7 10	4 54 7 2	5 0 6 56	4 39 7 17								
2	Wed.	4 18 7 37	4 25 7 31	4 31 7 25	4 37 7 19	4 45 7 10	4 53 7 2	4 59 6 56	4 39 7 18								
3	Th.	4 17 7 38	4 25 7 32	4 31 7 26	4 36 7 20	4 45 7 11	4 53 7 3	4 59 6 57	4 39 7 19								
4	Fri.	4 17 7 39	4 24 7 33	4 30 7 26	4 36 7 20	4 45 7 11	4 53 7 3	4 59 6 57	4 39 7 19								
5	Sat.	4 17 7 40	4 24 7 33	4 30 7 27	4 36 7 21	4 45 7 12	4 53 7 4	4 59 6 58	4 38 7 19								
6	Sun.	4 16 7 41	4 23 7 33	4 29 7 27	4 35 7 21	4 44 7 12	4 52 7 4	4 59 6 58	4 38 7 20								
7	Mon.	4 16 7 41	4 23 7 34	4 29 7 28	4 35 7 22	4 44 7 13	4 52 7 5	4 59 6 58	4 38 7 20								
8	Tu.	4 16 7 42	4 23 7 35	4 29 7 29	4 35 7 23	4 44 7 14	4 52 7 5	4 59 6 59	4 37 7 21								
9	Wed.	4 16 7 42	4 22 7 35	4 28 7 29	4 34 7 23	4 43 7 14	4 52 7 6	4 59 6 59	4 37 7 21								
10	Th.	4 15 7 43	4 22 7 36	4 28 7 30	4 34 7 24	4 43 7 15	4 52 7 6	4 59 7 0	4 37 7 21								
11	Fri.	4 15 7 43	4 22 7 36	4 28 7 30	4 34 7 24	4 43 7 15	4 52 7 7	4 59 7 0	4 37 7 22								
12	Sat.	4 15 7 44	4 22 7 37	4 28 7 31	4 34 7 25	4 43 7 16	4 52 7 7	4 59 7 0	4 37 7 22								
13	Sun.	4 15 7 44	4 22 7 37	4 28 7 31	4 34 7 25	4 43 7 16	4 52 7 8	4 59 7 1	4 37 7 23								
14	Mon.	4 15 7 45	4 22 7 38	4 28 7 32	4 34 7 26	4 43 7 16	4 52 7 8	4 59 7 1	4 37 7 23								
15	Tu.	4 15 7 46	4 22 7 38	4 28 7 32	4 34 7 26	4 43 7 16	4 52 7 8	4 59 7 1	4 37 7 23								
16	Wed.	4 15 7 46	4 22 7 38	4 28 7 32	4 34 7 26	4 43 7 17	4 52 7 9	4 59 7 2	4 37 7 24								
17	Th.	4 15 7 46	4 22 7 39	4 28 7 33	4 34 7 27	4 43 7 18	4 52 7 9	4 59 7 2	4 37 7 24								
18	Fri.	4 15 7 47	4 22 7 39	4 28 7 33	4 34 7 27	4 43 7 18	4 52 7 9	4 59 7 2	4 38 7 24								
19	Sat.	4 15 7 47	4 22 7 39	4 28 7 33	4 34 7 27	4 43 7 18	4 52 7 9	4 59 7 2	4 38 7 25								
20	Sun.	4 15 7 47	4 22 7 39	4 28 7 33	4 34 7 27	4 43 7 18	4 52 7 10	4 59 7 3	4 38 7 25								
21	Mon.	4 15 7 48	4 23 7 39	4 29 7 34	4 35 7 28	4 44 7 19	4 53 7 10	4 59 7 3	4 38 7 25								
22	Tu.	4 16 7 48	4 23 7 39	4 29 7 34	4 35 7 28	4 44 7 19	4 53 7 10	4 59 7 3	4 38 7 25								
23	Wed.	4 16 7 48	4 23 7 40	4 29 7 34	4 35 7 28	4 44 7 19	4 53 7 10	4 59 7 3	4 39 7 26								
24	Th.	4 16 7 48	4 23 7 40	4 29 7 34	4 35 7 28	4 44 7 19	4 53 7 10	5 0 7 4	4 39 7 26								
25	Fri.	4 16 7 48	4 23 7 40	4 29 7 34	4 35 7 29	4 44 7 20	4 53 7 11	5 0 7 4	4 39 7 26								
26	Sat.	4 17 7 48	4 23 7 40	4 29 7 35	4 35 7 29	4 44 7 20	4 53 7 11	5 0 7 4	4 39 7 26								
27	Sun.	4 17 7 48	4 24 7 40	4 30 7 35	4 36 7 29	4 45 7 20	4 54 7 11	5 0 7 4	4 40 7 26								
28	Mon.	4 18 7 48	4 24 7 40	4 30 7 35	4 36 7 29	4 45 7 20	4 54 7 11	5 1 7 4	4 40 7 26								
29	Tu.	4 18 7 48	4 24 7 40	4 30 7 35	4 36 7 29	4 45 7 20	4 54 7 11	5 1 7 4	4 41 7 26								
30	Wed.	4 19 7 48	4 25 7 40	4 31 7 35	4 37 7 29	4 46 7 20	4 55 7 11	5 1 7 4	4 41 7 26								

LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS.																	
Day of Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.		L'th. Incr.	
		L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.	L'th.	Incr.
1		15 18 6 27	15 4 6 0	14 53 5 38	14 42 5 16	14 25 4 43	14 8 4 9	13 56 3 43	14 38 5 5								
2		15 21 6 29	15 7 6 3	14 55 5 40	14 44 5 18	14 27 4 45	14 10 4 11	13 58 3 45	14 39 5 6								
3		15 25 6 32	15 9 6 5	14 57 5 42	14 45 5 19	14 28 4 46	14 11 4 12	13 59 3 46	14 41 5 8								
4		15 25 6 34	15 11 6 7	14 59 5 44	14 47 5 21	14 30 4 48	14 13 4 14	13 59 3 46	14 42 5 9								
5		15 27 6 35	15 13 6 9	15 1 5 46	14 49 5 23	14 31 4 49	14 14 4 15	14 0 3 47	14 44 5 11								
6		15 28 6 37	15 14 6 10	15 2 5 47	14 50 5 24	14 32 4 50	14 15 4 16	14 1 3 48	14 45 5 12								
7		15 29 6 38	15 15 6 11	15 3 5 48	14 51 5 25	14 33 4 51	14 16 4 17	14 2 3 49	14 46 5 13								
8		15 31 6 39	15 16 6 12	15 4 5 49	14 52 5 26	14 34 4 52	14 16 4 17	14 2 3 49	14 46 5 13								
9		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
10		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
11		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
12		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
13		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
14		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
15		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
16		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
17		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
18		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
19		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
20		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
21		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
22		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
23		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
24		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
25		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
26		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
27		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
28		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
29		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								
30		15 32 6 40	15 17 6 13	15 5 5 50	14 53 5 26	14 35 4 53	14 17 4 18	14 3 3 50	14 47 5 14								

## JUNE, Sixth Month.

WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.					MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
Day of the Month. Day of the Year.	Mean's Age.	Midweek Moon.	Sun at Moon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Phila'd'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. Baltim'e. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memph'a.	Char'ston. Savann'a. Vicksb'g.	N. Or'ls. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco.				
Days.	Morn'g.	Morning.		Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
1 1532	21.0	7 30	11 57 34	5 37	17	15	12	9	4	38	35	31				
2 1533	22.0	7 16	11 57 43	6 21	47	45	43	41	38	35	31	46				
3 1534	23.0	7 12	11 57 53	7 3	1 13	1 12	1 10	1 9	1 7	1 5	1 3	1 14				
4 1535	24.0	7 8	11 58 3	7 45	1 39	1 39	1 38	1 38	1 37	1 37	1 36	1 43				
5 1536	25.0	7 4	11 58 14	8 27	2 4	2 4	2 5	2 5	2 6	2 7	2 8	2 12				
6 1537	26.0	7 0	11 58 24	9 11	2 32	2 33	2 35	2 36	2 39	2 41	2 43	2 43				
7 1538	27.0	6 56	11 58 35	9 57	3 2	3 3	3 6	3 8	3 12	3 15	3 19	3 16				
8 1539	28.0	6 52	11 58 47	10 45	3 35	3 38	3 41	3 44	3 49	3 54	3 59	3 52				
9 1540	29.0	6 48	11 58 58	11 36	4 13	4 17	4 21	4 25	4 31	4 37	4 43	4 33				
10 1541	0.5	6 45	11 59 10	12 31	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.				
11 1542	1.5	6 41	11 59 23	1 27	9 3	9 0	8 55	8 40	8 42	8 36	8 28	8 53				
12 1543	2.5	6 37	11 59 35	2 24	9 56	9 53	9 48	9 44	9 37	9 30	9 23	9 47				
13 1544	3.5	6 33	11 59 47	3 22	10 43	10 40	10 36	10 32	10 26	10 20	10 14	10 36				
14 1545	4.5	6 29	12 0 0	4 17	11 24	11 21	11 18	11 15	11 10	11 6	11 1	11 19				
15 1546	5.5	6 25	12 0 13	5 11	12 0	11 59	11 57	11 55	11 51	11 48	11 45	11 59				
16 1547	6.5	6 21	12 0 26	6 3	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
17 1548	7.5	6 17	12 0 38	6 54	83	82	81	80	79	77	76	76				
18 1549	8.5	6 13	12 0 51	7 45	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 12				
19 1550	9.5	6 9	12 1 4	8 36	1 37	1 38	1 39	1 41	1 42	1 44	1 46	1 47				
20 1551	10.5	6 5	12 1 17	9 28	2 8	2 10	2 12	2 15	2 18	2 21	2 25	2 22				
21 1552	11.5	6 1	12 1 30	10 21	2 44	2 47	2 50	2 53	2 58	3 3	3 8	3 1				
22 1553	12.5	5 57	12 1 43	11 15	3 23	3 27	3 31	3 35	3 41	3 47	3 53	3 43				
23 1554	13.5	5 53	12 1 56	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
24 1555	14.5	5 49	12 2 8	10	8 13	8 10	8 5	8 0	7 52	7 46	7 38	8 3				
25 1556	15.5	5 46	12 2 21	1 3	9 2	8 58	8 54	8 49	8 42	8 35	8 28	8 52				
26 1557	16.5	5 42	12 2 34	1 55	9 42	9 39	9 35	9 31	9 24	9 18	9 12	9 34				
27 1558	17.5	5 38	12 2 46	2 44	10 18	10 15	10 13	10 10	10 3	9 58	9 53	10 13				
28 1559	18.5	5 34	12 2 58	3 31	10 49	10 47	10 44	10 42	10 38	10 34	10 30	10 46				
29 1560	19.5	5 30	12 3 10	4 16	11 15	11 14	11 12	11 11	11 8	11 6	11 3	11 16				
30 1561	20.5	5 26	12 3 22	4 59	11 41	11 40	11 39	11 39	11 37	11 36	11 35	11 43				

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
Last Quarter.....	2 2 13 Mo.	1 11 12 Ev.	Venus in Taurus until the 11th, then in Gemini.
New Moon.....	9 10 44 Ev.	-9 7 43 Ev.	Mars in Leo, east of the Sicke.
First Quarter.....	16 9 7 Ev.	16 6 6 Ev.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.
Full Moon.....	23 8 31 Ev.	23 5 30 Ev.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Moon in Apogee.....	2 6.8 Ev.	3 3.8 Ev.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.
Moon in Perigee.....	16 4.7 Mo.	16 1.7 Mo.	Saturn brightest this month.
Moon in Apogee.....	30 1.2 Ev.	30 10.2 Mo.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.		Begins. Ends.	
	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.	H. M. P. M.
1	59	9 56	2	17 9 37	2	32 9 23	2	41 9 13	2	57 8 57	3	13 8 41	3	24 8 31	2	49 9 5
6	53	10 4	2	13 9 43	2	29 9 27	2	38 9 18	2	54 9 1	3	11 8 45	3	23 8 34	2	46 9 10
11	49	10 9	2	10 9 48	2	26 9 32	2	36 9 22	2	53 9 5	3	10 8 48	3	22 8 37	2	45 9 14
16	47	10 14	2	8 9 52	2	25 9 35	2	35 9 25	2	52 9 7	3	10 8 50	3	22 8 39	2	43 9 16
21	47	10 16	2	8 9 54	2	25 9 37	2	35 9 27	2	52 9 9	3	10 8 52	3	22 8 41	2	43 9 18
26	49	10 16	2	9 9 55	2	27 9 38	2	36 9 28	2	53 9 11	3	11 8 53	3	23 8 41	2	44 9 20
31	52	10 44	2	10 9 55	2	29 9 37	2	38 9 27	2	55 9 10	3	12 8 53	3	24 8 42	2	46 9 19

## JULY, 1869.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																		
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.		
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	
1	Th.	4 19 7 48	4 25 7 40	4 21 7 34	4 27 7 28	4 20 7 22	4 26 7 16	4 19 7 10	4 25 7 04	4 18 7 00	4 24 6 54	4 17 6 48	4 23 6 42	4 16 6 36	4 22 6 30	4 15 6 24	4 21 6 18	
2	Fri.	4 20 7 48	4 26 7 40	4 22 7 34	4 28 7 28	4 21 7 22	4 27 7 16	4 20 7 10	4 26 7 04	4 19 6 58	4 25 6 52	4 18 6 46	4 23 6 40	4 17 6 34	4 22 6 28	4 16 6 22	4 21 6 16	
3	Sat.	4 20 7 47	4 27 7 40	4 23 7 34	4 29 7 28	4 22 7 22	4 28 7 16	4 21 7 10	4 27 7 04	4 20 6 58	4 25 6 52	4 18 6 46	4 23 6 40	4 17 6 34	4 22 6 28	4 16 6 22	4 21 6 16	
4	Sun.	4 21 7 47	4 27 7 39	4 23 7 33	4 29 7 27	4 22 7 21	4 28 7 15	4 21 7 09	4 27 7 03	4 20 6 57	4 25 6 51	4 18 6 45	4 23 6 39	4 17 6 33	4 22 6 27	4 16 6 21	4 21 6 15	
5	Mon.	4 22 7 47	4 28 7 39	4 24 7 33	4 30 7 27	4 23 7 21	4 29 7 15	4 22 7 09	4 28 7 03	4 21 6 57	4 25 6 51	4 18 6 45	4 23 6 39	4 17 6 33	4 22 6 27	4 16 6 21	4 21 6 15	
6	Tu.	4 22 7 46	4 29 7 39	4 25 7 33	4 31 7 27	4 24 7 21	4 30 7 15	4 23 7 09	4 29 7 03	4 22 6 57	4 25 6 51	4 18 6 45	4 23 6 39	4 17 6 33	4 22 6 27	4 16 6 21	4 21 6 15	
7	Wed.	4 23 7 46	4 29 7 39	4 25 7 33	4 31 7 27	4 24 7 21	4 30 7 15	4 23 7 09	4 29 7 03	4 22 6 57	4 25 6 51	4 18 6 45	4 23 6 39	4 17 6 33	4 22 6 27	4 16 6 21	4 21 6 15	
8	Th.	4 24 7 46	4 30 7 39	4 26 7 33	4 32 7 27	4 25 7 21	4 31 7 15	4 24 7 09	4 30 7 03	4 23 6 57	4 25 6 51	4 18 6 45	4 23 6 39	4 17 6 33	4 22 6 27	4 16 6 21	4 21 6 15	
9	Fri.	4 25 7 45	4 31 7 38	4 27 7 32	4 33 7 26	4 26 7 20	4 32 7 14	4 25 7 08	4 31 7 02	4 24 6 56	4 25 6 50	4 18 6 44	4 23 6 38	4 17 6 32	4 22 6 26	4 16 6 20	4 21 6 14	
10	Sat.	4 25 7 44	4 32 7 38	4 27 7 32	4 34 7 26	4 26 7 20	4 33 7 14	4 25 7 08	4 32 7 02	4 24 6 56	4 25 6 50	4 18 6 44	4 23 6 38	4 17 6 32	4 22 6 26	4 16 6 20	4 21 6 14	
11	Sun.	4 26 7 44	4 33 7 37	4 28 7 31	4 35 7 25	4 27 7 19	4 34 7 13	4 26 7 07	4 33 7 01	4 25 6 55	4 25 6 49	4 18 6 43	4 23 6 37	4 17 6 31	4 22 6 25	4 16 6 19	4 21 6 13	
12	Mon.	4 27 7 44	4 33 7 37	4 29 7 31	4 36 7 25	4 28 7 19	4 35 7 13	4 27 7 07	4 34 7 01	4 25 6 55	4 25 6 49	4 18 6 43	4 23 6 37	4 17 6 31	4 22 6 25	4 16 6 19	4 21 6 13	
13	Tu.	4 28 7 43	4 34 7 36	4 30 7 30	4 37 7 24	4 29 7 18	4 36 7 12	4 28 7 06	4 35 7 00	4 26 6 54	4 25 6 48	4 18 6 42	4 23 6 36	4 17 6 30	4 22 6 24	4 16 6 18	4 21 6 12	
14	Wed.	4 29 7 42	4 35 7 35	4 31 7 29	4 38 7 23	4 30 7 17	4 37 7 11	4 29 7 05	4 36 7 00	4 26 6 54	4 25 6 48	4 18 6 42	4 23 6 36	4 17 6 30	4 22 6 24	4 16 6 18	4 21 6 12	
15	Th.	4 30 7 42	4 36 7 35	4 32 7 29	4 39 7 23	4 31 7 17	4 38 7 11	4 30 7 05	4 37 7 00	4 27 6 53	4 25 6 47	4 18 6 41	4 23 6 35	4 17 6 29	4 22 6 23	4 16 6 17	4 21 6 11	
16	Fri.	4 30 7 41	4 37 7 34	4 32 7 29	4 40 7 23	4 31 7 17	4 39 7 11	4 30 7 05	4 37 7 00	4 27 6 53	4 25 6 47	4 18 6 41	4 23 6 35	4 17 6 29	4 22 6 23	4 16 6 17	4 21 6 11	
17	Sat.	4 31 7 40	4 37 7 34	4 33 7 28	4 41 7 22	4 32 7 16	4 40 7 10	4 31 7 04	4 38 7 00	4 28 6 52	4 25 6 46	4 18 6 40	4 23 6 34	4 17 6 28	4 22 6 22	4 16 6 16	4 21 6 10	
18	Sun.	4 32 7 39	4 38 7 33	4 34 7 28	4 42 7 21	4 33 7 15	4 41 7 09	4 32 7 03	4 39 7 00	4 29 6 51	4 25 6 45	4 18 6 39	4 23 6 33	4 17 6 27	4 22 6 21	4 16 6 15	4 21 6 9	
19	Mon.	4 33 7 39	4 39 7 32	4 35 7 27	4 43 7 20	4 34 7 14	4 42 7 08	4 33 7 02	4 40 7 00	4 30 6 50	4 25 6 44	4 18 6 38	4 23 6 32	4 17 6 26	4 22 6 20	4 16 6 14	4 21 6 8	
20	Tu.	4 34 7 38	4 40 7 32	4 36 7 26	4 44 7 19	4 35 7 13	4 43 7 07	4 34 7 01	4 41 7 00	4 31 6 49	4 25 6 43	4 18 6 37	4 23 6 31	4 17 6 25	4 22 6 19	4 16 6 13	4 21 6 7	
21	Wed.	4 35 7 37	4 41 7 31	4 37 7 25	4 45 7 18	4 36 7 12	4 44 7 06	4 35 7 00	4 42 7 00	4 32 6 48	4 25 6 42	4 18 6 36	4 23 6 30	4 17 6 24	4 22 6 18	4 16 6 12	4 21 6 6	
22	Th.	4 36 7 36	4 42 7 30	4 38 7 24	4 46 7 17	4 37 7 11	4 45 7 05	4 36 7 00	4 43 7 00	4 33 6 47	4 25 6 41	4 18 6 35	4 23 6 29	4 17 6 23	4 22 6 17	4 16 6 11	4 21 6 5	
23	Fri.	4 37 7 35	4 43 7 29	4 39 7 23	4 47 7 16	4 38 7 10	4 46 7 04	4 37 7 00	4 44 7 00	4 34 6 46	4 25 6 40	4 18 6 34	4 23 6 28	4 17 6 22	4 22 6 16	4 16 6 10	4 21 6 4	
24	Sat.	4 38 7 34	4 44 7 28	4 40 7 22	4 48 7 15	4 39 7 10	4 47 7 03	4 38 7 00	4 45 7 00	4 35 6 45	4 25 6 39	4 18 6 33	4 23 6 27	4 17 6 21	4 22 6 15	4 16 6 9	4 21 6 3	
25	Sun.	4 39 7 33	4 45 7 27	4 41 7 21	4 49 7 14	4 40 7 10	4 48 7 03	4 39 7 00	4 46 7 00	4 36 6 44	4 25 6 38	4 18 6 32	4 23 6 26	4 17 6 20	4 22 6 14	4 16 6 8	4 21 6 2	
26	Mon.	4 40 7 32	4 46 7 26	4 42 7 20	4 50 7 13	4 41 7 10	4 49 7 03	4 40 7 00	4 47 7 00	4 37 6 43	4 25 6 37	4 18 6 31	4 23 6 25	4 17 6 19	4 22 6 13	4 16 6 7	4 21 6 1	
27	Tu.	4 41 7 31	4 47 7 25	4 43 7 19	4 51 7 12	4 42 7 10	4 50 7 03	4 43 7 00	4 50 7 00	4 40 6 41	4 25 6 36	4 18 6 30	4 23 6 24	4 17 6 18	4 22 6 12	4 16 6 6	4 21 6 0	
28	Wed.	4 43 7 30	4 48 7 24	4 45 7 18	4 52 7 11	4 44 7 10	4 51 7 03	4 45 7 00	4 52 7 00	4 42 6 40	4 25 6 35	4 18 6 29	4 23 6 23	4 17 6 17	4 22 6 11	4 16 6 5	4 21 6 0	
29	Th.	4 44 7 28	4 49 7 23	4 46 7 17	4 53 7 10	4 45 7 10	4 52 7 03	4 46 7 00	4 53 7 00	4 43 6 39	4 25 6 34	4 18 6 28	4 23 6 22	4 17 6 16	4 22 6 10	4 16 6 4	4 21 6 0	
30	Fri.	4 45 7 27	4 50 7 22	4 47 7 16	4 54 7 18	4 46 7 10	4 53 7 03	4 47 7 00	4 54 7 00	4 44 6 38	4 25 6 33	4 18 6 27	4 23 6 21	4 17 6 15	4 22 6 9	4 16 6 3	4 21 6 0	
31	Sat.	4 46 7 26	4 51 7 21	4 48 7 15	4 55 7 17	4 47 7 10	4 54 7 01	4 48 7 00	4 55 7 00	4 45 6 37	4 25 6 32	4 18 6 26	4 23 6 20	4 17 6 14	4 22 6 8	4 16 6 2	4 21 6 0	

## LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
	L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.	
	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.	H. M. S. W.
1	15 28 0	4	15 14 0	3	15 3 0	2	14 52 0	1	14 34 0	1	14 16 0	1	14 3 0	0	14 45 0	2
2	15 27 0	5	15 13 0	4	15 2 0	3	14 51 0	2	14 33 0	2	14 15 0	2	14 3 0	0	14 43 0	4
3	15 25 0	7	15 11 0	6	15 1 0	4	14 49 0	4	14 32 0	3	14 14 0	3	14 2 0	1	14 41 0	6
4	15 23 0	9	15 9 0	8	14 59 0	6	14 47 0	6	14 30 0	5	14 13 0	4	14 0 0	2	14 40 0	7
5	15 20 0	12	15 7 0	10	14 57 0	8	14 45 0	8	14 28 0	7	14 11 0	6	13 59 0	4	14 37 0	10
6	15 18 0	14	15 4 0	13	14 54 0	11	14 43 0	10	14 26 0	9	14 10 0	7	13 57 0	6	14 34 0	13
7	15 15 0	17	15 2 0	15	14 51 0	14	14 40 0	13	14 24 0	11	14 8 0	9	13 56 0	7	14 32 0	15
8	15 12 0	20	14 59 0	18	14 48 0	17	14 38 0	15	14 22 0	13	14 6 0	11	13 54 0	9	14 30 0	17
9	15 9 0	23	14 56 0	21	14 45 0	20	14 35 0	18	14 20 0	15	14 4 0	13	13 51 0	12	14 27 0	20
10	15 5 0	27	14 53 0	24	14 42 0	23	14 32 0	21	14 17 0	18	14 2 0	15	13 49 0	14	14 24 0	23
11	15 2 0	30	14 50 0	27	14 39 0	26	14 29 0	24	14 15 0	20	14 0 0	17	13 47 0	16	14 21 0	26
12	14 58 0	34	14 46 0	31	14 36 0	29	14 26 0	27	14 12 0	23	13 58 0	19	13 45 0	18	14 18 0	29
13	14 54 0	38	14 42 0	35	14 32 0	33	14 23 0	30	14 9 0	26	13 55 0	22	13 43 0	20	14 14 0	33
14	14 49 0	43	14 38 0	39	14 29 0	36	14 20 0	33	14 6 0	29	13 52 0	25	13 40 0	23	14 12 0	35
15	14 45 0	47	14 34 0	43	14 25 0	40	14 17 0	36	14 3 0	32	13 49 0	28	13 38 0	25	14 8 0	38
16	14 40 0	52	14 30 0	47	14 22 0	43	14 14 0	39	14 0 0	35	13 46 0	31	13 35 0	28	14 5 0	42

## JULY, Seventh Month.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
		Moon's Age.	Sidereal Noon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta.	Boston.	N. York.	Wash'tn.	Raleigh.	Char'ton.	N. Or'ls.	San				
						Portland.	Albany.	Philad'a.	Baltim'e.	N'ashv'le.	Savan'h.	Mobile.	Francisco.				
						Oregou.	Chicago.	Ind'polis.	St. Louis.	Memp'ts.	Vicksb'g.	Texas.					
Day.	Morn'g.	H. M. S.	S. M. S.	Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.					
					H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.	H. M. Morn.					
1882	21.5	5 22	12 3 34	5 40													
1883	22.5	5 18	12 3 45	6 22	7		7	7	8	8	8	14					
1884	23.5	5 14	12 3 56	7 5	33	34	35	36	38	39	41	43					
1885	24.5	5 10	12 4 7	7 49	1 1	1 3	1 5	1 7	1 10	1 13	1 16	1 14					
1886	25.5	5 6	12 4 17	8 36	1 33	1 35	1 38	1 41	1 45	1 49	1 54	1 49					
1887	26.5	5 2	12 4 27	9 25	2 13	2 16	2 19	2 23	2 29	2 34	2 40	2 31					
1888	27.5	4 58	12 4 37	10 18	2 49	2 53	2 57	3 1	3 8	3 14	3 21	3 10					
1889	28.5	4 54	12 4 47	11 14	3 39	3 43	3 47	3 52	4 0	4 6	4 14	4 1					
1890	0.1	4 50	12 4 56	12 13	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.					
1891	1.1	4 46	12 5 4	1 11	8 37	8 34	8 30	8 25	8 18	8 13	8 6	8 29					
1892	2.1	4 43	12 5 13	2 9	9 22	9 20	9 16	9 13	9 7	9 2	8 57	9 17					
1893	3.1	4 39	12 5 20	3 5	10 1	9 59	9 57	9 54	9 50	9 47	9 43	9 59					
1894	4.1	4 35	12 5 27	3 59	10 36	10 35	10 34	10 32	10 30	10 28	10 26	10 37					
1895	5.1	4 31	12 5 34	4 51	11 8	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 6	11 6	11 13					
1896	6.1	4 27	12 5 40	5 42	11 40	11 40	11 41	11 42	11 44	11 45	11 46	11 49					
1897	7.1	4 23	12 5 46	6 33	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.					
1898	8.1	4 19	12 5 51	7 24	12	13	15	17	20	23	26	24					
1899	9.1	4 15	12 5 56	8 16	46	48	51	54	58	1	2	1					
1900	10.1	4 11	12 6 0	9 9	1 23	1 26	1 30	1 34	1 40	1 45	1 51	1 42					
2001	11.1	4 7	12 6 4	10 2	2 6	2 9	2 13	2 18	2 25	2 31	2 38	2 26					
2002	12.1	4 3	12 6 7	10 55	2 53	2 57	3 1	3 6	3 14	3 20	3 28	3 15					
2003	13.1	3 59	12 6 9	11 47	3 44	3 48	3 53	3 58	4 6	4 12	4 20	4 7					
2004	14.1	3 55	12 6 11	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.					
2005	15.1	3 52	12 6 12	37	8 16	8 13	8 10	8 6	8 0	7 55	7 49	8 10					
2006	16.1	3 48	12 6 13	1 25	8 49	8 47	8 44	8 41	8 37	8 33	8 28	8 46					
2007	17.1	3 44	12 6 13	2 11	9 18	9 16	9 14	9 12	9 9	9 6	9 3	9 17					
2008	18.1	3 40	12 6 12	2 54	9 44	9 44	9 42	9 41	9 39	9 38	9 36	9 46					
2009	19.1	3 36	12 6 11	3 37	10 9	10 8	10 8	10 8	10 8	10 7	10 7	10 14					
2010	20.1	3 32	12 6 9	4 18	10 35	10 36	10 36	10 37	10 38	10 39	10 40	10 43					
2011	21.1	3 28	12 6 7	5 0	11 2	11 4	11 5	11 7	11 9	11 11	11 14	11 14					
2012	22.1	3 24	12 6 4	5 43	11 31	11 33	11 35	11 38	11 42	11 45	11 49	11 45					

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
1	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	
Last Quarter.....	9 7 38 Ev.	1 4 37 Ev.	Venus in Gemini until the 5th, then in Cancer.
New Moon.....	9 8 30 Mo.	9 5 29 Mo.	Mars in Leo until the 18th, then in Virgo.
First Quarter.....	16 1 40 Mo.	15 10 39 Ev.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.
Full Moon.....	23 8 46 Mo.	23 5 45 Mo.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Last Quarter.....	31 11 58 Mo.	31 8 57 Mo.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.
Moon in Perigee..	12 11.9 Mo.	12 8.9 Mo.	
Moon in Apogee..	28 6.9 Mo.	28 3.9 Mo.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregou.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	New York. Philadelp'ia. Indianapolis.	Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.	Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.	New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco. Richmond.
	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.
1	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.	H. M. S. H. M. S.
1	5 54 10 13	2 12 9 54	2 28 9 37	2 39 9 27	2 56 9 10	3 13 8 53	3 25 8 41	3 48 9 19
6	1 59 10 9	2 18 9 50	2 39 9 34	2 49 9 25	2 59 9 8	3 16 8 52	3 28 8 39	3 51 9 17
11	2 6 10 4	2 25 9 45	2 39 9 30	2 48 9 21	3 4 9 6	3 20 8 50	3 31 8 37	3 56 9 14
16	2 15 9 56	2 31 9 40	2 45 9 36	2 54 9 17	3 9 9 2	3 24 8 47	3 35 8 35	3 59 9 10
21	2 24 9 48	2 38 9 34	2 51 9 20	3 0 9 12	3 14 8 58	3 28 8 44	3 39 8 32	3 7 9 5
26	2 33 9 40	2 45 9 27	2 57 9 15	3 6 9 6	3 19 8 53	3 32 8 40	3 42 8 29	3 12 9 0
31	2 42 9 30	2 53 9 19	3 4 9 8	3 12 9 0	3 25 8 52	3 38 8 34	3 46 8 25	3 18 8 56



## AUGUST, 1869.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Sun.	4 47 7 25	4 52 7 29	4 56 7 16	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12	5 0 7 12
2	Mon.	4 48 7 24	4 53 7 20	4 57 7 15	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11	5 1 7 11
3	Tu.	4 47 7 22	4 54 7 18	4 58 7 14	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10	5 1 7 10
4	Wed.	4 50 7 21	4 55 7 16	4 59 7 12	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9	5 2 7 9
5	Th.	4 51 7 20	4 56 7 15	5 0 7 11	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8	5 3 7 8
6	Fri.	4 53 7 19	4 57 7 14	5 1 7 10	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7	5 4 7 7
7	Sat.	4 54 7 17	4 58 7 13	5 2 7 9	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6	5 5 7 6
8	Sun.	4 55 7 16	4 59 7 11	5 3 7 7	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4	5 6 7 4
9	Mon.	4 56 7 14	5 0 7 10	5 4 7 6	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3	5 7 7 3
10	Tu.	4 57 7 13	5 1 7 9	5 5 7 5	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2	5 8 7 2
11	Wed.	4 58 7 12	5 2 7 8	5 6 7 4	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0	5 9 7 0
12	Th.	4 59 7 10	5 3 7 7	5 7 7 3	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59	5 10 6 59
13	Fri.	5 1 7 9	5 4 7 5	5 8 7 1	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58	5 11 6 58
14	Sat.	5 2 7 7	5 5 7 4	5 9 7 0	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57	5 12 6 57
15	Sun.	5 3 7 5	5 6 7 2	5 10 6 58	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55	5 13 6 55
16	Mon.	5 4 7 4	5 7 7 0	5 11 6 56	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53	5 14 6 53
17	Tu.	5 5 7 2	5 8 6 59	5 12 6 55	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52	5 15 6 52
18	Wed.	5 6 7 1	5 9 6 57	5 13 6 53	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50	5 16 6 50
19	Th.	5 8 6 59	5 10 6 55	5 14 6 52	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49	5 17 6 49
20	Fri.	5 9 6 57	5 11 6 54	5 15 6 51	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48	5 18 6 48
21	Sat.	5 10 6 56	5 12 6 52	5 16 6 49	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46	5 19 6 46
22	Sun.	5 11 6 54	5 14 6 51	5 17 6 48	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45	5 20 6 45
23	Mon.	5 12 6 53	5 15 6 50	5 18 6 47	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44	5 21 6 44
24	Tu.	5 13 6 51	5 16 6 48	5 19 6 45	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42	5 22 6 42
25	Wed.	5 14 6 49	5 17 6 47	5 20 6 44	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40	5 23 6 40
26	Th.	5 16 6 48	5 18 6 45	5 21 6 42	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38	5 24 6 38
27	Fri.	5 17 6 46	5 19 6 44	5 22 6 41	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37	5 25 6 37
28	Sat.	5 18 6 44	5 20 6 42	5 23 6 39	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36	5 26 6 36
29	Sun.	5 19 6 42	5 21 6 40	5 24 6 38	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34	5 27 6 34
30	Mon.	5 20 6 40	5 22 6 39	5 25 6 36	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32	5 28 6 32
31	Tu.	5 21 6 39	5 23 6 37	5 26 6 35	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30	5 29 6 30

LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.	
		H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	H. M. N. H. M. N.	
1	3	14 38 0	54	14 28 0	49	14 20 0	45	14 12 0	41	13 58 0	37	13 44 0	33	13 34 0	29	14 3 0	44
2	4	14 33 0	59	14 24 0	53	14 16 0	49	14 9 0	44	13 55 0	40	13 41 0	36	13 31 0	32	14 0 0	47
3	5	14 29 1	4	14 19 0	58	14 12 0	53	14 5 0	48	13 51 0	44	13 38 0	39	13 28 0	35	13 56 0	51
4	6	14 24 1	9	14 15 1	2	14 8 0	57	14 10 52	13	13 47 0	48	13 34 0	43	13 26 0	37	13 51 0	56
5	7	14 19 1	14	14 10 1	7	14 3 1	2	13 56 0	57	13 43 0	52	13 31 0	46	13 23 0	40	13 48 0	59
6	8	14 13 1	19	14 6 1	11	13 58 1	7	13 51 1	2	13 39 0	56	13 27 0	50	13 19 0	44	14 3 1	4
7	9	14 8 1	24	14 1 1	16	13 54 1	11	13 47 1	6	13 35 1	0	13 24 0	53	13 16 0	47	13 8 1	9
8	10	14 3 1	29	13 56 1	21	13 49 1	16	13 42 1	1	13 31 1	4	13 21 0	56	13 13 0	50	13 35 1	12
9	11	13 58 1	34	13 51 1	26	13 44 1	21	13 37 1	16	13 27 1	8	13 17 0	1	13 10 0	53	13 31 1	16
10	12	13 52 1	40	13 45 1	32	13 39 1	26	13 32 1	21	13 23 1	12	13 14 1	3	13 7 0	56	13 27 1	20
11	13	13 46 1	46	13 40 1	37	13 34 1	31	13 27 1	26	13 19 1	16	13 11 1	6	13 4 0	59	13 21 1	26
12	14	13 41 1	52	13 35 1	42	13 29 1	36	13 23 1	30	13 15 1	20	13 7 1	10	13 3 1	64	13 17 1	30
13	15	13 35 1	57	13 30 1	47	13 24 1	41	13 19 1	34	13 11 1	24	13 4 1	13	12 57 1	6	13 13 1	34
14	16	13 29 1	52	13 25 1	42	13 21 1	46	13 14 1	39	13 7 1	28	13 1 1	16	12 54 1	9	13 8 1	39
15	17	13 23 1	52	13 19 1	58	13 14 1	51	13 10 1	43	13 3 1	32	12 57 1	20	12 51 1	12	13 3 1	44
16	18	13 17 1	45	13 14 1	3	13 9 1	56	13 5 1	48	12 58 1	37	12 52 1	25	12 48 1	15	12 59 1	1

## LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.	
	H. M. S. W. N. E. S. W															

## AUGUST, Eighth Month.

Day of the Month. Day of the Year.	WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.										
	Moon's Age.	Sidereal Moon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.											
					Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Philad'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. Baltim'e. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memph's.	Char'ton. Savann'h. Vicks'b'g.	N. Or'ls. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco.			
	Day.	Morn'g.		Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.
1	23.1	3 20	12 6 1	6 27											
2	24.1	3 16	12 5 57	7 15											
3	25.1	3 12	12 5 52	8 5											
4	26.1	3 8	12 5 47	8 59											
5	27.1	3 4	12 5 41	9 56											
6	28.1	3 1	12 5 35	10 55											
7	29.1	2 57	12 5 28	11 54											
8	30.1	2 53	12 5 20	Ev. 53											
9	31.1	2 49	12 5 12	1 49											
10	32.1	2 45	12 5 3	2 44											
11	33.1	2 41	12 4 54	3 37											
12	34.1	2 37	12 4 44	4 29											
13	35.1	2 33	12 4 33	5 21											
14	36.1	2 29	12 4 22	6 13											
15	37.1	2 25	12 4 11	7 6											
16	38.1	2 21	12 3 59	7 58											
17	39.1	2 17	12 3 46	8 51											
18	40.1	2 13	12 3 33	9 43											
19	41.1	2 9	12 3 19	10 33											
20	42.1	2 5	12 3 5	11 21											
21	43.1	2 1	12 2 51	Morn.											
22	44.1	1 57	12 2 35	7											
23	45.1	1 54	12 2 20	51											
24	46.1	1 50	12 2 4	1 34											
25	47.1	1 46	12 1 48	2 16											
26	48.1	1 43	12 1 31	2 57											
27	49.1	1 39	12 1 14	3 39											
28	50.1	1 35	12 0 56	4 22											
29	51.1	1 30	12 0 38	5 8											
30	52.1	1 26	12 0 20	5 56											
31	53.1	1 22	12 0 2	6 47											

MOON'S PHASES, &c.		WASHINGTON.		SAN FRANCISCO.		SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.	
		P.	M.	P.	M.		
New Moon.....	7	5	0 Ev.	7	1 59 Ev.	Venus in Leo until the 24th, then in Virgo.	
First Quarter.....	14	7 33	Mo.	14	4 32 Mo.	Mars in Virgo all the month.	
Full Moon.....	21	11 15	Ev.	21	8 14 Mo.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.	
Last Quarter.....	30	2 50	Mo.	29	11 49 Ev.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.	
Moon in Perigee..	9	8.2	Mo.	9	5.2 Mo.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.	
Moon in Apogee..	24	9.9	Ev.	24	6.9 Ev.		

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.
1	3 24	9 28	2 55	9 17	3 6	9 6	3 14	8 58	3 26	8 45	3 39	8 33	3 48	8 24	3 20	8 51
2	3 54	9 17	3 5	9 7	3 14	8 57	3 20	8 50	3 32	8 38	3 44	8 26	3 53	8 17	3 26	8 44
3	3 29	9 7	3 14	8 57	3 21	8 48	3 27	8 42	3 37	8 31	3 48	8 20	3 47	8 11	3 32	8 37
4	3 12	8 56	3 21	8 48	3 29	8 40	3 34	8 34	3 44	8 24	3 53	8 14	4 1	8 5	3 39	8 29
5	3 21	8 45	3 28	8 38	3 36	8 31	3 41	8 26	3 49	8 16	3 58	8 7	4 5	7 59	3 45	8 21
6	3 29	8 34	3 36	8 29	3 43	8 21	3 47	8 17	3 54	8 8	4 2	8 0	4 9	7 53	3 50	8 13
7	3 38	8 22	3 42	8 18	3 49	8 12	3 52	8 9	4 0	8 1	4 7	7 53	4 13	7 47	3 56	8 5

## AUGUST, 1869.

		MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																							
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.									
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN									
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.								
1	Sun.	5 47 7 25	4 53 7 20	4 56 7 16	5 07 12	5 7 7 5	5 14 6 58	5 19 6 53	5 47 7																
2	Mon.	4 48 7 24	4 53 7 19	4 57 7 15	5 17 11	5 8 7 4	5 14 6 57	5 19 6 52	5 57 7																
3	Tu.	4 49 7 22	4 54 7 18	4 58 7 14	5 17 10	5 8 7 3	5 15 6 56	5 20 6 51	5 67 6																
4	Wed.	4 50 7 21	4 55 7 16	4 59 7 12	5 27 9	5 9 7 2	5 16 6 55	5 21 6 50	5 77 5																
5	Th.	4 51 7 20	4 56 7 15	5 07 11	5 37 8	5 10 7 1	5 16 6 54	5 21 6 49	5 77 2																
6	Fri.	4 53 7 19	4 57 7 14	5 17 10	5 47 7	5 11 7 0	5 17 6 53	5 22 6 48	5 87 2																
7	Sat.	4 54 7 17	4 58 7 13	5 27 9	5 57 6	5 12 6 59	5 18 6 52	5 23 6 48	5 97 0																
8	Sun.	4 55 7 16	4 59 7 11	5 37 7	5 67 4	5 12 6 57	5 18 6 51	5 23 6 47	5 106 59																
9	Mon.	4 56 7 14	5 07 10	5 47 6	5 77 3	5 13 6 56	5 19 6 50	5 23 6 46	5 116 59																
10	Tu.	4 57 7 13	5 17 9	5 57 5	5 87 2	5 14 6 55	5 20 6 49	5 24 6 45	5 126 58																
11	Wed.	4 58 7 12	5 27 8	5 67 4	5 97 0	5 15 6 54	5 21 6 48	5 25 6 44	5 136 56																
12	Th.	4 59 7 10	5 37 7	5 77 3	5 106 59	5 16 6 53	5 21 6 47	5 25 6 43	5 146 54																
13	Fri.	5 17 9	5 47 5	5 87 1	5 116 58	5 17 6 52	5 22 6 46	5 26 6 42	5 156 53																
14	Sat.	5 27 7	5 57 4	5 97 0	5 126 57	5 18 6 51	5 23 6 45	5 26 6 41	5 166 52																
15	Sun.	5 37 5	5 67 2	5 106 58	5 136 55	5 18 6 49	5 23 6 44	5 27 6 40	5 176 50																
16	Mon.	5 47 4	5 77 0	5 116 56	5 146 53	5 19 6 48	5 24 6 43	5 28 6 39	5 186 49																
17	Tu.	5 57 2	5 86 59	5 126 55	5 156 52	5 20 6 47	5 25 6 42	5 29 6 38	5 196 48																
18	Wed.	5 67 1	5 96 57	5 136 53	5 166 50	5 20 6 46	5 25 6 41	5 29 6 37	5 206 47																
19	Th.	5 86 59	5 106 55	5 146 52	5 176 49	5 21 6 45	5 26 6 40	5 29 6 36	5 216 45																
20	Fri.	5 96 57	5 116 54	5 156 51	5 186 48	5 22 6 43	5 27 6 39	5 30 6 35	5 226 43																
21	Sat.	5 106 56	5 126 52	5 166 49	5 196 46	5 23 6 42	5 28 6 38	5 30 6 34	5 236 42																
22	Sun.	5 116 54	5 136 51	5 176 48	5 206 45	5 24 6 41	5 29 6 37	5 31 6 33	5 246 40																
23	Mon.	5 126 53	5 146 50	5 186 47	5 216 44	5 25 6 40	5 29 6 36	5 32 6 32	5 256 39																
24	Tu.	5 136 51	5 156 48	5 196 45	5 216 42	5 25 6 38	5 29 6 35	5 32 6 31	5 266 38																
25	Wed.	5 146 49	5 166 47	5 206 44	5 226 41	5 26 6 37	5 30 6 34	5 33 6 30	5 276 35																
26	Th.	5 166 48	5 186 45	5 216 42	5 236 40	5 27 6 36	5 31 6 33	5 34 6 29	5 286 36																
27	Fri.	5 176 46	5 196 44	5 226 41	5 246 38	5 28 6 35	5 31 6 32	5 34 6 28	5 296 35																
28	Sat.	5 186 44	5 206 42	5 236 39	5 256 37	5 29 6 34	5 32 6 31	5 35 6 27	5 306 33																
29	Sun.	5 196 42	5 216 40	5 246 38	5 266 36	5 30 6 32	5 33 6 29	5 35 6 26	5 316 32																
30	Mon.	5 206 40	5 226 39	5 256 39	5 276 34	5 30 6 31	5 33 6 28	5 36 6 25	5 326 31																
31	Tu.	5 216 39	5 236 37	5 266 35	5 286 33	5 31 6 29	5 34 6 26	5 36 6 24	5 336 30																
		LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.																							
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.									
		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.									
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.								
1	Sun.	14 28 0 54	14 28 0 53	14 20 0 43	14 12 0 41	13 58 0 37	13 44 0 33	13 41 0 36	13 31 0 32	14 0 0 47	13 50 0 43	13 38 0 39	13 28 0 35	13 18 0 31	13 08 0 27	13 0 0 44	12 50 0 41								
2	Mon.	14 29 1 4	14 19 0 58	14 12 0 53	14 5 0 48	13 51 0 44	13 38 0 39	13 34 0 43	13 24 0 39	13 51 0 56	13 40 0 52	13 30 0 48	13 20 0 44	13 10 0 40	13 0 0 36	12 50 0 32	12 40 0 28								
3	Tu.	14 24 1 9	14 15 1 2	14 8 0 67	14 1 0 52	13 47 0 48	13 34 0 43	13 30 0 47	13 20 0 43	13 56 0 57	13 45 0 53	13 35 0 49	13 25 0 45	13 15 0 41	13 5 0 37	12 55 0 33	12 45 0 29								
4	Wed.	14 19 1 14	14 10 1 7	14 3 1 2	13 56 0 57	13 43 0 52	13 31 0 46	13 27 0 50	13 17 0 46	13 51 1 2	13 39 0 56	13 29 0 50	13 19 0 46	13 9 0 42	13 0 0 38	12 50 0 34	12 40 0 30								
5	Th.	14 14 1 19	14 6 1 11	13 58 1 7	13 51 1 2	13 39 0 56	13 27 0 50	13 23 0 54	13 13 0 48	13 46 1 6	13 35 1 1	13 25 0 56	13 15 0 52	13 5 0 48	12 55 0 44	12 45 0 40	12 35 0 36								
6	Fri.	14 8 2 24	14 1 1 16	13 54 1 11	13 47 1 6	13 35 1 1	13 24 0 53	13 20 0 57	13 10 0 53	13 41 1 11	13 31 1 4	13 21 0 56	13 11 0 52	13 1 0 48	12 51 0 44	12 41 0 40	12 31 0 36								
7	Sat.	14 3 1 29	13 56 1 21	13 49 1 16	13 42 1 11	13 31 1 4	13 20 0 53	13 16 0 57	13 6 0 53	13 36 1 16	13 27 1 8	13 17 1 1	13 7 0 53	13 0 0 49	12 56 0 45	12 46 0 41	12 36 0 37								
8	Sun.	13 58 3 34	13 51 1 26	13 44 1 21	13 37 1 16	13 27 1 8	13 17 1 1	13 13 0 53	13 3 0 49	13 31 1 12	13 23 1 12	13 14 1 3	13 4 0 56	13 0 0 52	12 51 0 48	12 41 0 44	12 31 0 40								
9	Mon.	13 52 4 40	13 45 1 32	13 39 1 26	13 32 1 21	13 23 1 12	13 14 1 3	13 10 0 53	13 0 0 49	13 26 1 16	13 18 1 16	13 11 1 6	13 2 0 56	12 53 0 52	12 43 0 48	12 33 0 44	12 23 0 40								
10	Tu.	13 46 4 46	13 40 1 37	13 34 1 31	13 27 1 26	13 19 1 16	13 11 1 6	13 7 0 53	13 0 0 49	13 21 1 20	13 13 1 20	13 6 0 53	13 0 0 56	12 56 0 53	12 46 0 49	12 36 0 45	12 26 0 41								
11	Wed.	13 41 5 52	13 35 1 42	13 29 1 36	13 23 1 30	13 15 1 20	13 7 0 53	13 4 0 53	13 0 0 49	13 16 1 24	13 8 1 24	13 1 0 56	12 54 1 12	12 57 1 12	12 47 0 58	12 37 0 54	12 27 0 50								
12	Th.	13 35 6 57	13 30 1 47	13 24 1 41	13 19 1 34	13 11 1 24	13 4 0 53	13 1 0 56	12 51 1 12	13 11 1 28	13 3 1 28	13 0 0 56	12 52 1 16	12 55 1 16	12 45 0 54	12 35 0 50	12 25 0 46								
13	Fri.	13 29 7 3	13 25 1 52	13 19 1 46	13 14 1 39	13 7 1 28	13 1 0 56	12 58 1 20	12 48 1 16	13 5 1 32	12 57 1 20	12 51 1 12	12 48 1 15	12 51 1 15	12 41 0 50	12 31 0 46	12 21 0 42								
14	Sat.	13 23 7 9	13 19 1 58	13 14 1 51	13 10 1 43	13 3 1 32	12 57 1 20	12 51 1 12	12 48 1 15	13 0 1 36	12 54 1 24	12 48 1 18	12 42 1 12	12 51 1 18	12 41 0 56	12 31 0 52	12 21 0 48								
15	Sun.	13 17 7 15	13 14 2 3	13 9 1 56	13 5 1 48	12 58 1 37	12 52 1 25	12 48 1 15	12 39 1 11	13 0 1 40	12 54 1 28	12 48 1 22	12 42 1 18	12 51 1 24	12 41 0 52	12 31 0 48	12 21 0 44								

## AUGUST, Eighth Month.

		WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
Day of the Month. Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Sideral Noon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.		Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Philad'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. Baltim'e. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memph'e.	Char'ston. Savann'h. Vicks'b'g.	N. Or'ls. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco.				
		Morn'g.		Morning.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.	Rises. H. M. Morn.				
1	213	23.1	3 20	12 6 1	6 27												
2	214	24.1	3 16	12 5 57	7 15	4	4	10	13	18	23	28	21				
3	215	25.1	3 12	12 5 52	8 5	41	44	48	52	59	1 5	1 11	1				
4	216	26.1	3 8	12 5 47	8 59	1 26	1 30	1 34	1 39	1 46	1 53	2 0	1 38				
5	217	27.1	3 4	12 5 41	9 56	2 30	2 33	2 38	2 43	2 41	2 47	2 55	2 42				
6	218	28.1	3 1	12 5 35	10 55	3 20	3 24	3 29	3 34	3 41	3 48	3 55	3 42				
7	219	29.1	2 57	12 5 28	11 54	4 28	4 31	4 36	4 40	4 47	4 52	4 59	4 48				
8	220	0.8	2 53	12 5 20	Ev. 53	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.				
9	221	1.8	2 49	12 5 12	1 49	8 33	8 32	8 30	8 28	8 25	8 23	8 20	8 33				
10	222	2.8	2 45	12 5 3	2 44	9 9	9 8	9 8	9 7	9 6	9 5	9 4	9 12				
11	223	3.8	2 41	12 4 54	3 37	9 42	9 42	9 42	9 43	9 44	9 44	9 45	9 49				
12	224	4.8	2 37	12 4 44	4 29	10 14	10 16	10 17	10 19	10 21	10 23	10 26	10 26				
13	225	5.8	2 33	12 4 33	5 21	10 47	10 50	10 52	10 55	10 59	11 3	11 7	11 2				
14	226	6.8	2 29	12 4 22	6 13	11 24	11 27	11 30	11 34	11 40	11 44	11 50	11 42				
15	227	7.8	2 25	12 4 11	7 6	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
16	228	8.8	2 21	12 3 59	7 58	4	8	12	16	23	29	36	25				
17	229	9.8	2 17	12 3 46	8 51	49	53	58	1 3	1 10	1 17	1 24	1 11				
18	230	10.8	2 13	12 3 33	9 43	1 41	1 44	1 49	1 54	2 2	2 8	2 16	2 3				
19	231	11.8	2 9	12 3 19	10 33	2 35	2 38	2 43	2 47	2 55	3 2	3 9	2 56				
20	232	12.8	2 5	12 3 5	11 21	3 32	3 35	3 39	3 43	3 50	3 56	4 3	3 52				
21	233	12.8	2 1	12 2 51	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
22	234	14.8	1 57	12 2 35	7	7 19	7 18	7 15	7 13	7 9	7 6	7 2	7 17				
23	235	15.8	1 54	12 2 20	51	7 48	7 47	7 45	7 44	7 42	7 39	7 37	7 49				
24	236	16.8	1 50	12 2 4	1 34	8 13	8 13	8 12	8 12	8 11	8 10	8 9	8 17				
25	237	17.8	1 46	12 1 48	2 16	8 39	8 39	8 39	8 40	8 40	8 41	8 41	8 46				
26	238	18.8	1 42	12 1 31	2 57	9 4	9 5	9 6	9 7	9 9	9 11	9 13	9 14				
27	239	19.8	1 38	12 1 14	3 39	9 31	9 33	9 35	9 37	9 41	9 44	9 47	9 44				
28	240	20.8	1 34	12 0 56	4 22	10 2	10 4	10 7	10 10	10 15	10 19	10 24	10 18				
29	241	21.8	1 30	12 0 38	5 8	10 37	10 40	10 44	10 48	10 54	10 59	11 5	10 56				
30	242	22.8	1 26	12 0 20	5 56	11 18	11 21	11 25	11 30	11 37	11 43	11 50	11 38				
31	243	23.8	1 22	12 0 2	6 47	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
New Moon.....	7 5 0 Ev.	7 1 59 Ev.	Venus in Leo until the 24th, then in Virgo.
First Quarter.....	14 7 33 Mo.	14 4 32 Mo.	Mars in Virgo all the month.
Full Moon.....	21 11 15 Ev.	21 8 14 Mo.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.
Last Quarter.....	30 2 50 Mo.	29 11 49 Ev.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Moon in Perigee.....	9 8.2 Mo.	9 5.2 Mo.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.
Moon in Apogee.....	24 9.9 Ev.	24 6.9 Ev.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.	Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.	Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.	New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco. Richmond.
Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.	Begin. Ends.
1	3 24 9 28	2 55 9 17	3 6 9 6	3 14 8 58	3 26 8 45	3 39 8 33	3 48 8 24	3 20 8 51
6	2 54 9 17	3 5 9 7	3 14 8 57	3 20 8 50	3 32 8 38	3 44 8 26	3 53 8 17	3 26 8 44
11	3 3 9 7	3 14 8 57	3 21 8 48	3 27 8 48	3 37 8 31	3 48 8 20	3 47 8 11	3 32 8 37
16	3 12 8 56	3 21 8 48	3 29 8 40	3 34 8 34	3 44 8 24	3 53 8 14	4 1 8 5	3 39 8 29
21	3 21 8 45	3 29 8 38	3 36 8 31	3 41 8 26	3 49 8 16	3 58 8 7	4 5 7 59	3 45 8 21
26	3 29 8 34	3 36 8 28	3 43 8 21	3 47 8 17	3 54 8 8	4 2 8 0	4 9 7 53	3 50 8 13
31	3 38 8 22	3 42 8 18	3 40 8 12	3 52 8 9	4 0 8 1	4 7 7 53	4 13 7 47	3 56 8 5

SEPTEMBER, 1869.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET: FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Angusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Wed.	5 23	6 37	5 24	6 35	5 27	6 33	5 30	6 31	5 32	6 28	5 35	6 25	5 37	6 23	5 40	6 20
2	Th.	5 24	6 35	5 25	6 33	5 28	6 31	5 30	6 29	5 33	6 27	5 36	6 24	5 38	6 21	5 41	6 18
3	Fri.	5 25	6 33	5 26	6 30	5 29	6 28	5 31	6 26	5 34	6 25	5 37	6 22	5 39	6 19	5 42	6 16
4	Sat.	5 26	6 31	5 27	6 28	5 30	6 26	5 32	6 24	5 35	6 23	5 38	6 20	5 40	6 17	5 43	6 14
5	Sun.	5 27	6 30	5 29	6 26	5 31	6 24	5 33	6 22	5 36	6 21	5 39	6 19	5 41	6 15	5 44	6 12
6	Mon.	5 28	6 28	5 30	6 24	5 32	6 22	5 34	6 20	5 37	6 19	5 40	6 18	5 42	6 14	5 45	6 10
7	Tu.	5 30	6 26	5 31	6 22	5 33	6 20	5 35	6 21	5 37	6 19	5 38	6 18	5 40	6 16	5 36	6 19
8	Wed.	5 31	6 24	5 32	6 23	5 34	6 21	5 36	6 20	5 37	6 18	5 39	6 16	5 40	6 15	5 37	6 17
9	Th.	5 32	6 22	5 33	6 21	5 35	6 19	5 36	6 18	5 38	6 16	5 40	6 15	5 41	6 13	5 37	6 15
10	Fri.	5 33	6 20	5 34	6 19	5 36	6 17	5 37	6 16	5 39	6 15	5 40	6 14	5 42	6 12	5 38	6 14
11	Sat.	5 34	6 19	5 36	6 17	5 37	6 16	5 38	6 15	5 40	6 13	5 41	6 12	5 42	6 11	5 39	6 13
12	Sun.	5 35	6 17	5 37	6 15	5 38	6 14	5 39	6 13	5 41	6 12	5 42	6 11	5 43	6 10	5 40	6 11
13	Mon.	5 37	6 15	5 38	6 14	5 39	6 13	5 40	6 12	5 41	6 10	5 42	6 9	5 43	6 8	5 41	6 9
14	Tu.	5 38	6 13	5 39	6 12	5 40	6 11	5 41	6 10	5 42	6 9	5 43	6 8	5 44	6 7	5 42	6 7
15	Wed.	5 39	6 11	5 40	6 10	5 41	6 9	5 41	6 9	5 42	6 8	5 43	6 7	5 44	6 6	5 42	6 6
16	Th.	5 40	6 9	5 41	6 8	5 42	6 7	5 42	6 7	5 43	6 6	5 44	6 6	5 45	6 5	5 43	6 4
17	Fri.	5 41	6 7	5 42	6 6	5 43	6 5	5 43	6 5	5 44	6 5	5 45	6 5	5 45	6 4	5 44	6 3
18	Sat.	5 42	6 6	5 43	6 5	5 44	6 4	5 44	6 4	5 45	6 4	5 45	6 4	5 46	6 3	5 45	6 1
19	Sun.	5 44	6 4	5 44	6 3	5 44	6 2	5 44	6 2	5 45	6 3	5 46	6 3	5 46	6 2	5 46	6 0
20	Mon.	5 45	6 2	5 45	6 1	5 45	6 0	5 45	6 0	5 46	6 1	5 47	6 1	5 47	6 1	5 47	5 58
21	Tu.	5 46	6 0	5 46	6 0	5 46	5 59	5 46	5 59	5 47	6 0	5 47	6 0	5 47	6 0	5 47	5 57
22	Wed.	5 47	5 58	5 47	5 58	5 47	5 57	5 47	5 57	5 48	5 58	5 48	5 59	5 48	5 58	5 48	5 55
23	Th.	5 48	5 56	5 48	5 56	5 48	5 56	5 48	5 56	5 48	5 57	5 48	5 57	5 48	5 57	5 49	5 54
24	Fri.	5 49	5 54	5 50	5 55	5 49	5 54	5 49	5 54	5 49	5 55	5 49	5 55	5 49	5 55	5 50	5 52
25	Sat.	5 50	5 52	5 51	5 53	5 50	5 53	5 50	5 53	5 50	5 54	5 50	5 54	5 50	5 54	5 51	5 51
26	Sun.	5 52	5 51	5 52	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 52	5 50	5 53	5 50	5 53	5 52	5 49
27	Mon.	5 53	5 49	5 53	5 49	5 52	5 49	5 52	5 49	5 51	5 50	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 51	5 53	5 48
28	Tu.	5 54	5 47	5 54	5 47	5 53	5 48	5 53	5 48	5 52	5 48	5 52	5 50	5 51	5 50	5 54	5 46
29	Wed.	5 55	5 45	5 55	5 46	5 54	5 46	5 54	5 46	5 53	5 47	5 52	5 48	5 52	5 49	5 55	5 45
30	Th.	5 57	5 43	5 56	5 44	5 55	5 45	5 55	5 45	5 54	5 46	5 53	5 47	5 52	5 48	5 56	5 43

### LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.	L'th.	Der.
	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.	W. M. H. M.
1	13 14 4 18	13 11 2 6	13 6 1 59	13 2 1 51	13 56 1 39	12 50 1 37	12 46 1 17	12 57 1 50								
2	13 9 2 24	13 5 2 12	13 5 2 10	13 5 2 10	12 47 1 48	12 46 1 34	12 43 1 30	12 52 1 55								
3	13 3 3 30	12 59 3 28	12 50 3 15	12 46 3 7	12 43 1 52	12 40 1 32	12 39 1 34	12 43 1 59								
4	12 57 3 42	12 54 3 25	12 44 3 21	12 41 3 12	12 38 1 57	12 35 1 41	12 35 1 31	12 38 3 9								
5	12 41 3 42	12 48 3 25	12 39 3 26	12 37 3 16	12 34 3 2	12 32 1 45	12 29 1 34	12 33 3 14								
6	12 39 3 54	12 36 3 41	12 34 3 31	12 32 3 21	12 30 3 5	12 28 1 49	12 25 1 38	12 28 3 19								
7	12 32 3 6	12 30 3 47	12 28 3 27	12 27 3 26	12 26 3 9	12 24 1 53	12 22 1 41	12 24 3 23								
8	12 26 3 6	12 24 3 53	12 23 3 42	12 22 3 31	12 22 3 13	12 20 1 57	12 19 1 44	12 19 3 28								
9	12 20 3 12	12 19 3 58	12 18 3 47	12 18 3 35	12 17 3 18	12 16 3 2	12 16 1 47	12 14 3 39								
10	12 14 3 18	12 14 3 3	12 13 3 52	12 13 3 40	12 13 3 22	12 12 3 5	12 13 1 50	12 10 3 37								
11	12 8 3 24	12 8 3 9	12 8 3 57	12 8 3 45	12 8 3 27	12 8 3 9	12 9 1 54	12 6 3 41								
12	12 3 3 30	12 3 3 15	12 3 3 3	12 3 2 51	12 3 3 32	12 4 3 13	12 5 1 58	12 0 3 47								
13	11 56 3 36	11 56 3 21	11 57 3 8	11 57 3 56	11 59 3 36	12 0 3 17	12 1 3 2	11 55 3 52								
14	11 50 3 42	11 51 3 26	11 52 3 13	11 52 3 1	11 54 3 41	11 56 3 23	11 57 3 6	11 49 3 58								
15	11 47 3 45	11 48 3 29	11 49 3 16	11 50 3 3	11 52 3 43	11 54 3 23	11 50 3 7	11 47 3 3								

## SEPTEMBER, Ninth Month.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
		Moon's Age.	Sidereal Noon.	Sun at Noon.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.	Boston, Albany, Chicago.	N. York, Philad'a, Ind'polis.	Wash'tn, Baltim's, St. Louis.	Raleigh, N'chville, Memp's.	Char'ton, Savan'h, Vicks'b'g.	N. Or'la, Mobile, Texas.	San Francisco.				
		Day.	Morn'g.		Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.
1	244	24.8	1 18	11 59 43	7 41	6	6	9	14	19	26	33	41	28			
2	245	25.8	1 14	11 59 24	8 37	1 0	1 4	1 9	1 14	1 29	1 28	1 36	1 23				
3	246	26.8	1 10	11 59 5	9 36	2 4	2 8	2 12	2 17	2 24	2 30	2 37	2 25				
4	247	27.8	1 6	11 58 46	10 34	3 14	3 17	3 21	3 24	3 31	3 36	3 42	3 33				
5	248	28.8	1 2	11 58 26	11 32	4 28	4 30	4 33	4 36	4 40	4 44	4 49	4 43				
6	249	0.5	0 59	11 58 6	Ev. 29	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.	Seta.				
7	250	1.5	0 55	11 57 46	1 24	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 37	7 43			
8	251	2.5	0 51	11 57 25	2 19	8 12	8 12	8 14	8 15	8 17	8 18	8 20	8 21				
9	252	3.5	0 47	11 57 5	3 13	8 46	8 48	8 50	8 53	8 56	8 59	9 3	9 0				
10	253	4.5	0 43	11 56 44	4 6	9 22	9 25	9 28	9 31	9 36	9 41	9 46	9 39				
11	254	5.5	0 39	11 56 23	5 0	10 2	10 5	10 9	10 13	10 20	10 26	10 32	10 22				
12	255	6.5	0 35	11 56 3	5 54	10 47	10 51	10 55	11 0	11 7	11 14	11 21	11 8				
13	256	7.5	0 31	11 55 42	6 47	11 35	11 39	11 44	11 49	11 56	Morn.	Morn.	11 57				
14	257	8.5	0 27	11 55 20	7 40	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	3	11	Morn.				
15	258	9.5	0 23	11 54 59	8 30	30	34	38	43	51	57	1 5	52				
16	259	10.5	0 19	11 54 38	9 19	1 27	1 30	1 34	1 39	1 46	1 52	1 59	1 47				
17	260	11.5	0 15	11 54 17	10 5	2 24	2 28	2 31	2 35	2 41	2 47	2 53	2 43				
18	261	12.5	0 11	11 53 56	10 49	3 26	3 28	3 31	3 34	3 38	3 42	3 47	3 42				
19	262	13.5	0 7	11 53 34	11 32	4 23	4 24	4 27	4 29	4 32	4 35	4 39	4 36				
20	263	14.5	0 3	11 53 13	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
21	264	15.5	Even.	11 52 52	14	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 42	6 48			
22	265	16.5	11 52	11 52 31	56	7 7	7 8	7 9	7 9	7 11	7 12	7 14	7 16				
23	266	17.5	11 48	11 52 10	1 37	7 33	7 34	7 36	7 38	7 43	7 44	7 47	7 45				
24	267	18.5	11 44	11 51 50	2 20	8 3	8 5	8 8	8 10	8 15	8 19	8 23	8 18				
25	268	19.5	11 40	11 51 29	3 4	8 35	8 38	8 41	8 45	8 50	8 55	9 1	8 53				
26	269	20.5	11 36	11 51 9	3 51	9 12	9 16	9 20	9 24	9 31	9 37	9 44	9 33				
27	270	21.5	11 32	11 50 49	4 40	9 56	10 0	10 4	10 9	10 17	10 23	10 31	10 18				
28	271	22.5	11 28	11 50 29	5 31	10 47	10 51	10 56	11 0	11 8	11 15	11 23	11 9				
29	272	23.5	11 24	11 50 9	6 25	11 46	11 50	11 54	11 59	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
30	273	24.5	11 20	11 49 50	7 21	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	7	14	21	8				

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.	SAN FRANCISCO.	SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
New Moon.....	6 0 58 Mo.	5 9 57 Ev.	Venus in Virgo until the 19th, then in Libra.
First Quarter.....	12 4 15 Ev.	12 1 14 Ev.	Mars in Virgo until the 6th, then in ♎.
Full Moon.....	20 3 33 Ev.	20 0 32 Ev.	Jupiter in Aries all the month.
Last Quarter.....	28 4 2 Ev.	28 1 1 Ev.	Saturn in Scorpio all the month.
Moon in Perigee...	6 3.3 Ev.	6 0.3 Ev.	Uranus in Gemini all the month.
Moon in Apogee...	21 3.1 Mo.	21 0.1 Mo.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.	Boston, Albany, Chicago.	New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.	Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.	Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.	Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.	New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.	San Francisco, Richmond.
	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.	Begins. Ends.
1	3 39 8 21	3 44 8 16	3 50 8 10	3 54 8 6	4 1 7 59	4 8 7 52	4 14 7 46	3 57 8 2
6	3 47 8 9	3 50 8 6	3 56 8 1	3 59 7 57	4 6 7 50	4 12 7 44	4 17 7 39	4 2 7 54
11	3 54 7 59	3 56 7 56	4 1 7 52	4 5 7 48	4 11 7 42	4 16 7 37	4 20 7 33	4 8 7 45
16	4 1 7 48	4 2 7 46	4 7 7 43	4 11 7 39	4 16 7 34	4 20 7 29	4 24 7 27	4 14 7 37
21	4 8 7 38	4 9 7 36	4 13 7 34	4 17 7 30	4 21 7 26	4 24 7 22	4 27 7 20	4 19 7 28
26	4 15 7 28	4 16 7 27	4 19 7 25	4 22 7 21	4 25 7 18	4 28 7 15	4 30 7 13	4 24 7 20
30	4 16 7 23	4 22 7 18	4 23 7 17	4 25 7 14	4 28 7 11	4 31 7 9	4 33 7 7	4 27 7 18

## OCTOBER, 1869.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN	
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	Fri.	5 58 5 41	5 57 5 42	5 56 5 43	5 56 5 43	5 56 5 43	5 56 5 43	5 55 5 44	5 55 5 44	5 54 5 45	5 54 5 45	5 53 5 46	5 53 5 46	5 52 5 47	5 52 5 47	5 51 5 48	5 51 5 48
2	Sat.	5 59 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 56 5 42	5 56 5 42	5 55 5 43	5 55 5 43	5 54 5 44	5 54 5 44	5 53 5 45	5 53 5 45	5 52 5 46	5 52 5 46
3	Sun.	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 56 5 42	5 56 5 42	5 55 5 43	5 55 5 43	5 54 5 44	5 54 5 44	5 53 5 45	5 53 5 45
4	Mon.	6 1 5 36	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 56 5 42	5 56 5 42	5 55 5 43	5 55 5 43	5 54 5 44	5 54 5 44
5	Tu.	6 2 5 34	6 2 5 36	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 56 5 42	5 56 5 42	5 55 5 43	5 55 5 43
6	Wed.	6 3 5 32	6 3 5 34	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41	5 56 5 42	5 56 5 42
7	Th.	6 4 5 30	6 4 5 32	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40	5 57 5 41	5 57 5 41
8	Fri.	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 31	6 4 5 32	6 4 5 32	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39	5 58 5 40	5 58 5 40
9	Sat.	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 29	6 5 5 30	6 5 5 30	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38	5 59 5 39	5 59 5 39
10	Sun.	6 9 5 25	6 8 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37	6 0 5 38	6 0 5 38
11	Mon.	6 10 5 23	6 9 5 26	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35	6 1 5 37	6 1 5 37
12	Tu.	6 11 5 22	6 10 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33	6 2 5 35	6 2 5 35
13	Wed.	6 12 5 20	6 11 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31	6 3 5 33	6 3 5 33
14	Th.	6 14 5 18	6 13 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29	6 4 5 31	6 4 5 31
15	Fri.	6 15 5 17	6 14 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28	6 5 5 29	6 5 5 29
16	Sat.	6 16 5 15	6 15 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27	6 6 5 28	6 6 5 28
17	Sun.	6 18 5 13	6 17 5 15	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25	6 7 5 27	6 7 5 27
18	Mon.	6 19 5 12	6 18 5 14	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24	6 8 5 25	6 8 5 25
19	Tu.	6 20 5 10	6 19 5 12	6 15 5 14	6 15 5 14	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22	6 9 5 24	6 9 5 24
20	Wed.	6 21 5 8	6 20 5 11	6 16 5 13	6 16 5 13	6 15 5 15	6 15 5 15	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19	6 11 5 21	6 11 5 21	6 10 5 22	6 10 5 22
21	Th.	6 23 5 7	6 22 5 9	6 18 5 12	6 18 5 12	6 17 5 14	6 17 5 14	6 16 5 15	6 16 5 15	6 15 5 17	6 15 5 17	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17	6 12 5 19	6 12 5 19
22	Fri.	6 24 5 5	6 23 5 8	6 19 5 11	6 19 5 11	6 18 5 12	6 18 5 12	6 17 5 14	6 17 5 14	6 16 5 15	6 16 5 15	6 15 5 17	6 15 5 17	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16	6 13 5 17	6 13 5 17
23	Sat.	6 25 5 3	6 24 5 6	6 20 5 9	6 20 5 9	6 19 5 11	6 19 5 11	6 18 5 12	6 18 5 12	6 17 5 14	6 17 5 14	6 16 5 15	6 16 5 15	6 15 5 17	6 15 5 17	6 14 5 16	6 14 5 16
24	Sun.	6 27 5 2	6 26 5 5	6 22 5 8	6 22 5 8	6 21 5 10	6 21 5 10	6 20 5 12	6 20 5 12	6 19 5 14	6 19 5 14	6 18 5 15	6 18 5 15	6 17 5 17	6 17 5 17	6 16 5 15	6 16 5 15
25	Mon.	6 28 5 0	6 27 5 3	6 23 5 6	6 23 5 6	6 22 5 8	6 22 5 8	6 21 5 10	6 21 5 10	6 20 5 12	6 20 5 12	6 19 5 14	6 19 5 14	6 18 5 15	6 18 5 15	6 17 5 17	6 17 5 17
26	Tu.	6 29 5 5	6 28 5 8	6 24 5 5	6 24 5 5	6 23 5 7	6 23 5 7	6 22 5 9	6 22 5 9	6 21 5 11	6 21 5 11	6 20 5 13	6 20 5 13	6 19 5 15	6 19 5 15	6 18 5 15	6 18 5 15
27	Wed.	6 31 4 57	6 30 5 0	6 25 5 4	6 25 5 4	6 24 5 6	6 24 5 6	6 23 5 8	6 23 5 8	6 22 5 10	6 22 5 10	6 21 5 12	6 21 5 12	6 20 5 14	6 20 5 14	6 19 5 15	6 19 5 15
28	Th.	6 32 4 56	6 31 4 59	6 26 5 3	6 26 5 3	6 25 5 5	6 25 5 5	6 24 5 7	6 24 5 7	6 23 5 9	6 23 5 9	6 22 5 11	6 22 5 11	6 21 5 13	6 21 5 13	6 20 5 15	6 20 5 15
29	Fri.	6 33 4 54	6 32 4 57	6 27 5 2	6 27 5 2	6 26 5 4	6 26 5 4	6 25 5 6	6 25 5 6	6 24 5 8	6 24 5 8	6 23 5 10	6 23 5 10	6 22 5 12	6 22 5 12	6 21 5 15	6 21 5 15
30	Sat.	6 35 4 53	6 34 5 5	6 29 4 55	6 29 4 55	6 28 4 57	6 28 4 57	6 27 4 59	6 27 4 59	6 26 5 8	6 26 5 8	6 25 5 11	6 25 5 11	6 24 5 13	6 24 5 13	6 23 5 15	6 23 5 15
31	Sun.	6 36 4 51	6 35 4 54	6 30 4 53	6 30 4 53	6 29 4 55	6 29 4 55	6 28 4 57	6 28 4 57	6 27 4 59	6 27 4 59	6 26 5 10	6 26 5 10	6 25 5 12	6 25 5 12	6 24 5 15	6 24 5 15

## LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.

Day of Month.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.	
	L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.		L'th. Der.	
	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.	H. M. S. N. S.
1	11 44 3 48	11 45 3 32	11 46 3 19	11 47 3 6	11 48 2 46	11 49 2 26	11 50 2 6	11 51 2 26	11 52 2 10	11 53 2 0	11 54 2 0	11 55 2 0	11 56 2 0	11 57 2 0	11 58 2 0	11 59 2 0
3	11 38 3 55	11 40 3 37	11 41 3 24	11 42 3 11	11 43 2 50	11 44 2 30	11 45 2 10	11 46 2 30	11 47 2 14	11 48 2 0	11 49 2 0	11 50 2 0	11 51 2 0	11 52 2 0	11 53 2 0	11 54 2 0
5	11 32 4 1	11 34 3 43	11 35 3 29	11 37 3 16	11 38 3 0	11 39 2 55	11 40 2 35	11 41 2 34	11 42 2 18	11 43 2 0	11 44 2 0	11 45 2 0	11 46 2 0	11 47 2 0	11 48 2 0	11 49 2 0
7	11 26 4 1	11 28 3 49	11 30 3 35	11 32 3 21	11 33 2 59	11 34 2 38	11 35 2 18	11 36 2 17	11 37 2 1	11 38 2 0	11 39 2 0	11 40 2 0	11 41 2 0	11 42 2 0	11 43 2 0	11 44 2 0
9	11 20 4 13	11 23 3 54	11 25 3 40	11 27 3 26	11 28 3 8	11 29 2 47	11 30 2 27	11 31 2 26	11 32 2 10	11 33 2 0	11 34 2 0	11 35 2 0	11 36 2 0	11 37 2 0	11 38 2 0	11 39 2 0
11	11 14 4 19	11 17 4 0	11 20 3 45	11 22 3 31	11 23 3 8	11 24 2 47	11 25 2 27	11 26 2 26	11 27 2 10	11 28 2 0	11 29 2 0	11 30 2 0	11 31 2 0	11 32 2 0	11 33 2 0	11 34 2 0
13	11 8 4 25	11 11 4 6	11 14 3 51	11 17 3 36	11 20 3 22	11 22 3 12	11 23 3 12	11 24 3 12	11 25 3 6	11 26 2 49	11 27 2 29	11 28 2 28	11 29 2 12	11 30 2 12	11 31 2 12	11 32 2 12
15	11 2 4 31	11 6 4 11	11 9 3 56	11 12 3 41	11 15 3 17	11 18 3 17	11 20 3 17	11 21 3 17	11 22 3 11	11 23 3 0	11 24 2 53	11 25 2 33	11 26 2 32	11 27 2 16	11 28 2 16	11 29 2 16
17	10 56 4 36	11 0 4 17	11 4 4 1	11 7 3 46	11 10 3 21	11 13 3 21	11 16 3 21	11 19 3 21	11 22 3 15	11 25 3 14	11 28 3 14	11 31 3 14	11 34 3 14	11 37 3 14	11 40 3 14	11 43 3 14
19	10 50 4 42	10 54 4 23	10 58 4 7	11 2 3 51	11 5 26	11 8 26	11 11 26	11 14 26	11 17 26	11 20 26	11 23 26	11 26 26	11 29 26	11 32 26	11 35 26	11 38 26
21	10 44 4 48	10 49 4 28	10 54 4 11	10 58 3 56	11 1 31	11 4 31	11 7 31	11 10 31	11 13 31	11 16 31	11 19 31	11 22 31	11 25 31	11 28 31	11 31 31	11 34 31
23	10 38 4 54	10 44 4 33	10 49 4 16	10 53 4 0	11 1 34	11 4 34	11 7 34	11 10 34	11 13 34	11 16 34	11 19 34	11 22 34	11 25 34	11 28 34	11 31 34	11 34 34
25	10 32 5 0	10 38 4 39	10 44 4 21	10 49 4 4	11 1 37	11 4 37	11 7 37	11 10 37	11 13 37	11 16 37	11 19 37	11 22 37	11 25 37	11 28 37	11 31 37	11 34 37
27	10 27 5 5	10 33 4 44	10 39 4 26	10 44 4 9	11 1 40	11 4 40	11 7 40	11 10 40	11 13 40	11 16 40	11 19 40	11 22 40	11 25 40	11 28 40	11 31 40	11 34 40
29	10 21 5 11	10 28 4 49	10 34 4 31	10 39 4 14	11 1 43	11 4 43	11 7 43	11 10 43	11 13 43	11 16 43	11 19 43	11 22 43	11 25 43	11 28 43	11 31 43	11 34 43
31	10 15 5 17	10 22 4 55	10 29 4 36	10 35 4 18	10 41 4 1	10 44 3 51	10 47 3 31	10 50 3 11	10 53 3 2	10 56 2 42	10 59 2 22	11 0 20 2 2	11 1 19 2 2	11 2 18 2 2	11 3 17 2 2	11 4 16 2 2



## OCTOBER, Tenth Month.

WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.					MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.											
Day of the Month. Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Sideral Moon.	Sun at New Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Philad'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. Baltim's. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Nashville. Memph's.	Charleston. Savannah. Vicks'b'g.	N. Orleans. Mobile. Texas.	San Francisco.				
Day.	Evening.	M. H. M.	M. H. M.	Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
1	274	25.5 11 16	11 49 31	8 18	5 51	5 54	5 58	1 3	1 10	1 15	1 22	1 11				
2	275	26.5 11 12	11 49 12	9 15	2 2	2 4	2 8	2 11	2 17	2 22	2 27	2 19				
3	276	27.5 11 8	11 48 54	10 11	3 16	3 17	3 20	3 22	3 26	3 29	3 33	3 29				
4	277	28.5 11 5	11 48 36	11 7	4 32	4 33	4 34	4 35	4 37	4 39	4 41	4 42				
5	278	29.5 11 1	11 48 18	11 2	5 48	5 49	5 50	5 51	5 52	5 53	5 54	5 55				
6	279	30.5 10 57	11 48 1	11 57	6 39	6 41	6 42	6 44	6 47	6 49	6 52	6 51				
7	280	31.5 10 53	11 47 44	1 53	7 14	7 16	7 19	7 22	7 27	7 30	7 35	7 30				
8	281	32.5 10 49	11 47 27	2 48	7 54	7 57	8 1	8 5	8 11	8 16	8 22	8 13				
9	282	33.5 10 45	11 47 11	3 44	8 30	8 32	8 37	8 42	8 50	9 5	9 12	9 0				
10	283	34.5 10 41	11 46 55	4 40	9 28	9 30	9 37	9 42	9 49	9 56	10 4	9 51				
11	284	35.5 10 37	11 46 40	5 34	10 21	10 25	10 30	10 35	10 42	10 49	10 57	10 43				
12	285	36.5 10 33	11 46 26	6 26	11 19	11 23	11 27	11 32	11 39	11 46	11 53	11 40				
13	286	37.5 10 29	11 46 11	7 16	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
14	287	38.5 10 25	11 45 58	8 3	18	21	25	29	36	42	48	37				
15	288	39.5 10 21	11 45 45	8 48	1 16	1 19	1 22	1 26	1 31	1 36	1 41	1 33				
16	289	40.5 10 17	11 45 32	9 31	2 16	2 18	2 21	2 23	2 27	2 31	2 35	2 31				
17	290	41.5 10 13	11 45 20	10 13	3 15	3 16	3 18	3 19	3 22	3 24	3 27	3 26				
18	291	42.5 10 9	11 45 8	10 55	4 12	4 13	4 14	4 15	4 16	4 17	4 18	4 21				
19	292	43.5 10 5	11 44 58	11 36	5 12	5 11	5 11	5 11	5 11	5 10	5 10	5 17				
20	293	44.5 10 2	11 44 47	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
21	294	45.5 9 58	11 44 38	19	6 5	6 7	6 10	6 12	6 16	6 20	6 24	6 20				
22	295	46.5 9 54	11 44 29	1 3	6 37	6 40	6 43	6 47	6 52	6 57	7 2	6 54				
23	296	47.5 9 50	11 44 21	1 49	7 12	7 15	7 19	7 23	7 30	7 36	7 42	7 32				
24	297	48.5 9 46	11 44 13	2 37	7 52	7 56	8 1	8 6	8 13	8 20	8 27	8 14				
25	298	49.5 9 42	11 44 7	3 27	8 42	8 46	8 50	8 55	9 3	9 10	9 18	9 4				
26	299	50.5 9 38	11 44 1	4 20	9 36	9 40	9 45	9 50	9 57	10 4	10 12	9 58				
27	300	51.5 9 34	11 43 56	5 14	10 37	10 40	10 45	10 49	10 57	11 3	11 10	10 58				
28	301	52.5 9 30	11 43 51	6 9	11 43	11 46	11 50	11 54	12 0	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
29	302	53.5 9 26	11 43 47	7 3	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	5	11	2				
30	303	54.5 9 22	11 43 44	7 58	54	56	59	1 2	1 6	1 10	1 15	1 9				
31	304	55.5 9 18	11 43 42	8 52	2 8	2 9	2 11	2 13	2 16	2 18	2 21	2 20				

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.			SAN FRANCISCO.			SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.	
	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.		
New Moon.....	5	9	11 Mo.	5	6	10 Mo.	Venus in Libra until the 13th, then in Scorpio. Mars in Libra until the 18th, then in ♈. Jupiter in Aries all the month. Saturn in Scorpio all the month. Uranus in Gemini all the month. Venus nearest Mars the 6th. Saturn nearest Venus the 25th.	
First Quarter.....	12	4	54 Mo.	12	1	53 Mo.		
Full Moon.....	20	8	49 Mo.	20	5	48 Mo.		
Last Quarter.....	28	3	26 Mo.	28	0	25 Mo.		
Moon in Perigee.....	5	2.2	Mo.	4	11.2	Ev.		
Moon in Apogee.....	18	4.5	Mo.	18	1.5	Mo.		

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.
1	4 21 7 18	4 23 7 17	4 25 7 16	4 27 7 13	4 30 7 10	4 32 7 7	4 34 7 4	4 36 7 1	4 38 6 58	4 40 6 55	4 42 6 52	4 44 6 49	4 46 6 46	4 48 6 43	4 50 6 40	4 52 6 37
2	4 26 7 10	4 29 7 7	4 31 7 5	4 33 7 2	4 36 6 59	4 38 6 56	4 40 6 53	4 42 6 50	4 44 6 47	4 46 6 44	4 48 6 41	4 50 6 38	4 52 6 35	4 54 6 32	4 56 6 29	4 58 6 26
3	4 31 7 0	4 35 6 58	4 36 6 56	4 38 6 53	4 41 6 49	4 43 6 46	4 45 6 43	4 47 6 40	4 49 6 37	4 51 6 34	4 53 6 31	4 55 6 28	4 57 6 25	4 59 6 22	5 1 6 19	5 3 6 16
4	4 36 6 52	4 40 6 50	4 41 6 48	4 43 6 45	4 46 6 44	4 48 6 41	4 50 6 38	4 52 6 35	4 54 6 32	4 56 6 29	4 58 6 26	5 0 6 23	5 02 6 20	5 04 6 17	5 06 6 14	5 08 6 11
5	4 41 6 44	4 45 6 43	4 46 6 41	4 47 6 43	4 49 6 40	4 51 6 37	4 53 6 34	4 55 6 31	4 57 6 28	4 59 6 25	5 01 6 22	5 03 6 19	5 05 6 16	5 07 6 13	5 09 6 10	5 11 6 07
6	4 46 6 37	4 51 6 37	4 51 6 39	4 52 6 37	4 54 6 34	4 56 6 31	4 58 6 28	5 00 6 25	5 02 6 22	5 04 6 19	5 06 6 16	5 08 6 13	5 10 6 10	5 12 6 07	5 14 6 04	5 16 6 01
7	4 51 6 30	4 57 6 31	4 56 6 32	4 57 6 31	4 59 6 28	5 01 6 25	5 03 6 22	5 05 6 19	5 07 6 16	5 09 6 13	5 11 6 10	5 13 6 07	5 15 6 04	5 17 6 01	5 19 5 58	5 21 5 55



## NOVEMBER, 1869.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																			
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.			
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN			
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.		
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	
1	Mon.	6 37	4 50	6 33	4 53	6 30	4 57	6 27	5 0	6 22	5 5	6 18	5 10	6 14	5 13	6 27	5		
2	Tu.	6 39	4 49	6 34	4 52	6 31	4 56	6 28	4 59	6 23	5 4	6 19	5 9	6 15	5 12	6 28	4 59		
3	Wed.	6 40	4 47	6 35	4 51	6 32	4 55	6 29	4 58	6 24	5 3	6 20	5 8	6 16	5 11	6 29	4 58		
4	Th.	6 41	4 46	6 36	4 50	6 33	4 54	6 30	4 57	6 25	5 2	6 21	5 7	6 17	5 10	6 29	4 58		
5	Fri.	6 43	4 45	6 38	4 49	6 34	4 53	6 31	4 56	6 26	5 2	6 22	5 7	6 17	5 10	6 31	4 57		
6	Sat.	6 44	4 44	6 39	4 47	6 35	4 51	6 32	4 55	6 27	5 1	6 23	5 6	6 18	5 9	6 32	4 56		
7	Sun.	6 45	4 42	6 40	4 46	6 36	4 50	6 33	4 54	6 28	5 0	6 24	5 5	6 19	5 8	6 33	4 55		
8	Mon.	6 47	4 41	6 42	4 45	6 38	4 49	6 35	4 53	6 30	4 59	6 25	4 4	6 20	5 8	6 34	4 54		
9	Tu.	6 48	4 40	6 43	4 44	6 39	4 48	6 36	4 52	6 31	4 58	6 26	5 3	6 20	5 7	6 35	4 53		
10	Wed.	6 49	4 39	6 44	4 43	6 40	4 47	6 37	4 51	6 32	4 57	6 27	5 2	6 21	5 6	6 37	4 52		
11	Th.	6 51	4 38	6 46	4 42	6 42	4 46	6 39	4 50	6 33	4 56	6 28	5 2	6 22	5 5	6 38	4 51		
12	Fri.	6 52	4 37	6 47	4 41	6 43	4 45	6 40	4 49	6 34	4 55	6 29	5 1	6 23	5 5	6 39	4 50		
13	Sat.	6 53	4 36	6 48	4 40	6 44	4 44	6 41	4 48	6 35	4 54	6 30	5 0	6 24	5 5	6 40	4 49		
14	Sun.	6 55	4 35	6 50	4 39	6 46	4 43	6 42	4 47	6 36	4 54	6 31	5 0	6 25	5 4	6 41	4 48		
15	Mon.	6 56	4 34	6 51	4 38	6 47	4 42	6 43	4 46	6 37	4 53	6 32	4 59	6 26	5 4	6 42	4 48		
16	Tu.	6 57	4 33	6 52	4 37	6 48	4 41	6 44	4 45	6 38	4 52	6 32	4 58	6 26	5 3	6 43	4 47		
17	Wed.	6 59	4 32	6 53	4 36	6 49	4 40	6 45	4 44	6 39	4 51	6 33	4 58	6 27	5 3	6 45	4 46		
18	Th.	7 0	4 31	6 54	4 35	6 50	4 40	6 46	4 44	6 40	4 51	6 34	4 57	6 28	5 2	6 46	4 46		
19	Fri.	7 1	4 30	6 55	4 34	6 51	4 39	6 47	4 43	6 41	4 50	6 35	4 56	6 29	5 2	6 46	4 46		
20	Sat.	7 3	4 29	6 57	4 34	6 52	4 38	6 48	4 42	6 42	4 49	6 36	4 56	6 29	5 2	6 47	4 45		
21	Sun.	7 4	4 29	6 58	4 33	6 53	4 38	6 49	4 42	6 42	4 49	6 36	4 55	6 30	5 1	6 47	4 45		
22	Mon.	7 5	4 28	6 59	4 32	6 54	4 37	6 50	4 41	6 43	4 48	6 37	4 55	6 31	5 1	6 48	4 44		
23	Tu.	7 6	4 27	7 0	4 31	6 55	4 36	6 51	4 41	6 44	4 48	6 38	4 55	6 32	5 1	6 49	4 43		
24	Wed.	7 8	4 26	7 2	4 31	6 57	4 36	6 52	4 41	6 45	4 47	6 39	4 54	6 33	5 0	6 50	4 43		
25	Th.	7 9	4 26	7 3	4 30	6 58	4 35	6 53	4 40	6 46	4 47	6 40	4 54	6 34	5 0	6 51	4 42		
26	Fri.	7 10	4 25	7 4	4 30	6 59	4 35	6 54	4 40	6 47	4 47	6 40	4 54	6 34	5 0	6 52	4 42		
27	Sat.	7 11	4 25	7 5	4 29	7 0	4 35	6 55	4 40	6 48	4 47	6 41	4 54	6 35	5 0	6 53	4 42		
28	Sun.	7 13	4 24	7 6	4 29	7 1	4 35	6 56	4 40	6 49	4 47	6 42	4 54	6 36	5 0	6 55	4 42		
29	Mon.	7 14	4 24	7 8	4 29	7 3	4 35	6 58	4 40	6 50	4 47	6 43	4 54	6 37	5 0	6 56	4 42		
30	Tu.	7 15	4 23	7 9	4 28	7 4	4 34	6 59	4 39	6 51	4 47	6 44	4 54	6 38	5 0	6 57	4 41		

LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.																			
Day of Month.		Augusta, Portland, Oregon.		Boston, Albany, Chicago.		New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.		Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.		Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.		Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.		New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.		San Francisco, Richmond.			
		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.			
		H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.		
		H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.	H. M.	Der.		
1		10 13	5 19	10 20	4 57	10 27	4 38	10 33	4 20	10 43	3 52	10 52	3 25	10 59	3 4	10 33	4 14		
2		10 8	5 25	10 16	5 1	10 23	4 42	10 29	4 24	10 39	3 56	10 48	3 28	10 55	3 8	10 31	4 16		
3		10 2	5 30	10 11	5 6	10 18	4 47	10 25	4 28	10 35	4 0	10 45	3 32	10 53	3 10	10 29	4 21		
4		9 57	5 35	10 6	5 11	10 14	4 51	10 21	4 32	10 31	4 4	10 41	3 36	10 49	3 14	10 22	4 25		
5		9 52	5 40	10 1	5 16	10 9	4 56	10 16	4 37	10 27	4 8	10 37	3 40	10 47	3 16	10 18	4 29		
6		9 47	5 45	9 59	5 18	10 5	5 0	10 11	4 42	10 23	4 12	10 34	3 43	10 44	3 19	10 13	4 34		
7		9 42	5 50	9 52	5 25	10 0	5 5	10 7	4 46	10 19	4 16	10 30	3 47	10 41	3 22	10 9	4 38		
8		9 37	5 55	9 47	5 30	9 55	5 10	10 3	4 50	10 15	4 20	10 27	3 50	10 38	3 25	10 7	4 40		
9		9 33	5 59	9 43	5 34	9 51	5 14	9 59	4 54	10 12	4 23	10 25	3 52	10 36	3 27	10 3	4 44		
10		9 29	6 4	9 39	5 38	9 48	5 17	9 56	4 57	10 9	4 26	10 21	3 56	10 33	3 30	10 0	4 47		
11		9 25	6 8	9 35	5 42	9 44	5 21	9 53	5 0	10 6	4 29	10 19	3 58	10 31	3 32	9 58	4 49		
12		9 21	6 12	9 31	5 46	9 41	5 24	9 50	5 3	10 4	4 31	10 17	4 0	10 29	3 34	9 54	4 53		
13		9 17	6 16	9 27	5 50	9 37	5 28	9 47	5 6	10 1	4 34	10 14	4 3	10 26	3 37	9 51	4 56		
14		9 13	6 19	9 24	5 53	9 35	5 30	9 45	5 8	9 59	4 36	10 13	4 4	10 25	3 38	9 49	4 58		
15		9 10	6 23	9 21	5 56	9 32	5 33	9 42	5 11	9 57	4 38	10 11	4 6	10 23	3 40	9 46	5 1		
16		9 8	6 24	9 19	5 58	9 30	5 35	9 40	5 13	9 55	4 40	10 10	4 7	10 22	3 41	9 44	5 3		

## NOVEMBER, Eleventh Month.

		WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.				MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.									
Day of this Month.	Day of the Year.	Moon's Age.	Sidereal Noon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.	Boston. Albany. Chicago.	N. York. Philad'a. Ind'polis.	Wash'tn. St. Louis.	Raleigh. Memp's.	Chas'ton. Savannah. Vicks'b'g.	N. Or'ls. Mobile.	Sun Francisco.		
Day.	Evening.	M. M.	H. M.	P. M.	Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.		
1	9 14	11 43 41	9 45	3 20	3 21	3 21	3 22	3 23	3 24	3 25	3 28				
2	9 10	11 43 41	10 39	4 36	4 35	4 35	4 34	4 34	4 35	4 32	4 40				
3	9 7	11 43 41	11 34	5 52	5 50	5 49	5 47	5 44	5 42	5 39	5 52				
4	9 3	11 43 42	Ev. 31	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.	Set.				
5	8 59	11 43 44	1 28	6 28	6 31	6 35	6 40	6 46	6 52	6 59	6 48				
6	8 55	11 43 47	2 25	7 15	7 19	7 23	7 28	7 36	7 42	7 50	7 37				
7	8 51	11 43 51	3 22	8 9	8 13	8 18	8 23	8 31	8 38	8 46	8 32				
8	8 47	11 43 55	4 17	9 4	9 7	9 12	9 17	9 25	9 31	9 39	9 26				
9	8 43	11 44 0	5 9	10 6	10 9	10 13	10 18	10 25	10 31	10 38	10 26				
10	8 39	11 44 7	5 58	11 6	11 9	11 13	11 16	11 22	11 27	11 33	11 24				
11	8 35	11 44 14	6 45	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
12	8 31	11 44 21	7 29	7	9	12	15	19	23	28	22				
13	8 27	11 44 30	8 11	1 6	1 8	1 10	1 12	1 15	1 18	1 21	1 19				
14	8 23	11 44 39	8 53	2 5	2 6	2 7	2 8	2 10	2 11	2 13	2 15				
15	8 19	11 44 50	9 34	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 10				
16	8 15	11 45 1	10 16	4 1	4 0	3 59	3 58	3 57	3 56	3 55	4 4				
17	8 11	11 45 13	11 0	5 0	4 58	4 57	4 55	4 52	4 50	4 47	5 0				
18	8 8	11 45 26	11 45	5 59	5 57	5 55	5 52	5 48	5 44	5 40	5 56				
19	8 4	11 45 39	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.				
20	8 0	11 45 54	33	5 52	5 55	6 0	6 4	6 11	6 18	6 25	6 13				
21	7 56	11 46 9	1 24	6 28	6 32	6 36	6 41	6 49	6 55	7 4	6 50				
22	7 52	11 46 25	2 16	7 30	7 34	7 39	7 44	7 52	7 59	8 7	7 53				
23	7 48	11 46 42	3 10	8 30	8 30	8 34	8 40	8 46	8 57	9 5	8 49				
24	7 44	11 46 59	4 5	9 34	9 37	9 41	9 45	9 51	9 57	10 4	9 53				
25	7 40	11 47 18	4 59	10 41	10 44	10 47	10 50	10 55	11 0	11 5	10 58				
26	7 36	11 47 37	5 52	11 50	11 52	11 54	11 56	12 0	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.				
27	7 32	11 47 57	6 44	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	3	7	4				
28	7 28	11 48 17	7 36	1 2	1 3	1 4	1 5	1 7	1 9	1 11	1 12				
29	7 24	11 48 39	8 28	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 22				
30	7 20	11 49 1	9 20	3 27	3 27	3 25	3 24	3 22	3 21	3 19	3 30				

MOON'S PHASES, &c.	WASHINGTON.			SAN FRANCISCO.			SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.
	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	
New Moon.....	3	6	27 Ev.	3	3	26 Ev.	Venus in Scorpio until the 8th, then in ♄. Mars in Scorpio until the 28th. Jupiter in Aries all the month. Saturn in Scorpio all the month. Uranus in Gemini all the month. Jupiter brightest this month. Mars nearest Saturn the 9th.
First Quarter....	10	9	47 Ev.	10	6	46 Ev.	
Full Moon.....	19	2	10 Mo.	18	11	9 Ev.	
Last Quarter....	26	1	6 Ev.	26	10	5 Mo.	
Moon in Perigee..	2	0.4	Ev.	2	9.4	Mo.	
Moon in Apogee..	14	3.7	Ev.	14	0.7	Ev.	
Moon in Perigee..	30	4.1	Ev.	30	1.1	Ev.	

## MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.

Day of Month.	Augusta.		Boston.		New York.		Washington.		Raleigh.		Charleston.		New Orleans.		San Francisco.	
	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.	Begin.	End.
1	5 59	6 28	5 58	6 30	5 57	6 31	5 57	6 31	5 55	6 33	5 54	6 34	5 53	6 35	5 52	6 36
2	5 56	6 23	5 46	6 24	5 36	6 25	5 26	6 26	5 06	6 28	4 58	6 30	4 57	6 32	5 16	6 27
3	5 31	6 18	5 9	6 20	5 8	6 20	5 6	6 22	5 46	6 24	5 26	6 27	5 06	6 29	5 55	6 23
4	5 17	6 13	5 14	6 16	5 13	6 16	5 10	6 19	5 8	6 21	5 6	6 24	5 46	6 27	5 9	6 30
5	5 22	6 10	5 19	6 13	5 18	6 14	5 15	6 17	5 12	6 19	5 10	6 22	5 7	6 26	5 13	6 18
6	5 27	6 8	5 24	6 11	5 23	6 12	5 20	6 15	5 17	6 18	5 14	6 21	5 10	6 25	5 18	6 16
7	5 31	6 7	5 28	6 10	5 26	6 11	5 24	6 14	5 20	6 17	5 17	6 21	5 12	6 25	5 22	6 15

## DECEMBER, 1869.

## MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.

MEAN TIME OF SUN-RISE AND SUN-SET; FOR SUN'S UPPER LIMB.																	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Week.	Augusta, Portland, Oregon.	Boston, Albany, Chicago.	New York, Philadelphia, Indianapolis.	Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis.	Raleigh, Nashville, Memphis.	Charleston, Savannah, Vicksburg.	New Orleans, Mobile, Texas.	San Francisco, Richmond.								
		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN		SUN					
		Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.				
1	Wed.	7 16 4 23	7 10 4 28	7 5 4 34	7 0 4 39	6 52 4 46	6 44 4 54	6 39 5 0	6 57 4 41								
2	Th.	7 17 4 22	7 11 4 28	7 6 4 34	7 1 4 39	6 53 4 46	6 45 4 54	6 40 5 0	6 58 4 41								
3	Fri.	7 18 4 22	7 12 4 28	7 7 4 34	7 2 4 39	6 54 4 46	6 46 4 54	6 40 5 0	7 0 4 41								
4	Sat.	7 19 4 22	7 13 4 28	7 8 4 33	7 3 4 39	6 55 4 46	6 47 4 54	6 41 5 0	7 1 4 41								
5	Sun.	7 20 4 22	7 14 4 28	7 9 4 33	7 4 4 38	6 56 4 46	6 47 4 54	6 42 5 0	7 1 4 41								
6	Mon.	7 21 4 22	7 15 4 28	7 10 4 33	7 5 4 38	6 57 4 46	6 48 4 54	6 43 5 0	7 2 4 41								
7	Tu.	7 22 4 22	7 16 4 28	7 11 4 33	7 6 4 38	6 58 4 46	6 49 4 54	6 44 5 0	7 3 4 41								
8	Wed.	7 23 4 22	7 17 4 28	7 12 4 33	7 7 4 38	6 59 4 46	6 50 4 54	6 44 5 1	7 4 4 41								
9	Th.	7 24 4 21	7 18 4 28	7 13 4 33	7 8 4 38	6 59 4 46	6 50 4 54	6 45 5 1	7 5 4 41								
10	Fri.	7 25 4 21	7 19 4 28	7 14 4 33	7 9 4 38	7 0 4 46	6 51 4 54	6 46 5 1	7 6 4 42								
11	Sat.	7 26 4 21	7 20 4 28	7 15 4 33	7 10 4 38	7 1 4 46	6 52 4 55	6 46 5 1	7 7 4 42								
12	Sun.	7 27 4 22	7 21 4 28	7 16 4 33	7 11 4 38	7 2 4 46	6 53 4 55	6 47 5 2	7 8 4 42								
13	Mon.	7 28 4 22	7 22 4 28	7 16 4 33	7 11 4 38	7 3 4 46	6 54 4 55	6 48 5 2	7 8 4 43								
14	Tu.	7 28 4 22	7 23 4 28	7 17 4 33	7 12 4 38	7 4 4 46	6 55 4 55	6 48 5 2	7 9 4 43								
15	Wed.	7 29 4 22	7 24 4 29	7 18 4 34	7 13 4 39	7 5 4 47	6 56 4 56	6 49 5 3	7 9 4 44								
16	Th.	7 30 4 22	7 24 4 29	7 18 4 34	7 13 4 39	7 5 4 47	6 56 4 56	6 49 5 3	7 10 4 44								
17	Fri.	7 31 4 23	7 25 4 29	7 19 4 34	7 14 4 40	7 6 4 48	6 57 4 56	6 50 5 3	7 11 4 45								
18	Sat.	7 31 4 23	7 25 4 29	7 19 4 34	7 14 4 40	7 6 4 48	6 57 4 56	6 50 5 3	7 11 4 45								
19	Sun.	7 32 4 23	7 26 4 30	7 20 4 35	7 15 4 41	7 7 4 49	6 58 4 57	6 51 5 4	7 12 4 45								
20	Mon.	7 32 4 24	7 26 4 30	7 20 4 35	7 15 4 41	7 7 4 49	6 58 4 57	6 51 5 4	7 12 4 45								
21	Tu.	7 33 4 24	7 27 4 31	7 21 4 36	7 15 4 42	7 8 4 50	6 59 4 58	6 52 5 5	7 13 4 46								
22	Wed.	7 33 4 25	7 27 4 31	7 21 4 36	7 16 4 42	7 8 4 50	6 59 4 58	6 52 5 5	7 13 4 46								
23	Th.	7 33 4 25	7 28 4 32	7 22 4 37	7 16 4 43	7 9 4 51	7 0 4 59	6 53 5 6	7 13 4 47								
24	Fri.	7 34 4 26	7 28 4 32	7 22 4 37	7 16 4 43	7 9 4 51	7 0 4 59	6 53 5 6	7 14 4 47								
25	Sat.	7 34 4 27	7 28 4 33	7 22 4 38	7 17 4 44	7 9 4 52	7 0 5 0	6 53 5 7	7 14 4 48								
26	Sun.	7 35 4 27	7 29 4 33	7 23 4 38	7 17 4 44	7 9 4 52	7 1 5 1	6 54 5 7	7 15 4 49								
27	Mon.	7 35 4 28	7 29 4 34	7 23 4 39	7 17 4 45	7 9 4 53	7 1 5 1	6 54 5 8	7 15 4 49								
28	Tu.	7 35 4 29	7 29 4 34	7 23 4 39	7 18 4 45	7 10 4 53	7 1 5 2	6 55 5 9	7 15 4 50								
29	Wed.	7 35 4 29	7 29 4 35	7 23 4 40	7 18 4 46	7 10 4 54	7 2 5 3	6 55 5 9	7 16 4 51								
30	Th.	7 36 4 30	7 30 4 36	7 24 4 41	7 18 4 47	7 10 4 55	7 2 5 4	6 55 5 10	7 16 4 51								
31	Fri.	7 36 4 31	7 30 4 37	7 24 4 42	7 19 4 48	7 11 4 56	7 3 5 5	6 56 5 11	7 16 4 52								

## LENGTH AND DECREASE OF DAYS.

Day of the Month.	Augusta. Portland. Oregon.		Boston. Albany. Chicago.		New York. Philadelphia. Indianapolis.		Washington. Baltimore. St. Louis.		Raleigh. Nashville. Memphis.		Charleston. Savannah. Vicksburg.		New Orleans. Mobile. Texas.		San Francisco. Richmond.	
	L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.		L'th.	
	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.
1	9	7	9	18	9	29	9	39	9	54	10	10	10	21	9	44
3	9	4	9	16	9	27	9	37	9	52	10	8	10	20	9	41
5	9	1	9	14	9	24	9	34	9	50	10	7	10	18	9	40
7	8	59	9	12	9	22	9	32	9	48	10	5	10	17	9	38
9	8	57	9	10	9	20	9	30	9	47	10	4	10	16	9	36
11	8	55	9	8	9	18	9	28	9	45	10	3	10	15	9	35
13	8	53	9	6	9	17	9	27	9	43	10	2	10	14	9	34
15	8	53	9	5	9	16	9	26	9	42	10	1	10	13	9	33
17	8	52	9	4	9	15	9	25	9	41	10	0	10	12	9	32
19	8	51	9	4	9	15	9	25	9	41	10	0	10	12	9	32
21	8	51	9	4	9	15	9	25	9	41	10	0	10	12	9	32
23	8	51	9	4	9	15	9	25	9	41	10	0	10	12	9	32
25	8	52	9	5	9	16	9	26	9	42	10	0	10	13	9	33
27	8	53	9	5	9	16	9	27	9	43	10	0	10	14	9	34
29	8	53	9	6	9	17	9	28	9	44	10	0	10	14	9	35
31	8	54	9	7	9	18	9	29	9	45	10	0	10	15	9	36

## DECEMBER, Twelfth Month.

WASHINGTON MERIDIAN.										MEAN TIME OF MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.									
Day of the Month.		Moon's Age.	Sidereal Noon.	Sun at Noon Mark.	Moon in Meridian.	Augusta.	Boston.	New York.	Washington.	Raleigh.	Charleston.	New Orleans.	San Francisco.						
Month.	Year.					Portland.	Albany.	Philad'a.	Baltim'e.	Nashville.	Savannah.	Moblie.	Texas.	Richmond.					
Day.	Evening.	M. M. S.	M. M. S.	M. M. S.	Morning.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.						
1	25.7	7 16	11 49 24	10 14	4 42	4 40	4 38	4 36	4 32	4 29	4 25	4 20	4 14						
2	26.7	7 12	11 49 47	11 10	5 57	5 54	5 51	5 47	5 42	5 37	5 32	5 27	5 21						
3	0.3	7 9	11 50 11	Ev. 7	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.	Sets.						
4	1.3	7 5	11 50 35	1 5	5 51	5 55	6 0	6 5	6 13	6 20	6 28	6 36	6 44						
5	2.3	7 1	11 51 1	2 2	6 48	6 52	6 57	7 2	7 10	7 17	7 25	7 31	7 37						
6	3.3	6 57	11 51 26	2 57	7 49	7 52	7 57	8 2	8 9	8 16	8 23	8 30	8 36						
7	4.3	6 53	11 51 52	3 49	8 51	8 54	8 58	9 2	9 9	9 15	9 21	9 27	9 33						
8	5.3	6 49	11 52 19	4 38	9 53	9 55	9 59	10 2	10 7	10 12	10 17	10 22	10 27						
9	6.3	6 45	11 52 46	5 24	10 54	10 56	10 58	11 1	11 5	11 8	11 12	11 16	11 8						
10	7.3	6 41	11 53 13	6 7	11 53	11 54	11 56	11 57	11 59	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.						
11	8.3	6 37	11 53 41	6 49	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	2	4	6	8						
12	9.3	6 33	11 54 9	7 30	52	52	53	53	54	55	56	57	58						
13	10.3	6 29	11 54 28	8 12	1 50	1 50	1 49	1 49	1 48	1 48	1 47	1 47	1 46						
14	11.2	6 25	11 55 7	8 55	2 49	2 48	2 46	2 45	2 43	2 41	2 39	2 37	2 35						
15	12.2	6 21	11 55 36	9 39	3 48	3 46	3 44	3 41	3 38	3 35	3 31	3 28	3 25						
16	13.2	6 17	11 56 5	10 26	4 47	4 45	4 42	4 39	4 34	4 29	4 24	4 19	4 14						
17	14.2	6 14	11 56 34	11 16	5 48	5 45	5 41	5 37	5 31	5 25	5 19	5 13	5 07						
18	15.2	6 10	11 57 4	Morn.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.	Rises.						
19	16.2	6 6	11 57 33	9	5 23	5 27	5 32	5 37	5 45	5 52	6 0	6 05	6 11						
20	17.2	6 2	11 58 3	1 4	6 22	6 26	6 31	6 36	6 43	6 50	6 58	7 05	7 12						
21	18.2	5 58	11 58 33	2 0	7 20	7 29	7 33	7 38	7 45	7 51	7 58	8 05	8 12						
22	19.2	5 54	11 59 3	2 55	8 22	8 25	8 30	8 42	8 48	8 53	9 00	9 07	9 14						
23	20.2	5 50	11 59 33	3 49	9 43	9 45	9 47	9 50	9 54	9 58	10 2	10 5	10 9						
24	21.2	5 46	12 0 3	4 42	10 53	10 54	10 56	10 57	10 59	11	11 2	11 4	11 6						
25	22.2	5 42	12 0 33	5 33	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.	Morn.						
26	23.2	5 38	12 1 3	6 23	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7						
27	24.2	5 34	12 1 32	7 14	1 13	1 13	1 12	1 11	1 10	1 9	1 8	1 7	1 6						
28	25.2	5 30	12 2 2	8 6	2 25	2 24	2 22	2 20	2 18	2 15	2 12	2 09	2 06						
29	26.2	5 26	12 2 31	8 59	3 27	3 25	3 22	3 20	3 17	3 14	3 11	3 08	3 05						
30	27.2	5 22	12 3 0	9 54	4 49	4 45	4 42	4 38	4 32	4 26	4 20	4 14	4 08						
31	28.2	5 19	12 3 29	10 50	6 7	6 3	5 59	5 54	5 47	5 40	5 33	5 26	5 20						

MOON'S PHASES, &c.		WASHINGTON.		SAN FRANCISCO.		SITUATION OF THE PLANETS.	
Day of the Month.	Day of the Year.	P. M. S.	Mo.	P. M. S.	Mo.	Venus in Sagittarius until the 6th, then in ♊. Mars in Sagittarius all the month. Jupiter in Aries all the month. Saturn in Scorpio all the month. Uranus in Gemini all the month.	
New Moon.....	335	3	5 33 Mo.	3	2 32 Mo.		
First Quarter.....	336	10	6 3 Ev.	10	3 2 Ev.		
Full Moon.....	337	18	6 43 Ev.	18	3 41 Ev.		
Last Quarter.....	338	25	9 26 Ev.	25	6 25 Ev.		
Moon in Apogee.....	339	12	10.1 Mo.	12	7.1 Mo.		
Moon in Perigee.....	340	27	1.7 Ev.	27	10.7 Mo.		

MEAN TIME OF BEGINNING AND END OF TWILIGHT.																
Day of Month.	Augusta.		Boston.		New York.		Washington.		Raleigh.		Charleston.		New Orleans.		San Francisco.	
	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.	Begin.	Ends.
1	5 32	6 7	5 29	6 9	5 27	6 11	5 25	6 13	5 21	6 17	5 17	6 21	5 13	6 25	5 23	6 15
2	5 37	6 6	5 34	6 9	5 32	6 11	5 29	6 14	5 25	6 18	5 21	6 22	5 17	6 26	5 27	6 16
3	5 41	6 7	5 38	6 8	5 36	6 11	5 33	6 14	5 28	6 19	5 24	6 24	5 21	6 27	5 31	6 17
4	5 44	6 8	5 41	6 9	5 39	6 12	5 36	6 15	5 31	6 21	5 27	6 27	5 24	6 28	5 34	6 18
5	5 47	6 10	5 44	6 12	5 42	6 14	5 39	6 17	5 35	6 23	5 30	6 29	5 27	6 29	5 37	6 20
6	5 49	6 13	5 46	6 15	5 44	6 17	5 41	6 20	5 37	6 25	5 32	6 31	5 29	6 32	5 39	6 22
7	5 52	6 15	5 48	6 19	5 45	6 21	5 43	6 24	5 39	6 29	5 34	6 33	5 31	6 36	5 41	6 26

## PLANETARY CONJUNCTIONS AND OTHER PHENOMENA.

MONTH.	Aspect.	Washington Mean Time.	Distance Apart.	MONTH.	Aspect.	Washington Mean Time.	Distance Apart.
		D. H. M.	° ' "			D. H. M.	° ' "
Jan.	♂ near ♀	2 6 30 Mo.	♂ 2 0 N.	June.	♂ near ♀	22 8 6 Mo.	♀ 2 37 S.
	♂ near ♀	2 10 32 Ev.	♀ 0 15 S.		♂ d ♀	25 7 52 Mo.	♀ 0 42 N.
	♂ ♀ Sun	5 9 8 Mo.	♂ 180 0 E.	July.	Sun apogee	3 3 8 Ev.	
	♂ stationary	5 0 42 Ev.			♂ near ♀	4 0 52 Ev.	♂ 4 19 N.
	♂ near ♀	9 8 27 Mo.	♀ 3 10 S.		♂ near ♀	10 3 50 Ev.	♀ 1 40 N.
Feb.	♂ near ♀	9 12 0 Ev.	♀ 3 20 S.		♂ near ♀	14 2 31 Mo.	♂ 3 45 S.
	♂ near ♀	18 8 9 Ev.	♂ 3 7 N.		♂ gr. elon. W.	16 4 57 Ev.	♀ 20 24 W.
	♂ near ♀	29 9 55 Mo.	♂ 3 13 N.		♂ near ♀	19 11 44 Mo.	♀ 2 50 S.
	♂ gr. elon. E.	3 8 45 Ev.	♀ 18 15 E.		♂ near ♀	1 5 29 Mo.	♂ 4 14 N.
	♂ near ♀	5 6 44 Ev.	♀ 3 6 S.	Aug.	Sun Eclipsed	7 5 2 Ev.	
Mar.	♂ near ♀	9 8 40 Mo.	♀ 2 0 S.		♂ near ♀	9 10 49 Mo.	♀ 1 40 S.
	♂ ♀ Sun	13 11 35 Mo.	♂ 180 0 E.		♂ near ♀	11 1 11 Ev.	♂ 5 8 S.
	♂ near ♀	15 0 26 Ev.	♂ 3 29 N.		♂ ♀ Sun	12 6 2 Mo.	♂ 90 0 W.
	♂ near ♀	25 5 38 Mo.	♂ 4 7 N.	Sept.	♂ stationary	14 6 58 Ev.	
April.	♂ ♀ Neptune	26 10 58 Ev.	♂ 0 32 N.		♂ near ♀	15 4 11 Ev.	♀ 2 57 S.
	♂ near ♀	28 1 32 Mo.	♀ 3 52 N.		♂ near ♀	28 5 29 Ev.	♂ 4 2 N.
	♂ near ♀	5 3 54 Mo.	♀ 2 54 S.		♂ ♀ Sun	3 3 34 Mo.	♀ 90 0 E.
	♂ ♀ Sun	7 3 48 Mo.	♀ 90 0 W.		♂ near ♀	8 4 13 Mo.	♀ 4 53 S.
May.	♂ near ♀	11 5 59 Ev.	♀ 0 29 N.		♂ near ♀	9 4 2 Mo.	♂ 5 48 S.
	♂ near ♀	15 6 19 Mo.	♂ 3 46 N.	Oct.	♂ stationary	9 3 54 Ev.	
	♂ gr. elon. W.	18 3 26 Mo.	♀ 27 43 W.		♂ near ♀	11 11 34 Ev.	♀ 2 54 S.
	♂ near ♀	24 7 6 Mo.	♂ 3 32 N.		♂ near ♀	24 11 31 Ev.	♂ 3 47 N.
	♂ stationary	26 10 52 Mo.			♂ gr. elon. E.	25 5 39 Ev.	♀ 26 4 E.
June.	♂ stationary	27 6 4 Mo.			♂ near ♀	6 5 24 Mo.	♀ 0 38 S.
	♂ near ♀	1 0 40 Ev.	♀ 2 44 S.	Nov.	♂ near ♀	7 11 1 Ev.	♀ 5 39 S.
	♂ near ♀	11 2 10 Mo.	♀ 3 11 N.		♂ near ♀	8 0 33 Mo.	♀ 6 30 S.
	♂ near ♀	12 1 26 Mo.	♂ 3 59 N.		♂ near ♀	9 10 55 Mo.	♀ 2 39 S.
	♂ ♀ Neptune	13 6 0 Ev.	♀ 0 17 N.		♂ near ♀	22 0 26 Mo.	♂ 3 41 N.
July.	♂ ♀ Sun	17 1 30 Mo.	♂ 0 0	Dec.	♂ near ♀	25 9 5 Ev.	♀ 3 31 S.
	♂ near ♀	20 8 2 Ev.	♂ 1 58 N.		♂ gr. elon. W.	4 12 0 Ev.	♀ 18 55 W.
	♂ near ♀	22 8 9 Ev.	♀ 0 7 S.		♂ near ♀	5 9 40 Ev.	♂ 4 40 S.
	♂ near ♀	24 1 0 Ev.	♀ 0 1 N.		♂ near ♀	6 1 35 Mo.	♀ 2 22 S.
	♂ near ♀	26 2 33 Ev.	♀ 0 22 N.		♂ near ♀	7 0 57 Mo.	♀ 5 30 S.
August.	♂ near ♀	28 8 46 Ev.	♀ 2 33 S.	Jan.	♂ ♀ Sun	8 1 11 Mo.	♂ 180 0 E.
	sup. ♀ Sun	9 3 16 Mo.	♀ 0 0		♂ near ♀	9 9 41 Mo.	♂ 2 11 S.
	♂ near ♀	9 9 23 Ev.	♂ 4 9 N.		♂ near ♀	17 11 42 Ev.	♂ 3 48 N.
	♂ near ♀	11 9 47 Ev.	♀ 4 33 N.		♂ near ♀	2 5 35 Ev.	♂ 3 7 S.
	♂ ♀ Sun	18 5 17 Ev.	♂ 0 2 N.		♂ near ♀	4 10 58 Ev.	♂ 2 15 S.
September.	♂ ♀ Sun	19 3 8 Ev.	♂ 90 0 E.	February.	♂ near ♀	7 0 4 Mo.	♀ 2 15 S.
	♂ near ♀	26 3 21 Mo.	♀ 2 17 S.		♂ ♀ Sun	11 8 8 Mo.	♀ 0 0
	♂ gr. elon. E.	29 10 14 Mo.	♀ 23 16 E.		♂ near ♀	12 7 5 Mo.	♀ 2 26 S.
	♂ ♀ Sun	4 7 29 Mo.	♀ 180 0 E.		♂ gr. elon. E.	13 3 2 Ev.	♀ 47 19 E.
	♂ near ♀	6 5 36 Ev.	♂ 4 17 N.		♂ near ♀	15 1 34 Mo.	♂ 4 5 N.
October.	♂ near ♀	10 3 27 Ev.	♀ 3 55 N.	March.	♂ near ♀	31 8 35 Mo.	♀ 1 56 S.
	♂ near ♀	15 7 50 Ev.	♂ 1 57 S.		Sun perigee	31 0 52 Ev.	

NOTE.—In the table above it is to be understood that the word "near" and the character ♂ (conjunction) are synonymous and mean that the two bodies are nearest each other at the time expressed, and that they are then on a line running from the North Pole through both bodies, and have the same right ascension. GR. ELON. means, greatest elongation, or greatest apparent angular distance from the Sun. STATIONARY means that the planet is then without apparent motion east or west, with respect to the stars, and is about to move in a direction contrary to that it last had. The character ♀ indicates that the planet is opposite the sun, or 180°, or a half circle east of it and rises when the Sun sets, and sets when he rises. When a planet is a quarter of a circle, or 90° from the Sun east or west, it is known by ♀. PLANETARY CHARACTERS Mercury Venus, ♂ Mars, ♀ Jupiter ♀ Saturn, ♀ Uranus, ♀ Neptune, ♀ Moon. The above table enables us to find the planets throughout the year.

## SATURN'S RINGS.

These Rings will be visible all this year, the visual line making an angle of little more than 96° with the plane of the Rings. Their northern surface is visible, the sun and earth being elevated above that side. They appear elliptical, and this year rather more than twice as long as wide.

## DIAMETER, REVOLUTIONS, &amp;c., OF SUN AND PRINCIPAL PLANETS.

NAMES.	Diameter in Miles.	Distance from Sun in Miles.	Periodical Revolution.					Rotation on Axis.				
			Yrs.	D.	M.	H.	S.	D.	H.	M.	S.	P.
Sun	887,000							25	7	48	0	
Mercury	2,950	26,890,000	0	87	23	15	44	1	0	5	28	
Venus	7,800	68,000,000	0	224	16	49	8	0	23	21	21	
Earth	7,912	95,365,000	1	0	6	9	0	0	23	56	4	
Mars	4,500	145,205,000	1	321	23	31	0	1	0	37	0	
Jupiter	88,000	495,917,000	11	317	14	2	0	0	9	56	0	
Saturn	73,000	909,026,000	29	164	5	16	0	0	10	16	0	
Uranus	36,000	1,829,000,000	84	26	17	21	0					
Neptune	35,000	2,864,000,000	164	26	17	5	0					

## PRIMARY PLANETS AND ASTEROIDS.

NAMES.	Date of Discovery.	Discoverer.	NAMES.	Date of Discovery.	Discoverer.
Mercury	Known to the		Aglaia	1857, Sept. 15.	Luther.
Venus	Ancients.		Doris	1857, Sept. 19.	Goldschmidt.
Earth	Known to the		Pales	1857, Sept. 19.	Goldschmidt.
Mars	Ancients.		Virginia	1857, Oct. 4.	Ferguson.
Flora	1847, Oct. 18.	Hind.	Nemansia	1858, Jan. 22.	Laurent.
Melpomene	1852, June 24.	Hind.	Europa	1858, Feb. 6.	Goldschmidt.
Victoria	1850, Sept. 13.	Hind.	Calypso	1858, April 4.	Luther.
Enterpe	1853, Nov. 8.	Hind.	Alexandra	1858, Sept. 10.	Goldschmidt.
Vesta	1807, March 29.	Olbers.	Pandora	1858, Sept. 10.	Searle.
Iris	1847, Aug. 13.	Hind.	Mnemosyne	1859, Sept. 22.	Luther.
Metis	1848, April 25.	Graham.	Concordia	1860, March 24.	Luther.
Crania	1854, July 22.	Hind.	Olympia	1860, Sept. 12.	Chacornac.
Phocæa	1853, April 6.	Chacornac.	Danae	1860, Sept. 9.	Goldschmidt.
Massilia	1852, Sept. 19.	De Gasparis.	Echo	1860, Sept. 14.	Ferguson.
Hebe	1847, July 1.	Hencke.	Erato	1860, Sept. 14.	Dr. Forster.
Lætia	1852, Nov. 15.	Goldschmidt.	Ausonia	1861, Feb. 11.	De Gasparis.
Fortuna	1852, Aug. 22.	Hind.	Angelina	1861, March 6.	Tempel.
Parthenope	1850, May 11.	De Gasparis.	Maximiliana	1861, March 10.	Tempel.
Thetis	1852, April 17.	Luther.	Maia	1861, April 10.	Tuttle.
Fides	1855, Oct. 5.	Luther.	Asia	1861, April 18.	Pogson.
Amphitrite	1854, March 1.	Marth.	Leto	1861, April 29.	Luther.
Astræa	1845, Dec. 8.	Hencke.	Hesperia	1861, April 29.	Schiaparelli.
Pomona	1854, Oct. 26.	Goldschmidt.	Panopea	1861, May 5.	Goldschmidt.
Egeria	1850, Nov. 2.	De Gasparis.	Feronia	1861, May 29.	Peters.
Irene	1851, May 19.	Hind.	Niobe	1861, Aug. 13.	Luther.
Thalia	1852, Dec. 15.	Hind.	Clytie	1862, April 7.	Tuttle.
Eunomia	1851, July 29.	De Gasparis.	Galatea	1862, Aug. 29.	Tempel.
Proserpine	1853, May 5.	Luther.	Eurydice	1862, Sept. 22.	Dr. Peters.
Circæ	1855, April 6.	Chacornac.	Freia	1862, Oct. 21.	D'Arrest.
Juno	1804, Sept. 1.	Harding.	Frigga	1862, Nov. 12.	Dr. Peters.
Leda	1856, Jan. 12.	Chacornac.	Diana	1863, March 15.	Luther.
Ceres	1801, Jan. 1.	Piazzi.	Eurynome	1863, Sept. 15.	Watson.
Pallas	1802, March 28.	Olbers.	Sappho	1864, May 2.	Pogson.
Atalanta	1855, Oct. 5.	Goldschmidt.	Terpsichore	1864, Sept. 30.	Luther.
Bellona	1854, March 1.	Luther.	Alcmena	1864, Nov. 27.	Tempel.
Polyhymnia	1854, Oct. 28.	Chacornac.	Beatrice	1865, April 26.	De Gasparis.
Leucothea	1855, April 19.	Luther.	Clio	1865, Aug. 25.	Luther.
Calliope	1852, Nov. 16.	Hind.	Io	1865, Sept. 19.	Peters.
Psyche	1862, March 17.	De Gasparis.	Semele	1866, Jan. 4.	Tietjen.
Thémis	1853, April 5.	De Gasparis.	Silvia	1866, May 16.	Pogson.
Hygeia	1849, April 12.	De Gasparis.	Thisbe	1866.	Peters.
Euphrosyne	1854, Sept. 1.	Ferguson.	(89)	1866, Aug. 6.	Stephen.
Lætitia	1856, Feb. 8.	Chacornac.	Antiope	1866, Oct. 1.	Luther.
Harmonia	1856, March 31.	Goldschmidt.	(91)	1866, Nov. 4.	Stephen.
Daphne	1856, May 22.	Goldschmidt.	Undina	1867, July 26.	Dr. Peters.
Iris	1856, May 23.	Pogson.	(93)	1867, Aug. 24.	Watson.
Ariadne	1857, April 16.	Pogson.	(94)	1867, Sept. 6.	Watson.
Nysa	1857, May 27.	Goldschmidt.	Jupiter	Known to the	
Eugenia	1857, June 28.	Goldschmidt.	Saturn	Ancients.	
Hestia	1857, Aug. 16.	Pogson.	Uranus	1781, March 18.	Herschel.
Melete	1857, Sept. 9.	Goldschmidt.	Neptune	1846, Sept. 23.	Le Verrier.

## NEW AND VALUABLE TIDE TABLE FOR ONE HUNDRED AND TEN PLACES.

PLACES.	Estab- lishment of Port.	Height of Spring Tide.	Neap Tide.	PLACES.	Estab- lishment of Port.	Height of Spring Tide.	Neap Tide.
NORTH-EAST COAST.	H. M.	FEET.	FEET.		H. M.	FEET.	FEET.
Hanniwell's Point.....	11 15	9.3	7.0	Egg Island Light.....	9 4	7.0	5.1
Portland.....	11 25	9.9	7.6	Mahon's River.....	9 52	6.9	5.0
Portsmouth.....	11 23	9.9	7.2	Newcastle.....	11 53	6.9	6.6
Newburyport.....	11 22	9.1	6.6	Philadelphia.....	1 18	6.8	5.1
Rockport.....	10 57	10.2	7.1				
Salem.....	11 13	10.6	7.6	CHESAPEAKE, &C.			
Boston Light.....	11 12	10.9	8.1	Old Point Comfort.....	8 17	3.0	2.0
Boston.....	11 27	11.3	8.5	Point Lookout.....	0 32	1.9	0.7
Plymouth.....	11 19	11.4	9.0	Annapolis.....	4 38	1.0	0.8
Wellfleet.....	11 5	13.2	9.2	Bodkin Light.....	5 42	1.3	0.8
Provincetown.....	11 22	10.8	7.7	Baltimore.....	6 33	1.5	0.9
Monomoy.....	11 58	5.3	2.6	Washington.....	7 44	3.4	2.0
Nantucket.....	12 24	3.6	2.6	City Point.....	2 11	3.0	2.5
Hyannis.....	12 22	3.9	1.8	Richmond.....	4 32	3.4	2.3
Edgartown.....	12 16	2.5	1.6	Tappahannock.....	0 42	1.9	1.3
Holmes' Hole.....	11 43	1.8	1.3				
Tarpanlin Cove.....	8 4	2.8	1.8	SOUTHERN COAST.			
Wood's Hole (N.).....	7 59	4.7	3.1	Hatteras Inlet.....	7 4	2.2	1.8
Wood's Hole (S.).....	8 34	2.0	1.2	Beaufort (N. C.).....	7 26	3.3	2.2
Menemsha Light.....	7 45	3.9	1.8	Bald Head.....	7 26	5.0	3.4
Quick's Hole (N.).....	7 31	4.3	2.9	Smithville.....	7 19	5.5	3.8
Quick's Hole (S.).....	7 36	3.8	2.3	Wilmington.....	9 6	3.1	2.2
Cuttihunk.....	7 40	4.2	2.9	Georgetown Entrance.....	7 56	4.7	2.7
Kettle Cove.....	7 48	5.0	3.7	Bull's Island Bay.....	7 16	5.7	3.7
Bird Island Light.....	7 59	5.3	3.5	Charleston.....	7 26	6.0	4.1
New Bedford.....	7 57	4.6	2.8	St. Helena Sound.....	7 8	7.4	4.4
Newport.....	7 45	4.6	3.1	Fort Pulaski.....	7 20	8.0	5.9
Point Judith.....	7 32	3.7	2.6	Savannah.....	8 13	7.6	5.5
Block Island.....	7 36	3.5	2.0	Doboy Light.....	7 33	7.8	5.4
Montank Point.....	8 20	2.4	1.8	St. Simon's.....	7 43	8.2	5.4
Sandy Hook.....	7 29	5.6	4.0	Fort Clinch.....	7 53	6.7	5.3
New York.....	8 13	5.4	3.4	St. John's River.....	7 28	5.5	3.7
				St. Augustine.....	8 21	4.9	3.6
HUDSON RIVER.				Cape Florida.....	8 34	1.8	1.2
Dobb's Ferry.....	9 19	4.4	2.7	Indian Key.....	8 23	2.2	1.3
Tarrytown.....	9 57	4.0	2.7	Sand Key.....	8 40	2.0	0.6
Verplanck's Point.....	10 8	3.8	2.5	Key West.....	9 30	1.5	0.9
West Point.....	11 2	3.2	2.0	Tortugas.....	9 56	1.5	0.6
Poughkeepsie.....	12 34	3.9	2.4	Charlotte Harbor.....	13 9	1.3	0.8
Tivoli.....	1 24	4.6	3.2	Tampa Bay.....	11 21	1.8	1.0
Stuyvesant.....	3 23	4.4	3.0	Cedar Keys.....	13 15	3.2	1.6
Castleton.....	4 29	3.0	2.3	St. Marks.....	13 38	2.9	1.4
Greenbush.....	5 22	2.5	1.9				
LONG ISLAND SOUND.				WESTERN COAST.			
Watch Hill.....	9 0	3.1	2.4	San Diego.....	9 38	5.0	2.3
Stonington.....	9 7	3.2	2.2	San Pedro.....	9 39	4.7	2.2
Little Gull Island.....	9 38	2.9	2.3	Cuyler's Harbor.....	9 25	5.1	2.8
New London.....	9 28	3.1	2.1	San Luis Obispo.....	10 8	4.8	2.4
New Haven.....	11 16	6.2	5.2	Monterey.....	10 22	4.3	2.5
Bridgeport.....	11 11	8.0	4.7	South Farrallone.....	10 37	4.4	2.8
Oyster Bay.....	11 7	9.2	5.4	San Francisco.....	12 6	4.3	2.8
Sand's Point.....	11 13	8.9	6.4	Mare Island.....	13 40	5.2	4.1
New Rochelle.....	11 22	8.6	6.6	Benicia.....	14 10	5.1	3.7
Throgg's Neck.....	11 20	9.2	6.1	Ravenswood.....	12 36	7.3	4.9
				Bodega.....	11 17	4.7	2.7
JERSEY COAST.				Humboldt Bay.....	12 2	5.5	3.5
Cold Spring Inlet.....	7 32	5.4	3.6	Port Orford.....	11 26	6.8	3.7
Cape May Landing.....	8 19	6.0	4.3	Astoria.....	12 42	7.4	4.6
				Nee-ah Harbor.....	12 53	7.4	4.8
DELAWARE BAY, &C.				Port Townsend.....	3 49	5.5	4.0
Delaware Breakwater.....	8 0	4.5	3.0	Steilacoom.....	4 46	11.1	7.2
Higbee's, Cape May.....	8 33	6.2	3.9	Semi-ah-moo Bay.....	4 50	6.6	4.8

To find the time of high-water at any of the places named in the preceding table, add time indicated in the first column of figures to the time of "Moon's South," or "Moon on Meridian," found in the calendar pages. If the result is more than 12 hours from noon, the time will be the next day in the morning, and if more than 12 hours from midnight, the time will be in

the afternoon of the same day. The tide thus found is the *first* after the Moon's culmination. The *second* tide occurs 12 hours and 26 minutes later than the first.

The "Establishment of the Port," in the above table is the *mean interval* between the time of the Moon's meridian passage and the time of high-water *succeeding that transit*. The *true interval* varies with the Moon's age, being least when the moon culminates about 4h. 30m. and greatest when culminating about 10 o'clock, and at the *mean*, generally when the moon is two days old. It *sometimes* happens that the tide comes in *several hours* later or earlier than the most learned calculation would determine, in consequence of the strength and direction of the wind, which the calculator cannot reckon upon.

A TABLE OF SIXTY-ONE BRIGHT STARS.

NAME OF STAR.	On Meridian.	Rises and Sets.	NAME OF STAR.	On Meridian.	Rises and Sets.
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
α Andromedæ (Alpheratz)...	0 1	7 51	γ Leonis (Al Gieba).....	10 11	7 15
α Pegasi (Algenib).....	0 6	6 50	β Ursæ Majoris } Pointers..	10 51	.....
α Cassiopeiæ (Schedir).....	0 33	.....	α Ursæ Majoris	10 54	.....
β Ceti.....	0 37	4 51	β Leonis (Denebola).....	11 40	6 53
β Andromedæ (Merach).....	1 2	8 26	γ Ursæ Majoris (Phad).....	11 45	.....
α Ursæ Minoris (POLARIS).....	1 11	.....	β Corvi.....	12 25	4 35
γ Arietis.....	1 47	7 16	α Ursæ Majoris (Alioth).....	12 46	.....
γ Andromedæ (Almaach).....	1 55	9 18	α Virginis (Spica).....	13 16	5 22
α Pictoris.....	1 56	6 6	γ Ursæ Majoris.....	13 40	.....
α Arietis.....	1 59	7 23	α Bootis (Arcturus).....	14 7	7 11
α Ceti (Menkar).....	2 55	6 11	β Ursæ Minoris.....	14 49	.....
α Persei (Algenib).....	3 14	.....	β Libræ.....	15 7	5 27
γ Tauri (seven stars).....	3 36	7 23	α Coronæ Borealis.....	15 27	7 43
α Tauri (Aldebaran).....	4 28	6 57	α Serpentis.....	15 35	6 28
α Aurigæ (Capella).....	5 6	10 11	β Scorpii.....	15 55	4 49
β Orionis (Rigel).....	5 7	5 30	α Scorpii (Antares).....	16 19	4 19
γ Tauri (el Nath).....	5 17	7 50	α Herculis.....	17 26	6 50
β Orionis (Bellatrix).....	5 17	6 20	α Ophiuchi.....	17 25	5 15
β Orionis (Mintaka).....	5 24	5 53	β Draconis.....	17 25	.....
β Orionis (Anitak).....	5 29	5 52	γ Draconis.....	17 51	.....
β Orionis (Anitak).....	5 33	5 52	α Lyræ (Vega).....	18 29	8 54
α Columbe (Phæol).....	5 34	3 37	β Lyræ.....	18 42	8 16
α Orionis (Betelgeuse).....	5 47	6 25	α Aquilæ (Altair).....	19 41	6 32
α Canis Majoris (Sirius).....	6 38	5 0	α Cygni (Deneb).....	20 34	9 34
α Canis Majoris (Adhara).....	6 52	4 7	α Cephei.....	21 12	.....
α Geminor (Castor).....	7 25	3 10	β Aquarii.....	21 21	5 37
α Canis Minoris (Procyon).....	7 31	6 18	α Aquarii.....	21 55	5 56
β Geminor (Pollux).....	7 36	7 50	α Pis. Aus. (Fomalhaut).....	22 47	4 0
β Argus (Naos).....	7 58	2 53	β Pegasi (Scheat).....	23 54	7 44
β Hydræ (Alphard).....	9 30	5 31	α Pegasi (Markab).....	23 54	6 50
α Leonis (Regulus).....	10 0	6 43	Vernal Equinox.....	23 56	5 59

To ascertain when any Star found in the preceding Table will be on the *upper meridian*, add the numbers opposite in the left-hand column of figures to the time of "*Sidereal Noon*" found in the calendar pages. For the *rising* of a star, *subtract* the number opposite in the right-hand column of figures from its meridian passage. For the *setting* of a star, *add* the same number to its meridian passage. Those marked (....) revolve in a circle of perpetual apparition, and do not rise nor set north of the latitude of New York ( $40^{\circ} 49' 40''$ ), for which latitude the semi-diurnal arcs are calculated. The civil day begins at midnight, and consequently 24 hours after midnight, or 12 hours from noon, is *morning* of the succeeding day; and more than 24 hours from noon, is *evening* of the next day. From 12h. to 24h. from midnight, or from 0h. to 12h. from noon, will be in the afternoon of the *same day*. This table is arranged in the order of culmination.

SURVEYORS AND CIVIL ENGINEERS may obtain the declination of the magnetic needle by observations on the Pole Star when upon the meridian, or when at its greatest elongation east or west. POLARIS and other stars pass the *lower meridian* 11h. 58m. after their upper transit. To the time of upper transit of Polaris, add 5h. 54m. and it gives the time of greatest *western* elongation. If the 5h. 54m. be subtracted from the time of upper transit, it will give the time of greatest *eastern* elongation. Observations made at the time of greatest elongation are less liable to error than those made at the time of transit. The mean distance of Polaris from the pole this year is  $1^{\circ} 23' 20''$ . To find its azimuth for any latitude, take from 18.384502 the logarithmic cosine of the latitude, and the remainder is the logarithmic sine of the azimuth.



TABLE OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.

[A star \* indicates that the position of such places has been only approximately determined.]

PLACES.	LONGITUDE FROM WASHINGTON.			LONGITUDE FROM GREENWICH.			LATITUDE.	TIME WHEN NOON AT WASHINGTON.
	IN TIME.		IN ARC.	IN TIME.		IN ARC.		
	M.	S.		M.	S.			
Acapulco, Mexico.....	E. 1 31 4.8 W.	22 46 21 W.	H. 6 39 16 W.	99 49 9 W.	16 50 19 N.	E. 10 29	A. M.	
Aberdeen, Scotland.....	4 59 48.4 E.	74 57 6 E.	0 8 22.8 W.	2 5 42 E.	57 8 57.8 N.	5 0	P. M.	
Abo, Finland.....	6 37 20 E.	90 19 59.4 E.	1 29 8.8 E.	123 17 11.4 E.	34 30 28 56.8 N.	6 37	P. M.	
Adelaide,* Australia.....	14 22 0 E.	215 30 0 E.	9 13 48 E.	188 27 0 E.	60 55 0 S.	2 22	P. M.	
Albany, N. Y.....	0 13 11.9 E.	3 17 59 E.	4 64 56.3 W.	73 44 49 W.	42 39 3 N.	0 13	P. M.	
Allegheny, Pa.....	0 12 0.8 W.	3 0 12 W.	5 30 12 W.	80 3 0 W.	40 33 0 N.	11 48	A. M.	
Alexandria,* La.....	0 0 4.8 W.	0 1 12 W.	5 8 16 W.	77 4 0 W.	38 49 0 N.	12 0	A. M.	
Alexandria,* Va.....	1 1 45.8 W.	15 27 12 W.	6 10 0 W.	92 30 0 W.	31 15 0 N.	10 58	A. M.	
Alton,* Ill.....	0 52 40 W.	13 10 0 W.	6 0 51.3 W.	90 12 48 W.	38 56 0 N.	11 7	A. M.	
Altona, Denmark.....	5 47 57.4 E.	86 59 30.3 E.	0 39 46.2 E.	9 56 32.3 E.	53 32 45.3 N.	5 48	P. M.	
Amherst, Mass.....	0 18 5.2 E.	4 31 20 E.	4 50 6 W.	73 31 28 W.	42 22 15.6 N.	0 18	P. M.	
Ann Arbor, Mich.....	0 27 1 W.	6 45 12 W.	5 35 12 W.	83 48 0 W.	42 17 0 N.	11 32	P. M.	
Annapolis, Md.....	0 2 14.6 E.	0 33 38.6 E.	5 5 56.6 W.	76 29 0 W.	38 53 40.2 N.	0 2	P. M.	
Anburn, N. Y.....	0 2 18.2 E.	0 34 46 E.	5 5 53 W.	76 28 0 W.	42 55 0 N.	0 2	P. M.	
Auckland,* N. Z.....	16 47 0 E.	351 45 0 E.	11 38 48 E.	174 42 0 E.	36 50 0 S.	4 47	A. M.	
Augusta, Ga.....	0 19 24.8 W.	4 51 13 W.	5 27 36 W.	81 54 0 W.	33 23 0 N.	11 41	A. M.	
Augusta, Me.....	0 28 51.2 E.	7 12 48 E.	4 39 20 W.	89 50 0 W.	44 16 43 N.	0 29	P. M.	
Astoria, Oregon.....	3 7 6.9 W.	46 46 44 W.	8 13 13.1 W.	123 49 32 W.	46 11 23 N.	8 53	A. M.	
Aspinwall, N. G.....	0 11 30.8 W.	2 50 12 W.	5 19 23 W.	93 53 0 W.	32 30 0 N.	11 34	A. M.	
Athens, Ga.....	0 35 37 W.	5 4 12 W.	5 33 48 W.	93 27 0 W.	33 54 0 N.	11 40	A. M.	
Athens, Greece.....	6 43 6.4 E.	100 46 35.8 E.	1 34 53.2 E.	32 43 47.8 E.	37 21 0 N.	6 43	P. M.	
Austin, Texas.....	1 22 53.8 W.	30 43 13 E.	4 31 4 W.	87 46 0 W.	30 20 0 N.	10 37	P. M.	
Bangor, Me.....	0 33 3.2 E.	7 17 48 E.	4 33 4 W.	87 46 0 W.	44 47 50 N.	0 33	P. M.	
Bath, Me.....	0 29 11.3 E.	38 31 48 E.	2 33 0 W.	98 31 0 W.	43 55 0 N.	9 34	P. M.	
Bahia, Brazil.....	2 34 12 E.	121 40 26 48 E.	5 6 26.6 E.	97 36 0 W.	13 17 47.8 N.	2 34	P. M.	
Baltimore, Md.....	8 5 41.6 E.	0 26 48 E.	2 27 36 E.	44 34 0 W.	39 23 18.1 N.	8 5	P. M.	
Bagdad, Asia.....	5 47.2 E.	6 14 6 W.	4 11 14.8 W.	70 13 42 W.	33 53 0 N.	6 47	P. M.	
Barnstable, Mass.....	0 36 56.4 E.	1 10 12 W.	5 16 9 W.	129 7 13 W.	33 3 91 N.	11 13	A. M.	
Batavia, N. Y.....	0 4 40.8 W.	11 56 13 W.	8 9 28.9 W.	93 29 30 W.	42 30 16.7 N.	9 9	P. M.	
Beloit, Wis.....	0 47 5.7 W.	45 96 31.9 W.	0 53 34.9 E.	90 41 23 W.	42 8 27.6 N.	0 47	A. M.	
Benicia, Cal.....	3 0 11.7 W.	98 28 35 W.	5 32 45.6 W.	90 28 0 W.	42 91 27.6 N.	3 0	P. M.	
Berlin, Prussia.....	0 1 1.1 E.	45 96 31.9 W.	0 53 34.9 E.	90 41 23 W.	42 8 27.6 N.	6 2	A. M.	
Beaufort, S. C.....	0 14 34.4 W.	76 58 46 E.	4 44 3.5 E.	71 30 53 E.	34 54 54 N.	11 45	P. M.	
Bedford, England.....	5 6 19.2 E.	0 23 57 E.	5 53 34.7 E.	11 30 53 E.	44 23 54 N.	5 6	P. M.	
Boston, Mass.....	0 23 57 E.	0 23 57 E.	5 53 34.7 E.	11 30 53 E.	44 23 54 N.	5 6	P. M.	
Bologna, Italy.....	5 53 34.7 E.	0 23 57 E.	5 53 34.7 E.	11 30 53 E.	44 23 54 N.	5 53	P. M.	



TABLE OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.—(Continued.)

[A star \* indicates that the position of such places has been only approximately determined.]

PLACES.	LONGITUDE FROM WASHINGTON.				LONGITUDE FROM GREENWICH.				LATITUDE.	TIME WHEN NOON AT WASHINGTON.			
	IN TIME.		IN ARC.		IN TIME.		IN ARC.						
	H.	M.	S.	°	'	°	'	°			'		
Grecow, Russia.....	6	26	2.4 E.	97	0	36.6 E.	19	57	48.3 E.	50	3	50 N.	E. M. P. M.
Dallas, Oregon.....	3	55	28.8 W.	43	53	13 W.	120	55	0 W.	50	3	55 N.	9 5 A. M.
Davenport, Iowa.....	0	54	44.8 W.	13	41	13 W.	90	44	0 W.	41	34	0 N.	11 5 A. M.
Dakota, Nebraska.....	1	17	24.3 W.	19	21	13 W.	96	24	0 W.	41	34	0 N.	10 43 A. M.
Dayton, Ohio.....	0	28	32.3 W.	7	8	13 W.	84	11	0 W.	39	44	0 N.	11 31 A. M.
Des Moines, Iowa.....	1	6	12.3 W.	16	34	0 E.	93	36	48 W.	41	35	0 N.	10 54 P. M.
Delhi, India.....	10	17	23.2 E.	154	30	43 W.	77	18	0 E.	23	39	0 N.	10 17 P. M.
Delhi, India.....	0	23	58.3 W.	5	59	43 W.	105	0	0 W.	43	19	45 N.	11 36 A. M.
Denver City, Colorado.....	1	51	48.8 W.	57	57	13 W.	38	43	0 E.	53	23	0 N.	10 8 P. M.
Detroit, Russia.....	6	55	5.8 E.	108	46	26.4 E.	75	30	0 W.	59	10	0 N.	0 55 P. M.
Dover, Del.....	0	6	11.2 E.	1	32	43 E.	70	54	0 W.	43	13	0 N.	0 54 P. M.
Dover, N. H.....	0	24	35.2 E.	6	8	44 E.	90	50	0 W.	43	23	0 N.	0 24 P. M.
Dunbar, Ireland.....	0	55	8.5 E.	13	47	13 W.	60	30	0 W.	53	23	13 N.	4 43 P. M.
Dunbar, Ireland.....	4	49	40.2 E.	75	26	13 E.	0	0	0 W.	5	9	6.4 N.	5 5 P. M.
Durham, Scotland.....	5	1	53.2 E.	75	26	13 E.	1	34	0 W.	54	46	6.4 N.	5 9 P. M.
Durham, Scotland.....	0	7	7.3 E.	1	46	43 E.	5	1	4 W.	40	43	0 N.	0 7 P. M.
Eastport, Me.....	0	40	27.3 E.	10	6	43 E.	4	27	44 W.	44	54	0 N.	0 40 P. M.
Eastport, N. C.....	0	1	48.1 E.	0	27	0 E.	5	6	23.1 W.	58	3	27.4 N.	0 3 P. M.
Edinburgh, Scotland.....	4	55	28.2 E.	73	53	3 E.	8	13	43 W.	43	57	0 N.	4 53 A. M.
Erie, Pa.....	0	13	28.5 W.	3	13	13 W.	80	10	0 W.	49	8	0 N.	11 18 A. M.
Evansville, Ind.....	0	49	8.8 W.	10	32	13 W.	87	35	0 W.	37	57	0 N.	8 50 A. M.
Ewing Harbor, Oregon.....	3	9	44.3 W.	47	26	4 W.	134	28	0 W.	43	44	21.7 N.	0 11 P. M.
Elizabeth, N. J.....	0	10	51.2 E.	2	43	43 E.	74	30	0 W.	40	38	0 N.	0 23 P. M.
Exeter, N. H.....	0	24	81.2 E.	6	7	43 E.	70	55	0 W.	42	41	0 N.	0 54 P. M.
Fall River, Mass.....	0	28	35.3 E.	5	53	43 E.	71	9	0 W.	43	58	0 N.	10 55 A. M.
Falla, St. Anthony, Minn.....	1	4	30.8 W.	16	7	43 W.	98	10	0 W.	44	58	0 N.	10 58 A. M.
Falla, Niagara, N. Y.....	0	1	48.8 W.	1	57	13 W.	79	0	0 W.	43	50	0 N.	9 31 A. M.
Falla, St. Croix, Wis.....	1	5	28.8 W.	15	37	13 W.	92	40	0 W.	45	49	23 N.	10 58 A. M.
Fort Boisé, W. T.....	9	21	59.7 W.	35	27	6 W.	112	29	43 W.	43	13	30 N.	9 38 A. M.
Fort Laramie, Neb.....	2	38	57 W.	27	44	55 W.	104	47	54 W.	43	13	30 N.	10 9 A. M.
Fond Du Lac, W. Va.....	1	50	59.7 W.	11	33	13 W.	88	35	0 W.	43	87	0 N.	11 14 A. M.
Fort Wayne, Ind.....	0	46	8.8 W.	27	57	13 W.	85	5	0 W.	41	3	0 N.	11 38 A. M.
Frankfort, Germany.....	0	33	8.8 W.	85	33	43 E.	85	36	0 E.	50	48	0 N.	5 43 P. M.
Florence, Italy.....	5	43	35.2 E.	88	13	13.9 W.	94	40	0 E.	53	45	40.8 N.	5 53 P. M.
Frankfort, Ky.....	0	30	28.3 W.	7	37	13 W.	84	40	0 W.	23	14	0 N.	11 30 P. M.
Frederickton, N. B.....	0	41	11.2 E.	10	17	43 E.	56	45	0 W.	46	3	0 N.	0 41 P. M.

[illegible]

TABLE OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.—(Continued.)  
 [A star \* indicates that the position of such places has been only approximately determined.]

PLACES.	LONGITUDE FROM WASHINGTON.			LONGITUDE FROM GREENWICH.			LATITUDE.	TIME WHEN MOON AT WASHINGTON.
	IN TIME.		IN ABC.	IN TIME.		IN ABC.		
	H. M. S.	"		"	"			
Lawrence, Kansas.	1	12	36.5 W.	18	9	12 W.	28 58 0 N.	H. M. 10 47 A. M.
Leavenworth, Kansas.	1	12	38.5 W.	18	3	13 W.	28 58 0 N.	10 48 A. M.
Lepic, Saxony.	5	57	29.7 E.	89	24	55.5 E.	51 30 30.4 N.	5 53 P. M.
Lexington, Ky.	0	29	1 W.	7	15	13 W.	38 6 0 N.	0 31 P. M.
Liverpool, England.	4	56	11.1 E.	74	2	46.3 E.	53 24 47.8 N.	4 56 P. M.
Lima, N. Y.	0	0	0 W.	0	45	0 W.	43 55 0 N.	11 57 A. M.
Lima, Peru.	0	0	20.8 W.	0	5	13 W.	12 2 0 S.	12 0 A. M.
Lisbon, Portugal.	4	31	51.2 E.	67	57	48 E.	38 43 0 N.	4 33 P. M.
Little Rock, Ark.	1	0	36.8 W.	15	9	13 W.	34 40 0 N.	11 0 A. M.
Lockport, N. Y.	0	6	52.8 W.	1	43	13 W.	43 11 0 N.	11 53 A. M.
London, England.	5	7	43.3 E.	78	57	3 E.	51 30 48 N.	5 8 P. M.
Lowell, Mass.	0	22	55.2 E.	5	43	46 E.	38 3 0 N.	0 23 P. M.
Louisville, Ky.	0	33	48.8 W.	45	37	12 W.	38 3 0 N.	11 36 A. M.
Lumm Island, W. I.	10	31	51.2 E.	157	57	48 E.	36 52 0 N.	10 32 P. M.
Lucknow, India.	0	9	16.8 W.	2	19	12 W.	37 36 0 N.	11 51 A. M.
Lynchburg, Va.	0	34	31.3 E.	6	7	45 E.	32 47 0 N.	0 25 P. M.
Lynn, Mass.	0	26	30.8 W.	6	35	12 W.	32 4 9.2 N.	11 34 A. M.
Madras, India.	4	53	23.2 E.	73	20	43 E.	40 35 0 N.	10 39 P. M.
Madrid, Spain.	0	34	49.1 E.	6	13	16 E.	43 30 23.7 N.	0 25 P. M.
Marblehead, Mass.	2	10	56.4 E.	33	44	6 E.	3 31 43 S.	3 11 P. M.
Marham, Brazil.	5	29	40.3 E.	52	39	48 E.	43 17 49 N.	5 30 P. M.
Marselles, France.	0	23	27.3 E.	3	45	44 W.	43 58 0 N.	0 23 P. M.
Manchester, N. H.	4	56	13.1 E.	13	43	25 E.	53 29 0 N.	4 59 P. M.
Manchester, England.	0	49	20.8 W.	13	14	13 W.	38 46 0 N.	11 11 A. M.
Madison, Wis.	0	52	56.8 W.	13	14	13 W.	35 8 0 N.	11 37 A. M.
Madison, Tenn.	7	28	43.3 E.	117	20	43 E.	19 25 45 N.	10 32 P. M.
Mexico, Mexico.	14	48	3.3 E.	222	10	43 E.	21 30 0 N.	7 49 A. M.
Mecca, Arabia.	0	17	35 E.	3	54	45 E.	41 33 8 N.	3 44 P. M.
Melbourne, Australia.	0	15	38 E.	3	54	45 E.	44 0 0 N.	0 16 P. M.
Middletown, Conn.	0	25	7.8 W.	86	14	27.6 E.	45 28 0 N.	11 35 P. M.
Middlebury, Vt.	5	44	57.8 E.	10	54	12 W.	45 3 31 N.	11 16 P. M.
Milledgeville, Ga.	0	43	36.8 W.	10	54	12 W.	31 28 0 N.	4 38 P. M.
Milan, Italy.	4	57	47.2 E.	09	26	43 E.	31	4
Milwaukee, Wis.								
Morocco, Morocco.								



TABLE OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.—(Continued.)  
 [A star \* indicates that the position of such places has been only approximately determined.]

PLACES.	LONGITUDE FROM WASHINGTON.			LONGITUDE FROM GREENWICH.			LATITUDE.	TIME WHEN NOON AT WASHINGTON.												
	IN ARC.			IN TIME.																
	°	'	"	°	'	"														
Pernambuco, Brazil.	43	10	48	E.	2	19	28	W.	34	52	0	W.	H.	M.						
Petersburg, Va.	0	17	12	W.	0	1	8.8	W.	77	30	0	W.	11	59	P. M.					
Petersburg, Russia.	107	21	10.2	E.	2	5	5	9	30	W.	37	13	54	N.	2	49	P. M.			
Peoria, Ill.	12	27	13	W.	2	5	68	0	W.	89	30	18	22.2	E.	7	9	P. M.			
Pekin, China.	193	28	48	E.	7	45	44	E.	116	26	0	E.	30	54	0	N.	11	10	A. M.	
Peking, Pa.	3	59	12	W.	5	20	8	W.	80	2	0	E.	40	32	0	N.	0	54	A. M.	
Pittsburg, Mass.	3	47	12	E.	4	53	2.3	W.	73	15	38	W.	43	26	55	N.	0	15	P. M.	
Pittsfield, Mass.	1	53	24.6	E.	5	0	37.6	W.	75	9	23.4	W.	39	57	7.5	N.	0	8	P. M.	
Philadelphia, Pa.	3	36	48	E.	4	53	44	W.	73	26	0	W.	44	42	0	N.	0	14	P. M.	
Plattsburgh, N. Y.	6	22	29	E.	4	42	41.3	W.	70	40	19	W.	41	57	26	N.	0	25	P. M.	
Plymouth, Mass.	43	22	45	W.	8	1	42.2	W.	120	25	33	W.	34	26	56	N.	9	6	A. M.	
Point Conception, Cal.	0	8	12	W.	5	8	44	W.	77	11	0	W.	42	41	0	N.	11	59	A. M.	
Ponape, Yan, N. Y.	0	0	32.8	W.	4	49	24	W.	72	21	0	W.	18	33	0	N.	0	19	P. M.	
Port Au Prince, Hayti.	45	41	45	W.	8	10	54.2	W.	122	44	33	W.	45	7	3	N.	8	57	A. M.	
Port Townsend, W. T.	6	49	14	E.	4	40	54.3	W.	70	13	34	W.	43	30	0	N.	0	27	P. M.	
Portland, Me.	45	24	42	E.	8	9	50	W.	122	27	30	W.	45	39	0	N.	8	58	A. M.	
Portland, Oregon.	4	43	23	W.	70	45	0	W.	36	50	0	W.	43	4	35	N.	0	28	P. M.	
Portsmouth, N. H.	0	43	4	E.	5	5	16	W.	76	19	0	W.	36	50	0	N.	0	13	P. M.	
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	13	6	31	W.	4	54	40	W.	73	55	0	W.	41	41	0	N.	11	4	A. M.	
Prairie Du Chien, Minn.	14	6	31	W.	4	54	37.3	W.	91	9	19	W.	43	3	6	N.	0	10	P. M.	
Princeton, N. J.	2	23	32.7	E.	4	53	27	E.	74	39	13.5	W.	50	5	62.1	N.	0	10	P. M.	
Prague, Bohemia.	0	5	53.2	E.	0	57	43	E.	14	25	23.2	W.	60	3	18.5	N.	6	6	P. M.	
Providence, R. I.	6	5	53.2	E.	0	57	43	E.	14	25	23.2	W.	60	3	18.5	N.	6	6	P. M.	
Puebla, Mexico.	30	59	33.3	E.	4	45	34.6	W.	98	2	40.1	W.	41	50	16.7	N.	0	23	P. M.	
Pulkowa, Russia.	107	22	28.1	E.	6	32	9	W.	30	19	40.1	W.	19	0	18	N.	10	38	A. M.	
Quito, Ecuador.	1	40	12	W.	2	1	18.7	E.	59	46	18.7	N.	7	9	9	P. M.				
Quincy, Ill.	0	6	40.8	W.	6	14	53	W.	78	43	0	W.	0	13	0	E.	11	58	A. M.	
Quebec, Canada.	0	58	8	W.	6	14	53	W.	78	43	0	W.	0	13	0	E.	11	1	A. M.	
Quebec, Wis.	0	42	30.3	W.	4	45	41.5	W.	71	16	0	W.	39	56	0	N.	11	1	A. M.	
Richmond, Va.	10	37	34	E.	5	5	16	12	W.	77	16	0	W.	46	49	12	N.	0	23	P. M.
Richmond, Va.	5	7	24.7	E.	1	45	12	E.	78	48	0	W.	42	49	33	N.	11	18	A. M.	
Richmond, Ind.	0	30	54.8	W.	7	44	12	W.	78	48	0	W.	32	47	0	N.	11	58	A. M.	
Reading, Pa.	0	1	28.1	W.	5	38	8	W.	74	53	0	W.	39	47	0	N.	11	59	A. M.	
Rehding, Pa.	0	4	31.2	E.	1	7	48	E.	74	47	0	W.	38	47	0	N.	11	28	A. M.	
Rio Janeiro, Brazil.	2	15	7.2	E.	2	53	4	W.	43	16	0	W.	23	54	0	N.	0	44	P. M.	
Rome, Italy.	5	58	5.9	E.	0	49	44.7	E.	43	28	40.5	E.	22	53	54	N.	2	15	P. M.	
Rochester, N. Y.	0	8	13	W.	0	11	24	W.	77	51	0	W.	41	53	17	N.	11	57	A. M.	

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35																																																																	



TABLE OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.—(Continued.)

[A star \* indicates that the position of such places has been only approximately determined.]

PLACES.	LONGITUDE FROM WASHINGTON.			LONGITUDE FROM GREENWICH.			LATITUDE.	TIME WHEN NOON AT WASHINGTON.
	IN. TIME.		IN ARC.	IN TIME.		IN ARC.		
	H. M. S.	"		H. M. S.	"			
Troy, N. Y.	0 13 31.2 E.	3 22 48 E.	°	4 54 40 W.	73 48 0 W.	°	42 44 0 N.	H. M. P. M.
Trieste, Austria.	6 6 23.2 E.	90 50 48 E.	°	0 55 12 E.	13 40 0 E.	°	45 38 50 N.	0 13 4 P. M.
Truxillo, Peru.	0 8 24.8 W.	0 8 12 W.	°	6 16 36 W.	79 9 0 W.	°	8 7 0 S.	6 3 P. M.
Tucacalosa, Ala.	0 42 37 E.	10 39 12 W.	°	6 50 48 W.	87 42 0 W.	°	33 12 0 N.	11 52 A. M.
Tunis, Tunis.	5 49 47.2 E.	87 26 48 E.	°	0 41 36 E.	10 24 0 E.	°	36 48 0 N.	5 50 P. M.
Turin, Italy.	5 38 59.6 E.	84 44 54 E.	°	0 30 48.4 E.	7 42 6 E.	°	45 4 6 N.	5 39 P. M.
Utica, N. Y.	0 7 19.2 E.	1 40 48 E.	°	0 52 W.	75 13 0 W.	°	48 6 49 N.	0 7 P. M.
Uppsala, Sweden.	0 6 18 46 E.	94 41 30 E.	°	1 10 34.3 E.	17 38 43 E.	°	59 51 50 N.	6 19 P. M.
Virginia City, Montana.	2 19 48.8 W.	34 57 12 W.	°	0 28 0 W.	112 0 0 W.	°	45 40 0 N.	9 40 A. M.
Vandalla, Ind.	0 47 56.8 W.	11 59 12 W.	°	5 56 8 W.	59 2 0 W.	°	38 50 0 N.	11 13 A. M.
Vaparaíso, Chili.	0 21 11.2 E.	69 23 3 E.	°	4 47 0 W.	71 45 0 W.	°	32 2 0 S.	0 21 P. M.
Venice, Italy.	5 57 32.2 E.	19 5 42 E.	°	0 49 21 E.	12 20 15 E.	°	45 25 24 N.	5 57 1/2 P. M.
Vera Cruz, Mexico.	1 16 22.6 W.	93 35 55.9 E.	°	6 24 34 W.	16 33 7.9 E.	°	19 11 53 N.	10 44 P. M.
Vienna, Austria.	6 13 43.7 E.	10 22 12 W.	°	1 5 22.5 E.	16 33 7.9 E.	°	48 12 33.5 N.	6 14 P. M.
Vincennes, Ind.	0 41 28.6 W.	13 53 12 W.	°	6 3 44 W.	87 25 0 W.	°	38 43 0 N.	11 19 A. M.
Vicksburg, Miss.	0 53 32.8 W.	46 30 0 W.	°	8 14 11.3 W.	123 32 48 W.	°	33 22 0 N.	11 5 A. M.
Victoria, British America.	3 6 0 W.	0 0 0 W.	°	5 8 11.3 W.	171 2 0 W.	°	48 30 38.3 N.	8 54 A. M.
Washington, D. C.	0 0 0 W.	0 0 0 W.	°	0 0 0 W.	0 0 0 W.	°	31 36 0 N.	12 0 A. M.
Washington, Miss.	0 57 8.8 W.	14 17 12 W.	°	0 20 W.	91 20 0 W.	°	52 13 1 0 N.	6 23 P. M.
Warsaw, Russia.	6 32 4.7 E.	93 1 11 W.	°	1 23 53.5 E.	20 53 23 E.	°	52 13 1 0 N.	9 13 A. M.
Walla Walla, W. T.	2 46 56.8 W.	41 44 51 W.	°	7 55 11 W.	119 47 45 W.	°	46 16 0 N.	12 0 A. M.
Williamsport, Pa.	0 0 0 W.	0 0 12 E.	°	5 48 48 W.	73 57 1 W.	°	41 23 25.6 N.	0 12 P. M.
West Point, N. Y.	0 13 23.1 E.	3 36 12 E.	°	4 55 48 W.	80 13 50 E.	°	40 0 0 N.	11 45 A. M.
Wheeling, West Va.	0 14 36.8 W.	3 36 12 E.	°	9 4 11.3 W.	72 13 10 W.	°	42 42 40 N.	6 49 P. M.
Wilna, Russia.	6 49 36.8 E.	102 40 33 E.	°	4 52 52.3 W.	73 13 0 W.	°	39 11 0 N.	0 13 P. M.
Williamstown, Mass.	0 15 18.6 E.	1 34 48 E.	°	5 12 48 W.	73 28 0 W.	°	42 16 17 N.	0 51 P. M.
Williamstown, Del.	0 4 33.5 W.	1 7 25 E.	°	4 12 13.3 W.	73 48 13 W.	°	42 55 0 N.	10 50 A. M.
Williamstown, N. C.	0 20 57.0 E.	5 14 35 E.	°	6 20 12 W.	97 18 0 W.	°	43 10 0 N.	0 54 P. M.
Worcester, Mass.	0 25 31.9 E.	90 15 12 W.	°	4 49 40 W.	76 21 0 W.	°	39 58 0 N.	0 2 P. M.
York, N. Dakota.	0 25 31.2 E.	6 22 48 E.	°	4 42 40 W.	76 24 0 W.	°	37 13 0 N.	0 1 P. M.
York, Me.	0 1 31.3 E.	0 22 48 E.	°	5 6 16 W.	76 34 0 W.	°	30 50 0 N.	11 23 A. M.
York, Pa.	0 1 55.2 E.	0 22 48 E.	°	5 35 16 W.	83 49 0 W.	°	30 50 0 N.	11 40 A. M.
Yorkton, Va.	0 97 4.8 W.	4 46 13 W.	°	5 28 4 W.	82 1 0 W.	°	40 0 0 N.	11 40 A. M.
Yellow Springs, Ohio.	0 29 48.8 W.	4 46 13 W.	°	5 28 4 W.	82 1 0 W.	°	40 0 0 N.	11 40 A. M.
Zanesville, Ohio.	0 10 52.8 W.	4 53 12 W.	°	5 28 4 W.	82 1 0 W.	°	40 0 0 N.	11 40 A. M.

EXPLANATION OF THE LAST COLUMN.—Thus when it is noon here or 12 o'clock at Washington, it is shown by the table to be then 5.30 o'clock P. M. at Tash; 10.44 A. M. at Vera Cruz, &amp;c.

## PART II.

### THE UNITED STATES.

---

The United States of America, exclusive of Alaska, or the territory acquired from Russia in 1867, extends from the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific, and from British America to the Gulf of Mexico. It lies between Lat. 24° 20' and 49° North, and Long. 10° 14' East, and 47° 30' West from Washington. It has a coast line of 2,163 miles on the Atlantic, 1,764 miles on the Gulf of Mexico, and 1,343 miles on the Pacific. Alaska, sometimes known as North-western America, with its islands, extends from the South end of Prince of Wales Island, Lat. 54° 40', to Point Barrow, 71° 30' North, and from Lon. 53° to 116° West from Washington. The entire area of the United States and Territories is 3,578,392 square miles, or about four-ninths of North America, and more than one-fifteenth of the land surface of the globe. This area has been acquired as follows :

Territory as ceded by England, 1783.....	815,615 square miles.
Louisiana as acquired from France, 1803.....	580,928 " "
Florida as acquired from Spain, 1821.....	59,268 " "
Texas as admitted to the Union, 1845.....	337,504 " "
Oregon as settled by treaty, 1846.....	280,425 " "
California, etc., as conquered from Mexico, 1847.....	649,762 " "
Arizona (New Mexico) as acquired from Mexico by treaty, 1854.....	27,500 " "
Alaska as acquired from Russia by treaty, 1867.....	577,390 " "
Total in 1868.....	3,578,392 " "

The first European settlement was made by Spaniards at St. Augustine in Florida, in 1565, but this place was not included within the limits of the United States until 1821. The first permanent English settlement was made at Jamestown in Virginia, in 1607. Other settlements were made and colonies organized which were subject to the English government until the Declaration of Independence, July 4th, 1776. Delegates from the following States: New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, in congress assembled, adopted articles of confederation in 1777. The Constitution which was framed in 1787, and ratified by the thirteen original States, went into operation March 4th, 1789. It received ten amendments in 1791, an eleventh amendment in 1798, a twelfth in 1804, a thirteenth in 1865, and a fourteenth in 1868.

The government of the United States is based on this constitution which, with the laws made in accordance with its provisions, and treaties made under its authority, is the supreme law of the land.

By the constitution, the government is entrusted to three separate authorities, the Legislative vested in congress, the Executive vested in the President, and the Judicial vested in one Supreme court and such inferior courts as congress may from time to time establish.

## PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE GOVERNMENT FROM THE FIRST CON- STITUTIONAL CONGRESS TO THE PRESENT TIME.

### PRESIDENTS.

#### I.—Prior to the Adoption of the Constitution.

NAME.	State.	Date of Appoint- ment.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Date of Appoint- ment.	Born.	Died.
Peyton Randolph.	Va.	Sept. 5, 1774	1733	1775	John Hanson.....	Md.	Nov. 5, 1781	....	1783
Henry Middleton.	S. C.	Oct. 22, 1774	....	....	Elias Boudinot.....	N. J.	Nov. 4, 1782	1740	1824
John Hancock.....	Mass.	May 24, 1775	1737	1793	Thomas Mifflin.....	Penn.	Nov. 3, 1783	1744	1800
Henry Laurens.....	S. C.	Nov. 1, 1777	1728	1792	Rich'd Henry Lee....	Va.	Nov. 30, 1784	1732	1794
John Jay.....	N. Y.	Dec. 10, 1778	1745	1829	Nathan'l Gorham.....	Mass.	June 6, 1786	1738	1796
Sam'l Huntington	Conn.	Sept. 28, 1779	1732	1796	Arthur St. Clair.....	Penn.	Feb. 2, 1787	....	1818
Thomas McKean.....	Del.	July 10, 1781	1734	1817	Cyrus Griffin.....	Va.	Jan. 22, 1788	1748	1810

#### II.—Under the Constitution.

NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.
George Washington	Va.	1789—1797	1732	1799	John Tyler.....	Va.	1841—1845	1790	1862
John Adams.....	Mass.	1797—1801	1735	1826	James K. Polk.....	Tenn.	1845—1849	1795	1849
Thomas Jefferson..	Va.	1801—1809	1743	1826	Zachary Taylor.....	La.	1849—1850	1784	1850
James Madison.....	Va.	1809—1817	1751	1837	Millard Fillmore....	N. Y.	1850—1853	1800	....
James Monroe.....	Va.	1817—1825	1759	1831	Franklin Pierce.....	N. H.	1853—1857	1804	....
John Quincy Adams	Mass.	1825—1829	1767	1848	James Buchanan.....	Penn.	1857—1861	1791	1868
Andrew Jackson....	Tenn.	1829—1837	1767	1845	Abraham Lincoln....	Ill.	1861—1865	1809	1865
John Tyler.....	N. Y.	1837—1841	1782	1862	Andrew Johnson.....	Tenn.	1865—....	1808	....
William H. Harrison	Ohio.	1841—1841	1773	1841	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

### VICE-PRESIDENTS.

NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.
John Adams.....	Mass.	1789—1797	1735	1826	John Tyler.....	Va.	1841—1841	1790	1862
Thomas Jefferson..	Va.	1797—1801	1743	1826	George M. Dallas....	Penn.	1845—1849	1792	1864
Aaron Burr.....	N. Y.	1801—1805	1756	1836	Millard Fillmore....	N. Y.	1849—1850	1800	....
George Clinton.....	N. Y.	1805—1812	1739	1812	William R. King.....	Ala.	1853—1859	1786	1853
Elbridge Gerry.....	Mass.	1813—1814	1744	1814	J. C. Breckinridge..	Ky.	1857—1861	1821	....
Daniel D. Tompkins	N. Y.	1817—1825	1774	1825	Hannibal Hamlin....	Me.	1861—1865	1809	....
John C. Calhoun....	S. C.	1825—1832	1782	1850	Andrew Johnson....	Tenn.	1865—1865	1808	....
Martin Van Buren..	N. Y.	1833—1837	1782	1862	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richard M. Johnson	Ky.	1837—1841	1780	1850	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

### SECRETARIES OF STATE.

NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Ser- vice.	Born.	Died.
Thomas Jefferson..	Va.	1789—1794	1743	1826	Daniel Webster.....	Mass.	1841—1843	1782	1852
Edmund Randolph.	Va.	1794—1795	....	1813	Hugh S. Legare.....	S. C.	1843—1843	1797	1843
Timothy Pickens..	Mass.	1795—1800	1745	1829	Abel P. Upshur.....	Va.	1843—1844	1790	1844
John Marshall.....	Va.	1800—1801	1755	1836	John C. Calhoun.....	S. C.	1844—1845	1782	1850
James Madison.....	Va.	1801—1809	1751	1837	James Buchanan.....	Penn.	1845—1849	1791	1868
Robert Smith.....	Mass.	1809—1811	1757	1842	John M. Clayton....	Del.	1849—1850	1796	1856
James Monroe.....	Va.	1811—1817	1759	1831	Daniel Webster.....	Mass.	1850—1852	1782	1852
John Quincy Adams	Mass.	1817—1825	1767	1848	Edward Everett.....	Mass.	1852—1853	1794	1865
Henry Clay.....	Ky.	1825—1829	1777	1852	William L. Marcy....	N. Y.	1853—1857	1786	1860
Martin Van Buren..	N. Y.	1829—1831	1782	1862	Lewis Cass.....	Mich.	1857—1861	1782	1866
Edward Livingston	La.	1831—1833	1764	1836	Jeremiah S. Black..	Penn.	1861—1861	1810	....
Louis McLane.....	Del.	1833—1835	1786	1837	William H. Seward..	N. Y.	1861—....	1801	....
John Forsyth.....	Ga.	1835—1841	1780	1841	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## SECRETARIES OF THE TREASURY.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
Alexander Hamilton	N. Y.	1789—1795	1757	1804	Walter Forward	Penn.	1841—1843	1786	1852
Oliver Wolcott	Conn.	1795—1801	1759	1833	John C. Spencer	N. Y.	1843—1844	1787	1855
Samuel Dexter	Mass.	1801—1802	1761	1816	George M. Bibb	Ky.	1844—1845	1772	1859
Albert Gallatin	Penn.	1802—1814	1761	1849	Robert J. Walker	Miss.	1845—1849	1801	....
George W. Campbell	Tenn.	1814—1814	1768	1848	Wm. M. Meredith	Penn.	1849—1850	....	....
Alexander J. Dallas	Penn.	1814—1817	1760	1817	Thomas Corwin	Ohio.	1850—1853	1794	1865
Wm. H. Crawford	Ga.	1817—1825	1772	1834	James Guthrie	Ky.	1853—1857	1793	....
Richard Rush	Penn.	1825—1829	1780	1860	Howell Cobb	Ga.	1857—1860	1815	1868
Samuel D. Ingham	Penn.	1829—1831	1779	1860	Philip Thomas	Md.	1860—1861	1810	....
Louis McLane	Del.	1831—1833	1786	1857	John A. Dix	N. Y.	1861—1861	1798	....
William J. Duane	Penn.	1833—1833	1780	1865	Salmon P. Chase	Ohio.	1861—1864	1808	....
Roger B. Taney	Md.	1833—1834	1777	1864	Wm. P. Fessenden	Me.	1864—1865	1806	....
Levi Woodbury	N. H.	1834—1841	1789	1857	Hugh McCulloch	Ind.	1865—	....	....
Thomas Ewing	Ohio.	1841—1841	1789	....	....	....	....	....	....

## SECRETARIES OF WAR.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
Henry Knox	Mass.	1789—1795	1750	1806	Benjamin F. Butler	N. Y.	1837—1837	1795	1858
Timothy Pickens	Penn.	1795—1795	1745	1829	Joel R. Poinsett	S. C.	1837—1841	1770	1851
James McHenry	Md.	1796—1800	1755	....	John Bell	Tenn.	1841—1841	1797	....
Samuel Dexter	Mass.	1800—1800	1761	1816	John C. Spencer	N. Y.	1841—1843	1787	1855
Roger Griswold	Conn.	1801—1801	1762	1812	James M. Porter	Penn.	1843—1844	....	....
Henry Dearborn	Mass.	1801—1809	1751	1829	William Wilkins	Penn.	1844—1845	1790	1865
William Eustis	Mass.	1809—1813	1754	1825	William L. Marcy	N. Y.	1845—1849	1786	1860
John Armstrong	N. Y.	1813—1814	1759	1843	George W. Crawford	Ga.	1849—1850	1798	....
James Monroe	Va.	1814—1815	1759	1831	Charles M. Conrad	La.	1850—1853	1807	....
Wm. H. Crawford	Ga.	1815—1816	1772	1834	Jefferson Davis	Miss.	1853—1857	1808	....
George Graham	Va.	1817—1817	1758	1826	John B. Floyd	Va.	1857—1860	1805	1863
John C. Calhoun	S. C.	1817—1825	1782	1850	Joseph Holt	Ky.	1860—1861	1807	....
James Barbour	Va.	1825—1828	1776	1842	Simon Cameron	Penn.	1861—1862	1799	....
Peter B. Porter	N. Y.	1828—1829	1773	1844	Edwin M. Stanton	Penn.	1862—1868	1814	....
John H. Eaton	Tenn.	1829—1831	1790	1856	John M. Schofield	....	1868—	1831	....
Lewis Cass	Mich.	1831—1837	1782	1866	....	....	....	....	....

## SECRETARIES OF THE NAVY.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
George Cabot	Mass.	1798—1798	1751	1822	George E. Badger	N. C.	1841—1841	1795	1896
Benjamin Stoddert	Md.	1798—1801	....	....	Abel P. Upshur	Va.	1841—1843	1790	1844
Robert Smith	Md.	1801—1805	1757	1842	David Henshaw	Mass.	1843—1844	1791	1852
Jac <sup>b</sup> Crowninshield	Mass.	1805—1809	....	....	Thomas W. Gilmer	Va.	1844—1844	....	1844
Paul Hamilton	S. C.	1809—1813	....	1816	John Y. Mason	Va.	1844—1845	1795	1859
William Jones	Penn.	1813—1814	....	1831	George Bancroft	Mass.	1845—1846	1800	....
E. W. Crowninshield	Mass.	1814—1818	1774	1851	John Y. Mason	Va.	1846—1849	1795	1859
Smith Thompson	N. Y.	1818—1823	1767	1843	William B. Preston	Va.	1849—1850	....	1862
John Rodgers	Mass.	1823—1823	1765	1838	William A. Graham	N. C.	1850—1852	1804	....
Samuel L. Southard	N. J.	1823—1829	1787	1842	John P. Kennedy	Md.	1852—1853	1795	....
John Branch	N. C.	1829—1831	1782	1863	James C. Dobbin	N. C.	1853—1857	1814	1857
Levi Woodbury	N. H.	1831—1834	1789	1851	Isaac Toucey	Conn.	1857—1861	1798	....
Mahlon Dickerson	N. J.	1834—1838	1769	1853	Gideon Welles	Conn.	1861—	1802	....
James K. Paulding	N. Y.	1838—1841	1779	1860	....	....	....	....	....

## SECRETARIES OF THE INTERIOR.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
Thomas Ewing	Ohio.	1849—1850	1789	....	Caleb B. Smith	Ind.	1861—1862	1808	1864
T. M. T. McKennan	Penn.	1850—1850	....	1862	John P. Usher	Ind.	1862—1865	....	....
Alex. H. H. Stewart	Va.	1850—1853	....	....	James Harlan	Iowa.	1865—1866	1820	....
Robert McClelland	Mich.	1853—1857	1807	....	Orville H. Browning	Ill.	1866—	....	....
Jacob Thompson	Miss.	1857—1861	1810	....	....	....	....	....	....

## POSTMASTERS-GENERAL.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
Samuel Osgood....	Mass.	1789—1791	1748	1813	Cave Johnson.....	Tenn.	1845—1849	1793	1866
Timothy Pickering.	Penn.	1791—1795	1745	1829	Jacob Collamer.....	Vt.	1849—1853	1792	1865
Joseph Habersham.	Ga.	1795—1801	1750	1815	Nathan K. Hall.....	N. Y.	1850—1852	1810	....
Gideon Granger....	Conn.	1801—1814	1767	1822	Samuel D. Hubbard	Conn.	1852—1853	1799	1855
Return J. Meigs, Jr.	Ohio.	1814—1823	1766	1825	James Campbell.....	Penn.	1853—1857	....	....
John McLean.....	Ohio.	1823—1829	1785	1861	Aaron V. Brown.....	Tenn.	1857—1859	1795	1839
William T. Barry....	Ky.	1829—1835	1785	1835	Joseph Holt.....	Ky.	1859—1861	1807	....
Amos Kendall.....	Ky.	1835—1840	1789	....	Horatio King.....	Me.	1861—1861	1811	....
John M. Niles.....	Conn.	1840—1841	1787	1856	Montgomery Blair...	Md.	1861—1864	1815	....
Francis Granger....	N. Y.	1841—1841	1787	1868	William Dennison...	Ohio.	1864—1866	1815	....
Chas. A. Wickliffe.	Ky.	1841—1845	1788	....	Alex. W. Randall....	Wis.	1866—....	1819	....

## ATTORNEYS-GENERAL.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
Edmund Randolph.	Va.	1789—1794	....	1813	John J. Crittenden.	Ky.	1841—1841	1786	1863
William Bradford.	Penn.	1794—1795	1756	1795	Hugh S. Legare.....	S. C.	1841—1843	1797	1843
Charles Lee.....	Va.	1795—1801	1757	1815	John Nelson.....	Md.	1843—1845	1791	1860
Levi Lincoln.....	Mass.	1801—1805	1749	1820	John Y. Mason.....	Va.	1845—1846	1765	1869
Robert Smith.....	Md.	1805—1805	1757	1842	Nathan Clifford....	Me.	1846—1848	1808	....
John Breckenridge.	Ky.	1805—1806	....	1806	Isaac Toucey.....	Conn.	1848—1849	1798	....
Cesar A. Rodney....	Del.	1807—1811	....	1824	Reverdy Johnson....	Md.	1849—1850	1796	....
William Pinkney....	Md.	1811—1814	1765	1822	John J. Crittenden.	Ky.	1850—1853	1786	1863
Richard Rush.....	Penn.	1814—1817	1780	1860	Caleb Cushing.....	Mass.	1853—1857	1800	....
William Wirt.....	Va.	1817—1829	1772	1834	Jeremiah S. Black..	Penn.	1857—1860	1810	....
John M. Berrien....	Ga.	1829—1831	1781	1856	Edwin M. Stanton...	Penn.	1860—1861	1814	....
Roger B. Taney....	Md.	1831—1833	1777	1864	Edward Bates.....	Mo.	1861—1864	1791	....
Benjamin F. Butler.	N. Y.	1833—1838	1795	1838	James S. Speed.....	Ky.	1864—1866	1812	....
Felix Grundy.....	Tenn.	1838—1840	1770	1840	Henry Stanberry....	Ohio.	1866—1868	1803	....
Henry D. Gilpin....	Penn.	1840—1841	1801	1860	William M. Evarts..	N. Y.	1868—....	....	....

## CHIEF JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
John Jay.....	N. Y.	1789—1795	1745	1829	John Marshall.....	Va.	1801—1836	1755	1836
John Rutledge.....	S. C.	1795—1795	1739	1800	Roger B. Taney....	Md.	1836—1864	1777	1864
Oliver Ellsworth....	Conn.	1796—1801	1745	1807	Salmon P. Chase...	Ohio.	1864—....	1808	....

## ASSOCIATE JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
John Rutledge.....	S. C.	1789—1791	1739	1800	John McLean.....	Ohio.	1829—1861	1785	1861
William Cushing....	Mass.	1789—1810	1733	1810	Henry Baldwin.....	Penn.	1830—1846	1779	1846
James Wilson.....	Penn.	1789—1798	1743	1798	James M. Wayne....	Ga.	1835—1867	1786	1867
John Blair.....	Va.	1789—1796	1732	1800	Philip P. Barbour...	Va.	1836—1841	1779	1841
R. H. Harrison.....	Md.	1789—1789	1745	1790	John Catron.....	Tenn.	1837—1865	1786	1865
James Iredell.....	N. C.	1790—1799	1750	1799	John McKinley.....	Ala.	1837—1852	....	1852
Thomas Johnson....	Md.	1791—1793	1732	1819	Peter V. Daniel.....	Va.	1841—1860	1785	1860
William Patterson..	N. J.	1793—1806	1743	1806	Samuel Nelson.....	N. Y.	1845—....	1792	....
Samuel Chase.....	Md.	1796—1811	1741	1811	Levi Woodbury.....	N. H.	1845—1851	1759	1851
Bushrod Washington	Va.	1798—1829	1759	1829	Robert C. Grier.....	Penn.	1846—....	1794	....
Alfred Moore.....	N. C.	1799—1804	1755	1810	Benj. R. Curtis.....	Mass.	1851—1857	1809	....
William Johnson....	S. C.	1804—1834	1771	1834	James A. Campbell...	Ala.	1853—1856	1808	....
Brock Livingston....	N. Y.	1806—1822	1757	1823	Nathan Clifford....	Me.	1858—....	1805	....
Thomas Todd.....	Ky.	1807—1826	1765	1826	Noah H. Swaine....	Ohio.	1862—....	1805	....
Joseph Story.....	Mass.	1811—1845	1779	1845	Samuel F. Miller....	Iowa.	1862—....	1815	....
Gabriel Duval.....	Md.	1811—1835	1751	1844	David Davis.....	Ill.	1862—....	1815	....
Smith Thompson....	N. Y.	1823—1845	1767	1843	Stephen J. Field....	Cal.	1863—....	1817	....
Robert Trimble....	Ky.	1826—1829	1776	1829					

## PRESIDENTS PRO-TEMPORE OF THE SENATE.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
John Langdon.....	N. H.	1789-1789	1741	1819	John Pope.....	Ky.	1811-1811	1770	1842
Richard Henry Lee.....	Va.	1792-1792	1732	1794	Wm. H. Crawford..	Ga.	1812-1813	1772	1834
John Langdon.....	N. H.	1789-1789	1741	1819	Joseph B. Varnum..	Mass.	1813-1814	1759	1821
Ralph Izard.....	S. C.	1794-1794	1738	1804	John Gaillard.....	S. C.	1814-1819	.....	1826
Henry Tazewell.....	Va.	1795-1795	.....	1799	James Barbour.....	Va.	1819-1819	1776	1842
Samuel Livermore.....	N. H.	1799-1799	1732	1803	John Gaillard.....	S. C.	1820-1825	.....	1826
William Bingham.....	Penn.	1797-1797	1752	1804	Nathaniel Macon... N. C.	1826-1827	1757	1837	
William Bradford.....	R. I.	1797-1797	1739	1808	Samuel Smith.....	Md.	1828-1831	1752	1839
Jacob Read.....	S. C.	1797-1797	.....	.....	L. W. Tazewell.....	Va.	1832-1832	1774	1860
Theodore Sedgwick	Mass.	1798-1798	1746	1813	Hugh Lawson White	Tenn.	1832-1833	1773	1840
John Lawrence.....	N. Y.	1798-1798	1750	1810	George Poindexter..	Miss.	1834-1834	.....	1853
James Ross.....	Penn.	1799-1799	1761	1847	John Tyler.....	Va.	1835-1835	1790	1862
Samuel Livermore.....	N. H.	1799-1799	1732	1803	William R. King.....	Ala.	1836-1841	1756	1852
Uriah Tracy.....	Conn.	1800-1800	1755	1807	Samuel L. Southard	N. J.	1841-1842	1787	1842
John E. Howard.....	Md.	1800-1800	1752	1827	Willie P. Mangum..	N. C.	1842-1845	1792	1861
James Hillhouse.....	Conn.	1801-1801	1754	1829	David R. Atchison..	Mo.	1846-1849	1807	.....
Abram Baldwin.....	Ga.	1801-1802	1744	1807	William R. King.....	Ala.	1850-1852	1786	1852
Stephen R. Bradley..	Vt.	1802-1803	1754	1830	David R. Atchison..	Mo.	1852-1854	1807	.....
John Brown.....	Ky.	1803-1804	1757	1837	Jesse D. Bright.....	Ind.	1854-1857	1812	.....
Jesse Franklin.....	N. C.	1804-1804	1758	1823	James M. Mason.....	Va.	1857-1857	1798	.....
Joseph Anderson.....	Tenn.	1805-1805	1757	1837	Benj. Fitzpatrick..	Ala.	1858-1859	1802	.....
Samuel Smith.....	Md.	1805-1808	1752	1839	Solomon Foote.....	Va.	1861-1862	1802	1866
Stephen R. Bradley..	Vt.	1808-1809	1754	1830	Daniel Clark.....	N. H.	1864-1865	1809	.....
John Millidge.....	Ga.	1809-1809	.....	1818	Lafayette S. Foster.	Conn.	1866-1867	1806	.....
Andrew Gregg.....	Penn.	1809-1809	1755	1835	Benjamin F. Wade.	Ohio.	1867-.....	1800	.....
John Gaillard.....	S. C.	1810-1810	.....	1826					

## SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.	NAME.	State.	Term of Service.	Born.	Died.
F. A. Muhlenburgh.....	Penn.	1789-1791	1750	1801	John Bell.....	Tenn.	1834-1835	1797	.....
Jonathan Trumbull..	Conn.	1791-1793	1740	1809	James K. Polk.....	Tenn.	1835-1839	1735	1849
F. A. Muhlenburgh.....	Penn.	1793-1795	1750	1801	Robert M. T. Hunter	Va.	1839-1841	1809	.....
Jonathan Dayton.....	N. J.	1795-1799	1756	1824	John White.....	Ky.	1841-1843	1815	1845
Theodore Sedgwick..	Mass.	1799-1801	1746	1813	John W. Jones.....	Va.	1843-1845	1806	1848
Nathaniel Macon.....	N. C.	1801-1807	1757	1837	John W. Davis.....	Ind.	1845-1847	1799	1859
Joseph B. Varnum.....	Mass.	1807-1811	1750	1821	Robert C. Winthrop	Mass.	1847-1849	1809	.....
Henry Clay.....	Ky.	1811-1814	1777	1852	Howell Cobb.....	Ga.	1849-1851	1815	1868
Langdon Cheves.....	S. C.	1814-1815	1776	1857	Linn Boyd.....	Ky.	1851-1855	1800	1859
Henry Clay.....	Ky.	1815-1820	1777	1852	N. P. Banks.....	Mass.	1855-1857	1816	.....
John W. Taylor.....	N. Y.	1820-1821	1784	1854	James L. Orr.....	S. C.	1857-1859	1822	.....
Philip P. Barbour.....	Va.	1821-1823	1779	1839	William Pennington	N. J.	1859-1861	1796	1862
Henry Clay.....	Ky.	1823-1825	1777	1852	Galusha A. Grow.....	Penn.	1861-1863	1823	.....
John W. Taylor.....	N. Y.	1825-1827	1784	1854	Schuyler Colfax.....	Ind.	1863-.....	1823	.....
Andrew Stevenson.....	Va.	1827-1834	1784	1857	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## LIST OF CONGRESSES.

No. of Congress.	No. of Session.	Time of Session.	No. of Congress.	No. of Session.	Time of Session.
1st.	1st.....	March 4, 1789-Sept. 29, 1790.	8th.	1st.....	Oct. 17, 1803-Mar. 27, 1804.
	2d.....	Jan. 4, 1790-Aug. 12, 1790.		2d.....	Nov. 5, 1804-Mar. 3, 1805.
	3d.....	Dec. 6, 1790-Mar. 3, 1791.	9th.	1st.....	Dec. 2, 1805-April 21, 1806.
2d.	1st.....	Oct. 24, 1791-May 8, 1792.		2d.....	Dec. 1, 1806-Mar. 3, 1807.
	2d.....	Nov. 5, 1792-Mar. 2, 1793.	10th.	1st.....	Oct. 26, 1807-April 25, 1808.
3d.	1st.....	Dec. 2, 1793-June 9, 1794.		2d.....	Nov. 7, 1808-Mar. 3, 1809.
	2d.....	Nov. 3, 1794-Mar. 3, 1795.	11th.	1st.....	May 22, 1809-June 28, 1809.
4th.	1st.....	Dec. 7, 1795-June 1, 1796.		2d.....	Nov. 27, 1809-May 1, 1810.
	2d.....	Dec. 5, 1796-Mar. 3, 1797.		3d.....	Dec. 3, 1810-Mar. 3, 1811.
5th.	1st.....	May 15, 1797-July 10, 1797.	12th.	1st.....	Nov. 4, 1811-July 6, 1812.
	2d.....	Nov. 13, 1797-July 16, 1798.		2d.....	Nov. 2, 1812-Mar. 3, 1813.
	3d.....	Dec. 3, 1798-Mar. 3, 1799.	13th.	1st.....	May 24, 1813-Aug. 2, 1813.
6th.	1st.....	Dec. 2, 1799-May 14, 1800.		2d.....	Dec. 6, 1813-April 18, 1814.
	2d.....	Nov. 17, 1800-Mar. 3, 1801.		3d.....	Sept. 19, 1814-Mar. 3, 1815.
7th.	1st.....	Dec. 7, 1801-May 3, 1802.	14th.	1st.....	Dec. 4, 1815-April 30, 1816.
	2d.....	Dec. 6, 1802-Mar. 3, 1803.		2d.....	Dec. 2, 1816-Mar. 3, 1817.

## LIST OF CONGRESSES.—(Continued.)

No. of Congress.	No. of Session.	Time of Session.	No. of Congress.	No. of Session.	Time of Session.
15th.	1st....Dec.	1, 1817—April 30, 1818.	29th.	1st....Dec.	1, 1845—Aug. 10, 1846.
	2d....Nov.	10, 1818—Mar. 3, 1819.		2d....Dec.	7, 1846—Mar. 3, 1847.
16th.	1st....Dec.	6, 1819—May 15, 1820.	30th.	1st....Dec.	6, 1847—Aug. 14, 1848.
	2d....Nov.	13, 1820—Mar. 3, 1821.		2d....Dec.	4, 1848—Mar. 3, 1849.
17th.	1st....Dec.	3, 1821—May 8, 1822.	31st.	1st....Dec.	3, 1849—Sept. 20, 1850.
	2d....Dec.	2, 1822—Mar. 3, 1823.		2d....Dec.	2, 1850—Mar. 3, 1851.
18th.	1st....Dec.	1, 1823—May 27, 1824.	32d.	1st....Dec.	1, 1851—Aug. 31, 1852.
	2d....Dec.	6, 1824—Mar. 3, 1825.		2d....Dec.	6, 1852—Mar. 3, 1853.
19th.	1st....Dec.	5, 1825—May 22, 1826.	33d.	1st....Dec.	5, 1853—Aug. 7, 1854.
	2d....Dec.	4, 1826—Mar. 3, 1827.		2d....Dec.	4, 1854—Mar. 3, 1855.
20th.	1st....Dec.	3, 1827—May 26, 1828.	34th.	1st....Dec.	3, 1855—Aug. 18, 1856.
	2d....Dec.	1, 1828—Mar. 3, 1829.		2d....Aug.	21, 1856—Aug. 30, 1856.
21st.	1st....Dec.	7, 1829—May 31, 1830.		3d....Dec.	1, 1856—Mar. 3, 1857.
	2d....Dec.	6, 1830—Mar. 3, 1831.	35th.	1st....Dec.	7, 1857—June 1, 1858.
22d.	1st....Dec.	5, 1831—July 16, 1832.		2d....Dec.	6, 1858—Mar. 3, 1859.
	2d....Dec.	3, 1832—Mar. 3, 1833.	36th.	1st....Dec.	5, 1859—June 18, 1860.
23d.	1st....Dec.	2, 1833—June 30, 1834.		2d....Dec.	3, 1860—Mar. 4, 1861.
	2d....Dec.	1, 1834—Mar. 3, 1835.	37th.	1st....July	3, 1861—Aug. 6, 1861.
24th.	1st....Dec.	7, 1835—July 4, 1836.		2d....Dec.	2, 1861—July 17, 1862.
	2d....Dec.	5, 1836—Mar. 3, 1837.		3d....Dec.	1, 1862—Mar. 4, 1863.
25th.	1st....Sept.	4, 1837—Oct. 16, 1837.	38th.	1st....Dec.	7, 1863—July 2, 1864.
	2d....Dec.	4, 1837—July 9, 1838.		2d....Dec.	5, 1864—Mar. 4, 1865.
	3d....Dec.	3, 1838—Mar. 3, 1839.	39th.	1st....Dec.	4, 1865—July 28, 1866.
26th.	1st....Dec.	2, 1839—July 21, 1840.		2d....Dec.	3, 1866—Mar. 4, 1867.
	2d....Dec.	7, 1840—Mar. 3, 1841.	40th.	1st....Mar.	4, 1867—Mar. 30, 1867.
27th.	1st....May	31, 1841—Sept. 13, 1841.		"....July	3, 1867—July 20, 1867.
	2d....Dec.	6, 1841—Aug. 31, 1842.		"....Nov.	21, 1867—Dec. 2, 1867.
	3d....Dec.	5, 1842—Mar. 3, 1843.		2d....Dec.	2, 1867—July 27, 1868.
28th.	1st....Dec.	4, 1843—June 17, 1844.		3d....Dec.	7, 1868—
	2d....Dec.	2, 1844—Mar. 3, 1845.			

## LIST OF GOVERNORS.

## ALABAMA.

William W. Bibb.....	1819-1820.	Arthur P. Bagby.....	1837-1841.	Andrew B. Moore.....	1857-1861.
Thomas Bibb.....	1820-1821.	Benj. Fitzpatrick.....	1841-1845.	John G. Shorter.....	1861-1863.
Israel Pickins.....	1821-1825.	Joshua L. Martin.....	1845-1847.	Thomas H. Watts.....	1863-1865.
John Murphy.....	1825-1829.	Reuben Chapman.....	1847-1849.	Lewis E. Parsons.....	1865-1866.
Gabriel Moore.....	1829-1831.	Henry W. Collier.....	1849-1853.	Robert M. Patton.....	1866-1868.
John Gayle.....	1831-1835.	John A. Winston.....	1853-1857.	William H. Smith.....	1868-.....
Clement C. Clay.....	1835-1837.				

## ARKANSAS.

TERRITORY.		STATE.			
James Miller.....	1819-1825.	James S. Conway.....	1836-1840.	John S. Roane.....	1848-1852.
George Izard.....	1825-1829.	Archibald Yell.....	1840-1844.	Elias N. Conway.....	1852-1860.
John Pope.....	1829-1835.	Sam'l Adams, (acting).....	1844-1844.	Henry M. Rector.....	1860-1864.
William S. Fulton.....	1835-1838.	Thomas S. Drew.....	1844-1848.	Isaac Murphy.....	1864-1868.
				Powell Clayton.....	1868-.....

## CALIFORNIA.

Peter H. Burnett.....	1849-1851.	John B. Weller.....	1858-1860.	Leland Stanford.....	1862-1863.
John McDougall, (act.).....	1851-1852.	Milton S. Latham.....	1860-1860.	Frederick F. Low.....	1863-1868.
John Bigler.....	1852-1856.	John G. Downy.....	1860-1862.	Henry H. Haight.....	1868-.....
J. Neely Johnson.....	1856-1858.				

## CONNECTICUT.

Samuel Huntington.....	1785-1796.	Henry W. Edwards.....	1833-1834.	Thomas H. Seymour.....	1850-1853.
Oliver Wolcott.....	1796-1798.	Samuel A. Foote.....	1834-1835.	C. H. Pond, (acting).....	1853-1854.
Jonathan Trumbull.....	1798-1800.	Henry W. Edwards.....	1835-1838.	Henry Dutton.....	1854-1855.
John Treadwell.....	1800-1811.	Wm. W. Ellsworth.....	1838-1842.	William T. Minor.....	1855-1857.
Roger Griswold.....	1811-1813.	C. F. Cleveland.....	1842-1844.	Alexander H. Holley.....	1857-1858.
John Cotton Smith.....	1813-1818.	Roger S. Baldwin.....	1844-1846.	Wm. A. Buckingham.....	1858-1866.
Oliver Wolcott.....	1818-1827.	Isaac Toucey.....	1846-1847.	Joseph R. Hawley.....	1866-1867.
Gideon Tomlinson.....	1827-1831.	Clark Blissell.....	1847-1849.	James E. English.....	1867-.....
John S. Peters.....	1831-1833.	Joseph Trumbull.....	1849-1850.		

## DELAWARE.

John Clayton.....	1789-1798.	John Clarke.....	1817-1820.	William B. Cooper.....	1843-1844.
Caning Bedford.....	1798-1797.	Jacob Stout, (acting).....	1820-1821.	Thomas Stockton.....	1844-1845.
Daniel Rogers.....	1797-1798.	John Collins.....	1821-1822.	Joseph Maul, (acting).....	1845-1846.
Richard Beesett.....	1798-1801.	Caleb Rodney, (acting).....	1822-1823.	William Temple.....	1846-1848.
James Syles, (acting).....	1801-1802.	Joseph Haslett.....	1823-1824.	William Thorp.....	1846-1851.
David Hall.....	1802-1803.	Samuel Paynter.....	1824-1827.	William H. Ross.....	1851-1855.
Nathaniel Mitchell.....	1803-1808.	George Poindexter.....	1827-1830.	Peter F. Causey.....	1855-1859.
George Truett.....	1808-1811.	David Hazard.....	1830-1832.	William Burton.....	1859-1863.
Joseph Haslett.....	1811-1814.	Caleb P. Bennett.....	1832-1837.	William Cannon.....	1863-1865.
Daniel Rodney.....	1814-1817.	Cornelius P. Comegys.....	1837-1840.	Gove Saulsbury.....	1865.....

## FLORIDA.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		John Branch.....	1844-1845.	Madison S. Perry.....	1857-1861.
William P. Duval.....	1822-1834.	<b>STATE.</b>		John Milton.....	1861-1865.
John H. Eaton.....	1834-1836.	William D. Mosley.....	1845-1849.	Wm. Marvin*.....	1865-1866.
Richard K. Call.....	1836-1839.	Thomas Brown.....	1849-1853.	David S. Walker.....	1869-1868.
Robert E. Reid.....	1839-1841.	James E. Broome.....	1853-1857.	Harrison Reed.....	1868.....
Richard K. Call.....	1841-1844.				

## GEORGIA.

George Walton.....	1789-1790.	Peter Early.....	1813-1815.	George R. Gilmer.....	1837-1839.
Edward Telfair.....	1790-1793.	David B. Mitchell.....	1815-1817.	Charles J. McDonald.....	1839-1843.
George Matthews.....	1793-1796.	William Rabun.....	1817-1819.	George W. Crawford.....	1843-1847.
Jared Irwin.....	1796-1798.	Matthew Talbot, (act.).....	1819-1819.	George W. B. Towns.....	1847-1851.
James Jackson.....	1798-1801.	John Clarke.....	1819-1822.	Howell Cobb.....	1851-1853.
David Emanuel, (act.).....	1801-1801.	George M. Troup.....	1822-1827.	Herschel V. Johnson.....	1853-1857.
Josiah Tatnell.....	1801-1802.	John Forsyth.....	1827-1829.	Joseph E. Brown.....	1857-1865.
John Milledge.....	1802-1808.	George R. Gilmer.....	1829-1831.	James Johnson*.....	1865-1865.
Jared Irwin.....	1806-1809.	Wilson Lumpkin.....	1831-1836.	Charles J. Jenkins.....	1865-1868.
David B. Mitchell.....	1809-1812.	William Schley.....	1836-1837.	R. B. Bullock.....	1868.....

## ILLINOIS.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		John Reynolds.....	1830-1834.	William H. Bissell.....	1857-1861.
Ninian Edwards.....	1809-1813.	Joseph Duncan.....	1834-1838.	Richard Yates.....	1861-1865.
<b>STATE.</b>		Thomas Carlin.....	1838-1842.	Richard J. Oglesby.....	1865-1869.
Shadrach Bond.....	1818-1822.	Thomas Ford.....	1842-1846.	John M. Palmer.....	1869.....
Edward Coles.....	1822-1826.	Augustus C. French.....	1846-1853.		
Ninian Edwards.....	1826-1830.	Joel A. Matteson.....	1853-1857.		

## INDIANA.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		William Hendricks.....	1822-1825.	Paris C. Dunning.....	1848-1849.
William H. Harrison.....	1800-1811.	James E. Ray.....	1825-1831.	Joseph A. Wright.....	1849-1857.
John Gibson, (act.).....	1811-1813.	Noah Noble.....	1831-1837.	Ashbel P. Willard.....	1857-1861.
Thomas Posey.....	1813-1816.	David Wallace.....	1837-1840.	O. P. Morton.....	1861-1867.
<b>STATE.</b>		Samuel Bigler.....	1840-1843.	Conrad Baker.....	1867.....
Jonathan Jennings.....	1816-1822.	James Whitcomb.....	1843-1848.		

## IOWA.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		<b>STATE.</b>		Ralph P. Lowe.....	1858-1860.
Robert Lucas.....	1838-1841.	Ansel Briggs.....	1846-1850.	Samuel J. Kirkwood.....	1860-1864.
John Chambers.....	1841-1846.	Stephen Hempstead.....	1850-1854.	William M. Stone.....	1864-1868.
James Clark.....	1846-1846.	James W. Grimes.....	1854-1858.	Samuel Merrill.....	1868.....

## KANSAS.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		J. W. Denver.....	1858-1858.	S. J. Crawford.....	1865-1869.
A. H. Reeder.....	1854-1855.	Frederic P. Stanton.....	1858-1861.	James M. Harvey.....	1869.....
Wilson Shannon.....	1855-1856.	<b>STATE.</b>			
John W. Geary.....	1856-1857.	Charles Robinson.....	1861-1861.		
E. J. Walker.....	1857-1858.	Thomas Carney.....	1861-1865.		

## KENTUCKY.

Isaac Shelby.....	1793-1796.	Thomas Metcalfe.....	1828-1832.	Lazarus W. Powell.....	1851-1855.
James Garrard.....	1796-1804.	John Breathitt.....	1832-1834.	Charles S. Morehead.....	1855-1859.
Christopher Greenup.....	1804-1808.	J. T. Morehead, (act.).....	1834-1836.	B. Magoffin.....	1859-1861.
Charles Scott.....	1808-1812.	James Clark.....	1836-1837.	J. F. Robinson.....	1861-1863.
Isaac Shelby.....	1812-1816.	C. A. Wickliffe, (act.).....	1839-1840.	T. E. Bramlette.....	1863-1867.
George Madison.....	1816-1816.	Robert P. Letcher.....	1840-1844.	J. L. Helm.....	1867-1867.
G. Harmer, (acting).....	1816-1820.	William Owsley.....	1844-1848.	J. W. Stevenson, (act.).....	1867-1868.
John Adair.....	1820-1824.	John J. Crittenden.....	1848-1850.	J. W. Stevenson.....	1868.....
Joseph Desha.....	1824-1828.	John L. Helm, (act.).....	1850-1851.		



## LOUISIANA.

<b>TERRITORY OF ORLEANS.</b>		A. Bauvais, (act.)..... 1829-1830.	R. C. Wickliffe..... 1856-1860.
Wm. C. C. Claiborne..... 1804-1812.		Jacques Dupre, (act.)..... 1830-1830.	Thomas O. Moore..... 1860-1862.
<b>STATE.</b>		Andre B. Roman..... 1830-1834.	G. F. Shepley..... 1862-1864.
Wm. C. C. Claiborne..... 1812-1816.		Edward D. White..... 1834-1838.	Michael Hahn..... 1864-1865.
James Villare..... 1816-1820.		Andre B. Roman..... 1838-1841.	J. M. Wells..... 1865-1867.
Thos. B. Robertson..... 1820-1822.		Alexander Monton..... 1841-1845.	Benj. F. Flanders..... 1867-1868.
H. S. Thibodeaux, (act.)..... 1822-1824.		Isaac Johnson..... 1845-1850.	Joshua Baker..... 1868-1868.
Henry Johnson..... 1824-1828.		Joseph Walker..... 1850-1854.	H. C. Warmouth..... 1868-.....
Peter Derbligny..... 1828-1829.		Paul O. Hobert..... 1854-1856.	

## MAINE.

William King..... 1820-1822.	Edward Kent..... 1840-1841.	Samuel Wells..... 1856-1857.
Albion K. Parris..... 1822-1827.	John Fairfield..... 1841-1843.	Hannibal Hamlin..... 1857-1857.
Enoch Lincoln..... 1827-1829.	E. Kavanagh, (act.)..... 1843-1844.	Joseph H. Williams..... 1857-1858.
Jonathan G. Hanton..... 1829-1831.	Hugh J. Anderson..... 1844-1847.	Lot M. Morrill..... 1858-1860.
Samuel E. Smith..... 1831-1834.	John W. Dana..... 1847-1850.	Israel Washburn, Jr..... 1860-1862.
Robert P. Dunlap..... 1834-1838.	John Hubbard..... 1850-1853.	Abner Coburn..... 1862-1863.
Edward Kent..... 1838-1839.	Wm. G. Crosby..... 1853-1855.	Samuel Cony..... 1863-1867.
John Fairfield..... 1839-1840.	Anson P. Morrill..... 1855-1856.	J. L. Chamberlain..... 1867-.....

## MARYLAND.

John E. Howard..... 1738-1739.	C. Ridgely..... 1815-1818.	Thomas W. Vensay..... 1836-1838.
George Plater..... 1739-1739.	C. W. Goldsborough..... 1818-1819.	William Grayson..... 1838-1841.
Thomas S. Lee..... 1739-1739.	Samuel Sprigg..... 1819-1822.	Francis Thomas..... 1841-1844.
John H. Stone..... 1739-1739.	Samuel Stevens..... 1822-1825.	Thomas G. Pratt..... 1844-1848.
John Henry..... 1739-1739.	Joseph Kent..... 1826-1829.	Philip F. Thomas..... 1848-1851.
Benjamin Ogle..... 1739-1801.	Daniel Martin..... 1829-1830.	Enoch L. Lowe..... 1851-1854.
John F. Mercer..... 1801-1803.	T. K. Carroll..... 1830-1831.	Thomas W. Ligon..... 1854-1856.
Robert Bowie..... 1803-1808.	Daniel Martin..... 1831-1831.	Thomas H. Hicks..... 1856-1858.
Robert Wright..... 1808-1809.	Geo. Howard, (act.)..... 1831-1832.	A. W. Bradford..... 1858-1858.
Edward Lloyd..... 1809-1811.	George Howard..... 1832-1833.	Thomas Swann..... 1858-1860.
Robert Bowie..... 1811-1812.	James Thomas..... 1833-1836.	Oden Bowie..... 1860-.....
Levin Winder..... 1812-1815.		

## MASSACHUSETTS.

John Hancock..... 1780-1794.	John Brooks..... 1816-1823.	Marcus Morton..... 1842-1844.
Samuel Adams..... 1794-1797.	William Eutis..... 1823-1825.	George N. Briggs..... 1844-1851.
Increase Sumner..... 1797-1799.	Marcus Morton, (act.)..... 1825-1825.	George S. Boutwell..... 1851-1853.
Moses Gill, (act.)..... 1799-1800.	Levi Lincoln..... 1825-1834.	John H. Clifford..... 1853-1854.
Caleb Strong..... 1800-1807.	John Davis..... 1834-1836.	Emory Washburn..... 1854-1855.
James Sullivan..... 1807-1808.	S. T. Armstrong, (act.)..... 1836-1836.	Henry J. Gardner..... 1855-1858.
Levi Lincoln, (act.)..... 1808-1809.	Edward Everett..... 1836-1840.	Nathaniel P. Banks..... 1858-1861.
Christopher Gore..... 1809-1810.	Marcus Morton..... 1840-1841.	John A. Andrew..... 1861-1866.
Elbridge Gerry..... 1810-1812.	John Davis..... 1841-1843.	Alex. H. Bullock..... 1866-1869.
Caleb Strong..... 1812-1816.		William Claflin..... 1869-.....

## MICHIGAN.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		Wm. Woodbridge..... 1840-1841.	A. Parsons, (act.)..... 1853-1855.
William Hull..... 1805-1814.		J. W. Gordon, (act.)..... 1841-1842.	Kinsley S. Bingham..... 1855-1859.
Lewis Cass..... 1814-1831.		John S. Barry..... 1842-1846.	Moses Wisner..... 1859-1861.
George B. Porter..... 1831-1834.		Alphens Felch..... 1846-1847.	Austin Blair..... 1861-1865.
S. T. Mason, (acting)..... 1834-1835.		W. L. Greenley, (act.)..... 1847-1848.	Henry H. Crapo..... 1865-1869.
J. S. Horner, (acting)..... 1835-1836.		E. Ransom..... 1848-1850.	Henry P. Baldwin..... 1869-.....
<b>STATE.</b>		John S. Barry..... 1850-1852.	
Stevens T. Mason..... 1836-1840.		Robert McClelland..... 1852-1853.	

## MINNESOTA.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		Samuel Modary..... 1837-1838.	Alexander Ramsey..... 1860-1864.
Alexander Ramsey..... 1840-1853.		<b>STATE.</b>	
Willis A. Gorman..... 1853-1857.		Henry H. Sibley..... 1858-1860.	Stephen Miller..... 1864-1866.
			W. R. Marshall..... 1866-.....

## MISSISSIPPI.

<b>TERRITORY.</b>		Gerard C. Brandon..... 1827-1831.	Jas. Whitfield..... 1851-1852.
Winthrop Sargent..... 1798-1802.		Abraham M. Scott..... 1831-1833.	Henry S. Foote..... 1852-1854.
W. C. C. Claiborne..... 1802-1805.		Hiram G. Runnels..... 1833-1835.	John J. McRae..... 1854-1858.
Robert Williams..... 1805-1809.		Charles Lynch..... 1835-1837.	Wm. McWillie..... 1858-1860.
David Holmes..... 1809-1817.		A. G. McNutt..... 1837-1841.	John J. Pettus..... 1860-1862.
<b>STATE.</b>		T. M. Tucker..... 1841-1843.	Jacob Thomson..... 1862-1864.
David Holmes..... 1817-1819.		Albert G. Brown..... 1843-1848.	Charles Clarke..... 1864-1865.
George Poindexter..... 1819-1821.		Joseph W. Matthews..... 1848-1850.	Wm. L. Sharkey..... 1865-1866.
Walter Leake..... 1821-1825.		John A. Quitman..... 1850-1851.	Benj. G. Humphreys..... 1866-.....
David Holmes..... 1825-1827.		John J. Guion, (act.)..... 1851-1851.	

## MISSOURI.

Alexander McNair.....	1820-1824.	John C. Edwards.....	1844-1848.	C. F. Jackson.....	1861-1861.
Frederick Bates.....	1824-1826.	Austin A. King.....	1848-1853.	H. R. Gamble.....	1861-1864.
John Miller.....	1826-1828.	Sterling Price.....	1853-1857.	Thomas C. Fletcher.....	1865-1869.
Daniel Dunklin.....	1828-1836.	Trusten Polk.....	1857-1857.	Jos. W. McClurg.....	1869.....
L. W. Boggs.....	1836-1840.	H. Jackson, (acting).....	1857-1857.		
Thomas Reynolds.....	1840-1844.	R. M. Stewart.....	1857-1861.		

## NEBRASKA.

TERRITORY.		Wm. A. Richardson.....	1858-1860.	David Butler.....	1866-1867.
Francis Burt.....	1854-1854.	Samuel W. Black.....	1860-1863.	STATE.	
Mark W. Izard.....	1854-1856.	Alvin Saunders.....	1863-1866.	David Butler.....	1867-1868.

## NEVADA.

TERRITORY.		STATE.			
James W. Nye.....	1861-1864.	H. G. Bissel.....	1864.....		

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Josiah Bartlett.....	1728-1794.	Benjamin Pierce.....	1827-1829.	Jared W. Williams.....	1847-1849.
John T. Gilman.....	1794-1805.	John Bell.....	1829-1830.	Samuel Dinsmoor.....	1849-1852.
John Langdon.....	1805-1809.	Matthew Harvey.....	1830-1831.	Noah Martin.....	1852-1854.
Jeremiah Smith.....	1809-1810.	J. M. Harper, (act.).....	1831-1831.	N. B. Baker.....	1854-1855.
John Langdon.....	1810-1812.	Samuel Dinsmoor.....	1831-1834.	Ralph Metcalf.....	1855-1857.
William Plumer.....	1812-1813.	William Badger.....	1834-1836.	William Halle.....	1857-1859.
John T. Gilman.....	1813-1816.	Isaac Hill.....	1836-1839.	Ichabod Goodwin.....	1859-1861.
William Plumer.....	1816-1819.	John Page.....	1839-1842.	N. S. Berry.....	1861-1863.
Samuel Bell.....	1819-1823.	Henry Hubbard.....	1842-1844.	Joseph A. Gilmore.....	1863-1865.
Levi Woodbury.....	1823-1824.	John H. Steele.....	1844-1846.	Frederic Smyth.....	1865-1867.
David L. Morrill.....	1824-1827.	Anthony Colby.....	1846-1847.	Walter Harriman.....	1867.....

## NEW JERSEY.

William Livingston.....	1739-1794.	Peter D. Vroom.....	1829-1832.	Daniel Haines.....	1848-1851.
William Patterson.....	1794-1794.	Samuel L. Southard.....	1832-1833.	George F. Fort.....	1851-1854.
Richard Howell.....	1794-1801.	Elias P. Seeley.....	1833-1833.	Rodman M. Price.....	1854-1857.
Joseph Bloomfield.....	1801-1812.	Peter D. Vroom.....	1833-1836.	Wm. A. Newell.....	1857-1860.
Aaron Ogden.....	1812-1813.	Philemon Dickerson.....	1836-1837.	Charles S. Olden.....	1860-1863.
Wm. S. Pennington.....	1813-1815.	Wm. Pennington.....	1837-1843.	Joel Parker.....	1863-1866.
Mahlon Dickerson.....	1815-1817.	Daniel Haines.....	1843-1844.	Marcus L. Ward.....	1866-1869.
I. H. Williamson.....	1817-1820.	Charles C. Stratton.....	1844-1848.	Thos. F. Randolph.....	1869.....

## NEW YORK.

George Clinton.....	1739-1795.	Nath'l Pitcher, (act.).....	1827-1829.	Hamilton Fish.....	1849-1851.
John Jay.....	1795-1801.	Martin Van Buren.....	1829-1829.	Washington Hunt.....	1851-1853.
George Clinton.....	1801-1804.	Enos T. Throop.....	1829-1833.	Horatio Seymour.....	1853-1855.
Morgan Lewis.....	1804-1807.	William L. Marcy.....	1833-1839.	Myron H. Clark.....	1855-1857.
Daniel D. Tompkins.....	1807-1816.	William H. Seward.....	1839-1843.	John A. King.....	1857-1859.
John Tayler, (act.).....	1816-1817.	William C. Bouck.....	1843-1845.	Edwin D. Morgan.....	1859-1863.
DeWitt Clinton.....	1817-1822.	Silas Wright.....	1845-1847.	Horatio Seymour.....	1863-1865.
Joseph C. Yates.....	1822-1824.	John Young.....	1847-1849.	Reuben E. Fenton.....	1865-1869.
DeWitt Clinton.....	1824-1827.			John T. Hoffman.....	1869.....

## NORTH CAROLINA.

Alexander Martin.....	1739-1792.	William Miller.....	1814-1817.	John M. Morehead.....	1841-1845.
Richard D. Spaight.....	1792-1795.	John Branch.....	1817-1820.	William A. Graham.....	1845-1849.
Samuel Ashe.....	1795-1798.	Jesse Franklin.....	1820-1821.	Charles Manly.....	1849-1851.
William R. Davie.....	1798-1799.	Gabriel Holmes.....	1821-1824.	David S. Reid.....	1851-1855.
Benjamin Williams.....	1799-1802.	Hutchins G. Burton.....	1824-1827.	Thomas Bragg.....	1855-1859.
James Turner.....	1802-1805.	James Iredell.....	1827-1828.	John W. Ellis.....	1859-1861.
Nathaniel Alexander.....	1805-1807.	John Owen.....	1828-1830.	Z. B. Vance.....	1861-1865.
Benjamin Williams.....	1807-1808.	Montfort Stokes.....	1830-1832.	W. W. Holden*.....	1865-1865.
David Stone.....	1808-1810.	David L. Swain.....	1832-1835.	Jonathan Worth.....	1865-1868.
Benjamin Smith.....	1810-1811.	Richard D. Spaight.....	1835-1837.	W. W. Holden.....	1868.....
William Hawkins.....	1811-1814.	Edward B. Dudley.....	1837-1841.		

## OHIO.

TERRITORY.		Samuel Huntington.....	1808-1810.	Allen Trimble, (act.).....	1822-1822.
Arthur St. Clair.....	1788-1803.	Return J. Meigs.....	1810-1814.	Jeremiah Morrow.....	1822-1826.
STATE.		O. Looker, (acting).....	1814-1814.	Allen Trimble.....	1826-1830.
Edward Tiffin.....	1803-1807.	Thos. Worthington.....	1814-1818.	Duncan McArthur.....	1830-1832.
Thos. Kirk, (acting).....	1807-1808.	Ethan A. Brown.....	1818-1822.	Robert Lucas.....	1832-1836.

## OHIO.—(Continued.)

Joseph Vance.....	1836-1838.	William Bebb.....	1846-1848.	David Todd.....	1862-1864.
Wilson Shannon.....	1838-1840.	Seabury Ford.....	1848-1850.	John Brough.....	1864-1865.
Thomas Corwin.....	1840-1842.	Reuben Wood.....	1850-1852.	Chas. Anderson, (act.)	1865-1866.
Wilson Shannon.....	1842-1844.	William Medill.....	1852-1854.	Jacob D. Cox.....	1866-1868.
T. W. Bartley, (act.)	1844-1846.	Salmon P. Chase.....	1856-1860.	R. B. Hayes.....	1869-.....
Mordecai Bartley.....	1844-1846.	William Dennison.....	1860-1862.		

## OREGON.

TERRITORY.		STATE.	
James Shields.....	1848-1849.	Joseph Lane.....	1853-1853.
Joseph Lane.....	1849-1850.	John W. Davis.....	1853-1854.
John P. Gaines.....	1850-1853.	George L. Curry.....	1854-1859.
		John Whittaker.....	1859-1862.
		Addison C. Gibbs.....	1862-1866.
		George L. Woods.....	1866-.....

## PENNSYLVANIA.

Thomas Mifflin.....	1790-1799.	George Wolf.....	1829-1835.	William Bigler.....	1852-1855.
Thomas McKean.....	1799-1808.	Joseph Ritner.....	1835-1839.	James Pollock.....	1855-1858.
Simon Snyder.....	1808-1817.	David R. Porter.....	1839-1845.	William F. Packer.....	1858-1861.
William Findlay.....	1817-1820.	Francis R. Shunk.....	1845-1848.	Andrew G. Curtin.....	1861-1867.
Joseph Heister.....	1820-1823.	William F. Johnston.....	1848-1852.	John W. Geary.....	1867-.....
John A. Shulze.....	1823-1829.				

## RHODE ISLAND.

Arthur Fenner.....	1790-1805.	William Sprague.....	1838-1839.	Francis M. Dimond.....	1853-1854.
Henry Smith, (act.)	1805-1806.	Samuel W. King.....	1839-1843.	William W. Hopplin.....	1854-1857.
Isaac Wilbur, (act.)	1806-1807.	James Fenner.....	1843-1845.	Elisha Dyer.....	1857-1859.
James Fenner.....	1807-1811.	Charles Jackson.....	1845-1846.	Thomas G. Turner.....	1859-1860.
William Jones.....	1811-1817.	Byron Diman.....	1846-1847.	William Sprague.....	1860-1861.
Nehemiah R. Knight	1817-1821.	Elisha Harris.....	1847-1849.	J. R. Bartlett, (act.)	1861-1862.
William C. Gibbs.....	1821-1824.	H. B. Anthony.....	1849-1851.	W. C. Cozzena, (act.)	1862-1863.
James Fenner.....	1824-1831.	Phillip Allen.....	1851-1852.	James Y. Smith.....	1863-1866.
Lemuel H. Arnold.....	1831-1833.	W. B. Lawrence, (act.)	1852-1853.	Ambrose E. Burnside.....	1866-.....
John B. Francis.....	1833-1838.	Philip Allen.....	1853-1853.		

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charles Pinckney.....	1739-1792.	John Geddes.....	1818-1820.	William Aiken.....	1844-1846.
A. Vanderhorst.....	1792-1794.	Thomas Bennet.....	1820-1822.	David Johnson.....	1846-1848.
William Moultrie.....	1794-1796.	John L. Wilson.....	1822-1824.	W. B. Seabrook.....	1848-1850.
Charles Pinckney.....	1796-1798.	R. I. Manning.....	1824-1826.	John H. Means.....	1850-1852.
Edward Rutledge.....	1798-1800.	John Taylor.....	1826-1828.	John L. Manning.....	1852-1854.
John Drayton, (act.)	1800-1802.	S. D. Miller.....	1828-1830.	James H. Adams.....	1854-1856.
J. B. Richardson.....	1802-1804.	James Hamilton.....	1830-1832.	R. F. W. Alston.....	1856-1858.
Paul Hamilton.....	1804-1806.	Robert Y. Hayne.....	1832-1834.	William H. Gist.....	1858-1860.
Charles Pinckney.....	1806-1808.	George McDuffie.....	1834-1836.	F. W. Pickens.....	1860-1862.
John Drayton.....	1808-1810.	Pierce M. Butler.....	1836-1838.	M. L. Bonham.....	1862-1864.
Henry Middleton.....	1810-1812.	Patrick Noble.....	1838-1840.	A. G. Magrath.....	1864-1865.
Joseph Alston.....	1812-1814.	B. K. Hennegan, (act.)	1840-1840.	B. F. Perry *.....	1865-1865.
David R. Williams.....	1814-1816.	J. P. Richardson.....	1840-1842.	James L. Orr.....	1865-1868.
Andrew Pickens.....	1816-1818.	J. H. Hammond.....	1842-1844.	Robert K. Scott.....	1868-.....

## TENNESSEE.

John Sevier.....	1796-1801.	William Carroll.....	1829-1835.	William Tronedale.....	1849-1851.
Archibald Roane.....	1801-1808.	Newton Cannon.....	1835-1839.	William B. Campbell.....	1851-1853.
John Sevier.....	1808-1809.	James K. Polk.....	1839-1841.	Andrew Johnson.....	1853-1857.
William Blount.....	1809-1815.	James C. Jones.....	1841-1845.	Isaham G. Harris.....	1857-1862.
Joseph McMin.....	1815-1821.	Aaron V. Brown.....	1845-1847.	Andrew Johnson.....	1862-1865.
William Carroll.....	1821-1827.	Nell S. Brown.....	1847-1849.	W. G. Brownlow.....	1865-.....
Samuel Houston.....	1827-1829.				

## TEXAS.

J. P. Henderson.....	1846-1847.	H. G. Runnels.....	1857-1859.	Pendleton Murray.....	1863-1865.
George T. Wood.....	1847-1849.	Sam Houston.....	1859-1861.	A. J. Hamilton*.....	1865-1868.
P. H. Bell.....	1849-1853.	Edward Clark, (act.)	1861-1861.	J. W. Throckmorton.....	1866-1867.
Edward M. Pease.....	1853-1857.	F. R. Lubbock.....	1861-1863.	E. M. Pease.....	1867-.....

## VERMONT.

Moses Robinson.....1789-1790.	Esra Butler.....1826-1828.	Erastus Fairbanks...1852-1853.
Thomas Chittenden...1790-1797.	S. C. Crafts.....1828-1831.	J. S. Robinson.....1853-1854.
Isaac Tichenor.....1797-1807.	William A. Palmer...1831-1835.	Stephen Royce.....1854-1856.
Israel Smith.....1807-1808.	Silas A. Jenison.....1835-1841.	Ryland Fletcher.....1856-1858.
Isaac Tichenor.....1808-1809.	Charles Paine.....1841-1843.	Hiland Hall.....1858-1860.
Jonas Galsusha.....1809-1813.	John Mattocks.....1843-1844.	Erastus Fairbanks...1860-1861.
Martin Chittenden...1813-1815.	William Glade.....1844-1846.	Frederick Holbrook...1861-1863.
Jonas Galsusha.....1815-1820.	Horace Eaton.....1846-1849.	John G. Smith.....1863-1865.
Richard Skinner.....1820-1822.	Carlos Coolidge.....1849-1850.	Paul Dillingham.....1865-1867.
C. P. Van Ness.....1822-1826.	Charles K. Williams...1850-1852.	John B. Page.....1867-.....

## VIRGINIA.

Beverly Randolph.....1788-1791.	Wilson C. Nicholas...1814-1816.	Thomas W. Gilmer...1840-1841.
Henry Lee.....1791-1794.	James P. Preston...1816-1819.	John Rutherford.....1841-1842.
Robert Brooke.....1794-1796.	Thomas M. Randolph...1819-1822.	John M. Gregory.....1842-1843.
James Wood.....1796-1799.	James Pleasant.....1822-1825.	James McDowell.....1843-1846.
James Monroe.....1799-1802.	John Tyler.....1825-1827.	William Smith.....1846-1849.
John Page.....1802-1805.	William B. Giles.....1827-1830.	John B. Floyd.....1849-1852.
William H. Cabell.....1805-1808.	John Floyd.....1830-1834.	Joseph Johnson.....1852-1856.
John Tyler.....1808-1811.	L. W. Tazewell.....1834-1836.	Henry A. Wise.....1856-1860.
James Monroe.....1811-1811.	W. Robertson, (act.)...1836-1837.	John Letcher.....1860-1864.
George W. Smith.....1811-1812.	David Campbell.....1837-1840.	Francis H. Pierpont...1864-1868.
James Barbour.....1812-1814.	.....	Henry H. Wells.....1868-.....

## WEST VIRGINIA.

Arthur I. Boreman...1863-1869.	William E. Stevenson...1869-.....
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## WISCONSIN.

TERRITORY.		STATE.	
Henry Dodge.....1836-1841.	Nelson Dewey.....1843-1851.	Alex. W. Randall...1857-1861.	
James D. Doty.....1841-1844.	L. J. Farwell.....1851-1853.	Edward Salomon.....1861-1863.	
M. P. Talmadge.....1844-1845.	William A. Barstow...1853-1855.	James T. Lewis.....1863-1866.	
Henry Dodge.....1845-1848.	Coles Bashford.....1855-1857.	Lucius Fairchild.....1866-.....	

## TERRITORIES.

## ARIZONA.

John A. Gurley.....1862-1863.	M. M. Crocker, (Mil.)...1864-1866.
John N. Goodwin...1863-1864.	R. C. McCormick...1866-1868.

## COLORADO.

John Evans.....1861-1863.	Alexander Cummings...1865-1867.	A. C. Hunt.....1867-.....
---------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

## DAKOTA.

William Jayne.....1861-1863.	Newton Edmunds...1863-1866.	A. J. Faulk.....1866-.....
------------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

## IDAHO.

William H. Wallace...1863-1864.	David W. Ballard...1866-1867.	Isaac L. Gibbs.....1867-1868.
Caleb Lyon.....1864-1866.	.....	David W. Ballard.....1868-.....

## MONTANA.

Sidney Edgerton.....1864-1865.	T. F. Meagher, (act.)...1865-1866.	Green Clay Smith...1866-.....
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------

## NEW MEXICO.

James S. Calhoun.....1851-1852.	David Merriwether...1853-1857.	Robert B. Mitchell...1865-1867.
William C. Lane.....1852-1853.	Abraham Rencher...1857-1861.	W. M. T. Army, (act.)...1867-.....
Solana Borland.....1853-1853.	Henry Connelly.....1861-1865.	.....

## UTAH.

Brigham Young.....1850-1864.	Alfred Cummings...1857-1861.	James D. Doty.....1864-1865.
E. J. Steptoe.....1854-1857.	S. S. Harding.....1861-1864.	Charles Durkee.....1865-.....

## WASHINGTON.

Isaac I. Stevens.....1853-1857.	R. D. Gholson.....1861-1861.	William Pickering...1861-1867.
J. P. Anderson.....1857-1857.	W. H. Wallace.....1861-1861.	M. F. Moore.....1867-.....
Pyette McMullen.....1857-1861.	.....	.....

## CONGRESS.

The first section of the Constitution provides that all legislative powers therein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives. Congress must meet at least once in every year, on the first Monday in December, and also at the commencement of each Congress on the 4th of March.

The Senate of the United States is composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof for six years. At their first meeting under the Constitution, the Senators were divided into three classes, so that the terms of one-third of the Senators might expire every second year. By this means one-third of the Senate is renewed biennially. No person can be a Senator who is under thirty years of age, nor unless he has been nine years a citizen of the United States, and, when elected, is an inhabitant of the State for which he is chosen. By an act of Congress, approved July 25th, 1866, it is provided that the Legislatures of the several States shall elect Senators of the United States in the following manner: Each House shall by a viva voce vote of each member present, name a person for Senator on the second Tuesday after the meeting and organization thereof. On the day following, the Houses shall meet in joint assembly, and if the same person shall have received a majority of all the votes cast in each House, he shall be declared duly elected Senator of the United States; but if not, then the joint assembly shall proceed to choose, by a viva voce vote, a person for the purpose aforesaid, and the person who shall receive a majority of all the votes of the joint assembly, a majority of the members of each House being present, shall be declared duly elected. If such Senator is not elected on the first day, the joint assembly shall meet and take at least one vote per day until an election is secured. When a vacancy shall happen during the session of a Legislature, the same proceedings shall be held on the second Tuesday after notice of such vacancy shall have been received.

Besides its ordinary capacity, the Senate is invested with certain judicial functions, and its members constitute a High Court of Impeachment. The judgment only extends to removal from office and disqualification.

The House of Representatives is composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States. No person can be a Representative who is under twenty-five years of age, nor unless he has been seven years a citizen of the United States, and, when elected, is an inhabitant of the State for which he is chosen. Representatives are apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, which numbers are ascertained by an actual enumeration or census of all the inhabitants, made within every term of ten years. By the law of 23d of May, 1850, under which the existing apportionment of Representatives was originally made, it was enacted that the number of Representatives in Congress should be 233, that the representative population determined by the census of that year and thereafter should be divided by said number 233, and that the quotient so found should be the ratio of representation for the several States.

The ratio thus ascertained under the census of 1860 was 126,823; and upon this basis the 233 Representatives were apportioned among the several States, one Representative for every district containing that number of persons; giving to each State at least one Representative. Subsequently, by the act of March 4th, 1862, the ratio was changed, and the number of Representatives from and after March 8d, 1863, was increased from 233 to 241, by allowing one additional Representative to each of the following States, viz: Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Minnesota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont; and this number has been increased by the admission of Nevada and Nebraska with one representative each, to 243.

In addition to the Representatives from the States, the House admits a delegate from each organized Territory, who has the right to debate on subjects in which his Territory is interested, but is not entitled to vote. The members of each House receive a salary of \$5,000 per annum, and mileage at the rate of 20 cents per mile. For each day's absence, except when caused by sickness, \$8 per diem is deducted from the salary. The President of the Senate pro tem. receives the same compensation as the Vice President. The Speaker of the House of Representatives receives double the salary of a member.

#### APPORTIONMENT OF REPRESENTATIVES.

By Act of March 4, 1862, under the Census of 1860 and by additional Act of March 3, 1863.

Alabama.....	6	Maine.....	5	Ohio.....	19
Arkansas.....	3	Maryland.....	5	Oregon.....	1
California.....	3	Massachusetts.....	10	Pennsylvania.....	24
Connecticut.....	4	Michigan.....	6	Rhode Island.....	2
Delaware.....	1	Minnesota.....	2	South Carolina.....	4
Florida.....	1	Mississippi.....	5	Tennessee.....	8
Georgia.....	7	Missouri.....	9	Texas.....	4
Illinois.....	14	Nebraska.....	1	Virginia.....	8
Indiana.....	11	Nevada.....	1	Vermont.....	3
Iowa.....	6	New Hampshire.....	3	West Virginia.....	3
Kansas.....	1	New Jersey.....	5	Wisconsin.....	6
Kentucky.....	9	New York.....	31		
Louisiana.....	5	North Carolina.....	7	Total.....	243

#### FORTIETH CONGRESS—2D SESSION.

The Fortieth Congress commenced its first regular session March 4th, 1867; adjourned March 29th to July 3d, and again July 20th to November 21st. Its second regular session began December 2d, 1867; was adjourned July 27th to September 21st, and then to October 16th, and again to November 10th, and then *sine die*. The third regular session began December 7th, 1868.

#### SENATORS.

*President of the Senate pro tem.*..... BENJAMIN F. WADE.

*Secretary of the Senate.*..... G. C. GORHAM.

ALABAMA.	Term expires.	CONNECTICUT.	Term expires.
Willard Warner.....	1871.	James Dixon.....	Hartford..... 1869.
Geo. E. Spencer.....	1873.	Orris S. Ferry.....	Norwalk..... 1873.
ARKANSAS.		DELAWARE.	
Alexander Macdonald.....	1871.	James A. Bayard.....	Wilmington..... 1869.
Benjamin F. Rice.....	1873.	Willard Saulsbury.....	Georgetown..... 1871.
CALIFORNIA.		FLORIDA.	
John Conness.....	Sacramento City..... 1869.	A. S. Welch.....	..... 1869.
Cornelius Cole.....	Santa Cruz..... 1873.	T. W. Osborne.....	..... 1873.

GEORGIA.		NEW HAMPSHIRE.	
H. V. Miller.....	Atlanta.....1871.	Aaron H. Cragin.....	Lebanon.....1871.
Joshua Hill.....	Savannah.....1873.	James W. Patterson.....	Hanover.....1873.
ILLINOIS.		NEW JERSEY.	
Richard Yates.....	Jacksonville.....1871.	F. T. Frellinghuysen.....	Newark.....1869.
Lyman Trumbull.....	Chicago.....1873.	Alex. G. Cattell.....	Camden.....1871.
INDIANA.		NEW YORK.	
Thomas A. Hendricks.....	Indianapolis.....1869.	Edwin D. Morgan.....	New York.....1869.
Oliver P. Morton.....	Indianapolis.....1873.	Roscoe Conkling.....	Utica.....1873.
IOWA.		NORTH CAROLINA.	
James W. Grimes.....	Burlington.....1871.	Gen. J. C. Abbott.....	New Hanover.....1871.
James Harlan.....	Mt. Pleasant.....1873.	John Pool.....	Pasquatauk.....1873.
KANSAS.		OHIO.	
Edmund G. Ross.....	Lawrence.....1871.	Benjamin F. Wade.....	Jefferson.....1869.
Samuel C. Pomeroy.....	Atchison.....1873.	John Sherman.....	Mansfield.....1873.
KENTUCKY.		OREGON.	
Thomas C. Mc Creery.....	Indianapolis.....1871.	George H. Williams.....	Portland.....1871.
Garret Davis.....	Paris.....1873.	Henry W. Corbett.....	Portland.....1873.
LOUISIANA.		PENNSYLVANIA.	
John S. Harris.....	New Orleans.....1871.	Charles R. Buckalew.....	Bloomensburg.....1869.
W. P. Kellogg.....	New Orleans.....1873.	Simon Cameron.....	Harrisburg.....1873.
MAINE.		RHODE ISLAND.	
Lot M. Morrill.....	Augusta.....1869.	William Sprague.....	Providence.....1869.
Wm. Pitt Fessenden.....	Portland.....1871.	Henry B. Anthony.....	Providence.....1871.
MARYLAND.		SOUTH CAROLINA.	
Wm. Pinckney Whyte.....	Baltimore.....1869.	Thomas J. Robinson.....	Charleston.....1871.
George Vickers.....	.....1873.	F. A. Sawyer.....	Charleston.....1873.
MASSACHUSETTS.		TENNESSEE.	
Charles Sumner.....	Boston.....1869.	David T. Patterson.....	Greenville.....1869.
Henry Wilson.....	Natick.....1871.	Joseph S. Fowler.....	Nashville.....1871.
MICHIGAN.		TEXAS.*	
Zachariah Chandler.....	Detroit.....1869.	VIRGINIA.*	
Jacob M. Howard.....	Detroit.....1871.	VERMONT.	
MINNESOTA.		George T. Edmunds.....	Burlington.....1869.
Alexander Ramsey.....	St. Paul.....1869.	Justin S. Morrill.....	Stratford.....1873.
Daniel S. Norton.....	Winona.....1871.	WEST VIRGINIA.	
MISSISSIPPI.*		Peter G. Van Winkle.....	Parkersburg.....1869.
MISSOURI.		Waitman T. Willey.....	Morgantown.....1871.
John B. Henderson.....	Louiseiana.....1869.	WISCONSIN.	
Charles D. Drake.....	St. Louis.....1873.	James R. Doolittle.....	Racine.....1869.
NEBRASKA.		Timothy O. Howe.....	Green Bay.....1873.
Thomas W. Tipton.....	Omaha City.....1869.		
John M. Thayer.....	Brownsville.....1871.		
NEVADA.			
William M. Stewart.....	Virginia City... ..1869.		
James W. Nye.....	Carson City.....1873.		

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE.†

*Foreign Relations.* Messrs. Sumner (chairman), Fessenden, Cameron, Harlan, Morton, Patterson, (N. H.), and —.

*Finance.* Messrs. Sherman (chairman), Morgan, Williams, Van Winkle, Cattell, Henderson, and Morrill, (Vt.)

*Appropriations.* Messrs. Morrill, (Me.), (chairman), Grimes, Howe, Wilson, Cole, Conkling, and Guthrie.

*Commerce.* Messrs. Chandler (chairman), Morrill, (Me.), Morgan, Sprague, Corbett, Patterson, (Tenn.), and Doolittle.

\* Not represented in the Senate.

† For Committees of 3d Session, see page 261.

- Manufactures.* Messrs. Sprague (chairman), Pomeroy, Yates, Cole, and Dixon.
- Agriculture.* Messrs. Cameron (chairman), Cattell, Morton, Tipton, and Guthrie.
- Military Affairs and the Militia.* Messrs. Wilson (chairman), Howard, Sprague, Cameron, Morton, Thayer, and Doolittle.
- Naval Affairs.* Messrs. Grimes (chairman), Anthony, Cragin, Nye, Frelinghuysen, Drake, and Hendricks.
- Judiciary.* Messrs. Trumbull (chairman), Stewart, Frelinghuysen, Edmunds, Conkling, —, and Hendricks.
- Post Offices and Post Roads.* Messrs. Ramsey (chairman), Conness, Pomeroy, Van Winkle, Harlan, Morrill, (Vt.), and Dixon.
- Public Lands.* Messrs. Pomeroy (chairman), Stewart, Edmunds, Cattell, Williams, Tipton, and Hendricks.
- Private Land Claims.* Messrs. Williams (chairman), Howard, Ferry, Norton, and Bayard.
- Indian Affairs.* Messrs. Henderson (chairman), Morrill, (Me.), Ross, Corbett, Thayer, Buckalew, and Doolittle.
- Pensions.* Messrs. Van Winkle (chairman), Edmunds, Trumbull, Fowler, Tipton, Davis, and Bayard.
- Revolutionary Claims.* Messrs. Nye (chairman), Chandler, Howe, Patterson, (Tenn.), and Conness.
- Claims.* Messrs. Howe (chairman), Willey, Frelinghuysen, Howard, Morrill, (Vt.), Cole, and Davis.
- District of Columbia.* Messrs. Harlan (chairman), Sumner, Henderson, Willey, Patterson, (N. H.), Corbett, and Patterson, (Tenn.)
- Patents and the Patent Office.* Messrs. Willey (chairman), Sherman, Thayer, Ferry, and Norton.
- Public Buildings and Grounds.* Messrs. Fessenden (chairman), Trumbull, Grimes, Ferry, and —.
- Territories.* Messrs. Yates (chairman), Nye, Cragin, Fowler, Ramsey, Ferry, and Davis.
- Pacific Railroad.* Messrs. Howard (chairman), Sherman, Morgan, Conness, Ramsey, Stewart, Wilson, Harlan, and Drake.
- Audit and Control the Contingent Expenses of the Senate.* Messrs. Cragin (chairman), Drake, and Buckalew.
- Expressed Bills.* Messrs. Fowler (chairman), Sumner, and Norton.
- Mines and Mining.* Messrs. Conness (chairman), Stewart, Chandler, Anthony, Yates, Conkling, and Saulsbury.

#### SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE.

*Committee on Revising the Rules of the Senate.* Messrs. Anthony (chairman), Pomeroy, and Edmunds.

#### JOINT STANDING COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE SENATE.

- Printing.* Messrs. Anthony (chairman), Ross, and —.
- Enrolled Bills.* Messrs. Ross (chairman), Patterson, (N. H.), and Dixon.
- The Library.* Messrs. Morgan (chairman), Howe, and Fessenden.

#### JOINT SELECT COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE SENATE.

- Retrenchment.* Messrs. Edmunds (chairman), Williams, Patterson, (N. H.), and Buckalew.
- Review and Fix the Pay of the Officers of the Two Houses.* Messrs. Fessenden (chairman), Sherman, and Buckalew.
- Examine the Accounts for Furnishing the Executive Mansion.* Messrs. Harlan (chairman), and Norton.
- Ordinance.* Messrs. Howard (chairman), Cameron, and Drake.

#### OFFICERS OF THE SENATE.

<i>Chaplain</i> .....	Rev. Edgar H. Gray, D. D.
<i>Messengers</i> .....	Charles N. Richards, George S. Wagner.
<i>Sergeant-at-Arms</i> .....	George T. Brown.
<i>Postmaster</i> .....	J. M. Edmunds.
<i>Superintendent of Document Room</i> .....	Moses Titcomb.
<i>Superintendent of Folding Room</i> .....	L. D. Merchant.



## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

*Speaker of the House.*

SCHUYLER COLFAX.

*Clerk of the House.*

EDWARD MCPHERSON.

## ALABAMA.

1. Francis W. Kellogg..... Mobile.
2. Charles W. Buckley..... Haynesville.
3. Benjamin W. Norris..... Montgomery.
4. Charles W. Pierce..... Demopolis.
5. John B. Callis..... Huntsville.
6. Thomas Haughey..... Decatur.

## ARKANSAS.

1. Logan H. Roots.....
2. ....
3. Thomas Boles.....

## CALIFORNIA.

1. Samuel B. Axtell..... San Francisco.
2. William Higby..... Calaveras.
3. James A. Johnson..... Downieville.

## CONNECTICUT.

1. Richard D. Hubbard..... Hartford.
2. Julius Hotchkiss..... Middletown.
3. Henry H. Starkweather..... Norwich.
4. Wm. H. Barnum..... Lakeville.

## DELAWARE.

1. John A. Nicholson..... Dover.

## FLORIDA.

1. Charles M. Hamilton...

## GEORGIA.

1. J. W. Cliff..... Savannah.
2. Nelson Tift.....
3. W. P. Edwards.....
4. Samuel F. Gove..... Griswoldsville.
5. Charles H. Prince..... Augusta.
6. John H. Christy.....
7. P. M. B. Young.....

## ILLINOIS.

1. Norman B. Judd..... Chicago.
2. John F. Farnsworth..... St. Charles.
3. Elihu B. Washburne..... Galena.
4. Abner C. Harding..... Monmouth.
5. Ebon C. Ingersoll..... Peoria.
6. Burton C. Cook..... Ottawa.
7. Henry P. H. Bromwell..... Charleston.
8. Shelby M. Cullom..... Springfield.
9. Lewis W. Ross..... Lewiston.
10. Albert G. Burr..... Winchester.
11. Samuel S. Marshall..... McLeansboro.
12. Jehu Baker..... Belleville.
13. Green B. Raum..... Harrisburg.
14. John A. Logan..... Carbondale.

## INDIANA.

1. William E. Niblack..... Vincennes.
2. Michael C. Kerr..... New Albany.
3. Morton C. Hunter..... Bloomington.
4. William S. Holman..... Aurora.
5. George W. Julian..... Centreville.
6. John Coburn..... Indianapolis.
7. Henry D. Washburn..... Clinton.
8. Godlove S. Orth..... Lafayette.
9. Schnyler Colfax..... South Bend.
10. William Williams..... Warsaw.
11. John P. C. Shanks..... Jay Court House.

## IOWA.

1. James F. Wilson..... Fairfield.
2. Hiram Price..... Davenport.
3. William B. Allison..... Dubuque.

4. William Loughridge..... Oskaloosa.
5. Grenville M. Dodge..... Council Bluffs.
6. Asahel W. Hubbard..... Sioux City.

## KANSAS.

1. Sidney Clark..... Lawrence.

## KENTUCKY.

1. Lawrence S. Trimble..... Paducah.
2. ....
3. John S. Golladay..... Allensville.
4. J. Proctor Knott..... Lebanon.
5. Asa P. Grover..... Louisville.
6. Thomas L. Jones..... Newport.
7. James B. Beck..... Lexington.
8. George M. Adams..... Barboursville.
9. Samuel McKee.....

## LOUISIANA.

1. J. H. Sypher..... New Orleans.
2. ....
3. Joseph P. Newsham..... West Feliciana.
4. Michael Vidall..... St. Landry.
5. Wm. Jasper Blackburn..... Homer.

## MAINE.

1. John Lynch..... Portland.
2. Sidney Perham..... Paris.
3. James G. Blaine..... Augusta.
4. John A. Peters..... Bangor.
5. Frederick A. Pike..... Calais.

## MARYLAND.

1. Hiram McCullough..... Elkton.
2. Stevenson Archer..... Belair.
3. Charles E. Phelps..... Baltimore.
4. Francis Thomas..... Frankville.
5. Frederick Stone..... Port Tobacco.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

1. Thomas D. Elliot..... New Bedford.
2. Oakes Ames..... North Easton.
3. Ginery Twitchell..... Brookline.
4. Samuel Hooper..... Boston.
5. Benjamin F. Butler..... Gloucester.
6. Nathaniel P. Banks..... Waltham.
7. George S. Boutwell..... Groton.
8. John D. Baldwin..... Worcester.
9. William B. Washburn..... Greenfield.
10. Henry L. Dawes..... Pittsfield.

## MICHIGAN.

1. Fernando C. Beaman..... Adrian.
2. Charles Upson..... Coldwater.
3. Austin Blair..... Jackson.
4. Thomas W. Ferry..... Grand Haven.
5. Rowland E. Trowbridge..... Birmingham.
6. John F. Driggs..... East Saginaw.

## MINNESOTA.

1. William Windom..... Winona.
2. Ignatius Donnelly..... Hastings.

## MISSISSIPPI.\*

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

## MISSOURI.

1. William A. Pile..... St. Louis.
2. Carman A. Newcomb..... Tunnel.

\* Not represented in the House of Representatives.

1. James R. McCord..... Stockton.
2. Joseph J. Gravelly..... Linn Creek.
3. John H. Stover..... Kansas City.
4. Robert T. Van Horn..... St. Joseph.
5. Benjamin F. Loan..... Shelbyville.
6. John F. Benjamin..... Louisiana.
7. George W. Anderson.....

NEBRASKA.

1. John Taffe..... Omaha.

NEVADA.

1. Delos R. Ashley..... Virginia City.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1. Jacob H. Ela..... Rochester.
2. Aaron F. Stevens..... Nashua.
3. Jacob Benton..... Lancaster.

NEW JERSEY.

1. William Moore..... May's Landing.
2. Charles Haight..... Freehold.
3. Charles Sitgreaves..... Phillipsburg.
4. John Hill..... Boonton.
5. George A. Halsey..... Newark.

NEW YORK.

1. Stephen Taber..... Roslyn.
2. Demas Barnes..... Brooklyn.
3. William E. Robinson..... Brooklyn.
4. John Fox..... New York.
5. John Morrisey..... New York.
6. Thomas E. Stewart..... New York.
7. John W. Chandler..... New York.
8. James Brooks..... New York.
9. Fernando Wood..... New York.
10. William H. Robertson..... Bedford.
11. Charles H. Van Wyck..... Middletown.
12. John H. Ketcham..... Dover.
13. Thomas Cornell..... Rondout.
14. John V. L. Pruyn..... Albany.
15. John A. Griswold..... Troy.
16. Orange Perries..... Glenn's Falls.
17. Calvin T. Hulburd..... Braasher Falls.
18. James M. Marvin..... Saratoga Springs.
19. William C. Fields..... Laurens.
20. Addison H. Ladin..... Herkimer.
21. Alexander H. Bailey..... Rome.
22. John C. Churchill..... Oswego.
23. Dennis McCarthy..... Syracuse.
24. Theodore M. Pomeroy..... Auburn.
25. William H. Kelsey..... Genesee.
26. William S. Lincoln..... Binghamton.
27. Hamilton Ward..... Belmont.
28. Lewis Selye..... Rochester.
29. Burt Van Horn..... Lockport.
30. James M. Humphrey..... Buffalo.
31. Henry Van Aernam..... Franklinville.

NORTH CAROLINA.

1. John R. French..... Chowan.
2. David Heaton..... Craven.
3. Oliver H. Dockery..... Richmond.
4. John T. Deweese..... Raleigh.
5. Israel G. Lash..... Forsyth.
6. Nathaniel Boyden..... Salisbury.
7. Alex. H. Jones..... Buncombe.

OHIO.

1. Benjamin Eggleston..... Cincinnati.
2. Samuel F. Cary..... Cincinnati.
3. Robert C. Schenck..... Dayton.
4. William Lawrence..... Bellefontaine.
5. William Mungen..... Findlay.
6. Reader W. Clark..... Batavia.
7. Samuel Shellabarger..... Springfield.
8. John Beatty.....

9. Ralph P. Buckland..... Fremont.
10. James M. Ashley..... Toledo.
11. John T. Wilson..... Tranquillity.
12. Philadelph Van Trump..... Lancaster.
13. Columbus Delano..... Mount Vernon.
14. Martin Welker..... Wooster.
15. Tobias A. Plants..... Pomeroy.
16. John A. Bingham..... Cadiz.
17. Ephraim R. Eckley..... Carrollton.
18. Rufus P. Spalding..... Cleveland.
19. James A. Garfield..... Hiram.

OREGON.

1. Rufus Mallory..... Salem.

PENNSYLVANIA.

1. Samuel J. Randall..... Philadelphia.
2. Charles O'Neill..... Philadelphia.
3. Leonard Myers..... Philadelphia.
4. William D. Kelley..... Philadelphia.
5. Caleb N. Taylor..... Bristol.
6. Benjamin M. Boyer..... Norristown.
7. John M. Broomall..... Media.
8. J. Lawrence Getz..... Reading.
9. O. J. Dickey.....
10. Henry L. Cake..... Tamaqua.
11. Daniel M. Van Anken..... Milford.
12. George W. Woodward..... Wilkesbarre.
13. Ulysses Mercer..... Towanda.
14. George F. Miller..... Lewisburg.
15. Adam J. Gloshbrenner..... York.
16. William H. Koontz..... Somerset.
17. Daniel J. Morrill..... Johnstown.
18. Stephen F. Wilson..... Wellsboro.
19. Glenn W. Scofield..... Warren.
20. S. Newton Pettis..... Meadville.
21. John Covode..... Lockport.
22. James K. Moorhead..... Pittsburgh.
23. Thomas Williams..... Pittsburgh.
24. George V. Lawrence..... Monongahela City.

RHODE ISLAND.

1. Thomas A. Jenckes..... Providence.
2. Nathan F. Dixon..... Westerly.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

1. Benj. F. Whittemore..... Darlington.
2. C. C. Bowen..... Charleston.
3. Simeon Corley..... Lexington.
4. James H. Goss..... Unionville.

TENNESSEE.

1. Roderick R. Butler..... Taylorville.
2. Horace Maynard..... Knoxville.
3. William B. Stokes..... Liberty.
4. James Mullins..... Shelbyville.
5. John Trimble..... Nashville.
6. Samuel M. Arnell..... Columbia.
7. Isaac R. Hawkins..... Huntingdon.
8. David A. Nunn..... Brownsville.

TEXAS.\*

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

VIRGINIA.\*

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

\* Not represented in the House of Representatives.

## VERMONT.

1. Fred. E. Woodbridge....Vergennes.
2. Luke P. Poland.....St. Johnsbury.
3. Worthington C. Smith....St. Albans.

## WEST VIRGINIA.

1. Chester D. Hubbard....Wheeling.
2. Bethuel M. Kitchen....Martinsburg.
3. Daniel Polsley.....Point Pleasant.

## WISCONSIN.

1. Halbert E. Paine.....Milwaukee.
2. Benjamin F. Hopkins....Madison.
3. Amasa Cobb.....Mineral Point.
4. Charles A. Eldridge....Fond du Lac.
5. Philetus Sawyer.....Oshkosh.
6. C. C. Washburn.....La Crosse.

## DELEGATES FROM TERRITORIES.

## ARIZONA.

Colas Bashford.....Tucson.

## COLORADO.

George M. Chilcott.....Excelsior.

## DAKOTA.

Walter A. Burleigh.....Yancton.

## IDAHO.

E. D. Holbrook.....Boise City.

## MONTANA.

James M. Cavanaugh....Helena.

## NEW MEXICO.

Charles P. Clever.....

## UTAH.

William H. Hooper.....Salt Lake City.

## WASHINGTON.

Alvan Flanders.....Walla Walla.

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE.\*

*Elections.* Messrs. Dawes (chairman), Scofield, Upson, Shellabarger, McClurg, Cook, Poland, Chanler, and Kerr.

*Ways and Means.* Messrs. Schenck (chairman), Hooper, Moorhead, Allison, Griswold, Logan, Maynard, Brooks, and Niblack.

*Appropriations.* Messrs. Washburne (Ill.), (chairman), Spalding, Blaine, Beaman, Butler, (Mass.), Kelsey, Phelps, and Nicholson.

*Banking and Currency.* Messrs. Pomeroy (chairman), Hooper, Buckland, Lynch, Hubbard, (W. Va.), Judd, Coburn, Randall, and Barnes.

*Pacific Railroad.* Messrs. Price (chairman), Higby, Donnelly, Clarke, (Kan.), Mallory, Ames, Covode, Pruyn, and Van Trump.

*Claims.* Messrs. Bingham (chairman), Washburn, (Mass.), Ward, Holman, Harding, Cobb, Mercur, Stokes, and Hubbard, (Conn.)

*Commerce.* Messrs. Washburne (Ill.), (chairman), Elliot, Dixon, O'Neill, Eggleston, Humphrey, Sawyer, Robertson, and Axtell.

*Public Lands.* Messrs. Julian (chairman), Driggs, Glossbrenner, Donnelly, Eckley, Anderson, Ashley, (Nevada), Hopkins, and Taber.

*Post-Offices and Post Roads.* Messrs. Farnsworth (chairman), Ferry, Lawrence, (Penn.), Clarke, (Ohio.), Lincoln, Lynch, Hill, Fox, and Johnson.

*District of Columbia.* Messrs. Ingersoll (chairman), Welker, Baldwin, McCullough, Koontz, Wood, Williams, (Ind.), Halsey, and Van Horn, (N. Y.)

*Judiciary.* Messrs. Wilson (Iowa), (chairman), Boutwell, Thomas, Williams, (Penn.), Woodbridge, Lawrence, (Ohio), Churchill, Marshall, and Eldridge.

*Revolutionary Claims.* Messrs. Ward (chairman), Stevens, (N. H.), Nunn, Trowbridge, Lawrence, (Ohio), Polsley, Robertson, Eldridge, and Van Auken.

*Public Expenditures.* Messrs. Hulburd (chairman), Broomall, Hubbard, (Iowa), Plants, Bromwell, Coburn, Peters, Taber, and Getz.

*Private Land Claims.* Messrs. Orth (chairman), Loughridge, Woodbridge, Woodward, Trimble, (Tenn.), Bailey, Benton, and Stone.

*Manufactures.* Messrs. Morrell (chairman), Ames, Sawyer, Smith, Selye, Moore, Laffin, Barnum, and Van Trump.

*Agriculture.* Messrs. Trowbridge (chairman), Lawrence, (Penn.), Ross, Newcomb, Fields, Wilson, (Ohio), Longhridge, Kitchen, and Johnson.

*Indian Affairs.* Messrs. Windom (chairman), Hubbard, (Iowa), Clarke, (Kan.), Ross, Van Horn, (Mo.), Scofield, Shanks, Taffe, and Mungen.

*Military Affairs.* Messrs. Garfield (chairman), Pile, Ketcham, Washburn, (Ind.), Dodge, Raum, Hawkins, Sitgreaves, and Boyer.

*Militia.* Messrs. Paine (chairman), Harding, Buckland, Banks, Gravely, Blair, Shanks, Adams, and Van Auken.

*Naval Affairs.* Messrs. Pike (chairman), Kelley, Twichell, Stewart, Starkweather, Ferry, Stevens, (N. H.), Archer, and Haight.

\* For appointments to fill vacancies in Committees of 3d Session, see page 292.

- Foreign Affairs.* Messrs. Banks (chairman), Orth, Cullom, Washburn, (Wis.), McCarthy, Blair, Myers, Robinson, and Morgan.
- Territories.* Messrs. Ashley (Ohio,) (chairman), Cullom, Marvin, Hunter, Taylor, Mullins, Taft, Wood, and Hotchkiss.
- Evolutionary Pensions and of the War of 1812.* Messrs. Loan (chairman), Mullins, Price, Washburn (Mass.), Miller, Selye, Washburn, (Ind.), Burr, and Morrissey.
- Invalid Pensions.* Messrs. Perham (chairman), Van Aernam, Benjamin, Nunn, Miller, Poley, Burr, and Fox.
- Roads and Canals.* Messrs. Cook (chairman), Cornell, Wilson, (Ohio,) Cake, Newcomb, Dodge, McCarthy, Kerr, and Barnum.
- Mines and Mining.* Messrs. Higby (chairman), Ashley, (Nevada,) Driggs, Ashley, (Ohio,) Ferriss, Hunter, Mallory, Woodward, and Knott.
- Freedmen's Affairs.* Messrs. Elliot (chairman), Trimble, (Tenn.), Loan, Paine, Ela, Morrell, Baker, Adams, and Hotchkiss.
- Education and Labor.* Messrs. Baker (chairman), Cary, Julian, Boutwell, Wilson, (Penn.), Cornell, Gravelly, Barnes, and Stone.
- Coinage, Weights and Measures.* Messrs. Kelly (chairman), Judd, Smith, Ferris, Hill, Cary, and Axtell.
- Patents.* Messrs. Jenckes (chairman), Myers, Chanler, Bromwell, and Peters.
- Public Grounds and Buildings.* Messrs. Covode (chairman), Van Horn, (N. Y.), Cobb, Moore, and Jones.
- Revised and Unfinished Business.* Messrs. Poland (chairman), Wilson, (Iowa,) Pomeroy, Windom, and Marshall.
- Mileage.* Messrs. Anderson (chairman), Plants, Van Aernam, Raum, and Getz.
- Accounts.* Messrs. Broomall (chairman), Eckley, Arnell, Fields, and McCullough.
- Expenditures in the State Department.* Messrs. Arnell (chairman), Pike, Finney, Clarke, (Ohio,) and Humphrey.
- Expenditures in the Treasury Department.* Messrs. Marvin (chairman), Starkweather, Taylor, Kitchen, and Robinson.
- Expenditures in the War Department.* Messrs. Williams (Ind.), (chairman), Williams, (Penn.), Garfield, Phelps, and Golladay.
- Expenditures in the Navy Department.* Messrs. Upson (chairman), Dawes, Van Wyck, Thomas, and Glosebrenner.
- Expenditures in the Post-Office Department.* Messrs. Pile (chairman), Eggleston, O'Neill, Ketcham, and Hubbard, (Conn.)
- Expenditures in the Interior Department.* Messrs. Hubbard (W. Va.), (chairman), Koonts, Bailey, Twitchell, and Morgan.
- Expenditures on the Public Buildings.* Messrs. Washburn (Wis.), (chairman), Dixon, Van Horn, (Mo.), Archer, and Grover.

#### SELECT COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE.

- Rules.* The Speaker (chairman), Messrs. Washburne, (Ill.), Banks, Blaine, and Brooks.
- Southern Railroads.* Messrs. McClurg (chairman), Mercur, Washburn, (Ind.), Chanler, and Sawyer.
- Education in the District of Columbia.* Messrs. Van Aernam, (chairman), Williams, (Ind.), Loughridge, and Archer.
- Soldiers' and Sailors' Bounties.* Messrs. Washburn (Ind.), (chairman), Paine, and Getz.
- Reconstruction.* Messrs. Boutwell, (chairman), Bingham, Farnsworth, Hulburd, Beaman, Paine, Brooks, and Beck.
- Revision of Laws of the United States.* Messrs. Poland (chairman), Spalding, Jenckes, Ferris, and Woodward.

#### JOINT STANDING COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE HOUSE.

- Printing.* Messrs. Laffin (chairman), Ela, and Cake.
- Library.* Messrs. Baldwin (chairman), Pruyn, and Spalding.
- Enrolled Bills.* Messrs. Wilson (Penn.), (chairman), Hopkins, and Holman.

#### JOINT SELECT COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE HOUSE.

- Retrenchment.* Messrs. Van Wyck (chairman), Randall, Welker, Halsey, Jenckes, Benjamin, and Benton.

*Review and Fix the Pay of the Officers of the two Houses.* Messrs. Woodbridge (chairman), Eckley, and McCullough.

*Examine the Accounts for Furnishing the Executive Mansion.* Messrs. Spalding (chairman), Beaman, and Glossbrenner.

*Ordinance.* Messrs. Logan (chairman), Butler, (Mass.), and Schenck.

### OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE.

<i>Chaplain</i> .....	Rev. Charles B. Boynton, D. D.
<i>Chief Messenger</i> .....	Samuel D. Leib.
<i>Librarian</i> .....	James Tisdale.
<i>Sergeant-at-Arms</i> .....	N. G. Ordway.
<i>Door-keeper of the House</i> .....	Charles E. Lippincott.
<i>Superintendent Folding Room</i> .....	Edward Spicer.
<i>Superintendent Document Room</i> .....	Cyril Hawkins.
<i>Postmaster</i> .....	William S. King.

### ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SENATORS.\*

Wade, Benjamin F.	Doolittle, James R.	Howe, Timothy O.	Sherman, John
Anthony, Henry B.	Drake, Charles D.	Morgan, Edwin D.	Sprague, William
Bayard, J. A.	Edmunds, G. F.	Morrill, Justin S.	Stewart, William M.
Buckalew, Charles R.	Ferry, O. S.	Morrill, Lot M.	Sumner, Charles
Cameron, Simon	Fessenden, William P.	Morton, O. P.	Thayer, John M.
Cattell, A. G.	Fowler, J. S.	Norton, Daniel S.	Tipton, T. W.
Chandler, Zachariah	Frelinghuysen, F. T.	Nye, James W.	Trumbull, Lyman
Cole, Cornelius	Grimes, James W.	Patterson, D. T.	Van Winkle, P. G.
Conkling, Roscoe	Guthrie, James	Patterson, J. W.	Whyte, Wm. Pinckney
Conness, John	Harlan, James	Pomeroy, Samuel C.	Willey, W. T.
Corbett, H. W.	Henderson, John B.	Ramsey, Alexander	Williams, George H.
Cragin, Aaron H.	Hendricks, Thomas A.	Ross, E. G.	Wilson, Henry
Davis, Garret	Howard, Jacob M.	Saulsbury, Willard	Yates, Richard
Dixon, James			

### ALPHABETICAL LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES.\*

Colfax, Schnyler	Buckland, Ralph P.	Ferry, Thomas W.	Jenckes, T. A.
Allison, William B.	Burr, A. G.	Fields, W. C.	Jones, T. L.
Adams, G. M.	Butler, B. F.	Finney, D. A.	Johnson, J. A.
Ames, Oakes	Butler, R. R.	Fox, J. A.	Judd, N. B.
Anderson, Geo. W.	Cake, H. L.	Garfield, James A.	Jullian, George W.
Archer, Stevenson	Cary, S. F.	Getz, J. Lawrence	Kelley, William D.
Arnell, S. M.	Chandler, John W.	Glossbrenner, Adam J.	Kelsey, W. H.
Ashley, Delos R.	Churchill, J. C.	Gollady, J. S.	Kerr, Michael C.
Ashley, James M.	Clarke, Reader W.	Gravelly, Joseph J.	Ketcham, John H.
Axtell, S. B.	Clarke, Sidney	Grover, A. P.	Kitchen, B. M.
Bailey, Alexander H.	Cobb, Amasa	Griswold, John A.	Koontz, W. H.
Baker Jehu	Coburn, John	Haight, C.	Knott, J. P.
Baldwin, John D.	Cook, Burton C.	Halsey, G. A.	Lafin, Addison H.
Bankes, Nathaniel P.	Cornell, T.	Harding, Abner C.	Lawrence, George V.
Barnes, Demas	Covode, John	Hawkins, I. R.	Lawrence, William
Barnum, W. H.	Cullom, S. M.	Higby, W.	Lincoln, W. S.
Beaman, Fernando C.	Dawes, Henry L.	Hill, John	Loan, Benjamin F.
Benton, Jacob	Dixon, N. F.	Holman, W. S.	Logan, J. A.
Beck, James B.	Dodge, G. M.	Hooper, Samuel	Loughridge, William
Benjamin, Jno. F.	Donnelly, Ignatius	Hopkins, B. F.	Lynch, John
Bingham, John A.	Driggs, John F.	Hotchkiss, J.	Mallory, Rufus
Blaine, James G.	Ela, J. H.	Hubbard, Asahel W.	Marshall, Samuel S.
Blair, A.	Eckley, Ephraim R.	Hubbard, Chester D.	Marvin, James M.
Boutwell, Geo. S.	Eggleston, Benjamin	Hubbard, Richard D.	Maynard, Horace
Boyer, Benjamin M.	Eldridge, Charles A.	Hulburd, Calvin T.	McCarthy, D.
Bromwell, Henry P. H.	Elliot, Thomas D.	Humphrey, James M.	McClurg, Joseph W.
Brooke, James	Farnsworth, John F.	Hunter, M. C.	McCormick, James R.
Broomall, John M.	Ferriss, Orange	Ingersoll, Ebon C.	McCullough, Hiram

\* For additional names of new members, 82d Session, see page 261.

Mercer, Ulysses	Pike, Frederick A.	Smith, W. C.	Van Horn, Robert T.
Miller, George F.	Pile, William A.	Spalding, Rufus P.	Van Trump, P.
Moore, William	Plante, Tobias A.	Starkweather, H. H.	Van Wyck, C. H.
Moorhead, James K.	Poland, Luke P.	Stevens, A. F.	Ward, Hamilton
Morgan, G. W.	Polsley, Daniel	Stewart, T. E.	Washburn, C. C.
Morrell, D. J.	Pomeroy, Theodore M.	Stokes, W. B.	Washburn, H. D.
Morrisey, John	Price, Hiram	Stone, Frederick	Washburn, William B.
Mullins, J.	Prunyn, J. V. L.	Taber, Stephen	Washburne, Elihu D.
Mungen, W.	Randall, Samuel J.	Taffe, John	Welker, Martin
Myers, Leonard	Raum, G. B.	Taylor, C. N.	Williams, Thomas
Newcomb, C. A.	Robertson, W. H.	Thomas, Francis	Williams, W.
Niblack, William E.	Robinson, William E.	Trimble, John	Wilson, James F.
Nicholson, John A.	Ross, Lewis W.	Trimble, L. S.	Wilson, John T.
Nunn, D. A.	Sawyer, Philletus	Trowbridge, R. E.	Wilson, Stephen F.
O'Neill, Charles	Schenck, Robert C.	Twichell, Ginery	Windom, William
Orth, Godlove S.	Scotfield, Glenni W.	Upson, Charles	Wood, Fernando
Paine, Halbert E.	Selye, Lewis	Van Aernam, H.	Woodbridge, F. E.
Perham, Sidney E.	Shanks, J. P. C.	Van Auken, D. M.	Woodward, G. W.
Peters, John A.	Shellabarger, Samuel	Van Horn, Burt	Young, J. D.
Phelps, Charles E.	Sitgreaves, Charles		

#### EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT.

The President is chosen by Electors, each State having as many as it has Senators and Representatives in Congress. He holds office four years; is Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States; has power to grant pardons and reprieves for offenses against the United States; makes treaties by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; nominates, and with the consent of the Senate, appoints all Cabinet, Diplomatic, Judicial, and Executive officers; has power to convene Congress, or the Senate only; communicates to Congress by message at every session, the condition of the Union, and recommends such measures as he deems expedient; receives all Foreign Ministers; takes care that the laws are faithfully executed, and the public business transacted.

The Vice-President is chosen by the Electors at the same time and in the same manner as the President; is President of the Senate, and has the casting vote therein. In case of the death, resignation, disability, or removal of the President, his powers and duties devolve upon the Vice-President for the residue of his term. In case of the death of both the President and Vice-President, or if those offices for any reason become vacant, the President *pro tempore* of the Senate acts as President of the United States, or if there be none, then the Speaker of the House of Representatives, until a new election can be had, which must take place within thirty-four days preceding the first Wednesday in December following, provided the space of two months intervenes between the date of the notice of such special election and said first Wednesday in December; if such period does not intervene, then the election is to be held during the same period in the year ensuing, provided the term of office does not expire prior thereto. The notice of election is to be issued by the Secretary of State, and addressed to the respective Governors. In

cases of vacancy, where the Vice-President succeeds to the Presidential office, the President of the Senate becomes *ex officio* Vice-President.

<i>President of the United States,</i>	-	ANDREW JOHNSON,	Salary, \$25,000
<i>Private Secretary,</i>	- - -	ROBERT JOHNSON,	" 3,500
<i>Vice-President (acting),</i>	- -	BENJAMIN F. WADE,	" 8,000

#### THE CABINET.

The following are the principal officers in the Executive Department of the Government, who form the Cabinet:

<i>Secretary of State.....</i>	WILLIAM H. SEWARD.....	New York.....	\$8,000
<i>Secretary of the Treasury.....</i>	HUGH McCULLOCH.....	Indiana.....	8,000
<i>Secretary of War.....</i>	JOHN M. SCHOFIELD.....	Illinois.....	8,000
<i>Secretary of the Navy.....</i>	GIDEON WELLES.....	Connecticut.....	8,000
<i>Secretary of the Interior.....</i>	ORVILLE H. BROWNING.....	Illinois.....	8,000
<i>Postmaster-General.....</i>	ALEX. W. RANDALL.....	Wisconsin.....	8,000
<i>Attorney-General.....</i>	WILLIAM M. EVARTS.....	New York.....	8,000

#### DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

This Department, established July 27th, 1789, was originally styled the Department of Foreign Affairs, but its name was changed by an Act of Congress to the Department of State. The Secretary, who is the principal officer of the Department, is charged with all duties relative to correspondences, commissions, or instructions to or with our foreign ministers or consuls; negotiations with public ministers from foreign states or princes; and with such other matters respecting foreign affairs as the President shall assign to the Department. He is also charged with the duty of receiving and preserving the Enrolled Acts of Congress, and with the publication of printed copies of them. He is made by law the custodian of the seal of the United States, and it is his duty to affix the said seal to all civil commissions, and other instruments and acts, whenever he has the special warrant of the President therefor.

*The Diplomatic Branch* has charge of all correspondence between the Department and other diplomatic agents of the United States abroad, and those of foreign powers accredited to this government.

*The Consular Branch* has charge of the correspondence, etc., between the department and the consuls and commercial agents of the United States.

*The Disbursing Agent* has charge of all matters connected with accounts relating to any fund disbursed by the department.

*The Translator* furnishes such translations as the department may require, and records the commissions of consuls and vice-consuls, when not in English, upon which exequaturs are issued.

*The Clerk of Appointments and Commissions* makes out and records commissions, letters of appointment, nominations to the Senate, exequaturs, and records, when in English, the commissions on which they are issued; and has charge of the Library.

*The Clerk of Rolls and Archives* takes charge of the enrolled acts and resolutions of Congress, as they are received from the President; prepares authenticated copies thereof; superintends their publication, and that of treaties; attends to their distribution, and that of all documents and publications in regard to which this duty is assigned to the department; writing and answering all letters connected therewith; and has charge of all Indian treaties, and business relating thereto.

*The Clerk of Authentications* has charge of the seals of the United States and of the department, and prepares and attaches certificates to papers presented for authentication; receives and accounts for the fees; and records all letters from the department, other than the diplomatic and consular.

*The Clerk of Pardons and Passports* prepares and records pardons and remissions, and registers and files the papers on which they are founded, and makes out and records passports.

#### CHIEF OFFICERS IN STATE DEPARTMENT.

<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	WILLIAM H. SEWARD.....	\$8,000
<i>Assistant Secretary of State</i> .....	FREDERICK W. SEWARD.....	3,500
" " ".....	WILLIAM HUNTER.....	3,500
<i>Examiner of Claims</i> .....	E. PESHINE SMITH.....	3,000
<i>Commissioner of Immigration</i> .....	R. S. CHILTON.....	2,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	ROBERT S. CHEW.....	2,200
<i>Deputizing Clerk</i> .....	GEORGE E. BAKER.....	2,000
<i>Keeper of the Rolls</i> .....	F. JEFFERSON.....	1,900
<i>Diplomatic Clerk</i> .....	H. D. J. PRATT.....	1,800
" " ".....	CHARLES W. DAVIS.....	1,800
<i>Consular Clerk</i> .....	JASPER SMITH.....	1,800
" " ".....	A. H. CLEMENTS.....	1,900
<i>Passport Clerk</i> .....	A. TUNSTALL WELCH.....	1,900
<i>Appointment Clerk</i> .....	GEORGE BARTLE.....	1,900

#### INTERCOURSE WITH FOREIGN NATIONS.\*

Ministers and other Diplomatic Agents of the United States in Foreign Countries are paid by salaries, and the outfit is abolished. Secretaries of Legation are authorized in each country where there is a Minister Plenipotentiary or Minister Resident. Assistant Secretaries are authorized at London and Paris.

#### ENVOYS EXTRAORDINARY AND MINISTERS PLENIPOTENTIARY.

NAME.	Whence Appointed.	Foreign Country.	Capital.	Date of Appointment.	Salary.
Beverly Johnson.....	Maryland....	England.....	London.....	1868	\$17,500
John A. Dix.....	New York....	France.....	Paris.....	1866	17,500
Cadmus M. Clay.....	Kentucky....	Russia.....	St. Petersburg	1863	12,000
John P. Hale.....	N. Hampshire	Spain.....	Madrid.....	1865	12,000
George Bancroft.....	New York....	Prussia.....	Berlin.....	1867	12,000
Henry M. Watts.....	Pennsylvania	Austria.....	Vienna.....	1868	12,000
George P. Marsh.....	Vermont.....	Italy.....	Florence.....	1861	12,000
J. Ross Browne.....	California....	China.....	Pekin.....	1868	12,000
Wm. S. Rosecrans.....	Ohio.....	Mexico.....	Mexico.....	1868	12,000
Ja. Watson Webb.....	New York....	Brazil.....	Rio de Janeiro	1861	12,000
John Kilpatrick.....	New Jersey..	Chili.....	Santiago.....	1865	10,000
Alvin P. Hovey.....	Indiana.....	Peru.....	Lima.....	1865	10,000

\* Corrected at State Department, October, 1868.



## SECRETARIES OF LEGATION.

NAME.	Whence Appointed.	Foreign Country.	Capital.	Date of Appointment.	Salary.
Benjamin Moran.....	Pennsylvania	England.....	London.....	1864	\$2,635
Wickham Hoffman.....	Louisiana.....	France.....	Paris.....	1865	2,635
Jeremiah Curtin.....	Wisconsin.....	Russia.....	St. Petersburg	1864	1,800
H. J. Perry.....	N. Hampshire	Spain.....	Madrid.....	1861	1,800
Alexander Bliss.....	New York.....	Prussia.....	Berlin.....	1867	1,800
John Hay.....	Illinois.....	Austria.....	Vienna.....	1867	1,800
H. P. Hay.....	Tennessee.....	Italy.....	Florence.....	1868	1,800
S. Wells Williams.....	Mass.....	China.....	Pekin.....	1855	5,000
Edward L. Plumb.....	New York.....	Mexico.....	Mexico.....	1866	1,800
.....	.....	Brazil.....	Rio de Janeiro	.....	1,800
.....	.....	Chill.....	Santiago.....	.....	1,500
H. M. Brent.....	.....	Peru.....	Lima.....	1867	1,500

## ASSISTANT SECRETARIES OF LEGATION.

NAME.	Whence Appointed.	Foreign Country.	Capital.	Date of Appointment.	Salary.
Edward C. Johnson.....	Maryland.....	England.....	London.....	1868	\$1,500
John W. Dix.....	New York.....	France.....	Paris.....	1867	1,500

## MINISTERS RESIDENT.

NAME.	Whence Appointed.	Foreign Country.	Capital.	Date of Appointment.	Salary.
George H. Yeaman.....	Kentucky.....	Denmark.....	Copenhagen.....	1865	\$7,500
Jos. J. Bartlett.....	New York.....	Sw'n & Nor'y	Stockholm.....	1867	7,500
Hugh Ewing.....	Kansas.....	Netherlands.....	The Hague.....	1866	7,500
Henry S. Sanford.....	Connecticut.....	Belgium.....	Brussels.....	1861	7,500
James E. Harvey.....	Pennsylvania.....	Portugal.....	Lisbon.....	1861	.....
George Harrington.....	Dist. Col.....	Switzerland.....	Berne.....	1865	7,500
Edward M. McCook.....	Colorado.....	Hawaiian Isl.	Honolulu.....	1866	7,500
Gideon H. Hollister.....	Connecticut.....	Hayti.....	Port au Prince	1868	7,500
Edward Joy Morris.....	Pennsylvania.....	Turkey.....	Constan'ople	1861	7,500
Chas. K. Tuckerman.....	New York.....	Greece.....	Athens.....	1868	7,500
R. Van Valkenburgh.....	New York.....	Japan.....	Yeddo.....	1866	7,500
Andrew B. Dickinson.....	New York.....	Nicaragua.....	Nicaragua.....	1863	7,500
J. B. Blair.....	West Virginia.....	Costa Rica.....	San José.....	1868	7,500
Fitz Henry Warren.....	Iowa.....	Guatemala.....	Guatemala.....	1866	7,500
Richard H. Rousseau.....	Kentucky.....	Honduras.....	Comayagua.....	1866	7,500
Alpheus S. Williams.....	Michigan.....	Salvador.....	San Salvador.....	1866	7,500
Peter J. Sullivan.....	Kentucky.....	New Granada.....	Bogota.....	1867	7,500
Thomas N. Stillwell.....	Indiana.....	Venezuela.....	Caracas.....	1867	7,500
.....	.....	Ecuador.....	Quito.....	.....	7,500
H. G. Worthington.....	Nebraska.....	Arg. Confed.....	Buenos Ayres	1867	7,500
John W. Caldwell.....	Ohio.....	Bolivia.....	La Paz.....	1868	7,500
M. T. McMahon.....	New York.....	Paraguay.....	Asuncion.....	1868	7,500
John Seys.....	Ohio.....	Liberia.....	Monrovia.....	1866	4,000
H. G. Worthington.....	Nebraska.....	Uruguay.....	.....	1868	.....

## CONSULAR OFFICERS OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE PLACES OF THEIR OFFICIAL RESIDENCE ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

All not marked thus (\*) are at liberty to transact business; C. G., Consul General; V. C. G., Vice Consul General; C., Consul; V. C., Vice Consul; C. A., Consular Agent; Com. A., Commercial Agent; V. C. A., Vice Commercial Agent; A. C. A., Agent of Commercial Agent.

Aberdeen, Scotland.....	Alex. Brand, C. A.	Agua Calientes, Mex.....	M. Metcalf, C.
*Acapulco, Mexico.....	J. A. Sutlerch, Com. A.	Aintab, Syria.....	S. de Picciotto, C. A.
Adelaide, Austria.....	J. W. Smith, C. A.	*Alx la Chapelle, Prus.....	W. H. Vesey, C.
Aden, East Indies.....	Wm. H. Nichols, C. A.	".....	Chas. E. Dahmen, V. C.
Adra, Spain.....	Ramon Medina, C. A.	Akyab, Bengal.....	James Dickie, C. A.
Adrianople, Turkey.....	T. E. Blunt, C. A.	Albany, Australia.....	Henry K. Toll, C. A.
Aguadilla, P. R.....	Ed. Kopisch, C. A.	Aleppo, Syria.....	J. de Picciotto, C. A.

Alexandretta, Syria.....	M. Levi, C. A.	Berlin, Prussia.....	H. Kreismann, C.
*Alexandria, Egypt.....	C. Hale, C. G.	Bermuda, W. I.....	C. M. Allen, C.
*Algiers, Africa.....	E. L. Kingsbury, C.	Bermuda, W. I.....	C. F. Allen, V. C.
Alicante, Spain.....	W. L. Giro, C.	Bilbao, Spain.....	Lorenzo Dahl, C.
Almeria, Spain.....	F. P. Roman, C. A.	" "	Ed. Aznar, V. C.
Altona, Prussia.....	W. Marsh, C.	Birmingham, England.....	Edith Burritt, C. A.
" "	John A. Seiviera, V. C.	Bissao, Africa.....	C.
Amberburg, Canada.....	Jos. Templeton, C. A.	Black River, Jamaica.....	J. W. Leyden, C. A.
Amoor River, Asia.....	P. McD. Collins, Com. A.	Bogota, U. S. of Col.....	G. C. Crane, C.
" "	H. W. Hiller, V. C. A.	Bombay, Bengal.....	G. A. Kittredge, C.
*Amoy, China.....	C. W. LeGendre, C.	Bonaire, W. I.....	W. E. Boye, C. A.
" "	W. P. Jones, V. C.	*Bordeaux, France.....	W. E. Gleeson, C.
*Amsterdam, Neth.....	Chas. Mueller, C.	" "	Victor Olgioti, V. C.
" "	A. Vinke, V. C.	Bornholm, Denmark.....	T. H. Ronne, C. A.
Ancona, Italy.....	C. Ribighini, C.	*Boulogne, France.....	J. de le Montagnie, C.
Annapolis, Nova Sco.....	W. R. Ruggles, C. A.	" "	Jos. Fontaine, V. C.
Antigua, W. I.....	H. A. Arrindell, Com. A.	Bradford, England.....	Geo. M. Towle, Com. A.
*Antwerp, Belgium.....	John Wilson, C.	" "	J. L. Raymond, V. C. A.
Apia, Navigator's Isl.....	J. M. Coe, Com. A.	Brake, Oldenburg.....	B. Muller, C. A.
Archangel, Russia.....	E. Brandt, C.	Brantford, Canada.....	G. C. Baker, C. A.
Arecibo, P. R.....	F. Fernandez, C. A.	Brava, Verde Isl.....	J. J. Nunes, C. A.
Arica, Peru.....	John T. Lansing, C.	*Bremen, Germany.....	George S. Dodge, C.
Archat, Cape Breton.....	J. G. McKean, C. A.	Bremerhaven, Ger.....	F. W. Specht, C. A.
*Aspinwall, U. S. of Col.....	F. W. Rice, C.	Brest, France.....	J. M. Kerros, C. A.
" "	Tracy Robinson, V. C.	*Brindisi, Italy.....	F. B. Huchting, C.
Asuncion, Paraguay.....	R. C. Yates, C.	" "	Theo. Titi, V. C.
Athens, Greece.....	C.	Brunn, Austria.....	G. Schoeller, C. A.
Augsburg, Bavaria.....	W. Colvin Brown, C.	Bristol, England.....	Z. Eastman, C.
" "	Max Obermayer, V. C.	" "	G. Whitewell, V. C.
Aux Cayes, Hayti.....	J. DeLong, C.	Brunal, Borneo.....	C.
Aveiro, Portugal.....	H. L. Feurherd, C. A.	" "	J. W. Hoes, V. C.
Bahia, Brazil.....	R. A. Edes, C.	Brunswick, Germany.....	W. W. Murphy, C.
Bamberg, Bavaria.....	Paul J. Weber, C. A.	" "	E. Breull, V. C.
*Bangkok, Siam.....	J. M. Hood, C.	Brussels, Belgium.....	C.
" "	N. A. Macdonald, V. C.	" "	Aaron Goodrich, V. C.
Baracoa, Cuba.....	P. E. Alayo, C. A.	Bucharest, Turkey.....	L. J. Czapkay, C.
Barbadoes.....	Jos. G. Morton, C.	Buenaventura, U. S. of	
" "	D. C. DeCosta, V. C.	Col.....	J. M. Eder, C.
*Barcelona, Spain.....	J. A. Little, C.	*Buenos Ayres, Ar. Rp.....	M. E. Hollieter, C.
" "	Manuel Casajemas, V. C.	Brixham, England.....	E. Vittery, C. A.
" "	Venezuela.....	Cacilhas, Portugal.....	D. Affonso, C. A.
Barmen, Prussia.....	J. H. Albers, C. A.	*Cadiz, Spain.....	R. F. Farrell, C.
Barrington, N. S.....	G. Robertson, C. A.	Cagliari, Italy.....	E. Pernis, C. A.
*Basle, Switzerland.....	A. L. Wolf, C.	Calpha, Syria.....	J. Naerallah, C. A.
Batavia, India.....	J. Henderson, C. A.	Cairo, Egypt.....	G. C. Taylor, C.
Basse Terra, Guad'lpe.....	A. Lacour, C. A.	" "	Felix Walms, V. C.
Batavia, Java.....	S. Higginson, Jr., C.	Calais, France.....	J. P. Vendroux, C. A.
Bucharest, West C. of Af.....	Thos. Brown, C.	Calamar, U. S. of Col.....	J. D. Sanchez, C. A.
" "	David W. E. Brown, V. C.	*Calcutta, Bengal.....	N. P. Jacobs, C. G.
Bay of Islands, N. Z.....	W. G. Wright, Com. A.	" "	Chas. H. Bailey, V. C. G.
Bayonne, France.....	Gersam Leon, C. A.	Caldera, Chili.....	A. Selwertz, C. A.
Bearmaris, Wales.....	Robert R. Jones, C. A.	*Callao, Peru.....	J. H. McColley, C.
Bedeque, Prince Ed. Is.....	J. C. Pope, C. A.	Caminha, Portugal.....	A. M. Rua, C. A.
*Beirut, Syria.....	J. A. Johnson, C. G.	Campeachy, Mexico.....	C.
" "	H. E. Thompson, V. C. G.	*Canea, Is. of Crete, Tur.....	W. J. Stillman, C.
Belém, Portugal.....	T. M. Besoney, C. A.	" "	E. A. Alexis, V. C.
*Bellet, Ireland.....	Thos. K. King, C.	*Canton, China.....	Edward M. King, C.
" "	Hugh Creighton, V. C.	Cape Charles and Cha-	
*Belze, Honduras.....	Com. A.	teau Bay, Labrador.....	J. W. Dodge, C. A.
" "	A. C. Prindle, V. C. A.	Cape Haytien, Hayti.....	A. Folsom, C.
Belville, Canada.....	J. W. Carman, C. A.	Cape Town, C. of G. H.....	Geo. Gerard, C.
Bergen, Norway.....	H. J. Lockwood, C.	Caracas, Ven.....	E. C. Pruyn, Com. A.

- Cardenas, Cuba.....A. N. Cross, C. A.  
 Cardiff, Wales.....C. E. Burch, C.  
 Carlisle, England.....Ed. G. Castle, Com. A.  
 Karlsruhe, Baden.....G. F. Kettell, C.  
 Carrara, Italy.....F. Torry, C.  
 ".....C. Pollina, V. C.  
 Carthage, Spain.....C. Molina, C.  
 " U. S. of Col. A. S. Hanabergh, C.  
 Casimpec, Pr. Ed. Is. C. A.  
 Catania, Sicily.....A. Peratoner, C. A.  
 Cayenne, Guiana.....C.  
 Ceara, Brazil.....J. S. de Vasconcellos,  
 C. A.  
 Cecimbra, Portugal.....F. J. Lopez, C. A.  
 Cotte, France.....L. S. Nahmens, C. A.  
 Ceylon, India.....G. W. Prescott, Com. A.  
 Chatham and Newcas-  
 tle, N. B.....Robert R. Call, C. A.  
 Che Foo, China.....E. T. Sandford, C.  
 \*Chemnitz, Saxony.....Henry B. Ryder, C.  
 Cherbourg, France.....E. Lials, C. A.  
 Chicoutimi, Canada.....C. A.  
 Chihuahua, Mexico.....C. Moye, C.  
 ".....V. C.  
 \*Chin Kiang, China.....J. L. Kiernan, C.  
 ".....Chas. J. Sands, V. C.  
 Chittagong, India.....W. Farlie, C. A.  
 Christiansand, ".....O. C. Reinhardt, C. A.  
 Cienfuegos, Cuba.....Chas. Fox, C. A.  
 Ciudad Bolivar, Ven.....John Dalton, C.  
 ".....V. C.  
 Civita Vecchia, Italy.....G. Marsanick, C. A.  
 \*Clifton, Canada.....W. Martin Jones, C.  
 ".....V. C.  
 \*Coaticook, Canada.....C. H. Powers, C.  
 ".....Thos. B. Trihey, V. C.  
 Cobija, Bolivia.....C. Milne, C.  
 Coburg, Canada.....E. S. Winans, C. A.  
 Cognac, France.....A. Matuspi, C. A.  
 Cologne, Prussia.....G. Holscher, C. A.  
 Colombo, Ceylon.....R. Dawson, V. C. A.  
 Comayagua and Tegucigalpa, Hon.....W. C. Burchard, C.  
 Concelho da Boncas,  
 Por.....A. F. A. Guimaraes, C. A.  
 \*Constantinople, Tur. J. H. Goodenow, C. G.  
 ".....Jos. Gargullo, V. C. G.  
 Copenhagen, Denm<sup>k</sup>.....C.  
 ".....L. A. Hecksher, V. C.  
 Coquimbo, Chili.....C. C. Greene, C.  
 Corfu, Ionian Isles.....T. Woodley, C. A.  
 \*Cork, Ireland.....E. G. Eastman, C.  
 Cornuna, Spain.....A. G. Fuertes, C. A.  
 Cow Bay, Nova Sco.....C. Archibald, C. A.  
 Cowes, England.....T. Harling, C. A.  
 Crefeld, Prussia.....Julius Magnus, C. A.  
 Cronstadt, Russia.....A. Wilkins, C. A.  
 Crookhaven, Ireland.....C. A.  
 Cumana, Venezuela.....W. S. Cunningham, C. A.  
 Curacao, W. I.....James Faxon, C.  
 Curacao, W. I.....W. V. E. Horan, V. C.  
 Cyprus, Turkey.....L. P. di Cosnola, C.  
 Damascus, Syria.....M. Meshaka, C. A.  
 Dantzic, Prussia.....P. Collas, C. A.  
 Dardanelles, Turkey.....C. Calvert, C. A.  
 Dartmouth, England.....R. Kingaton; C. A.  
 \*Demerara, Brit. Gnl. P. Figgelmeay, C.  
 ".....A. Duff, V. C.  
 Denia, Spain.....J. Morand, C.  
 Dieppe, France.....J. Le Vert, C. A.  
 Digby, Nova Scotia.....J. C. Wade, C. A.  
 Dresden, Saxony.....W. S. Campbell, C.  
 Drontheim, Norway.....J. F. Finne, C. A.  
 Dublin, Ireland.....W. B. West, C.  
 ".....John Rainsford, V. C.  
 Dundalk ".....C. A.  
 \*Dundee, Scotland.....J. Smith, C.  
 ".....J. McMillen, C. A.  
 Dunedin, N. Z.....H. Driver, C. A.  
 Dunkirk, France.....Henri Lematre, C. A.  
 Dunmore Town, Bah-  
 ma.....Wm. H. Sears, C. A.  
 Dunville, Canada.....C. A.  
 Dusseldorf, Prussia.....Henry Louis, C. A.  
 East Harbor, Turk's Is. E. Jones, C. A.  
 \*Elsinore, Denmark.....G. P. Hansen, C.  
 Espinho, Portugal.....J. J. D'Almeida, C. A.  
 Falmouth, England.....A. Fox, C.  
 Falmouth, Jamaica.....R. Nunes, C. A.  
 Fano, Denmark.....J. K. Bork, C. A.  
 Faro, Portugal.....F. L. Javarez, C. A.  
 Fayal, Azores.....C. W. Dalney, C.  
 Figueira, Portugal.....C. Laidley, C. A.  
 Flume, Austria.....L. Francovitch, C. A.  
 Florence, Italy.....T. B. Lawrence, C. G.  
 ".....J. C. Matteini, V. C. G.  
 Flores, Azores.....F. J. M. Henriques, C. A.  
 Fogo, Cape Verde Isl. J. C. Bubosa, C. A.  
 \*Foo Chow, China.....Alfred Allen, C.  
 ".....Thomas Dunn, V. C.  
 Fort de France, Mart. A. Nollot, C. A.  
 \*Fort Erie, Canada.....F. N. Blake, C.  
 \*Frankfort on the Main W. W. Murphy, C. G.  
 ".....Chas. Graebe, V. C. G.  
 Fredericton, N. B.....S. Barker, C. A.  
 Frederickshaven, Den. P. C. Kall, C. A.  
 Frederickstadt, S. C. W. F. Moore, C. A.  
 Freemantle, Australia. T. Pope, C. A.  
 Freilighsburg, Canada. G. M. Blodgett, C. A.  
 \*Funchal, Madeira.....Chas. A. Leas, C.  
 Gaboon, Africa.....Aug. Perrot, Com. A.  
 ".....I. M. Preston, V. C. A.  
 Galatza, Moldavia.....A. Hartman, C.  
 ".....Emil Hartman, V. C.  
 Gallipoli, Italy.....C. Clanson, C. A.  
 Galway, Ireland.....W. B. West, C.  
 Gananoque.....E. E. Abbot, C. A.  
 Gaspe Basin, Canada.....H. Le Bontillier, C.  
 ".....V. C.  
 Geestemunde, Prus.....W. Colvin Brown, C.  
 Gefle, Sweden.....R. Rettig, C. A.  
 \*Geneva, Switzerland.....C. H. Upton, C.  
 \*Genoa, Italy.....O. M. Spencer, C.  
 ".....Joseph Valerio, V. C.

- Georgetown, Pr. Ed. Is. A. A. McDonald, C. A.  
 Ghent, Belgium..... C.  
 "..... D. Levison, V. C.  
 Gibara, Cuba..... E. R. Codrington, C. A.  
 \*Gibraltar, Spain..... H. J. Sprague, C.  
 Gijenti, Italy..... L. Granet, C. A.  
 \*Glasgow, Scotland..... Wm. L. Duff, C.  
 "..... Wm. Cook, V. C.  
 Gloucester, England..... E. L. Kendall, C. A.  
 Glickstadt, Denmark..... J. S. Schenck, C. A.  
 \*Goderich, Canada..... Thos. Allcock, C.  
 Gonaives, Hayti..... A. Hilchenbach, C. A.  
 Gottenburg, Sweden..... F. K. Bazier, C.  
 Graciosa, Azores..... B. A. da C. S. Betten-  
 court, C. A.  
 Grand Bassa, Liberia..... L. F. Richardson, C. A.  
 Grand Caymans, Ja..... W. Eden, C. A.  
 Green Turtle Bay, W. I. Uriah Saunders, C. A.  
 Guadaloupe, W. I..... H. Thionville, C.  
 Guantanamo, Cuba..... F. Badell, C. A.  
 Guatemala, Gua..... E. Uhl, C.  
 Guayama, P. R..... E. M. Verges, C. A.  
 Guaymilla, P. R..... C. A.  
 Guayaquil, Ecuador..... E. Lee, C.  
 Guaymas, Mexico..... A. Willard, C.  
 "..... J. P. Winegar, V. C.  
 Guernsey, G. Britain..... A. Carey, C. A.  
 Haborough, N. S..... C. H. Franchville, C. A.  
 Hadzadi, Japan..... E. Z. Rice, C.  
 "..... N. Emery Rice, V. C.  
 Halifax, N. S..... M. M. Jackson, C.  
 "..... N. Gunnison, V. C.  
 Hamburg, Germany..... S. T. Williams, C.  
 "..... Jas. R. Macdonald, V. C.  
 Hamilton, Bermuda..... J. T. Darrell, C. A.  
 "..... Canada..... Daniel R. Boice, C.  
 Hankow, China..... G. H. C. Salter, C.  
 Harstad, Norway..... C. A.  
 Harbor Grace, N. F..... Charles Wills, C. A.  
 Harburg..... J. D. Westedt, C. A.  
 Havana, Cuba..... Alvin Hawkins, C. G.  
 "..... H. R. de La Reintree, V. C. G.  
 Havre, France..... Dwight Morris, C.  
 "..... J. Hunt, V. C.  
 Helsingfors, Finland..... R. Frencckell, V. C.  
 Hinghamford, Canada..... G. W. Burdick, C. A.  
 Hee Cascel, Prussia..... W. W. Murphy, C.  
 Hee Darmstadt..... " C.  
 Hee Hombourg, Prus. " " C.  
 Heo, Hawaiian Isl..... C.  
 "..... J. Worth, V. C.  
 Hart Town, Tasm..... D. McPherson, Jr., C.  
 Heleur, France..... C. Wagner, C. A.  
 Hong Kong, China..... Isaac J. Allen, C.  
 Honolulu, Hawaiian  
 Islands..... Z. S. Spalding, C.  
 Huddersfield, Eng..... Geo. P. Kebler, C. A.  
 Heiva, Spain..... M. Zafra, C. A.  
 Hull, England..... H. J. Atkinson, C. A.  
 Huntingdon, Canada..... C. A.  
 Hebo, Philippine Isl..... W. B. Loring, C. A.  
 Hequa, Bahamas..... D. Sargent, C. A.  
 Isle de Re, France..... E. L. Rouillet, C. A.  
 Ivica, (Island)..... Wm. Wallis, C. A.  
 Jacmel, Hayti..... Chas. Moravia, A. C. A.  
 Jaffa, Turkey..... T. F. H. Svarenthal, C. A.  
 Jalapa, Mexico..... C. L. Kennedy, C. A.  
 Jeremie, Hayti..... J. Vigoureux, A. C. A.  
 Jersey Island..... T. Renouf, C. A.  
 \*Jerusalem, Syria..... V. Beauboucher, C.  
 "..... L. M. Johnson, V. C.  
 \*Kanagawa, Japan..... Julius Stahel, C.  
 \*Kingston, Jamaica..... Aaron Gregg, C.  
 "..... J. N. Camp, V. C.  
 \* " Canada..... S. B. Hanco, C.  
 Kingstown, Ireland..... C. A.  
 \*Klu Kiang, China..... S. S. Gilbert, C.  
 Konigsburg, Prussia..... J. H. Brockman, C. A.  
 Kurrachee, Sindh..... B. F. Farnham, C. A.  
 Lachine, Canada..... Wm. H. Calvert, C. A.  
 Lacolle, Canada..... C. A.  
 Lagos, Portugal..... J. M. Mascarenhas, C. A.  
 \*Laguayra, Venezuela..... C. H. Loehr, C.  
 Laguna, Mexico..... M. R. Carballo, V. C.  
 \*Lahaina, Hawaiian Isl..... E. Perkins, C.  
 "..... E. P. Adams, V. C.  
 Lambayeque, Peru..... S. C. Montjoy, C.  
 Lanthala, Feejee Isl..... J. M. Brower, Com. A.  
 Lanzarotte, Canary Isl..... J. T. Topham, C. A.  
 La Paz, San Jose, and  
 Cape St. Lucas, Mex..... Francis B. Elmer, C.  
 Do..... C. A. Parsons, V. C.  
 Las Palmas, Canary Isl..... F. W. Manly, C. A.  
 La Tremblade, France..... M. Robineau, C. A.  
 \*La Rochelle, France..... Thos. P. Smith, C.  
 Latakia, Syria..... S. Vitall, C. A.  
 La Union, San Salvador..... J. F. Flint, C.  
 Leca, Portugal..... J. da C. T. Guimaraes,  
 C. A.  
 \*Leeds, England..... C.  
 "..... Clark Smith, V. C.  
 \*Leghorn, Italy..... J. Hutchinson, C.  
 Leith, Scotland..... John S. Flske, C.  
 "..... Jas. Galloway, V. C.  
 \*Leipsic, Saxony..... M. J. Cramer, C.  
 "..... Thomas McGee, V. C.  
 Licata, Italy..... L. Salto, C. A.  
 Liege, Belgium..... Arthur Gensert, C.  
 "..... V. C.  
 Limerick, Ireland..... M. R. Ryan, C. A.  
 Limoges, France..... C. A.  
 Lingan, N. S..... F. E. Leaver, C. A.  
 \*Lisbon, Portugal..... C. A. Munro, C.  
 "..... C. F. J. Hutchens, V. C.  
 \*Liverpool, England..... T. H. Dudley, C.  
 "..... H. Wilding, V. C.  
 Llanelly, Wales..... R. Dunkin, C. A.  
 \*London, England..... F. H. Morse, C.  
 Londonderry, Ireland..... A. Henderson, C.  
 L'Orient, France..... C. A.  
 Lota and Coronel, Chili..... Jas. Silvey, C. A.  
 \*Lyons, France..... P. J. Osterhaus, C.  
 Lubec, Germany..... W. W. Murphy, C.  
 "..... Wm. Coleman, V. C.

- Ludwigshafen, Baden.....S. Sederie, C. A.  
 Macao, China.....C.  
 ".....Henerich Ebell, V. C.  
 Macelo, Brazil.....J. Borstelmann, C. A.  
 Madras, Brit. India.....C. A.  
 Malo, Cape Verde Isl. J. H. Evora, C. A.  
 \*Malaga, Spain.....A. M. Hancock, C.  
 ".....J. R. Geary, V. C.  
 \*Malta, (Island).....W. Winthrop, C.  
 \*Manchester, England H. G. Wells, C.  
 Manila, Philippine Isl. J. B. Pierson, C.  
 ".....J. Russell, V. C.  
 Mannheim, Baden.....L. Stoll, C. A.  
 Manzanillo, Cuba.....M. R. Eay, C. A.  
 ".....Mexico.....J. H. Noteware, C.  
 Maracaibo, Venezuela.....E. Sturmfels, C.  
 Maranham, Brazil.....W. H. Evans, C.  
 Marsala, Italy.....R. L. Hervey, C. A.  
 \*Marseilles, France.....M. F. Conway, C.  
 ".....Fred. W. Archille, V. C.  
 Matamoras, Mexico.....J. White, C.  
 ".....L. Avery, V. C.  
 \*Matanzas, Cuba.....H. C. Hall, C.  
 Maulmain, India.....W. Brooke, C. A.  
 Mayaguez, P. R.....J. C. Coxe, C. A.  
 Mazatlan, Mexico.....I. Sisson, Com. A.  
 Medellin, U. S. of Col. Com. A.  
 Medja, Tunisia.....J. Lombroso, C. A.  
 \*Melbourne, Australia Geo. R. Latham, C.  
 Memel, Prussia.....H. Fowler, C. A.  
 Mentone, France.....N. Viale, C. A.  
 Merida and Sisal, Mex. R. J. y Patrullo, C.  
 \*Messina, Italy.....F. W. Behn, C.  
 Mexico, (City).....John Black, V. C.  
 Mier, Mexico.....W. G. Jones, C. A.  
 Milan, Italy.....W. Clark, C. A.  
 Milford Haven, Wales A. B. Harries, C. A.  
 Minatitlan, Mexico.....R. C. M. Hoyt, C.  
 Morales, ".....Com. A.  
 Monganui, N. Z.....C. W. Drury, C. A.  
 Monrovia, Africa.....John Seys, C. G. & M. R.  
 Montego Bay, Jamaica G. L. Phillips, C. A.  
 Montevideo, Uruguay J. D. Long, C.  
 Monterey, Mexico.....J. Ulrich, C.  
 \*Montreal, Canada.....Wm. W. Averill, C. G.  
 ".....Thos. F. Wilson, V. C. G.  
 Morlaix, France.....M. Alexandre, C. A.  
 Morpeth, Canada.....C. A.  
 \*Moscow, Russia.....Eugene Schuyler, C.  
 ".....S. P. Young, V. C.  
 Mossel Bay, Cape Town E. Eager, C. A.  
 Mozambique, Africa.....Caleb Cooke, C.  
 Mulhouse, France.....August Strohl, C. A.  
 \*Munich, Bavaria.....Henry Toomy, C.  
 \*Nagasaki, Japan.....W. P. Mangum, C.  
 ".....D. L. Moore, V. C.  
 Naguabo, P. R.....W. Haddock, C. A.  
 Napanee, Canada West Hugh Ralston, C. A.  
 \*Nantes, France.....Benjamin Gerrish, C.  
 ".....J. Dedichen, V. C.  
 \*Naples, Italy.....Robert L. Matthews, C.  
 ".....Robert Rogers, V. C.  
 Napoleon Vendee, Fr. J. W. McClure, C.  
 Nassau, Europe.....W. W. Murphy.  
 \* ".....W. I. ....T. Kirkpatrick, C.  
 \*Newcastle, England.....J. H. McCheaney, C.  
 ".....T. P. Orwin, V. C.  
 Newcastle, N. S. Wales G. Mitchell, C. A.  
 New Chwang, China.....F. P. Knight, C.  
 Newport, England.....J. N. Knapp, C. A.  
 \*Nice, France.....A. O. Aldis, C.  
 ".....Charles Luigi, V. C.  
 Ningpo, China.....E. C. Lord, C.  
 Nottingham, England F. G. Rawson, C. A.  
 Nuremburg, Bavaria.....Benj. LeFevre, C.  
 Nuevitas, Cuba.....R. Gibbs, C. A.  
 \*Odessa, Russia.....T. C. Smith, C.  
 Oldenburg, Germany.....H. W. Carstena, C.  
 Old Harbor, Ja.....Moses Bravo, C. A.  
 Old Hartlepool, Eng. C. Nielson, C. A.  
 Olten, Switzerland.....H. Salathe, C. A.  
 Omos & Truxillo, Hon. C. R. Follin, C.  
 \*Oporto, Portugal.....H. W. Diman, C.  
 ".....M. R. Jones, V. C.  
 Oran, Africa.....Antonin Sarrat, C. A.  
 \*Osacca & Higo, Jap. T. S. Stewart, C.  
 Ostend, Belgium.....A. Van Iseghem Duclos, C.  
 Otranto, Italy.....Wm. M. Mayo, C.  
 Ottawa, C. W.....P. H. Mehar, C. A.  
 Ovar, Portugal.....J. A. D'Almeida, C. A.  
 Paco d'Arcos, Port.....F. F. Godinho, C. A.  
 \*Padang, Sumatra.....C.  
 ".....A. Van Gils, V. C.  
 \*Palermo, Italy.....L. Monti, C.  
 Palma, Canary Isl.....F. P. Lareuth, C. A.  
 ".....Majorica.....J. Fiol, C. A.  
 \*Panama, U. S. of Col. T. K. Smith, C.  
 ".....J. Hough, V. C.  
 Para, Brazil.....J. B. Bond, C.  
 Paraiba, Brazil.....C. A.  
 Paramaribo, Dut. Gul. H. Sawyer, C.  
 \*Paris, France.....John G. Nicolay, C.  
 ".....Franklin Olcott, V. C.  
 Parnahiba, Brazil.....E. Burnett, Com. A.  
 Paso del Norte, Mex. C.  
 ".....Wm. F. Hellen, V. C.  
 Pau, France.....G. de M. Clay, C. A.  
 Patras, Greece.....F. Fachiri, C. A.  
 Payta, Peru.....R. M. Columbus, C.  
 ".....I. L. Havens, V. C.  
 Pelotas, Brazil.....B. R. Cordelro, C. A.  
 Penang, East Indies.....C. A.  
 \*Pernambuco, Brazil.....T. Adamson, Jr., C.  
 ".....W. H. McGrath, V. C.  
 Peso de Regra, Port.....C. A.  
 Pesth, Hungary.....Adolf Klein, C. A.  
 \*Pictou, N. S.....B. H. Norton, C.  
 Pictou, Canada.....Robert Clapp, C. A.  
 Piedras Negras, Mex. W. Schuchardt, C. A.  
 Pireus, Greece.....Matthew Meigs, C.  
 ".....Jonas King, V. C.  
 Plymouth, England.....T. W. Fox, C.  
 \*Ponce, P. R.....Peter Minvielle, C. A.  
 Porsgrund, Norway.....Carl J. Craby, C.

- Portsmouth, England... Geo. Baker, C. A.  
 Porto Alegre, Brasil... F. J. Monteiro, C. A.  
 Port Baltic, Prussia... C. Kalk, C. A.  
 Port Bruce, Canada... C. A.  
 Port Barwell, ".... C. A.  
 Port Colburne, ".... C. A.  
 Port Dover, ".... C. A.  
 Port Elizabeth, Africa... J. L. Flanders, C. A.  
 Port Hope, Canada... Thos. P. Jones, C. A.  
 Port Louis, Mauritius... Nicholas Pike, C.  
 " " " F. O. Robinson, V. C.  
 \*Port Mahon, Minorca... H. B. Robinson, C.  
 Port Natal, Africa... G. C. Cato, C. A.  
 Port au Prince, Hayti... H. Conard, V. C. A.  
 Port Orotava, Teneriffe... C. A.  
 Port Rowan, Canada... Geo. C. Baker, C. A.  
 \*Port Sarria, ".... A. W. Duggan, C.  
 " ".... A. Hendricks, V. C.  
 Port Stanley, ".... Charles Morrill, C. A.  
 " Falkland Isl. G. M. Dean, V. Com. A.  
 Port St. Mary, Spain... E. Crusoe, C. A.  
 Port of Sidney, Cape  
 Breton... J. P. Ward, C. A.  
 Porto Plata, Hayti... F. J. Waldmayer, C. A.  
 Prague, Bohemia... J. Von Geitler, C. A.  
 \*Prescott, Canada... James Weldon, C.  
 \*Prince Edward Isl... E. P. Scammon, C.  
 Puerto Cabello, Ven... A. Lacombe, C.  
 Puerto Plata, St. Dom. W. Lithgow, V. C. A.  
 Pugwash, N. S... H. G. Pinco, C. A.  
 Punta Arenas, Costa R. W. Dent, C. A.  
 " Nicaragua... B. S. Cottrell, Com. A.  
 \*Quebec, Canada... Charles Robinson, C.  
 " ".... Geo. H. Holt, V. C.  
 Queensland, Australia... J. E. Brown, C. A.  
 Quibdo, U. S. of Col... G. P. Gamba, C.  
 Ragged Islands... C. A.  
 Ramleh, Syria... H. Nunkos, C. A.  
 Rangoon, Burmah... G. Bullock, C. A.  
 Ravenna, Italy... John Reichard, C.  
 Redonda, W. I... Ed. H. Mau, V. Com. A.  
 Regoa, Portugal... F. da C. Guilherme, C. A.  
 Rethimo, Isle of Crete... G. Lariacki, C. A.  
 \*Revel, Russia... H. B. Stacy, C.  
 " ".... W. Mayer, V. C.  
 Reims, France... A. G. Gill, C.  
 Rhenish Bavaria... G. F. Kettell, C.  
 Riga, Russia... A. Schwartz, C.  
 Ringkjøbing, Denmark... A. C. Hustedt, C. A.  
 \*Rio de Janeiro, Brazil... J. Monroe, C.  
 " ".... H. E. Milford, V. C.  
 Rio Grande, Brazil... A. Young, Jr., C.  
 Rio Hacha, U. S. of Col... N. Davies, C.  
 " ".... M. Meyer, V. C.  
 Rio Negro, Arg. Con... C.  
 Ritzebuttel and Cux-  
 haven, Ger... G. von der Meden, C. A.  
 Rochefort, France... A. G. Brellonin, C. A.  
 \*Rome, Italy... E. C. Cushman, C.  
 " ".... H. B. Brown, V. C.  
 \*Ronne, Denmark... T. H. Ronne, C. A.  
 \*Rosen, Dominica... Victor Blanchard, Com. A.  
 Rosario, Arg. Con... W. Wheelwright, Com. A.  
 \*Rotterdam, Netherl's... Albert Rhodes, C.  
 " ".... A. A. Wamberle, V. C.  
 Rouen, France... Louis Guebert, C. A.  
 Sabanilla, U. S. of Col... E. P. Pellet, Com. A.  
 Sable d'Olonnes, Fran... C. A.  
 Sagua la Grande, Cuba... J. H. Horner, C. A.  
 Sal, Cape Verde Isl... J. J. Vera Cruz, C. A.  
 Salt Cay, Turk's Isl... W. H. Harrott, C. A.  
 Saltillo, Mexico... J. H. Porter, C. A.  
 San Andres, Car. Sea... P. B. Livingston, V. C. A.  
 San Blas, Mexico... D. Ferguson, Com. A.  
 San José, C. R... Com. A.  
 San José do Norte... C. M. V. Araujo, C. A.  
 San José, Mexico... E. Jallespie, C. A.  
 San José, Peru... W. V. Fry, C. A.  
 San José de Guatemala... G. F. Willamsen, V. C.  
 San Juan, Remedios... I. Stone, V. C.  
 \*San Juan del Norte, Nic. B. S. Cottrell, Com. A.  
 \*San Juan del Sur, Nic. R. Mead, C.  
 " ".... A. L. Tompkins, V. C.  
 \*San Juan, P. R... A. Jourdan, C.  
 " ".... C. A. Hoard, V. C.  
 San Luis Potosi, Mex... C.  
 " ".... J. A. Piernas, V. C.  
 San Salvador... E. A. Wright, C.  
 Santa Cruz, Cuba... Chas. Hugar, C. A.  
 " W. I... E. H. Perkins, C.  
 " ".... Robt. A. Finley, V. C.  
 Santa Martha, U. S. of  
 Col... F. D. Garcia, Com. A.  
 Santa Rosa, Mexico... Chas. Schurhard, C. A.  
 Santander, Spain... Louis Gallo, C.  
 Santiago, C. Verde Is... Bonj. Tripp, Jr., C.  
 \*Santiago de Cuba... E. F. Wallace, C.  
 " ".... J. J. Badell, V. C.  
 Santos, Brazil... C. F. de Vivaldi, C.  
 " ".... E. L. Meade, V. C.  
 Savanna la Mar, Jama... James Dougal, C. A.  
 Scheidam, Netherlands... P. Prius, C. A.  
 Schwerin, Germany... Orrin J. Rose, C.  
 Scilly, (Island)... T. J. Bruxton, C. A.  
 Scio, Turkey... N. Pelrocchino, C.  
 Sedan, France... C. A.  
 Seville, Spain... J. Cunningham, C.  
 Setubal, Portugal... C. F. O'Neill, C. A.  
 \*Seychelles, Ind. O... Dorrance Atwater, C.  
 \*Shanghai, China... G. F. Seward, C. G.  
 " ".... W. P. Mangum, V. C. G.  
 Sheffield, England... Geo. J. Abbot, C.  
 " ".... Chas. A. Branson, V. C.  
 Shelburne, N. S... C. A.  
 Sidon, Syria... S. Abela, C. A.  
 Sierra Leone, Africa... H. Rider, Com. A.  
 Simonstown, ".... Patrick D. Martin, C. A.  
 Sines, Portugal... J. P. de M. Falcao, C. A.  
 \*Singapore, India... I. Stone, C.  
 " ".... Wm. B. Smith, V. C.  
 \*Smyrna, Turkey... E. J. Smithers, C.  
 " ".... J. Grifft, V. C.  
 Sonneberg, Germany... S. Hirschbach, C.  
 Sonsonate, Sal... I. Mathe, C. A.

- Sourabaya, Java.....C. von Oven, C. A.  
 Souria, Prince Ed. Isl. J. Night, C. A.  
 \*Southampton, Eng....J. Britton, C.  
 Spezia, Italy.....W. T. Rice, C.  
 St. Ann's Bay, Ja.....M. Solomons, C. A.  
 St. Andrew, N. B.....Ed. Dorimer, C. A.  
 St. Bartholomew, W. I. R. B. Dinzey, Com. A.  
 St. Catharine's, Canada D. C. Haynes, C. A.  
 " (Is.), Brazil. B. Lindsey, C.  
 St. Christopher, W. I. E. S. Delisle, Com. A.  
 \*St. Domingo, (City)...J. S. Smith, Com. A.  
 St. Etienne, France....Geo. Bechtel, C. A.  
 St. Gallen, Switz.....Wm. Auer, C. A.  
 St. George, N. B.....Geo. Baker, C. A.  
 \*St. Helena, (Island)...Thos. Fitnam, Com. A.  
 St. Helen's, England...J. Hammill, C. A.  
 \*St. John's, C. E.....L. P. Blodgett, C.  
 " N. F.....T. N. Molloy, C.  
 " ".....Chas. Wills, V. C.  
 " N. B.....D. B. Warner, C.  
 St. Joao da Foz, Port...S. J. Vasconcellos, C. A.  
 St. Malo, France.....C. A.  
 St. Manra, Greece.....A. Slamatopulo, C. A.  
 St. Marc, Hayti.....F. W. Clapp, V. Com. A.  
 St. Martin, W. I.....C. Rey, C.  
 St. Michael, Azores....T. Hickling, C. A.  
 St. Nazaire, France....J. Van Duym, C. A.  
 St. Paul de Loando, Afr. A. A. Silva, Com. A.  
 " ".....F. A. Silva, V. C. A.  
 \*St. Pierre, Martinique.....C.  
 " ".....H. David, V. C.  
 " Miquelon...J. P. Frecker, Com. A.  
 " ".....W. F. McLaughlin, V. C. A.  
 \*St. Petersburg, Russia. Geo. Pomutz, C.  
 " ".....J. Curtin, V. C.  
 St. Stephen, N. B.....G. M. Porter, C. A.  
 \*St. Thomas, W. I.....T. T. Robeson, C.  
 " ".....E. B. Simmons, V. C.  
 " Africa....D. L. Marsins, C.  
 " Ontario...Chas. Morrill, C. A.  
 St. Valery, France....C. A.  
 St. Vincent, Cape V. Isl. Wm. E. Hughes, C. A.  
 Stanstead, Canada....C. A.  
 Stavanger, Norway....T. Falk, C. A.  
 Stettin, Prussia....L. R. Roeder, C.  
 " ".....A. E. Wendt, V. C.  
 Stockholm, Sweden...C.  
 Strasbourg, France....E. Robinson, C.  
 \*Stuttgart, Wurtemb'g E. Klaprecht, C.  
 Sunderland, England...H. Brown, C. A.  
 Sverabaya, Java.....Carl von Oven, C. A.  
 Swansea, Wales.....H. Morice, C. A.  
 \*Swatow, China...J. C. A. Wingate, C.  
 " ".....C. W. Bradley, V. C.  
 Swinemundo, Prussia. A. Radman, C. A.  
 Sydney, N. S. Wales...H. H. Hall, Com. A.  
 " Cape Breton. T. D. Archibald, C. A.  
 Syra, Greece.....E. Sapouzaki, C. A.  
 Syracuse, Sicily.....N. Stelle, C. A.  
 Tabasco, Mexico.....F. M. Nemegyei, C.  
 Taganrog, Russia....A. Sedemonte, C. A.  
 Tahiti, Society Isl....Francis A. Perkins, C.  
 Talcahuano, Chili.....W. W. Randall, C.  
 " ".....J. Silvey, V. C.  
 \*Tamatave, Madag'car. J. P. Finkelmeir, Com. A.  
 \*Tampico, Mexico....F. Chase, C. G.  
 \*Tangier, Morocco....J. H. McMath, C.  
 Taranto, Italy.....C.  
 Tarragona, Spain.....A. Muller, C. A.  
 Tarsus, Asia Minor....A. Debbas, C. A.  
 Tehuantepec, Mexico...C. C. Finkler, C.  
 Teneriffe, Canary Isl...W. H. Dabney, C.  
 " ".....B. Forstall, V. C.  
 Terceira, Azores.....T. de Castro, C. A.  
 Tetuan, Africa.....J. S. Levy, Com. A.  
 Thisted, Denmark....J. Nyeberg, C. A.  
 Tien Tsin, China.....C.  
 \*Toronto, Canada....D. Thurston, C.  
 Toulon, France.....P. Andiffret, C. A.  
 Trapani, Sicily.....O. Turbino, C. A.  
 Trebisonsd, Tur. in A...C.  
 \*Trieste, Austria.....A. W. Thayer, C.  
 \*Trinidad de Cuba....F. F. Cavada, C.  
 " ".....A. Von Uslar, V. C.  
 Trinidad, (Island)...R. P. Harmon, C.  
 " ".....E. H. Pitt, V. C.  
 \*Tripoli, Africa.....W. Porter, C.  
 " Syria.....A. Yanuni, C. A.  
 Tromso, Norway.....C. A.  
 Truxillo, Honduras...E. Prudot, C. A.  
 Tumaco, U. S. of Col...W. H. Wier, C.  
 Tumbex, Peru.....E. R. Springman, C.  
 \*Tunis, Africa.....G. H. Heap, C.  
 Tunstall, England....T. Lewellyn, C. A.  
 Turbo, U. S. of Col....C.  
 \*Turk's Islands.....Oliver Mungen, C.  
 Tutulla, Navigator's Is. I. Schwinke, V. C. A.  
 Tyre, Syria.....Y. Aksad, C. A.  
 Valencia, Spain.....L. H. Coit, C.  
 \*Valparaiso, Chili....A. W. Clark, C.  
 " ".....J. Silvey, V. C.  
 Velez Malaga, Spain...J. R. Geary, C. A.  
 Venice, Italy.....Francis Colton, C.  
 " ".....L. G. Mead, Jr., V. C.  
 \*Vera Cruz, Mexico...E. H. Saulnier, C.  
 " ".....A. S. Calderon, V. C.  
 Verviers, Belgium....C.  
 Vianna, Portugal....J. C. da Silva Lima, C. A.  
 Victoria, V. I.....A. Francis, C.  
 Viegue, W. I.....Lane Garben, C. A.  
 \*Vienna, Austria....P. S. Post, C.  
 " ".....D. F. Koshammer, V. C.  
 Vigo, Spain.....M. Barcena, C.  
 Villa do Conde, Port...J. A. de Sousa, C. A.  
 Villa Novo, Portugal...M. de Guedes, C. A.  
 Villa Real de San Antonio.....M. G. Roldan, C. A.  
 Waterford, Ireland...R. P. Williams, C. A.  
 West Calcos, Turk's Is. S. Winter, C. A.  
 West Hartlepool, Eng...C. Nielson, C. A.  
 Weymouth, England...W. Roberts, C. A.  
 Wexford, Ireland....J. W. Walsh, C. A.  
 Whampoa, China.....H. N. Blanchard, C. A.

Windsor, N. S. ....	P. S. Burnham, C. A.	Zanzibar, (Island).....	C.
" " Canada.....	A. J. Stevens, C.	" " ".....	Francis R. Webb, V. C.
Worcester, England....	T. Southall, C. A.	Zacatecas, Mexico.....	G. M. Prevost, C.
Wybourg, Finland.....	J. Sparrow, C. A.	Zante, Ionian Isles.....	A. S. York, C.
Wykon-Fohr, Den.....	L. Heyman, C. A.	Zaza, Cuba.....	D. B. Izaga, C. A.
Yarmouth, N. S.....	L. S. Balkam, C. A.	*Zurich, Switzerland..	Charles A. Page, C.

The salaries of consular officers at Liverpool, London and Port An Prince, are \$7,500; at Havana, Havre, and Rio de Janeiro, \$6,000; at Calcutta and Paris, \$5,000, and at Honolulu, Melbourne, Monrovia, Montreal, Shanghai and St. Thomas, \$4,000. At other places, from \$500 to \$1,500, or less.

## DIPLOMATIC CORPS.

### *Foreign Legations in the United States.*

#### GREAT BRITAIN.

Edward Thornton, C. B., Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.  
Esquire, Secretary of Legation. (Absent.)

Peere Williams Freeman, Esquire, Second Secretary.

Mr. W. Fane, Second Secretary.  
Henry Howard, Esquire, Attaché.

#### FRANCE.

M. J. Berthemy, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.  
Comte de Turrene, Second Secretary.  
Viscount de Auliers, Attaché.  
Chevalier Roger de La Lande, Attaché.  
M. P. Dejazmin, Chancellor.

#### RUSSIA.

Mr. Edward de Stoeckl, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.

Mr. Waldemar de Bodiaco, First Secretary, Chargé d'Affaires.

Mr. Boris Danzas, Second Secretary.  
Mr. Constantin de Bodiaco, Attaché.

#### NETHERLANDS.

M. A. Mazel, Minister Resident, Washington.

#### SPAIN.

Señor Don Facundo Goni, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.

Señor Don Luis de Potestad, First Secretary.  
Señor Don Enrique Vallés, Second Secretary.  
Don P. Díez de Rivera, Attaché.

#### AUSTRIA.

Le Baron de Franchenstein, Chargé d'Affaires *ad interim*, Washington.

#### PRUSSIA.

Baron von Gerolt, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.  
Count Lottom, Secretary of Legation.  
P. W. Biddocke, Acting Chancellor.

#### ITALY.

Chev. M. Cerruti, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.  
Mr. R. Cantagalli, Secretary of Legation.

#### SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Baron de Wetterstedt, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.

#### DENMARK.

F. E. Bille, Chargé d'Affaires, Washington.

#### PORTUGAL.

Mr. Miguel Martius d'Autas, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.

Mr. Manoel Garcia da Rosa, Chargé d'Affaires *ad interim*.

#### BELGIUM.

Mr. Maurice Delfosse, Minister Resident, Washington.

Secretary of Legation.

#### GUATEMALA AND SALVADOR.

Minister Plenipotentiary.

Secretary of Legation.

#### NICARAGUA AND HONDURAS.

Don Ignacio Gomez, Minister Resident and Envoy Extraordinary.

#### COSTA RICA.

Don Ezequiel Gutierrez, Chargé d'Affaires, Washington.

#### BRAZIL.

The Councillor Domingos José Gonsalves de Mugalhaens, E. E. and M. P., New York.  
Senhor Luiz Auguste de Padua Flcury, Chargé d'Affaires, New York.

Don Benjamin Franklin Torrea de Barros, Attaché of the 1st Class.

#### MEXICO.

Señor ..... Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.

Secretary of Legation and Chargé d'Affaires, *ad interim*.  
Señor Cayetano Romero, Attaché.

#### CHILI.

Señor Mariano Sanchez Fontecilla, Chargé d'Affaires, Washington.

Señor Juan Eduardo Mackenna, Secretary of Legation.

Señor Carlos Walker Martinez, Attaché.

#### VENEZUELA.

Señor Blas Bruzual, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, New York.

Señor Florencio Ribas, Secretary of Legation and Chargé d'Affaires *ad interim*, New York.  
Commander José J. Roldan, first Attaché.  
Señor Abraham J. Dorale, second Attaché.

#### UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.

Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary. (Absent.)



## PERU.

Señor Don José Antonio García y García, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, New York.

Mr. A. Benjamin Medina, First Secretary of Legation.

Mr. Geo. B. Robinson, Attaché.

## LIBERIA.

Henry M. Schloefflin, Esquire, Chargé d'Affaires, New York.

William Coppinger, Secretary of Legation.

## HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

Charles Harris, Esquire, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, New York.

## HAYTI.

George Racster, Chargé d'Affaires, and Consul General, New York.

George Lawrence, Jr., in the employ of the Legation.

## ARGENTINE.

Don Bartolome Mitre y Vedia, Secretary of Legation and Chargé d'Affaires, *ad interim*.

Don Alberto A. Halbach, Attaché of the 1st class.

Don Domingo E. de Sarraza, Attaché.

## GREECE.

Mr. A. R. Rangabé, Envoy Extraordinary. (Absent.)

Cleon Rizo Rangabé, Secretary of Legation, Washington.

## TURKEY.

Blacque Bey, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Washington.

Mr. Xenophon Baltazzi, Secretary of Legation.

## LIST OF FOREIGN CONSULS IN THE UNITED STATES.

C. G., Consul General; V. C. G., Vice Consul General; C., Consul; V. C., Vice Consul; C. A., Consular Agent; V. C. A., Vice Consular Agent.

## ANHALT DESSAU, DUCHY OF

Chicago ..... H. Clausenius, C.  
Milwaukee ..... Adolph Rosenthal, C.  
New York ..... Frederick Kuhne, C.

## ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

Baltimore ..... C. M. Stewart, C.  
Boston ..... D. D. Stackpole, C.  
Charleston ..... M. A. Pringle, C.  
New York ..... E. F. Davison, C.  
Philadelphia ..... N. Frazier, C.  
Portland ..... Andrea Spring, C.  
Savannah ..... Carlos Heinsius, C.

## AUSTRIA.

Baltimore ..... F. D. Kremelberg, V. C.  
Boston ..... I. H. Gossler, V. C.  
Galveston ..... Julius Kaufman, V. C.  
Mobile ..... J. E. Dumont, V. C.  
Milwaukee ..... Moritz Baumbach, V. C.  
New Orleans ..... Adolphus Bader, C.  
New York ..... Charles Loosey, C.  
" ..... Charles F. Loosey, C. G.  
Norfolk ..... Edward T. Hardy, V. C.  
Philadelphia ..... S. M. Wain, V. C.  
Richmond ..... Edward W. de Voss, V. C.  
Savannah ..... A. Low, V. C.  
St. Louis ..... Robert Barth, V. C.

## BADEN.

Baltimore ..... Werner Dresel, C.  
Cincinnati ..... C. F. Adee, C.  
Louisville ..... John Smidt, C.  
Milwaukee ..... L. von Baumbach, C.  
" ..... M. von Baumbach, V. C.  
New Orleans ..... Adolf Bader, C.  
New York ..... Leopold Schmidt, C. G.  
" ..... Leopold Schmidt, V. C.  
Philadelphia ..... C. F. Hagedorn, C.  
San Francisco ..... H. Hausmann, C.  
St. Louis ..... Robert Barth, C.

## BAVARIA.

Baltimore ..... Werner Dresel, C.  
Boston ..... John Schumacher, C.  
Chicago ..... Charles Vergoe, C.  
Cincinnati ..... Charles A. G. Adare, C.  
Louisville ..... J. Smidt, C.  
Milwaukee ..... L. von Baumbach, C.

Milwaukee ..... M. Von Baumbach, V. C.  
New Orleans ..... Adolph Bader, C.  
New York ..... G. H. Siemon, C.  
Philadelphia ..... C. F. Hagedorn, C. G.  
San Francisco ..... C. F. Mebius, C.  
St. Louis ..... Robert Barth, C.

## BELGIUM.

Apalachicola ..... W. G. Porter, V. C.  
Atlanta ..... Laurent DeGivie, C.  
Baltimore ..... G. O. Gorter, C.  
Boston ..... J. G. Bates, C.  
Cincinnati ..... P. Schuster, C.  
Charleston ..... Morris Selligman, C.  
Chicago ..... J. F. Henrotin, C.  
Galveston ..... A. Heydecker, C.  
Green Bay, Wis. .... John B. A. Massé, C.  
Louisville ..... Ch. T. van der Espt, V. C.  
Mobile ..... H. V. H. Voorhees, C.  
New Orleans ..... J. A. Quintero, C.  
" ..... Auguste Noblom, V. C.  
New York ..... H. W. T. Mall, C. G.  
" ..... H. W. Mall, C.  
" ..... Charles Mall, C.  
Norfolk ..... Duncan Robertson, C.  
Philadelphia ..... G. E. Saurmann, C.  
" ..... Gustave E. Matile, V. C.  
Portland ..... T. A. Deblols, C.  
Richmond ..... Emile O. Nolting, C.  
Savannah ..... W. O'Driscoll, C.  
San Francisco ..... Emile Griear, C.  
St. Louis ..... P. Hurck, C.

## BRAZIL.

Baltimore ..... L. H. F. de Agular, C. G.  
Boston ..... C. Oliver O'Donnell, V. C.  
Charleston ..... Archibald Foster, C.  
New London ..... Eugene Huchet, V. C.  
New Orleans ..... C. Griffin, V. C.  
New York ..... Andrew F. Elliott, V. C.  
Norfolk ..... C. J. Ludmann, V. C.  
Philadelphia ..... M. Myers, V. C.  
Pensacola ..... E. S. Sayres, V. C.  
Providence ..... Wm. H. Judah, V. C.  
Richmond ..... G. S. Wardwell, V. C.  
San Francisco ..... H. K. Baldwin, V. C.  
Savannah ..... A. N. Byfield, V. C.  
" ..... Jas. W. McDonald, V. C.  
" ..... Edwin E. Hertz, V. C. A.

Washington.....A. T. Klechoefer, V. C.  
 Wilmington.....Oscar G. Parsley, V. C.

**BREMEN.**

Baltimore.....A. Schumacher, C. G.  
 Boston.....Johannes Schumacher, C.  
 Charleston.....Chas. E. Wunderlich, C.  
 Galveston.....Julius Kaufman, C.  
 Indianola, Texas.....H. A. H. Runge, C.  
 Key West.....R. W. Welch, V. C.  
 New Orleans.....F. Rodewald, C.  
 New York.....Gustav Schwab, C.  
 Philadelphia.....Johann H. Harjes, C.  
 ".....Edward W. de Voos, C.  
 San Francisco.....C. A. C. Duisenburg, C.  
 Savannah.....Heinrich Muller, C.  
 St. Louis.....J. Wolf, C.

**BREMEN AND LUNEBURG.**

Cincinnati.....Carl Schmidt, C.  
 Chicago.....F. A. Hoffmann, C.  
 Cleveland.....Adolph Rottberg, C.  
 Milwaukee.....Adolph Rosenthal, C.  
 New Orleans.....Joseph Lang, C.  
 New York.....G. J. Bechtel, C. G.  
 Philadelphia.....C. F. Hagedorn, C.  
 St. Louis.....Robert Barth, C.  
 ".....Herman Beckurts, C.

**BOLIVIA.**

New York.....José M. Muñoz, C.

**CHILI.**

Baltimore.....R. B. Fitzgerald, C.  
 Boston.....H. V. Ward, C.  
 Philadelphia.....F. V. Cleeman, C.  
 San Francisco.....Enrique Barroilhet, C.

**COSTA RICA.**

Boston.....A. C. Garcia, C.  
 Key West.....E. J. Gomez, C.  
 Louisville, Ky.....Allan A. Burton, C.  
 New Orleans.....José A. Quintero, C.  
 New York.....Royal Phelps, C. G.  
 ".....Gustavo Theisen, C.  
 Philadelphia.....S. M. Wain, C.

**DENMARK.**

Alexandria.....James Dempsey, V. C.  
 Baltimore.....Martin Lewis, V. C.  
 Bath, Me.....John E. Brown, V. C.  
 Boston.....E. C. Hammer, V. C.  
 Chicago.....Emil Drier, V. C.  
 Cincinnati.....George H. Garlicks, V. C.  
 ".....J. F. Mellie, V. C.  
 Charleston.....Chas. E. Wunderlich, V. C.  
 Milwaukee.....C. F. J. Moiller, V. C.  
 Mobile.....Robert V. Searing, V. C.  
 New Orleans.....H. Freilken, C.  
 New York.....Henry Brahm, V. C.  
 ".....Harold Dollner, C.  
 Norfolk.....George C. Reid, C.  
 Pensacola.....N. H. Holmes, V. C.  
 Philadelphia.....E. S. Sayres, V. C.  
 San Francisco.....G. O'Hara Taffe, C.  
 Savannah.....C. M. Holst, V. C.  
 St. Louis.....John E. Schnetz, V. C.  
 St. Paul.....Theodore Borup, V. C.  
 Washington.....J. C. Kondrup, V. C.  
 Wilmington.....Silas N. Martin, V. C.

**DOMINICA.**

New York.....José F. Dasora, C.

**ECUADOR.**

Boston.....Seth Bryant, C.  
 New Orleans.....James Gardette, C.  
 New York.....Gregorio Dominguez, C.

New York.....N. R. Ansado, V. C.  
 Philadelphia.....E. F. Sweetser, C.  
 San Francisco.....Daniel Wolfe, C.  
 ".....C. Ballen, V. C.  
 Washington.....J. H. Causten, C.

**FRANCE.**

Baltimore.....Amedée Sauvan, V. C.  
 Boston.....J. E. Sanchard, C.  
 Charleston, S. C.....Alex. B. de Bughas, C.  
 Chicago.....Edmund Carrey, V. C.  
 Cincinnati.....Armand Pougnet, V. C.  
 ".....Ravin d'Elpeux, V. C. A.  
 Galveston.....Chas. Fauconnet, V. C.  
 ".....H. P. de St. Cyr, V. C. A.  
 Key West.....Fernando Moreno, V. C.  
 Louisville.....J. J. Perrin, C. A.  
 Mobile.....A. de la Forest, C.  
 ".....Jules Phillippe, V. C. A.  
 ".....J. A. H. Poitevin, C. A.  
 Monterey.....J. Lombard, C.  
 New Orleans.....E. N. M. Godeaux, C.  
 Newport and Providence.....F. Gourand, V. C.  
 Newport.....J. M. Perrier, C. A.  
 New York.....Gaudré Boileau, C. G.  
 Norfolk.....P. Schisano, V. C.  
 ".....Leon Schisano, C. A.  
 Philadelphia.....F. C. A. L. de la Forest, C.  
 Portland.....E. P. Le Frohon, C. A.  
 Richmond.....Jean Baptiste Sauvan, C.  
 San Francisco.....Chas. F. de Cazotte, C.  
 Savannah.....Frederic Ghasanet, C. A.  
 St. Louis.....H. Levasseur, V. C. A.  
 Wilmington, N. C.....Jacob Loeb, C. A.

**GREAT BRITAIN.**

Baltimore.....H. T. A. Rainald, C.  
 Boston.....Francis Lousada, C.  
 Buffalo.....H. W. Hemans, C.  
 Charleston.....Henry P. Walker, C.  
 Chicago.....John E. Wilkins, C.  
 Galveston.....Arthur T. Lynn, C.  
 Mobile.....F. J. Cridland, C.  
 New Orleans.....Dennis Donohoe, C.  
 New York.....E. M. Archibald, C.  
 Philadelphia.....Chas. E. K. Kortright, C.  
 Portland.....Henry J. Murray, C.  
 Richmond.....George Moore, C.  
 San Francisco.....Wm. L. Booker, C.  
 Savannah.....Wm. T. Smith, C.

**GREECE.**

Boston.....J. M. Rodocanachi, C.  
 New Orleans.....Nicholas Benachi, C.  
 New York.....D. N. Botaseis, C.  
 St. Louis.....C. P. Ralli, V. C.

**GUATEMALA.**

Boston.....P. Grant, C.  
 New Orleans.....E. J. Gomez, C.  
 New York.....Bartolomé Blanco, C. G.  
 ".....Teodoro Manara, C.  
 Philadelphia.....S. M. Wain, C.  
 San Francisco.....Guillermo Rabe, C.

**HAMBURG.**

Baltimore.....A. Schumacher, C. G.  
 ".....F. Rodewald, C.  
 Boston.....J. H. Gossler, C.  
 ".....C. Knorre, V. C.  
 Charleston.....Charles Witte, C.  
 Cincinnati.....J. F. Mellie, C.  
 Galveston.....J. W. Jockusch, C.  
 Indianola, Texas.....H. Runge, C.  
 Key West.....R. W. Welch, V. C.  
 Mobile.....H. A. Schroeder, C.

New Orleans.....Charles Kock, C.  
 New York.....H. B. Kunhardt, C.  
 Philadelphia.....August Cohen, C.  
 Richmond.....H. Ludlam, C.  
 San Francisco.....Gustav Ziel, C.  
 Savannah.....F. Schuster, C.

**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.**

Boston.....Henry A. Peirce, C.  
 New York.....Samuel W. F. Odell, C. G.  
 San Francisco.....H. W. Severance, C.

**HATTI.**

Bangor, Me.....Albert Emerson, C.  
 Boston.....B. C. Clark, C.  
 New York.....Louis A. de F. Ferrandi, C.  
 ".....Edwood Cooper, C. A.  
 Washington.....George Raster, C. G.

**HESSE DARMSTADT.**

Baltimore.....Werner Dresel, C.  
 Chicago.....August Beck, C.  
 Cincinnati.....C. F. Adae, C.  
 Galveston.....J. W. Lockusch, V. C.  
 Louisville.....John Smidt, C.  
 Milwaukee.....L. von Baumbach, C.  
 ".....M. von Baumbach, V. C.  
 New Orleans.....August Reichard, C.  
 New York.....F. W. Keutgen, C.  
 Philadelphia.....C. F. Hagedorn, C. G.  
 Pittsburgh.....Heinrich Möser, C.  
 San Francisco.....Gustav Ziel, C.  
 St. Louis.....Robert Barth, C.

**HONDURAS.**

California.....William V. Wells, C. G.  
 New York.....Simon Camacho, C.

**ITALY.**

Baltimore.....C. A. Williamson, V. C.  
 Boston.....Nicholas Reggio, V. C.  
 ".....Gustavo M. Pinotti, C. A.  
 Charleston.....E. L. Trenholm, V. C.  
 Chicago.....Giovana Luigi Cella, C. A.  
 ".....Augusto Froden, C. A.  
 Galveston.....Carlo F. Jenni, V. C.  
 Key West.....William Pinkney, V. C.  
 Louisville.....Nicola Nicholas, V. C.  
 Memphis.....G. A. Signaigo, V. C.  
 Mobile.....Georgio Alte, V. C.  
 New Orleans.....F. Sanminiatielli, V. C.  
 New York.....Ferdinando de Luca, C. G.  
 ".....G. L. Avezzana, V. C.  
 Norfolk.....Duncan Robertson, C.  
 Philadelphia.....Alonzo Viti, V. C.  
 Richmond.....Daniel von Groning, V. C.  
 San Francisco.....G. B. Cerruti, C.  
 St. Louis.....L. A. J. B. Paris, V. C.  
 ".....David Tandy, C. A.  
 Vicksburg.....Natale Piazza, V. C.

**JAPAN.**

San Francisco.....Charles W. Brooks, C.

**LIBERIA.**

New York.....John B. Pinney, C. G.

**LIPPE, PRINCIPALITY OF.**

New York.....Friedrich Kuhne, C.

**LUBECK.**

Baltimore.....H. von Kapff, C.  
 Boston.....H. C. Lanterback, C.  
 Charleston.....J. L. H. Thiernann, C.

Cincinnati.....George H. Garliche, C.  
 Galveston.....D. H. Klacner, C.  
 New Orleans.....F. Kirchhoff, C.  
 ".....E. F. Stockmeyer, V. C. —  
 New York.....Geo. C. Voss, C.  
 Philadelphia.....J. H. Harjes, C.  
 San Francisco.....C. F. Mebins, C.

**MECKLENBURG SCHWERIN.**

Boston.....George Papendiek, C.  
 Chicago.....H. Clausenius, C.  
 Cincinnati.....C. F. Adae, C.  
 Galveston.....H. Schultz, C.  
 Milwaukee.....L. von Baumbach, C.  
 ".....M. von Baumbach, V. C. —  
 New York.....Friedrich Kuhne, C. G.  
 New Orleans.....August Richard, C.  
 Philadelphia.....F. H. Harjes, C.  
 San Francisco.....J. de Fremery, C.  
 St. Louis.....Robert Barth, C.

**MECKLENBURG STRELITZ.**

Cincinnati.....Carl F. Adae, C.  
 New York.....Friedrich Kuhne, C.

**MEXICAN REPUBLIC.**

Baltimore.....J. A. Pizarro, V. C.  
 Boston.....J. E. F. Fallon, V. C.  
 Brownsville, Texas.....J. I. Castillo, C.  
 ".....C. M. Treviño, V. C.  
 Charleston.....F. Montaner, V. C.  
 Franklin, Texas.....Ricardo Ramirez, V. C.  
 Galveston.....C. F. Gonzalez, V. C.  
 Mobile.....C. L. Le Baron, V. C.  
 New Orleans.....Francisco Riband, C. G. —  
 ".....Ramon S. Diaz, C.  
 New York.....Juan N. Navarro, C. G.  
 ".....R. de Rafael, C.  
 ".....B. A. y Cuevas, V. C.  
 Pensacola.....F. Moreno, V. C.  
 Philadelphia.....F. Merino, V. C.  
 Pittsburg.....J. Herbert, V. C.  
 San Francisco.....José A. Godoy, C.  
 ".....W. E. Barron, V. C.  
 San Antonio de.....  
 Bexar.....Miguel Zaragoza, C.  
 Santa Fe.....M. Armendair, C.  
 St. Louis.....P. J. Marallano, V. C.

**MONACA, PRINCIPALITY OF.**

New York.....Louis Borg, C.

**NETHERLANDS.**

Baltimore.....Chas Vocke, C.  
 Boston.....G. Looz, C.  
 Charleston.....Chas E. Wunderlich, C.  
 Cincinnati.....G. H. Garliche, C.  
 Keokuk, Iowa.....Nicholaus Anselyn, V. C.  
 Key West.....O. O. Hara, V. C.  
 Mobile.....J. I. Van Wanroy, C.  
 New Orleans.....Amedée Conturié, C.  
 New York.....Rudolph C. Burlege, C. G.  
 ".....J. E. Zimmermann, V. C. G.  
 Norfolk.....M. Myers, C.  
 Philadelphia.....L. Westergaard, C.  
 San Francisco.....J. de Fremery, C.  
 Savannah.....Carl Epping, V. C.  
 St. Louis.....B. B. Haagsma, C.  
 Washington.....Alfred Schucking, V. C.  
 Wis., Mich., Minn.....J. F. V. Dorselin, C.

**NICARAGUA.**

Baltimore.....O. O'Donnell, C.  
 New Orleans.....E. G. Gomez, C.  
 New York.....Juan J. Barril, C. G.  
 San Francisco.....José A. Godoy, C.

## OLDENBURG.

Baltimore	Charles Bulling, C.
Boston	H. O. S. Cuntz, C.
Charleston	C. E. Wunderlich, C.
Cincinnati	C. F. Adae, C.
Galveston	J. Friedrich, C.
Key West	R. W. Welch, V. C.
Louisville	Theodore Schwartz, C.
Milwaukee	L. von Baumbach, C.
Milwaukee	M. von Baumbach, V. C.
New Orleans	Ferdinand Motz, C.
New York	J. W. Schmidt, C. G.
Philadelphia	C. F. Hagedorn, C.
San Francisco	H. Hansmann, C.
Savannah	Heinrich Muller, C.
St. Louis	Robert Barth, C.

## ORIENTAL REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY.

Baltimore	Prudencio Murgulonda, C.
Boston	Charles Soule, Jr., V. C.
Charleston	G. L. Lowden, V. C.
Galveston	F. A. Stokes, V. C.
Mobile	C. J. Mansony, V. C.
New Orleans	A. F. Valls, V. C.
New York	Carlos E. Leland, C.
Philadelphia	B. W. Frazier, V. C.
San Francisco	T. P. Hamilton, C.
"	Edwin C. B. Garsia, C. G.

## PARAGUAY.

New York	Richard Mallowney, C.
----------	-----------------------

## PERU.

Baltimore	R. B. Fitzgerald, C.
Boston	G. B. Newberry, C.
Charleston	Adolphe A. Cay, C.
New York	José Carlos Tracy, C.
"	Arnaldo Marquez, C. G.
Philadelphia	F. de P. Suarez, C.
San Francisco	Matero Ramirez, C.
"	Enrique Barroillet, V. C.

## PORTUGAL.

Baltimore	Robert Lehr, V. C.
Bangor, Me.	Thos. J. Stewart, V. C.
Boston	Archibald Foster, V. C.
Charleston	Pierre J. Enard, V. C.
Mobile	C. Le Baron, V. C.
New Bedford, Mass.	George Hussey, Jr., V. C.
New Orleans	Antonio J. da Silva, V. C.
New York	Ludwig E. Amsinck, V. C.
New London, Ct.	Wm. W. Harris, V. C.
Norfolk	Nathaniel Burruss, V. C.
Pensacola	Jule Pascay, V. C.
Philadelphia	E. S. Sayres, V. C.
San Francisco	John Searle, C.
Savannah	Joaquin de Palma, V. C.
Springfield, Ill.	José M. Bernes, V. C.
St. Augustine	Wm. H. Allen, V. C.
Wilmington	Wm. L. de Rosset, V. C.
"	A. M. de C. S. Major, C. G.

## PRUSSIA.

Baltimore	Werner Dressel, C.
Boston	I. H. Gossler, Jr., C.
Charleston	F. A. Hersch, V. C.
Charleston	W. H. Trappmann, C.
Chicago	H. Claussenius, C.
Cincinnati	C. F. Adae, C.
Galveston	J. W. Jockusch, C.
Key West	R. W. Welch, V. C.
Louisville	J. von Borries, C.
Milwaukee	Adolph Rosenthal, C.
New Orleans	Jean Kruttschnitt, C.
New Bedford	Geo. Hussey, V. C.

New York	Guido von Grabow, C. G.
"	E. von der Heydt, C.
Philadelphia	Carl Vezin, C.
Richmond	F. W. Hanewinkel, C.
San Francisco	H. Hansmann, C.
Savannah	F. Chuster, C.
St. Louis	Robert Barth, C.
St. Paul, Minn.	Ferdinand Willius, C.

## REUSS, ELDER LINE.

New York	Friedrich Kuhne, C.
----------	---------------------

## REUSS, YOUNGER LINE.

Baltimore	Guido Fuchs, C.
Milwaukee	Adolph Rosenthal, C.
New York	Friedrich Kuhne, C.

## ROME OR PONTIFICAL STATES.

Baltimore	J. P. Scott, V. C.
Boston	N. Reggio, V. C.
Charleston	Edward Mottet, V. C.
Cincinnati	J. F. Meline, V. C.
New Orleans	Alexis Robert, C.
"	H. Perrot, V. C.
New York	L. B. Binase, C. G.
Norfolk	W. D. Senac, V. C.
Philadelphia	Geo. Allen, V. C.
Savannah	S. Wright, V. C.

## RUSSIA.

Baltimore	Augustus Kohler, V. C.
Boston	R. B. Storer, V. C.
Charleston	J. Leland, V. C.
Galveston	Ferdinand Wolff, V. C.
Mobile	A. I. Kleinbach, V. C.
New Archangel	Capt. Kashull, C.
Sitka	Prince Makeioutoff, C.
New Orleans	Edward Johns, C.
"	Johann F. Schroder, V. C.
New York	Charles von der Osten
"	Sacken, C. G.
"	Robert Schultze, V. C.
Philadelphia	Henry Preant, V. C.
San Francisco	M. Klinkowstroem, V. C.
Savannah	J. R. Wilder, V. C.

## SALVADOR.

New York	Juan T. Schepeler, C. G.
San Francisco	José J. Ribon, C.
"	R. W. Heath, C.

## SAKE ALTENBURG.

Chicago	H. Claussenius, C.
Cincinnati	C. F. Adae, C.
Milwaukee	M. von Baumbach, C.
New York	Friedrich Kuhne, V. C.
"	Carl E. L. Hinrichs, C.
St. Louis	Robert Barth, C.

## SAKE COBURG AND GOTHA.

Chicago	F. A. Hoffmann, C.
Cincinnati	Charles Schmidt, C.
La Crosse, Wis.	Adelbert Moeller, C.
New York	C. E. L. Hinrichs, C.
"	Friedrich Kuhne, C.
Philadelphia	C. F. Hagedorn, C.
San Francisco	Herman Michels, C.
St. Louis	Robert Barth, C.

## SAKE MEININGEN.

Chicago	F. A. Hoffmann, C.
Cincinnati	C. F. Adae, C.
Milwaukee	M. von Baumbach, C.
New York	Friedrich Kuhne, C.
San Francisco	Herman Michels, C.

## SAXONY.

Baltimore.....	Werner Dresel, C.
Boston.....	Charles J. Cazinove, V. C.
Chicago.....	H. Clausenius, C.
Cincinnati.....	C. F. Adac, C.
Galveston.....	Julius Kauffman, C.
Louisville, Ky.....	Theodor Schwartz, C.
Milwaukee.....	M. von Baumbach, C.
New Orleans.....	Chas. H. Pandorf, C.
New York.....	Johann W. Schmidt, C. G.
".....	Leopold Schmidt, C.
Philadelphia.....	H. T. Plate, C.
San Francisco.....	Herman Michels, C.
St. Louis.....	Robert Barth, C.

## SAKE WEIMAR.

Chicago.....	F. A. Hoffmann, C.
Cincinnati.....	G. H. Garlichs, C.
Dist. of Columbia.....	C. F. Hagedorn, C.
Milwaukee.....	M. von Baumbach, C.
Mobile.....	Julius Sampson, C.
New York.....	Friedrich Kuhne, C. G.
San Francisco.....	Herman Michels, C.
St. Louis.....	Robert Barth, C.

## SCHAUMBERG LIPPE.

Chicago.....	Godfrey Snyderacker, C.
Cincinnati.....	C. F. Adac, C.
Philadelphia.....	Carl Messing, C.

## SCHWARZBURG RUDOLSTADT.

Chicago.....	H. Clausenius, C.
Milwaukee.....	Adolph Rosenthal, C.
New York.....	Friedrich Kuhne, C.

## SCHWARZBURG SONDERSHAUSEN.

Chicago.....	H. Clausenius, C.
Milwaukee.....	Adolph Rosenthal, C.
New York.....	Friedrich Kuhne, C.

## SPAIN.

Baltimore.....	J. A. Pizarro, V. C.
Bangor.....	E. T. Fox, C.
Boston.....	A. G. Vega, C.
".....	Frederico Granados, V. C.
Charleston.....	A. Vinyals, C.
Galveston.....	Augustin Roderiguez, C.
".....	Benj. Theron, V. C.
Key West.....	Vincente Cubell, C.
Machias, Me.....	Ignatius Sargent, V. C.
Mobile.....	Ramon Orbeta, C.
New Orleans.....	Isodoro Millas, C.
".....	Don J. de A. Sanmartin, V. C.
New York.....	J. M. de. Sattrustegni, C.
".....	F. de Carply Cabrera, V. C.
Norfolk.....	D. Robertson, V. C.
Pensacola.....	C. L. le Barron, V. C.
Philadelphia.....	Don Pablo Chacon, C. G.
".....	José A. de Lavalie, C.
Portland, Me.....	Antonio M. de Zea, C.
Portsmouth, N. H.....	R. O. Treadwell, V. C.
San Francisco.....	Camilo Martin, V. C.
Savannah.....	Luis Cassaval, V. C.
St. Louis.....	Robert H. Betts, V. C.

## SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Alexandria.....	James Dempsey, V. C.
Austin, Texas.....	S. Palm, V. C.
Baltimore.....	Martin Lewis, V. C.
Boston.....	Gjort Lootz, V. C.
Charleston.....	C. O. Witte, V. C.

Chicago.....	P. L. Hawkinson, V. C.
Cincinnati.....	G. H. Garlichs, V. C.
Decorah, Iowa.....	G. T. Lommen, V. C.
Key West.....	J. F. Packer, V. C.
La Crosse, Wis.....	C. O. Nilson, V. C.
Madison, Wis.....	K. Y. Fletscher, V. C.
Mobile.....	R. Westfeldt, V. C.
New Orleans.....	S. M. Svenson, V. C.
".....	Wm. M. Perkins, V. C.
New York.....	C. E. Habicht, C.
".....	Chas. G. Youngberg, V. C.
Norfolk.....	C. Schwarzkoph, V. C.
Pensacola.....	C. F. Boysen, V. C.
Philadelphia.....	E. S. Sayres, V. C.
San Francisco.....	G. C. Johnson, C. G.
".....	G. O'Hara Taaffe, V. C.
Savannah.....	C. M. Holst, V. C.
St. Louis.....	John E. Schuetze, V. C.
St. Paul, Minn.....	Theodore Borup, V. C.
Virginia.....	D. Robertson, V. C.

## SWITZERLAND.

Charleston.....	Henri Meyer, C.
Chicago.....	Henri Enderlis, C.
".....	Louis Boerlin, V. C.
Cincinnati.....	Jacques Rietschy, C.
Galveston.....	Henri Rosenberg, V. C.
Highland, Ill.....	Constant Rilliet, C.
New Orleans.....	A. Piaget, C.
New York.....	L. P. de Luze, C.
".....	Adrien Iselin, C.
Philadelphia.....	R. Korradl, C.
".....	P. J. Wildberger, V. C.
San Francisco.....	Francois Berton, C.
".....	Alexis de Stouts, V. C.
St. Louis.....	C. F. Muthcy, C.
".....	David C. Jaccard, V. C.
Washington.....	John Hitz, C. G.

## TURKEY.

Boston.....	J. Jasigi, C.
New York.....	J. Hosford Smith, C.
".....	C. Oscanyan, C. G.
Washington and Baltimore.....	George A. Porter, C.

## UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.

Baltimore.....	R. A. Fisher, C.
New Orleans.....	J. E. Beylle, C.
New York.....	Juan B. Abello, C. G.
".....	S. DeWitt Bloodgood, C.
".....	J. G. Rillon, V. C.
Philadelphia.....	J. M. R. de Portas, C.
San Francisco.....	Francisco Herrera, C.

## VENEZUELA.

Baltimore.....	J. H. Stroh, C.
Boston.....	S. G. Whitney, C.
New Orleans.....	G. B. Dieter, C.
New York.....	Florence Ribas, C.
Philadelphia.....	Leon de la Cova, C.

## WURTEMBERG.

Ann Arbor.....	A. Widenmann, C.
Baltimore.....	Werner Dresel, C.
Cincinnati.....	Carl F. Adac, C.
Galveston.....	F. A. Sauters, C.
Louisville.....	John Smidt, C.
Milwaukee.....	L. Von Baumbach, C.
New Orleans.....	Friedrich Klumpp, C.
New York.....	Leopold Bierwirth, C. G.
Philadelphia.....	Wm. L. Kiderlin, C.
San Francisco.....	Isaac Warner, C.
St. Louis.....	Robert Barth, C.

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

*Secretary's Office.* The Secretary of the Treasury is charged with the general supervision of the fiscal transactions of the government, and the execution of the laws concerning commerce and navigation; the survey of the coast; the light-house establishment; the marine hospitals of the United States, and the construction of certain public buildings for custom-house and other purposes.

*The First Comptroller* prescribes the mode of keeping and rendering accounts for the civil and diplomatic service, as well as the public lands, and revises and certifies the balances arising thereon.

*The Second Comptroller* prescribes the mode of keeping and rendering the accounts of the army, navy, and Indian departments of the public service, and revises and certifies the balances arising thereon.

*The Commissioner of the Customs* prescribes the mode of keeping and rendering the account of the customs, revenue, and disbursement, and for the building and repairing custom-houses, etc., and revises and certifies the balances arising thereon.

*The First Auditor* receives and adjusts the accounts of the customs, revenue and disbursements, appropriations, and expenditures on account of the civil list, and under private acts of Congress, and reports the balances to the Commissioner of the Customs and the First Comptroller respectively for their decision thereon.

*The Second Auditor* receives and adjusts all accounts relating to the pay, clothing, and recruiting of the army, as well as the armories, arsenals and ordnance, and all accounts relating to the Indian department, and reports the balances to the Second Comptroller for his decision thereon.

*The Third Auditor* receives and adjusts all accounts for subsistence of the army, fortifications, military academy, military roads, and the quarter-master's department. pensions, and claims arising from military services previous to 1816, and for horses, and other property lost in the military service, and reports the balances to the Second Comptroller for his decision thereon.

*The Fourth Auditor* adjusts all accounts for the service of the Navy Department, and reports the balances to the Second Comptroller for his decision thereon.

*The Fifth Auditor* adjusts all accounts for diplomatic and similar services performed under the direction of the State Department, and reports the balances to the First Comptroller for his decision thereon.

*The Sixth Auditor* adjusts all accounts arising from the service of the Post Office Department. His decisions are final, unless an appeal is taken within twelve months to the First Comptroller. He superintends the collection of all debts due the Post Office Department, and all penalties imposed on post-masters and mail contractors for failing to do their duty. He directs suits and legal proceedings, civil and criminal, and takes legal measures to enforce the prompt payment of money due to the department; instructing attorneys, marshals, and clerks relative thereto; and receives returns from each term

of the United States Courts of the condition and progress of such suits and legal proceedings; has charge of all lands and other property assigned to the United States in payment of debts due to the Post Office Department, and has power to sell and dispose of the same for the benefit of the United States.

*The Treasurer* receives and keeps the moneys of the United States in his own office, and that of the depositories, and pays out the same upon warrants drawn by the Secretary of the Treasury, countersigned by the First Comptroller, and upon warrants drawn by the Postmaster-General, and countersigned by the Sixth Auditor, and recorded by the Register. He also holds public moneys advanced by warrant to disbursing officers, and pays out the same upon their checks.

*The Register* keeps the accounts of public receipts and expenditures; receives the returns, and makes out the official statement of commerce and navigation of the United States; and receives from the First Comptroller and Commissioner of Customs all accounts and vouchers decided by them, and is charged by law with their safe-keeping.

*The Solicitor* superintends all civil suits commenced by the United States, (*except those arising in the Post Office Department*), and instructs the United States attorneys, marshals, and clerks in all matters relating to them, and their results. He receives returns from each term of the United States Courts, showing the progress and condition of such suits; has charge of all lands and other property assigned to the United States in payment of debts, (*except those assigned in payment of debts due to the Post Office Department*), and has power to sell and dispose of the same for the benefit of the United States.

*The Light-House Board.* The Secretary of the Treasury is *ex officio*, president of this board. It directs the building and repairing of light-houses, light-vessels, buoys, and beacons, contracts for supplies of oil, etc.

*United States Coast Survey.* The coast survey officer is charged with the superintendence of the survey of the coast of the United States, and its superintendent is the superintendent of weights and measures.

*The Comptroller of the Currency* has charge of every thing connected with the issuing of money.

*The Commissioner of Internal Revenue* has charge of all matters connected with the Tax Laws.

*The Supervising Architect* has charge of the construction of public buildings.

*The Special Commissioner of Revenue* is required by law to investigate the sources of national revenue, the best methods of collecting revenue, the administration of existing revenue laws, and the relation of foreign trade to domestic industry.

#### CHIEF OFFICERS IN TREASURY DEPARTMENT.\*

<i>Secretary of the Treasury</i> .....	HUGH McCULLOCH.....	\$8,000
<i>Assistant Secretary of the Treasury</i> .....	JOHN F. HARTLEY.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	WILLIAM H. WEST.....	2,300
<i>Special Commissioner of Revenue</i> .....	DAVID A. WELLS.....	4,000

\* Corrected at Treasury Department, Oct. 1868.

**COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS.**

<i>Supervising Architect.</i>	A. B. MULLETT.	\$3,000.
<i>Assistant Architect.</i>	B. OERTLEY.	2,000.
<i>Director of Bureau of Statistics.</i>	ALEXANDER DELMAR (a).	3,500.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	DEWILTON HAINES.	2,000.
<i>First Comptroller.</i>	R. W. TAYLOR.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	W. H. JONES.	2,000.
<i>First Auditor.</i>	T. L. SMITH.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	DAVID W. MAHON.	2,000.
<i>Second Auditor.</i>	E. B. FRENCH.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	F. ANDREWS.	2,000.
<i>Third Auditor.</i>	JOHN WILSON.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	A. M. GANGEWER.	2,000.
<i>Fourth Auditor.</i>	S. J. W. TABOR.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	WILLIAM B. MOORE.	2,000.
<i>Fifth Auditor.</i>	C. M. WALKER.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	T. M. SMITH.	2,000.
<i>Sixth Auditor.</i>	H. J. ANDERSON.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	J. M. MCGREW.	2,000.
<i>Treasurer of the United States.</i>	FRANCIS E. SPINNER.	5,000.
<i>Asst. Treasurer of the United States.</i>	L. R. TUTTLE.	2,500.
<i>Register of the Treasury.</i>	N. L. JEFFRIES.	3,000.
<i>Assistant Register of the Treasury.</i>	J. A. GRAHAM.	2,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	B. F. RITTENHOUSE.	2,000.
<i>Comptroller of the Currency.</i>	H. R. HULBURD.	5,000.
<i>Deputy Comptroller.</i>	JOHN JAY KNOX.	2,500.
<i>Chief First Division.</i>	S. M. CLARK.	
<i>Commissioner Internal Revenue.</i>	EDWARD A. ROLLINS.	4,000.
<i>Deputy Commissioner Internal Revenue.</i>	THOMAS HARLAND.	2,500.
" " " "	GEORGE PARNELL.	2,500.
" " " "	J. E. RISLEY.	2,500.
<i>Solicitor of the Treasury.</i>	EDWARD JORDAN.	3,500.
<i>Assistant Solicitor of the Treasury.</i>	H. A. RISLEY.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	B. F. PLEASANTS.	2,000.
<i>Commissioner of Customs.</i>	NATHAN SARGENT.	3,000.
<i>Chief Clerk.</i>	THOMAS FERAN.	2,000.
<i>Appointment Clerk.</i>	C. EATON CREECH.	1,800.

### COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS AT THE DIFFERENT PORTS.

	ALABAMA.		Pensacola.....	Benj. D. Wright.....	
Mobile.....	Albert Elmore.....		St. Augustine.....	Andrew J. Goes.....	
Scalia.....	E. J. Morgan*.....		St. John's.....	Parran Moody.....	
	ALASKA.		St. Mark's.....	Thos. A. Stayner.....	
Etka.....	Hiram Ketchum, Jr.....			GEORGIA.	
	CALIFORNIA.		Brunswick.....	M. B. Holland.....	
San Francisco.....	J. F. Miller.....	\$6,400	Savannah.....	James Johnson.....	
	CONNECTICUT.		St. Mary's.....	John J. Godfrey.....	
Fairfield.....	John Brooks.....	1,830		INDIANA.	
Midtown.....	Origen Utley.....	1,515	Evanaville.....	Isaac Casselberry*.....	\$950
New Haven.....	F. F. Babcock.....	8,000	Michigan City.....	Thomas Jernegan*.....	
New London.....	Edward Prentiss.....	3,057	New Albany.....	Jacob Anthony*.....	
Stonington.....	George Hubbard.....	650		ILLINOIS.	
	DELAWARE.		Alton.....	James Newman*.....	300
Wilmington.....	T. F. Crawford.....	2,500	Cairo.....	Daniel Arter.....	800
	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.		Chicago.....	Walter B. Scates.....	2,730
Georgetown.....	J. A. Magruder.....	3,000	Galena.....	Daniel Wann*.....	498
	FLORIDA.		Peoria.....	Robert L. Farr*.....	350
Apalachicola.....	A. W. Chapman.....		Quincy.....	Elisha B. Hamilton*.....	558
Terminada.....	Geo. S. Roux.....			IOWA.	
Key West.....	Charles Howe.....	1,538	Burlington.....	J. C. Abercrombie*.....	500
			Dubuque.....	Jesse M. Harrison*.....	378
			Keokuk.....	John Stannus*.....	400

(a) Uptil January, 1860.

\* **Surveyors.**



<b>KENTUCKY.</b>			Oswego.....	A. Van Dyck.....	\$2
Louisville.....	Richard R. Bolling*	\$3,000	Ogdensburg.....	George Parker.....	2
Paducah.....	John P. Harris*	1,000	Plattsburg.....	J. Parmenter.....	
<b>LOUISIANA.</b>			Rochester.....	Thomas Parsons.....	
New Orleans.....	Wm. P. Kellogg.....	6,000	Sag Harbor.....	W. S. Havens.....	
Teche.....	R. W. Mullen.....		Susp. Bridge.....	F. Spaulding.....	2
<b>MAINE.</b>			Troy.....	Leo Kirchner.....	
Bangor.....	John H. Rice.....	3,000	<b>NORTH CAROLINA.</b>		
Bath.....	E. S. J. Neally.....	2,081	Beaufort.....	John A. Hedrick.....	2
Belfast.....	Truman Harmon.....	3,000	Edenton.....	C. G. Manning.....	
Frenchman's Bay.....	W. B. Peters.....	2,584	Newbern.....	R. W. King.....	
Kennebunk.....	N. K. Sargent.....	600	Wilmington.....	Denard Rumley.....	
Machias.....	S. Longfellow.....	2,051	<b>OHIO.</b>		
Passamaquoddy.....	Washington Long.....	3,400	Cincinnati.....	George W. Neff*.....	1
Penobscot.....	S. K. Devereaux.....	2,980	Cleveland.....	J. C. Granniss.....	2
Portland.....	J. Washburn, Jr.....	6,400	Toledo.....	Patrick S. Slevin.....	2
Saco.....	William Hobson.....	250	Sandusky.....	John Youngs.....	2
Waldoboro.....	Jas. A. Hall.....		<b>OREGON.</b>		
Wiscasset.....	Joseph E. Smith.....	928	Astoria.....	Alanson Hinman.....	3
York.....	J. S. Putnam.....	278	Chester.....	Simon Litzenburg*.....	
<b>MARYLAND.</b>			<b>PENNSYLVANIA.</b>		
Annapolis.....	John G. Taylor.....	310	Erie.....	Thomas Wilkins.....	2
Baltimore.....	Edwin H. Webster.....	6,000	Philadelphia.....	Jos. W. Cake.....	6
<b>MASSACHUSETTS.</b>			Pittsburgh.....	G. C. McLean*.....	1
Barnstable.....	Chas. F. Swift.....	3,000	<b>RHODE ISLAND.</b>		
Boston and			Bristol & Warren.....	W. R. Taylor.....	1
Charlestown.....	Thomas Russell.....	6,400	East Greenwich.....	Joseph Spencer*.....	
Edgarton.....	John Vinson.....	1,157	Newport.....	S. W. Macy.....	1
Fall River.....	James Brady, Jr.....	2,805	North Kingston.....	Asa B. Waite*.....	
Gloucester.....	Wm. A. Pew.....		Pawcatuck.....	George D. Cross*.....	
Marblehead.....	William Standley.....	475	Pawtuxet.....	W. W. Gorton.....	
Nantucket.....	Isaac H. Folger.....	313	Providence.....	Charles Anthony.....	2
New Bedford.....	Lawrence Grinnell.....	2,807	Tiverton.....	Cyrenus Bliss*.....	
Newburyport.....	E. G. Currier.....	1,495	Warren.....	Henry W. Gladding*.....	
Plymouth.....	Thos. Loring.....	1,083	<b>SOUTH CAROLINA.</b>		
Salem and Beverly.....	R. S. Rantoul.....	1,005	Charleston.....	A. G. Mackey.....	
<b>MICHIGAN.</b>			Georgetown.....	Henry F. Heriot.....	
Detroit.....	Nelson G. Isbell.....	2,500	Port Royal.....	James L. Barnwell.....	1
Grand Haven.....	H. C. Ackerly.....		<b>TENNESSEE.</b>		
Port Huron.....	J. P. Sanborn.....		Nashville.....	John M. Byers.....	3
Saint Ste Marie.....	John R. Dillingham.....	1,000	Memphis.....	D. C. Trader*.....	3
<b>MISSISSIPPI.</b>			<b>TEXAS.</b>		
Natchez.....	F. J. Mead.....		Brownsville.....	A. A. Crawford.....	
Pearl River.....	Robert Eager.....		Corpus Christi.....	Thomas W. Ward.....	
Vicksburgh.....	J. A. Klein.....		El Paso.....	Wm. W. Mills.....	
<b>MISSOURI.</b>			Galveston.....	Constant K. Hall.....	
St. Louis.....	S. M. Breckenridge*.....	3,000	Indianola.....	James W. Hancock.....	
<b>MINNESOTA.</b>			La Vaca.....	Wm. S. Chichester.....	
Pembina.....	Joseph Lemay.....		Salina.....	Charles Taylor.....	
<b>MONTANA AND IDAHO.</b>			Velasco.....	Wm. C. Wagley*.....	
Helena.....	John X. Beldier.....		<b>VERMONT.</b>		
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE.</b>			Burlington.....	G. J. Stannard.....	1
Portsmouth.....	Joseph B. Upham.....	2,463	<b>VIRGINIA.</b>		
<b>NEW JERSEY.</b>			Accomack C. H.....	Henry P. Parker*.....	
Bridgetown.....	J. H. Elmer.....	515	Alexandria.....	Andrew Jamieson.....	1
Burlington.....	Wm. L. Ashmore.....	1,300	Eastville.....	Lloyd Moore.....	
Camden.....	P. T. Gray.....	1,331	Norfolk & Portsmouth.....	Lewis W. Webb.....	
Gt. Egg Harbor.....	I. S. Adams.....	1,442	Parkersburg.....	Thomas G. Gordon*.....	
L'tle Egg Harb.....	Jarvis H. Bartlett.....		Petersburg.....	Wm. E. Wells.....	
Newark.....	Wm. Silvey.....	422	Richmond.....	J. M. Humphreys.....	
New Brunswick.....	James Ryno*.....		Tappahannock.....	James M. Matthews.....	
Perth Amboy.....	J. L. Borge.....	3,805	Yorktown.....	Edward C. Darlington.....	
<b>NEW YORK.</b>			<b>WASHINGTON TERRITORY.</b>		
Albany.....	Peter M. Carmichael*.....		Puget Sound.....	F. A. Wilson.....	1
Buffalo.....	J. K. Tyler.....	2,500	<b>WEST VIRGINIA.</b>		
Cape Vincent.....	D. B. Owen.....	2,500	Wheeling.....	Thomas O'Brien.....	1
Dunkirk.....	Geo. M. Abell.....	600	<b>WISCONSIN.</b>		
Greenport.....	E. E. D. Skinner.....	2,700	Milwaukee.....	C. L. Sholes.....	1
New York.....	Henry A. Smyth.....	6,400			

\* Surveyors.

## ASSESSORS AND COLLECTORS OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

ALABAMA.			
ASSESSORS.	ADDRESS.	COLLECTORS.	ADDRESS.
William D. Mann.....	Mobile.	Moses S. Foote.....	Mobile.
Edward LeCroix.....	Selma.	George W. Colby.....	Selma.
Richard S. Watkins.....	Russellville.	Robert Johnston.....	Huntsville.
ARIZONA.			
Henry A. Bigelow.....	Prescott.	Levi Bashford.....	Prescott.
ARKANSAS.			
James S. Smith.....	Elgin.	Lucien W. Coy.....	Duval's Bluff.
John M. Oliver.....	Little Rock.	William J. Patton.....	Little Rock.
John Edwards.....	Fort Smith.	Samuel F. Cooper.....	Van Buren.
CALIFORNIA.			
Lewis C. Gunn.....	San Francisco.	Frank Soule.....	San Francisco.
O. H. Burnham.....	Oakland.	Theodore T. Tidball.....	Santa Cruz.
Silas H. Axrell.....	Stockton.	John Sedgwick.....	Stockton.
Thos. J. Blakeney.....	Sacramento.	Alfred Briggs.....	Sacramento.
W. A. Eliason.....	Santa Rosa.	W. C. S. Smith.....	Napa City.
COLORADO.			
Daniel Witter.....	Denver.	George W. Brown.....	Denver.
CONNECTICUT.			
Alphonso C. Crosby.....	Rockville.	Henry A. Grant.....	Hartford.
John B. Wright.....	Clinton.	Samuel Babcock.....	New Haven.
Jesse S. Ely.....	Norwich.	Henry Hammond.....	Norwich.
Reuben Rockwell.....	Bridgeport.	D. F. Hollister.....	Bridgeport.
DAKOTA.			
David M. Miller.....	Elk Point.	William Shriner.....	Vermillion.
DELAWARE.			
George B. Dixon.....	Dover.	Charles H. B. Day.....	Dover.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.			
Peter M. Pearson.....	Washington.	Lewis Clephane.....	Washington.
FLORIDA.			
Lemuel Wilson.....	Fernandina.	Marcellus A. Williams.....	Fernandina.
GEORGIA.			
Lloyd D. Waddell.....	Savannah.	Alexander N. Wilson.....	Savannah.
Joseph E. Webster.....	Columbus.	Jas. C. McBurney.....	Macon.
John Bowles.....	Augusta.	William D. Bard.....	Augusta.
Wm. H. Watson.....	Atlanta.	James Atkins.....	Atlanta.
IDAHO.			
Justin Savage.....	Boise City.	J. Cary Geer.....	Boise City.
ILLINOIS.			
Martin R. M. Wallace.....	Chicago.	John M. Corse.....	Chicago.
uncan Ferguson.....	Rockford.	Wm. B. Allen.....	Aurora.
Andrew J. Warner.....	Prophetstown.	Robert Little.....	Freeport.
James M. Bane.....	Quincy.	Jackson Grimshaw.....	Quincy.
George I. Bergen.....	Galesburg.	William Kellogg.....	Peoria.
Quincy D. Whitman.....	Ottawa.	C. M. Hammond.....	Joliet.
W. H. Carnahan.....	Danville.	W. T. Cunningham.....	Danville.
Adley Wickersham.....	Springfield.	Edwin S. McCook.....	Springfield.
Henry L. Bryant.....	Lewistown.	Leonard F. Ross.....	Avon.
James Fishback.....	Jacksonville.	Nathan M. Knapp.....	Winchester.
Nathan Biggs.....	Olney.	Robert D. Noleman.....	Centralia.
William C. Kneffner.....	Belleville.	Willard C. Flagg.....	Alton.
Samuel H. Almon.....	Tamaroa.	Daniel G. Hay.....	Cairo.

INDIANA.			
DIST.	ASSESSORS.	ADDRESS.	COLLECTORS.
1.	Joseph G. Bowman.....	Vincennes.	Horace B. Shepard.....
2.	J. G. Harrison.....	New Albany.	B. F. Scribner.....
3.	Hagermann Tripp.....	North Vernon.	Smith Jones.....
4.	Richard H. Swift.....	Brookville.	G. V. Stevenson.....
5.	Henry W. Shuman.....	Milton.	William Grose.....
6.	David Braden.....	Indianapolis.	Austin H. Brown.....
7.	James Farrington.....	Terre Haute.	J. I. Alexander.....
8.	Thomas W. Fry.....	Lafayette.	John S. Williams.....
9.	David Turner.....	Crown Point.	Norman Eddy.....
10.	George D. Copeland.....	Goshen.	Warren H. Withers.....
11.	Hervey Craven.....	Anderson.	John F. Wildman.....
IOWA.			
1.	James B. Weaver.....	Bloomfield.	William W. Belknap.....
2.	George Meason.....	Muscatine.	James Armstrong.....
3.	Lucius L. Huntley.....	Dubuque.	D. B. Henderson.....
4.	John Connell.....	Toledo.	Alouzo J. Pope.....
5.	Cole Noel.....	Adel.	L. P. Sherman.....
6.	Thomas H. Benton, Jr.....	Marshalltown.	Albert Head.....
KANSAS.			
	Thomas J. Sternbergh.....	Lawrence.	George T. Anthony.....
KENTUCKY.			
1.	William T. Owsley.....	Paducah.	John D. Kelly.....
2.	Thomas S. Pettit.....	Owensboro.	James A. Wallace.....
3.	Thomas W. Campbell.....	Bowling Green.	Erasmus L. Mottley.....
4.	William M. Spencer.....	Lebanon.	John R. Beckley.....
5.	Edgar Needham.....	Louisville.	Philip Speed.....
6.	J. C. Sayres.....	Covington.	William M. Murphy.....
7.	Benjamin Gratz.....	Lexington.	Robert M. Kelly.....
8.	Thomas Z. Morrow.....	Somerset.	Wm. J. Landram.....
9.	Samuel L. Blaine.....	Maysville.	Fielder C. Barnes.....
LOUISIANA.			
1.	Lewis Wolfley.....	New Orleans.	James B. Steedman.....
2.	James H. Veazie.....	Baton Rouge.	Ernest M. Bolligny.....
3.	A. W. Norcross.....	Monroe.	Engene Tisdale.....
MAINE.			
1.	N. G. Marshall.....	Portland.	N. J. Miller.....
2.	Hannibal Belcher.....	Farmington.	Jeese S. Lyford.....
3.	Selden Conner.....	Kendall's Mills.	P. F. Sanborn.....
4.	George P. Sewall.....	Oldtown.	Jeremiah Fenno.....
5.	Nathaniel A. Joy.....	Ellsworth.	David Howe.....
MARYLAND.			
1.	Thomas K. Carroll.....	Church Creek.	Wm. H. Smith.....
2.	John W. Webster.....	Baltimore.	James L. Ridgely.....
3.	Wm. E. W. Ross.....	"	Wm. A. Wileong.....
4.	John Van Lear.....	Hagerstown.	George W. Harrison.....
5.	William Welling.....	Ellicott's Mills.	Arthur P. Gorman.....
MASSACHUSETTS.			
1.	Charles G. Davis.....	Plymouth.	James Buffington.....
2.	Nathaniel Wales.....	Stoughton.	Benj. W. Harris.....
3.	W. R. Lee.....	Boston.	Wm. H. McCartney.....
4.	Otis Clapp.....	"	John Sargent.....
5.	Eben F. Stone.....	Newburyport.	Charles C. Dame.....
6.	Phineas J. Stone.....	Charlestown.	Nathaniel S. Howe.....
7.	C. C. Eety.....	Frammingham.	John Nesmith.....
8.	Ivers Phillips.....	Worcester.	A. B. R. Sprague.....
9.	Amasa Norcross.....	Fitchburg.	D. W. Alvord.....
10.	C. N. Emerson.....	Pittsfield.	E. R. Tinker.....

## MICHIGAN.

INT.	ASSESSORS.	ADDRESS.	COLLECTORS.	ADDRESS.
1.	Mark Flanigan	Detroit.	David E. Harbaugh	Detroit.
2.	Alexander H. Morrison	St. Joseph.	F. W. Curtin	Kalamazoo.
3.	G. T. Gridley	Jackson.	C. H. Miller	Ann Arbor.
4.	Westbrook Divine	Ionia.	Sluman S. Bailey	Grand Rapids.
5.	Levi Bacon, Jr.	Pontiac.	Benj. C. Gunn	Utica.
6.	Henry Raymond	Bay City.	G. W. Fish	Flint.

## MINNESOTA.

1.	William McMicken	Mantorville.	John J. Randall	Winona.
2.	Robert N. McLaren	St. Paul.	A. C. Morrill	Minneapolis.

## MISSISSIPPI.

1.	William J. Britton	Hazlehurst.	Edwin G. Cook	Hazlehurst.
2.	Thomas S. White	Brandon.	Martin Keary	Vicksburg.
3.	Lewis D. Viser	Oxford.	William W. Willis	Corinth.

## MISSOURI.

1.	Theophile Papin	St. Louis.	Barton Able	St. Louis.
2.	John H. Fox	DeSoto.	Bernard Zwart	Ironton.
3.	Joseph A. Hay	LaGrange.	Charles P. Heywood	Hannibal.
4.	Joseph B. Douglass	Columbia.	Alex. H. Martin	Troy.
5.	Mack J. Leaming	Sedalia.	William C. Chanaler	Pleasant Hill.
6.	Elisha F. Rogers	Kansas City.	James Craig	St. Joseph.

## MONTANA.

Truman C. Everts	Virginia City.	N. P. Langford	Virginia City.
------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

## NEBRASKA.

Frederick Renner	Nebraska City.	Joseph E. Lamaster	Nebraska City.
------------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------

## NEVADA.

Warren Wasson	Carson City.	Stephen T. Gage	Virginia City.
---------------	--------------	-----------------	----------------

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1.	George M. Herring	Farmington.	James M. Lovering	Exeter.
2.	Isaac W. Smith	Manchester.	John Kimball	Concord.
3.	Bolivar Lovell	Alstead.	Chester Pike	Cornish.

## NEW JERSEY.

1.	Benjamin Acton	Salem.	William P. Tatum	Camden.
2.	Anthony Beckless	Red Bank.	Stephen B. Smith	Trenton.
3.	Robert Rushling	Hackettstown.	Eaton Marsh	Plainfield.
4.	Benj. F. Robinson	Ridgewood.	John B. Headley	Morristown.
5.	Robert B. Hathorn	Newark.	Jacob Weart	Jersey City.

## NEW MEXICO.

William Breeden	Santa Fé.	Charles Blumner	Santa Fé.
-----------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------

## NEW YORK.

1.	Wm. R. Cummings	Jamaica.	George F. Carman	Long Island City.
2.	John Williams	Brooklyn.	Reuben S. Torrey	Brooklyn.
3.	Thomas Welwood	"	Edward T. Wood	"
4.	Pierre C. Van Wyck	New York.	Joshua F. Bailey	New York.
5.	David Miller	"	Lewis J. Kirk	"
6.	John F. Cleveland	"	Maunsell B. Field	"
7.	Merwin R. Brewer	"	Marshall B. Blake	"
8.	Thomas B. Aston	"	Alexander Spaulding	"
9.	Homer Franklin	"	Thomas O'Callaghan	"
10.	Abram Hyatt	Sing Sing.	John M. Mason	Yonkers.
11.	James C. Curtis	Cochecton.	John G. Wilkin	Middletown.
12.	Benj. P. Carpenter	Poughkeepsie.	Peter E. Van Alstyn	Kinderhook.
13.	J. Atwood Cooke	Catskill.	E. W. Buddington	Kingston.
14.	John G. Treadwell	Albany.	Theodore Townsend	Albany.
15.	Philip H. Neher	Troy.	James Forsyth	Troy.

DIST.	ASSESSORS.	ADDRESS.	COLLECTORS.	ADDRESS.
16.	Lawrence Myers.....	Plattsburgh.	Samuel T. Richards.....	Warrensburgh.
17.	D. H. Stanton.....	Malone.	Erasmus D. Brooks.....	Potsdam.
18.	Alex. H. Palmer.....	Schenectady.	Allen C. Churchill.....	Gloversville.
19.	David L. Follett.....	Norwich.	George W. Ernst.....	Cooperstown.
20.	Nelson J. Beach.....	Watson.	Lawrence L. Merry.....	Ilion.
21.	Charles M. Dennison.....	Rome.	Levi Blakeslee.....	Utica.
22.	William H. Wheeler.....	Oswego.	Ralph H. Avery.....	Canastota.
23.	William Candee.....	Syracuse.	Silas F. Smith.....	Syracuse.
24.	Joseph W. Gates.....	Lyons.	William A. Halsey.....	Port Byron.
25.	Lewis Peck.....	Phelps.	Farley Holmes.....	Penn-Yan.
26.	Henry R. Wells.....	Owego.	Simon C. Hitchcock.....	Binghamton.
27.	Curtis C. Gardiner.....	Elmira.	Oscar J. Averill.....	Elmira.
28.	John W. Graves.....	Medina.	Samuel P. Allen.....	Rochester.
29.	James P. Murphy.....	Lockport.	Hiram W. Hascall.....	Batavia.
30.	James C. Strong.....	Buffalo.	Adrian R. Root.....	Buffalo.
31.	Lewis Hall.....	Jamestown.	Charles Kennedy.....	Dunkirk.
32.	E. D. Webster.....	New York.	Sheridan Shook.....	New York.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

1.	Robinson Piemont.....	Elizabeth City.	William E. Bond.....	Edenton.
2.	Jennings Pigott.....	Wilson.	Lowell G. Estes.....	Wilmington.
3.	William H. Worth.....	Fayetteville.	Charles W. Woollen.....	Fayetteville.
4.	Solomon Pool.....	Chapel Hill.	John Reed.....	Warrenton.
5.	Jesse Wheeler.....	Greensboro.	John Crane.....	Greensboro.
6.	Hardie H. Helper.....	Salisbury.	Samuel H. Wiley.....	Salisbury.
7.	Joseph Hamilton.....	Hendersonville.	John B. Weaver.....	Ashville.

## OHIO.

1.	Horace G. Storms.....	Cincinnati.	Leonard A. Harris.....	Cincinnati.
2.	Conduce G. Megrew.....	Cincinnati.	S. J. McGroarty.....	Cincinnati.
3.	Obadiah C. Maxwell.....	Dayton.	Ferdinand Van Derveer.....	Hamilton.
4.	David M. Fleming.....	Piqua.	William W. Wilson.....	Urbana.
5.	James S. Robinson.....	Kenton.	Cloye B. Wilson.....	Findlay.
6.	Carr B. White.....	Georgetown.	William O. Collins.....	Hillsborough.
7.	John T. Hogue.....	Xenia.	B. F. Martin.....	Columbus.
8.	Milton W. Warden.....	Manesfield.	Eugene Powell.....	Delaware.
9.	James Lewis.....	Bucyrus.	George J. Anderson.....	Sandusky.
10.	M. W. Hubbell.....	Toledo.	Harry Chase.....	Toledo.
11.	Elias Nigh.....	Ironton.	Benj. F. Coates.....	Portsmouth.
12.	John M. Connell.....	Lancaster.	John A. Hunter.....	Lancaster.
13.	George B. Arnold.....	Mount Vernon.	Albert A. Guthrie.....	Zanesville.
14.	Willard Slocum.....	Ashland.	Lucas Flattery.....	Wooster.
15.	George M. Woodbridge.....	Marietta.	W. P. Richardson.....	Marietta.
16.	John Sargent.....	New Philadelphia.	Charles J. Albright.....	Cambridge.
17.	Anson G. McCook.....	Steubenville.	Kent Jarvis.....	Masillon.
18.	Lovett S. Morton.....	Cleveland.	Thomas Jones, Jr.....	Cleveland.
19.	Chas. A. Harrington.....	Warren.	Henry Fassett.....	Ashtabula.

## OREGON.

Thomas Fraser.....	Portland.	Medoram Crawford.....	Portland.
--------------------	-----------	-----------------------	-----------

## PENNSYLVANIA.

1.	John W. Frazier.....	Philadelphia.	Charles Abel.....	Philadelphia.
2.	Clifford S. Phillips.....	"	John H. Diehl.....	"
3.	William B. Elliot.....	"	Samuel M. Zuelick.....	"
4.	Revie J. Fongeray.....	"	Alex. Cummings.....	"
5.	Richardson L. Wright.....	Frankford.	Joseph Barnsley.....	Doylestown.
6.	Francis Z. Heebner.....	Allentown.	Abram B. Longaker.....	Norristown.
7.	J. Lee Englebert.....	Westchester.	William M. Swayne.....	Westchester.
8.	Solomon Cloee.....	Reading.	Diller Luther.....	Reading.
9.	John B. Warfel.....	Lancaster.	William M. Wiley.....	Lancaster.
10.	Jeremiah Seltzinger.....	Pottsville.	James A. Inness.....	Pottsville.

DEPT.	ASSESSORS.	ADDRESSES.	COLLECTORS.	ADDRESSES.
11.	William Mutchler.....	Easton.	Josiah P. Hetrick.....	Easton.
12.	William M. Post.....	Susquehanna Depot.	Caleb E. Wright.....	Wilkesbarre.
13.	Robert F. Clarke.....	Bloomsburg.	H. Lawrence Scott.....	Towanda.
14.	Thomas J. Jordan.....	Harrisburg.	Charles H. Shriner.....	Mifflinburg.
15.	Henry Welsh.....	York.	William P. Lloyd.....	Mechanicsburg.
16.	William McSherry.....	Littlestown.	Charles W. Ashcom.....	Hopewell.
17.	J. Sewall Stewart.....	Huntingdon.	Wesley I. Rose.....	Johnstown.
18.	Robert H. Forster.....	Bellefonte.	Henry A. Gurnsey.....	Williamsport.
19.	Daniel Livingston.....	Curwensville.	John W. Douglass.....	Erie.
20.	John B. Hays.....	Meadville.	Peter McGough.....	Franklin.
21.	A. G. Booth, (acting)....	Brownsville.	William H. Markle.....	Greensburg.
22.	Henry A. Weaver.....	Pittsburg.	Ferdinand E. Volz.....	Pittsburg.
23.	Daniel E. Nevin.....	Allegheny City.	John M. Sullivan.....	Allegheny City.
24.	James B. Ruple.....	Washington.	Archibald Robertson.....	Beaver Falls.

## RHODE ISLAND.

1.	Thomas G. Turner.....	Providence.	L. B. Frieze.....	Providence.
2.	Wm. A. Pirce.....	Johnston.	Wm. D. Brayton.....	Warwick.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

1.	C. W. Dudley.....	Bennettsville.	Samuel Mayrant.....	Sumter.
2.	Charles J. Hascall.....	Charleston.	Fred. A. Sawyer.....	Charleston.
3.	H. O. Herrick.....	Anderson.	Alex. S. Wallace.....	Columbia.

## TENNESSEE.

1.	John P. Holsinger.....	Greenville.	Elijah Simerly.....	Greenville.
2.	Dan. A. Carpenter.....	Knoxville.	J. T. Abernathy.....	Knoxville.
3.	Thos. J. Carille.....	Chattanooga.	P. A. Wilkinson.....	Chattanooga.
4.	William T. Tune.....	Shelbyville.	Joseph Ramsey.....	Shelbyville.
5.	John McClelland.....	Nashville.	Henry L. Norvell.....	Nashville.
6.	T. J. Cypert.....	Waynesboro.	William C. Webb.....	Linden.
7.	Joseph H. Travis.....	Paris.	Franklin Travis.....	Paris.
8.	W. W. Thacher.....	Memphis.	Rolfe S. Saunders.....	Memphis.

## TEXAS.

1.	James Johnson.....	Galveston.	Milton Stapp.....	Galveston.
2.	Joe. A. Henderson.....	Indianola.	Robert H. Lane.....	Indianola.
3.	John L. Haynes.....	Austin.	Richard N. Lane.....	Austin.
4.	Borace Boughton.....	Marshall.	Lemuel D. Evans.....	Marshall.

## UTAH.

Augustus L. Chetlain.....	Gt. Salt Lake City.	Robert T. Barton.....	Gt. Salt Lake City.
---------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

## VERMONT.

1.	Wm. C. Kittredge.....	Fair Haven.	Joseph Poland.....	Montpellier.
2.	Thos. E. Powers.....	Woodstock.	Charles S. Dana.....	St. Johnsbury.
3.	Henry C. Adams.....	St. Albans.	Anson J. Crane.....	Burlington.

## VIRGINIA.

1.	John B. Ailworth.....	Drummondtown.	George C. Tyler.....	Onancock.
2.	John M. Donn.....	Norfolk.	William Selden.....	Norfolk.
3.	John H. Hudson.....	Richmond.	John E. Mulford.....	Richmond.
4.	C. W. Barr.....	Manchester.	Otis H. Russell.....	Manchester.
5.	Jacqueline M. Wood.....	Lynchburg.	E. B. Pendleton.....	Lynchburg.
6.	John H. Freeman.....	Lexington.	S. R. Sterling.....	Harrisonburg.
7.	William M. Fitzhugh.....	Fairfax C. H.	Thos. L. Sanborn.....	Alexandria.
8.	George S. Smith.....	Marion.	George W. Jackson.....	Wytheville.

## WASHINGTON.

Samuel D. Howe.....	Olympia.	Hazard Stevens.....	Olympia.
---------------------	----------	---------------------	----------

## WEST VIRGINIA.

1.	Albert G. Leonard.....	Parkersburg.	Benj. F. Kelly.....	Wheeling.
2.	John R. Drabell.....	Morgantown.	George W. Brown.....	Grafton.
3.	Thomas Thornburg.....	Cabell C. H.	John H. Oley.....	Kanawha C. H.

## WISCONSIN.

DIST.	ASSESSORS.	ADDRESS.	COLLECTORS.	ADDRESS.
1.	George B. Bingham	.....Milwaukee.	George Q. Erskine	.....Milwaukee.
2.	Henry Harnden	.....Madison.	Henry M. Lewis	.....Madison.
3.	Smith S. Wilkinson	.....Prairie du Sac.	J. H. Warren	.....Mouree.
4.	S. M. Smead	.....Fond du Lac.	John J. Williams	.....Beaver Dam.
5.	Jacob S. Bugh	.....Wantoma.	A. K. Osborne	.....New London.
6.	Lute A. Taylor	.....Prescott.	Charles Shuter	.....Sparta.

## UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.

<i>Superintendent</i> .....	BENJAMIN PIERCE.....	\$8,000
<i>Hydrographic Inspector</i> .....	C. P. PATTERSON.....	2,000
<i>Assistant in charge of Office</i> .....	J. E. HILGARD.....	2,000
<i>General Disbursing Agent</i> .....	SAMUEL HEIN.....	2,000

The coast survey has for its object the production of accurate charts of the coasts and harbors of the United States. With a shore line, including bays and islands, and exclusive of Alaska, of more than 21,000 miles in length and with a commerce extending to all parts of the world, and rapidly increasing, the importance to the country of this branch of the public service was readily appreciated.

The work was commenced on the Eastern or Atlantic coast in 1832, and the superintendence of Professor F. R. Hassler, and after his death in 1844 was continued under the superintendence of late Prof. Alexander D. Bache and extended to the Gulf of Mexico. On the acquisition of California, the Pacific coast was included in the survey, and since the treaty with Russia by which Alaska was brought under the government of the United States the survey has been extended to that Territory. The whole work is under the administrative direction of the Treasury Department. Upon the Superintendent devolves the duty of planning its operations, for the scientific accuracy of which he is responsible. The Corps of Assistants is composed of three classes,—civilians, and army and navy officers. The work is divided into three branches,—the geodetic, topographic, and hydrographic survey. The geodetic survey accurately determines the relative positions on the surface of the earth of a great number of prominent points, by a system of triangulation and observation of the true meridian lines, and of latitude and longitude. The positions fixed by the triangulation form the groundwork of the topographic survey which delineates the shore-line of the coasts, bays and rivers; the shape and heights of hills; the position of roads, houses, woods, marshes, and fields,—in short all noteworthy features of the country. The hydrographic survey based upon the points and shore-lines furnished by the triangulation and topography, delineates the hidden configuration of the sea bottom, discovers channels, shoals, and rocks, assigns the true positions, and shows the depth of water and character of the bottom over the whole extent of the chart.

The observations made in the progress of the survey are arranged and published with illustrative plates, topographic maps and hydrographic charts

## LIGHT-HOUSE BOARD.

<i>President, ex-officio</i> .....	HUGH McCULLOCH, Secretary of the Treasury.
<i>Chairman</i> .....	Rear Admiral, W. B. SHUBRICK.
<i>Naval Secretary</i> .....	ANDREW A. HARWOOD.
<i>Engineer Secretary</i> .....	O. M. POE.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	BENJ. C. KEYSER.

## LIGHT-HOUSE DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS.

In conformity with the Act of Congress of August 31, 1852, 12 Light-House Districts have been established.

In the *First District*, extending from the N. E. boundary of the United States to Hampton Harbor, New Hampshire, there are 46 light-houses and light beacons, 89 beacons, 271 buoys,\* and one light-house tender. *Inspector*, JOHN POPE, Portland, Me. *Engineer*, W. A. GOODWIN, Boston, Mass.

In the *Second District*, extending from Hampton Harbor, New Hampshire, to Gooseberry Point, Massachusetts, there are 63 light-houses and light beacons, 50 beacons, 7 light vessels, 431 buoys, 1 steam tender and 1 sailing tender. *Inspector*, GEORGE S. BLAKE, Boston, Mass. *Engineer*, W. A. GOODWIN, Boston, Mass.

In the *Third District*, extending from Gooseberry Point, Massachusetts, to Squam Inlet, New Jersey, including the Hudson River and Lake Champlain, there are 93 light-houses and lighted beacons, 44 beacons, 6 light vessels, 835 buoys, 1 steam tender, and 1 sailing tender. *Inspector*, A. L. CASE, Tompkinsville, Staten Island, N. Y. *Engineer*, JOSEPH LEDERLE, Tompkinsville, Staten Island, N. Y.

In the *Fourth District*, extending from Squam Inlet, N. J., to Metompkin Inlet, Va., including Delaware Bay and its tributaries, there are 18 light-houses and lighted beacons, 2 beacons, 3 light vessels, 75 buoys and 1 light house tender. *Inspector*, W. H. GARDNER, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. *Engineer*, G. CASTOR SMITH, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

In the *Fifth District*, extending from Metompkin Inlet, Va., to New River Inlet, N. C., including Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries, Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds, there are 62 light-houses and lighted beacons, 85 beacons, 4 light vessels, 460 buoys, and 2 steam tenders. *Inspector*, J. M. BERRIEN, Norfolk, Va. *Engineer*, W. J. NEWMAN, Baltimore, Md.

In the *Sixth District*, extending from New River Inlet, N. C., to Cape Canaveral light-house, Florida, inclusive, there are 49 light-houses and light beacons, 123 beacons, 5 light vessels, 146 buoys and 2 sailing tenders. *Inspector*, A. K. HUGHES, Charleston, S. C. *Engineer*, JERE P. SMITH, Charleston, S. C.

In the *Seventh District*, extending from south of Cape Canaveral, to Egmont Key, Florida, there are 10 light-houses and lighted beacons, 18 beacons, 57 buoys, and 1 sailing tender. *Inspector*, B. M. DOVE, Key West, Florida. *Engineer*, M. C. DUNNIE, Key West, Florida.

In the *Eighth District*, extending from St. Mark's, Florida, to the Rio Grande, there are 64 light-houses and lighted beacons, 41 beacons, 80 buoys, 1 steam tender and 3 sailing tenders. *Inspector*, CHARLES GREEN, New Orleans, La. *Engineer*, M. D. McALESTER, New Orleans, La.

On July 1, 1867, by authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, the former eighth and ninth districts were consolidated, the new district being styled the eighth. This had become necessary, owing to the provision in the Act of Congress organizing the present light-house establishment, limiting the number of districts to twelve, and the extension of our coast upon the Pacific, which created the necessity for an additional district there. Under the present arrangement, there is no ninth district, and the aggregate number of districts remains at twelve.

In the *Tenth District*, embracing Lakes Erie, and Ontario, and the rivers St. Lawrence, Niagara, and their tributaries, there are 44 light-houses and lighted beacons, 79 buoys, and 1 steam tender. *Inspector*, F. B. ELLISON, Buffalo, N. Y. *Engineer*, W. F. RAYNOLDS, Detroit, Mich.

In the *Eleventh District*, embracing all that portion of the lake region (including affluents) above Detroit, Michigan, there are 63 light-houses and lighted beacons, 80 buoys, and 1 steam tender, which attends to this and the Tenth District. *Inspector*, T. H. STEVENS, Detroit, Mich. *Engineer*, W. F. RAYNOLDS, Detroit, Mich.

In the *Twelfth District*, extending from the southern boundary of California, to the 41st parallel of latitude, there are 9 light-houses and lighted beacons. *Inspector*, J. C. CARTER, San Francisco, Cal. *Engineer*, R. S. WILLIAMSON, San Francisco, Cal.

In the *Thirteenth District*, embracing the Pacific coast north of the 41st parallel of latitude, there are 9 light-houses and lighted beacons. *Inspector*, J. M. WATSON, Astoria, Oregon. *Engineer*, R. S. WILLIAMSON, San Francisco, Cal.

\*In all the districts the buoys are exclusive of spare buoys to supply losses.



## SUPERVISING INSPECTORS OF STEAMBOATS AND THEIR DISTRICTS.

Salaries \$1,500 each, and travelling expenses.

*President of Board, WILLIAM BURNETT.*

*First District*—Embraces all waters and rivers of the United States west of the Rocky Mountains. *Supervisor, WILLIAM BURNETT, San Francisco, Cal.*

*Second District*—Embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers and tributaries between the bay of Passamaquoddy and Cape Charles. *Supervisor, WILLIAM BRADFORD, New York City.*

*Third District*—Embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers and tributaries between Cape Charles and Cape Sable. *Supervisor, GEORGE W. MORRIS, Baltimore, Md.*

*Fourth District*—Embraces the Mississippi river and tributaries, from the mouth of the Ohio river to Quincy, Ill. *Supervisor, DANIEL G. TAYLOR, St. Louis, Mo.*

*Fifth District*—Embraces the upper Mississippi and its tributaries from and including Alton, and the Red river of the North. *Supervisor, CHARLES L. STEPHENSON, Galena, Ill.*

*Sixth District*—Embraces the Ohio river and tributaries below Madison, and the Mississippi river and tributaries (below the Ohio) down to and including the Arkansas river. *Supervisor, JAMES V. GUTHRIE, Louisville, Ky.*

*Seventh District*—Embraces the Ohio river and tributaries above and including Madison. *Supervisor, JOHN S. DEVINNY, Pittsburgh, Penn.*

*Eighth District*—Embraces all the waters of the lakes north and west of Lake Erie, with their tributaries. *Supervisor, ALFRED GUTHRIE, Chicago, Ill.*

*Ninth District*—Embraces all the waters of Lakes Erie, Ontario, Champlain, Memphremagog and George, and the river St. Lawrence, with their tributaries. *Supervisor, A. S. BEMIS, Buffalo, N. Y.*

*Tenth District*—Embraces the coast and tributary waters of the Gulf of Mexico between Cape Sable and the mouth of the Rio Grande, and the Mississippi river and tributaries to the mouth of the Arkansas river. *Supervisor, WILLIAM ROGERS, New Orleans, La.*

## ARMY AND NAVY.

By the eighth section of the first article of the Constitution, Congress is empowered in general to raise and support armies; to provide and maintain a navy, and to make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces. By the second section of the second article, the President is appointed commander-in-chief of the army and navy, and of the militia of the several states, when called into the actual service of the United States. On August 7, 1789, Congress established a Department of War to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Constitution for military affairs. A number of "Original Rules and Articles of War," which were enacted by the Congress of 1776, were continued in force under the Constitution, with several modifications. These rules were the basis of the actual Articles of War, enacted in 1806, which, with slight alterations, form the military code which govern all troops when mustered into the service.

At the commencement of the year 1861, the army consisted of about 14,000 regular troops, stationed chiefly in the Southern states. A large number of these joined the cause of the Southern confederacy, so that at the breaking out of the rebellion the Federal army numbered only about 8,000 men. April 15, 1861, the President called out 75,000 volunteers for three months to defend the national capital; and on May 3, he called out 75,000 volunteers to serve for three years, or to the close of the war. By subsequent proclamations and acts of Congress the army was increased; the whole number enrolled to the end of the civil war amounted to 2,653,062. Since the close of the war, the army has been reduced to about 50,000 men.\*

---

\* For organization of Army and Navy, see pages 122 and 132.

The executive duties growing out of the management of the naval forces were by Congress committed to the War Department by act of August 7, 1789, but in 1798, a separate department was created, with a Cabinet officer called the Secretary of the Navy.

At the breaking out of the civil war in 1861, the naval forces consisted of 41 men of war on active service, most of which were sailing vessels. This number was largely increased during the war by purchase and the construction of new vessels. The naval force has been diminished since 1865.

---

#### WAR DEPARTMENT.

The Secretary of War has charge of all the duties connected with the army of the United States, fortifications, etc., issues commissions, directs the movement of troops, superintends their payment, stores, clothing, arms, and equipments, and ordnance, and conducts works of military engineering.

The following bureaus are attached to this department :

*Commanding General's Office.* The Commanding General has charge of the arrangement of the military forces, the superintendence of the recruiting service, and the discipline of the army. He is to see that the laws and regulations of the army are enforced. The office is at Washington and is called the Head-quarters of the army.

*Adjutant-General's Office.* In this office are kept all the records which refer to the *personnel* of the army, pay-roll, etc., and all military commissions are made out. All orders which emanate from Headquarters, or the War Department proper, pass through this office, and the annual returns from the army are received by it.

*The Quartermaster-General's Office* provides quarters, storage, and transportation for the army, and has charge of the barracks and the National Cemeteries.

*The Paymaster-General's Office* has charge of the disbursements to the regular army and the Military Academy.

*The Commissary-General's Office* provides subsistence stores for the troops and military forts.

*The Ordnance Bureau* has charge of the Ordnance stores, and the various arsenals and armories.

*The Engineer's Office* has charge of the military defenses of the country, the improvement of rivers, the surveys relating thereto, and the care of the Military Academy.

*Surgeon-General's Office.* All matters connected with medicine and surgery, the management of the sick and wounded, and the hospitals are under the control of this office.

*Topographical Bureau.* This bureau has charge of all topographical operations and surveys for military purposes, and for purposes of internal improvement, and of all maps, drawings, and documents relating to those duties.

*The Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, the Bureau of Military Justice, the Inspector General's Office, and the Signal Corps of the Army are also connected with the War Department.*

#### CHIEF OFFICERS IN WAR DEPARTMENT.

<i>Secretary of War</i> .....	JOHN M. SCHOFIELD.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	JOHN POTTS.
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General LORENZO THOMAS.
<i>Assistant Adjutant Generals</i> .....	Bvt. Major General E. D. TOWNSEND; Bvt. Brigadier Generals J. C. KELTON, ROBERT WILLIAMS, THOS. M. VINCENT, SAMUEL BRECK, and L. H. PELOUZE.
<i>Inspector General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General EDMUND SCHRIEVER.
<i>Quartermaster General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General M. C. MEIGS.
<i>Assistant Quartermaster General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General CHAS. THOMAS.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	WM. A. GORDON.
<i>Deputy Quartermaster Generals</i> .....	Bvt. Brigadier Generals J. C. MCFERRAN, JAS. A. EKIN, and MORRIS S. MILLER.
<i>Quartermasters</i> .....	Bvt. Brigadier Generals J. J. DANA, and A. J. PERRY.
<i>Commissary General of Subsistence</i> .....	Bvt. Major General A. B. EATON.
<i>Assistant Commissary General of Subsistence</i> ..	Bvt. Major General A. E. SHIRAS.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	R. M. HANSON.
<i>Surgeon General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General JAS. K. BARNES.
<i>Assistant Surgeon General</i> .....	Bvt. Brigadier General C. H. CRANE.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	RICHMOND JOHNSON.
<i>Paymaster General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General B. W. BRICE.
<i>Paymasters</i> .....	Bvt. Brig.-Gen. J. H. EATON; Bvt. Lieut. Col. J. B. M. POTTER.
<i>Chief of Engineers</i> .....	Bvt. Major General A. A. HUMPHREYS.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	F. N. BARBARIN.
<i>Chief of Ordnance</i> .....	Bvt. Major General A. B. DYER.
<i>Inspector of Armories and Arsenals</i> .....	Bvt. Brigadier General WM. MAYNADIER.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	J. P. KELLER.
<i>Judge Advocate General</i> .....	Bvt. Major General JOSEPH HOLT.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	JAMES M. WRIGHT.
<i>Chief Signal Officer</i> .....	Bvt. Brigadier General A. J. MYER.
<i>Com. of Bureau of Refugees and Freedmen</i> .....	Major General O. O. HOWARD.
<i>Asst. Com. in charge of Dist. of Columbia</i> .....	Brigadier General C. H. HOWARD.
<i>Acting Assistant Adjutant General</i> .....	Brigadier General E. WHITTLESEY.
<i>Commissary of Subsistence</i> .....	Brigadier General GEO. W. BALLOCH.
<i>Chief Medical Officer</i> .....	Bvt. Colonel L. A. EDWARDS.
<i>Commandant M. H. Department at Washington</i> ...	Bvt. Major General E. R. S. CANBY.
<i>Assistant Adjutant General</i> .....	Bvt. Colonel J. H. TAYLOR.

#### U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

[Corrected at Military Academy, October 15, 1898.]

<i>Inspector</i> .....	Bvt. Major-General EDMUND SCHRIEVER, Inspector-General, War Department, Washington, D. C.
<i>Superintendent</i> ..	Bvt. Brigadier-General THOMAS G. PITCHER, Colonel 44th Infantry.

#### MILITARY STAFF.

<i>Adjutant</i> .....	Bvt. Major EDWARD C. BOYNTON, A. M.
<i>Quartermaster</i> .....	Bvt. Major TULLY MCCREA, Captain 43d Infantry, V. R. C.
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	Captain ROBERT CATLIN, 43d Infantry.
<i>Surgeon U. S. A.</i> .....	Bvt. Brig. General THOMAS A. MCPARLIN, M. D.
<i>Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.</i> .....	Bvt. Major ELIAS J. MARSH, M. D.
<i>Acting Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.</i> ....	A. W. WIGGIN, M. D.

## ACADEMIC STAFF.

*Commandant of Cadets and Instructor of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry Tactics.*

HENRY M. BLACK, Bvt. Col. U. S. A., Major 7th Infantry.

*Asst. Inst. of Artillery Tactics*....ALEXANDER PIPER, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 3d Artillery.  
*Asst. Inst. of Infantry Tactics*....JOHN MCL. HILDT, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 3d Infantry.  
*Asst. Inst. of Cavalry Tactics*....ABRAHAM K. ARNOLD, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. 5th Cavalry.  
*Asst. Inst. of Infantry Tactics*....JACOB F. KENT, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 3d Infantry.  
*Asst. Inst. of Art. & Inf. Tactics*....JOHN EGAN, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. 11th Infantry.  
*Asst. Inst. of Inf. & Cav. Tactics*....ALEXANDER S. CLARKE, Capt. 44th Infantry.

*Professor of Military and Civil Engineering.*

DENNIS H. MAHAN, LL. D.

*Assistant Professor*.....PETER S. MICHIE, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. Engineers.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....WM. H. H. BENTAURO, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. Engineers.  
 " " ".....HENRY M. ADAMS, 1st Lieut. Engineers.

*Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy.*

WILLIAM H. C. BARTLETT, LL. D.

*Assistant Professor*.....JOSEPH C. CLARK, JR., Bvt. Col., Major U. S. Army.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....JAMES MERCUR, 1st Lieut. Engineers.  
 " " ".....MICAH R. BROWN, 1st Lieut. Engineers.

*Professor of Mathematics.*

ALBERT E. CHURCH, LL. D.

*Assistant Professor*.....HERBERT A. HASCALL, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 5th Artillery.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....GEORGE A. KENSEL, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 5th Artillery.  
 " " ".....JAMES C. POST, 1st Lieut. Engineers.  
 " " ".....CHARLES E. L. B. DAVIS, 1st Lieut. Engineers.  
 " " ".....HIEBO B. HERR, 1st Lieut. 1st Artillery.  
 " " ".....FRANK SOULÉ, 2d Lieut. Ordnance.

*Professor of Drawing.*

ROBERT W. WEIR, N. A.

*Assistant Professor*.....JAMES McMILLAN, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. 3d Infantry.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....JOHN S. POLAND, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 3d Infantry.

*Professor of the French Language.*

HYACINTH R. AGNEL.

*Assistant Professor*.....MALBONE F. WATSON, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. 5th Artillery.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....GEORGE G. GREENOUGH, 1st Lieut. 21st Infantry.  
 " " ".....JAMES O'HARA, 1st Lieut. 3d Artillery.  
 " " ".....LUIGI LOMIA, 2d Lieut. 5th Artillery.

*Chaplain, and Professor of Ethics and Law.*

REV. JOHN W. FRENCH, D. D.

*Assistant Professor*.....CHARLES C. PARSONS, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. 4th Artillery.

*Professor of Chemistry, Mineralogy and Geology.*

HENRY L. KENDRICK, A. M.

*Assistant Professor*.....LORENZO LORAIN, Bvt. Major U. S. A., Capt. 3d Artillery.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....CHARLES SHALER, JR., 2d Lieut. Ordnance.

*Professor of the Spanish Language.*

PATRICE DE JANON.

*Assistant Professor*.....JAMES O'HARA, 1st Lieut. 3d Artillery.  
*Acting Assistant Professor*.....LUIGI LOMIA, 2d Lieut. 5th Artillery.

*Instructor of Ordnance and Gunnery.*

ALFRED MONDREAL, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. Ordnance.

*Assistant Instructor*.....FRANK SOULÉ, JR., 1st Lieut. Ordnance.

*Instructor of Practical Military Engineering, Military Signals, and Telegraphing, and Commanding Detachment of Engineers.*

PETER S. MICHIE, Bvt. Lt. Col. U. S. A., Capt. Engineers.

*Sword Master.*

ANTONE LORENZ.

### APPOINTMENT AND ADMISSION OF CADETS.

I.—Application may be made at any time (by letter to the Secretary of War) by the applicant himself, his parent, guardian, or any of his friends, that his name may be placed on the register in the office of the Inspector of the Military Academy at Washington, D. C. The precise age and permanent abode of the applicant, as, also, the number of the Congressional District in which he resides, must be stated, and no application will be considered wherein these instructions are not complied with. No preference is given to applications on account of priority, nor can any information be communicated as to the probable success of an application before the appointments are made.

By an act of Congress, the appointment of a person who has served in any capacity in the military or naval service of the so-called Confederate States is prohibited, and, as a general rule, no person will be appointed who has had a brother educated in the Academy.

By provision of law, each Congressional and Territorial District and the District of Columbia, is entitled to have one Cadet at the Military Academy, and no more. In addition to these, the appointment *annually* of a number, not exceeding *ten* "at large," not confined to a selection by Congressional Districts, is authorized. The District and Territorial appointments are made upon the nomination of the member of Congress or Delegate representing the District or Territory at the date of appointment, and the law requires that the individual selected shall be an *actual resident* of the District or Territory, or District of Columbia, from which the appointment purports to be made. The selections "at large" and from the District of Columbia, are made by the President.

Appointments are required by law to be made one year in advance of the date of admission,—that is to say, about the 1st of July in each year, except in instances where it may be impracticable, from any cause, so to make them. Persons, therefore, receiving appointments have ample time afforded them in which to prepare for a successful examination prior to their admission.

II.—To prevent the disappointment, mortification, and useless expense that might attend the acceptance of a Cadet appointment by a person not possessing the necessary qualifications for admission, and for the instruction and aid of others, the following information is communicated:

Candidates must be over seventeen and under twenty-two years of age at the time of entrance into the Military Academy; no modification of the law in this respect can be made; but any person who has served honorably and faithfully not less than one year as an officer or enlisted man in the army of the United States either as a volunteer or in the regular service, during the war for the suppression of the rebellion, shall be eligible for appointment up to the age of twenty-four years. They must be at least five feet in height, and free from any deformity, disease, or infirmity, which would render them unfit for the military service, and from any disorder of an infectious or immoral character. They must be able to read and write well, and perform with facility and accuracy the various operations of the four ground rules of Arithmetic, of reduction, of simple and compound proportion, and of vulgar and decimal fractions. The Arithmetic is to be studied understandingly, and not merely committed to memory. They will also be required to have a knowledge of the elements of English Grammar, of Descriptive Geography, particularly of our own country, and of the History of the United States.

III.—It must be understood that a full compliance with the above conditions will be insisted on—that is to say: the candidate must write a fair and legible hand, and without any material mistakes in spelling such sentences as shall be dictated by the examiners; and he must answer promptly and without errors, all their questions in the above-mentioned rules of Arithmetic and in the other branches; failing in any of these particulars, he will be rejected.

IV.—Every candidate will, soon after his arrival at West Point, be subject to a rigid examination by an experienced Medical Board, and should there be found to exist in him cause of disqualification to such a degree as will immediately, or in all probability may at no very distant period, impair his efficiency, he will be rejected.

V.—During the months of July and August, the Cadets are engaged in military duties and exercises, living in camp. The Academic exercises commence the beginning of September. The semi-annual examination takes place in January. At this time the Cadets are rigidly examined in the subjects they have studied, and the new Cadets, if found proficient therein, (their conduct having been correct in all respects,) will receive the warrant of Cadet, and take such a station in their class as their respective merits, as determined at the examination, may entitle them to. If any have been unable to master the course, they will be pronounced deficient by the Academic Board, and their connection with the Academy will cease.

VI.—It is important that it be clearly understood, that this examination, like all subsequent ones, is very thorough, does not permit any evasion or slighting of the course, and exacts a very close and persevering attention to study. The examining officers have no option; they must reject the deficient.

VII.—In June there is held the "Annual Examination," which, in its character of searching scrutiny, is like the Semi-Annual examination in January. Cadets who have failed to make the requisite proficiency, and are not likely to succeed in future, are discharged.

VIII.—The pay of a cadet is \$41.66 per month, with one ration per day, and is considered sufficient, with proper economy, for his support.

### ARMY LIST.

All officers named in this list are graduates of the Military Academy, except those to whose names this [\*] mark is prefixed.

The column "appointed from," in cases where officers have not served continuously, refers to the State from which they were last appointed.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<b>GENERAL OFFICERS.</b>			Fry, James B. 31 Dec. '62.....	Ill.....	Ill.
<i>General.</i>			Hartsuff, George L. 1 June, '64.....	N. Y.....	Mich.
Grant, Ulysses S. 25 July, '66....	Ohio..	Ill.	Kelton, John C. 23 Mar. '66.....	Penn..	Penn.
<i>Lieutenant General.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
Sherman, Wm. T. 25 July, '68....	Ohio..	Ohio.	Williams, Robert 17 July, '62....	Va.....	Va.
<i>Major Generals.</i>			Whipple, Wm. D. 17 July, '62....	N. Y.....	N. Y.
Halleck, Henry W. 19 Aug. '61....	N. Y....	Cal.	McKeever, Chauncey 17 July, '62	Md.....	Md.
Meade, George G. 18 Aug. '64....	Spain..	D. C.	Ruggles, George D. 17 July, '62..	N. Y.....	N. Y.
Sheridan, Philip H. 8 Nov. '64....	Mass....	Ohio.	Vincent, Thos. M. 17 July, '62....	Ohio..	Ohio.
Thomas, George H. 15 Dec. '64....	Va.....	Va.	Greene, Oliver D. 17 July, '62....	N. Y.....	N. Y.
Hancock, Winfield S. 26 July, '66..	Penn..	Penn.	Breck, Samuel 17 July, '62.....	Mass....	Mass.
<i>Brigadier Generals.</i>			*Sherburne, Jno. P. 17 July, '62..	N. H....	N. H.
McDowell, Irvin 14 May, '61.....	Ohio..	Ohio.	Chaffin, Samuel F. 17 June, '63..	Ill.....	Ill.
Cooke, Philip St. G. 12 Nov. '61....	Va.....	Va.	Pelouze, Louis H. 24 Mar. '64....	Penn..	Penn.
Pope, John 14 July, '62.....	Ky.....	Ill.	*Wood, Henry C. 24 June, '64....	Me.....	Me.
Hooker, Joseph 20 Sept. '62.....	Mass....	Cal.	*Leet, George K. 23 Mar. '66....	Penn..	Ill.
Schofield, John M. 30 Nov. '64....	N. Y....	Ill.	Taylor, Joseph H. 30 Mar. '66....	Ky.....	Md.
Howard, Oliver O. 21 Dec. '64....	Me.....	Me.	<b>INSPECTOR GENERALS.</b>		
*Terry, Alfred H. 15 Jan. '65....	Conn..	Conn.	<i>Colonels.</i>		
Ord, Edward O. C. 26 July, '66....	Md.....	D. C.	Marcy, Randolph B. 9 Aug. '61....	Mass....	Mass.
Casby, Edward R. 9, 23 July, '66..	Ky.....	Ind.	Sacket, Delos B. 1 Oct. '61.....	N. Y.....	N. Y.
*Rouseau, Lovell H. 23 Mar. '67..	Ky.....	Ky.	Schrivver, Edmund 13 Mar. '63....	Penn..	N. Y.
<b>ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPT.</b>			Hardie, James A. 24 Mar. '64....	N. Y.....	N. Y.
<i>Adjutant General.</i>			<i>Assistant Inspector Generals.</i>		
<i>Brigadier General.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>		
Thomas, Lorenzo 3 Aug. '61.....	Del....	Del.	Davis, Nelson H. 13 June, '67....	Mass....	Mass.
<i>Assistant Adjutant Generals.</i>			Totten, James 13 June, '67.....	Penn..	Va.
<i>Colonels.</i>			Jones, Roger 13 June, '67.....	D. C....	D. C.
Townsend, Edw'd D. 3 Aug. '61....	Mass....	Mass.	<i>Majors.</i>		
Nichols, William A. 1 June, '64....	Penn..	Penn.	Baird, Absalom 12 Nov. '61.....	Penn..	Penn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			*Ludington, E. H. 20 Apr. '64....	Penn..	Va.
Drum, Richard C. 17 July, '62....	Penn..	Penn.	<b>BUREAU OF MILITARY JUSTICE.</b>		
			<i>Judge Advocate General.</i>		
			<i>Brigadier General.</i>		
			*Holt, Joseph 23 June, '64.....	Ky.....	D. C.

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Asst. Judge Advocates General.</i>			Hodges, Henry C. 29 July, '66.	Vt. ....	Vt.
<i>Colonel.</i>			Chandler, John G. 18 Jan. '67.	Mass. ....	Mass.
*Dunn, Wm. McK. 22 June, '64.	Ind. ....	Ind.	Sawtelle, Chas. G. 18 Jan. '67.	Mass. ....	Mass.
<i>Judge Advocates.</i>			*Dana, James J. 18 Jan. '67.	Mass. ....	N. Y.
<i>Majors.</i>			*Potter, Joseph A. 18 Jan. '67.	N. Y. ....	Mich.
*Lieber, Guido N. 13 Nov. '62.	S. C. ....	N. Y.	*Batchelder, R. N. 18 Jan. '67.	N. H. ....	N. H.
*Clinton, De Witt 27 May, '64.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	*Ludington, M. I. 18 Jan. '67.	Penn. ....	Penn.
*Winthrop, William 19 Sept. '64.	Conn. ....	N. Y.	*Moore, James M. 13 June, '67.	Penn. ....	Penn.
*Burnham, H. B. 31 Oct. '64.	N. Y. ....	Penn.			
*Dennie, Edgar W. 19 Jan. '65.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	<i>SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT.</i>		
*Barr, Thomas F. 26 Feb. '65.	Mass. ....	Mass.	<i>Commissary Gen. Subsistence.</i>		
*Curtis, Herbert P. 21 June, '65.	Mass. ....	Mass.	<i>Brigadier General.</i>		
*Goodfellow, Henry 28 Nov. '65.	Penn. ....	Penn.	Eaton, Amos B. 29 June, '64.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.
<i>CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER OF THE ARMY.</i>			<i>Asst. Com. Gens. of Subsistence.</i>		
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Colonels.</i>		
*Myer, Albert J. 28 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	Shiras, Alexander E. 9 Feb. '63.	Penn. ....	N. J.
<i>CHIEF OF STAFF TO THE GENERAL OF THE ARMY.</i>			Kilburn, Charles L. 29 June, '64.	Penn. ....	Penn.
<i>Brigadier General.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>		
*Rawlins, John A. 3 Mar. '65.	Ill. ....	Ill.	Simpson, M. D. L. 9 Feb. '63.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.
<i>QUARTERMASTER'S DEP'T.</i>			Clarke, Henry F. 29 June, '64.	Penn. ....	Penn.
<i>Quartermaster General.</i>			<i>Commissaries of Subsistence.</i>		
<i>Brigadier General.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
Melge, Mont'g'y C. 15 May, '61.	Ga. ....	Penn.	Burns, William W. 3 Aug. '61.	Ohio. ....	Ohio.
<i>Asst. Quartermaster Generals.</i>			Beckwith, Amos 29 Sept. '61.	Vt. ....	Vt.
<i>Colonels.</i>			*Taylor, John McL. 9 Feb. '63.	D. C. ....	Ky.
Swords, Thomas 3 Aug. '61.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	DuBarry, Beekman 9 Feb. '63.	N. J. ....	D. C.
Allen, Robert 23 July, '66.	Ohio. ....	Ind.	Macfeely, Robert 9 Feb. '63.	Penn. ....	Penn.
Donaldson, Jas. L. 28 July, '66.	Md. ....	Md.	Haines, Thomas J. 9 Feb. '63.	N. H. ....	N. H.
*Rucker, Daniel H. 28 July, '66.	N. J. ....	Mich.	Bell, George 25 April, '65.	Md. ....	Md.
*Clary, Robert E. 29 July, '66.	Mass. ....	Mass.	Morgan, Michael R. 17 Nov. '65.	N. S. ....	La.
Ingalls, Rufus 29 July, '66.	Me. ....	Me.			
<i>Dep. Quartermaster Generals.</i>			<i>MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.</i>		
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			<i>Surgeon General.</i>		
Miller, Morris S. 29 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	<i>Brigadier General.</i>		
Easton, Langdon C. 29 July, '66.	Mo. ....	Mo.	*Barnes, Joseph K. 23 Aug. '64.	Penn. ....	Penn.
Van Vleet, Stewart 29 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	<i>Assistant Surgeon General.</i>		
Kirkham, Ralph W. 29 July, '66.	Mass. ....	Mass.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
McFerran, John C. 29 July, '66.	Ky. ....	Ky.	*Crane, Charles H. 28 July, '66.	R. I. ....	Mass.
Holabird, Samuel B. 29 July, '66.	Conn. ....	Conn.	<i>Chief Medical Purveyor.</i>		
Tyler, Robert O. 29 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	Conn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
*Tompkins, Chas. H. 29 July, '66.	Va. ....	N. Y.	*Batterlee, Rich'd S. 28 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	Mich.
*Ekin, James A. 29 July, '66.	Penn. ....	Penn.	<i>Assistant Medical Purveyors.</i>		
Myers, Frederick 4 Mar. '67.	Conn. ....	Conn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>		
<i>Quartermasters.</i>			*McDongall, Chas. 28 July, '66.	Ohio. ....	Ind.
<i>Majors.</i>			*Murray, Robert 28 July, '66.	Md. ....	Md.
Montgomery, Alex. 17 May, '61.	Penn. ....	Penn.	*Sutherland, Chas. 28 July, '66.	Penn. ....	Penn.
Moore, Tredwell 28 July, '66.	Ohio. ....	Ohio.	*Baxter, Jed'h H. 20 July, '67.	Vt. ....	Vt.
Ransom, Hyatt C. 28 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.	<i>Surgeons.</i>		
Eddy, Asher R. 29 July, '66.	R. I. ....	R. I.	<i>Majors.</i>		
Saxton, Rufus 29 July, '66.	Mass. ....	Mass.	*Wood, Robert C. 4 July, '36.	R. I. ....	R. I.
Bingham, Judson D. 29 July, '66.	N. Y. ....	Ind.	*Randall, Burton 7 July, '38.	Md. ....	Md.
Perry, Alex. J. 29 July, '66.	Conn. ....	Conn.	*McLaren, Adam N. 30 June, '39.	Scot'd. ....	S. C.
			*Wright, Jos. J. B. 26 Mar. '44.	Penn. ....	Penn.
			*Cuyler, John M. 16 Feb. '47.	Ga. ....	Ga.
			*Mills, Madison 16 Feb. '47.	N. Y. ....	N. Y.

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
*Abadie, Eugene H. 24 July '53.	Frée.	Penn.	<i>Paymasters.</i>		
*McCormick, Chas. 7 Dec. '53.	D. C.	D. C.	<i>Majors.</i>		
*Lamb, Charles H. 17 Oct. '54.	D. C.	D. C.	Leslie, Thomas J. 27 Nov. '15.	Eng'd.	Penn.
*Simpson, Josiah 12 Aug. '55.	N. J.	Penn.	Alvord, Benjamin 23 June '54.	Vt.	Vt.
*Sloan, William J. 20 Dec. '55.	Penn.	Penn.	Hunt, Franklin E. 2 Mar. '55.	N. J.	N. J.
*King, William S. 29 Aug. '56.	Penn.	Penn.	Prince, Henry 23 May '55.	Me.	Me.
*Simons, James 29 Aug. '56.	S. C.	S. C.	Woods, Samuel 24 Dec. '56.	Ind.	Ind.
*Holden, Levi H. 23 April '60.	R. I.	R. I.	Seward, Aug. H. 27 Mar. '61.	N. Y.	N. Y.
*Keeney, Chas. C. 23 June '60.	N. Y.	Mich.	*Kinzle, Robert A. 2 May '61.	Ill.	Kau.
*Head, John F. 6 Sept. '60.	Mass.	Mass.	*Febiger, Geo. L. 3 May '61.	Penn.	Del.
*Edwards, Lewis A. 19 Feb. '61.	D. C.	D. C.	*Taggart, David 30 May '61.	Penn.	Penn.
*Hammond, John F. 25 Feb. '61.	S. C.	S. C.	Pratt, Henry C. 14 June '61.	Mass.	Mass.
*Bally, Elisha J. 15 May '61.	Penn.	Penn.	*Smith, Simeon 29 Aug. '61.	N. Y.	Min.
*Cooper, Geo. E. 21 May '61.	Penn.	Penn.	*Larned, Chas. T. 29 Aug. '61.	Mich.	Mo.
*Swift, Ebenezer 21 May '61.	Mass.	Ohio.	*Wright, Edward 23 Feb. '64.	Mass.	Ill.
*Perin, Glover 21 May '61.	Ohio.	Ohio.	*Brna, John P. 23 Feb. '64.	Penn.	Penn.
*Campbell, John 21 May '61.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Smith, Rodney 23 Feb. '64.	Vt.	Ky.
*Wamers, John E. 21 May '61.	Va.	Va.	Eaton, Joseph H. 21 Apr. '64.	Mass.	Ill.
*McPartin, Thos. A. 21 May '61.	Md.	Md.	*Potter, Jas. B. M. 15 July '64.	R. I.	R. I.
*Hasson, Joseph B. 4 July '61.	N. Y.	Mich.	*Ihrle, George P. 14 Apr. '66.	Penn.	Cal.
*Hasson, Alex. B. 17 Aug. '61.	Md.	Md.	*Rucker, Wm. A. 16 Apr. '66.	Mich.	Mich.
*Magrader, David L. 16 Apr. '62.	Md.	Va.	*Walker, Robert C. 4 May '66.	Penn.	Penn.
*Hilman, John J. 16 Apr. '62.	Frée.	N. Y.	*Johnston, Wm. H. 28 July '66.	Ohio.	Ohio.
*Witz, Horace R. 16 Apr. '62.	Penn.	Penn.	*Pomeroy, George 28 July '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.
*Page, Charles 16 Apr. '62.	Va.	Va.	*Steinberger, Justus 8 Nov. '66.	Penn.	W. T.
*Storrs, Basil 16 Apr. '62.	Md.	Md.	*Moore, William G. 14 Nov. '66.	D. C.	D. C.
*Edwin, Edw. P. 12 May '62.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Gibson, William R. 17 Jan. '67.	S. C.	Oreg.
*Moore, John 11 June '62.	Ind.	Ind.	*Halsey, Thomas H. 17 Jan. '67.	N. J.	Vt.
*Smith, Andrew K. 11 June '62.	Conn.	Conn.	*Rochester, Wm. B. 17 Jan. '67.	N. Y.	N. Y.
*Alexander, R. H. 11 June '62.	Ind. T.	Ky.	*Reese, Henry B. 17 Jan. '67.	Ohio.	Ohio.
*Smith, Joseph R. 11 June '62.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Hodge, John L. 17 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Penn.
*Gibbs, Jas. T. 14 June '62.	Md.	La.	*Sprague, Charles J. 17 Jan. '67.	Me.	Cal.
*Randolph, John F. 27 Aug. '62.	Va.	La.	*Vedder, Nicholas 17 Jan. '67.	N. Y.	Ill.
*Irwin, Bern'd J. D. 16 Sept. '62.	N. Y.	Penn.	*Judd, Edwin D. 17 Jan. '67.	Conn.	Conn.
*Leet, Anthony 17 Sept. '62.	Aust.	Penn.	*Hanna, Valentine C. 17 Jan. '67.	Ind.	Ind.
*Alexander, Chas. T. 9 Feb. '63.	Ch. N.	Ark.	*Smith, William 17 Jan. '67.	Vt.	Min.
*Clements, B. A. 27 Feb. '63.	D. C.	N. Y.	*Smith, John W. 17 Jan. '67.	Conn.	Mo.
*Bally, Joseph C. 1 Dec. '64.	Penn.	Penn.	*Terrell, Charles M. 17 Jan. '67.	Ind.	Ky.
*McGee, James C. 22 Dec. '64.	Penn.	Penn.	*Stanton, Thad. H. 17 Jan. '67.	Ind.	Iowa.
*Full, Joseph H. 23 July '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Glenn, George E. 17 Jan. '67.	Ohio.	Ohio.
*Peters, DeWitt C. 28 July '66.	Penn.	Penn.	*Burbank, Jacob E. 17 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Ind.
*Allen, Charles H. 28 July '66.	N. H.	Mass.	*Mayer, Brantz 17 Jan. '67.	Md.	Md.
*Fowler, Warren 28 July '66.	N. H.	Mass.	*Nicholls, James W. 17 Jan. '67.	D. C.	Tenn.
*Borne, Charles C. 28 July '66.	Md.	Md.	*Clarke, Robert D. 17 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Penn.
*Wager, Clinton 28 July '66.	Md.	Md.	*Nelson, James H. 17 Jan. '67.	Mich.	Mich.
*Wright, Joseph P. 28 July '66.	Penn.	Penn.	*Walker, John S. 17 Jan. '67.	Me.	Me.
*Gray, Chas. C. 28 July '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Wingard, Chas. W. 17 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Penn.
*Pence, Wm. C. 28 July '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Canby, James P. 17 Jan. '67.	Del.	Del.
*Town, Francis L. 20 Oct. '66.	N. H.	Penn.	*Hall, Peter P. G. 17 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Penn.
*Mecham, Abel F. 16 June '67.	Md.	Md.	*Candee, George W. 17 Jan. '67.	N. J.	Ill.
*Bache, Dallas 5 Aug. '67.	D. C.	Penn.	*Brooke, Edmund H. 17 Jan. '67.	Md.	Md.
*Fryer, Blencoe E. 30 Oct. '67.	Eng'd.	Penn.	*Dewey, Israel O. 17 Jan. '67.	Vt.	N. H.
*Frantz, John H. 19 Dec. '67.	Penn.	Md.	*Dana, Samuel 7 Mar. '67.	Mass.	Mass.
*Goddard, Chas. E. 6 Jan. '68.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Pearce, Sam'l A., Jr. 9 Mar. '67.	R. I.	R. I.
PAT DEPARTMENT.			*Mears, James R. 13 Mar. '67.	N. Y.	Wis.
Paymaster General.			*Allison, Thomas S. 1 Apr. '67.	Penn.	N. J.
Brigadier General.			*Etting, Frank M. 13 Apr. '67.	Penn.	Penn.
Brice, Benjamin W. 28 July '66.	Va.	Ohio.	*Morrow, Robert 9 May '67.	Tenn.	Tenn.
Assistant Paymaster Generals.			*Carey, Asa B. 5 Oct. '67.	Conn.	Conn.
Colonels.			*Stewart, Isaac S. 18 Oct. '67.	Ind.	Ind.
*Brown, Nathan W. 23 July '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.	CORPS OF ENGINEERS.		
*McClure, Daniel 28 July '66.	Ind.	Ind.	Chief of Engineers.		
Deputy Paymaster Generals.			Brigadier General.		
Lieutenant Colonels.			Humphreys, And. A. 8 Aug. '66.	Penn.	D. C.
*Leonard, Hiram 6 Sept. '62.	Vt.	N. Y.			
*Fry, Cary H. 28 July '66.	Ky.	Ky.			



## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Colonels.</i>			Crispin, Silas 7 Mar. '67.....	Penn.	Penn.
Cram, Thomas J. 23 Nov. '65....	N. H.	N. H.	Todd, John W. 7 Mar. '67.....	Ky.	Ky.
Barnard, John G. 23 Dec. '65....	Mass.	Mass.	Treadwell, Thos. J. 7 Mar. '67..	N. H.	N. H.
Cullum, George W. 7 Mar. '67....	N. Y.	Penn.	Baylor, Thos. G. 7 Mar. '67.....	Va.	Va.
Benham, Henry W. 7 Mar. '67....	Conn.	Conn.	Porter, Horace 7 Mar. '67.....	Penn.	Penn.
Macomb, John N. 7 Mar. '67.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Edson, Theodore 13 Dec. '67.....	Mass.	Mass.
Simpson, James H. 7 Mar. '67....	N. J.	N. J.			
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			<b>ENGINEER BATTALION.</b>		
Woodruff, Israel C. 15 Aug. '64....	N. J.	N. J.	<i>Major.</i>		
Tower, Zealous B. 11 Nov. '65....	Mass.	Mass.	Abbot, Henry L. 11 Nov. '65.....	Mass.	Mass.
Wright, Horatio G. 23 Nov. '65....	Conn.	Conn.			
Newton, John 28 Dec. '65.....	Va.	Va.	<b>FIRST REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>		
Thom, George 10 July '66.....	N. H.	N. H.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Kurtz, John D. 8 Aug. '66.....	D. C.	D. C.	*Blake, Geo. A. II. 15 Feb. '62....	Penn.	Penn.
Alexander, Barton S. 7 Mar. '67....	Ky.	Ky.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Raynolds, William F. 7 Mar. '67....	Ohio	Ohio.	*Elliott, Wash. L. 31 Aug. '66....	Penn.	Penn.
Stewart, Charles S. 7 Mar. '67....	At sea.	N. J.			
Blunt, Charles E. 7 Mar. '67.....	N. H.	N. Y.	<i>Majors.</i>		
Foster, John G. 7 Mar. '67.....	N. H.	N. H.	Otis, Elmer 9 May. '64.....	Mass.	Ohio.
Duane, James C. 7 Mar. '67.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Norris, Chas. E. 31 Aug. '66.....	Ind.	Ind.
			*Green, John 9 June, '68.....	Germa.	Army.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>SECOND REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>		
Williamson, Robt. S. 7 May. '63....	N. Y.	N. J.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Gillmore, Quincy A. 1 June. '63....	Ohio	Ohio.	Palmer, Innis N. 9 June. '68.....	N. Y.	N. Y.
Prime, Frederick E. 1 June. '63....	Italy	N. Y.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Casey, Thomas L. 2 Oct. '63.....	N. Y.	R. I.	*Brackett, Albert G. 9 June. '68..	N. Y.	Ind.
Michler, Nathaniel 23 Apr. '64....	Penn.	Penn.			
Parke, John G. 17 June. '64.....	Penn.	Penn.	<i>Majors.</i>		
Warren, Gov'r K. 25 June. '64.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Sweitzer, Nelson B. 28 July. '66..	Penn.	Penn.
Mendell, George H. 15 Aug. '64....	Penn.	Penn.	Howland, Geo. W. 1 Dec. '66.....	R. I.	R. I.
Abbot, Henry L. 11 Nov. '65.....	Mass.	Mass.	*Brislin, James S. 1 Jan. '68.....	Penn.	Penn.
Craighill, Wm. P. 23 Nov. '65.....	Va.	Va.			
Comstock, Cyrus B. 28 Dec. '65....	Mass.	Mass.	<b>THIRD REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>		
Wheeler, Junius B. 10 July. '66....	N. C.	N. C.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Weitzel, Godfrey 8 Aug. '66.....	Ohio	Ohio.	Grier, William N. 31 Aug. '66....	Penn.	Penn.
Poe, Orlando M. 7 Mar. '67.....	Ohio	Ohio.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Houston, David C. 7 Mar. '67.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Roberts, Benj. S. 23 July. '66....	Vt.	Iowa.
McAlester, Miles D. 7 Mar. '67....	N. Y.	Mich.			
Elliott, George H. 7 Mar. '67.....	Mass.	Mass.	<i>Majors.</i>		
Robert, Henry M. 7 Mar. '67.....	S. C.	Ohio.	Whiting, Chas. J. 17 July. '63....	Mass.	Cal.
Merrill, Wm. E. 7 Mar. '67.....	Wis.	At I'ge	*Lane, William R. 9 Nov. '66....	Ky.	Army.
Reese, Channcey B. 7 Mar. '67....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Evans, Andrew W. 10 May. '67....	Md.	Md.
McFarland, Walter 7 Mar. '67....	N. J.	N. Y.			
Bowen, Nicolas 7 Mar. '67.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	<b>FOURTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>		
Babcock, Orville E. 21 Mar. '67....	Vt.	Vt.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Wilson, John M. 3 June. '67.....	D. C.	W. T.	*Graham, Lawr'ce P. 9 May. '64..	Va.	Va.
<b>ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.</b>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<i>Chief of Ordnance.</i>			*Carleton, Jas. H. 31 July. '66....	Me.	Me.
<i>Brigadier General.</i>					
Dyer, Alexander B. 12 Sept. '64....	Va.	Mo.	<i>Majors.</i>		
<i>Colonels.</i>			Hatch, John P. 27 Oct. '63.....	N. Y.	N. Y.
Maynadler, William 1 June. '63....	Md.	D. C.	*Cram, Geo. C. 12 Oct. '67.....	N. Y.	N. Y.
Whiteley, Robt. H. K. 6 Apr. '66....	Md.	Del.	Gordon, Geo. A. 1 Nov. '67.....	Va.	N. Y.
Hagner, Peter V. 7 Mar. '67.....	D. C.	D. C.			
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			<b>FIFTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>		
Callender, Frank. D. 6 Apr. '66....	N. Y.	N. Y.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Kingsbury, Chas. P. 22 Dec. '66....	N. Y.	N. C.	Emory, William H. 27 Oct. '63....	Md.	Md.
Rodman, Thos. J. 7 Mar. '67.....	Ind.	Ind.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Laidley, Theo. T. S. 7 Mar. '67....	Va.	Va.	*Duncan, Thomas 23 July. '66....	Ill.	Ill.
<i>Majors.</i>					
Benton, James G. 15 Sept. '63....	N. H.	N. H.			
McNutt, John 12 Sept. '64.....	Ohio	Ohio.			
McAllister, Julian 6 Apr. '66.....	N. Y.	Ga.			
Benét, Stephen V. 22 Dec. '66....	Fla.	Fla.			

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Yrs. nat. and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>FIRST REG'T OF ARTILLERY.</b>		
Carr, Eugene A. 17 July '62....	N. Y.	N. Y.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Bryant, William B. 7 Dec. '63....	Va....	Mo.	Vogdes, Israel 1 Aug. '63.....	Penn.	Penn.
*Crittenden, Eng. W. 28 July '66.	Ky....	Ky.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>SIXTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>			Haskin, Joseph A. 26 July '66..	N. Y.	N. Y.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
Oakes, James 31 July '66.....	Penn.	Penn.	Brannan, John M. 1 Aug. '63....	D. C.	Ind.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			Hamilton, John 13 Aug. '66....	At sea.	Ind.
Sturge, Samuel D. 27 Oct. '63...	Penn.	Penn.	Best, Clermont L. 5 Feb. '67....	N. Y.	N. Y.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>SECOND REG'T OF ARTILLERY.</b>		
*Morris, Robert M. 11 Mar. '63....	D. C.	D. C.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Sarr, Samuel H. 25 Apr. '63....	N. Y.	Army.	Barry, William F. 11 Dec. '65...	N. Y.	N. Y.
Low, Wm. W. 31 July '66.....	Ind....	Iowa.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>SEVENTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>			French, William H. 8 Feb. '64..	Md....	D. C.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
Smith, Andrew J. 28 July '66...	Penn.	Penn.	Allen, Harvey A. 1 Aug. '63....	N. C.	N. C.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			Beckwith, Edw. G. 8 Feb. '64....	N. Y.	N. Y.
Caster, George A. 28 July '66...	Ohio.	Ohio.	Tidball, John C. 5 Feb. '67.....	Va....	Ohio.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>THIRD REG'T OF ARTILLERY.</b>		
Gibbs, Alfred 28 July '66.....	N. Y.	N. Y.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Elliott, Joel H. 7 Mar. '67.....	Ind....	Ind.	Sherman, Thos. W. 1 June '63..	R. I...	R. I.
Tilford, Joseph G. 14 Nov. '67....	Ky....	Ky.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>EIGHTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>			Hunt, Henry J. 1 Aug. '63.....	Ohio..	Ohio.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
*Gregg, John I. 28 July '66.....	Penn.	Penn.	Gibson, Aug. A. 25 July '63....	Me....	Me.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			*DeRussy, G. A. 26 July '66....	N. Y.	Va.
*Deven, Thos. C. 28 July '66...	N. Y.	N. Y.	Gibson, Horatio G. 5 Feb. '67....	Md....	Penn.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>FOURTH REG'T OF ARTILLERY.</b>		
*Alexander, And. J. 28 July '66.	Ky....	Mo.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Price, William R. 28 July '66..	Ohio..	Ohio.	Brooks, Horace 1 Aug. '63.....	Mass..	Mass.
*Clendenin, David R. 23 Jan. '66.	Penn..	Ill.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>NINTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>			Roberts, Joseph 11 Aug. '63....	Del....	Del.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
*Batch, Edward 28 July '66....	Me....	Iowa.	Howe, Albion P. 11 Aug. '63....	Me....	Me.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			Stewart Joseph 11 Dec. '65....	Ky....	Ky.
Merritt, Wesley 28 July '66....	N. Y.	Ill.	Morgan, Chas. H. 5 Feb. '67....	N. Y.	N. Y.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>FIFTH REG'T OF ARTILLERY.</b>		
*Wade, James F. 28 July '66....	Ohio..	Ohio.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Forsyth, Geo. A. 28 July '67....	Penn..	Ill.	Burton, Henry S. 11 Aug. '63....	N. Y.	Vt.
*Morrow, Albert P. 6 Mar. '67...	Ill....	Penn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>TENTH REG'T OF CAVALRY.</b>			Hill, Bennett H. 1 Aug. '63.....	D. C.	D. C.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Majors.</i>		
*Grierson, Benj. H. 28 July '66.	Penn.	Ill.	Hays, William 1 Aug. '63.....	Va....	Tenn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			Andrews, Geo. P. 28 July '66....	Conn..	N. C.
Davidson, John W. 1 Dec. '66...	Va....	Va.	Seymour, Truman 13 Aug. '66...	Vt....	Vt.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>FIRST REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Forsyth, James W. 28 July '66..	Ohio..	Ohio.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
*Add, Meredith H. 6 Mar. '67...	Ind....	Ind.	Buchanan Rob't C. 8 Feb. '64...	Md....	D. C.
*Tard, John E. 7 Mar. '67.....	Penn..	Cal.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
			Wood, William H. 3 Dec. '63....	Mass..	Mass.

ARMY LIST.—*Continued.*

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Major.</i>			<b>EIGHTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Gibson, George 12 Jan. '68.....	Penn.	Penn.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<b>SECOND REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Bomford, Jas. V. 18 May, '64....	N. Y.	D. C.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Burbank, Sidney 16 Sept. '62....	Mass.	Mass.	*Edie, John R. 12 Sept. '64.....	Penn.	Penn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Crawford, Sam'l W. 17 Feb. '64.	Penn.	Penn.	Cogswell, Milton 8 Oct. '64.....	Ind...	Ind.
<i>Major.</i>			<b>NINTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Collins, Joseph B. 20 Jan. '65...	D. C.	D. C.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<b>THIRD REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			*King, John H. 30 July, '65.....	Mich.	Mich.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Hoffman, William 25 Apr. '62....	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Woodruff, D. 26 Mar. '68.....	N. J.	N. J.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Sully, Alfred 28 July, '66.....	Penn.	Penn.	Mack, Oscar A. 19 June, '66.....	N. H.	N. H.
<i>Major.</i>			<b>TENTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Douglass, Henry 28 July, '66....	N. Y.	N. Y.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<b>FOURTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Alexander, Edm'd B. 3 Mar. '55.	Ky....	Ky.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Flint, Franklin F. 8 July, '68....	N. H.	Mass.	Sidell, William H. 6 May, '64....	N. Y.	N. Y.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Siemmer, Adam J. 8 Feb. '64....	Penn.	Penn.	*McKibbin, David B. 15 Sept. '67	Penn.	Penn.
<i>Major.</i>			<b>11TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Dye, Wm. McE. 14 Jan. '66.....	Penn.	Ohio.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<b>FIFTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Ketchum, William S. 6 May, '64.	Conn.	Conn.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
*Butterfield, Daniel 1 July, '63...	N. Y.	N. Y.	Granger, Robert S. 12 June, '65.	Ohio.	Ohio.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Sykes, George 16 Oct. '63.....	Md.	Md.	Huston, Daniel, Jr. 1 Aug. '63...	Me....	N. Y.
<i>Major.</i>			<b>12TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
English, Thos. C. 27 Aug. '63....	Penn.	Penn.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<b>SIXTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Augur, Christop'r C. 15 Mar. '66.	N. Y.	Mich.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
Floyd-Jones, DeL. 25 June, '67...	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Wallace, Geo. W. 15 Mar. '66...	Penn.	Penn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Clitz, Henry B. 4 Nov. '63.....	N. Y.	Mich.	Maynadler, Henry E. 4 Nov. '63.	Va. ...	D. C.
<i>Majors.</i>			<b>13TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Roy, James P. 16 Feb. '65.....	Eng'd.	Va.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
Williams, Geo. A. 15 Mar. '66....	N. Y.	N. Y.	Reeve, Isaac V. D. 14 Oct. '64....	N. Y.	N. Y.
<b>SEVENTH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<i>Colonel.</i>			*Andrews, Geo. L. 14 Oct. '64....	R. I.	Mo.
*Sprague, John T. 12 June, '65...	Mass.	Mass.	<i>Major.</i>		
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			*Clinton, William 17 Feb. '64....	Penn.	Penn.
Gilbert, Chas. C. 8 July, '68.....	Ohio.	Ohio.	<b>14TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
<i>Majors.</i>			<i>Colonel.</i>		
Black, Henry M. 25 July, '63.....	Penn.	Penn.	*Lovell, Charles S. 16 Feb. '65...	Mass.	Army.
Blunt, Matthew M. 30 July, '63...	N. Y.	N. Y.			

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>21ST REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Wallen, Henry D. 30 July, '65...	Ga....	Fla.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Stoneman, George 28 July, '66..	N. Y..	N. Y..
Freedley, Henry W. 31 Dec. '67.	Penn..	Penn..	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
13TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			Carroll, Samuel S. 23 Jan. '67...	D. C...	D. C.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Shepherd, Oliver L. 21 Jan. '63...	N. Y..	N. Y.	*Anderson, T. M. 26 Mar. '68...	Ohio..	Ohio.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>22D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Hayden, Julius 28 July, '66....	N. Y..	Fla.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Stanley, David S. 28 July, '66...	Ohio..	Ohio.
Badson, E. McK. 4 Nov. '65....	Conn..	Conn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
16TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			*Otis, Elwell S. 28 July, '66....	Md....	N. Y.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Shiley, Caleb C. 20 Apr. '64....	Mass..	Mass.	Chambers, Alex. 5 Mar. '67....	N. Y..	N. Y.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>23D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Maloney, Maurice 21 June, '67.	Irel'd..	Army.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Davis, Jefferson C. 28 July, '66.	Ind....	Ind.
*Sweeney, Thos. W. 20 Oct. '63.	Irel'd..	N. Y.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
17TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			Crook, George 28 July, '66.....	Ohio..	Ohio.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Heintzelman, S. P. 14 May, '61..	Penn..	Penn.	Marshall, Louis H. 16 Oct. '63...	Va ....	Md.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>24TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Hayman, Sam'l B. 15 Sept. '67..	Penn..	Penn.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Gillem, Alvan C. 28 July, '66....	Tenn.,	Tenn.
Gay, Ebenezer 16 Sept. '67.....	N. H..	N. H.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
18TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			Ames, Adelbert 28 July, '66....	Me....	Me.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Carrington, H. B. 14 May, '61..	Conn..	Ohio.	*Dudley, N. A. M. 13 Sept. '64..	Mass..	Mass.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>25TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Wessells, Henry W. 16 Feb. '65.	Conn..	Conn.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Granger, Gordon 28 July, '66....	N. Y..	N. Y.
Van Voast, James 29 Dec. '63...	N. Y..	N. Y.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
19TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			Upton, Emory 28 July, '66.....	N. Y..	N. Y.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Dawson, Sam'l K. 28 July, '66...	Penn..	Penn.	Swaine, Peter T. 29 Dec. '65....	N. Y..	N. Y.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>26TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Lagenbeel, Pinck'y 25 June, '67.	Md....	Ohio.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Reynolds, Joseph J. 28 July, '66.	Ky....	Ind.
Latimer, Alfred E. 25 June, '67..	S. C..	S. C.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
20TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.			McCook, Alex. McD. 5 Mar. '67..	Ohio..	Ohio.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Sykes, George 12 Jan. '68.....	Md....	Md.	*Bootes, Levi C. 20 Sept. '63....	D. C...	Army.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>27TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Hunt, Lewis C. 29 Mar. '68.....	Wis...	Mo.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Smith, John E. 28 July, '66....	Penn..	Ill.
Neill, Thomas H. 26 Aug. '63...	Penn..	Penn.			

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>34TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Bradley, Luther P. 28 July, '66.	Conn.	Ill.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Pennypacker, G. 28 July, '66...	Penn.	Penn.
Townsend, Ed. F. 22 June, '68...	N. Y.	Wis.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>28TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Kautz, August V. 28 July, '66...	Ger'y..	Ohio.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Smith, Charles H. 28 July, '66...	Me....	Me.	Carlin, William P. 8 Feb. '64....	Ill....	Ill.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>35TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Ayres, Romeyn B. 28 July, '66...	N. Y.	N. Y.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Doubleday, Abner 15 Sept. '67...	N. Y.	N. Y.
*Ross, Samuel 8 July, '68.....	N. Y.	Iowa.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>29TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Wilson, James H. 28 July, '66...	Ill....	Ill.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Willcox, Orlando B. 28 July, '66.	Mich.	Mich.	Mason, John S. 14 Oct. '64.....	Ohio..	Ohio.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>36TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Buell, George P. 28 July, '66...	Ind....	Ind.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Gibbon, John 28 July, '66,.....	Penn..	N. C.
*Bissell, Lyman 4 Mar. '64.....	Conn..	Conn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>30TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			*Morrow, Henry A. 28 July, '68.	Va....	Mich.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Stevenson, John D. 28 July, '66.	Va....	Mo.	Lewis, William H. 14 July, '64...	Ala....	N. Y.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>37TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Potter, Joseph H. 28 July, '66...	N. H.	N. H.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Getty, George W. 28 July, '66...	D. C....	D. C.
Dodge, Richard I. 21 June, '64...	N. C.	N. C.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>31ST REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			*Brooke, John R. 28 July, '66...	Penn..	Penn.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*DeTrobriand, P. R. 28 July, '66.	Fra'ce.	N. Y.	Fleming, Hugh B. 28 July, '66...	Penn..	Penn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>38TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Bowman, And. W. 6 June, '67...	Penn..	Penn.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Hazen, William B. 28 July, '66...	Vt....	Ohio.
Whistler, Jos. N. G. 31 Dec. '64.	Wis....	Fla.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>32D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Grover, Cuvier 28 July, '66.....	Me....	Me.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Crittenden, Thos. L. 28 July, '66	Ky....	Ky.	*Merriam, Henry C. 28 July, '66.	Me....	Me.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>39TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Dent, Frederick T. 31 Dec. '67...	Mo....	Mo.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Mower, Joseph A. 28 July, '66.	Vt....	Conn.
Chapin, Gurden 18 May, '64.....	D. C....	Va.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>33D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			*Wheaton, Frank 28 July, '66...	R. I...	R. I.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Ruger, Thomas H. 28 July, '66...	N. Y.	Wis.	Bliss, Zenas R. 6 Aug. '67.....	R. I...	R. I.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>40TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
Woods, Charles R. 28 July, '66...	Ohio..	Ohio.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Miles, Nelson A. 28 July, '66...	Mass..	Mass.
Wilkins, John D. 6 May, '64....	N. Y.	Penn.			

## ARMY LIST.—Continued.

Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>43D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Hinks, Edward W. 28 July, '66.	Me...	Mass.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Robinson, John C. 28 July, '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.
*Compton, Chas. E. 28 July, '66.	N. J.	Iowa.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>41ST REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			*Kiddo, Joseph B. 28 July, '66.	Penn.	Penn.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
Mackenzie, Ronald S. 6 Mar. '67.	N. Y.	Atl'ge.	Hardin, Martin D. 28 July, '66.	Ill....	Ill.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>44TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*Shafter, Wm. R. 28 July, '66.	Mich.	Mich.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			Pitcher, Thos. G. 28 July, '66.	Ind....	Ind.
*Schofield, Geo. W. 28 July, '66.	N. Y.	Mo.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
<b>42D REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>			Webb, Alex. S. 28 July, '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.
<i>Colonel.</i>			<i>Major.</i>		
*Sickler, Daniel E. 28 July, '66.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Lewis, John R. 22 Jan. '67.	Penn.	Vt.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			<b>45TH REG'T OF INFANTRY.</b>		
*McIntosh, John B. 28 July, '66.	Fla....	Atl'ge.	<i>Colonel.</i>		
<i>Major.</i>			*Swayne, Wager 28 July, '66.	Ohio...	Ohio.
*Rosenbough, T. F. 28 July, '66.	Penn.	Penn.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
			*Woodward, Geo. A. 28 July, '66.	Penn.	Penn.
			<i>Major.</i>		
			*Runkle, Benj. P. 28 July, '66.	Ohio...	Ohio.

## RETIRED FROM ACTIVE SERVICE.

Name, rank, Regiment or Corps, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, Regiment or Corps, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>On their own application, after forty or more consecutive years of service, in conformity with section 15 of the act of August 3, 1861.</i>			Seawell, Washington 17 Oct. '60.	Va....	Va.
<i>Colonels.</i>			6th Infantry.		
Abercrombie, J. J. 25 Feb. '61.	Tenn.	Tenn.	*Simonson, Jno. S. 13 May, '61.	Penn.	Ind.
7th Infantry.			3d Cavalry.		
*Finley, Clem't A. 15 May, '61.	Ohio.	Ohio.	*Morrison, Pittcairn 6 June, '61.	N. Y.	N. Y.
Surgeon General.			8th Infantry.		
*Gardner, John L. 23 July, '61.	Mass.	Mass.	Cady, Albemarle 20 Oct. '63.	N. H.	N. H.
2d Artillery.			8th Infantry.		
Casey, Silas 9 Oct. '61.	R. I.	R. I.	<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>		
4th Infantry.			Morris, Thompson 3 Mar. '55.	Ohio.	Ohio.
Day, Hannibal 7 June, '62.	Vt....	Vt.	4th Infantry.		
6th Infantry.			Andrews, George 18 Oct. '55.	D. C.	D. C.
<i>Major.</i>			6th Infantry.		
Porter, Gilles 16 Feb. '47.	N. Y.	N. Y.	*Morris, Gouver 31 May, '57.	N. Y.	N. Y.
4th Artillery.			1st Infantry.		
<i>For incapacity, resulting from long and faithful service—from wounds or injury received—from disease contracted, or from exposure in the line of duty, in conformity with sections 16 and 17 of the act of Aug. 3, 1861.</i>			Ruff, Charles F. 10 June, '61.	Penn.	Mo.
<i>General Officer.</i>			3d Cavalry.		
Anderson, Robert 15 May, '61.	Ky....	Ky.	Alexander, T. L. 31 July, '61.	Va....	Ky.
Brigadier General.			5th Infantry.		
<i>Colonels.</i>			Eastman, Seth 9 Sept. '61.	Me....	Me.
Bonneville, B. L. E. 3 Feb. '55.	Fra'ce.	N. Y.	1st Infantry.		
3d Infantry.			*Steen, Enoch 28 Sept. '61.	Ky....	Mo.
			3d Cavalry.		
			Whiting, Daniel P. 15 Feb. '62.	N. Y.	N. Y.
			6th Infantry.		
			Chapman, William 20 Feb. '62.	Md....	Md.
			3d Infantry.		
			Patten, George W. 7 June, '62.	R. I.	R. I.
			2d Infantry.		
			Arnold, Lewis G. 1 Aug. '63.	N. J.	N. J.
			3d Artillery.		
			Sitgreaves, Lorenzo 22 Apr. '64.	Penn.	Penn.
			Engineers.		

## RETIRED FROM ACTIVE SERVICE.—Continued.

Name, rank, Regiment or Corps, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.	Name, rank, Regiment or Corps, and date of Commission.	Born in.	Appointed from.
<i>Majors.</i>					
*DeCamp, S. G. I. 1 Dec. '33....	N. J....	N. J.	*Thomas, Charles 1 Aug. '56....	Penn....	Penn.
Medical Dep't.			Quartermaster's Dep't.		
*Porter, John B. 4 Oct. '46.....	Conn....	Conn.	Brown, Harvey 14 May, '61.....	N. J....	N. J.
Medical Dep't.			5th Artillery.		
Smith, Joseph R. 11 June, '51....	N. Y....	N. Y.	Hunter, David 14 May, '61.....	D. C....	Ill.
7th Infantry.			6th Cavalry.		
Macrae, Nath'l C. 31 May, '57....	Va....	Va.	Merchant, Chas. S. 28 Aug. '61....	N. Y....	N. Y.
3d Infantry.			4th Artillery.		
*Edgar, William F. 21 May, '61....	Ky....	Mo.	*Howe, Marshall S. 28 Sept. '61....	Me....	Me.
Medical Dep't.			3d Cavalry.		
Austine, William 23 July, '61....	Conn....	Conn.	Dimick, Justin 26 Oct. '61.....	Conn....	Vt.
3d Artillery.			1st Artillery.		
*Jones, Llewellyn 28 Sept. '61....	N. Y....	N. Y.	Crosman, Geo. H. 26 Feb. '63....	Mass....	Mass.
1st Cavalry.			Quartermaster's Dep't.		
*Newton, Wash. I. 1 Oct. '61....	D. C....	Va.	Thayer, Sylvanus 3 Mar. '63.....	Mass....	Mass.
2d Cavalry.			Engineers.		
*Lovell, Chris. S. 9 Oct. '61.....	S. C....	S. C.	Bache, Hartman 3 Mar. '63.....	Penn....	Penn.
3d Infantry.			Engineers.		
*Lee, Arthur T. 26 Oct. '61.....	Penn....	Penn.	Brewerton, Henry 22 Apr. '64....	N. Y....	N. Y.
2d Infantry.			Engineers.		
Gardiner, J. W. T. 26 Oct. '61....	Me....	Me.	Vinton, David H. 29 July, '66....	R. I....	R. I.
2d Cavalry.			Quartermaster's Dep't.		
*Chase, Daniel 26 Oct. '61.....	Conn....	Ohio.	Babbitt, Edwin B. 29 July, '66....	Conn....	Ind.
13th Infantry.			Quartermaster's Dep't.		
Judd, Henry B. 1 Nov. '61.....	Conn....	Conn.	Cross, Osborn 29 July, '66.....	Md....	Md.
4th Artillery.			Quartermaster's Dep't.		
Whittlesey, Jos. H. 12 Nov. '61....	N. Y....	N. Y.	<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>		
5th Cavalry.			*Burke, Martin 28 Aug. '61.....	Md....	D. C.
*Prince, Wm. E. 23 Nov. '61....	Mass....	Mass.	3d Artillery.		
3d Infantry.			<i>Majors.</i>		
Caldwell, James N. 27 Feb. '62....	Ohio....	Ohio.	Lynde, Isaac 18 Oct. '55.....	Vt....	Vt.
18th Infantry.			18th Infantry.		
Jordan, Charles D. 27 Feb. '62....	Mass....	Mass.	*Francis, Simeon 3 Aug. '61.....	Conn....	Oreg.
5th Infantry.			Pay Dep't.		
*Hendrickson, T. 27 June, '62....	Penn....	Army.	<i>Officers retired upon the full rank of the command held by them when wounded, in conformity with sections 16 and 17 of the act of Aug. 3, 1861, and section 32 of the act of July 28, 1866.</i>		
3d Infantry.			<i>Upon full rank of Major General.</i>		
*Newby, E. W. B. 17 July, '62....	Va....	Ill.	Wood, Thos. J. 9 June, '68.....	Ky....	Ky.
3d Cavalry.			Colonel 2d Cavalry.		
*Tracy, Albert 1 June, '63.....	N. Y....	Me.	Johnson, Richard W. 19 Oct. '67.	Ky....	Ky.
15th Infantry.			Major 4th Cavalry.		
*Hastings, D. H. 23 Sept. '63....	Irel'd....	Army.	Ricketts, James B. 3 Jan. '67....	N. Y....	N. Y.
5th Cavalry.			Major 1st Artillery.		
McArthur, Jos. II. 25 Sept. '63....	Mo....	Mo.	*Long, Ell 16 Aug. '67.....	Ky....	Ky.
3d Cavalry.			Captain 4th Cavalry.		
*Larned, Frank II. 3 Jan. '67....	Mich....	Mich.	<i>Upon full rank of Brig. General.</i>		
1st Artillery.			Paul, Gabriel R. 28 July, '66....	Mo....	Mo.
<i>By direction of the President, in conformity with section 12 of the act of July 17, 1862.</i>			Colonel 14th Infantry.		
<i>General Officers.</i>			*Fessenden, F. 1 Nov. '66.....	Me....	Me.
*Wool, John E. 16 May, '62.....	N. Y....	N. Y.	Captain 28th Infantry.		
Major General.			<i>Upon full rank of Colonel.</i>		
*Harney, Wm. S. 14 June, '58....	La....	La.	Marshall, Ellisha G. 11 Sept. '67.	N. Y....	N. Y.
Brigadier General.			Major 5th Infantry.		
Ripley, James W. 3 Aug. '61....	Conn....	Conn.	*Yates, Theodore 1 Nov. '67....	Mo....	Mo.
Brig. Gen'l, Chief of Ord.			Captain 31st Infantry.		
Ramsey, Geo. D. 15 Sept. '63....	Va....	D. C.	Walker, Moses B. 29 July, '66....	Ohio....	Ohio.
Brig. Gen'l, Chief of Ord.			Captain 12th Infantry.		
Delafield, Richard 22 Apr. '64....	N. Y....	N. Y.	<i>Upon full rank of Major.</i>		
Brig. Gen'l, Chief Eng.			Clark, Joseph C., Jr., 28 July, '66.	N. J....	N. J.
<i>Colonels.</i>			Captain 4th Artillery.		
Gates, William 13 Oct. '45.....	Mass....	Mass.			
3d Artillery.					
Loomis, Gustavus 9 Mar. '51....	Vt....	Vt.			
5th Infantry.					
*Craig, Henry K. 10 July, '51....	Penn....	Penn.			
Ordnance Dep't.					

# PAY OF THE ARMY.

131

PAY OF THE ARMY.										FOR SERVANTS.					TOTAL.	
RANK OR GRADE.	SERVICE.	OFFICER FOR SELF.		SUBSISTENCE.		PAY.	CLOTH. SUBSISTENCE.		No. of horses for which forage is allowed.	Compensation for month of 30 days.	Compensation for month of 30 days.	TOTAL.				
		Pay.	No. of rations per day.	No. of rations per month.	Compensation at 30 cents per ration.		No. of servants allowed.	Compensation at \$10.00.					Compensation at \$6.50.	No. of horses for which forage is allowed.	Compensation for month of 30 days.	Compensation for month of 30 days.
General.	Commanding the army.	\$400.00	80	\$720.00	80	\$4.00	4	\$4.00	\$26.00	50	\$1,321.30	\$1,321.30				
Lieutenant General.	On duty.	270.00	80	720.00	80	64.00	4	64.00	26.00	50	1,166.00	1,166.00				
Major General.	Commanding division or department.	250.00	50	570.00	50	64.00	4	64.00	26.00	50	626.20	626.20				
Brigadier General.	Commanding division or department.	234.00	15	435.00	15	48.00	4	48.00	19.50	27.00	486.70	486.70				
Colonel.	General staff and regimental.	110.00	12	108.00	12	32.00	4	32.00	13.00	18.00	331.00	331.00				
Lieutenant Colonel.	General staff and regimental.	95.00	6	54.00	6	32.00	2	32.00	13.00	18.00	220.40	220.40				
Major.	General staff and regimental.	80.00	4	48.00	4	32.00	2	32.00	13.00	18.00	180.80	180.80				
Major.	Surgeon of 10 years' service.	80.00	8	72.00	8	32.00	2	32.00	13.00	18.00	176.50	176.50				
Captain.	Assistant surgeon of 10 years' service.	70.00	8	72.00	8	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Captain.	Mounted.	60.00	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Adjutant.	Not mounted.	63.33	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Quartermaster.	Regimental.	63.33	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Commissary.	Regimental.	63.33	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
First Lieutenant.	Mounted.	63.33	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
First Lieutenant.	Not mounted.	60.00	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Second Lieutenant.	Mounted.	45.00	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Second Lieutenant.	Not mounted.	45.00	4	36.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	137.50	137.50				
Chaplain.	To a Major General.	100.00	4	18.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	118.00	118.00				
Alde-de-Camp.	To a Brigadier General.	80.00	4	18.00	4	16.00	1	16.00	6.50	9.00	118.00	118.00				
Acting Assistant Commissary.		30.00	*	9.00	*	11.00	1	11.00	6.50	9.00	39.50	39.50				
		30.00	*	9.00	*	11.00	1	11.00	6.50	9.00	39.50	39.50				

\* Loss one ration. — (See Note 4.)

\* Less one ration.—(See Note 4.)



## EXPLANATIONS OF THE PRECEDING TABLE.

1. Double rations are allowed by law to the General-in-Chief Commanding the Army of the United States; to each general officer commanding in chief a separate army actually in the field; to each general officer commanding a geographical division embracing one or more geographical departments; and to each officer commanding a military geographical department. In the above table the rations of the general and lieutenant general are doubled.

2. Every commissioned officer of the United States Army, including retired officers, is entitled to one additional ration per day for every five years' service.

3. The rations of surgeons and assistant surgeons are doubled after ten years' continuous service in the same grade. This is in addition to the longevity rations to which they are otherwise entitled.

4. Subaltern officers, employed on the *General Staff*, and receiving increased pay therefor, are not entitled to the additional or fourth ration provided by the Act of March 2, 1827, Sec. 1.

5. Officers retired from active service are entitled to the pay proper of the highest staff or command rank held at time of retirement and four rations per day. Officers retired from active service for disability from wounds received in battle, upon the full rank of the command held at the time such wound was received, are entitled to the *retired pay* of that rank or grade. Retired officers assigned to appropriate duty by the President are entitled, while so assigned and employed, to the full pay and emoluments of the grade upon which they may have been retired.

6. Ten dollars additional pay per month is allowed to each "Company officer" in actual command of a company.

7. If a fixed salary has been given by law to any military employé of the government, in active duty, and a defined military rank, either actual or assimilated, has also been conferred upon him by law, his rank and not his salary will control his pay on retirement. This rule is applicable to all chaplains of the army, holding the military rank of captain of infantry, in accordance with the provisions of section 7, act of March 2, 1867, when retired from active service.

8. The forage allowances to mounted officers for their horses are required by law to be furnished from the quartermaster's department; but whenever commuted, because the quartermaster is unable to furnish in kind, the commutation value for each horse actually kept is ascertained and allowed by law is eight dollars per month.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE REGULAR ARMY.

There were in the army January 1, 1898, one General, one Lieutenant General, and one Major General, as follows:

Major Generals.....	5	Second Lieutenants.....	
Brigadier Generals.....	19	Chaplains.....	
Colonels.....	88	Military Storekeepers.....	
Lieutenant Colonels.....	103	Medical Storekeepers.....	
Majors.....	291	Veterinary Surgeons.....	
Aides-de-Camp.....	43	Sergeant Majors.....	
Captains.....	738	Quartermaster Sergeants.....	
Adjutants.....	60	Commissary Sergeants.....	
Regimental Quartermasters.....	55	Principal Musicians.....	
Regimental Quartermasters and Commissaries.....	5	Saddler Sergeants.....	
Regimental Commissaries.....	10	Chief Trumpeters.....	
Battalion Adjutant.....	1	Ordnance Sergeants.....	
Battalion Quartermaster.....	1	Hospital Stewards.....	
First Lieutenants.....	882	Regimental Hospital Stewards.....	
Whole number of general officers.....	17		
Commissioned officers.....	2,934	There were of cavalry regiments.....	
Whole number enlisted.....	49,938	Artillery regiments.....	
Aggregate.....	52,922	Infantry regiments.....	
		Veteran reserve corps, infantry regiment	

There were 49 national cemeteries to each of which a superintendent was appointed by the President.

There were 406 Indian scouts employed in the territories and Indian country.

During the session of Congress in June, 1868, Secretary Schofield transmitted to the Committee on Military Affairs an estimate of the diminution of the Army by expiration of term of service, death, and desertion up to January 1, 1869, and July 1 of the same year, as follows:

Cavalry to Jan. 1.....	4,118	Artillery to July 1.....	3,208
Cavalry to July 1.....	6,347	Infantry to Jan. 1.....	12,193
Artillery to Jan. 1.....	1,837	Infantry to July 1.....	21,003
The total strength of the Army September 30, 1868, was 48,061.			

### ARTILLERY SCHOOL.

The Artillery School was organized at the close of 1867, by order of the General of the Army, and Brevet Major General Barry, Colonel Second Artillery, was assigned to its command. It was established at Fortress Monroe, and one battery from each of the five regiments of artillery was ordered to that post as the instruction batteries for the first year. The course of instruction adopted for the school is both theoretical and practical, embracing a variety of subjects, and is pursued both by the officers and non-commissioned officers of the batteries. The practical course for the first year, closed November, 1868.

### ARMORIES AND ARSENALS.

Armories and Arsenals.	State.	Post Office.	Commanding officers.
Springfield Armory...	Massachusetts.....	Springfield.....	Major and Bvt. Colonel James G. Benton.
Albany Arsenal.....	Pennsylvania.....	Pittsburg.....	Col. and Bvt. Brigadier General Robert H. K. Whiteley.
Augusta Arsenal.....	Georgia.....	Augusta.....	Capt. and Bvt. Lieut. Colonel Daniel W. Flagler.
Baton Rouge Arsenal.	Louisiana.....	Baton Rouge.....	Major John W. Todd.
Benicia Arsenal.....	California.....	Benicia.....	Major and Bvt. Colonel Julian McAllister.
Camplain Arsenal.....	Vermont.....	Vergennes.....	Military Storekeeper, Ephraim D. Ellsworth, in charge.
Charleston Arsenal.....	South Carolina.....	Charleston.....	Capt. and Bvt. Major Francis H. Parker.
Columbus Arsenal.....	Ohio.....	Columbus.....	Capt. and Bvt. Major Thomas C. Bradford.
Detroit Arsenal.....	Michigan.....	Dearbonville.....	Capt. and Bvt. Maj. J. R. Edie, Jr.
Fort Monroe Arsenal.	Virginia.....	Old Point Comfort..	Major and Bvt. Colonel Thomas G. Baylor.
Fort Union Arsenal.....	New Mexico.....	Fort Union.....	Military Storekeeper, Wm. R. Shoemaker, in charge.
Frankfort Arsenal.....	Pennsylvania.....	Philadelphia.....	Major and Bvt. Lieut. Colonel Stephen V. Benét.
Indianapolis Arsenal.	Indiana.....	Indianapolis.....	Capt. and Bvt. Lieut. Colonel William H. Harris.
Kennebec Arsenal.....	Maine.....	Augusta.....	Capt. and Bvt. Lieut. Colonel David H. Bucl.
Leavenworth Arsenal.	Kansas.....	Fort Leavenworth..	Major and Bvt. Lieut. Colonel John McNutt.
Mt. Vernon Arsenal.....	Alabama.....	Mount Vernon.....	Military Storekeeper, Wm. H. Rexford, in charge.
New York Arsenal.....	New York.....	New York.....	Lieut. Colonel and Bvt. Colonel Theodore T. S. Laidley.
Pikesville Arsenal.....	Maryland.....	Pikesville.....	Military Storekeeper, Michael J. Grealish, in charge.
Rock Island Arsenal.....	Illinois.....	Rock Island.....	Lieut. Col. and Bvt. Brig. Gen. Thomas J. Rodman.
Rome Arsenal.....	New York.....	Rome.....	Military Storekeeper, James S. Abeel, in charge.
St. Louis Arsenal.....	Missouri.....	St. Louis.....	Lieut. Col. and Bvt. Brig. Gen. Franklin D. Callender.
San Antonio Arsenal.	Texas.....	San Antonio.....	Captain Isaac Arnold.
Vancouver Arsenal.....	Washington Ter.....	Vancouver.....	Capt. Lawrence S. Babbitt.
Washington Arsenal.	Dist. of Columbia..	Washington.....	Brig. and Bvt. Major General George D. Ramsay, U. S. A.
Watertown Arsenal.....	Massachusetts.....	Watertown.....	Lieut. Col. and Bvt. Brig. Gen. Charles P. Kingsbury.
West Troy Arsenal.....	New York.....	West Troy.....	Colonel and Bvt. Brig. General Peter V. Hagner.

## MILITARY, GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS, DISTRICTS, AND DEPARTMENTS.

1. *Division of the Missouri.* The Departments of Dakota, of the Missouri and of the Platte; headquarters at St. Louis, Missouri.
2. *Division of the Pacific.* The Departments of California and of the Columbia; headquarters at San Francisco, California.
3. *Division of the Atlantic.* The Departments of the East, of Washington and of the Lakes; headquarters at Washington, D. C.
4. *First Military District.* The State of Virginia; headquarters at Richmond, Virginia.
5. *Fourth Military District.* The State of Mississippi; headquarters at Vicksburg, Mississippi.
6. *Fifth Military District.* The State of Texas; headquarters at Austin, Texas.
7. *Department of the East.* The New England States, the States of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, and the Post of Fort Delaware, Delaware; headquarters at New York City.
8. *Department of the Lakes.* The States of Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, and Indiana, except the Post of Jeffersonville, Indiana; headquarters at Detroit, Michigan.
9. *Department of the Cumberland.* The States of Kentucky, Tennessee, and West Virginia, and the Post of Jeffersonville, Indiana; headquarters at Louisville, Kentucky.
10. *Department of the Missouri.* The States of Missouri and Kansas, the Indian Territory, and the Territories of Colorado and New Mexico, except the Posts of Forts Morgan and Sedgwick, C. T., and the stage road from Fort Sedgwick to Denver, C. T.; headquarters at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.
11. *Department of the Platte.* The States of Iowa and Nebraska, the Territory of Utah, the Territory of Wyoming, so much of the Territory of Montana as lies contiguous to the new road from Fort Laramie, D. T., to Virginia City, M. T., the Posts of Forts Morgan and Sedgwick, C. T., and the stage road from Fort Sedgwick to Denver, C. T.; headquarters at Omaha, Nebraska.
12. *Department of Dakota.* The State of Minnesota, the Territory of Dakota, and the Territory of Montana, except so much as lies contiguous to the new road from Fort Laramie, D. T., to Virginia City, M. T.; headquarters at St. Paul, Minnesota.
13. *Department of California.* The States of California and Nevada, and the Territory of Arizona; headquarters at San Francisco, California.
14. *Department of the Columbia.* The State of Oregon, and the Territories of Washington and Idaho; headquarters at Portland, Oregon.
15. *Department of Washington.* The States of Maryland and Delaware, except the Post of Fort Delaware, Delaware, and the District of Columbia; headquarters at Washington, D. C.
16. *Department of the South.* The States of North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, and Alabama; headquarters at Atlanta, Georgia.

17. *Department of Louisiana.* The States of Louisiana and Arkansas; headquarters at New Orleans, Louisiana.

18. *Department of Alaska.* Territory of Alaska; headquarters at Sitka, Alaska Territory. (Belongs to the Division of the Pacific).

#### FREEDMEN'S BUREAU.

The Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands was established March 3, 1865, and attached to the War Department. By its terms the law was limited to one year after the close of the rebellion. On the 16th of July, A. D. 1866, the law was amended and continued in force for two years, and again on the 25th of July, 1868, an act was passed continuing the educational department of the Bureau, and the collections and payments of money due soldiers and sailors or their heirs, until otherwise ordered by Congress, but the other operations of the bureau were to be withdrawn from the reconstructed states on the 1st of January, 1869.

Major General O. O. Howard, was appointed Commissioner of the Bureau on the 12th of May, 1865, and entered upon his duties on the 15th. Ten Assistant Commissioners were appointed in the different states embraced under the Bureau; with one exception, these were officers in the army who were changed from time to time as changes were made in the different military departments.

The Bureau was organized with four departments embracing that of *Lands, Records, Financial Affairs*, and the *Medical Department*. The *Claim Division* was subsequently organized under the head of the land department.

The Bureau at first had supervision of farming property only, but the orders issued under the act by the President on the 2d of July, 1865, and by the Secretary of the Treasury soon after, placed the Bureau in charge of all real property which had been abandoned, captured, or confiscated, including building lots in cities and towns as well as plantations and farms.

As soon as possible after its organization, the land division proceeded to ascertain as accurately as possible the amount and character of the property committed to its charge.

By act of Congress approved June 21, 1866, all the public lands in the states of Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas and Florida were opened for entry by colored and white men without distinction, in half-quarter sections or 80 acre lots. The officers and agents of the Bureau have been directed to instruct freedmen respecting the location and value of these public lands, and the mode of procedure in order to obtain possession of them. By order of assistant commissioners, surveys have been made and some assistance given in transporting families to their new homes. In February of 1868, 450 entries had been made by freedmen. Nearly 3,000 families have acquired homes in Florida, and great benefits have resulted from their settlement on these public lands.

Though less progress has been made in other states many freedmen have secured lands in Mississippi, Arkansas and Louisiana.

When the Bureau was established, no appropriation was made for its support. There were however in the several states, funds to a limited amount

derived from various sources which properly come under the control of Bureau officers. The whole amount received from these sources from January 1, 1865, to January 1, 1868, or three years, was \$1,005,694.19; the whole amount expended was \$1,544,092.80, leaving in hands of disbursing office January 1, 1868, \$61,601.39.

Congress has made two appropriations for the support of this Bureau, follows:

From July 1, 1866 to July 1, 1867.....	\$6,944,450.1
From July 1, 1867, to July 1, 1868.....	8,536,300.0
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$10,780,750.0</b>

The expenditures have been for

Salaries of assistant and sub-assistant commissioners.....	\$309,944.8
Salaries of clerks.....	509,833.8
Stationery and printing.....	78,305.1
Quarters and fuel.....	196,908.5
Clothing for distribution.....	143,785.9
Commissary stores.....	1,345,371.7
Medical department.....	470,694.1
Transportation of officers and agents.....	181,008.1
Transportation of freedmen and refugees.....	115,979.9
Transportation of stores.....	87,490.0
Forage.....	53,098.8
School Superintendents.....	28,947.0
Buildings for schools and asylums, (including construction, rental and repairs.....	558,914.0
Telegraphing and postage.....	35,546.0
Internal revenue (tax withheld on salaries).....	4,981.0
Southern relief.....	385,419.0
Agricultural Bureau, (transferred).....	50,000.0
<b>Total expended.....</b>	<b>\$4,397,854.0</b>
Amount in Treasury December 31, 1867.....	\$5,736,904.0
Amount in hands of disbursing officers December 31, 1867.....	645,911.0
<b>Amount on hand December 31, 1867.....</b>	<b>\$6,382,895.0</b>

The Bureau has received from the hands of Superintendents of negro affairs and other officers a portion of the state bounties of certain colored soldiers amounting to \$112,896.44, of which \$77,288.96 had been paid back January 1, 1868.

The resolution of Congress of March 29, 1867, provided that certain checks and treasury certificates issued in settlement of claims due colored soldiers or sailors who had resided in slave states should be made payable to the Commissioner of the Freedmen's Bureau. From April 17, 1867, to January 1868, 7,362 certificates and checks had been received, amounting to \$1,580,024.35, of which 5,892 amounting to \$950,822.89 had been paid.

The bureau for some time after its organization afforded relief to the destitute of all classes in the southern states, but the number thus relieved has gradually diminished. In September, 1865, it was 74,951; in September, 1866, 29,819; and in September, 1867, 11,658. In addition to the regular relief furnished, Congress in March, 1867, authorized a general issue of provisions "to prevent starvation and extreme want in those southern and southwestern states, where a failure of the crops and other causes have occasioned wide-spread destitution." Under this act, corn and meat were distributed

tributed to 58,343 persons daily for a period of four months, at a cost of \$3 each per month.

A surprising thirst for knowledge on the part of the colored people was discovered soon after the National forces entered the southern states, and provision was made for their instruction as early as 1861. After the organization of the Bureau, schools were taken in charge and, in some states, carried on entirely by aid of its funds and under its supervision. In September, 1865, J. W. Alvord, the present General Superintendent, was appointed inspector of schools. He traveled through most of the Southern States, examining the condition of the freedmen, and providing for the establishment and supervision of schools. Various benevolent societies co-operated with the Commissioner and Superintendent in establishing schools and providing teachers. The act of Congress of July 16, 1866, continuing the bureau appropriated \$521,000 for school purposes, the bill also provided for the sale or lease of property formerly belonging to the so called confederate states and the use of the avails for school purposes. After the passage of this act, the schools assumed a more enlarged and permanent character.

During the progress of the war, medical aid was frequently required by colored refugees, which was supplied by the medical department of the army. Upon the organization of the Bureau, the care and management of this class of the helpless sick devolved upon it, and stores, medicines, &c., were supplied by its medical division.

**Land Department.** Whole number of acres reported in possession of the Bureau from its organization to December 31, 1867, 636,389. Whole number restored, 400,517. Number of pieces of town property in possession, 4,288; number restored, 3,375. Number of acres in possession Dec. 31, 1867, 235,872. Number of pieces of town property Dec. 31, 1867, 863.

**Statistics of Schools for Freedmen.** January 1, 1868, the whole number of colored schools was 740; teachers of these schools, 1,314; pupils, 90,589. For the six months ending January 1, 1868, there were reported 1,486 day or night schools with 1,744 teachers, and 81,878 pupils; 73 sabbath schools with 2,105 teachers, and 57,177 pupils; and 39 industrial schools with 1,608 pupils.

Of the above, 25 are high or normal schools. There are also within knowledge of the superintendent, but not regularly reported, 869 day or night schools with 458 teachers and 18,689 pupils; and 389 sabbath schools, with 2,185 teachers and 80,270 pupils. Schools of all kinds, 2,604; teachers, 6,492; pupils, 189,517. Of the whole number of schools, 1000 are sustained wholly or in part by the freedmen, and they own 364 of the buildings used for school purposes. Number of day and night schools, for six months ending July 1, 1868, 1,831; teachers, 2,391; pupils, 104,237; average attendance, 73,402, or over 75 per cent. Tuition was paid by 32,673 pupils, amounting to \$35,860.84. Number of Sabbath schools, 1,009; teachers in same, 4,738; pupils, 59,468. Number of industrial schools, 46; pupils, 1,873.

The bureau expended for rents, repairs and construction of school buildings during the previous six months, \$361,305.48; and for other educational purposes during the same period, \$97,501.67; making a total of \$458,807.15. The whole amount expended for the support of the above schools by all parties during the last half year has been \$571,446.11. As showing the advancement of pupils, 21,032 are studying geography, 31,539 arithmetic, 30,567 are in writing, and 4,673 are in the higher branches. The whole amount expended for all school purposes from the commencement of the bureau to January 1, 1867, was \$1,066,394.28.

**Medical Department.** The whole number of freedmen and refugees treated from the organization of the bureau, to December 31, 1867, was 388,516 freedmen, of whom 19,257 died; 12,122 refugees, of whom 677 died. Greatest number of hospitals existing at any one time, 48; number in operation in 1868, 25; number discontinued during year ending December 31, 1867, 23; largest number of medical officers at a given time, (September, 1866), 118; number employed in 1868, 64; greatest number of hospital attendants, stewards, &c., 430; number of attendants employed in 1868, 317.

## NAVY DEPARTMENT.

*Secretary's Office.* The Secretary of the Navy has charge of every thing connected with the naval establishment, and the execution of all laws relating thereto under the general direction of the President. All instructions to commanders of squadrons, and commanders of vessels; all orders to officers; commissions of officers, both in the navy and marine corps; appointments of commissioned and warrant officers, and orders for the enlistment and discharge of seamen, emanate from the Secretary's office. All the duties of the different bureaus are performed under the authority of the Secretary, and their orders are considered as emanating from him. He has the general superintendence of the marine corps, and all the orders of the commandant of that corps are approved by him.

*The Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks* has charge of all the navy yards, docks and wharves, buildings and machinery in navy yards, and every thing immediately connected with them. It is also charged with the management of the Naval Asylum.

*The Bureau of Navigation* has charge of the Naval Observatory and Hydrographical Office. It furnishes vessels with maps, charts, chronometers, &c., together with such books as are allowed to ships of war. The Naval Academy, Naval Observatory, and Nautical Almanac are attached to this bureau.

*The Bureau of Ordnance* has charge of all ordnance and ordnance stores, the manufacture or purchase of cannon, guns, powder, shot, shells, &c., and the equipment of vessels of war, with every thing connected therewith.

*The Bureau of Construction and Repair* has charge of the building and repairs of all vessels of war, and purchase of material.

*The Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting* has charge of providing all vessels with their equipments, as sails, anchors, water tanks, &c.; also, charge of the recruiting service.

*The Bureau of Steam Engineering* has charge of the construction, repair &c., of the machinery of steam vessels of war. The Engineer-in-Chief superintends the construction of all marine steam engines for the navy, and, with the approval of the Secretary, decides upon plans for their construction.

*The Bureau of Provisions and Clothing* contracts for all provisions and clothing for the use of the navy.

*The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery* manages every thing relating to medicine and medical stores, treatment of sick and wounded, and management of hospitals.

## CHIEF OFFICERS IN NAVY DEPARTMENT.

<i>Secretary of the Navy</i> .....	GIDEON WELLES .....	\$2,0
<i>Assistant Secretary of the Navy</i> .....	WILLIAM FAXON.....	2,5
<i>Solicitor of the Navy</i> .....	JOHN A. BOLLES.....	2,5
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	EDGAR T. WELLES.....	2,5
<i>Deputizing Clerk</i> .....	JOHN W. HOGG.....	2,0
<i>Chief of Bureau of Yards and Docks</i> .....	JOSEPH SMITH.....	2,5
<i>Civil Engineer</i> .....	WM. P. S. SANGER.....	2,0
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	AUGUSTUS E. MERRITT.....	1,5
<i>Draftsman</i> .....	E. S. FRIEDRICH.....	1,2

<i>Chief of Bureau of Navigation</i> .....	THORNTON A. JENKINS.....	\$3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	BENJ. F. GREENE.....	1,800
<i>Chief of Bureau of Ordnance</i> .....	JOHN A. DAHLGREN.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	JOHN D. BRANDT.....	1,800
<i>Draftsman</i> .....	CHAS. R. STELLWAGEN.....	1,800
<i>Chief of Bureau of Provisions and Clothing</i> .....	HORATIO BRIDGE.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	THOMAS FILLEBROWN.....	1,800
<i>Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery</i> .....	PHINEAS J. HORWITZ.....	3,500
<i>Chief of Bureau of Construction and Repair</i> .....	JOHN LENTHALL.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	HUGH A. GOLDSBOROUGH.....	1,800
<i>Draftsman</i> .....	RICHARD POWELL.....	1,800
<i>Chief of Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting</i> .....	MELANCTON SMITH.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	S. HENRIQUES.....	1,800
<i>Chief of Bureau of Steam Engineering</i> .....	BENJ. F. ISHERWOOD.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	WILLIAM H. ALLYN.....	1,800

## U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY.

[Corrected at Naval Academy, October, 1886.]

<i>Superintendent</i> .....	Vice-Admiral DAVID D. PORTER.
<i>Assistant to Superintendent</i> .....	Commander JOHN G. WALKER.
<i>Secretary to Vice-Admiral</i> .....	JAMES M. ALDEN.

## ACADEMIC BOARD AND STAFF.

<i>President</i> .....	Vice-Admiral DAVID D. PORTER.
<i>Commandant of Midshipmen and</i> <i>Head of Dept. Seamanship, &amp;c.</i> .....	Captain N. B. HARRISON.
<i>Assistants</i> .....	Lieut. Commanders FREDERICK V. McNAIR, MERRILL MILLER, PHILIP H. COOPER, EDMUND O. MATTHEWS, EDWARD TERRY, GEO. C. REMEY, SIMON P. GILLET, CHAS. L. FRANKLIN, SILAS CAREY, JOHN F. MCGLENEY, JOHN R. BARTLETT, GEO. DEWEY, A. S. CROWNSHIELD.
<i>Head of Dept. of Mathematics</i> .....	Professor WM. H. WILLCOX.
<i>Acting Assistant Professors</i> .....	Lieut. Commanders JOHN A. HOWELL, ALEX. H. MCCORMICK, HENRY L. JOHNSON, W. W. MACLAY, P. F. HARRINGTON.
<i>Assistant Professors</i> .....	JOHN M. RICE, WILLIAM W. JOHNSON, CHARLES F. JOHNSON.
<i>Head of Dept. Steam Engineering</i> .....	Chief Engineer THOMAS WILLIAMSON.
<i>Assistant Instructors</i> .....	1st Asst. Engineers CHARLES E. DEVALIN, LOUIS J. ALLEN; 2d Asst. Engineer GEORGE R. HOLT.
<i>Head of Dept. of Astronomy, Nav-</i> <i>igation, &amp;c.</i> .....	Lieut. Commander ROBERT L. PHYTHIAN.
<i>Acting Assistant Professors</i> .....	Lieut. Commanders JAMES O. KANE, GEORGE P. RYAN.
<i>Assistant Professor</i> .....	CHARLES J. WHITE.
<i>Head of Dept. of Natural and Ex-</i> <i>perimental Philosophy</i> .....	Professor HENRY H. LOCKWOOD.
<i>Acting Assistant Professors</i> .....	Lieut. Commander WM. T. SAMPSON; 1st Asst. Engineer RICHARD H. THURSTON.
<i>Assistant Professor</i> .....	JOHN W. LANGLEY.
<i>Head of Dept. of Ethics and Eng-</i> <i>lish Studies</i> .....	Lieut. Commander FRANCIS B. BLAKE.
<i>Acting Assistant Professor</i> .....	Lieut. Commander BARTLETT J. CHOWNELL.
<i>Assistant Professors</i> .....	THOMAS KARNY, HARRY S. MACKINTOSH, WILLIAM W. FAY, JOSEPH E. DICKSON, ROBBINS LITTLE, JOHN J. ARCHER.
<i>Head of Dept. of French</i> .....	Professor LEOPOLD V. DOVILLIERS.
<i>Assistant Professors</i> .....	ALPHONSE V. S. COURCELLE, LUCIEN F. PRUD'HOMME, EUGENE DOVILLIERS, JULES LEROUX, BERNARD MAURICE.
<i>Head of Dept. of Spanish</i> .....	Professor EDWARD A. ROGET.
<i>Acting Assistant Professors</i> .....	Lieut. Commanders WINFIELD S. SCHLEY, CHAS. F. BLAKE.
<i>Assistant Professor</i> .....	PEDRO MONTALDO.



<i>Head of Dept. of Drawing</i> .....	Lieut. Commander EDWARD P. LULL.
<i>Assistant Professors</i> .....	HENRY HITCHINGS, MARSHAL OLIVER, A. W. WARREN.
<i>Sword Master</i> .....	ANTOINE J. CORREISIER.
<i>Assistants</i> .....	THEODORE MAURICE, ADOLPHE AUBRY.
<i>Boxing Master and Gymnast</i> .....	FRANK COMMLOSEY.

#### OFFICERS NOT ATTACHED TO THE ACADEMIC STAFF.

<i>In charge Grounds, &amp;c.</i> .....	Com'r BUSHROD B. TAYLOR.	<i>Paymaster (Storekeeper)</i> .....	G. E. THORNTON.
<i>Com'dg Marine Guard</i> .....	Captain McLANE TILTON.	<i>Chaplain</i> .....	D. McLAREN.
<i>Surgeon</i> .....	DAVID HARLAN.	<i>Commissary</i> .....	RICHARD SWANN.
<i>Passed Asst. Surgeon</i> .....	LUTHER M. LYON.	<i>Asst. Librarian</i> .....	JOHN J. GRAFF.
" " ".....	F. M. DEARBORNE.	<i>Secretary</i> .....	RICHARD M. CHASE.
<i>Asst. Surgeon</i> .....	ALFRED GRIFFITH.	<i>First Clerk to Supt</i> .....	JAMES P. MARRON.
<i>Paymaster</i> .....	JOHN S. GULICK.	<i>Gunner</i> .....	JAMES HUTCHINSON.

#### REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION INTO THE NAVAL ACADEMY.

I. The number of midshipmen allowed at the Academy is one for every member and delegate of the House of Representatives, one for the District of Columbia, ten appointed annually at large, and ten selected each year from boys enlisted in the navy who have been at least one year in the service on board a naval vessel.

II. The nomination of candidates for admission from the District of Columbia, from the enlisted boys, and at large, is made by the President. The nomination of a candidate from any Congressional district or Territory is made on the recommendation of the member or delegate, from actual residents of his district or Territory.

III. Each year, as soon after the fifth of March as possible, members and delegates will be notified, in writing, of vacancies that may exist in their districts. If such members or delegates neglect to recommend candidates by the first of July in that year, the Secretary of the Navy is required by law to fill the vacancies existing in districts actually represented in Congress.

IV. The nomination of candidates is made annually, between the fifth of March and the first of July. Candidates who are nominated in time to enable them to reach the Academy between the twentieth and thirtieth of June, will receive permission to present themselves at that time to the Superintendent of the Naval Academy for examination as to their qualifications for admission. Those who are nominated prior to July 1st, but not in time to attend the June examination, will be examined between the twentieth and thirtieth of September following; and should any candidate fail to report, or be found physically or mentally disqualified for admission in June, the member or delegate from whose district he was nominated will be notified to recommend another candidate, who shall be examined between the twentieth and thirtieth of September following.

V. No candidate will be admitted into the naval academy unless he shall have passed a satisfactory examination before the Academic Board, and is found (in the opinion of a medical board, to be composed of the Surgeon of the Naval Academy and two other medical officers designated by the Secretary of the Navy) physically sound, well formed, and of robust constitution, and qualified to endure the arduous labors of an officer in the navy.

VI. Candidates for appointment as midshipmen must be between fourteen and eighteen years of age when examined for admission. All candidates for admission will be required to certify, on honor, to their precise age, to the Academic Board, previous to examination, and none will be examined who are over or under the prescribed age. They must be of good moral character, satisfactory testimonials of which, from persons of good repute in the neighborhood of their respective residences, must be presented; and testimonials from clergymen, instructors in colleges and high schools, will have special weight. They must also pass a satisfactory examination before the Academic Board in reading, writing, spelling, arithmetic, geography, and English grammar, viz: in *Reading*, they must read clearly and intelligibly from any English narrative work—as, for example, Bancroft's History of the United States; in *Writing and Spelling*, they must write from dictation, in a legible hand, and spell with correctness both orally and in writing; in *Arithmetic*, they will be examined in numeration and the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers and vulgar and decimal fractions, and in proportion, or the rule of three; in *Geography*, they will be examined as to the leading grand divisions—the continents, oceans, and seas, the chief mountains and rivers, and the boundaries and population of the chief nations, their government, capitals, and chief cities; in *English Grammar*, they will be examined as to the parts of speech and the elementary construction of

sentences, and will be required to write an original paragraph of a few sentences. The Board will judge whether the proficiency of the candidate in these branches is sufficient to qualify him to enter upon the studies of the Academy.

Attention will also be paid to the stature of the candidate; and no one *manifestly* undersized for his age will be received into the Academy. In case of doubt about the physical condition of the candidate, any marked deviation from the usual standard of height will add materially to the consideration for rejection\*.

The Board will exercise a proper discretion in the application of the above conditions to each case; rejecting no candidate who is likely to be efficient in the service, and admitting no one who is likely to prove physically inefficient.

VII. If both of these examinations result favorably, the candidate will receive an appointment as a midshipman, become an inmate of the Academy, and be allowed his actual and necessary traveling expenses from his residence to the Naval Academy, and be required to sign articles by which he will bind himself to serve in the United States Navy eight years, (including his term of probation at the Naval Academy), unless sooner discharged. If, on the contrary, he shall not pass both of these examinations, he will receive neither an appointment nor his traveling expenses, nor can he by law have the privilege of another examination for admission to the same class unless recommended by the board of examiners.

VIII. Each midshipman must, on admission, deposit with the paymaster the sum of one hundred dollars, for which he will be credited on the books of that officer, to be expended by direction of the Superintendent for the purchase of text-books and other authorized articles.

IX. A midshipman found deficient at any examination cannot, by law, be continued at the Academy or in the service, unless upon the recommendation of the Academic Board.

X. A midshipman who voluntarily resigns his appointment within a year of the time of his admission to the Academy will be required to refund the amount paid him for traveling expenses.

XI. A midshipman may be advanced to any class which he may be found qualified to join either upon his admission or at any subsequent examination; and he may be graduated at any time examination at which he shall be found fully qualified to pass a graduating academic examination.

#### REGULATIONS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CADET ENGINEERS IN THE NAVY.

I. In pursuance of acts of Congress of July 4, 1864, and of March 2, 1867, applications will be received by the Navy Department for the appointment of Cadet Engineers.

II. The application is to be addressed to the Secretary of the Navy, and can be made by the candidate or by any person for him, and his name will be placed on the register. The registry of a name, however, gives no assurance of an appointment, and no preference will be given in the selection to priority of application.

III. The number of Cadet Engineers is limited by law to fifty. The candidate must be not less than eighteen nor more than twenty-two years of age, and his application must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of moral character and health, with information regarding date of birth and educational advantages hitherto enjoyed. Candidates who receive permission will present themselves to the Superintendent of the Naval Academy between the 30th and 30th of September, for examination as to their qualifications for admission.

IV. The course of study will comprise two academic years. All Cadets who graduate will be immediately warranted as 3d Assistant Engineers in the Navy. The pay of a Cadet is the same as that of Midshipmen.

V. The academic examination previous to appointment will be on the following subjects, namely: *Arithmetic*; the candidate will be examined in numeration and the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, and of vulgar and decimal fractions; in induction; in proportion; or rule of three, direct and inverse; and in involution and the extraction of square and cube roots. *Algebra*, (Bourdon); *Geometry*, (Davies' Legendre); *Elementary Natural Philosophy*; *Elements of Inorganic Chemistry*; *English Grammar* and *English*

\*The Medical Board of 1864 adopted the following standard for the height of candidates; 14 years of age, 4 feet 10 inches; 15 years, 5 feet; 16 years, 5 feet 2 inches; 17 years, 5 feet 3 inches; 18 years, (nearly), 5 feet 4 inches; the candidates to be of proportionate size, especially with regard to cerebral, osseous, and muscular development; the youngest to weigh not less than 100 pounds, and the oldest not less than 180 pounds.

*Composition ; History of the United States ; also, a brief outline of Ancient and Modern History* The candidate will also be required to exhibit a fair degree of proficiency in pencil-sketching and right-line drawing, and he must be able to describe all the different parts of ordinary condensing and non-condensing engines, explain their uses and operation ; also, the ordinary tools used for construction purposes.

VI. If these examinations result favorably, the candidate will receive an appointment as Cadet Engineer, become an inmate of the Academy, and be allowed his actual and necessary traveling expenses from his residence to the Naval Academy, and be required to sign articles by which he will bind himself to serve in the United States Navy six years, (including his term of probation at the Naval Academy), unless sooner discharged. If, on the contrary, he shall not pass both of these examinations, he will receive neither an appointment nor his traveling expenses, nor can he have the privilege of another examination for admission to the same class unless recommended by the board of examiners.

VII. Each Cadet Engineer must, on admission, deposit with the paymaster the sum of seventy-five dollars, for which he will be credited on the books of that officer, to be expended by direction of the Superintendent for the purchase of text-books and other authorized articles.

VIII. While at the Academy the Cadets will be examined, from time to time, according to the regulations prescribed by the Navy Department ; and if found deficient at any examination, or dismissed for misconduct, they cannot, by law, be continued in the Academy or naval service, except upon recommendation of the Academic Board.

IX. A Cadet Engineer who voluntarily resigns his appointment will be required to refund the amount paid him for traveling expenses.

## NAVY LIST.

[Corrected at Navy Department, October, 1883.]

The active lists of line officers of the United States Navy are divided into, nine grades, taking rank according to the date of their commission in each grade, as follows :

1. Rear Admirals to rank with Major Generals.
2. Commodores to rank with Brigadier Gen'ls.
3. Captains to rank with Colonels.
4. Commanders to rank with Lieutenant Col's.
5. Lieut. Commanders to rank with Majors.
6. Lieutenants to rank with Captains.
7. Masters to rank with First Lieutenants.
8. Ensigns to rank with Second Lieutenants.
9. Midshipmen.

### ADMIRAL.

David G. Farragut.....New York.....Commanding European Squadron.

### VICE ADMIRAL.

David D. Porter.....District Columbia....Superintendent Naval Academy at Annapolis.

### REAR ADMIRALS.

L. M. Goldsborough....D. C.	William Radford.....N. J.	Joseph Lanman.....Conn.
Chas. H. Davis.....Mass.	Stephen C. Rowan.....Penn.	Thomas Turner.....Penn.
John A. Dahlgren.....D. C.	Thomas T. Craven.....N. Y.	Charles H. Poor.....Penn.
Sylvanus W. Godon....Penn.		

### COMMODORES.

James F. Schenck.....Ohio.	Henry Walke.....N. J.	Simon B. Bissell.....D. C.
John Rodgers.....D. C.	Thornton A. Jenkins....D. C.	J. R. Goldsborough....N. J.
John A. Winslow.....Mass.	John B. Marchand.....Penn.	Joseph F. Green.....Me.
Samuel P. Lee.....D. C.	Wm. Rogers Taylor....R. I.	Theodore P. Greene...Vt.
Jas. P. McKinstry.....Mich.	Benj. F. Sands.....D. C.	A. Ludlow Case.....N. Y.
Oliver S. Glisson.....Ind.	Charles Steedman.....Penn.	Alex. M. Pennock.....N. Y.
Melancton Smith.....N. Y.	James Alden.....D. C.	John L. Worden.....N. Y.
Charles S. Boggs.....N. J.	Alfred Taylor.....Va.	George F. Emmons....Vt.
Augustus H. Kilty.....Md.		

## CAPTAINS.

Biddleton.....N. Y.	Melancton B. Woolsey.....N. Y.	Joseph P. Sanford.....Mo.
H. Scott.....Ind.	Alexander Murray.....Penn.	Wm. Ronckendorff.....Penn.
Dougal.....Cal.	Edward Donaldson.....Md.	James C. Williamson.....N. Y.
Imy.....N. Y.	John C. Howell.....N. J.	Albert G. Clary.....Mass.
Strong.....N. Y.	Daniel Ammen.....Penn.	Henry A. Wise.....D. C.
Frailley.....Penn.	Robert H. Wyman.....D. C.	George H. Preble.....Me.
Parrott.....N. H.	George B. Balch.....D. C.	Thos. H. Stevens.....Penn.
Leynolds.....Penn.	Foxhall A. Parker.....Md.	Thos. H. Patterson.....D. C.
anly.....Cal.	John Guest.....Penn.	Edward T. Nichols.....N. Y.
Iacomb.....N. J.	Donald Mc N. Fairfax.....N. J.	Egbert Thomson.....D. C.
eRoy.....N. Y.	John M. B. Clitz.....Mich.	George H. Cooper.....N. Y.
Stembel.....Ohio.	Andrew Bryson.....N. Y.	C. H. B. Caldwell.....Mass.
Fullany.....N. Y.	James H. Spotts.....Ky.	Henry K. Davenport.....D. C.
odgers.....N. J.	J. W. A. Nicholson.....N. Y.	Napoleon B. Harrison.....Penn.
Collins.....Ind.	Thos. G. Corbin.....Penn.	John C. Febiger.....Ohio.
den.....N. Y.	Louis C. Sartori.....Penn.	Pierce Crosby.....Penn.
Trenchard.....Penn.		

## COMMANDERS.

enshaw.....N. J.	James S. Thornton.....N. H.	Henry A. Adams, Jr.....Penn.
ghton.....R. I.	Wm. D. Whiting.....Mass.	George Brown.....Ind.
Hughes.....N. Y.	J. C. P. DeKraft.....Del.	James W. Shirk.....Penn.
Colhoun.....Mo.	Oscar C. Badger.....Penn.	John G. Walker.....Iowa.
aldwin.....N. Y.	Thos. C. Harris.....Penn.	Francis M. Ramsay.....D. C.
Shufeldt.....Conn.	Stephen B. Luce.....D. C.	Richard L. Law.....Ind.
Wind.....N. Y.	John Lee Davis.....Ind.	Samuel R. Franklin.....Penn.
Ransom.....N. J.	Alex. A. Semmes.....Penn.	Edward Y. McCauley.....Penn.
Spicer.....Mass.	Wm. T. Truxtun.....Penn.	Samuel Magaw.....Penn.
Nicholson.....D. C.	Wm. K. Mayo.....Conn.	Jonathan Young.....Ill.
opkins.....Va.	James E. Jouett.....Md.	Edward C. Grafton.....Mass.
ey.....Penn.	T. S. Fillebrown.....D. C.	Milton Haxtun.....N. Y.
Arnold.....N. J.	Edward E. Stone.....Ga.	John H. Russell.....D. C.
tison.....N. Y.	Walter W. Queen.....N. Y.	Robt. F. R. Lewis.....D. C.
effers.....Md.	Ralph Chandler.....N. Y.	Andrew W. Johnson.....D. C.
Impeon.....N. Y.	K. Randolph Breese.....R. I.	Philip C. Johnson.....Me.
emple.....Vt.	Lewis A. Kimberly.....Ill.	John Watters.....Md.
Carter.....Tenn.	George H. Morris.....D. C.	S. Livingston Breese.....N. Y.
elps.....N. J.	Daniel L. Braine.....N. Y.	Bancroft Gherardi.....Mass.
igan.....Me.	George E. Belknap.....N. H.	Henry Wilson.....N. Y.
arrett.....N. Y.	Edward P. Williams.....Me.	A. E. K. Benham.....N. Y.
Blake.....N. Y.	David B. Harmony.....Penn.	Joseph S. Skerrett.....Ohio.
Wells.....Penn.	James P. Foster.....Ind.	Francis H. Baker.....Va.
ckenbush.....N. Y.	John Irwin.....Penn.	Austin Pendergrast.....Ky.
ish.....N. J.	James A. Greer.....Ohio.	Joseph P. Fyfe.....Ohio.
Bradford.....Ala.	Elias K. Owen.....Ill.	Wm. P. McCann.....Ky.
Lowry.....N. Y.	Aaron W. Weaver.....D. C.	Oscar F. Stanton.....N. Y.
ow.....Mass.	James H. Gillis.....Penn.	Bushrod B. Taylor.....Ind.
phur.....Va.	Wm. E. Fitzhugh.....Ohio.	Henry Erben, Jr.....N. Y.
Roe.....N. Y.	Chas. H. Cushman.....Me.	Edward P. McCrea.....Wis.

## LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS.

Hitchell.....Mass.	Joseph N. Miller.....Ohio.	Augustus P. Cooke.....N. Y.
Meade, Jr.....Cal.	John S. Barnes.....N. Y.	LeRoy Fitch.....Ind.
oyd, Jr.....Me.	Alfred Hopkins.....N. Y.	Thomas H. Eastman.....D. C.
arpenter.....Mass.	Montgomery Sicard.....N. Y.	Rush R. Wallace.....Tenn.
irkland.....N. C.	Edmund O. Matthews.....Mo.	Chester Hatfield.....N. Y.
ana.....Ohio.	Edward P. Lull.....Md.	Chas. J. McDougal.....Cal.
Potter.....Mass.	Alex. F. Croeman.....Penn.	George H. Perkins.....N. H.
Beardsley.....N. Y.	Charles S. Norton.....N. Y.	Weld N. Allen.....Me.
abcock.....Mich.	Robert F. Bradford.....Mass.	Nathaniel Green.....Penn.
Selfridge.....Mass.	Robert L. Phythian.....N. Y.	Francis B. Blake.....Penn.

# THE AMERICAN YEAR-BOOK AND REGISTER.

## LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS.—Continued.

as M. Prichett.....Ind.	John W. Phillip.....N. Y.	Mortimer L.
ard Terry.....Conn.	Henry F. Pickling.....Penn.	Edwin M. St
ncis M. Bance.....Conn.	Frederick Rodgers.....Md.	Charles McG
on Wilson.....Ohio.	Francis O. Davenport..Mich.	Ira Harris, J
ary B. Seely.....N. Y.	Horace E. Mullan.....Md.	Douglas R. (
ed. B. McNair.....Penn.	John Weldman.....Penn.	Robley D. E
m. B. Cushing.....N. Y.	John F. McGlensey.....Penn.	Geo. W. Coff
Arthur B. Yates.....N. Y.	Edgar C. Merriman.....N. Y.	Henry Glass
John A. Howell.....N. Y.	Edwin T. Brower.....Penn.	Ernest J. Di
Allen V. Reed.....N. Y.	John H. Rowland.....Ky.	Wm. W. Mac
George Dewey.....Vt.	Frederick R. Smith.....Me.	Philip H. Co
Chas. L. Franklin.....Ohio.	James P. Robertson.....Penn.	Henry C. Ta
George B. White.....Penn.	Chas. L. Huntington...Ill.	Allan D. Br
Henry L. Howison.....Ind.	Rufus K. Duer.....N. J.	Mareton Nib
Albert Kantz.....Ohio.	Louis Kempff.....Ill.	George H. W
Alfred T. Mahan.....N. Y.	Smith W. Nichols.....Mass.	A. S. Crowni
George C. Remey.....Iowa.	Arch'd N. Mitchell.....Ill.	Chas. H. Cra
Norman H. Farquhar..Penn.	Francis J. Higginson..Mass.	Frank Wilde
Samuel D. Green.....R. I.	John McFarland.....Penn.	Wm. W. Her
Theodore F. Kane.....N. Y.	Geo. W. Sumner.....Ky.	Augustus G.
Beatty P. Smith.....N. Y.	Benj. F. Day.....Ohio.	Joseph B. C
C. M. Schoonmaker.....N. Y.	Stephen A. McCarty.....N. Y.	James H. Sa
R. S. McCook.....Ohio.	Henry C. Tallman.....N. Y.	Yates Stirlin
Gilbert C. Wiltsie.....N. Y.	James D. Graham.....Ill.	Wm. C. Wils
M. S. Stuyvesant.....Ohio.	Wm. R. Bridgman.....Iowa.	Lewis Clark.
Joseph D. Marvin.....Ohio.	Alex. H. McCormick...D. C.	P. F. Harrin
James O'Kane.....Ind.	Henry L. Johnson.....Vt.	Wm. B. Hoff
Simeon P. Gillett.....Ind.	Albert S. Barker.....Mass.	Wm. K. Wh
Thos. L. Swann.....Md.	Morton W. Sanders.....Cal.	Wm. S. Dan
Sullivan D. Ames.....R. I.	Chas. S. Cotton.....Wis.	Nicoll Ludic
J. Crittenden Watson..Ky.	Chas. F. Blake.....Mass.	Francis A. (
Henry B. Robeson.....Conn.	John R. Bartlett.....R. I.	Colby M. C
Antoine R. McNair.....Mo.	Oliver A. Batcheller...N. Y.	Arthur H.
Francis S. Brown.....N. Y.	Silas W. Terry.....Ky.	Charles E.
Henry D. H. Manley..Penn.	Merrill Miller.....Ohio.	Charles J.
Wm. Whitehead.....Penn.	Frederick J. Nalle.....Penn.	Charles V
Edward A. Walker.....Mass.	Frederick Pearson.....Penn.	Francis ?
Winfield S. Schley.....Md.	Edward N. Kellogg.....Ill.	Charles
Silas Casey, Jr.....N. Y.	Richard S. Chew.....D. C.	Richard
Wm. T. Sampson.....N. Y.	John J. Read.....N. J.	Wm. A.
Alfred T. Snell.....Mass.	Walter Abbot.....R. I.	Chas. F
Wm. F. Stewart.....Penn.	Edwin T. Woodward...Vt.	Wm. F
George P. Ryan.....Mass.	Henry B. Rumsey.....Ind.	Geo. J
George M. Bache.....Penn.	George W. Wood.....Penn.	Denn/
Bartlett J. Cromwell..Neb.	Chas. W. Tracy.....Penn.	Georg
Geo. W. Hayward.....Wis.	Gouverneur K. Haswell..N. Y.	Geo.
Chas. E. McKay.....N. Y.	Edward E. Preble.....Me.	

## LIEUTENANTS.

N. Mayo Dyer.....Mass.	Theodore F. Jewell...D. C.	Fra
Francis M. Greene.....N. H.	Chas. F. Schmits.....Ind.	Ge
Edward Hooker.....R. I.	Geo. W. Armentrout..Ind.	Ch
Henry H. Gorringe.....N. Y.	David C. Woodrow.....Ohio.	Cl
Alonzo W. Muldaur...N. Y.	Henry C. White.....N. Y.	G
Charles O'Neill.....Mass.	Edward M. Stedman...Mass.	F
Caspar F. Goodrich.....Penn.	John C. Kennett.....Mo.	(
Albert G. Caldwell.....Ind.	William M. Folger.....Ohio.	
Chas. W. Kenedy.....N. Y.	Horace Elmer.....N. J.	
Bowman H. McCalla...N. J.	Benj. P. Lamberton...Penn.	
French E. Chadwick...Va.	John Schouler.....Mass.	
Samuel H. Baker.....Md.		

RETIRED LIST.

REAR ADMIRALS.

Stuart.....N. J.	Thos. Crabbe.....N. J.	Charles Wilkes.....D. C.
Shubrick.....D. C.	J. B. Montgomery.....D. C.	Theodorus Bailey.....N. Y.
Smith.....D. C.	Cornelius K. Stribling, Penn.	James L. Lardner.....Penn.
Stringham.....N. Y.	Joshua R. Sands.....Conn.	Henry K. Thatcher.....Me.
L. Breese.....Penn.	Chas. H. Bell.....N. Y.	Henry K. Hoff.....Penn.
Maulding.....N. Y.		

COMMODORES.

McKearney.....N. J.	James Glynn.....Conn.	John Colhoun.....Penn.
Salter.....N. J.	Robert Ritchie.....Penn.	Wm. Smith.....Mo.
McCauley.....D. C.	Chas. Lowndes.....Md.	Jonathan W. Swift.....N. Y.
Anlick.....D. C.	John Marston.....Penn.	James M. Watson.....Cal.
K. Latimer.....Md.	Henry Bruce.....Mass.	John W. Livingston.....N. Y.
Boorman.....Va.	Henry A. Adams.....Penn.	Junius J. Boyle.....D. C.
Wesson.....Va.	John Pope.....Mass.	Peter Turner.....R. I.
Graham.....N. Y.	Levin M. Powell.....D. C.	Benj. J. Totten.....N. Y.
Inman.....Penn.	Thos. O. Selfridge.....Mass.	R. B. Hitchcock.....Conn.
Champlin.....Conn.	Henry Eagle.....N. Y.	Timothy A. Hunt.....Conn.
Young.....N. Y.	Wm. M. Glendy.....Md.	John M. Berrien.....N. J.
Ellery.....R. I.	Geo. S. Blake.....Mass.	John C. Carter.....N. Y.
R. Jarvis.....Ill.	Oscar Bullus.....N. Y.	John P. Gillis.....Del.
Nicholson.....Md.	Chas. H. Jackson.....Conn.	John J. Glasson.....N. Y.
W. Carpenter.....N. Y.	Andrew A. Harwood.....Md.	Edward R. Thomson.....Penn.
B. Hull.....Conn.	Hugh Y. Purviance.....Md.	Robert Handy.....Mass.
Chauncey.....N. Y.	Francis B. Ellison.....N. Y.	Charles Green.....Conn.
Gardner.....Penn.	T. D. Shaw.....Penn.	Cicero Price.....N. Y.
Ornin.....Md.	Samuel Lockwood.....Mass.	

CAPTAINS.

W. Meade.....D. C.	Dominick Lynch.....N. Y.	G. M. Colvocoresses.....Vt.
Libson.....N. Y.	Chas. Thomas.....Md.	Francis S. Haggerty.....Penn.
Camp.....N. J.	Aug. S. Baldwin.....N. J.	Thos. Brownell.....N. Y.
Pickering.....N. H.	Wm. B. Whiting.....N. Y.	Matthias C. Marin.....R. I.
Carr.....Penn.	Chas. Hunter.....R. I.	Geo. W. Doty.....N. Y.
Dove.....D. C.	Thos. M. Brasher.....N. Y.	Samuel Pearce.....R. I.
J. Moeller.....N. Y.	Samuel R. Knox.....Mass.	A. Davis Harrell.....Tenn.
Ferry.....Md.	Edmund Lanier.....Md.	Robert B. Riell.....D. C.
White.....Ga.	Jas. F. Armstrong.....N. J.	Matthew C. Perry.....N. Y.
Decatur.....N. H.	Wm. A. Parker.....N. H.	Chas. S. McDonough.....Conn.
C. Bowers.....N. Y.	Francis Lowry.....Vt.	

COMMANDERS.

Rolando.....Md.	Geo. A. Stevens.....Tenn.	Wm. C. West.....N. Y.
Del C. Bryant.....Me.	Wm. P. Buckner.....Md.	Francis G. Dallas.....Mass.
Abbott.....Penn.	Wm. Mitchell.....D. C.	Nathaniel T. West.....Mass.
N. Westcott.....N. J.	Wm. Gibson.....Penn.	Wm. M. Gamble.....N. Y.
J. Drake.....N. J.	Greenleaf Cilley.....Me.	Edmund W. Henry.....N. Y.
Beaumont.....Penn.		

LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS.

Abbott.....Mass.	Chas. E. Hawley.....N. Y.	Geo. F. Morrison.....Ohio.
Jacksonbush.....Mass.		

\* Died, November 29, 1868.

## MARINE CORPS.

Brig. General and Commandant...JACOB ZEILIN, D. C.

## GENERAL STAFF.

Quartermaster.....WM. B. SLACK, D. C.  
 Adjutant and Inspector.....AUG. S. NICHOLSON, D. C.  
 Paymaster.....JOHN C. CASH, D. C.  
 Asst. Quartermasters.....W. A. T. MADDOX, Md.; JAS. WILEY, Ind.  
 Colonel.....MATTHEW R. KINTZING, Penn.  
 Lieutenant Colonels.....JAMES H. JONES, Del.; CHAS. G. McCAULEY, La.  
 Majors.....THOS. Y. FIELD, Penn.; GEORGE R. GRAHAM, D. C.; JO  
 L. BROOME, N. Y.; DAVID M. COHEN, Md.  
 Captains.....JAMES LEWIS, Penn.; CLEMENT D. HEBB, Cal.; PHILIP  
 FENDALL, Jr., D. C.; JOHN SCHERMERBORN, Ind.; CHARLES HEYWOOD, D. C.; LUCK  
 L. DAWSON, Texas; GEORGE BUTLER, Ark.; GEO. W. COLLIER, Md.; GEO. P. HO  
 TON, Penn.; JAMES FORNEY, Penn.; McLANE TILTON, Md.; JOHN H. HIGBER, N. Y.  
 FRANK MUNROE, D. C.; R. W. HUNTINGTON, Conn.; JOSEPH F. BAKER, Ill.; WM.  
 PARKER, Wis.; JOHN H. GRIMES, Iowa; WM. J. SQUIRES, N. Y.; HENRY A. BASS  
 LETT, R. I.; CHAS. A. STILLMAN, Conn.

## NAVAL CONSTRUCTORS.

John Lenthall.....D. C.      Isaiah Hanscom.....Cal.      Thos. Davidson, Jr.....Penn  
 Benj. F. Delano.....N. H.      Edward Hartt.....N. Y.      Thos. E. Webb.....N. Y.

## RESIGNATIONS, DEATHS AND DISMISSALS.

## RESIGNATIONS.

Lieutenant Commander George A. Bigelow.      Lieutenant Commander William H. Barton.  
 "      Thomas S. Spencer.

## DEATHS.

Rear Admiral.....Cadwalader Ringgold.      Captain.....John P. Bankhead.  
 "      George F. Pearson.      Commander.....Samuel Swartwout.  
 "      John D. Sloat.      "      John J. Cornwell.  
 "      James S. Palmer.      "      Leonard Paulding.  
 "      Henry H. Bell.      "      George W. Young.  
 "      Frederick Engle.      Lieutenant Commander.....James G. Maxwell.  
 Commodore.....John Rudd.      "      A. S. Mackenzie.  
 Captain.....Samuel F. Hazard.      "      Charles E. Fleming.  
 "      Henry French.

## Marine Corps.

Captain.....William H. Hale.      Captain.....Jehu A. Burroughs.

## DISMISSALS.

Lieut. Com'r Chas. H. Greene, (wholly retired.)      Lieutenant Commander.....James Stillwell.

## LIST OF VESSELS OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY.

Rates (old tonnage) established July 1, 1867. *First Rates.*—Vessels of 2,400 tons and r  
 wards. *Second Rates.*—Vessels of 1,200 to 2,400 tons. *Third Rates.*—Vessels of 600 to 1,2  
 tons. *Fourth Rates.*—Vessels under 600 tons: i. c., iron clad; sc., screw; p. w., paddle whe  
 ah., ship; sh. l., ship-of-line; sl., sloop; fr., frigate; y., yacht; s. s., store ship; t. b., torpe  
 boat.

Name.	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.	Name.	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.
Agamenticus.....	3	i. c.	4	1,564.	Antietam.....	1	sc.	23	3,141
Alaska.....	2	sc.	10	1,740.	Aroostook.....	4	sc.	5	500
Algoma.....	2	sc.	10	1,740.	Ascutney.....	3	p. w.	2	500
Algonquin.....	3	p. w.	10	974.	Ashuelot.....	3	p. w.	10	1,000
Alleghany.....	3	sh.	6	989.	Atlanta.....	3	i. c.	4	1,000
America.....	4	y.	3	100.	Augusta.....	2	p. w.	9	1,000
Ammonoosuc.....	a. 1	sc.	15	3,213.	Blue Light.....	4	sc.	0	500

## LIST OF NAVY VESSELS.

137

	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.	Name.	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.
	2	sc.	30	2,070.	Mahaska	3	p. w.	10	832.
	4	sc.	0	128.	Mahopac	3	i. c.	2	1,034.
	3	i. c.	2	844.	Manayunk	3	i. c.	2	1,034.
ia	2	sc.	7	1,293.	Manhattan	3	i. c.	2	1,034.
	3	i. c.	2	1,034.	Manitou	3	sc.	13	2,348.
	3	i. c.	1	773.	Maria	4	sc.	2	170.
	4	sc.	3	191.	Marietta	4	i. c.	2	479.
	3	i. c.	2	844.	Marion	4	sl.	11	506.
a	1	sc.	15	3,233.	Maumee	4	sc.	8	593.
	3	p. w.	10	974.	Mayflower	4	sc.	2	350.
	3	i. c.	4	970.	Memphis	3	sc.	3	791.
	3	i. c.	1	773.	Mercury	4	p. w.	2	187.
	4	sc.	0	50.	Metacombet	3	p. w.	10	974.
	4	sc.	2	100.	Miantonomoh	3	i. c.	4	1,544.
	3	i. c.	2	773.	Michigan	4	p. w.	8	593.
	1	sc.	44	3,425.	Mignonnette	4	p. w.	0	50.
on	2	sl.	10	1,425.	Minnesota	1	sc.	43	3,307.
n	2	fr.	17	1,607.	Minnetonka	1	sc.	23	3,177.
k	2	sc.	13	2,348.	Modoc	3	i. c.	1	773.
	3	s. s.	18	972.	Mohican	3	sc.	7	994.
	3	sc.	7	996.	Mohongo	3	p. w.	10	1,080.
	4	sl.	8	566.	Monadnock	3	i. c.	4	544.
	1	i. c.	2	3,033.	Monocacy	3	p. w.	10	1,080.
	4	sc.	0	50.	Monongahela	3	sc.	7	1,378.
	3	i. c.	2	773.	Montauk	3	i. c.	2	844.
	2	p. w.	5	1,261.	Monterey	4	sc.	1	87.
	4	sc.	2	350.	Mosholu	3	sc.	13	2,348.
	1	sc.	39	3,684.	Muscocota	3	p. w.	10	1,080.
	3	p. w.	5	890.	Nahant	3	i. c.	2	844.
	3	sc.	8	738.	Nantasket	3	sc.	10	900.
	3	p. w.	9	736.	Nantucket	3	i. c.	2	844.
	4	sc.	0	80.	Napa	3	i. c.	1	773.
	4	p. w.	2	252.	Narragansett	3	sc.	3	809.
	3	s. s.	3	1,046.	Naubuc	3	i. c.	1	773.
	1	sc.	31	3,177.	Nausett	3	i. c.	2	773.
	2	sc.	21	1,900.	Neosho	4	i. c.	2	523.
	3	p. w.	8	820.	Neshaminy	1	sc.	15	3,213.
	4	sc.	6	507.	New Hampshire	1	sh. l.	15	2,632.
	1	s. s.	7	2,638.	New Orleans	1	sh. l.	—	2,805.
	1	sc.	23	3,177.	Niagara	1	sc.	13	4,562.
ice	2	fr.	22	2,257.	Nina	4	sc.	2	350.
	3	sc.	6	1,016.	Nipelic	4	sc.	6	503.
	3	s. s.	1	935.	Nyack	4	sc.	6	503.
	1	sc.	23	3,177.	Ohio	1	sh. l.	16	2,737.
	4	sc.	0	139.	Omaha	3	sc.	10	1,740.
	2	sc.	6	1,240.	Oneida	3	sc.	8	1,032.
	1	i. c.	4	3,300.	Ontario	1	sc.	23	3,177.
	4	sc.	8	593.	Onward	3	sh.	3	874.
	3	sc.	7	1,031.	Ossipee	2	sc.	6	1,240.
	3	sc.	10	1,740.	Palos	4	sc.	0	350.
	1	sc.	23	3,177.	Passaconaway	1	i. c.	4	3,300.
	3	i. c.	8	970.	Passaic	3	i. c.	2	844.
	3	i. c.	2	773.	Pawnee	2	sc.	11	1,299.
	3	i. c.	2	773.	Penobscot	4	sc.	9	507.
ia	2	sc.	7	1,533.	Pensacola	2	sc.	20	2,158.
	2	sc.	28	2,862.	Periwinkle	4	sc.	2	387.
	3	i. c.	2	844.	Pequot	4	sc.	10	562.
	4	sc.	2	350.	Phlox	4	p. w.	2	317.
n	2	sl.	16	1,341.	Pilgrim	4	sc.	2	170.
a	1	sc.	15	3,281.	Pinta	4	sc.	2	350.



Name.	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.	Name.	Rate.	Class.	Guns.	Tonnage.
Piscataqua.....	1	sc.	23	3,177.	Speedwell.....	4	sc.	2	35
Pompanoosuc.....	1	sc.	19	3,713.	Squando.....	3	i. c.	2	77
Port-fire.....	4	sc.	0	103.	Standish.....	4	sc.	2	35
Portsmouth.....	3	sl.	9	1,023.	St. Lawrence.....	3	fr.	10	1,73
Potomac.....	3	fr.	23	1,736.	St. Louis.....	3	sl.	17	70
Powhatan.....	1	p. w.	17	2,415.	St. Mary's.....	3	s. s.	22	96
Primrose.....	4	p. w.	2	94.	Spuyten Duyvil.....	4	t. b.	0	11
Puritan.....	1	i. c.	2	3,365.	Suncook.....	3	i. c.	2	77
Pushmataha.....	3	sc.	13	2,348.	Supply.....	4	s. s.	6	54
Purveyor.....	3	s. s.	1	868.	Susquehanna.....	1	p. w.	14	2,46
Quinnebang.....	3	sc.	6	631.	Suwanee.....	3	p. w.	10	1,06
Quineigamond.....	1	i. c.	4	3,399.	Swatara.....	3	sc.	10	83
Relief.....	4	s. s.	3	468.	Tallapoosa.....	3	p. w.	10	97
Resaca.....	3	sc.	8	900.	Ticonderoga.....	2	sc.	9	1,53
Rescue.....	4	sc.	3	111.	Tippecanoe.....	3	i. c.	2	1,06
Richmond.....	2	sc.	15	1,929.	Tonawandah.....	2	i. c.	4	1,56
Roanoke.....	1	i. c.	6	3,435.	Triana.....	4	sc.	2	30
Rocket.....	4	sc.	0	137.	Tunxis.....	3	i. c.	1	7
Rose.....	4	sc.	0	96.	Tuscarora.....	3	sc.	10	96
Sabine.....	2	fr.	34	1,736.	Umpqua.....	3	i. c.	2	7
Saco.....	4	sc.	10	593.	Unadilla.....	4	sc.	5	56
Saginaw.....	4	p. w.	6	453.	Vandalia.....	3	sl.	13	5
Sandusky.....	4	i. c.	2	479.	Vanderbilt.....	1	p. w.	14	3,32
Sangamon.....	3	i. c.	2	844.	Vermont.....	1	sh. l.	16	2,00
Santee.....	2	fr.	50	1,736.	Virginia.....	1	sh. l.	80	2,30
Saranac.....	2	p. w.	11	1,446.	Wabash.....	1	sc.	42	3
Saratoga.....	3	sl.	9	892.	Wachusett.....	3	sc.	9	1
Sassacus.....	3	p. w.	10	974.	Wampanoag.....	1	sc.	15	3
Saugus.....	3	i. c.	2	1,034.	Wasp.....	4	p. w.	3	
Savannah.....	2	sl.	12	1,736.	Wassuc.....	3	i. c.	1	
Seminole.....	3	sc.	8	801.	Waxsaw.....	3	i. c.	2	
Shakamaxon.....	1	i. c.	4	3,300.	Winnebago.....	3	i. c.	4	
Shamokin.....	3	p. w.	10	1,030.	Winnipeg.....	3	p. w.	7	1,12
Shawmut.....	4	sc.	8	593.	Wyandank.....	4	s. s.	2	
Shawnee.....	3	i. c.	2	773.	Wyoming.....	3	sc.	6	
Shenandoah.....	2	sc.	7	1,373.	Yantic.....	4	sc.	5	
Shiloh.....	3	i. c.	2	773.	Yazoo.....	3	i. c.	2	
Snowdrop.....	4	sc.	2	125.	Yuma.....	3	i. c.	2	
Sorrel.....	4	sc.	0	68.					

## SUMMARY.

Rate.	No.
First Rate Ships of War.....	35
Second Rate Ships of War.....	37
Third Rate Ships of War.....	83
Fourth Rate Ships of War.....	57
Total.....	211

## NAVAL FORCE.\*

During the year 1867 the aggregate naval force was reduced forty vessels and four hundred and eighty-two guns. The following is a summary of the condition of the vessels of the navy Dec. 1867:

	No.	Guns.
Vessels in squadron service.....	56	507
Apprentice ships.....	3	53
Receiving ships.....	8	129
Special and lake service.....	3	54

\* See page 145.

	No.	Guns.
Attached to Naval Academy.....	10.....	115
On service at yards and stations, including yard and powder tugs, and vessels used as barracks and coal barges.....	23.....	41
Total number of vessels in use.....	108.....	396
Iron-clad vessels laid up.....	49.....	109
Iron-clad vessels not completed.....	6.....	23
Steam vessels not completed.....	21.....	338
Sailing vessels not completed, (old line-of-battle ships).....	2.....	
Other vessels laid up repairing, fitting for sea and for sale.....	57.....	608
Total number of vessels and guns.....	238.....	1,809

During the year 1867 there were 11,900 men employed in the naval and coast survey service, but this number was reduced in 1868 to 8,500 men.

### SQUADRONS.

#### NORTH ATLANTIC SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Rear Admiral HENRY K. HOFF.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Contoocook.....18 guns.....	Captain G. B. BALCH.
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Glasgow.....2 ".....	Yantic.....5 guns.
Saco.....10 ".....	Penobscot.....9 "

#### SOUTH ATLANTIC SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Rear Admiral CHARLES H. DAVIS.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Guerriere.....21 guns.....	Captain THOMAS G. CORBIN,
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Kansas.....5 ".....	Shamokin.....10 guns.
Pawnee.....11 ".....	Wasp.....3 "
Quinnebang.....6 ".....	

#### NORTH PACIFIC SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Rear Admiral T. T. CRAVEN.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Pensacola.....30 guns.....	Captain E. MIDDLETON.
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Cyane (store-ship).....18 ".....	Ossipee.....6 guns.
Jamestown ".....0 ".....	Resaca.....8 "
Lackawanna.....7 ".....	Saginaw.....6 "
Mohongo.....10 ".....	Saranac.....11 "

#### SOUTH PACIFIC SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Rear Admiral THOMAS TURNER.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Powhatan.....17 guns.....	Captain DAVID McDUGAL.
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Dacotah.....7 ".....	Tuscarora.....10 guns.
Onward (store-ship). 0 ".....	Kearsarge.....10 "
Nyack.....6 ".....	

#### EUROPEAN SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Admiral DAVID G. FARRAGUT.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Franklin.....30 guns.....	Captain A. M. PENNOCK.
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Canandaigua.....7 ".....	Swatara.....10 guns.
Frolie.....5 ".....	Ticonderoga.....9 "
Guard (store-ship)... 0 ".....	

#### ASIATIC SQUADRON.

<i>Commanding Officer</i> .....	Rear Admiral S. C. ROWAN.
<i>Flag-Ship</i> .....Piscataqua.....21 guns.....	Captain D. AMMEN.
<i>Other vessels</i> .....Ashuelot.....10 ".....	Oneida.....8 guns.
Arcootook.....5 ".....	Shenandoah.....7 "
Iroquois.....6 ".....	Unadilla.....5 "
Monocacy.....10 ".....	Maumee.....8 "

## NAVY YARDS AND SHORE STATIONS.

## NAVY YARD AT PORTSMOUTH, N. H.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Rear Admiral JOSEPH LANMAN.
<i>Captain</i> .....	JOHN GUEST.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Commander WILLIAM G. TEMPLE.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Commander E. Y. McCAULEY.
<i>Receiving Ship Vandalia</i> .....	Commander W. W. LOW.
<i>Marine Officer</i> .....	Major THOMAS Y. FIELD.

## NAVY YARD AT BOSTON.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore JOHN RODGERS.
<i>Captain</i> .....	F. A. PARKER.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Captain D. McN. FAIRFAX.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Commander WILLIAM K. MAYO.
<i>Receiving Ship Ohio</i> .....	Captain A. BRYSON.
<i>Marine Officer</i> .....	Lieut. Col. C. J. McCAWLEY.

## NAVY YARD AT NEW YORK.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Rear Admiral S. W. GODON.
<i>Captain</i> .....	STEPHEN D. TRENCHARD.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Captain J. J. ALMY.
<i>Receiving Ship Vermont</i> .....	Commander L. A. KIMBERLY.
<i>Navigation Office</i> .....	Captain J. W. A. NICHOLSON.
<i>Naval Rendezvous</i> .....	Commanders A. C. RHIND and MILTON HART.

## NAVY YARD AT PHILADELPHIA, PENN.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore J. B. MARCHANT.
<i>Captain</i> .....	A. MURRAY.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Commodore J. R. GOLDSBOROUGH.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Commander BANCROFT GHERARDI.
<i>Receiving Ship Potomac</i> .....	Captain JOHN DE CAMP.

## LEAGUE ISLAND.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore OLIVER S. GLIBSON.
<i>Marine Officer</i> .....	Col. M. R. KINTZING.

## NAVY YARD AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Rear Admiral WILLIAM RADFORD.
<i>Captain</i> .....	T. H. PATTERSON.
<i>Commander</i> .....	JOHN LEE DAVIS.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Commander K. R. BREESE.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Captain HENRY K. DAVENPORT.

## NAVY YARD AT NORFOLK, VA.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore A. H. KILTY.
<i>Captain</i> .....	C. R. P. RODGERS.
<i>Commander</i> .....	T. PATTISON.
<i>Ordnance Duty</i> .....	Captain GEORGE H. COOPER.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Commander R. T. RENSRAW.
<i>Receiving Ship New Hampshire</i> .....	Commander WILLIAM E. FITZTHUGH.
<i>Marine Officer</i> .....	Major DAVID M. COHEN.

## NAVAL STATION, MOUND CITY, ILLINOIS.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore HENRY WALKER.
<i>Iron Clad Duty</i> .....	Commander JAMES P. FOSTER.

## NAVY YARD AT PENSACOLA, FLORIDA.

<i>Commandant</i> .....	Commodore T. P. GREENE.
<i>Commander</i> .....	B. N. WESTCOTT.
<i>Navigation Duty</i> .....	Commanders GEO. A. STEVENS and WM. GIBB.

## NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.

*In Clad Duty*.....Captain FRANCIS S. HAGGERTY.

## NAVY YARD AT MARIE ISLAND, CALIFORNIA.

*Commandant*.....Commodore JAMES ALDEN.  
*Captain*.....REED WERDEN.  
*Ordnance Duty*.....Commander S. R. FRANKLIN.  
*Commander*.....T. S. PHELPS.  
*Commander*.....J. H. RUSSELL.

## PAY OF THE NAVY.

All officers, while at sea or attached to a sea-going vessel, shall be allowed one ration.

The pay of all naval officers appointed by virtue of an act entitled "An act to provide for the temporary increase of the navy," approved July 24, 1861, shall be the same as that of officers of a like grade in the regular navy. The law provides that the rate of pay of officers of the navy on the retired list, and not on duty, nor retired on furlough pay, in cases where such rate of pay has not heretofore been fixed by law, shall be one half of the pay to which such officers would be entitled if on duty at sea.

The pay of clerks of navy yards, of clerks to commandants of navy yards, and of clerks to naval store-keepers was increased twenty-five per cent. upon their salaries from the commencement of the fiscal year, July 1, 1867. And the retired pay of Surgeons, Paymasters, Engineers and other staff officers in the navy was made the same as that of the retired officers of the line with whom they have relative rank.

Officers on the retired and reserved lists of the navy are entitled to promotion as their several dates upon the active list are promoted; but such promotion does not entitle them to any pay beyond that to which they were entitled when retired, unless upon active duty, when they shall receive the full pay of their respective grades.

## PAY TABLE.

Grades.	Pay per Annum.
ADMIRAL.....	\$10,000
VICE-ADMIRAL.—When at sea.....	7,000
When on shore duty.....	6,000
On leave or waiting orders.....	5,000
REAR-ADMIRALS, ( <i>Active List</i> ).—When at sea.....	5,000
When on shore duty.....	4,000
On leave or waiting orders.....	3,000
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	2,000
COMMODORES, ( <i>Active List</i> ).—When at sea.....	4,000
When on shore duty.....	3,300
On leave or waiting orders.....	2,400
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	1,800
CAPTAINS, ( <i>Active List</i> ).—When at sea.....	3,500
When on shore duty.....	2,800
On leave or waiting orders.....	2,100
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	1,600
COMMANDERS, ( <i>Active List</i> ).—When at sea.....	2,800
When on shore duty.....	2,340
On leave or waiting orders.....	1,680
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	1,400

<i>Grades.</i>	<i>Pay per Annum</i>
<b>LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS, (<i>Active List</i>).—When at sea.....</b>	<b>\$2.34</b>
When on shore duty.....	1.87
On leave or waiting orders.....	1.50
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	1.30
<b>LIEUTENANTS, (<i>Active List</i>).—When at sea.....</b>	<b>1.87</b>
When on shore duty.....	1.50
On leave or waiting orders.....	1.20
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	1.00
<b>MASTERS, (<i>Active List</i>).—When at sea.....</b>	<b>1.50</b>
When on shore duty.....	1.20
On leave or waiting orders.....	.98
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	.80
<b>ENSIGNS, (<i>Active List</i>).—When at sea.....</b>	<b>1.20</b>
When on shore duty.....	.98
On leave or waiting orders.....	.75
On <i>Retired List</i> .....	.50
<b>MIDSHIPMEN—After graduating and while on sea-service.....</b>	<b>.75</b>
Prior to graduating and when on shore duty or leave.....	.50
<b>MATES—After one year's continuous service and on sea-service.....</b>	<b>.75</b>
On other duty or on leave.....	*.42
<b>FLEET SURGEONS.....</b>	<b>3.35</b>
<b>SURGEONS—On duty at sea—</b>	
For first five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.35
For second five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.4
For third five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.6
For fourth five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.8
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	3.6
<b>On other duty—</b>	
For first five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.0
For second five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.3
For third five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.4
For fourth five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.6
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	3.8
<b>On leave or waiting orders—</b>	
For first five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	1.6
For second five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	1.8
For third five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	1.9
For fourth five years after date of commission as surgeon.....	2.1
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	2.3
<b>RETIRED SURGEONS—Surgeons ranking with captains.....</b>	<b>1.6</b>
Surgeons ranking with commanders.....	1.4
Surgeons ranking with lieutenant commanders.....	1.3
<b>PASSED ASSISTANT SURGEONS—On duty at sea.....</b>	<b>1.5</b>
On other duty.....	1.4
On leave or waiting orders.....	1.1
<b>RETIRED PASSED AND ASSISTANT SURGEONS—</b>	
Passed, ranking with lieutenants.....	1.0
Assistants, ranking with masters.....	.8
<b>ASSISTANT SURGEONS—On duty at sea.....</b>	<b>1.2</b>
On other duty.....	1.0
On leave or waiting orders.....	.8
<b>FLEET PAYMASTERS.....</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>PAYMASTERS—On duty at sea—</b>	
For first five years after date of commission.....	2.0
For second five years after date of commission.....	2.4
For third five years after date of commission.....	2.6
For fourth five years after date of commission.....	2.8
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	3.1

\* *Mates* whose pay is \$40 per month, to receive 20 per cent. additional.

Grades.		Pay per Annum.
<b>PAYMASTERS—On other duty.</b>		
For first five years after date of commission.....	\$1,800	
For second five years after date of commission.....	2,100	
For third five years after date of commission.....	2,400	
For fourth five years after date of commission.....	2,600	
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	2,800	
On leave or waiting orders—		
For first five years after date of commission.....	1,400	
For second five years after date of commission.....	1,600	
For third five years after date of commission.....	1,800	
For fourth five years after date of commission.....	2,000	
For twenty years and upwards after date of commission.....	2,200	
<b>PAYMASTERS RETIRED—Ranking with captains.</b>		
Ranking with commanders.....	1,600	
Ranking with lieutenant commanders.....	1,400	
<b>PAID ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS—On duty at sea.</b>		
On other duty.....	1,500	
On leave or waiting orders.....	1,400	
<b>ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS—On duty at sea—</b>		
First five years after date of commission.....	1,800	
After five years from date of commission.....	1,500	
On other duty—		
First five years after date of commission.....	1,000	
After five years from date of commission.....	1,200	
On leave or waiting orders—First five years after date of commission.....	800	
After five years from date of commission.....	1,000	
<b>RETIRED ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS.....</b>		
	800	
<b>NAVAL CONSTRUCTORS—On duty—First five years in service.....</b>		
	2,400	
Second five years in service.....	2,600	
Third five years in service.....	2,800	
Fourth five years in service.....	3,000	
Over twenty years in service.....	3,200	
On leave or waiting orders—First five years in service.....		
	1,600	
Second five years in service.....	1,800	
Third five years in service.....	2,000	
Fourth five years in service.....	2,200	
Over twenty years in service.....	2,400	
On Retired List—Ranking with Captain.....		
	1,600	
Ranking with commander.....	1,400	
Ranking with lieutenant commander.....	1,200	
<b>Assistant Naval Constructors.....</b>		
	2,000	
<b>CAPTAINS—To be paid as lieutenants, except when retired, when their pay is the same as retired officers of the line with whom they have relative rank.</b>		
<b>PROFESSORS OF MATHEMATICS—On duty.....</b>		
	1,800	
On leave or waiting orders.....		
	900	
<b>MAINTAINERS, GUNNERS, CARPENTERS, AND SAILMAKERS—On duty at sea—</b>		
For first three years' sea-service from date of appointment.....	1,000	
For second three years' sea-service from date of appointment.....	1,150	
For third three years' sea-service from date of appointment.....	1,250	
For fourth three years' sea-service from date of appointment.....	1,350	
For twelve years' sea-service and upwards.....	1,450	
On other duty—For first three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....		
	800	
For second three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	900	
For third three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	1,000	
For fourth three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	1,100	
For twelve years' sea-service and upwards.....	1,200	
On leave or waiting orders—For first three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....		
	600	
For second three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	700	
For third three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	800	
For fourth three years' sea-service after date of appointment.....	900	
For twelve years' sea-service and upwards.....	1,000	

Grades.	Pay per annum
<b>FLEET ENGINEERS.</b>	\$2,5
<b>ENGINEERS—Chief Engineer</b> , (on duty)—For first five years after date of commission	2,3
For second five years after date of commission	2,5
For third five years after date of commission	2,8
After fifteen years from date of commission	3,0
On leave or waiting orders—For first five years after date of commission	1,5
For second five years after date of commission	1,6
For third five years after date of commission	1,7
After fifteen years from date of commission	1,8
<b>Retired Chief Engineers</b> —Chief engineers ranking with captains	1,6
Chief engineers ranking with commanders	1,4
Chief engineers ranking with lieutenant commanders	1,3
<b>First Assistant Engineers</b> —On duty	1,5
On leave or waiting orders	1,1
<b>Retired First Assistant Engineers</b>	8
<b>Second Assistant Engineers</b> —On duty	1,3
On leave or waiting orders	9
<b>Retired Second Assistant Engineers</b>	5
<b>Third Assistant Engineers</b> —On duty	1,0
On leave or waiting orders	8
<b>SECRETARY TO ADMIRAL AND VICE-ADMIRAL</b> —Sea pay and allowance to each of a lieutenant.	
<b>SECRETARIES</b> to commanders of squadrons	1,5
<b>CLERKS, APOTHECARIES, &amp;c.</b> —To commanders of squadrons and commanders of vessels	8
First clerks to commandants of navy-yards, and clerks of navy-yards	1,3
Second clerks to commandants	9
Commandant's clerk, navy-yard, Mare Island	1,5
Clerk of navy-yard	1,3
To paymasters at Boston, New York, Washington, and Philadelphia stations	1,3
At other stations	1,0
To inspectors in charge of provisions and clothing at Boston, New York and Phila.	1,3
At other inspections	1,0
To receiving ships at Boston and New York	1,3
In other receiving ships, and in vessels of the first rate, and at the Naval Academy	1,0
To fleet paymasters and to paymasters of vessels of the second rate	8
To paymasters of vessels of the third rate, when allowed	7
Apothecaries, first class	7
Apothecaries at Mare Island, first class	1,0
Apothecaries, second class, per month	
Apothecaries, third class, per month	
Paymaster's writers, first class, (at navy-yards, receiving-ships, and Naval Academy)	7
Paymaster's writers, second class, per month, (attached to first and second rates, storeships, and to third and fourth rates, where no paymaster's clerk is allowed)	
Paymaster's writers, third class, per month, (where paymaster's clerks are allowed)	

# **PETTY OFFICERS, SEAMEN, &c.**

	PAY PER MONTH.			
	1st Rate.	2d Rate.	3d Rate.	4th Rate.
Chief Boatwain's Mates	\$30	\$30		
Boatwain's Mates in Charge	30	30	\$30	30
Boatwain's Mates	27	27	27	
Chief Gunner's Mates	30	30		
Gunner's Mates in Charge	30	30	30	
Gunner's Mates	27	27	27	
Chief Quartermasters	30	30	28	
Quartermasters	25	25	25	
Cockswains to Commanders-in-Chief	30	30	30	
Cockswains	25	25	25	
Captains of Forecastle	25	25	25	
Captains of Tops	25	25	25	
Quarter Gunners	25	25	25	
Carpenter's Mates	30	30	30	

	PAY PER MONTH.			
	1st Rate.	2d Rate.	3d Rate.	4th Rate.
ers, including Caulkers.....	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
er's Mates.....	25	25	25	25
1st Class.....	25	25		
2d Class.....	22	22	22	22
.....	22	22	22	22
.....	25	30		
's Mates.....	22	22	22	22
of Hold.....	25	25	25	25
of Afterguard.....	25	25	25	25
oks.....	30	30	28	28
.....	25	25	22	22
.....	45	40	35	30
l-Arms.....	40	25	20	25
te.....	40	40	40	40
aters.....	25	20	15	20
riters.....	30	25	20	18
orporals.....	22	22	22	22
of the Bands.....	35	30		
s, 1st Class.....	20	20		
s, 2d Class.....	16	16		
to Commanders-in-Chief.....	40	40	40	40
Commanders-in-Chief.....	25	25	35	35
wards.....	35	35	35	35
oks.....	30	30	30	30
m Stewards.....	20	20	20	20
m Cooks.....	25	25	25	25
Stewards.....	20	20	20	20
Cooks.....	18	18	18	18
Officers' Stewards.....	18	18	18	18
Officers' Cooks.....	14	14	14	14
.....	20	20	20	20
Seamen.....	16	16	16	16
.....	14	14	14	14
.....	14	14	14	14
1st Class.....	10	10	10	10
Class.....	9	9	9	9
Class.....	8	8	8	8
1st Class.....	30	30	30	30
2d Class.....	25	25	25	25
ivers.....	20	20	20	20

list of Vessels in the Navy was corrected at the Navy Department, October, 1868. From  
 se to December several changes were made by which the naval force was still further

1. The changes in the squadrons are as follows

Bettyburg of 9 guns, and the Nipsic of 6 guns, have at different times been in Haytien  
 , connected with the North Atlantic Squadron. The Shamokin, from the South Atlantic  
 og the Canandaigua, from the European Squadron, and the Shenandoah, from the  
 Squadron, have returned, or have been ordered home, and the Idaho, (store and hospital  
 of 7 guns, is attached to the Asiatic Squadron.

list of the Naval Force, December, 1868. The number of vessels in squadron service, as  
 , storeships and returning is 42, carrying 411 guns—a reduction during the year of 14  
 , carrying 96 guns. The number of vessels of all descriptions in use as cruisers, store-  
 -receiving ships, tugs, &c., is 81, carrying 693 guns—a reduction from last year of 23 ves-  
 -sels carrying 205 guns. The total number of vessels borne upon the navy list is 206, carrying  
 guns—a reduction during the year of 33 vessels, carrying 126 guns.

	No.	Guns.
Iron-clad vessels.....	52	129
Steamers.....	95	938
Paddle wheel steamers.....	28	199
Sailing vessels.....	31	477

Total.....206.....1,743



## ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE.\*

The ordinary business of this office may be classified under the following heads:

1. Official opinions on the current business of the government, as called for by the President, by any head of department, or by the Solicitor of the Treasury.

2. Examination of the titles of all land purchased, as the sites of arsenals, custom-houses, light-houses, and all other public works of the United States.

3. Applications for pardons in all cases of conviction in the courts of the United States.

4. Application for appointment in all the judicial and legal business of the government.

5. The conduct and argument of all suits in the Supreme Court of the United States in which the government is concerned.

6. The supervision of all other suits arising in any of the departments, when referred by the head thereof to the Attorney General.

To these ordinary heads of the business of the office is added at the present time the direction of all appeals on land claims in California.

<i>Attorney General</i> .....	WM. M. EVARTS.....	\$3,000
<i>Assistant Attorney General</i> .....	J. HUBLEY ASHTON.....	4,000
" " ".....	T. LYLE DICKEY.....	4,000
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	MATTHEW F. PLEASANTS.....	2,500

## JUDICIARY.\*

The Constitution provides that the judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one supreme court, and in such inferior courts as congress may, from time to time, ordain and establish. The judges, both of the supreme and inferior courts, hold their offices during good behavior; and at stated times receive for their services a compensation, which is not to be diminished during their continuance in office.

The judicial power extends to all cases in law and equity arising under this constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties made, or which shall be made under their authority; to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the United States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more states; between a state and citizens of another state, between citizens of different states, between citizens of the same state claiming lands under grants of different states, and between state, or the citizens thereof, and of foreign states, citizens or subjects.

In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a state shall be a party, the supreme court has original jurisdiction. In all other cases before mentioned, the supreme court has appellate

\* Corrected by Clerk of Supreme Court, October, 1898.

iction, both as to law and fact, with such exceptions, and under such tions as congress shall make.

#### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Justice*, Salmon P. Chase, Ohio.

*Associate Justices*, Samuel Nelson, New York; Robert C. Grier, Pennsylvania; Nathan Clif-  
aine; Noah H. Swayne, Ohio; Samuel F. Miller, Iowa; David Davis, Illinois; Stephen  
, California.

D. W. Middleton; *Marshal*, R. C. Parsons; *Reporter*, John Wm. Wallace.

of Chief Justice, \$6,500; of each Associate Justice, \$6,000.

#### CIRCUIT COURTS.\*

country is divided into nine Judicial Circuits, in each of which a Circuit is held twice every year, for each State within the Circuit, by a Justice of the Supreme Court, assigned to the Circuit, and by the District Judge of the Circuit or district in which the Court sits.

Circuit Courts have both original and appellate jurisdiction. They have concurrent jurisdiction with the State Courts, where the matter in dispute exceeds the sum of \$500, and the United States are plaintiffs; or where a foreigner is a party; or where the suit is between citizens of different States. They have exclusive jurisdiction in all cases of crimes against the laws of the United States, except where the law especially confers the power on other courts.

The District Courts have exclusive original jurisdiction in all admiralty and maritime causes.

*Circuit*—Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Rhode Island.....JUDGE CLIFFORD.

*Circuit*—Connecticut, New York and Vermont.....JUDGE NELSON.

*Circuit*—New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware.....JUDGE GRIER.

*Circuit*—Maryland, West Virginia, Virginia, North and South

Carolina.....CHIEF JUSTICE CHASE.

*Circuit*—Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana and

Texas.....

*Circuit*—Ohio, Michigan, Kentucky and Tennessee.....JUDGE SWAYNE.

*Circuit*—Illinois, Indiana and Wisconsin.....JUDGE DAVIS.

*Circuit*—Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and Nebraska.....JUDGE MILLER.

*Circuit*—California, Oregon and Nevada.....JUDGE FIELD.

#### COURT OF CLAIMS.

The Court of Claims was established in 1855; it hears and determines all claims founded upon a law of Congress, or regulation of an executive department or upon any contract with the government of the United States.

*Justice*, Joseph Casey.

*Associate Justices*, Edward J. Loring, Ebenezer Peck, Charles C. Nott, Samuel Milligan.

*Clerk*, Samuel H. Huntington. *Assistant Clerk*, John Randolph. *Bailiff*, Stark B. Taylor.

#### SUPREME COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Justice*, David K. Carter.

*Associate Justices*, Abraham B. Olin, George P. Fisher, Andrew Wylie.

*Clerk*, Edward C. Carrington; *Marshal*, David S. Gooding; *Clerk*, Return J. Meigs; *Register*, F. P. Cuppy.

of Chief Justice, \$4,500; of each Associate Justice, \$4,000.

---

\*For District Courts and Officers see the different states.

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

[Corrected at Post Office Department, October, 1868.]

The management of the Post Office Department is assigned by the Constitution and laws to the Postmaster General.

*The Appointment Office*, at the head of which is the First Assistant Postmaster General, attends to the establishment and discontinuance of post-offices, changes of sites and names, appointment and removal of postmasters and route of local agents, and giving of instructions to postmasters. It provides marking and rating stamps and letter balances for postmasters, and blanks and stationery for the use of the department, and superintends the several agencies established for supplying postmasters with blanks, wrapping paper and twine. It has the supervision of the ocean mail steamship lines and of the foreign and international postal arrangements.

*The Contract Office*, at the head of which is the Second Assistant Postmaster General, arranges the mail service, and places the same under contract. It corresponds and acts respecting the trips, conveyance, departures and arrivals on all the routes, the course of the mail between the different sections of the country, the points of distribution, and the regulations for the government of the domestic mail service. It prepares the advertisements, receives the bids, and takes charge of the annual and occasional mail lettings; the adjustment and execution of the contracts; application for the establishment or alteration of mail arrangements, and the appointment of mail messengers. All claims for transportation service not under contract are to be recognized by the Contract Office as authority for the proper credit at the Auditor's Office. Postmasters at the end of routes receive from it the statement of mail arrangements prescribed for the respective routes. It reports weekly to the Auditor all contracts executed, and all orders affecting accounts for mail transportation; prepares the statistical exhibits of the mail service, and the reports of the mail lettings, giving a statement of each bid; also, of the contracts made, the new service originated, the curtailments ordered, and the additional allowances granted within the year.

To the *Inspection Division* of this Office, is assigned the duty of receiving and examining the registers of the arrivals and departures of the mails, certifies of the service of route agents, and reports of mail failures; of noting the delinquencies of contractors, and preparing cases thereon for the action of the Postmaster General; furnishing blanks for mail registers, and reports of mail failures; providing and sending out mail-bags and mail locks and keys; the suppression of all cases of mail depredation, of violation of law by private express, or by the forging or illegal use of postage stamps.

All communications respecting lost money, lost letters, mail depredations, or other violations of laws should be directed to this division.

*The Finance Office*, the head of which is the Third Assistant Postmaster General, supervises the financial business of the department not devolved by law upon the Auditor, embracing accounts with the draft officers and other depositaries of the department, the issuing of warrants and drafts in payment of balances reported by the Auditor to be due to mail contractors

and other persons, the supervision of the accounts of officers under order to deposit their quarterly balances at designated points, and the superintendence of the rendition by postmasters of their quarterly returns of postage. It has charge of the dead-letter office, of the issuing of postage stamps and stamped envelopes for the prepayment of postage, and of the accounts connected therewith.

To the Third Assistant Postmaster General, all postmasters should direct their quarterly returns of postage; those at draft offices, their letters reporting quarterly the net proceeds of their offices; and those at depositing offices, their certificates of deposit. To him should also be directed the weekly and monthly returns of the depositaries of the department, as well as all applications and receipts for postage stamps and stamped envelopes, and for dead letters.

#### CHIEF OFFICERS IN POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

<i>Postmaster General</i> .....	ALEX. W. RANDALL.....	\$8,000
<i>First Assistant Postmaster General</i> .....	ST. JOHN B. L. SKINNER.....	3,500
<i>Second Assistant Postmaster General</i> .....	GEORGE W. MCLELLAN.....	3,500
<i>Third Assistant Postmaster General</i> .....	ALEX. N. ZEVELY.....	3,500
<i>Superintendent of Money Order System</i> .....	C. F. MACDONALD.....	3,000
<i>Superintendent of Foreign Mails</i> .....	J. H. BLACKFAN.....	3,000
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	E. L. CHILDS.....	2,900
<i>Debiting Clerk and Superintendent</i> .....	WILLIAM BELL.....	2,000
<i>Chief Clerk of Appointment Office</i> .....	JAMES H. MARR.....	2,000
<i>Chief Clerk of Contract Office</i> .....	REVERE W. GURLEY.....	2,000
<i>Chief Clerk of Finance Office</i> .....	WM. M. IRELAND.....	2,000
<i>Typographer</i> .....	W. L. NICHOLSON.....	1,800
<i>Money Order Office</i> .....	D. A. HAYNES.....	1,800
<i>Bank Agent</i> .....	ROBERT P. CADY.....	1,800

#### REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

The ordinary postal revenue for the year ending June 30, 1868, was \$16,-292,600.80; the expenditures for the same time, including service for which special appropriations were made, \$22,730,592.65; excess of expenditures, \$6,-437,991.85. The receipts were: From postages, \$16,292,600; amounts drawn from the treasury under acts making appropriations for "carrying free matter," \$3,800,000; under acts making special appropriations for "overland mail and marine service between New York and California," \$1,125,000; "steamship service between San Francisco, Japan and China," \$125,000; between the "United States and Brazil," \$150,000; for "carrying the mail on routes established by acts passed during the first session of the Thirty-ninth Congress," \$486,525; "for preparing and publishing post route maps," \$10,000, making the receipts from all sources, \$21,989,125. The expenditures of all kinds were \$22,730,592, as above stated; excess over receipts, \$741,466.

The ordinary expenses of the department, not including mail transportation provided for by special appropriations, were \$21,555,592.65; and the ordinary receipts, including the amount drawn under appropriation for carrying free mail matter, were \$20,092,600.80, showing an excess of expenditures of \$1,462,991.85, for \$741,466.85, of which, a special appropriation will be required. The receipts for postages, as compared with the

previous year, show an increase of 6 per cent., and the expenditure an increase of 18.1 per cent.

#### POSTAL CONVENTIONS.

*Postal Conventions with Great Britain and Countries on the Continent of Europe.* Liberal postal conventions, with general uniformity of principles and details, have been concluded with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Belgium, Switzerland, the Netherlands, the North German Union, and Italy, securing important reductions of postage, and introducing other valuable improvements in our postal intercourse with those countries. The new postal convention concluded with the United Kingdom, which went into operation January 1, 1869, establishes the following rates of international postage, viz:

1. *Letters*—*Twelve cents* per single letter of 15 grammes (half ounce) in the United States, and *sixpence* (12 cents) in the United Kingdom, *prepaid, optional*. A fine of *five cents* in the United States, and *twopence* (4 cents) in the United Kingdom will, however, be levied and collected in addition to deficient postage on each unpaid or insufficiently prepaid letter received from one country from the other.

2. *Newspapers*—*Two cents* each in the United States, and *one penny* each in the United Kingdom, if not exceeding *four ounces* in weight.

3. *Book-packets* (including printed papers of all kinds, &c.), and *papers or samples of merchandise* (including seeds and grain): When not exceeding *one ounce* in weight, *two cents* in the United States, and *one penny* in the United Kingdom. When exceeding *one ounce* and not exceeding *two ounces* in weight, *four cents* in the United States, and *twopence* in the United Kingdom. When exceeding *two ounces* and not exceeding *four ounces* in weight, *six cents* in the United States, and *threepence* in the United Kingdom. When exceeding *four ounces* in weight, an additional rate of *six cents* in the United States, and *threepence* in the United Kingdom will be charged for every additional *ounce* or fraction thereof. The postage chargeable as above, upon all articles of printed matter, including patterns or samples of merchandise, must be *fully prepaid* at the mailing office in either country, and is in full to the receiving country delivering the same without charge.

4. Each country to make its own arrangements for the dispatch of mails to the other by well appointed ships, and to pay for the transportation of mails which it dispatches.

5. The free transfer of extra territorial mails in the seaports of the countries is provided for.

The conventions concluded with Belgium, the Netherlands, the North German Union, Italy, and Switzerland, respectively, contain substantially the same principles and provisions as the convention with the United Kingdom, with such slight modifications as were necessary to meet the peculiarities of the postal system of each country.

The single rate for letters between the United States and Belgium, by closed mails through England, is reduced from 27 to 15 cents; between

United States and Prussia embracing all the States now included within the North German Union, the single letter rate is reduced from 30 to 15 cents; and the same rate of fifteen cents has been established to the Netherlands, Italy, and to Switzerland, respectively, by closed mails through England, thus securing a uniform rate of letter postage to each of these countries.

The conventions with Belgium and the North German Union also establish a reduced international rate of ten cents for letters transmitted by regular lines of mail steamships plying directly between any port of the United States and any port of the north of Europe.

The principle of free transit for correspondence transmitted in closed mails is adopted in the conventions with the Netherlands and Italy, and in each of the other conventions very low transit charges are established.

*Postal Convention with Hong Kong, China.* A postal convention, with simple provisions avoiding postage accounts, has also been concluded with the colonial government of Hong Kong, China. The arrangements made with the Hong Kong office embrace correspondence originating in the United States and addressed to Hong Kong or to the dependent Chinese ports with which Hong Kong maintains postal relations, including Canton, Amoy, Swatow, and Foo Chow; and *vice versa* of correspondence originating in Hong Kong or the dependent Chinese ports, and addressed to the United States. Prepayment is compulsory.

Each office retains the postage which it collects at the established rates on the correspondence which it forwards to the other, and the receiving office delivers free of charge.

*Mail Steamship service to Japan and China.* The mail steamship service between the United States and China authorized by the act of Congress, approved February 17, 1865, was commenced on the 1st of January, 1867, by the departure of the steamship Colorado from San Francisco with the mails for Japan and China. The average duration of the first three voyages of the Colorado was as follows, viz.:

	Days.	Hours.	Minutes.
From San Francisco to Yokohama.....	22	17	41
From San Francisco to Hong Kong including detention at Yokohama.....	30	11	10
From Yokohama to Hong Kong.....	6	2	43
From Hong Kong to Yokohama.....	7	12	46
From Yokohama to San Francisco.....	21	9	0
From Hong Kong to San Francisco including detention at Yokohama.....	30	22	7

A supplemental contract was executed on the 20th of March, 1867, for the conveyance of the United States mails without additional charge, in lieu of the Honolulu service released, by a branch line of steamers between Yokohama, or other port in Japan used by the main line, and the port of Shanghai, in China, making continuous regular monthly trips between said ports in connection with the main line, both on the outward and homeward voyages.

#### POSTAL SERVICE.

*Post Offices and Delivery of Letters.* A large majority of offices discontinued are in the southern states, the service at which was suspended by

order of the Postmaster General, in May, 1861, and were not in operation thereafter, but not regularly discontinued. These offices were reported to the Auditor to the appointment office as having failed to make returns five years, and their discontinuance recommended as necessary to enable the officer to close the accounts of the late postmasters on the books of his office and for that reason it was deemed advisable to formally discontinue them.

The free delivery of letters by carriers has been in operation during the past year in forty-eight of the principal cities. The number of carriers employed was 1,198, at an aggregate compensation of \$995,934.34. This mode of delivery continues to grow in public favor, and experience justifies the belief that it will supersede the system of box delivery, increase correspondence, and not only pay its expenses, but yield a revenue to the department.

#### STATISTICS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1867.

<b>Appointments.</b> The number of post offices established during the year was.....	1,411
Number discontinued.....	6,100
Decrease of offices.....	4,689
Number of post offices in operation on the 30th of June, 1866, including suspended offices in the Southern States.....	29,311
Total number in operation on the 30th of June, 1867.....	25,100
Number of offices subject to appointment by the President.....	1
Number by the Postmaster-General.....	24,100
Appointments made to fill vacancies by resignation of postmasters.....	4,665
By removals.....	3,414
By change of name and sites.....	133
By death of postmasters.....	215
By establishment of new offices.....	1,885
Total number of appointments.....	9,100
Number of cases acted upon.....	15,100
Number of special agents.....	43
Number of postal route clerks.....	170
Number of route agents.....	493
Number of local mail agents.....	60
Number of regular baggage-masters.....	48
Number of temporary baggage-masters.....	50
Number of mail route messengers.....	29
Total.....	809
Aggregate compensation.....	\$113,100
Aggregate compensation.....	197,100
Aggregate compensation.....	485,100
Aggregate compensation.....	40,100
Aggregate compensation.....	8,100
Aggregate compensation.....	3,100
Aggregate compensation.....	16,100
Total.....	\$859,100

**Postage Stamps and Stamped Envelopes.** There were issued during the year 371,599,605 postage stamps of the value of \$11,578,007; 44,566,150 plain stamped envelopes, representing \$1,390,588.50; 16,602,150 stamped envelopes bearing printed cards and requests, representing \$404,712.50; and 1,857,750 newspaper wrappers, valued at \$37,155. The aggregate value was \$13,401,003. The issue of postage stamps compared with the previous year shows an increase of about 6.5 per cent., whilst the issue of stamped envelopes increased almost per cent. The sales of postage stamps and stamped envelopes during the year amounted \$12,988,134.32, leaving unsold in the hands of postmasters, \$412,928.78.

**Contracts and Mail Routes.** There were in the service of the department on the 30 June, 1867, 6,378 contractors for the transportation of mails. Of mail routes in operation there were 7,743; aggregate length, 303,245 miles; aggregate annual transportation, 78,982,789 miles; aggregate annual cost, \$9,336,296; including the compensation of postal railway clerks, route agents, local agents, mail messengers, mail route messengers, and baggage masters in charge of mails, \$1,020,871, the aggregate annual cost was \$10,357,157. This service was divided as follows, viz:

**Railroad Routes:** Length, 31,015 miles; annual transportation, 32,437,900 miles; annual cost \$3,812,600; about 11.75 cents per mile.

**Steamboat Routes:** Length, 15,094 miles; annual transportation, 3,210,740 miles; annual cost \$72,226; about 14.7 cents per mile.

**Clarity, Certainty, and Security Routes:** Length, 153,136 miles; annual transportation, 3,211,400 miles; annual cost, \$3,051,480; about 11.65 cents per mile.

The length of routes was increased over the preceding year 22,324 miles; the annual transportation, 7,144,875; and cost, \$1,705,812; to which add increased cost for railway postal clerks, route, local, and other agents, \$241,161, makes an aggregate of \$1,946,973.

**Fines and Deductions.** The amount of fines imposed and deductions made from the pay of contractors, for failures and other delinquencies during the year, was \$188,639.46, and the amount remitted for the same period was \$42,931.79, leaving the net amount of fines and deductions \$145,907.97.

**Mail Bags.** The amount expended for mail bags was \$80,440, an excess of \$26,812.50 over the expenditure of the previous year, but less by \$11,275.86 than that of the year next preceding.

**Railway Postal Service.** There are now in operation in the United States eighteen railway postal routes, extending in the aggregate over 4,435 miles, upon 879 miles of which twice daily service is performed, making a total equal to 5,314 miles of railway postal service daily each way. There are employed in this service 160 men, as head clerks, and clerks, at a cost of \$187,900 per annum.

**Foreign Mail Service.** The aggregate amount of postage upon the correspondence exchanged with foreign countries was \$2,441,242.52, an increase of \$152,023.22 over the previous year. Of this amount, \$1,960,606.55 accrued on the correspondence exchanged in the mails with Great Britain, France, Prussia, Bremen, Hamburg and Belgium, \$248,303.88 on correspondence exchanged with the British North American provinces, and \$123,333.09 on mails transmitted to and from the West Indies, Mexico, Central and South America, the Sandwich Islands, Japan and China. The United States portion of the postage on correspondence exchanged with Great Britain and the continent of Europe, amounted to \$871,223.45; with the British North American provinces, \$196,848.13; and with the West Indies, &c., \$123,333.09, making the total United States postage on foreign mails, \$1,191,404.67. The number of letters exchanged with foreign countries (exclusive of the British North American provinces) was 10,298,234, of which 5,312,401 were sent from, and 4,985,833 received in the United States. Of this number 2,42,111 were exchanged with European countries, an increase of 877,264 as compared with the previous year. The estimated number exchanged with the British provinces was 2,806,000, making a total of over 13,100,000 letters exchanged in the mails with foreign countries. The number of newspapers sent to foreign countries, exclusive of the British North American provinces, was 2,956,599, and the number received, 1,871,710, making a total of 4,828,302. Of this number, 4,418,482 were exchanged with European countries.

The cost of the trans-Atlantic mail steamship service under the provisions of the law allowing sea and inland postages to American, and sea postages only to foreign steamships was \$261,228.01. The amount paid for the transportation of mails to and from the West Indies, was \$62,711.77, and the amount paid for sea and isthmus conveyance of mails to and from Central and South America via Panama, was \$22,956.79; making a total expenditure for ocean transportation of \$635,006.57, exclusive of the payments made to the Brazil and China lines, receiving subsidies for mail service under special acts of Congress.

**Balance due Foreign Post Departments:** The excess of postage collections in the United States on the correspondence exchanged with Great Britain and countries on the continent of Europe was \$664,757.18, and the balance against the United States on adjustment of the international postage accounts with those countries amounted to \$357,223.77.

**Dead Letters.** The number of letters consigned to the dead letter office during the past fiscal year, was 3,619,062 dead domestic letters, partly estimated; 443,786 unmailable letters, chiefly held for non-payment of postage; 179,466 dead letters mailed in foreign countries, and 64,194 letters mailed in the United States, and returned as "dead" from the foreign countries to which they were originally addressed; making a total from all sources of 4,306,508, a decrease of 82,097 letters from the same total as estimated for the previous year. The whole number of dead letters, of domestic and foreign origin, and returned from the local offices of the United States, was 3,798,528; a decrease of 789,514 as compared with the returns of the previous year.

The whole number of unmailable letters was 443,786, a decrease since last report of 94,837. Of the number received, 7,961 letters were directed to places having no mail service.

The number of money letters containing sums of one dollar and upwards was 21,365, enclosing \$138,365, of which 668, containing \$8,564.56, were registered. There were restored to owners 18,577 letters, containing \$127,135.43.

The number of money letters containing sums of less than one dollar was 13,770, enclosing \$3,309.24; of these, 10,372 containing \$3,485.09, were restored to owners.



The amount of money taken from unclaimed letters filed prior to July 1, 1867, was \$19,914.1 which, together with \$5,159.30 realized from the sale of waste paper, amounting to \$25,073.4, was deposited in the treasury.

The number of letters enclosing bills of exchange, checks, deeds, and other papers, class as "minor" letters, was 21,362 with a nominal value of \$5,109,554.48. Of this class 19,4 letters were restored to owners.

The number of letters enclosing photographs, jewelry, and other articles, classed as "private" letters, was 49,898, of which 34,892 were restored to owners.

The number of foreign letters returned unopened to the countries where they originated was 186,189, and those received from foreign countries was 64,194.

The number of ordinary letters remailed to writers was 1,677,975; of these, 1,431,871, or 84 per cent. were delivered. It thus appears that of 4,306,508 letters consigned to the dead letter office during the year, there have been restored to owners 1,611,686; filed and held for future disposition, 18,553; and returned to foreign countries 186,189, leaving a balance of 2,490,080. Indication of the number that were properly or unavoidably destroyed. Of these, about 1,500,000 were worthless, being mostly circulars and gift or lottery advertisements; 256,004 were sent out but not delivered, leaving about 1,000,000 without signatures, or so written as to be unintelligible.

In 1859, there were 381 dead letters to every one thousand dollars of postage revenue; in 1863, 339; in 1862, 302; in 1863, 246; in 1864, 301; in 1865, 326; in 1866, 347; in 1867, 273.

**Postal Money Order System.** The whole number of money order post offices in operation at the close of the fiscal year, 1867, was 1,234.

The number of orders issued during the year was 474,496 of the aggregate value of.....\$3,222,397.

The number paid was 461,876 of the value of.....\$3,977,574.71

To which is to be added the amount of orders repaid to purchasers.....93,966.09  
9,071,940.

Excess of issues over payments.....\$153,086.

The money order business was more than doubled the last year.

The receipts for fees on money orders issued and for premium received on exchange were.....70,889.

The expenditures for commissions to postmasters, clerk hire, remittances lost in the mails, and incidental expenses were.....44,693.

Excess of receipts over expenditures.....\$26,196.

#### REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FROM 1854 TO 1868 INCLUSIVE.

Year.	Expenditures.	Revenues.	Deficiencies.	Surplus.
1854.....	\$8,557,424.12	\$6,955,586.22	\$1,621,637.90	
1855.....	9,968,342.29	7,352,136.13	2,626,206.16	
1856.....	10,407,868.18	7,690,821.60	2,787,046.50	
1857.....	11,507,670.16	8,053,951.76	3,453,718.40	
1858.....	12,721,636.56	8,186,702.86	4,543,943.70	
1859.....	14,964,493.33	7,968,484.07	6,996,009.26	
1860.....	14,874,772.89	9,318,067.40	5,656,705.49	
1861.....	13,606,759.11	9,049,290.40	4,557,468.71	
1862.....	11,125,364.13	9,012,549.56	2,112,814.57	
1863.....	11,314,306.94	*11,163,780.59	150,417.25	
1864.....	12,644,786.30	*12,438,253.78	206,532.42	
1865.....	13,664,738.28	*14,556,158.70		\$861,420.
1866.....	15,352,079.80	*14,886,966.21	965,093.09	
1867.....	†18,043,816.79	†16,187,026.87	1,906,789.92	
1868.....	22,730,592.00	\$16,362,000.00	6,437,991.00	

\* Not including the standing treasury credit of \$700,000 for free matter.

† Not including \$1,191,666.67 paid for service for which special appropriation was made.

‡ Including \$900,000 drawn under acts making appropriation for carrying free mail matter.

§ From postages only.

## ESTIMATES FOR 1869.

The ordinary expenditures for the year ending June 30, 1869, are estimated at.....	\$21,200,000
Add for overland mail and marine service between New York and California.....	\$900,000
Steamship service between San Francisco, Japan, and China.....	500,000
Steamship service between the United States and Brazil.....	150,000
Steamship service between San Francisco and the Sandwich Islands.....	75,000
To supply a deficiency in service between the United States and Brazil in the fiscal year ended June 30, 1868.....	12,500
	<u>1,637,500</u>
Making the total estimated expenditures.....	\$22,837,500
The ordinary receipts, including the standing appropriation of \$700,000 for carrying free mail matter, are estimated at.....	\$16,700,000
Add amounts of special appropriation for California, China, and Brazil mails, and for the deficiency above named.....	1,502,500
	<u>18,202,500</u>
Showing an excess of expenditures of.....	\$4,575,000
Deducting the undrawn balances of appropriations for the department, amounting to.....	2,000,000
Leaves the deficiency to be provided for from the general treasury.....	\$2,575,000

## APPROPRIATIONS FOR SPECIAL SERVICE.

Overland mail transportation and marine service between New York and California.....	\$900,000
Mail steamship service between San Francisco, Japan, and China.....	500,000
Mail steamship service between the United States and Brazil.....	150,000
Deficiency on account of service between the United States and Brazil during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1868.....	12,500
Mail steamship service between San Francisco and the Sandwich Islands.....	75,000

TABLE OF MAIL SERVICE AND OF POSTAL RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1867, BY STATES.

States and Territories.	Length of Routes. Miles.	Total Annual Trans- portation.—Miles.	Total Annual Cost.	Receipts.	Expenses.
Alabama.....	4,084	1,137,318	\$139,523	\$125,968.95	\$202,443.08
Arkansas.....	4,927	1,052,802	179,491	32,302.03	198,253.78
California.....	11,836	2,507,071	592,046	304,923.13	663,497.20
Connecticut.....	1,661	1,292,880	120,512	874,696.97	308,122.45
Delaware.....	507	278,682	22,809	44,417.23	40,260.13
Florida.....	2,635	501,620	51,366	26,974.29	72,163.93
Georgia.....	2,660	1,446,843	148,947	191,165.45	267,042.10
Illinois.....	9,523	5,254,812	496,434	1,195,305.85	879,183.94
Indiana.....	6,890	2,927,970	279,107	432,761.95	523,525.41
Iowa.....	7,586	2,709,504	172,139	331,062.44	331,492.09
Kansas.....	5,155	2,219,824	536,091	83,069.76	557,075.16
Kentucky.....	6,228	2,145,733	181,028	256,529.62	304,638.03
Louisiana.....	4,484	1,207,808	242,462	257,187.88	318,894.17
Maine.....	4,408	1,948,102	117,778	260,662.91	263,741.65
Maryland.....	2,860	2,132,268	237,099	317,960.34	351,714.81
Massachusetts.....	2,538	2,209,425	213,804	1,224,299.29	647,093.58
Michigan.....	7,015	2,948,208	226,605	469,799.78	420,295.68
Minnesota.....	5,023	1,428,876	122,199	132,211.66	172,948.87
Mississippi.....	3,083	1,093,422	140,491	92,460.05	233,497.09
Missouri.....	8,521	2,539,357	260,427	458,445.96	555,871.03
Nebraska.....	1,264	608,148	77,757	30,770.39	63,872.39
Nevada.....	1,271	400,304	124,790	22,550.13	145,021.65
New Hampshire.....	1,920	968,460	64,813	130,827.06	160,044.28
New Jersey.....	2,197	1,483,406	152,428	304,635.00	269,368.33
New York.....	10,822	3,019,531	613,151	3,637,278.72	1,770,314.76
North Carolina.....	6,686	1,446,576	134,323	91,935.33	163,417.64

TABLE OF MAIL SERVICE, &c.—*Continued.*

States and Territories.	Length of Routes. Miles.	Total Annual Transportation.—Miles.	Total Annual Cost.	Receipts.
Ohio.....	10,792	5,841,218	\$632,280	\$1,068,878.78
Oregon.....	1,943	770,530	300,273	28,656.21
Pennsylvania.....	12,937	5,870,614	472,440	1,532,301.39
Rhode Island.....	514	393,897	24,957	136,874.22
South Carolina.....	2,077	916,023	91,705	96,083.15
Tennessee.....	4,811	1,449,073	135,778	193,928.01
Texas.....	11,640	2,458,854	339,937	145,483.46
Vermont.....	2,206	1,223,423	101,115	171,873.99
Virginia.....	8,129	2,473,410	227,458	235,964.30
West Virginia.....	4,238	939,057	67,458	82,342.29
Wisconsin.....	7,429	2,857,168	232,698	387,360.52
Arizona.....	1,540	252,200	137,045	1,130.92
Colorado.....	1,026	170,252	29,320	32,530.24
Dakota.....	1,110	331,123	87,226	4,882.58
Idaho.....	230	41,630	12,200	6,733.47
New Mexico.....	1,208	210,080	121,266	7,402.48
Utah.....	2,250	885,240	461,116	15,068.62
Washington.....	1,378	210,028	83,882	6,058.87
District of Columbia.....				135,362.82

Statement showing operations and results of foreign mail service for the fiscal year June 30, 1867.

*Postages on United States and European Mails.*

Name of Country.	Aggregate amount of Postage on Mails sent to Europe.	Amount of Postage on Mails received from Europe.	Aggregate of
Great Britain.....	\$550,022.95	\$541,246.63	\$1,1
Prussia.....	130,301.70	171,912.56	
France.....	151,082.26	148,140.19	
Bremen.....	101,244.24	53,103.78	
Hamburg.....	61,548.14	34,243.30	
Belgium.....	7,670.02	9,182.78	

Total.....\$1,011,755.31.....\$957,830.24.....\$1,1  
Being an increase over the amount reported for the previous year of.....

Postages collected in the United States.....1,5  
Postages collected in Europe.....

Excess of collections in the United States.....\$

Number of letters sent from the United States.....  
Number of letters sent from Europe.....

Total.....  
Being an increase of 877,204 over the number reported for the previous year.  
Number of newspapers sent from the United States.....  
Number of newspapers received from Europe.....

Total.....  
Being an increase of 590,347 over the number reported for the previous year.  
The excess of postages on mails sent from the United States to different countries over that accruing on mails received from the same countries was as follows:—

Great Britain, \$17,776.32; France, \$3,642.07; Bremen, \$48,140.46; Hamburg, \$27,304.1  
\$97,063.69. The excess of postages accruing on mails received over those sent, was as  
Prussia, \$41,610.86; Belgium, \$1,507.76, total, \$43,118.62.

The sea transportation of mails to and from Europe was performed by the following ship lines:

Conveyed on foreign account:—Cunard line, \$785,413.31; French line, \$55,574.53; Brei  
\$154,346.02; Hamburg line, \$95,791.44; Belgian line, \$62.25; total on foreign account, \$1,0

*Conveyed on United States account:*—Canadian line, \$131,952.75; Dale line, \$385,227.08; Bremen line, \$166,086.88; Hamburg line, \$88,266.03; Havre line, \$80,197.55; American Lloyd line, \$8,805.58; Baltimore line, \$7,562.80; Continental Steamship Company line, \$1,135.29; total on American account, \$878,416.00; total, \$1,969,005.55.

### RATES OF DOMESTIC POSTAGE.

The law requires postage on all letters (including those to foreign countries when prepaid) excepting those written to the President or Vice-President, or members of Congress, or (on official business) to the chiefs of the executive departments of the government, and the heads of bureaus and chief clerks, and others invested with the franking privilege, to be prepaid by stamps or stamped envelopes, prepayment in money being prohibited. Postmasters can send official letters to other Postmasters free.

The Adjutants General of the several States and Territories, are authorized to transmit through the mails, free of postage, any medals, certificates of thanks or other testimonials, awarded, or which may be awarded by the Legislatures of said States and Territories, to the soldiers thereof, under such regulations as the Postmaster General may direct.

All drop letters must be prepaid. The rate of postage on drop letters, at offices where free delivery by carrier is established, is two cents per half ounce or fraction of a half ounce; at offices where such free delivery is not established the rate is one cent.

The single rate of postage on all domestic mail letters throughout the United States is three cents per half ounce, with an additional rate of three cents for each additional half ounce or fraction of a half ounce. The ten cent (Pacific) rate is abolished.

Letter postage is to be charged on all handbills, circulars, or other printed matter which shall contain any manuscript writing whatever.

Daguerreotypes, when sent in the mail, are to be charged with letter postage by weight.

Photographs on cards, paper, and other flexible material (not in cases) can be sent at the same rate as miscellaneous printed matter, viz., two cents for each four ounces or fraction thereof.

### POSTAGE ON TRANSIENT PRINTED MATTER.

[All printed matter (except single copies of newspapers, magazines, and periodicals sent to regular subscribers from publishers) intended to go by mail westward from the western boundary of Kansas, or eastward from the eastern boundary of California, must be prepaid by stamps at letter postage rates. *Sec. 258, P. O. Laws, Edition of 1896.*]

Books, not over four ounces in weight, to one address, 4 cts.; over four oz. and not over eight oz., 8 cts.; over eight oz. and not over twelve oz., 12 cts.; over twelve oz. and not over sixteen oz., 16 cts.

Circulars, not exceeding three in number, to one address, 2 cts.; over three and not over six, 4 cts.; over six and not over nine, 6 cts.; over nine and not exceeding twelve, 8 cts.

On Miscellaneous Mailable Matter (embracing all pamphlets, occasional publications, transient newspapers, handbills and posters, book manuscripts and proof-sheets, whether corrected or not, maps, prints, engravings, sheet music, blanks, flexible patterns, samples and sample cards, photographic paper, letter envelopes, postal envelopes or wrappers, cards, paper, plain or ornamental, photographic representations of different types, seeds, cuttings, bulbs, roots and scions) the postage to be prepaid by stamps, is, on one package to one address, not over four oz. in weight, 2 cts.; over four oz. and not over eight oz., 4 cts.; over eight oz. and not over twelve oz., 6 cts.; over twelve oz. and not over sixteen oz., 8 cts.

The weight of packages of seeds, cuttings, roots and scions, to be franked, is limited to thirty-two ounces.

All mail matter not sent at letter rates of postage, embracing books, book manuscripts, proof-sheets, and other printed matter, and all other mail matter, except seeds, must be so wrapped or enveloped with open sides or ends as to enable the postmaster to examine the package without destroying the wrapper, otherwise such packages must be rated with letter postage. No communication, whether in writing or in print, can be sent with any seeds, roots, cuttings or scions, maps, engravings, or other matter not printed, except upon the separate payment of postage upon each separate matter at the established rates.

Exchange newspapers and periodicals cannot be remailed without being chargeable with postage.

Where packages of newspapers or periodicals are received at any post office directed to one address, and the names of the club or subscribers to which they belong, with the postage for a quarter in advance, shall be handed to the postmaster, he shall deliver the same to their respec-

tive owners. But this does not apply to weekly newspapers which circulate free in the count where printed and published.

Weekly newspapers and all other printed matter to the British North American Provinces although sent from countries bordering on the line, are chargeable with the same rates as when sent to any point in the United States.

All transient matter *must* be prepaid by stamps. But if it comes to the office of delivery without prepayment, or short-paid, the unpaid postage must be collected on delivery at the prepaid rate

### FOREIGN LETTERS, &c.

Letters to foreign countries, where prepayment of postage is compulsory, when insufficiently paid, are sent to the Dead Letter Office, to be opened and returned to the writers, and are thereby delayed one or two mails.

When the *United States* official postage entries on the *letters received* from Great Britain or the Continent of Europe, are in *red ink*, the letter is to be considered as paid, when in *black ink* as unpaid.

Unpaid and insufficiently paid letters, to or from Great Britain and Ireland, or to or from the North German Union (including Austria and its States), the Netherlands, Belgium, Italy and Switzerland, are chargeable with a fine on delivery, in addition to the postage, when sent arriving either by North German Union mail direct, or in closed mail via England. In the case of such letters arriving in the United States, the fine is *five cents* on each letter. This is marked on the letters at the various exchange offices, and collected at the offices of delivery.

*Registering Foreign Letters.*—Letters can be registered in the United States for Great Britain and Ireland, for the North German Union, (including all the German States and Austria), for all of the countries and places reached via the North German mails, except the following places in Turkey; Alexandretta, Latakia, Mersina, Retimo and Tripoli; also for Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy and Switzerland. Letters to Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward's Island can be registered, but *not* to Newfoundland. Letters can be registered (by British mail, via England) to Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Constantinople, East Indies (viz.: Alexandria, Cairo and Suez), Falkland Islands, Gambia, Gibraltar, Gold Coast, Hong Kong, Java, Lagos, Labuan, Liberia, Malta, Mauritius, Natal, New South Wales, Queensland, St. Helena, Sierra Leone, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria and Western Australia, on payment of a registration fee (in stamps) of sixteen cents. This is in addition to the postage, which must be fully prepaid by stamps.

The registry fee to be charged on registered letters and other postal packets to Germany, (as well as on *letters* to all countries and places reached via the North German mails, except the places in Turkey mentioned in the preceding paragraph, and except also the Papal States and Egypt,) to Austria and its States, or to Belgium and The Netherlands, via North German Union direct or by closed mail, via England, and to Italy and Switzerland by closed mail via England is *eight cents*, and on letters to Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward's Island it is *five cents* — on letters and other postal packets to Great Britain and Ireland, *eight cents*. No other postal packets than *letters* can be sent registered beyond North Germany. The registration fee on letters to the Papal States via North German Union is *twelve cents per half ounce* to Egypt, *twenty cents each*. All registered letters and other postal packets must be prepaid in full to destination.

### RATES OF POSTAGE ON PRINTED MATTER FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

1. *To or from France, Algeria, &c., in French Mail or via England.*—Newspapers, periodicals, works, books stitched or bound, pamphlets, catalogues, papers of music, prospectuses, circulars, and all other kinds of printed matter addressed to France, Algeria, or cities of Turkey, Syria and Egypt, in which France has post offices (viz.: Alexandria, Alexandretta, Beyrou, Constantinople, Dardanelles, Galatz, Gallipoli, Ibralla, Ineboli, Jaffa, Kerassund, Latakia, Mersina, in Asiatic Turkey, Mitylene, Rhodes, Salonica, Samsoun, Sinope, Smyrna, Sulino, Trelizond, Tripoli, in Syria, Tultcha, Varna and Volo), can be dispatched to France direct, or by way of England, on prepayment of the following postage, viz.: newspapers, two cents each; books, periodicals, works, catalogues or pamphlets, four cents per four ounces or fraction thereof to be in all cases collected in the United States, whether sent or received. France in like manner collects its own postage on all kinds of printed matter, whether sent or received.

2. *To or from the North German Union (including all the German States and Austria), and to or from Belgium and the Netherlands, by Closed Mail via England.*—Newspapers 4 cents each if not exceeding four ounces in weight, and an additional rate of four cents for each additional weight of four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints of all

**books, and patterns or samples, 8 cents per four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. If, however, the postage on any article shall be insufficiently prepaid, it will be, nevertheless forwarded to its destination, charged with the deficient postage, and also subject to a fine on delivery.**

**3. To or from Italy and Switzerland, by Closed Mail, via England, Belgium and Germany.—The rates and conditions on newspapers, book packets, prints of all kinds, and patterns or samples, are the same as the above, (paragraph 2).**

**4. To or from the North German Union (including all the German States and Austria), by direct Mail via Bremen or Hamburg.—Newspapers, if not over 4 ounces in weight, 3 cents each, and if over 4 ounces an additional 3 cents for each additional weight of 4 ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints, patterns and samples, 6 cents per four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. But unpaid or part paid letters and other articles insufficiently prepaid will be forwarded, charged with the deficient postage, and subject to a fine on delivery. The registration fee on registered letters or other postal packets is 8 cents to all the above mentioned countries; prepayment of postage and fee compulsory.**

The above rates (paragraphs 2, 3 and 4) are in full to destination; and no charge is to be made on the delivery of newspapers, book packets or samples arriving from Germany, Austria, Belgium, The Netherlands, Italy or Switzerland, by the above mails, except the deficient postage or fine on such matter when *insufficiently* prepaid.

#### REGULATIONS WITH RESPECT TO NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PATTERNS, SAMPLES, &c., TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

**1. Newspapers and other Printed Matter.—Newspapers, circulars, pamphlets, periodicals, books or other printed papers, (including maps, plans, prints, engravings, drawings, photographs, lithographs, sheets of music, &c.), must be wrapped or enveloped in covers open at the sides or ends, so as to admit of the inclosures being removed for examination.**

No newspaper, pamphlet, periodical, or article of printed matter, may contain any word or communication, whether by writing, printing, marks or signs, upon the cover or wrapper thereof, except the name and address of the person to whom it is sent, the printed title of the publication, the printed name of the publisher or vendor who sends it; or, in case of newspapers or other regular publications, when sent to subscribers direct from the office of publication, the printed date when subscription expires. It must not contain a letter or any communication in writing, or other inclosure.

The law and regulation of this department which excludes all obscene books, pamphlets, pictures, prints, or other publications of a vulgar or indecent character from the mails of the United States, are also to be enforced with respect to books, pamphlets, pictures, prints, or other publications of like character, addressed to foreign countries.

**2. Book-Packets.—No book-packet may contain anything that is sealed or otherwise closed against inspection, nor must there be any letter, nor any communication of the nature of a letter, whether separate or otherwise, unless the whole of such letter or communication be printed. But entries merely stating from whom or to whom the packet is sent shall not be regarded as a letter.**

No book-packet must exceed two feet in length, or one foot in width or depth.

Any book-packet which is not open at the sides or ends, or has any letter, or communication in the nature of a letter, written in it, or upon its cover, cannot be received or forwarded in the mail; and it is the duty of postmasters, whenever they have ground for suspecting an infringement of any of the above conditions, to open and examine book-packets, patterns, samples, or other postal packets, posted at or passing through their offices.

**3. Patterns or Samples of Merchandise.—Patterns or samples of merchandise must not be of intrinsic value; which rule excludes from the mails all articles of a saleable nature, or whatever may have a market value of its own apart from its mere use as a pattern or sample; or where the quantity of any material sent ostensibly as a pattern or sample is so great that it could fairly be considered as having on this ground an intrinsic value.**

No packet of patterns or samples must exceed 24 inches in length or 12 inches in breadth or depth or 34 ounces in weight. Patterns or samples of merchandise exceeding the weight of 114 ounces cannot be sent by mail to the North German Union.

Patterns or samples must not bear any writing other than the addresses of the persons for whom they are intended, except the address of the sender, a trade mark and numbers, and the prices of the articles.

There must be no enclosures other than the patterns or samples themselves. The particulars allowed to be furnished under the preceding paragraph must in all cases be given, not on loose

pieces of paper, but on small labels attached to the patterns or samples, or the bags contain them. Patterns or samples must be sent in covers open at the ends, so as to be of easy examination. Samples, however, of seeds, etc., which cannot be sent in open covers, may be enclosed in bags of linen or other material, fastened in such a manner that they may be readily opened for examination. Patterns, samples or other packets containing liquids, poisons explosive chemicals, or other articles likely to injure the contents of the mail-bags, or the person of any officer of the post office, are positively excluded from the mails.

#### UNITED STATES EXCHANGE OFFICES FOR FOREIGN MAILS.

*New York* is an office of Exchange for British, French, North German Union, Italian, Swiss, Belgian and Netherlands Mails.

*Boston* is an office of Exchange for British, French, North German Union, Belgian and Netherlands Mails.

*Philadelphia* and *Baltimore* are offices of Exchange for British and French Mails.

*Chicago*, *Portland* and *Detroit* are offices of Exchange for British, French and North German Union Mails.

*San Francisco* is an office of Exchange for British Mails only.

#### TABLE OF POSTAGES TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

The Asterisk (\*) indicates that in cases where it is prefixed, unless the letter be registered, prepayment is optional; in all other cases, prepayment is required.

a.—When the letter *a* is prefixed, the foreign postage (which in each case is 12 cents) is increased by an additional rate for every  $7\frac{1}{2}$  grammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  oz.) or fraction thereof. The United States inland and Atlantic sea postage (which in each case is 10 cents the single rate) is increased by an additional rate for every 15 grammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  oz.) or fraction thereof.

b.—Where the letter *b* is prefixed, an additional rate is to be added to the foreign portion of the postage for each 4 ounces or fraction thereof, if the newspaper exceeds 4 ounces in weight. The foreign postage, in each case, is ascertained by deducting from the amount set down a sum of 2 cents, which is the United States portion of the postage on a single newspaper, regardless of weight. In all other cases, the postage is for each newspaper without regard to weight, when sent in British mail.

c.—The book and pattern post to Egypt via British mail extends only to Alexandria, Cairo and Suez.

d.—Registration to Egypt by British mail extends to Alexandria, Cairo and Suez only.

e.—The rates of postage on Printed Matter to the Argentine Republic, Uruguay and Paraguay, by the direct lines of American and French mail packets, via Rio de Janeiro, (Brazil), are as follows:

Newspapers, pamphlets and periodicals weighing 1 oz. or under.....	4c.
Weighing over 1 oz. and not over 2 oz.....	5c.
"        "        2 oz.        "        3 oz.....	7c.
"        "        3 oz.        "        4 oz.....	8c.
"        "        4 oz.        "        5 oz.....	11c.
"        "        5 oz.        "        6 oz.....	13c.

and so on for greater weights, adding 1 4-10th cents for each additional ounce or fraction thereof and 2c. for each additional weight of 4 oz. or fraction thereof.

The above rates cover the United States and French charges only, to or from port of departure or embarkation in countries of the La Plata.

f.—The charge on Newspapers to Belgium, The Netherlands, the North German Union, and via the North German Union to countries beyond, and to Italy and Switzerland, increases single rate for every four ounces of weight.

g.—Cannot be sent.

h.—Letters only can be registered.

i.—12 cents per 15 grammes (half ounce).

k.—Transient pamphlets, magazines and periodicals, two cents per four ounces. Domestic rates are chargeable to and from the line on all mail matter, except letters, to or from British North American Provinces.

l.—Letters, if unpaid, or insufficiently paid, are subject to a fine on delivery, in addition to the deficient postage. Other matter insufficiently paid is also forwarded (but not if wholly unpaid) subject to a similar fine, when addressed to Germany, Austria, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, or Italy; but no other matter than letters will be forwarded to Great Britain or Ireland unless fully prepaid.

TABLE OF POSTAGE TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

COUNTRIES.	POSTAGE ON LETTERS.		POSTAGE ON NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PRINTS, &c., AND PATTERNS OR SAMPLES.				
	Not exceeding one-quarter ounce.	Not exceeding one-half ounce.	Newspapers. (P)	Book Packets and Prints of all kinds per four oz.	Patterns or Samples per four oz.	Reg. Fee for Rec'd Letters and other Postal Packets.	
	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.		CENTS.
Acapulco.....	10	2	4	.....	.....		.....
Aden, French mail.....	30	60	.....	.....	.....		.....
" British mail, via Marseilles.....	36	14	18	20	16		16
" " " via Southampton.....	28	b 6	14	16	16		16
" " " via San Francisco.....	10	2	8	8	.....		.....
Africa—see Gambia, Gold Coast, Sierra Leone, Liberia and Cape of Good Hope and Natal.							
Alai-la-Chapelle, or Aachen—see Prussia.							
Alexandretta, French mail.....	*30	*60	2	4	.....		.....
Alexandria, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*15	8	11	11	h	8
" " " closed mail via England.....	.....	*20	9	13	13	h	8
" " " by British Mail, via Southampton.....	.....	22	4	c 12	c 14	d	16
" " " " via Marseilles.....	.....	a 22	34	b 6	c 14	c 16	d 16
" " " by French mail.....	.....	*30	2	4	.....		.....
Algeria, French mail.....	.....	*15	2	4	.....		.....
Alona—see German States.							
Amsterdam—see Holland.							
Anam (Cochin China) via North German Union direct.....	.....	27	12	15	g		17
" " " closed mail.....	.....	32	13	17	g		17
" " " via England.....	.....	18	25	e	e		.....
Argentina Repub., Am. Pk't 23d each mo. from N. Y.	.....	10	2	4	.....		.....
Aspinwall.....	.....	10	2	4	.....		.....
Australia, British mail, via Southampton.....	.....	22	6	14	16		16
" " " via Marseilles.....	.....	30	8	18	20		16
" (Br. Colonies) via Panama.....	.....	22	4	10	.....		.....
Austria, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*10f	3f	6f	6f		8
" " " closed mail via England.....	.....	*15f	4f	8f	8f		8
Azores Islands, French mail.....	.....	*27	2	4	.....		.....
Baden, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*10f	3f	6f	6f		8
" " " closed mail, via England.....	.....	*15f	4f	8f	8f		8
Bahamas, by direct steamer from New York.....	.....	3	2	4	.....		.....
Baku, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*13	7	10	10	h	8
" " " closed mail, via England.....	.....	*18	8	12	12	h	8
Basel or Basle—see Switzerland.							
Batavia, British mail, via Southampton.....	.....	34	b 6	14	16		.....
" " " via Marseilles.....	.....	42	b 8	18	20		.....
" French mail.....	.....	30	60	.....	.....		.....
Bavaria, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*10f	3f	6f	6f		8
" " " closed mail, via England.....	.....	*15f	4f	8f	8f		8
Belgium.....	.....	*15f	4f	8f	8f		8
Belgrade, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	15	7	10	10	h	8
" " " closed mail, via Eng.....	.....	20	8	12	12	h	8
" " " by French mail.....	.....	*21	42	.....	.....		.....
Belize (Br. Honduras), Am. packet via New Orleans.....	.....	10	2	4	.....		.....
Beriat, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*13	7	10	10	h	8
" " " closed mail, via Eng.....	.....	*18	8	12	12	h	8
Bermuda, British mail, via Halifax.....	.....	10	2	4	.....		.....
Byzantium—see Turkey.							
Boma—see Burnah.							
Bombay (New Granada), British mail via Aspinwall.....	.....	18	4	.....	.....		.....
Bolivia, British mail via Panama.....	.....	34	6	10	.....		.....
Borneo, French mail.....	.....	30	60	.....	.....		.....
" " " via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*13	7	10	10	h	8
" " " closed mail, via Eng.....	.....	*18	8	12	12	h	8
Boulogne—see France.							
Bourbon, French mail.....	.....	*30	*60	.....	.....		.....
Brazil, via England.....	.....	34	4	g	g		.....
" " " via France, in French mail from Bordeaux.....	.....	*33	66	.....	.....		.....
" " " by Am. packet 23d each month from N. Y.....	.....	10	2	4	.....		.....
Bremen, via North German Union, direct.....	.....	*10f	3f	6f	6f		8
" " " closed mail, via Eng.....	.....	*15f	4f	8f	8f		8
Brunswick—see German States.							



TABLE OF POSTAGE TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—*Continued.*

COUNTRIES	POSTAGE ON LETTERS.		POSTAGE ON NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PRINT & C., AND PATTERNS OR SAMPLES.			
	Not exceeding one-quarter ounce.	Not exceeding one-half ounce.	Newspapers. (P)	Book Packets and Prints of all kinds per four oz.	Patterns or Samples.	
	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	
Brussels, or <i>Bruzelles</i> —see Belgium.						
Buenaventura (N. Gren.), British mail, via Aspinwall.	18	18	4	...	...	
Buenos Ayres, Am. Pkt., 23d each month from N. Y., via England.	34	34	4	12	14	
Bukarest, via North German Union, direct.	*13	*13	7	10	10	
Burgas, " closed mail, via Eng.	*18	*18	8	12	12	
Burgas, " direct.	*15	*15	7	10	10	
Burgas, " closed mail, via Eng.	*20	*20	8	12	12	
Burmah, via North German Union, direct.	27	27	12	15	15	
Burmah, " closed mail, via Eng.	32	32	13	17	17	
Caiffa—see Turkey.						
Calcutta—see East Indies.						
Canada (letters, if <i>unpaid</i> , 10c. per half oz.)	*6	*6	2	4	...	
Canary Islands, via England	a22	34	6	14	14	
Canea—see Turkey.						
Cape of Good Hope, via England.	34	34	4	12	14	
Cavallo—see Turkey.						
Cape Verde Islands, French mail, via Bordeaux and Lisbon.	30	60	...	...	...	
Carthagena, N. G. British mail, via Aspinwall.	18	18	4	...	...	
Central America, Pac. Slope, via Panama.	10	10	2	4	...	
Ceylon, British mail, via Southampton.	28	28	6	14	16	
Ceylon, " via Marseilles.	30	30	8	18	20	
Ceylon, " French mail.	30	60	...	...	...	
Chili, British mail, via Panama.	34	34	6	10	...	
China, American packet, via San Francisco.	10	10	2	4	...	
" via North German Union, direct.	27	27	12	15	g	
" closed mail, via Eng.	32	32	13	17	g	
" French mail.	30	60	...	...	...	
" except Hong Kong, Br. mail, via Southampton.	34	34	6	14	14	
" via Marseilles.	42	42	8	18	20	
Cochin China—see Anam.						
Cologne, or <i>Cöln</i> —see Prussia.						
Constantinople, via North German Union, direct.	*15	*15	7	10	10	
" closed mail, via Eng.	*20	*20	8	12	12	
" via England.	a22	34	6	14	16	
" French mail.	*30	*60	2	4	...	
Copenhagen—see Denmark.						
Corsica, French mail.	*15	*30	...	...	...	
Costa Rica.	10	10	2	4	...	
Cuba, direct.	10	10	2	4	...	
Curacao, British mail, via St. Thomas.	18	18	4	...	...	
Cuxhaven—see German States.						
Czernaroda, via North German Union, direct.	*15	*15	7	10	10	
" closed mail, via Eng.	*20	*20	8	12	12	
Dardanelles—see Turkey.						
Denmark, via No. German Union, direct (if prepaid, 13c.)	*16	*16	6	10	16	
" closed mail, via Eng. (if prepaid, 18c.)	*21	*21	7	12	12	
Durazzo—see Turkey.						
East Indies, British mail, via Southampton.	28	28	6	14	16	
" via Marseilles.	36	36	8	18	20	
" via North German Union, direct.	27	27	12	15	15	
" closed mail, via Eng.	32	32	13	17	17	
[Patterns and samples cannot be sent via Germany to places in East Indies not in British possessions.]						
Ecuador, British mail, via Panama.	34	34	6	10	...	
Edinburgh—see Scotland.						
Egypt, via North German Union, direct.	*20	*20	9	2	5	
" closed mail, via Eng.	*5	*5	10	4	4	
" British mail, via Southampton.	22	22	4	c 12	c 14	
" via Marseilles.	a22	34	6	c 14	c 16	

TABLE OF POSTAGE TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—Continued.

COUNTRIES.	POSTAGE ON LETTERS.		POSTAGE OF NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PRINTS, &c., AND PATTERNS OR SAMPLES.					
	No exceeding one quarter ounce.	No exceeding one-half ounce.	Newspapers. (P)	Book Packets and Prints of all kinds per four oz.	Pattens or Samples per four oz.	Ing. Frogs Recd Letters and other Postal Packets		
	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.		
England.....	*12½	2	0	8	8			
Falkland Islands, via England.....	22	4	12	14	16			
Fernando Po, via England.....	24	4	12	12				
Florence—see Tuscany.....								
Fokshan, via North German Union, direct.....	*13	7	10	10	A 8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via England.....	*18	8	12	12	A 8			
France.....	*90	2	4					
Frankfort, via North German Union, direct.....	*10½	3½	6½	6½	8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via England.....	*15½	4½	8½	8½	8			
"    French mail.....	*21	*42						
Galatz, via North German Union, direct.....	*13	7	10	10	A 8			
"    "    "    "    clos. mail, via Eng.....	*18	8	12	12	A 8			
"    French mail.....	*30	*60	2	4				
Gallipoli—see Turkey.....								
Gambia, via England.....	22	4	12	14	16			
Geneva—see Switzerland.....								
Genoa—see Sardinian States.....								
German States, via North German Union, direct.....	*10½	3½	6½	6½	8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via Eng.....	*15½	4½	8½	8½	8			
Genet—see Belgium.....								
Gibraltar, via England.....	21	22	4	12	14	16		
"    French mail.....		42						
Gurgeno, via North German Union, direct.....	*13	7	10	10	A 8			
"    "    "    "    clos. mail, via Eng.....	*18	8	12	12	A 8			
Gulf Coast, via England.....	22	4	12	14	16			
Great Britain.....	*12½	2	6	8	8			
Greece, via North German Union, direct.....	*18	9	12	12	A 8			
"    "    "    "    clos. mail, via Eng.....	*23	10	14	14	A 8			
"    (small newspapers under 2 ounces, 7 cents each, by direct mail, and 8 cents each by closed mail via England.).....								
"    French mail.....	*30	*60						
Greytown.....	34	6	4					
Guadaloupe, British mail via St. Thomas.....	18	4	4					
Guatemala.....	10	2	10					
Guiana (British).....	10	2						
"    (French and Dutch).....	18	4						
Hamburg, via North German Union, direct.....	*10½	3½	6½	6½	8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via Eng.....	*15½	4½	8½	8½	8			
Havana.....	10	2	4					
Hindustan—see East Indies.....								
Holland.....	*15½	4½	8½	8½	8			
Honduras, (British).....	10	2	4					
Hong Kong, British mail, via Southampton.....	34	6	14	16	16			
"    "    "    "    via Marseilles.....	42	8	18	20	16			
"    Am. packet, via San Francisco.....	10	2						
Honolulu—see Sandwich Islands.....								
Hungary—see Austria.....								
Ipsala, via North German Union, direct.....	*13	7	10	10	A 8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via Eng.....	*18	8	12	12	A 8			
India—see East Indies.....								
Indian Archipelago, French mail.....	30	60	6					
Ionian Islands, French mail.....	*30	*60						
Italy, direct closed mail, via England.....	*15½	4½	8½	8½	8			
"    "    "    "    via North German Union, direct.....	*14	7	10	10	A 8			
"    "    "    "    closed mail, via Eng.....	*19	8	12	12	A 8			
"    French mail.....	*21	*42						
(See also Roman or Papal States).....								
Ireland.....		*12½	2	6	8	E		
Jamaica—see West Indies.....								







**TABLE OF POSTAGE TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—Continued.**

COUNTRIES.	POSTAGE ON LETTERS.		POSTAGE ON NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PRINTS, &c., AND PATTERNS OR SAMPLES.				
	Not exceeding one-quarter ounce.	Not exceeding one-half ounce.	Newspapers. (P)	Book Packets and Prints of all kinds per four oz.	Pattens or Samples per four oz.	Reg. Fee for Reg'd Letters and other Postal Packets.	
	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	
Satari, via North German Union, direct.....	15	7	10	10	A 8		
" " clos. mail, via Eng.....	20	8	12	12	A 8		
" French mail.....	30	60					
Serbia, via North German Union, direct.....	15	7	10	10	A 8		
" " clos. mail, via Eng.....	20	8	12	12	A 8		
" (except Belgrade), French mail, via Austria.....	21	42	2	4			
Shanghai—see China.....							
Siam, British mail via Southampton.....	34	b 6	14	16			
" " via Marseilles.....	42	b 8	18	20			
" " via North German Union, direct.....	27	12	15	15	17		
" " clos. mail, via Eng.....	32	13	17	17	17		
Sicilies (The Two), direct closed mail, via Eng.....	*15	4l	8l	8l			
" " via North German Union, direct.....	*14	7	10	10	A 8		
" " clos. mail, via Eng.....	*19	8	12	12	A 8		
" " French mail.....	*21	*42					
Siera Leone, via England.....	22	4	12	14	16		
Singapore, British mail, via Southampton.....	34	b 6	14	16			
" " via Marseilles.....	42	b 8	18	20			
" " French mail.....	30	60					
" " San Francisco.....	8	8	2	10			
Smyrna, via North German Union, direct.....	*15	7	10	10	A 8		
" " clos. mail, via Eng.....	*20	8	12	12	A 8		
" " French mail.....	*30	*60	2	4			
Sophia—see Turkey.....	21	42					
Spain, French mail.....	a 22	34	b 6	14	14		
" " via England.....	10	2					
" " open mail.....	34	4	12	14	16		
St. Helena, via England.....							
St. John's—see New Brunswick.....							
St. Petersburg—see Russia.....							
St. Thomas, via Am. pkt. 23d each month from N. Y.....	10	2	4				
Stockholm—see Sweden.....							
Strasbourg—see France.....							
Sumatra, British mail, via Southampton.....	34	b 6	14	16			
" " via Marseilles.....	42	b 8	18	20			
" " French mail.....	30	60					
Sweden, via North German Union, direct (if prepaid, 16c.).....	*18	8	11	11	A 8		
" " via North German Union, closed mail, via England, (if prepaid, 21c.).....	*23	9	13	13	A 8		
" " (Small newspapers under 2 ounces, 6 cents each by direct mail, and 7 cents each by closed mail, via England).....	*15l	4l	8l	8l	8		
Switzerland, direct closed mail, via England.....	*21	*42					
" " French mail.....							
Sydney—see New South Wales.....							
Syria, French mail.....	30	60	2	4			
Tangiers, French mail.....	*30	*60					
Tasmania—see Van Diemen's Land.....							
Telichea—see Turkey.....							
Tunis, French mail.....	30	60	2	4			
TRUCKEY (European and Asiatic). Letters for Adrianople, Antivari, Beyrout, Burgas, Califfa, Cavallo, Candia, Canes, Constantinople, Czernarrodta, Dardanelles, Durazzo, Gallipoli, Jaffa, Jaulna, Jerusalem, Ineboli, Kustendji, Lagos, Larnica, Mitylene, Philippopolis, Prevesa, Rhodes, Rustchuck, Salonica, Samsoun, Seres, Sinope, Smyrna, Sophia, Sulina, Tenedos, Trebizond, Teheame, Tulicha, Varna, Varna and Voio, via North German Union, direct.....	*15	7	10	10	A 8		
" " (closed mail, via Eng.).....	*20	8	12	12	A 8		

TABLE OF POSTAGE TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—Continued.

COUNTRIES.	POSTAGE ON LETTERS.		POSTAGE ON NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PRINTS, &C., AND PATTERNS OR SAMPLES.				Reg. Fee for Rec'd Letters and other Postal Packets.
	Not exceeding one-quarter ounce.	Not exceeding one-half ounce.	Newspapers. (F)	Book Packets and Prints of all kinds per four oz.	Patterns or Samples per four oz.		
	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.	CENTS.		CENTS.
All other points in Turkey (European or Asiatic) except Alexandria, Latakia, Mersina, Retimo and Tripoli, via North German Union, direct.....	15	7	10	10	8	A	8
"    "    "    closed mail, via Eng.	20	8	12	12	8	A	8
Turkey in Europe, cities of, except as herein mentioned, by French mail, via Austria.....	*21	*42	.....	.....	.....		
Turk's Island.....	10	2	4	8	8		
Tuscany, direct closed mail, via England.....	*15	4	8	8	8		8
"    via North German Union, direct.....	*14	7	10	10	8	A	8
"    "    closed mail, via Eng.	*19	8	12	12	8	A	8
"    French mail.....	*21	*42	.....	.....	.....		
Uruguay, by Am. pkt. 23d each month from N. Y....	18	25	e	e	.....		
Valona—see Turkey.							
Valparaiso—see Chili.							
Vancouver's Island.....	10	2	4	4	.....		
Van Dieman's Land or Tasmania, British mail, via Southampton.....	22	6	14	16	16		16
"    "    British mail, via Marseilles.....	30	8	18	20	16		16
"    "    French mail.....	30	60	.....	.....	.....		
"    "    via Panama.....	22	6	10	.....	.....		
Varna—see Turkey.							
Venetian States, direct closed mail, via England....	*15	4	8	8	8		8
"    via North German Union, direct.....	*14	7	10	10	8	A	8
"    "    cl. ml., via Eng.	*19	8	12	12	8	A	8
"    French mail.....	*21	*42	.....	.....	.....		
Venezuela, by American Venezuelan packet.....	10	3	8	.....	.....		
Vera Cruz—see Mexico.							
Victoria (Port Philip), British mail, via Southampton.....	22	6	14	16	16		16
"    "    via Marseilles.....	30	8	18	20	16		16
"    "    French mail.....	*30	*60	.....	.....	.....		
"    "    via Panama.....	22	g	g	.....	.....		
Vienna, or Wien—see Austria.							
Volo—see Turkey.							
Wales.....	*12	2	6	8	8		8
West Indies (Brit. and Dan.), Am. pkt. 23d of each month from N. Y....	10	2	4	.....	.....		
"    (British) Brit. mail, via St. Thomas.....	10	2	.....	.....	.....		
"    (not British),.....	18	4	.....	.....	.....		
Wallachia, via North German Union, direct.....	*13	7	10	10	8	A	8
"    "    closed mail, via Eng.	*18	8	12	12	8	A	8
Württemberg, via North German Union, direct.....	*10	3	6	6	8		8
"    "    closed mail, via Eng.	*15	4	8	8	8		8
"    French mail.....	*21	*42	.....	.....	.....		
Yanaon, French mail.....	*30	*60	.....	.....	.....		
Zurich—see Switzerland.							

The Post Office Department, in a circular, dated Nov. 14, 1886, announced the following additional regulations in regard to postage on correspondence for Egypt, forwarded via North German Union and Trieste:

*By Direct Mail to Hamburg or Bremen.* Letters, per each 15 grammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce), for Alexandria, 15 cents; Lower and Middle Egypt (excluding Alexandria), 20 cents—prepayment optional; Upper Egypt, 20 cents—prepayment compulsory. On printed matter and samples of merchandise—for Alexandria: Newspapers, 8 cents, and book-packets and samples of merchandise, 11 cents per each 4 ounces—prepayment compulsory. Small newspapers, not exceeding 2 ounces in weight, 6 cents; Lower, Middle and Upper Egypt, newspapers, 9 cents, and book-packets and samples of merchandise, 12 cents per each four ounces or under—prepayment compulsory. Small newspapers, not exceeding 2 ounces, 7 cents.

*By North German Union closed Mail through England.* By this route, there is an addition to the above rates of 5 cents for each letter per 15 grammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce); 1 cent additional on newspapers per each 4 ounces or under; and 2 cents additional on book-packets and samples.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

This department was established by an act of Congress, approved March 3, 1849. To its supervision and management are committed the following branches of the public service:

1st. *The Public Lands*.—Its head is the Commissioner of the General Land Office. The Land Bureau is charged with the survey, management, and sale of the public domain, the revision of Virginia military bounty-land claims, and the issuing of scrip in lieu thereof.

2nd. *Pensions*.—The Commissioner of this bureau is charged with the examination and adjudication of all claims arising under the various and numerous laws passed by Congress, granting bounty land or pensions for the military or naval service in the revolutionary and subsequent wars.

3d. *The Indian Office* has charge of all matters connected with the Indians.

4th. *The Patent Office* is charged with the performance of all "acts and things touching and respecting the granting and issuing of patents for new and useful discoveries, inventions, and improvements."

The Department of the Interior has, besides, the supervision of the accounts of the United States marshals and attorneys, and of the clerks of the United States Courts, and the management of the lead and other mines of the United States; the duty of taking and returning the censuses of the United States, and the management of the affairs of public institutions in the District of Columbia.

## CHIEF OFFICERS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

[Corrected at the Department, October, 1868.]

<i>Secretary of the Interior</i> .....	ORVILLE H. BROWNING.....	\$8,000
<i>Assistant Secretary</i> .....	WM. T. OTTO.....	3,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	JOHN C. COX.....	2,300
<i>Deputy Clerk and Superintendent</i> .....	JOHN R. GOODWIN.....	2,000
<i>Commissioner of General Land Office</i> .....	JOSEPH S. WILSON.....	5,000
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	M. E. N. HOWELL.....	2,000
<i>Recorder</i> .....	J. N. GRANGER.....	2,000
<i>Surveyors of Public Lands:</i>		
<i>Recorder of Land Titles, St. Louis</i> .....	FRED MOSERBERGER.....	2,000
<i>District of Minnesota</i> .....	LEVI NUTTING.....	2,000
<i>District of California</i> .....	SHERMAN DAY.....	4,500
<i>District of New Mexico</i> .....	BENJ. C. CUTLER.....	3,000
<i>District of Dakota</i> .....	WM. TRIPP.....	2,000
<i>District of Nevada</i> .....	ANSON P. K. SAFFORD.....	3,000
<i>District of Idaho</i> .....	LAFAYETTE CARTER.....	3,000
<i>District of Colorado</i> .....	W. H. LESSIG.....	3,000
<i>District of Oregon</i> .....	E. L. APPLEGATE.....	3,500
<i>District of Kansas</i> .....	HIRAM S. SLEEPER.....	3,000
<i>District of Washington Territory</i> .....	SELUCIUS GARFIELD.....	3,000
<i>District of Nebraska and Iowa</i> .....	P. W. HITCHCOCK.....	2,000
<i>District of Montana</i> .....	SOLOMON MEREDITH.....	3,000
<i>Surveyor General of Utah</i> .....	JOHN A. CLARKE.....	
<i>Commissioner of Patent Office</i> .....	ELISHA FOOTE.....	4,500
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	JAMES S. GRINNELL.....	2,500
<i>Deputy Clerk</i> .....	HUGH McCORMACK.....	1,800
<i>Examiners in Chief</i> .....	SILAS H. HODGES.....	3,000
	B. F. JAMES.....	3,000
	SAMUEL C. FESSENDEN.....	3,000
<i>Librarian</i> .....	GEORGE C. SCHAEFFER.....	1,800
<i>Commissioner of Indian Affairs</i> .....	NATH. G. TAYLOR.....	3,000
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	CHARLES E. MIX.....	2,000
<i>Superintendents of Indian Affairs:</i>		
<i>Northern Superintendency</i> .....	H. B. DENMAN.....	2,000
<i>Central</i> .....	THOMAS MURPHY.....	2,000
<i>Southern</i> .....	L. NEWTON ROBINSON.....	2,000
<i>Utah</i> .....	F. H. HEAD.....	2,000
<i>New Mexico</i> .....	L. E. WEBB.....	2,000



*Superintendents of Indian Affairs:*

<i>Oregon Superintendency</i> .....	I. W. P. HUNTINGTON.....	\$2
Washington ".....	THOMAS J. MCKENNY.....	2
California ".....	BILLINGTON C. WHITING.....	3
Arizona ".....	GEORGE W. DENT.....	2
Nevada ".....	H. G. PARKER.....	2
<i>Commissioner of Pension Office</i> .....	C. C. COX.....	3
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	H. C. LAUCK.....	2
<i>Chief Clerk Census Office</i> .....	JAMES S. WILSON.....	2
<i>Superintendent of Hospital for Insane</i> .....	C. H. NICHOLS, M. D.....	1
<i>Clerk</i> .....	GEORGE KELLOGG.....	1
<i>Congressional Printer</i> .....	JOHN D. DEFREES.....	3
<i>Clerk</i> .....	WILLIAM TOWERS.....	1

## 1. PUBLIC LANDS.

The Land Bureau was first established in 1812 as an office in the Treasury Department, but was transferred to the Department of the Interior in 1849.

The public Lands that have belonged, and now belong, to the General Government are situated as follows: 1st.—Within the limits of the United States, as defined by the treaty of 1783, and which are embraced by the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, formed out of the Northwestern Territory as conveyed with certain reservations to the United States by New York, in 1781, by Virginia, in 1783, by Massachusetts, in 1785, and by Connecticut, in 1786; also the lands within the boundaries of the States of Mississippi and Alabama north of the 31° North Latitude, as conveyed to the United States by Georgia in 1802. 2d.—Within the Territories of Orleans and Louisiana, as acquired from France, by the treaty of 1803, including the portion of the states of Alabama and Mississippi south of 31°; the whole of Louisiana, Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon, and the Territories of Colorado, Dakota, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Washington. 3d.—Within the state of Florida, as obtained from Spain by the treaty of 1819. 4th.—In New Mexico, Utah, Nevada and California, as acquired from Mexico by the treaty of 1848. 5th.—The "Gadsden Purchase" 23,161,000 acres south of the Gila River from Mexico, in 1854. 6th.—The Russian purchase of Northwestern America or Alaska, in 1867.

The area of the public lands, exclusive of the Russian purchase is 1,460,800,000 acres. The extent of that purchase is estimated at 577,390 square miles, or 369,529,600 acres, making a total of 1,834,998,400 acres.

The aggregate of public lands which have been surveyed is 485,311,700 acres, leaving a residue of 1,349,686,622 acres yet unsurveyed.

The public land or rectangular system of survey and transfer of landed property was adopted May 20, 1785; it has been modified and enlarged by subsequent laws until it has reached proportions and completeness of scientific structure which make it pre-eminently valuable and in some respects unrivalled. Under that system base lines are first established, corresponding to latitude. These are then intersected at right angles by principal meridians in coincidence with longitude. From such bases, townships of six miles square are run out and established with regular series of numbers counted north and south from these bases, while the ranges are counted by like series of numbers as running east and west of the meridians.

The six mile square townships are divided into sections of one mile square.

acres, again into half sections of 320, quarters of 160, half quarters and quarter quarters or sixteenths of 40 acres.

the adoption of the system, covering a period of 82 years, twenty principal bases, and twenty-three principal meridians have been established, has been initiated, in all the land States and Territories of the in several of which it has completed the work of surveying. In press the whole of the surveys everywhere from the Atlantic to the are referable for the identification of any division or subdivision, small, to the initial points or intersections of the surveyed base lines : principal meridians.

the first principal meridian divides the states of Ohio and Indiana; the a controlling line in the surveys of Indiana, and in part in Illinois; the second also governing to a certain extent the latter state; the *fourth* traversing the western part of Illinois, extending through Wisconsin and Minnesota to our northern international boundary; the *fifth* passing through St. Louis, Missouri and Iowa, with a common base line running due west to the mouth of the St. Francis river in Arkansas, governs the surveys in these states, and in Minnesota west of the Mississippi, and in Dakota west of the Missouri; then there is the *sixth* principal meridian, the initial point of which is on the 40th parallel and 92° 13' west longitude from Greenwich. Upon this line depend the surveys in Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and that part of Dakota west of the Missouri.

In addition to these 6 principal meridians and bases, 17 subordinate meridians and corresponding bases have been established. These meridians and bases with their auxiliary standard parallels and guide meridians have been used in the perambulations of surveyors in the field amounting to 1,476,673 miles.

the system thus established over the greater portion of the country has made the whole work of dividing and subdividing the national territory, making out the same into different sizes for farms and settlements.

The service has been steadily advancing from the foundation of the government, and in its progress has completed the extension of the lines of survey over the whole surface of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, (the Upper and Lower Peninsula), Wisconsin, Iowa, Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, and nearly so in Louisiana and Florida.

The act by proclamation in 1785, and by acts of 1804 and 1807, protected the public domain from occupation or settlement unauthorized by law, and the general pre-emption laws of 1830, 1832, 1834, 1841, and 1843, secured to actual settlers pre-emption rights to a certain portion of the public lands. The laws concede the actual settler 160 acres, but require of him the erection of a dwelling with actual inhabitation and cultivation. Congress by subsequent enactments has legislated still further in aid of actual settlers, by offering land for sale without encouragement to take possession of the national soil and to encourage occupants in their improvements on lands afterwards withdrawn by the government for railroads and for educational purposes. It has also by acts of 1864, 1865, and 1867, encouraged the growth of towns and cities.

The law of pre-emption extends the privilege to three classes, each having the qualification of citizenship or having filed a declaration to that end.

1. "Every person being the head of a family."
2. "A widow."
3. "A single man over the age of twenty-one years."

The Homestead act of May 20, 1862 and supplements hold out still further inducements to settlements of public lands.

By this act any person who is the head of a family, or who has arrived at the age of 21 years, or has performed service in the army or navy, and is a citizen of the United States, or shall have filed his declaration of intention to become such, and has never borne arms against the Government of the United States or given aid and comfort to its enemies, shall from and after the 1st of January, 1863, be entitled to enter a quarter section (160 acres) of unappropriated public land upon which he or she may have already filed a pre-emption claim or which is subject to pre-emption at \$1.25 per acre; or 80 acres of unappropriated land at \$2.50 per acre. In order to make his or her title good to such lands, however, such person must make affidavit that such application is made for his or her exclusive use and benefit, and that said entry is made for the purpose of actual settlement and cultivation, and not, either directly or indirectly for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; and upon filing the affidavit, and paying the sum of \$10 to the register or receiver, such person shall be allowed to enter the land specified; but no certificate or patent is issued for the land until five years from the date of such entry, and the land must during that time be improved and not alienated (it cannot be taken for debt). At any time within two years after the expiration of said five years, the person making the entry, or, in case of his or her death, his widow or heirs, may on proof by two witnesses that he or she has cultivated or improved said land, has not alienated any part of it, and has borne true allegiance to the United States, be entitled to a patent if at that time a citizen of the United States.

In case of the abandonment of the lands by the person making the entry for a period of more than six months at one time, they revert to the United States.

Bounty Land warrants have been issued to the soldiers of the war of the revolution and to those who have served in subsequent wars under acts of 1847, 1850, 1852, and 1855, which from the commencement of operations under these acts to June 30, 1867 have amounted as follows:

Warrants issued, 542,948; number of acres embraced thereby, 59,631,610; number of warrants located, 488,336, embracing 54,028,390 acres. The whole quantity conceded for military and naval services from 1776 to 1865, was 71,714,535 acres.

The Continental Congress, by the ordinance of May 20, 1785, respecting the territory northwest of the Ohio, prepared the way for the advancement of settlements and education as contemporaneous interests. It determined that in every six miles square there should be established the school system, to be supported from a fund derived from the grant of section sixteen, of 36 acres, in every township; and at a later period for indemnity where the section

is not available; thus conceding one thirty-sixth part of the land in the interests of public education.

Forwards determined in the new land states and territories, the land which were distant from the political centre or centres of settlement increase the school concessions to two sections or 1,280 acres in each township, so that the school house, high school, and seminary, could be ageously placed in the township as to avoid inconvenience in the future.

In the school allotment, provision has been made on a liberal scale for the support of learning and colleges, so that the land fund may be adequate for the support of institutions in which are taught all the higher branches of a liberal education.

In the organized Territory the sections in place and townships for semi-reservation are reserved, and by the act of admission as a state into the Union the reservation has been carried into a grant and confirmed. If there

is the quantity already conceded to the public land states for the same uses, the area that will pass according to the principles of extension to the organized territories when they shall become states, it is calculated that the aggregate will reach 70,559,112 acres. Besides there are granted for seminaries of learning 1,244,160 acres, making an amount of land conceded in the cause of learning of 71,803,272 acres, much more than its value, and from which, if properly invested, ample funds may be derived for the continual support of the great object contemplated by the act of grant.

For the support of colleges for education in agriculture, mechanics, and other natural interests, the act of July 2, 1862, and its supplements, made provision not only for the states holding public domain, but for others having none, giving to the former the right to select within their limits, and to the latter scrip redeemable in land; the amount conceded being one acre for each senator and member of the House of Representatives, and made applicable to all the states, will include an area of 1,244,160 acres.

In the older states have received the allotment in scrip which has been sold off, and the avails appropriated to the object designed; in the new land states, selections have been made by the state authorities for the same purpose.

By acts of Congress from 1849 to 1860, large quantities of swamp and overflowed lands have been granted to several states. The first swamp land was made to Louisiana in 1849 to aid that state in constructing levees along the Mississippi and other rivers to prevent the overflow of bottom lands. In 1850 the grant was made general, so as to cover all the states in which such swamp and overflowed lands were

at the close of the fiscal year June 30, 1867, state selections had been made under the internal improvement grant of September 4, 1841, as

States.	Number of acres to which each State was entitled.	Number of acres approved.
Alabama.....	97,469.17	97,469.17
Arkansas.....	500,000.00	499,889.00
California.....	500,000.00	116,773.39
Florida.....	499,990.00	450,883.39
Illinois.....	209,085.50	208,000.00
Iowa.....	500,000.00	500,000.00
Kansas.....	500,000.00	495,552.20
Louisiana.....	500,000.00	482,166.97
Michigan.....	500,000.00	498,688.54
Minnesota.....	500,000.00	252,088.60
Mississippi.....	500,000.00	500,000.00
Missouri.....	500,000.00	500,000.00
Nebraska.....	500,000.00	
Nevada.....	500,000.00	
Oregon.....	500,000.00	196,000.00
Wisconsin.....	500,000.00	499,973.87
Total.....	7,305,554.67	5,398,470.87

Grants of public lands have been made by acts of Congress to states and corporations, for railroad and military wagon road purposes from the year 1850 to June 30, 1867, as follows:

States.	Number of acres certified under the grants.	Estimated number of acres granted.
Alabama.....	2,888,188.50	3,729,130.00
Arkansas.....	1,703,167.10	4,504,971.00
California.....		3,730,000.00
Florida.....	1,760,468.39	2,360,114.00
Illinois.....	2,595,053.00	2,595,053.00
Iowa.....	2,770,702.90	6,751,307.00
Kansas.....		7,753,000.00
Louisiana.....	1,072,405.45	1,573,730.00
Michigan.....	2,718,413.49	5,327,900.00
Minnesota.....	1,644,002.64	7,753,000.00
Mississippi.....	908,680.20	2,008,940.00
Missouri.....	1,815,435.00	3,745,100.00
Wisconsin.....	1,879,545.35	5,379,300.00
	21,346,611.47	57,538,561.00
Corporations: Pacific railroads.....	138,230.30	134,000,000.00
Wagon roads: Wisconsin.....	76,803.20	
Oregon.....		3,335,412.97
	21,561,654.06	184,513,984.07

Grants by acts of Congress for Canal purposes from the year 1827 to June 30, 1867. Illinois, 290,915; Indiana, 1,430,279; Michigan, 1,260,000; Ohio, 1,100,361; Wisconsin, 235,431. Total quantity acres granted, 4,405,986.

*Private Land Claims.* In lands acquired by purchase or conquest from other nations, the grants of the government to individuals constitutes a class of private land claims. The principle adopted by the government has been that a well authenticated and clearly defined title from a former government was to be respected, and upon the presentation of such title a patent is always issued to the claimant; but where the boundaries, as is often the

\*The States of Illinois and Alabama received grants under prior acts, which, with the quantities here given, make up the quantity of 500,000 acres.

cases, are loosely defined and comprise a much larger territory than that granted, or where the metes and bounds are of uncertain position, and especially where there is ground for presumption of fraud, a severe scrutiny is instituted.

Since the act of Congress of September 4, 1841, large quantities of land have been claimed on pre-emption, i. e. as having been settled and improved by persons before they were surveyed or came into the market; and, these persons having thereby established a claim to purchase them at Government price before all others, this claim has been allowed, with some restriction, and the lands, thus pre-empted, withdrawn from public sale and reserved for private entry.

#### SUMMARY.

	Amos.
During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1867, the total cash sales embraced.....	759,612.61
The aggregate of military bounty-land warrant locations.....	478,760.00
The total quantity taken by homestead for actual settlement under acts of 1862, 1864 and 1866.....	1,738,043.49
During the same period, there were approved swamps "in place" to several states as grantees under acts of 1849 and 1850.....	1,030,030.23
Land selected as swamp indemnity.....	80,429.93
During the same period a total of swamp lands or their equivalents, confirmed to states, of.....	1,066,450.15
During the same fiscal year titles under railroad, wagon road and ship canal grants have been issued in certain states for the quantity of.....	533,168.53
The aggregate of agricultural and mechanic college land scrip locations under act of 1862, and supplements of 1864 and 1866, with selections by certain states within their respective limits under said acts make an aggregate of.....	2,430,072.73
During the same period a total of public lands disposed of during the year ending June 30, 1867, of.....	7,041,114.50
Land not disposed of during the year ending June 30, 1868.....	6,635,742.50
The moneys received in the same period for ordinary cash sales, pre-emptions, in military service received as money, for the ten dollar homestead payments, for homestead commissions, in the locating of agricultural college scrip, for same on military warrants, and on railroads, for commissions on pre-emptions, donations, and for proceeds from furnishing lands under the act of July 2, 1864, make a cash aggregate of \$1,347,862.53 received during the year ending June 30, 1867, a sum greater than that received the previous year by more than a million of dollars. Receipts for year ending June 30, 1868, \$1,632,745.	

#### 2. PENSION OFFICE.

Pension Office was established temporarily in 1833, and continued by subsequent legislation until it was made permanent by act of 19th of January 1849. It constitutes a Bureau in the Department of the Interior, and the charge of the Commissioner of Pensions. The persons entitled to pensions have been designated by different acts of Congress.

Firstly surviving revolutionary soldiers receiving a pension died during the year closing June 30, 1867. Two other veterans were granted pensions by acts of Congress passed that year. Of the widows of revolutionary soldiers married before the close of the war, but one enrolled pensioner died in 1867.

There were, however, at the close of that fiscal year, 997 widows of revolutionary soldiers, of whom 119 were married previous to 1800.

As to pensions. The number of original applications for invalid pensions, by reason of service in the army service, admitted during the year closing June 30, 1867, was 1,100. The average annual rate of \$71.73 each, and an aggregate annual rate of \$1,180,194.73.

The number of applications for increased pensions of the same class admitted during this period was 13,946, at an average annual rate of \$78.09 each, and an aggregate annual rate of \$1,089,008.

Of original applications of widows, orphans, and dependent relatives for pensions by reason of deaths incident to the army service, 19,690 were admitted during the year, at an average individual rate of \$100.66 per annum, and an aggregate yearly rate of \$1,979,063.67. Of applications for increased pensions of the same class, 19,309 were admitted, at an average additive rate (chiefly on account of minor children under the age of sixteen years, as provided by act of July 25, 1866), of \$59.59 each, and at a total annual rate of \$1,150,646.

The total number of enrolled invalid pensioners on the 30th of June, 1867, was 70,802, total amount of whose pensions was \$6,478,004.14; and the total number of widows, orphans and dependent relatives, enrolled as pensioners was, at the same date, 82,291, and the year amount of their pensions \$9,664,075.83; making an aggregate of 153,093 army pensioners of both classes, at a total annual rate of \$16,142,079.97.

The whole amount paid to invalid military pensioners during the last fiscal year was \$6,453,258; and to widows, orphans, and dependent relatives, \$11,873,183.71; making the grand total of payments to army pensioners (including expenses of the disbursing agencies), for year, \$18,301,715.26.

**Navy Pensions.** The original applications for invalid pensions, by reason of casual occurring in the navy service, admitted during the year ending June 30, 1867, numbered at a total yearly rate of \$10,317; and the admitted applications for increased pensions of same class 306, at an annual aggregate of \$17,892. Of original applications of widows, orphans and dependent relatives for navy pensions 233 were admitted during the same period, at aggregate rate of \$31,866 per annum; and 120 pensioners of this class were increased, at total yearly rate of \$6,792. The total number of navy invalid pensioners whose names appear on the rolls, June 30, 1867, was 1,054, at an aggregate yearly rate of \$29,652.25; and the number of widows, orphans, and dependent relatives whose names were on the navy pension rolls at the same date was 1,337, requiring an aggregate annual amount of \$306,742.25.

The whole amount paid to navy invalid pensioners during the last fiscal year was \$77,941 and the whole amount paid to widows, orphans, and dependent relatives of officers or sons of the navy was \$240,999.93, making the total amount of navy pensions paid during the year, \$318,941.20.

The balance of funds in the hands of the agents for paying navy pensions was, on June 1867, \$173,796.82.

**Aggregate.** The total number of pensioners of all classes whose names remained on rolls June 30, 1867, was 155,474. The number of new pensioners added to the rolls during year was 36,492, and the number of pensioners dropped from the rolls on account of deaths, marriages, or other causes, was 7,362. The number of pensions increased during the last year, chiefly under the acts of June 6, and July 25, 1866, was 33,581. The total annual amount of pensions was, at the close of the year, \$16,447,822.22, and the amount paid during the year (including arrears and expenses of disbursement), \$18,619,966.46.

The navy pension fund, invested under direction of Secretary of the Navy as trustee, now amounts to \$13,000,000. There is an uninvested balance \$229,246.87. The income of this fund largely exceeds the annual amount at present required for the payment of navy pensions. Provision was made by the sixth section of an act of Congress approved March 2, 1867, awarding from the surplus income of this fund additional pensions to disabled officers, seamen, and marines, for meritorious service, under certain specified conditions. Seven claims of this character, favorably reported to the Secretary of the Navy, as provided by law, were certified for payment by the Pension Office, in 1867.

Amount paid for army pensions at the agencies in the several States and Territories for year ending June 30, 1867.

State.	Invalid.	Widows, children, mothers, and sisters.	Total.
Arkansas .....	\$1,806.17.....	\$21,648.64.....	\$23,454.81
Connecticut .....	93,491.82.....	267,133.33.....	360,625.15
California.....	6,663.19.....	7,663.25.....	14,326.44

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

177

	Invalid.	Widows, children, mothers and sisters.	Total.
Columbia.....	\$124,945.15	\$137,875.02	\$262,820.17
.....	16,568.14	31,056.42	47,624.56
.....	393,518.78	859,022.52	1,252,541.30
.....	612,338.12	943,137.71	1,555,475.83
.....	196,800.79	394,964.29	591,765.08
.....	90,477.12	237,974.75	328,451.87
.....	35,695.20	53,472.22	89,167.42
.....	7,196.38	16,658.89	23,855.27
.....	361,842.09	523,280.77	885,122.86
ette.....	431,208.43	673,255.03	1,104,463.46
.....	79,189.42	110,075.20	189,264.62
.....	135,159.12	234,589.51	369,748.63
.....	307,337.89	534,984.19	842,322.08
.....	47,504.71	93,544.73	141,049.44
shire.....	158,821.91	246,580.70	405,402.61
.....	1,125,700.60	2,047,777.22	3,173,477.82
y.....	138,968.25	260,422.73	399,390.97
lina.....	3,543.83	26,759.97	30,303.80
.....	1,756.99	3,610.57	5,367.56
.....	640,013.50	1,314,011.55	1,954,025.05
.....	1,208.60	339.67	1,548.27
lia.....	876,644.17	1,525,438.12	2,402,082.29
nd.....	33,748.73	53,313.96	87,062.69
.....	62,891.73	211,927.31	274,819.04
.....	158,815.27	245,065.43	403,880.70
.....	7,959.52	23,932.47	31,891.99
inia.....	86,056.65	188,707.53	274,764.18
.....	203,265.84	455,401.36	658,667.20
n Territory.....	750.53	15.01	765.54
.....	\$4,428,532.55	\$11,873,182.71	\$16,301,715.26

it of the number and yearly amount of army pensioners on the rolls of the several Territories on June 30, 1867.

	Invalid.	Widows, children, mothers and sisters.	Total No.	Yearly amount.
.....	29	159	188	\$30,320.00
it.....	1,133	1,810	2,943	303,699.45
.....	77	37	114	11,510.04
Columbia.....	995	608	1,603	192,962.70
.....	191	194	385	41,953.83
.....	4,390	5,698	9,008	1,079,439.12
.....	8,472	6,904	15,376	1,673,963.77
.....	2,118	3,099	5,217	552,065.70
.....	1,107	2,064	3,171	425,547.03
.....	379	267	646	71,987.96
.....	129	149	278	29,869.00
.....	3,955	3,616	7,571	756,503.03
etts.....	4,931	5,309	10,240	991,501.10
.....	702	741	1,443	143,544.47
.....	1,339	1,605	3,234	322,817.00
.....	3,343	3,813	7,156	714,299.97
a.....	519	551	1,070	117,973.96
iphire.....	1,857	1,950	3,807	371,452.96
t.....	11,543	13,972	25,515	2,772,791.33
ey.....	1,472	2,125	3,597	387,364.00
rolina.....	21	113	134	11,987.06
.....	19	33	52	6,039.84
ico.....	2	10	12	1,266.00
.....	7,012	8,310	15,322	1,636,423.40
.....	12			



State.	Invalids.	Widows, children, mothers and sisters.	Total No.	Yearly amount
Oregon.....	17.....	6.....	23.....	\$2,57
Pennsylvania.....	9,422.....	10,045.....	19,467.....	2,028,06
Rhode Island.....	404.....	610.....	1,014.....	108,29
Tennessee.....	263.....	1,079.....	1,473.....	163,94
Vermont.....	1,822.....	1,670.....	3,502.....	351,51
Virginia.....	54.....	123.....	177.....	12,46
West Virginia.....	895.....	1,334.....	2,229.....	245,05
Wisconsin.....	2,151.....	4,065.....	6,216.....	575,64
Washington Territory..	9.....	2.....	11.....	1,18
Total.....	70,802.....	82,291.....	153,093.....	\$16,142,071

Amount paid for navy pensioners at the agencies in the several States and Territories for year ending June 30, 1897.

State.	Invalids.	Widows, children, mothers and sisters.	Total.
Connecticut.....	\$254.73.....	\$4,552.80.....	\$4,807
California.....	170.04.....	240.00.....	410
District of Columbia.....	3,557.90.....	37,678.40.....	41,236
Illinois.....	2,190.38.....	3,370.01.....	4,560
Kentucky.....	1,306.35.....	1,306.60.....	2,612
Louisiana.....	435.66.....	1,900.50.....	2,336
Maine.....	4,999.34.....	7,669.31.....	12,668
Massachusetts.....	16,425.34.....	41,314.97.....	57,740
Maryland.....	2,555.33.....	9,579.94.....	12,135
Michigan.....	647.96.....	2,559.94.....	3,207
Missouri.....	748.68.....	2,906.39.....	3,655
Minnesota.....	72.72.....	.....	72
New Hampshire.....	2,905.91.....	3,992.66.....	6,098
New York.....	24,068.29.....	59,649.72.....	83,708
New Jersey.....	725.33.....	3,160.60.....	3,884
Ohio.....	2,637.96.....	8,798.33.....	11,436
Pennsylvania.....	12,138.33.....	33,363.93.....	50,502
Rhode Island.....	799.30.....	3,297.00.....	4,096
Virginia.....	423.08.....	11,350.23.....	11,773
Wisconsin.....	220.30.....	1,235.60.....	1,456
Total.....	\$77,941.28.....	\$340,999.92.....	\$518,941

Statement of the number and yearly amount of navy pensioners on the rolls of each State and Territory June 30, 1897.

State.	Invalids.	Widows, children, mothers and sisters.	Total No.	Yearly amount
Connecticut.....	7.....	24.....	31.....	\$5,78
California.....	3.....	2.....	5.....	594
District of Columbia.....	40.....	117.....	157.....	31,67
Illinois.....	35.....	14.....	49.....	5,30
Kentucky.....	10.....	6.....	16.....	1,81
Louisiana.....	5.....	4.....	9.....	1,43
Maine.....	50.....	53.....	103.....	12,67
Massachusetts.....	227.....	269.....	496.....	57,27
Maryland.....	42.....	52.....	94.....	12,21
Michigan.....	10.....	17.....	27.....	2,26
Missouri.....	10.....	13.....	23.....	2,70
Minnesota.....	1.....	1.....	2.....	42
New Hampshire.....	42.....	22.....	64.....	7,04
New York.....	331.....	354.....	685.....	81,59
New Jersey.....	7.....	21.....	28.....	4,42
Ohio.....	32.....	55.....	87.....	11,34
Pennsylvania.....	171.....	248.....	419.....	52,02

State.	Invalids.	Widows, children, mothers, and others.	Total No.	Yearly amount.
Rhode Island.....	8.....	17.....	25.....	2,610.00
South Carolina.....	1.....	.....	1.....	94.00
Virginia.....	5.....	27.....	32.....	6,452.00
Wisconsin.....	3.....	11.....	14.....	1,908.00
Naval Asylum.....	9.....	.....	9.....	576.00
Total.....	1,054.....	1,327.....	2,381.....	\$306,742.25

## Summary of transactions of Pension Bureau for three fiscal years ending June 30, 1887.

	1885.	1886.	1887.
Whole number of admissions.....	40,568.....	51,471.....	70,063.....
Whole number of pensioners.....	85,986.....	126,722.....	155,474.....
Yearly rate.....	\$8,023,445.43.....	\$11,674,474.31.....	\$16,447,822.23.....
Amount paid.....	8,525,153.11.....	13,450,996.43.....	18,619,936.46.....

The number of pensioners of the several classes whose names were on the rolls at the close of each fiscal year, was during the last five years, as follows:

	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.
Revolutionary soldiers.....	18.....	12.....	3.....	1.....	.....
Widows of soldiers.....	1,573.....	1,418.....	1,114.....	931.....	997.....
Army invalids.....	7,248.....	22,787.....	33,041.....	54,630.....	70,803.....
Widows, &c., (army).....	4,890.....	26,433.....	47,973.....	68,967.....	81,294.....
Army invalids.....	544.....	712.....	830.....	1,033.....	1,054.....
Widows, &c., (navy).....	577.....	793.....	1,017.....	1,181.....	1,327.....
Total.....	14,780.....	51,135.....	85,986.....	126,722.....	155,474.....

**Bounty Land.** During the year ending September 30, 1887, the number of applications for bounty land admitted was as follows:

Under the act of February 11, 1847, 4 warrants for 160 acres each, total, 640 acres; under the act of September 28, 1850, 3 warrants for 40 acres each, total, 120 acres; under the act of March 3, 1853, 887 warrants for 160 acres each, total, 141,920 acres; 39 warrants for 120 acres each, total, 4,680 acres; 19 warrants for 80 acres each, total, 1,520 acres; 9 warrants for 40 acres each, total, 360 acres. Whole number of warrants, 954. Whole number of acres, 143,980.

There were 39 duplicates issued during the same period, in lieu of lost warrants, and 32 warrants were canceled. Original applications to the number of 908 were received, and 3,114 suspended applications were re-examined.

## 3. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Congress, by act of July 9, 1832, authorized the President to appoint a Commissioner of Indian Affairs, to have the direction and management of all matters arising out of Indian relations, subject to the revision of the Secretary of War, (now Secretary of the Interior).

The duties of the Bureau are administered by the Commissioner, Chief Clerk, and assistants at Washington, and by a number of superintendents, agents, farmers, school teachers, and other appointees in the Indian country.

The estimated number of Indians is about three hundred thousand, spreading from Lake Superior to the Pacific Ocean. Those east of the Mississippi, with few exceptions, are on reservations; so also are the tribes in Kansas north of the Arkansas, and those located between the western border of Arkansas and the country known as the "leased lands."

During the last few years the attention of the government has been drawn, in an unusual degree, to its relations with the Indians, on account of depredations which have been committed by them upon the white settlers, and the

obstructions to travel, and insecurity which their continued enmity had caused. New military posts have been established, forts garrisoned, and troops sent in pursuit of the hostile Indians.

Early in the spring of 1867, General Hancock, of the Department of Missouri, started on an expedition among the hostile tribes of the south. He met several of the chiefs, but did not succeed in arranging terms of peace. An important Indian village on the Pawnee Fork was burned, and a skirmish took place between the troops and the Indians in which several of both parties were killed. The Indians were exasperated; depredations were continued; the work on the railroads was retarded; laborers and employees were murdered; and property and life were insecure in a large part of the territory occupied by the Indians.

On the 20th of July, 1867, an act was passed "to establish peace with certain hostile Indian tribes," which provided for the appointment of commissioners, with a view to the following objects:

1. To remove, if possible, the causes of war.
2. To secure, as far as practicable, our frontier settlements, and the rebuilding of the railroads looking to the Pacific.

3. To suggest, or inaugurate some plan for the civilization of those Indian tribes.

The commissioners selected were as follows: N. G. Taylor, president; B. Henderson; W. T. Sherman, lieutenant-general; W. S. Harney, brevet major-general; John B. Sanderson; Alfred H. Terry, brevet major-general; S. F. Tappan; C. C. Augur, brevet major-general.

These commissioners organized at St. Louis on the 6th of August, and set about obtaining interviews with the chiefs of the hostile tribes. Runners were employed to signify the pacific purposes of these commissioners to the Indians, and to endeavor to arrange a general council. In the mean time they visited various posts of the Military Division of the Missouri, taking evidence of the officers with regard to the conduct of the Indians and the causes of the war; they also issued orders through the military departments to the various superintendents and agents of Indian affairs, that appointments be made for a great council of the northern hostile tribes at Fort Laramie, on the 13th of September, and of the southern tribes at Fort Larned on the 13th of October.

The commissioners held conferences with several bands of Indians, both of the northern and southern tribes. Treaties of peace were signed with the Kiowas, Camanches, Apaches, and the southern Cheyennes and Arapahos. The commissioners presented a report in July, 1868, in which the treatment of the Indians is reviewed, the causes of the war pointed out, and important suggestions made regarding the future course of the government. They commend the selection of two districts or territories, and the location of the Indians in them, as follows:

*First.*—The territory bounded north by Kansas, east by Arkansas and Missouri, south by Texas, and west by the 100th or 101st meridian. In this territory, the Cherokees, Creeks, Chickasaws, and other of the civilized tribes already reside. In process of time, others might gradually be brought in, and, in the course of a few years, we might safely calculate on concentrating there the following tribes, to wit:

## 181

he Second District might be located as follows, viz: The territory bounded north parallel, east by the Missouri River, south by Nebraska, and west by the 104th meridian, the hostile Sioux cannot be induced to remove from the Powder River, a hunting ground to be extended to them for a time, while the nucleus of settlement may be forming on the Missouri, the White Earth or Cheyenne River. To prevent war, if insisted on by the eastern boundary might be extended to the 100th or even the 107th meridian for the following tribes might, in a reasonable time, be concentrated on this reservation.

advisable to let the Winnebagoes, Omahas, Ottoes, Sante Sioux, and perhaps  
n where they are, and finally become incorporated with the citizens of Nebraska,  
in regard to the Kansas tribes.

stitution, Art. 1, Sec. 8, confers upon Congress the power to promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their writings and discoveries. Of the latter class are secured by letters patent issued from the Patent Office in accordance with acts of Congress. The office as now organized was established by act of July 4, 1836.

year ending September 30, 1868, there were 20,112 applications for patents; 14,153 (including re-issues and designs) were issued; 1,692 applications were allowed, but not issued thereon, by reason of the non-payment of the final fees; 3,789 caveats and 60 applications for extension were received, and 133 extensions of patents were

same period, the receipts were \$406,786.00, and the expenditures, \$696,957.00. An amount of \$290,000 will be required for the balance of the fiscal year.

TABLE SHOWING THE BUSINESS OF THE OFFICE FOR THIRTY YEARS  
ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1867.

Years.	Applications Filed.	Cererts Filed.	Patents Issued.	Cash Received.	Cash.
1837.....			435.....	\$29,289.08.....	\$3
1838.....			420.....	42,123.54.....	3
1839.....			425.....	37,260.00.....	3
1840.....	765.....	228.....	473.....	38,056.51.....	3
1841.....	847.....	312.....	495.....	40,413.01.....	5
1842.....	761.....	291.....	517.....	36,505.68.....	3
1843.....	819.....	315.....	531.....	35,315.81.....	3
1844.....	1,045.....	390.....	503.....	42,509.36.....	3
1845.....	1,346.....	453.....	502.....	51,076.14.....	3
1846.....	1,373.....	448.....	619.....	50,264.16.....	4
1847.....	1,531.....	558.....	573.....	63,111.19.....	4
1848.....	1,628.....	607.....	660.....	67,576.09.....	5
1849.....	1,965.....	595.....	1,070.....	80,752.78.....	7
1850.....	2,193.....	602.....	995.....	86,927.05.....	8
1851.....	2,258.....	760.....	869.....	95,733.61.....	8
1852.....	2,639.....	996.....	1,030.....	112,056.34.....	9
1853.....	2,673.....	901.....	958.....	121,527.45.....	12
1854.....	3,324.....	868.....	1,903.....	163,789.84.....	16
1855.....	4,435.....	906.....	2,034.....	216,459.35.....	17
1856.....	4,960.....	1,034.....	1,502.....	192,588.02.....	19
1857.....	4,771.....	1,010.....	2,910.....	190,182.01.....	21
1858.....	5,264.....	942.....	3,710.....	203,716.16.....	19
1859.....	6,225.....	1,097.....	4,538.....	245,942.15.....	21
1860.....	7,653.....	1,084.....	4,819.....	256,352.59.....	25
1861.....	4,642.....	700.....	3,340.....	137,354.44.....	22
1862.....	5,038.....	894.....	3,531.....	215,754.99.....	18
1863.....	6,014.....	787.....	4,170.....	185,593.29.....	18
1864.....	6,972.....	1,063.....	5,020.....	240,919.96.....	22
1865.....	10,664.....	1,068.....	6,616.....	343,791.84.....	27
1866.....	15,269.....	2,722.....	9,450.....	495,665.38.....	36
1867.....	16,547.....	3,486.....	11,655.....	611,910.61.....	55
1868*.....	20,112.....	3,769.....	14,153.....	666,766.00.....	66

The foregoing table shows a rapid increase in the number of applications for patents, and in the number of patents issued. The number of applications in 1867, was 55 per cent. greater than in 1865; and 116 per cent. greater than in 1860.

The Commissioner in his report for 1867, says that great inconvenience has been experienced by the examiners for the want of sufficient room. Additional accommodations are also needed for the proper arrangement and preservation of the drawings of inventions.

The library of the Patent Office has vastly grown in importance within a few years. It is not only needed and used as an absolute necessity by the examiners in the performance of their duties, but it is now much resorted to by inventors and those engaged in their interest. It is not an uncommon thing for persons to come from distant parts of the United States to consult books which can only be found in the Patent Office. The collection is now one of the best technical libraries in the world.

\* For year ending September 30, 1868.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

[Corrected at Department of Agriculture, October, 1888.]

<i>Commissioner</i> .....	HORACE CAPRON.....	\$3,000
<i>Acting Chief Clerk</i> .....	R. T. McLAIN.....	2,000
<i>Debiting Clerk</i> .....	B. F. FULLER.....	2,000
<i>Statistician</i> .....	J. R. DODGE.....	2,000
<i>Superintendent Botanical Gardens</i> .....	WILLIAM SAUNDERS.....	2,000
<i>Entomologist</i> .....	TOWNEND GLOVER.....	2,000
<i>Chemist</i> .....	THOMAS ANTISELL.....	2,000
<i>Superintendent of Seed Room</i> .....	SIDNEY DEAN.....	1,800
<i>Librarian</i> .....	A. B. GROSH.....	1,800

The Department of Agriculture was established by an act of Congress, approved May 15, 1862. The act provides that the department shall be located at the seat of government of the United States, and that its designs and duties shall be to acquire and to diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate, and distribute among the people new and valuable seeds and plants.

The chief Executive officer is the "Commissioner of Agriculture," who holds his office by a tenure similar to that of other civil officers appointed by the President. The Commissioner is to acquire and preserve in his department all information concerning agriculture which he can obtain by means of books and correspondence, and by practical and scientific experiments, (accurate records of which experiments shall be kept in his office), by the collection of statistics, and by any other appropriate means within his power; to collect as he may be able new seeds and plants; to test, by cultivation, the value of such of them as may require such tests; to propagate such as may be worthy of propagation, and to distribute them among agriculturists. He annually makes a general report in writing of his acts to the President and to Congress, and he also makes special reports on particular subjects whenever required to do so by the President or either house of Congress, or whenever he thinks the subject in his charge requires it. He directs and superintends the expenditure of all money appropriated by Congress to the department, and renders accounts thereof.

The chief clerk in the necessary absence of the Commissioner, or whenever the office becomes vacant, performs the duties of the office. The Commissioner under the provisions of Congress, appoints and employs chemists, botanists, entomologists, and other persons skilled in the natural sciences pertaining to agriculture.

The new building of the Department which was contracted for in August 1867, was so far completed that the offices of the Commissioner and his assistants were removed to it in the summer of 1868. This building, situated just west of the grounds of the Smithsonian Institution, is 171 feet in length, and 62 feet in width, with a projection at each end extending 6 feet beyond the central portion, and one on the south front for hall and staircase. In the basement, are the operating rooms of the chemical laboratory, folding

and packing rooms; and rooms for boiler and steam apparatus. On the first floor are the principal offices and library. The Commissioner's rooms on this floor are decorated with the new wood wall paper, not only for the purposes of ornament but to illustrate the effect of different kinds of this material when properly applied. The principal room of the second story is 103 feet long, 51 feet wide, and 26 feet high, and is designed for a grand agricultural museum. The seed rooms are in the third story; and the attic, when completed, will furnish rooms for a variety of work connected with the operations of the department now performed in other places.

The propagating garden has been successfully conducted. During the first 13 weeks of 1867, the number of plants distributed from it was 42,173, principally through members of Congress. The distribution of seeds for 1867, amounted to 1,426,637 papers. Of this number 352,000 were distributed through Senators and members of the Thirty-Ninth and Fortieth Congresses; 88,482 through agricultural and horticultural organizations; 164,953 to corps of statistical correspondents in acknowledgment of valuable gratuitous services; 299,975 to individuals upon letters of members of Congress, or upon personal application, or in answer to letters from individuals; and 521,227 to the southern states, under the special appropriation for that purpose.

The present Commissioner has made arrangements for exchanges of cereals, rare seeds, and medicinal and other plants, with various institutions, agricultural departments, and societies, and several governments of different divisions of the globe. The arrangements include the governments of Austria, Prussia, China, Japan, Guatemala, and British Honduras; the botanical gardens of Melbourne, in Australia, and of Kew, in England; the India museum, in London; the Cape of Good Hope Agricultural Society; and the commissioner of patents of the Argentine Republic. The hearty co-operation of scientific men representing these governments and institutions has been secured. By these exchanges which are to extend to all parts of the world where practicable, there will be collected at the Department of Agriculture, Washington, the best variety of trees, shrubs, plants and seeds adapted to the climate and soil of any part of this country.

At the experimental farm, tests of seeds, cereals and vegetables, both foreign and domestic, have been successfully continued, though the area cultivated has been too limited for the best results. Since the erection of the new building, the farm has, from necessity, been appropriated to other purposes.

In the chemical laboratory of the department, analyses and tests have been made to ascertain the value and utility of various products, fertilizers, minerals and fibers, the benefits of which the country are reaping.

The museum already contains a large collection of seeds, models of fruits, substances used for clothing, as silk, cotton, flax, &c., in different stages of growth or manufacture; preserved specimens of insects, birds and other animals injurious or beneficial to vegetation, all carefully classified and placed so as to be of the most service. The arrangements adopted, embrace: 1st. A general classification by subjects, including all the varieties and illustrations necessary under each head. 2d. A classification by states, exhib-

iting the products or noxious animals of each. 3d. An economic classification exhibiting the substances and products adapted to economic purposes.

Selections from the information obtained from correspondents and otherwise are published by the Department in monthly and annual reports.

The following statistics have been compiled principally from the monthly reports for 1868, or have been furnished directly by the Department.

TABLE I. gives the Mean Temperature and Rain Fall for each month, from July, 1867, to June, 1868, inclusive, compiled from reports made by the observers for the Smithsonian Institution.

TABLE II. gives the average yield per acre and the average prices of the principal crops for 1867.

TABLE III. gives the average prices of farm stock in January, 1868.

TABLE IV. gives the condition of crops September 1, 1868, as compared with an average crop, where the crop had been harvested, or an average prospect of crop, where it had not.

The highest temperature noted, was 108°, at Raleigh, North Carolina, July 25, 1867; at San Francisco, California, July 30, 1867; at Allentown, Missouri, August 18, 1867; and at Baxter Springs, Kansas, June 26, 1868. The lowest temperature noted, was -40°, at Minneapolis, Minnesota, January 12, 1868.

During the "heated term" in July, 1868, the maximum temperature reported, was July 20, at Boston, Kansas, where the thermometer stood at 113° in the shade for an hour; on 20 days, it was 100° and above. At Leavenworth, Kansas, the thermometer was 100° and upwards, on 14 days. The maximum temperature at other places on July 20, was, at Atchison, Kansas, 107; Grandale, Nebraska, 106; Omaha, 105; and Warrensburg, Missouri, 104.

**Wheat.** The wheat crop in the following states is represented below the average, 10 representing an average crop: Maine, 9.5; New Hampshire, 9.5; New Jersey, 9.3; Delaware, 7; Virginia, 8; North Carolina, 7.5; South Carolina, 8.3; Georgia, 7.3; Alabama, 8; Mississippi, 8.8; Texas, 4.8; Arkansas, 9.1; Tennessee, 9.1; Kentucky, 8.6; Illinois, 9.2; Wisconsin, 9.8; Iowa, 15; Nebraska, 9.8; and the following up to or above the average: Vermont, 10.5; Massachusetts, 10; New York, 10.3; Pennsylvania, 10.4; Maryland, 10.1; West Virginia, 10.1; Missouri, 10.6; Indiana, 10.6; Ohio, 10; Michigan, 10.5; Minnesota, 11.4; Kansas, 10.8.

**Corn.** The most remarkable fact in connection with the corn crop of 1868, is the great increase of its acreage in the south, the difference in number of acres between the present and preceding year being more than two millions and a half. A slight decrease is apparent in the eastern seaboard states, resulting from the unpropitious character of the cold, wet, and backward spring, which sadly interfered with planting. A careful estimate of the acreage shows a decrease of 49,609 acres in eight states, and an increase of 3,108,215 acres in the remaining states, as follows:

DECREASE.			
	Acres.		Acres.
Maine	3,300	Rhode Island	1,719
New Hampshire	3,184	Connecticut	9,511
Massachusetts	1,965	New York	12,868
INCREASE.			
	Acres.		Acres.
Vermont	1,679	Mississippi	313,109
Pennsylvania	57,106	Louisiana	397,291
Delaware	6,697	Texas	132,229
Virginia	70,775	Arkansas	376,762
North Carolina	216,927	Tennessee	127,215
South Carolina	89,764	West Virginia	13,131
Georgia	255,967	Kentucky	207,307
Florida	48,738	Missouri	407,942
Alabama	43,827	Nebraska	16,145
		Kansas	63,411
		Iowa	236,692
		Minnesota	25,500
		Wisconsin	32,361
		Michigan	48,146
		Ohio	178,397
		Indiana	100,626
		Illinois	366,692

These figures show an increase of over 3,000,000 of acres in corn, making about 36,000,000 in the United States, an advance of 9 per cent. The per centage of Louisiana reaches 65; Arkansas, 47; Kansas, 30; Mississippi, 25; Nebraska, 25; Missouri, 22; Texas, 18; Minnesota, 17; Iowa, 15; Illinois and Ohio, 8; Indiana, 4.



## I. MEAN TEMPERATURE AND RAIN FALL FOR EACH MONTH FROM JULY, 1867, TO JUNE, 1868, INCLUSIVE.

STATES.	MEAN TEMPERATURE.												RAIN FALL, IN INCHES.											
	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.
* 5 Alabama.....	80.5	78.6	77.1	65.2	56.6	53.8	41.8	47.5	60.4	63.7	69.6	78.3	3.91	5.52	3.49	1.78	3.21	2.94	8.44	8.89	3.61	7.83	3.11	0.99
1 Arizona.....	82.1	80.1	78.1	68.1	56.2	53.2	45.6	69.2	68.2	56.0	56.1	.....	0.00	.....	.....	0.71	.....	.....	7.60	.....	.....	2.13	2.36	0.35
2 California.....	82.1	80.1	78.1	68.1	56.2	53.2	45.6	69.2	68.2	56.0	56.1	.....	0.00	.....	.....	0.71	.....	.....	7.60	.....	.....	2.13	2.36	0.35
3 Connecticut.....	69.1	68.3	60.3	51.6	39.2	32.6	21.1	30.0	34.1	41.2	53.8	65.1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4 Florida.....	84.1	81.9	80.6	74.6	64.1	59.1	55.5	45.5	64.1	67.3	70.6	79.8	8.24	6.40	14.60	4.70	0.40	4.90	5.94	5.28	3.58	5.07	5.04	0.84
5 Georgia.....	75.7	75.9	67.9	55.2	43.9	39.2	31.4	25.6	44.1	46.3	49.1	71.9	2.89	2.43	0.95	1.06	1.05	1.45	1.07	0.70	3.58	9.12	5.04	0.84
6 Illinois.....	76.3	75.1	70.3	53.4	44.7	39.9	34.4	28.9	45.8	49.8	62.0	71.8	4.39	3.97	0.96	1.99	2.05	3.69	3.30	1.01	7.83	5.07	6.32	2.75
7 Indiana.....	79.7	73.3	62.6	53.8	39.4	32.5	10.3	30.7	40.0	42.8	61.8	69.9	4.37	3.31	3.62	1.88	1.21	1.35	0.75	0.86	4.74	3.74	5.69	4.47
8 Iowa.....	77.3	78.3	70.4	57.6	44.7	35.2	19.1	32.1	40.9	49.3	68.1	76.0	6.36	1.03	1.43	0.78	1.24	0.44	0.58	0.33	4.37	3.68	3.99	3.70
9 Kansas.....	75.2	76.1	71.2	57.3	47.1	36.9	30.0	35.5	52.1	53.8	63.2	71.6	4.69	1.59	1.09	0.74	3.54	1.80	4.30	1.80	4.72	5.02	5.55	5.04
10 Kentucky.....	82.3	80.3	78.3	67.3	57.3	51.3	41.3	31.3	48.3	51.3	68.3	81.4	5.04	7.71	1.17	4.66	2.95	2.80	3.05	1.98	2.60	2.61	9.54	2.47
11 Louisiana.....	87.0	88.3	87.2	74.2	63.2	55.9	45.6	31.5	28.0	36.7	41.3	47.9	58.9	5.16	3.88	2.97	1.50	5.46	1.96	2.80	3.78	3.25	3.13	3.45
12 Maine.....	75.5	73.8	68.0	55.5	45.5	41.5	31.5	28.0	36.7	41.3	47.9	58.9	5.16	3.88	2.97	1.50	5.46	1.96	2.80	3.78	3.25	3.13	3.45	3.45
13 Maryland.....	70.1	69.4	60.3	50.0	41.6	33.4	18.7	18.6	35.8	37.7	54.6	62.3	2.22	2.41	2.81	3.62	2.48	2.42	3.56	1.74	2.95	4.75	6.02	3.50
14 Massachusetts.....	68.2	70.9	60.8	48.7	35.2	15.1	8.7	13.1	31.5	37.7	60.2	68.3	5.08	1.03	1.03	1.07	0.46	0.75	1.32	1.35	1.03	1.66	3.95	3.44
15 Michigan.....	78.6	78.8	74.1	64.6	50.9	45.4	44.7	47.8	61.3	66.6	73.9	78.6	8.16	4.00	2.55	0.70	5.53	2.53	8.16	3.38	8.56	10.81	3.98	1.57
16 Minnesota.....	76.5	76.7	68.2	56.8	45.9	36.4	29.4	23.8	50.0	49.9	65.7	73.4	5.40	1.85	1.86	1.77	1.28	1.07	1.00	0.88	5.40	5.02	4.48	2.80
17 Mississippi.....	74.7	74.6	66.3	53.4	43.9	36.9	32.0	24.1	43.7	46.9	64.9	73.5	4.57	6.40	2.01	3.26	2.65	2.12	3.60	0.68	2.18	2.57	7.20	3.70
18 Missouri.....	67.0	67.8	57.3	48.3	33.5	14.8	17.3	15.3	30.8	37.7	53.9	60.7	4.57	6.40	2.01	3.26	2.65	2.12	3.60	0.68	2.18	2.57	7.20	3.70
19 Nebraska.....	72.8	72.6	65.3	55.2	45.1	30.9	27.6	23.9	39.4	45.7	57.0	69.3	3.26	4.76	1.94	3.26	2.07	2.53	2.14	1.87	3.16	3.14	5.99	3.84
20 New Hampshire.....	70.7	70.9	60.8	47.6	40.3	22.6	6.0	41.5	35.5	36.3	50.2	55.7	55.7	9.00	7.45	5.85	2.82	3.23	3.74	6.12	3.91	3.48	5.57	
21 New Jersey.....	77.7	75.6	71.1	57.2	50.6	41.6	35.5	31.4	48.3	51.3	68.3	81.4	2.83	1.79	0.73	2.81	2.59	4.30	3.45	1.07	6.43	3.18	5.54	
22 New York.....	73.9	73.8	68.1	53.9	44.5	31.4	23.6	36.4	43.7	46.0	65.3	69.7	0.36	9.51	1.05	3.42	1.52	2.90	3.90	2.05	4.60	4.17	6.30	3.47
23 North Carolina.....	72.3	71.2	64.4	52.5	43.8	37.0	24.7	22.4	35.0	44.2	56.9	68.8	6.63	9.70	2.30	4.35	3.14	5.47	5.48	4.95	4.00	6.87	8.88	3.48
24 Ohio.....	67.4	70.0	61.1	51.5	39.0	36.6	27.4	26.1	35.9	41.5	53.2	60.5	1.07	1.07	0.96	4.27	2.61	1.81	4.94	1.30	4.85	8.45	3.17	1.55
25 Oregon.....	79.7	75.5	73.1	60.5	55.4	40.6	39.3	36.4	54.4	57.7	66.3	73.4	4.05	1.90	4.36	1.94	4.77	1.81	4.94	1.30	4.85	8.45	3.17	1.55
26 Pennsylvania.....	76.2	76.0	73.5	63.3	50.8	44.6	36.2	34.0	48.9	52.6	65.8	71.9	3.31	6.80	4.02	3.04	2.10	2.05	0.53	2.84	5.64	4.90	2.53	2.37
27 Rhode Island.....	84.3	83.9	79.3	69.8	55.8	46.9	42.6	42.6	62.6	65.8	81.1	75.3	8.03	3.67	4.57	2.88	3.41	1.78	1.73	1.70	1.19	2.97	1.70	5.01
28 South Carolina.....	76.3	76.9	66.9	56.1	40.5	31.5	13.4	14.0	10.6	29.8	36.4	55.7	64.4	5.84	2.91	7.72	2.97	8.13	4.65	3.96	5.96	6.17	6.37	2.99
29 Tennessee.....	76.3	75.1	71.6	58.0	49.7	37.4	33.4	33.4	44.8	48.9	59.2	69.4	70.3	3.60	5.84	0.43	4.25	1.55	4.05	3.46	2.61	2.70	2.77	2.98
30 Texas.....	71.8	70.9	61.6	51.1	38.9	31.6	11.7	17.3	34.4	40.1	56.1	66.3	3.93	2.36	2.30	1.64	2.34	1.78	2.05	2.04	4.00	2.77	2.98	5.66
31 Vermont.....	74.7	73.9	70.8	56.3	47.3	36.4	31.8	33.4	48.9	53.0	69.6	71.5	3.60	2.36	2.30	1.64	2.34	1.78	2.05	2.04	4.00	2.77	2.98	5.66
32 Virginia.....	71.8	70.9	61.6	51.1	38.9	31.6	11.7	17.3	34.4	40.1	56.1	66.3	3.93	2.36	2.30	1.64	2.34	1.78	2.05	2.04	4.00	2.77	2.98	5.66
33 West Virginia.....	71.8	70.9	61.6	51.1	38.9	31.6	11.7	17.3	34.4	40.1	56.1	66.3	3.93	2.36	2.30	1.64	2.34	1.78	2.05	2.04	4.00	2.77	2.98	5.66
34 Wisconsin.....	71.8	70.9	61.6	51.1	38.9	31.6	11.7	17.3	34.4	40.1	56.1	66.3	3.93	2.36	2.30	1.64	2.34	1.78	2.05	2.04	4.00	2.77	2.98	5.66

\*The second column gives the number of places in each state at which observations were made.

II. TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE YIELD PER ACRE AND THE AVERAGE PRICES OF THE PRINCIPAL CROPS FOR 1897.

STATES.	WHEAT.		RYE.		BARLEY.		OATS.		COM.		BUCKWHEAT.		POTATOES.		LEAF TOBAC.		Tons.	MAY.
	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Bush.	Per Acre.	Lbs.	Per Acre.		
Alabama.....	7.8	\$2.05	7.9	\$1.63	14.4	\$1.06	11.7	\$0.87	16.3	\$0.79	....	....	73.4	\$0.59	600	\$0.24	1.0	\$20.00
Arkansas.....	9.3	2.01	12.3	1.31	15.0	2.00	10.7	50	38.5	30.77	....	....	94.0	1.08	714	28	1.8	22.75
California (1896).....	20.0	1.00	....	....	35.0	.45	30.7	50	....	....	....	....	97.1	.60	440	33	1.3	8.00
Connecticut.....	17.5	2.63	14.0	1.63	33.3	1.45	27.5	85	33.0	1.50	13.0	\$1.17	63.0	1.10	1,368	35	1.3	21.50
Delaware.....	9.3	2.88	7.0	1.50	....	....	10.6	73	16.6	1.28	16.6	1.28	41.6	1.00	....	....	1.6	17.56
Florida.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	17.0	118	1.38	....	....	....	143.0	1.10	....	....	....	....
Georgia.....	8.0	2.85	8.1	1.77	14.3	2.03	13.4	90	13.1	.96	....	....	101.0	.63	515	30	1.3	21.58
Illinois.....	11.4	1.97	15.0	1.19	23.3	1.28	20.1	46	23.8	.68	15.3	1.10	80.5	1.30	573	08	1.5	9.73
Indiana.....	10.5	2.21	14.1	1.18	21.1	1.22	10.9	46	20.3	.65	16.7	1.10	73.3	.97	709	04	1.5	11.63
Iowa.....	12.7	1.43	19.4	1.04	29.0	1.16	43.0	43	33.3	.55	30.6	1.36	108.7	1.03	656	38	1.9	5.77
Kansas.....	14.0	1.84	20.3	1.05	26.7	1.10	36.0	46	33.6	.55	19.7	1.36	109.0	1.03	....	....	1.9	5.08
Kentucky.....	8.3	2.17	10.7	1.38	17.0	1.23	18.8	57	24.7	.65	12.8	1.28	50.7	.96	553	97	1.3	14.30
Louisiana.....	8.0	2.50	....	....	....	....	14.0	168	15.6	1.10	....	....	101.0	1.21	....	....	1.5	19.75
Maine.....	10.6	2.79	14.8	1.61	18.3	1.13	22.0	80	33.4	1.59	21.9	.99	86.6	.83	....	....	1.0	14.03
Maryland.....	11.0	2.43	13.7	1.41	20.0	1.37	30.0	66	28.4	1.09	18.8	1.30	71.0	1.10	453	13	1.3	17.54
Massachusetts.....	16.0	2.81	15.6	1.53	22.6	1.54	26.7	90	35.7	1.53	18.0	1.14	96.0	1.11	1,100	23	1.3	23.13
Michigan.....	13.4	2.34	17.2	1.30	20.9	1.36	22.5	68	31.4	.96	17.3	1.04	97.5	.73	....	....	1.3	16.14
Minnesota.....	13.5	1.48	18.3	1.11	23.6	1.07	38.0	73	30.0	1.07	14.4	1.35	110.0	.83	....	....	1.8	7.28
Mississippi.....	9.5	2.40	11.5	1.92	8.0	1.50	13.0	107	15.7	1.09	....	....	85.0	.78	....	....	1.3	16.43
Missouri.....	12.4	2.00	16.2	1.15	21.1	1.46	30.0	49	27.2	.66	21.0	1.31	73.9	.97	803	115	1.7	11.11
Nebraska.....	15.0	1.32	25.3	1.02	27.0	.96	33.3	59	36.0	.74	15.0	3.00	95.0	1.33	....	....	1.9	5.54
Nevada.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
New Hampshire.....	12.1	2.89	14.7	1.62	24.5	1.34	27.5	90	35.5	1.56	22.3	1.00	97.5	.81	....	....	1.0	15.00
New Jersey.....	14.0	2.58	13.7	1.63	21.5	1.37	27.0	73	33.1	1.23	19.3	1.33	56.6	1.41	533	14	1.3	22.13
New York.....	14.5	2.64	15.0	1.50	20.0	1.47	20.2	76	30.4	1.32	30.0	1.04	84.0	.90	533	14	1.3	17.47
North Carolina.....	6.9	2.11	7.7	1.41	....	....	13.3	64	11.6	1.04	17.5	.89	93.0	.63	....	....	1.5	13.06
Ohio.....	11.6	2.36	13.4	1.26	24.0	1.29	31.1	54	28.7	.83	13.5	1.15	75.4	1.00	697	10	1.4	13.33
Oregon.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Pennsylvania.....	12.5	2.43	13.7	1.41	20.0	1.37	30.0	66	33.0	1.17	16.3	1.13	74.4	1.04	735	09	1.3	14.33
Rhode Island.....	....	....	15.0	1.65	25.0	1.43	27.0	84	35.7	1.64	....	....	73.5	1.16	....	....	1.1	22.03
South Carolina.....	6.4	2.38	6.7	1.79	6.0	2.00	11.1	75	9.6	1.55	....	....	88.4	.76	....	....	1.0	19.50
Tennessee.....	8.5	2.11	10.5	1.30	19.5	1.34	15.4	63	23.7	.55	15.0	1.58	72.3	.49	680	14	1.3	13.95
Texas.....	9.5	1.89	16.3	1.33	24.8	1.10	23.5	79	28.3	.76	....	....	130.3	.69	500	25	1.7	16.00
Vermont.....	15.8	2.76	15.0	1.62	23.4	1.46	30.1	77	36.3	1.33	35.4	.97	116.9	.69	....	....	1.0	13.35
Virginia.....	8.0	2.13	8.5	1.14	12.3	1.05	17.0	43	30.9	.85	12.3	1.07	67.0	.66	680	125	1.3	12.43
West Virginia.....	10.5	2.89	12.4	1.30	20.8	1.40	21.5	51	29.7	.89	14.8	1.07	69.6	.81	600	17	1.4	11.44
Wisconsin.....	12.3	1.77	16.5	1.14	25.8	1.35	35.0	59	33.6	.80	15.6	1.00	96.0	1.00	....	....	1.6	11.11

## III. AVERAGE PRICES OF FARM STOCK IN JANUARY, 1868, IN STATES NAMED.

STATES.	HORSES.					MULES.					OXEN AND OTHER CATTLE.				
	Under 1 Yr.	Det. 1 and 2.	Det. 2 and 3.	Over 3 Yrs.		Under 1 Yr.	Det. 1 and 2.	Det. 2 and 3.	Over 3 Yrs.		Under 1 Yr.	Det. 1 and 2.	Det. 2 and 3.	Over 3 Yrs.	Mill and Cows.
Alabama.....	\$20.02	\$52.43	\$75.00	\$110.18		\$41.16	\$60.41	\$90.66	\$120.00		\$3.63	\$7.73	\$11.15	\$17.15	\$19.50
Arkansas.....	27.68	41.00	60.92	80.76		30.45	47.90	63.27	87.07		4.05	7.18	11.48	16.97	20.76
California, (1867).....	35.00	54.75	86.25	113.70		25.00	37.50	63.33	88.33		7.17	13.50	22.50	33.33	36.66
Connecticut.....	32.25	63.33	96.66	136.66		40.00	70.33	101.66	150.00		17.75	29.50	43.00	68.75	69.50
Delaware.....	41.00	63.33	96.66	136.66		40.00	70.33	101.66	150.00		17.75	29.50	43.00	68.75	69.50
Florida.....	36.66	60.00	93.33	133.33		53.75	80.00	125.00	148.33		3.80	9.00	13.00	18.00	11.91
Georgia.....	32.67	51.43	75.00	103.73		36.75	58.43	95.71	120.48		4.65	7.86	12.00	18.00	21.06
Illinois.....	33.90	53.33	75.00	103.12		42.59	64.57	91.56	120.81		9.75	17.59	28.37	42.07	36.63
Indiana.....	31.75	49.34	70.53	96.00		37.48	59.13	82.06	107.92		8.95	17.30	28.68	42.06	36.81
Iowa.....	38.13	60.74	85.35	113.37		48.37	69.32	102.03	137.41		8.67	15.28	25.21	42.41	31.10
Kansas.....	31.17	47.33	65.92	91.92		39.42	60.42	84.58	115.42		9.08	15.08	25.50	37.08	29.88
Kentucky.....	33.67	50.14	70.33	95.05		30.77	60.34	84.83	107.89		10.25	18.38	28.90	37.93	35.35
Louisiana.....	20.50	29.50	49.00	85.33		50.00	60.00	83.50	100.00		4.83	6.33	10.00	14.00	16.00
Maine.....	38.91	62.75	86.95	123.50		50.00	73.75	112.22	144.00		15.75	26.29	46.33	80.70	47.91
Maryland.....	45.50	69.50	101.70	133.70		50.62	73.75	112.22	144.00		15.75	26.29	46.33	80.70	47.91
Massachusetts.....	33.12	57.50	87.87	120.80		41.12	63.60	94.57	135.10		17.83	30.16	48.50	88.11	67.11
Michigan.....	33.95	57.75	85.67	124.56		46.23	71.89	110.10	141.91		10.92	20.30	30.88	54.17	42.30
Minnesota.....	43.55	68.44	98.61	124.53		35.91	52.08	78.76	99.62		8.94	16.77	29.94	51.50	32.63
Mississippi.....	25.12	47.75	60.15	98.33		35.91	52.08	78.76	99.62		6.26	7.46	11.93	17.08	19.53
Missouri.....	30.70	44.48	65.67	89.63		40.86	59.59	80.65	105.05		7.16	12.97	21.43	34.15	29.04
Nebraska.....	33.25	62.70	90.00	120.45		36.62	73.00	104.71	144.33		9.60	18.30	31.75	46.35	35.18
Nevada.....	33.75	58.00	81.25	104.75		36.62	73.00	104.71	144.33		9.60	18.30	31.75	46.35	35.18
New Hampshire.....	33.75	58.00	81.25	104.75		36.62	73.00	104.71	144.33		9.60	18.30	31.75	46.35	35.18
New Jersey.....	54.10	83.76	120.34	155.15		50.37	80.00	120.64	168.41		13.50	25.00	41.50	76.35	47.35
New York.....	41.36	64.92	97.72	133.33		42.07	63.57	93.77	133.50		15.97	27.88	44.61	71.00	57.29
North Carolina.....	32.02	51.35	76.12	100.57		36.37	59.74	89.86	116.26		14.09	26.53	47.01	71.54	62.54
Ohio.....	35.06	55.48	78.99	107.14		40.18	64.31	91.35	119.23		3.63	6.75	10.97	15.97	19.09
Oregon.....	42.69	72.53	105.41	137.00		49.80	81.36	121.73	150.70		11.45	21.01	34.38	51.50	43.07
Pennsylvania.....	39.06	64.92	97.72	133.33		42.07	63.57	93.77	133.50		15.97	27.88	44.61	71.00	57.29
Rhode Island.....	31.44	52.11	73.44	100.00		35.55	59.56	87.44	122.00		12.68	23.90	37.94	55.67	44.94
South Carolina.....	38.33	60.37	90.54	120.00		40.75	65.33	94.56	126.45		17.00	28.00	43.33	69.00	58.83
Tennessee.....	38.33	60.37	90.54	120.00		40.75	65.33	94.56	126.45		17.00	28.00	43.33	69.00	58.83

## IV. CONDITION OF CROPS, SEPTEMBER, 1897.

STATES.	Wheat.	Rye.	Barley.	Oats.	Corn.	Buck- wheat.	Rumex.	Burgundy.	Trifolium.	Sweet Potatoes.	Cotton.	Apples.	Peaches.	Grapes.	Hops-†	Hops-‡	Hay-§	Wool.	Estimates.
Alabama.....	8.	9.2	9.5	9.1	8.5	.....	9.7	10.	10.5	10.2	7.8	10.8	13.9	10.3	.....	7.4	8.5	10.	10.1
Arkansas.....	9.1	10.	10.7	10.7	10.7	.....	9.3	10.4	10.5	10.5	11.	10.2	10.2	10.3	.....	9.5	10.7	10.4	10.1
Connecticut*.....	9.6	9.6	10.	9.6	8.3	.....	9.3	8.5	8.6	.....	.....	11.6	9.3	8.3	.....	8.5	10.7	10.4	9.6
Delaware.....	7.	7.	.....	.....	8.	.....	.....	.....	7.	8.	4.	2.	.....	7.	10.	8.5	10.	10.	11.
Florida.....	10.	10.	10.	10.	8.5	.....	10.2	9.3	9.5	10.	.....	10.2	11.5	10.5	.....	7.5	10.2	9.9	9.1
Georgia.....	7.3	9.3	9.4	9.2	8.8	10.	10.	9.3	9.5	10.	8.4	10.2	11.5	10.5	10.8	10.4	8.5	9.4	8.6
Illinois.....	9.2	9.3	9.5	9.3	10.	9.	8.1	9.3	7.1	8.7	9.4	4.7	9.2	10.5	11.1	10.4	8.5	9.4	8.6
Indiana.....	10.6	10.9	10.1	10.9	9.8	9.8	9.1	9.3	7.4	8.	3.8	13.8	12.8	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.8	10.1
Iowa.....	9.5	9.5	9.	9.1	10.9	9.5	8.7	10.3	7.1	9.	.....	8.4	13.	9.4	13.	9.3	10.	10.	10.
Kansas.....	10.8	10.4	10.1	10.4	10.8	9.6	10.3	10.2	11.1	10.2	9.7	6.2	12.8	12.8	9.8	9.4	9.7	10.1	9.
Kentucky.....	8.6	9.9	9.5	10.8	12.	10.3	10.2	10.	11.1	12.	7.7	10.	15.	8.9	9.8	9.4	10.	9.9	9.9
Louisiana.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.	.....	9.4	.....	8.1	12.	.....	8.5	.....	9.8	12.5	10.2	9.3	9.6	9.7
Maine.....	9.5	9.5	8.2	9.	9.3	9.8	9.4	.....	8.1	8.4	.....	3.8	1.6	8.6	10.	9.5	10.	9.5	10.
Maryland.....	10.1	9.5	9.5	9.2	9.8	9.2	10.	8.	8.7	8.4	.....	10.5	10.6	8.2	10.	10.	9.5	10.	10.
Massachusetts.....	10.	9.8	9.3	9.2	10.4	10.6	10.	.....	10.5	.....	.....	6.	7.7	9.7	12.5	11.2	9.7	9.8	9.
Michigan.....	10.5	10.6	10.5	9.4	9.2	9.7	8.7	8.6	7.1	9.5	.....	10.	7.7	9.6	14.3	11.8	10.4	10.3	.....
Minnesota.....	11.4	10.5	11.2	11.2	13.1	10.	10.5	10.6	8.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.	10.6	9.3	10.1	10.1	10.3
Mississippi.....	8.8	9.5	9.	9.5	11.5	.....	11.5	10.2	11.1	12.	9.1	9.6	16.6	10.	11.	10.6	9.3	10.1	8.8
Missouri.....	10.6	10.5	10.1	11.2	9.	8.5	8.	9.7	7.	9.	9.7	6.7	10.1	11.	10.6	9.3	10.1	9.7	10.1
Nebraska.....	9.8	10.2	9.7	10.	7.	7.6	5.9	10.1	9.9	6.1	.....	7.7	7.8	7.5	10.1	10.7	10.1	8.6	6.8
Nevada.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Hampshire.....	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.5	11.	9.8	10.4	.....	9.9	9.6	.....	4.	2.	8.8	10.5	10.2	10.	9.8	10.
New Jersey.....	9.3	8.8	.....	.....	7.6	10.5	10.2	9.5	10.	9.6	.....	7.3	7.3	10.1	11.8	10.4	9.4	10.	9.7
New York.....	10.3	9.9	9.4	9.2	9.9	9.1	9.4	10.1	8.7	.....	.....	8.3	8.	9.3	9.7	9.4	8.1	9.1	9.6
North Carolina.....	7.5	9.6	8.8	10.	10.8	8.5	9.7	9.4	10.	9.7	10.2	8.3	7.6	9.1	11.2	10.2	8.9	9.3	9.
Ohio.....	10.	10.1	9.2	10.	10.	8.3	8.8	9.4	7.5	9.2	.....	6.3	7.6	9.1	11.2	10.2	8.9	9.3	9.8
Pennsylvania.....	10.4	9.5	9.8	8.3	9.8	9.8	10.	10.1	8.3	9.5	.....	6.9	5.8	9.2	9.9	9.6	9.5	9.7	10.1
Rhode Island.....	10.	10.	7.	7.	9.6	.....	10.	.....	8.3	.....	.....	4.6	4.5	7.	.....	9.3	10.	9.6	.....
South Carolina.....	8.3	9.4	.....	.....	12.7	.....	10.5	9.5	9.6	9.3	9.5	10.4	13.8	8.6	.....	5.7	8.	10.1	10.
Tennessee.....	9.1	9.5	9.7	10.9	11.4	11.4	10.9	9.6	9.7	9.6	9.8	9.1	7.3	9.1	10.5	10.2	8.6	9.8	9.7
Texas.....	4.8	8.2	9.4	9.8	10.5	9.	13.7	10.2	12.7	12.8	12.	.....	14.	14.	.....	8.	10.5	9.5	11.
Vermont.....	10.5	10.6	10.5	11.2	13.	9.6	10.7	.....	8.	.....	.....	8.7	.....	11.	10.3	10.6	9.2	10.3	10.
Virginia.....	8.	9.5	.....	.....	8.6	9.6	10.3	9.2	9.2	9.3	5.	.....	2.3	.....	8.1	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.
West Virginia.....	10.1	9.9	10.	9.6	9.4	9.7	9.8	9.5	8.	9.3	.....	5.6	5.5	10.5	10.	9.8	9.1	9.2	9.8
Wisconsin.....	9.8	10.	9.7	9.2	12.	10.1	9.2	7.5	6.	10.	.....	5.2	.....	9.8	17.4	10.1	10.3	9.8	9.9

\* July. In the above table 10 represents an average yield. † Acreage compared with 1897. ‡ Condition of crop, compared with an average. § Number for fattening as compared with average. ¶ Condition as to weight and also as compared with average.

### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

As this Department has been only recently established, and will hereafter be looked to by school officers, teachers, and students of educational progress, at home and abroad, for the most recent and most reliable information respecting the whole subject of Education and Schools in this country, we give the following account of its organization and its modes of operation and practical results for the first year, drawn from the following documents:

- (1). Official circulars of the department of Education, Numbers I to XI.
- (2). Report of the Commissioner of Education, dated March 15, 1868.
- (3). Special Report on the condition and improvement of Public Schools in the District of Columbia, with an account of the System, Digest of the Regulations and the Subjects and Courses of Instruction of Public Schools in the principal cities of the United States, dated July, 1868.
- (4). The American Journal of Education—National Series, Vol. I, 1867-4. This quarterly publication has no official character, and although under the editorial supervision of the Commissioner, is published without any expense to the Department.

The Act creating a National Department of Education approved March 2, 1867, is as follows:

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America Congress assembled,* That there shall be established, at the city of Washington, a Department of Education for the purpose of collecting such statistics and facts as shall show the condition and progress of education in the several States and Territories, and of diffusing such information respecting the organization and management of schools and school systems, and methods of teaching, as shall aid the people of the United States in the establishment and maintenance of efficient school systems, and otherwise promote the cause of education throughout the country.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a Commissioner of Education, who shall be intrusted with the management of the department herein established, and who shall receive a salary of five thousand dollars per annum, and who shall have authority to appoint one chief clerk of his department, who shall receive a salary of two thousand dollars per annum, one clerk who shall receive a salary of eighteen hundred dollars per annum, and one clerk who shall receive a salary of sixteen hundred dollars per annum, which said clerks shall be subject to the appointing and removing power of the Commissioner of Education.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Education to present annually to Congress a report embodying the results of his investigations and labors, together with a statement of such facts and recommendations as will, in his judgment, subserve the purpose for which this department is established. In the first report made by the Commissioner of Education under this act there shall be presented a statement of the several grants of land made by Congress to promote education, and the manner in which these several trusts have been managed, the amount of funds arising therefrom, and the annual proceeds the same, as far as the same can be determined.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That the Commissioner of Public Buildings is hereby authorized and directed to furnish proper offices for the use of the department herein established.

On the 11th of March, HENRY BARNARD\* was nominated by President Johnson, and on the 16th was confirmed by the Senate, Commissioner of Education. Rooms were provided by the Commissioner of Public Buildings for the

\* Dr. Barnard, at the time was President of St. John's College, at Annapolis, Maryland, since 1867 has been connected with the administration of public schools in the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and in varied efforts to advance the work of educational reform and improvement in different parts of the country.

partment; the three clerks provided for were appointed, and the following plan of operations was adopted by the Commissioner.

The first step taken was to make known the provisions of the Act, establishing the department, and at the same time to map out the field of inquiry to which the Commissioner was about to enter.

### SCHEDULE OF INFORMATION SOUGHT.

#### I. GENERAL VIEW OF SYSTEMS, INSTITUTIONS, AND AGENCIES OF EDUCATION.

##### A. GENERAL CONDITION (*of District, Village, City, County, State*).

(Territorial Extent, Municipal Organization, Population, Valuation, Receipts, and Expenditures for all public purposes).

##### B. SYSTEM OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

##### C. INCORPORATED INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER SCHOOLS AND AGENCIES OF EDUCATION.

#### II. DETAILS OF SYSTEM AND INSTRUCTION.

##### ELEMENTARY OR PRIMARY EDUCATION.

(Public, Private, and Denominational; and for boys or girls).

##### 2. ACADEMIC OR SECONDARY EDUCATION.

(Institutions mainly devoted to studies not taught in the Elementary Schools, and to preparation for College or Special Schools).

##### 3. COLLEGIATE OR SUPERIOR EDUCATION.

(Institutions entitled by law to grant the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Science).

##### 4. PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL, OR CLASS EDUCATION.

(Institutions having special studies and training, such as—1, Theology. 2, Law. 3, Medicine. 4, Teaching. 5, Agriculture. 6, Architecture, (Design and Construction). 7, Technology Polytechnic. 8, Engineering, (Civil or Mechanical). 9, War, (on land or sea). 10, Business Trade. 11, Navigation. 12, Mining and Metallurgy. 13, Drawing and Painting. 14, Music. 15, Deaf Mutes. 16, Blind. 17, Idiotic. 18, Juvenile Offenders. 19, Orphans. 20, Girls. 21, Freedmen. 22, Manual or Industrial. 23, *Not specified above*—such as Chemistry and applications—Modern Languages—Natural History and Geology—Steam and its applications—Pharmacy—Veterinary Surgery, &c).

##### 5. SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATION.

1, Sunday and Mission Schools. 2, Apprentice Schools. 3, Evening Schools. 4, Courses of lectures. 5, Lyceums for Debates. 6, Reading Rooms—Periodicals. 7, Libraries of Reference or Circulation. 8, Gymnasiums, Boat and Ball Clubs, and other Athletic Exercises. 9, Gardens, Parks and Concerts. 10, *Not specified above*.

SOCIETIES, INSTITUTES, MUSEUMS, CABINETS, AND GALLERIES FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS.

EDUCATIONAL AND OTHER PERIODICALS.

SCHOOL FUNDS AND EDUCATIONAL BENEFACTIONS.

LEGISLATION (STATE OR MUNICIPAL) RESPECTING EDUCATION.

SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE.

TEMPERANCE AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCHES AND OTHER AGENCIES OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

REPORTS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS ON SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

KNOWLEDGE OF TEACHERS, AND PROMOTERS OF EDUCATION.

EXAMINATIONS (COMPETITIVE, OR OTHERWISE) FOR ADMISSION TO NATIONAL OR STATE SCHOOLS OR TO PUBLIC SERVICE OF ANY KIND.

#### MODES OF OBTAINING INFORMATION.

Sources of information respecting Educational Institutions relied on, are: The annual reports and special replies of officers charged with their direction in the several states, or personal visitation of institutions by the Commissioner, or inspectors qualified to judge and report upon subjects to which information is sought.

The annual meetings and published proceedings of national societies

devoted to general or special educational objects, and similar meetings of state, county, and town Teachers' Associations.

(3). Correspondence with the active school men of the day, both at home and abroad, respecting systems of public instruction, and institutions of learning of every kind.

(4). A library and cabinet of education, based on a collection commenced thirty years ago, of text-books and school documents, giving the results of the experience of states, institutions and individuals, in the work.

(5). The daily and weekly press for current information of all important educational movements and discussions.

#### MODES OF DISSEMINATING INFORMATION.

The several agencies employed for collecting information, viz: The annual meetings of educational associations, national, state and municipal; correspondence with officers, teachers and friends of educational improvement, the press, as well as personal interviews, have been resorted to, to disseminate information as to the objects and needs of the department. In addition to these, the following plan of publication has been adopted.

#### PLAN OF PUBLICATION.

"As at present advised, the following plan of publication will be pursued:

1. **Monthly Circular.** To be issued monthly—each number to be devoted to such special subject as the correspondence or investigations of the Department may require; and if the requisite clerical labor can be devoted to its preparation, to a monthly summary of Education Intelligence and Statistics in different States and Countries.

These Circulars will not be printed for general distribution, and as a general rule will be mailed, in answer or inquiry, to correspondents, or to persons known to be, or who may write, that they are specially interested in the subject.

The matter contained in them, in addition to the official, will not always be new, but such articles will be introduced from former publications of the Commissioner, or of others, as he may think illustrative of the special subject to which the Circular is devoted.

2. **A Quarterly Publication.** It is proposed to begin a National Series of the American Journal of Education, with a view of completing the encyclopedic view of Education—its History, System, Institutions, Principles, Methods, and Statistics; begun several years since, and prosecuted thus far with a special reference to the condition and wants of our own schools, and with a studious avoidance of all matters foreign to the main object. The range and exhaustive treatment of subjects can be seen by the Classified Index, which will be forwarded if desired.

Although the Journal will remain for the present under the editorial supervision of the Commissioner, who will receive no compensation for this service, it will be entirely the private enterprise of its publisher, who will soon announce his plan and terms.

The Department will be in no way responsible for the matter or the expense, but will avail itself of this mode of printing documents prepared by, or at the request of the Commissioner, which it may be desirable to issue in advance or aside of any other form of publication.

The numbers will be sent only to subscribers, or to special orders addressed to the Publisher, Hartford, Conn.

3. **Educational Documents and Tracts.** The Commissioner, with such coöperation as he can enlist, will at once begin the preparation or rather the revision and completion of a series of Educational Documents (A) begun several years ago, after consultation with several of the most eminent educators of the country; each of which will be devoted to an exhaustive treatment of a particular subject, and at the same time be so prepared as to give a brief summary of the general principles and statistics connected with the same for circulation by itself.

The plan of publication (B) will be set forth in his first Annual Report.

4. **An Annual Report.** As is provided for in the Act establishing this Department, a Report will be submitted to Congress annually, in which, after the preliminary arrangements have been completed for obtaining full and reliable information, the progress and condition of Education in different States and countries during the year will be presented.

The following is the series of Educational Documents referred to above (A):

1. A Catalogue of the best publications on the organization, instruction and discipline of schools, of every grade, and on the principles of education, in different languages, which can be consulted in the Library of the Department of Education at Washington.

2. A History of Education, ancient and modern, with reference to the original authorities, where the systems and institutions of each country can be more fully investigated.

3. An Account of Elementary Instruction in Europe.

4. National Education in the United States; or contributions to the history and improvement of common or public schools, and other institutions, means and agencies of popular education in the several States.

5. School Architecture; or the principles of construction, ventilation, warming, acoustics, seating, &c.; applied to school rooms, lecture halls, and class rooms, with illustrations.

6. Normal Schools, Training Schools, Teachers' Institutes, and other institutions, means, and agencies, for the professional training and improvement of teachers.

7. System of Public Education for large cities and villages, with an account of the schools and other means of popular education and recreation in the principal cities of Europe and in this country.

8. System of Popular Education for sparsely populated districts, with an account of schools in the agricultural portions of different countries.

9. Schools of Agriculture, and other means of advancing the special instruction of persons engaged in agriculture.

10. Schools of Science applied to the mechanic arts, civil engineering, &c.

11. Schools of Trade, Navigation, Commerce, &c.

12. Female Education, with an account of different systems and seminaries in this country and in Europe.

13. Institutions for Orphans.

14. Schools of Industry, or institutions for truant, idle or neglected children, before they have been convicted of crime.

15. Reform Schools, or institutions for young criminals.

16. Houses of Refuge, for adult criminals.

17. Secondary Education, including a. institutions preparatory to college, and b. institutions preparatory to special schools of agriculture, engineering, trade, navigation, &c.

18. Colleges and Universities.

19. Schools of Theology, Law, and Medicine.

20. Military and Naval Schools.

21. Supplementary Education, including adult schools, evening schools, courses of popular lectures, debating classes, mechanic institutes, &c.

22. Libraries, with hints for the purchase, arrangement, cataloguing, drawing, and preservation of books, especially in libraries designed for popular use.

23. Institutions for the Deaf and Dumb, Blind, and Idiots.

24. Societies for the Encouragement of Science, the Arts, and Education.

25. Schools and Academies of Art, Public Museums and Galleries.

26. Public Gardens, and other arrangements for popular recreation.

27. Educational Tracts, or a series of short essays on topics of immediate practical importance to teachers and school officers.

28. Educational Biography, or the lives of distinguished educators and teachers.

This series will embrace the most important institutions and agencies by which the education of the country is secured."

#### WORK DONE OR IN PROGRESS.

1. *National Land Grants for Educational Purposes.* In pursuance of the requirement of the Act, establishing the department, an investigation into the history "of the several grants of land made by Congress to promote education, and the manner in which these several trusts have been managed," was the first step taken after organizing the Department. A preliminary report giving the legislation of Congress, and the action of the several states, in regard to "the public lands devoted to the several states to provide colleges



for the benefit of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts," was at once prepared and printed in official circular, No. VI, and the supplement, and submitted to Congress in the first general report of the department. To the respective Colleges of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, will be added in a subsequent communication a notice of similar institutions in the different states, aided by the national grants, together with a comprehensive survey of the whole field of realistic and special scientific education in the principal countries of Europe—much of the material of which has been already collected without any expense to the department.

2. *Condition of Public Schools in the District of Columbia.* In pursuance of a Joint Resolution of Congress, approved March 29, 1867, the Commissioner instituted an exhaustive inquiry "as to the number of children of ordinary school age; the number of the same in any school, public or private; and such other facts as were necessary to form an intelligent opinion of the relative efficiency of the school system in operation in the District, and what additional legislation was necessary to secure the advantages of the best system to all the children." The results of that inquiry are embodied in a Special Report to Congress, which includes besides the history and condition of public schools and other means of education in the District of Columbia, an account of the organization and operation of public schools in all the principal cities of the United States—a digest of the regulations adopted by school authorities of these cities, and the subjects and course of instruction in detail of the cities of Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Louisville, New Bedford, New Haven, New York, Philadelphia, and St. Louis. This account of the system of public schools in our principal cities is appended to a full account of the public schools of Berlin, the Capital of Prussia, with a description of the programme of instruction in several schools of each grade, with a description of Froebel's Infant Gardens, of the Real Schools, and the Gymnasiums of that city. To this account of the school system of Berlin, the Commissioner proposes to add in a supplementary report, an account of the educational systems of Paris, London, Edinburgh, Dresden, Vienna, Brussels, and the capitals of Europe.

3. *Constitutional Provisions respecting schools.* In answer to inquiries received in numerous letters from those who were engaged in revising and framing constitutions in thirteen states, during the last year (1867-8), a document was prepared intended to embrace every provision found in the successive constitutions of each state respecting Education, Literature, and Science. This document was printed as Circular Nos. IV and V, and supplement.

4. *Legislation respecting Systems of Elementary Instruction.* A collection of the school codes of the several states has been prepared, embracing the earliest law of each state, and a brief notice of all subsequent modifications and the last revisions. The historical portion of this document was prepared before the establishment of the Department, but will be placed at its disposal in case the publication of this valuable document is authorized by Congress. [No provision for its publication was made by Congress.]

5. *European Systems of Instruction.* In addition to a series of

on the relations of the state to education, an account of the school system of the Canton Zurich, together with a literal translation of the school code, was published in official circular, No. VII, to illustrate the manner in which the question of the authority and duty of the state in popular education, has been practically solved by a republic of the old world. This will be followed by an account of the school system of the other Cantons of Switzerland, and a full account of the school system and statistics of all the principal European States.

6. *Female Education.* To the discussion of the problems yet unsolved in many states and cities, as to the limitation and modification of courses of instruction required by the peculiarities of constitution and occupation of women, the Commissioner proposes to bring the experience of systems, institutions and individuals in different states and countries. Sources of information on the subject, and the experience of one leading institution, Oberlin College, Ohio, are given in official circular, No. VIII.

7. *Academic or Secondary Education.* On the important subject of institutions for Secondary Education—including Public High Schools and Academies for either or both sexes—although the means for exhibiting their present condition in every State are not sufficiently collected, yet to aid in the further collection of materials and in the discussion of the subject, the Commissioner has already published a general view of the system as it exists in New England (circular IX,) as well as a full account of the system of several of the principal countries of Europe, one of which (Prussia) is printed, in official circular, No. X. This subject is still further discussed in the Special Report on the Public Schools of the District of Columbia.

8. *School Houses.* To numerous inquiries respecting school houses, the Commissioner, as an expeditious and economical mode of returning answers, has commenced the preparation of a document containing plans of buildings recently erected for schools of different kinds and grades. A selection from these relating to graded schools in cities, including 133 illustrations, will be found in official circular, No. XI.

9. *Professional Training and Improvement of Teachers.* To help teachers in their work, and to contribute to the highest improvement of special institutions for this object, a document has been prepared, showing what has been done, or is now doing in the different states for the special training of teachers for their work,—portions of which will be found in official circular, No. XII. This includes descriptions of twenty-three State Normal Schools, and ten city Training Schools. The main facts in the history and condition of these state institutions will be found in Table X.

We are indebted to the Department for the use of valuable material in the preparation of several of the following tables, particularly for those relating to the United States Land Grants to the several States for Educational uses, and the cost of education in cities.

Table I. embraces the Colleges and Collegiate Institutions, both male and female, from which we have been able to obtain information by letter or otherwise. It was the intention to classify these, separating the colleges authorized to confer degrees from the others, but it was impracticable to make an accurate classification in time for this year. Table II. embraces the principal Theological Seminaries; Tables III. and IV. the Medical and Law Schools; Table V. the State and City Normal Schools; and Table VI. the Agricultural and Scientific Schools.

## I. COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS—MALE AND FE

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Den.
1	Spring Hill College.....	St Joseph, near Mobile, Ala...	1836	Catholic
2	University of Alabama.....	Tuscaloosa.....	1831	State...
3	Howard College*.....	Marion.....	1841	Baptist
4	University of California.....	Oakland..... Cal...	1855	State...
5	Female College of the Pacific.....	Oakland.....	1864	
6	Santa Clara College.....	Santa Clara.....	1851	Catholic
7	St. Ignatius College.....	San Francisco.....	1858	Catholic
8	University of the Pacific*.....	Santa Clara.....	1861	Method
9	Pacific Methodist*.....	Vacaville.....	1861	Method
10	Yale College.....	New Haven..... Conn.	1701	Congreg
11	Trinity College.....	Hartford.....	1823	Episcop
12	Wesleyan University.....	Middletown.....	1831	Method
13	St. Mary's College*.....	Wilmington..... Del...	1847	Catholic
14	Delaware Ag. College*.....	Newark.....	1833	
15	Columbian College.....	Washington..... D. C...	1822	Baptist
16	Howard University.....	Washington.....	1867	Nationa
17	Gonzaga College.....	Washington.....	1848	Catholic
18	Georgetown College.....	Georgetown.....	1772	Catholic
19	Emory College.....	Oxford..... Ga...	1837	Method
20	University of Georgia.....	Athens.....	1801	State In
21	Oglethorpe University.....	Milledgeville.....	1835	Presbyt
22	Wesleyan Female College.....	Macon.....	1838	Method
23	Marshall College*.....	Griffin.....	1854	Baptist
24	Mercer University*.....	Penfield.....	1833	Baptist
25	Cherokee College*.....	Cassville.....	1835	Baptist
26	Illinois Wesleyan University.....	Bloomington..... Ills...	1832	Method
27	Illinois College.....	Jacksonville.....	1830	
28	Abingdon College*.....	Abingdon.....		
29	Shurtleff College.....	Upper Alton.....	1832	Baptist
30	Northwestern Female College.....	Evanston.....	1855	Method
31	Illinois Soldiers College*.....	Fulton.....		
32	Knox College.....	Galesburg.....	1838	
33	Ewing University*.....	Knoxville.....		
34	McKendree College.....	Lebanon.....	1828	Method
35	Wheaton College*.....	Wheaton.....		
36	Northwestern University.....	Evanston.....		Method
37	Ill. Conf. Female College*.....	Jacksonville.....	1850	Method
38	Jubilee College.....	Robin's Nest.....	1847	Episcop
39	Southern Ill. Female College*.....	Salem.....	1835	Method
40	Monmouth College.....	Monmouth.....	1856	U'ted P
41	Southern Ill. College*.....	Carbondale.....		
42	Eureka College.....	Eureka.....	1853	Campbe
43	Lincoln University*.....	Lincoln.....		
44	Illinois Female College.....	Jacksonville.....	1847	Method
45	Almira Female College*.....	Greenville.....		
46	Chicago University.....	Chicago.....	1859	Baptist
47	Illinois Industrial University.....	Urbana.....	1868	State...
48	Quincy College*.....	Quincy.....	1835	
49	Lombard University*.....	Galesburg.....		
50	Franklin College.....	Franklin, Johnson Co., Ind...	1843	Baptist
51	Notre Dame.....	St. Joseph Co.....	1814	Catholic
52	Hartsville University.....	Hartsville.....	1850	U'ted B
53	Wabash College.....	Crawfordsville.....	1834	Presbyt
54	Stockwell Collegiate Institute.....	Stockwell.....	1861	Method
55	Union Christian College.....	Merom.....	1839	Christis
56	Valparaiso Male and Female Col.....	Valparaiso.....		
57	Indiana Asbury University.....	Greencastle, Putnam Co.,	1837	Method
58	Indiana University.....	Bloomington.....	1828	State Ir
59	Centerville Collegiate Institute.....	Centerville, Wayne Co.,	1805	Old Sch
60	Hanover College.....	Hanover.....	1833	Presbyt
61	Northwestern Chris. University*.....	Indianapolis.....	1835	Christis
62	Brookville College.....	Brookville.....	1849	Method
63	Moore's Hill Male and Female Col- legiate Institute.....	Moore's Hill.....	1856	Method
64	Norwegian Lutheran College.....	Decorah..... Iowa.	1861	Evan'ic
65	Central University of Iowa.....	Pella, Marion Co.....	1856	Baptist
66	Cornell College.....	Mount Vernon.....	1837	Method
67	Iowa State University.....	Iowa City.....	1860	State...

\* These Colleges did not respond to the circular sent.

## COLLEGES, ETC.

No.	President.	Number of Instructors.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Clergymen.	Number of Volumes in Libraries.	Annual expense to each student for tuition.	Time of Commencement.
1	Rev. L. Curloz.....	21	212		3	8,000	a \$225 g <sup>1</sup> d	Oct. 22d.
2								
3	J. L. M. Curry, LL.D.							
4	Rev. S. H. Willey.....	6	30	19	2	2,000	85	1st Wed. in June.
5	Rev. E. B. Walsworth.....	17	150	8		25,000	a 500	Last Thurs. in May.
6	Rev. A. Varl.....	23	191	20		10,000	a 350	Last Thurs. in June.
7	Rev. N. Congiato.....	14	400		3	5,000	50-80	Last week in June.
8	Edward Bannister, D.D.	6				600		
9								
10	Theo. D. Woolsey, D.D., LL.D.	19	605			80,300	102	3d Thurs. in July.
11	Abner Jackson, D.D.	10	75	600	225	12,000	50	2d Thurs. in July.
12	Joseph Cummings, D.D.	8	139	880	356	17,000	33	3d Thurs. in July.
13								
14								
15	Geo. W. Samson, D.D.	26	432	350	121	5,000	55	Last Wed. in June.
16	Bron Sunderland, D.D.							
17	Rev. B. F. Wiget.....	12	300			3,000	60	
18	Rev. B. A. Maguire.....	21	200			30,000	a 325	1st Friday in July.
19	Luther M. Smith, D.D.	7	175	380	65	7,000	a 250	Wed. aft. 3d Mo. Jul.
20	Henry H. Tucker, D.D.	5	76	259	37	7,500	60	2d Wed. in July.
21	A. A. Lipscomb, D.D.	14	150	900			60	1st Wed. in Aug.
22	R. C. Smith.....	3	36	365	115	3,000	48	Last Thurs. in June.
23	J. M. Bonnell.....	9	144	478		1,000	90	3d Wed. in July.
24								
25								
26	Oliver S. Munsell, D.D.	5	175	40	14	1,500	25-32	3d Thurs. in June.
27	Rev. J. M. Sturtevant.....	5	50	213	63	6,000	40	1st Thurs. in June.
28								
29	Rev. D. Read, LL.D.	11	217	75	65	4,500	36	2d Thurs. in June.
30	Rev. Lucius H. Bugbee, A.M.	12	150	45		500	48	Last Thurs. in June.
31								
32		5	51	144	32	6,500	30	Last Thurs. in June.
33								
34	Robert Allyn, D.D.	6	267	179	28	6,500	24	2d Thurs. in June.
35								
36	Henry S. Noyes, A.M.	10	41			3,000	45	1st Th. b'til in Jun.
37	Charles Adams, D.D.	9	150					
38	Rev. H. J. Whitehouse.	3	42		32	3,000	30	Last Wed. in June.
39	J. S. Moore, A.M.	6	50					
40	David A. Wallace, D.D.	12	384	181	39	1,500	24-30	Last Thurs. in June.
41								
42	H. W. Everest, A.M.	8	200	38	13	1,500	24-30	Last week in June.
43								
44	W. H. DeMotte, A.M.	10	200	225		2,000	36	3d week in June.
45								
46	J. C. Barrroughs, D.D.							
47	John M. Gregory, LL.D.	9	77				15-20	
48								
49								
50	Rev. Wm. Hill, A.M.	8	200			1,000	32	1st week in June.
51	Rev. W. Corby.....	45	500	112	50	7,000	a 300	Last Wed. in June.
52	J. W. Scribner, A.B.	5	240	5	1		12	2d Tues. in June.
53	Joseph F. Tuttle, D.D.	7	195	182	62	10,000	30	4th Wed. in June.
54	J. H. Clarke.....	5	165				25	3d Thurs. in June.
55	Thomas Holmes.....	8	109	4	2	300	18-30	3d week in June.
56	Rev. Thos. B. Wood.....	12						3d week in June.
57	Thos. Bowman, D.D.	9	308	346	57	7,500	30	Last Thurs. in June.
58	Cyrus Nutt, D.D.	10	296	309	60	2,500	free.	Thurs. before July 4.
59	Rev. S. S. Potter.....	7	100			600	16-40	3d Fri. in June.
60	G. D. Archibald, D.D.	5	75	322	103	4,000	30	3d week in June.
61		6						
62	Rev. J. H. Martin, A.M.	6	303	45	4	3,000	a 180	4th Tues. in June.
63	Rev. Thos. Harrison, A.M.	8	350	32	3	1,000	28-36	3d week in June.
64		5	73					
65	E. H. Scarff.....	6	100	15	4	1,000	18-30	4th Wed. in June.
66	Rev. Wm. F. King, A.M.	9	425	40	6	3,000	25	3d Thurs. in June.
67	James Black, D.D.	14	450	101		2,500	15	Last Wed. in June.

## COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS—MALE AND FEMALE.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
68	Iowa Wesleyan University.....	Mount Pleasant..... Iowa.	1855	Methodist Epis.
69	Burlington University.....	Burlington..... "	1854	Baptist
70	Simpson Centenary College.....	Indianola..... "	1867	Methodist Epis.
71	Griswold College.....	Davenport..... "	1859	Protestant Epis.
72	Whittier College.....	Salem..... "	1867	Friends
73	Iowa College.....	Grinnell..... "	"	Congregational
74	Upper Iowa University.....	Fayette..... "	1858	Methodist
75	Iowa Lutheran College*.....	Albion..... "	1860	Lutheran
76	Kansas State Agricultural College.....	Manhattan..... Kan.	1860	State Institution.
77	Baker University.....	Baldwin City..... "	1858	Methodist Epis.
78	Lincoln College.....	Topeka..... "	1865	Congregational.
79	State University*.....	Lawrence..... "	"	State
80	St. Benedict's College*.....	Atchison City..... "	"	Catholic
81	The Daughters' College.....	Greenville Springs..... Ky.	1866	"
82	Bethel College.....	Russellville..... "	1864	Baptist
83	Georgetown College.....	Georgetown..... "	1838	Baptist
84	Berea College*.....	Berea..... "	1858	"
85	Kentucky Military Institute.....	Near Frankfort..... "	1846	Protestant Epis.
86	Kentucky University.....	Ashland, in Lexington..... "	1859	State
87	St. Joseph's College*.....	Bardstown..... "	1819	Catholic.
88	St. Mary's College*.....	Marion Co..... "	1836	Catholic.
89	Centre College*.....	Danville..... "	1823	Presbyterian.
90	Kentucky College*.....	Harrodsburg..... "	1858	Disciples
91	Centenary College.....	Jackson..... La.	1845	Methodist
92	St. Joseph's Day School.....	Natchitoches..... "	1856	Catholic.
93	Franklin College.....	Washington Parish..... "	1858	"
94	Col. of the Immaculate Conception*.....	New Orleans..... "	"	Catholic.
95	St. Charles College*.....	Grand Coteau..... "	1853	Catholic.
96	Mt. Lebanon University*.....	Mt. Lebanon..... "	1863	Baptist
97	State Agricultural College.....	Orono..... Me.	1865	State
98	Bowdoin College.....	Brunswick..... "	1809	"
99	Colby University.....	Waterville..... "	1830	Baptist
100	Bates College.....	Lewiston..... "	1864	Free Baptist.
101	Maine Wesleyan Seminary.....	Kents Hill, Readfield..... "	1823	Methodist
102	St. Charles' College.....	Howard Co..... Md.	1848	Roman Catholic.
103	Washington College.....	Near Chestertown..... "	1783	"
104	St. John's College.....	Annapolis..... "	1793	State
105	Baltimore Female College.....	Baltimore..... "	1849	Methodist
106	Loyola College.....	Baltimore..... "	1853	Catholic.
107	Maryland Agricultural College.....	Hyattsville..... "	1866	State
108	Mount St. Mary's College*.....	Near Emmetsburg..... "	1860	Catholic.
109	Borromeo College*.....	Pikesville..... "	1860	Catholic.
110	Williams College.....	Williamstown..... Mass.	1793	Congregational
111	Amherst College.....	Amherst..... "	1821	Congregational
112	Harvard College.....	Cambridge..... "	1638	Unitarian
113	Tufts College.....	Medford..... "	1865	Universalist
114	College of the Holy Cross.....	Worcester..... "	1843	Roman Catholic.
115	Boston College.....	Boston..... "	1863	Roman Catholic.
116	Michigan Female College.....	Lansing..... Mich.	1869	"
117	Albion College.....	Albion..... "	1843	Methodist Epis.
118	Kalamazoo College.....	Kalamazoo..... "	1865	Baptist
119	University of Michigan.....	Ann Arbor..... "	1841	State
120	Hillsdale College.....	Hillsdale..... "	1869	"
121	Adrian College.....	Adrian..... "	1869	Methodist
122	Olivet College*.....	Olivet..... "	1859	Cong. and Pres.
123	Hamline University.....	Rod Wing..... Minn.	1867	Methodist Epis.
124	Northfield College*.....	"..... "	"	"
125	Mississippi College.....	Clinton, Hind's Co..... Miss.	1851	Baptist
126	University of Mississippi.....	Oxford, La Fayette Co..... "	1848	State Institution.
127	Madison College.....	Sharon..... "	1850	State Institution.
128	Military and Collegiate Inst.....	Lexington..... Mo.	1860	"
129	William Jewell College.....	Liberty, Clay Co..... "	1848	Baptist
130	Lindenwood Female College.....	Near St. Charles..... "	1858	Old Sch. Presby'an.
131	Westminster College.....	Fulton..... "	1823	Old Sch. Presby'an.
132	Washington University.....	St. Louis..... "	1837	"
133	St. Louis University.....	St. Louis..... "	1823	Roman Catholic.
134	Jefferson City College.....	Jefferson City..... "	1867	Episcopal
135	Lewis College.....	Glasgow..... "	1867	Methodist

\* These Colleges did not respond to the circular sent.

## COLLEGES, ETC.

No.	President.	Number of Faculties.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Churches.	Number of Buildings in Library.	An'nal expense to each Student for Tuition.	Time of Commencement.
68	C. A. Holmes, D.D.	8	292	100		500	\$39	3d Wed. in June.
69	James Henderson.	6	113	2	1	2,000	30	Last Wed. in June.
70	Rev. Alexander Burns, M.A.	12	200				15-30	3d Wed. in June.
71	Horatio N. Powers, D.D.	7	87	3	2	5,000	24-40	3d Wed. in June.
72	John H. Pickering.	5				400	22	Last Thur. in June.
73	Rev. G. F. Magoun, A.M.	10	290	42	6	4,900	22	3d Wed. in July.
74	William Brush, A.M.	7	47			500		
75	Joseph Dennison, D.D.	7	150	5		3,000	Free.	4th Wed. in June.
76	Rev. Elial J. Rice, A.M.	6	154	5	1	3,000	30	4th Wed. in June.
77		7	92	1		2,000	18	Last Wed. in June.
78			106					
79	Rev. Augustine Worth.							
80	John Aug. Williams, A.M.	8	200	100		3,000	a 250	Last week in June.
81	Noah K. Davis, A.M.	6	180	26	1	2,000	60	2d Thurs. in June.
82	Nathaniel M. Crawford, D.D.	7	125	220		9,000	45	3d Thurs. in June.
83	Rev. John G. Fee.		301					
84	R. T. P. Allen.	11	177	150		3,000	a 450-500	
85	J. B. Bowman.	25	650			12,000	90	Last Fri. in June.
86	Rev. A. Viala.							
87								
88								
89	W. H. Watkins, D.D.	4	49	180	12	2,000	75	2d Thurs. in July.
90	Rev. F. Lee Véronet.	2	30				20-40	Last Thurs. in July.
91	Prof. W. H. Dixon.	3	65	180			a 200	1st Mon. in July.
92	Rev. A. Jourdan.							
93	Rev. Fel. Bensussac.							
94								
95		2					Free.	
96	Samuel Harris, D.D.	16	201	2,538	301	86,138	39	2d Wed. in July.
97	J. T. Champlin.	6	61	500	120	6,000	30	2d Wed. in July.
98	Orrin B. Cheney.	5	64	13	4		36	Last Wed. in June.
99	Henry P. Torrey, LL.D.	11	300	14,000	450	2,000	25	2d week in June.
100	Rev. Oliver L. Jenkins.	12	128	743	105	3,000	a 180	1st Wed. in July.
101	W. C. Berkeley.	2	85				30-40	2d Wed. in July.
102	James C. Welling.	10	110	433	12	4,000	40	Last Wed. in July.
103	N. C. Brooks, LL.D.	12	149	175		3,250	60	3d Thurs. in June.
104	Rev. John Early.	13	192			10,000	84	1st week in July.
105	Franklin Buchanan.	8	11			1,600	75	Last Thurs. in June.
106	Rev. Oliver L. Jenkins.							
107	Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron.							
108	Mark Hopkins, D.D.	11	182	2,050	610	12,000	45	Last Wed. in July.
109	Wm. A. Stearns, D.D.	17	244	1,730	697	34,000	45	3d Thurs. in July.
110	Thomas Hill, D.D., LL.D.	25	479	7,588	1600	119,000	104	3d Tues. in June.
111	Alonso A. Miner, D.D.	10	56	108	18	10,000	35	2d Wed. in July.
112	Robert W. Brady.	16	125	180	79	14,000	a 250	1st Thurs. in July.
113	Rev. John Bapst.	8	95			3,000	60	1st Wed. in July.
114	A. C. Rogers.	7	70	43		1,000	44	Last Wed. in Sept.
115	Geo. B. Jocelyn, D.D.	6	268	127		1,000	a 175-300	3d Thurs. in June.
116	Rev. Daniel Putnam, A.M.	11	218	51	8	2,000	24	3d Mon. in June.
117	Erasmus O. Haven, D.D., LL.D.	33	1225	1,227		22,000	Free.	Last Wed. in June.
118								
119	Asa Mahan, D.D.	10	248	62	7		81	Last week in June.
120	Nathan J. Morrison, D.D.	11	350	32		3,500	15-21	3d Wed. in June.
121	Jabez Brooks, A.M., D.D.	6	235	21	4	1,575	27-30	4th Wed. in June.
122								
123	Walter Hillmans, A. M.	2	29	34	13	2,000	52	Last Wed. in June.
124	J. N. Waddel, D.D.	9	231	365	18	5,000	50	Last Thurs. in June.
125	W. L. C. Hinnicutt.	5	50	50	2	1,000	50	3d Thurs. in July.
126	G. K. Smith.	3	50			100	15-50	3d Mon. in June.
127	Thomas Rambant, D.D.			34		1,000		3d Wed. in June.
128	French Strother.	5	50				40	
129	M. M. Fisher.	5	100	60	30	5,000	44	4th Thurs. in June.
130	W. Chauvenet, LL.D.	44	618	29	3	6,000	100	3d Thurs. in June.
131	Rev. Thomas O'Neill.	15	320	300	30	25,000	60-80	Last Thurs. in June.
132	W. H. D. Hutton.	4	135				250	
133	J. S. Barwick, A.M.	4	153			2,000	20-40	Last Thurs. in June.

## COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS—MALE AND FEMALE.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
136	St. Vincent's College*	Cape Girardeau..... Mo.	1843	Catholic.
137	University of the State of Mo.	Columbia..... "	1843	State Institution.
138	Mt. Pleasant College*	Mount Pleasant..... "	1855	Baptist.
139	Dartmouth College.	Hanover..... N. H.	1769	Congregational.
140	Rutgers College.	New Brunswick..... N. J.	1770	Reformed.
141	College of New Jersey.	Princeton..... "	1746	Presbyterian.
142	Bordentown Female College.	Bordentown..... "	1851	Methodist.
143	Glenwood Collegiate Institute.	Matawan..... "	1855	Presbyterian.
144	Burlington College*	Burlington..... "	1846	Episcopal.
145	University of Rochester.	Rochester..... N. Y.	1850	Baptist.
146	Brooklyn Coll. and Polyt'nic Inst.	Brooklyn..... "	1854	
147	Genesee College.	Lima..... "	1849	Methodist Epis.
148	Female Collegiate Institute.	Fort Plain..... "	1863	
149	Columbia College.	New York City..... "	1754	Episcopal.
150	Union College.	Schenectady..... "	1795	Presbyterian.
151	Hamilton College.	Clinton..... "	1812	Presbyterian.
152	Packer Collegiate Institute.	Brooklyn..... "		
153	Hobart College.	Geneva..... "	1825	Episcopal.
154	College of the City of New York.	New York City..... "	1866	City.
155	Madison University.	Hamilton..... "	1846	Baptist.
156	St. John's College.	Fordham..... "	1840	Catholic.
157	St. Joseph's College.	Buffalo..... "	1861	Catholic.
158	Elmira Female College.	Elmira..... "	1855	Presbyterian.
159	Martin Luther College*	Buffalo..... "	1853	Lutheran.
160	St. Lawrence University.	Canton..... "	1856	Universalist.
161	Alfred University.	Alfred..... "	1836	Baptist.
162	Ingham University for Young Ladies.	Le Roy..... "	1857	Presbyterian.
163	St. Stephen's College.	Annandale..... "	1860	Episcopal.
164	College of St. Francis Xavier.	New York City..... "	1847	Catholic.
165	Manhattan College.	New York City..... "	1863	Catholic.
166	Cornell University.	Ithaca..... "	1865	State.
167	University of the City of N. Y.	New York City..... "	1847	
168	Rutgers Female College.	New York City..... "	1839	
169	Vassar College.	Poughkeepsie..... "	1861	Baptist.
170	De Veaux College.	Suspension Bridge..... "	1857	Episcopal.
171	North Carolina College.	Mount Pleasant..... N. C.	1859	Lutheran.
172	Wake Forest College.	Raleigh, Wake Co..... "	1859	Baptist.
173	Davidson College.	(P. O.) Davidson Col..... "	1831	Presbyterian.
174	University of North Carolina.	Chapel Hill..... "	1785	State Institution.
175	Oberlin College.	Oberlin..... Ohio.	1834	Congregational.
176	St. Xavier College.	Cincinnati..... "	1840	Catholic.
177	Ohio University.	Athens..... "	1804	State Institution.
178	Kenyon College.	Gambier, Knox Co..... "	1824	Episcopal.
179	Mount St. Mary's of the West.	Near Cincinnati..... "	1851	Catholic.
180	Otterbein University.	Westerville..... "	1857	United Bre. in Christ.
181	Wittenberg College.	Springfield..... "	1845	Evangelical Lutheran.
182	Ohio Wesleyan Female College.	Delaware..... "	1853	Methodist Epis.
183	Urbana University.	Urbana..... "	1853	Swedenborgian.
184	Antioch College.	Yellow Springs..... "	1854	Unitarian.
185	Marietta College.	Marietta..... "	1825	Congre. and Presby.
186	Miami University.	Oxford..... "	1800	State.
187	Oxford Female College.	Oxford..... "	1854	Old School Presby.
188	Western Female Seminary.	Oxford, Butler Co..... "	1853	New School Presby.
189	Glendale Female College*	Glendale..... "	1854	
190	Denison University.	Granville..... "	1831	Baptist.
191	Ohio Wesleyan University.	Delaware..... "	1843	Methodist Epis.
192	Wilberforce University.	Near Xenia..... "	1833	Methodist.
193	Granville Female College.	Granville..... "	1833	Presbyterian.
194	German Wallace College.	Berea..... "	1864	Methodist.
195	Xenia College.	Xenia..... "	1890	Methodist.
196	Springfield Female College.	Springfield..... "	1845	Methodist.
197	Hillsborough Female College.	Hillsborough..... "	1855	Methodist.
198	Mount Union College.	Mount Union..... "	1858	Methodist.
199	Farmers' College.	College Hill..... "	1846	
200	Harlem Springs College.	Harlem Springs..... "	1867	
201	Heidelberg College.	Tiffin..... "	1850	
202	Muskogum College.	New Concord..... "	1837	
203	Richmond College.	Richmond..... "	1835	

\* These Colleges did not respond to the circular sent.

## COLLEGES, ETC.

No.	President.	Number of Instructors.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Clergymen.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Annual expense to each stu- dent for tu- tion.	Time of Commencement.
136	Rev. J. Alizeri							
137	Daniel Read, LL.D.	8	51	200		4,000	\$40	Last Wed. in June.
138								
139	A. D. Smith, D.D., LL.D.	21	204	3,527	875	37,067	60	1st Th. but 1 in Jul.
140	Wm. H. Campbell, D.D., LL.D.	12	131	946	327	5,000	60	Next to 1st Wed. Jun.
141	James McCosh, D.D.	19	264	4,280	870	24,000	70	Last Wed. in June.
142	Rev. J. H. Brakely, A.M.	10	120	83		1,000		3d Wed. in July.
143	A. B. Dayton, M.D.	10	185	42		600	30	1st Wed. in July.
144								
145	M. R. Anderson, LL.D.	9	106	371		7,645		2d Mon. in June.
146	David H. Cochrane, Ph.D.	25	550			3,000	125	
147	John W. Lindsay, D.D.	5	82	182		3,700	25-50	2d Thurs. in July.
148	Rev. B. I. Diefendorf, A.M.	6				150	24	
149	F. A. P. Barnard, D.D., LL.D.	14	141	3,405	228	15,600	100	Last Wed. in June.
150	F. P. Hickok, D.D., LL.D.	12	125	6,005		16,000	75	Wed. before July 4.
151	Samuel G. Brown, D.D.	12	181	1,178	323	18,000	60	3d Thurs. in June.
152	A. Crittenden, Ph.D.	32	751				40-100	3d week in July.
153	W. D. Wilson, D.D., (act.)	6	68	376	72	13,000	45	2d Thurs. after July 4.
154	Horace Webster, LL.D.	29	770	481	80	15,000	100	1st Thurs. in July.
155	George W. Eaton	10	157	555	500	8,000	30	1st Wed. in Aug.
156	Rev. Joseph Shea	20	240	234	61	12,500	a 325	July 1st.
157	Bro. Francis	12	180			2,000	a 200	
158	A. W. Cowles, D.D.	10	108	120	0	2,000	a 300	Last Thurs. in June.
159								
160	Rev. J. S. Lee, A.M.	5	25	10		6,000	a175-225	Wed. before July 4.
161	Rev. J. Allen	12	240	200		5,000	30	1st Wed. in July.
162	S. D. Burchard, D.D.	15	200	400	0	2,000	a240-340	3d Wed. in June.
163	R. B. Fairbairn, D.D.	6	50	19	7	2,000	Free.	2d Thurs. in July.
164	Rev. J. Loyzance	30	475	100	30	15,000	60	1st week in July.
165	Bro. Patrick	26	597			6,000	a 300	1st Wed. in July.
166	Andrew D. White, LL.D.	24				20,000	a184-313	
167	Isaac Ferris, D.D., LL.D.	24	425					
168	Henry M. Pierce, LL.D.	19	210	432		4,000	200	1st Thurs. in June.
169	H. Raymond, LL.D.	35	339	29	0	5,720	100	We. 1st full w'k Jun.
170	M. Van Rensselaer, D.D.	4	37	32		1,205	a 300	Th. next to May 13.
171	Rev. C. F. Bansenier	3	50		9	1,000		
172	W. M. Wingate, D.D.	5	85	116	26	8,000	60-70	2d Thurs. in June.
173	G. W. McPhail, D.D.	6	53			3,000	45	3d Thurs. in July.
174	Hon. David L. Swain, LL.D.	9	105	1,754	100	20,000	100	1st Thurs. in June.
175	J. H. Fairchild, D.D.	20	1136	1,188	180	11,000	9	Aug. 4th and 5th.
176	Rev. W. H. Hill	16	300			12,000	60	Last week in June.
177	S. Howard, D.D., LL.D.	6	130	240	80	5,000	a250-300	June 25th.
178	Rev. Jas. Kent Stone, A.M.	12	159	375	105	16,116	42	4th Thurs. in June.
179	Francis J. Pabisch, D.D., LL.D.	21	85	20		10,000		4th Wed. in June.
180	Rev. L. Davis	5	175	63	8	4,000	21	1st Wed. in June.
181	S. Sprecher, D.D.	5	190	125		7,000	30	Last Mon. in June.
182	Park S. Donelson, D.D.	11	310	172			75	Last Thurs. in June.
183	Rev. Chauncey Giles	7	121	22	8	4,500		3d Fri. in June.
184	Geo. W. Hosmer, D.D.	11	200			4,700	30	Last Wed. in June.
185	Isabel W. Andrews, D.D.	7	56	294	112	22,012	30	1st Wed. in July.
186	R. L. Stanton, D.D.	6	147	821		8,000		
187	Rev. Robert D. Morris	10	164	106		2,000	a 250	3d Wed. in June.
188	Helen Peabody	14	190	120		1,050	a 160	3d Thurs. in June.
189	L. D. Potter, A.M.	10	120	91		2,000	46	
190	S. Talbot, D.D.	8	190	130	70	10,590	25-31	Last Thurs. in June.
191	Rev. Frederick Merrick	10	440	308	83	8,515	30	Last Thurs. in June.
192	D. A. Payne, D.D.	4	77	0	0	4,000	18	Last Wed. in June.
193	W. P. Kerr, A.M.	10	120	300		2,000	30	3d Wed. in June.
194	William Nast, D.D.	4	85	10	7	400	12.50-27	3d Tues. in Aug.
195	William Smith, A.M.	9	175	111		425	36	3d week in June.
196	Rev. James H. Herron, A.M.	18	111	175		2,500	24-30	3d Thurs. in June.
197	Rev. David Copeland, A.M.	7	100	81		300	25-40	Last Wed. in June.
198	O. N. Hartshorn, LL.D.	13	459	113	30	2,500	30	4th week in June.
199	Charles D. Curtis	4	45	122			15	
200	R. H. Howey, B.S.	4						Last Mon. in June.
201	G. W. Willard, D.D.	5	178	50			21	3d Wed. in June.
202	David Paul, A.M.	3	158	63		300		Last Fri. in June.
203	L. W. Ong, A.B.	2	59				31	3d Wed. in June.



## COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS—MALE AND FEMALE.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
204	Cleveland Female College	Cleveland Ohio.	1854	
205	Ohio Female College	College Hill "	1849	
206	Baldwin University	Berea "	1846	Methodist
207	Western Reserve College	Hudson "	1836	Presbyterian
208	Willamette University	Salem Ore.	1853	Methodist
209	Sublimity College	Sublimity "	1838	United Brethren
210	Oregon College*	Oregon City "	1850	Baptist
211	Missionary Institute	Sellinsgrove, Snyder Co. Penn.	1838	Evangelical Lutheran
212	St. Vincent's College	Westmoreland Co. "	1846	Catholic
213	University at Lewisburg	Lewisburg, Union Co. "	1847	Baptist
214	Dickinson College	Carlisle "	1793	Methodist Episc.
215	Franklin and Marshall College	Leicester "	1853	German Reformed
216	Pennsylvania College	Gettysburg "	1832	Lutheran
217	Allegheny College	Meadville "	1815	Methodist
218	Western University of Penn.	Pittsburgh "	1819	
219	Haverford College	West Haverford "	1835	Society of Friends
220	Washington and Jefferson Col.	Canonst'g and Wash'ton	1802	Presbyterian
221	Sasquehanna Female College	Sellinsgrove "	1859	Am. Evan'cal Luth.
222	Girard College for Orphans	Philadelphia "	1843	
223	Lehigh University	South Bethlehem "	1866	Episcopal
224	St. Joseph's College	Philadelphia "	1852	Catholic
225	Pennsylvania Military Academy	Chester "	1861	
226	Lincoln University	Oxford "	1864	Presbyterian
227	Irving Female College	Irvington Mechanicsburg	1856	Methodist
228	Muhlenburg College	Allentown, Lehigh Co.	1867	Lutheran
229	Westminster College	New Wilmington "	1832	United Presbyterian
230	Pittsburgh Female College	Pittsburgh "	1835	Methodist
231	Waynesburg College	Waynesburg "	1836	Cumb. Presbyterian
232	Andalusia College	Andalusia "	1860	Episcopal
233	Agricultural College of Penn*	Centre Co. "	1854	
234	Lebanon Valley College*	Armville "	1866	United Brethren
235	Lafayette College*	Easton "	1863	Presbyterian
236	University of Pennsylvania*	Philadelphia "	1753	
237	Brown University	Providence R. I.	1784	Baptist
238	Newberry College	Newberry S. C.	1859	Lutheran
239	College of Charleston	Charleston "	1787	
240	University of South Carolina	Columbia "	1801	State Institution
241	Furman University*	Greenville "	1851	Baptist
242	Cumberland University	Lebanon, Wilson Co. Tenn.	1843	Presbyterian
243	East Tennessee University	Knoxville "	1807	
244	Franklin College	Near Nashville "	1844	Christian
245	Jackson College*	Columbia "	1833	
246	Maryville College	Maryville "	1819	Presbyterian (N.S.)
247	University of Nashville*	Nashville "	1806	Presbyterian
248	Tusculum College	Greenville "	1844	Presbyterian
249	State Female College*		1858	
250	Union University	Murfreesboro' "	1848	Baptist
251	Jonesboro' Female College	Jonesboro' "	1835	Methodist
252	Sewanee College	Winchester "	1838	Episcopal
253	East Tenn. Wesleyan University	Athens "	1867	Methodist
254	Colorado College	Columbus Tex.	1837	Lutheran
255	Baylor University	Independence "	1845	Baptist
256	Waco University	Waco "	1861	Baptist
257	St. Mary's College	Galveston "		Catholic
258	New Hampton Institution	Fairfax Vt.	1825	Baptist
259	Middlebury College	Middlebury "	1797	Congregational
260	State Univ. and Agricult'l College	Burlington "		State
261	Ripley Female College	Poultney "	1863	
262	Randolph Macon College	Boydton Va.	1832	Methodist Episc.
263	Richmond College	Richmond "	1844	Baptist
264	Roanoke College	Salem, Roanoke Co. "	1853	Lutheran
265	Emory and Henry College	Washington Co. "	1838	Methodist Episc.
266	Hamden Sidney College	Prince Edward Co. "	1776	Presbyterian
267	Washington College	Lexington "	1782	
268	Virginia Military Institute	Lexington "	1820	
269	University of Virginia	Near Charlottesville	1825	State Institution
270	College of William and Mary	Williamsburg "	1693	Episcopal
271	State College			

\* These Colleges did not respond to the circular sent.

## COLLEGES, ETC.

Presidents.	Number of Instructors.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Clergymen.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Annual expense to each stu- dent for Tu- tion.	Time of Commencement.
nford, A. M.	16	151	43		500	\$18	
nderson, A. M.	17	141	160		2,000	50	
heeler, D. D.	6	121	50		1,033	21	1st Fri. in June.
hecock, D. D.	8	132			10,000	30	1st Wed. in July.
oodward, A. M.	6	278	50		1,000	45	4th Thurs. in July.
rison	2	75				16-32	
C. Chandler, D. D.	5	130	45	40	2,000	30	1st Wed. in June.
Born	15	155	20		12,000	a 185	Last Thurs. in June.
hause Heimler, O. S. B.	6	60	145	75	3,500	36	Last Thurs. in July.
R. Loomis, LL. D.	6	130	1,045	257	25,500	40	Last Thurs. in June.
vin, D. D.	7	102	414	184	10,000	39	2d Thurs. in July.
alcantine, D. D.	8	189	421	220	17,000	39	2d Thurs. in Aug.
oomis	7	134	400		10,600	a 350	Last Thurs. in June.
Woods, LL. D.	11	245	219	1	2,200		Last week in June.
J. Gammer, A. M.	4	47	157		6,350	a 375	2d Wed. in July.
J. Edwards, D. D.	12	155	3,026		17,000	24	1st Thurs. in Aug.
r. A. M.	5	100	11		500	18-30	June.
Allen, LL. D.	17	497	543	1	5,000	Free.	
oppee, LL. D.	10	60				90	Last Thurs. in June.
rdan	5	110	1,647	56	6,000	40-60	Last week in June.
odore Hyatt	10	100			1,000	100	Last Tues. in June.
Randall	9	114		10	1,300	30	3d Wed. in June.
P. Ege, A. M.	6	60	109		1,000	50	Last Wed. in June.
hienburg, D. D.	10	161	4		1,800	20-40	Last Thurs. in June.
Browne, D. D.	10	254	254	81	1,500	25	Last Thurs. in June.
hing, D. D.	22	347	110		600	50	Last Thurs. in June.
iller	10	200	200		1,000	10	2d Thurs. in Sept.
T. Wells, LL. D.	10	80	25	4	250	a 300	June.
R. Vickroy, A. M.	2	141			300	49	3d week in June.
Goodwin, D. D.	13	110				105	Last Thurs. in June.
aswel, D. D.	12	200	2,332	505	38,000	50	1st Wed. in Sept.
Smeltzer	3	54				a 200	Oct. 1st.
ddleton	6	46				40	
arnwell, LL. D.	12	115	1,744		25,000	75	Last Mon. in June.
Furman, D. D.							
cDonnold	14	300	300	45	5,000	30-35	Last Thurs. in June.
omas W. Humes	5	121	183	15	900	30	4th Wed. in June.
nnings	1	25	1,250			a 250	1st Thurs. in June.
Lamar	3	62		130	500	100-160	Last Thurs. in June.
						24-34	
S. Doak, A. M.	4	95			4,200	36	3d Thurs. in June.
C. Collins							Last Thurs. in June.
I. Selph, A. M.	3	120	160	52	1,000	50	Last Thurs. in June.
m Presnell, A. M.	3	75			50		3d Thurs. in June.
I. Sneed	2	60	0	0		60	2d week in June.
I. Cobleigh, D. D.	4	120			1,000	25-50	3d week in June.
Schever	3	86				20-50	1st Mon. in Sept.
ey Crane, D. D.	12	60	70	15	1,500	25-27	2d Wed. in June.
Burleson, D. D.	9	245	15	6	650	50	3d week in June.
f. Whiting, A. M.	4	80			3,000	30	2d Thurs. in July.
chel	7	65	1,200	750	11,000	27	2d Thurs. in Aug.
Angell, A. M.	16	114	774	249	15,000	45 & b'rd.	1st Thurs. in Aug.
an, D. D.	11	120			3,000	a 275	3d Wed. in July.
Johnson, A. M.	5	65	266	50	10,000	75	Last Thurs. in June.
ies	5	120	75	35	4,500	60-80	Last Tues. in June.
Bittle	8	182	42	20	7,000	52	3d Wed. in June.
ey, D. D.	6	178	90		4,000	60	1st Tues. in June.
Atkinson, D. D.	5	70			9,000	50	3d Thurs. in June.
E. Lee	20	410			6,000	60-80	3d Thurs. in June.
I. Smith, A. M.	23	280	533	17	2,000	70	July 4th.
I. A. M.	15	475	188		35,000	105	1st Thurs. in July.
owell	7	63			4,500	45	July 4th.
Martin		184					3d week in June.

## COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS—MALE AND FEMALE.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
272	Allegheny College*.....	Blue Sulphur Springs, Va.....	1854	Baptist.....
273	Bethany College.....	Bethany, Brooke Co., W. V.....	1841	Disciples of Christ.....
274	Lawrence University.....	Appleton, Wls.....	1847	Methodist.....
275	Milton College.....	Milton, Rock Co.....	1844	Seventh Day Baptist.....
276	Wisconsin Female College.....	Fox Lake.....	1863	.....
277	Beloit College.....	Beloit.....	1847	Cong. al and Presb.....
278	Milwaukee Female College.....	Milwaukee.....	1849	.....
279	University of Wisconsin.....	Madison.....	1849	State Institution.....
280	Galesville University.....	Galesville.....	1859	Methodist.....
281	Salesianum Seminary.....	St. Francis.....	1836	Catholic.....
282	Racine College.....	Racine.....	1852	Episcopal.....
283	Carroll College.....	Waukesha.....	1846	Presbyterian (O.).....
284	Wayland University*.....	Deaver Dam.....	1854	Baptist.....
285	Ripon College*.....	Ripon.....	1861	.....

## II. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
1	Theol. Department Howard Col.*.....	Marion..... Ala.....	1841	Baptist.....
2	Theol. Inst. of Conn.....	Hartford..... Conn.....	1834	Congregational.....
3	Berkeley Divinity School.....	Middletown..... "	1857	Episcopal.....
4	Theol. Dep't of Yale College.....	New Haven..... "	1823	Congregational.....
5	Theol. Dep't Mercer University*.....	Penfield..... Ga.....	1833	Baptist.....
6	The Baptist Theol. Seminary.....	Chicago..... Ill.....	1857	Baptist.....
7	Chicago Theological Seminary.....	Chicago..... "	1858	Congregational.....
8	Garrett Biblical Institute.....	Evanston..... "	1856	Methodist Epis.....
9	St. Mary's of the Lake.....	Chicago..... "	1846	Roman Catholic.....
10	Blackburn Theol. Seminary.....	Carlinville..... "	1837	Presbyterian (N.).....
11	Theol. Sem. of the Northwest.....	Chicago..... "	1850	Presbyterian (O.).....
12	United Presbyterian Theol. Seminary of the Northwest.....	Monmouth..... "	1839	United Presby*.....
13	Theol. Dep't of Shurtleff Col.....	Upper Alton..... "	1832	Baptist.....
14	St. Joseph's Ecclesiastical Col.....	Tentopolis, Effing'm Co.....	1861	Roman Catholic.....
15	Wartburg Seminary.....	Clayton Co..... Iowa.....	1857	Evang'al Luth'n.....
16	Norwegian Lutheran College.....	Decorah..... "	1861	Evang'al Luth'n.....
17	Theol. Dep't of Griswold Col.....	Davenport..... "	1859	Protestant Epis.....
18	Preparatory Ecclesiastical Sem.....	Near Bardstown..... Ky.....	1820	Roman Catholic.....
19	Danville Theol. Seminary.....	Danville..... "	1853	Presbyterian (O.).....
20	Western Baptist Theol. Inst.*.....	Georgetown..... "	1840	Baptist.....
21	Diocesan Theological Seminary*.....	Shelbyville..... "	.....	Episcopal.....
22	Theol. Dep't Mt. Lebanon Univ.*.....	Mt. Lebanon..... La.....	1857	Baptist.....
23	Thomson Biblical Institute*.....	New Orleans..... "	1835	Methodist.....
24	Theological Seminary.....	Bangor..... Me.....	1820	Congregational.....
25	Theol. Sem. of St. Sulpice*.....	Baltimore..... Md.....	1791	Roman Catholic.....
26	Mt. St. Mary's Theol. Sem.*.....	Near Emmetsburg..... "	.....	Roman Catholic.....
27	St. Mary's Seminary.....	Annapolis..... "	.....	Roman Catholic.....
28	Boston Theol. Seminary.....	Boston..... Mass.....	1847	Methodist Epis.....
29	Newton Theol. Institution.....	Newton Centre..... "	1826	Baptist.....
30	Divinity Col., Harvard Univ.....	Cambridge..... "	1814	Unitarian.....
31	Prot. Epist. Theol. School of Mass.....	Cambridge..... "	1847	Protestant Epis.....
32	Andover Theol. Seminary.....	Andover..... "	1808	Congregational.....
33	Boston School for the Ministry.....	Boston..... "	1867	Unitarian.....
34	Theol. Dep't of Kalamazoo Col.....	Kalamazoo..... Mich.....	1834	Baptist.....
35	St. Vincent's College.....	Cape Girardeau..... Mo.....	1844	Roman Catholic.....
36	Concordia Seminary.....	St. Louis..... "	1840	Ger. Evang'al Luth.....
37	New Hampton Theol. School.....	New Hampton..... N. H.....	1843	Free Baptist.....
38	Methodist General Biblical Inst.*.....	Concord..... "	1847	Methodist.....
39	Theol. Seminary of Reformed Ch.....	New Brunswick..... N. J.....	1795	Reform'd Dutch.....
40	Theological Seminary.....	Princeton..... "	1812	Presbyterian.....
41	Drew Theological Seminary.....	Madison..... "	1857	Methodist.....

\* These Colleges did not respond to the circular sent.

## COLLEGES, ETC.

Insts.	Number of Instructors.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Clergymen.	Number of Volumes in Libraries.	Anal. expense to each Student for Tuition.	Time of Commencement.
on	9	64	355	109	2,000	\$50	3d Thurs. in June.
D.D.	8	270	85	9	6,000	21	3d Wed. in June.
itford	9	355	72	5		21-27	1st Wed. in July.
	6	90	11			a 150	
oman	7	64	125	36	6,000	30	2d Wed. in July.
rtimer	12	150	50		600	40-60	Last Thur. in June.
rue	15	375	92		3,000	18	Last Wed. in June.
land	4	105	9	3	4,500	18-30	Last Thur. in June.
D.D.	12	151		124	5,800	a 150	
n, D.D.	20	190	51	19	2,000	a 400	
kin, A.M.	8	148			1,000	40	Last Fri. in June.
Merriman, A.M.	7	66				25	

## THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Senior Professor.	Number of Professors.	Number of Students.	Whole number Educated.	Amount of Endowment.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Estimated Anal. expense of each Student.	Time of Commencement.
LL.D.							
son, D.D.	3	25	200		7,000	\$80	Last Thur. in June.
s, D.D.	12	24	122	\$40,000		*	1st week in June.
sey, D.D., LL.D.	8	32					3d Thurs. in May.
D.D.							
ip, D.D.	3	20	20	60,000	1,000	150	
	3	46			4,000		Last Thur. in April.
D.D.	4	105	430	300,000	3,000	150	Last Thurs. in Oct.
n, D.D.	5	40			10,000	250	1st Tues. in Sept.
Bailey	3			16,000	700	200	2d Thurs. in June.
D., (Sen. Prof.)	4	23	47		8,000		1st Thurs. in April.
ang, D.D.	4	14	178	6,000	2,000	150	4th Thur. in March.
LL.D.	10	233	1,600	75,000	5,000	250	2d Thurs. in June.
ius Klosterman.	6	99	424		700	180	
chel	3	25	42	3,400	1,045		
een	5	73	212		1,000	100	1st of Sept.
D., LL.D.	3	9	6	30,000	5,000	250	3d week in June.
Chambige	3	50			2,500	200	Last Tues. in June.
idge	4	13	181	218,000	8,000		31st of Oct.
							2d Thurs. in June.
nan, D.D.	4	13					
D.D.	4	60	500	100,000	11,500	170	Last Thurs. in July.
D.D.							
Caffrey							
nder		33					
n, D.D., (act.)	4	32	580	225,000	4,000	140	2d Wed. in June.
D.D.	4	51	579	135,000	1,200	200	Last Wed. in June.
yer, D.D.	4	23	381	198,000	16,000	400-600	Mo. before 1st Wed. Jun.
D.D., (Dean)	4			200,000		350	Last Wed. in June.
A. Parks	5	115	2,491		30,000	156	1st Thurs. in Aug.
Hepworth	12	23	4		500	400	
D.D.	6	140		100,000	3,000	200	2d Wed. in June.
	10	150	3,000		7,000	400	1st Mo. in Sept.
Walther	3	120			5,000		1st of Sept.
n, D.D.	3	15	240	50,000	2,000	200	2d week in July.
er, D.D.	3	55		20,000	3,500		
idge, D.D.	4	27		130,000	10,000		
D.D., LL.D.	5	115	2,778		20,100	175	Last Wed. in April.
ck, D.D., LL.D.	5	50	50	500,000	10,000		

\* None except for board.

## THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Denomination.
42	Sem. of Our Lady of Angels.....	Suspension Bridge..... N. Y.	1857	Roman Catholi
43	Provincial Seminary.....	Troy..... "	1864	Roman Catholi
44	St. Lawrence Theol. School.....	Canton..... "	1858	Universalist
45	Union Theol. Seminary.....	New York City..... "	1836	Presbyterian...
46	General Theol. Seminary.....	New York City..... "	1817	Episcopal
47	Hamilton Theol. Seminary.....	Hamilton..... "	1820	Baptist
48	Hartwick Theol. Seminary.....	Hartwick..... "	1816	Lutheran
49	DeLancy Divinity School.....	Geneva..... "	1861	Episcopal
50	Rochester Theol. Seminary*.....	Rochester..... "	1850	Baptist
51	Wittenberg College.....	Springfield..... Ohio..	1845	Evan'cal Luth
52	Oberlin College.....	Oberlin..... "	1865	Congregational
53	Theol. Sem. of the Diocese of Ohio.....	Gambier..... "	1826	Protestant Epl
54	Mt. St. Mary's of the West.....	Near Cincinnati..... "	1851	Roman Catholi
55	St. Carolus Borromeo.....	Carthage..... "	1860	Roman Catholi
56	Lane Theol. Seminary.....	Walnut Hills..... "	1829	Presbyterian...
57	Ohio Wesleyan University*.....	Delaware..... "	1844	Methodist
58	Theological Seminary*.....	Xenia..... "	1794	United Presby
59	St. Vincent's College.....	Westmoreland Co..... Penn.	1846	Roman Catholi
60	Western Theol. Seminary.....	Allegheny City..... "	1827	Presbyterian (C
61	Missionary Institute.....	Sellingrove..... "	1858	Evan'cal Luth
62	St. Michael's Theol. Seminary.....	Near Pittsburgh..... "	1855	Roman Catholi
63	Theol. Sem. of Ev. Luth. Ch.....	Gettysburg..... "	1825	Evan'cal Luth
64	Divinity School of Epls. Church.....	Philadelphia..... "	1802	Protestant Epl
65	Mercersburg Theol. Seminary.....	Mercersburg..... "	1835	Reformed Chur
66	Theol. Dep't of Univ. at Lewis'bg.....	Lewisburg..... "	1855	Baptist
67	Theological Seminary.....	Allegheny City..... "	1825	Presbyterian...
68	Meadville Theol. School.....	Meadville..... "	1844	Unitarian
69	Seminary of St. Chas. Borromeo.....	Philadelphia..... "	1838	Roman Catholi
70	Theol. Dep't of Lincoln Univ.....	Oxford..... "	1865	Presbyterian...
71	Theol. Sem. at Columbia.....	Columbia..... S. C.	1831	Presbyterian...
72	Seminary of Ev. Lutheran Gen. Syn. in N. A.....	Newberry..... "	1859	Evan'cal Luth
73	Southern Baptist Theol. Sem.....	Greenville..... "	1859	Baptist
74	Baker Theol. Institute.....	Charleston..... "	1866	Methodist
75	Diocesan Theol. Seminary*.....	Spartanburgh..... "	"	Episcopal
76	Theol. Dep't of Baylor Univ.....	Independence..... Tex.	1864	Baptist
77	New Hampton Theol. Seminary.....	Fairfax..... Vt.....	1825	Baptist
78	Vermont Episcopal Institute.....	Burlington..... "	1860	Episcopal
79	Theol. Sem. of Prot. Epls. Ch.....	Fairfax Co..... Va.....	1823	Protestant Epls
80	Union Theol. Seminary.....	Hampten Sidney..... "	1824	Presbyterian...
81	Nashotah House.....	Nashotah Lake Summit, Wis..	1847	Protestant Epls
82	Ecclesiastical Seminary*.....	Noroshing..... "	1856	Roman Catholi

## III. MEDICAL COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Matriculation Fee.
1	Toland Medical College.....	San Francisco..... Cal..	1864	\$5
2	Medical Department of Yale College.....	New Haven..... Conn.	1813	5
3	Medical Dep't of Georgetown Col.....	Washington..... D. C.	1850	5
4	National Medical College.....	Washington..... "	1825	5
5	Atlanta Medical College.....	Atlanta..... Ga.....	1855	5
6	Medical College of Georgia.....	Augusta..... "	"	5
7	Chicago Medical College.....	Chicago..... Ill.....	1859	5
8	Rush Medical College.....	Chicago..... "	1842	"
9	Medical Department Iowa University.....	Keokuk..... Iowa.	1849	5
10	Medical Dep't of Univ. of Louisville.....	Louisville..... Ky.....	1857	5
11	Medical School of Maine.....	Brunswick..... Me.....	1820	5
12	Medical Dep't of Washington Univ.....	Baltimore..... Md.....	1867	5
13	Baltimore Col. of Dental Surgery.....	Baltimore..... "	1859	5
14	Univ. of Maryland Medical School.....	Baltimore..... "	1807	5
15	Medical School of Harvard University.....	Boston..... Mass.	1783	5

\* These Seminaries did not respond to the circular sent.

## THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

No.	President or Senior Professor.	Number of Professors.	Number of Students.	Whole number Educated.	Amount of Endowment.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Estimated Annual expense of each Student.	Time of Commencement.
1	Rev. Robert W. Rice.....	15	210	500	.....	4,000	250	Last Wed. in June.
2	Rev. Lewis J. Vandenhende.....	6	130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	E. Fisher, D.D. ....	31	52	350,000	6,000	.....	300	1st Thurs. in July.
4	Thos. H. Skinner, D.D. ....	139	771	380,000	27,000	.....	350	Mo. & Tues. Th. in May.
5	Samuel Seabury, D.D. ....	5	75	625	200,000	13,500	450	Last Fri. in June.
6	Rev. G. W. Eaton, LL.D. ....	15	825	180,000	9,000	.....	129	1st Wed. in Aug.
7	Dr. Wm. N. Scholl.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	.....
8	James Rankine, D.D. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	E. G. Robinson, D.D. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	S. Sprecher, D.D. ....	4	9	80	.....	.....	150	Last Thurs. in June.
11	J. H. Fairchild, D.D. ....	5	11	940	100,000	10,000	150-225	1st Wed. in Aug.
12	Bishop McIlvaine, D.D. ....	3	9	140	75,000	7,000	400	Last Thurs. in June.
13	Francis J. Pabisch, D.D., LL.D. ....	18	85	.....	.....	10,000	225	Last Thurs. in June.
14	Henry Drees.....	2	20	.....	.....	1,400	Free.	.....
15	.....	30	500	150,000	15,000	.....	150	2d Thurs. in May.
16	Frederick Merrick, D.D. ....	10	189	200,000	7,850	.....	.....	.....
17	.....	18	155	.....	.....	12,000	185	1st Mon. in Sept.
18	Rev. Alphonse Heimier.....	5	70	935	184,800	.....	300	Wed. b' & 4 Tu. in Ap.
19	David Elliott, D.D. ....	3	.....	40	.....	2,000	.....	1st Wed. in June.
20	H. Ziegler, D.D. ....	3	60	.....	.....	4,000	250	.....
21	Rev. S. Wall.....	4	26	400	100,000	12,000	150	4th Thurs. in June.
22	J. A. Brown, D.D. ....	4	36	54	.....	6,000	400-500	3d Wed. June.
23	R. Bethel Claxton, D.D. ....	3	17	.....	60,000	8,000	130	May.
24	E. E. Hiebee.....	4	8	.....	.....	.....	*42	Last Thurs. in July.
25	Rev. Justin R. Loomis, LL.D. ....	3	36	426	.....	2,000	65	1st Tues. in Sept.
26	John T. Presly, D.D. ....	8	29	150	130,000	9,000	250	3d Thurs. in June.
27	Rev. A. A. Livermore.....	6	67	.....	.....	10,000	300	1st Mon. in Sept.
28	James O'Connor, D.D. ....	5	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	3d Wed. in June.
29	Rev. I. N. Rendall.....	5	23	363	111,000	18,000	150	2d week in May.
30	George Howe, D.D. ....	2	3	29,000	4,000	.....	130	.....
31	Rev. J. P. Smeltzer.....	4	31	.....	10,000	5,000	100	Last Mon. in April.
32	James P. Boyce, D.D. ....	4	26	.....	.....	300	125	3d Wed. in June.
33	Rev. T. W. Lewis, A.M. ....	3	.....	6	.....	200	100	2d Thurs. in June.
34	Rev. J. S. Mankel.....	2	10	.....	8,000	.....	150-250	2d Thurs. in July.
35	W. Carey Crane, D.D. ....	5	56	231	.....	1,400	550	2d Mon. in Aug.
36	Rev. S. M. Whiting, A.M. ....	3	50	426	.....	9,000	200	Last Thurs. in June.
37	Wm. H. A. Bissell, D.D. ....	4	25	350	160,000	5,600	250-300	2d Tues. in May.
38	W. Sparrow, D.D. ....	4	44	106	.....	4,000	.....	June 29th.
39	Samuel B. Wilson, D.D. ....	0	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	A. D. Cole, D.D. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
41	Rev. M. Heiss.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## MEDICAL COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

No.	President or Dean.	Number of Professors.	Number of Students 1867-68.	Number of Graduates.	Cost of Lecture Tablets.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Commencement of Lecture Course.
1	H. H. Toland, M.D. ....	8	19	6	\$130	.....	July.
2	Charles A. Lindsley, M.D., (Dean).....	10	24	.....	102.50	.....	2d Thurs. in Sept.
3	Johnson Elliot, M.D., (Dean).....	11	110	46	135	.....	Oct. 1st.
4	John C. Riley, M.D., (Dean).....	9	85	8	185	.....	Oct. 1st.
5	J. G. Westmoreland, M.D., (Dean).....	8	58	18	120	500	1st Mon. in May.
6	L. A. Dugas, M.D., (Dean).....	8	97	25	105	4,000	1st Mon. in Nov.
7	N. S. Davis, M.D. ....	10	113	50	50	1,000	1st Mon. in Oct.
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	J. C. Hughes, M.D., (Dean).....	7	120	30	40	.....	Nov. 1st.
10	Prof. J. M. Bodine, (Dean).....	8	143	46	120	4,000	2d Mon. in Oct.
11	C. F. Brackett, M.D., (Dean).....	7	100	.....	70	8,550	N'xt to 1st Th. in Feb.
12	Edward Warren, M.D., (Dean).....	9	147	55	120	.....	1st Tues. in Oct.
13	F. J. S. Gorzas, M.D., (Dean).....	9	69	27	165	.....	Oct. 15th.
14	Geo. W. Miltenberger, M.D., (Dean).....	8	170	63	120	.....	1st week in Oct.
15	Gen. C. Shattuck, M.D., (Dean).....	13	386	51	121	8,000	Nov. 4th.

\* Tuition and Room.

## MEDICAL COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Matriculation Per.	Graduation Per.
16	Berkshire Medical College.....	Pittsfield.....	Mass. 1823	\$5	\$20
17	Harvard Dental School*	Boston.....	" 1863	5	30
18	New England Female Medical Col.	Boston.....	" 1848	3	30
19	Medical Dep't Univ. of Michigan.....	Ann Arbor.....	Mich. 1850	10-25	3
20	St. Louis Medical College.....	St. Louis.....	Mo. 1842	5	30
21	Homœopathic Medical Col. of Missouri.	St. Louis.....	" 1858	5	30
22	Medical Dep't of Dartmouth College....	Hanover.....	N. H. 1796	5	30
23	Long Island College Hospital.....	Brooklyn.....	N. Y.		
24	Medical Dep't of University of Buffalo.	Buffalo.....	" 1846	5	30
25	College of Physicians and Surgeons a.	New York City.....	" 1807	5	30
26	Albany Medical College.....	Albany.....	" 1828	5	30
27	Medical Dep't University of New York.	New York City.....	" 1841	5	25
28	Bellevue Hospital Medical College.....	New York City.....	" 1861	5	30
29	New York College of Dentistry.....	New York City.....	" 1865	0	0
30	Eclectic Medical College.....	New York City.....	" 1866	5	30
31	Geneva Medical College b.	Geneva.....	"	3	30
32	New York Medical College for Women.	New York City.....	" 1863	5	30
33	New York Homœopathic Medical Col.	New York City.....	" 1859	5	30
34	Cleveland Medical College.....	Cleveland.....	Ohio. 1843	25	35
35	Cleveland Homœopathic College.....	Cleveland.....	" 1849	5	30
36	Cincinnati Col. of Medicine and Surg'y.	Cincinnati.....	" 1851	5	35
37	Medical College of Ohio.....	Cincinnati.....	" 1819	5	25
38	Starling Medical College*	Columbus.....	" 1847		
39	The Women's Medical College of Penn.	Philadelphia.....	Penn. 1850	5	30
40	Penn. College of Dental Surgery.....	Philadelphia.....	" 1850	5	30
41	Phila. Univ. of Medicine and Surgery.	Philadelphia.....	" 1848	5	30
42	Medical Dep't University of Penn.....	Philadelphia.....	" 1765	5	30
43	Jefferson Medical Col. of Phila.....	Philadelphia.....	" 1826	5	30
44	Eclectic Medical College*	Philadelphia.....	" 1818		
45	Medical College of South Carolina.....	Charleston.....	S. C. 1824	5	30
46	Medical Dep't of Univ. of Nashville.....	Nashville.....	Tenn. 1850	5	25
47	Medical Dep't of East Tenn. Univ.*	Knoxville.....	"		
48	Texas Medical College.....	Galveston.....	Tex. 1868	5	25
49	Medical Dep't University of Vermont.....	Burlington.....	Vt. 1825	5	25
50	Medical Dep't of Univ. of Virginia.....	Near Charlottesville.....	Va. 1825	25	15
51	Medical Dep't of State University*.	Madison.....	Wis.		

## IV. LAW SCHOOLS.

No.	Name.	Location.	When Founded.
1	Law Department of Yale College.....	New Haven.....	Conn. 1820
2	Law Department of Columbian College.....	Washington.....	D. C. 1826
3	Law Department University of Georgia.....	Athens.....	Ga. 1828
4	Law School of University of Chicago.....	Chicago.....	Ill. 1829
5	Law Department of McKendree College.....	Lebanon.....	Ill. 1833
6	Law School of University of Indiana.....	Bloomington.....	Ind. 1820
7	Law Department of University of Kentucky.....	Lexington.....	Ky. 1825
8	Law School Harvard University.....	Cambridge.....	Mass. 1828
9	Law Department of Michigan University.....	Ann Arbor.....	Mich. 1828
10	Law Department of Washington University.....	St. Louis.....	Mo. 1828
11	Law School of Columbia College.....	New York City.....	N. Y. 1828
12	Law School of University of Albany.....	Albany.....	" 1828
13	Law Department of Hamilton College.....	Clinton.....	" 1828
14	Law School of University of the City of N. Y.	New York City.....	" 1828
15	Law Department of University of North Carolina.	Chapel Hill.....	N. C. 1828
16	Ohio State and Union Law College.....	Cleveland.....	Ohio. 1828
17	Law Department of University of Pennsylvania.	Philadelphia.....	Penn. 1828
18	Law School of University of South Carolina.	Columbia.....	S. C. 1828
19	Law Department of Cumberland University.....	Lebanon.....	Tenn. 1828
20	Law Department of Baylor University.....	Independence.....	Tex. 1828
21	Law School of University of Virginia.....	Charlottesville.....	Va. 1828
22	Lexington Law School.....	Lexington.....	" 1828

\* Did not respond to the circular sent. † Reorganized.

a Medical Dep't of Columbia College. b Medical Dep't of Hobart College.

## MEDICAL COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

President or Dean.	Number of Professors.	Number of Students 1897-98.	Number of Graduates.	Cost of Lectures Thruout.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Commencement of Lecture Course.
Adcock, M.D.	6	36	16	\$75	1,000	Middle of June.
M.D., D.D.S., (Dean)	7			110		1st Wed. in Nov.
Amston	5	15	72	55	400	1st Wed. in Nov.
Anglass, M.D.	9	422	422	0	3,000	Oct. 1st.
Angus	8	120	46	105		Oct. 15 and Mar. 15.
M.D., (Dean)	7	56	21	80	900	Nov. 1st.
George Smith, D.D., LL.D.	10	40		70		1st Thurs. in Aug.
Avery, (Dean)	8	100	40	70	500	1st Wed. in Nov.
Barfield, M.D.	10	319	95	140		Oct. 1st.
Ba, M.D.	10	88	34	100	4,475	1st Tues. in Sept.
Baper, M.D., LL.D.	7	250	82	140		Oct. 13th.
Bor, M.D.	16	377	697	140		2d Wed. in March.
Bony, M.D.	8	43	9	150		Oct. 15th.
Bewton, M.D.	6	60	30	100	500	Oct. 19th.
Bier, M.D., (Dean)	7	22		62		1st Wed. in Oct.
Brazier, M.D., (Dean)	8	33	8	115	20	1st Mon. in Nov.
M.D., (Dean)	10	89	42	105	1,000	2d Tues. in Oct.
Brels, M.D., (Dean)	10	107	40	25	5,000	1st Wed. in Oct.
Blair, M.D.	11	60	29	80	5,000	Oct. 21st.
B. M.D., (Dean)	10	56	20	20		1st week in Oct.
Wright, M.D., (Dean)	9	186	54	60	1,500	1st week in Oct.
B.M.D.	7	43	10	105	1,500	Oct. 14th.
Bingham, D.D.S., (Dean)	9	79	31	100		1st Mon. in Nov.
B.D., (Dean)		348	64	140	800	Oct. 1st.
Bogers, M.D., (Dean)	12	408	153	20		2d Mon. in Oct.
Bon, M.D., (Dean)	7	353	159	140		3d Mon. in Oct.
Boston, M.D.	15			105		Nov. 2d.
Boring, M.D.	9	209	1,186	135	2,000	1st Mon. in Oct.
B.M.D.	7			105		1st Mon. in Dec.
Brayer, M.D., (Dean)	6	65	26	70		1st Thurs. in March.
B.M.D.	15	475		100	35,000	1st of Oct.

## LAW SCHOOLS.

President or Senior Professor.	Number of Professors.	Number of Students.	Number of Alumni.	Number of Volumes in Library.
Am, LL.D.	2	16		
Ar, LL.D.	4	210	95	
Mitchell, A.M.	4	14		
Arner, A.M.	1	9		
Arknell, LL.D.	5	17	165	
Johnson, LL.D.	3	26		
LL.D.	4	125		13,000
Ampbell, LL.D.	4	387	310	5,000
At, A.M.	6	11		
Dwight, LL.D.	9	182	379	
LL.D.	3	110		
As, LL.D.	1			
Clerke, LL.D.	3	25		
Battle, LL.D.	2	18		
LL.D.	4		320	
Wood, LL.D.	3	67		
LL.	1	4		
B.				
or, LL.D.	3	14		
uckenbrough, LL.D.	2	100		
	1			



## V. STATE AND CITY NORMAL SCHOOLS.

No.	Name.	Location.	Date of Organization.	Principal.
1	State Normal School.....	San Francisco.....	Cal. 1862	W. T. Lucky, A.M.
2	State Normal School*.....	New Britain.....	Conn. 1849	
3	State Normal University.....	Dover.....	Del. 1867	
4	State Normal University.....	Normal.....	Ill. 1867	R. Edwards, LL.D.
5	State Normal School.....	Terre Haute.....	Ind. 1867	
6	Normal Dep't of Univ. of Iowa.....	Iowa City.....	Iowa. 1856	S. N. Fellows, A.M.
7	State Normal School.....	Emporia.....	Kan. 1864	L. B. Kellogg.....
8	New Orleans Normal School.....	New Orleans.....	La. 1858	Mrs. K. Shaw.....
9	Eastern State Normal School.....	Castine.....	Me. 1867	G. T. Fletcher.....
10	Western State Normal School.....	Farmington.....	" 1863	George M. Gage.....
11	Maryland State Normal School.....	Baltimore.....	Md. 1863	M. A. Newell.....
12	State Normal School.....	Westfield.....	Mass. 1839	J. W. Dick'son, A.M.
13	State Normal School.....	Frammingham.....	" 1839	Annie E. Johnson.....
14	State Normal School.....	Salcm.....	" 1854	Daniel B. Hagar.....
15	State Normal School.....	Bridgewater.....	" 1840	A. G. Boyden, A.M.
16	State Normal School.....	Ypsilanti.....	Mich. 1849	D. P. Mayhew.....
17	State Normal School.....	Winona.....	Minn. 1864	Wm. F. Phelps.....
18	College of Normal Instruction.....	Columbia.....	Mo. 1867	Erastus L. Ripley.....
19	Nebraska State Normal School.....	Peru.....	Neb. 1867	J. M. McKenzie.....
20	New Jersey State Normal School.....	Trenton.....	N. J. 1865	John S. Hart, LL.D.
21	Farnum Preparatory Nor. School.....	Beverly.....	" 1856	J. Fletcher Street.....
22	State Normal School.....	Albany.....	N. Y. 1844	Joseph Alden.....
23	State Normal School.....	Oswego.....	" 1861	Edward A. Sheldon.....
24	State Normal School.....	Brockport.....	" 1866	
25	State Normal School.....	Cortland.....	" 1866	
26	State Normal School.....	Fredonia.....	" 1867	Joseph A. Allen.....
27	State Normal School.....	Potsdam.....	" 1866	
28	State Normal School.....	Buffalo.....	" 1867	
29	State Normal School.....	Geneseo.....	" 1867	
30	State Normal School.....	Millersville.....	Penn. 1859	Edward Brooks.....
31	State Normal School.....	Edinboro.....	" 1861	Joseph A. Cooper.....
32	State Normal School.....	Mansfield.....	" 1862	F. A. Allen.....
33	State Normal School.....	Kutztown.....	" 1860	J. S. Ermentrout.....
34	State Normal School,†.....	Bristol.....	R. I. 1852	
35	State Normal School.....	Johnson.....	Vt. 1867	S. H. Pearl, A.M.
36	State Normal School.....	Randolph.....	" 1867	Edw'd Conant, A.M.
37	State Normal School.....	Castleton.....	" 1868	
38	State Normal School.....	Guyandotte.....	W. V. 1868	S. R. Thomson.....
39	State Normal School.....	West Liberty.....	" 1867	
40	State Normal School.....	Platteville.....	Wis. 1866	Chas. H. Allen.....
41	State Normal School.....	Madison.....	" 1862	
42	State Normal School.....	Whitewater.....	" 1867	
43	State Normal School.....	Oshkosh.....	" 1867	
<b>CITY NORMAL AND TRAINING SCHOOLS.</b>				
1	City Normal School.....	Chicago.....	Ill. ....	
2	City Training School.....	Fort Wayne.....	Ind. 1867	Mary H. Swan.....
3	City Training School.....	Indianapolis.....	" 1867	Amanda F. Funnell.....
4	City Training School.....	Davenport.....	Iowa. 1863	Mrs. M. A. M'Goney†
5	Girls' High and Normal School.....	Boston.....	Mass. 1852	
6	City Normal School.....	St. Louis.....	Mo. 1857	Anna C. Brackett.....
7	Girls' Normal School.....	Philadelphia.....	Penn. 1848	George W. Fetter.....

NOTE.—There are some other institutions which would have been included in the foregoing tables, had the catalogues or lists of officers and students been received in time.

\* Suspended in 1867. † Suspended in 1865.

## STATE AND CITY NORMAL SCHOOLS.

No.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Male Students in 1887-88.	No. of Female Students in 1887-88.	Whole No. of Students in 1887-88.	Whole No. of Graduates.	Number of Volumes in Library.	Annual appropriation from State or City.	As a percent of each Student.	Time of Anniversary.
1	4	20	140	675	120	1,500	\$8,000	.....	May.
2				2,349	249				
3	12	159	244	1,611	99	3,000	12,500	\$100-200	3d Thurs. in June.
4	2	26	64	744	102		Sup'd by Uni. Fund.	150-200	Last Thurs. in June.
5	3	50	70	225	6	1,000	8,000		Last week in June.
6	16	0	195	350	50				3d Sat. in June.
7	3	26	45	71	0	300	2,000		180 3d Thurs. in May.
8	5	51	122				4,400		
9	6	16	116	229	79	500	8,000		Last week in May.
10	7	25	226	1,900	412	1,300	8,500		160 3d Thurs. in July.
11	8	0	159	1,573	1,148	900	8,500		163 Last Tu. of each term.
12	9	0	196	1,135	482	8,000	8,500		175 Last of Jan., 1 of July.
13	6	29	81	1,618	1,016	5,000	8,500		200 2d week in July.
14	10			4,800	230		10,000		
15	8	13	74	140	41	3,000	5,000		160 4th week in June.
16	7	23		23		8,000			140-200 Last Thurs. in July.
17	3			25	0	50			150 Last week in June.
18	21	17	202			3,000	10,000 from State.		150 Last Th. Jan. and Jun.
19	6	150	150			1,000	2,400 and F'es'te.		160 June and Dec.
20	15	75	300		1,679	1,300	16,000 from State.		180
21	16	45	268	582	242	241	16,000		160 July 8, Feb. 4.
22		50	90			750	12,000		
23	12			604	0		12,000		
24									
25	13	534	278	5,500	120	3,900	5,000	200	3d Thurs. in July.
26	10	211	214	1,444	30	1,682	5,000	170	
27	10	174	170	1,636	67	630	5,000	184	3d Thurs. in June.
28	12	226	77	405		2,000	5,000	178	
29				722					
30	4	69	108	177	29	500	650 from State.	150	
31	2	167	171	479	25	500		180	3d Wed. in Feb.
32	5						2,500 from State.	200	
33	6	64	79		0	600	8,000 to 10,000	50	Last week in June.
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

New York and several other cities have Saturday Normal and Training Schools, designed principally for the teachers of the public schools. In several of the Western States there are county and private Normal Schools, and in the Southern States more than 30 Normal Schools have been established for freedmen, which are not included in the above tables.

## AGRICULTURAL AND SCIENTIFIC SCHOOLS.

The following table shows the number of acres to which each State titled under the Act donating land to the States and Territories for tural Colleges, (provided Congress removes the disability of States t not complied with the provisions of the bill), and other general fact to the acceptance of the grant by the State legislatures and the lo Colleges, so far as they have been established

STATES.	No. of Senators and Repres.	Acres in scrip.	Date of acceptance.	Date of establishment.	Designation and location.
Alabama.....	8	240,000	.....	.....	.....
Arkansas.....	5	150,000	.....	.....	.....
California.....	5	150,000	March 31, 1866	March 31, 1866	Agricultural, Mining, and Mechanic Arts College, Sheffield Scientific School, College, New Haven.
Connecticut.....	6	180,000	June 24, 1863	June 24, 1863	Delaware State College
Delaware.....	3	90,000	Feb. 17, 1867	March 14, 1867	.....
Florida.....	8	90,000	.....	.....	.....
Georgia.....	9	270,000	.....	.....	.....
Illinois.....	16	480,000	Jan. 25, 1867	Feb. 28, 1867	Illinois Industrial University, Champaign county.
Indiana.....	13	390,000	March 6, 1865	.....	Indiana Agricultural College, State Agricultural College, Ames, Story county.
Iowa.....	8	240,000	Sept. 11, 1862	March 29, 1866	State Agricultural College, Ames, Story county.
Kansas.....	3	90,000	Feb. 8, 1863	Feb. 16, 1863	State Agricultural College, Ames, Story county.
Kentucky.....	11	330,000	Jan. 27, 1863	Feb. 22, 1865	Agricultural and Mechanical College, (Kentucky University), Lexington.
Louisiana.....	7	210,000	.....	.....	.....
Maine.....	7	210,000	March 25, 1863	Feb. 25, 1865	State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Orono.
Maryland.....	7	210,000	Jan. 24, 1864	.....	State Agricultural College, Annapolis.
Massachusetts.....	12	360,000	....., 1863	Apr. 10, 1861 Apr. 29, 1863	Mass. Inst. of Technology, Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst.
Michigan.....	8	240,000	Feb. 25, 1863	March 18, 1863	State Agricultural College, East Lansing.
Minnesota.....	4	120,000	March 2, 1863	January, 1868	Agricultural College of Minnesota, with State University.
Mississippi.....	7	210,000	.....	.....	.....
Missouri.....	11	330,000	.....	.....	.....
Nebraska.....	3	90,000	.....	.....	.....
Nevada.....	3	90,000	March 9, 1865	.....	.....
New Hampshire.....	5	150,000	July 9, 1863	July 9, 1866	N. Hampshire Coll. of Agriculture, (Dartmouth College), Durham.
New Jersey.....	7	210,000	March 21, 1863	April 4, 1864	Rutgers' Scientific School, Rutgers' College, New Brunswick.
New York.....	33	990,000	May 14, 1863	April 27, 1865	Cornell University, Ithaca.
North Carolina.....	9	270,000	.....	.....	.....
Ohio.....	21	630,000	April 13, 1865	.....	.....
Oregon.....	3	90,000	Oct. 9, 1862	.....	.....
Pennsylvania.....	26	780,000	May 1, 1863	April 13, 1864	Agricultural College of Pennsylvania, Centre county.
Rhode Island.....	4	120,000	Jan. 23, 1863	.....	Scientific School of Rhode Island, Providence.
South Carolina.....	6	180,000	.....	.....	.....
Tennessee.....	10	300,000	.....	.....	.....
Texas.....	6	180,000	.....	.....	.....
Vermont.....	5	150,000	Nov. 11, 1863	Nov. 22, 1864	University of Vermont, Agricultural College, Burlington.
Virginia.....	10	300,000	.....	.....	.....
West Virginia.....	5	150,000	Oct. 3, 1863	Feb. 7, 1867	Agricultural College of West Virginia, Morgantown.
Wisconsin.....	8	240,000	April 2, 1862	April 12, 1866	University of Wisconsin, (University of Arts,) Madison.
Total.....	317	9,510,000	.....	.....	.....

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE EXPENSE OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF THE PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE UNITED STATES.  
(Compiled in the U. S. Department of Education from the latest official reports).

Name of City.	Time included in report for the year ending—	Average daily attendance during the year.			Number of teachers in day schools at end of year.		Total amount of salaries of teachers actually paid.	Average annual salary of teachers of all grades.	Average cost of tuition per pupil in average attendance.	Expenses other than salaries of teachers, books and stationery, and buildings.	Average cost of textbooks per pupil in average attendance.	Total expenses, exclusive of books and stationery and buildings.	Average cost per pupil in average attendance.	Expenses of day schools.	Average cost per pupil in average attendance.
		Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.									
Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 31, 1897	33	513	546			\$983,510.23	\$519.37	\$15.61	\$53,697.15	\$3.46	\$6,437,180.37	\$24.07	\$490,533.57	\$27.00
Boston, Mass.	Apr. 30, 1897	67	563	630			492,796.05	735.11	17.53	186,908.85	6.31	781,380.60	29.75	781,380.60	29.75
Brooklyn, N. Y.	Jan. 1, 1897	30	566	596			875,347.53	461.77	10.95	133,407.49	6.31	438,355.01	16.36	533,341.88	21.33
Buffalo, N. Y.	Jan. 1, 1897	38	294	332			130,350.12	497.55	14.70	46,925.36	3.04	157,384.48	17.74	198,784.48	22.43
Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 31, 1897	27	292	319			227,634.47	713.34	14.70	111,778.31	7.35	329,303.28	22.01	432,027.63	28.03
Cincinnati, O.	June 30, 1897	59	318	377			260,027.43	769.30	16.74	76,908.54	4.42	366,635.96	21.16	417,586.58	24.10
Detroit, Mich.	Dec. 31, 1896	10	90	100			43,118.98	431.19	7.00	27,517.46	4.47	70,036.46	11.47	90,284.68	16.11
Louisville, Ky.	Aug. 1, 1896	35	128	173			83,111.18	769.51	17.18	16,428.80	3.03	100,530.98	20.21	210,183.30	58.78
Lowell, Mass.	Dec. 31, 1897	13	90	103			56,943.99	555.85	10.88	18,285.08	3.40	75,230.07	13.97	103,540.06	19.78
Madison, Wis.	Dec. 31, 1897	1	21	22			8,094.86	365.82	10.72	5,842.38	7.20	17,260.06	17.92	33,802.23	41.68
Newark, N. J.	Dec. 31, 1896	34	115	149			60,425.61	405.54	10.57	17,557.62	3.09	78,083.28	13.66	84,182.77	14.72
New Haven, Conn.	Sept. 1, 1897	10	91	101			68,309.38	675.09	17.51	21,371.19	4.02	79,773.57	15.04	126,003.73	94.34
New Orleans, La.	Mar. 31, 1898	32	284	316			213,329.56	675.09	14.87	53,500.85	4.42	297,230.41	21.93	338,505.76	97.80
New York, N. Y.	Dec. 31, 1897	176	2,080	2,256			1,336,552.77	415.18	8.92	774,136.59	8.03	1,508,707.17	22.90	2,372,833.76	24.64
Philadelphia, Pa.	Dec. 31, 1896	79	1,255	1,334			645,552.77	415.18	8.92	208,868.32	3.14	754,138.09	22.90	877,737.93	13.33
Providence, R. I.	Sept. 30, 1897	10	136	146			85,553.69	585.84	11.60	30,547.46	6.36	125,081.15	16.96	187,331.15	25.42
San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 15, 1897	33	220	253			209,874.75	589.52	30.63	63,559.36	6.31	273,134.11	96.58	278,611.01	97.27
St. Louis, Mo.	Aug. 1, 1897	27	250	277			177,071.15	603.15	16.66	29,088.16	2.81	196,109.31	19.47	217,979.46	21.73
Washington, D. C.	June 30, 1896	6	67	73			37,053.19	507.94	10.03	30,083.34	5.48	57,141.53	15.46	60,955.84	16.49
Total		720	7,253	7,973			\$4,714,782.04	\$507.34	\$13.53	\$1,084,329.28	\$5.04	\$6,069,611.32	\$13.57	\$7,947,196.36	\$24.45

NOTE.—By comparing the above table with similar tables, (e. g., one prepared by S. A. Briggs for the Chicago report of 1897, the other by W. H. Parker for the Philadelphia report for 1897), it will be seen that the results differ in some respects; but the difference may be accounted for, in the main, by the fact that the original reports, from which these tables are drawn, either cover different points of time, or include different elements. For instance, the total expense of schools in San Francisco and St. Louis does not include the cost of lots, new buildings, and the debts of previous years, which, in San Francisco, amounted to \$297,000, and in St. Louis, according to their "historical table," to \$192,168.

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

<i>Librarian of Congress</i> .....	AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD.
<i>Assistant Librarians</i> .....	FREDERIC VINTON, C. H. W. MEEHAN, TH DORE GILL, GEORGE A. MORRIS, JAMES STROUT, W. H. ROBERTS, LOUIS SOLYON

An act passed during the first session of the 6th Federal Congress and approved April 24, 1800, was the first provision for establishing the National Library of Congress. Subsequent acts from 1802 to 1811 provided for the appointment of librarian, authorized regulations and restrictions, and appropriated \$1,000 annually for the increase of the library. About 3,000 volumes had been collected, when after the battle of Bladensburg, August 24, 1814, the library was burned by the British under General Ross and Admiral Cockburn.

Congress, by an act approved January 30, 1815, authorized the purchase of the library of Mr. Jefferson, consisting of 6,700 volumes, for \$23,800. This library, which contained many rare and valuable books, was first placed in a room of the building temporarily occupied by Congress, but was moved to the north wing of the capitol in 1818 or 1819. An act approved December 3, 1818, directed that suitable apartments be fitted up and furnished for it, and \$2,000 was appropriated for the purchase of books. Additional appropriations were made which from 1820 to 1828 amounted \$26,000, for the purchase of books, and \$5,490 for furniture, stoves, &c. Additions of books, maps, charts, and works of art were made from time to time until, in 1851, the number of volumes in the library was over 55,000 and the Library room was the favorite resort of visitors to the metropolis. On the 24th of December, the library took fire and 35,000 volumes of books and many valuable paintings and works of art were destroyed. An appropriation of \$10,000 was immediately made to commence the restoration of the library. Another appropriation of \$72,500 was made March 19, 1852, for repairs of the library room. August 31, 1852, \$75,000 was appropriated for the purchase of books.

The Law Department of the Library, which is in a separate room, contains the largest and best selection of law books in America, and up to 1867, had cost about \$63,000.

The Library of the Smithsonian Institution was transferred to the Library of Congress under an act approved April 5, 1866. There were about 40,000 volumes in this collection, comprising many scientific books, journals, and transactions of learned societies. The whole number of volumes in the Library, December 1, 1867, was 165,467, exclusive of unbound pamphlets, periodicals, manuscripts and maps; 23,915 volumes belong to the Law Department.

The library of Peter Force of Washington, comprising with other works a large collection of early books, newspapers, pamphlets, manuscripts, and maps, relating to America, was purchased in 1867 for \$100,000 and added to the library of Congress.

side of the projection. The west hall, which formerly embraced Library, was 91 feet 6 inches in length, 84 feet wide, and 38 feet high. The other two halls, of the same height, are 29 feet 6 inches wide, and 19 feet high.

The east and west halls are lighted by windows and skylights. The ceiling is iron and rests on foliated iron brackets, each weighing a ton. The pilasters are of iron painted a delicate buff color and burnished with wax.

The floor is laid in tessellated black and white marble.

The lower story is filled with successive stories of iron cases for books; the upper stories are reached by galleries, protected by railings and floored with cast-iron plates. Wire screens prevent the books from being disturbed or damaged. The north and south halls have four galleries, while the west hall has three.

The total length of iron shelving is 21,360 feet, affording space for about 210,000 volumes. If to this be added the shelf accommodation of the Law Library (formerly occupied by the United States Supreme Court) and the attic room communicating with the upper gallery of the main hall, the entire length of shelving is 26,148 feet, or nearly five miles, affording space for about 260,000 volumes.

Since its opening (November 1868), more than 175,000 volumes in the library.

The privilege of taking books from the Library extends to the President, the President of the United States, the Cabinet officers, the Judges of the Supreme Court, members of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Secretary of the Senate, the Clerk of the House, the agent of joint commissions on the Library, and the Diplomatic Corps. The use of books in the Library is free to all.

The Senate and House have also separate libraries of documents kept in the Senate and House chambers, which, including duplicates, number many thousands of

The President of the United States appoints the Librarian of Congress, and, at his pleasure, the assistants he may require. A Joint Committee of the two Houses of Congress has the honor to receive the Librarian of Congress

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

MEMBERS *ex-Officio*.

ANDREW JOHNSON, President United States.  
WM. H. SEWARD, Secretary of State.  
HUGH McCULLOCH, Secretary of Treasury.  
JOHN M. SCHOFIELD, Secretary of War.

GIDEON WELLES, Secretary of Navy.  
ALEX. W. RANDALL, Postmaster General.  
WM. M. EVARTS, Attorney General.  
SALMON P. CHASE, Chief Justice of U. S.

## BOARD OF REGENTS.

BENJAMIN F. WADE, Vice President U. S.  
SALMON P. CHASE, Chief Justice of U. S.  
LYMAN TRUMBULL, U. S. Senator.  
GARRET DAVIS, U. S. Senator.  
WM. P. FESSENDEN, U. S. Senator.  
JAMES A. GARFIELD, U. S. Representative.  
JOHN V. L. PRUTH, U. S. Representative.

LUKE P. POLAND, U. S. Representative.  
WM. B. ASTOR, citizen of New York.  
THEO. D. WOOLSEY, citizen of Connecticut.  
JOHN MCLEAN, citizen of New Jersey.  
LOUIS AGASSIZ, citizen of Massachusetts.  
RICHARD DELAFIELD, citizen of Washington.  
PETER PARKER, citizen of Washington.

## OFFICERS.

<i>Presiding Officer of the Institution</i> .....	ANDREW JOHNSON, <i>ex-Officio</i> .
<i>Chancellor</i> .....	SALMON P. CHASE.
<i>Secretary</i> .....	JOSEPH HENRY.
<i>Assistant Secretary</i> .....	SPENCER F. BAIRD.
<i>Chief Clerk</i> .....	WILLIAM J. RHEES.
<i>Executive Committee</i> .....	RICHARD DELAFIELD.

James Smithson of London, bequeathed his property to the United State for the purpose of founding in Washington an establishment to be known as the *Smithsonian Institution* for the purpose of increasing and diffusing knowledge among men.

Congress accepted the bequest, and Aug. 10, 1846, passed an act incorporating the institution. The original amount of money received from the bequest was \$515,169, to which should be added the principal of an annuit received in 1865, amounting to \$26,210.63, making in all from the bequest of Smithson, \$541,379.63. At the time of passing the act establishing the Institution, in 1846, the sum of \$242,000 had accrued in interest, and this the Regents were authorized to expend on a building. But, instead of appropriating this sum immediately to this purpose, they put it at interest, and deferred the completion of the building for several years, until over \$100,000 should be accumulated, the income of which might defray the expenses of keeping the building, and the greater portion of the income of the original bequest be devoted to the objects for which it was designed.

The permanent fund of the Institution, January, 1868, was \$650,000, besides \$72,500 in Virginia state bonds, the market value of which was about \$30,000.

The act of 1846, provides "That the President and Vice President of the United States, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, the Postmaster General, the Attorney General, the Chief Justice, and the Commissioner of the Patent Office of the United States, and the Mayor of the City of Washington, during the time for which they shall hold their respective offices, and such other persons as they may elect as honorary members, be and they are hereby constitute

an 'establishment' by the name of the 'Smithsonian Institution' for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men."

The law also provides for a "Board of Regents" to be composed of the Vice President of the United States, the Mayor of the City of Washington, three Senators, three Representatives, together with six other persons, other than Members of Congress, two of whom shall be members of the National Institute, in the City of Washington, and residents in the said city, and the other four shall be inhabitants of other States, and no two of them from the same State.

The Establishment exercises general supervision over the affairs of the Institution. The Board of Regents conducts the business of the Institution, and makes annual reports to Congress. The Secretary of the Institution is elected by the Board. His duty is to take charge of the building and property, discharge the duty of librarian, keeper of the museum, etc., and has power, by consent of the Regents, to employ assistants.

The Institution has received and taken charge of such government collections in mineralogy, geology, and natural history, as have been made since its organization. The Institution has also received, from other sources, collections of greater or less extent, from various portions of North America, tending to complete the government series. The collections thus made, taken as a whole, constitute the largest and best series of the minerals, fossils, rocks, animals, and plants of the entire continent of North America, in the world. Valuable collections from other countries have also been received.

Three classes of publications are issued by the Institution: 1. A quarto series, entitled "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge." 2. An octavo series, entitled "Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections." 3. Another octavo series, consisting of the Annual Reports of the Institution to Congress, called "Smithsonian Reports."

The Institution has devoted special attention to meteorology, and organized a voluntary system of observations, extending as widely as possible over the whole of the North American continent. It has also contributed to other departments of Natural Science, and by its system of international exchanges, has been of great service to institutions and governments. Compilations from the reports of observers are published in volumes, and also by the Department of Agriculture, in its monthly reports.

Total number of contributions—in 1865, 102; in 1866, 168; in 1867, 163. Total number of packages received—in 1865, 267; in 1866, 318; in 1867, 320.

Number of Smithsonian observers in 1867, 865 in forty-two states and territories, and four foreign countries. Meteorological registers were received from forty-three colleges and other institutions.

Number of societies sending their publications in exchange to the Smithsonian Institution—from Germany, 334; Great Britain and Ireland, 194; France, 113; United States, 100; Italy, 70; Holland, 46; Russia, 46; Switzerland, 35; Canada, 30; Belgium, 19; Australia, 15; Denmark, 11; Sweden, 12; Hindostan, 11; Norway, 9; Spain, 7; Cuba, 6; East Indies, 4; Chili, 4; Portugal, 3; Turkey, 3; Mauritius, 2; Africa, 2; China, 2; Brazil, 2; Greece, 1; Egypt, 1; Bogota, 1; Buenos Ayres, 1; Jamaica, 1; Mexico, 1; Trinidad, 1; making in all, 1,081. Number of books, maps and charts received by exchange, in 1867—Octavo, 1,088; Quarto, 283; Folio, 86; total, 1,557. Number of parts of volumes and pamphlets—Octavo, 2,689; Quarto, 1,057; Folio, 220; total, 3,946; maps and charts, 328; making in all, 5,831.



## UNITED STATES MINT.

The Constitution (*Article 1, section 8*), gives Congress the sole power to coin money, and regulate the value thereof. The act of April 2, 1792, provides for a mint for the purpose of National Coinage should be established and located at the seat of government of the United States, which was then at Philadelphia. Subsequent acts continued the mint at the same place temporarily, until by act of May 19, 1828, its location was permanently fixed in that city.

The officers of the mint are—a Director, a Treasurer, an Assayer, a Melter and Refiner, a Chief Coiner, and an Engraver. These officers are appointed by the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

*The Director* has the control and management of the mint, the supervision of the officers and persons employed, and the general regulation and supervision of the several branches.

*The Treasurer* receives all moneys for the use or support of the mint, and all bullion brought to the mint for coinage; he has the custody of the moneys except while legally in the hands of other officers; and on the warrant of the Director, he pays all moneys due by the mint, and delivers all coins issued at the mint to the persons to whom they are legally payable.

*The Assayer* assays all metals used in coinage, and all coins, whenever required by the operations of the mint, or instructed by the Director.

*The Melter and Refiner* conducts the operations necessary to form all kinds of standard silver and gold suitable for the Chief Coiner.

*The Chief Coiner* conducts the operations necessary to form coins from all kinds of ingots, &c., delivered to him for the purpose.

*The Engraver* prepares and engraves with the legal device and inscriptions all the dies used in the coinage of the mint and its branches.

Besides the mint at Philadelphia, Congress has from time to time established branches and an Assay Office at the following places:

At New Orleans, for the coinage of gold and silver.....	March
At Charlotte, North Carolina, for the coinage of gold only.....	March
At Dahlonega, Georgia, for gold only.....	March
At San Francisco, California, for gold and silver.....	July
At Denver, Colorado Territory, for gold and silver.....	April
At Carson City, Nevada, for gold and silver.....	March
At New York City, an Assay Office for the receipt, melting, refining, parting, and assaying of gold and silver bullion and foreign coin, and for casting the same into bars, ingots, or disks.....	March
At Dallas City, Oregon, for gold and silver.....	July

## OFFICERS OF THE MINT AT PHILADELPHIA.

<i>Director</i> .....	HENRY R. LINDERMAN.
<i>Treasurer, and Ex-Officio Asst. Treas. of U. S.</i> .....	CHAMBERS McKIBBIN*.
<i>Assayer</i> .....	JACOB R. ECKFELDT.
<i>Melter and Refiner</i> .....	JAMES C. BOOTH.
<i>Chief Coiner</i> .....	A. LOUDON SNOWDEN.
<i>Engraver</i> .....	JAMES B. LONGACRE.
<i>Assistant Assayer</i> .....	WILLIAM E. DUBOIS.

## OFFICER OF BRANCH MINT, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

<i>Treasurer</i> .....	JOHN S. WALTON.
------------------------	-----------------

## OFFICER OF BRANCH MINT, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

<i>Assayer</i> .....	ISAAC W. JONES.
----------------------	-----------------

\*The Treasurer also receives \$1,500 for additional compensation as Assistant Treasurer of the United States.

## OFFICERS OF BRANCH MINT, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

<i>Superintendent</i> .....	ROBERT B. SWAIN.....	\$4,500
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	CHAS. N. FELTON.....	1,500
<i>Assayer</i> .....	BENJ. T. MARTIN.....	3,000
<i>Chief</i> .....	WILLIAM ECKMOLZ.....	3,000
<i>Melter and Refiner</i> .....	JOHN M. ECKFELDT.....	3,000

## OFFICERS AT NEW YORK ASSAY OFFICE.

<i>Superintendent</i> .....	GEORGE F. DUNNING.....	\$
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	H. H. VAN DYCK.....	3,000
<i>Assayer</i> .....	JOHN TORREY.....	
<i>Melter and Refiner</i> .....	ANDREW MASON.....	
<i>Assistant Assayer</i> .....	CARL SHULTE.....	

## OFFICERS OF BRANCH MINT AT DENVER, COLO.

<i>Superintendent</i> .....	GEORGE W. LANE.....	\$2,000
<i>Assayer</i> .....	OSCAR D. MUNRO.....	1,800
<i>Chief</i> .....	GEORGE W. McCLURE.....	1,800

Deposits of bullion are received at the mint and its branches to be separated and refined, or cast into bars or ingots, the charges for refining, casting, or forming bars or ingots being the actual cost of the operation, including labor, wastage, use of machinery, materials, &c., to be regulated from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.

In 1867, the rate of charges on deposits of gold and silver bullion at the mint in Philadelphia and at the Assay Office in New York, were as follows:

*For toughening or refining*, in proportion to fineness of metal. On gold, from 1 cent to  $3\frac{1}{4}$  cents per ounce, gross weight. On silver, from  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent to 3 cents per ounce.

*For refining coppery gold*, already ductile, in order to return stamped bars, 5 cents per ounce.

*For separating gold from silver* when the mixture is free from copper, according to proportion of gold, from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cents to 5 cents per ounce. When the alloy is partly copper, if over fifty thousandths copper, from 1 cent to  $3\frac{1}{4}$  cents additional.

*For melting gold*, nearly fine, and returning the same in stamped bars, 6 cents per hundred dollars.

*For making standard bars*, of gold or silver, 50 cents per hundred dollars.

*For melting silver after parting*, in order to return fine stamped bars,  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent per ounce, fine.

On partable gold or silver intended for fine bars, there are two charges; for parting, and for making bars.

**Deposits.** The deposits of bullion at the Mint and branches during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898, were as follows: Gold, \$25,472,894.82; silver, \$1,693,423.88; total deposits, \$27,166,318.70; deducting re-deposits, the amount will be \$24,591,325.84.

**Coinage.** The coinage for the same period was as follows: Gold coin, pieces, 976,539; value, \$18,114,426; unparted and fine gold bars, \$6,026,810.06; silver coin, pieces, 3,321,067; value, \$1,136,750; silver bars, \$456,236.48; nickel, copper and bronze coinage, pieces, 45,438,000; value, \$1,713,385. Total number of pieces struck, 49,735,840. Total value of coinage, \$21,471,605.54.

**Bullion.** The distribution of the bullion received at the mint and branches, was as follows: At Philadelphia, gold deposited, \$4,043,048.68; gold coined, \$3,894,425; fine gold bars, \$98,848.03; silver deposits and purchases, \$342,635.73; silver coined, \$314,750; silver bars, \$6,729.94; nickel, copper and bronze coinage, value, \$1,713,385. Total deposits of gold and silver, \$4,885,684.36. Total coinage, \$5,692,590.

At the Branch Mint, San Francisco, the gold deposits were, \$14,979,558.52; gold coined, \$14,800,000; silver deposits and purchases, \$713,887.68; silver coined, \$822,000. Total deposits and purchases, \$15,693,426.18. Total coinage, \$15,072,000.

The Assay Office in New York received during the year in gold bullion, \$6,092,352.56; silver bullion, including purchases, \$631,837.88; number of fine gold bars stamped, 4,064; value, \$1,597,092.77; silver bars, 3,992; value, \$449,506.54. Total, \$6,016,589.31.

At the Branch Mint, Denver, Colorado, the deposits for unparted bars were: Gold, \$257,881.1; silver, \$5,062.67. Total, \$263,017.78. The deposits at this institution during the preceding fiscal year amounted to \$139,559.70.

Statement of coinage at the Mint of the United States, and the Branch Mint, California, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1898:

DENOMINATION.	MINT U. S., PHILADELPHIA.		BRANCH MINT, SAN FRANCISCO.	
GOLD.	Pieces.	Value.	Pieces.	Value.
Double Eagles.....	188,540	\$3,770,800.00	686,750	\$12,935,000.00
Eagles.....	3,050	30,500.00	12,500	125,000.00
Half Eagles.....	5,750	28,750.00	25,000	125,000.00
Three Dollars.....	4,900	14,700.00		
Quarter Eagles.....	3,650	9,125.00	25,000	65,000.00
Dollars.....	10,550	10,550.00		
Fine Bars.....	151	98,848.03		
Total Gold.....	216,591	\$3,968,273.03	760,250	\$14,250,000.00

DENOMINATION.	MINT U. S., PHILADELPHIA.		BRANCH MINT, SAN FRANCISCO.	
SILVER.	Pieces.	Value.	Pieces.	Value.
Dollars.....	54,800	\$54,800.00		
Half Dollars.....	411,500	205,750.00	1,482,000	\$741,000.00
Quarter Dollars.....	29,900	7,475.00	120,000	30,000.00
Dimes.....	423,150	42,315.00	310,000	31,000.00
Half Dimes.....	85,800	4,290.00	400,000	20,000.00
Three Cent Pieces.....	4,000	120.00		
Bars.....	68	6,729.94		
Total Silver.....	1,009,223	\$321,479.94	2,312,000	\$322,000.00

COPPER.	Pieces.	Value.
Five Cent Pieces.....	26,902,000	\$1,445,100.00
Three Cent Pieces.....	3,613,000	108,390.00
Two Cent Pieces.....	3,066,500	61,330.00
One Cent Pieces.....	9,856,500	98,565.00
Total Copper.....	43,438,000	\$1,713,385.00

There was also stamped at the Assay Office, New York: Gold in fine bars, \$25,567,622.77; Silver in bars, \$449,506.54; and at Branch Mint, Denver, \$360,879.26.

Total Coinage,	Pieces.	Value.
	49,736,840	\$37,447,805.54

Statement of Gold and Silver of domestic production deposited at the Mint and its branches during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1897:

## GOLD.

Alabama.....	\$ 457.30	North Carolina.....	\$ 66,305.6
Arizona.....	23,806.15	Oregon.....	1,020,469.7
California.....	13,350,722.00	South Carolina.....	1,900.5
Colorado.....	980,857.83	Utah.....	4,237.1
Georgia.....	28,758.30	Virginia.....	10,305.9
Idaho.....	2,392,505.77	Mint Bars.....	111,168.2
Montana.....	6,595,419.95	Parted from Silver.....	450,069.1
Nevada.....	48,677.09	Refined Gold or Fine Bars.....	5,715,390.4
New Mexico.....	15,357.08		
Total Gold.....			\$30,805,748.1

## SILVER.

Arizona.....	\$ 3,212.26	Montana.....	\$ 19,085.4
California.....	310.25	Nevada.....	579,981.1
Colorado.....	543.73	Oregon.....	153.4
Idaho.....	160,269.24	Bars.....	10,709.4
Lake Superior.....	18,555.35	Parted from Gold.....	263,569.1
Total Silver.....			\$1,056,690.1
Total Gold and Silver of Domestic Production.....			\$31,862,438.1

deposits of domestic gold at the United States Mint and branches, to June 30, 1883—

\$302,335.96; Arizona, \$183,699.31; California, \$604,660,605.09; Colorado, \$14,463,972.72; \$7,968.88; Georgia, \$7,053,004.63; Idaho, \$14,163,970.07; Montana, \$17,208,753.18; 5,876.08; Nevada, \$210,539.93; New Mexico, \$122,759.98; North Carolina, \$9,434.00; \$9,552,102.69; South Carolina, \$1,356,471.44; Tennessee, \$81,680.39; Utah, \$97.00; \$1,512.66; Virginia, \$1,591,594.11; Washington, \$61,380.49; Parted from Silver, \$30,369,175.40. Total, \$704,646,915.15.

## FOREIGN GOLD AND SILVER COINS.

*Prepared by the Director of the Mint at Philadelphia.*

d column the weight is given in fractions of a Troy ounce, carried to thousandths, cases to ten thousandths of an ounce. The fifth column expresses the value of the compared with our gold coin. At the mint there is a uniform deduction of one half of on the gold coin. The value of silver depends on the condition of demand and supplies given are calculated at 122½ cents per ounce for standard silver, the price in 1863.

## GOLD COINS.

COUNTRY.	DENOMINATIONS.	Weight.	Finesness.		Value.
			Os. Dec.	Thous.	
	Pound of 1852 .....	0.231	916.5		\$5.23.4
	Sovereign of 1855-60 .....	0.256.5	916		4.85.7
	Ducat .....	0.112	966		2.25.3
	Sovereign .....	0.863	900		6.75.4
	New Union Crown, (assumed) ..	0.357	900		6.64.3
	25 France .....	0.264	899		4.72.0
	Doubloon .....	0.867	870		15.53.2
	Twenty Milreis .....	0.575	917.5		10.90.6
Peru	Two Escudos .....	0.209	853.5		3.65.8
	Four Reals .....	0.027	875		0.48.8
	Old Doubloon .....	0.867	870		15.53.2
	Ten Pesos .....	0.492	900		9.15.4
	Ten Thaler .....	0.427	895		7.90.0
	Four Escudos .....	0.433	844		7.55.5
	Pound or Sovereign, new .....	0.256.7	916.5		4.85.3
	" " average .....	0.256.3	916		4.85.1
	Twenty Francs, new .....	0.207.5	899		3.65.8
	" " average .....	0.207	899		3.64.7
Prussia	Ten Thaler .....	0.427	895		7.90.0
"	" " Prussian .....	0.427	903		7.97.1
"	Krone, (Crown) .....	0.357	900		6.64.3
Prussia	Ducat .....	0.112	966		2.25.3
	Twenty Drachms .....	0.185	900		3.44.3
	Mohur .....	0.374	916		7.03.2
	Twenty Lire .....	0.207	898		3.84.3
	Old Cobang .....	0.363	868		4.44.0
	" " .....	0.389	873		3.57.6
	Doubloon, average .....	0.867.5	866		15.53.0
	" new .....	0.867.5	870.5		15.61.1
	Twenty Pesos, (Maximilian) ....	1.066	875		19.64.3
	Six Ducats, new .....	0.945	906		5.04.4
	Ten Guilders .....	0.315	899		3.99.1
	Old Doubloon, Bogota .....	0.868	870		15.61.1
	" " Popayan .....	0.867	868		15.37.8
	Ten Pesos .....	0.525	891.5		9.07.5
	Old Doubloon .....	0.867	868		15.55.7
	Twenty Soles .....	1.065	898		19.21.3
	Gold Crown .....	0.308	913		5.80.7
	New Union Crown, (assumed) ....	0.357	900		6.64.3
	24 Scudi, new .....	0.140	900		2.60.5
	Five Roubles .....	0.210	916		3.97.6
	100 Reals .....	0.268	896		4.96.4
	80 " .....	0.215	899.5		3.84.4
	Ducat .....	0.111	875		2.23.7
	25 Piastras .....	0.161	900		2.99.5
	100 " .....	0.231	915		4.36.9
	Seguin .....	0.113	999		2.31.2

## SILVER COINS.

COUNTRY.	DENOMINATIONS.	Weight.	Fineness.	
		Gr. Dec.	Thous.	
Austria .....	Old Rix Dollar .....	0.908	833	4
" .....	Old Scudo .....	0.836	908	
" .....	Florin before 1858 .....	0.451	833	
" .....	New Florin .....	0.397	900	
" .....	New Union Dollar .....	0.586	900	
" .....	Maria Theresa Dollar, 1780 .....	0.885	838	
Belgium .....	Five Francs .....	0.808	897	
Bolivia .....	New Dollar .....	0.643	903.5	
" .....	Half Dollar .....	0.439	667	
Brazil .....	Double Milreis .....	0.890	918.5	
Canada .....	Twenty Cents .....	0.150	925	
Central America .....	Dollar .....	0.866	850	
Chili .....	Old Dollar .....	0.864	908	
" .....	New Dollar .....	0.801	900.5	
Denmark .....	Two Rigsdaler .....	0.927	877	
England .....	Shilling, new .....	0.182.5	924.5	
" .....	Shilling, average .....	0.178	925	
France .....	Five Franc, average .....	0.800	900	
Germany, North .....	Thaler before 1857 .....	0.712	750	
" .....	New Thaler .....	0.595	900	
" .....	South .....	0.340	900	
" .....	Florin before 1857 .....	0.340	900	
" .....	New Florin, (assumed) .....	0.340	900	
Greece .....	Five Drachms .....	0.719	900	
Hindustan .....	Rupce .....	0.874	916	
Japan .....	Itzebu .....	0.279	991	
" .....	New Itzebu .....	0.279	890	
Mexico .....	Dollar, new .....	0.867.5	908	
" .....	Dollar, average .....	0.866	901	
" .....	Peso of Maximilian .....	0.861	902.5	
Naples .....	Scudo .....	0.844	830	
Netherlands .....	2½ Guilders .....	0.804	944	
Norway .....	Specie Daler .....	0.927	877	
New Grenada .....	Dollar of 1857 .....	0.808	896	
Peru .....	Old Dollar .....	0.866	901	
" .....	Dollar of 1858 .....	0.766	909	
" .....	Half Dollar 1835 and 1838 .....	0.438	650	
" .....	Sol .....	0.802	900	
Prussia .....	Thaler before 1857 .....	0.712	750	
" .....	New Thaler .....	0.595	900	
Rome .....	Scudo .....	0.864	900	
Russia .....	Rouble .....	0.667	875	
Sardinia .....	Five Lire .....	0.800	900	
Spain .....	New Platearon .....	0.166	899	
Sweden .....	Rix Dollar .....	1.092	750	
Switzerland .....	Two Francs .....	0.323	899	
Tunis .....	Five Piastres .....	0.511	898.5	
Turkey .....	Twenty " .....	0.770	830	
Tuscany .....	Florin .....	0.220	925	

## COINS OF THE UNITED STATES.

GOLD.			SILVER.		
Name.	Weight.	Value.	Name.	Weight.	
Double Eagle .....	516 gr .....	\$20	Dollar .....	412½ gr .....	
Eagle .....	258 gr .....	10	Half Dollar .....	206½ gr .....	
Half Eagle .....	129 gr .....	5	Quarter Dollar .....	103½ gr .....	
Quarter Eagle .....	64½ gr .....	2.50	Dime .....	41½ gr .....	
Dollar .....	25 4-5 gr .....	1	Half Dime .....	20½ gr .....	
			Three Cent Piece .....	12½ gr .....	

## COPPER AND NICKEL.

Name.	Weight.	Value.	Name.	Weight.
Five Cent Piece .....	77.16 gr .....	\$.05	Two Cent Piece .....	96 gr .....
Three Cent Piece .....	30. gr .....	.03	Cent .....	48 gr .....

The standard of both gold and silver coins is, nine hundred parts of pure metal and dred parts of alloy by weight, the alloy of the silver coins to be copper, and of the gold and silver, the silver not exceeding one half the whole alloy. The five and three ce are composed of copper and nickel, the nickel not exceeding 25 per cent. The two c and cent are composed of 95 per cent. copper and 5 per cent. tin and zinc.

## NATIONAL SOCIETIES.

- American Baptist Missionary Union, 12 Bedford St. Boston; Secretary, Jos. G. WARREN, D.D.
- American Baptist Home Missionary Society, 39 Park Row, New York; Secretary, J. S. BACKUS, D. D.
- American Bible Society, Bible House, Astor Place, New York; Secretary, JOSEPH HOLDICH, D. D. Next meeting 2d Thursday in May, 1899.
- American Bible Union, 350 Broome St., New York; Secretary, WILLIAM H. WYCHOFF, LL.D.
- American and Foreign Bible Society, 116 Nassau St., New York; Secretary, RUFUS BARCOCK, D. D.
- American Board for Foreign Missions, Mission House, 33 Pemberton St., Boston; Secretary, SELAH B. TREAT, D. D. Next meeting 1st Tuesday in Oct., 1899.
- American Colonization Society, Washington; Secretary, Rev. R. R. GURLEY. Next meeting 2d Tuesday in January, 1899.
- American Congregational Union, 49 Bible House, New York; President, LEONARD BACON, D. D.; Cor. Secretaries, RAY PALMER, D. D., N. Y.; Rev. CHRISTOPHER CUSHING, Boston.
- American Dental Association; President, JONATHAN TAFT; Secretary, JAMES McMANUS. Next meeting, 1st Tuesday in August, 1899, at Saratoga Springs.
- American Education Society, 15 Cornhill, Boston; President, Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D. D.; Secretary, Rev. INCREASE N. TARBOX. Next annual meeting, Monday, May 24, 1899.
- American Female Guardian Society, 29 East 29th St., New York.
- American and Foreign Christian Union, 27 Bible House, New York; Secretary, Rev. JOSEPH SCRIPPER. Next meeting Tuesday preceding 2d Thursday in May, 1899.
- American Free Trade League; Chairman, DAVID DUDLEY FIELD, Esq. Meetings monthly in New York.
- American Geographical and Statistical Society, Cooper Institute, New York; Chairman of the Council, Hon. F. A. CONKLING; Secretary, E. R. STRAZNICKY.
- American Home Missionary Society, Bible House, Astor Place, New York; President, THEODORE D. WOOLLEY, D. D.; Secretary, MILTON BADGER, D. D. Next meeting Wednesday preceding 2d Thursday in May, 1899, in N. Y.
- American Institute, New York; founded in 1829, for the advancement of American Industry and Useful Arts, by Annual Exhibitions, Lectures, &c., &c.; holds weekly meetings of its Polytechnic and Farmers' Clubs. President, HORACE GREELEY; Corresponding Secretary, SAMUEL D. TILLMAN. Annual meeting, 1st Thursday in February; annual election, 2d Thursday in February. Location, (temporary), in Cooper Institute building.
- American Institute of Instruction; President, JOHN KNEELAND, Boston; Secretary, D. W. JORD, Boston. Last annual meeting at Pittsfield, Mass., Aug. 1898.
- American Medical Convention; President, Dr. WILLIAM O. BALDWIN, of Alabama. Next meeting in New Orleans, May, 1899.
- American Missionary Association, 53 John St., New York; President, E. W. KIRK, D. D.; Secretary, Rev. GEORGE WHIFFLE. Last meeting at Springfield, Oct. 23, 1898.
- American Sunday School Union, 1122 Chestnut St., Philadelphia; Secretary, AUSTIN ALLIBONE, Esq.
- American Seamen's Friend Society, 80 Wall St., New York; President, WILLIAM A. BOOTH; Secretary, H. LOOMIS, D. D. Next meeting Monday preceding 2d Thursday in May.
- American Social Science Association; President, SAMUEL ELLIOTT, Boston; Secretary, Mrs. SAMUEL PARKMAN. Last meeting at Boston, Oct. 14, 1898.
- American Society for Meliorating the condition of The Jews, 23 Bible House, New York; Secretary, A. MERWIN.
- American Tract Society, 150 Nassau St., New York; Secretary, WILLIAM A. HALLECK, D. D. Next meeting Wednesday preceding 2d Thursday in May, 1899.
- American Tract Society at Boston, 28 Cornhill; Secretary, W. C. CHILDS, D. D. Next meeting last Wednesday in May, at Boston.
- African M. E. General Conference; Last meeting in May, at Washington.
- Association of National Board of Trade; President, E. W. FOX of St. Louis; Secretary, H. A. HILL, Boston. Next meeting at St. Louis, Feb. 19, 1899.
- Board of Foreign Missions of Presbyterian Church, 23 Centre St., New York; Secretary, Rev. JOHN C. LOWRIE.
- Domestic Mission German Reform Church, 493 North 4th St., Philadelphia; President, J. H. A. BOWENBERGER, D. D.; Secretary, Rev. S. H. GIESY.
- Diocesan Synod of the Roman Catholic Church; last session in New York, Sept. 29, 1898, Archbishop McCLOSKEY presiding.

Foreign Mission Reform Presbyterian Church, 636 North 17th St., Philadelphia; Rev. S. WYLLIE, Chairman.

General Convention Protestant Episcopal Church. Next meeting 1st Wednesday in Oct., 1

General Assembly Presbyterian Church. Next meeting 3d Thursday in May, 1869.

General Conference Methodist Episcopal Church, quadrennially in May. Last meeting, Chicago, May, 1868.

General Synod Reformed Dutch Church. Next meeting 1st Wednesday in June.

General Synod Evangelical Lutheran Church. Next meeting at Cincinnati, 2d Thursday May, 1869. General Lutheran Societies at the same time and place.

Hicksite Division of the Society of Friends; last annual meeting at New York, May 1868

International Labor Congress; President, WILLIAM H. SYLVIS, Philadelphia; Secret JOHN VINCENT, New York. Annual meeting 1st Monday in Oct.

International Commercial Convention. Last meeting at Portland, Maine, Aug. 5, 1868.

Liberal Christian Union; President, Rev. A. P. PUTNAM; Corresponding Secretary, WILL MCELLEN; last meeting, May 6, 1868, at New York.

Missionary Board of the M. E. Church South; last meeting at Louisville, Ky., Bishop FINE presiding, May 7, 1868; next meeting in St. Louis.

Manufacturers' National Convention.

Missionary Society of the M. E. Church, 35 Union Place, New York; President, Rev. B. MORRIS; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. JOHN P. DURBIN.

National Temperance Society, 173 William St., New York, incorporated Jan. 1, 1866; President, WILLIAM E. DODGE; Secretary, Rev. J. B. DUNN; next annual meeting, first Wednesday in May, 1869.

National Division of Sons of Temperance; M. W. P., ROBERT M. FOSTER; M. W. Scribe, S. W. HODGES; next meeting at Washington, D. C., June 9, 1868.

National Christian Convention; President, Bishop DAVID EDWARDS, of Ohio; Secretary, I. A. A. PHELPS, A. M.; next annual meeting at Oberlin, Ohio.

National Christian Convention; President, Rev. Dr. HOWARD CROSBY; Secretary, J. B. TR of New York; last meeting at New York, Nov. 11, 1868.

National Association of Cotton Manufacturers and Planters; President, A. A. LAWEE of Boston; last meeting in Boston, June 10, 1868.

National Institute of Letters, Arts and Sciences; President, WM. CULLEN BRYANT, N York; Secretary, CHAS. A. JOY, New York; last meeting at New York, June 11, 1868.

National Board of Fire Underwriters; President, JAS. M. McLEAN; Secretary, W. COHEN; next meeting, third Wednesday in April, 1869.

North American Saengerbund; last festival at Chicago, June 17, 1868.

Protestant Episcopal Convention; last meeting at Newark, N. J., May 28, 1868.

Presbyterian General Assembly South; next meeting at Mobile, Alabama, third Thursday in May, 1869.

Presbyterian Assembly, Old School; last meeting at Albany, May, 1868.

Presbyterian Assembly, New School; last meeting at Harrisburg, Pa., May, 1868.

Right Worthy Grand Lodge of Good Templars; Templar, Mr. ORME of Massachusetts; Secretary, Mr. SPENCER of Ohio; last meeting at Richmond, Ind., May 28, 1868.

Seamen's Protective Union; Mr. ALLEN, Chairman; last meeting held in New York, May 19, 1868.

Turners' National Convention; President, FRANZ LACKNER of Chicago; Secretary, HEN HURN of Washington; last meeting, May 3, 1868, at Boston.

The Schutzensest; last meeting at New York, June 29—July 7, 1868.

Western Social Science Association; Chairman, Hon. SHARON TYNDAL; last meeting, Chicago, Nov. 10, 1868.

Working Women's Association; organized Sept. 17, 1865; President, Mrs. ANNA TOWN Secretary, ELIZABETH C. BROWNE.

Working Woman's Protective Union, 44 Franklin St., New York; President, CHARLES P. DALY; Secretary, WM. B. CROSBY.

Woolen Manufacturer's Association of the North-West; President, GEORGE S. BOWEN; Secretary, JESSE McALLISTER; next meeting, first Wednesday in February, 1869.

Working Women's National Association, New York; President, Miss SUSAN B. ANTHE Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. CELIA BURLEIGH.

Young Men's Christian Association International Convention; President, H. THANE MILL Cincinnati; Secretary, F. H. SMITH, Washington; Thirtieth annual meeting at Detroit, J 24, 1868.

## PROCEEDINGS OF CONGRESS.

The first session of the fortieth Congress was much occupied with questions growing out of the relations of the government to the Southern states, and these or similar questions again came up for consideration and action at the session which commenced December 2, 1867. The bill conferring additional civil rights on the negro in the District of Columbia which passed both Houses in July, 1867, but failed to receive the approval of the President, was passed in the Senate on the 5th and in the House on the 9th of December, by large majorities in each branch.

A bill abolishing the internal revenue tax on cotton, and another suspending the further contraction of the currency, passed the House, the first on the 4th and the last on the 7th of December; both afterwards passed the Senate.

Various subjects of general or local interest were introduced, but the questions which awakened the deepest interest in the country and received the greatest attention during the session, were those relating to the Impeachment of the President, Reconstruction of the Southern States, and the Finances.

## IMPEACHMENT TRIAL.

The subject of the impeachment of the President had been agitated at different times during 1867. On the 7th of January, Mr. Ashley of Ohio, in the House of Representatives, introduced the following proposition:

"I do impeach Andrew Johnson, Vice-President and acting President of the United States, of high crimes and misdemeanors.

"I charge him with a usurpation of power and violation of law:

"In that he has corruptly used the appointing power;

"In that he has corruptly used the pardoning power;

"In that he has corruptly used the veto power;

"In that he has corruptly disposed of public property of the United States;

"In that he has corruptly interfered in elections, and committed acts which, in contemplation of the Constitution, are high crimes and misdemeanors: Therefore,

"Be it resolved, That the Committee on the Judiciary be, and they are hereby, authorized to inquire into the official conduct of Andrew Johnson, Vice-President of the United States, discharging the powers and duties of the office of President of the United States, and to report to this House whether, in their opinion, the said Andrew Johnson, while in said office, has been guilty of acts which are designed or calculated to overthrow, subvert or corrupt the Government of the United States, or any department or office thereof; and whether the said Andrew Johnson has been guilty of any act, or has conspired with others to do acts, which, in contemplation of the Constitution, are high crimes and misdemeanors, requiring the interposition of the constitutional power of this House; and that said committee have power to send for persons and papers, and to administer the customary oath to witnesses."

This resolution was adopted, by a vote of 107 to 38.

The Judiciary Committee reported to the House on the 2d of March, that it had not concluded the investigation, but that in the opinion of the majority (eight to one) "sufficient testimony had been brought to the notice of the committee to justify and demand a further prosecution of the investigation." This report was signed by Messrs. James F. Wilson, Francis Thomas, D. Morris, F. E. Woodbridge, Geo. S. Boutwell, Thomas Williams, Burton C. Cook, and William Lawrence. Mr. A. J. Rogers presented a minority report, in which he stated that there was no "evidence to sustain



any of the charges which the House charged the committee to investigate and that he could see "no good in a continuation of the investigation." The reports were laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. The thirtieth Congress closed its session on the 4th of March, and the fortieth Congress commenced the same day.

On the 7th of March, the Judiciary Committee were instructed to continue the investigation, which it did, and on the 25th of November, again reported; the majority, Messrs. Boutwell, Thomas, Williams, Lawrence, and Churchill in favor of impeachment, the other members in two separate minority reports, opposed thereto. Debate on these reports began in the House on the 5th of December, and was continued until the 7th, when the impeachment resolution was lost by a vote of 57 to 108.

On the 10th of February, 1868, on motion of Mr. Thaddeus Stevens, evidence taken on impeachment by the committee on the Judiciary, was referred to the Committee on Reconstruction, and the committee had leave to report at any time. Feb. 21, the subject was again introduced, when Covode of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, be impeached of crimes and misdemeanors.

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Reconstruction, together with the following communications, which had been laid before the House by the speaker:

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
WASHINGTON CITY, Feb. 21, 1868

SIR,—Gen. Thomas has just delivered to me a copy of the inclosed order, which you please communicate to the House of Representatives. Your obedient servant,

EDWIN M. STANTON, *Secretary of War*

To the Hon. Schuyler Colfax, Speaker of the House of Representatives.

EXECUTIVE MANSION,  
WASHINGTON, D. C., Feb. 21, 1868

SIR,—By virtue of the power and authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States, you are hereby removed from office as Secretary of War, and functions as such will terminate upon receipt of this communication.

You will transfer to Brevet Major-Gen. Lorenzo Thomas, Adjutant-General of the Army, has this day been authorized to act as Secretary of War *ad interim*, all records, books, papers, and other public property now in your custody and charge. Respectfully yours,

ANDREW JOHNSON, *President*

To the Hon. Edwin M. Stanton, Washington, D. C.

The same day a resolution from the Senate relating to the removal of Edwin M. Stanton, was delivered to the President. It read as follows:

IN EXECUTIVE SESSION,  
SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES, Feb. 21, 1868

WHEREAS, The Senate have read and considered the communication of the President, stating that he had removed Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of War, and had designated the Adjutant-General of the Army to act as Secretary of War *ad interim*; therefore,

*Resolved*, By the Senate of the United States, that under the Constitution and laws of the United States the President has no power to remove the Secretary of War and designate another officer to perform the duties of that officer *ad interim*.

Feb. 22, the Committee on Reconstruction, through their chairman, Stevens, made a report, in which, after alluding to the matters referred to the committee, they say:

Upon the evidence collected by the committee, which is hereafter presented, and in virtue of the powers with which they have been invested by the House, they are of the opinion that Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, be impeached of high crimes and misdemeanors. They, therefore, recommend to the House the adoption of the accompanying resolution:

THADDEUS STEVENS,  
F. C. BRAMAN,

GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
C. T. HULBURD,

JOHN A. BINGHAM,  
JOHN F. FARNSWORTH,  
H. E. PAINE.

*Resolved*, That Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, be impeached of high crimes and misdemeanors.

The report was discussed in the House, February 22, until 11 P. M., and resumed on Monday, the 24th, when, at the close of the discussion, the resolution was adopted—yeas, 128, nays, 47.

Messrs. Thaddeus Stevens and John A. Bingham were appointed to notify the Senate, and another committee, consisting of Messrs. Boutwell, Thaddeus Stevens, Bingham, James F. Wilson, Logan, Julian, and Ward, was also appointed to prepare and report Articles of Impeachment. On the following day, February 25, Messrs. Stevens and Bingham appeared at the bar of the Senate and delivered the following message:

*"MR. PRESIDENT,—By order of the House of Representatives, we appear at the bar of the Senate, and in the name of the House of Representatives and of all the people of the United States, we do impeach Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, of high crimes and misdemeanors in office; and we further inform the Senate that the House of Representatives will in due time exhibit particular articles of impeachment against him, and make good the same; and in their name we demand that the Senate take due order for the appearance of the said Andrew Johnson, to answer to the said Impeachment."*

The message was referred by the Senate to a select committee, and the chair appointed Messrs. Howard, Trumbull, Conkling, Edmunds, Morton, Pomeroy and Johnson. This committee reported rules to govern the Senate in the impeachment trial, which were adopted March 2. The House of Representatives, on the same day, adopted Articles of Impeachment:

*Articles exhibited by the House of Representatives of the United States, in the name of themselves and all the people of the United States, against Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, in maintenance and support of their impeachment against him for high crimes and misdemeanors in office.*

ARTICLE I. That the said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, unmindful of the high duties of his office, of his oath of office, and of the requirements of the Constitution that he should take care that the laws be faithfully executed, did unlawfully, and in violation of the Constitution and laws of the United States, issue an order in writing for the removal of Edwin M. Stanton from the office of Secretary for the Department of War, said Edwin M. Stanton having been theretofore duly appointed and commissioned, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States, as such Secretary, and said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, on the 12th day of August, in the year of our Lord 1867, and during the recess of said Senate, having suspended by his order Edwin M. Stanton from said office, and within twenty days after the first day of the next meeting of said Senate, that is to say, on the 12th day of December, in the year last aforesaid, having reported to said Senate such suspension with the evidence and reasons for his action in the case and the name of the person designated to perform the duties of such office temporarily until the next meeting of the Senate, and said Senate thereafterwards on the 13th day of January in the year of our Lord 1868, having duly considered the evidence and reasons reported by said Andrew Johnson for said suspension, and having refused to concur in said suspension, whereby and by force of the provisions of an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, said Edwin M. Stanton did forthwith resume the functions of his office, whereof the said Andrew Johnson had then and there due notice, and said Edwin M. Stanton, by reason of the

premises, on said 21st day of February, being lawfully entitled to hold said office of Secretary for the Department of War, which said order for the removal of said Edwin M. Stanton is in substance as follows that is to say:

EXECUTIVE MANSION,  
WASHINGTON, D. C., Feb. 21, 1868. }

SIR,—By virtue of the power and authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States, you are hereby removed from office as Secretary for the Department of War, and your functions as such will terminate upon receipt of this communication.

You will transfer to Brevet Major General Lorenzo Thomas, Adjutant General of the Army, who has this day been authorized and empowered to act as Secretary of War *ad interim*, all records, books, papers, and other public property now in your custody and charge.

Respectfully yours,

ANDREW JOHNSON.

To the Hon. Edwin M. Stanton, Washington, D. C.

Which order was unlawfully issued with intent then and there to violate the act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, and with the further intent, contrary to the provisions of said act, in violation thereof, and contrary to the provisions of the Constitution of the United States, and without the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States, the said Senate then and there being in session, to remove said Edwin M. Stanton from the office of Secretary for the Department of War, the said Edwin M. Stanton being then and there Secretary for the Department of War, and being then and there in the due and lawful execution and discharge of the duties of said office, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit, and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE II. That on the said 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office, of his oath of office, and in violation of the Constitution of the United States, and contrary to the provisions of an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, without the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States, said Senate then and there being in session, and without authority of law, did, with intent to violate the Constitution of the United States, and the act aforesaid, issue and deliver to one Lorenzo Thomas a letter of authority in substance as follows, that is to say:

EXECUTIVE MANSION,  
WASHINGTON, D. C., Feb. 21, 1868. }

SIR,—The Hon. Edwin M. Stanton having been this day removed from office as Secretary for the Department of War, you are hereby authorized and empowered to act as Secretary of War *ad interim*, and will immediately enter upon the discharge of the duties pertaining to that office.

Mr. Stanton has been instructed to transfer to you all the records, books, papers, and other public property now in his custody and charge.

Respectfully yours,

ANDREW JOHNSON.

To Brevet Major General Lorenzo Thomas, Adjutant General U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.

Then and there being no vacancy in said office of Secretary for the Department of War, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE III. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office, in this, that, without authority of law, while the Senate of the United States was then and there in session, he did appoint one Lorenzo Thomas to be Secretary for the Department of War *ad interim*, without the advice and consent of the Senate, and with intent to violate the Constitution of the United States, no vacancy having happened in said office of Secretary for the Department of War during the recess of the Senate, and no vacancy existing in said office at the time, and which said appointment so made by said Andrew Johnson, of said Lorenzo Thomas, is in substance as follows, that is to say: (Same as above).

ARTICLE IV. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and of his oath of office, in violation of the Constitution and laws of the United States, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did unlawfully conspire with one Lorenzo Thomas, and with other persons to the House of Representatives unknown, with intent, by intimidation and threats, unlawfully to hinder and prevent Edwin M. Stanton, then and there the Secretary for the Department of War, duly appointed under the laws of the United States, from holding said office of Secretary for the Department of War, contrary to and in violation of the Constitution of the

United States, and of the provisions of an act entitled "An act to define and punish certain conspiracies," approved July 31, 1861, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high crime in office.

ARTICLE V. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and of his oath of office, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, and on divers other days and times in said year, before the 2d day of March, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did unlawfully conspire with one Lorenzo Thomas, and with other persons to the House of Representatives unknown, to prevent and hinder the execution of an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, and in pursuance of said conspiracy did unlawfully attempt to prevent Edwin M. Stanton, then and there being Secretary for the Department of War, duly appointed and commissioned under the laws of the United States, from holding said office, whereby the said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE VI. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and of his oath of office, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did unlawfully conspire with one Lorenzo Thomas, by force to seize, take and possess the property of the United States in the Department of War, and then and there in the custody and charge of Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary for said Department, contrary to the provisions of an act entitled "An act to define and punish certain conspiracies," approved July 31, 1861, and with intent to violate and disregard an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit a high crime in office.

ARTICLE VII. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and of his oath of office, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did unlawfully conspire with one Lorenzo Thomas, with intent unlawfully to seize, take and possess the property of the United States in the Department of War, in the custody and charge of Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary for said Department, with intent to violate and disregard the act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE VIII. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and of his oath of office, with intent unlawfully to control the disbursements of the moneys appropriated for the military service and for the Department of War, on the 21st day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, did unlawfully and contrary to the provisions of an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, and in violation of the Constitution of the United States, and without the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States, and while the Senate was then and there in session, there being no vacancy in the office of Secretary for the Department of War, and with intent to violate and disregard the act aforesaid, then and there issue and deliver to one Lorenzo Thomas a letter of authority in writing, in substance as follows, that is to say: (Same as foregoing). Whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE IX. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, on the 22d day of February, in the year of our Lord 1868, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, in disregard of the Constitution and the laws of the United States duly enacted, as commander-in-chief of the army of the United States, did bring before himself then and there William H. Emory, a major general by brevet in the army of the United States, actually in command of the department of Washington and the military forces thereof, and did then and there, as such commander-in-chief, declare to and instruct said Emory that part of a law of the United States, passed March 2, 1867, entitled "An act making appropriations for the support of the army for the year ending June 30, 1868, and for other purposes," especially the second section thereof, which provided, among other things, that, "all orders and instructions relating to military operations issued by the President or Secretary of War, shall be issued through the General of the army, and in case of his inability through the next in rank," was unconstitutional, and in contravention of the commission of said Emory, and which said provision of law had been theretofore duly and legally promulgated by General Order for the government and direction of the army of the United States, as the said Andrew Johnson then and there well knew, with intent thereby to induce said Emory in his official capacity as commander of the department of Washington, to violate the provisions of said act, and to take and receive, act upon, and obey such orders as

he, the said Andrew Johnson, might make and give, and which should not be issued through the General of the army of the United States, according to the provisions of said act, and with the further intent thereby to enable him, the said Andrew Johnson, to prevent the execution of the act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, and to unlawfully prevent Edwin M. Stanton, then being Secretary for the Department of War, from holding said office and discharging the duties thereof, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then and there commit and was guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

And the House of Representatives, by protestation, saving to themselves the liberty of exhibiting at any time hereafter any further articles or other accusation, or impeachment against the said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, and also of replying to his answers which he shall make unto the articles herein preferred against him, and of offering proof to the same, and every part thereof, and to all and every other article, accusation, or impeachment which shall be exhibited by them, as the case shall require, do DEMAND that the said Andrew Johnson may be put to answer the high crimes and misdemeanors in office herein charged against him, and that such proceedings, examinations, trials, and judgments may be thereupon had and given as may be agreeable to law and justice.

March 3, the following additional articles of impeachment were agreed to, viz.:

**ARTICLE X.** That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office and the dignity and proprieties thereof, and of the harmony and courtesies which ought to exist and be maintained between the executive and legislative branches of the government of the United States, designing and intending to set aside the rightful authority and powers of Congress, did attempt to bring into disgrace, ridicule, hatred, contempt and reproach the Congress of the United States, and the several branches thereof, to impair and destroy the regard and respect of all the good people of the United States for the Congress and legislative power thereof, (which all officers of the Government ought inviolably to preserve and maintain), and to excite the odium and resentment of all the good people of the United States against Congress and the laws by it duly and constitutionally enacted; and in pursuance of his said design and intent, openly and publicly, and before divers assemblages of the citizens of the United States convened in divers parts thereof to meet and receive said Andrew Johnson as the Chief Magistrate of the United States, did, on the 18th day of August, in the year of our Lord 1866, and on divers other days and times, as well before as afterward, make and deliver with a loud voice certain intemperate, inflammatory, and scandalous harangues, and did therein utter loud threats and bitter menaces as well against Congress as the laws of the United States duly enacted thereby, amid the cries, jeers and laughter of the multitudes then assembled and in hearing, which are set forth in the several specifications hereinafter written, in substance and effect, that is to say:

**SPECIFICATION FIRST.** In this, that at Washington, in the District of Columbia, in the Executive Mansion, to a committee of citizens who called upon the President of the United States, speaking of and concerning the Congress of the United States, said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, heretofore, to wit, on the 18th day of August, in the year of our Lord 1866, did, in a loud voice, declare in substance and effect, among other things, that is to say:

"So far as the executive department of the government is concerned, the effort has been made to restore the Union, to heal the breach, to pour oil into the wounds which were consequent upon the struggle, and (to speak in common phrase) to prepare as the learned and wise physician would, a plaster healing in character and coextensive with the wound. We thought, and we think, that we had partially succeeded; but as the work progresses, as reconstruction seemed to be taking place, and the country was becoming reunited, we found a disturbing and marring element opposing us. In alluding to that element, I shall go no further than your convention and the distinguished gentleman who has delivered to me the report of its proceedings. I shall make no reference to it that I do not believe the time and the occasion justify.

"We have witnessed in one department of the Government every endeavor to prevent the restoration of peace, harmony, and Union. We have seen hanging upon the verge of the Government, as it were, a body called, or which assumes to be, the Congress of the United States, while in fact it is a Congress of only a part of the States. We have seen this Congress pretend to be for the Union, when its every step and act tended to perpetuate disunion and make a disruption of the States inevitable. \* \* \* We have seen Congress gradually encroach step by step upon constitutional rights, and violate, day after day and month after month, fundamental principles of the government. We have seen a Congress that seemed to forget that there was a limit to the sphere and scope of legislation. We have seen a Congress in a minority assume to exercise power which, allowed to be consummated, would result in despotism or monarchy itself."

**SPECIFICATION SECOND.** In this, that at Cleveland, in the State of Ohio, heretofore, to wit, on the 31 day of September, in the year of our Lord 1866, before a public assemblage of citizens and others, said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, speaking of and concerning the Congress of the United States, did, in a loud voice, declare in substance and effect, among other things, that is to say:

"I will tell you what I did do. I called upon your Congress, that is trying to break up the government.

"In conclusion, beside that, Congress had taken much pains to poison their constituents against him. But what had Congress done? Have they done anything to restore the union of these States? No; on the contrary, they had done everything to prevent it; and because he stood now where he did when the rebellion commenced, he had been denounced as a traitor. Who had run greater risks or made greater sacrifices than himself? But Congress, factious and domineering, had undertaken to poison the minds of the American people."

**SPECIFICATION THIRD.** In this, that at St. Louis, in the State of Missouri, heretofore, to wit, on the 8th day of September, in the year of our Lord 1866, before a public assemblage of citizens and others, said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, speaking of and concerning the Congress of the United States, did, in a loud voice, declare, in substance and effect, among other things, that is to say:

"Go on. Perhaps if you had a word or two on the subject of New Orleans you might understand more about it than you do. And if you will go back—if you will go back and ascertain the cause of the riot at New Orleans perhaps you will not be so prompt in calling out 'New Orleans.' If you will take up the riot at New Orleans, and trace it back to its source or its immediate cause, you will find out who was responsible for the blood that was shed there. If you will take up the riot at New Orleans and trace it back to the radical Congress, you will find that the riot at New Orleans was substantially planned. If you will take up the proceedings in their causes you will understand that they there knew that a convention was to be called which was extinct by its power having expired; that it was said that the intention was that a new government was to be organized, and on the organization of that government the intention was to enfranchise one portion of the population, called the colored population, who had just been emancipated, and at the same time disfranchise white men. When you design to talk about New Orleans, you ought to understand what you are talking about. When you read the speeches that were made, and take up the facts on the Friday and Saturday before that convention sat, you will there find that speeches were made incendiary in their character, exciting that portion of the population, the black population, to arm themselves and prepare for the shedding of blood. You will also find that that convention did assemble in violation of law, and the intention of that convention was to supersede the reorganized authorities in the State government of Louisiana, which had been recognized by the Government of the United States; and every man engaged in that rebellion in that convention, with the intention of superseding and overturning the civil government which had been recognized by the Government of the United States, I say that he was a traitor to the Constitution of the United States, and hence you find that another rebellion was commenced, *having its origin in the radical Congress.*

"So much for the New Orleans riot. And there was the cause and the origin of the blood that was shed; and every drop of blood that was shed is upon their skirts, and they are responsible for it. I could test this thing a little closer, but will not do it here to-night. But when you talk about the causes and consequences that resulted from proceedings of that kind, perhaps, as I have been introduced here, and you have provoked questions of this kind, though it does not provoke me, I will tell you a few wholesome things that have been done by this radical Congress in connection with New Orleans and the extension of the elective franchise.

"I know that I have been traduced and abused. I know it has come in advance of me here as elsewhere—that I have attempted to exercise an arbitrary power in resisting laws that were intended to be forced upon the Government; that I had exercised that power; that I had abandoned the party that elected me, and that I was a traitor, because I exercised the veto power in attempting, and did arrest for a time, a bill that was called a 'Freedmen's Bureau' bill; yes, that I was a traitor. And I have been traduced, I have been slandered, I have been maligned, I have been called Judas Iscariot, and all that. Now, my countrymen, here to-night, it is very easy to indulge in epithets; it is easy to call a man Judas and cry out traitor, but when he is called upon to give arguments and facts, he is very often found wanting. Judas Iscariot—Judas. There was a Judas, and he was one of the twelve Apostles. Oh! yes, the twelve Apostles had a Christ. The twelve Apostles had a Christ, and he never could have had a Judas unless he had had twelve Apostles. If I have played the Judas, who has been my Christ that I have played the Judas with? Was it Thad. Stevens? Was it Wendell Phillips? Was it Charles Sumner? These are the men that stop and compare themselves with the Saviour; and everybody that differs with them in opinion, and to try to stay and arrest their diabolical and nefarious policy, is to be denounced as a Judas. \* \* \* \* \*

"Well, let me say to you, if you will stand by me in this action, if you will stand by me in trying to give the people a fair chance—soldiers and citizens—to participate in these offices, God being willing, I will kick them out. I will kick them out just as fast as I can.

"Let me say to you, in concluding, that what I have said I intended to say. I was not provoked into this, and I care not for their menaces, the taunts, and the jeers. I care not for threats. I do not intend to be bullied by my enemies nor overawed by my friends. But, God willing, with your help, I will veto their measures whenever any of them come to me."

Which said utterances, declarations, threats, and harangues, highly censurable in any, are peculiarly indecent and unbecoming in the Chief Magistrate of the United States, by means

whereof said Andrew Johnson has brought the high office of the President of the United States into contempt, ridicule, and disgrace, to the great scandal of all good citizens, whereby said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did commit, and was then and there guilty of a high misdemeanor in office.

ARTICLE XI. That said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, unmindful of the high duties of his office, and of his oath of office, and in disregard of the Constitution and laws of the United States, did, heretofore, to wit, on the 18th day of August, A. D. 1866, at the city of Washington, and the District of Columbia, by public speech, declare and affirm, in substance, that the Thirty-Ninth Congress of the United States was not a Congress of the United States authorized by the Constitution to exercise legislative power under the same, but, on the contrary, was a Congress of only part of the States, thereby denying, and intending to deny, that the legislation of said Congress was valid or obligatory upon him, the said Andrew Johnson, except in so far as he saw fit to approve the same, and also thereby denying, and intending to deny, the power of the said Thirty-Ninth Congress to propose amendments to the Constitution of the United States; and, in pursuance of said declaration, the said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, afterwards, to wit, on the 21st day of February, A. D. 1868, at the city of Washington, in the District of Columbia, did, unlawfully, and in disregard of the requirement of the Constitution, that he should take care that the laws be faithfully executed, attempt to prevent the execution of an act entitled "An act regulating the tenure of certain civil offices," passed March 2, 1867, by unlawfully devising and contriving, and attempting to devise and contrive means by which he should prevent Edwin M. Stanton from forthwith resuming the functions of the office of Secretary for the Department of War, notwithstanding the refusal of the Senate to concur in the suspension theretofore made by said Andrew Johnson of said Edwin M. Stanton from said office of Secretary for the Department of War; and, also, by further unlawfully devising and contriving, and attempting to devise and contrive means, then and there, to prevent the execution of an act entitled "An act making appropriations for the support of the army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868, and for other purposes," approved March 2, 1867; and, also, to prevent the execution of an act entitled "An act to provide for the more efficient government of the rebel States," passed March 2, 1867, whereby the said Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, did then, to wit, on the 21st day of February, A. D. 1868, at the city of Washington, commit, and was guilty of, a high misdemeanor in office.

The vote on these articles was as follows: On the *first, sixth, seventh and eighth*, yeas 127, nays 42; on the *second and third*, yeas 124, nays, 41; on the *fourth*, yeas 117, nays 40; on the *ninth*, yeas 108, nays 41; on the *tenth*, yeas 88, nays 44; on the *eleventh*, yeas 109, nays 32.

Messrs. John A. Bingham, George S. Boutwell, James F. Wilson, Benjamin F. Butler, Thomas Williams, John A. Logan and Thaddeus Stevens were elected managers to conduct the impeachment, and they presented the foregoing Articles to the Senate, March 4. On the 5th, the Senate was organized as a Court of Impeachment, Chief Justice Chase presiding, and on the 7th, the summons requiring the President to appear and answer the articles, was served upon him. He employed as counsel, Messrs. Henry Stanberry, B. R. Curtis, Thomas A. R. Nelson, William M. Evarts and W. S. Groesbeck. His counsel entered his appearance the 13th, and on the 23d, returned answer to the articles. The replication of the managers was presented on the 24th, and on Monday, March 30, the trial began, Mr. Butler making the opening argument on the part of the managers. The testimony on the part of the prosecution was then introduced, occupying the time until April 4, when at the request of the President's counsel, the case was adjourned until April 9. Mr. Curtis then made the opening argument for the defense, concluding on the 10th, and the testimony introduced on the part of the President occupied the time until April 18. Further testimony was introduced by both sides, and the argument began April 22, when Mr. Boutwell on the part of

J. Morrill (Vt.), Morton, Nye, Patterson (N. H.), Pomeroy, Ramsey, Sherman, Stewart, Sumner, Thayer, Tipton, Wade, Willey, Williams, Wilson, Yates.

**quittal.** Messrs. Bayard, Buckalew, Davis, Dixon, Doolittle, Fessenden, Fowler, Henderson, Hendricks, Johnson, McCreery, Norton, Patterson (Tenn.), Ross, Saulsbury, Van Winkle, Vickers.

, the second and third articles were voted upon with the same result the eleventh, when a motion was made and carried that the Court *in die*. Judgment of acquittal was then entered by the Chief Justice. Three articles voted upon, and the Senate sitting as a Court of appeal was declared adjourned without day.

#### RECONSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTHERN STATES.

The thirty-ninth Congress by act of March 2, 1867, provided a government for the rebellious States by dividing them into military districts, and making them subject to the military authority of the United States. For example, Virginia constituted the 1st District, North Carolina and South Carolina the 2d, Georgia, Alabama and Florida the 3d, Mississippi and Arkansas the 4th, and Louisiana and Texas the 5th. To each of these Districts a portion of the Army was assigned, with a sufficient military force to protect persons in their rights of person and property, to suppress insurrection, and violence, and to punish all disturbers of the public peace. The act contained the following provisions:

That no person of any one of said Rebel States shall have formed a constitution and government in conformity with the Constitution of the United States in all respects, framed by a convention of delegates elected by the male citizens of said State 21 years old and upward, of free color or previous condition, who have been resident in said State for one year before the day of such election, except such as may be disfranchised for participation in rebellion or for felony at common law, and when such constitution shall provide that the rights shall be enjoyed by all such persons as have the qualifications herein stated of delegates, and when such constitution shall be ratified by a majority of the persons on the question of ratification who are qualified as electors for delegates, and when



deemed provisional only, and shall be in all respects subject to the paramount authority of the United States, at any time to abolish, modify, control, and supersede the same, and in relation to any office under such provisional governments all persons shall be entitled to vote by the provisions of the fifth section of this act. And no person shall be eligible to any office under such provisional governments who would be disqualified from holding office under the provisions of the third article of said Constitutional Amendment.

Under this act, the President appointed as commanders of the Military Districts: For the 1st, Major General John M. Schofield; for the 2d, Major General Daniel E. Sickles; for the 3d, Major General John Pope; for the 4th, Major General E. O. C. Ord; and for the 5th, Major General Philip H. Sheridan. By order of the President, before the close of the year, most of the commanders were removed and others appointed in their places.

A supplemental act of March 23, directed the commanding General of each District to cause a registration to be made of the male citizens qualified to vote by the provisions of the act. After the completion of the registration, an election was held to choose delegates to a convention for the purpose of establishing a constitution and civil government in each State, and to vote for or against a convention. Under these acts and a second supplementary reconstruction act of July 19, 1867, and the amendatory act of July 11, 1868, Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, North Carolina and South Carolina framed and adopted constitutions of State government, and they were admitted to representation in Congress as States of the Union by the acts of June 22 and June 25, 1868. (*For the Specific Acts as to these States, see "Public Acts," page 248.*) Soon after the passage of these acts, the commanders of the Military Districts in which these States were situated, withdrew the military authority, and civil rule was again established. In most cases, to facilitate the inauguration of the executive officers elected in the different States, they were appointed by the military commanders to the positions they were to occupy, before the meeting of the legislatures. The number registered in each State, and the election returns under the reconstruction acts were as follows:

#### REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

	Whites.	Colored.	Total.		Whites.	Colored.
Alabama.....	61,295	104,518	165,813	Mississippi.....	.....	.....
Arkansas.....	.....	.....	60,831	North Carolina...	106,721	72,932
Florida.....	11,914	16,080	28,003	South Carolina...	46,882	80,350
Georgia.....	96,333	95,168	191,501	Texas.....	59,633	49,497
Louisiana.....	45,218	84,430	129,654	Virginia.....	120,101	105,832

#### VOTES ON CALLING CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS.

FOR CONVENTION.			AGAINST CONVENTION.			
	Whites.	Colored.	Total.	Whites.	Colored.	Total.
Alabama	18,553	71,730	90,283	5,583		5,583
Arkansas			27,576			13,558
Florida	1,220	13,080	14,300	203		203
Georgia	32,000	70,283	102,283	4,000	127	4,127
Louisiana			75,083			4,006
Mississippi			69,739			6,277
North Carolina	31,284	61,722	93,006	32,961		32,961
South Carolina	2,350	66,418	68,768	2,278		2,278
Texas	7,757	86,032	93,789	10,622	818	11,440
Virginia	14,835	92,507	107,342	61,249	638	61,887

### OTES ON RATIFICATION OF CONSTITUTIONS RECOMMENDED BY CONVENTIONS.

	Adoption.	Rejection.	Total Vote.	Date of Election.
Alabama .....	70,812	1,005	71,817	February 4, 1868.
Arkansas .....	27,913	26,597	54,510	March 15, 1868.
Florida .....	14,520	9,491	24,011	May 4, 1868.
Georgia .....	89,007	71,309	160,316	April 20, 1868.
Louisiana .....	66,152	48,739	114,891	April 17, 1868.
North Carolina .....	93,084	74,015	167,099	April 21, 1868.
South Carolina .....	70,758	27,288	98,046	April 14, 1868.

Mississippi, Texas and Virginia having failed to comply with the requirements of the reconstruction acts, have not been admitted to representation in Congress. In Texas and in portions of other Southern States, the lawlessness of some districts has required the presence of the military force of the Federal Government to preserve peace and order. A special committee of the Texas Constitutional Convention reported, July 21, 1868, 1,035 homicides committed in Texas in three years, of which 319 were committed in 1868.

### FINANCES.

During the year 1867, the aspect of the finances was much improved by the consolidation of the public debt, and a reduction of its amount. From December 1, 1866, to December 1, 1867, the Legal Tender notes had been reduced upwards of \$107,000,000 by a gradual contraction of the currency. This measure had been urged by the Secretary of the Treasury in his report as necessary for the maintenance of the credit of the government, and as advantageous to the industrial and social interests of the country; but a wide difference of opinion existed both in the public mind and among members of Congress, in regard to this policy. Some persons advocated continued contraction, while others opposed it; the latter urging that there was no excess of money in the country, all being needed for the movement of crops, and the uses of healthful trade. One party favored the suppression of "Greenbacks," or Government notes, while another advocated an increase of these and a withdrawal of National Bank notes. Congress repealed the law giving the Secretary power to reduce the currency, January 1, 1868.

A difference of opinion also existed in reference to the mode of payment of the National loans, especially the bonds known as "Five-twenties." There were some who recommended the payment of the principal as it became due in legal tender notes, while others urged that the faith of the nation was pledged to the full payment of principal and interest in coin. Various measures were brought before Congress, and the question entered very largely into the discussion of political questions in the Presidential campaign of 1868, but no decisive measures were passed by Congress.

The whole subject of Currency and Finance will be discussed in another place, in a paper prepared expressly for this volume, and we simply add here the following statistical tables. They serve to present the condition of the finances of the country, and exhibit the changes in duties levied on leading articles, the receipts and expenditures of the government, the public debt at different dates, the kinds of United States bonds, the number and condition of the National Banks, and the debts of the several States.

I. TABLE SHOWING THE DUTIES LEVIED ON THE FOLLOWING LEADING ARTICLES FROM 1789 TO 1867.

Date of Tariff.	Sugar.	Coffee.	Ten, Reaching.	Salt (in bulk).	Pig Iron.	Bar Iron.	Glass Manufactures.	Cotton Manufactures.	Woolen Manufactures.	Silk Goods.
July 4, 1789...	1 ct. p. lb.	2½ cts. p. lb.	13 cts. p. lb.	6 cents p. bush.	5 p. cent.	5 p. cent.	10 per cent.	5 p. ct.	5 per cent.	5 per ct.
Aug. 10, 1790...	4 "	4 "	18 "	12 "	7½ "	7½ "	12½ "	7½ "	7½ "	7½ "
May 2, 1792...	4 "	4 "	18 "	12 "	10 "	10 "	15 "	10 "	10 "	10 "
June 7, 1794...	4 "	4 "	18 "	12 "	15 "	15 "	20 "	12½ "	12½ to 15 per cent.	10 "
March 3, 1797...	5 "	5 "	18 "	20 "	15 "	15 "	20 "	15 "	12½ to 15 "	10 "
May 13, 1800...	5 "	5 "	18 "	20 "	15 "	15 "	20 "	15 "	12½ to 15 "	12½ "
March 23, 1804...	5 "	5 "	18 "	free.	17½ "	17½ "	22½ "	17½ "	15 to 17 "	15 "
July 1, 1812...	5 "	5 "	36 "	20 cents p. lb.	30 "	30 "	40 "	30 "	30 per cent.	25 "
April 27, 1816...	5 "	5 "	25 "	20 "	30 "	30 p. ton.	20 "	25 "	25 "	25 "
May 22, 1824...	5 "	5 "	25 "	20 "	30 "	30 "	30 p. ct. & 3 cts. p. lb.	25 "	30 "	25 "
May 19, 1828...	5 "	5 "	25 "	20 "	30 "	30 "	30 " & 3 "	25 "	45 "	30 "
May, 1830...	3 "	3 "	10 "	15 "	12½ "	37 "	30 " & 3 "	25 "	45 "	30 "
July 14, 1832...	3 "	free.	free.	10 "	10 "	30 "	30 " & 3 "	25 "	50 "	10 "
Sept. 11, 1841...	30 p. ct.	"	"	10 "	30 p. cent.	30 p. cent.	20 per cent.	30 "	20 "	30 "
Aug. 30, 1842...	2½ cts. p. lb.	"	"	8 cts. p. bush.	\$30 p. ton.	\$25 p. ton.	30 "	30 "	40 "	\$2.50 p. lb.
Aug. 6, 1846...	30 p. ct.	"	"	30 per cent.	30 p. cent.	30 p. cent.	40 "	35 "	30 "	25 per ct.
March 3, 1857...	34 "	"	"	15 "	24 "	24 "	30 "	19 "	24 "	19 "
March 2, 1861...	1 ct. p. lb.	"	"	4 cts. p. bush.	\$40 p. ton.	\$15 p. ton.	30 "	25 "	25 p. c. & 12 cts. p. lb.	30 "
Aug. 5, 1861...	2 cts. p. lb.	4 cts. p. lb.	15 cts. p. lb.	12 cts. p. 100 lbs.	6 "	15 "	30 "	25 "	25 "	30 "
Dec. 24, 1861...	34 "	4 "	15 "	12 "	6 "	15 "	30 "	25 "	25 "	30 "
July 14, 1862...	3 "	5 "	30 "	18 "	6 "	17 "	35 "	30 "	30 p. c. & 18 cts. p. lb.	30 "
June 30, 1864...	3 "	5 "	35 "	18 "	9 "	1 a 1½ c. p. lb.	40 "	35 "	40 p. c. & 94 "	60 "
March 2, 1867...									35 p. c. & 50 "	30 "

For the period July 27, 1861, the duties on cotton, coffee, and sugar were 10 per cent. on the value of the goods. The duties on other articles were 20 per cent. on the value of the goods.

## FINANCES.

237

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF THE TREASURY OF THE UNITED STATES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR WHICH ENDED JUNE 30, 1868.

## RECEIPTS.

Balance in the Treasury, July 1, 1867.....	\$170,808,814.40
Duties (gold).....	\$164,404,599.56
Internal Revenue.....	*191,087,580.41
Public Lands.....	1,348,715.41
Direct Tax.....	1,788,145.85
Miscellaneous sources, Premium on Gold, &c., (including \$7,073,303.42 for premium on 5-30 and 10-40 Bonds).....	46,949,089.09
Total ordinary Receipts.....	405,638,063.32
Transfers.....	625,111,433.30
Total Receipts.....	<u>\$1,201,618,330.92</u>

## EXPENDITURES.

Military Service.....	\$53,009,867.67
Pensions and Indians.....	27,883,000.10
War, including Bounties.....	123,246,648.63
Army.....	25,775,502.73
Interest on Public Debt.....	\$229,915,088.11
Redemption of Treasury Notes per Acts of June 30, 1864, and March 3, 1865.....	140,494,045.71
Redemption of Public Debt, exclusive of Interest.....	7,001,151.04
Total Expenditures.....	692,549,685.68
Amount transferred to Register.....	\$1,069,889,970.74
Balance in Treasury, June 30, 1868, agreeably to warrants.....	\$393,922.23
	130,834,437.96
	131,728,360.18
	<u>\$1,201,618,330.92</u>

Receipts from Internal Revenue were derived as follows:

Taxes on Raw Cotton.....	\$22,500,947.77
Distilled Liquors, (including \$371,633 from apples, peaches, and grapes).....	14,280,730.98
Fermented Liquors.....	5,635,063.70
Tobacco, Cigars and Snuff.....	18,644,091.03
Manufactures of Iron.....	2,674,364.93
Other Manufactures.....	36,488,709.81
Sales.....	\$4,837,900.33
Sales of Stamps.....	14,852,252.02
Taxes on Watches, Carriages, Silver Plate, Billiard Tables, Special Taxes, (Licenses).....	1,140,370.35
16,364,547.28	
Taxes on Incomes of Individuals, (including salaries, \$1,- 043,561.40).....	83,071,172.18
Incomes of Banks, Railroads and Insurance Co's.....	8,384,436.18
Gross receipts of Railroads, Telegraph and Express Companies, &c.....	6,280,069.84
Bank circulation and deposits.....	1,866,745.55
Legacies and successions.....	2,823,411.24
Passports.....	28,280.00
Fines, Penalties, &c.....	1,256,881.59
	90,908,056.06
Total receipts during the fiscal year 1868.....	<u>\$191,180,564.28</u>

Discrepancy will be noticed between the amount received by the office of Internal Revenue (\$264.35), and by the United States Treasury (\$191,087,580). The difference is due to the fact that the same receipts are not entered upon the books of the two offices on the same day].

III. TABLE SHOWING THE ORDINARY RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES of the United States Treasury for the fiscal year which ended June 30, 1868, as compared with those of the fiscal year 1867. [Prepared expressly for this work, by EDWARD YOUNG].

RECEIPTS.	In the fiscal year 1867.	In the fiscal year 1868.	Increase.	Decrease.
From Customs (gold).....	\$176,417,810.68	\$164,464,599.56	.....	\$11,953,211.12
“ Internal Revenue.....	205,920,474.65	191,067,559.41	.....	74,852,915.24
“ Public Lands.....	1,163,575.76	1,848,715.41	\$185,139.65	.....
“ Direct Tax.....	4,300,253.70	1,788,145.85	.....	2,512,067.85
“ Miscellaneous Sources....	42,324,852.50	46,949,033.09	4,124,180.59	.....
Net decrease, 17.3 per cent.....	.....	\$405,638,063.32	\$4,800,590.94	.....
	.....	84,888,864.17	84,888,864.17	.....
	\$400,526,047.49	\$400,526,047.49	\$50,198,184.41	\$50,198,184.41
EXPENDITURES.	In the fiscal year 1867.	In the fiscal year 1868.	Increase.	Decrease.
For Civil Service.....	\$51,110,027.27	\$53,069,667.67	\$1,899,640.40	.....
“ Pensions and Indians.....	25,570,033.48	27,833,069.10	2,303,985.62	.....
“ War, including Bounties....	65,224,415.63	123,246,648.62	28,022,232.99	.....
“ Navy.....	31,034,011.04	25,775,502.72	.....	\$5,258,508.32
“ Interest on Public Debt....	143,781,591.91	140,424,045.71	.....	3,357,546.20
“ Premium on Treasury Notes	80,611,155.53	7,001,151.04	7,001,151.04	.....
Net increase, 8.8 per cent.....	.....	.....	.....	30,611,155.53
	\$377,340,284.86	\$377,340,284.86	\$39,227,210.05	\$39,227,210.05

IV. TABLE SHOWING THE ESTIMATED SALES OF MERCHANDISE, (exclusive of sales by wholesale and retail liquor dealers, apothecaries, cattle-brokers, &c.), in the following States, computed from the receipts of Internal Revenue in the fiscal year 1868.

STATES.	By Auctioneers.	By Commercial Brokers.	By Wholesale Dealers.	By Retail Dealers.
New York.....	\$60,868,240	\$553,029,300	\$2,318,451,070	\$428,001,660
Massachusetts.....	15,295,530	55,991,180	822,675,740	186,846,408
Pennsylvania.....	23,417,390	49,303,920	527,405,630	352,250,556
Illinois.....	7,341,180	4,882,540	427,639,500	182,810,232
Ohio.....	10,981,010	9,928,500	279,361,590	197,424,212
Maryland.....	3,105,280	26,071,200	162,160,710	74,665,368
Missouri.....	13,853,290	5,767,120	459,585,610	81,297,156
California.....	10,529,980	6,838,300	188,483,290	47,367,364
Louisiana.....	6,706,560	7,272,400	135,770,050	37,450,032
Wisconsin.....	1,105,030	191,740	96,643,820	73,328,816
Indiana.....	2,367,180	322,080	50,595,020	104,432,616
New Jersey.....	2,286,730	639,500	60,062,470	87,969,900
Kentucky.....	10,698,700	2,159,540	69,179,470	74,074,548
Michigan.....	1,349,700	281,100	67,320,340	73,658,004
Iowa.....	1,183,670	219,180	41,844,480	70,586,784
Maine.....	628,470	300,920	45,953,270	53,000,976
Tennessee.....	1,558,840	4,561,020	36,872,640	48,921,372
Rhode Island.....	1,275,650	13,924,140	52,907,560	19,045,372
Georgia.....	657,140	7,817,360	44,282,950	27,130,944
Connecticut.....	506,100	282,560	41,442,840	39,248,360
Virginia.....	4,009,650	1,888,880	33,480,210	39,744,732
Alabama.....	895,930	134,020	35,585,290	19,470,900
South Carolina.....	910,370	318,060	23,763,340	26,048,832
New Hampshire.....	1,130,190	215,940	13,911,230	27,216,136
Texas.....	819,720	10,068,180	11,927,690	20,704,512
Minnesota.....	235,840	38,760	13,202,880	22,359,232

BE SHOWING THE AGGREGATE SALES OF MERCHANDISE (including  
, in the United States during the fiscal year which ended June 30,  
duced from the receipts of Internal Revenue. [Prepared expressly  
work, by EDWARD YOUNG].

of Business.	Internal Rev. Receipts.	Special Tax or License.	Estimated Sales of Merchandise in the Fiscal year 1908.
<b>LICENSES.</b>			
" .....	\$58,377.46	\$10 when annual sales not over \$25,000	
" .....	170,138.41	" averaged at \$10,000....	\$58,377.460
" .....	189,922.04	"         "         "         "         "         "	255,307.615
" .....	9,832.11	"         "         "         "         "         "	189,922.040
" .....	1,854,887.80	"         "         "         "         "         "	9,832.110
" .....	2,163,632.00	"         "         "         "         "         "	1,854,887.800
" .....	592,045.12	"         "         "         "         "         "	2,163,632.000
" .....	3,242,915.81	"         "         "         "         "         "	592,045.120
" .....		"         "         "         "         "         "	3,242,915.810
<b>SALES.</b>			
" .....	1,489.79	One-tenth of one per cent.....	1,489.790
" .....	186,727.50	"         "         "         "         "         "	186,727.500
" .....	110,858.96	"         "         "         "         "         "	110,858.960
" .....	266,438.46	One-twentieth of one per cent.....	572,876.920
" .....	5,796.71	One-tenth of one per cent.....	5,796.710
" .....	67.76	"         "         "         "         "         "	67.760
" .....	1,002,655.99	"         "         "         "         "         "	4,008,655.990
" .....	241,991.29	"         "         "         "         "         "	241,991.290
" .....	1,642.54	"         "         "         "         "         "	1,642.540
			<b>\$12,006,693.100</b>

Branches of Business.	Estimated Sales in the fiscal year 1887.	Estimated Sales in the fiscal year 1888.	Increase.	Decrease.
Wine	\$55,650,980	\$59,867,250	\$4,216,270	
Wholesale	240,248,630	186,727,500		\$53,521,130
Retail	326,608,160	900,781,000		26,117,150
Commercial	800,530,040	572,876,620		227,653,020
General	236,330,100	261,004,325	\$24,674,225	
Restaurants	9,065,807	9,919,870	854,063	
Wholesale	6,249,745,892	5,857,043,790		392,702,040
Retail	2,437,432,892	2,596,358,400	158,925,508	
Wholesale liquor	609,278,050	538,013,530		71,264,520
Retail liquor	1,483,341,845	1,621,457,655	138,115,790	
Total	12,356,070	1,612,540		11,213,530
		\$12,005,693,100		
		505,495,214		
Total of business in '88, 4.04 per cent	\$12,511,188,314	\$12,511,188,314	\$306,785,793	\$312,281,070

## VI. PUBLIC DEBT.

following page, in the statement of the Public Debt of the United States, the amount from 1791 to 1842, is given for January 1; from 1843 to 1853, for 1853, 1854, and from 1857 to 1860, for July 1; for 1849 and 1850, for January 1; 1851, November 20; 1852, December 30; and from 1861 to 1866, at different dates as given in the table compiled from the Treasury

ount includes *all kinds of merchandise, including liquors sold by retail liquor dealers, wine, groceries, &c.* No official return of the retail sales of *liquors alone*, is made; *we estimate* is nearly accurate. The receipts from licensees indicate that there are 124,716 retail liquor dealers in the United States, whose *annual sales of liquors* may be at about \$5,000 each, making the aggregate sales of liquor \$643,580,000 in the year 20. 1868.

## PUBLIC DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES FROM 1791 TO 1860.

1791.....	\$75,463,476.52	1815.....	99,833,060.15	1839.....	4,867,860.46
1792.....	77,227,934.66	1816.....	127,534,933.74	1839.....	11,963,727.53
1793.....	80,352,634.04	1817.....	123,491,905.16	1840.....	5,135,977.63
1794.....	73,427,404.77	1818.....	103,466,633.88	1841.....	6,787,883.69
1795.....	80,747,587.38	1819.....	93,529,648.28	1842.....	15,083,628.27
1796.....	83,762,172.07	1820.....	91,015,506.15	1843.....	27,203,650.69
1797.....	82,064,479.33	1821.....	89,987,427.66	1844.....	24,743,193.33
1798.....	79,228,529.12	1822.....	93,546,676.98	1845.....	17,093,794.59
1799.....	78,408,669.77	1823.....	90,873,877.28	1846.....	16,750,928.23
1800.....	82,976,294.35	1824.....	90,269,777.77	1847.....	38,956,622.26
1801.....	83,033,059.80	1825.....	83,788,432.71	1848.....	42,598,573.27
1802.....	80,712,632.25	1826.....	81,054,059.99	1849.....	64,704,692.71
1803.....	77,054,686.80	1827.....	73,987,357.20	1850.....	64,223,292.27
1804.....	86,427,120.88	1828.....	67,473,043.87	1851.....	62,560,293.55
1805.....	82,312,150.50	1829.....	58,421,413.67	1852.....	65,131,692.12
1806.....	75,723,270.66	1830.....	48,503,406.50	1853.....	67,340,692.25
1807.....	69,218,393.64	1831.....	39,123,191.68	1854.....	47,942,293.55
1808.....	65,196,317.97	1832.....	24,322,235.18	1855.....	39,969,721.55
1809.....	57,023,192.09	1833.....	7,001,032.88	1856.....	30,963,908.64
1810.....	53,173,217.52	1834.....	4,760,081.08	1857.....	29,000,292.95
1811.....	48,003,587.76	1835.....	351,289.05	1858.....	44,910,777.66
1812.....	45,309,737.90	1836.....	291,089.05	1859.....	58,764,000.25
1813.....	55,062,627.57	1837.....	1,873,223.55	1860.....	64,769,703.66
1814.....	61,487,846.24				

## PUBLIC DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES FROM 1861 TO 1869.

Since the commencement of the war, the amount of the Debt at different dates, and the amount deducting cash in the Treasury, has been as follows:

	Total Debt.	Debt, deducting Cash in Treasury
July 1, 1861.....	\$90,867,828.	\$38,498,670
July 1, 1862.....	514,211,371.	502,921,404
July 1, 1863.....	1,098,793,181.	1,093,464,099
July 1, 1864.....	1,740,690,489.	1,721,847,284
July 1, 1865.....	2,682,593,026.	2,737,253,265
January 1, 1866.....	2,810,310,357.	2,716,851,536
August 1, ".....	2,770,416,008.	2,632,099,276
November 1, ".....	2,681,636,966.	2,551,310,005
January 1, 1867.....	2,675,062,505.	2,543,325,173
February 1, ".....	2,685,773,539.	2,542,342,746
March 1, ".....	2,690,587,280.	2,530,763,699
April 1, ".....	2,693,713,734.	2,523,423,070
May 1, ".....	2,698,875,096.	2,520,766,096
June 1, ".....	2,687,040,510.	2,515,615,987
August 1, ".....	2,690,685,090.	2,511,306,420
September 1, ".....	2,653,792,189.	2,492,783,265
October 1, ".....	2,680,389,466.	2,495,277,446
November 1, ".....	2,625,502,848.	2,491,504,450
December 1, ".....	2,639,382,572.	2,501,205,751
January 1, 1868.....	2,642,326,253.	2,508,125,650
February 1, ".....	2,651,384,686.	2,527,315,373
March 1, ".....	2,648,207,009.	2,519,829,629
April 1, ".....	2,641,719,332.	2,519,209,627
May 1, ".....	2,639,612,622.	2,500,523,827
June 1, ".....	2,643,753,566.	2,510,245,886
August 1, ".....	2,633,588,756.	2,523,534,490
September 1, ".....	2,643,256,285.	2,535,614,313
October 1, ".....	2,644,901,501.	2,534,643,719
November 1, ".....	2,641,092,572.	2,527,122,523
December 1, ".....	2,645,711,164.	2,539,051,844
January 1, 1869.....	2,652,583,062.	2,540,707,201

## UNITED STATES BONDS.

of the United States are of different kinds, and have been issued at different times

**881.** Dated 1861, and redeemable in Twenty Years from January 1st and July 1st. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable semi-annually, January 1st and July 1st. were issued in three series: Under Act February 8, 1861, \$18,415,000; dated 1861. Under Act July 17 and August 5, 1861, \$50,000,000; dated November 16, 1861. Under Act July 17, and August 5, 1861, in exchange for 7-30s, \$139,317,150; dated November 16, 1861. Under Act March 3, 1863, and principal made especially payable in gold coin, \$75,000,000. Total issue, \$382,732,150.

**nties of 1862.** Commonly termed Old Five-Twenties, dated May 1, 1862. Redeemable in Five Years, and payable in Twenty Years from date. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable 1st of May and November. Issued under Act of February 25, 1862, \$514,771,600.

**nties of 1864.** Dated November 1, 1864. Redeemable after Five, and payable in Twenty Years. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable 1st of May and November. Issued under Act of March 3, 1864, (principal specified as payable in gold), \$3,882,500. Issued under Act of March 3, 1864. Total issue, \$129,443,800.

**nties of 1865.** Dated November 1, 1865. Redeemable after Five, and payable in Twenty Years. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable 1st of May and November. Issued under Act of March 3, 1865, \$197,777,250.

**nties of 1865.** Dated July 1, 1865. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable January 1st and July 1st. Redeemable in Five Years, and payable in Twenty Years. Issued under Act of July 1, 1865, in exchange for 7-30 notes converted, and amount August 1, 1868, to \$332,928,950.

**nties of 1867.** Dated July 1, 1867. Redeemable in Five, and payable in Twenty Years. Interest, six per cent. in gold, payable 1st of January and July. Issued under Act of July 1, 1867, in exchange for 7-30 notes, and amount August 1, 1868, to \$371,346,350.

**nties of 1868.** Dated July 1, 1868. Redeemable in Five Years, and payable in Twenty Years. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable January and July 1st. Issued under Act of July 1, 1868, in exchange for 7-30 notes, and amount August 1, 1868, to \$39,000,000.

**es.** Dated March 1, 1864. Redeemable in Ten, and payable in Forty Years. Interest six per cent. in gold, payable 1st of March and September, on all Registered Bonds, and on all Bonds of the denomination of \$500 and \$1,000. On the \$50 and \$100 Bonds, in-annually, March 1st. Issued under act of March 3, 1863, and supplement March 3, 1864, payable in gold, \$194,291,500.

**ific Railroad Currency Sixes.** Dated January 16, 1865, and variously there-  
Bonds are issued by the Government, under Acts of July 1, 1862, and July 2, 1864,  
receiving their charter from Congress, which gives them the right to construct  
and from the Pacific Coast, and on the completion of each twenty miles of track,  
be rate of \$16,000, \$22,000 or \$48,000 per mile, according to the difficulty of con-  
some. They are payable thirty years from date of issue, and are registered in  
100, \$5,000 and \$10,000. Amount issued up to January 1, 1869, \$50,097,000. All of  
ent Bonds are issued "Coupon" or "Registered." Coupon Bonds can be changed  
ed Bonds, but Registered Bonds cannot be changed into Coupons. Coupon Bonds  
inations of \$50, \$100, \$500, and \$1,000; the Registered Bonds the same, with ad-  
100 and \$10,000.

## LEGAL TENDER NOTES.

*Legal Tender Notes* outstanding at different dates since the beginning of June, 1865:

1, 1865.....	\$659,160,569	December 1, 1866.....	\$532,521,929
1, ".....	684,138,959	January 1, 1867.....	525,398,682
1, ".....	678,126,948	April 1, ".....	514,445,879
1, ".....	630,290,438	May 1, ".....	509,022,127
1, 1866.....	614,780,430	June 1, ".....	503,239,997
1, ".....	612,451,264	August 1, ".....	477,494,274
1, ".....	605,984,414	September 1, ".....	456,877,174
1, ".....	603,298,293	October 1, ".....	447,487,524
1, ".....	568,213,359	November 1, ".....	429,039,884
1, ".....	564,140,458	December 1, ".....	425,537,523
1, ".....	566,873,868	June 1, 1868.....	385,761,463
1, ".....	555,115,732	September 1, ".....	371,649,973
1, ".....	564,677,432	June 1, 1868, 3 per cent. certificates..	50,000,000
1, ".....	538,707,925	Sept. 1, " 3 per cent. certificates..	62,305,000



## VII. NATIONAL BANKS.

TABLE EXHIBITING THE NUMBER OF BANKS, with the amount of capital, bonds deposited, and circulation in each State and Territory, September 30, 1868.

States and Territories.	ORGANIZATION.			Capital paid in.	Bonds on deposit.	Circulation issued.	In actual circulation.
	Organ-ized.	Closed or closing.	In opera-tion.				
Maine.....	61		61	\$9,085,000.00	\$8,407,250	\$7,569,166	\$7,510,066
New Hampshire.....	40		40	4,785,000.00	4,839,000	4,328,195	4,281,685
Vermont.....	40		40	6,560,012.50	6,517,000	5,802,960	5,737,560
Massachusetts.....	229	2	207	80,032,000.00	64,718,400	58,501,030	57,054,640
Rhode Island.....	62		62	20,364,800.00	14,188,600	12,676,630	12,491,480
Connecticut.....	83		81	24,684,220.00	19,768,000	17,804,625	17,443,793
New York.....	314	15	299	116,544,941.00	79,443,500	73,823,305	68,853,726
New Jersey.....	55	1	54	11,582,300.00	10,673,650	9,530,485	9,397,985
Pennsylvania.....	205	8	197	50,247,390.00	44,303,350	39,940,700	38,772,102
Maryland.....	32		32	12,790,202.50	10,065,750	9,150,800	8,904,850
Delaware.....	11		11	1,428,185.00	1,348,200	1,217,225	1,198,825
District of Columbia.....	6	2	4	1,550,000.00	1,398,000	1,278,000	1,137,700
Virginia.....	20	2	18	2,500,000.00	2,429,800	2,157,930	2,146,670
West Virginia.....	15		15	2,216,400.00	2,243,250	2,020,350	1,988,550
Ohio.....	137	4	133	22,404,700.00	20,763,800	18,667,750	18,410,425
Indiana.....	71	3	68	12,867,000.00	12,532,500	11,169,055	11,018,735
Illinois.....	83		83	12,070,000.00	11,047,950	9,777,650	9,648,150
Michigan.....	43	1	42	5,210,010.00	4,267,700	3,872,955	3,826,455
Wisconsin.....	37	3	34	2,960,000.00	2,768,050	2,583,950	2,541,410
Iowa.....	48	4	44	4,057,000.00	3,763,750	3,349,985	3,252,228
Minnesota.....	16	1	15	1,710,000.00	1,712,300	1,501,900	1,476,800
Kansas.....	5		5	400,000.00	382,000	354,600	341,000
Missouri.....	20	2	18	7,810,300.00	4,724,050	4,305,550	4,122,370
Kentucky.....	15		15	2,885,000.00	2,665,900	2,367,270	2,338,690
Tennessee.....	13	1	12	2,025,300.00	1,492,700	1,270,220	1,204,755
Louisiana.....	3	1	2	1,800,000.00	1,308,000	1,245,000	1,131,415
Mississippi.....	2	2		150,000.00	75,000	66,000	61,075
Nebraska.....	4		4	350,000.00	235,000	170,000	170,000
Colorado.....	3		3	350,000.00	297,000	254,500	254,000
Georgia.....	9	1	8	1,600,000.00	1,383,500	1,235,400	1,234,000
North Carolina.....	6		6	653,300.00	399,500	317,600	316,000
South Carolina.....	3		3	685,000.00	204,000	153,000	135,000
Alabama.....	3	1	2	500,000.00	370,500	353,025	334,900
Nevada.....	1		1	155,000.00	155,000	131,700	131,700
Oregon.....	1		1	100,000.00	100,000	88,500	88,500
Texas.....	4		4	525,000.00	473,100	417,635	407,535
Arkansas.....	2		2	200,000.00	200,000	179,500	179,500
Utah.....	1		1	150,000.00	150,000	135,500	135,000
Montana.....	1		1	100,000.00	40,000	36,000	36,000
Idaho.....	1		1	100,000.00	75,000	63,500	63,500
Total.....	1,685	56	1,629	\$426,189,111.00	\$342,019,950	\$309,915,166	\$299,806,565

## NATIONAL BANK NOTES.

The amount of National Bank Notes in circulation at various periods since June 1865, was as follows:

June 10, 1865.....	\$137,772,705	June 10, 1866.....	\$278,905,675
July 10, ".....	149,093,665	September 1, ".....	280,915,929
September 3, ".....	177,487,230	October 1, ".....	293,032,000
October 6, ".....	194,182,630	November 1, ".....	296,354,354
November 5, ".....	207,212,930	December 1, ".....	293,613,519
December 3, ".....	225,482,825	April 1, 1867.....	296,866,734
January 7, 1866.....	240,094,565	August 31, ".....	299,043,841
February 4, ".....	251,360,050	November 1, ".....	299,236,790
March 4, ".....	258,432,790	December 7, ".....	299,723,146
April 1, ".....	264,247,170	October 1, 1868.....	299,806,565

owing the amount and rate of Taxation (United States and State), of the Na-  
g Associations, for the year ending December 31, 1887.

Ass.	Capital.	Amount of taxes paid to U. S.	Rate per ct. of United States taxation.	Amount of taxes paid to and as- sessed by State authorities.	Rate per ct. of State taxation.	Total am't of Taxes paid to the United States and State authorities.	Rate per ct. of United States and State tax- ation on capital.
.....	\$9,085,000.00	\$180,119.00	.02	\$141,225.64	.015	\$321,344.64	.035
.....	4,735,000.00	88,772.90	.019	93,178.83	.019	181,951.73	.038
.....	6,510,012.50	122,213.57	.019	144,163.50	.022	266,377.07	.041
.....	79,932,000.00	1,616,824.50	.0202	1,562,128.10	.02	3,178,952.60	.0402
.....	20,364,800.00	324,844.25	.015	195,355.32	.01	520,199.57	.025
.....	24,584,220.00	434,440.35	.017	387,146.26	.016	821,586.61	.033
.....	116,494,941.00	3,022,632.16	.0261	4,058,706.11	.0348	7,081,338.27	.0609
.....	11,353,350.00	253,359.31	.022	223,106.28	.02	476,465.59	.042
.....	50,277,795.00	1,242,037.40	.0247	278,268.04	.005	1,520,305.44	.0302
.....	12,590,202.50	290,261.25	.0239	166,054.11	.0131	456,315.36	.0337
.....	1,428,185.00	22,630.68	.0228	1,260.61	.0008	33,891.29	.0236
.....	1,350,000.00	15,329.45	.0133	3,285.94	.0028	18,615.39	.0161
.....	2,500,000.00	48,344.81	.0193	13,925.66	.0055	62,270.47	.0248
.....	2,216,400.00	46,966.34	.021	51,457.38	.023	98,423.72	.044
.....	22,404,700.00	514,661.46	.0229	580,351.20	.0232	1,095,032.66	.0461
.....	12,867,000.00	278,797.60	.0216	200,373.29	.0155	479,169.89	.0371
.....	11,620,000.00	321,406.24	.0276	231,917.00	.02	553,323.24	.0476
.....	5,070,010.00	111,789.50	.022	68,061.41	.0134	179,850.91	.0334
.....	2,935,000.00	78,583.25	.026	62,611.51	.021	138,694.76	.0471
.....	3,992,000.00	106,349.34	.0266	88,281.27	.0221	194,630.61	.0487
.....	1,600,000.00	39,132.43	.02	29,522.20	.013	68,654.63	.033
.....	400,000.00	10,229.23	.025	7,801.08	.02	18,030.31	.045
.....	7,559,300.00	133,141.77	.014	189,247.69	.02	322,389.46	.034
.....	2,835,000.00	59,816.01	.021	17,466.77	.006	77,282.78	.027
.....	2,100,000.00	52,459.82	.027	27,974.80	.014	80,434.62	.041
.....	1,300,000.00	35,894.28	.0276	20,041.58	.0154	55,935.86	.043
.....	350,000.00	10,734.67	.0429	7,014.39	.028	17,749.06	.0709
.....	350,000.00	9,701.72	.0277	1,615.00	.0046	11,316.72	.0334
.....	1,700,000.00	40,844.75	.025	6,050.46	.004	46,895.21	.0233
.....	553,300.00	9,048.71	.0154	5,144.81	.0088	14,198.02	.024
.....	500,000.00	8,762.52	.0175	3,829.49	.0095	12,592.01	.027
.....	100,000.00	1,623.86	.024	.....	.....	1,623.86	.024
.....	575,450.00	6,865.36	.0119	2,149.34	.0037	9,014.70	.0136
.....	200,000.00	5,745.38	.0287	1,350.99	.0066	7,096.37	.0335
.....	150,000.00	1,887.42	.0135	1,097.00	.0073	2,984.42	.0198
.....	100,000.00	837.31	.0083	560.00	.0056	1,397.31	.0139
.....	100,000.00	478.65	.0047	1,405.36	.014	1,884.01	.0187
.....	\$422,804,666.00	\$9,525,607.31	.024	\$8,813,136.92	2.082	\$18,338,744.23	4.322

## TENDER NOTES ISSUED, REDEEMED AND OUTSTANDING.

statement exhibits the number and amount of Legal Tender Notes issued, re-  
outstanding October 5, 1888:

Notes.	Amount.	Notes.	Amount.	
8,896,576	\$8,896,576	One Hundred—Issued	267,850	\$26,785,000
254,754	254,754	Redeemed	15,833	1,583,300
8,641,822	\$8,641,822	Outstanding	251,707	\$25,176,700
2,978,160	\$5,956,320	Five Hundred—Issued	13,486	\$6,745,000
73,176	146,352	Redeemed	1,750	879,500
2,904,984	\$5,809,968	Outstanding	11,727	\$5,863,500
23,106,728	\$115,533,640	One Thousand—Issued	4,746	\$4,746,000
482,132	2,410,660	Redeemed	1,846	1,846,000
22,624,596	\$113,122,980	Outstanding	2,900	\$2,900,000
7,915,914	\$79,159,140	Total of all denominations out- standing on the first Monday of October, 1868.		\$209,806,110
142,350	1,423,590	Add for fragments of notes out- standing lost or destroyed, portions of which have been redeemed.		455
7,773,555	\$77,735,550	Total.		\$209,806,565
2,219,322	\$44,386,440			
36,355	727,100			
2,182,967	\$43,659,340			
355,181	\$17,759,050			
17,256	862,800			
387,925	\$16,896,250			

**TABLE of the state of the Lawful Money Reserve in the National Banks, in the St ritories, for quarter ending on the first Monday in October, 1868.**

States and Territories.	Number of banks reporting.	Liabilities to be protected by a reserve of fifteen per cent. of the amount.	Amount required as reserve.	Amount of available reserve.
Maine.....	61	\$13,150,366	\$1,972,555	\$2,986,134
New Hampshire.....	40	6,650,149	997,522	1,703,947
Vermont.....	40	8,414,328	1,363,151	1,776,536
Massachusetts.....	161	55,073,216	8,360,381	12,771,972
Rhode Island.....	62	19,340,527	2,886,079	4,018,496
Connecticut.....	81	30,235,938	4,644,391	6,493,552
New York.....	240	78,352,552	11,752,883	17,617,566
New Jersey.....	55	24,164,877	3,624,722	5,915,132
Pennsylvania.....	152	46,019,900	6,902,988	10,883,927
Delaware.....	11	2,778,110	416,717	656,282
Maryland.....	19	4,332,889	649,926	1,046,603
District of Columbia.....	1	139,770	20,958	29,028
Virginia.....	19	5,955,449	893,322	1,145,450
West Virginia.....	15	4,676,224	701,434	928,697
North Carolina.....	6	1,433,229	214,989	334,022
South Carolina.....	3	1,352,111	202,820	427,154
Georgia.....	8	3,624,662	542,701	1,382,114
Alabama.....	2	588,776	88,210	204,181
Mississippi.....	1	40,500	6,075	18,105
Texas.....	4	1,262,915	189,422	502,121
Arkansas.....	2	751,968	112,750	126,246
Kentucky.....	11	2,812,531	421,800	651,818
Tennessee.....	12	4,579,839	683,977	975,942
Ohio.....	123	30,321,143	4,549,671	411,281
Indiana.....	70	19,496,571	2,924,486	4,042,052
Illinois.....	70	15,463,811	2,320,322	3,802,781
Michigan.....	28	7,164,969	1,079,245	1,794,002
Wisconsin.....	31	4,934,557	740,184	1,140,247
Iowa.....	44	9,987,718	1,498,158	2,186,990
Minnesota.....	15	3,816,459	572,469	897,632
Missouri.....	10	2,724,280	408,652	691,215
Kansas.....	3	562,856	84,428	160,301
Nebraska.....	4	2,514,649	377,197	1,269,832
Nevada.....	1	253,637	38,005	80,021
Oregon.....	1	261,812	32,271	78,777
Colorado.....	3	1,127,886	169,183	382,092
Montana.....	1	136,894	20,534	56,311
Utah.....	1	212,019	31,803	35,432
Idaho.....	1	82,031	12,305	25,232
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>\$114,776,428</b>	<b>\$16,216,475</b>	<b>\$25,252,442</b>

**STATEMENT OF THE PUBLIC DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES, JAN.**

<b>DEBT BEARING COIN INTEREST.</b>		Treasury notes, March 3, 1863.
Five per cent. bonds.....	\$221,589,300.00	Temporary loan.....
Six per cent. bonds of 1881.....	283,677,400.00	Certificates of indebtedness.....
Six per cent. 5-20 bonds.....	1,602,568,650.00	Total.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2,107,835,350.00</b>	<b>DEBT BEARING NO INTEREST.</b>
<b>DEBT BEARING CURRENCY INTEREST.</b>		United States notes.....
Certificates at three per cent.....	\$55,865,000.00	Fractional currency.....
Navy pension fund at 3 per ct.....	14,000,000.00	Gold certificates of deposit.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$69,865,000.00</b>	Six p. ct. lawful money, bonds
<b>MATURED DEBT NOT PRESENTED FOR PAYM'T.</b>		Issued to Pacific R. R. Co.....
Three years 7-30 notes due		Total.....
Aug. 15, 1867, and June and		Total debt.....
July, 1868.....	\$2,174,900.00	<b>AMOUNT IN THE TREASURY</b>
Compound interest notes.....	3,578,200.00	Coin.....
Bonds, Texas indemnity.....	256,000.00	Currency.....
Treasury notes, act of July 17,		Total.....
1861, and prior thereto.....	148,561.64	Amount of debt less cash in
Bonds April 15, 1842, Jan. 23,		Treasury.....
1847, and March 31, 1848....	340,950.00	

## VIII. DEBTS OF THE SEVERAL STATES.

ing the Debts of the several States before the war (1860-61), at 1865-66), and in the respective years 1867 and 1868. [Obtained from official sources, and prepared for this work by EDWARD

	In 1860-61.	In 1865-66.	In 1867.	In 1868.
.....	\$699,500	\$5,164,500	\$5,090,500	\$5,053,500
.....	31,669	4,002,070	3,747,777	3,487,412
.....	none.	1,650,000	1,395,000	1,168,000
.....	7,132,627	23,047,873	27,638,918	27,553,935
.....	none.	4,000,000	3,638,500	3,141,500
.....	none.	10,400,000	8,422,400	8,135,500
.....	34,182,976	49,638,540	48,367,632	44,908,786
.....	104,000	3,018,800	2,253,547	2,219,697
.....	37,964,602	37,471,663	34,766,431	32,799,786
.....	none.	.....	1,242,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,891,802	.....
.....	14,250,173	13,060,582	11,031,945	10,529,675
.....	7,770,233	8,687,960	4,023,821	3,101,587
.....	2,328,845	3,979,921	3,901,343	3,651,073
.....	10,377,161	11,178,564	7,581,316	5,999,608
.....	100,000	2,692,467	2,279,057	2,252,000
.....	250,000	350,000	450,000	325,000
.....	200,000	500,000	385,000	300,000
.....	24,754,000	37,000,000	26,000,000	20,557,000
.....	150,000	452,975	819,975	974,882
.....	4,729,234	5,254,346	4,611,159	3,619,191
.....	.....	5,290,640	5,136,500	4,635,500
.....	55,372	218,574	.....	230,045
.....	33,245,141	45,119,741	.....	.....
.....	9,129,505	11,463,000	.....	.....
.....	3,601,574	5,305,227	8,278,235	.....
.....	2,670,750	5,706,500	6,000,000	.....
.....	383,000	638,863	.....	.....
.....	5,648,000	6,304,972	.....	.....
.....	none.	.....	.....	300,000
.....	10,023,903	13,357,999	.....	12,391,736
.....	.....	2,320,360	.....	.....
.....	8,062,922	3,252,401	4,305,965	4,577,081
.....	16,643,666	25,277,347	.....	26,000,000

Virginia and Nebraska have no debt; Kentucky, Iowa, and Minnesota vir-

the present market value of the resources of this State (\$13,685,963), the debt 868,572.

the balance in sinking funds, the debt is reduced to \$38,964,449.

holds productive property and a sinking fund, aggregating over \$9,500,000—to cover the amount of the State debt.

the amount of bonds loaned to Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad Co. (\$3,000,— the debt is reduced to \$17,557,000.

res of this State are more than sufficient to meet her obligations, and practi- cely.

arrer reported the debt, July 1, 1867, at about \$6,000,000, and the State assets s, \$5,751,965.

these States, as here given, were obtained from unofficial sources.

repency sometimes occurs between the amount of debt as given elsewhere and the amount in the above table. The difference is due to the fact that ere taken at different dates.

## TITLES AND ABSTRACTS OF THE PUBLIC LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

## PASSED AT THE SECOND SESSION OF THE FORTIETH CONGRESS.

No. 1.—An Act granting a certain right of way to the Hudson River West Shore Railroad Company. December 14, 1867.

No. 2.—To provide for changing the names of persons in the District of Columbia. December 20, 1867.

No. 3.—To prevent frauds in the collection of the tax on distilled spirits. *Provides*, that from and after the passage of this act no distilled spirits shall be withdrawn or removed from any warehouse for the purpose of transportation, redistillation, rectification, change of package, exportation, or for any other purpose whatever, until the full tax on such spirits shall have been duly paid to the collector of the proper district. January 11, 1868.

No. 4.—*Provides*, that all cotton grown in the United States after the year 1867, shall be exempt from internal tax; and cotton imported from foreign countries on and after Nov. 1, 1868, shall be exempt from duty. February 3, 1868.

No. 5.—To suspend further reduction of the currency. *Provides*, that from and after the passage of this act, the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury to make any reduction of the currency, by retiring or canceling United States notes, shall be, and is hereby, suspended. (Not having been returned by the President to the house of Congress in which it originated, within the time prescribed by the Constitution of the United States, became a law without his approval.)

No. 6.—In relation to taxing shares in National Banks. February 10, 1868.

No. 7.—Making appropriations to supply deficiencies in the appropriations for the execution of the reconstruction laws, and for the service of the quartermaster's department of the government, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868, and for other purposes; appropriates for reconstruction, \$657,000; quartermaster, \$12,000,000; small items, \$10,000; legislative deficiencies (restricts each Senator and Representative to \$125 per session for newspapers, except Congressional Globe), \$167,648.44; judiciary, \$4,355.77; education, \$192; whole amount in this act, \$12,837,196.21, and prohibits the transfer of appropriations. (Not having been returned by the President within the time prescribed, it became a law without his approval.)

No. 8.—To facilitate the collection of the direct tax in the State of Delaware. Feb. 21, 1868.

No. 9.—Authorizing the Southern Minnesota Railroad Company to construct and maintain a bridge across the Mississippi river, and establish a post route. February 21, 1868.

No. 10.—In relation to additional bounty. *Provides*, that bounties be paid to heirs named, and to none other. February 21, 1868.

No. 11.—For the protection in certain cases of persons making disclosures as parties, or testifying as witnesses. February 25, 1868.

No. 12.—Establishing and declaring the railroad and bridge of the New Orleans, Mobile, and Chattanooga Company, as hereafter constructed, a post road, and for other purposes. March 2, 1868.

No. 13.—Extending the time for the completion of the Dubuque and Sioux City railroad to January 1, 1872. March 2, 1868.

No. 14.—In relation to islands in the Great Miami river. March 2, 1868.

No. 15.—Authorizing the sale of an unoccupied military site at Waterford, Pennsylvania. March 4, 1868.

No. 16.—Restores to market lands along the Pacific railroads and branches, provided that such sections shall be rated at two dollars and fifty cents per acre, and subject only to entry under those laws; and the Secretary of the Interior be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to restore to homestead settlement, pre-emption, or entry, according to existing laws, all the even-numbered sections of land belonging to the government, and now withdrawn from market, on both sides of the Pacific railroad and branches wherever said road and branches have been definitely located. March 6, 1868.

No. 17.—For the relief of settlers on the late Sioux Indian reservation in the State of Minnesota. March 6, 1868.

No. 18.—In relation to the promulgation of the laws of the United States. March 9, 1868.

No. 19.—For the temporary relief of destitute people in the District of Columbia, appropriates \$15,000. March 10, 1868.

No. 20.—To amend the reconstruction act passed March 23, 1867, and provides that hereafter any election authorized by said act shall be decided by a majority of the votes actually cast. (Not having been returned by the President, within the time prescribed, it became a law without his approval.)

to revive an act to constitute Hannibal, Missouri; and Peoria, Illinois, ports of

providing for holding a circuit court at Erie, Pa. March 12, 1868.

to facilitate the settlement of paymasters' accounts. March 16, 1868.

Military Academy appropriations; total, \$277,512. Hereafter there will be only seven more. No part of the money shall be applied to the pay or subsistence of any cadet who declared to be in rebellion against the government of the United States, after the first day of January, 1868, until such State shall have been returned to its relations to the Union. (Not having been returned by the President within the time it became a law without his approval.)

Provides fifty more clerks, and other facilities for determining and paying off soldiers under act of 1866. March 19, 1868.

Amending an act entitled "An Act to amend the judiciary act, passed Sept. 24, 1789," revenue officer to appeal from Circuit Court judgments to United States Supreme Court regard to amount involved. (Vetoed by the President, and passed by Congress only.)

to establish certain post roads. March 30, 1868.

Amending an act entitled "An Act to provide for the prompt settlement of public debt," approved March 3, 1817. March 30, 1868.

Making appropriations for the service of the Post Office Department during the ending June 30, 1869. Principal items: inland mail transportation, \$10,526,000; for transportation, \$420,000; pay of postmasters, \$4,250,000; clerks, \$2,000,000; letter carriers, stamps and envelopes, \$450,000; special agents, \$100,000; bags, locks, and stamps, \$100,000; expenses to foreign countries, \$350,000; rent, light, fuel, &c., \$375,000; China steamships; Brazil steamers, \$150,000; Sandwich Islands, \$75,000; the whole appropriation \$10,000,000. March 30, 1868.

Making appropriations for the consular and diplomatic expenses of the government ending June 30, 1869, and for other purposes. Total, \$1,159,850, besides \$55,584 in credit dues, and as much more as necessary to carry out the treaty. If an army or accepts a diplomatic or consular office, he thereby resigns his place in the army or act of July 4, 1864, to encourage immigration, is repealed. March 30, 1868.

Exempting certain manufactures from internal tax, and for other purposes. Repeals and 95 of "An Act to provide internal revenue to support the government, to pay the public debt, and for other purposes," approved June 30, 1864, and all acts and amendatory of said sections, except only so much of the said sections and amendments as relates to the taxes imposed thereby on gas made of coal wholly or in part, or material; on illuminating, lubricating, or other mineral oils or articles the product of distillation, redistillation, or refining of crude petroleum, or of a single distillation of peat, asphaltum, or other bituminous substances, on wines therein described, and all the other manufactures of tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars and *Provided*. That the products of petroleum and bituminous substances hereinbefore except illuminating gas, shall, from and after the passage of this act, be taxed at rates fixed by the said section 94, and provides that after June 1, 1868, no drawback taxes paid on manufactures shall be allowed on the exportation of any article of manufacture, on which there is no internal tax at the time of exportation; nor shall drawback be allowed in any case unless it shall be proved by sworn evidence in writing, action of the Commissioners of Internal Revenue, that the tax had been paid, and articles of manufacture were, prior to April 1, 1868, actually purchased or actually ordered and contracted for, to be delivered for such exportation, and that every person, corporation, who shall manufacture by hand or machinery, any goods, wares, or merchandise and unmanufactured lumber excepted, not otherwise specifically taxed as otherwise engaged in the manufacture or preparation for sale of any articles or commodities otherwise specifically taxed, or shall put up for sale in packages with his own name thereon, any articles or compound not otherwise specifically taxed, and whose value exceed five thousand dollars, shall pay for every additional thousand dollars in excess of \$5,000, two dollars, and the amount of sales in excess of the rate of \$5,000 per annum assessed quarter-yearly to the assistant assessor, and the tax on the excess of \$5,000 assessed by the assessor and paid quarter-yearly in the months of January, April, July, and October of each year; and, that every person engaged in carrying on the business of a distillery or attempt to defraud the United States of the tax on the spirits distilled, or any part thereof, shall forfeit the distillery and distilling apparatus used by

him, and all distilled spirits, and all raw materials for the production of distilled spirits found in the distillery and on the distillery premises, and shall on conviction, be fined not less than \$500 nor more than \$5,000, and be imprisoned not less than six months, nor more than five years; and that if any officer or agent appointed and acting under the authority of any revenue law of the United States shall be guilty of gross neglect in the discharge of any of the duties of his office, or shall conspire or collude with any other person to defraud the United States, &c., he shall, on conviction, be fined \$1,000-5,000, and be imprisoned not less than six months, nor more than three years. March 31, 1868.

No. 32.—Making appropriations for the expenses of the trial of the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, \$10,000, and other contingent expenses of the Senate for the year ending June 30, 1868, \$72,000. Total, \$82,000. May 19, 1868.

No. 33.—Granting the right of way to the Whitehall and Plattsburgh Railroad Company. May 20, 1868.

No. 34.—To extend the charter of Washington City, also to regulate the election of officers, and for other purposes. (Not having been returned by the President within the time prescribed, it became a law without his approval).

No. 35.—Making appropriations to supply deficiencies in the appropriations for the execution of the reconstruction laws in the third military district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868. (Not having been returned by the President within the time specified, it became a law without his approval).

No. 36.—Declaring St. George, Boothbay, Bucksport, Vinalhaven, and North Haven, in the State of Maine, and San Antonio in the State of Texas, ports of delivery. June 5, 1868.

No. 37.—To partially supply deficiencies in the appropriations for the service of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868. Expenses of House of Representatives, \$47,960; collecting, \$1,800,000; to facilitate bounty payments, \$80,000; sundry items, \$48,000; total, \$1,955,960. June 8, 1868.

No. 38.—Making appropriations for the support of the army for the year ending June 30, 1868, and for other purposes. Pay of army, \$15,000,000; transporting recruits, \$100,000; commutation of officers' subsistence, \$2,133,413; in lieu of clothing, \$250,000; medical department, \$300,000; quartermaster's, \$5,000,000; general expenses, \$2,000,000; transportation and quarters, \$7,000,000, &c. Whole amount, \$33,057,093. June 8, 1868.

No. 39.—Amending an act entitled "An Act for the relief of the inhabitants of cities and towns upon the public lands." Approved March 2, 1867.

No. 40.—Extending the time for completing the military road authorized by an act entitled "An Act granting lands to the States of Michigan and Wisconsin to aid in the construction of a military road from Fort Wilkins, Copper Harbor, Kewenaw county, in the State of Michigan, to Fort Howard, Green Bay, in the State of Wisconsin." June 8, 1868.

No. 41.—To further provide for giving effect to the various grants of public lands to the State of Nevada. June 8, 1868.

No. 42.—Making appropriations for the naval service for the year ending June 30, 1868. Pay of officers and men, \$8,000,000; material and vessels, \$3,000,000; yards, docks, &c., \$1,372,000; equipment and recruiting, \$1,268,000; marine corps, \$48,000. The entire appropriations are \$13,752,600. Hereafter the whole number of enlisted men, including seamen, ordinary seamen, landemen, mechanics, apprentices, and boys, is fixed at \$8,000 and no more. June 17, 1868.

No. 43.—To admit the State of Arkansas to representation in Congress. Whereas the people of Arkansas, in pursuance of the provisions of an act entitled "An Act for the more efficient government of the rebel States," passed March 2, 1867, and the acts supplementary thereto, have framed and adopted a constitution of State government, which is republican, and the legislature of said State has duly ratified the amendment to the constitution of the United States proposed by the thirty-ninth Congress, and known as article fourteen: Therefore, *Be it enacted*, That the State of Arkansas is entitled and admitted to representation in Congress as one of the States of the Union upon the following fundamental condition: That the constitution of Arkansas shall never be so amended or changed as to deprive any citizen or class of citizens of the United States of the right to vote, who are entitled to vote by the constitution herein recognized, except as a punishment for such crimes as are now felonies at common law, whereof they shall have been duly convicted, under laws equally applicable to all the inhabitants of said State: *Provided*, That any alteration of said constitution prospective in its effect may be made in regard to the time and place of residence of voters. (Passed over the President's veto).

No. 44.—Admitting the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Louisiana, Georgia, Alabama, and Florida, to representation in Congress, provides that each of these States shall be entitled and admitted to representation in Congress as a State of the Union, when the legislature of such State shall have duly ratified the amendment to the Constitution of the United

id, and that the general assembly of said State by solemn public act shall declare the  
State to the foregoing fundamental condition. That the first section of this act  
fect as to each State, except Georgia, when such State shall, by its legislature, duly  
4 of the amendments to the Constitution of the United States, proposed by the 29th  
nd as to the State of Georgia when it shall in addition give the assent of said State  
amental condition hereinbefore imposed upon the same. (Passed over the Presi-  
).

Providing for appeals from the Court of Claims, and for other purposes. June

Provides that eight hours shall constitute a days work for all laborers, workmen, and  
now employed, or who may be hereafter employed, by or on behalf of the govern-  
United States. June 25, 1868.

For the relief of certain exporters of rum. June 25, 1868.

To re-establish the boundaries of the collection districts of Michigan and Michilli-  
und to change the names of the collection districts of Michillimackinac and Port  
me 25, 1868.

To extend the boundaries of the collection district of Philadelphia. June 25, 1868.

Amending an act entitled "An Act to provide for carrying the mails from the United  
reign ports." June 25, 1868.

Relative to filing reports of Railroad companies. June 25, 1868.

Appropriating money to sustain the Indian commission and carry out treaties made  
une 25, 1868.

Changing the times of holding the District and Circuit Courts of the United States  
ee. June 25, 1868.

Amending an act entitled "An act granting lands to aid in the construction of a  
d telegraph line from the Central Pacific Railroad, in California, to Portland, in  
The Oregon branch to complete at least 20 miles in each two years, and finish the  
y 1, 1880. June 25, 1868.

Relating to the Supreme Court of the United States. June 25, 1868.

Authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to change the names of certain vessels.  
B.

Relating to contested elections in the city of Washington. (Not having been re-  
he President within the time prescribed, it became a law without his approval).

For holding terms of the District Court of the United States for the southern district  
at the city of Cairo, in said state. July 3, 1868.

Confirming the title to a tract of land in Burlington, Iowa. July 4, 1868.

Authorizing the construction of a bridge over the Black river, in Lorain county,  
' 6, 1868.

To incorporate the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Washington.



No. 68.—Creating the office of Surveyor General in the Territory of Utah, and establishing a Land Office in said Territory. July 16, 1868.

No. 69.—Making appropriations for the legislative, executive, and judicial expenses of the government for the year ending June 30, 1869. Expenses of senate, \$300,170.80; of house, \$1,634,238.60; public printing, \$1,214,656.79; library, \$51,570; court of claims, \$139,800; executive, \$44,622.22; public grounds and buildings, \$49,140; state department, \$151,300; treasury, \$2,110,866; interior, \$1,816,730; war, \$750,420; navy, \$25,301; post office, \$366,660; agriculture, \$127,893; education, \$20,000; mints and assay offices, \$450,307.68; independent treasury, \$268,135; territorial governments, \$225,500; judiciary, \$294,300. Whole amount, \$17,111,233.69 July 20, 1868.

No. 70.—Making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the government for the year ending June 30, 1869. The items are: Miscellaneous, \$161,440; coast survey, \$250,000; lakes, \$75,000; light-houses, \$1,919,042; revenue cutters, \$1,237,290; buildings for customs, &c., \$1,063,008; interior department, \$16,300; capitol extension, \$133,300; Smithsonian institution, \$4,000; metropolitan police, \$211,050; collection of revenue from public lands, \$260,300; surveying lands, \$405,425; public buildings and grounds, \$269,503. The whole sum in the bill is \$5,055,258. July 20, 1868.

No. 71.—To facilitate the settlement of certain prize cases in the southern district of Florida. July 20, 1868.

No. 72.—Authorizing the construction of a bridge across the Missouri river at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. July 20, 1868.

No. 73.—For the registration or enrolment of certain foreign vessels. July 20, 1868.

No. 74.—Concerning the tax commissioners for the state of Arkansas. July 20, 1868.

No. 75.—Amendatory of an act entitled "An act to authorize the construction of certain bridges." July 20, 1868.

No. 76.—Providing for the sale of a portion of the Fort Gratiot military reservation. July 20, 1868.

No. 77.—To aid the improvement of the Des Moines and Rock Island rapids. July 20, 1868.

No. 78.—Declaratory of the law in regard to officers cashiered or dismissed from the army by the sentence of a general court-martial. No officer of the army of the United States who has been or shall hereafter be cashiered or dismissed from the service by the sentence of a general court-martial, formally approved by the proper reviewing authority, shall ever be restored to the military service except by a re-appointment, confirmed by the Senate of the United States. July 20, 1868.

No. 79.—Imposing taxes on distilled spirits and tobacco, and for other purposes: *Provide*, That there shall be levied and collected on all distilled spirits on which the tax prescribed by law has not been paid, a tax of fifty cents on each and every proof gallon, to be paid before removal from distillery warehouse; the tax on such spirits shall be collected on the whole number of gauge or wine gallons when below proof, and shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of proof spirit as defined in this act; and any fractional part of a gallon in excess of the number of gallons in a cask or package shall be taxed as a gallon. The tax on brandy made from grapes shall be the same and no higher than that upon other distilled spirits; the Commissioner of Internal Revenue is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to exempt distillers of brandy from apples, peaches or grapes exclusively, from such other of the provisions of this act relating to the manufacture of spirits as in his judgment may seem expedient.

Every distillery, whether intended for use or otherwise, must be registered with the Assessor of its district. Its owner must file with that officer notice of its location, description and boundaries, its mashing, fermenting and distilling capacity, and its fermenting period, together with the number, kinds and contents of the stills, boilers, tubs and cisterns employed. An accurate plan of the distillery and its apparatus, showing the relative location of every still, boiler, doubler, worm-tub, cistern, pipe-valve, and other parts of the machinery, must be displayed upon the premises, and a copy filed with the Assessor. With the aid of a person, skillful and competent for such purpose, the Assessor is required to make a survey of every distillery, and to estimate and determine its true producing capacity, for the purpose of assessment in case of deficient returns. Copies of all the papers above referred to are sent to the revenue office, where a full and complete record is kept of every distillery.

A warehouse must be established for every distillery, and, under the direction and control of the Collector of the district, placed in charge of a storekeeper appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury. A bond in the penal sum of double the tax upon the possible production of the distillery for fifteen days must be given by the distiller, with at least two sureties approved

the Assessors, conditioned, among other things, to a faithful compliance with all the provisions of the law.

All this must be done before a distillery is allowed to commence operations. Afterwards monthly reports are made by its storekeeper of all spirits entered and withdrawn from warehouse, and monthly reports of materials used, beer made, and spirits produced at the distillery.

Reports of like character are made each month by the assessors, based upon the tri-monthly reports to them from distillers, and including also their assessments of deficiencies, and of the excise and per barrel taxes imposed by law. These various reports when received, compared with and checked by each other, are duly recorded and filed. July 20, 1868.

No. 80.—To construct a wagon road from West Point to Cornwall Landing, all in the county of Orange, state of New York. July 23, 1868.

No. 81.—To authorize the temporary supplying of vacancies in the Executive Department. July 23, 1868.

No. 82.—Making a grant of land to the state of Minnesota to aid in the improvement of the navigation of the Mississippi river; grants to the state of Minnesota for the purpose of aiding said state in constructing and completing a lock and dam at Meeker's island, in the Mississippi river, in said state; two hundred thousand acres of public lands, to be selected in alternate odd-numbered sections, from the public lands lying within the limits of the state of Minnesota. July 23, 1868.

No. 83.—Making appropriations for the payment of invalid and other pensions of the United States for the year ending June 30, 1869. Appropriates \$30,350,000 in all. July 23, 1868.

No. 84.—To incorporate the "Washington Target-Shooting Association," in the District of Columbia. July 23, 1868.

No. 85.—Making appropriations and to supply deficiencies in the appropriations for the service of the government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868, and for other purposes. The main items are: Legislative, \$16,977.04; interior, \$29,548.09; treasury, \$61,892.40; construction, \$35,000; war, \$1,612,530; bounties, \$9,300; aqueduct, \$52,500; Rock Island arsenal, \$100,000; post office, \$912,500; reconstruction, \$510,078.24; public buildings and grounds, \$25,593; Indiana, \$12,220.11; Washington city, \$296,943.68; miscellaneous, \$176,277.57. The whole sum is \$4,419,903.23. July 25, 1868.

No. 86.—For the relief of the loyal Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians. July 25, 1868.

No. 87.—Providing a temporary government for the territory of Wyoming. July 25, 1868.

No. 88.—In addition to an act passed March 26, 1864, entitled "An act in addition to an act entitled 'An act for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States.'" July 25, 1868.

No. 89.—To provide for a further issue of temporary loan certificates, for the purpose of redeeming and retiring the remainder of the outstanding compound interest notes, authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to issue an additional amount of temporary loan certificates, not exceeding twenty-five millions of dollars; said certificates to bear interest at the rate of three per centum per annum, principal and interest payable in lawful money on demand. July 25, 1868.

No. 90.—To create an additional land district in the State of Minnesota. July 25, 1868.

No. 91.—To incorporate the National Life Insurance Company of the United States of America. July 25, 1868.

No. 92.—To confirm the title to certain lands in the State of Nebraska. July 25, 1868.

No. 93.—Authorizing the trustees of Union Chapel of the Methodist Episcopal church, in the city of Washington, to mortgage their property for church purposes. July 25, 1868.

No. 94.—To extend the time for the construction of the Southern Pacific railroad in the state of California. July 25, 1868.

No. 95.—Providing for the sale of the arsenal grounds at St. Louis and Liberty, Missouri, and for other purposes. July 25, 1868.

No. 96.—To establish certain post-roads. July 25, 1868.

No. 97.—Relating to the Freedmen's Bureau, and providing for its discontinuance: *Provides*, that the duties and powers of Commissioner of the Bureau for the relief of Freedmen and Refugees, shall continue to be discharged by the present Commissioner of the Bureau; and in case of vacancy in said office occurring by reason of his death or resignation, the same shall be filled by the appointment of the President on the nomination of the Secretary of War, and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and no officer of the army shall be detailed for service as Commissioner or shall enter upon the duties of Commissioner unless appointed by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and all assistant commissioners, agents, clerks, and assistants, shall be appointed by the Secretary of War on the nomination of the Commissioner of the Bureau; and that the Commissioner of the Bureau, shall on the first day of January next, cause

the said Bureau to be withdrawn from the several States within which said Bureau has acted, and its operations shall be discontinued. But the educational department of said bureau, and the collection and payment of moneys due the soldiers, sailors and marines, or their heirs, shall be continued as now provided by law, until otherwise ordered by act of Congress. (Passed over the President's veto).

No. 98.—To further amend the postal laws. *Provides*, that when any writer of a letter, on which the postage is prepaid, shall endorse in writing or in print upon the outside thereof his name and address, the same, after remaining uncalled for at the post office to which it is directed 30 days, or the time the writer may direct, shall be returned to the said writer without additional postage, whether a specific request for such return be endorsed on the letter or not; and fixes charges for money orders as follows, viz.: For one dollar or any sum not exceeding \$30, a fee of ten cents; for all orders exceeding \$30 and not exceeding \$50, fifteen cents; for all orders exceeding \$50 and not exceeding \$40, twenty cents; for all orders exceeding \$40 and not exceeding \$50, twenty-five cents. July 27, 1898.

No. 99.—Making an appropriation of money to carry into effect the treaty with Russia of March 30, 1867. July 27, 1898.

No. 100.—Making appropriations for the current and contingent expenses of the Indian department, and for fulfilling treaty stipulations with various Indian tribes for the year ending June 30, 1899, and for other purposes. For superintendents, agents, clerks, interpreters, and contingencies, fulfilling treaties, and all other matters, about \$3,250,000. July 27, 1898.

No. 101.—Concerning the rights of American citizens in foreign States. July 27, 1898.

No. 102.—To establish a new land district in the State of Nebraska. July 27, 1898.

No. 103.—Regulating the sale of hay in the District of Columbia. July 27, 1898.

No. 104.—To incorporate the Evening Star Newspaper Company, of Washington. July 27, 1898.

No. 105.—Authorizing the city of Washington to issue bonds for the purpose of paying the floating debt of the city. July 27, 1898.

No. 106.—To amend section one of "An Act to prevent and punish frauds upon the revenue, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1863: requires, that in case of goods, wares, and merchandise, imported from a foreign country adjacent to the United States, the declaration in this section hereinbefore required may be made to, and the certificate indorsed by, the consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, at or nearest to the port or place of clearance for the United States. July 27, 1898.

No. 107.—Supplementary to an act entitled "An Act to allow the United States to prosecute appeals and writs of error, without giving security," and for other purposes. July 27, 1898.

No. 108.—To protect the rights of actual settlers upon the public lands of the United States. July 27, 1898.

No. 109.—Changing the ports of entry from Plymouth to Edenton, in North Carolina, and Port Royal to Beaufort, in South Carolina. July 27, 1898.

No. 110.—In amendment of an act entitled "An act to establish a uniform system of bankruptcy throughout the United States;" *Provides*, that "In all proceedings in bankruptcy commenced after the first day of January, 1899, no discharge shall be granted to a debtor whose assets shall not be equal to fifty per centum of the claims proved against his estate upon which he shall be liable as the principal debtor, unless the assent in writing of a majority in number and value of his creditors to whom he shall have become liable as principal debtor, and who shall have proved their claims, be filed in the case at or before the time of the hearing of the application for discharge. July 27, 1898.

No. 111.—To transfer to the Department of the Interior certain powers and duties now exercised by the Secretary of the Treasury in connection with Indian affairs. July 27, 1898.

No. 112.—To provide for an American line of mail and emigrant passenger steamships between New York and one or more European ports. The postmaster general may contract with the Commercial Navigation Company for conveyance of mails weekly or semi-weekly between New York and Bremen, touching at Southampton or Liverpool and Queenstown, the steamers to be first-class constructed and owned in the United States, contract not to exceed fifteen years in duration. The company must within one year have ready seven first-class steamships, the postmaster general to have inspection of them if he desires, average rate of speed to be equal to other lines. That the compensation for carrying the mails, as shall be in conformity with the act of Congress, approved June 14, 1858, and shall in no event exceed the sum therein provided, being all postage on letters, newspapers, and all other matter transported by or in the mails carried by said navigation company, shall belong to said company, and shall be paid to said company quarterly, or applied to their use. *Provided*, That when the receipts from sea

gas shall equal or exceed the sum of four hundred thousand dollars per annum, then the of said company to receive the inland postages shall cease, and said company shall only the sea postages: *Provided*, That such postages shall not exceed six hundred thousand dollars per annum, after the discontinuance of said inland postage. That to insure the action of the above-mentioned vessels within the time and in the manner provided, the Commercial Navigation Company may issue bonds to such an amount that the entire interest thereon shall not exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, such to be made payable at the expiration of fifteen years. For the protection of the holders of bonds they are to be registered at the post office department, and the postage earned by steamships is to be applied for the payment of the interest and to provide a sinking fund for redemption of the principal of the bonds. July 27, 1868.

113.—"Relating to the Alexandria Canal." July 27, 1868.

114.—"Making Appropriations for the service of the Columbia Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, and establishing additional regulations for the Government of the institution, and for other purposes," appropriates for Columbia Institution, \$65,000; Government Hospital for Insane, \$97,500; Columbia Hospital for Women, and Lying-in Asylum, \$15,000; Providence Hospital, \$30,000; National Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home, \$1,000; care of paupers, &c., \$12,000; in all, \$341,500. 2. One Senator and two Representatives to directors of Columbian Institution. 3. Real and personal property to be devoted to no other purpose than education; real estate not to be alienated but under special act. 4. Reimbursement for pupils admitted by order of Secretary of Interior. 5. Number of students in the several States, under act of March 2, 1867, increased from ten to twenty-five. 6. Students of the institutions to make annual reports of expenditures. July 27, 1868.

115.—"Making Appropriations for certain executive expenses of the Government for the year ending June 30, 1869," appropriates for State Department, \$41,000; arched roadway over the creek, \$5,000, provided city of Washington appropriates sufficient additional to complete; Henry B. Ste. Marie, the spy in the Surratt case, \$10,000; in all, \$56,000. July 27, 1868.

116.—"Relating to pensions," arranges precedence to relatives. 1. Mothers. 2. Fathers. 3. Brothers or sisters, under sixteen; pensions for wounds or disease, only when received in line of duty; with minor details. July 27, 1868.

117.—"To pay for indexing the tax-bill." July 27, 1868.

118.—"To correct an error in the enrollment of the 'Act imposing taxes on distilled spirits, tobacco, and for other purposes,'" supplying the word "not" before "more than one" in last clause of section 48. July 27, 1868.

119.—"Amendatory of an act entitled 'An act granting public lands to the State of Wisconsin, to aid in the construction of railroads in said State,' approved June 3, 1856," permits exchange of benefit in lands granted for La Crosse and Milwaukee Railroad to Wisconsin and Farm Mortgage Company. July 27, 1868.

120.—"Granting the right of way to certain railway companies over the Military Reservation at Fort Leavenworth." July 27, 1868.

121.—"Donating a portion of the Fort Leavenworth Military Reservation for the exclusive use of a public road." July 27, 1868.

122.—"Regulating the times and places of holding the District and Circuit Courts of the several States for the northern district of Florida." July 27, 1868.

123.—"To disapprove an Act of the Legislative Assembly of Washington Territory, relating to the Territory, and re-assigning the judges thereto." July 27, 1868.

124.—"To amend an act entitled 'An act proposing to the State of Texas the establishment of her northern and western boundaries, the relinquishment of said State of all territory claimed by her, exterior to said boundaries, and of all her claims upon the United States, and to establish a territorial government for New Mexico.'" 1. Gives the Governor of New Mexico veto power. 2. Constitutes the Secretary of the Territory *ex-officio* superintendent of public grounds and buildings. July 27, 1868.

125.—"To extend the laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce and navigation over the territory ceded to the United States by Russia, to establish a collection district there, and for other purposes," the "other purposes" being a prohibition of the killing of fur-bearing animals, except under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury; jurisdiction of offences to the district courts in California, Oregon and Washington; authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to remit penalties, and appropriate \$50,000 to carry the act into effect, and to collect internal revenue. July 27, 1868.

126.—"Authorizing the Manufacturers' National Bank of New York to change its location to the city of Brooklyn." July 27, 1868.

No. 127.—"Relating to the district courts of Utah Territory," giving the Governor power assign terms of district court. July 27, 1868.

No. 128.—"Regulating judicial proceedings in certain cases, for the protection of officers as agents of the Government, and for the better protection of the treasury against unlawful claims." 1. Extends the provisions of section 8, of the act of July 28, 1866, "to protect the revenue, and for other purposes," and of section 12 of the act of March 3, 1863, to all suits and proceedings, except those in behalf of the United States, against any officer, or for acts done during the rebellion by virtue or color of his office, or employment. 2. That no action shall be maintained by any alien or in his behalf or interest, against any person for acts or omissions as an officer or agent, under act of March 12, 1863, the act of July 2, 1864, or any other act of Congress relative to the insurrectionary states, and such facts may be pleaded in bar; but this shall not deprive citizens of a government allowing citizens of the United States to prosecute claims against it in its courts, the privilege of bringing suit in the Court of Claims. 3. Declaring the intent and meaning of the act of March 12, 1863, to be the precluding of the owner of any property taken under that act from redress in any other court than the Court of Claims, and the defendant in all suits may plead the act in bar, provided that where claims are sustained under this act, no money shall be paid except after appropriation. July 27, 1868.

### PUBLIC RESOLUTIONS.

The following are the Public Resolutions of general interest:

No. 1.—Resolution excluding from the electoral college votes of certain States lately in Rebellion. That none of the States whose inhabitants were lately in rebellion shall be entitled to representation in the electoral college for the choice of President and Vice President of the United States, nor shall any electoral votes be received or counted from any of such States unless at the time prescribed by law for the choice of electors the people of such States, pursuant to the acts of Congress in that behalf, shall have, since the fourth day of March, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, adopted a constitution of State government under which a State government shall have been organized and shall be in operation, nor unless such election of electors shall have been held under the authority of such constitution and government, and such State shall have also become entitled to representation in Congress, pursuant to the acts of Congress in that behalf: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to apply to any State which was represented in Congress on the fourth day of March, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven. (Vetoed and repassed).

No. 4.—That the Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized to dispose of such iron-clad vessels, except those of the "Dictator," "Kalamazoo," "Monadnock," and "Passaic" classes, as in his judgment are not required by the interests of the service, at a price to be determined by appraisal, to be made by a board of not less than five naval officers, two of whom shall be engineers.

No. 5.—That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to take immediate measures for the reduction of the expenses of the army and of the war department at or in the vicinity of New York city, at as early a day as practicable, by concentrating the business of the quartermaster, commissary, clothing, ordnance, and medical bureaus, and recruiting service in said city.

No. 6.—"For the relief of destitute persons at the South," allows the issue of dessicated potatoes, &c., to "destitute" in the South, under the direction of the Commissioner of the Freedmen's Bureau.

No. 8.—"To provide for a commission to examine and report on metres for distilled spirits to report before March 1, 1869.

No. 9.—That all moneys which have been received by any officer or employe[e] of the government, or any department thereof, from sales of captured and abandoned property in the insurrectionary districts, under or under color of the several acts of Congress providing for the collection and sale of such property, and which have not already been actually covered into the treasury, shall immediately be paid into the treasury of the United States, together with an interest which has been received or accrued thereon. That a sum of the proceeds of such sale not exceeding seventy-five thousand dollars is hereby appropriated for the payment of the necessary expenses incurred by or under the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, for incidental expenses in acting under the laws respecting the collection and disposition of captured and abandoned property, and for the necessary expenses of defending, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, such suits as have been brought against him or his agents in the premises, and for prosecuting suits in the United States for the recovery of such property, as

for providing for the defence of the United States against suits for or in respect to such property in the court of claims.

No. 11.—"To authorize the Secretary of War to employ counsel in certain cases," to provide counsel for Generals Meade and Ruger, and any other persons intrusted with the re-enforcement of the reconstruction acts. [Passed through lapse of time, without President's approval.]

No. 14.—That section eight of an act entitled "An act granting lands to aid in the construction of a railroad and telegraph line from Lake Superior to Puget Sound, on the Pacific coast," is hereby so amended as to read as follows: That each and every grant, right, and privilege herein, are so made and given to and accepted by said Northern Pacific Railroad Company upon and subject to the following conditions, namely: That the said company shall commence the work on said road within two years from and after the second day of July, eighteen hundred and sixty-eight, and shall complete not less than one hundred miles per year after the second year thereafter, and shall construct, equip, furnish, and complete the whole road by the fourth day of July, *Anno Domini* eighteen hundred and seventy-seven.

No. 15.—"Authorizing the Lighthouse Board to place warnings over obstructions at the entrance of harbors, or in the fairway of bays and sounds, and for other purposes," the "other purposes" being the appointment of a commissioner to examine the wreck of steamer *Scotland*, in the harbor of New York.

No. 17.—That the time fixed and limited by an act entitled "An act granting lands to aid in the construction of certain railroads in the State of Wisconsin," approved May fifth, eighteen hundred and sixty-four, for the completion of the railroad from Tomah, in the county of Monroe, to Saint Croix river or lake, between townships twenty-five and thirty-one, be, and the same is hereby, further extended for a period of three years to the West Wisconsin Railroad Company, a corporation established by the laws of the State of Wisconsin, and which by the laws of said State, is entitled to the land grant made in the second section of said act: *Provided*, That if said railway company shall not have completed said railroad from Tomah to Black River Falls, on or before the expiration of one year from the passage of this resolution, this act shall be null and void.

No. 19.—That all who served as officers, non-commissioned officers, privates or other enlisted men in the regular army, volunteer or militia forces of the United States, during the war of the rebellion, and have been honorably discharged from the service or remain still in the same, shall be entitled to wear, on occasions of ceremony, the distinctive army badge ordered for and adopted by the army corps and division, respectively, in which they served.

No. 21.—That the people of the United States renew the expression of their sympathy with the suffering people of Crete, to whom they are bound by the ties of a common religion and of the gratitude due to the Greek race, of which the Cretans are a part; that they rejoice to believe that the suffering of this interesting people may be happily terminated by a policy of forbearance on the part of the Turkish Government.

## PROCLAMATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT.

### FIRST AMNESTY PROCLAMATION.

*Whereas*, In the month of July, A. D. 1861, in accepting the condition of civil war, which was brought about by insurrection and rebellion in several of the States which constitute the United States, the two houses of Congress did solemnly declare that the war was not waged on the part of the government in any spirit of oppression, nor for any purpose of conquest or subjugation, nor for any purpose of overthrowing or interfering with the rights or established institutions of the States, but only to defend and maintain the supremacy of the Constitution of the United States, and to preserve the Union with all the dignity, equality and rights of the several States unimpaired; and that so soon as these objects should be accomplished, the war on the part of the government should cease:

*And whereas*, The President of the United States has heretofore, in the spirit of that declaration, and with the view of securing for it ultimate and complete effect, set forth several proclamations, offering amnesty and pardon to persons who had been or were concerned in the aforesaid rebellion, which proclamations, however, were attended with prudential reservations and exceptions, then deemed necessary and proper, and which proclamations were respectively issued on the 8th day of December, 1863, on the 26th day of March, 1864, on the 29th day of May, 1865, and on the 7th day of September, 1867:

*And whereas*, The said lamentable civil war has long since altogether ceased, with an acknowledged guarantee to all the States of the supremacy of the Federal Constitution and the government thereunder; and there no longer exists any reasonable ground to apprehend a re-

newal of the said civil war, or any foreign interference, or any unlawful resistance by any portion of the people of any of the States to the Constitution and laws of the United States :

*And whereas*, It is desirable to reduce the standing army, and to bring to a speedy termination military occupation, martial law, military tribunals, abridgment of freedom of speech and of the press, and suspension of the privilege of *habeas corpus*, and the right of trial by jury—such encroachment upon our free institutions in times of peace being dangerous to public liberty, incompatible with the individual rights of the citizen, contrary to the genius and spirit of our republican form of government, and exhaustive of the national resources :

*And whereas*, It is believed that amnesty and pardon will tend to secure a complete and universal establishment and prevalence of municipal law and order, in conformity with the Constitution of the United States, and to remove all appearances or presumptions of a retaliatory or vindictive policy on the part of the government attended by unnecessary disqualifications, pains, penalties, confiscations, and disfranchisements ; and on the contrary, to promote and procure complete fraternal reconciliation among the whole people, with due submission to the Constitution and laws :

Now, therefore, be it known that I, Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, do, by virtue of the Constitution and in the name of the people of the United States, hereby proclaim and declare, unconditionally and without reservation, to all and to every person who directly or indirectly participated in the late insurrection or rebellion, excepting such person or persons as may be under presentment or indictment in any court of the United States having competent jurisdiction upon a charge of treason or other felony, a full pardon and amnesty for the offence of treason against the United States, or of adhering to their enemies during the late civil war, with restoration of all rights of property, except as to slaves, and except also as to any property of which any person may have been legally divested under the laws of the United States.

In testimony whereof, I have signed these presents with my hand, and have caused the seal of the United States to be hereunto affixed.

Done at the city of Washington, the fourth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the ninety-third.

ANDREW JOHNSON.

By the President: WILLIAM H. SEWARD, Secretary of State.

PROCLAMATION OF GENERAL AMNESTY INCLUDING ALL POLITICAL OFFENDERS.

*By the President of the United States of America, a Proclamation.*

*Whereas*, The President of the United States has heretofore set forth several proclamations, offered amnesty and pardon to persons who had been or were concerned in the late rebellion against the lawful authority of the Government of the United States, which proclamations were severally issued on the 8th day of December, 1863, on the 26th day of March, 1864, on the 29th day of May, 1865, on the 7th day of September, 1867, and on the 4th day of July, in the present year : and

*Whereas*, The authority of the Federal Government having been re-established in all the States and Territories within the jurisdiction of the United States, it is believed that such prudential reservations and exceptions as, at the dates of said several proclamations were deemed necessary and proper, may now be wisely and justly relinquished, and that an universal amnesty and pardon for participation in said rebellion, extended to all who have borne any part therein, will tend to secure permanent peace, order, and prosperity throughout the land, and to renew and fully restore confidence and fraternal feeling among the whole people, and their respect for, and attachment to the National government, designed by its patriotic founders for the general good :

Now, therefore, be it known that I, Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, by virtue of the power and authority in me vested by the Constitution, and in the name of the sovereign people of the United States, do hereby proclaim and declare, unconditionally and without reservation, to all and to every person who directly or indirectly participated in the late insurrection or rebellion, a full pardon and amnesty for the offence of treason against the United States or of adhering to their enemies during the late civil war, with restoration of all rights, privileges and immunities, under the Constitution and the laws which have been made in pursuance thereof.

In testimony whereof I have signed these presents with my hand and have caused the seal of the United States to be hereunto affixed.

Done at the city of Washington, the twenty-fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the ninety-third.

ANDREW JOHNSON.

By the President: F. W. SEWARD, Acting Secretary of State.

August 13, 1868.—*Proclamation of treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between United States and Nicaragua.*

August 22, 1868.—*Proclamation declaring Sitka a port of entry.*

October 9, 1868.—*Proclamation of treaty with Great Britain in regard to the rights of naturalized citizens, and similar to the treaty with the North German Confederation.*

October 31, 1868.—*Proclamation of a treaty with the Sacs and Foxes of the Mississippi, by which they cede to the United States all their lands, in return for which ample compensation is made, and a tract of land set aside in the Indian country south of Kansas for their future home.*

November 5, 1868.—*Proclamation of an extradition treaty with Italy.*

November 9, 1868.—*Proclamation of the ratification of a treaty between the United States and the Senecas, Shawnees, Quapaws, Peorias, Kaskaskias, Weas, Piankeshaws, Miamiacs, Ottawas, and certain Wyandottes.*

### THE FOURTEENTH CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT.

The following is the text of the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution, as passed at the first session of the XXXIXth Congress, June 16, 1866:

#### ARTICLE XIV.

SECTION 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States, nor shall any state deprive any person of life, liberty or property without due process of law, nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

SEC. 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, representatives in Congress, the executive and judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, being twenty-one years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

SEC. 3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President or Vice-President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State Legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof; but Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

SEC. 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing the insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

SEC. 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

On the 30th of July, 1868, Secretary Seward issued a circular reciting the action which had been had by the respective States, and on the 21st, Congress adopted a resolution declaring the foregoing article to be a part of the Constitution.

#### OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENT OF ITS RATIFICATION.

TO ALL WHOM THESE PRESENTS MAY COME, GREETING: *Whereas*, By an act of Congress passed on the 30th of April, 1818, entitled "An act to provide for the publication of the laws of the United States, and for other purposes," it is declared that "whenever official notice shall have been received at the Department of State that any amendment which heretofore has been and hereafter may be proposed to the Constitution of the United States has been adopted according to the provisions of the Constitution, it shall be the duty of the said Secretary of State forthwith to cause the said amendment to be published in the newspapers authorized to promulgate the laws, with his certificate, specifying the statute by which the same may have been adopted, and that the same has become valid to all intents and purposes as a part of the Constitution of the United States."



*And Whereas*, The Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, on the 21st day of July, 1868, adopted and transmitted to the Department of State a concurrent resolution, which concurrent resolution is in the words and figures following, to wit:

*Whereas*, The Legislatures of the States of Connecticut, Tennessee, New Jersey, Oregon, Vermont, West Virginia, Kansas, Missouri, Indiana, Ohio, Illinois, Minnesota, New York, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Michigan, Nevada, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Maine, Arkansas, Florida, North Carolina, Alabama, South Carolina, and Louisiana, being three-fourths and more of the several States of the Union, have ratified the 14th article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, duly proposed by two-thirds of each House of the XXXIXth Congress; therefore

*Resolved*, By the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), that said Fourteenth Article is hereby declared to be a part of the Constitution of the United States, and it shall be duly promulgated as such by the Secretary of State.

*And whereas*, Official notice has been received at the Department of State, that the Legislatures of the several States next hereinafter named have, at the time respectively herein mentioned, taken the proceedings, hereinafter recited, upon or in relation to the ratification of the said proposed amendment, called Article 14, namely: The Legislature of Connecticut ratified the amendment, June 30, 1866. The Legislature of New Hampshire ratified it July 7, 1866. The Legislature of Tennessee ratified it July 19, 1866. The Legislature of New Jersey ratified it September 11, 1866, and the Legislature of the same State passed a resolution in April, 1866, to withdraw its consent to it. The Legislature of Oregon ratified it Sept. 19, 1866. The Legislature of Texas rejected it Nov. 1, 1866. The Legislature of Vermont ratified it on or previous to Nov. 9, 1866. The Legislature of Georgia rejected it Nov. 13, 1866, and the Legislature of the same State ratified it July 21, 1868. The Legislature of North Carolina rejected it Dec. 4, 1866, and the Legislature of the same State ratified it July 4, 1868. The Legislature of South Carolina rejected it Dec. 20, 1866, and the Legislature of the same State ratified it July 9, 1868. The Legislature of Virginia rejected it Jan. 9, 1867. The Legislature of Kentucky rejected it Jan. 10, 1867. The Legislature of New York ratified it Jan. 10, 1867. The Legislature of Ohio ratified it Jan. 11, 1867, and the Legislature of the same State passed a resolution in January, 1868, to withdraw its consent to it. The Legislature of Illinois ratified it Jan. 15, 1867. The Legislature of West Virginia ratified it Jan. 16, 1867. The Legislature of Kansas ratified it Jan. 18, 1867. The Legislature of Maine ratified it Jan. 19, 1867. The Legislature of Nevada ratified it Jan. 22, 1867. The Legislature of Missouri ratified it on or previous to Jan. 26, 1867. The Legislature of Indiana ratified it Jan. 29, 1867. The Legislature of Minnesota ratified it Feb. 1, 1867. The Legislature of Rhode Island ratified it Feb. 7, 1867. The Legislature of Delaware rejected it Feb. 7, 1867. The Legislature of Wisconsin ratified it Feb. 12, 1867. The Legislature of Pennsylvania ratified it Feb. 13, 1867. The Legislature of Michigan ratified it Feb. 15, 1867. The Legislature of Massachusetts ratified it March 20, 1867. The Legislature of Maryland rejected it March 23, 1867. The Legislature of Nebraska ratified it June 11, 1867. The Legislature of Iowa ratified it April 3, 1868. The Legislature of Arkansas ratified it April 6, 1868. The Legislature of Florida ratified it June 9, 1868. The Legislature of Louisiana ratified it July 9, 1868, and the Legislature of Alabama ratified it July 13, 1868.

And now, therefore, be it known that I, William H. Seward, Secretary of State of the United States, in execution of the aforesaid act, and of the aforesaid concurrent resolution of the 21st of July, 1868, and in conformance thereto, do hereby direct the said proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States to be published in the newspapers authorized to promulgate the laws of the United States, and I do hereby certify that the said proposed amendment has been adopted in the manner herein before-mentioned by the States specified in the said concurrent resolution, namely: the States of Connecticut, New Hampshire, Tennessee, New Jersey, Oregon, Vermont, New York, Ohio, Illinois, West Virginia, Kansas, Maine, Nevada, Missouri, Indiana, Minnesota, Rhode Island, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Iowa, Arkansas, Florida, North Carolina, Louisiana, South Carolina, Alabama, and also by the Legislature of the State of Georgia. The States thus specified being more than three-fourths of the States of the United States, I do further certify that the said amendment has become valid to all intents and purposes as a part of the Constitution of the United States.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Department of State to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington, this 28th day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, and of the independence of the United States of America the ninety-third.

WILLIAM H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

## SCHEDULE OF STAMP DUTIES.

AGREEMENT OR CONTRACT, other than those specified in this schedule, any Appraisalment of damage, or for any other purpose; for every sheet or piece of paper on which written	\$0.05
If more than one agreement be written on the sheet of paper, for each	.05
ASSIGNMENT of Mortgage, or Insurance Policy, same stamp as original document.	
RISK CHECK, or Order, for any amount	.02
BILL OF EXCHANGE, (Inland), Draft or Order, otherwise than at sight, or on demand, or any memorandum, check, receipt, promissory note, or other written or printed evidence of money to be paid on demand or a time designated, <i>for a sum not exceeding \$100.</i>	.05
For every additional \$100, or fractional part thereof	.05
BILL OF EXCHANGE, (foreign,) drawn in but payable out of the United States, if drawn singly or otherwise than in a set of three or more	.05
BILL OF EXCHANGE, if drawn in sets of three or more for every bill of each set, for \$100 or less, or its equivalent in the foreign currency expressed in it	.02
For every additional \$100 or fractional part thereof	.02
BILL OF LADING, or Receipt (other than Charter-Party) for goods to be exported to foreign port. Duplicate same stamp as original	.10
BILL OF SALE of any ship or vessel, or any part thereof, where the consideration is \$500 or less	.50
Exceeding \$500 and less than \$1,000	1.00
Exceeding \$1,000, for every additional \$500	.50
Of personal property	.05
BONDS OF INDEMNITY, Penalty \$1,000 or less	.50
Penalty exceeding \$1,000, for every additional \$1,000 or fractional part thereof	.50
For due execution or performance of duties of office	1.00
BOND of any description, other than such as are required in legal proceedings, or are used in connection with mortgages, and not otherwise charged	.25
BOND AND MORTGAGE. See Mortgage.	
CERTIFICATE of STOCK in any incorporated company	.25
" of PROFITS, in an incorporated company, for \$10 or under, to \$50	.10
For over \$50 and not over \$1,000	.25
For over \$1,000, for every \$1,000	.25
Of Damage	.25
Of Deposit, for a sum not exceeding \$100	.02
Exceeding \$100	.05
Of any other description	.05
CHARTER-PARTY, if tonnage does not exceed 150 tons	1.00
Exceeding 150 tons and less than 300 tons	3.00
Exceeding 300 tons and less than 600 tons	5.00
Exceeding 600 tons	10.00
CONTRACT, issued by brokers, &c.	.10
CONVEYANCE, deed, instrument, or writing, whereby any lands, tenements, or other realty sold shall be granted, assigned, transferred, or otherwise conveyed to or vested in the purchaser, when the consideration or value does not exceed \$500	.50
Value exceeding \$500 and not exceeding \$1,000	1.00
Exceeding \$1,000, for every \$500 or less additional	.50
ENTRY, Custom House, for consumption or warehousing not exceeding \$100	.25
Exceeding \$100, and not exceeding \$500	.50
Exceeding \$500	1.00
ENTRY, WITHDRAWAL	.50
INSURANCE (Life) Policy, for \$1,000 or less	.25
Exceeding \$1,000, and not over \$5,000	.50
Exceeding \$5,000	1.00
(Marine, Inland and Fire,) each Policy, consideration paid for which not exceeding \$10	.10
Exceeding \$10, and not exceeding \$50	.25
Exceeding \$50	.50
LEASE, where rent is \$300 or less	.50
Exceeding \$300, for every additional \$300	.50
MANIFEST, tonnage not exceeding 300 tons	1.00
Exceeding 300 tons, and not exceeding 600 tons	3.00
Exceeding 600 tons	5.00

<b>MORTGAGE</b> on any personal bond given as security for the payment of any definite sum of money, exceeding \$100, and not exceeding \$500.....	\$0 .50
Exceeding \$500, for every additional \$500 or fractional part thereof.....	.50
<b>PASSAGE TICKETS</b> to Foreign ports, not exceeding \$35.....	.50
Exceeding \$35, and not exceeding \$50.....	1.00
Exceeding \$50, for every additional \$50 or fractional part thereof.....	.50
<b>POWER OF ATTORNEY</b> , for sale of stock, &c.....	.35
Or Proxy to vote.....	.10
To collect rents.....	.35
To sell land.....	1.00
<b>POWER OF ATTORNEY</b> for other purposes.....	.50
<b>PROBATE OF WILL</b> or Letters of Administration, estate not exceeding in value \$2,000.....	1.00
For every additional \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000.....	.50
<b>PROTEST</b> .....	.35
<b>RECEIPTS</b> , for the payment of money or a debt due, exceeding \$30, not being for mortgage, judgment, or decree; and receipt for delivery of property, except express receipts.....	.05
Warehouse, for goods not exceeding \$500 in value.....	.10
Exceeding \$500 and not exceeding \$1,000.....	.30
Exceeding \$1,000, for every additional \$1,000 or fractional part.....	.10
For goods not otherwise provided for.....	.25
<b>WRIT</b> , or other original process by which any suit is commenced in any Court of Record..	.50
In any court not of record, amount claimed being \$100 or over.....	.50
Appeals from Justice's Court.....	.50
<b>WARRANT OF DISTRESS</b> , amount of rent not over \$100.....	.35
Exceeding \$100.....	.50

**Penalties.** Penalty for making, signing, or issuing any instrument, document, or paper of any kind whatsoever, without the same being duly stamped, \$200, and the instrument shall be deemed invalid and of no effect; or for counterfeiting stamps or dies, \$1,000, and imprisonment to hard labor not exceeding five years.

Penalty for making, signing, issuing, accepting or paying any Bill of Exchange, Draft, Order, or Promissory Note without stamp, \$200.

Penalty for accepting or paying a foreign Bill of Exchange without first affixing a stamp, \$100.

Penalty recoverable from any Telegraph for receiving or transmitting any message without the proper adhesive stamp being affixed to a written copy thereof, \$10.

**General Remarks.** In all cases, the person affixing the stamp should write upon it the initials of his name and the date when used.

The law does not designate which of the parties to an instrument shall furnish the necessary stamp, nor does the Commissioner of Internal Revenue assume to determine that it shall be supplied by one party rather than by another; but if an instrument subject to stamp duty is issued without having the necessary stamps affixed thereto, it cannot be recorded, or admitted, or used as evidence, in any court, until a legal stamp or stamps, denoting the amount of tax, shall have been affixed as prescribed by law, and the person who thus issues it is liable to a penalty, if he omits the stamps with an intent to evade the provisions of the internal revenue act.

No stamp is necessary upon an instrument executed prior to October 1, 1862, to make it admissible in evidence, or to entitle it to record.

Certificates of loan in which there shall appear any written or printed evidence of an amount of money to be paid on demand, or at a time designated, are subject to stamp duty as "promissory notes."

When two or more persons join in the execution of an instrument, the stamp to which the instrument is liable under the law may be affixed and cancelled by either of them; and "when more than one signature is affixed to the same paper, one or more stamps may be affixed thereto, representing the whole amount of the stamp required for such signatures."

No stamp is required on any warrant of attorney accompanying a bond or note, when such bond or note has affixed thereto the stamp or stamps denoting the duty required; and, whenever any bond or note is secured by mortgage, but one stamp duty is required on such papers—such stamp duty being the highest rate required for such instruments, or either of them. In such case a note or memorandum of the value or denomination of the stamp affixed should be made upon the margin or in the acknowledgment of the instrument which is not stamped.

## FORTIETH CONGRESS.—Concluded.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SENATORS.—Concluded from page 78.

Abbott, Joseph C.	McDonald, Alexander	Robertson, Thos. J.	Warner, Willard
Barris, John S.	Osborn, Thos. W.	Sawyer, Frederic A.	Welch, Adonijah S.
Kellogg, Wm. Pitt	Pool, John	Spencer, Geo. E.	
McCreery, Thos. C.	Rice, Benjamin F.	Vickers, Geo.	

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES.—Concluded from page 78.

Beatty, John	Delano, Columbus	Haughey, Thos.	Pierce, Chas. W.
Blackburn, W. Jasper	Deweese, John T.	Heaton, David	Prince, Chas. H.
Bolke, Thos.	Dickey, Oliver J.	Jones, Alexander H.	Roots, Logan H.
Bowen, C. C.	Dockery, Oliver H.	Kellogg, Francis W.	Stover, John H.
Boyd, Nathaniel	Edwards, Wm. P.	Lash, Israel T.	Sypher, J. Hale
Buckley, Chas. W.	French, John R.	McKee, Sam'l	Tift, Nelson
Callis, John B.	Goss, James H.	Newsham, Joseph P.	Vidal, Michael
Clift, J. W.	Gove, Sam'l F.	Norris, Benj. W.	Whittemore, Benj. F.
Corley, Simeon	Hamilton, Chas. M.	Pettis, S. Newton	Young, P. M. B.

## STANDING COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE SENATE.

*Foreign Relations.* Messrs. Sumner (chairman), Fessenden, Cameron, Harlan, Morton, Patterson of New Hampshire, and Bayard.

*Finance.* Messrs. Sherman (chairman), Morgan, Warner, Williams, Corbett, Henderson, Morrill of Vermont.

*Appropriations.* Messrs. Morrill of Maine, (chairman), Grimes, Howe, Wilson, Cole, Conkling, Buckalew.

*Commerce.* Messrs. Chandler (chairman), Morrill of Vermont, Vickers, Spencer, Kellogg, and Corbett.

*Manufactures.* Messrs. Sprague (chairman), Yates, Abbott, Dixon, and Robertson.

*Agriculture.* Messrs. Cameron (chairman), Cattell, Tipton, Welch, and McCreery.

*Military Affairs and the Militia.* Messrs. Wilson (chairman), Sprague, Cameron, Morton, Abbott, Thayer, and Doolittle.

*Naval Affairs.* Messrs. Grimes (chairman), Anthony, Cragin, Frelinghuysen, Drake, Hendricks.

*Judiciary.* Messrs. Trumbull (chairman), Stewart, Frelinghuysen, Edmunds, Conkling, Rice, Hendricks.

*Post-Offices and Post Roads.* Messrs. Ramsey (chairman), Conness, Pomeroy, Van Winkle, McDonald, Welch, and Dixon.

*Public Lands.* Messrs. Pomeroy (chairman), Stewart, Osborne, Williams, Tipton, Hendricks, and Warner.

*Private Land Claims.* Messrs. Williams (chairman), Sumner, Kellogg, Ferry, Bayard.

*Indian Affairs.* Messrs. Henderson (chairman), Morrill of Maine, Ross, Corbett, Thayer, Buckalew, Doolittle.

*Pensions.* Messrs. Van Winkle (chairman), Edmunds, Fowler, Tipton, Davis, Spencer, and Sawyer.

*Evolutionary Claims.* Messrs. Nye (chairman), Chandler, Pool, Patterson of Tenn., and Sulebury.

*Claims.* Messrs. Howe (chairman), Willey, Frelinghuysen, Howard, Robertson, Cole, and Davis.

*District of Columbia.* Messrs. Harlan (chairman), Sumner, Rice, Patterson (N. H.), Harris, Patterson (Tenn.), and Vickers.

*Patents and the Patent Office.* Messrs. Willey, Osborne, Thayer, Ferry, and Norton.

*Public Buildings and Grounds.* Messrs. Fessenden (chairman), Trumbull, Ferry, Davis, and Whyte.

*Territories.* Messrs. Yates (chairman), Nye, Cragin, Fowler, McDonald, Ferry, McCreery, Davis, and Norton.

*Pacific Railroad.* Messrs. Howard (chairman), Sherman, Morgan, Conness, Ramsey, Stewart, Wilson, Harlan, and Drake.

*To Audit and Control the Contingent Expenses of the Senate.* Messrs. Cragin (chairman), Morrill (Vt.), and Buckalew.

*Engrossed Bills.* Messrs. Fowler (chairman), Sumner, and Norton.

*Mines and Mining.* Messrs. Conness (chairman), Chandler, Anthony, Yates, Ross, Saulsbury, and Whyte.

*Revision of the Laws of the United States.* Messrs. Conkling (chairman), Sumner, Bales, Bayard, and Pool.

*Special Committee on Railways.* Messrs. Sherman (chairman), Sumner, Buckalew, Chandler, Stewart, Ramsey, and Vickers.

*Committee to inquire whether any improper means have been used, or attempted to be used, for influencing the vote of Senators upon the Impeachment.* Messrs. Buckalew, Morrill (Me.), Chandler, Stewart, and Thayer.

#### JOINT STANDING COMMITTEES ON THE PART OF THE SENATE.

*Printing.* Messrs. Anthony, Whyte, and Harris.

*Enrolled Bills.* Messrs. Ross, Patterson (N. H.), and Dixon.

*Library.* Messrs. Morgan, Howe, and Fessenden.

*Retrenchment.* Messrs. Edmunds, Williams, Patterson (N. H.), and Buckalew.

*To Review and Fix the Pay of the Officers of the Two Houses.* Messrs. Fessenden, Sherman, and Buckalew.

*To Examine Claims and Accounts for Repairs, and Furnishing the Executive Mansion.* Messrs. Harland (chairman), and Norton.

*Ordinance.* Messrs. Howard (chairman), Cameron, and Drake.

*Revising Rules of the Senate.* Messrs. Anthony (chairman), Pomeroy, and Edmunds.

#### HOUSE APPOINTMENTS TO FILL VACANCIES.

*Revision of Laws.* Messrs. McKee (Ky.), Dickey (Penn.), Boyden (N. C.), and Butler (Tenn.)

*Elections.* Messrs. Pettus (Penn.), and Stover (Mo.)

*Commerce.* Mr. Kellogg (Ala.)

*Appropriations.* Mr. Scofield (Penn.)

*Pacific Railroad.* Mr. Trimble (Ky.)

*Reconstruction.* Mr. Norris (Ala.)

*Military.* Messrs. Deweese (N. C.), and Sypher (La.)

*Freedmen's Affairs.* Mr. Bowen (S. C.)

*Education and Labor.* Mr. Whittemore (S. C.)

*Revolutionary Pensions.* Messrs. Jones (N. C.), Clift (Ga.), and Blackburn (La.)

*Revolutionary Claims.* Messrs. Dockery (N. C.), Goss (S. C.), and Edwards (Ga.)

*Mileage.* Mr. Young of Georgia.

*Enrolled Bills.* Mr. Callis of Alabama.

*Expenditures in the State Department.* Messrs. Vidal (La.), Corley (Ga.), and Boles (Ark.)

*Expenditures in the Treasury Department.* Messrs. Lash (N. C.), and Tift (Ga.)

*Expenditures in the War Department.* Mr. French of North Carolina.

*Expenditures in the Navy Department.* Messrs. Buckalew (Ala.), and Gove (Ga.)

*Expenditures in the Post-Office Department.* Mr. Newsham of Louisiana.

*Expenditures in the Interior Department.* Messrs. Pierce (Ala.), and Prince (Ga.)

*Expenditures on Public Buildings.* Mr. Haughey of Alabama.

#### FORTY-FIRST CONGRESS—AS FAR AS CHOSEN.

		THE SENATE.			
ALABAMA.	Term expires.	DELAWARE.	Term expires.	INDIANA.	Term expires.
Willard Warner.....	1871	Willard Saulsbury.....	1871	Oliver P. Morton.....	1873
George E. Spencer.....	1873	Thos. Bayard.....	1875	D. D. Pratt.....	1873
ARKANSAS.		FLORIDA.		IOWA.	
Alexander McDonald.....	1871	Abijah Gilbert.....	1875	James W. Grimes.....	1871
Benjamin F. Rice.....	1873	Thomas W. Osborn.....	1873	James Harlan.....	1873
CALIFORNIA.		GEORGIA.		KANSAS.	
Cornelius Cole.....	1873	H. V. M. Miller.....	1871	Edmund G. Ross.....	1871
Eugene Casserly.....	1875	Joshua Hill.....	1873	Samuel C. Pomeroy.....	1873
CONNECTICUT.		ILLINOIS.		KENTUCKY.	
Orris S. Ferry.....	1873	Richard Yates.....	1871	Thos. C. McCreery.....	1871
William A. Buckingham.....	1875	Lyman Trumbull.....	1873	Garret Davis.....	1873

LOUISIANA.  
Belmont.....1871  
Merrill.....1873

MAINE.  
Essenden.....1871  
Hamilton.....1875

MARYLAND.  
Kemp.....1873  
Hamilton.....1875

MASSACHUSETTS.  
Conant.....1871  
Merrill.....1875

MICHIGAN.  
Howard.....1871  
Hendler.....1875

MINNESOTA.  
Orton.....1871  
Ramsey.....1875

MISSISSIPPI.  
Sent in the —  
.....

MISSOURI.  
Drake.....1873  
.....1875

ALABAMA.  
Elected in 1868).

ARKANSAS.  
Roots.  
Rogers.  
Sh.

CALIFORNIA.  
B. Axtell.  
Sargent.  
Johnson.

CONNECTICUT.  
Strong.  
W. Kellogg.  
Starkweather.  
H. Barnum.

DELAWARE.  
n T. Briggs.

FLORIDA.  
M. Hamilton.

GEORGIA.  
n for this Congress).

ILLINOIS.  
Logan. At Large.  
n B. Judd.  
nsworth.  
nashburne.  
n Hawley.  
n Ingersoll.  
n Cook.  
n Moore.  
n Cullom.  
n McNecley.

NEBRASKA.  
John M. Thayer.....1871  
Thomas W. Tipton.....1875

NEVADA.  
James W. Nye.....1873  
William M. Stewart.....1875

NEW HAMPSHIRE.  
Aaron H. Cragin.....1871  
James W. Patterson.....1873

NEW JERSEY.  
Alexander G. Cattell.....1871  
John P. Stockton.....1875

NEW YORK.  
Roscoe Conkling.....1873  
Reuben E. Fenton.....1875

NORTH CAROLINA.  
Joseph C. Abbott.....1871  
John Pool.....1873

OHIO.  
John Sherman.....1873  
Allen G. Thurman.....1875

OREGON.  
George H. Williams.....1871  
Henry W. Corbett.....1873

PENNSYLVANIA.  
Simon Cameron.....1873  
John Scott.....1875

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

10. Albert G. Burr.
11. Samuel S. Marshall.
12. John B. Hay.
13. John M. Krebs.

- INDIANA.
1. William E. Niblack.
  2. Michael C. Kerr.
  3. William S. Holman.
  4. George W. Julian.
  5. John Coburn.
  6. Daniel W. Voorhees.
  7. Godlove S. Orth.
  8. James M. Tyner.
  9. John P. C. Shanks.
  10. William Williams.
  11. Jasper Packard.

- IOWA.
1. George W. McCrary.
  2. William Smyth.
  3. William B. Allison.
  4. William Loughridge.
  5. Francis W. Palmer.
  6. Charles Pomeroy.

- KANSAS.
1. Sidney Clarke.

- KENTUCKY.
1. L. S. Trimble.
  2. Wm. M. Sweeney.
  3. Jacob S. Golladay.
  4. J. Proctor Knott.
  5. Boyd Winchester.
  6. Thomas L. Jones.
  7. James B. Beck.
  8. George M. Adams.
  9. John M. Rice.

RHODE ISLAND.  
Henry B. Anthony.....1871  
William Sprague.....1873

SOUTH CAROLINA.  
Thomas J. Robertson.....1871  
Frederick A. Sawyer.....1873

TENNESSEE.  
Joseph S. Fowler.....1871  
William G. Brownlow.....1875

TEXAS.  
(Not represented in the —  
Senate).....

VERMONT.  
Justin S. Morrill.....1873  
George F. Edmunds.....1875

VIRGINIA.  
(Not represented in the —  
Senate).....

WEST VIRGINIA.  
Waitman T. Willey.....1871  
Arthur I. Boreman.....1875

WISCONSIN.  
Timothy O. Howe.....1873  
Matt. H. Carpenter.....1875

- LOUISIANA.
1. Louis St. Martin.
  2. Lewis A. Sheldon.
  3. Adolphe Bailey.
  4. Michael Ryan.
  5. George W. McCranio.

- MAINE.
1. John Lynch.
  2. Samuel Morrill.
  3. James G. Blaine.
  4. John A. Peters.
  5. Eugene Hale.

- MARYLAND.
1. Samuel Hambleton.
  2. Stevenson Archer.
  3. Thomas Swann.
  4. Patrick Hamill.
  5. Frederick Stone.

- MASSACHUSETTS.
1. James Buffinton.
  2. Oakes Ames.
  3. Quincy Twitchell.
  4. Samuel Hooper.
  5. Benjamin F. Butler.
  6. Nathaniel P. Banks.
  7. George S. Boutwell.
  8. George F. Hoar.
  9. Wm. B. Washburn.
  10. Henry L. Dawes.

- MICHIGAN.
1. Fernando C. Beaman.
  2. Wm. L. Stoughton.
  3. Austin Blair.
  4. Thomas W. Ferry.

5. Omar D. Conger.
6. Randolph Strickland.

## MINNESOTA.

1. Morton B. Wilkinson.
2. Eugene M. Wilson.

## MISSISSIPPI

(No regular election. The State is still unconstructed).

## MISSOURI.

1. Erastus Wells.
2. G. A. Finkelburg.
3. J. R. McCormick.
4. Semprow. H. Boyd.
5. Samuel S. Burdett.
6. James Shields.
7. John F. Asper.
8. John F. Benjamin.
9. William T. Switzer.

## NEBRASKA.

1. John Taffu.

## NEVADA.

1. Thomas Fitch.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1. Jacob H. Ela.
2. Aaron F. Stevens.
3. Jacob Benton.

## NEW JERSEY. ~

1. William Moore.
2. Charles Haight.
3. John T. Bird.
4. John Hill.
5. Orestes Cleveland.

## NEW YORK.

1. Henry A. Reeves.
2. John G. Schumaker.
3. Henry W. Slocum.
4. John Fox.
5. John Morrissey.
6. Samuel S. Cox.
7. Harvey C. Calkins.
8. James Brooks.
9. Fernando Wood.
10. Clarkson N. Potter.
11. George W. Greene.
12. John H. Ketcham.
13. John A. Griswold.
14. Stephen L. Mayham.
15. Adolphus H. Tanner.
16. Orange Ferries.
17. William A. Wheeler.
18. Stephen Sanford.
19. Charles S. Knapp.
20. Addison H. Laffin.

21. Alexander H. Bailey.
22. John C. Churchill.
23. Dennis McCarthy.
24. George W. Cowles.
25. William H. Kelsey.
26. Giles W. Hotchkiss.
27. Hamilton Ward.
28. Noah Davis, Jr.
29. John Fisher.
30. David S. Bennett.
31. Porter Sheldon.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

1. C. L. Cobb.
2. David Heaton.
3. Oliver H. Dockery.
4. John T. Deweese.
5. Israel G. Lash.
6. Francis E. Shober.
7. Plato Durham.

## OHIO.

1. Philip W. Strader.
2. Job E. Stevenson.
3. Robert C. Schenck.
4. William Lawrence.
5. William Mungen.
6. John A. Smith.
7. James J. Winans.
8. John Beatty.
9. Edward F. Dickinson.
10. Truman H. Hoag.
11. John T. Wilson.
12. Philad. V. Trump.
13. George W. Morgan.
14. Martin Welker.
15. Ellakim H. Moore.
16. John A. Bingham.
17. Jacob A. Ambler.
18. William H. Upson.
19. James A. Garfield.

## OREGON.

1. J. S. Smith.

## PENNSYLVANIA.

1. Samuel J. Randall.
2. Charles O'Neill.
3. John Moffatt.
4. William D. Kelley.
5. John R. Reading.
6. John D. Stiles.
7. Washington Townsend.
8. J. Lawrence Getz.
9. Oliver J. Dickey.
10. Henry L. Cako.
11. Daniel M. Van Auken.
12. George W. Woodward.
13. Ulysses Mercur.
14. John B. Packer.
15. Richard J. Haldeman.

16. John Cessana.
17. Daniel J. Morrill.
18. William H. Armstrong.
19. Glenn W. Scofield.
20. Calvin W. Gillilan.
21. Henry D. Foster.  
(Contested by John I. vode).
22. James S. Negley.
23. Darwin Phelps.
24. James B. Donley.

## RHODE ISLAND.

1. Thomas A. Jenckes.
2. Nathan F. Dixon.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

1. B. F. Whittemore.
2. C. C. Bowen.
3. J. P. Reed.
4. W. D. Simpeon.

## TENNESSEE.

1. Robert R. Butler.
2. Horace Maynard.
3. William B. Stokes.
4. Lewis Tillman.
5. William F. Prosser.
6. Samuel M. Arnell.
7. Isaac R. Hawkins.
8. John W. Leftwich.

## TEXAS.

(No election held in this State except for a Constitutional Convention).

## VERMONT.

1. Charles W. Willard.
2. Luke P. Poland.
3. Worthington C. Smith.

## VIRGINIA.

(No election held since vote for a Convention 1867).

## WEST VIRGINIA.

1. Isaac H. Duval.
2. James C. McGrew.
3. John S. Witcher.

## WISCONSIN.

1. Halbert E. Paine.
2. Benjamin F. Hopkins.
3. Amasa Cobb.
4. Charles A. Eldridge.
5. Philetus Sawyer.
6. Cad. C. Washburne.

## POLITICAL CLASSIFICATION OF CONGRESS.

Were the States all reconstructed and represented in Congress, the number of Senators would be 74, and the number of members of the House of Representatives 243. But as Mississippi, Texas, and Virginia are not represented, the present number is, in the Senate 66, and in the House of Representatives, 225.

In the Fortieth Congress, the members are politically classified as follows: In the Senate—Republicans, 54; Democrats, 12; Republican majority, 42. In the House—Republicans, Democrats, 48—8 vacancies; Republican majority, 126.

In the Forty-first Congress, the members elect are: In the Senate—Republicans, 56; Democrats, 11—7 vacancies; Republican majority, 45. In the House—Republicans, 132; Democrats, 74; Republican majority, 58,—37 vacancies, or not yet elected.

## NATIONAL PLATFORMS OF 1866.

## REPUBLICAN, AT CHICAGO, MAY.

The National Republican party of the United States, assembled in National Convention in the city of Chicago, on the 21st of May, 1866, make the following declaration of principles:

1. We congratulate the country on the assured success of the reconstruction policy of Congress, as evinced by the adoption, in a majority of the States lately in rebellion, of constitutions securing equal civil and political rights to all; and it is the duty of the Government to sustain those institutions and to prevent the people of such States from being remitted to a state of anarchy.
2. The guaranty by Congress of equal suffrage to all loyal men at the South was demanded by every consideration of public safety, of gratitude, and of justice, and must be maintained: while the question of suffrage in all the loyal States properly belongs to the people of those States.
3. We denounce all forms of repudiation as a national crime; and the national honor requires the payment of the public indebtedness in the uttermost good faith to all creditors at home and abroad, not only according to the letter, but the spirit of the laws under which it was contracted.
4. It is due to the labor of the nation that taxation should be equalized, and reduced as rapidly as the national faith will permit.
5. The national debt, contracted as it has been for the preservation of the Union for all time to come, should be extended over a fair period for redemption; and it is the duty of Congress to reduce the rate of interest thereon, whenever it can be honestly done.
6. That the best policy to diminish our burden of debt is to so improve our credit that capitalists will seek to loan us money at lower rates of interest than we now pay, and must continue to pay so long as repudiation, partial or total, open or covert, is threatened or suspected.
7. The Government of the United States should be administered with the strictest economy; and the corruptions which have been so shamefully nursed and fostered by Andrew Johnson call loudly for radical reform.
8. We profoundly deplore the untimely and tragic death of Abraham Lincoln, and regret the accession to the Presidency of Andrew Johnson, who has acted treacherously to the people who elected him and the cause he was pledged to support; who has usurped high legislative and judicial functions; who has refused to execute the laws; who has used his high office to induce other officers to ignore and violate the laws; who has employed his executive powers to render insecure the property, the peace, liberty and life, of the citizen; who has abused the pardoning power; who has denounced the national legislature as unconstitutional: who has persistently and corruptly resisted, by every means in his power, every proper attempt at the reconstruction of the States lately in rebellion; who has perverted the public patronage into an engine of wholesale corruption; and who has been justly impeached for high crimes and misdemeanors, and properly pronounced guilty thereof by the vote of thirty-five Senators.
9. The doctrine of Great Britain and other European powers, that because a man is once a subject he is always so, must be resisted at every hazard by the United States, as a relic of feudal times, not authorized by the laws of nations, and at war with our national honor and independence. Naturalized citizens are entitled to protection in all their rights of citizenship, as though they were native-born; and no citizen of the United States, native or naturalized, must be liable to arrest and imprisonment by any foreign power for acts done or words spoken in this country; and, if so arrested and imprisoned, it is the duty of the Government to interfere in his behalf.
10. Of all who were faithful in the trials of the late war, there were none entitled to more especial honor than the brave soldiers and seamen who endured the hardships of campaign and cruise, and imperilled their lives in the service of the country; the bounties and pensions provided by the laws for these brave defenders of the nation are obligations never to be forgotten; the widows and orphans of the gallant dead are the wards of the people—a sacred legacy bequeathed to the nation's protecting care.
11. Foreign immigration, which in the past has added so much to the wealth, development, and resources, and increase of power to this republic, the asylum of the oppressed of all nations, should be fostered and encouraged by a liberal and just policy.
12. This convention declares itself in sympathy with all oppressed peoples struggling for their rights.
13. That we highly commend the spirit of magnanimity and forbearance with which men who have served in the rebellion, but who now frankly and honestly co-operate with us in restoring the peace of the country and reconstructing the southern State governments upon the basis



of impartial justice and equal rights, are received back into the communion of the loyal people; and we favor the removal of the disqualifications and restrictions imposed upon the late rebels in the same measure as the spirit of disloyalty will die out, and as may be consistent with the safety of the loyal people.

14. That we recognize the great principles laid down in the immortal Declaration of Independence, as the true foundation of democratic government; and we hail with gladness every effort toward making these principles a living reality on every inch of American soil.

#### SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' NATIONAL CONVENTION AT CHICAGO, MAY.

1. *Resolved*, That the soldiers and sailors, steadfast now as ever to the Union and the flag, and fully recognizing the claims of General Ulysses S. Grant to the confidence of the American people, and believing that its victories under his guidance in war will be illustrated by him in peace by such measures as shall secure the fruits of our exertions and the restoration of the Union upon a loyal basis, we declare it as our deliberate conviction that he is the choice of the soldiers and sailors of the Union for the office of President of the United States.

2. That in the maintenance of those principles which underlie our Government, and for which we fought during four years, we pledge our earnest and active support to the Republican party as the only political organization which, in our judgment, is true to the principles of loyalty and equality before the law.

3. That speaking for ourselves and the soldiers and sailors who imperilled their lives to preserve the Union, we believe that the impeachment of Andrew Johnson by the House of Representatives, for high crimes and misdemeanors in office, and his trial by the United States Senate, have presented unmistakable proofs of his guilt, and that whatever may be the judgment of the tribunal before which he is arraigned, the verdict of guilty has been rendered by the people, and we regard any Senator who has voted for acquittal as falling short of the proper discharge of his duty in this hour of the nation's trial, and as unworthy of the confidence of a brave and loyal people.

4. That the soldiers and sailors recognize no difference between native and adopted citizens, and they demand that the Government shall protect naturalized citizens abroad as well as those of native birth.

#### GENERAL GRANT'S LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

WASHINGTON, D. C. May 29, 1868.

General JOSEPH R. HAWLEY, President National Union Republican Convention:

In formally accepting the nomination of the National Union Republican Convention of the 21st of May instant, it seems proper that some statement of views beyond the mere acceptance of the nomination should be expressed.

The proceedings of the convention were marked by wisdom, moderation, and patriotism, and I believe express the feelings of the great mass of those who sustained the country through its recent trials. I endorse their resolutions. If elected to the office of President of the United States, it will be my endeavor to administer all the laws in good faith, with economy, and with the view of giving peace, quiet and protection everywhere. In times like the present it is impossible, or at least eminently improper, to lay down a policy to be adhered to, right or wrong, through an administration of four years. New political issues, not foreseen, are constantly arising; the views of the public on old ones are constantly changing, and a purely administrative officer should always be left free to execute the will of the people. I always have respected that will and always shall.

Peace and universal prosperity, its sequence, with economy of administration, will lighten the burden of taxation, while it constantly reduces the national debt. Let us have peace.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

U. S. GRANT.

#### MR. COLFAX'S LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

WASHINGTON, May 30, 1868.

Hon. J. R. HAWLEY, President National Union Republican Convention:

DEAR SIR: The platform adopted by the patriotic convention over which you presided, and the resolutions which so happily supplement it, so entirely agree with my views as to a just national policy, that my thanks are due to the delegates, as much for this clear and auspicious declaration of principles as for the nomination with which I have been honored, and which I gratefully accept.

When a great rebellion, which imperilled the national existence, was at last overthrown, the duty of all others devolving on those intrusted with the responsibilities of legislation evidently was to require that the revolted States should be readmitted to participation in the Government against which they had warred only on such a basis as to increase and fortify, not to weaken or endanger, the strength of the nation.

Certainly no one ought to have claimed that they should be readmitted under such rules that their organization as States could ever again be used, as at the opening of the war, to defy the national authority, or to destroy the national unity. This principle has been the pole star of those who have inflexibly insisted on the congressional policy your convention so cordially endorsed. Baffled by executive opposition, and by persistent refusals to accept any plan of reconstruction proffered by Congress, justice and public safety at last combined to teach us that only by an enlargement of suffrage in those States could the desired end be attained, and that it was even more safe to give the ballot to those who loved the Union than to those who had sought ineffectually to destroy it. The assured success of this legislation is being written on the adamant of history, and will be our triumphant vindication. More clearly, too, than ever before does the nation now recognize that the greatest glory of a republic is, that it throws the shield of its protection over the humblest and weakest of its people, and vindicates the rights of the poor and powerless as faithfully as those of the rich and powerful.

I rejoice, too, in this convention, to find in your platform the frank and fearless avowal that the naturalized citizens must be protected abroad, "at every hazard, as though they were native-born." Our whole people are foreigners or descendants of foreigners. Our fathers established by arms their right to be called a nation. It remains for us to establish the right to welcome to our shores all who are willing by oaths of allegiance to become American citizens. Perpetual allegiance, as claimed abroad, is only another name for perpetual bondage, and would make all slaves to the soil where first they saw the light. Our national cemeteries prove how faithfully these oaths of fidelity to their adopted land have been sealed in the life blood of thousands upon thousands. Should we not then be faithful to the dead if we did not protect their living brethren in the enjoyment of that nationality, for which, side by side with the native-born, our soldiers of foreign birth laid down their lives.

It was fitting, too, that the representatives of a party which had proved so true to national duty in time of war should speak so clearly in time of peace for the maintenance untarnished of national honor, national credit, and good faith as regards its debt, the cost of our national existence.

I do not need to extend this reply by further comment on a platform which has elicited such hearty approval throughout the land. The debt of gratitude it acknowledges to the brave men who saved the Union from destruction—the frank approval of amnesty based on repentance and loyalty—the demand for the most thorough economy and honesty in the Government—the sympathy of the party of liberty with all throughout the world who long for the liberty we here enjoy—and the recognition of the sublime principles of the Declaration of Independence, are worthy of the organization on whose banners they are to be written in the coming contest.

Its past record cannot be blotted out or forgotten. If there had been no Republican party, slavery would to-day cast its baleful shadow over the republic. If there had been no Republican party, a free press and free speech would be as unknown from the Potomac to the Rio Grande as ten years ago. If the Republican party could have been stricken from existence when the banner of rebellion was unfurled, and when the response of "no coercion" was heard at the North, we would have had no nation to-day. But for the Republican party daring to risk the odium of tax and draft laws, our flag could not have been kept flying on the field till the long-looked-for victory came. Without a Republican party, the civil rights bill, the guarantee of equality under the law to the humble and defenceless as well as to the strong, would not be to-day upon our national statute-book.

With such inspirations from the past, and following the example of the founders of the republic, who called the victorious general of the Revolution to preside over the land his triumphs had saved from its enemies, I cannot doubt that our labors will be crowned with success. And it will be a success that will bring restored hope, confidence, prosperity and progress, South as well as North, West as well as East, and above all, the blessings under Providence of national concord and peace.

Very truly, yours,

SCHUYLER COLFAX.

The nomination of General Grant was made on the first ballot. That of Mr. Colfax occurred on the fifth ballot. The vote for Mr. Colfax on each ballot was as follows:—1st, 115; 2d, 145; 3d, 165; 4th, 186; 5th, 541. The total vote was 648.

## DEMOCRATIC, AT NEW YORK, JULY.

The Democratic party, in National Convention assembled, reposing its trust in the intelligence, patriotism, and discriminating justice of the people, standing upon the Constitution as the foundation and limitation of the powers of the Government, and the guarantee of the liberties of the citizen, and recognizing the questions of slavery and secession as having been settled, for all time to come, by the war or the voluntary action of the Southern States in constitutional conventions assembled, and never to be renewed or reargued, do with the return of peace, demand:

*First*—Immediate restoration of all the States to their rights in the Union under the Constitution, and of civil government to the American people.

*Second*—Amnesty for all past political offences, and the regulation of the elective franchise in the States by their citizens.

*Third*—Payment of the public debt of the United States as rapidly as practicable; all moneys drawn from the people by taxation, except so much as is requisite for the necessities of the Government, economically administered, being honestly applied to such payment, and where the obligations of the Government do not expressly state upon their face, or the law under which they were issued does not provide that they shall be paid in coin, they ought, in right and in justice, to be paid in the lawful money of the United States.

*Fourth*—Equal taxation of every species of property according to its real value, including Government bonds and other public securities.

*Fifth*—One currency for the Government and the people, the laborer and the office-holder, the pensioner and the soldier, the producer and the bondholder.

*Sixth*—Economy in the administration of the Government; the reduction of the standing army and navy; the abolition of the Freedmen's Bureau and all political instrumentalities designed to secure negro supremacy; simplification of the system, and discontinuance of inquisitorial modes of assessing and collecting Internal Revenue, so that the burden of taxation may be equalized and lessened; the credit of the Government and the currency made good; the repeal of all enactments for enrolling the State militia into national forces in time of peace; and a tariff for revenue upon foreign imports, and such equal taxation under the Internal Revenue laws as will afford incidental protection to domestic manufactures, and as will, without impairing the revenue, impose the least burden upon and best promote and encourage the great industrial interests of the country.

*Seventh*—Reform of abuses in the administration, the expulsion of corrupt men from office, the abrogation of useless offices, the restoration of rightful authority to, and the independence of, the executive and judicial departments of the Government, the subordination of the military to the civil power, to the end that the usurpations of Congress and the despotism of the sword may cease.

*Eighth*—Equal rights and protection for naturalized and native-born citizens at home and abroad, the assertion of American nationality which shall command the respect of foreign powers, and furnish an example and encouragement to people struggling for national integrity, constitutional liberty, and individual rights and the maintenance of the rights of naturalized citizens against the absolute doctrine of immutable allegiance, and the claims of foreign powers to punish them for alleged crime committed beyond their jurisdiction.

In demanding these measures and reforms, we arraign the Radical party for its disregard of right, and the unparalleled oppression and tyranny which have marked its career.

After the most solemn and unanimous pledge of both Houses of Congress to prosecute the war exclusively for the maintenance of the Government and the preservation of the Union under the Constitution, it has repeatedly violated that most sacred pledge under which alone was rallied that noble volunteer army which carried our flag to victory. Instead of restoring the Union it has, so far as in its power, dissolved it, and subjected ten States, in time of profound peace, to military despotism and negro supremacy. It has nullified there the right of trial by jury; it has abolished the *habeas corpus*, that most sacred writ of liberty; it has overthrown the freedom of speech and the press; it has substituted arbitrary seizures and arrests, and military trials and secret star-chamber inquisitions for the constitutional tribunals; it has disregarded in time of peace the right of the people to be free from searches and seizures; it has entered the post and telegraph offices, and even the private rooms of individuals, and seized their private papers and letters without any specific charge or notice of affidavit, as required by the organic law; it has converted the American Capitol into a Bastille; it has established a system of spies and official espionage to which no constitutional monarchy of Europe would now dare to resort; it has abolished the right of appeal on important constitutional questions to the supreme judicial

tribunals, and threatens to curtail or destroy its original jurisdiction, which is irrevocably vested by the Constitution, while the learned Chief Justice has been subjected to the most atrocious calumnies, merely because he would not prostitute his high office to the support of the false and partisan charges preferred against the President. Its corruption and extravagance have exceeded anything known in history, and, by its frauds and monopolies, it has nearly doubled the burden of the debt created by the war. It has stripped the President of his constitutional power of appointment, even of his own cabinet. Under its repeated assaults, the pillars of the Government are rocking on their base, and should it succeed in November next and inaugurate its President, we will meet as a subjected and conquered people, amid the ruins of liberty and the scattered fragments of the Constitution.

And we do declare and resolve that ever since the people of the United States threw off all subjection to the British Crown, the privilege and trust of suffrage have belonged to the several States, and have been granted, regulated and controlled exclusively by the political power of each State respectively, and that any attempt by Congress, on any pretext whatever, to deprive any State of this right, or interfere with its exercise, is a flagrant usurpation of power which can find no warrant in the Constitution, and, if sanctioned by the people, will subvert our form of government, and can only end in a single centralized and consolidated government, in which the separate existence of the States will be entirely absorbed, and an unqualified despotism be established in place of a Federal union of co-equal States.

And that we regard the reconstruction acts (so called) of Congress, as such, as usurpations and unconstitutional, revolutionary, and void. That our soldiers and sailors, who carried the flag of our country to victory against a most gallant and determined foe, must ever be gratefully remembered, and all the guarantees given in their favor must be faithfully carried into execution.

That the public lands should be distributed as widely as possible among the people, and should be disposed of either under the pre-emption of homestead lands, or sold in reasonable quantities, and to none but actual occupants, at the minimum price established by the Government. When grants of the public lands may be allowed, necessary for the encouragement of important public improvements, the proceeds of the sale of such lands, and not the lands themselves, should be so applied.

That the President of the United States, Andrew Johnson, in exercising the power of his high office in resisting the aggressions of Congress upon the constitutional rights of the States and the people, is entitled to the gratitude of the whole American people, and in behalf of the Democratic party we tender him our thanks for his patriotic efforts in that regard.

Upon this platform the Democratic party appeal to every patriot, including all the Conservative element and all who desire to support the Constitution and restore the Union, forgetting all past differences of opinion, to unite with us in the present great struggle for the liberties of the people; and that to all such, to whatever party they may have heretofore belonged, we extend the right hand of fellowship, and hail all such co-operating with us as friends and brethren.

*Resolved*, That this convention sympathize cordially with the workingmen of the United States in their efforts to protect the rights and interests of the laboring classes of the country.

[Offered by Mr. Vallandigham, and adopted the last day of the convention].

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this convention are tendered to Chief Justice Salmon P. Chase, for the justice, dignity, and impartiality with which he presided over the court of impeachment on the trial of President Andrew Johnson.

[This last was offered by Mr. Kernan, of New York, after the nominations and immediately before the final adjournment, and was carried by acclamation.]

#### SOLDIERS AND SAILORS, AT NEW YORK, JULY.

Whereas a mutual interchange of views between members of this convention and delegates to the Democratic National Convention, has fully confirmed us in our previously entertained opinion of the purity and patriotism of that body, and fully justifies the belief that in the selection of candidates and in the construction of a platform, the Convention will be governed by the spirit of the address adopted by this body on the 6th instant; therefore, relying upon this belief,

*Resolved*, That we will support its nominees for President and Vice President of the United States, and that on our return home we will induce our late comrades in arms to unite with us in yielding to them a united support.

[Reported from the Committee on Resolutions, and adopted—yeas 287, nays 7].

*Resolved*, That the declaration of principles adopted by the Democratic National Convention be and the same is hereby ratified and approved, and that the secretary communicate to that Convention a copy of this resolution forthwith.

*Resolved*, That the President of the Convention appoint a committee of five to wait upon General George B. McClellan, and assure him that although we are called upon by duty to support the nominee for the Presidency of the National Democratic party now in Convention, our confidence in him is unimpaired, and that our love for him is as ardent as ever, and that the highest honor that this Convention could confer upon him would but poorly express our esteem for him. Also that the said committee be requested to ask him to come and assist us with all his ability during the coming campaign.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention, and of all patriotic and right-minded citizens, are due to the President of the United States for removing Edwin M. Stanton from the War Department of the Government, a position which the said Stanton has disgraced and dishonored ever since his appointment to that office, by his many acts of cruelty—both to the Union and Confederate soldiers—and by his official acts of tyranny; and that the soldiers and sailors should on all occasions, meet him with the same feelings of outraged dignity and patriotism that he was received with, on an ever-memorable occasion, in the city of Washington, from that great and glorious soldier—General William Tecumseh Sherman.

[The last three resolutions were offered in the Convention, and adopted unanimously, under a suspension of the rule requiring the reference of all resolutions to the committee on resolutions].

### GOVERNOR SEYMOUR'S LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

UTICA, August 4, 1868.

GENTLEMEN: When, in the city of New York, on the 11th of July, in the presence of a vast multitude, on behalf of the National Democratic Convention, you tendered to me its unanimous nomination as their candidate for the office of President of the United States, I stated I had "no words adequate to express my gratitude for the good will and kindness which that body had shown to me. Its nomination was unsought and unexpected. It was my ambition to take an active part, from which I am now excluded, in the great struggle going on for the re-creation of good government, of peace and prosperity to our country. But I have been caught up by the whelming tide which is bearing us on to a great political change, and I find myself unable to resist its pressure.

"You have also given to me a copy of the resolutions put forth by the Convention, showing its position upon all the great questions which now agitate the country. As the presiding officer of that Convention, I am familiar with their scope and import; as one of its members, I am a party to their terms. They are in accord with my views, and I stand upon them in the contest upon which we are now entering, and I shall strive to carry them out in future, wherever I may be placed, in public or private life."

I then stated that I would send you these words of acceptance in a letter, as is the customary form. I see no reason, upon reflection, to change or qualify the terms of my approval of the resolutions of the Convention.

I have delayed the more formal act of communicating to you in writing what I thus publicly said, for the purpose of seeing what light the action of Congress would throw upon the interests of the country. Its acts since the adjournment of the Convention show an alarm lest a change of political power will give to the people what they ought to have, a clear statement of what has been done with the money drawn from them during the past eight years. Thoughtful men feel that there have been wrongs in the financial management which have been kept from the public knowledge.

The congressional party has not only allied itself with military power, which is to be brought to bear directly upon the elections in many States, but it also holds itself in perpetual recession, with the avowed purpose of making such laws as it shall see fit, in view of the elections which will take place within a few weeks. It did not, therefore, adjourn, but took a recess, to meet again if its partizan interests shall demand its reassembling.

Never before in the history of our country has Congress thus taken a menacing attitude toward its electors. Under its influence some of the States organized by its agents are proposing to deprive the people of the right to vote for Presidential electors, and the first bold steps are taken to destroy the rights of suffrage. It is not strange, therefore, that thoughtful men see in such action the proof that there is, with those who shape the policy of the Republican party, motives stronger and deeper than the mere wish to hold political power; that there is a dread of some exposure which drives them on to acts so desperate and so impolitic.

Many of the ablest leaders and journals of the Republican party have openly deplored the violence of congressional action, and its tendency to keep up discord in our country. The great interests of our Union demand peace, order, and a return to those industrial pursuits without which we cannot maintain the faith or honor of our Government. The minds of business men

are perplexed by uncertainties. The hours of toil of our laborers are lengthened by the costs of living made by the direct and indirect exactions of Government. Our people are harassed by the heavy and frequent demands of the tax gatherer.

Without distinction of party, there is a strong feeling in favor of that line of action which shall restore order and confidence, and shall lift off the burdens which now hinder and vex the industry of the country. Yet at this moment those in power have thrown into the senate chamber and congressional hall new elements of discord and violence. Men have been admitted as representatives of some of the Southern States, with the declaration upon their lips that they cannot live in the States they claim to represent without military protection.

These men are to make laws for the North as well as the South. These men, who, a few days since were seeking as suppliants that Congress would give them power within their respective States, are to-day the masters and controllers of the actions of those bodies. Entering them with minds filled with passions, their first demands have been that Congress shall look upon the States from which they come as in conditions of civil war; that the majority of the populations, embracing their intelligence, shall be treated as public enemies; that military forces shall be kept up at the cost of the people of the North, and that there shall be no peace and order at the South save that which is made by arbitrary power.

Every intelligent man knows that these men owe their seats in Congress to the disorder in the South; every man knows that they not only owe their present positions to disorder, but that every motive springing from the love of power, of gain, of a desire for vengeance, prompts them to keep the South in anarchy. While that exists, they are independent of the wills or wishes of their fellow-citizens. While confusion reigns, they are the dispensers of the profits and the honors which grow out of a government of mere force. These men are now placed in positions where they can not only urge their views of policy, but where they can enforce them.

When others shall be admitted in this manner from the remaining Southern States, although they will have in truth no constituents, they will have more power in the Senate than a majority of the people of this Union living in nine of the great States. In vain the wisest members of the Republican party protested against the policy that led to this result.

While the chiefs of the late rebellion have submitted to the results of the war, and are now quietly engaged in useful pursuits for the support of themselves and their families, and are trying by the force of their example to lead back the people of the South to the order and industry not only essential to their well-being, but to the greatness and prosperity of our common country, we see that those who, without ability or influence have been thrown by the agitations of civil convulsion into positions of honor and profit, are striving to keep alive the passions to which they owe their elevation. And they clamorously insist that they are the only friends of our Union—a Union that can only have a sure foundation in fraternal regard, and a common desire to promote the peace, the order, and the happiness of all sections of our land.

Events in Congress since the adjournment of the Convention have vastly increased the importance of a political victory by those who are seeking to bring back economy, simplicity, and justice in the administration of our National affairs. Many Republicans have heretofore clung to their party who have regretted the extremes of violence to which it has run. They have cherished a faith that, while the action of their political friends has been mistaken, their motives have been good. They must now see that the Republican party is in that condition that it cannot carry out a wise and peaceful policy, whatever its motives may be.

It is a misfortune, not only to a country, but to a governing party itself, when its action is unchecked by any form of opposition. It has been the misfortune of the Republican party that the events of the past few years have given it so much power that it has been able to shackle the Executive, to trammel the Judiciary, and to carry out the views of the most unwise and violent of its members.

When this state of things exists in any party, it has ever been found that the sober judgments of its ablest leaders do not control. There is hardly an able man who helped to build up the Republican organization who has not within the past three years warned it against its excesses, who has not been borne down and forced to give up his convictions of what the interests of the country called for; or, if too patriotic to do this, who has not been driven from its ranks. If this has been the case heretofore, what will be its action now, with this new infusion of men who, without a decent respect for the views of those who had just given them their positions, begin their legislative career with calls for arms, with demands that their States shall be regarded as in a condition of civil war, and with a declaration that they are ready and anxious to degrade the President of the United States whenever they can persuade or force Congress to bring forward new articles of impeachment?

The Republican party, as well as we, are interested in putting some check upon this violence. It must be clear to every thinking man that a division of political power tends to check the violence of party action, and to assure the peace and good order of society. The election of a Democratic executive and a majority of Democratic members to the House of Representatives would not give to that party organization the power to make sudden or violent changes, but it would serve to check those extreme measures which have been deplored by the best men of both political organizations. The result would most certainly lead to that peaceful restoration of the Union and re-establishment of fraternal relationship which the country desires. I am sure that the best men of the Republican party deplore as deeply as I do the spirit of violence shown by those recently admitted to seats in Congress from the South. The condition of civil war which they contemplate, must be abhorrent to every right-thinking man.

I have no mere personal wishes which mislead my judgment in regard to the pending election. No man who has weighed and measured the duties of the office of President of the United States can fail to be impressed with the cares and toils of him who is to meet its demands. It is not merely to float with popular currents without a policy or a purpose. On the contrary, while our Constitution gives just weight to the public will, its distinguishing feature is that it seeks to protect the rights of minorities. Its greatest glory is that it puts restraints upon power. It gives force and form to those maxims and principles of civil liberty for which the martyrs of freedom have struggled through ages. It declares the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses and papers, against unreasonable searches and seizures. That Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion or the free exercise thereof, or abridging the freedom of speech or of the press, or the right of the people to petition for redress of grievances. It secures the right of a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury.

No man can rightfully enter upon the duties of the presidential office unless he is not only willing to carry out the wishes of the people expressed in a constitutional way, but is also prepared to stand up for the rights of minorities. He must be ready to uphold the free exercise of religion. He must denounce measures which would wrong personal or home rights, or the religious conscience of the humblest citizen of the land. He must maintain, without distinction of creed or nationality, all the privileges of American citizenship.

The experience of every public man who has been faithful to his trust, teaches him that no one can do the duties of the office of President, unless he is ready, not only to undergo the falsehoods and abuse of the bad, but to suffer from the censure of the good who are misled by prejudices and misrepresentations.

There are no attractions in such positions which deceive my judgment, when I say that a great change is going on in the public mind. The mass of the Republican party are more thoughtful, temperate, and just, than they were during the excitement which attended the progress and close of the civil war.

As the energy of the democratic party springs from their devotion to their cause and not to their candidates, I may with propriety speak of the fact, that never in the political history of our country has the action of any like body been hailed with such universal and wide-spread enthusiasm, as that which has been shown in relation to the position of the National Democratic Convention. With this the candidates had nothing to do. Had any others of those named been selected, this spirit would have been perhaps more marked. The zeal and energy of the conservative masses spring from a desire to make a change of political policy, and from the confidence that they can carry out their purpose.

In this faith they are strengthened by the co-operation of the great body of those who served in the Union army and navy during the war. Having given nearly sixteen thousand commissions to the officers of that army, I know their views and wishes. They demand the Union for which they fought. The largest meeting of these gallant soldiers that ever assembled was held in New York and indorsed the action of the National Convention. In words instinct with meaning, they call upon the Government to stop in its policy of hate, discord, and disunion, and in terms of fervid eloquence they demand the restoration of the rights and liberties of the American people.

When there is such accord between those who proved themselves brave and self-sacrificing in war, and those who are thoughtful and patriotic in council, I cannot doubt we shall gain a political triumph which will restore our Union, bring back peace and prosperity to our land, and will give us once more the blessings of a wise, economical and honest Government.

I am, gentlemen, truly yours, &c.,

HORATIO SEYMOUR.

To Gen. G. W. MOSMAN, and others, Committee, &c., &c.

Governor Seymour was unanimously nominated on the 22d ballot.

## GENERAL BLAIR'S LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

OMAHA, NEBRASKA, July 13, 1868.

General GEORGE W. MORGAN, Chairman Committee National Democratic Convention.

GENERAL: I take the earliest opportunity of replying to your letter, notifying me of my nomination for Vice President of the United States by the National Democratic Convention, recently held in the city of New York.

I accept without hesitation the nomination tendered in a manner so gratifying, and give you and the committee my thanks for the very kind and complimentary language in which you have conveyed to me the decision of the convention.

I have carefully read the resolutions adopted by the convention, and most cordially concur in every principle and sentiment they announce.

My opinion upon all of the questions which discriminate the great contending parties have been freely expressed on all suitable occasions, and I do not deem it necessary at this time to reiterate them.

The issues upon which the contest turns are clear, and cannot be obscured or distorted by the sophistries of our adversaries. They all resolve themselves into the old and ever-renewing struggle of a few men to absorb the political power of the nation. This effort, under every conceivable name and disguise, has always characterized the opponents of the democratic party, but at no time has the attempt assumed a shape so open and daring as in this contest. The adversaries of free and constitutional government, in defiance of the express language of the Constitution, have erected a military despotism in ten of the States of the Union, have taken from the President the powers vested in him by the supreme law, and have deprived the Supreme Court of its jurisdiction. The right of trial by jury, and the great writ of right, the *habeas corpus*—shields of safety for every citizen, and which have descended to us from the earliest traditions of our ancestors, and which our revolutionary fathers sought to secure to their posterity forever in the fundamental charter of our liberties—have been ruthlessly trampled under foot by the fragment of a Congress. Whole States and communities of people of our own race have been attainted, convicted, condemned, and deprived of their rights as citizens, without presentment, or trial, or witnesses, but by congressional enactment of *ex post facto* laws, and in defiance of the constitutional prohibition denying even to a full and legal Congress the authority to pass any bill of attainder or *ex post facto* law. The same usurping authority has substituted as electors in the place of the men of our own race, thus illegally attainted and disfranchised, a host of ignorant negroes, who are supported in idleness with the public money, and combined together to strip the white race of their birthright, through the management of freed-men's bureaus and the emissaries of conspirators in other States; and, to complete the oppression, the military power of the nation has been placed at their disposal, in order to make this barbarism supreme.

The military leader under whose prestige this usurping Congress has taken refuge since the condemnation of their schemes by the free people of the North in the elections of the last year, and whom they have selected as their candidate to shield themselves from the result of their own wickedness and crime, has announced his acceptance of the nomination, and his willingness to maintain their usurpations over eight millions of white people at the South, fixed to the earth with his bayonets. He exclaims, "Let us have peace." "Peace reigns in Warsaw" was the announcement which heralded the doom of the liberties of a nation. "The empire is peace," exclaimed Bonaparte, when freedom and its defenders expired under the sharp edge of his sword. The peace to which Grant invites us is the peace of despotism and death.

Those who seek to restore the Constitution by executing the will of the people condemning the reconstruction acts, already pronounced in the elections of last year, and which will, I am convinced, be still more emphatically expressed by the election of the Democratic candidate as the President of the United States, are denounced as revolutionists by the partizans of this vindictive Congress. Negro suffrage, which the popular vote of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Michigan, Connecticut, and other States have condemned as expressly against the letter of the Constitution, must stand, because their Senators and Representatives have willed it. If the people shall again condemn these atrocious measures by the election of the Democratic candidate for President, they must not be disturbed, although decided to be unconstitutional by the Supreme Court, and although the President is sworn to maintain and support the Constitution. The will of a fraction of Congress, reinforced with its partizan emissaries sent to the South and supported there by soldiery, must stand against the will of the people and the decision of the Supreme Court, and the solemn oath of the President to maintain and support the Constitution.



It is revolutionary to execute the will of the people! It is revolutionary to execute the judgment of the Supreme Court! It is revolutionary in the President to keep inviolate his oath to sustain the Constitution! This false construction of the vital principle of our Government is the last resort of those who would have their arbitrary reconstruction sway and supersede our time-honored institutions. The nation will say the Constitution must be restored, and the will of the people again prevail. The appeal to the peaceful ballot to attain this end is not war, is not revolution. They make war and revolution who attempt to arrest this quiet mode of putting aside military despotism and the usurpations of a fragment of a Congress, asserting absolute power over that benign system of regulated liberty left us by our fathers. This must be allowed to take its course. This is the only road to peace. It will come with the election of the Democratic candidate, and not with the election of that mailed warrior, whose bayonets are now at the throats of eight millions of people in the South, to compel them to support him as a candidate for the Presidency, and to submit to the domination of an alien race of semi-barbarous men. No perversion of truth or audacity of misrepresentation can exceed that which hails this candidate in arms as an angel of peace.

I am, very respectfully, your most obedient servant,

FRANK P. BLAIR.

#### STATE GOVERNMENTS.

The following table gives the name of the Governor of each State, his term of office and salary, the time each Legislature meets, and the date of the State Elections.

STATES.	Governors.	Term Expires.	Salary.	Legislature Meets.	State Election.
Alabama.....	Wm. H. Smith.....	Jan. 1873.	\$4,000*	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Arkansas.....	Powell Clayton.....	Jan. 1873.	5,000	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Mon. in Nov.
California.....	Henry H. Haight.....	Dec. 1871.	7,000	1st Mon. in Dec.	1st Wed. in Sept.
Connecticut.....	James E. English.....	May, 1869.	2,000	1st Wed. in May.	1st Mon. in Apr.
Delaware.....	Gove Sanbury.....	Jan. 1871.	2,000	1st Tues. in Jan.	1st Tues. in Nov.
Florida.....	Harrison Reed.....	Jan. 1873.	5,000	1st Tues. in Jan.†	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Georgia.....	R. B. Bullock.....	Jan. 1872.	4,000	2d Wed. in Jan.	1st Tues. in Aug.
Illinois.....	John M. Palmer.....	Jan. 1871.	1,500	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Indiana.....	Conrad Baker.....	Jan. 1873.	3,000	1st Wed. in Jan.	2d Tues. in Oct.
Iowa.....	Samuel Merrill.....	Jan. 1870.	2,500	2d Mon. in Jan.	2d Tues. in Oct.
Kansas.....	James M. Harvey.....	Jan. 1871.	2,000	2d Tues. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Kentucky.....	John W. Stevenson.....	Sept. 1871.	5,000	1st Mon. in Dec.	1st Mon. in Aug.
Louisiana.....	Henry C. Warmouth.....	Jan. 1872.	8,000	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Mon. in Nov.
Maine.....	Joshua L. Chamberlain.....	Jan. 1870.	2,500	1st Wed. in Jan.	2d Mon. in Sept.
Maryland.....	Oden Bowie.....	Jan. 1871.	4,500	1st Wed. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Massachusetts.....	William Claflin.....	Jan. 1870.	5,000	1st Wed. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Michigan.....	Henry P. Baldwin.....	Jan. 1871.	1,000	1st Wed. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Minnesota.....	Wm. R. Marshall.....	Jan. 1870.	3,000	1st Tues. in Jan.†	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Mississippi.....	B. B. Eggleston.....	Jan. 1872.	3,000	Last Mon. in Dec.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Missouri.....	Joseph W. McClurg.....	Jan. 1871.	2,500	1st Th. in Jan.†	2d Tues. in Oct.
Nebraska.....	David Butler.....	Jan. 1871.	1,000	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
Nevada.....	Henry G. Blasdel.....	Jan. 1871.	6,000	1st Mon. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
New Hampshire.....	Walter Harriman.....	June, 1869.	1,000	1st Wed. in June.	2d Tues. in Mch.
New Jersey.....	T. F. Randolph.....	Jan. 1872.	3,000	2d Tues. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
New York.....	John T. Hoffman.....	Jan. 1871.	4,000	1st Tues. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†
North Carolina.....	William W. Holden.....	Jan. 1873.	3d Mon. in Nov.	1st Th. in Aug.‡	
Ohio.....	Rutherford B. Hayes.....	Jan. 1870.	4,000	1st Mon. in Jan.	2d Tues. in Oct.
Oregon.....	George L. Woods.....	Sept. 1870.	1,500	2d Mon. in Sept.	1st Mon. in June.
Pennsylvania.....	John W. Geary.....	Jan. 1870.	5,000	1st Tues. in Jan.	2d Tues. in Oct.
Rhode Island.....	A. E. Burnside.....	May, 1869.	1,000	May and Jan.	1st Wed. in Apr.
South Carolina.....	Robert K. Scott.....	Nov. 1870.	3,500	4th Tues. in Nov.	3d Wed. in Oct.
Tennessee.....	Wm. G. Brownlow.....	Oct. 1869.	3,000	1st Mon. in Oct.	1st Th. in Aug.
Texas.....	E. M. Pease.....	Nov. 1870.	4,000	1st Mon. in Nov.	1st Mon. in Aug.
Vermont.....	John B. Page.....	Oct. 1870.	1,000	2d Thurs. in Oct.	1st Tues. in Sept.
Virginia.....	Henry H. Wells.....	Jan. 1871.	5,000	1st Mon. in Dec.	4th Th. in May.
West Virginia.....	Wm. E. Stevenson.....	Mch. 1871.	2,000	3d Tues. in Jan.	4th Th. in Oct.
Wisconsin.....	Lucius Fairchild.....	Jan. 1871.	1,250	2d Wed. in Jan.	1st Tu. in Nov.†

\* In several States, a furnished house is also provided.

† After 1st Monday.

‡ Time fixed by Constitution; the Legislature may change it.

# STATES AND TERRITORIES.

## 1. ALABAMA.

*Capital, Montgomery. Area, 50,722 square miles. Population, (1866), 946,244.*

This state was settled by the French at Mobile in 1713. It was a part of Georgia until 1802, and then included in Mississippi until March 3, 1817. It was admitted into the Union as a state, by act of Congress, December 19, 1819. An ordinance of secession was passed at a state convention, January 11, 1861, and declared null and void by another state convention, September 25, 1865.

A provisional Governor was appointed by the President June 21, 1865 and withdrawn in favor of the state government, December 18, of the same year. This state was included in the 3d military district by act of Congress, March 2, 1867, and by an order of the President issued, March 15, was placed under the command of Maj. Gen. John Pope. He issued orders, August 31, for the election of delegates to a state convention for the purpose of establishing a constitution and civil government for the state. Delegates were appointed who assembled in convention, November 5, 1867, and prepared a constitution which was submitted to the people, February 4, 1868. This constitution received a majority of the votes cast, but not a majority of all the registered voters. The state was admitted to representation in Congress, by an act passed in both houses over the President's veto, June 25, 1868.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	W. H. SMITH.....	Randolph Co.....	\$4,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	A. J. APPELGATE.....	Huntsville.....	1,500
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	CHARLES A. MILLER.....	Montgomery.....	2,400
<i>Treasurer and Receiver General</i> .....	ARTHUR BINGHAM.....	Talladega.....	2,800
<i>Auditor</i> .....	R. M. REYNOLDS.....	Wilcox Co.....	2,400
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	JOSHUA MORSE.....	Choctaw Co.....	2,800
<i>Superintendent of Public Instruction</i> .....	N. B. CLOUD.....	Montgomery.....	3,600
<i>Com. of Industrial Resources</i> .....	J. C. REFFER.....	Montgomery.....	2,500
<i>Major General</i> .....	C. W. DUSTON.....	Demopolis.....	

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, and Attorney General, are chosen by the electors of the state on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November. All hold office for two years except the Auditor, who is elected for four years. The House of Representatives must not exceed 100 members apportioned according to population, but each county is to have one member. The Senators must be not less than one-fourth nor more than one-third of the number of representatives, to be elected from Senatorial Districts which are arranged according to population, and

each district has one senator. Electors are eligible as representatives, but senators must in addition be 27 years of age. Term of office of representatives 2 years, and of senators 4 years.

In all elections by the people, the vote is by ballot. All male citizens 21 years of age, who have resided in the state six months next preceding an election and have taken the oath to support the constitution and laws of the United States and Alabama, are entitled to vote.

The constitution provides that all persons resident in the state, born in the United States or naturalized, who shall have legally declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, shall be citizens of the State of Alabama. Temporary absence from the state does not cause a forfeiture of residence.

*Militia.* All able-bodied male citizens between the ages of 18 and 45 years are liable to military duty. The Governor is commander-in-chief. One Major General and three Brigadier Generals are appointed by the governor by and with the consent of the senate. The Adjutant-General and other staff officers are appointed by the Governor. The militia is divided into two classes, volunteer force and reserve force. Officers and men receive no pay or emoluments when not in active service.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, Chancery Courts, Courts of Probate, and such inferior courts as the General Assembly may establish from time to time. The Supreme Court which has appellate jurisdiction only, must be held at the seat of government twice every year. The constitution requires that the state be divided into circuits, each of which shall include not less than three or more than eight counties. A judge must be chosen for each circuit, who shall after his election reside in the circuit for which he shall have been chosen. Circuit Courts are held in each county twice every year.

Judges of the Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, and Court of Chancery can hold no office (except judicial office) of profit or trust under the State or United States, during the term of office which is six years. The Circuit Court has original jurisdiction in all matters civil and criminal within the state, not otherwise excepted by the constitution, but in civil cases only when the matter or sum in controversy exceeds fifty dollars. Judges of the several courts, justices and constables, are elected by the people in each county. The Clerk of the Supreme Court is appointed by the judges. Clerks of Circuit and inferior courts are appointed by the people for six years. The attorney general must reside at the seat of government. A solicitor must be appointed for each county.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge,* Noah H. Swayne. *District Judge,* Richard Busteed. *District Attorney,* Northern and Middle Districts, F. Bugbee. *Southern District,* L. V. B. Martin. *Marshal,* Northern District, Edward E. Douglass. *Middle and Southern Districts,* R. W. Healey.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Judges*, E. W. Peck, Tuscaloosa; T. M. Peters, Lawrence Co.; B. F. Soffold, Selma. Salary, \$4,000 each.

## CIRCUIT COURTS.

*Judges*.—1st District, B. L. Whelan, Hale Co.; 2d District, J. Q. Smith, Montgomery; 3d District, W. S. Mudd, Jefferson Co.; 4th District, J. S. Clarke, Lawrence Co.; 5th District, W. J. Haralson, DeKalb Co.; 6th District, John Elliott, Mobile; 7th District, L. R. Smith, Choctaw Co.; 8th District, J. M. Caleb, Wiley, Pike Co.; 9th District, L. B. Strange, Macon Co.; 10th District, Charles Pelham, Talladega Co.; 11th District, P. O. Harper, Butler Co.; 12th District, W. L. Whitlock, Cherokee Co. Salaries, \$3,000.

## COURTS OF CHANCERY.

*Chancellors*.—Northern Division, Wm. Skinner, Franklin Co.; Eastern Division, B. B. McCraw, Chambers Co.; Southern Division, Adams C. Felden, Montgomery; Western Division, A. W. Dillard, Sumter Co.; Middle Division, W. B. Woods, Autauga Co. Salaries, \$3,000.

## FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, September 30, 1866,	-	\$31,950.55
Received from former Treasurer,	-	1,651.84
Receipts to September 30, 1867,	-	937,007.47
		<hr/>
Disbursements for year 1867,	-	\$970,609.86
		830,033.94
		<hr/>
Balance in Treasury, September 30, 1867,	-	\$140,575.92
Receipts for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1868,	-	\$1,577,144.08
Disbursements for " " " " " "	-	1,461,429.34
		<hr/>
Balance in Treasury, Sept. 30, 1868,	-	\$115,714.74
Total Balance in Treasury, " " " "	-	\$256,290.66

## CHIEF SOURCES OF REVENUE IN 1866.

Taxes on Licenses, Liquors, &c....	\$58,945.77	Southern Express Company.....	\$1,184.55
Temporary Loans.....	601,404.39	Sales of Alabama State Bonds.....	5,000.00
State Revenue Stamps.....	2,599.50	Miscellaneous.....	937.98
Total Receipts.....			<hr/>
			\$669,462.19

## STATE DEBT.

The bonded debt of the state January, 1867, was	-	\$4,066,100
Of this there was payable in New York,	-	2,582,800
Payable in London,	-	1,483,300
Total bonded debt, July 11, 1868,	-	4,725,100
Aggregate value of property, 1860,	-	495,237,078

## EDUCATION.

By the act of February 23, 1866, it was provided that the sum of \$70,000 be loaned to the University of Alabama, for the purpose of erecting a building for that institution, to replace the one destroyed by fire in 1865. The plan adopted for the University building, embraced four sides of a square, with rooms for public halls, recitations, libraries, laboratories, cabinets, dormitories, hospitals, and a well organized boarding department.

Each side of the square will be 330 feet long, and the interior court will measure 250 feet on every side. The building is of the Tudor Gothic style, mostly three stories high; the middle portion of the front and rear sides are four stories. The doors of all the rooms are glazed, and open out on wide galleries, which surround each floor of the building on the interior and court side. The galleries, supported below by pressed brick arcades, and above by cast iron colonnades, extend more than 1,000 feet on each floor, and in total length, more than one mile.

A part of the building was completed ready for occupation in 1868. This included ten spacious recitation rooms with class libraries adjoining; forty-seven dormitories, accommodating four students each; one large mess hall, capable of seating five hundred persons, and necessary rooms for the boarding department.

The President of the University has been zealously and actively engaged in efforts to collect a library and scientific apparatus.

According to the census report of 1860, there were then in Alabama 17 colleges with 2120 students, and 206 academies and private schools. Most of these were suspended during the war.

The constitution provides that Common Schools and other educational institutions shall be under the management of a Board of Education consisting of a Superintendent of Public Instruction, and two members from each congressional district. The Governor is *ex-officio* a member of the Board. Members of the Board hold office for four years, one-half elected biennially. The Board of Education exercises full legislative powers in reference to educational institutions, and its acts when approved by the Governor have the force of law. The Board must establish in each township or other school district, one or more schools which all the children of the state between the ages of 5 and 21 years may attend free of charge.

The Board is also a Board of Regents of the State University. It meets annually at the seat of government at the same time as the General Assembly, but must not continue in session more than twenty days. Proceeds of public lands, of estates of persons deceased without will or heir, and all money paid as exemption from military duty, constitute the school fund, the interest and income to be inviolably appropriated to educational purposes. In addition to the above, one-fifth of the aggregate annual revenue of the state must be devoted to public schools. A specific annual tax is to be laid on railroads, navigation, bank and insurance corporations, which is also to be devoted to maintaining public schools.

#### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The act establishing the Insane Hospital was passed in February, 1852, and the building opened for the reception of patients in July, 1861. The building with the grounds cost \$250,000. The hospital is under the charge of an efficient officer and is in a prosperous condition.

Every effort is made in the treatment of patients, to improve their intellectual condition; and, if possible, restore them to full mental health. This

hospital is open to all classes of patients. Those that are able to pay are charged at a moderate rate. For those who are unable to pay, an allowance of \$4 per week is made by the state.

The establishment, as now conducted, will afford accommodations for at least 350 persons, or about one-half of those in the state who are afflicted with mental imbecility.

The Institution for the Deaf and Dumb at Talladega, is also in successful operation. Under the judicious management of the superintendent, good opportunities are afforded deaf mutes for acquiring an education.

There is an Asylum for the Blind at Mobile. The State Penitentiary at Wetumpka has had an increase of prisoners since the war, a large proportion being colored persons. These have come principally from the cities and large towns where those without homes and means of support naturally congregate. In November, 1866, there were 200 convicts in the penitentiary, more than three-fourths of whom were colored.

The Penitentiary is leased, and the convicts are worked outside the prison walls on railroads, or in iron mines and coal fields. It is self-sustaining.

**Insane Hospital, Tuscaloosa.** PETER BRYCE, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in hospital Oct. 1, 1866,—males, 44; females, 30; total, 74. Number received during the year,—males, 46; females, 31; total, 77. Whole number under treatment during the year,—males, 90; females, 61; total, 151. Discharged as cured,—males, 7; females, 6; total, 13. As improved,—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3. Died during the year,—males, 11; females, 4; total, 15.

Whole number admitted from the opening of the hospital July 6, 1861, to October 1, 1867,—males, 183; females, 102; total, 284. Whole number discharged, cured,—males, 49; females, 28; total, 77; improved,—males, 16; females, 6; total, 22. Elopéd,—males, 12; females, 1; total, 13. Died, males, 33; females, 17; total, 50. Of the 284 patients admitted, there were single,—males, 104; females, 45; total, 149. Married,—males, 63; females, 36; total, 99. Widowed,—males, 15; females, 21; total, 36. Supposed cause of insanity of those admitted,—hereditary, 25; injuries, 25; intemperance, 7; typhoid fever, 9; uterine disease, 8; opium eating, 4; disappointment, 3; congenital, 6; miscellaneous and unknown, 145; total, 284. Occupation of those admitted,—farmers, 98; mechanics, 10; laborers, 38; merchants, 24; lawyers, 4; physicians, 7; ministers, 8; school teachers, 8; miscellaneous, 10; none and unknown, 79; total, 284. Age of those admitted,—less than 15 years of age, 4; 15 to 20, 13; 20 to 30, 75; 30 to 40, 92; 40 to 50, 54; 50 to 60, 31; 60 to 70, 15. The class of those admitted is as follows—private or paying, 89; county or indigent, 184; criminal, 11; total, 284.

Number in hospital September 1, 1868,—males, 94; females, 68; total, 162. Of these, 11 are private patients, and 151 indigent. The state allows \$4 per week for board, clothing, and expenses of each indigent patient, and the private patients pay \$20 per month for board.

**Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Talladega.** JOSEPH H. JOHNSON, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of students, 40; annual appropriation from state Treasury, \$8,000.

## POPULATION.

This state suffered much in the late war both in its material interests and in the decrease of its population.

There had been a steady increase in the latter for 40 years until 1860, but from that time to 1866, there was a decrease of 3,632 whites, and 14,825 colored persons, or a total decrease of 17,957.

The following table gives the population at different periods:

Census.	Whites.	Free Colored,	Slaves.	Total.	Incr. per cent.
1790 .....	85,451 .....	571 .....	41,879 .....	127,901 .....	
1830 .....	190,406 .....	1,572 .....	117,549 .....	309,527 .....	142.01
1840 .....	335,185 .....	2,039 .....	253,523 .....	590,756 .....	90.36

Census.	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Incr. per cent.
1850 .....	436,514 .....	2,265 .....	342,844 .....	771,623 .....	30.62
1860 .....	523,431 .....	2,090 .....	435,080 .....	964,301 .....	24.96
1866 .....	522,709 .....	423,445 .....	.....	946,244 .....	.....

The whole number of adult males in 1866 was,—whites, 108,410; negroes, 90,608; total, 199,018.

### WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

Alabama is the greatest cotton growing state in the Union. The principal portion of her cotton is raised in the central, south-east and south-west portions of the state. In the counties washed by the Chattahoochee in the eastern portion of the state, sugar and rice are grown to some extent. The extreme southern counties are characterized by immense forests of pine, valuable for lumber and naval stores. They are convenient to Mobile and Pensacola. A very large portion of the land in this region belongs to the General Government, and may be entered free of charge under the homestead law.

This state is rich in mineral treasures, particularly in coal, iron ore, limestone and marble. The coal has been subjected to both a scientific and practical test, and proved to be of excellent quality. Taking the coal fields all together, they are comprised within the area of nearly six thousand miles, in the counties of Marion, Winston, Walker, Tuscaloosa, Fayette, Jefferson, Blount, Bibb, Shelby, St. Clair, Morgan, Marshall and DeKalb. In close proximity to the coal fields, there are extensive beds of the best quality of iron ore. The manufacture of iron was formerly carried on to a considerable extent; during the recent war manufacturing was generally suspended, but it has partially revived. Several furnaces are already in operation, some of them through the instrumentality of capital and superintendence from the northern states.

Limestone is another important and valuable material, which abounds in localities convenient for transportation. There is gold in Randolph, Talladega, Corsa, Autauga, and Tallapoosa counties. Copper is found in the counties of Talladega and Clay.

The commercial advantages are good. The rivers are navigable more than 1500 miles; there are 660 miles of railroads in the state; and the city of Mobile is next to New Orleans the greatest cotton market in the United States. There were received at this place in 1860, 846,784 bales of cotton, and 9,367,597 feet of lumber were exported.

The state possesses the natural facilities requisite for successfully prosecuting almost every branch of industry.

A Bureau of Industrial Resources is established under the management of a commissioner elected for a term of four years, who is to collect information, and disseminate among the people such knowledge as he may deem important concerning improvement in machinery, and for the promotion of agricultural, manufacturing and mining interests.

In 1866, the principal products were: Corn, 21,597,063 bushels, value, \$32,611,566; Oats, 497,900 bushels, value, \$522,890; Potatoes, 422,815 bushels, value, \$334,024; Tobacco, 349,371 pounds, value, \$108,305; Hay, 80,864 tons, value, \$1,506,310.

## 2. ARKANSAS.

*Capital, Little Rock. Area, 52,198 square miles. Population, (1880), 435,450.*

Arkansas is a portion of the Louisiana purchase ceded to the United States by France in 1803. It was settled by the French at Arkansas Post in 1685, was formed into a territory from a part of Missouri, March 2, 1819, and admitted into the Union as a state, June 15, 1836. A state convention assembled at Little Rock and passed an ordinance of secession, March 4, 1861. A convention to revise the state constitution assembled January 8, 1864, amended the constitution and provided for its being submitted to the people March 18, when the popular vote was taken with 12,177 in its favor, and 226 against it. Slavery was abolished by the constitution. The state government was reorganized in 1864, but it was not recognized by Congress as a legal government. Arkansas with Mississippi was constituted the 4th military district by the act of Congress for reconstruction, passed in 1867, and Major General E. O. C. Ord was appointed to the command. He directed an election for a convention in November, 1867. The election resulted in a majority of 14,000 for the constitution which assembled January 8, 1868, and February 11, adopted a constitution which was ratified by the people, March 13. The state was again admitted into the Union by vote of Congress, June 22, 1868. The bill as it passed both houses was returned by the President without his signature, but was passed over the veto in the House of Representatives June 20, and in the Senate June 22.

The constitution provides among other things, that the paramount allegiance of every citizen is due to the Federal Government, in the exercise of all its constitutional powers, as the same may be defined by the Supreme Court of the United States; and no power exists in the people of this or any other state of the Federal Union to dissolve their connection therewith, or perform any act tending to impair, subvert, or resist the supreme authority of the United States. The equality of all persons before the law shall be recognized, and ever remain inviolate; nor shall any citizen ever be deprived of any right, privilege or immunity, nor exempted from any burden or duty, on account of race, color or previous condition.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
Governor.....	POWELL CLAYTON.....	\$5,000
Lieutenant Governor.....	A. M. JOHNSON.....	
Secretary of State.....	R. S. J. WHITE.....	3,000
Auditor.....	JAMES R. BERRY.....	3,000
Treasurer.....	HENRY PAGE.....	3,000
Attorney General.....	J. R. MONTGOMERY.....	3,500
Superintendent of Public Schools.....	THOMAS SMITH.....	3,500

The Governor and other state officers are chosen by the qualified electors at the same time as the members of the General Assembly. The term of office is four years. The House of Representatives consists of 82 members chosen for two years, and the Senate of 24 members chosen for four years. The Legislature meets every two years, on the first Monday of January.



Every male person born in the United States, and every male person who has been naturalized, or has legally declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, who is twenty-one years old or upwards, and who shall have resided in the state six months next preceding the election, and who at the time is an actual resident of the county in which he offers to vote, shall be deemed an elector. Criminals, idiots, insane persons, soldiers and sailors in service of the United States, and certain classes who participated in the rebellion are excluded.

### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court consists of one Chief Justice and four Associate Justices. It has appellate jurisdiction, and general supervision and control over all inferior courts of law and equity. It holds two terms annually. The Supreme Court Judges are appointed by the Governor for eight years.

The Circuit Courts have original jurisdiction over all criminal cases not expressly provided for otherwise by law; there are two terms annually in each circuit. The Judges and District Attorneys are appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for a term of four years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *District Judge*, Henry C. Caldwell. *District Attorney*, — Wheeler. *Marshals*, Isaac Mills, Luther C. White. *Clerks District Courts*, Charles D. Redmand, James O. Churchill.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, W. W. Wilshire, Little Rock. *Associate Justices*, Lafayette Gregg, Little Rock; T. M. Bowen, Little Rock; Jno. McClure, Little Rock; Wm. H. Harrison, Monticello. *Clerk and Reporter*, L. E. Barber, Little Rock.

#### CIRCUIT COURTS.

*1st Circuit*, Jno. E. Bennett, Helena; *2d Circuit*, Wm. Storey, —; *3d Circuit*, Elisha Baxter, Batesville; *4th Circuit*, M. L. Stephenson, Huntsville; *5th Circuit*, E. D. Ham, Fayetteville; *6th Circuit*, Wm. M. May, Dardannelle; *7th Circuit*, Jno. Whytock, Little Rock; *8th Circuit*, E. J. Searle, Little Rock; *9th Circuit*, G. N. McCowen, Magnolia; *10th Circuit*, Henry B. Morse, Pine Bluff.

### FINANCES.

The last reports of the Treasurer and Auditor which we have been able to obtain, present statements of the receipts and payments of money from the reorganization of the State Government in April, 1864, to September 30, 1866, or for 2 years, 5 months, and 12 days.

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance from late Treasurer in gold.....	\$5,004.00
Proceeds of gold due the State from the late agent.....	5,500.00
Received from sheriffs.....	210,980.71
From Auditor's sale, and redemption of land forfeited for non-payment of taxes.....	1,579.57

**\$222,864.33**

#### PAYMENTS.

Auditor's warrants paid in specie.....	\$5,004.00
Auditor's warrants paid in currency.....	65,696.73
Balance in treasury of General Revenue.....	\$70,700.73
Balance due certain funds.....	152,163.80
Balance due counties for county tax.....	764.90
Balance due County clerks for fees.....	575.17
	36.50

Aggregate in Treasury, September 30, 1866.....**\$153,540.87**

## STATE DEBT.

The State Debt was created on account of the banks, and consisted of State Bonds, issued by the state, amounting in principal and interest, December 31, 1866, to \$3,575,121.

There had also been transferred from certain funds, and used for state purposes, the following amounts:

From Swamp Land Fund, specie, \$91,938.06. From Internal Improvement Fund, specie, \$16,130.28; confederate money, \$3,379.60; treasury warrants, \$15,297.47; war bonds, \$2,549.74. From Seminary Fund, specie, \$4,677.95; war bonds, \$504.32; treasury warrants, \$79.82; confederate money, \$1,998.72. From Saline Fund, specie, \$545.51; treasury warrants, \$4,080.71. Aggregate value of property in 1860, as given by census, \$219,256,473; as assessed in 1867, \$32,510,771. The amount of the State Debt in 1868, was \$4,577,061..

## EDUCATION.

According to the census of 1860, there were in Arkansas 4 colleges, with 225 students, and an income of \$5,585; 727 public schools; with 19,242 pupils, and \$120,613 income, of which \$200 was endowments, and \$13,356 from public funds; 109 academies and other schools, with 4,415 pupils, and \$88,146 income, of which \$6,300 was endowments and \$8,645 from public funds.

At the close of the war, the interests of education were in a confused and depressed condition. Literary institutions had been closed, some of the buildings had been wantonly destroyed, or rendered unfit for educational purposes by military occupation; funds had been scattered, educational grants wasted, and no system of public instruction existed to meet the wants of the community.

Governor Murphy, in his message to the General Assembly in 1866, says, "No state in the Union is, at present, behind Arkansas in educational provision, and never, in the history of the state, have the people indicated a stronger desire for the establishment of a thorough system of common school education at the public expense. The people are beginning to feel that ignorance is a crime, deeply injurious to the peace and happiness of society, for which not only parents, but the government also, are responsible."

The constitution makes it the duty of the General Assembly to establish and maintain free schools, and provide by law for the improvement of such lands as are or hereafter may be granted by the United States to this State for the use of schools, and to apply any funds which may be raised from such lands, or from any other sources. It provides for a State University, with an agricultural department; makes it obligatory on parents to send each child to school at least three years between the age of five and eighteen, or to give them instruction, at home or elsewhere equivalent. The Superintendent of Public Instruction has the general supervision of public schools.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Arkansas Institution for the Blind was incorporated by an act of the General Assembly, February 4, 1859, and opened for the reception of pupils the same month. The act of incorporation provided no funds, but in 1861, there was an appropriation from the Seminary and Saline Funds, for the

board, tuition and incidental expenses of indigent pupils not exceeding of \$200 to each, and an appropriation of \$900 towards the salary Principal. With this aid amounting in all to \$3,807, and contributory receipts from other sources to the amount of \$1,181.75, the institution organized, houses and furniture procured, and 13 blind children supported and educated for two years. The institution was kept in successful operation until 1863, when, owing to the condition of the country, it was sold and the property sold.

The Penitentiary was under the control of the Commander of the Department, while Arkansas was occupied by the United States Military and used partly as a Military Prison. The buildings were, at the time of the meeting of the General Assembly, in much need of repair.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

This state has rapidly increased in population, and its position gives many advantages for the employment of labor and capital. The following table exhibits the population at each decade since it was organized as a territory:

Census.	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Increase.
1820 .....	12,579	77	1,617	14,273	
1830 .....	25,671	141	4,576	30,388	
1840 .....	77,174	465	19,935	97,574	
1850 .....	162,189	608	47,100	209,897	
1860 .....	324,191	144	111,115	435,450	

The agricultural statistics of 1860 showed a rapid enlargement of cultivated land, and a six-fold improvement in the value of farms and farm implements over the preceding decade. The live stock averaged from 1 to three hundred per cent. increase upon the returns of 1850. The cereal crops showed still greater improvement. The soil, especially in the eastern part of the state and on the rivers, is very rich, but needs drainage to be available for agricultural purposes. It is rich in minerals. It exceeds the other states in the abundance of gypsum and manganese, and iron, lead, and zinc are abundant.

It is not a manufacturing state, but in 1860, it had 518 establishments giving an annual product of \$2,880,578. Its rivers afford excellent facilities for commerce, and the introduction of labor and capital with these facilities will develop its resources and add greatly to its wealth. The following table shows the assessed value of property from all except 10 counties not reported.

**Value of taxable property in 1865.** Number of acres of land, 10,699,956; land and improvements, \$23,733,832. Number of town lots, 14,959; value of city and town lots and improvements, \$2,962,318. Number of saw mills, 101; value of saw mills, \$410,860. Number of tan-yards, 117; value of tan-yards, \$30,469. Number of distilleries, 64; value of distilleries, \$8,803. Household furniture over \$200 in value, \$60,634. Number of pleasure carriages, 1,321; value of pleasure carriages, \$110,000. Total, \$27,335,026.

**Banks.** There were, in 1865, two National Banks, with \$200,000 capital, and a city bank with \$179,500.

### 3. CALIFORNIA.

*Capital, Sacramento. Area, 158,981 square miles. Population, (1886), 470,597.*

California was settled by the Spaniards in 1769, ceded to the United States by Mexico in 1848, and admitted to the Union as a state in 1850.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
Governor.....	H. H. HAIGHT.....	\$7,000
Lieutenant Governor.....	WILLIAM HOLDEN.....	12 pr. day.
Secretary.....	HENRY L. NICHOLS.....	4,000
Treasurer.....	ANTONIO F. CORONEL.....	4,000
Comptroller.....	ROBERT WATT.....	4,000
Attorney General.....	JOSEPH HAMILTON.....	4,000
Surveyor General.....	JOHN W. BOSE.....	3,000
Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	O. P. FITZGERALD.....	3,000

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer, Attorney General, Surveyor General and Superintendent of Public Instruction, are chosen for four years commencing with the first Monday in December after the election. The last election for state officers was in September, 1887.

The Legislature meets biennially on the first Monday in December of the odd years, 1869, 1871, &c.; the session is limited to 120 days. The Senators, 40 in number, are elected for four years, one-half being elected every second year; the Representatives, 80 in number, are elected for two years.

Every white male citizen of the United States, and every white male citizen of Mexico, who shall have elected to become a citizen of the United States under the treaty of peace exchanged and ratified at Queretaro on the 30th of May, 1848, of the age of 21 years, who shall have been a resident of the State six months next preceding the election, and of the county or district in which he claims his vote, thirty days, shall be entitled to vote at all elections, which are now, or hereafter may be authorized by law.

#### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice, and four Associate Justices. It has appellate jurisdiction in all cases in equity, in all cases at law involving the title or possession of real estate, or the legality of any tax, toll, fine, etc., or in which the matter in controversy amounts to \$300; also in all cases arising in the Probate Courts; and in all criminal cases amounting to felony on questions of law alone. It has power to issue writs of *mandamus*, *certiorari*, prohibition, and *habeas corpus*, and all writs necessary and proper to the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction.

The State is divided into fourteen judicial districts, in each of which there is a District Court. This Court has original jurisdiction in all the cases in equity and law already mentioned in which the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction. It has Criminal jurisdiction in criminal cases not otherwise provided for. Each organized county has a County Court with

original jurisdiction of actions of forcible entry and detainer, insolvency, nuisance, and of all such special cases as are not otherwise provided for.

A Justice of the Supreme Court may issue writs of *habeas corpus* to any part of the State in behalf of any person held in custody, a District Judge a similar writ in his district, and a Judge of a County Court in his county. The Justices of the Supreme Court are elected by the qualified voters of the State at special elections at which no other than judicial officers shall be elected except the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The District Judges are chosen at the same time by the qualified electors of their respective districts, and the Judges of the County Courts by the qualified electors of their respective counties.

The term of office for the Justices of the Supreme Court is ten years; for the Judges of the District Court six years; and for the Judges of the County Courts four years, all commencing on the first of January next succeeding the time of election.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Stephen J. Field. *District Judge*, Ogden Hoffman. *District Attorney*, Delos Lake. *Marshal*, Charles W. Rand. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, George E. Whitney—  
all of San Francisco.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Royal T. Sprague.

*Associate Justices*, Lorenzo Sawyer, A. L. Rhodes, O. L. Shafter, S. W. Sanderson.

*Attorney General*, J. G. McCullough. *Clerk*, Wm. Wood. *Reporter*, C. A. Tuttle.

Salary of Chief Justice, \$8,000; of each Associate Justice, \$6,000.

#### DISTRICT COURTS.

*Judges*. *First District*, Pablo de la Guerra, Santa Barbara; *Second District*, W. T. Sexton, Oroville; *Third District*, S. B. McKee, Oakland; *Fourth District*, E. D. Sawyer, San Francisco; *Fifth District*, J. M. Cavis, Sonoma; *Sixth District*, J. H. McKune, Sacramento; *Seventh District*, J. B. Southard, Petaluma; *Eighth District*, William S. Brock, Eureka; *Ninth District*, E. Garter, Shasta; *Tenth District*, J. S. Belcher, Marysville; *Eleventh District*, S. W. Brockway, Mokelumne Hill; *Twelfth District*, O. C. Pratt, San Francisco; *Thirteenth District*, J. M. Bondurant, Mariposa; *Fourteenth District*, T. B. McFarland, Nevada.

Salaries in Fourth and Twelfth Districts, \$6,000; in all the rest, \$5,000.

#### REGISTERS IN BANKRUPTCY.

*First Congressional District*, Asher B. Bates, San Francisco; *Second Congressional District*, Samuel J. Clark, San Francisco; *Third Congressional District*, Rowland L. Woodworth, Petaluma.

#### TIMES AND PLACES FOR HOLDING COURTS.

*United States District Court—District of California*. Regular terms in San Francisco, first Monday of April, second Monday of August, and first Monday of December. Special terms at the discretion of the court.

*United States Circuit Court—District of California*. Regular terms held in San Francisco, first Monday of February, second Monday of June, and first Monday of October. Special terms at discretion of court.

*Supreme Court of California*. Regular terms at San Francisco, first Monday of January, April, July, and October.

#### DISTRICT AND COUNTY COURTS IN SAN FRANCISCO.

*District Court*. Regular terms *Fourth District*, first Monday of February, May, August and November; *Twelfth District*, first Monday of January, April, July, and October.

*County Court*. Regular terms first Monday of January, and of each alternate month thereafter.

## FINANCES.

## RECEIPTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1867.

Counties for taxes.....	\$1,910,293.05
Counties for licenses.....	112,260.23
Swamp and Overflowed lands.....	28,172.78
State School lands, principal and interest.....	48,309.60
Seminary lands, principal and interest.....	3,130.69
Building and side lands.....	294.40
Court Fees.....	13,545.35
Sundry persons for stamps.....	173,188.91
Commissioner of Immigration.....	13,617.10
State Harbor Commissioners.....	207,464.19
Sales of Soldier's Bounty Bonds.....	1,038,730.00
Miscellaneous.....	54,146.76
<b>Total Receipts.....</b>	<b>\$3,595,232.06</b>

## EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1867.

Executive Department.....	\$76,181.88
Legislative Department.....	10,514.57
Judicial Department.....	114,564.24
State Library.....	13,130.70
Support of Insane.....	171,487.85
Support of Deaf, Dumb and Blind.....	40,000.00
Military.....	702,693.06
State Printing.....	42,314.65
State Prison.....	50,000.00
Support of Indigent Sick.....	14,061.45
Charitable Institutions.....	34,500.00
Interest on State Debt.....	503,543.26
Redemption of State Debt.....	417,411.44
Purchase of State Bonds.....	17,725.75
Support of Common Schools.....	233,254.51
Miscellaneous purposes.....	440,186.56
Reclamation of Swamp and Overflowed lands.....	70,709.87
<b>Total Expenditures.....</b>	<b>\$2,954,233.79</b>

## PUBLIC DEBT.

Bonds of 1867 outstanding July 1, 1867.....	\$3,314,000.00
Bonds of 1860 outstanding July 1, 1867.....	177,000.00
Soldiers' Relief Bonds outstanding July 1, 1867.....	507,500.00
Soldiers' Bounty Bonds outstanding July 1, 1867.....	1,113,000.00
<b>Total amount of funded debt July 1, 1867.....</b>	<b>\$5,111,500.00</b>
On the 13th day of July, 1867, there was further issue of Soldiers' Bounty Bonds.....	15,000.00
<b>Making the total funded debt on the first day of November, 1867.....</b>	<b>\$5,126,500.00</b>
Estimated Receipts for 1869.....	\$2,394,440.00
Estimated Expenditures for 1869.....	2,246,630.00
Total assessed value of property in the state for 1868, \$197,789,107, as follows: real estate, \$91,579,737; improvements, \$15,306,817; personal property, \$88,239,582.	

## EDUCATION.

The State has made great advances in the cause of public education since its admission to the Union, and has now a school system which in some respects is unsurpassed in any of the Eastern States. The year 1867 marks the change from "rate bill" schools to the free school system.

There is a State Board of Education which consists of the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Principal of the State Normal School, the Superintendents of Schools in San Francisco, and in Sacramento, Santa Clara and San Joaquin counties, and two professional teachers holding state diplomas. The Board has power to adopt courses of study and regulations for all public schools in the state, but such rules must not be in conflict with the special rules adopted by the Board of Education of any city or county.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction who is elected by the people for four years, has the general supervision of Public Schools and he is ex-officio one of the Trustees of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, and of the State Reform School. A County Superintendent of Common Schools is elected in each county for two years, who is required to visit each school in his county at least once a year, to distribute forms, reports and circulars and make an annual report to the State Superintendent. Each county, city or incorporated town constitutes a school district unless districts are otherwise established by the Board of Supervisors. Each district elects a board of Trustees which has power to employ and dismiss teachers and make general arrangements and regulations for the public schools of their respective districts.

The State Board of Examination consisting of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and four professional teachers, has power to grant Teacher's Life Diplomas valid for life; State Diplomas valid for six years, and State Certificates—first grade, for four years, second grade for two years, and third grade for one year. All regularly issued State Normal School Diplomas from any State Normal School in the United States, and all Life Diplomas granted by the State Board of Examination in any of the United States are recognized as *prima facie* evidence of fitness for the profession of teaching.

There is a County Board of Examiners in each county, composed of the County Superintendent and a number of teachers not exceeding three who can grant three grades of certificates valid in the county for one, two and three years respectively. Every city having a City Board of Education governed by special laws, must have a Board of Examiners, consisting of the City Superintendent and three public school teachers. This Board has power to grant certificates of the same grade as the State Board, but only in the city in which they are granted.

The requirements for State Diplomas, and first and second grade certificates are a knowledge of algebra, arithmetic, English grammar, comparative geography, history of the United States, physiology, natural philosophy, defining, penmanship, constitution and government of the United States, reading, elocution, and theory and practice of teaching, and moral character. The requirements for the second grade are the same as for the first, except natural philosophy and algebra. Life Diplomas are granted by the State Board of Education to such persons only who have taught one year successfully, or have held for the same time as teachers in the State, City or County Superintendent.

The State Normal School is under the charge of a Board of Trustees, composed of the members of the Board of Education. More than nine-tenths of the pupils since its organization in 1862, have been young ladies. The course of study is limited to the elementary branches. A successful Training Department in which the Normal pupils pass a part of their time in observation and practice, is connected with the Normal School.

The city of San Francisco has maintained a system of free public schools since the organization of the city government. These schools have been liberally supported and efficiently organized. The growth of the schools has kept pace with the growth of the city. In 1850, there were two teachers and 150 pupils in attendance, and in 1867, 253 teachers and 13,885 pupils.

#### STATISTICS OF SCHOOLS FOR 1867.

Number of children between 5 and 15 years of age—whites, 92,409; negroes, 709; Indian children under guardianship of white persons, 1,231. Whole number of census children between 5 and 15 years of age, 94,349; increase in one year, 9,197; number between 5 and 15 years of age who have attended public schools during the school year, 54,736; number of same age who have attended private schools, 14,036; number who have not attended any school during the school year, 21,411. Number of Mongolian children under 15 years of age, 412; number attending school, 218.

Number of pupils enrolled—boys, 31,943; girls, 29,284. Total, 61,227. Average number belonging to public schools, 45,673; average daily attendance, 43,371. Average length of schools, 7.2 months. Number of male teachers employed, 616; female teachers, 773; total, 1,389. Number of certificates issued by County Board to male teachers, 363; to female teachers, 491; total, 854. Number of certificates renewed, 296; number of State Diplomas issued, 148.

Number of School Districts, 864; school houses built of brick, 58; of wood, 821; number of new school houses erected, 106. Number of schools—1st Grade, 168; 2d Grade, 426; 3d Grade, 41; High Schools, 6.

Amount of School Fund received—from State, \$268,910.64; from county taxes, \$302,945.36; from city tax, \$292,773; from district tax, \$58,954.74; from rate bills and subscriptions, \$81,361.31; miscellaneous sources, \$210,867.81; cash on hand at beginning of year, \$71,279.93; total receipts, \$1,267,687.96. Expenditures—for teachers salaries, \$696,110.28; for sites, buildings, and repairs, \$238,010.64; for rent, fuel, and contingent expenses, \$213,610.96; for school libraries, \$10,125.10; for apparatus, \$5,431.83; miscellaneous, \$5,294; total expenditures, \$1,168,538.41; increase over 1866, \$310,096. Average monthly wages paid male teachers, \$77; female teachers, \$64. Average annual salary of male teachers exclusive of board, \$554; of female teachers, \$460. The number of teachers in 1867 holding State Life Diplomas, was 46; holding State Educational diplomas, 94; first grade certificates, 157; second grade certificates, 109; third grade certificates, 33.

Average cost of tuition for each child enrolled on public school registers, \$11.30; total expenditure for each child enrolled, \$18.85. Total valuation of school property, \$1,346,336.72; of school libraries, \$21,366.56; of school apparatus, \$21,718. The average daily attendance in 1867, was 43,371; in 1867, 43,371; an increase in ten years of 33,554 or 345 per cent.

San Francisco. There were in the city in 1867, 20,253 children between 5 and 15 years of age, of whom 1,761 were between 5 and 6 years of age and not allowed to attend the public schools. 12,000 of those between 6 and 15 were enrolled, the average number belonging to the schools being 10,856. There were 4,165 in private schools, and 1,277 not attending any school. The city has 3 High Schools, 8 Grammar schools, and 24 Primary schools. There are 10 High School classes averaging 25 pupils each, 58 Grammar School classes, averaging 55 pupils each, and 128 Primary school classes, averaging 60 pupils each. The average cost of each scholar per year in the High School, is \$32.49, in the Grammar and Primary Schools, \$17.17. Fifty of the teachers are graduates of the California State Normal School, several others are from Normal Schools in the Eastern States. The amount paid for tuition during the year was \$209,736.92, an increase of \$26,301.84 over 1866. Some of the school-houses are among the finest in the country.

Sacramento. The first public school in this city was opened in February, 1854; in July of the same year, there were 261 pupils in the public schools, and 250 in private schools; the number of children in the city between the ages of 4 and 18 was 1,218. In 1867, there were of



There is a State Board of Education which consists of the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Principal of the State Normal School, the Superintendents of Schools in San Francisco, and in Sacramento, Santa Clara and San Joaquin counties, and two professional teachers holding state diplomas. The Board has power to adopt courses of study, rules and regulations for all public schools in the state, but such rules must not be in conflict with the special rules adopted by the Board of Education of any city or county.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction who is elected by the people for four years, has the general supervision of Public Schools and he is *ex-officio* one of the Trustees of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, and of the State Reform School. A County Superintendent of Common Schools is elected in each county for two years, who is required to visit each school in his county at least once a year, to distribute forms, reports and circulars, and make an annual report to the State Superintendent. Each county, city or incorporated town constitutes a school district unless districts are otherwise established by the Board of Supervisors. Each district elects a board of Trustees which has power to employ and dismiss teachers and make general arrangements and regulations for the public schools of their respective districts.

The State Board of Examination consisting of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and four professional teachers, has power to grant Teacher Life Diplomas valid for life; State Diplomas valid for six years, and State Certificates—first grade, for four years, second grade for two years, and third grade for one year. All regularly issued State Normal School Diplomas of any State Normal School in the United States, and all Life Diplomas granted by the State Board of Examination in any of the United States are recognized as *prima facie* evidence of fitness for the profession of teaching.

There is a County Board of Examiners in each county, composed of the County Superintendent and a number of teachers not exceeding three, who can grant three grades of certificates valid in the county for one, two and three years respectively. Every city having a City Board of Education, governed by special laws, must have a Board of Examiners, consisting of the City Superintendent and three public school teachers. This Board has power to grant certificates of the same grade as the State Board, but valid only in the city in which they are granted.

The requirements for State Diplomas, and first and second grade certificates are a knowledge of algebra, arithmetic, English grammar, composition, geography, history of the United States, physiology, natural philosophy, orthography, definition of manhood, constitution and government of the United States, reading, and theory and practice of teaching, and good moral character. The requirements for the second grade certificate are the foregoing studies, except natural philosophy and algebra. No certificate shall be granted by the Board of Education unless the holder has successfully taught one year in a public school, or has been employed as a teacher in the State, City or County of the Superintendent.



children under 15 years of age—white, 2,789; colored, 102; Indian, 14; Chinese, 45; total, 3,943. The average number of pupils attending the public schools in 1867, was 1,700; average attendance about 1,800. There are 15 schools in the city, viz: 1 High School, under the charge of a Principal and assistant; 1 Grammar School, under a Principal and four assistants; 4 Intermediate Schools, under a Principal and assistant each; 7 Primaries having a Principal and assistant each; 1 Colored School, with a Principal and assistant; and an Ungraded School, with a Principal only. The Colored School is not graded. The Board of Education now employs 2 teachers and assistants. The cost per pupil in 1866 (a fair average) was \$10.95 per annum in the Primary Schools, \$16.40 in the Intermediate, \$29.60 in the Grammar, \$36.83 in the Ungraded \$37.52 in the Colored, and \$61.10 in the High Schools.

### CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The Insane Asylum was opened for the reception of patients in 1851, when 13 were admitted. In 1852, by an act of the Legislature all of the insane of the state were removed to this institution. Out of the 124 admitted that year, only 8 were natives of California. Since that time, the number of insane has steadily and rapidly increased far beyond the usual proportion to the population.

Important changes and great improvements have been made in the institution under Dr. Shurtleff, the present superintendent, but it is much crowded and the Medical Visitors recommend the removal of all "foreign patients as well as epileptics, idiots and imbeciles," that the legitimate indigent insane persons, residents of the state may be properly treated.

The Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind has been reorganized under the act of the Legislature, approved March 31 1866.

A new and convenient building, 194 by 148 feet, has been erected, upon a tract of 180 acres, near Oakland, in Alameda County. It provides for separation of the deaf and dumb, from the blind, and also for the complete separation of the two sexes. No charge is made to pupils from California, those from other states pay \$800 per annum.

The State Reform School at Marysville was reported in successful operation at the close of the year 1867.

The Legislature at a previous session, passed a bill abolishing the school and providing for the transfer of its inmates to the Industrial School of San Francisco but it was not approved by the governor.

**Insane Asylum of California, Stockton.** G. A. SHURTLEFF, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in asylum October 1, 1866—males, 506; females, 187; total, 693. Admitted during the year—males, 226; females, 87; total, 313. Whole number under treatment during the year—males, 723; females, 274; total, 1,006. Number of patients discharged during the year—males, 107; females, 33; total, 139; recovered, 125; improved, 14. Number died during the year—males, 66; females, 23; total, 89. Elopers, 9. Remaining October 1, 1867, 769. Supposed cause of insanity of those admitted during the year—Intemperance, 19; injury to the head, 9; menstrual derangement, 6; sickness, 11; domestic trouble, 12; masturbation, 34; religion, 12; child-birth, 5; pecuniary losses, 18; hereditary, 8; love, 6; epilepsy, 8; spiritualism, 4; miscellaneous and unknown, 167; total, 313. There were—unmarried, 172; married, 114; widowed, 10; unknown, 17; total, 313. Occupation of those admitted—miners, 39; laborers, 54; farmers, 15; housewives, 56; servants, 11; clerks, 4; merchants, 5; carpenters, 8; soldiers, 6; sailor, 13; shoe makers, 6; barbers, 3; bar-keepers, 3; stewards, 4; tailors, 5; cooks, 3; unknown miscellaneous or of no occupation, 78; total, 313. Age of those admitted—less than 15 year of age, 1; 15 to 20, 8; 20 to 30, 91; 30 to 40, 105; 40 to 50, 44; 50 to 60, 9; 60 to 70, 3; unknown 52; total, 313.

**California Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and the Blind, San Francisco.** WARREN W. WILKINSON, M. A., *Principal*. Number of deaf and dumb in the institution, October 1, 1866, 35; admitted during the year, 20; total number under instruction, 56; number who have left during the year, 8; remaining October 1, 1867, 48. Number of blind in the institution October 1, 1866, 19; admitted during the year, 12; whole number under instruction during the year, 31; number who have left during the year, 9. Remaining October 1, 1867, 22. Total number in both departments, 70.

### PRISONS.

We have been unable to obtain reliable statistics from the county jails. The State Prison was opened in 1851, when the number of commitments was 35. This number was increased with varying regularity until 1855, when it amounted to 266. There was then a decrease in the number received for four successive years, when in 1859, it amounted to 220. In 1860, it rose to 239, but on the breaking out of the war it was again diminished, until in 1863 there were but 163 admitted; from that time the number has increased in each successive year, and in 1867 was 287. Though the capacity of the State Prison has been increased by the erection of two additional prison buildings containing 392 cells, the increase of prisoners has kept pace with the increase of cells.

The Directors urge strongly that some provision be made for the separation of young convicts from those hardened in crime. The demand for prison labor has much increased during the last two years, but the shop room and facilities for the employment of the prisoners are inadequate. Notwithstanding the large increase in numbers, the health of the prisoners has been exceedingly good; the average amount of sickness, and percentage of deaths being less than in the prisons in the Eastern States and in Europe.

**State Prison, San Quentin.** CON MURPHY, *Turnkey*. Whole number of prisoners, Nov. 1, 1866, 694; number received during the year, 287; number discharged, 269. Whole number Nov., 1867, 692; of whom 66 were less than 20 years of age; 155 from 20 to 25; 156 from 25 to 30; 149 from 30 to 35; 76 from 35 to 40; 71 from 40 to 50; and 19, 50 years and upwards.

Fifty-one were sentenced 1 year; 160, 2 years; 122, 3 years; 56, 4 years; 96, 5 years; 55, from 6 to 7 years; 109, from 7 to 10 years; 54, from 10 to 15 years; 2, from 15 to 20 years; 18, 20 years and upwards; and 22 for life.

The crimes for which the prisoners were sentenced were—murder, 12; murder, second degree, 7; manslaughter, 50; assault to murder, 16; assault with deadly weapon, 12; rape, 9; assault to rape, 12; robbery, 65; assault to rob, 7; burglary, 114; arson, 5; arson, second degree, 5; bigamy, 2; perjury, 3; breaking jail, 3; felony, 14; grand larceny, 262; housebreaking, 13; incest, 3; miscellaneous, 10. Total, 692.

Five hundred and sixty-four were serving their 1st term; 89, their second term; 24 their third term; 12, their fourth term; 1 the fifth term; and 1 the sixth term.

Number that could read, 433; read and write, 426; that could do neither, 209. Number of native Californians, 74; natives of other parts of the United States, 243; foreign birth, 375. Per cent. who could not read,—native Californians, 75; natives of the United States, 12; foreign born, 22.

Total expenditures of prison for two years, \$227,686.12; earnings, \$79,628.79; deficiency, \$148,057.33. Of the expenditures, \$84,628.64 was for redemption of scrip; \$124,124.50 for commissary supplies, \$5,672, for salaries; the remainder, miscellaneous.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population rapidly increased after the opening of the gold mines in 1848. Since the discovery of mineral treasure in the states and territories

east of California, emigration to these states has taken place, to a considerable extent, but the immigration from the Eastern States, from Europe, Asia, and the Hawaiian Islands has continued to add largely to the population which at different periods was as follows :

1850.....	92,597	1860.....	397,994	1866.....	470,597
-----------	--------	-----------	---------	-----------	---------

California has an area of 188,986 square miles, or 120,947,840 acres, of which not less than 89,000,000 including swamp lands capable of reclamation, are suited to some kind of profitable husbandry. It is supposed that at least 40,000,000 acres are fit for the plough, and the remainder is adapted to stock raising, fruit growing and other branches of agriculture.

The soil and climate of California are eminently adapted to the growth of cereals, fruits and vegetables. The hardier fruits succeed well in all parts of the state, and along the southern coast, oranges, lemons, figs, pineapples, and other tropical fruits are raised. Cotton, sugar-cane, and indigo, are also produced in this portion. The yield of wheat in 1860 was over 5,000,000 of bushels; in 1866, it was 14,080,752 bushels, of which about 4,000,000 were used for home consumption, leaving 8,000,000 for export. Fruit trees grow rapidly, bear early, regularly, abundantly, and produce fruit of large size and superior quality. The soil and climate appear to be well adapted to grape culture, and the manufacture of wine. Three hundred varieties of grapes have already been cultivated, among which are the choicest wine producing grapes of Europe. It is estimated that thirty millions of vines are already set and will be in full bearing in three years. The vineyards seldom yield less than 1,000 lbs. of grapes per acre, and in some places the product is 20,000 lbs. per acre. The climate of California is favorable to stock raising, and in many parts this is the leading branch of husbandry—Horses, mules, oxen, beef cattle, cows, and sheep are extensively raised. Sheep husbandry is rapidly becoming an important interest. The slopes of the Coast Range and the Sierra Nevada afford abundance of excellent pasture throughout the year. Another branch of industry progressing with satisfactory results is the cultivation of the mulberry and silk worm. The general absence of rain from May to November, and of explosive electricity is said to be a climatic condition highly favorable to the raising of the silk worm. Cocoons raised in this State and sent to France for examination have been pronounced of superior excellence, and, on measurement, found to exceed the European by from 50 to 100 yards of silk. As both the mulberry and the silk worm are so thrifty, there is no reason to doubt that silk culture will succeed, and that it will become an important interest in the state. Four millions of cocoons were brought into market in 1866. The large silk factories have been established in the State, and silk of very excellent quality is being manufactured. California has an abundance of timber of the finest varieties. The northern part of the coast is well covered with spruce, pine, and redwood, and the valleys with oak. The most remarkable tree in California, and the largest in the world is the Sequoia gigantea, mammoth tree, growing with a clear straight stem, sometimes to the height of 400 feet, with a diameter from 30 to 40 feet in the largest specimens.

is found only on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada, in Southern California. Fifteen or twenty groves are now known. By an act of Congress the land containing the "Big Tree Grove," in Mariposa county, embracing an area of 2,589 acres, has been ceded to the State, to be held for all time as a place of public resort and recreation. The same act also granted to the State, the Yosemite valley, embracing 36,111 acres, celebrated as one of the curiosities of the globe.

The manufacturing industry of the State has rapidly increased. The number of establishments in 1860 was 8,468, with a capital of \$22,051,096, using raw material valued at \$27,051,674, the cost of labor being \$28,402,287, and the product of the year's operations was valued at \$68,253,228, leaving a profit of \$12,799,267, or fifty-eight per cent. on the capital invested. The returns received from County Assessors, by the Surveyor General, and published in his report for 1867, show that the advance in this branch of industry has been no less remarkable than the agricultural development.

The great and distinguishing feature of California, is, however, its mineral wealth. The first discoveries of gold were made in 1848, when the amount taken from the mines was \$10,000,000, increasing to \$40,000,000 in 1849, and upwards of \$65,000,000 in 1853, which was the largest product of any year.

The value of the products of a few of the leading staples of the state in 1866, was as follows:			
14,080,752 bushels wheat,.....	\$14,080,753	5,329,896 pounds wool,.....	\$886,773
11,605,222 bushels barley,.....	4,722,615	1,791,638 gallons wine,.....	716,653
1,864,379 bushels oats.....	932,169	1,933,068 bushels potatoes,.....	1,195,841
353,584 tons hay,.....	2,863,672	181,850 bushels peanuts,.....	545,550
4,449,836 pounds butter,.....	1,364,950	242,312 bushels beans,.....	363,319
2,110,056 pounds cheese,.....	316,506		
Total value.....			\$37,913,831

The amount of land enclosed, was 4,307,131 acres; cultivated, 1,774,327 acres.

The number of horses was 100,907; mules, 21,310; cattle, 436,363; sheep, 1,346,749; Cashmere and Angora goats, 2,753; hogs, 322,049; hives of bees, 27,304.

Trade and Commerce of San Francisco, for the first six months of 1868:

Imports from foreign countries, \$8,000,000 gold; from the Atlantic states, \$22,457,000, currency; an increase of \$8,000,000 over the same period last year. The exports were—merchandise, \$11,000,000; coin, \$30,000,000; total, \$31,000,000 gold. The duties on imports amounted to \$4,033,522, and the receipts of internal revenue, \$3,000,000.

During these six months 1,550 vessels arrived, bringing 500,000 tons of freight. The arrivals of passengers by sea, were 32,186; departures, 11,367; net gain, 20,819.

Of the \$5,443,000 of merchandise shipped the first quarter of 1868, \$4,316,000 was for some 50 articles of California produce, the principal items of which were as follows: wheat, \$2,452,000; flour, \$536,000; barley, \$37,000; beans, \$13,000; potatoes, \$9,000; borax, \$10,000; quicksilver, \$37,000; ores, \$78,000; hides and skins, \$116,000; wool, \$186,000; leather, \$41,000; wine, \$42,000; brandy, \$9,000; and bread, \$12,000. The gold deposits at the San Francisco Branch Mint during the first three months of 1868, amounted to 60,000 ounces, and the coinage to \$1,312,000.

The total exports of treasure for the first quarter of the past three years have been as follows: 1866, \$9,532,544. 1867, \$9,825,304. 1868, \$10,540,415.

The exports of merchandise for 1867 were \$22,465,908; and of treasure, \$41,676,722.16.

About \$6,000,000 was shipped east by the United States sub-treasurer, making the total, \$47,676,722, and the aggregate of treasure and merchandise, \$70,142,196. The total amount of treasure exported from 1849 to 1868, was \$326,873,733.31.

## 4. CONNECTICUT.

*Capitals*, Hartford and New Haven. *Area*, 4,674 square miles. *Population*, (1890), 460,147.

This State includes the original colonies of Connecticut and New Haven. The Connecticut colony was settled in 1633, at Windsor, and in 1635, at Hartford and Wethersfield, by persons from Massachusetts; and the New Haven colony in 1636, by a company from England. Separate governments were maintained until the colonies were united by the charter of Charles II., in 1662. This State has two capitals, the legislature meeting alternately in each; it meets in Hartford in 1899.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	MARSHALL JEWELL.....	Hartford.....	\$3,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	FRANCIS WAYLAND.....	New Haven.....	500
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	HIRAN APPELMAN.....	Groton.....	1,000
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	DAVID P. NICHOLS.....	Danbury.....	1,500
<i>Comptroller</i> .....	JAMES W. MANNING.....	Putnam.....	1,000
<i>Commissioner of School Fund</i> .....	GEORGE A. PAYNE.....	Woodstock.....	2,000 and ex.
<i>Secretary of Board of Education</i> .....	BIRDSEY G. NORTHROP.....	New Haven.....	2,000 "
<i>State Librarian</i> .....	CHARLES J. HOADLY.....	Hartford.....	1,600
<i>Executive Secretary</i> .....	HENRY E. BURTON.....	Hartford.....	1,600

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, and Comptroller, are chosen by the legal voters of the State on the first Monday in April, annually, and hold office from the first Wednesday in May. By the Constitution, the Senate must consist of not less than 18, nor more than 24 members, to be chosen by districts; the present number of districts is 21. The House of Representatives consists of 237 members, 2 for each town incorporated prior to the adoption of the State Constitution of 1818, and one for each town incorporated since. The Senators and Representatives are elected, annually, at the same time as the Governor. The Commissioner of the School Fund is appointed by the legislature. The Secretary of the Board of Education is chosen by that Board.

Every white male citizen of the United States, who shall have attained the age of twenty-one years, who shall have resided in the State for the term of one year, and in the town where he offers to vote, six months, and who is able to read any article of the Constitution, is entitled to the privileges of an elector, upon taking the oath prescribed by law.

## CONNECTICUT NATIONAL GUARDS.

<i>Commander-in-Chief</i> .....	MARSHALL JEWELL.....	Hartford.
<i>Major General</i> .....	WILLIAM H. RUSSELL.....	New Haven.
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	SAMUEL E. MERWIN, JR.....	New Haven.
<i>Quartermaster General</i> .....	LEONARD A. DICKINSON.....	Hartford.
<i>Surgeon General</i> .....	T. BEERS TOWNSEND.....	New Haven.
<i>Commissary General</i> .....	JAMES D. FRARY.....	New Britain.
<i>Paymaster General</i> .....	GEORGE P. BISSELL.....	Hartford.
<i>Brigadier General, 1st Brigade</i> .....	JOHN N. BUNNELL.....	Unionville.
<i>Brigadier General, 2d Brigade</i> .....	STEPHEN W. KELLOGG.....	Waterbury.

The military consists of 4 companies of Governor's Guards, and of the 1st division of State militia in which are 2 brigades with 4 regiments each, a part of which are unorganized, and 5 batteries of light artillery.

## JUDICIARY.

By act of 1867, the Supreme Court of Errors is to consist of one Chief Judge and three Associate Judges, who shall also be judges of the Superior Court.

Reversal of any judgment or new trial must be with the concurrence of a majority of the judges, but in reserved cases where no verdict has been rendered, if the judges are equally divided, the same may be determined by the casting vote of the chief justice. Parties in all cases, have a right to be heard in full court, and if one of the judges is absent, the Chief Justice, or, in his absence, the senior Judge present, shall summon one or more of the Judges of the Superior Court to constitute a full court. The Supreme Court of Errors has final and conclusive jurisdiction of all matters brought by way of error or complaint from the judgment or decrees of any Superior Court in matters of law or equity, wherein the rules of law or the principles of equity appear, from the file, records or exhibits of said court, to have been mistakenly or erroneously adjudged or determined.

The Superior Court consists of six judges, exclusive of those who are judges of the Supreme Court; it has cognizance of all causes, civil and criminal, which are brought before it by suit, appeal, writ of error, *scire facias*, complaint, petition, or otherwise, according to law, and may try the same by jury or otherwise, as the law may require, and proceed therein to judgment and execution, but in all criminal trials, punishable by death, the court must consist of at least two judges, one of whom must be a judge of the Supreme Court.

The judges of the Supreme Court of Errors and of the Superior Court are appointed by concurrent vote of the Senate and House of Representatives, and hold office for the term of eight years, but are disqualified by the constitution when seventy years of age.

The Superior Court appoints its clerks, who are also clerks of the Supreme Court.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel Nelson. *District Judge*, William D. Shipman. *District Attorney*, Hiram Wiley. *Marshal*, John Gould. *Deputy Marshals*, P. F. Barnum, F. M. Lovejoy, W. Russell, N. B. Payne. *Clerk of Circuit Court*, Alfred Blackman. *Clerk of District Court*, Loren P. Waldo.

## SUPREME COURT OF ERRORS.

*Chief Justice*, Joel Hinman, New Haven.

*Associate Justices*, Thomas B. Butler, Norwalk; John D. Park, Norwich; Charles J. McCurdy, Lyme; Elisha Carpenter, Wethersfield. *Clerks of Courts*, Chauncey Howard, Hartford; Arthur D. Osborne, New Haven; Wm. L. Brewer, Norwich; Elisha S. Abernethy, Bridgeport; Uriel Fuller, Brooklyn; Wm. L. Ransom, Litchfield; Chas. G. A. Vinal, Middletown; Joseph Bishop, Toland. *Reporter*, John Hooker, Hartford.

## SUPERIOR COURT.

*Judges*, Dwight W. Pardee, Hartford; James S. Phelps, Essex; Dwight Loomis, Rockville; Edward L. Sanford, New Haven; William T. Minor, Stamford; Miles T. Granger, North Canaan.

## STATE'S ATTORNEYS.

*Hartford County*, William Hamersley, Hartford; *New Haven County*, Eleazer K. Foster, New Haven; *New London County*, Daniel Chadwick, Lyme; *Fairfield County*, Nelson L. White,



Danbury; *Windham County*, Edward L. Cundall, West Killingly; *Litchfield County*, C. Sedgwick, Sharon; *Middlesex County*, William T. Elmer, Middletown; *Tolland County* Marcy, Tolland.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

The State is divided into four Judicial Districts corresponding to the Congressional I and two terms are held in each district, annually, as follows:

*1st District*, consisting of Hartford and Tolland Counties, 4th Tuesday in February, 1 day in September; *2d District*, consisting of New Haven and Middlesex Counties, 2d in February, 4th Tuesday in September; *3d District*, consisting of New London and W Counties, 2d Tuesday in March, 4th Tuesday in October; and in the *4th District*, cc of Fairfield and Litchfield Counties, one term is held annually at Litchfield, in the c Litchfield, on the 2d Tuesday of August, and two terms at Bridgeport, in Fairfield Co 1st Tuesday in February, and 2d Tuesday in October.

#### TERMS OF SUPERIOR COURT.

*Hartford County*, Hartford, 2d Tuesday of March, 3d Tuesday of July, 4th Tuesday tember, 3d Tuesday of December. *New Haven County*, New Haven, 1st Tuesday of N Tuesday of May, 1st Tuesday of September, 2d Tuesday of October, 3d Tuesday of D *New London County*, New London, 3d Tuesday of January, last Tuesday of March, 2d of September; *Norwich*, 3d Tuesday of November. *Fairfield County*, Bridgeport, 1st of March, 3d Tuesday of December; *Danbury*, 2d Tuesday of August, 3d Tuesday of *Windham County*, Brooklyn, 1st Tuesday of January, 3d Tuesday of April, 4th Tuesday ust, 1st Tuesday of November. *Litchfield County*, Litchfield, 4th Tuesday of January, day of April, 2d Tuesday of September, 1st Tuesday of November. *Middlesex County*, town, 1st Tuesday of February, 1st Tuesday of December; *Haddam*, 2d Tuesday of A Tuesday of September. *Tolland County*, Tolland, 2d Tuesday of April, 2d Tuesday of ber, 1st Tuesday of December.

#### FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury to the credit of all accounts, April 1, 1867,	\$499
Receipts from all sources during the year,	2,711
Total,	\$3,210
Deduct payments for all purposes,	2,496
Balance April 1, 1868,	\$713

#### RECEIPTS FOR CIVIL LIST ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31,

By Balance in Treasury March 31, 1867.....	\$4
From Forfeited Bonds.....	
“ Avails of Courts.....	
“ Tax on Auction Sales.....	
“ Tax from agents of Foreign Insurance Companies.....	
“ “ “ Savings Banks.....	2
“ “ “ Railroad Corporations.....	2
“ “ “ Mutual Insurance Companies.....	
“ “ “ Express Companies.....	
“ “ “ Non-Resident Stockholders.....	
“ “ on Capital Stocks.....	
“ “ from Towns.....	9
“ Cash for Licenses to Insurance agents.....	
From Cash from miscellaneous sources.....	\$
By License to salesmen.....	
By cash of Wm. A. Buckingham in settlement of accounts.....	

\$1,9

#### EXPENDITURES.

The current expenses for the year ending March 31, 1868, were as follows:	
Debenture and Contingent Expenses of the General Assembly.....	\$
Account of Salaries.....	

Contingent Expenses, including grants.....	108,925.59
Judicial expenses, including grants.....	144,386.07
Expense of supporting state paupers.....	300.00
Expense of Board of Education.....	7,916.57
Salary of Directors of Connecticut State Prison.....	300.00
Account of Public Buildings and Institutions.....	303,104.54
Printing, Stationery, &c., for General Assembly.....	16,791.57
Expense of soldiers' children.....	77,197.38
Advances made to the Quartermaster General.....	15,000.00
Advances made to the Paymaster General.....	75,000.00
Advances made to the Adjutant General.....	9,995.90
Cash paid for Interest on State Bonds.....	517,963.00
Amount of State Bonds burned by order of the General Assembly in 1867.....	123,000.00
Miscellaneous.....	1,767.16
Balance in Treasury April 1, 1868.....	536,668.16
	<hr/> \$1,958,968.79

## STATE DEBT.

At the commencement of the fiscal year, the funded debt of the state amounted to, - - - - -	\$9,705,400.00
Less this amount to credit of Sinking Fund Bonds burned by order of the General Assembly, - - - - -	1,284,307.35
	<hr/>
Balance, - - - - -	\$8,421,092.65
Deduct bank stock at market value, - - - \$383,500.00	
Cash on hand April 1, 1868, - - - 713,455.94	1,096,955.94
	<hr/>
Leaving the liabilities of the state over and above assets,	\$7,324,136.71

## EDUCATION.

There are three colleges in the state. Yale College at New Haven, (Congregational); Trinity College at Hartford, (Episcopal); and Wesleyan University at Middletown, (Methodist).

Yale College has connected with it a Theological Seminary, a Law school, a Medical school, and the Sheffield Scientific school. The latter institution has received from Joseph E. Sheffield, Esq., donations amounting in all to more than \$160,000, and is amply provided with all the requisites for giving thorough instruction in the various departments of mathematical, physical and natural science. By an act of the Legislature it has been constituted the Connecticut college for the promotion of agriculture and the mechanic arts, and has received the benefit of the land appropriation bestowed by Congress for this purpose.

The Yale School of Fine Arts was established by the liberality of the late Augustus R. Street, Esq., of New Haven. An art building has been erected for the exhibition of works of art and instruction of classes in the various arts of design.

The other professional schools are, The Theological Institute of Connecticut, also Congregational, which has been removed from East Windsor to Hartford, and the Berkeley Divinity School, (Episcopal) at Middletown. (*See table of professional schools*). The Episcopal Academy at Cheshire, and the Connecticut Literary Institute, Suffield, are prosperous institutions, supported in part by denominational aid.

There are about 25 incorporated academies in successful operation. Seven of the cities and many of the larger villages support public High Schools.

The Governor and Lieutenant Governor, *ex-officio*, and one person appointed by the legislature for four years from each of the four Congressional districts, constitute the State Board of Education, which has the general oversight and control of the educational interests of the State. This Board appoints its own Secretary, who, under its direction, exercises a general supervision over the common schools; collects information from school visitors, and submits an annual report to the General Assembly.

There are in the State 8 cities and 163 towns, which are divided for school purposes into 1,620 districts. The districts elect by ballot their own committees, clerk, treasurer, and collector.

Every common school, to be entitled to the distribution from school funds, must be kept at least six months in each year by a certificated teacher. The Common Schools were made free by act of the General Assembly, 1868.

The State Normal School at New Britain, was established by the General Assembly in 1849, and opened in May, 1850. It was under the charge of a Board of eight Trustees, one from each county, until July, 1865, when it was transferred to the supervision of the State Board of Education. During the fifteen years it was under the care of a Board of Trustees, there were 2,248 received, nearly all of whom have taught in common schools since leaving the Normal School. In the summer of 1865, there were 86 in the Normal department, and more than 300 in the Model department. It was continued under the charge of the Board of Education until 1867, when, on account of the withdrawal of the appropriation by the legislature, it was suspended.

Teachers' Institutes are held in the different counties, under the direction of the Secretary of the Board of Education, and a sum not exceeding \$3,000 per annum may be drawn from the State Treasury to defray expenses.

**School Statistics.** The whole number of children in the state January 1, 1868, between the ages of 4 and 16, was 123,650; average number in each district, 78; number of common schools, 1,645; number of departments in public schools, 2,066; average length of winter schools in weeks, 16.9; average length of summer schools in weeks, 16; number of scholars registered in winter, 80,148; in summer, 78,935; per centage of those enumerated registered in winter, 66; average attendance in winter, 57,117; in summer, 53,299; per centage of attendance in winter as compared with number registered in winter, 71.3; compared with number enumerated, 47.9; number of scholars over 16 years of age in public schools, 2,181; number of male teachers in winter, 617; in summer, 139; number of female teachers in winter, 1,560; in summer, 2,083; number of teachers of the same school two or more successive terms, 1,318; number who have never taught before, 637; number reported as graduates of a Normal School, 123; average wages per month of male teachers including board, \$52.05; increase over previous year, \$6.84; average wages per month of female teachers including board, \$34.91; increase over previous year, \$1.77; number of new school houses erected in the year, 43; number of school houses reported "good," 978; number reported "fair," 368; number reported "bad," 291.

Amount of State School Fund, \$2,044,035.47; Town Deposit Fund, \$763,661.83; Revenue of State School Fund, distributed February 28, 1868, \$136,015.00; Revenue of Town Deposit Fund, \$44,979.84; Town Tax for Common Schools, \$149,681.00; District Tax, \$466,931.90; Tuition, \$59,360.00; Raised from other sources, \$99,381.66; Aggregate amount from all sources, \$983,806.33; Amount expended—Teachers' wages, \$557,193.22; Fuel and incidentals, \$64,606.19; New buildings, \$196,463.28; Repairs, \$49,471.64; Libraries and school apparatus, \$2,808.28; Other objects, \$92,300.75; Total amount expended for schools, \$992,733.31.

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The American Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb at Hartford, is the oldest institution of the kind in the country. It was incorporated in 1816, and opened on the 15th of April, 1817, with 7 pupils. This number was increased during the year to 41, representing ten different states. The institution in 1819, received an endowment from the National Congress of 23,000 acres of land. Liberal terms were made for receiving pupils from other states, and the Legislatures of several states made appropriations to support their indigent deaf mutes at this asylum.

In the earlier periods of instruction much use was made of the system of methodical signs so carefully elaborated by Dr. l'Épée and Sicard, in which each word had a definite and fixed sign, and could be given in the proper order in the sentence. These signs were greatly simplified and improved by Mr. Gallaudet and his early associates. His successors continued to introduce such modifications and improvements as the experience of intelligent teachers suggested. The methods now pursued have the same general end in view as at first, that is to enable the pupils to hold communication with society by means of written language, but they secure this result earlier and more satisfactorily by leading the pupil sooner to use forms of connected language. Special attention has been given from the first to the religious and moral culture of the pupils.

The Retreat for the Insane was incorporated in 1822 when it received a grant of \$5,000 from the state, and about \$18,000 from donations of private individuals. Additional grants, amounting in all to \$19,000, have been made by the state towards the erection of buildings, and in 1842, \$2,000 per annum was also appropriated to pay for the board of indigent patients. The Legislature in 1866, incorporated the General Hospital for the Insane, which is pleasantly located at Middletown on the banks of the Connecticut river. It is under the supervision of a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Governor *ex-officio*, and one person from each county in the state. An appropriation of \$85,000 in 1866, \$150,000 in 1867, and \$200,000 in 1868, was made for land and buildings, and a site was donated by Middletown. The buildings which were commenced in 1866, are of Portland free stone, and to be 706 feet in length, with accommodations for at least 450 patients.

The committee of inquiry appointed in 1865, by the Legislature, reported in 1866, 706 insane persons in the state, of whom 202 were in the retreat at Hartford. A portion of these have been received into the General Hospital.

The State Reform School at West Meriden was opened in 1854. It receives boys from 10 to 16 years of age who have been convicted of offenses known to the laws of the State, and punishable by imprisonment other than such as may be punishable by imprisonment for life. Parents and guardians may indenture boys to the school by paying their expenses while there at the rate of \$3 per week. The boys are instructed in the schoolroom four hours daily, and many of them have made very creditable proficiency in study. They are also employed in the work shops and on the farm; the available resources from their labor were greater in 1867-68 than ever before.

The School for Imbeciles is pleasantly located at Lakeville, in the town of Salisbury. It has convenient buildings and receives both state and private pupils. The state has made an annual appropriation of \$3,000 for the indigent pupils from Connecticut.

There are three Soldiers' Orphan Homes for the education of children of deceased soldiers located at Darien, Cromwell, and Mansfield under the charge of voluntary societies, but aided by appropriations from the state.

A grant of \$3,000 annually, is made for the education of the indigent blind at the Perkins Institution for the Blind, Boston.

**Asylum for Deaf and Dumb, Hartford.** COLLINS STONE, *Superintendent*. The whole number in attendance during the past year was 266, of which 155 were males, and 111 females. There were supported by friends, 21; by the state of Connecticut, 50; of Maine, 43; of Massachusetts, 112; of New Hampshire, 14; of New Jersey, 3; of Rhode Island, 10; of Vermont, 12; whole number of pupils received into the institution since its organization, 1,741.

The expenditures for the year were, for cash paid orders in favor of Steward, \$23,500; for salaries, \$20,036.42; for insurance, \$363; for library, \$100; for sundry expenses, \$1,839.37; re-investments, fund account, \$53,000; balance to new account, \$678.00; total expenditure, \$104,566.86. The receipts for the year have been, by balance on hand, \$30.27; by income from fund, \$17,742.17; by rent of dwellings, \$475.00; by paying pupils, \$3,236.84; by receipts from the six New England States for support of beneficiaries, \$36,187.50; by receipts from fund account, \$46,500; advanced to A. Blodgett estate, repaid, \$345.08; total receipts, \$104,566.86.

**Retreat for the Insane, Hartford.** JOHN S. BUTLER, M. D., *Superintendent*. The whole number of patients at the beginning of the year was, 117 males, 123 females, total, 240; admitted during the year, 72 males, and 101 females, making in all, 413. Of this number there were discharged as recovered, 72; much improved, 36; improved, 28; not improved, 14; died, 17; total discharged through the year, 167; remaining in the Retreat April 1, 1866, 123 males, 128 females; total, 245; whole number admitted from 1834 to 1866, 4,896; whole number discharged during that time, 4,662. The present superintendent and physician, John S. Butler, M. D., has had charge of the institution since 1843, and there have been admitted under his administration, 2,651. The average cost of maintaining each patient for the last year was \$5.16 per week.

Supposed cause of insanity of the patients admitted since the opening of the Retreat,—ill health of various kinds, 936; intense mental and bodily exertion, 376; intemperance, 309; grief, loss of friends, &c., 241; religious excitement, 237; masturbation, 198; domestic unhappiness, 183; puerperal state, 166; perplexities in business, 121; disappointed affection, 114; epilepsy, 82; paramenia, 48; injuries of the head, 45; turn of life, 41; exposure of various kinds, 34; paralysis, 36; fever, 31; fright, 23; spiritual manifestations, 23; use of tobacco, 22; repelled cutaneous disease, 20; disease of brain, 18; millerism, 16; disappointed ambition, 17; bodily injuries, 15; war excitement, 14; use of opium, 17; erroneous education, 13; miscellaneous or unknown, 1,513.

Occupations of males,—farmers, 475; day laborers, 140; merchants, 133; clerks, 73; students, 46; mechanics, 41; carpenters, 38; school boys, 38; shoemakers, 36; lawyers, 33; physicians, 31; teachers, 26; seamen, 26; bookkeepers, 22; painters, 20; blacksmiths, 18; machinists, 18; clergymen, 15; cabinet-makers, 12; speculators, 12; tailors, 12; weavers, 11; soldiers, 11; iron founders, 10; miscellaneous or unknown, 358. Occupation of females,—domestic pursuits, 1,419; domestics, 181; teachers, 94; seamstresses, 68; factory girls, 48; school girls, 40; tailoresses, 22; milliners, 18; miscellaneous or unknown, 238.

The age at time of admission from March 31, 1844, to March 31, 1867,—under 15 years of age, 20; from 15 to 20, 218; from 20 to 25, 477; 25 to 30, 443; 30 to 35, 451; 35 to 40, 406; 40 to 45, 364; 45 to 50, 273; 50 to 60, 412; 60 to 70, 231; 70 to 80, 83; over 80, 13; unknown, 27; total, 3,363. Civil condition of those admitted for same time,—single, 1,730; married, 1,563; widowed, 337; total, 3,648.

**State Reform School, West Meriden.** E. W. HATCH, M. D., *Superintendent and Physician*. This institution had received up to April 1, 1866, 1,270 pupils. The number in the institution at the commencement of last year were, 264; number received during the year, 145; number discharged, 143; remaining in the school, April 1, 1866, 266. Of these, 145 can read in books generally; 100 can read easy lessons; 21 can scarcely read at all; 110 study geography and written arithmetic; 190 mental arithmetic; 12 history; 117 can write letters. The whole expend-

tures of the institution last year were,—for salaries, \$9,945.25; for repairs and improvements, \$3,845.18; for land, \$4,000.00; other expenditures, \$43,507.03; total expenditures, \$65,297.46. Receipts,—from State Treasury, \$51,817.28; from farm, \$1,268.96; from chair shop, \$31,103.61; from boarders, \$546.00; from stable, \$300; from incidentals, \$784.38.

**Hartford Hospital, President, JAMES B. HOSMER; Secretary, F. A. BROWN.** The receipts the past year were, from the state appropriation, \$2,063.09; from the state, for soldiers, \$2,465.65; board of patients, \$2,423.56; articles sold, \$53; donations, \$806.25; from funds, \$4,009.62; total receipts, \$11,923.17. The expenditures were \$12,894.68; the average cost of each patient was \$6.12 per week. There were 45 patients in the hospital at the beginning of the year; 221 admitted during the year, and 211 discharged, leaving 55 in the hospital March 1, 1887. Of those discharged, there were recovered, 176; improved, 6; removed, 5; and 34 died during the year.

**Connecticut School for Imbeciles, Lakeville. H. M. KNIGHT, M. D., Superintendent.** Number of pupils September 1, 1868, 40. Source of income, mostly from pay of private pupils; appropriation from state, \$3,000. Annual expense to each pupil, \$350 to \$300.

### STATE PRISON AND JAILS.

In the State Prison the effect of the act of the legislature allowing the warden to deduct a certain percentage of time from the sentence of convicts for good behavior has been salutary. The concerts given during the year under the charge of C. W. Huntington, of Hartford, and the kindness of H. C. Dorsey, of Pawtucket, in donating \$1,666 to furnish an annual dinner are mentioned by the directors as having an important influence on the prisoners in promoting reformation. The management of the prison is considered quite successful.

**State Prison, Wethersfield. WILLIAM WILLARD, Warden.** The whole number of prisoners in confinement March 31, 1887, was 207; number received during the year, 81; number discharged or removed, 97; number remaining March 31, 1888, 191. Of these, the number committed for the first offence was, 174; for the second, 13; for the third, 2; for the fourth, 2. There were—males, 162; females, 9. As to nativities—181 were Americans; 60, foreigners. There were under 20 years of age, 11; from 20 to 30, 111; from 30 to 40, 39; from 40 to 50, 17; over 50, 12. There were sentenced for one year and under, 4; from 1 to 5 years, 119; from 5 to 10 years, 30; 10 to 20 years, 10; for 24 years, 1; for life, 17. The expenditures for the prison were, for expense account, \$8,916.29; provisions, \$11,220.13; clothing and bedding, \$1,645.62; hospital, \$772.45; female department, \$394.60; transportation of convicts, \$308.09; repairs and improvements, \$372.81; total expenditures, \$23,460.06. Income,—from shoe shops, \$10,295.30; from bar-nishing shops, \$6,894.15; from rule shop, \$5,789.46; from profit and loss, \$650.25; from board of United States convicts, \$1,495.07; interest, \$112.15; total receipts, \$25,166.38.

**County Jails.** The number of prisoners in the county jails in the state is as follows:

New Haven, 69; Hartford, 63; New London, 33; Fairfield, 26; Windham, 12; Litchfield, 12; Middlesex, 5; Tolland, 8; total, 228. The total number of white men who have been in jail is 1,308; of white women, 266; of black men, 148; of black women, 40; total, 1,762. Of minors, 220; of natives of this state, 546; of natives of other states, 832; of foreigners, 785. Of those committed during the year, 560 were from New Haven county; 474 from Hartford; 241 from New London; 108 from Fairfield; 34 from Windham; 53 from Litchfield; 51 from Middlesex; and 27 from Tolland; total, 1,543.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

Population according to each census since 1790.

1790.....	228,141	1810.....	262,042	1830.....	297,675	1850.....	370,793
1860.....	251,002	1870.....	275,202	1840.....	309,978	1880.....	400,147

The increase in population from 1790 to 1840 was quite gradual, the average for each decade being less than  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. With the exception of a limited commerce, the occupation of the people was principally agricultural. The first railroad went into operation in 1838, and in five years, cars were running on five roads wholly or partially within the state. Manufac-

tures increased, and the increase in population the next decade was more than 19½ per cent., and in the decade from 1850 to 1860, more than 24 per cent., or greater than in any other New England state.

The proportionate increase in the value of property was still greater, the amount in 1850 being \$155,701,980, and in 1860, \$444,274,114—an increase of 185 per cent. in 10 years, being greater than in either of the other original thirteen states, or in any other state east of Michigan.

Though this state is the smallest in area except Delaware and Rhode Island, and was the twenty-fourth in population in 1860, it then ranked as the first in the production of india rubber goods and sewing machines, the fifth in the product of cotton goods and woolen goods and in the value of book printing; and the fourth in the whole value of the annual products of industry, which amounted to \$83,000,000. Since 1860, there has been a large increase of capital invested and of products sent to market.

Mines of copper and silver were once profitably worked, but mining is now confined principally to the production of iron from the mines of Salisbury. The value of this product in 1860 was \$379,500, but the enhanced price and greater demand has since increased the production. Free stone and granite in Middlesex County, and marble in Litchfield County, are quarried for building purposes and export.

**Banks.** At the close of the fiscal year, March 31, 1868, there were in Connecticut:

6 State Banks with a capital of (and a circulation of \$48,851.00).....	\$1,610,000.0
5 Banks organized as National Banks with a capital of.....	2,800,000.0
38 National Banks, changed from State Banks under law of 1863, with a capital of..	11,172,960.0
33 National Banks changed from State Banks under act of 1864, with a capital of..	10,463,650.0
Aggregate Banking Capital in the state, of 88 banks.....	25,994,320.0
Savings Banks. There were at the same time 54 Saving Banks, having deposits amounting to.....	36,983,480.8
An increase over last year of.....	5,108,070.8
Market Value of Assets.....	38,648,891.1
Excess over deposits.....	2,360,430.8

**Insurance.** There are in the state, fourteen Stock Fire Insurance Companies with a capital of \$7,900,000; and a surplus of \$431,310; two of these companies have a department of Marine Insurance, and two of Inland Transportation. There are fifteen Mutual Fire Insurance Companies, eleven of which report a cash capital of \$4,363,745.97.

Six Life Insurance companies have \$31,322,937 of Assets, with \$196,125,944 insured; three Accident companies have an aggregate capital of \$1,200,000, and two Live Stock companies have a capital of \$500,000 each, or an aggregate of \$1,000,000.

There were in 1866, forty-eight Fire and Marine Insurance Companies from other states doing business in Connecticut. With a capital of \$23,000,000, their receipts including interest on invested capital were \$30,000,000 and the payments for losses \$15,000,000.

There were twenty-one Life Insurance companies from other states doing business in this state, which had insured to the amount of \$479,815,315, and have assets of \$55,522,346.

**Railroads.** There are 14 Railroads in the state having a capital of..... \$24,807,348.0

Of which there has been paid in..... 19,861,971.7

The whole length of the roads is..... 873 1-6 miles

Of which there are within the state..... 618 miles

Cost of Roads and Equipments..... 23,484,394.8

Cost of working the roads..... 5,420,975.3

Total income of the Railroads..... 8,026,839.6

Net Earnings..... 2,162,775.3

Passenger and other trains have run in all..... 3,029,666½ miles

Carrying..... 5,600,765 passengers

## 5. DELAWARE.

*Capital, Dover. Area, 2,120 square miles. Population, (1880), 112,216.*

This state was settled by the Swedes and Finns at Wilmington, in 1627; was subjected by the Dutch of New York in 1655, but fell into the hands of the English in 1664. It was included in the grant to William Penn in 1682, remained a part of Pennsylvania until 1703, and was afterwards under the same government until the adoption of a state constitution, September 20, 1776. It was one of the original thirteen states, and ratified the United States constitution, December 7, 1787.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor .....	GOVE SAULSBURY .....	Dover .....	\$2,000
Secretary of State .....	CUSTIS W. WRIGHT .....	Georgetown ..	500 and fees.
State Treasurer .....	WILLIAM J. CLARKE .....	Dover .....	600
Auditor .....	ROBERT LANSDEN .....	Laurel .....	600
Attorney General .....	JACOB MOORE .....	Georgetown ..	500 and fees.
Adjutant General .....	EDWARD D. PORTER .....	Newark .....	Honorary.

The governor is elected by the people for a term of four years. The Secretary of State is appointed by the governor, and serves an equal term with him. The State Treasurer and Auditor are elected by the legislature for two years. The Attorney General is appointed by the governor, and holds office five years. The Senate consists of 9, and the House of 21 members, elected for two years.

The legislature meets biennially. The pay of members is \$3 a day and mileage. The speaker of each house receives \$4 a day and mileage.

The elective franchise is given to every free white male citizen of the age of twenty-two years, who has resided one year in the state and the last month thereof in the county, and who has within two years paid a county tax assessed at least six months before the election; every free white male citizen over twenty-one and under twenty-two may vote without paying any tax. Idiots, insane persons, paupers, and felons are excluded from voting, and the legislature may impose forfeiture of the right of suffrage as punishment for crime.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the State is vested in a Court of Errors and Appeals, Superior Court, Court of Chancery, Orphans' Court, Court of Oyer and Terminer, Court of General Sessions of the Peace and Jail Delivery, Register's Court, and Justices of the Peace.

The courts above named are composed of five judges, namely: a Chancellor of the State, who is President of the Orphans' Courts of the respective counties, and four Judges—a Chief Justice and three Associate Judges—who compose the Superior Court, Court of Oyer and Terminer, and the Court of General Sessions of the Peace and Jail Delivery. The Register of Wills is the presiding officer of the Register's Court for his county. The Chancellor holds the Court of Chancery in each county of the state.



The Chancellor and the Associate Judge residing in the county hold the Orphans' Court in each county. The Chief Justice and all the Associate Judges, except the Associate residing in the county where the court is in session, hold the Superior Court and Court of General Sessions of the Peace. All the Judges, except the Chancellor, sit in the Court of Oyer and Terminer.

The Court of Errors and Appeals consists of the Chancellor who presides, and at least two of the other Judges of the state. The principal officers are Prothonotaries, Clerks of the Peace, Clerks of Orphans' Courts, Registers in Chancery, Registers of Wills, Recorders of Deeds, Sheriffs, Attorney General, and Clerk of the Court of Errors and Appeals.

The Chancellor and Judges are appointed by the Governor, and hold their offices during good behavior. The Sheriff is elected by the people every two years. His official residence is at the county seat.

The Clerk of the Court of Errors and Appeals is clerk of that court, which is the highest in the state, and where cases at law or in equity are re-examined by a writ of error or appeal.

The Attorney General is a state officer, whose duty it is to prosecute all persons committing offenses against the criminal laws of the state. The Clerks and Registers are appointed by the Governor for the term of five years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Robert C. Grier. *District Judge*, Willard Hall. *Marshal*, Joseph Seal. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, L. E. Wales.

#### JUDGES OF STATE COURTS.

*Chancellor*, Daniel M. Bates, Dover.

*Chief Justice*, Edward W. Gilpin, Wilmington.

*Associate Justices*, Leonard E. Wales, Wilmington; John W. Houston, Milford; Edward Wootten, Georgetown. Salary of Chancellor and Chief Justice, \$2,000; of Associate Justices \$1,700.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

The Court of Chancery and Orphans' Court are held in *Newcastle Co.*, at Newcastle, on the 2d Monday in February, and 1st Monday in September; *Kent Co.*, at Dover, on the 1st Tuesday after the 4th Monday in March, and on the 4th Monday in September; *Sussex Co.*, at Georgetown, on the 1st Tuesday after the 2d Monday in March, and on the 1st Tuesday after the 2d Monday in September.

The Superior Court and Court of General Sessions of the Peace and Jail Delivery are held in *Sussex Co.*, on the 2d Monday in April and October; *Kent Co.*, on the 4th Monday in April and October; *Newcastle Co.*, on the 2d Monday after the commencement of April term in Kent, and on the 2d Monday in November. The Court of Errors and Appeals is held at Dover, on the 1st Tuesday in June.

#### FINANCES.—STATE DEBT.

Delaware had no debt in 1860; in 1867, the debt was \$1,242,000; this was reduced during the year \$636,200, leaving the whole debt, December, 1868, \$605,800.

The state receives an income from railroads and other sources, and from capital invested, sufficient to meet the ordinary expenses of government.

## EDUCATION.

This state has two colleges. Delaware college at Newark, has been adopted as an agricultural school, and the proceeds of the public lands donated to the state by the United States for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts, are to be invested for the benefit of the scientific department of the college. St. Mary's college, at Wilmington, has about 40 students. The Delaware State Normal University was organized in 1866, and incorporated in 1867. It was commenced without any direct aid from the state, with a subscription of twenty scholarships. It provides instruction and training for teachers of common schools, and also for such as desire to prepare to take charge of academies and high schools.

No uniform school system, reaching all parts of the state has as yet been adopted, but measures have been inaugurated in various places to secure the benefits of well organized public schools. An annual allowance is made from the state treasury of fifty cents for each scholar in Kent and Sussex counties, and twenty cents for each scholar in Newcastle county.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of the state as given by the United States census at different periods was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Increase per cent.
1790.....	46,310.....	8,899.....	8,887.....	59,096.....	
1800.....	49,862.....	8,268.....	6,163.....	64,273.....	8.76
1810.....	55,361.....	12,186.....	4,177.....	73,674.....	13.07
1820.....	55,282.....	12,968.....	4,509.....	73,749.....	0.10
1830.....	57,601.....	15,855.....	3,292.....	76,748.....	5.05
1840.....	58,561.....	16,919.....	2,605.....	78,085.....	1.74
1850.....	71,169.....	18,073.....	2,390.....	91,532.....	17.23
1860.....	90,580.....	19,830.....	1,798.....	112,216.....	22.60

The construction of railroads and other internal improvements have within five years contributed materially to the increase of population and wealth. The opening of the Delaware railroad has furnished means for the development of the resources of the central and southern portions of the state.

Agriculture is the prominent interest; the soil and climate, and the proximity of good markets affording favorable facilities for fruit growing, which has been rapidly increasing during the last ten years.

Wilmington is the principal manufacturing town. The annual products of its mills and shops, which amounted to nearly ten million dollars in 1860, are constantly increasing.

The foreign trade of the state is carried on principally through Philadelphia and Baltimore. The principal exports are flour, grain, fruit and lumber. There are 11 National Banks with a capital of \$1,428,185; 4 of the banks with a capital of \$913,185, are located in Wilmington.

**Products in 1866.** Indian corn, 4,281,570 bushels, value, \$3,724,966; wheat, 685,720 bushels, value, \$2,067,160; oats, 2,317,867 bushels, value, \$1,374,821; potatoes, 270,220 bushels, value, \$169,154.

## 6. FLORIDA.

*Capital, Tallahassee. Area, 59,268 square miles. Population, (1860), 140,425.*

This state was formed from part of the territory ceded by Spain to United States, by treaty of February 22, 1819. It was settled in 1565, the Spaniards, at St. Augustine, was organized as a territory, March 3, 1822 and admitted into the Union as a state, March 3, 1845. An ordinance of secession was passed January 10, 1861, which was repealed, October 1865, by a convention which met October 25. This convention repudiated the rebel debt, and adopted a new constitution. This state was a part of third military district, and under the command of Gen. Pope from March 15, 1867, to the close of the year.

A convention was held January 20, 1868, and a new constitution adopted February 25, which was ratified by the people May 6, 1868.

This constitution provides that slavery shall not exist in the state, that there shall be no civil or political distinction on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude; and that the state shall ever remain a member of the American Union, the people thereof a part of the American nation, and any attempt, from whatever source or upon whatever pretence to dissolve said Union, or to sever said nation, shall be resisted with the whole power of the state. The 14th amendment was ratified by the legislature June 9, and the state admitted to representation in congress by an act passed over the President's veto, June 25, 1868.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	HARRISON REED.....	Tallahassee*.....	\$5,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	WILLIAM H. GLEASON.....	Miami.....	2,500
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	GEORGE J. ALDEN.....	Pensacola.....	3,000
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	SIMON A. CONNOVER.....	Lake City.....	3,000
<i>Comptroller</i> .....	R. H. GAMBLE.....	Tallahassee.....	3,000
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	JAMES D. WESTCOTT, JR.....	Tallahassee.....	3,000
<i>Superintendent of Pub. Instruction</i> .....	C. THURSTON CHASE.....	Jacksonville.....	3,000
<i>Commissioner of Immigration</i> .....	OSCAR E. AUSTIN.....	Palatka.....	3,000
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	GEORGE B. CARSE.....	Tallahassee.....	3,000
<i>Surveyor General</i> .....	FRANK W. WEBSTER.....	Tallahassee.....	3,000

The Governor and Lieutenant Governor are chosen by the qualified electors of the state at the time and places of voting for members of the legislature and hold office for four years. The Secretary of State, Treasurer, Comptroller, Attorney General, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Commissioner of Immigration, and Adjutant General, are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, and hold their offices the same time as the Governor or until their successors shall be qualified.

The members of the Assembly, 53 in number, are chosen biennially on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. The next election for that purpose will be in 1870. The Senators, 24 in number, are chosen for a term of four years, at the same time and place as members of the Assembly. The senators elected in 1868 from districts denoted by even numbers, vacate their seats at the expiration of two years, and thereafter one-half the whole number.

\*The official Post Office address of all the above, except the Lieut. Gov., is Tallahassee, Florida.

be elected annually. The Seminole Indians are entitled to one in each branch of the legislature. He must be a member of the and be elected by the qualified Indian electors.

sions of the legislature are annual, and are held on the first Tuesday or the first Monday in January. Regular sessions may extend to 60 days. Any special session convened by the Governor cannot exceed 20 days. Salary of members of the Senate and House of Representatives is \$500 per annum, each, and ten cents for each mile traveled in going from their homes to the capital and returning.

Any male person of the age of twenty-one years and upwards, of whatever race, color, nationality, or previous condition, who shall, at the time of going to vote, be a citizen of the United States, or who shall have declared his intention to become such in conformity to the laws of the United States and who shall have resided in Florida for one year, and in the county for six months, next preceding the election at which he shall offer to vote, shall be deemed a qualified elector at all elections under this constitution.

The legislature must enact laws requiring educational qualifications for all voters after the year 1880, but no such law shall be made applicable to any voter who may have registered or voted at any election previous thereto.

#### JUDICIARY.

Judicial power of the state is vested in a Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, and Justices of the Peace.

The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, who hold their offices for life or during good behavior. They are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. The majority of the Justices constitutes a quorum for the transaction of all business. The Supreme Court holds three terms each year at the seat of government; such terms commence on the second Tuesday of October, January, and April, respectively. This court has appellate jurisdiction in all cases in equity, also in cases of law in which is involved the title to, or right of possession of real estate; in certain civil cases specified; and in all criminal cases, in which the offences amount to felony. It has power to issue writs of *mandamus*, *coramprohibition*, *quo warranto*, *habeas corpus*, and also all writs necessary for the complete exercise of its appellate jurisdiction. It appoints a Librarian who is also Librarian of the Supreme Court Library.

There are seven Circuit Judges appointed by the governor, and confirmed by the senate, who hold their office for eight years. The state is divided into judicial districts, the limits of which are defined in the Constitution, and a judge is assigned to each circuit. Such judge holds two terms of court in each county within his circuit, each year, at such time and places as may be prescribed by law. The judge must reside in the circuit to which assigned.

Circuit Courts in the several judicial circuits have original jurisdiction in all cases in which the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction.

They have final appellate jurisdiction in all civil cases arising in the County Court in which the amount in controversy is one hundred dollars and upwards, and in all cases of misdemeanor. The Circuit Courts, and the Judges thereof, have power to issue writs of *mandamus*, injunctions, *quo warranto*, *certiorari*, and all other writs proper and necessary to the complete exercise of their jurisdiction, and also to issue writs of *habeas corpus* on petition or on behalf of, any person held in actual custody in their respective circuit.

There is a County Court in each county. The Governor appoints County Judges, who are confirmed by the Senate, and each Judge holds office for four years from the date of his commission, or until his successor is appointed and qualified. The County Court is a Court of Oyer and Terminer, and has jurisdiction of all misdemeanors and all civil cases, where the amount in controversy does not exceed three hundred dollars, except when the title or boundaries of real estate is in controversy, and its jurisdiction is final in all civil cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed one hundred dollars.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Noah H. Swayne; *District Judge—Northern District*, Philip Fraser; *Southern District*, Thomas J. Boynton. *District Attorney—Northern District*, A. Usher; *Southern District*, Homer G. Plantz. *Marshal—Northern District*, Alexander Magruder; *Southern District*, George D. West. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts—Northern District*, William P. Doxey; *Southern District*, George D. Allen.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Edwin M. Randall, Jacksonville. *Associate Justices*, James D. Westcott, Tallahassee; O. B. Hart, Jacksonville. Salary of Chief Justice, \$4,500; of each Associate Justice, \$4,000.

#### CIRCUIT COURTS.

*Judges—First Circuit*, Homer G. Plantz, Pensacola; *Second Circuit*, William Archer Cook, Monticello; *Third Circuit*, Thomas T. Long, Lake City; *Fourth Circuit*, Alva A. Knight, Jacksonville; *Fifth Circuit*, Jesse H. Goss, Ocala; *Sixth Circuit*, James T. Magbee, Tampa; *Seventh Circuit*, John W. Price, Enterprise. Salary of each Judge, \$3,500.

#### FINANCES.

Receipts for fiscal year ending November 1, 1867,	\$161,806.4
Warrants issued,	187,667.4
Excess over receipts,	25,861.4
Due from revenue not collected,	28,477.4
Balance in treasury if revenue was all paid in and warrants paid,	2,616.4

The salaries of executive, legislative and judicial officers amount annually to \$105,000. The other general expenditures for 1867, were as follows:

Criminal prosecutions.....	\$35,733.05	Pension Mrs. Reed.....	\$300
Jurors and witnesses.....	22,675.54	Compensation to Attorney General.....	50
Governor's residence.....	1,000.00	Expenses of boundary line.....	50
School fund.....	1,171.79	Executors of Gov. Perry.....	5,357.4
Seminary fund.....	601.21	School fund interest.....	91.4
Contingent expenses circuit court..	2,656.04	Artificial limbs.....	120
West Florida Seminary.....	7,581.00	State debt.....	2,604
East Florida Seminary.....	3,700.00	Freedmen's school fund.....	2,604
Contingent expenses state.....	5,702.26	Expenses of convention.....	90
Maintenance of lunatics.....	1,019.65	Repairs of capital.....	1,140
Indian hostilities, 1849.....	2,516.86	Moneys refunded.....	0

Contingent expenses Supreme Court	\$1,345.76	Census of 1887.....	\$7,040.78
Printing and publishing.....	17,304.49	Supreme Court reports.....	250.00
Post mortem examinations.....	765.87		
Total.....			\$125,143.63

## STATE DEBT.

The entire debt of the state at the close of the fiscal year, 1887, was.....	\$523,856.95
Increase from previous year.....	153,239.95
Of this debt there is due to school and seminary funds.....	195,239.63
Internal improvement fund.....	45,000.00
Balance outstanding Nov. 1, 1887.....	283,617.33

## EDUCATION.

The constitution asserts the duty of the state to make ample provision for the education of all the children residing within its borders, without distinction or preference.

The legislature is required to provide a uniform system of public schools and a University, and to provide for the liberal maintenance of the same, so that instruction shall be free. The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Secretary of State and Attorney General, constitute the Board of Education.

The Superintendent has the general supervision of all the educational interests of the state. Provision is made for a common school fund, the interest of which shall be exclusively applied to the support and maintenance of common schools, and purchase of libraries and apparatus therefor. This fund is to be derived from the following sources, viz:

The proceeds of all lands that have been or may hereafter be granted to the State by the United States for educational purposes; donations by individuals; appropriations by the state; the proceeds of lands or other property which may accrue to the state by escheat or forfeiture; the proceeds of all property granted to the state, when the purpose of such grant is not specified; all moneys which may be paid as an exemption from military duty; all fines collected under the penal law of the state; such portion of the per capita tax as may be prescribed by law for educational purposes; twenty-five per centum of the sales of Public Lands which are now, or which hereafter may be owned by the state. A special tax of not less than one mill on the dollar of all taxable property in the state, in addition to the other means provided, is to be levied and apportioned annually for the support and maintenance of common schools.

Each county is required to raise annually by tax, for the support of common schools therein, a sum not less than one-half of the amount appointed to each county for that year from the income of the common school fund. Any school district neglecting to establish or maintain for at least three months in each year, such school or schools as may be provided for by law, will forfeit its portion of the common school fund during such neglect.

There are two state seminaries, the East Florida Seminary and the West Florida Seminary which receive appropriations from the state.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Governor and Cabinet constitute a Board of Commissioners of State Institutions, and this board has supervision of all matters connected with

such institutions. Governor Reed in his message to the legislature in 1866 strongly urges immediate provision for the Insane, Blind, Deaf and Dumb, and for a State Penitentiary. He says that,

"Under the present system, the State has really been unable to punish its criminals. To place them in jail, has simply resulted in daily expense without the most remote probability of a payment of fines imposed; the consequence has been that the Governor has found it necessary to exercise the pardon power to save the State from bankruptcy, and while this course has resulted, no doubt, in saving perhaps considerable sums, yet it has at the same time resulted in releasing the criminal without really adequate punishment for his offence. Crime must be punished or society cannot be maintained."

The expenses of the state for 1867, for criminal prosecutions, was \$35,783.05, and for jurors and witnesses, \$22,675.54. It is supposed that at least an average of 100 persons per day throughout the year, were supported by the state in idleness under the prison system at a cost of about \$19,500 per year.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The first United States Census taken in Florida was in 1830, the population at that time, and at the close of each decade since was as follows:

	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1830	18,835	844	15,501	34,730	
1840	27,943	817	23,717	52,477	56.28
1850	47,908	982	39,310	87,445	66.53
1860	77,748	982	61,745	140,425	60.59

The ratio of increase has varied but little; for the first decade it was 56.28 per cent., and for each of the last two decades, a little more than 60.5 per cent. The present population is estimated at 160,000 to 175,000. Of the free population in 1860, 35,602 were born in the state; 30,768 in other states; 3,309 in foreign countries; of whom 330 were born in England; 837 in Ireland; 189 in Scotland; 6 in Wales; 77 in British America; 478 in Germany; 141 in France, and 1,371 in other foreign countries. The Indians may be taxed, in which case they become citizens of the state, and have all the rights and privileges of other citizens.

Since the close of the war, emigration from the northern states, and from Europe, has been directed to this state. The mildness of the climate, the productiveness of the soil, and the cheapness of land have induced many to invest capital in agriculture or lumbering, which at present are the leading pursuits of the people, and the chief sources of wealth. Cotton, corn, sugar cane, rice and potatoes, are the principal crops. The raising of vegetables and fruits for the northern markets has proved profitable, and will in a few years add materially to the trade and wealth of the state.

Oranges, lemons, and citrons grow well in nearly every part of Florida, and in some localities the fruit is equal to that raised in any part of the world. In the southern part of the state, pine apples, bananas, figs, and dates, grow in luxuriance. Peaches, grapes, and many other fruits of the northern states, can be produced in abundance, and of excellent quality some weeks before they ripen in the latitude of New York and Philadelphia. About 17,500,000 acres of public lands are yet to be disposed of.

In 1860, there were 185 manufacturing establishments, having a capital of \$1,874,125, and yielding an annual product valued at \$2,447,469. The commerce of the state has not been extensive, but there is a profitable coasting trade. The General Assembly in July and August, 1868, incorporated the Southern Inland Navigation Company, and two Steamboat and Canal companies, all of which have for their object the improvement of inland navigation, also two railroad companies, the aggregate capital of the whole being \$1,060,000.

## 7. GEORGIA.

*Capital, Atlanta. Area, 58,000 square miles. Population, (1860), 1,057,368.*

Georgia was settled at Savannah in 1733, by the English, under General Oglethorpe. It received its charter, June 9, 1732, from George II, from whom it was named. It was the last settled of the original thirteen states, formed its constitution in 1777, and ratified the constitution of the United States, January 2, 1788. It was a member of the late Southern Confederacy, adopted an ordinance of secession, January 19, 1861, which was repealed, October 30, 1865, by a convention which assembled on the 25th of the same month. The same convention repudiated the debt incurred by the rebellion, and adopted a new constitution. This state was included in the 3d military district; Major General Pope and General Meade commanding. The new constitution was adopted in convention, March 11, 1868, and ratified by the people, April 20, 1868. This constitution declares that all persons born or naturalized in the United States, and resident in the state, shall be citizens of the state, and no laws shall be made or enforced which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States, or of this state, or deny to any person within its jurisdiction, the equal protection of its laws.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	R. B. BULLOCK.....	Atlanta.....	\$4,000
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	DAVID G. COTLING.....	Atlanta.....	2,000
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	N. L. ANGLIER.....	Atlanta.....	2,000
<i>Comptroller General</i> .....	MADISON BELL.....	Atlanta.....	2,000
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	H. P. FARROW.....	Atlanta.....	300 and fees.

The Governor is chosen quadrennially for a term of four years, by the electors of the state. The Secretary of State, Comptroller General, Treasurer, and Surveyor General, are elected by the General Assembly for the same period as the Governor.

The Senate consists of 44 members, elected for four years, except that those first elected from the districts having odd numbers, hold their office for two years only; thereafter one-half will be elected biennially.

The House of Representatives consists of 175 members, elected biennially for two years. The election of Governor, members of Congress, and members of the General Assembly takes place on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November. The General Assembly meets annually on the second Tuesday of January, and no session can continue longer than 40 days, as prolonged by a vote of two-thirds of each branch thereof.

Every male person, born in the United States, and every male person who has been naturalized, or who has legally declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, twenty-one years old, or upward, who has resided in the State six months, next preceding the election, and has resided thirty days in the county in which he offers to vote, and has paid all taxes which are required of him for the year next preceding the election, and every citizen of the United States of the age aforesaid, who was a resident of the State at the time of the adoption of the Constitution, is deemed an



elector. Soldiers and sailors in the service of the United States, persons convicted of heinous crimes, idiots, and insane persons are excepted.

### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial Powers of this State are vested in a Supreme Court, Superior Courts, Courts of Ordinary, Justices of the Peace, Commissioned Notaries Public, and such other Courts as have been or may be established by law.

The Supreme Court consists of three Judges, two of whom constitute quorum. The constitution of 1868 provided that at the first appointment of Judges of the Supreme Court, one should be appointed for four years, or for eight years, and one for twelve years, but all subsequent appointments except to fill unexpired terms, will be for the term of twelve years; and the Judges of the Superior Court, one-half the number should be appointed for four years, and the other half for eight years; but all subsequent appointments, except to fill unexpired terms, will be for the term of eight years.

The Supreme Court has no original jurisdiction, but is a Court alone for the trial and correction of errors from the Superior Courts, and from the City Courts of Savannah and Augusta, and such other like Courts as may be established in other cities.

There is a Judge of the Superior Courts for each Judicial Circuit. He may act in other Circuits when authorized by law. The Superior Courts have exclusive jurisdiction in cases of divorce; in criminal cases where the offender is subjected to the loss of life or confinement in the Penitentiary in cases respecting titles to land and equity cases, except as hereinafter provided; but the General Assembly has power to merge the Common Law and Equity Jurisdiction of said Courts. Said Courts have jurisdiction in all other civil cases, except as hereinafter provided. They have appellate jurisdiction in all such cases as are provided by law. They have power to correct errors in inferior Judicatories, by writ of *certiorari*, which only issues on the sanction of the Judge; and to issue writs of *mandamus*, prohibition *scire facias*, and all other writs that may be necessary for carrying the powers fully into effect.

Until the General Assembly shall otherwise direct, there must be a District Judge, and a District Attorney for each Senatorial District in this State. The District Judge has jurisdiction to hear and determine all offences not punishable with death or imprisonment in the Penitentiary; and it is the duty of the District Attorney to represent the State in all cases before the District Judge.

No court has jurisdiction to try or determine any suit or enforce any judgment or execution against any resident of the State upon any contract or agreement made or implied, or upon any contract made in renewal of an debt existing prior to the first day of June, 1865, except in certain cases specifically mentioned in the constitution.

The District Judge and Attorneys hold their offices for a period of four years. The Judges of the Supreme and Superior Courts, the Attorney General, Solicitors General and the District Judges, and Attorneys are appointed

by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, and are removable by the Governor, on the address of two-thirds of each branch of the General Assembly, or by impeachment and conviction thereon. Justices of the Peace are elected by the legal voters in their respective Districts, and are commissioned by the Governor. They are removable on conviction for malpractice in office.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, N. H. Swayne. *Dist. Judge*, John Erskine. *District Attorney*, Henry S. Fitch. *Marshal*, William G. Dickson.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

The Supreme Court holds its sessions at the seat of government, at such times as are prescribed by law. A Superior Court must sit in each county not less than twice in each year. The District Judge must sit at stated times not less than once in each month, in each county in his district.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Judges of Supreme Court*. Joseph E. Brown, Atlanta; Henry Kent McCay, Americus; Hiram Warner, Greenville. Salaries \$2,500 in specie.

#### CIRCUIT COURT.

*Judges of Circuit Court*. 1st District, Garnet Andrews, Washington; 2d District, Josiah R. Parrot, Cartersville; 3d District, John R. Alexander, Thomasville; 4th District, Chasce G. Davis, Monroe; 5th District, Carleton B. Cole, Macon; 6th District, James M. Clarke, Americus; 7th District, James W. Green, Americus; 8th District, David B. Hassell, Thomaston; 9th District, Wm. Gibson, Augusta; 10th District, John D. Pope, Atlanta; 11th District, Philip B. Robinson, Greenboro; 12th District, Noel B. Knight, Manilla; 13th District, Wm. Schleg, Savannah; 14th District, John S. Bigby, Newman; 15th District, W. M. Sessions, Blackshear; 16th District, E. El. Worrell, Talbotton. Salaries \$1,800 in specie.

#### FINANCES.

At the close of the fiscal year, 1866, there was in the treasury a cash balance of - - - - - \$71,752  
Assets of the state consisting of shares of banks and railroads, \$1,126,900  
Bonded debt, - - - - - 5,706,500  
The Western and Atlantic railroad valued in 1862 at \$7,869,224, for several years paid into the state treasury an interest of over 6 per ct. on \$7,000,000.

#### EDUCATION.

According to the census of 1860, there were in Georgia 33 colleges, with 8,302 students, and \$167,931 income, yet not more than five or six of these institutions would have ranked as colleges in the northern states. There were then 243 academies and private schools, with 11,075 pupils, and \$237,373 income.

Many of these institutions were closed during the war, but are now in successful operation. The State University at Athens, founded in 1801, and re-organized so as to include Franklin College, confers five degrees, viz.: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineer, and Master of Arts. It has a good building, a library of more than 13,000 volumes, besides 4,000 volumes in the libraries of the societies; a valuable and complete philosophical and chemical apparatus; and an extensive Mine-

ralogical and Geological Cabinet. It has been re-opened under very favorable prospects.

Oglethorpe University, at Milledgeville, Mercer University, at Renfield, and Emory College, at Oxford, are respectively under the charge of the Presbyterian, Baptist and Methodist denominations. They were all organized from 1835 to 1838, and have together graduated more than 1,000 students. The Wesleyan Female College at Macon, is in successful operation, with nearly as many students (144) as there were before the war.

The Constitution of 1868 provides for the organization of a thorough system of General Education, to be forever free to all children of the State, and creates the Office of State School Commissioner. This officer is appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate, and holds his office for the same time as the Governor. The poll tax allowed by the Constitution, and Educational fund now belonging to the State, except the endowment of, and debt due to the State University, or that may hereafter be obtained in any way, a special tax on shows and exhibitions, and on the sale of spirituous and malt liquors, which the General Assembly is authorized to assess—and the proceeds from the commutation for military service, are set apart and devoted to the support of Common Schools. The General Assembly has power to levy such general tax upon the property of the State, as may be necessary for the support of said School System. There must be established as soon as practicable one or more Common Schools, in each School District in the state.

#### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The State Lunatic Asylum, at Medway, near Milledgeville went into operation in 1842. The buildings were subsequently enlarged, but are now insufficient to accommodate all patients. Blacks are entitled to admission, well as whites. This institution and the Academy for the Blind at Macon have been in successful operation, but the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb was suspended during the war, and had not been opened at our last date.

The State Penitentiary at Milledgeville was commenced in 1811, and substantially built of granite. It was repaired and improved in 1859-60, destroyed during the war. It has since been partially restored and improved. Before the war the convicts were employed in manufacturing leather, wags, shoes, pails, and other articles.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of Georgia at each census was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Em.
1790.....	52,886	339	29,264	82,548	
1800.....	101,678	1,019	59,404	162,101	
1810.....	145,414	1,801	105,218	252,433	
1820.....	189,568	1,763	149,654	340,983	
1830.....	296,806	2,486	217,531	516,823	
1840.....	407,695	2,753	280,944	691,392	
1850.....	521,573	2,931	381,682	906,185	
1860.....	591,538	3,500	402,198	1,057,236	

In 1860, cotton, corn, wheat, and potatoes were the principal products, this state ranking first in the amount of sweet potatoes, and fourth in the amount of cotton produced. At that time, about one-fourth of the land in the state was wild or unimproved. As in most of the other southern states, farms and cultivated lands have depreciated in value since 1860. During ten years preceding the war, manufactures rapidly increased, and at the time the last National census was taken, there were 1,890 establishments annually producing goods to the value of nearly \$17,000,000. The state has valuable gold mines; iron ore, marble and other minerals are abundant.

Gold was first discovered in Habersham County, in 1831. It is found principally in this county and in Carroll, Cobb, Cherokee and Lumpkin counties. A mint was established at Dahlonega, in this county, in 1837, which has received \$600,000 in a single year, with an aggregate coinage to February 28, 1861, \$6,121,919. Of this amount, \$5,825,747 was received during the period from 1833 to 1857. Placer mining has been prosecuted in northern Georgia in a manner, and with a success not unlike the experience of California. Besides the true veins, which traverse the strata in which they lie in various angles of dip and direction, there are many depositories of gold in all directions around Dahlonega, which are auriferous beds of slates, often decomposed, and sometimes containing pyrites, and the gossan resulting from its decomposition. In Lumpkin and Habersham counties especially, these metalliferous beds have been worked like opened quarries, and the gold in some instances, has been collected with the rocker or the pan, without recourse to crushing. In those parts of the gold region where nature has subjected the auriferous rocks to much dislocation and atmospheric exposure, not only the beds of the veins, but the adjacent detritus of their valleys will unquestionably give large returns to the new and powerful methods for washing ponderous masses of earth. Companies have been organized to introduce these hydraulic appliances upon the Chestatee and other tributaries of the Chattahoochee river.

The value of property as returned in 1866 was as follows.

Land.....	\$108,112,594.00
City and town property.....	39,396,181.00
Money and solvent debts.....	34,531,678.00
Merchandise.....	10,933,173.00
Shipping and tonnage.....	215,667.00
Stocks, manufactures, etc.....	4,190,489.00
Household and kitchen furniture.....	1,132,406.00
Property not enumerated.....	28,751,667.00
Total value of property returned.....	\$222,183,787.00

The total number of acres of land in the state.....	37,190,000
Number of acres returned in 1860.....	33,945,289
Number of acres returned in 1866.....	30,116,929
Decrease.....	3,228,360

Average value per acre in 1860, \$4.85; in 1866, \$3.42; decrease per acre, \$1.43. In 1860, the total value of property exclusive of slaves, was \$369,627,923.

## 8. ILLINOIS.

*Capital, Springfield. Area, 55,410 square miles. Population, (1885), 2,141,510.*

Illinois was settled at Kaskaskia, by the French in 1683, and was claimed by France until the treaty of Paris, in 1763, when it fell into the hands of the English. Soon after, settlers from Virginia located themselves in the territory which came under the government of the United States by the treaty of the revolution. It formed a part of the North-western territory ceded by Virginia to the United States in 1783, was a part of Indiana as organized in 1800, from which it was separated, and made into a distinct territory in 1809. Its constitution was framed in 1818, and it was admitted into the Union, December 23, of that year.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	JOHN W. PALMER.....	Springfield.....	\$12,500
Lieutenant Governor.....	JOHN DOUGHERTY.....	Jonesboro.....	80
Secretary of State.....	EDWARD RUMMEL.....	Peoria.....	800
Treasurer.....	E. N. BATES.....	Centalla.....	800
Auditor.....	CHAR. E. LIPPINCOTT.....	Chandlerville.....	1,000
Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	NEWTON BATEMAN.....	Springfield.....	2,500
Acting Asst. Adjutant General.....	E. P. NILES.....	Springfield.....	1,800
Attorney General.....	WASH. BUSHNELL.....	Ottawa.....	2,500

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, and Superintendent of Public Instruction, are elected by the people for four years. The general election is held on the first Tuesday in November. Senators, 25 in number, are chosen for four years; and Representatives, 90 in number, for two years. One-half the Senators, and all the Representatives being elected biennially. The pay of each member of the Legislature, is \$2.00 a day for the first forty days, and \$1.00 a day afterwards. The Legislature is required to assemble in regular session biennially, on the first Monday in January, in the odd years, 1869, 1871, &c.

Every white male inhabitant who was a resident of the state at the adoption of the constitution, and every white male citizen 21 years of age, residing one year in the state is entitled to vote.

## JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court which has appellate jurisdiction only, consists of three divisions, corresponding to three divisions of the state.

There are twenty-eight Circuit Courts presided over by as many judges. These courts have original jurisdiction in civil cases of all sums over \$20 and concurrent jurisdiction with the justices courts of all sums under \$20 and exceeding \$20.

The Superior Court of Chicago has concurrent jurisdiction in the civil and city respectively with the Circuit Court in all civil cases, and in criminal cases except murder and treason. The Recorder's Court has jurisdiction in criminal cases, and in civil cases to the amount of \$100. Each county has a County Court, with jurisdiction to the same amount as justices of the peace, but the business of these courts is chiefly probate matters.

\* Several of these officers have fees in addition to their salaries.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, David Davis. *District Judge, Northern District*, Thomas Drummond; *Southern District*, Samuel H. Treat, Jr. *District Attorney, Northern District*, Jesse O. Norton; *Southern District*, J. E. Rosette. *Marshal, Northern District*, J. P. Jones; *Southern District*, John Logan. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts, Northern District*: W. H. Bradley; *Southern District*, Paschal T. Enos.

## SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

*1st Division, Judge*, Sidney Breese, Carlyle; *Clerk*, Noah Johnson, Jefferson Co. *2d Division, Chief Justice*, P. H. Walker, Rushville; *Clerk*, William A. Turney, Springfield. *3d Division, Judge*, Charles B. Lawrence, Warren Co.; *Clerk*, Lorenzo Leland, Ottawa; *Reporter*, N. L. Freeman, Springfield. Salaries of Judges, \$1,200 each.

## CIRCUIT COURTS.

*1st Circuit*, Charles D. Hodges; *2d Circuit*, Silas L. Bryan; *3d Circuit*, Monroe C. Crawford; *4th Circuit*, Hiram B. Declus; *5th Circuit*, C. L. Higbee; *6th Circuit*, George W. Pleasants; *7th Circuit*, Erastus S. Williams; *8th Circuit*, John M. Scott; *9th Circuit*, E. S. Leland; *10th Circuit*, Arthur A. Smith; *11th Circuit*, J. McRoberts; *12th Circuit*, James M. Pollock; *13th Circuit*, T. D. Murphy; *14th Circuit*, B. R. Sheldon; *15th Circuit*, Joseph Sibley; *16th Circuit*, S. D. Paterbaugh; *17th Circuit*, A. J. Gallagher; *18th Circuit*, Edward Y. Rice; *19th Circuit*, John Olney; *20th Circuit*, Charles H. Wood; *21st Circuit*, Charles Turner; *22d Circuit*, W. W. Heaton; *23d Circuit*, S. L. Richmond; *24th Circuit*, Joseph Gillespie; *25th Circuit*, Richard S. Canby; *26th Circuit*, A. D. Duff; *27th Circuit*, James Steele; *28th Circuit*, Sylvanus Wilcox. Salary, \$1,000 each.

## SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO.

*Chief Justice*, John M. Wilson.  
*Associate Justices*, Joseph E. Gary, John S. Jamison; *Chief Clerk*, Thomas B. Carter; *Deputy Clerks*, U. R. Hawley, John H. Batten. *Terms*—First Monday in each month.

## TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

*1st Division*, at Cairo, on 1st Tuesday in November; *2d Division*, at Springfield, the Tuesday after 1st Monday in January; *3d Division*, at Ottawa, 1st Tuesday in April.

## FINANCES.

The Treasurer's account is presented biennially. The following is a summary of the receipts and payments for two years as found in the report to be presented to the legislature in 1869.

Balance in Treasury, December, 1866,	-	-	-	\$1,414,171.00
Receipts from all sources,	-	-	-	6,385,596.00
				<hr/>
				\$7,749,767.00
Payments,	-	-	-	6,002,726.00
				<hr/>
Balance, December, 1868,	-	-	-	1,747,041.00

The condition of the several funds was as follows. The ordinary and extraordinary expenses are included under Revenue fund. Fractions of a dollar omitted.

Name of Fund.	Balance in Treas. Dec. 1, 1864.	Am't received from Dec. 1, 1866 to Dec. 1, 1868.	Am't paid out from Dec. 1, 1866 to Dec. 1, 1868.
Revenue Fund.....	\$46,423	\$2,276,763	\$2,126,434
State Debt Fund.....	731,588	1,669,168	1,449,837
Interest Fund.....	538,548	1,128,373	1,129,883
School Fund.....	41,732	201,168	271,494
Illinois Central R. R. Fund.....	33,882	860,184	892,043
Unknown and Minor belrs.....	1,149	4,338	
Deerter's Fund.....		30,400	30,400
Hancock Co. Interest Fund.....	515	20,586	20,194
Miscellaneous.....	381	44,612	42,509
Total.....	\$1,414,168	\$6,385,592	\$6,002,723

## STATE DEBT.

On the 1st of December, 1860, the entire bonded debt of the state amounted to \$10,277,161.36. This was increased by the war loan of July, 1861, \$12,327,161.36. On the 1st of December, 1866, the entire debt amounted only \$8,638,252.21, and there was in the treasury to be applied to the redemption of this debt, \$765,470.65. The debt, at that time, was made up of the following items:

Bank and Internal Improvement Stock.....	\$31.00
Internal Improvement Stock.....	42.00
New Internal Improvement Stock.....	1,765.52
New Internal Improvement Interest Stock.....	1,077.88
Interest Stock.....	680.46
Liquidation Bonds.....	198.37
Refunded Stock.....	1,261.00
War Bonds.....	945.30
Normal University Bonds.....	64.00
Thornton Loan Bonds.....	143.00
Canal Bonds payable in New York, registered.....	514.00
Canal Bonds payable in New York, unregistered.....	389.00
Canal Bonds payable in London, registered.....	715.66
Canal Bonds payable in London, unregistered.....	768.22
Internal Improvement Scrip.....	18.78
Interest certificates, canal stock.....	16.86
Canal Scrip, signed by Governor.....	2.61
Balance of Canal Claim.....	3.6
Two certificates for arrears of interest.....	1.0
<b>Total indebtedness.....</b>	<b>\$8,638.21</b>

The receipts of the seven per cent. gross earnings of the Illinois Railroad for two years \$923,565.59, or nearly enough to defray the ordinary expenses of the state government, revenue is however pledged to the payment of interest-paying state indebtedness until extinction thereof.

The amount of the debt outstanding, December 1, 1868, was \$5,971,151.31. The interest will cease upon bonds amounting to \$151,311, after Jan 1869. These, with liquidation and re-funded stock bonds, amounting aggregate to \$557,811, the state can redeem at pleasure. The remainder of the debt matures after 1870.

## EDUCATION.

There are more than thirty institutions in this state, bearing the name of university or college, a part of which are well endowed, furnish a collegiate course, and conferring degrees, while a part are of no higher rank than many academies or seminaries in the eastern states.

The State Industrial University, founded by an act of the legislature, February 28, 1867, and located between the cities of Peoria and Urbana, Champaign county, was opened in 1868, with a faculty complete, and a good number of students. Its course of instruction includes the following departments: Science, Literature and Arts; Agricultural Science, and Art; Military Tactics, and Engineering; Metallurgy; Civil Engineering; Analytical, and applied Chemistry; History, Practical Geology, &c.; Commercial Science, and /

regularly admitted are allowed to take such studies as they choose, provided they are prepared to pursue the same with the regular classes.

Various collections have already been secured for cabinets in Natural Science, and the apparatus for illustration in the Department of Agriculture is very complete. The University has over 1,000 acres of improved farming lands, 40 acres of which have been set apart for gardens, nurseries, and specimen orchards; the remainder is to be used for experimental and stock farms, orchards, and collections of trees and plants. The manual labor system has been successfully introduced, the students being compensated for the work performed in proportion to their ability and fidelity.

The state superintendent of public instruction has the supervision of all the public schools in the state. He is authorized to make such rules and regulations as he may think necessary and expedient, and to explain and determine to other school officers the meaning of the school law.

There is in each county, a county superintendent who is required to visit every school in the county at least once each year, to note the methods of instruction, the branches taught, and the general condition of schools; to give such directions as may be necessary in the science, art, and methods of teaching, to encourage the formation of teachers' institutes, and to report biennially to the state superintendent.

Trustees are elected annually in each township, who are authorized to form and alter school districts, apportion school money, and purchase and hold real estate for school purposes. The trustees report biennially to the county superintendent.

In each district, there are three school directors, (one chosen each year to hold office three years,) who have the supervision and control of school property, and the authority to levy taxes for defraying all the expenses of supporting free schools, repairing school houses, and procuring furniture, fuel, libraries and apparatus.

No teacher is authorized to teach a public school without a certificate of qualification issued by the state or county superintendent. The certificates issued by the state superintendent are of perpetual validity in every county and school district in the state. County certificates are valid in the county for one and two years.

The State Normal University was first opened for the reception of students in October, 1857. It is pleasantly located in Normal, near the city of Bloomington, has ample accommodations and extensive grounds. It is now in a very prosperous condition, the number of students being greater than ever before. In addition to its regular terms, its president and other officers have for several years held a State Institute for two weeks in August, which has been attended by hundreds of teachers, many of whom could not enjoy the full course of the University. County Teachers' Institutes are held in about half of the counties of the state.

The superintendent's report is made biennially. The following statistics are taken from the last report presented to the Legislature in 1887.



**Public Schools.** Number of districts, 9,938; number of schools, 9,945; number of districts having schools six months or more, 9,063; number of districts having no school, 502; average number of months schools have been kept, 6.57; number of persons between the ages of 6 and 21,—white, 759,987; colored, 44,931; number of pupils—male, 330,977; female, 293,682; total, 614,659; number of teachers—male, 6,825; female, 10,454; total, 17,279; number of schools—graded, 628; private, 640; number of scholars in private schools, 20,907; number of school houses, 9,753; erected during the year, 612.

Highest monthly wages paid to teachers—male, \$340; female, \$110; lowest monthly wages paid to teachers—male, \$13; female, \$6; average monthly wages paid to teachers—male, \$39.10; female, \$26.19; amount of outstanding district debts, \$832,773; surplus in treasury belonging to districts, \$464,872; principal of funds—county, \$176,496; township, \$3,987,405.

**Receipts.** Interest on school fund, \$54,568; State two-mill tax fund, \$750,000; interest fund—county, \$17,059; township, \$361,397; proceeds of school lands sold, \$66,802; district taxes, \$2,789,335; fines and forfeitures, \$33,127; miscellaneous, \$372,845; total, 4,445,130.

**Expenditures.** Teachers' wages, \$2,531,036; school house sites and grounds, \$65,987; building new school houses, \$830,889; purchase of school houses, \$13,779; rent of school houses, \$18,753; repairs and improvements, \$316,306; school furniture, \$62,982; school apparatus, \$10,969; books for school libraries, \$4,199; fuel and other incidental expenses, \$312,628; compensation to township, \$35,332; miscellaneous, \$306,119.

**State Normal University, Normal.** RICHARD EDWARDS, LL. D., *President*. Number of students, 1867—senior class—ladies, 7; gentlemen, 6; total, 13; middle class—ladies, 23; gentlemen, 26; total, 58; junior class—ladies, 167; gentlemen, 89; total, 256; aggregate, 327.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The State Charitable Institutions are mostly located in Jacksonville. They have been liberally supported by an enlightened public spirit, and have accomplished much in relieving the wants and necessities of the unfortunate. Each institution is under the charge of a separate Board of Trustees or Directors, which has the appointment of the local officers of the institution, and which reports biennially to the General Assembly.

The Institution for the Deaf and Dumb receives pupils between 10 and 21 years of age; those from Illinois are admitted free of charge; those from other states on the payment of \$100 per annum.

The State Hospital for the Insane was opened in 1857. In 1865 and 1866, it was enlarged by an addition which comprised a lateral and a transverse wing, each 100 feet long, by 43, erected at a cost of \$73,000. The institution can now accommodate 500 patients, and is reported in a highly prosperous condition. It has a large and productive farm.

The Institution for the Blind was originally organized by the citizens of Jacksonville, and supported for a year by their liberal donations. The Legislature in 1849, passed an act authorizing a special tax of two-tenths of a mill on the hundred dollars for the purchase of ground, erection of buildings, and support of the school. The amount of this tax was more than was necessary, and this law was repealed, and an annual appropriation of \$12,000 substituted. The buildings for the use of the Institution are convenient, and amply furnished with every article conducive to the welfare of the inmates. Applicants from Illinois are admitted free. Pupils are employed in the workshop one hour a day, the remaining portion of the time is devoted to literature and music, in which all are permitted to join. The male pupils are taught to make brushes and brooms, and to weave carpets. The female pupils sew, knit stockings, and do other work.

The Institution for Idiots and Imbeciles, was established by an act of the General Assembly passed in 1865. The trustees hired the residence of the late Gov. Duncan, which was found commodious, and three pupils were admitted on the 25th of May, 1865. The number was increased during the summer to nine, and in the autumn others were received. There were nearly 100 applications during the first six months.

The Soldiers' Orphans' Home was created by the General Assembly in 1865 and nine trustees appointed to complete the organization.

The Illinois State Penitentiary was located by authority of an act of the Legislature, February 19, 1857, at Joliet, and on the 22d of May, 1858, fifty-three prisoners were received from the old Penitentiary at Alton. July 24, 1860, the last were removed, but the building was not completed until 1868.

The whole area of land pertaining to the Penitentiary is 72.19 acres; whole area within main wall, sixteen acres; the main wall is twenty-five feet high and six feet thick; there are one hundred cells for separate system, seven by fifteen feet, and fifteen feet high, nine hundred cells for congregate system, and one hundred cells for females four by seven feet, and seven feet high. Each cell has a distinct ventilating tube extending to roof, with two registers in each. All partitions, floors, and ceiling of cells are formed each of one stone, eight inches thick. The buildings and walls stand on rock foundation. All the buildings and grounds are supplied with pure water from a spring at the bluff; the buildings are warmed by steam; the kitchen and wash rooms are furnished with steam and other cooking and washing fixtures of the most modern and approved kinds.

The engines of one hundred and fifty horse power each, furnish the motive power for the machinery, running nearly 1,500 feet of heavy line shafting. Altogether it is one of the most complete prisons in the United States, as well as the most extensive and best arranged manufacturing establishment in the West.

Until July, 1867, the labor of convicts had been farmed out to contractors, who were bound to meet all the expenses of the prison. At that date the state assumed entire control. A Board of Commissioners was appointed by the Governor, and this Board selected a Warden, who has the general management of the prison, under the direction of the Commissioners.

All minors under the age of eighteen, except for the crime of robbery, burglary, or arson, convicted of any criminal offence, are exempted from punishment in the Penitentiary. They may be fined and sent to county jail, or either, for misdemeanors, but for higher crimes are always sent to the county jail. The number of these young offenders is steadily increasing in the State.

The Governor in his last biennial message, recommended the establishment of a State Reform School for this class, where they would not be exposed to association with older and more hardened criminals.

**Illinois Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, Jacksonville.** PHILIP G. GILLET, A. M., *Superintendent*. Number of pupils September 1, 1864, 224; number admitted in two years ending November 30, 1866, 56; whole number, 301; number in actual attendance, 290; number honorably discharged in the two years, 87; graduated, 16; died, 8; average attendance, 187; number in attendance September 1, 1868, 260.

**Illinois State Hospital for the Insane, Jacksonville.** ANDREW MCFARLAND, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in hospital, December 1, 1864, 301. Number admitted during the two years ending December 1, 1866, males, 232; females, 214; total, 446. Discharged within two years,—recovered, 146; unrecovered, 167; improved, 53; eloped, 15; died, 48; total, 430. Remaining December 1, 1866, 318. Supposed cause of insanity in cases admitted—domestic trouble, 33; religious excitement, 32; business anxieties, 16; death of friends, 13; puerperal, 22; disappointed love, 15; over exertion, 13; vicious indulgences, 25; epilepsy, 12; hereditary, 19; miscellaneous and unknown, 248; total, 446. Occupations—domestic duties, 191; farmers, 135; laborers, 40; students, 32; carpenters, 8; teachers, 7; miscellaneous, 33; total, 446. Civil condition—single, 198; married, 211; widowed, 37; total, 446. Nativity—American, 312; foreign, 134; total, 446.

**Illinois Institution for Education of the Blind, Jacksonville.** JOSHUA RHODES, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of pupils December 1, 1866—males, 40; females, 40; total, 80.

**Illinois Institution for Idiots and Imbeciles, Jacksonville.** C. T. WILBUR, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of pupils admitted since organization of institution, 34. Discharged, 8. Remaining December 1, 1866, 26.

**Illinois State Penitentiary, Joliet.** B. DORNELASER, *Warden*. Whole number of convicts December 1, 1864, 596; number received during the year, 1,226; number discharged—by expiration of sentence, 516; by pardons, 168; by order Supreme Court, 1; delivered to Sheriff on indictment for murder, 1; died, 29; escaped, 94; total, 739. Number of convicts December 1, 1866, 1,073; of these 762 were born in the United States, and 311 in foreign countries. There were committed—for larceny, 703; robbery, 76; burglary, 69; assault to kill, 37; murder, 31; manslaughter, 29; rape, 28; passing counterfeit money, 19; burglary and larceny, 13; forgery, 12; receiving stolen property, 7; arson, 9; miscellaneous, 40; total, 1,073. Whole number December 1, 1867, 1,043.

## POPULATION.

In this state, a census is taken every ten years by commissioners appointed by the County Courts. The last census was taken June 30, 1865, when the population amounted to 2,141,510, a gain of 429,056 since 1860. The population at different periods since its organization as a territory, was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1810 .....	11,501 .....	613 .....	168 .....	12,282 .....	
1820 .....	53,788 .....	457 .....	917 .....	55,162 .....	349.53
1830 .....	155,061 .....	1,637 .....	747 .....	157,445 .....	185.17
1840 .....	472,354 .....	3,598 .....	331 .....	476,183 .....	202.44
1850 .....	846,034 .....	5,426 .....	.....	851,470 .....	78.81
1860 .....	1,704,323 .....	7,628 .....	.....	1,711,951 .....	101.06
1865 .....	2,194,170 .....	17,340 .....	.....	2,141,510 .....	25.09

The population of 1865 was classified as follows—white males, 1,093,111; white females, 1,038,059; colored males, 9,112; colored females, 8,228. The increase of population has been more than 100 per cent. for every decade, except from 1840 to 1850.

This state extends through more than five degrees of latitude, presenting a variety in climate and adaptation to different products. Its soil and situation are peculiarly favorable to agriculture which has been the principal branch of industry pursued. In 1860, it surpassed all other states in wheat and corn products, yielding nearly one-seventh of the entire crop.

It is also rich in minerals, the coal fields being estimated at 44,000 square miles, and the lead mines are among the most valuable in the world.

The Illinois coal field stretches from the Mississippi near Rock Island, eastward toward Fox river, thence southeast through Indiana, and southward into Kentucky, occupying the greater part of Illinois, the southwestern portion of Indiana, and the northwestern part of Kentucky, measuring 375 miles in length from northwest to southeast, and 200 in width from St. Louis eastward, estimated to contain 1,277,500,000,000 tons of coal, sufficient

o furnish an annual supply of 13,000,000 tons for nearly a hundred thousand years. The present annual product of the state is 1,500,000 tons, the amount increasing every year.

The great lead district of the Mississippi river occupies a portion of northwestern Illinois, southwestern Wisconsin, and northeastern Iowa, covering an area of 1,000,000 acres, one-sixth of which lies in Illinois. Iron ore has been mined in Hardin County, on the Ohio. Copper has been found in several counties; also marble, crystallized gypsum, quartz crystal, and silix for glass manufacture; salt also exists in the southern counties, while small quantities of gold and silver have been obtained in the lead district.

The value of real estate and personal property for 1850 is reported in the United States census at \$156,265,006, and for 1860 at \$371,860,282, being an increase in the ten years of \$715,595,276 or 450 per cent. In 1866, the governor estimated the whole wealth of the state at not less than \$1,200,000,000.

The railroad system is on an extensive scale. At the close of 1867, 3,160 miles were completed and in operation, and 812 miles more were in course of construction, making in the aggregate 3,979 miles, or one mile of railroad to 14 square miles of territory.

In addition to the facilities thus afforded to commerce, a canal has been constructed from Lake Michigan at Chicago, to La Salle on the Illinois river, 100 miles in length, affording communication by water between the lakes and the Mississippi.

According to the State census, the value of manufactured products for 1865 was \$63,266,013. The leading city in the state is Chicago, which had in 1837, a population of 4,170; in 1850, 29,963; in 1860, 110,973; in 1865, 173,533, and in 1867, over 300,000. Twenty-four lines of railroad connecting various points in the state, center here, and 200 trains of cars daily arrive and depart. It is now the most extensive grain and lumber market in the world. The number of buildings erected in the city in 1867 was 7,500 at a cost of \$7,500,000. The receipts and shipments of Chicago for the same time, were as follows:

Articles.	Received.	Shipped.	Articles.	Received.	Shipped.
Flour, bls .....	1,814,296	1,859,995	Cut Meats, lbs.....	11,607,264	80,780,853
Wheat, bu .....	18,090,868	10,360,458	Pork, bls.....	71,331	168,783
Corn, bu .....	23,018,837	30,213,790	Lard, lbs.....	9,837,363	34,514,305
Oats, bu .....	10,968,617	9,632,146	Hides, lbs.....	22,963,017	20,731,953
Rye, bu .....	1,306,304	1,095,523	Lumber, ft.....	861,912,900	532,113,000
Barley, bu .....	2,346,446	1,650,950	Shingles, No.....	423,261,000	401,815,000
Seeds, lbs.....	25,416,133	11,263,237	Lath, No.....	143,847,000	103,609,000

Products in 1866. Indian corn, 155,844,360 bush.; value, \$67,013,070. Wheat, 28,551,421 bush.; value, \$55,104,343. Oats, 30,054,370 bush.; value, \$9,917,942. Barley, 1,087,763 bush.; value, \$705,672. Potatoes, 5,102,035 bush.; value, \$3,265,302. Tobacco, 17,546,961 pounds; value, \$1,631,470. Hay, 2,340,063 tons; value, \$31,692,284.

Assessment. The assessment of 1866 gave as the value of miscellaneous property—goods and merchandise, \$31,237,693; bankers property, \$330,337; manufactured articles, \$3,211,361; moneys and credits, \$31,913,979; bonds, stocks, etc., \$3,369,756; miscellaneous property, \$488,727; unenumerated property, \$18,237,432. The number of horses was 223,623, valued at \$32,690,687; cattle, 1,464,866, valued at \$16,961,592; sheep, 2,550,850, valued at \$3,457,636; hogs, 2,581,481, valued at \$5,178,830.

Banks. There are eighty-three National Banks, with an aggregate capital of \$12,070,000.

## 9. INDIANA.

*Capital*, Indianapolis. *Area*, 33,809 square miles. *Population*, (1880), 1,350,493.

This State was settled at Vincennes, by French emigrants from Ca about 1730. It was organized into a territory, May 7, 1800, from v Michigan was set off in 1805, and Illinois in 1809. Its constitution adopted, June 29, 1816, and the State was admitted into the Union, Dc ber 11, of the same year.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SA
<i>Governor</i> .....	CONRAD BAKER.....	Evansville.....	
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	WILL CUMBACK.....	Indianapolis.....	
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	M. F. A. HOFFMAN.....	Indianapolis.....	
<i>Auditor of State</i> .....	JOHN D. EVANS.....	Indianapolis.....	
<i>Treasurer of State</i> .....	NATHAN KIMBALL.....	Indianapolis.....	
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	D. E. WILLIAMSON.....	Indianapolis.....	
<i>Superintendent of Public Instruction</i> .....	BARNABAS C. COBB.....	Indianapolis.....	

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Au Attorney General and Superintendent of Public Instruction, are chose the people at the general election, held on the second Tuesday in Oct The Governor and Lieutenant Governor hold office four years, and the o two years.

The Senators, 50 in number, and Representatives, 98 in number, are cl at the general election in October. The regular sessions of the Legial occur biennially in January 1869—1871—&c.

The right of suffrage is extended to every white male citizen, 21 year age, who has resided in the State six months, and to every white mal foreign birth who has resided in the United States one year, and in the six months, and has declared his intention to become a citizen of the U States.

## JUDICIARY.

The Judiciary consists of a Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, and a ( of Common Pleas. The Supreme Court consists of four Judges, chose the people at a general election, for a term of seven years. Its jurisdi is distinctively appellate, but its judges may award and determine wri *habeas corpus*.

The judges of the Circuit Court are elected for six years, and the jt of the Court of Common Pleas for four years.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, David Davis. *District Judge*, David McDonald. *District Attorney*, A. E. Marshal, Benjamin J. Spooner. *Clerk of Circuit and District Court*, J. D. Howland.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Judges*, John T. Elliott, New Castle; James B. Fraser, Warsaw; Robert C. Gregory, ette; Charles A. Ray, Indianapolis.

*Clerk*, LAZ. Noble, Indianapolis. *Reporter*, Benjamin Harrison, Indianapolis.

---

\* \$3.00 per day during session of Legislature.

## CIRCUIT COURTS.

*Judge*—1st Circuit, John G. Berkshire; 2d Circuit, George A. Bicknell; 3d Circuit, John Baker; 4th Circuit, J. M. Wilson; 5th Circuit, John Coburn; 6th Circuit, Delana R. Eckles; 7th Circuit, Joseph S. Buckles; 8th Circuit, John M. Cowan; 9th Circuit, Andrew L. Osborn; 10th Circuit, Robert Lowry; 11th Circuit, H. P. Biddle; 12th Circuit, Charles H. Test; 13th Circuit, Silas Colgrove; 14th Circuit, William F. Parrett.

## TERMS OF COURTS.

The Supreme Court holds sessions in Indianapolis, semi-annually, on the 4th Monday of May and November, each year.

Two terms of the Circuit Court, and three of the Court of Common Pleas are held annually in each county.

## FINANCES.

Balance on hand November 1, 1866,	- - - -	\$381,521.89
Receipts during the year ending October 31, 1867,	- - - -	4,210,336.44

Total,	- - - -	\$4,591,858.33
Warrants drawn during the year,	- - - -	4,446,506.54

Balance in the Treasury October 31, 1867,	- - - -	\$145,352.79
---	---------	--------------

There was due to the following Funds: Saline Fund, \$35,492.19; Bank Tax Fund, \$34,715.87; Surplus Revenue Fund, \$854.93; Three per cent. Fund, \$32.12; Funds from Estates without Interest, \$16,744.98; Common School Fund, \$47,665.50; State Debt Sinking Fund, \$44,392.89; Swamp Land Fund, \$59,804.17. Total, \$339,702.05. Showing a deficit of \$84,849.26.

## STATE DEBT.

The following statement exhibits the condition of the debt of the State, October 31, 1867:

Five per cent. Certificates of Stock,	- - - -	\$3,754,236.33
Six per cent. War Loan Bonds,	- - - -	237,000.00
		<u>\$3,991,236.33</u>

Of the Vincennes University Bonds, which do not properly come under the head of the public debt, there were - - - - \$65,585.00

Of the School Fund Bonds - - - - 3,367,082.15

In accordance with an act approved December 21, 1865, notice was given that the State Debt Sinking Fund Commissioners would redeem on July 1, 1867, at the office of the Agent of the State, in the city of New York, so much of the outstanding two and one-half per cent. Certificates of Stock, as the fund at the disposal of the Board would permit.

At a meeting of Commissioners, it was found that certificates of stock amounting to \$377,250 had been presented, and that there were certificates outstanding and subject to redemption, which would make the aggregate amount \$1,183,187.55, while there was of the fund in the hands of the Agent of the State, but \$917,361.57. The balance, \$265,805.98, was drawn from the General fund of the Treasury.

The Commissioners also redeemed, in 1867, of the war loan \$39,000; and of five per cent. certificates \$40,450, making an aggregate of \$1,296,637.55, or nearly one fourth of the entire indebtedness of the State redeemed during the year.

## EDUCATION.

Seven different religious denominations have colleges or universities under their care and patronage, a portion of which are endowed and supplied with convenient buildings, and suitable apparatus and libraries.

The State University at Bloomington has an endowment of \$90,000, and

buildings and other property valued at \$50,000. A law department is connected with this institution.

The public schools are under the supervision of a Superintendent of Public Instruction, elected by the people, who reports biennially to the legislature.

In each county an Examiner is appointed to examine teachers and schools, under the direction of County Commissioners who determine amount of time to be occupied by the examiner in his official duties. Commissioners also report annually to the State Superintendent.

The law provides for the appointment in each city and township of school Trustees who have the local supervision of schools, and of a Board of Directors who have the care and management of school property.

Much has been done for the improvement of schools within a few years. The standard of qualifications of teachers has been elevated, school buildings have been increased, and the income wisely distributed, and the supervision of schools has been more thorough and effective. A State Normal School was established by an act of the Legislature, approved December 26, 1867, and located in the city of Terre Haute, which contributed \$50,000 in money and a lot of land worth \$25,000 for its use. The building, the corner stone of which was laid in August, 1867, will, when completed, be one of the finest Normal School buildings in the country. The plan of the institution provides for a Normal School proper, a Model High School, and a Primary Training School, all in the same building.

City training schools have been established at Indianapolis, Fort Wayne, Evansville, and other places.

A Teachers' Institute is required to be held in each county, by the county examiners, as often as once a year. The Institutes are well attended and are producing good results.

The School Fund of the State, amounting in 1866 to \$7,613,490.35, was the largest in the Union, and it is believed it will soon be increased to \$10,000,000, affording important aid to the Public Schools of the State.

**Public Schools.** Number of townships, 982; incorporated towns, 95; cities, 32; number of school districts in the State, 8,399; number of districts in which schools were within the year, 8,166; whole number of children between 6 and 21 years of age, 559,778. Attending—Primary Schools, 390,714; High Schools, 12,098. Average daily attendance—Primary Schools, 247,181; in High Schools, 7,358. Average length of schools—in days, 90; months of 30 days each, 3.4. Number of teachers employed—males, 5,330; females, 3,373. Number of teachers licensed—males, 4,079; females, 3,373. Average compensation of teachers in Primary Schools, per month of 30 days—males, \$36.00; females, \$26.30; in High Schools, \$62.00; females, \$33.82. Average cost of tuition, per month, in both grades of schools, \$1.16. Expended for tuition, \$1,020,440. Number of school-houses built within the year, 78; total value of school property, \$4,515,734. Number of school-houses—stone, 78; brick frame, 6,145; log, 1,066; material not given, 346; total number reported, 8,331. Amount of Special School Revenue expended within the year, \$666,673. Volumes in Township 1, 265,898; volumes taken out for use during the year, 84,937. Amount charged by Trustees managing educational matters, \$32,399.86. Number of private schools taught within the year, 2,036. Number of pupils attending private schools within the year, 49,323.

**School Revenues.** Taxes, \$910,585.37; interest on Common Fund, \$111,425.32; license, \$84,225; unclaimed fees, \$584.59; State's indebtedness, \$50,000; interest on Constitutional Funds, \$150,043.57; amount of delinquencies, \$24,000; total, \$1,330,963.79.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

Provision has been made for the education of the Deaf and Dumb, and for the treatment of the Blind and Insane, in institutions established at the capital, placed under efficient superintendents, and conducted on liberal but economical principles.

The Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb was established in 1844, its buildings and grounds costing \$132,000.

For the purposes of instruction, the pupils are divided into 8 classes, each consisting of from 18 to 24 pupils, classified according to attainment. Scientific instruction, illustrated with suitable apparatus, has been introduced into the highest class. The boys are taught trades, principally shoe making and cabinet making, and the girls are taught the use of the needle.

The Institution for the Blind was opened in 1847, in buildings which cost about \$100,000. In 1867 important repairs and improvements were made to the buildings, to the Astronomical and Philosophical apparatus, and to the Cabinet. Object teaching has been introduced and successfully prosecuted with the usual studies. In the Industrial Department, the boys are occupied in making brooms and brushes, and the girls in a variety of employments, the principal being the making of bead work.

In both these institutions the board and tuition of pupils residing in the State are free; the annual charge to those from other States is \$150.

The Asylum for the Insane was opened in 1848, with a part of its buildings only completed. In 1865 an act was passed authorizing the enlargement of the Asylum, and the construction of the buildings was commenced, but further appropriations were needed for their completion.

A temporary Soldiers' and Seamen's Home was opened in the city hospital building at Indianapolis, August 27, 1865. In 1866, the Board of Directors purchased the property known as the "Knightstown Springs," in Rush county, at a cost of \$8,500, to which place the Home was removed on the 26th day of April. The farm consists of fifty-four acres of excellent land, thirty-five of which are under cultivation—the balance a grove of forest timber. The buildings are commodious, affording ample room for about 100 patients.

There are two State Prisons, one styled the State Prison North, at Michigan City, and the other the State Prison South, at Jeffersonville. In the latter, the labor of the convicts is let out to contractors, who employ them in the manufacture of agricultural implements, stoves, buggies, harnesses, and shoes. All the convicts are employed. The price received for the labor is from 40 to 50 cents per day for each. Under this arrangement, the institution brings no profit to the State, but is about self-sustaining. The expenses for maintaining and guarding convicts, with other necessary expenses, are about fifty thousand dollars per annum.

The Governor in his message in 1867, says: "The reports from the Boards of Trustees, and the Wardens of the Northern and Southern Prisons, and other information I have received, show that the Prisons have been well and economically conducted."



The House of Refuge for Juvenile Offenders, was established by an act of the General Assembly, approved March 8, 1867, and placed under the charge of a Board of Control, consisting of three Commissioners appointed by the Governor. The institution was located near Plainfield, in Hendricks County and is to be conducted on the family system, the plan contemplating one main building and ten family buildings, with necessary shops and other buildings to accommodate 500 boys. A portion of the buildings was completed, and a few boys were received in 1868. Boys under 18 years of age may be committed for incorrigible or vicious conduct, vagrancy, want of a suitable home, or for the commission of any crime or misdemeanor. The expense of each State pupil is borne, one-half by the State and one-half by the county. Private pupils may be received on certain conditions, by the payment of expenses by parent or guardian.

**Indiana Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, Indianapolis.** THOMAS MCINTIRE, *Superintendent*. Number of pupils at commencement of year, 163; number received during the year, 30; number discharged, 23; died, 1. Whole number instructed during the year, 193; number remaining in the institution, October 31, 1897, 169. Expenditures for the year—on account of current expenses, \$34,312.41; furnishing goods, and repairs, \$2,803.23; clothing for indigent pupils, \$1,886.16. Paid over to the State, on account of shops, \$3,477.12. Receipts from the State Treasury, \$39,102.04.

**Indiana Institute for the Education of the Blind, Indianapolis.** W. H. CHURCHMAN, *Superintendent*. Whole number of pupils during the year—males, 55; females, 68 total, 123. Number in attendance Nov. 1, 1897,—males, 42; females, 54; total, 96. Number of teachers—in literary department, 5; in music department, 3; instructors in handicraft, 2.

**Indiana Hospital for the Insane, Indianapolis.** WILSON LOCKHART, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates September 1, 1898, 313. Income, \$60,000 per annum from Legislature, an use of 160 acres of land.

**Soldiers' and Seamen's Home, Rush County.** Number received to Nov. 30, 1896, 23. Discharged, 134; died, 14; remaining, 76. Expense, \$17,060.84.

**Indiana State Prison—South, Jeffersonville.** J. B. MERRIWETHER, *Warden*. Number of convicts, September, 1898—males, 368; females, 14; total, 382.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The following is the population as given by each census from 1800 to 1890, with ratio of increase for each decade:

	Population.	Inc. per cent.		Population.	Inc. per cent.
1800.....	4,875.....		1840.....	655,866.....	99.5
1810.....	45,365.....	402.97	1850.....	988,416.....	44.1
1820.....	147,178.....	500.24	1860.....	1,350,428.....	33.6
1830.....	343,031.....	133.07			

By the enumeration of 1866, the State had a population of 340,240 white males over the age of twenty-one, which number multiplied by the ratio usually adopted, would give a population of over 1,700,000. There were in 1860, 1,339,000 whites, and 11,428 blacks. 693,348 were males, 645,362 were females. Of this population, 1,232,244 were native born, and 118,184 foreign born.

The following table shows the nativity and number of the principal portions of the foreign-born population:

Germany.....	66,705.....	England.....	9,304.....	Switzerland.....	3,813
Ireland.....	24,495.....	France.....	6,176.....	Scotland.....	2,093

A very large proportion of the surface of Indiana, or nearly 20,000,000 acres is capable of cultivation, most of it very fertile. In 1860 there were

158,714 farmers in the State, and but 40,827 farm laborers, a large proportion of the tillers of the soil owning the land they cultivate. Corn and wheat are the staple products, the former yielding on the bottom lands, with good culture, from 100 to 125 bushels per acre.

This State by the last census was the first in the Union in the number of swine raised, the third in the number of sheep, and the fourth in the number of horses. The whole value of live stock then returned was \$50,116,964.

The southern part of the State is adapted to the growth of the vine. The first successful wine manufactured in the United States was at Vevay, on the Ohio.

In 1860, the leading articles of manufacture were flour, meal, and lumber; \$300,000 were invested in forges and furnaces for working iron; about \$105,000 worth of bar and other rolled iron; upwards of \$400,000 worth of steam-engines and machinery, and about \$200,000 worth of iron castings were made.

The whole number of manufacturing establishments in the State in 1860, was 5,120, employing 21,300 hands, and consuming raw material, inclusive of fuel, valued at \$27,860,000, with a capital invested of \$18,875,000, and producing an annual product of \$43,250,000.

The great coal field of Illinois extends into Indiana, covering in the western part an estimated area equal to 7,700 square miles, or more than one-fifth part of the whole surface. On White river the seams are upwards of six feet thick. In other localities seams of eight feet in thickness are found. Some of the coal measures, it is estimated, are capable of yielding 50,000,000 bushels to the square mile. At Cannelton, on the Ohio, a bed of cannel coal is found from three to five feet in thickness, at an elevation of seventy feet above the river.

Gold, copper, lead, and coal-oil have been found, but not enough is yet known of them to judge of their paying qualities. The finest varieties of timber, such as oak, walnut, poplar, and cherry, abound in all parts of the state, and the annual shipments are very large. In Lawrence county, building stone, known as the "White River or Bedford stone," is found in large quantities, and shipped to St. Louis, Cincinnati, Louisville, &c.

There are over 2,500 miles of railroads, costing more than \$90,000,000, and affording excellent facilities for a profitable traffic which is annually increasing.

**Value of Property and Products.** In 1867, the value of lands and improvements was \$366,639,312; value of town lots and improvements, \$47,496,510; value of personal property, \$155,065,015; total valuation, \$459,348,338; valuation of property from which no reports had been received for 1867, as taken in 1866, \$118,520,737, making the total valuation of real and personal property in the State in 1867, \$577,869,075.

The chief products in 1866, were—corn, 127,676,347 bushels, value \$56,177,548; wheat, 9,114,563 bushels, value \$31,966,064; rye, 345,144 bushels, value \$355,496; oats, 10,158,563 bushels, value \$3,555,497; barley, 329,474 bushels, value \$363,327; buckwheat, 443,064 bushels, value \$451,966; potatoes, 3,774,226 bushels, value \$3,151,209; tobacco, 8,205,973 pounds, value \$639,302; hay, 1,066,963 tons, value \$10,379,518.

**Banks.** There were, Sept. 30, 1868, 68 National Banks in operation, with a capital of \$12,867,000. Three National Banks have been closed.

## 10. IOWA.

*Capital*, Des Moines. *Area*, 55,045 square miles. *Population*, (1867), 902,040.

Iowa originally formed a part of the territory purchased from France in 1803; and was successively connected with Missouri and Wisconsin territories. A settlement was made at Dubuque in 1778, by a colony from Prairie du Chien, which remained over twenty years. Permanent settlements commenced about 1830, at Burlington and Dubuque, by emigrants from Michigan and Illinois. It was organized as a territory by act of Congress in June, 1838, and admitted into the Union as a state, December 25, 1846.

## GOVERNMENT

OFFICE.	NAME	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	SAMUEL MERRILL.	Des Moines.	\$2,500 annually
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	JOHN SCOTT.	Nevada.	6,000 per annum
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	ED. WRIGHT.	Des Moines.	1,300 annually
<i>Auditor of State</i> .....	JOHN A. ELLIOTT.	Des Moines.	1,300 annually
<i>Treasurer of State</i> .....	SAMUEL E. RANKIN.	Des Moines.	2,000
<i>Register State Land Office</i> .....	CYRUS C. CARPENTER.	Des Moines.	1,800
<i>Superintendent Public Instruction</i> .....	ABRAHAM S. KISTELL.	Des Moines.	2,000
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	HENRY O'CONNOR.	Muscatine.	1,500 annually

## STATE MILITIA.

<i>Commander-in-Chief</i> .....	SAMUEL MERRILL.
<i>Adjutant and Inspector General</i> .....	NATHANIEL B. BAKER.
<i>Aides-de-Camp</i> .....	Lieut. Cols. WM. F. SAPP, S. L. GLASGOW, AND GEO. C. SUTTON.
<i>Special Aides-de-Camp</i> .....	Lieut. Colonels FRANK SUTTON, AND G. J. NORTH.

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Superintendent of Public Instruction are chosen each odd year by the people, to serve two years, and their successors are qualified. The Register of the State Land Office, Secretary of State, Auditor, and Treasurer are elected each even year, for the period. They enter upon their duties in January after their election. Sessions of the Legislature are biennial.

The Senators, 49 in number, are chosen for four years, one-half being elected every two years. The Representatives, 100 in number, are elected for two years. The number of senators cannot be less than one-third nor more than one-half the number of representatives.

Every white\* male citizen who has been a resident of the state six months and of the county 60 days is entitled to vote. Persons in the military, or marine service of the United States, idiots, the insane, and who have been convicted of infamous crimes are excluded.

## JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, District Court, and other courts as the General Assembly may establish. The Supreme Court, with appellate jurisdiction only in chancery, consists of four Judges, elected by the people for six years, the one having the shortest time to serve being Chief Justice. None of these Judges are eligible to any other state office until the time for which they were elected has expired. This court sits twice a year, for the correction of errors in all cases at law, and in equity, in all cases tri-

\* An amendment to the constitution striking out the word white was ratified in 1860.

the second method, embracing by statute, default cases, divorces, foreclosure of mortgages and tax titles, and other cases in equity by agreement of parties. It also exercises supervisory control over inferior judicial tribunals.

The District Courts, 12 in number, exercise general original jurisdiction, civil and criminal, in chancery and at common law, where not otherwise provided by statute, and have supervision over inferior courts to prevent otherwise irremediable abuses. The General Assembly at its last session, (1868), established twenty-four circuits, in each of which a Circuit Judge was elected in November, for four years. These Judges enter upon their duties January 4, 1869. The District Judge, with the two Circuit Judges in the District, are to hold general term courts from two to four times a year.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *District Judge*, James M. Love. *District Attorney*, M. D. Browning. *Marshal*, George W. Clarke. *Clerk of Circuit Court*, W. G. Woodward. *Clerk of District Court*, J. C. Burns.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, John F. Dillon, Davenport, Scott Co.  
*Associate Justices*, Chester C. Cole, Des Moines; George G. Wright, Des Moines; Joseph M. Beck, Fort Madison, Lee Co. *Clerk*, Charles Linderman, Page Co. *Reporter*, Edward H. Stiles, Wapello Co. *Attorney General*, Henry O'Connor, Muscatine Co. Salary of Judges, \$2,300 each.

#### DISTRICT COURTS.

*1st District*, Judge, Francis Springer, Louisa Co.; *Attorney*, Joshua Tracy, Des Moines Co.  
*2d District*, Judge, Harvey Tannehill, Appanoose Co.; *Attorney*, James B. Weaver, Davis Co.  
*3d District*, Judge, James G. Day, Fremont Co.; *Attorney*, Charles E. Millard, Mills Co. *4th District*, Judge, Henry Ford, Harrison Co.; *Attorney*, Orson Rice, Dickinson Co. *5th District*, Judge, Hugh W. Maxwell, Warren Co.; *Attorney*, Samuel D. Nichols, Guthrie Co. *6th District*, Judge, Ezekiel S. Sampson, Keokuk Co.; *Attorney*, Moses M. McCoid, Jefferson Co. *7th District*, Judge, J. Scott Richman, Muscatine Co.; *Attorney*, Lyman A. Ellis, Clinton Co. *8th District*, Judge, James H. Rothrock, Cedar Co.; *Attorney*, C. R. Scott, Jones Co. *9th District*, Judge, James Bart, Dubuque Co.; *Attorney*, Matthew M. Trumbull, Black Hawk Co. *10th District*, Judge, Mille McGlathery, Fayette Co.; *Attorney*, L. O. Hatch, Allamakee Co. *11th District*, Judge, Daniel D. Chase, Hamilton Co.; *Attorney*, John H. Bradley, Marshall Co. *12th District*, Judge, William B. Fairfield, Floyd Co.; *Attorney*, John E. Burke, Bremen Co. Salaries of District Judges, \$1,500 each; of District Attorneys, \$800 each and fees.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

Besides the regular General Terms of the Supreme Court, at Des Moines, beginning respectively on the first Mondays of June and December, for the convenience of the eastern counties, two Argument Terms are held at Davenport on the first Mondays respectively, of April and October.

#### FINANCES.

The reports of the Treasurer and Auditor are made biennially. The following account of the finances of the state is for the two years included in the last reports to the Governor and General Assembly, January, 1868.

Balance in Treasury, November 5, 1865, exclusive of United States Treasury Notes belonging to Permanent School Fund, - - -	\$358,243.50
Receipts from Nov. 5, 1865, to Nov. 2, 1867, - - -	1,355,565.50
Total Receipts and Balance, - - - - -	\$1,713,809.00
Expenditures, - - - - -	1,616,068.55
Balance in Treasury, November 2, 1867, - - -	\$97,740.45

## CONDITION OF THE PRINCIPAL FUNDS.

	Balance Nov. 5, 1865.	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balance Nov. 2, 1867.
General Revenue.....	\$336,063.47	\$1,067,819.18	\$1,321,798.17	\$832,114.48
War and Defense Fund.....		7,890.53	7,890.53	
Permanent School Fund...		11,139.18	3,005.94	8,133.24
Temporary School Fund...		80,549.08	29,179.71	1,669.37
Swamp Land Fund.....	21,293.53	88,053.25	104,991.30	4,355.60
Dictionary Fund.....	32.00	263.98	305.98	30.00
Coupon Fund.....	894.48	70,259.21	69,629.63	1,454.04
Railroad Tax Fund.....		79,268.10	79,268.10	
	\$358,243.50	\$1,855,535.50	\$1,816,068.55	\$97,740.45

The estimated expenditures exclusive of extraordinary appropriations for the two years ending November, 1869, were \$941,639.31.

## RESOURCES OF THE STATE.

Balance of Revenue in State Treasury.....	\$32,114.48
Balance of State Revenue due from counties.....	357,876.6
Balance of Insane Hospital dues due from counties.....	73,290.38
Balance of Federal Tax due from counties.....	2,112.95
Balance of Blind Asylum clothing account due from counties.....	269.52
Amount due from Banks.....	13,798.00
Tax of 1867, based on valuation.....	641,392.3
Tax of 1868, estimated at 2½ mills.....	650,000.00
Railroad Tax estimated for 1868 and 1869.....	50,000.00
Estimated balance due from United States Government.....	300,000.00
Total Resources.....	\$2,175,754
Aggregate assessed value of property, 1867.....	\$56,517,184

## STATE INDEBTEDNESS.

Bonds issued to the Permanent School Fund of the state, dated Nov. 12, 1864, interest payable on the 1st days of January and July in each year, at _____ per cent.,	\$122,295
Iowa 7 per cent. Bonds payable in New York, January 1, 1868, issued under Chap. 7, Acts 1858,	200,000
War and Defense Fund 7 per cent. Bonds issued under Chap. 16, Acts of extra Session, 1861,	300,000
Total,	\$622,295

The bonds due January 1, 1868, have been provided for and paid as presented. At the close of the fiscal year, 1867, there was not a single outstanding warrant drawing interest, and an extra tax of 1 1-4 mills on the dollar on the valuation of the state would pay the entire state indebtedness.

## EDUCATION.

The State University at Iowa City is permanently established by the Constitution, and placed under the control of the General Assembly. It has an endowment in land, mortgage notes and other property of \$195,582.86 from which an income of \$18,317 was derived in 1867. Nearly all the lands belonging to the University have been sold and its productive capital will not be largely increased except by additional appropriations. It has a Normal Department which has been of important service in preparing teachers for the public schools.

There are eight other Colleges and Universities, and more than fifty academies and seminaries in successful operation, nearly all of which have been founded within the last fifteen years. Many of these are rapidly increasing in strength and influence. The Agricultural College has one of the most imposing and substantial buildings in the state, and has connected with it an experimental farm of 648 acres.

This institution was founded in 1858, but for various causes, the buildings were not completed for the reception of students until 1868. The college building will accommodate about 200 students; and will be provided with apparatus, laboratory, library, and cabinets.

A portion of the farm is already under cultivation, and comprises ploughland, meadow, orchard, and garden. At the beginning of the year 1868, the stock on the farm was valued at \$8,260, and the agricultural implements at \$1,460. Students are to pass a portion of the time in experimental farming and gardening.

The public school system which has been in operation about ten years has already developed an active interest in education. Superior school buildings have been provided, graded schools established, and a commendable spirit is manifested in efforts to secure teachers of higher qualifications.

The Superintendent of Public instruction has the general supervision of the public schools of the state, and devotes his entire time to their improvement.

The system of supervision by county superintendents has been quite successful, the exceptions being caused mainly by the want of adequate compensation in some counties to secure competent officers.

Each civil township constitutes a school district and has a local Board of Directors; the tax for the payment of teachers and incidental expenses of sub-districts being levied upon the whole township. The Board of Directors may appoint one person to have the general supervision of the schools of the district, and may establish township graded schools whenever they may be necessary.

The Normal Department of the University which was opened in 1855, has given Normal instruction to more than 1,000 teachers.

There is an excellent training school at Davenport; this and other similar institutions more recently organized have secured the introduction of better methods of instruction and training, and elevated the character of primary schools. Efforts have been made for the establishment of Normal Schools for the state.

During the ten years from 1858 to 1867 inclusive, 431 Institutes were held with an estimated attendance of 28,000 teachers, and at a total cost to the state of about \$21,600. The annual expenditures for school purposes during this time increased from \$393,720.08 to \$2,069,597.82.

**Public Schools.** Number of township districts (including independent districts) in 1867, 1,321; increase since 1866, 126. Number of sub-districts in 1867, 6,166; increase, 242. Number of districts in 1867, 3,365; increase in ten years, 2,908; number of persons between the ages of five and twenty-one years, in 1867—males, 193,607; females, 180,363; total, 373,970; increase in one year, 24,471. Number of persons between five and twenty-one years of age, in 1867,

195,285; increase in ten years, 177,664. Number of schools in 1867, 6,229; increase since 1866, 829; number of schools in 1867, 2,708; increase in ten years, 3,521; number of pupils attending school in 1867, 257,281; increase since 1866, 15,454; increase in ten years, 177,611. Average school attendance in 1867, 148,690; increase since 1866, 12,446. Number of teachers employed in 1867—males, 3,676; females, 6,667; total, 10,343; increase since 1866, 1,000; increase in ten years, 7,347. Average compensation of male teachers per week in 1867, \$3.97; increase since 1866, \$0.87; increase in ten years, \$2.88. Average compensation of female teachers per week, in 1867, \$6.16; increase since 1866, \$0.22; increase in ten years, \$2.92. Number of day schools taught in 1867—summer, 315,948; winter, 332,732; total, 648,680; increase since 1866, 18,703; increase in ten years, 480,404. Average cost of tuition per week for each pupil in 1867—summer, \$0.34; winter, \$0.35; total, \$0.34; decrease since 1866, \$0.34. Aggregate amount paid teachers in 1867, \$1,161,633.13; increase since 1866, \$135,030.13; increase in ten years, \$963,510.73. Amount of teachers' fund in the hands of district treasurers in 1867, \$160,525.87; increase since 1866, \$15,852.16. Number of school houses in 1867—brick, 426; stone, 206; frame, 4,300; log, 612; total, 5,454; increase since 1866, 445; increase in ten years, 3,768. Value of school houses in 1867, \$3,450,978.93; increase since 1866, \$614,221.87; increase in ten years, \$3,879,915.00. Amount of district tax for building and repairing school houses in 1867, \$657,911.11; increase since 1866, \$119,815.45; increase in ten years, \$511,307.37. Amount of district tax for library and apparatus in 1867, \$34,123.88. Amount of district tax for the rent of school buildings in 1867, \$13,006.39; decrease since 1866, \$1,076.40. Amount of district tax for fuel in 1867, \$132,198.58; increase since 1866, \$22,277.19. Amount of district tax for compensation of secretaries and treasurer in 1867, \$39,705.23; increase since 1866, \$5,970.20. Amount of district tax for teachers' fund in 1867, \$620,341.12; increase since 1866, \$117,180.98. Amount raised by "rate bill" or voluntary subscription for teachers' fund in 1867, \$71,784.58. Amount of apportionment received from county treasurers in 1867, \$478,525.98; increase in one year, \$22,025.47. Number of volumes in district libraries in 1867, 9,303; decrease since 1866, 1,331; increase in ten years, 8,680. Value of apparatus in 1867, \$81,712.63.

### CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The charitable institutions of Iowa were projected on a liberal scale, but the rapid growth of the state, and the increase of the unfortunate classes for whom these institutions were established are annually demanding additional facilities and increased accommodations.

The Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, located at Iowa City, has been highly prosperous, but its accommodations being inadequate, the General Assembly in 1866, passed an act to locate the institution permanently at Council Bluffs, and appointed three commissioners who purchased a site, embracing 80 acres near the city, and contracted for the erection of a building to cost \$300,000, and to be completed by the first day of October, 1867. The number of deaf mutes in the state is now (1868), estimated at from 400 to 500, or more than five times the number in attendance at the institution.

The Institution for the Education of the Blind, was first established in 1853, at Iowa City. In 1862, it was removed to Vinton, Benton County, and 40 acres of ground secured on which commodious stone and brick buildings have been erected. The institution is free to all the blind of Iowa who are susceptible of education, and desirous of availing themselves of its privileges. There were in 1866, 295 blind persons in Iowa, about 16 per cent. of whom receive the benefits of the institution. The blind of other states are admitted upon the payment, annually, of \$170 per pupil, provided they possess the other necessary qualifications.

The course of study consists of reading in raised print, writing, spelling; history, ancient and modern; grammar; geography; rhetoric, logic, and belles letters; natural, moral and mental philosophy; arithmetic, mental

and written; algebra, and geometry. The male pupils are taught to make rooms and brushes, and the females bead work, sewing and knitting.

The Hospital for the Insane at Mount Pleasant, has been much improved, and is in a prosperous condition, but has not accommodations sufficient for all the applicants for admission. The superintendent in his report gives a full account of the improvements made, and the requisites for judicious treatment of the Insane of the state. The Board of Trustees concur with him in recommending additions to the buildings and farm.

The Trustees of the Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home, have under their charge three institutions located respectively at Davenport, Cedar Falls, and Glenwood, in each of which the Orphans of soldiers are received for care and instruction. The state has appropriated \$8.33 per month for the support of each inmate. This sum has been found insufficient to pay the expenses of the homes, and contributions have been made for that purpose.

**Deaf and Dumb Asylum, Iowa City, BENJAMIN TALBOT, Principal.** Whole number of pupils, 98, of whom 75 were present during the year 1867.

Total receipts for year ending November 1, 1867.....	\$28,075.19
Total expenditures for year ending November 1, 1867.....	24,587.80

Cash on hand, November 4, 1867.....	\$3,487.89
-------------------------------------	------------

**Institution for the Blind, Vinton, JAMES L. GEDDES, Superintendent.** Whole number of pupils since the opening of the institution, 150; number of deaths, 12; number removed from institution, 88; number present, December, 1867, 50; of these 28 were males, and 22 females. Receipts for years 1866 and 1867, \$23,900.79. Expenditures, \$24,192.04. Deficit, \$21.25.

**Iowa Hospital for Insane, Mount Pleasant. MARK RANNEY, M. D., Superintendent.** Number of patients in hospital, October 31, 1866—males, 146; females, 138; total, 284. Admitted during the two succeeding years—males, 178; females, 165; total, 343. There have been discharged—males, 155; females, 128; total, 283. Remaining in hospital, October 31, 1867—males, 169; females, 175; total, 344. Of those discharged there were—recovered, 138; improved, 29; unimproved, 23; died, 85. Total number admitted since opening of the hospital, 1,005; total number discharged, 681. Supposed cause of insanity—general ill health, 109; puerperal, 42; disappointment, 21; epilepsy, 99; domestic troubles, 68; religious excitement, 45; masturbation, 35; business anxieties, 27; hereditary, 23; injuries to the head, 15; over exertion, 21; spiritualism, 8; war excitement, 8; disordered menstruation, 13; intemperance, 24; loss of health in military service, 18; ill treatment, 9; excessive study, 8; miscellaneous and unknown, 441; total, 1,025. Occupation of those admitted—domestic duties, 436; farmers, 294; merchants, 11; laborers, 59; teachers, 15; carpenters, 9; black-smiths, 6; seamstresses, 4; tailors, 4; colliers, 3; preachers, 3; mill-wrights, 4; masons, 8; soldiers, 6; physicians, 8; shoemakers, 6; clerks, 9; lawyers, 3; agents, 3; miners, 3; miscellaneous and no employment, 24; unknown, 57; total, 1,025. Civil condition—single, 421; married, 510; widowed, 68; divorced, 3; unknown, 23; total, 1,025. Age—less than 15 years of age, 17; 15 to 20, 86; 20 to 30, 224; 30 to 40, 263; 40 to 50, 176; 50 to 60, 85; 60 to 70, 39; 70 to 80, 9; 80 to 90, 1; unknown, 25; total, 1,025. Nativity—American, 601; German, 71; English, 22; Prussian, 16; Irish, 100; miscellaneous and unknown, 125; total, 1,025.

## PENITENTIARY.

The statistics of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison, exhibit in a marked degree the fact which has been observed in other states, that during the years of the late war there was a remarkable decrease in crime, and in the number of criminals. While in 1860, the number in the penitentiary was 123, it decreased each year until 1863, when it was but 70, but after the close of the war there was again a rapid increase; the number of prisoners in



1865 was 87; in 1866, 117; and in 1867, 160. The capacity of the prison is fully employed and increased accommodations are needed.

The penitentiary is successfully conducted. The system of "diminution" of time, the religious exercises, and the library have all been important means in the discipline and moral culture of the prisoners. The labor is under contract and consists of coöpering, and manufacturing agricultural implements. The value of the labor at the close of 1867, was \$1,375 per month.

**Iowa Penitentiary, Fort Madison, MARTIN HEISBY, Warden.** Number of convicts, October 1, 1865, 87; received during the year, 191; total, 278. Of those discharged, 87 were by expiration of sentence, 30 by pardon, and 1 by conditional leave of absence, leaving in confinement October 1, 1867, 160. Of those received there were—males, 189; females, 2; total, 191. Civil condition—single, 121; married, 65; widowed, 5; total, 191. Crimes—larceny, 121; burglary, 13; robbery, 6; bigamy, 5; rape, 5; manslaughter, 4; murder, 2d degree, 4; adultery, 4; counterfeiting, 4; assault with intent to kill, 3; murder, 2; conspiracy, 2; forgery, 2; miscellaneous and unknown, 16; total, 191. Term of sentence—1 year and less, 74; 1 to 2 years, 53; 2 to 5 years, 45; 5 to 10 years, 13; 30 years, 1; life, 5; total, 191. Age—between 13 and 15 years, 6; 15 to 20, 53; 20 to 25, 55; 25 to 30, 33; 30 to 35, 12; 35 to 40, 12; 40 to 65, 30; total, 191. Nativity—United States, 153; Ireland, 13; Germany, 12; Canada, 10; other foreign countries, 4; total, 191.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

In Iowa the transition from a wilderness to cultivated farms and populous towns and cities has been rapid. There are no very large cities, but a large number of commercial centers and thriving towns. The increase in population from 1840 to 1850 was 345 per cent., and from 1850 to 1860, 251 per cent. The changes in population since the organization of the territory 30 years ago, may be seen by the following table:

1838.....	22,859	1850.....	191,963	1863.....	701,733	1867.....	902,040
1840.....	43,114	1860.....	674,913	1865.....	754,690		

The population in 1867 may be classified as follows: white males, 463,537; white females, 432,316; total white population, 897,855; colored males, 2,508; colored females, 2,303; total colored population, 4,715; number entitled to vote, 181,749; foreigners not naturalized, 13,508; number between the ages of 5 and 21 years, 339,618; number of blind, 473; deaf and dumb, 365; insane, 644.

In the per cent. of increase of real estate and personal property from 1850 to 1860, this state surpassed all other states in the Union, the increase being 943 per cent. The great distinguishing feature of Iowa is her vast and diversified prairies, a large portion of which is covered with grass and destitute of timber.

Corn, wheat, oats, and hay are the great staples of Iowa, being grown to a greater or less extent in every county in the state, with the addition of rye, barley, buckwheat, tobacco, &c., in limited quantities. Hop raising is attracting considerable attention in some counties, and in Jackson and Jones is successful and profitable.

The principal branch of industry is agriculture, but the favorable situation of the state between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, and the numerous railroads which have been built and projected, have stimulated the growth of a domestic trade that is rapidly increasing. In the northeastern part of the state, there are rich lead mines, and in the central and southern

, extensive coal fields, while iron and zinc are found in some parts of the state. The value of the annual mineral product is already more than \$1,000,000 of dollars, and is rapidly increasing.

Manufacturing is in its infancy but is attracting a large amount of capital; and the presence of minerals, fuel, and in some cases of water-power, present favorable circumstances for an enlargement of the manufacturing business; the value of manufactures increased more than a hundred per cent. from 1865 to 1867.

The following giving amount of land cultivated and principal products in 1865 and 1867.

	NO. OF ACRES.		PRODUCT.	
	1865.	1867.	1865.	1867.
Wheat	5,327,053	8,263,174		
1867		2,936,121		
Barley	21,452	25,796	gals. syrup,	1,443,605
Grass	37,804	89,436	tons hay,	53,698
Peas	202,800	497,460	" "	225,349
Beans	827,487	983,935	bushels,	7,173,784
Heat	116,965	73,425	" "	1,108,781
"	577,540	504,361	" "	15,928,777
"	1,727,777	1,992,326	" "	48,471,133
"	48,992	35,604	" "	662,368
"	51,804	48,013	" "	930,096
Wool	40,198	42,493	" "	2,780,811
Sticks			" "	26,222
"			" "	207,638
"	12,111	11,906	" seed,	75,721
1 gallon of Linseed Oil			680	80,059

There are also in 1867,—

Wheat in bearing	1,075,177	Sheep	1,708,958
Not in bearing	3,629,789	Horses of all ages	435,055
Wheat of all ages	1,620,069	Mules and asses of all ages	22,037
Wheat of all ages	956,169	Hives of bees	85,797
Butter made	19,192,737	Pounds of honey taken	896,745
Cheese made	1,408,864	Pounds of beeswax	36,366
Wool raised	549,179	Value of manufactures	\$15,957,599
Wool made	29,495	Value of agricultural implements, machinery and wagons	\$11,362,402
Wool raised	48,663	Number of acres land assessed	28,773,400
Wool raised	885,002	Assessed value of lands and town lots	\$189,550,825
Wool raised for timber	48,774	Assessed value of person's property	66,968,859
Wool raised	97,820	Total assessed valuation	256,511,487
Wool raised minerals, not including	\$320,820		

Majority of the counties, farm lands have increased in value 75 per cent. since the census of 1860. Wild or unimproved lands range in price from \$1.25 to \$25 per acre.

Grants. The state has received and controls for various purposes the following land for aiding the common schools of the state, 1,548,487.97 acres; for agricultural college, 1,000 acres; towards a State University Fund, 92,080.37 acres; and to aid in the construction of railroads, 3,270,702 acres. The great value of these grants can only be indefinitely estimated by their present undeveloped state.

Railroads. There were in the state, October 1, 1868, 44 National Banks, with a capital of \$4,057,000; and 1,152 miles of railroad finished and in operation.

Number of newspapers or periodicals published in the state is,—daily, 16; tri-weekly, 2; weekly, 3; weekly, 141; semi-monthly, 1; monthly, 8; quarterly, 1; total, 167.

There are 29 Home, and 91 Foreign Insurance Companies doing business in the state.

## 11. KANSAS.

*Capital*, Topeka. *Area*, 81,318 square miles. *Population*, (1890), 107,306.

Kansas formed part of the great Louisiana purchase acquired from France in 1803, and was subsequently included in the Missouri, Arkansas and Indian Territories, from which last it was, in May 1854, erected into a separate territory, and admitted into the Union as a State, January 29, 1861. For several years a fierce contest raged in the territory on the subject of slavery, but the strife was finally adjusted by its being admitted as a free State.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	JAS. M. HARVEY.....	Fort Riley.....	\$2,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	C. V. ESKRIDGE.....	Emporia.....	"
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	THOS. MOONLIGHT.....	Leavenworth.....	1,500
<i>Auditor of State</i> .....	A. THOMAN.....	Lawrence.....	1,500
<i>Treasurer of State</i> .....	GEORGE GRAHAM.....	Seneca.....	1,300
<i>Superintendent of Public Instruction</i> .....	P. McVICAR.....	Topeka.....	1,300
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	A. DANFORD.....	Fort Scott.....	1,000

The above officers are chosen by the people for a term of two years. The general election is held on the first Wednesday in November. Senators, 25 in number, elected for two years, and Representatives, 75 in number, elected for one year, constitute the Legislature, which meets annually on the second Tuesday in January.

White male citizens of the United States, or persons of foreign birth who shall have declared their intention to become citizens, conformably to the laws of the United States on the subject of naturalization, who have resided in the State six months, and in the township thirty days, are entitled to vote.

No person under guardianship, *non compos mentis*, or insane, or any person convicted of treason or felony, unless restored to civil rights, nor any soldier, seaman or marine shall be allowed to vote.

At the election in November, 1867, three amendments to the constitution respecting voters were submitted to the people, with the following results:

On striking out "white," the yeas were 10,483, nays, 19,421. Majority against, 8,938. On striking out "male," the yeas were 9,070, nays, 19,857. Majority against, 10,787. On disfranchising rebels, the yeas were 15,672, nays, 12,990. Majority for, 2,682.

## JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court of Kansas consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices. The Judges are elected by the qualified voters of the State; those of the Supreme Court for six years, and those of the District Courts for four years. Two sessions of the Supreme Court are held annually at Topeka, in January and July.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *District Judge*, Mark W. Delahay. *District Attorney*, S. A. Riggs. *Marshal*, C. C. Whiting. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, A. L. Thomas.

\* \$6.00 per day during session of Legislature.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, S. A. Kingman, Atchison.

*Associate Justices*, D. M. Valentine, Ottawa; J. Safford, Topeka. Salary of each, \$2,000.

## DISTRICT COURTS.

*Judges*. 1st District, H. W. Ide, Leavenworth; 2d District, Nathan Price, Troy; 3d District, John T. Morton, Topeka; 4th District, O. A. Bassett, Lawrence; 5th District, John H. Watson, Emporia; 6th District, D. P. Lowe, Mound City; 7th District, J. R. Goodin, Humboldt; 8th District, James Humphrey, Manhattan; 9th District, W. H. Brown, Cottonwood Falls. Salary of first five, \$2,000 each; of the others, \$1,500 each.

## FINANCES.

The receipts for the fiscal year ending Nov. 30, 1867, were - \$552,217.03

Expenditures for the same time, - - - - - 516,605.02

Balance in the Treasury Nov. 30, 1867, - - - - - \$35,612.01

The receipts and disbursements were on account of the following funds:

	Receipts.	Disbursements.
General Revenue and Sinking Fund.....	\$192,798.29	\$179,144.17
Annual School Fund.....	56,341.70	47,012.19
Permanent School Fund.....	59,346.03	59,766.59
Penitentiary Building Fund.....	115,540.55	115,540.55
Capital Building Fund.....	91,263.96	91,168.61
Military Fund.....	23,263.45	22,387.78
Railroad Fund.....	13,163.05	1,596.13
Whole amount received and disbursed.....	\$552,217.03	\$516,605.02

## STATE DEBT.

The outstanding liabilities, Nov. 30, 1867, were \$1,002,069.82, from which are to be deducted the sums expended for war purposes, amounting in all to \$328,594.82, which leaves to the State a bonded indebtedness of \$673,475.00. November 30, 1868, the bonded debt was \$1,095,175; outstanding warrants, \$290,254; total, \$1,385,429. Taxes due for 1867 and 1868, and being paid, \$390,952.

## EDUCATION.

The State University at Lawrence has been in part re-organized, its course of study has been extended, and additions have been made to its corps of Instructors. It now embraces a collegiate and a preparatory course. The act incorporating the University endowed it with 46,080 acres of land, and \$10,000 cash, besides a site of 40 acres adjoining the city.

In 1867, a military department was added to the State Agricultural College, and the agricultural course extended.

A number of denominational and private institutions have been established, some of which are doing excellent service in the cause of education.

The school system has been modeled after the systems of the older States, and with the exceptions incident to a new country, has been efficiently administered, and the schools have rapidly improved.

The public schools are under the general supervision of a Superintendent of Public Instruction. County Superintendents have the oversight of the schools in their respective counties, receiving the reports from district officers, and reporting annually to the State Superintendent.

The Legislature in 1863 appropriated 30,380 acres of salt lands to endow a Normal School, which was located at Emporia, and opened in February,

1865, with 18 students. The attendance during the second year was 130. The year commenced in January, 1868, with a larger number of students than ever before. The school has a good building, costing \$18,000. A successful model department is connected with it. Each representative district can send one pupil to the Normal School. The male pupils must be 17, and the females 16 years of age, and pledge themselves to teach in the State as long as they attend the Normal School.

**Public Schools.** Number of school districts, in 1866-7, 1,173; increase for the year, 186; number of white persons between the ages of 5 and 21—males, 30,028; females, 23,375; total, 53,403; number of colored persons of same age—males, 2,247; females, 2,283; total, 4,535; whole number of persons of school age, 62,838; increase, 8,110; number of children enrolled in public schools—white—males, 19,460; females, 17,484; total, 36,944; colored—males, 1,236; females, 1,269; total, 2,505; whole number, 39,449; increase, 8,191; number attending select schools, academies and colleges, 4,343; number attending public schools and other institutions of learning, 43,693; increase, 7,908; average daily attendance of children—white, 19,591; colored, 969; total, 20,573; average time of school taught for children—white, 4.4 months; colored, 4.2 months; number of teachers employed—males, 541; females, 664; total, 1,205; increase, 119; number of teachers employed in select schools, academies and colleges, 107; in public and other schools, 1,312; increase, 64; average wages paid per month to teachers—male, \$39.44; female, \$36.41; amount paid for teachers' wages in public schools, \$170,496.39; increase, \$54,522.33; amount expended in repairs and incidentals, \$42,834.43; increase, \$10,361.21; amount disbursed to counties from annual fund, \$47,961.36; increase, \$16,907.12; amount raised by district tax for public schools, \$273,057.18; increase, \$90,437.01; amount from various sources for support of public schools, \$342,271.92; increase, \$88,657.36; number of school houses—log, 341; frame, 339; brick, 18; stone, 108; total, 708; total value of school houses, \$573,690.08; increase, \$354,792.77; amount added to the interest-bearing permanent school fund, \$66,735; increase, \$38,653.44; amount of permanent school fund now invested and bearing interest, \$96,796.56.

**State Normal School, Emporia.** L. B. KELLOGG, *Principal*. Number of pupils in Normal Department—ladies, 70; gentlemen, 55; total, 125; in Model School—girls, 15; boys, 12; total, 27; whole number in school, 152.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The charitable institutions already established are in successful operation. An Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb has been organized at Olathe, at which 25 pupils were in attendance in 1867.

The Asylum for the Insane at Osawatimie, was opened November 1, 1866; it has accommodations for only 22 patients. More than this number applied in 1867, who were rejected for want of room. The treatment of those received was successful, more than half having recovered.

An institution for the Blind has been located at Wyandotte, and a building erected at a cost of about \$18,000, on a site, including nearly 10 acres, donated by the city. The institution was opened in 1868. As a rule, applicants who are under nine or over twenty-one years of age, are not admitted; but exceptions are sometimes made in peculiar cases, at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. No person of imbecile or unsound mind, or of confirmed immoral character, will be received. All are required to come with an adequate supply of good, comfortable clothing, embracing suitable articles for both summer and winter wear. No charge is made for the instruction of pupils.

**Kansas Asylum for the Blind, Wyandotte City.** H. H. SAWYER, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates, Oct. 1, 1868, 15.

**Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, Olathe.** LOUIS H. JENKINS, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates, September 1, 1868, 27; annual appropriation by legislature, \$3,000 or \$10,000.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population in 1860 was 107,206. At the time of the previous decennial census, the whole State was a wilderness, with a few scattering white settlements. Soon after its organization as a territory and the repeal of the Missouri Compromise act, emigrants from the Northern and Southern States poured in rapidly, the one section determined to exclude, and the other to introduce slavery. A bitter struggle ensued, which at last culminated in actual war. Lawrence was sacked and burned, and for a time life and property were insecure. Since the final settlement of the slavery question, immigration has increased, and the eastern part of the State has rapidly filled up. The present population is estimated at 300,000 or more.

The soil of the greater part of the State is excellent, there being two classes of land, the first embracing the alluvions of the river, and the strips of timber. Of this class, there are at least 10,000,000 acres in the State, or fully five times the amount of improved land. For the production of the heavier kinds of cereals, this land is surpassed in richness by none of the neighboring States. For wheat and other small grains, the second-class lands, embracing the upland or rolling prairies, are preferred.

The scarcity of building timber is amply compensated by the general distribution of stone suitable for the construction of buildings and fences. Unfailing springs of pure cold water are very abundant, and wells, furnishing a copious supply, need not be sunk over twenty to forty feet.

The climate is temperate and healthful. The locality of the State, half-way up the slope of the eastern Cordilleras, gives it the advantage of the higher strata of the atmosphere, with more general circulation. The equability of temperature is especially favorable to stock-raising.

From a report of the surveyor-general, it is seen that horses have increased in number in seven years, since the last decennial census, from 18,882 to 130,000; mules from 1,430 to 10,000; cattle of all kinds from 87,000 to 1,000,000; and sheep from 15,000 to 100,000. The total value of live stock has advanced from \$3,205,522 to \$40,300,000.

The mineral deposits of Kansas are as yet imperfectly known; but sufficient has been developed incidentally to warrant the belief that the State has a liberal endowment of the useful minerals. The coal measures of the eastern portion are supposed to cover an extensive region. In Leavenworth, Oage, and Bourbon counties, in which alone the veins have been worked to any considerable extent, the supply seems abundant and the quality superior. Sand rock and lime rock crop out all over the State. Fine magnesian limestone of beautiful color has been quarried on the Kansas river near Fort Riley, and is now used in erecting public buildings. There are a number of salt springs.

At the close of the fiscal year 1867, surveys had been extended over 20,510,443 acres of the public lands. Under the appropriation of \$15,000 by act of Congress, March 2, 1867, contracts were made embracing the lands on the Smoky Hill, Saline and Solomon Forks of Kansas river, which were required

to be surveyed in order to enable the Pacific Railroad Company to make selections under the grant of Congress.

The manufactures of 1860 were represented by 344 establishments, with capital of \$1,084,985, working up raw materials to the value of \$1,444 and paying for labor \$880,346. The year's product was \$4,357,408, leaving a profit of \$2,032,087, or 107 per cent. on the capital. The trade of the State is advancing with other great interests.

Great progress has been made in the last four years in the construction of railroads. One branch of the Pacific railroad passes through the center of the length of the State. This with its branches and connections will afford important commercial facilities with the Eastern and Western States, while the completion of the railroad southward from Leavenworth will connect the State with Galveston, and afford convenient intercourse with those cities.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 6,527,358 bushels, value \$4,112,235; wheat, 260,465 bushels, value \$497,488; oats, 200,316 bushels, value \$94,148; potatoes, 243,514 bushels, value \$38,123,083 tons, value \$883,739.

**Banks.** There were, October 1, 1868, 5 National Banks, with a capital of \$400,000.

## 12. KENTUCKY.

*Capital, Frankfort. Area, 37,680 square miles. Population, (1860), 1,155,694.*

This state was formerly included in the territory of Virginia, was separated in 1774 at Harrodsburg, and was formed into a territory by the Virginia Legislature in 1780. It was admitted into the Union as a state in 1792.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor .....	JOHN W. STEVENSON .....	Frankfort .....	\$5,000
Lieutenant Governor .....	WM. JOHNSON .....	Bardstown .....	10 a d
Secretary of State .....	SAM'L B. CHURCHILL .....	Frankfort .....	1,500
Auditor .....	D. HOWARD SMITH .....	Frankfort .....	2,500
Treasurer .....	JAMES W. TATE .....	Frankfort .....	2,500
Attorney General .....	JOHN RODMAN .....	Frankfort .....	500 a d
Adjutant General .....	FRANK WOLFORD .....	Liberty .....	2,400
Supt. of Public Instruction .....	Z. F. SMITH .....	Eminence .....	1,300
Secretary Board of Agriculture .....	J. J. MILLER .....	Lexington .....	

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Auditor, Attorney General, and Superintendent of Public Instruction, are elected by the people for the term of four years. The Governor is ineligible for the four years succeeding the expiration of his term. If a vacancy in the office of Governor occurs during the first two years of the term, it is filled by a new election; if during the last two years, the Lieutenant Governor, and after him, the Speaker of the Senate, acts as Governor. The Treasurer is elected by the people every four years. The Secretary of State is appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Senators, 38 in number, are elected from single districts for four years, half every two years. Representatives, 100 in number, are elected from single districts for two years. Sessions of the Assembly are biennial, and continue longer than 60 days without a two-thirds vote of all the members.

\*During session of Assembly.

electd to each branch. The members are paid \$4 a day, and 15 cents a mile for travel.

Every white male citizen who has resided two years in the state, one year in the county, and 60 days in the precinct in which his vote is offered, is entitled to vote.

#### JUDICIARY.

The Court of Appeals is the Supreme Court of the State, and has appellate jurisdiction over the final orders and judgments of all other courts of the State in civil cases, except where the amount in controversy is less than \$50, or in cases of judgment granting divorce, or on a judgment of an inferior court from which an appeal is given to the Quarterly or Circuit Court. It has appellate jurisdiction in criminal cases, where the fine is \$50 or over.

The Circuit Courts have original jurisdiction in civil cases where the amount in controversy is \$50 and upwards, except where exclusive jurisdiction is given to other courts; appellate jurisdiction in certain cases specified, and criminal jurisdiction for the trial of all offenses which may be prosecuted by indictment, and all prosecutions and final actions, except where exclusive jurisdiction is given to other courts.

There are also County Courts and Justices' Courts. All Judges are Justices of the Peace. Judges of the Court of Appeals are elected by districts for a term of eight years, one every second year, and the Judge having the shortest term to serve is Chief Justice. The Circuit Court Judges are elected by districts for six years, and Justices of the Peace for four years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Noah H. Swayne. *District Judge*, Bland Ballard. *District Attorney*, B. H. Brisson. *Marshal*, W. A. Merriwether. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, A. J. Ballard.

#### COURT OF APPEALS.

*Judges*. R. K. Williams, Mayfield; George Robertson, Lexington; M. K. Hardin, Louisville; B. J. Peters, Mt. Sterling. Salaries, \$4,000.

#### FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury October 10, 1866,	-	-	\$160,714.21
Received into the Treasury from Oct. 11, 1866, to Oct. 10, 1867,	2,775,996.47		
Total,	-	-	\$2,336,710.68
Amount of warrants drawn by the Auditor and paid by the Treasurer, Oct. 11, 1866, to Oct. 10, 1867, inclusive,	2,310,852.77		
Leaving balance in Treasury to the credit Revenue Department,	\$25,857.91		

#### STATE DEBT.

The following was the condition of the State Debt, October 10, 1868:

Amount of six per cent. debt due and outstanding.....	\$64,394.00
Amount of five per cent. debt due and outstanding.....	16,000.00
Amount of six per cent. bonds unredeemed not due.....	1,735,500.00
Amount of five per cent. bonds unredeemed not due.....	160,000.00
Bonds held by the Board of Education.....	1,632,297.46

Total State Debt, October 10, 1868.....\$3,619,191.46

Between October 10, 1867, and October 10, 1868, the outstanding bonds of the state were redeemed to the amount of \$922,006.00, which expresses the reduction of the permanent debt of the state for the year.



### EDUCATION.

One of the most important educational institutions of this state, is the Kentucky University which now embraces the University established in 1858, Transylvania University, and the Agricultural College. The union of these institutions was effected in 1865, and the University was permanently located at Lexington. The site includes "Ashland" the homestead of Henry Clay, and the adjoining estate of "Woodlands," in all 488 acres.

The actual cash endowment of the university, amounted in 1868 to over \$400,000 and the real estate to \$250,000. The first session of 1868, 220 students matriculated in the Agricultural College alone. In this college all students are required to work unless excused in consequence of actual physical debility. They are arranged into two divisions, one compensated, and the other uncompensated. The former work four hours a day on the farm, or in the work-shops, for which each member receives ten cents per hour. The latter work two hours per day, in the ornamental grounds and garden without compensation.

The public school system is attracting the attention of the state government, and measures have been taken for its improvement. A State Superintendent of Public Instruction has been appointed, who is giving more efficiency to the system.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Institution for the Education of Deaf Mutes at Danville, established in 1823, is the oldest of the state charities. For more than forty years, it has been under the charge of the same principal. Pupils receive intellectual and moral instruction, and are taught to work at useful and profitable employments. The greatest number present at the close of any session before the war was 93. During the war, the number was reduced to 52, but, in 1867, it had increased to 96. No charge is made to pupils from Kentucky; those from other states pay \$150 a year for board, lights and washing; tuition is free to all.

There are two Insane Asylums in the State, the Eastern Lunatic Asylum at Lexington, founded in 1824, and the Western Lunatic Asylum at Hopkinsville. An appropriation for additional buildings for the Eastern Asylum was made by the Legislature, February 28, 1867, and the work was immediately commenced. The buildings were so far completed in 1868, that the number of inmates was largely increased. The Eastern Asylum will now accommodate 525 patients, and the Western Asylum, 325, making abundant provision for all the lunatics in the state.

The Kentucky Institution for the Blind at Louisville, was founded in 1842. In 1861, it had buildings valued at \$70,000, 4 teachers and 54 pupils.

The Institution for the Education and Training of Feeble Minded Children was established in 1860, but the buildings as originally designed were but partially completed in 1867. The accommodations were sufficient for the number of inmates at that time (52).

The report of the State Penitentiary at Frankfort, indicates a large increase

of prisoners since January 1, 1866, when there were but 290 confined in the Prison yard. January 1, 1867, there were 450, and January 1, 1868, 540.

Of 902 in confinement in 1866 and 1867, 237 or more than one-fourth were between the ages of 15 and 20 years, and 413 were between 20 and 30. The keeper well says "there is an absolute necessity of devising some system of punishment for the young offender, which, while vindicating the law, will prevent the youth from becoming hardened in crime by association with old criminals."

**Kentucky Institution for the Education of Deaf Mutes, Danville.** J. A. JACOBS, A. M., *Principal*. Number of deaf mutes attending from November 15, 1866, to November 15, 1867—males, 50; females, 46; total, 96; of these there were—totally deaf, 36; hear more or less, 54; not ascertained, 6; total, 96. Cause—congenital, 37; not known, 9; known disease, 50 as follows:—scarlet fever, 18; rising in the ears, 6; cold, 6; fever, 3; miscellaneous, 17.

**Kentucky Institution for the Education and Training of Feeble Minded Children, Frankfort.** DR. BLACK, *Superintendent*. Number of pupils December 1, 1867—males, 24; females, 28; total, 52. Since December 1, 1865, 23 pupils have been admitted and 7 discharged.

**Kentucky Eastern Lunatic Asylum, Lexington.** W. S. CHIPLEY, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in institution October 1, 1866—males, 148; females, 103; total, 251. Admitted during the year—males, 29; females, 21; total, 50. Whole number under treatment during the year—males, 177; females, 124; total, 301. Number discharged, recovered—males, 14; females, 9; total, 23. Number died—males, 11; females, 3; total, 14. Number removed, 6. Remaining October 1, 1867—males, 149; females, 109; total, 258. Daily average patients—paying, 30.33; state, 22.68. Civil condition of those admitted during the year—single, 20; married, 23; widowed, 7; total, 50. Admitted and discharged since 1824, admitted—males, 1,806; females, 967, total, 2,773; discharged—males, 743; females, 307; total, 1,050; died—males, 631; females, 412; total, 1,043; eloped—males, 120; females, 16; total, 136; removed—males, 162; females, 113; total, 275.

**Western Lunatic Asylum, Hopkinsville.** JAMES RODMAN, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates September, 1868, 283.

**Kentucky Penitentiary, Frankfort.** H. I. TODD, *Keeper and Lessee*. Number of convicts January 1, 1866, 236. Received during years 1866 and 1867, 608. Served time out, 160. Pardoned, 160. Died, 37. Escaped, 10. Delivered to Sheriffs, 2. Number in prison January 1, 1868, whites—males, 332; females, 1; blacks—males, 173; females, 34; total, 540. Age of prisoners during last two years—from 15 to 20, 237; 20 to 30, 413; 30 to 40, 100; 40 to 50, 29; 50 to 60, 17; 60 to 70, 3; not stated, 93; total, 902. Term of sentence—for 1 year, 230; from 1 to 3 years, 167; 3 years, 95; from 3 to 5 years, 168; 5 years, 69; from 5 to 10 years, 73; 10 years, 37; 10 to 20 years, 10; life, 3; total, 902. Crimes sentenced for—grand larceny, 444; horse stealing, 159; felony, 87; robbery, 54; murder, 23; hog stealing, 30; burglary, 18; manslaughter, 15; shooting with intent to kill, 16; passing counterfeit money, 11; arson, 9; rape, 8; forgery, 8; miscellaneous, 31; total, 902. Education—good, 46; common, 313; none, 441; not stated, 103; total, 902.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population and rate of increase for each decade are as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1790.....	61,133.....	114.....	11,530.....	72,777.....	
1800.....	179,871.....	741.....	40,343.....	220,955.....	202.86
1810.....	334,237.....	1,713.....	80,561.....	406,511.....	83.98
1820.....	434,644.....	2,759.....	126,732.....	564,135.....	38.82
1830.....	517,787.....	4,917.....	165,213.....	687,917.....	21.09
1840.....	590,253.....	7,317.....	182,258.....	779,828.....	13.36
1850.....	761,413.....	10,011.....	210,981.....	982,405.....	25.98
1860.....	919,517.....	10,684.....	225,483.....	1,155,684.....	17.64

According to the census of 1860, there were in Kentucky 7,644,208 acres of improved land, and 11,519,053 unimproved. There has been an average increase of about 10 per cent. in the value of farm lands, since that time; in

some counties the increase was much more, the greatest increase being near the principal cities.

The soil supplies the chief source of wealth, rendering Kentucky peculiarly an agricultural and grazing country. A mixed husbandry generally prevails, embracing the production of wheat, corn, oats, rye, potatoes, tobacco, and the raising of stock. Wheat, corn, and tobacco are the chief crops, the latter being the principal one for export, the corn grown being largely used upon the farms—converted into stock. Blue grass is the almost universal grass of Kentucky, and the “blue grass region” is well known as a grazing country. Under favorable circumstances, stock may be sustained nearly the whole year upon pastures alone.

This state is rich in minerals. Coal is found in abundance in Greenup, Rockcastle, Laurel, Pulaski, Whitley, Clinton, Edmonson, Hardin, Ohio, Butler, Christian and Webster counties, and iron in greater or less quantity in nearly all of them. Lead is found in Trimble, Owen, Bourbon, Scott, Franklin, Anderson, and Livingston counties, and in others contiguous. Salt wells exist in several counties, but are not worked to any great extent.

An active trade is conducted with New Orleans, St. Louis, and other places on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers.

The principal products in 1866, were—corn, 65,564,630 bushels, value, \$32,126,669; wheat, 2,063,256 bushels, value, \$4,745,489; rye, 419,287 bushels, value, \$469,601; oats, 5,644,573 bushels, value, \$2,709,395; potatoes, 1,786,900 bushels, value, \$1,196,754; tobacco, 61,683,856 pounds, value, \$5,859,966; hay, 115,844 tons, value, \$1,482,808.

The chief products for 1867, were—tobacco, 101,361,879 lbs.; hemp, 4,646,735 lbs.; hay 105,964 tons; corn, 50,362,463 bushels; wheat, 2,233,447 bushels; barley, 94,963 bushels; mineral products—pig metal, 9,737 tons; bloom, 5,159 tons; bar iron, 1,860 tons.

**Assessment, 1867.** Acres of land, 20,449,880, value, \$210,534,221; town lots, 52,867, value, \$82,087,164; horses, 350,596, value, \$21,553,061; mules, 80,074, value, \$5,618,203; cattle, 605,870, value, \$7,725,136; stores, 10,536, value, \$18,965,588; value under the equalization law, \$42,794,653; value of pleasure carriages and other vehicles, \$1,663,577; value of watches and clocks, \$1,241,168; value of gold and silver plate, \$448,312; value of pianos, \$373,858; total value, \$393,618,635.

## 13. LOUISIANA.

*Capital*, New Orleans. *Area*, 41,346 square miles. *Population*, (1860), 708,002.

The territory from which Louisiana was formed, was first settled by the French at Iberville, in 1699. In 1762, it was ceded by France to Spain, and in 1800, was ceded back by Spain to France.

In 1803, the whole territory including Arkansas, Missouri, and a large tract west of the Mississippi, was ceded by France to the United States. Louisiana was organized as a distinct territory in 1804, and admitted into the Union as a state in 1812.

The ordinance of secession which was adopted by a state convention, January 26, 1861, was repealed by another convention, which met April 6, 1864. A new constitution was adopted by this convention, which was ratified by the people, September 5, 1864, and the State Legislature and Representatives to Congress were chosen. The state was under the supervision of the General commanding the Department of the Gulf of Mexico, until the passage of the military reconstruction act, March 2, 1867, when it was joined with Texas to form the 5th Military district. A constitutional convention assembled at New Orleans, November 23, 1867; and a new constitution was formed which was ratified by the people, April 23, 1868. The state was admitted to representation in Congress by act of June 25, 1868.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	HENRY C. WARMOUTH.....	New Orleans.....	\$8,000
Lieutenant Governor.....	OSCAR J. DUNN.....	New Orleans.....	3,000
Secretary of State.....	GEORGE E. BOVEE.....	Saint James.....	3,000
Auditor.....	G. M. WICKLIFFE.....	New Orleans.....	5,000
Treasurer.....	ANTOINE DUBUCLET.....	Iberville.....	5,000
Superintendent of Education.....	THOMAS W. CONWAY.....	New Orleans.....	5,000
Attorney General.....	S. BELDEN.....	New Orleans.....	5,000

All the above state officers are chosen by the legal voters of the state for a term of four years each, except that at the first election under the new constitution, the treasurer was to be elected for two years.

The legislative power is vested in the General Assembly, consisting of a senate and House of Representatives. The Senators, 36 in number, are elected for four years, one-half biennially, and the representatives, 101 in number, for two years. General election first Monday in November. The members of the General Assembly receive \$8 for each day of attendance, and going to and returning from the sessions which are limited to 60 days each.

Every male person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards, born or naturalized in the United States, and a resident of this state one year next preceding an election, and the last ten days within the parish in which he offers to vote, shall be deemed an elector. Criminals and certain persons who participated in the rebellion are excluded. All persons without regard to race, color, or previous condition, born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, and residents of this state for one year, are citizens of this state.

## JUDICIARY:

The judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, District Court, Parish Courts, and in Justices of the Peace.

The Supreme Court, except in cases provided, has appellate jurisdiction only. It is composed of one Chief Justice, and four Associate Justices, a majority of whom constitutes a quorum. The Chief Justice and the Associate Justices are appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for the term of eight years. They must be citizens of the United States, and have practiced law for five years, the last three thereof next preceding their appointment, in this state. The Court appoints its own clerks.

The Supreme Court holds its sessions in the city of New Orleans from the first Monday in the month of November to the end of the month of May.

The state is divided into districts, in each of which a judge is chosen for four years by the qualified electors. The number of districts must not be less than 12 nor more than 20, and must remain unchanged for four years. The present number is 18. There is one District Court in each district except the parish of Orleans which has seven.

The District Courts have original jurisdiction in all civil cases when the amount in dispute exceeds five hundred dollars exclusive of interest. In criminal cases their jurisdiction is unlimited. They have appellate jurisdiction in civil ordinary suits when the amount in dispute exceeds \$100.

For each Parish Court one judge is chosen by the qualified electors of the parish. He holds his office for the term of two years. In 1868 there were 18 district judges, and 48 parish judges. The Justices of the Peace are chosen by the electors of each parish, and hold office for the term of two years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge,* S. H. Torrey. *District Judge,* Edward H. Durell. *District Attorney,* Marshal, F. J. Herron. *Clerk of Circuit Court,* Dominick Urban. *Clerk of District Court,* Charles C. Clairborne.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice,* John T. Ludelling, Monroe.  
*Associate Justices,* Wm. G. Wiley, Floyd; J. K. Howell, New Orleans; J. G. Talliafero, Harrisonburg; W. W. Howe, New Orleans. *Clerks,* J. M. Wells, Jr.; C. M. Hsley, Jr.  
*Salary of Chief Justice,* \$7,500; of each Associate Justice, \$7,000.

#### FINANCES.

The Receipts from all sources for 1868, as reported by the State Treasurer, November 19, were as follows:

Various taxes and arrears .....	\$1,377,750
Licenses on Trades, Professions and Occupations.....	425,000
Duty on Sales at Auction .....	50,000
Sales of Swamp Lands.....	10,000
Miscellaneous.....	30,000
<b>Total receipts for the year 1868.....</b>	<b>\$1,882,750</b>

The Expenditures during the same period, according to the General Appropriation Bill, were as follows:

Salaries of Officers and Contingent Expenses of their Departments.....	\$150,169
Salaries of Judges, District Attorneys, and Reporters of Supreme Court .....	306,300
Compensation to State Assessors and Tax Collectors, and deductions of uncollected taxes.....	210,000
Compensation and Contingent Expenses of the Legislature.....	300,000
Interest on State Bonds for the year 1868.....	496,908
Printing and Advertising.....	125,000
State Seminary of Learning and Public Schools.....	236,000
For Insane, Deaf, Dumb, and Blind Asylums, and Penitentiary.....	100,000
Support of Charitable Institutions.....	82,000
Miscellaneous.....	39,400
<b>Total expenditures for 1868.....</b>	<b>\$1,945,788</b>
<b>Deficit.....</b>	<b>63,038</b>

#### STATE DEBT.

The total outstanding bonded debt of the state, November 19, 1868, consisted of 9,473 bonds, amounting to \$7,962,800. From this should be deducted bonds of the State, which were the property of the state, and were held by the State Treasurer:

For the Free School Fund.....	\$356,500
For the Seminary Fund.....	137,000
For Redemption of State Debt.....	198,000
<b>\$1,191,500</b>	

Leaving the total outstanding Bonded Debt, exclusive of the bonds owned by the State, \$6,771,300; the state also owned consolidated city bonds and Railroad bonds, amounting to \$371,000; which, if sold or exchanged, would reduce the bonded debt of the state to \$6,400,371.

The floating debt of the state, consisting of state notes, warrants and overdue coupons, amounted to \$1,929,500, which, with the deficit for the year, it was expected would be entirely liquidated by the special tax of 1 per cent.

## EDUCATION.

The constitution provides that the General Assembly shall establish at least one free public school in every parish throughout the state, and shall provide for its support by taxation or otherwise. All children of this state between the ages of six and twenty-one are admitted to the public schools or other institutions of learning sustained or established by the state in common, without distinction of race, color, or previous condition. No separate schools or institutions of learning can be established exclusively for any race by this state.

A University is to be established and maintained in the city of New Orleans. It is to be composed of a law, a medical, and a collegiate department, each with appropriate faculties. The General Assembly must provide for its organization and maintenance; and all departments are to be opened in common to all students capable of matriculating.

Since the close of the war, the Centenary College at Jackson, under the care of the Methodist Church, and several private schools and academies have been revived and are now prosperous.

The public schools are under the general supervision and control of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. The proceeds of all lands granted by the United States for the use and support of public schools, and of certain other land grants; and the proceeds of all estates of deceased persons to which the state may be entitled by law, are held by the state as a loan, and are to remain a perpetual fund on which the state shall pay an annual interest of six per cent., which interest, with the interest of the trust fund deposited with this state by the United States, and the rent of the unsold lands must be appropriated to the support of public schools; this appropriation is to remain inviolable. No appropriation can be made by the General Assembly for the support of any private school, or any private institution of learning whatever. One-half of the funds derived from the poll tax, are appropriated exclusively to the support of the free public schools throughout the state, and the University of New Orleans.

The Normal school in the city of New Orleans was suspended in 1862, but it has been re-established and continued by the benevolence of teachers of the city who have given their services to it gratuitously.

**School Statistics of New Orleans.** Number of schools—for white children—High Schools, 3; District Schools, 36; for colored children, 16; total, 55; number of teachers—for white children, 263; for colored children, 52; total, 314; number of pupils enrolled—white children, 17,163; colored children, 4,477; total, 21,640. Salaries paid teachers, \$231,055.11; rents of school houses, \$19,333.35; salaries of officers of Board, \$12,043.45; books and stationery, \$21,536.36; repairs, \$20,037.78; furniture, \$16,177.76; miscellaneous, \$102,759.37; total, \$331,417.44; appropriations for white children, \$360,060; for colored children, \$70,000; received from W. S. Mount, \$5,000; total \$435,000.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The constitution provides that institutions for the support of the insane, and the education and support of the blind and the deaf and dumb, shall always be fostered by the state, and be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the General Assembly.

the principal charitable institutions of the state are in New Orleans and person. The influence of the climate on strangers, and the frequency of demics, causes a large number of sick and orphans needing aid. The following institutions including some not public, were in operation in 1868.

**Insane Asylum, Jackson.** Mr. Kine, *Superintendent*. Number in Asylum Dec. 31, 1866 males, 80; females, 92; total, 172; number admitted since—males, 11; females, 1; total, 12; king in all, 184; discharged, recovered—males, 6; females, 1; total, 7; removed, improved—eloped, 2; died—males, 6; females, 5; total, 11; remaining Dec. 31, 1867—males, 73; females, 1; total, 163; whole number of admissions since the opening of the Asylum, 1,171; salaries of officers, and wages of servants, \$7,900; other expenses, \$13,700; total, \$21,600.

**Charity Hospital.** Founded in 1786, mainly to care and provide for the indigent sick, yet as a few pay patients, chiefly sailors. It is sustained by a tax of \$2.50 each, on passengers arriving by sea, licenses on balls, theatres, and lotteries, donations by the state, and pay patients as above referred to.

The amount received from pay patients the last year reached \$67,000; the expenses are about \$9,000 per month. Number of patients January 1, 1867, 723; admitted during the year, 8,612; total, 9,335. Discharged during the year, 7,360; died, 1,488; remaining in hospital January 1, 1868, 637. This institution and the following are in New Orleans.

**Poydras Asylum for Girls, Protestant.** Founded by Julian Poydras, in 1817; is for girls only, and is managed by a board of twelve ladies. It has 190 inmates; can accommodate 200; takes all that apply; is supported chiefly by rent from property donated by its founder.

**St. Mary's Male Orphan Asylum, Catholic.** Established in 1835; is directed by a board of fourteen gentlemen; has 380 inmates. Applicants for admission are subject to no condition, other than being orphans. It is supported by the state and donations.

**St. Vincent's Home for Boys, Catholic.** Established in 1866 for half orphans, and is managed by a board of six gentlemen; has 63 inmates, who are educated and taught useful trades. Its resources are from the state, donations, work, and contributions by the Society.

**St. Elizabeth Female Orphan Asylum, Catholic.** Established in 1856. Girls between the ages of twelve and fourteen years only are admitted, and retained until eighteen or twenty. Besides a book education, they are taught trades, house keeping, and all duties pertaining to the position for which they are destined hereafter—169 inmates. The resources are from the state, city, proceeds of their work, fairs, and contributions.

**Orphan's Home, Protestant.** Established in 1853. Orphans of both sexes are admitted—contains 49 boys and 71 girls, 120 in all. A board of managers, composed of twelve ladies, have charge of the house. Its resources are from the state, city, contribution, fairs, and membership.

**St. Vincent's Infant Asylum—Catholic.** Established in 1863; in charge of nine Sisters of Charity. There are 150 inmates, 10 boys, and 140 girls; none over seven years old are admitted; it is supported by the state, city, and donations.

**St. Joseph's German Orphan Boys and Girls Asylum—Catholic.** Established in 1853, and managed by twelve Sisters of Charity. There are now 104 boys, and 108 girls; in all 212. Its resources are from the city, state and receipts from St. Joseph's Cemetery.

**German Orphan Asylum—Protestant.** Established in 1868 by a German Protestant Society, which sustains it. Both sexes are admitted. They number 16; 7 girls and 9 boys.

**St. Anna's Asylum.** Established in 1850 for the relief of destitute females of all religious denominations, and their helpless children. During the last year it has had under its care forty-four women and thirty-two children. Its resources are dues from subscribers, contributions, and work.

**Southern Hospital Association.** Incorporated in 1866, and commenced active operations in January, 1867. Its resources are entirely derived from individual exertion and contributions, its receipts up to this date reaching \$80,000. There are now 47 inmates.

**Children's Home—Protestant.** Established by the Protestant Episcopal Church in 1855. Its board of managers is composed of 10 ladies. Orphans, half-orphans, and destitute children of both sexes are admitted; it has 32 girls and 40 boys. Its support is derived from the state, city, donations, and contributions.

**Louisiana Retreat—Catholic.** Established in 1864, to give a home to the Insane. Its resources are derived from the state, and its inmates, about one-half of whom are paying recipients. It has at this time 45 inmates, cared for by seven Sister Superiors. Old and young, male and female are alike admitted.

**Ladies' Benevolent Association of Louisiana.** Organized in 1866; its objects are to provide artificial limbs for Confederate soldiers, mark and protect the graves of their dead,

to aid and assist their destitute widows and orphans. Its management is confided to a board of ladies. The resources are from donations, subscriptions, and memberships.

**Widow's Home—Catholic.** Established in 1851, and is managed by a community known as Ladies of Providence. It contains 47 women, 24 children, and 25 aged or infirm men—96 in all; and is supported by the state, city, proceeds of work done by the inmates, and charity.

**Society for the Relief of Destitute Orphan Boys—Protestant.** Established in 1834; is under the direction of a board of eight gentlemen. It has 73 inmates, and room for many more; no conditions imposed on admission. Its resources are derived from rents.

**St. Croix Asylum—Catholic.** Established in 1855; it is under the management of the Sisters of Charity. There is an Academy attached, where a complete English education can be had, which has now 40 pupils. The Asylum has 77 inmates. No conditions attached to admission, other than that they are to remain until eighteen years of age. Its resources are derived from the state, city, academy, donations, and contributions.

**Home for the Aged and Infirm.** Established in 1862, by Mrs. A. W. Richardson, and is daily sustained, and conducted solely by her, until recently, when it passed into the hands of the city; it has 50 female inmates.

**Marine Hospital.** Is supported by the United States Government, for the benefit of sick, aged, and infirm freedmen only. It contains 322 patients and 36 aged and infirm persons.

**New Orleans Orphan Asylum.** Established in 1836, for girls between the ages of 7 and 14. It has now 230 orphans.

**Orphan's Home Society—Protestant.** Established in 1865, for orphans of both sexes. It is managed by a board composed of both sexes, numbering thirteen, and has 103 inmates.

**Jewish Widows and Orphan's Association.** Organized in 1856, by the Jews; it has 39 inmates, 44 boys, 43 girls, and 2 widows. It is supported by an annual payment of dues from the members, donations and contributions; receipts from all sources the past year, as per report of March, 1898, \$25,365.26, disbursements, \$10,963.87.

**Howard Association.** This association was organized in 1836, chartered in 1842, and re-chartered in 1867. Its active members are limited to 30, but do not reach that number. Its duties are to take care of the indigent sick in times of epidemic only. When the Board of Health shall declare the existence of an epidemic, whatever its kind, they organize for action, though they have not, on all occasions, waited for such announcement by the Board. Each member is assigned a district respectively, where he receives and responds to all applications in that district. The members in the performance of their duties, do not restrict themselves to his city, but when it is possible to spare them, delegations accompanied by nurses are sent to distant towns and cities where epidemics prevail. Their resources are derived entirely from contributions. Their receipts during the epidemic of last year were \$108,866.49, to which 19 cities and towns outside of New Orleans contributed. Their entire expenditures were \$78,520.66. In addition to the sick taken care of as above, they extended relief to sick and extremely destitute persons in families numbering 6,200.

**House of Refuge for Girls.** Established in 1852, as a School or House of Reform for Female Juvenile Delinquents not exceeding 15 years of age. Its general management is placed with a Board of Commissioners, composed of 18 citizens, elected annually by the Council, and the Mayor of the City, who is a member *ex-officio*. It has 32 inmates, most of whom were committed for vagrancy, but few for criminal offences and those of a minor character, and some as a protection from bad influences, and cruelty of heartless parents.

**House of Refuge for Boys.** Established by the city authorities in 1848, to supply a home corrective and reformatory in its character, to which courts could commit juvenile vagrants, and minor criminal offenders against the law only. It is under the management of a board of thirteen commissioners, elected by the Council annually, and the Mayor of the city, who is a member *ex-officio*. It has 106 inmates. All children found pilfering, begging within the limits of the city, engaged in any occupation dangerous to their morals, or of a tendency to produce idleness or vice, idle and attending no school, abandoned to themselves, or not provided for by their parents are called "juvenile vagrants."

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of Louisiana at each decade since the organization of the State, was:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1791	34,311	7,585	34,660	75,556	
1800	73,388	10,476	69,064	152,923	100.39
1810	80,441	16,710	109,588	215,739	40.63
1820	158,457	25,502	168,453	352,411	63.35
1830	265,491	17,462	244,809	517,763	46.02
1840	357,639	18,647	331,736	708,002	36.74



Louisiana has great resources as an agricultural state. The surface, no more than 200 feet above the level of the Gulf, is in many places so low the extensive districts, especially in the south, are submerged during the stage of high water in the river. West of the Mississippi basin, the land rises in hills towards the northwestern part of the state, broken, however by the marshes along the several arms of the Red river. The delta of the Mississippi, amounting to one-fourth of the area of the State, is nowhere more than ten feet above the sea, and is subject through its entire extent to annual inundation. The bottom lands seem of inexhaustible fertility. Cotton, sugar, corn, and potatoes are the principal crops; before the war the cultivation of the first two was very profitable; but the disturbance in labor, and the unsettled condition of the state, have caused many plantations to be left without cultivation.

In the southern tier of parishes, sugar, rice, and tobacco are made specialties, and fruits are extensively grown. Vast herds of cattle, and flocks of sheep may be pastured upon the extensive natural meadows of the "Opelousas prairies," extending seventy-five miles southwest and northeast, with a width of twenty-five miles. One man is said to own 12,000 head of cattle, and it is estimated that from 75,000 to 100,000 head graze upon these prairies.

Timber is abundant in all parts of the State, embracing many varieties of oak, ash, cotton-wood, cypress, gum, and some of the pine forests are capable of producing quantities of turpentine. In St. Mary's parish alone it is estimated there is timber enough to make 10,000,000 cords of sugar wood. On one of the islands within the limits of this parish, there exists an immense bed of salt. By boring, persons have gone thirty-eight feet into the solid salt, without finding any signs of the bottom of the stratum.

Land has much depreciated in value since 1860. There are yet to be disposed of in this state over six million five hundred and eighty thousand acres of public land. In 1860, the capital employed in manufactures was \$7,151,172, invested in 1,744 establishments. The annual product was valued at \$15,587,473, of which after deducting \$10,692,987 for cost of raw material and labor, there remains a profit of \$4,894,486, or nearly sixty-eight per cent on the capital invested.

The commerce of the state, both domestic and foreign, has been very extensive. The direct navigation of the Mississippi, the Missouri, the Ohio and their tributaries, amounts in round numbers to 17,000 miles, pouring the products of fourteen states into the magazines of New Orleans for foreign exportation. New Orleans is the greatest cotton market in the world.

The products for 1866 were—corn, 6,910,065 bushels, value, \$8,499,343; potatoes, 208,268 bushels, value, \$249,572; tobacco, 59,910 pounds, value, \$23,964; hay, 36,900 tons, value, \$1,107,800. In 1866-7 there were 847 sugar plantations under partial cultivation, the product being estimated at about 40,000 hogsheads of sugar, and 65,000 barrels of molasses. In 1860 the amount of cotton raised was 723,218 bales.

**Banks.** The number of National Banks, September 30, 1868, was—organized, 3; closed and closing, 1; in operation, 2; with a capital of \$1,800,000.

## 14. MAINE.

*Capital, Augusta. Area, 35,000 square miles. Population, (1880), 628,379.*

Maine was settled at York in 1623 by the English; it was a part of Massachusetts until 1820 when it became an independent State and was admitted into the Union.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	J. L. CHAMBERLAIN.....		\$2,500
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	FRANKLIN M. DREW.....	Brunswick.....	1,500
<i>Treasurer and Receiver General</i> .....	NATHAN G. NICHORN.....		1,600
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	WILLIAM P. FRYE.....	Lewistown.....	1,000
<i>Superintendent of Public Instruction</i> .....	WARREN JOHNSON.....		1,800
<i>Secretary of Board of Agriculture</i> .....	S. L. GOODALE.....		1,200
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	JOHN C. CALDWELL.....	Ellsworth.....	1,000
<i>Land Agent</i> .....	PARKER P. BURLEIGH.....	Linneus.....	

The Governor is chosen by the legal voters of the State, on the second Monday in September, annually, and holds office one year from the January following. He is aided by a council of seven persons, who with the remaining state officers, are chosen by the Senators and Representatives in joint convention. The Senate composed of 31, and the House of Representatives of 151 members, are elected, annually, by the people. The Legislature meets in regular session on the first Wednesday in January. Each member of the Senate and House is entitled to \$150 for attendance at a regular session, and \$2 for every ten miles of travel. For attendance at an extra session the compensation is \$2 per day.

All male citizens of the United States of the age of 21 years and upwards, excepting paupers, criminals, persons under guardianship, and Indians not taxed, who have resided in the State three months previous to an election, are entitled to vote. Persons in the military, naval, or marine service, and students, are not deemed to have acquired a residence.

## JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power is vested in a Supreme Judicial Court, composed of one Chief Justice and six Associate Justices, and such inferior courts as the Legislature may establish. The judges of the Supreme Court are appointed by the Governor, with the advice of the Council, and hold their offices for seven years. The original jurisdiction of the Supreme Judicial Court, embraces all suits where the title to real estate is involved, or where the damages demanded exceed twenty dollars. It has jurisdiction of all criminal offences except those cognizable by a justice of the peace, or a police or municipal Judge.

Its appellate jurisdiction extends to all cases, civil or criminal, which may have been originally brought before inferior magistrates, and to appeals from the decrees of the Judge of Probate.

For the purpose of hearing questions of law and cases in equity, the State is divided into the Eastern, the Middle, and the Western Districts.

The Eastern District includes Aroostook, Washington, Hancock, Piscataquis, Waldo, and Penobscot counties. The Middle District includes Somerset, Knox, Sagadahoc, Lincoln, and Kennebec counties. The Western District includes Franklin, Oxford, Androscoggin, York, and Cumberland counties.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Nathan Clifford. *District Judge*, Edward Fox. *District Attorney*, G. F. Talbot. *Marshal*, Charles Clark. *Clerk Circuit Court*, George F. Emery. *Clerk District Court*, William P. Preble.

## SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

*Chief Justice*, John Appleton. *Associate Justices*, Jonas Cutting, Edward Kent, J. L. Dickerson, Charles W. Walton, William G. Barrows, Rufus P. Topley. Salaries, \$2,500 each.

## TERMS OF SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

For *Androscoggin County*, at Auburn, 3d Tuesday in January, April, and September; *Aroostook Co.*, at Houlton, last Tuesday in February, and 3d Tuesday in September; *Cumberland Co.*, at Portland, civil actions, 2d Tuesday in January, April, and October; criminal actions, last Tuesday in July and November; *Franklin Co.*, at Farmington, last Tuesday in March and 4th Tuesday in September; *Hancock Co.*, at Ellsworth, 4th Tuesday in April and October; *Kennebec Co.*, at Augusta, 1st Tuesday in March and August, and 3d Tuesday in October; *Knox Co.*, at Rockland, 2d Tuesday in March, and 4th Tuesday in September; *Lincoln Co.*, at Wiscasset, 1st Tuesday in April, and 4th Tuesday in October; *Oxford Co.*, at Paris, 2d Tuesday in March and 3d Tuesday in September; *Penobscot Co.*, at Bangor, civil actions, 1st Tuesday in January and April, and 3d Tuesday in October; criminal actions, 1st Tuesday in February, and 3d Tuesday in August; *Piscataquis Co.*, at Dover, last Tuesday in February, and 2d Tuesday in September; *Sagadahoc Co.*, at Bath, 1st Tuesday in April, and 3d Tuesday in August and December, (December term for civil actions only); *Somerset Co.*, at Norridgewock, 3d Tuesday in March and September; *Waldo Co.*, at Belfast, 3d Tuesday in April and October; *Washington Co.*, at Machias, 4th Tuesday in April, and 3d Tuesday in October; *York Co.*, at Saco, 1st Tuesday in January; at Alfred, 4th Tuesday in April, and 3d Tuesday in September.

## FINANCES.

Balance in the Treasury, January 1, 1867,	-	-	-	-	\$232,192.49
Amount received during the year 1867,	-	-	-	-	1,604,673.84
Total in the Treasury,	-	-	-	-	\$1,836,866.33
Amount paid out,	-	-	-	-	\$1,628,024.33
Cash on hand December 31, 1867,	-	-	-	-	208,842.01

## CHIEF SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Payments by the United States.....	\$309,144.35	Bank tax.....	\$4,397.50
State and County taxes.....	1,349,666.67	School Fund and Educational Purposes.....	31,148.93
Interest and Licenses.....	5,233.95	Miscellaneous.....	5,293.45

## EXPENDITURES.

Public Debt.....	\$37,000.00	Salaries.....	\$46,000.00
Public Debt Interest.....	308,000.00	Legislative expenses.....	39,000.00
Sinking Fund.....	47,000.00	State Constabulary.....	10,000.00
Soldiers' Pensions.....	40,000.00	Printing.....	15,000.00
Other payments for soldiers.....	27,000.00	School Fund.....	51,500.00
Insane Paupers.....	20,000.00	Miscellaneous.....	135,900.54
Reform School.....	18,000.00	Interest uncalled for.....	21,645.00
State Prison.....	10,000.00	Warrants unpaid.....	23,275.93

## RESOURCES OF THE STATE.

Cash in the Treasury January 1, 1898.....	\$308,842.01
Balance due on State taxes to 1896, inclusive.....	841,732.75
Securities in the Land Office—Bills receivable.....	\$38,438.76
"    "    "    School Fund.....	40,394.25
	\$68,833.01
	\$1,119,398.73

## LIABILITIES OF THE STATE.

Public Debt.....	\$5,090,500.00	Interest due and uncalled for.....	\$21,645.00
Trust Funds held by the State.....	1,339,686.73	Warrants drawn and unpaid.....	26,975.98
Balance due on sundry accounts....	42,074.15	Amount due on county taxes.....	4,582.40
Total .....			\$6,498,764.26

## STATE DEBT.

The Public Debt of Maine at the commencement of the war, was \$609,500. The balance of this, January 1, 1863, was about \$458,000, from \$30,000 to \$60,000 of which falls due and is paid each year.

The war debt on the first of January, 1863, amounted to \$4,632,500, of which \$300,000 matures in 1871. To provide for this, the State has a sinking fund of \$123,775 a year, which in 1868 amounted to \$330,355. It has also \$309,144 collected from the general Government for the same purpose, and other funds already provided, amounting in the aggregate, January 1868, to \$637,550, leaving as the actual indebtedness of the State on the war account, at that time, \$4,000,000. The war indebtedness matures as follows:

In 1871.....	\$300,000	1880.....	\$475,000	1883.....	\$525,000	1889.....	\$2,332,500
--------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------

## EDUCATION.

There are in Maine two colleges, Bowdoin and Waterville; one Theological Seminary, and nearly seventy Academies and private Seminaries, besides the College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, which has been recently established and has only a portion of its buildings completed.

The Superintendent of Common Schools has the general supervision of Public Schools, and reports annually to the Governor of the State. The local supervision is in the hands of town school committees, who visit the schools and report annually their general progress and particular condition.

There are two Normal Schools in the State; the first or Western State Normal School was opened at Farmington, August 24, 1864. The Legislature, in 1867, provided for the purchase of the buildings of the Farmington Academy, in which the school had been conducted from its organization, and has thus secured for it a permanent and desirable home. The Eastern Normal School was opened in 1867 at Castine. Both have received the commendation of the Governor and the Superintendent of Common Schools.

**Public Schools.** Number of towns, 405; school districts, 2,943; parts of districts, 339; number of persons between 4 and 21 years of age, 212,300; number registered in summer schools, 121,238; average attendance, 85,965; registered in winter schools, 129,848; average attendance, 82,680; average attendance for summer and winter, 92,827; number in winter who did not attend in summer, 20,708; ratio of attendance to whole number of scholars, .44; average length of schools in weeks and days, summer 9.1; winter 9.0; sum of average, 18.1. Number of school houses in the State, 3,782; number reported in good condition, 2,065; number built within the year, 79; cost of the same, \$323,561.13.

Number of teachers in winter—males, 1,857; females, 2,042; in summer—males, 71; females, 271. Wages of male teachers per month, besides board, \$38.78; of female teachers per week, besides board, \$2.71.

School money raised by taxation, \$518,292.97; excess above requirement of law, \$91,635.97. Average amount raised per scholar, \$3.26. Amount of permanent school fund December 31, \$94,121.53; income of same apportioned to schools, \$13,344.14; bank tax apportioned to schools, \$4,425.00; amount derived from local funds, \$14,179.25; contributed to prolong public schools, \$3,216.92. Amount paid to private schools, academies, &c., within the State, \$40,614.33; amount paid for same out of the State, \$6,498; paid for repairs, fuel, &c., \$71,511.06. Aggregate expenditure for school purposes, \$986,121.75.

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The Hospital for the Insane, at Augusta, was first opened in October 1841. It is visited monthly by committees of trustees, who at their visits see every patient, and examine into the condition of the halls and dormitories, and the general management of the Hospital.

The State Reform School, at Cape Elizabeth, has been in operation since November 14, 1853. In addition to the ordinary employment of the boys in shops and on the farm, a considerable number work at brick and tile making, which has been found a convenient and profitable occupation for them. The Legislature, in 1867, provided for a report on the subject of an Industrial School for girls. Hon. George B. Barrows, the commissioner under the resolution, after careful investigation of the wants of this class in this State, and inquiries as to the success and operations of Industrial Schools in other States and countries, in 1868 made a full report to the Governor, recommending the establishment of such a school in Maine.

**Insane Hospital, Augusta.** HENRY M. HARLOW, *Superintendent*. Number of patients in the hospital, December 1, 1866—males, 133; females, 143; total, 276. Admitted during the year—males, 89; females, 61; total, 150. Whole number under treatment during the year—males, 229; females, 204; total, 436. Number of patients discharged during the year—males, 78; females, 45; total, 120;—recovered, 54; improved, 27; unimproved, 11. Number died during the year—males, 19; females, 13; total, 31. Civil condition of those admitted—married, 70; unmarried, 64; widowed, 16. Causes of insanity—ill health, 39; intemperance, 21; domestic affliction, 10; over exertion, 8; epilepsy, 8; unknown, 27; miscellaneous, 37. Whole number admitted since the opening of the institution, 3,194; discharged, 2,891; recovered, 1,310; improved, 566; unimproved, 506; died, 509.

**State Reform School, Cape Elizabeth.** E. W. WOODBURY, *Superintendent*. Number boys in the school December 1, 1866, 169; committed during the year, 65; apprentices returned, 16; total received during the year, 81; whole number in school during the year, 442. Of these were discharged or apprenticed, 53; allowed to leave on trial, 4; violated trust, 3; escaped, 1; remanded, 1; died, 3; total, 73. Remaining, November 30, 1867, 169. Whole number of boys received since the opening of the school, 1,047, of whom were committed by the Supreme Judicial Court, 104; by municipal courts, 360; by police, 178; by trial justices, 305. Discharged—expiration of sentence, 301; by Trustees, 264; indentured, 248; allowed to leave on trial, 1; allowed to enlist, 19; illegally committed, 3; remanded, 10; pardoned, 6; escaped, 20; violated trust, 8; died, 12; delivered to court, 3; returned to masters, 3.

## STATE PRISON.

The State Prison was enlarged in 1867, to make room for the increasing number of convicts. The old wing was removed and a new wing built 110 feet long and 47 feet wide. Three houses and lots were also bought for residences for the officers. The reports of the Warden and Inspectors for the year 1867, give the following statistics:

**State Prison, Thomaston.** W. W. RICE, *Warden*. Whole number of convicts, November 30, 1866, 135; number received during the year, 56; number discharged,—by expiration of sentence, 22; pardoned, 16; died, 2; escaped, 1; removed to jails, 23; total discharged, 63. Remaining November 30, 1867, 128. Of these, there were committed—for larceny, 56; burglary, 18; murder, 14; assault to kill, 5; robbery, 6; miscellaneous, 29; total, 128. Whole number received since opening of the institution, 1,734. There have been discharged—on expiration of sentence, 1,100; on writ of error, 1; pardoned, 380; died, 54; removed to Insane Hospital, 7; removed to Alfred and Wiscasset jails, sentences commuted, 4; removed to jails by Wardens, 23; escaped and not retaken, 18; total, 1,596.

Estimated expenses for the year 1868: Expense account, \$1,300; clothing, \$3,000; fuel, lights, \$2,000; subsistence, \$7,000; convicts discharged, \$500; transporting convicts, \$3 officers' salaries, \$11,550; total, \$24,600. Probable income, \$24,600.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

There is no stated time for a census in Maine, and we have no means of ascertaining the present number of inhabitants, but it was estimated by the Governor in his last annual address in 1868, at 650,000. The population has been largely of English or New England origin, but emigration from Europe and the British North American provinces, has of late been directed more to this State. The aggregate population at each decade from 1790 to 1860, was as follows:

		Ina. per cent.			Ina. per cent.
1790 ..	26,540 .....		1830 .....	399,455 .....	33.89
1800 .....	151,719 .....	57.16	1840 .....	501,793 .....	25.63
1810 .....	228,705 .....	50.74	1850 .....	583,169 .....	16.23
1820 .....	298,335 .....	30.45	1860 .....	636,379 .....	7.74

Of the population, in 1860, 560,080 were born in the State; 29,796 in other States; 37,453 in foreign countries, of whom 2,677 were born in England; 15,290 in Ireland; 759 in Scotland; 88 in Wales; 17,540 in British America; 384 in Germany; 130 in France, and 36,858 in other foreign countries. In the leading pursuits, 64,848 were farmers, 18,734 laborers, 15,865 farm laborers, 13,571 servants, 11,375 mariners, 7,087 factory hands, 5,309 teachers, 4,952 carpenters, 4,007 fishermen, 4,594 shoemakers, 3,033 merchants, 2,777 blacksmiths, &c.

The peculiar situation of this State, its extensive forests, and great length of coast indented by bays and inlets, with a larger number of good harbors than any other State in the Union, has furnished special facilities for the pursuit of the lumber business and ship building. It is estimated that 200,000,000 feet of lumber had been surveyed prior to the establishment of the office of Surveyor General in 1832. More than 3,000,000,000 of feet of long lumber have been surveyed since, the amount in 1866 being 237,147,006 feet, besides staves, laths, clapboards, pickets, &c. In 1860, 737 saw mills employed over \$4,049,608 and 4,400 hands, producing lumber valued at \$6,598,865.

Various causes, some of them national rather than local, have depressed the interests of ship building. The State for many years furnished one-third of the tonnage of the United States. The number of vessels built in 1860 was 172, a greater number than in any other State except New York, and the tonnage, 57,867, was even greater than that.

The statistics gathered by the Hydrographic survey, though not yet complete, give 1,900 water powers from 20 to 20,000 horse power each, making an aggregate of about 400,000 horse power. Though not so extensively engaged in manufactures as some of the other New England States, there were in 1860, 3,810 manufacturing establishments, each producing \$5,000 and upwards annually, of which 19 were cotton factories, employing \$6,018,325 capital and 6,764 hands, and producing goods valued at \$6,235,623.

In some parts of the State agriculture is successfully conducted, with returns satisfactory to the agriculturist. The railroad interests have already contributed to the increase of commerce in the principal seaports, and several new railroads now building or contemplated, will when completed furnish increased facilities and add to the wealth of the State.

**Products, 1866.** Bushels of corn, 1,624,229; wheat, 183,150; rye, 156,649; oats, 2,653,636; barley, 742,619; potatoes, 6,146,725; hay, 967,772 tons.

**Banks.** September 30, 1868, there were 61 National Banks, with \$9,085,000 capital.

**Railroads.** There are six hundred and thirty-two miles of railroads which cost \$22,466,124.

## 15. MARYLAND.

*Capital, Annapolis. Area, 11,194 square miles. Population, 687,049.*

This state was settled at St. Mary, in 1634, by Roman Catholics under Cecil and Leonard Calvert. It was one of the original thirteen states, formed a constitution, August 14, 1776, and ratified the constitution of the United States, April 28, 1788.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	SAL.
<i>Governor</i> .....	ODEN BOWIE.....	Prince George's Co.....	\$
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	RICHARD C. HOLLYDAY.....	Talbot Co.....	
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	ROBERT FOWLER.....	Baltimore Co.....	
<i>Comptroller</i> .....	WM. J. LEONARD.....	Wicomico Co.....	
<i>Commissioner of Land Office</i> .....	GEO. L. L. DAVIS.....	Baltimore City.....	
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	JOHN S. BERRY.....	Baltimore Co.....	
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	ISAAC D. JONES.....	Baltimore City.....	
<i>State Librarian</i> .....	HENRY A. SILVER.....	Baltimore City.....	
<i>Sup't. of Labor and Agriculture</i> .....	WM. S. McPHERSON.....	Frederick Co.....	

The executive power of the state is vested in a Governor chosen by legal voters of the state, for four years and until a successor shall be qualified. The last election for governor was held in November, 1867. In case of the death, resignation, removal or disqualification of the governor, the General Assembly must elect some other qualified person. In case of a vacancy during the recess of the Legislature, the President of the Senate discharges the duties of the office until a governor is elected.

The Secretary of State, Commissioner of the Land Office, Adjutant General, and State Librarian are appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and continue in office during the official term of the governor, unless removed by him. The Treasury Department consists of a Comptroller chosen by the qualified electors of the state and a Treasurer appointed by the legislature, both to hold office for two years.

The Attorney General and the Superintendent of Labor and Agriculture are chosen in the same manner and at the same time as the governor, and the term of office is the same. The official residence of the above named officers is at Annapolis.

Each of the 21 counties in the state and each of the three Legislative Districts of Baltimore City is entitled to one Senator, 24 in all. The House of Delegates is composed of 86 members, 18 from the city of Baltimore, and 68 from the different counties, apportioned by the constitution partly according to population, but limiting the city of Baltimore and larger counties. Senators are elected for four years, and Delegates for two years, but the present senate is divided into two classes, the term of office of the first class terminate in 1869, and half the Senate will be elected biennially with the House of Delegates in the years intervening between those in which elections for representatives in Congress are held. Persons holding any office under the United States, and ministers of the Gospel are not eligible to either house.

The General Assembly meets once in two years on the first Wednesday of January, 1870, &c., and may continue for a period not longer than six

**days.** The pay of Senators and Delegates is \$5 per day for each day's attendance, and mileage, at the rate of 20 cents per mile. The presiding officer of each house receives an additional compensation of \$3 per day.

Every white male citizen of the United States of the age of 21 years or upwards, who has resided in the state one year, and in the Legislative District or County in which he offers to vote, for six months, is entitled to vote.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the State is vested in a Court of Appeals, Circuit Courts of the Counties, the various Courts of Baltimore City, Orphans' Courts, and Justices of the Peace. The Judges must be citizens of the State of Maryland, and have resided therein not less than five years, and not less than six months next preceding their election or appointment in the Judicial Circuit for which they may be elected or appointed; they must be not less than thirty years of age at the time of their election, and be selected from those who have been admitted to practice law in this state, and who are most distinguished for integrity, wisdom, and sound legal knowledge.

The Court of Appeals is composed of the Chief Judges of the first seven of the several Judicial Circuits of the state, and a Judge from the City of Baltimore specially elected thereto. The Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate designates the Chief Justice.

The Court of Appeals has appellate jurisdiction only, which is co-extensive with the limits of the state. Four of the Judges constitute a quorum; no cause can be decided without the concurrence of at least three; but the Judge who heard the cause below must not participate in the decision.

The state is divided into eight Judicial Circuits, namely: The counties of Worcester, Somerset, Wicomico, and Dorchester, constitute the First Circuit; Caroline, Talbot, Queen Ann's, Kent, and Cecil, the second; Baltimore and Harford the third; Allegany and Washington, the fourth; Carroll, Howard, and Anne Arundel, the fifth; Montgomery and Frederick, the sixth; Prince George's, Charles Calvert, and Saint Mary's, the seventh; and Baltimore City, the eighth.

In each of said circuits (excepting the eighth) there must be a Chief Judge and two Associate Judges, styled Judges of the Circuit Court. In the Eighth Circuit there are six courts, styled the Supreme Bench of Baltimore City, the Superior Court of Baltimore City, the Court of Common Pleas of Baltimore City, the Baltimore City Court, the Circuit Court of Baltimore City, and the Criminal Court of Baltimore City.

The Judges of the Judicial Circuits are elected by the qualified voters of their respective circuits. The term of office is fifteen years or until the Judge shall have attained the age of seventy years. The Clerks are elected by the people and hold their office for six years.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge,* Salmon P. Chase. *District Judge,* William P. Giles. *District Attorney,* A. S. Rigby. *Marshal,* Wm. Bonifant. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts,* James W. Chew.

### COURT OF APPEALS.

*Chief Judge,* James L. Bartol, Baltimore, \$3,500. The other Judges are the Chief Judges of the first seven Judicial Circuits following. *Clerk,* James S. Franklin, Anne Arundel Co., \$2,000. *Reporter,* J. Shorff Stockett, Annapolis, \$500 and copyright of reports.

### CIRCUIT COURTS.

*1st Circuit—Chief Judge,* James A. Stewart, Cambridge. *Associate Judges,* Worcester Co., John R. Franklin, Snow Hill; Somerset Co., Levin T. H. Irving, Princess Anne.

*2d Circuit—Chief Judge,* John M. Robinson, Centerville. *Associate Judges,* Kent Co., Joseph A. Wickes, Chestertown; Caroline Co., Frederick Stump, Elkton.



*3d Circuit*—*Chief Judge*, Richard Grason, Towsontown. *Associate Judges*, Balti George Yellott, Towsontown, Harford Co., Alfred W. Bateman, Belair.

*4th Circuit*—*Chief Judge*, Richard H. Alvey, Hagerstown. *Associate Judges*, Washi William Motter, Hagerstown; Allegany Co., Thomas Perry, Cumberland.

*5th Circuit*—*Chief Judge*, Oliver Miller, Annapolis. *Associate Judges*, Howard Co Hammond, Ellicott City; Carroll Co., William N. Hayden, Westminster.

*6th Circuit*—*Chief Judge*, Madison Nelson, Frederick City. *Associate Judges*, Fred John A. Lynch, Frederick City, Montgomery Co., William Viero Bouie, Frederick Cit

*7th Circuit*—*Chief Judge*, George Brent, Port Tobacco. *Associate Judges*, Calvert C R. Magruder, Prince Frederick; St. Mary's Co., Robert Ford, Leonardtown.

#### BALTIMORE CITY COURT.

*Supreme Bench*—*Chief Judge*, T. Parkin Scott, assigned to the Baltimore City Cou *clate Judges*, George W. Dobbin, assigned to the Superior Court. Campbell W. Pli signed to the Circuit Court (Equity). Henry F. Garey, assigned to the Court of Pleas. Robert Gilmore, Jr., assigned to the Criminal Court.

*Clerks*—*Superior Court*, George Robinson; *Circuit Court*, James R. Brewer; *Cour mon Pleas*, I. Freeman Rasin; *Criminal Court*, William F. McKewen.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

*The Court of Appeals* holds its sessions in the city of Annapolis on the first Monda and October.

*The Circuit Courts* are held as follows:

*Allegany County*, at Cumberland, 1st Monday in January, 2d Monday in April, and day in October. *Anne Arundel County*, at Annapolis, 3d Monday of April, and 4th M October. *Baltimore County*, at Towsontown, 1st Monday in March, 3d Monday in Monday in August, and 1st Monday in December. *Calvert County*, at Prince Frec Monday in May, and 3d Monday in October. *Caroline County*, at Denton, 2d Monday and 1st Monday in October. *Carroll County*, at Westminster, 2d Monday in May, and day in November. *Cecil County*, at Elkton, 2d Monday in January, 1st Monday in Api Monday in September. *Charles County*, at Port Tobacco, 1st Monday in May, and day in December. *Dorchester County*, at Cambridge, 4th Monday in January, April and 2d Monday in November. *Frederick County*, at Frederick City, 2d Monday in 1 and 3d Monday in October. *Harford County*, at Bel Air, 2d Monday in May, and 2d M November. *Howard County*, at Ellicott City, 3d Monday in March, and 1st Monday in ber. *Kent County*, at Chestertown, 3d Monday in April, and 3d Monday in October. *ery County*, at Rockville, 1st Monday in February, and 2d Monday in August. *Prince County*, at Upper Marlboro, 1st Monday in April, and 1st Monday in November. *Que County*, at Centerville, 1st Monday in May and November. *St. Mary's County*, at Leon 3d Monday in March and November. *Somerset County*, at Princess Anne, 2d Monday i and July, and 1st Monday in April and October. *Talbot County*, at Easton, 3d Mond and November. *Washington County*, at Hagerstown, 1st Monday in March, 4th Monda and 2d Monday in November. *Wicomico County*, courts to be held at Salisbury, but yet established by the General Assembly. *Worcester County*, at Snow Hill, 3d Mond uary, May, July and October.

#### FINANCES.

Balance on hand, September 30, 1866,	-	-	-	\$36'
Receipts on sundry accounts,	-	-	-	2,36:
Total, -	-	-	-	\$2,73'
Disbursements on sundry accounts,	-	-	-	2,57:
Balance on hand September 30, 1867,	-	-	-	\$15'

#### CHIEF SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Auction duties.....	\$11,966.28	Northern Central R. R. Co.....	
Bank Stocks, Dividends and Sales..	50,966.54	State Scales.....	
Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co.....	490,121.28	State Tobacco Inspections.....	

Bounty to volunteers—repayments...	79,060.00
Government House—proceeds of sale...	25,000.00
Fines and Forfeitures.....	5,119.51
Grain Inspections.....	5,996.93
Interest on Personal Accounts.....	2,958.35
Land Office.....	2,155.12
Land Scrip for Agricultural College...	112,504.00
Licenses.....	428,486.28
Loans—temporary.....	100,000.00

Southern Relief Fund Invested in pro-	
ceeds of Ag. College Scrip.....	100,000.00
Susquehanna and Tide Water Canal	
Company.....	60,000.00
Taxes.....	714,950.70
Miscellaneous.....	20,533.17
Balance September 30, 1866.....	367,816.36
	<hr/>
	\$2,730,693.94

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Annapolis and Elk Ridge R. R.....	\$2,940.45
Asylum for the Blind.....	15,000.00
Antietam National Cemetery.....	3,000.00
Ag. College Scrip.....	100,000.00
Bounty to volunteers, &c.....	335,397.56
Contingent Funds of State Officers...	33,868.52
Colleges.....	28,650.00
Convention—expenses of.....	109,535.33
Civil Officers—salaries of.....	24,170.83
Deaf and Dumb.....	6,450.00
Defence Loan.....	27,905.52
Disabled Soldier's Home.....	5,000.00
Eastern Shore R. R. and Corporation...	52,397.33

House of Refuge.....	15,000.00
Interest on the Public Debt.....	732,129.37
Judiciary.....	60,631.22
Legislature.....	158,755.43
Maryland Penitentiary.....	23,000.00
Public School Tax.....	406,832.55
Southern Relief Fund.....	100,000.00
State Ag. College.....	21,000.00
Miscellaneous.....	312,191.23
Balance in Treasury September 30,	
1867.....	156,838.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,730,693.94

## STATE DEBT.

The total debt of the state, October, 1868, was \$11,712,190.45; amount of stocks held for sinking fund, \$1,591,509.71; other dividend paying stocks, \$5,547,470; total, \$7,137,979.71; unproductive stocks and balances due from accounting officers, \$20,601,926.86.

## EDUCATION.

The colleges which receive State donations, are St. John's, Annapolis; Washington, Kent County; the Agricultural, Prince George County; Baltimore Female College, in Baltimore city. Most of them were suspended during the late civil war, but they have been re-organized and are now extending their means of influence. St. John's College was re-opened, September 18, 1866, with about sixty students. It has a well defined and comprehensive course of study, and offers peculiar advantages to students from the State. The number is gradually increasing.

The general supervision of Public Schools is committed to the Principal of the State Normal School, who is elected by a Board of the Normal School Trustees, appointed by the Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

There is a Board of County School Commissioners, composed of one Commissioner for each election district, chosen by the people. The commissioners have power to divide the counties into school districts, to levy and collect taxes for school purposes, and establish schools of different grades. Two trustees are elected annually in each school district, who, with the school commissioners of the election district in which the school house is situated, constitute a School District Board which has the care and control of all houses and lands connected therewith, intended for school purposes, within the limits of their respective districts. The County School Commissioners

appoint County Examiners, who examine teachers and give certificates of tw grades to continue in force not longer than three years.

The State Normal School was opened January 15, 1866, with 11 students: the first term closed with 48, the second with 71, the third with 93, and 11 were in attendance the fifth term. In September, 1866, a Model School was established in connection with it.

A Teachers' Institute, to continue five days may be held during vacatio in each county once a year, and the County Examiner must be present, an give normal instruction to the teachers each day.

**Common Schools.** Whole number of schools, 1,279; increase, 30; whole number of pupils in attendance—boys, 40,168; girls, 30,802; total, 71,060; increase, 6,267; average attendance—boys, 28,879; girls, 21,409; increase, 6,138; different teachers—males, 892; females, 608; total, 1,558; increase, 25; average number of teachers—males, 740; females, 542; total, 1,282; increase, 132. Average number of schools, 1,205; increase, 114; number of months schools were open, 9.

Amount paid for teachers' salaries, \$405,257.62; increase, \$48,577.12; amount paid for incidental expenses, \$28,080.85; decrease, \$1,656.24; amount paid for rent of school houses, \$2,866.43; increase, \$277.10. Total cost of schools, \$436,204.89; increase, \$47,197.98; cost of each different pupil, \$6.14; cost of each average pupil, 9 months, \$8.74. Whole number of school houses reported, 1,264; increase, 45; whole number of school houses built, 45; increase, 28; school houses in good condition, 390; in ordinary condition, 448; in bad condition, 364; condition as reported, 73: well furnished, 361; badly furnished, 911; not reported, 102; provided with maps and globes, 139.

Receipts from State 15 cent. tax for 1866 and arrearages of 1866, \$396,550.68; state free school fund, \$62,675.98; state donations to public schools, \$15,800.00; interest on permanent fund \$16,040.58; local tax in counties, \$92,082.94; other sources, \$14,652.59; balance in the treasury July 31, 1866, \$23,198.99; total, \$530,460.66. Number of pupils studying each branch as reported—spelling, 46,255; reading, 40,006; writing, 32,588; arithmetic, 29,119; geography, 18,861; English grammar, 10,591; history, 5,960; book-keeping, 496; algebra, 500; natural philosophy, 1,000; botany, 68; rhetoric and composition, 168; vocal music, 1,000; geometry, 14; Latin, 83; Greek,

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Maryland Hospital for the Insane at Baltimore is under the supervision of a Board of Visitors, composed of one member for each county.

The Penitentiary has within the last two years secured increased accommodations by the erection of additional buildings, but is still cramped in its means of usefulness for the want of greater facilities.

**Maryland Hospital for the Insane, Baltimore.** JOHN FOWERDEN, M. D., *Medical Superintendent.* Number of patients in hospital Jan. 1, 1867—males, 61; females, 40; total, 121. Admitted during the year—males, 87; females, 28; total, 115. Discharged—recovered, 60; improved, 21; unimproved, 6; died, 16; total, 103. Remaining January 1, 1868—males, 64; females, 49; total, 113. Of these 53 are paying, and 61 public patients.

**Maryland Penitentiary, Baltimore.** JOHN W. HORN, *Warden.* Number of prisoners November 30, 1866, 636. Received during the year, 367. Discharged—by expiration of sentence, 199; by pardon, 108; died, 15; escaped, 2; total, 324. Remaining November 30, 1867, 679. Those received during the year—white males, 141; white females, 3; colored males, 175; colored females, 48; total, 367. Occupation—farm hands, 192; laborers, 181; waiters, 39; sailors, house-servants, 67; shoemakers, 13; clerks, 12; barbers, 9; soldiers, 8; miscellaneous, 23; total, 679. Cause of commitment—larceny, 265; stealing, 119; assaults with various intent, 54; burglary, 29; horse stealing, 26; arson, 16; felony, 14; murder, 13; robbery, 11; murder 1st degree, 6; murder in 2d degree, 25; miscellaneous, 81; total, 679. Term of sentence—1 year and less, 68; between 1 and 3 years, 191; 3 and 5 years, 143; 5 and 7 years, 110; 7 and 10 years, 69; 10 and 15 years, 54; 15 and 20 years, 27; 20 and 30 years, 13; life, 9; total, 679. Age—between 12 and 20, 178; 20 and 25, 223; 25 and 30, 120; 30 and 40, 101; 40 and 50, 43; 50 and 70, total, 679. Habits—strictly temperate, 161; moderate drinkers, 34; occasionally intemper-

481; habitually intemperate, 3; total, 679. Grade of education—can read and write, 294; can only read, 74; cannot read or write, 881; total, 679.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The early settlers of Maryland were principally from England and Ireland, and a few from Scotland. The freedom of worship, and the peaceable relations existing between the emigrants and the Indians, contributed to the prosperity of the colony. The population at different periods was as follows:

	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Increase per cent.
1790.....	308,649.....	8,043.....	103,086.....	319,738.....	
1800.....	316,396.....	19,597.....	105,635.....	341,548.....	6.89
1810.....	335,117.....	33,937.....	111,508.....	380,546.....	11.42
1820.....	390,223.....	39,730.....	107,397.....	407,350.....	7.04
1830.....	391,108.....	52,938.....	102,994.....	417,040.....	9.74
1840.....	318,304.....	69,073.....	89,737.....	470,019.....	5.14
1850.....	417,943.....	74,723.....	90,368.....	583,034.....	24.04
1860.....	315,918.....	83,942.....	87,189.....	687,049.....	17.84

The United States Census of 1860 shows that 137,258 natives of Maryland were then residing in other states, and 40,694 natives of other states were residents of Maryland. The native population was 88.72 per cent. and the foreign 11.28, of which 6.39 per cent. was German, but in the city of Baltimore the proportion of foreign population was nearly 25 per cent. The establishment of a line of steamers between Baltimore and Bremen it is believed will facilitate the immigration of Germans. The introduction of slaves from abroad was prohibited in 1783; and in 1860 there were 87,189 slaves in the state, and 83,942 free colored persons. The number of the latter class has since been increased by immigration from Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The soil and climate of Maryland are favorable for the production of wheat, Indian corn and other grains, fruits and tobacco; in 1860 it was the fourth state in the amount of the latter product, and in the amount in proportion to the number of acres of cultivated land no state surpassed it except Kentucky. Baltimore has long been celebrated for the excellence of its flour and the manufacture of this article is an important branch of industry.

Fruit is raised in large quantities and forwarded to the Northern markets. The Iron and coal mines are worked with profit, and in some portions of the state other minerals contribute to wealth.

The commerce of Baltimore is annually increasing. The exports of grain, flour, tobacco, and other products employ a large number of vessels. About 5,000,000 bushels of oysters are annually taken to this city and put up for exportation. More than 16,000,000 cans of fruit, oysters, and vegetables, are prepared for market every year. The value of this trade is upwards of \$5,-250,000.

**Products for 1866.** Indian Corn, 15,024,176 bushels, value, \$13,972,463; wheat, 4,368,708 bushels, value, \$12,892,101; rye, 476,770 bushels, value, \$553,053; potatoes, 1,401,832 bushels, value, \$1,121,465; tobacco, 29,963,672 pounds, value, \$3,066,258; hay, 181,341 tons, value, \$3,675,-792; oats, 7,056,145 bushels, value, \$3,880,880.

**Banks.** There are 22 National Banks with capital amounting, September 30, 1868, to \$12,790,302.50.

## 16. MASSACHUSETTS.

*Capital*, Boston. *Area*, 7,800 square miles. *Population*, (1865), 1,367,031.

This State includes the original colonies of Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay; the former was settled at Plymouth, in 1620, and the latter at Salem, in 1628. The colonies remained under separate governments until united by the charter of 1688. Massachusetts was one of the original thirteen States, adopted a constitution in 1780, and ratified the constitution of the United States in 1788.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	WILLIAM CLAFLIN.....	Newton.....	\$5,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	JOSEPH TUCKER.....	Lenox.....	*
<i>Secretary</i> .....	OLIVER WARNER.....	Northampton.....	2,500
<i>Treasurer and Receiver General</i> .....	JACOB LOUD.....	Plymouth.....	3,000
<i>Auditor</i> .....	HENRY S. BRIGGS.....	Pittsfield.....	2,500
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	CHARLES ALLEN.....	Boston.....	3,500
<i>Sec. Board Education</i> .....	JOSEPH WHITE.....	Williamstown.....	3,000
<i>Sec. Board Agriculture</i> .....	CHARLES L. FLINT.....	Boston.....	2,500

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

DISTRICT.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	DISTRICT.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.
<i>First</i> .....	M. S. UNDERWOOD.....	Dennis.	<i>Fifth</i> .....	ROLAND G. USHER.....	Lynn.
<i>Second</i> .....	CHARLES ENDICOTT.....	Canton.	<i>Sixth</i> .....	THOMAS TALBOT.....	Billerica.
<i>Third</i> .....	THOMAS RICE, JR.....	Newton.	<i>Seventh</i> .....	CHARLES ADAMS, JR.....	N. Brookfield.
<i>Fourth</i> .....	OTIS NORCROSS.....	Boston.	<i>Eighth</i> .....	HORATIO G. KNIGHT.....	Easthampton.

## MASSACHUSETTS STATE MILITIA.

<i>Gov. and Commander-in-Chief</i> .....	WILLIAM CLAFLIN.....	Newton.
<i>Major General</i> .....	BENJAMIN F. BUTLER.....	Gloucester.
<i>Adjutant and Inspector General</i> .....	JAMES A. CUNNINGHAM.....	Boston.
<i>Assistant Adjutant General</i> .....	NEHEMIAH BROWN.....	Boston.
<i>Quartermaster General</i> .....	JOHN H. REED.....	Boston.
<i>Deputy Quartermaster General</i> .....	SAMUEL E. CHAMBERLAIN.....	Cambridge.
<i>Surgeon General</i> .....	WILLIAM J. DALE.....	Andover.
<i>Assistant Surgeon General</i> .....	ANSON P. HOOKER.....	Cambridge.

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor, and Attorney General are chosen by the legal voters of the State on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November, annually, and hold office one year from the first Wednesday in January. Eight councilors, one from each council district, the senators, 40 in number, and representatives, 240 in number, are chosen at the same time as the Governor, and hold office for one year. The Senate and House of Representatives constitute the Legislature, styled the "General Court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts."

The pay of Councilors is \$5 for each day's attendance, and \$2 for every ten miles of travel. The pay of Senators and Representatives, \$5 for each day's attendance at the session, and \$1 for every five miles of travel from place of abode. The President of the Senate and Speaker of the House receive \$10 for each day's attendance.

Every male citizen, 21 years of age, able to read the constitution in the English language, and write his name, who has resided in the State one year,

\* For attendance at sessions of Executive Councils, \$10 a day, and \$1 for every five miles travel from place of abode.

and in his election district six months, and has paid a tax within two years, is entitled to vote. Paupers and persons under guardianship are excluded.

### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Judicial Court consists of one Chief Justice and five Associate Justices. It has exclusive cognizance of all capital crimes, and exclusive chancery jurisdiction so far as chancery powers are conferred by statute, and concurrent original jurisdiction of all civil cases where the amount in dispute exceeds \$4,000 in Suffolk county, and \$1,000 in the other counties.

The Superior Court consists of a Chief Justice and nine Associate Justices. It has civil jurisdiction in all cases where the amount in controversy exceeds \$20, and criminal jurisdiction in all, except capital cases. The judges of both courts are appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Council, and hold their offices during good behavior.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Nathan Clifford. *District Judge*, John Lowell. *District Attorney*, George S. Hillard. *Asst. District Attorneys*, W. A. Field, H. D. Hyde. *Marshal*, George L. Andrews. *Deputy Marshals*, J. B. Keyes, W. S. Cobb, S. W. Richardson. *Clerk Circuit Court*, John G. Stetson. *Clerk District Court*, Seth E. Sprague.

### SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Reuben A. Chapman, Springfield.

*Associate Justices*, Ebenezer R. Hoar, Concord; Horace Gray, Jr., Boston; Dwight Foster, Boston; John Wells, Chicopee; James D. Colt, Pittsfield.

*Reporter*, Albert G. Browne, Jr., Boston. *Clerk*, George C. Wilde, Boston. *Assistant Clerk*, George W. Nichols, Boston. Salary of Chief Justice, \$5,500; of Associate Justices, \$5,000.

### SUPERIOR COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Seth Ames, Boston.

*Associate Justices*, Julius Rockwell, Pittsfield; Otis P. Lord, Salem; Marcus Morton, Andover; Ezra Wilkinson, Dedham; Henry Vose, Springfield; John P. Putnam, Boston; Lincoln F. Brigham, New Bedford; Chester J. Reed, Taunton; Charles Devens, Jr., Worcester. Salary of Chief Justice, \$4,500; of each Associate Justice, \$4,300.

### DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

*Northern District*, Isaac S. Morse, Lowell. *Eastern District*, Edgar J. Sherman, Lawrence. *Southern District*, George Marston, Barnstable. *South Eastern District*, Edward L. Pierce, Milton. *Middle District*, William W. Rice, Worcester. *Western District*, Edward B. Gillett, Westfield. *North Western District*, Samuel T. Spanliding, Northampton. *Suffolk County*, J. Wilder May, Boston; *Assistant*, Patrick R. Guiney.

Salary of Attorney for Suffolk County, \$3,500; of Assistant, \$2,100; of each of the others, except in the North Western District, \$1,500; in N. W. District, \$1,000.

### TERMS OF SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

For Barnstable and Dukes Counties, at Barnstable, 1st Tuesday of May; Berkshire Co., at Lenox, 2d Tuesday of May; Bristol Co., at New Bedford, 2d Tuesday of November, and at Taunton, 3d Tuesday of April; Essex Co., at Salem, 3d Tuesday of April, and 1st Tuesday of November; Franklin Co., at Greenfield, 2d Tuesday of April; Hampden Co., at Springfield, 4th Tuesday of April; Hampshire Co., at Northampton, 3d Tuesday of April; Middlesex Co., at Lowell, 3d Tuesday of April, and at Cambridge, 3d Tuesday of October; Nantucket Co., at Nantucket, 1st Tuesday of July; Norfolk Co., at Dedham, 3d Tuesday of February; Plymouth Co., at Plymouth, 2d Tuesday of May; Suffolk Co., at Boston, 1st Tuesday of October and April; Worcester Co., at Worcester, 2d Tuesday of April.

As the Supreme Judicial Court for the Commonwealth, it holds a law term in Boston on the 3d Wednesday of January, in each year, which term may be adjourned from time to time, to

such places and times as may be most conducive to the dispatch of business, and the interests of the public; and all questions of law, whether arising upon appeal, exception, or otherwise, and from whatever court, are therein entered and determined, if the same arise in either of the following counties: Suffolk, Middlesex, Norfolk, Plymouth, Bristol, Barnstable, Dukes, or Nantucket.

Law terms of this court are also held, annually, for *Berkshire Co.*, at Lenox, 2d Tuesday of September; *Hampden Co.*, at Springfield, 3d Monday after 1st Tuesday of September; *Hampshire* and *Franklin Co.'s*, at Northampton, Monday next after 2d Tuesday of September; *Worcester Co.*, at Worcester, 4th Tuesday after 1st Monday of September; *Plymouth Co.*, at Plymouth, 3d Tuesday of October; *Bristol Co.*, at Taunton, 4th Tuesday of October. On May 1, 1868, a law term was established at Salem, for 1st Tuesday of November, annually.

## FINANCES.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1868,	-	-	-	\$2,363,895.67
Receipts on account of Ordinary Revenue,	-	-	-	5,109,936.23
Receipts on account of Sundry Funds,	-	-	-	10,921,320.69
				<hr/>
				\$18,395,152.59
Payment on account of Ordinary Expenses,	-	-	-	\$5,908,678.48
Payment on account of Sundry Funds and Loans,	-	-	-	11,324,541.31
Cash on hand January 1st, 1869,	-	-	-	1,161,932.80
				<hr/>
				\$18,395,152.59

## STATE DEBT.

The total debt of the Commonwealth on the first day of January, 1869, was \$27,735,870.05.

The debt may conveniently be classified as follows: The railroad debt, the ante-war debt, the war debt, and the temporary debt. The amount of these several classes of debt, January 1, 1869, was as follows:

The Railroad Debt.....	\$9,142,176.00
Ante-War Debt.....	1,092,000.00
War Debt.....	16,573,944.00
Temporary Debt.....	928,450.05
	<hr/>
	\$27,735,870.05

The Railroad Debt is composed of the following:

The Western Railroad Debt.....	\$3,578,696.00
Eastern Railroad Debt.....	200,000.00
Norwich and Worcester Railroad Debt.....	400,000.00
Boston, Hartford and Erie Railroad Debt.....	290,400.00
Troy and Greenfield R. R. and Hoosac Tunnel Debt.....	4,673,080.00
	<hr/>
	\$9,142,176.00

By the Act of 1862, the principal and interest of all scrip or bonds of the Commonwealth are required to be paid in gold or silver coin. This applies to the whole funded debt, except the Massachusetts war loan of \$3,505,000, issued in 1866-7, which is a 6 per cent. currency 5-20 scrip.

## CHIEF SOURCES OF REVENUE.

	1866.	1867.	ESTIMATE FOR 1868.
State Tax.....	\$3,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	
Savings Bank Tax.....	811,848.33	861,860.35	\$370,000.00
Corporation Tax, net receipts.....	1,210,094.56	1,408,937.49	346,000.00

	ESTIMATE FOR		
	1866.	1867.	1868.
ing Companies' Tax.....	\$31,598.79	\$31,392.61	\$31,000.00
Insurance Tax.....	113,108.28	121,188.31	121,000.00
Insurance by Foreign Co's.....	64,566.92	80,355.83	80,000.00
Companies' Tax.....	5,681.96	8,757.23	8,700.00
Agency Fees.....	8,047.96	8,019.00	8,000.00
panies' Tax.....	2,990.18	5,683.25	5,600.00
rs.....	24,088.58	22,479.50	22,500.00
id Towns for Support of Paupers.....	6,214.50	6,452.83	6,400.00
.....	8,907.34	657.01	1,000.00
tate Prison.....	90,260.22	118,011.10	95,000.00
reform Schools.....	18,736.36	23,517.02	23,500.00
tate Alms-houses.....	1,823.42	4,066.12	5,000.00
as and Commissions.....	8,154.95	5,227.32	5,000.00
unds.....	161,638.26	208,077.92	.....
ses.....	8,000.00	15,580.00	15,000.00
posits.....	29,203.08	42,633.74	40,000.00
.....	203,686.30	42,261.87	15,000.00
	<u>\$5,290,683.17</u>	<u>\$7,605,642.47</u>	<u>\$1,128,700.00</u>

## ORDINARY EXPENSES.

	ESTIMATE FOR		
	1866.	1867.	1868.
.....	\$247,123.57	\$284,860.65	\$238,000.00
partment.....	19,873.40	25,623.74	25,000.00
partment.....	24,839.46	24,120.90	24,000.00
partment.....	15,627.08	12,866.38	13,000.00
ner's Bureau.....	14,002.31	14,733.61	14,500.00
rtment.....	10,660.88	11,883.64	12,000.00
rpenses.....	20,433.95	12,041.01	30,500.00
.....	46,267.94	54,736.83	55,000.00
.....	203,226.85	194,849.14	212,600.00
missioner.....	2,579.71	14,160.63	23,500.00
.....	33,347.60	21,361.92	27,000.00
.....	391,463.26	424,762.63	440,000.00
.....	208,075.75	218,015.32	200,000.00
id Correctional.....	330,075.22	371,307.69	250,000.00
ax*.....	960,650.42	1,122,815.82	.....
.....	14,270.22	13,880.00	5,000.00
	<u>\$2,537,741.62</u>	<u>\$2,816,394.90</u>	<u>\$1,571,100.00</u>
and Exceptional Expenses.....	4,192,971.67	4,195,909.64	.....
.....	<u>\$6,730,713.29</u>	<u>\$7,012,304.54</u>	.....

## TRUST FUNDS OF THE COMMONWEALTH.

17 different and distinct funds held by the Treasurer of the Com-

Of these, 9 are sinking funds established to secure the redemption of certain classes of State scrip, to provide means for the buildings for charitable and correctional institutions; the enlarge-State House; the improvement of the Back Bay lands, (Boston), of certain railroad enterprises. Five of the remaining funds are al purposes, and two for the maintenance and support of bridges.

of these funds, on the 1st of January, 1868, was \$10,948,192.44; l, 1868, it was more than \$12,000,000.

\* Returned to cities and towns.



## EDUCATION.

This State has either by legislative action or private contributions and efforts, established educational institutions of all grades and for all classes, which are maintained with commendable liberality.

Harvard University, at Cambridge, the oldest college in the country, has, besides its under-graduate course, faculties of divinity, law, medicine, philosophy, and science. The Lawrence Scientific School, founded through the munificence of the late Hon. Abbott Lawrence, and connected with the University, is amply endowed, and has the finest Museum of Scientific Zoology in the country. There are five other incorporated colleges, and fifty-five incorporated academies, many of which have a well-merited reputation for excellence. The Law and Medical Schools of Harvard University, and the Theological Seminaries at Andover, Cambridge, and Newton, have given a professional education to many students from other States as well as from Massachusetts.

The Board of Education, which consists of the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and eight members appointed by the Governor and Council, has the general oversight of the Normal Schools, Public Schools, and of Educational Statistics. The trustees, officers, or persons in charge of every institution of learning, whether literary, scientific or professional, public or private, and of all reform schools or alms houses, are by law required to report to the Board on or before the first day of June in each year, giving such statistics as the Board shall prescribe. The Board appoints a Secretary who is its chief executive officer, and who gives his whole time to the supervision and improvement of Common Schools. Each town elects a School Committee of three persons, or a number which is a multiple of three, who examine teachers, visit schools, and have a general oversight of the schools of the town. In the cities and some of the larger towns, the school committee appoints a superintendent who has the immediate charge of the schools. The number of school districts is annually diminishing, there being 323 less in 1867 than in 1866, and 672 less than in 1861. Where the districts are abolished, the schools are managed entirely by the towns. Each town having 500 or more families is by law required to maintain a public high school.

Provision for the special education of teachers is made in four State Normal Schools, two of which are for both sexes, and two for female teachers only. A Girls' High and Normal School, and an efficient Training School, are also maintained by the city of Boston, for preparing teachers for primary schools. Teachers' Institutes are held annually under the direction of the Secretary of the Board of Education.

## SCHOOL STATISTICS FOR 1867.

**Public Schools.** Number of cities and towns, 335; number of school districts, 1,935; number public schools, 4,638; number of persons between 5 and 15 years of age, 261,438; number of scholars of all ages in public schools,—in summer, 235,241; in winter, 237,364; average attendance,—in summer, 189,149; in winter, 190,954; ratio of mean average attendance for the year, 73; number attending public schools under 5 years of age, 3,999; over 15 years, 21,976.

Number of teachers in summer—males, 439; females, 5,287; total, 5,726; number of teachers in winter—males, 936; females, 4,871; total, 5,807; number of different teachers during the

year; males, 1,090; females, 6,739; total, 7,759. Average wages of male teachers per month, \$34.52; female teachers, \$36.44; average length of public schools, 8 months and 3 days.

Amount raised by taxes for support of public schools, \$2,355,506.96; amount received from surplus revenue and similar funds, \$4,443.64; voluntary contributions, \$32,370.30; income of local school funds for schools and academies, \$69,308.06; income of state school funds received by towns and cities, \$62,641.15; aggregate amount expended for public schools, exclusive of building and repairing school houses, \$2,531,740.62; amount for each child in the state between 5 and 15, \$9.72; number of high schools, 148; number of cities and towns maintaining high schools, 110.

**Academies and Private Schools.** Number of incorporated academies, 55; average number of scholars, 3,696; amount paid for tuition, \$143,523.79; number of private schools and academies, 553; estimated average attendance, 14,417; tuition in same, \$416,194.18.

**Normal School, Bridgewater.** A. G. BORDEN, *Principal*. Number of pupils admitted in 1867.—ladies, 35; gentlemen, 11; total, 46. Average age of ladies, 18.5 years; of gentlemen, 19.3 years. Number who had previously taught,—ladies, 16; gentlemen, 3; total, 19. Whole number in attendance in 1867,—ladies, 73; gentlemen, 28; total, 101. Graduates,—ladies, 21; gentlemen, 5; total, 26. Whole number of pupils since the commencement of the school, 1,586; whole number of graduates, 1,001.

**Normal School, Framingham.** Miss ANNIE E. JOHNSON, *Principal*. Number of pupils admitted in 1867, 58; number graduated, 44; number left without graduation, 97; whole number for the year, 159. Average age of advanced class, 21.25 years; of senior class, 20.3 years; of other classes, 18 years.

**Normal School, Salem.** D. B. HAGAR, *Principal*. Number of pupils admitted in 1867, 28; average age, 18.12; number who had previously taught, 18; whole number of pupils in 1867, 135; number of graduates, 41; whole number of pupils since the opening of the school in 1854, 1,867; whole number of graduates, 463.

**Normal School, Westfield.** J. W. DICKINSON, *Principal*. Number of pupils admitted in 1867,—ladies, 70; gentlemen, 14; total, 84. Average age of ladies, 18.9 years; of gentlemen, 18.6 years. Whole number of pupils in 1867,—ladies, 146; gentlemen, 18; total, 164. Graduates, 30. Whole number of pupils since the opening of the school, 1,862; of graduates, 412.

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The Charitable Institutions are under the charge of a Board of State Charities which has under its care 10 institutions owned by the state, viz: 3 Lunatic hospitals; 4 Pauper establishments; and 3 Juvenile Reformatories. There are also 11 institutions aided by the state, either by the support of indigent persons connected with them, or by specific appropriations. The Lunatic Hospitals, located at Northampton, Taunton, and Worcester, all receive state, town, and private patients, but the state patients at Northampton are chiefly persons transferred as incurable from the other hospitals. The institutions are in good condition, and seem to have been wisely managed, but the Board recommends some changes in their organization and material arrangement, which are indicated in certain cardinal principles which it proposes to observe in its action. These are:

1. That it is better to *separate* and *diffuse* the dependent classes than to congregate them.
2. That we ought to avail ourselves as much as possible of those remedial agencies which exist in society: the *family*, social influences, industrial occupations, and the like.
3. That we should enlist, not only the greatest amount of popular sympathy, but the greatest number of individuals and of families in the care and treatment of the dependent.
4. That we should avail ourselves of responsible societies and organizations which aim to reform, support or help any class of dependents; thus lessening the direct agency of the state and enlarging that of the people themselves.
5. That we should build public institutions only in the last resort, and that these should be kept as small as is consistent with a wise economy.

The harmless insane, the idiotic, the aged and helpless paupers are placed at the alms house at Tewksbury; children of proper school age are sent to Mon-

son where the state has a primary school, and persons sentenced to a work-house are confined at Bridgewater.

The State Reform School for boys, at Westborough, and the Massachusetts Nautical School, established on board two ships at Boston and New Bedford, are the principal juvenile reformatories for boys; at the former, the pupils when not in school, are employed in seating chairs, making boxes, farm labor and domestic work. During the appropriate season, more than 100 boys were employed upon the farm and gardens. Boys are selected from the higher grades of behavior, and placed in three family houses connected with the institution. The *Farm House* and the *Garden House*, each receiving 30; and the *Peters' House*, for younger boys, 24 at a time. For the year 1867, the value of produce raised by the Garden House family was \$4,246.23, and \$361.49 was received for seating chairs; total, \$4,607.72. By the Farm House family, produce raised, \$3,455.04; received for seating chairs, \$263.77; total, \$3,718.81. At the Peters' House, the value of produce was \$920.49, and of paper baskets and husk mats made, \$315.34; total, \$1,235.93.

The State Industrial School for Girls was inaugurated in 1856. The family system has been adopted, there being five families, with accommodations for 30 girls in each, where Christian influences are thrown around the inmates.

The School for Idiotic and Feeble Minded Youth, at South Boston, and the Perkins' Institution and Massachusetts Asylum for the Blind, are for most purposes, regarded as state institutions, receiving indigent pupils, and mainly supported by state appropriations.

The Massachusetts General Hospital, the Eye and Ear Infirmary, the Washingtonian Home, the Discharged Soldiers' Home, the Temporary Asylum for Discharged Female Prisoners, the Home for the Friendless, the New England Moral Reform Society, and the Agency for Discharged Convicts, also receive aid from the State, and an annual appropriation is made for educating state pupils at the "Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb," in Hartford, Conn., and at the Clarke Institution for Deaf Mutes, Northampton.

**State Lunatic Hospital, Worcester.** MERRICK BEMIS, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in the hospital, Oct. 1st, 1886,—males, 190; females, 191; total, 381. Admitted during the year,—males, 154; females, 134; total, 288. Whole number under treatment during the year,—males, 344; females, 325; total, 669. Number of patients discharged during the year,—males, 167; females, 147; total, 314;—recovered, 158; improved, 101; unimproved, 15. Number died during the year,—males, 26; females, 17; total, 43. Remaining Sept. 30th, 1867,—males, 177; females, 178; total, 355. Of the 288 admitted during the year, 126 were State patients; at the beginning of the year 129 of this class were in the hospital; at the close, 101. Of those discharged as recovered, 63 had been under treatment not more than 3 months; 41 from 3 to 6 months; 26 from 6 months to a year; and 20 for a longer period. Supposed cause of insanity of those admitted during the year,—epilepsy, 16; ill health, 85; paralysis, 16; old age, 5; turn of life, 13; puerperal, 8; loss of friends, 5; domestic trouble, 4; intemperance, 20; masturbation, 29; miscellaneous and unknown, 87; total, 288. There were, unmarried, 183; married, 120; widowed, 33; unknown, 2. Occupation of those admitted, of males,—blacksmiths and iron-workers, 4; clerks, 9; farmers, 17; laborers, 40; merchants, 6; machinists, 6; mill operatives, 12; physicians, 4; restaurators, 4; boot and shoe makers, 15; miscellaneous, or with no occupation, 10. Age of those admitted,—less than 15 years of age, 3; 15 to 20, 18; 20 to 30, 63; 30 to 40, 71; 40 to 50, 62; 50 to 60, 35; 60 to 70, 23; 70 to 80, 9; 80 to 90, 4. Whole number admitted since Jan. 18th, 1833, 7,902; whole number discharged, 7,547; recovered, 3,715; improved, 1,530; not improved, 1,351; died, 961; eloped, 3; males admitted, 3,937; discharged, 3,787; recovered, 1,791; died, 491; females admitted, 3,965; discharged, 3,787; recovered, 1,994; died, 470.

**State Lunatic Hospital, Taunton.** GEORGE C. S. CHOATE, *Superintendent*. Number in institution Sept. 30th, 1866,—males, 163; females, 178; total, 341. Number admitted during the year,—males, 129; females, 136; total, 265; committed by court, 207; from State alms houses, 5; boarders, 53. Whole number under treatment,—males, 229; females, 314; total, 606. Number admitted in the autumn, 69; winter, 51; spring, 71; summer, 74. Number discharged,—males, 35; females, 99; total, 184; recovered, 90; improved, 32; unimproved, 62. Number remaining Sept. 30th, 1867,—males, 179; females, 197; total, 376. Age of those admitted,—under 20, 18; 20 to 30, 73; 30 to 40, 70; 40 to 50, 44; 50 to 60, 28; 60 to 70, 21; 70 to 80, 7; over 80, 4. Civil condition,—married, 108; unmarried, 129; widowed, 28. Nativity,—Americans, 129; Americans, Irish parents, 5; Irish, 117; German, 10; miscellaneous, 4. Causes of insanity,—ill health, 49; intemperance, 41; masturbation, 7; religious excitement, 9; domestic trouble, 9; child-birth, 5; epilepsy, 8; injury, 6; loss of friends, 7; old age, 6; sunstroke, 8; miscellaneous or unknown, 110. Whole number admitted since the opening of the institution, 3,117; discharged, 2,145; recovered, 1,189; improved, 329; unimproved, 634.

**State Lunatic Hospital, Northampton.** PLINY EARLE, *Superintendent*. Number in hospital Sept. 30th, 1866,—males, 182; females, 223; total, 405. Admitted during the year,—males, 61; females, 77; total, 138. Whole number,—males, 243; females, 300; total, 543. Discharged,—males, 45; females, 38; total, 83; recovered, 41; improved, 33; unimproved, 9. Died,—males, 23; females, 24; total, 47. Remaining Sept. 30th, 1867,—males, 175; females, 238; total, 413. Supposed causes of insanity,—ill health, 11; epilepsy, 14; intemperance, 14; overwork, 6; anxiety, 13; hereditary, 11; miscellaneous or unknown, 60. Occupation of males,—farmers, 10; laborers, 8; merchants, 8; clerks, 4; mechanics, 11; miscellaneous, or with no occupation, 20. Civil condition,—married, 53; unmarried, 67; widowed, 14; unknown, 5. Ages of those admitted,—from 10 to 20, 4; 20 to 30, 35; 30 to 40, 39; 40 to 50, 28; 50 to 60, 18; 60 to 70, 10; 70 to 80, 4. Nativity,—Americans, 81; Irish, 46; miscellaneous or unknown, 11.

**State Alms House, Tewksbury.** THOMAS J. MARSH, *Superintendent*. Number in the institution Oct. 1st, 1866, 707; admitted during the year, 2,699; discharged during the year, 2,710; supported, 3,396; deaths, 260; births, 76; remaining Oct. 1st, 1867, 686. In the Asylum for Harmless Insane, there were, Oct. 1st, 1866,—males, 74; females, 71; total, 145; admitted during the year,—males, 96; females, 131; total, 217; making the whole number admitted,—males, 190; females, 302; total, 362. Absconded during the year,—males, 21; females, 1; total, 22. Discharged by Board,—males, 13; females, 24; total, 37. Died,—males, 29; females, 26; total, 55. Whole number discharged,—males, 63; females, 51; total, 114. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867,—males, 97; females, 151; total, 248.

**State Alms House, Monson.** JOHN M. BREWSTER, *Superintendent*. Number in alms house Oct. 1st, 1866, 176; number admitted since, including 30 births, 1,068; total, 1,244. Discharged or deserted, 837; transferred to State Primary School, 194; died, 154. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867,—males, 109; females, 130; total, 239. Whole number admitted since the opening of the institution, 16,016; number of deaths, 886; number of children indentured, adopted or placed in families, 977. Number in State Primary School, Oct. 1st, 1866, 335; admitted during the year, 334; total, 719. Discharged, 82; removed, 213; died, 6; total, 301. Remaining in the school Oct. 1st, 1867,—boys, 306; girls, 110; total, 418. Number of teachers,—males, 1; females, 6; total, 7.

**State Alms House, Bridgewater.** L. L. GOODSPEED, *Superintendent*. Number in the house Oct. 1st, 1866, 311; number admitted, including 40 births, 341; number in the house during the year, 653; died, 58; discharged, 469. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867,—males, 70; females, 35; total, 105. Work-house department, number of convicts received during the year,—males, 71; females, 173; total, 253. Died during the year, 3. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867,—males, 55; females, 161; total, 216. Whole number in both departments, 341. Number admitted to the hospital, 233; died, 58; discharged, 248; remaining, 120.

**State Reformatory School, Westborough.** ORVILLE R. HUTCHINSON, *Superintendent*. Number in the school Sept. 30th, 1866, 329; committed during the year,—by the Superior Court, 17; by Probate Court, 99; total, 116; received from Nautical School, 2; apprentices returned by masters, 19; apprentices returned voluntarily, 17; having left places, 8; total received during the year, 143; whole number in the school during the year, 494. Of these were,—apprenticed, 20; released on probation, 72; transferred to Nautical School, 1; eloped, 2; died, 2; total, 173. Remaining Sept. 30th, 1867, 319.

**State Industrial School for Girls, Lancaster.** MARCUS AMES, *Superintendent*. Number in the institution Oct. 1st, 1866, 137; received during the year, 77; returned from indenture, 28; returned from hospital, 4; upon recommitment, 3; having no other home, 8; total, 227. Indentured during the year, 61; returned to friends, or placed at service, time having expired, 5; discharged as unsuitable, from ill health, &c., 5; discharged to parents, or good

homes, 10; over 18 years of age, supplied with places, 6; sent to hospital, 3; total, 90. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867, 157. Since the school was opened there have been received, 60 returned from indenture, 84; returned from hospital, 13; recommitted, 6; returned, having no other home, 13; total, 716; excess by returns and commitments, 116; number of individuals, 600. Now under indenture, 81; delivered to friends, or who have completed indenture, 343; discharged as unsuitable, 53; dismissed to friends, 49; sent to hospitals and almshouses, 28; died, 3; escaped, 2; now in school, 157; total, 716; excess by returns, 116; number individuals, 600.

**Massachusetts Nautical School.** RICHARD MATTHEWS, *Superintendent*. Number School Ship, Oct. 1st, 1866, 258; received from State Reform School, 1; returned from probation, 8; returned voluntarily, 2; returned from desertion, 5; committed during the year, 2; whole number, 528. Number transferred to the Reform School, 2; enlisted in U. S. Navy, 1; enlisted in U. S. School Ship Sabine, 1; shipped in merchant service and whaling, 108; discharged on probation and to learn trades, 117; died, 2; sent to State Work House, 2; deserted, 7; total, 241. Remaining Oct. 1st, 1867, 287.

**School for Idiotic and Feeble Minded Youth, Boston.** S. G. HOWE, M. D., *Superintendent*. This school is open to the beneficiaries of Massachusetts, and to all others of this and every state and country who will pay the cost. Since the school was opened under its incorporation in 1851, applications have been made for the admission of pupils,—from Massachusetts, 345; other states, 61; other countries, 23; total, 429; of whom 363 have been admitted. There were in the school Oct. 1st, 1866, 70; received during the year, 14; total, 84. Discharged, 16; remaining Oct. 1st, 1867, 68. Average attendance since 1860, 64.

### CRIMINAL STATISTICS.

In addition to the Workhouse at Bridgewater, which is sometimes classified as a state prison, there are thirty-eight institutions for the confinement of criminals, viz: One State Prison, 20 Jails, 16 Houses of Correction, and 1 House of Industry.

**State Prison, Charlestown.** GIDEON HAYNES, *Warden*. The whole number of convicts, October 1st, 1866, was 518; number received during the year, 123; number discharged,—by expiration of sentence, 91; by remission of sentence, 13; by death, 7; to insane hospital, 1; total discharged, 112. Number of prisoners September 30th, 1867, 534; of whom 45 were between 15 and 20 years of age; 174 from 20 to 25; 108 from 25 to 30; 115 from 30 to 40; 61 from 40 to 50; 23 from 50 to 60; and 9 from 60 to 70;—58 were sentenced 2 years, or less; 117 from 2 to 3; 142 from 3 to 5; 112 from 5 to 10; 51 from 10 to 25; and 51 for life. The warden is required by law to keep a record of each convict, and for every month that the convict observes the rules of the prison, and is not subjected to punishment, there shall be a deduction from the term of his sentence, as follows: From a term of less than three years, one day; from a term of three, and less than seven years, two days; from a term of seven, and less than ten years, four days; from a term of ten years, or more, five days. 203 convicts were from Massachusetts; 149 from other states, and 183 were from foreign countries. Whole number, 646; average number, 537; total expense, \$97,039.28; receipts, \$118,011.10; profits, \$30,971.82.

**County and City Prisons.** Total number of persons remaining in confinement in county and city prisons, Sept. 30th, 1866,—males, 1,836; females, 634; total, 2,450. Number committed in 1867,—males, 8,013; females, 2,971; total, 10,984. Number of persons discharged during the year,—males, 7,906; females, 2,757; total, 10,663. Number remaining in confinement Sept. 30th, 1867,—males, 1,838; females, 748; total, 2,680. In the state prison none but males are received number of commitments, 123; of whom 108 were adults, and 30 minors. Of the whole number of prisoners, there were natives of Massachusetts, 3,125; of other states, 1,603; of other countries, 6,158. Parents both American, 2,261; parents both temperate, 7,811; parents both either convicts, 150. Number that have had no education, 3,313; could read and write, 2,165 have had a common school education, 5,889; have had a superior education, 21; married, 4,364 were intemperate, 8,809; had property to the value of \$1,000, 444; had been in army or navy, 3,130; had been in Reform school, 158. Number who had been in prison before, 4,448; committed for crimes against the person,—males, 1,118; females, 156; total, 1,274; for crimes against property,—males, 2,686; females, 505; total, 3,191; for crimes against public order and decency,—males, 4,973; females, 2,599; total, 7,573; miscellaneous causes of commitment,—males, 211; females, 22; total, 231. Expense of county prisons, \$392,640.73; receipts for labor of prisoners, \$78,437.34; deficit, \$319,213.39. House of Industry, expenses, \$50,140.37; receipts, \$3,617.5 deficit, \$56,532.

## RECEIPTS OF STATE CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS FOR 1867.

INSTITUTIONS.	Cash on hand, Oct. 1, 1866.	From special appropriations.	Receipts from appropriations for current expenses.	From farm, farm produce, and labor.	From towns and individuals.	From all other sources.	Total receipts.
Worcester Hospital.....	\$38.94	\$15,000.00	\$31,303.54	\$9,373.33	\$58,331.79	\$11,000.00	\$108,039.90
Taunton Hospital.....	13,388.36	57,604.57	39,618.61	1,090.07	40,730.74	8,983.47	71,361.73
Northampton Hospital.....	15,373.85	68,643.93	44,910.88	35.75	33,031.33	8,105.45	91,096.87
Rainford Hospital.....	2,630.44	2,332.74	4,943.33	85.75	.....	69.30	4,953.18
Lewesbury Alms House.....	10,636.83	58,232.50	66,104.35	1,013.48	15.00	1,078.07	77,183.39
Monson Alms House.....	10,735.37	49,344.38	63,829.35	103.80	67.09	68.64	67,935.73
Brigewater Alms House.....	8,468.84	28,411.58	33,604.17	.....	.....	851.65	53,074.06
Westborough School.....	13,747.36	44,890.30	39,604.17	8,341.79	8,395.19	1,140.00	81,488.17
Lancaster School.....	9,643.61	15,586.50	21,730.67	884.57	.....	83.33	37,837.87
School Ships.....	15,031.43	41,354.50	56,585.89	.....	6,780.04	697.00	64,336.99
	\$13,160.53	\$33,064.45	\$42,199.67	\$14,639.39	\$147,350.78	\$34,693.00	\$647,007.87

## EXPENDITURES OF STATE CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS FOR 1867.

INSTITUTIONS.	Salaries, wages and labor.	Other expenses.	Total current expenditures.	Total extraordinary expenditures.	Total expenditures.	SUPERINTENDENT'S ESTIMATES.		
						Current expenses.	Average No. of Inmates.	Average weekly cost.
Worcester Hospital.....	\$31,037.18	\$64,066.13	\$85,093.31	\$1,337.57	\$86,430.88	\$38,980.86	889	\$4.30
Taunton Hospital.....	13,388.36	57,604.57	70,937.83	.....	70,937.83	71,084.55	379	3.60
Northampton Hospital.....	15,373.85	68,643.93	81,017.77	8,731.99	90,649.76	79,373.36	401	3.80
Rainford Hospital.....	2,630.44	2,332.74	4,963.18	.....	4,963.18	4,963.18	1	1.77
Lewesbury Alms House.....	10,636.83	58,232.50	68,869.33	234.19	69,103.53	69,643.89	707	1.90
Monson Alms House.....	10,735.37	49,344.38	60,069.75	7,543.84	67,613.59	62,365.37	698	3.09
Brigewater Alms House.....	8,468.84	28,411.58	33,000.00	17,321.75	50,321.75	34,900.66	331	3.09
Westborough School.....	13,747.36	44,890.30	58,636.66	2,007.17	60,643.83	60,633.73	396	3.08
Lancaster School.....	9,643.61	15,586.50	25,231.11	300.00	25,531.11	24,733.81	141	3.88
School Ships.....	15,031.43	41,354.50	57,065.93	.....	57,065.93	54,500.38	355	3.70
	\$119,007.32	\$493,463.66	\$647,475.73	\$38,071.51	\$688,147.39	\$549,460.53	3,693.	

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The first regular census of Massachusetts was the colonial census of 1760 when the entire population was 238,425. In 1790, the United States census showed an increase in 25 years of 58.79 per cent., the greatest increase being in the western or newer portions of the state. The next census, for 1800 gave an increase of 11.63 per cent., but in Suffolk county, it was 33 per cent., and in the other eastern counties, the rate was greater than in other parts of the state. In 1865, there were 166 towns in the state, each having less population than in 1855.

The geographical center of the state is in the city of Worcester, but more than 75 per cent. of the inhabitants are east of this place, the center of population being within two miles of the state house in the city of Boston.

The aggregate increase for 100 years, from 1765 to 1865, was 431.14 per cent., the population at different periods being as follows:

1765.....	238,423	1800.....	422,845	1830.....	610,408	1855.....	1,132,364
1776.....	293,206	1810.....	473,040	1840.....	737,700	1860.....	1,231,066
1790.....	378,787	1820.....	523,287	1850.....	994,514	1865.....	1,267,031

During the ten years from 1855 to 1865, the whole number of births was 337,067, of which 51.20 per cent. were males; 46.35 per cent. females, and 1.194 per cent. not stated; of deaths, 231,165; excess of births, 105,892. In 1865, the number of males in the state was 597,223; of females, 659,642; excess of females, 62,420.

Of the 1,267,031 inhabitants on the first day of June, 1865, 999,976 were born in the United States, of which number 638,156 were natives of Massachusetts, and 171,730 were born in other states and territories; 265,486 were foreign born, and the place of nativity of 1,569 persons was not stated.

In 1850, there were 199,592 natives of Massachusetts resident in other states, and 134,830 natives of other states in Massachusetts, showing the excess of native emigration to have been 64,732. In 1860, the natives of Massachusetts in other states were 244,503; natives of other states in Massachusetts, 160,637; an excess of emigration of 83,866. In 1865, the natives of other states in Massachusetts numbered 171,730.

Of the 265,486 foreign born returned by the census of 1865, the large number of 183,177, constituting 68.99 per cent., or more than two-thirds of the whole number of foreigners, were natives of Ireland; 32,390, or 12.18 per cent., were born in British America; 25,229, or 9.50 per cent., in England; 11,125, or 4.19 per cent., in Germany; 9,967, or 2.62 per cent., in Scotland; and 1,110, or .42 of one per cent., in France.

There were 10,107 colored persons in the state, of whom 2,348 were in Boston, and 1,517 in New Bedford. In 58 towns, there was no colored person. The per cent age of colored persons to the whole population was .8 of one per cent.

Of persons over 20 years of age, unable to read and write, 50,110 were returned, of whom 19,134 were males, and 30,976 females. Of these, 1,012 males and 961 females were American born; and 18,122 males and 30,015 females were of foreign birth. The number of illiterate among the American born is 1.97 to 1,000; among the foreign, 181.32 to 1,000.

The number of deaf and dumb was 561, of whom 500 were American born, and 61 foreign. The number of blind was 702; 567 of American and 135 of foreign parentage. The whole number of idiotic and insane was 3,254, of whom 2,560 were American born, and 694 of foreign birth.

Of 362,432 males employed in different occupations, there were,—of agriculturists, 59,116; factory operatives, 13,577; laborers, 52,747; mariners, 18,978; manufacturers, 3,503; mechanics, 143,604; merchants and clerks, 42,496; professional men, 9,014; miscellaneous, 13,277. The principal occupations in which females were engaged were,—domestics, 27,323; operatives, 20,152; teachers, 6,050; seamstresses, 4,381; shoe-workers, 4,110; tailresses, 3,855; dress-makers, 3,497; straw and palm leaf workers, 2,804; and milliners, 2,388.

Number of dwellings in the state in 1865, 208,698; number of families, 209,968.

The first report of the industrial statistics authorized and published by this state in 1838, exhibited an annual amount of industrial products of \$86,000,000; the second, in 1845, gave \$124,000,000, or an increase in 7 years of 44 per cent.; the third, in 1855, gave the amount as 295,000,000, or as

increase in 10 years of 138 per cent.; and the last, in 1865, reached the sum of \$517,240,613, an increase for the last decade of 74 per cent. The aggregate capital invested in 1865 was \$174,499,950, giving employment to 271,421 persons engaged in manufacturing, and 68,636 in agricultural pursuits. The greatest product of cotton goods was in Bristol county, \$11,836,681; of woollen goods in Worcester county, \$12,917,388; of boots and shoes in Essex county, \$18,011,107. In 1860, Massachusetts ranked as the first state in the manufacture of cottons, woollen goods, and boots and shoes, the value of the product of cotton being more than twice that of any other state, or more than that of all the states out of New England; in woollen goods more than twice that of any other state except Pennsylvania, and in boots and shoes more than all the other states together.

Products.	1865—Value.	Capital.	Hands.	1866—Value.	Capital.	Hands.
Cotton.....	\$54,436,881	\$38,393,986	23,678	\$26,140,538	\$31,961,000	34,737
Calico and Delaine.....	25,253,709	4,322,000	4,308	5,213,000	1,960,000	1,157
Woolen.....	48,430,671	14,785,830	18,438	12,105,514	7,305,500	10,090
Paper.....	9,008,521	3,786,300	3,554	4,141,847	2,564,500	2,630
Rolls Iron and Nails.....	8,836,502	2,837,300	3,194	5,512,816	2,342,825	3,025
Printing & Newspapers.....	5,368,148	1,919,400	2,409	1,351,318	749,550	1,134
Clothing.....	17,743,894	4,634,440	24,722	9,061,866	2,770,000	1,758
Tanning and Currying.....	15,821,712	4,994,933	3,847	10,984,416	4,152,426	3,143
Boots and Shoes.....	52,915,243	10,067,474	55,160	37,489,923		74,326
Whale Fishery.....	6,618,670	5,879,862	3,496	7,666,996	14,546,548	11,364
Mackerel & Cod Fishery.....	4,832,218	3,757,761	11,518	2,829,640	3,696,436	10,551

The value of horses, oxen and cows in 1865, was \$19,154,790; of hay, \$13,195,274; of beef, \$13,238,559; of pork, 4,775,892; and of butter, cheese and honey, \$2,305,396. Number of horses in the state, 97,244; number of cows, 144,561; number of sheep, 137,352.

**Corporations.** From the enactment, in 1851, of the law authorizing the corporate association of three or more persons, to January 1, 1867, or 16 years, 700 companies were organized with a capital of \$115,236,953, which was increased in 1867, to \$116,905,908. In that year, 87 companies were organized, with a capital of \$9,721,000, and 10 companies reduced their capital \$121,830, leaving the voted capital of 787 companies, January 1, 1868, \$124,705,108, of which there remained of the capital paid in, \$112,373,895.

An act relating to the formation of co-operative associations was passed in 1866, under which 13 such associations were organized, with a capital of \$64,335, divided into 8,577 shares, of which 6,690 are held by 2,153 stockholders. Nov. 1, 1867, assets, \$69,603; liabilities, \$41,857.

**Periodicals.** The whole number of newspapers and periodicals in the state, in 1867, was 13 daily; 2 tri-weekly; 10 semi-weekly; 125 weekly; 1 tri-monthly; 7 bi-monthly; 42 monthly; 3 quarterly; and 5 annual; total, 219; of which 125 were in Boston.

**Assessments.** The number of taxable polls, May 1, 1867, was 315,742; amount of tax on same, \$564,130. Assessed value of real estate, \$708,165,117; personal estate, \$457,728,296; total, \$1,165,893,413. Total tax for state, town and county purposes, \$19,104,074. Number of acres of land taxed, 4,429,954. Total valuation in 1868, \$1,230,805,339.

**Banks.** There were, Oct. 1, 1868, 207 National Banks, with a paid up capital of \$80,032,000.

**Savings Banks.** Number doing business in 1867, 108; number of depositors, 48,563; increase over the previous year, 81,740; amount of deposits, \$80,431,583; increase, \$12,009,319; number of accounts opened during the year, 81,102; number closed, 46,084; amount of public funds held, \$29,960,219; bank stock, \$10,921,364; deposits in banks bearing interest, \$1,524,338; loans on mortgage of real estate, \$31,259,349; loans to counties and towns, \$6,577,808; loans on personal security, \$9,636,996. Number of Savings Banks in 1868, 115; amount of deposits, \$64,838,536.54.

**Insurance Companies.** Number incorporated by the state, (not including life and accident companies), 93; number doing business in Massachusetts, but chartered in other states, 81; number of English companies doing business in the state, 4; ratio of loss in 1867,—in joint stock companies, fire loss, \$4.06 on each \$1,000 at risk; marine loss on same amount, \$8.46; the ratio of marine losses to amount of premiums received in 1867, was 105.2 per cent. In the mutual companies, the ratio of fire loss was \$1.26 on each \$1,000 risk; marine loss on same amount, \$46.16.



	EXPENDITURES.	RECEIPTS.
University Interest Fund .....	\$39,004.88.	\$12,692.43
St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal Fund .....	7,315.00.	18,905.61
Soldiers' Home Fund .....	7,000.00.	
War Loan Sinking Fund .....	12,000.00.	
University Fund .....	120.00.	19,402.37
Military Fund .....	7,013.00.	
Swamp Land Interest Fund .....	319.71.	6,559.38
State Building Fund .....	8.37.	694.21

The net proceeds from tax collections, tax sales, &c., amounted to \$607,863.70, and the receipts from specific taxes were, from Railroad and Railway Companies, \$163,915.97; National Banks, \$34,212.30; Insurance Companies, \$52,210.22; miscellaneous, \$986.93; total, \$251,325.42.

The following sum was applicable to and set apart for the several sinking funds during the year: \$270,628.22. The amount charged and chargeable to the funds was, \$363,879.11; showing the sinking funds overdrawn, \$93,250.89.

#### STATE DEBT, SEPT. 12, 1868.

The bonded interest-bearing debt of the State was as follows:

Sault Canal Bonds, 6's, due July 1, 1879 .....	\$100,000.00
Renewal Loan Bonds, 6's, due July 1, 1878 .....	216,000.00
Two Million Loan Bonds, 6's, due Jan. 1, 1873 .....	500,000.00
" " 6's, " 1, 1873 .....	500,000.00
" " 6's, " 1, 1883 .....	750,000.00
War Loan Bonds, 7's, due Jan. 1, 1868 .....	1,081,500.00
War Bounty Loan Bonds, 7's, due May 1, 1890 .....	463,000.00
Total interest-bearing debt .....	\$3,610,500.00

The non-interest-bearing debt of the State was as follows:

Adjusted Bonds, past due .....	\$3,000.00
Full-paid Five Million Loan Bonds, past due .....	3,000.00
Two Million Loan Bonds .....	4,000.00
War Loan Bonds, drawn for sinking fund .....	600.00
\$60,000 unrecognized Five Million Loan Bonds, adjustable at .....	34,714.30
	<u>45,314.30</u>
Total bonded debt of the State .....	\$3,655,814.30

#### EDUCATION.

The University of Michigan enjoys a high degree of prosperity. The course of instruction is broad, embracing such a wide range of elective studies, that the requirements of all may be met. The University has three departments, viz.: Literature, Medicine, and Law, and the Literary Department has six parallel courses of study. The number of students in 1867 was greater than ever before, and greater than in any other American College.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction in his report for 1867, gives an account of five other colleges, all prosperous.

The Agricultural College has been obliged to refuse many applicants, for want of room.

The State Normal School at Ypsilanti, opened in 1854. The course of study embraces a Normal Training course, and a Higher Normal course. The Model or Experimental School, has four distinct departments, in which the pupils of the Normal School practice in *actual teaching*, during their



The Asylum for the Insane was opened in 1859. The grounds comprise 167 acres; the buildings first erected were crowded with patients in 1866, but additional accommodations have been provided.

The number of convicts in the Penitentiary, which was 680 in January 1861, decreased until May 1865, when there were only 262, but in Nov. 1867, there were 582, an increase of 302 in two and a half years. The convicts are employed principally in the manufacture of cabinet-work, agricultural tools, cigars and in finishing leather. The earnings of the prisoners in 1867, amounted to \$57,866.58, under the old contract prices. The present prices will increase the amount.

The State Reform School was founded in 1853, and opened in 1856.

The Detroit House of Correction, though not strictly a State Institution, receives persons from any part of the State convicted of offences punishable by imprisonment in county jails, and employs them in making chairs, under the direction of the prison officers.

**Michigan Asylum for the Education of the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.** FLINT. EGBERT L. BANGS, *Principal*. Whole number of pupils, 1867—deaf and dumb, 106; blind, 20; total, 126.

**Michigan Asylum for Insane, Kalamazoo.** E. H. VAN DEUSEN, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in Asylum, Dec. 1, 1866—males, 78; females, 94; total, 172. Received during the year—males, 36; females, 34; total, 70. Whole number treated—males, 114; females, 128; total, 242. Number of patients discharged during year—males, 36; females, 37; total, 73. Recovered, 28; improved, 11; unimproved, 24; died, 10. Remaining Dec. 1, 1867—males, 78; females, 91; total, 169. Supposed cause of insanity—hereditary, 25; ill health, 139; puerperal, 33; domestic trouble, 29; grief and anxiety, 27; epilepsy, 19; over exertion, 23; popular errors, 10; vicious habits, 39; domestic affliction, 14; intemperance, 13; business perplexities, 9; fright, 8; injury to the head, 6; miscellaneous and unknown, 274; total, 677. Civil condition—single, 291; married, 337; widowed, 47; unascertained, 2; total, 677. Age of those admitted—from 10 to 20, 52; 20 to 30, 225; 30 to 40, 168; 40 to 50, 117; 50 to 60, 70; 60 to 70, 34; seventy and upwards, 4; unascertained, 12; total, 677.

**Michigan State Prison, Jackson.** H. H. BINGHAM, *Agent*. Number in prison Nov. 30, 1866, 502. Number received during the year, 254. Number discharged—by expiration of sentence, 161; pardoned, 2; died, 2; escaped, 9; total, 174. Remaining Dec. 1, 1867, 532. Terms for which those received during the year were sentenced—one year and less, 72; 1 to 2 years, 62; 2 to 3 years, 47; 3 to 4 years, 16; 4 to 6 years, 303; 7 to 10 years, 12; 13 to 20 years, 7; 21 years, 1; 30 years, 1; life solitary, 6; total, 254. Age of those sentenced—16 to 20 years, 61; 20 to 30 years, 127; 30 to 40 years, 34; 40 to 50 years, 18; 50 to 60 years, 8; 60 to 73 years, 6; total, 254. Cause of commitment—larceny, 135; burglary, 20; burglary and larceny, 19; passing counterfeit money, 12; rape, 5; robbery, 5; arson, 4; assault to murder, 4; assault to rape, 4; forgery, 5; manslaughter, 4; murder, 6; miscellaneous, 27; total, 254. Nativity—Michigan, 39; other states, 145; foreign countries, 70; total, 254. Whole number since establishment of prison—received, 3,184; discharged, 1,877; pardoned, 486; escaped, 91; died, 135; reversal of sentence, 18.

**Michigan State Reform School, Lansing.** REV. CHARLES JOHNSON, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates Nov. 16, 1866—white boys, 260; colored boys, 18; total, 278. Admitted during the year—white boys, 105; colored boys, 5; indian, 1; total, 111. Released—white boys, 129; colored boys, 5; total, 134. Remaining Nov. 16, 1867—white boys, 238; colored boys, 18; indian, 1; total, 257. Cause of commitment during the year—petit larceny, 53; burglary and larceny, 5; assault and battery, 7; grand larceny, 9; miscellaneous, 7; total, 111. Nativity—United States, 79; foreign countries, 27; unknown, 8. Age—8 years old, 1; 10 years, 5; 11 years, 10; 12 years, 18; 13 years, 12; 14 years, 22; 15 years, 36; 16 years, 11; total, 111. Average age, 13 years and 8 months. Domestic condition of boys previous to commitment—lost their father, 21; lost mother, 23; lost both parents, 19; whose relatives have been arrested for crime, 11; who have used intoxicating drinks, 39; been in jail one or more times, 37; slept in boxes, old sheds, on steps, &c., 46. Of those who have been released—discharged as reformed, 87; to go

out of State to reside with parents, 4; granted leave of absence for one year, 41; died, 1; escaped, 1; total, 134. Average time of detention, 2 years, 8 months, and 8 days.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population as given by each census since 1810, was as follows:

	Population.	Rate of increase.		Population.	Rate of increase.
1810.....	4,763.....		1850.....	397,654.....	87.34
1820.....	8,765.....	86.81	1860.....	749,113.....	88.38
1830.....	31,639.....	255.65	1864.....	808,745.....	71.59
1840.....	212,267.....	570.09			

The ratio of increase from 1820 to 1840 was greater than in any other State, and during the last of these two decades, more than twice as great.

The State is divided by Lake Michigan into two peninsulas; the northern is 316 miles long and from 96 to 120 miles broad, and the southern 416 miles long, and from 50 to 300 miles broad. The northern peninsula is undulating, broken, and much of it densely timbered; the southern is nearly level, and better adapted to agriculture.

The climate is less severe than that of other portions of the country between the same parallels of latitude, being softened by the immense fresh water surface on the borders of the State.

The State is productive in most of the grains, potatoes, beans, hay, and in fruits. The yield of maple sugar, sorghum molasses, and honey, is abundant and increasing. Tobacco is cultivated to some extent, and large quantities are imported for manufacture. Wool raising is an important branch of husbandry. The lumber trade is of great value and extent, and salt exists in considerable quantities. The United States have over five millions of acres of land in this State, yet to be disposed of.

The mineral resources are chiefly in the northern peninsula. The great copper deposits are principally located in the Keweenaw peninsula, but the beds extend along the lake from Ontonagon to Schoolcraft, in greater or less quantities. The yield of copper has risen to an annual average of 8,000 tons, with promise of steady increase. The opening of the St. Mary's Canal, and the clearing of the entrance into Portage lake, have given fresh impetus to this branch of mining industry. Silver has been found in connection with the copper, in the proportion of from twenty-five to fifty per cent.

The rich deposits of iron ore are found chiefly in Marquette County, but iron is also found in Delta, and to some extent in Berrien and Branch counties. In the production of this mineral in 1863, Michigan was second only to Pennsylvania, having produced 273,000 tons of ore. Bituminous coal is found in some parts of the State.

The State has a Lake shore line of 1,400 miles, and its position is advantageous for commerce, of which it has a considerable share, having lines of trade with Liverpool.

**Products.** The products for 1866 were—corn, 16,118,680 bushels, value \$12,217,318; wheat, 14,740,639 bushels, value \$37,588,630; rye, 413,150 bushels, value \$437,939; oats, 8,293,877 bushels, value \$3,908,122; barley, 418,971 bushels, value \$427,350; buckwheat, 1,306,819 bushels, value \$1,220,663; potatoes, 5,037,298 bushels, value \$2,820,877; hay, 1,218,969 tons, value \$16,760,636; wool clip, 9,750,000 pounds; lumber, 1,125,000,000 feet. In 1866 the yield of fish from the lakes was 25,300 barrels, valued at \$563,300.

**Railroads.** Upwards of 800 miles of railroads have been completed, at a cost of about \$35,000,000, and 600 miles more are in course of construction or have been projected.

**Manufactures.** In 1860, there were 3,348 manufacturing establishments, with a capital of \$23,808,226; cost of labor and raw material, \$24,370,658; total value of products, \$32,658,356 surplus over cost of labor and material, \$8,287,698, or nearly 35 per cent. on the working capital invested.

**Banks.** There were in 1868, 42 National Banks, with a paid up capital of \$5,210,010, owning real estate to the amount of \$224,874; value of real and personal estate as equalized by the State Board of Equalization for 1866, \$307,965,842.

## 18. MINNESOTA.

*Capital, St. Paul. Area, 83,581 square miles. Population, (1867), 400,000.*

This State was visited by traders, trappers, and Jesuit Missionaries from Montreal, about 1654. The Upper Mississippi was explored by Louis Hennepin, in 1680. In 1689, a fort was erected by Perrot, Le Sueur, and others, on Lake Pepin, and in 1695, a second fort was established in Minnesota by Le Sueur. In 1766, the territory was explored by Jonathan Carver of Connecticut, who went to England and wrote an account of his explorations. This State formed a part of the original Louisiana territory as purchased from France in 1803. In 1812, a settlement was formed in the Red River country, principally by Scotchmen. Fort Snelling was settled by emigrants from the northern and western States about 1845. Minnesota was organized as a territory, March 31, 1849, and admitted into the Union as a State, February 26, 1857.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	WILLIAM R. MARSHALL.....	St. Paul.....	\$3,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	THOMAS H. ARMSTRONG.....	High Foreest.....	"
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	H. C. ROGERS.....	St. Paul.....	1,300
<i>Auditor of State</i> .....	CHARLES MCILRATH.....	.....	1,500
<i>State Treasurer</i> .....	EMIL MUNCH.....	St. Paul.....	1,300
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	F. R. E. CORNELL.....	Minneapolis.....	†1,000
<i>Superintendent of Public Instruc.</i> .....	MARK H. DUNNELL.....	St. Paul.....	2,500
<i>Land Commissioner</i> .....	CHARLES MCILRATH.....	.....	1,000
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	H. P. VAN CLEVE.....	St. Paul.....	1,500

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, and Attorney General are chosen by a plurality vote for two years. The Auditor is elected in the same way, but for three years. The number of Senators is 22, of Representatives 47. Senators are chosen for two years, one-half each year; Representatives are elected annually. The election for State officers and members of the Legislature, is on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November. The Legislature meets on the Tuesday after the first Monday of January. The sessions are annual.

Every male person, twenty-one years of age, of either of the following classes, viz.: White citizens of the United States; white persons of foreign birth, who have duly declared their intention to become citizens; persons of mixed white and Indian blood, and persons of Indian blood residing in the State, who have adopted the language, customs, and habits of civilization, when pronounced capable by any District Court in the State, may vote,

\* \$10 per day during session of Legislature. † Also \$10 per day during attendance upon Court.

if they have resided in the United States one year, in the State four months, and in the election district ten days next preceding the election.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Courts of Probate, Justices of the Peace, and such other courts inferior to the Supreme Court as the Legislature may by a two-thirds vote establish. The Supreme Court with original jurisdiction in such remedial cases as are prescribed by law, and appellate jurisdiction in all cases both in law and equity, consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, elected by the people, to hold office for seven years and until their successors are qualified.

There are no trials by jury in this court. A clerk is chosen for three years. There are six judges of the District Courts elected in single Districts for seven years. A clerk is chosen in each county. The District Courts have original jurisdiction in all cases in law and equity where over \$100 is in controversy, and in criminal cases where the punishment may be imprisonment for over three months or a fine of over \$100.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *District Judge*, Rensselaer R. Nelson. *District Attorney*, E. L. Moss. *Marshal*, Charles Eaton. *Clerk of Circuit Court*, H. E. Mann.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Thomas Wilson, Winona.

*Associate Justices*, S. J. R. McMillan, St. Paul; John M. Berry, Fairbower, Rice Co. Salaries, \$4,000 each. *Clerk*, Sherwood Hough. *Reporter*, W. A. Spencer.

#### DISTRICT COURTS.

*Judges*.—*First District*, Charles McClure; *Second District*, W. Wilkin; *Third District*, L. Barber; *Fourth District*, C. E. Vanderburg; *Fifth District*, N. M. Donaldson; *Sixth District*, Horace Austin; *Seventh District*, J. M. McKeloy. *Court of Common Pleas*, W. S. Hall.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

The Supreme Court holds two sessions annually, at St. Paul, on the first days of July and December.

### FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, December 1, 1866, - - - - -	\$68,189.98
Receipts to November 30, 1867, - - - - -	687,729.98
	<hr/>
	\$755,919.91
Disbursements from the Treasury in 1867, - - - - -	704,683.52
Balance in Treasury, Dec. 1, 1867, - - - - -	51,236.39
	<hr/>
	\$755,919.91

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From 7 per cent. loan of July 1867, for State Institution buildings.....	\$100,250.00
From sales and stumpage of school lands.....	110,297.13
From sales of United States 10-40 bonds.....	76,000.00
From interest on invested school fund.....	96,110.94
Revenue from railroads.....	9,373.55
Miscellaneous sources.....	9,312.64
Balance in treasury.....	68,189.98
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$755,919.91</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

For general expenses of State Government.....	\$199,717.08
For buildings for State institutions.....	134,790.84
For payment of interest on loans.....	25,630.40
Land office fees and expenses locating internal improvement lands.....	4,076.13
Investment for permanent school fund.....	187,000.00
Investment for sinking fund.....	57,125.56
General school fund apportioned.....	91,639.43
Premium on bonds.....	612.10
Bounties for destruction of wolves.....	3,912.00
Total disbursements for the year.....	\$704,633.53
Balance in treasury, Nov. 30, 1867.....	51,326.39
	\$755,919.91
Unredeemed warrants at the beginning of the year.....	\$1,842.14
Outstanding treasury warrants, November 30, 1867.....	1,727.59

## FUNDED DEBT.

Of the bonds issued for State purposes there remained outstanding, at the close of the fiscal year, the following:

Balance of the eight per cent. loan of July, 1858.....	\$125,000.00
Sioux war seven per cent. loan of November, 1863.....	100,000.00
State building seven per cent. loan of July, 1867.....	100,000.00
Total.....	\$325,000.00

The constitutional limit of State loans is \$350,000.

## EDUCATION.

The act of Congress establishing a territorial government for Minnesota, approved March 2, 1849, provided that sections numbered sixteen and thirty-six in each township, should be reserved for the use of schools. On the adoption of the State constitution, provision was made for the management of the lands, and the fund arising from their sale.

The lands are sold at public auction, and none are sold less than the appraisal, nor less than \$5 an acre. This State was entitled to 120,000 acres under the act of 1862, making grants to Agricultural Colleges. The lands have been selected, and it is believed that they can be disposed of so as to make a fund of \$500,000.

An appropriation of \$15,000, made by the legislature to the State University in 1867, enabled the Board of Regents to open the preparatory department. The Board have also succeeded in relieving the institution of over \$100,000 of debt, and saving 30,000 acres of land that was supposed to be lost. The Hamline University at Red Wing has good buildings and is flourishing.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction has the general supervision of the public schools, and reports annually to the legislature. The office had been attached to that of Secretary of State until 1867, when an independent office was created, and a Superintendent was appointed, who entered upon the duties of his office on the 2d day of April, 1867. The results of his labors are already seen in the improved organization and administration of the school system. The law of 1864, provided for the appointment of County Superintendents, but in 1867 only 26 counties had made appointments. The trustees

of school districts have the immediate charge of the local administration of the school system.

The State Normal School at Winona is prosperous. Since its reorganization in 1864, the numbers in attendance have been constantly increasing. The new building, erected at an expense of about \$100,000, has accommodations for 250 in the Normal department, 200 in the Model classes, and 200 in the Practice classes. Nearly one-third of the time of the Normal pupils through the entire course is given to professional training and practice. Two other Normal Schools will be established in the State as soon as the necessary steps have been taken for complying with the provisions of the law.

Twenty-three Teachers' Institutes were held in 1867, in 18 different counties, with an attendance of 772 teachers.

**Public Schools.** Whole number of organized counties in the State, in 1867, 51; number making school returns, 50. Number of school districts, 2,207; increase for the year, 209. Number of districts reported, 2,035; increase for the year, 254. Whole number of children between 5 and 21 years of age—males, 59,157; females, 55,364; total, 114,421; increase for the year, 11,008. Whole number attending school—males, 25,041; females, 30,766; total, 55,807. Whole number attending winter schools, 44,408; average number, 29,292. Whole number attending summer schools, 47,067; average number, 29,549. Whole number of winter schools, 1,261; whole number of summer schools, 1,334. Whole number of male teachers employed, 749; increase for the year, 217. Whole number of female teachers employed, 1,836; increase for the year, 211. Average wages of male teachers per month, \$34.61; of female teachers, \$22.28. Whole amount paid teachers, \$264,986.76; increase for the year, \$35,840.30. Whole number of school houses in State, 1,406; increase for the year, 100. Value of all the school houses in the State, \$746,291; increase for the year, \$373,946.71. Whole number of school houses built, 327; cost of the same, \$331,219.60. Whole amount received from State school funds, \$167,863.50; whole amount received from taxes voted by districts, \$235,672.19; increase for the year, \$136,621.27. Whole amount expended for school purposes, \$736,533.67; increase for the year, \$20,221.50.

**Private Schools.** Whole number of private schools in the State, 50; number of scholars—males, 2,233; females, 2,098; total, 4,331.

**Normal School, Winona.** WILLIAM F. PHELPS, *Principal*. Cost of buildings, \$100,000. Number of students—males, 13; females, 74; total, 87. In Model Classes—boys, 84; girls, 87; total, 171.

**School Lands and School Fund.** The number of acres of school land sold from 1862 to Nov. 20, 1867, was 246,139; average price, \$6.23 per acre; and aggregate, \$1,534,053.94. A considerable amount has been received from other land items than sales.

The securities held by the fund at the close of the fiscal year 1867, were as follows:

State loans of Minnesota.....	\$300,187.50
United States Bonds.....	234,985.00
Balance due upon lands bearing 7 per cent. interest.....	1,053,035.69
Balance in Treasury.....	169.29

Total amount of fund, November 20, 1867.....\$1,567,310.78

If the lands remaining are sold at the same rate, the fund if managed with the same care and prudence as in the past, will eventually amount to over \$15,000,000.

The income from the permanent fund constitutes the general fund which is annually distributed to the different townships throughout the State, in proportion to the number of scholars in each between 5 and 21 years of age. The amount distributed in 1867 was \$91,366.30, or .90 per capita. The estimated amount for 1868 was \$143,026, or \$1.26 per capita. The legislature also levies a tax of two mills on the dollar, amounting in 1867 to \$116,000, which is collected and disbursed by local officers.

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The State Charitable Institutions are yet in their infancy, arrangements having been made by the authorities for some years to provide for the un-



fortunate classes in the institutions of other States. The Minnesota Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, and the Blind, located at Faribault, has been removed into a new and commodious building just completed for its use. This building, 80 by 45 feet in extent and four stories in height, was erected of stone, at a cost of \$51,600. The grounds comprise 52 acres presented to the State by the citizens of Faribault. The institution is open to all the deaf and dumb and the blind in the State, between the ages of 10 and 25. The department for the blind has only been in operation since 1866, and has as yet but few pupils.

The Hospital for the Insane was established by an act of the Legislature, passed March 2, 1866, and located at St. Peter, in Nicollet County. The grounds comprise 210 acres purchased by citizens of St. Peter, and conveyed to the State for the use of the Hospital. The trustees purchased a building and fitted it up for the accommodation of 50 patients, and afterwards enlarged it, increasing the accommodations so as to provide for 100. Plans for a new building were accepted in 1867, and the work upon it commenced. If completed in accordance with the plan adopted, it will provide ample accommodations for the insane for many years.

The State Prison is reported in excellent condition. A new shop was erected in 1867, at a cost of \$9,383.75, new cells were constructed and furnished, and the prison yard was extended. A State Reform School has been established at St. Paul, which is in successful operation.

**Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, and the Blind, Faribault.** J. L. NORMA, *Superintendent*. Number in department of Deaf and Dumb in 1867—males, 15; females, 13; total, 27. In department for the blind—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4.

**Hospital for Insane, St. Peter.** SAMUEL S. SHANTZ, *Superintendent*. Whole number of patients admitted from opening of hospital December 1866, to December 1867, 97; number discharged, 13; recovered, 10; died, 2; eloped, 1; remaining in hospital, December 1867, 84. Supposed cause of insanity—epilepsy, 6; over work, 6; sunstroke, 3; masturbation, 4; miscellaneous, 8; no assigned cause, 69; total, 97. Civil condition—married, 42; single, 47; widowed, 8. Occupation of those admitted—farmers, 20; house-keepers, 36; laborers, 24; domestic servants, 7; no occupation, 3; miscellaneous, 7. Age of those admitted—from 10 to 20, 7; from 20 to 30, 21; from 30 to 40, 31; from 40 to 50, 19; from 50 to 60, 15; from 60 to 90, 4.

**State Prison, Stillwater.** JOHN S. PROCTOR, *Warden*. Number of convicts, November 20, 1866, 35; received during the year, 36; total number confined, 71. There have been discharged—on expiration of sentence, 5; pardoned, 20; died, 1; remaining Nov. 30, 1867, 45. Term of sentence of those received during the year—from 1 to 2 years, 16; 2 to 3 years, 10; 3 to 4 years, 5; 4 to 10 years, 4; pleasure of Legislature, 1; total, 36. Age—under 20, 6; between 20 and 30, 19; 30 and 40, 4; 40 and 50, 7. Nativity—United States, 24; foreign countries, 12. Crimes—larceny, 17; desertion from army, 4; theft, 3; burglary, 2; forgery, 2; miscellaneous, 8. Whole number of convicts confined since the organization of the State—white males, 130; colored males, 3; total, 133.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of this State was in 1850, 6,077; in 1860, 172,418, an increase in 10 years of more than 2,760 per cent.; in 1865, the population was 250,000. The immigration in 1867 was 50,000, and the whole population was then estimated at 400,000. The Legislature, in 1867, appropriated \$20,000 to promote immigration, and created a Board of Immigration Commissioners, consisting of the Governor, Secretary of State, and one member appointed.

The situation of this State near the center of the continent, and upon the summit of the plateau which embraces the head waters of the three great river systems of North America, gives it special advantages. The total area of the State is 51,479,242 acres, of which 32,000,000 acres are arable land. Agriculture is the prominent interest and wheat the staple production, but the hardier grains, potatoes, hay, honey, and maple sugar, are becoming important. The lumber business is constantly increasing. Copper, lead, iron, gold and silver have been discovered in some parts of the State, but the mines have not been sufficiently developed to give any proper estimate of their value.

In the northern part of the State is an immense forest region, estimated to cover upwards of 21,000 square miles, constituting one of the great sources of wealth and industry of the State. West of the Mississippi, lying between it and the Minnesota, and extending south of that stream, is the "Big Woods," about 100 miles in length and 40 miles wide. This district is full of lakes, and broken by small openings. The prevailing woods are oak, maple, elm, ash, basswood, butternut, black walnut, and hickory.

**Products.** In 1854, the number of plowed acres in the State was only 15,000; in 1860, there were 423,276; in 1865, 1,000,000, and in 1867, over 1,200,000; in 1865, upwards of 8,000,000 bushels of wheat were exported, in 1866 over 10,000,000 bushels, and in 1867 the aggregate yield was great.

In 1861, the exports of lumber from this State were about 30,000,000 feet. This trade is constantly increasing; in 1865 upwards of 83,000,000 feet were manufactured at St. Anthony and St. Louis Falls, besides 15,500,000 shingles, and 16,500,000 laths. The products of 111,000,000 logs, of an aggregate value of \$1,662,810 were exported. In 1866, the amount of logs and lumber cut and manufactured was about 175,000,000 feet; in 1867, about 276,000,000 feet.

The steamboat business of Minnesota is as yet confined to the Mississippi, the Minnesota and the St. Croix rivers. On the Mississippi, the business is principally done by the "North Western Union Packet Company," which in 1868 owned 11 first class packets, 19 stern wheel steamers, together with 131 barges, and employed over 2,000 men. The capital stock of this company is \$1,500,000. Their boats ply between Dubuque and St. Paul, and La Crosse and St. Paul. The Northern Line boats ply between St. Louis and St. Paul, and consist of 9 first class stern-wheel packets, 8 stern-wheel steamers, and 60 barges—a boat leaving St. Louis and St. Paul daily. The aggregate tonnage at St. Paul, for 1867, was 13,308.22 tons.

Minnesota possesses ample and effective water power. The falls and rapids of St. Anthony alone, with a total descent of 64 feet, afford an available hydraulic capacity, according to an experienced and competent engineer, of 120,000 horse power. There are now at the Falls of St. Anthony, 12 grist mills, 14 saw mills, 2 woolen mills, 2 paper mills, 1 oil mill. These with other establishments there, produced in 1867, \$4,669,358 worth of manufactured articles. There were in the State 511 manufacturing establishments in 1860, with an aggregate capital of \$2,500,000, producing annually \$4,500,000 worth of manufactures. The number of establishments in 1867, is estimated at 2,000, with a capital of \$10,000,000.

## 19. MISSISSIPPI.

*Capital, Jackson. Area, 47,156 square miles. Population, (1860), 791,305.*

Mississippi was settled by the Spaniards about the year 1540, and at first by the French, in 1716. It was organized as a territory, April 7, 1799, and admitted into the Union as a State, December 10, 1817. An ordinance of secession was adopted by a State convention, January 9, 1861, and declared null and void by another convention, on the 22d of August, 1865. By the act of Congress of March 2, 1867, this State with Arkansas, was

placed in the 4th Military District, under the command of Major Gene Ord, by whom an election was ordered on the first Monday of November. In this election, a majority voted for a convention, which assembled at Jacksonville January 7, 1868, and adopted a new constitution, May 15, which was submitted to the people June 22, but rejected by a majority of 7,622. The State has not been admitted to representation in Congress.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	B. B. BOGLESTON.....	\$3,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	A. J. JAMIESON.....	
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	R. J. ALCON.....	
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	D. MCA. WILLIAMS.....	
<i>Auditor</i> .....	WILLIAM A. MORGAN.....	
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	J. S. MORES.....	
<i>School Superintendent</i> .....	CHARLES W. CLARKE.....	

Under the former constitution the Senate was composed of 32 members elected for four years, and the House of Representatives of 92 members elected for two years; the sessions of the Legislature were biennial.

The constitution adopted by the convention May 15, 1868, provides that all male inhabitants of this State, except idiots, and insane persons, and Indians not taxed, citizens of the United States or naturalized, twenty-one years old and upwards, who have resided in the State six months, and in the county one month next preceding the day of election at which said inhabitant offers to vote, and who are duly registered, and who are not disqualified by reason of any crime, are qualified electors.

### JUDICIARY.

The High Court of Errors and Appeals consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices. It has appellate jurisdiction only.

The Circuit Courts have original jurisdiction in actions and suits where the principal involved exceeds \$250.

Chancery Courts are held in each judicial district of the State, by the Judges of the Circuit Court for such district, at the same time and place appointed for holding the Circuit Court of each county. And at least one week of every term is given to the chancery side of the docket. This court has jurisdiction in all matters of equity, provided the matter or thing in controversy shall exceed \$250.

By an act of November 24, 1865, the county court was established, with inferior criminal and civil jurisdiction to the Circuit Courts.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Noah H. Swayne. *District Judge—Northern and Southern Districts*, Robt. A. Hill. *District Attorney—Northern District*, James E. Stewart; *Southern District*, R. L. Leman. *Marshals—Northern District*, John Blevins; *Southern District*, R. H. Winter.

### HIGH COURT OF ERRORS AND APPEALS.

*Chief Justice*, A. H. Handy, Canton. *Associate Justices*, H. T. Elliot, Fort Gibson; W. L. Harris, Columbus. *Clark*, S. Livingston. *Reporter*, R. O. Reynolds.

### CIRCUIT COURTS.

*1st District, Judge, James M. Smiley; Attorney, M. V. B. Huff. 2d District, Judge, John E. McNair; Attorney, R. P. Willing. 3d District, Judge, J. S. Yerger; Attorney, R. V. Booth. 4th District, Judge, John Watts; Attorney, A. Y. Harper. 5th District, Judge, J. A. P. Campbell; Attorney, S. S. Calhoun. 6th District, Judge, H. W. Foote; Attorney, T. H. Woods. 7th District, Judge, A. M. Clayton; Attorney, G. E. Harris. 8th District, Judge, William M. Hancock; Attorney, C. A. Smith. 9th District, Judge, W. D. Bradford; Attorney, J. A. Blair. 10th District, Judge, Wm. Cothran; Attorney, W. R. Barksdale.*

### TERMS OF COURTS.

An act of the Legislature passed at the called session, February 1867, provides for the holding of the High Court of Errors in four districts, the head-quarters of the 1st District being at Jackson, the 2d at Oxford, the 3d at Macon, the 4th at Mississippi City. The Circuit Courts are held semi-annually in each county.

### FINANCES.

We have been able to obtain no reliable statement for 1867 or 1868.

Receipts for 1866,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$569,045
Disbursements for the same time,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,066
Balance in Treasury Jan. 1, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$61,932

### EDUCATION.

According to the census of 1860, there were in Mississippi 13 colleges, having 856 students; 1,116 public schools, having 30,970 pupils, \$385,679 income, \$107,947 of which was from public funds, \$29,689 from taxation, and \$21,205 from endowments; 169 academies and other schools, having 7,974 pupils, \$313,522 income, \$44,211 of which was public funds, and \$37,875 was endowments.

Most of these institutions were closed during the war, and a portion of the buildings and other property was destroyed. A few have been reorganized, but the unsettled condition of the State and the lack of educational funds have prevented the adoption of an efficient school system. The University of Mississippi has had about 200 students in attendance.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

Previous to the war, an Asylum for the Blind, one for the Deaf and Dumb and an Insane Hospital, were in operation at Jackson.

The Mississippi State Penitentiary was turned over to the United States Government, January 17, 1868, by special command of the executive of the State, and was placed in charge of First Lieutenant John R. Hynes of the 24th U. S. Infantry, as Superintendent. The number of prisoners, September 25, 1868, was 356, the annual expense \$20,500. The income from labor, exclusive of that employed on the prison, or by the government, is not more than \$1,000. The prison was in a dilapidated condition when turned over to the United States Government. It had been leased out, but for some causes it became necessary to apply to the U. S. Government for relief.

**Mississippi State Institution for the Education of the Blind, Jackson.** WILLIAM MERRILL, A. M., Superintendent. Number of pupils during 1865-6, 24; average number, 20; current expenses, \$8,000.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of the State at different periods was as follows :

	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	In. pr.
1800.....	5,179	182	3,489	8,850	
1810.....	23,024	240	17,086	40,350	25
1820.....	42,176	458	22,814	75,448	61
1830.....	70,443	519	65,659	136,621	81
1840.....	179,074	1,366	125,311	375,651	174
1850.....	295,718	930	309,878	606,526	61
1860.....	353,901	773	436,631	791,305	30

Only about one third of the area of the State was under cultivation 1860. The great staple was cotton, in the production of which Mississippi ranks third. Since the close of the war its culture has been increased, b a larger proportion of the cultivated land than formerly, is employed in t production of wheat and corn.

**Products.** The principal products in 1866 were—corn, 11,913,650 bushels, value \$18,704,4 wheat, 258,687 bushels, value \$654,478; rye, 23,684 bushels, value \$48,073; oats, 101,768 bush value \$110,927; potatoes, 335,318 bushels, value \$346,604; tobacco, 165,507 lbs., value \$49,6 hay, 22,611 tons, value \$814,302.

## 20. MISSOURI.

*Capital, Jefferson City. Area, 65,360 square miles. Population, (1860), 1,122,012.*

Missouri was settled at St. Genevieve in 1763 by the French. It was p of the territory ceded by France, by the treaty of April 30, 1803, was org ized into a separate territory, June 4, 1812, and admitted into the union a State, Dec. 14, 1821. A new Constitution was adopted by the Consti tional Convention, April 8, 1865, and ratified by the vote of the people the 6th of June; it went into effect July 4, 1865.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
<i>Governor.....</i>	Jos. W. McClure.....	\$3,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor.....</i>	EDWIN O. STANNARD.....	
<i>Secretary of State.....</i>	JOHN RODMAN.....	2,500
<i>Treasurer.....</i>	W. Q. DOLLMEYER.....	3,000
<i>Auditor.....</i>	DANIEL DRAPER.....	3,000
<i>Register of Lands.....</i>	Jos. H. McGEE.....	3,000
<i>Attorney General.....</i>	HORACE B. JOHNSON.....	3,000
<i>Supt. of Public Schools.....</i>	T. A. PARKER.....	3,000

The above officers are chosen at the general election on the first Tues after the first Monday in November, every two years, 1868, 1870, &c., and h office for two years.

The Senators, 34 in number, are chosen from as many districts, for f years, one-half biennially; the Representatives, 200 in number, are cho for two years, all at the same time as State officers. The compensation Senators and Representatives is \$5 per day, and \$5 for every 25 miles of tra The Lieutenant Governor, the President pro tem. of the Senate and Speaker of the House receive each \$7 per day. The General Assembly m once in two years, on the last Monday in December.

White male citizens of the United States, and white male persons of foreign birth, who may have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, according to law, not less than one year nor more than five years before they offer to vote, who have resided one year in the State, and sixty days in the county, city or town, are entitled to vote. After 1876, new voters must be able to read and write unless disabled therefrom by physical disability.

### JUDICIARY.

The Judiciary consists of a Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, and District Courts. The Supreme Court consists of three Judges, the Circuit Courts of one Judge for each of the 20 circuits. There are six Districts, in each of which is a District Court, held by the Judges of the Circuit Courts embraced in the District.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *Clerk*, Benjamin F. Hickman.  
*District Judges*, Samuel Treat; A. Krekel. *District Attorney*, C. G. Mauro. *Clerks*, Benjamin F. Hickman; Adams Peabody. *Marshal*, J. B. Rogers.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Judges*. David Wagner, Lewis C. Philemon Bliss and Warren Currier, St. Louis.  
*Clerks*. O. F. Fishback, St. Louis; Wm. M. Albin, St. Joseph; N. C. Burch, Jefferson City.  
*Marshal*, Wm. S. Vools, St. Louis. Salaries of Judges, \$3,000 each.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

*United States Circuit Court*. First Monday in April and October, at St. Louis.

*United States District Court*. Third Mondays in February, May and November; for *Eastern District* at St. Louis, *Western District* at Jefferson City.

*Supreme Court*. At Jefferson City, second Monday in January and first Monday in July; at St. Louis, third Monday in March and October; at St. Joseph, third Monday in February and August.

*District Courts*. 1st District at Jefferson City, 1st Monday in June, and December. 2d District at Cape Girardeau, 2d Monday in February and July. 3d District at Springfield, 3d Monday in June and December. 4th District at Macon City, 3d Monday in January and July. 5th District at St. Joseph, 4th Monday in June and December. 6th District at St. Charles, 2d Monday in January and July. The terms of the Circuit Courts were altered by the Legislature in 1868.

### FINANCES.

Balance in treasury, Oct. 1, 1867, - - - - - \$3,148,497.01  
Receipts from all sources to December 31, 1868, 15 months, - 9,448,001.51

Total - - - - - \$12,591,498.52  
Disbursements, - - - - - 11,852,951.00

Balance, December 31, 1868, - - - - - \$738,547.52

The total annual interest for which the State must provide is \$1,095,050, payable semi-annually.

The expenditures for the two fiscal years of 1866 and 1867, were as follows:

	Amount.	Average per year.
For the executive and administrative departments.....	\$37,888.04	\$43,944.03
For the legislative department.....	581,276.27	365,638.13
For the judiciary department.....	508,422.80	261,711.40
For public charities.....	157,997.65	78,998.83
For other purposes.....	426,899.48	213,449.74

The whole expenses of the Legislative, Judicial and Executive Departments, can be met by the levy of a two mill tax.

## STATE DEBT.

The total bonded debt of the State, December 31, 1868, was

The State debt proper, - - - - -	\$453,000
Internal improvement debt, - - - - -	21,153,000
War debt, - - - - -	48,000
Total, - - - - -	\$21,654,000

## EDUCATION.

Provision is made by the Constitution and laws of this State for the maintenance of a State University, and a Free Public School system.

The University, chartered in 1838-9, went into full operation on the 4th of July, 1843. The annual income of the proceeds of the "Seminary lands," was set aside for its support, and the legislature, in 1867, made further provision by appropriating a portion of the public school fund.

The only department of the University in operation previous to 1867, was the College of Science and Letters. Two additional Colleges were established that year, one of Normal instruction, the other of Law. The College of Normal Instruction was opened Sept. 10, 1867. By the State Constitution, the Legislature is required to establish and maintain an Agricultural Department in the University.

The Normal College, under Prof. E. L. Ripley, has opened favorably, and promises to be a great benefit to the teachers of Central Missouri.

The corner stone of the Missouri Normal University at Marionville, Lawrence Co., was laid on July 4, 1868; the building belongs to the Lawrence County Teacher's Institute. A private Normal School is in operation at Kirksville.

The State Superintendent exercises a general supervision over the public schools, and the educational funds.

Each and every Congressional township composes but one school district, and is confided to the management and control of a Board of Education. Smaller divisions are to be regarded as sub-districts, and to be confided to the management and control of local directors. A school director is appointed in each sub-district. The several school directors of the sub-districts of the Township constitute the Board of Education, which has power to change and alter sub-districts, establish central or high schools, hire or dismiss teachers and classify the children of the township.

A County Superintendent is elected in each county every two years. The General Assembly in 1867 nearly doubled the capital of the Public School Fund. The city of St. Louis has an excellent system of Public Schools, including a Normal School, a High School, 31 District Schools and 3 colored schools.

**Public Schools.** Number of children in State between five and twenty-one years of age, 476,192; number in public schools, 169,370; number of public schools, 4,840; whole number of teachers—males, 2,963; females, 3,860; total, 6,823; number of schools—primary and intermediate, 4,584; high, 99; total, 4,683; average number months taught, 44; average attendance per month, 42 1-5; whole number of school houses—brick, 176; stone, 74; frame, 1,557; log, 2,173; total, 3,980; total value of school houses in the State, \$1,480,729; amount of township fund, \$978,073; State school fund, \$1,087,074; levied for school purposes, \$870,650; amount paid for

teachers' wages, \$641,974; amount received from the State, \$17,287; amount received from township, \$119,610; from fines and penalties, \$37,758; amount raised for building and repairing school houses, \$157,017; total, \$851,672. Whole amount paid for teachers' wages, \$641,974; for fuel and contingencies, \$72,684; for purchasing grounds, \$18,536; for building and repairing school houses, \$310,737; for rent of rooms, \$8,804; for furniture and apparatus, \$31,334; total, \$1,074,141. Number volumes in school libraries, 15,644; value school furniture, \$5,644; value school apparatus, \$4,791; amount of money unexpended, \$49,044; of indebtedness, \$122,712.

**St. Louis.** Census for Nov. 1886, 204,000; number between 5 and 21 years of age (drawing State money), 66,880; estimated number between 6 and 16 years of age, 40,800; number of school houses—owned by the Board, all brick, 27; rented, 8; total, 35; heated with stoves, 24; with furnaces, 11; number of school-rooms, 266; estimated value of school sites, \$264,183.26; of buildings and furniture, \$419,941.64; total value of property used for school purposes, \$684,124.92. Average number of teachers, (including music teachers)—males, 21; females, 208; total, 229; principals, 84; assistants, 195; music teachers, 2; drawing teacher, 1. Number in the Normal School, 3; in the High School, 9; in the District Schools, 208; in colored schools, 7. Number of pupils enrolled—boys, 7,846; girls, 7,445; total, 15,291. Normal School—girls, 65; High School—boys, 116; girls, 165; total, 281. District Schools—boys, 7,661; girls, 7,193; total, 14,851. Colored Schools—boys, 186; girls, 262; total, 437. Average number belonging, 10,754; average daily attendance, 10,029; per cent. of attendance, 94; amount of teachers' salaries, \$129,688.80; rate per scholar on average number belonging, \$14.85; incidental expenses, including Janitor's salaries, books, stationery, etc., \$21,408.51; cost of incidentals per scholar, \$1.99; total cost of teachers' salaries and incidentals, \$181,077.31; total cost per scholar on average number belonging, \$16.84.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Institution for the education of the Blind at St. Louis, was established in 1851. It has been supported partly by the State, and partly by private contributions.

The Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb at Fulton, was not completed until 1854, though the buildings were opened in 1851. The Asylum for the Insane at Fulton, was suspended in 1861, in consequence of the rebellion; it was re-opened in 1868. The legislature has fixed an annual appropriation for its support, and the number of patients has largely increased.

In the State Penitentiary a change has been made in the system of hiring out the labor of convicts, by which contracts are made with different individuals in different branches, and the receipts will be largely increased. The general condition of the prison is reported good.

**Missouri Institution for the Education of the Blind, St. Louis.** H. R. FOSTER, *Superintendent*. Number of pupils under instruction from Nov. 1, 1866, to Nov. 1, 1867, 76; of former pupils, 35; of admissions, 21; discharged, 26; present, Nov. 1, 1867, 51. Of the 26 discharged, 6 were retained in the institution as teachers, 11 follow the trade of broom making, 2 removed from the State, and 6 withdrawn for various reasons. 8 were employed exclusively in the mechanical department; 2 received musical instruction only, and 66 instruction in two or three departments. 190 doz. brooms manufactured. Amount of sales, \$524.65. No death or protracted illness during the year. Number of inmates Sept. 21, 1868, 70. State appropriation, \$40,000. Expenses for year ending Nov. 1867, \$14,000.

**Asylum for the Insane, Fulton.** C. H. HUGHES, *Superintendent*. Number remaining at last report, 265; admitted since—males, 96; females, 69; total admitted, 164; total number of patients, 429. Recovered, 41; improved, 10; stationary, 14; died, 31; total discharged, 96; remaining, Nov. 26, 1867, 333. Supposed cause of insanity of those admitted since last report, hereditary, 19; epilepsy, 7; injuries to the head, 5; intemperance, 5; ill health, 12; masturbation, 13; puerperal, 5; pecuniary embarrassment, 7; miscellaneous and unknown, 86. Occupation of males, farmers, 46; laborers, 13; physicians, 3; carpenters, 2; tailors, 2; miscellaneous, 21; females, housewives, 38; domestics, 18; domestic pursuits, 12; miscellaneous, 8. Civil condition, married, 62; single, 59; widows, 7; widowers, 4; unascertained, 26. Ages of those admitted, under 20 years, 15; from 20 to 30, 48; from 30 to 40, 46; from 40 to 50, 26; from 50 to



60, 12; from 60 to 70, 6; from 70 to 80, 2. Nativity, Americans, 96; Irish, 20; Germans, 25; unknown, 13. Number of patients Oct. 1868, 359. Income from State, \$16,000; counties, \$34,712.78; individuals, \$12,061.93; articles sold, \$381.16; total, \$55,726.75.

**State Penitentiary, Jefferson City.** HORACE A. SWIFT, *Warden*. Number of convicts Dec. 5, 1864, 384; received from Dec. 5, 1864, to Dec. 2, 1866, 1,005; total, 1,389; discharged by expiration of sentence, 112; pardoned, 631; released—on requisitions, 4; on writs of habeas corpus, 3; to Insane asylum, 4; escaped, 21; died, 8; remaining in prison Dec. 2, 1866, 597, of whom there were from 15 to 20 years, 119; from 20 to 25, 193; from 25 to 30, 137; from 30 to 40, 90; from 40 to 50, 40; from 50 to 60, 11; from 60 to 70, 2; unknown, 5; 7 were sentenced 1 year, 268 for 2 years, 116 for three years, 97 from 3 to 5 years, 78 from 5 to 10 years, 15 from 10 to 15 years, 7 from 15 to 30 years, 2 for 99 years, for life, 9. The crimes of convicts in prison Dec. 2, 1866, were—assault to kill, 18; burglary, 10; burglary and larceny, 33; counterfeiting treasury notes, 26; grand larceny, 383; murder, 21; military offences, 22; robbery, 23; miscellaneous, 51. Nativity of the convicts, Canadians, 9; English, 16; French, 6; Germans, 41; Irish, 88; Scotch, 5; Americans, 408; miscellaneous and unknown, 20. 89 were illiterate, 73 could only read, 426 could read and write, 9 were versed in foreign languages; 447 were unmarried, 122 were married, 27 unknown. The early training was—good, 220; bad, 128; indifferent, 145; alive, 71; unknown, 27; had parents—living, 209; dead, 363; unknown, 25.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of Missouri, at different periods, as given by the United States census was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slave.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1810.....	17,227.	607.	8,011.	25,845.	
1820.....	55,988.	347.	10,222.	66,557.	219.43
1830.....	114,795.	569.	25,091.	140,455.	110.94
1840.....	323,888.	1,574.	53,240.	383,702.	173.18
1850.....	592,004.	2,618.	87,422.	682,044.	77.73
1860.....	1,063,509.	3,572.	114,931.	1,182,012.	73.30

The population in 1867 was estimated at 1,500,000.

The soil of Missouri is remarkable for its variety and excellence. Its agricultural capacities are attracting increased attention. In 1860, returns exhibited an advance of from fifty to five hundred per cent. over the aggregate of 1850, in the production of live stock, cereals, tobacco, rice, hay, peas, beans, potatoes, fruits, wines, butter, cheese, molasses of all kinds, honey and wax, wool, slaughtered animals, and of the orchard and garden products. The great staple is Indian corn, to the production of which, the rich prairies and hot summers of Missouri are particularly adapted. More hemp is produced in this State than in any other except Kentucky. Cotton is produced in the Southern portion of the State. Fruits reach a rare size and delicacy of flavor. Trees and vines grow rapidly and bear largely.

Portions of the State are peculiarly adapted to the growth of the vine. The net profits of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres planted in 1861, amounted in 1865 to \$19,678.80, or \$5,935.76 per acre profit in five years.

Missouri is rich in mineral wealth. The iron region around Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob is unsurpassed in the world for the abundance and purity of deposits. Copper is found extensively deposited, being most abundant near the La Motte mines. It is also found with nickel, manganese, iron, cobalt, and lead, in combinations yielding from thirty to forty per cent. All of these metals, except nickel, exist in considerable quantities; also silver, in combination with lead ore and tin. Limestone, marble and other building materials are abundant, especially north of the Missouri. Coal under-

es a large portion of Missouri, having already been discovered in 30 counties. The whole State is supposed to contain more than 100,000,000,000 tons.

The position of Missouri, at the central point of the Mississippi river system, is admirable for the control of the commerce of the vast interior basin of the continent. To superior water communication there has been added an expansive system of railroad improvement.

The manufacturing establishments, in 1860, were 3,157, with a capital of \$20,034,220, employing a large laboring force. The expense of production, including raw material and labor, was \$0,519,657, the value of the products being \$41,781,651, giving a profit of \$11,261,994, or fifty-five per cent. on the capital. The receipts of grain, including flour, at St. Louis were 18,680,500 bushels. The mills of the city manufactured 820,000 barrels of flour.

In the district of St. Louis, on the 1st of January, 1867, the amount of tonnage, exclusive of a large number of barges and canal boats which made occasional trips, was 106,600 tons, with a carrying capacity of 186,000 tons, and a value of \$10,376,000. There are in St. Louis in addition 100 private banks, 38 Insurance Companies, 31 incorporated banking institutions, with an actual capital of \$15,000,000.

In 1867, there were produced in the State, 20,344,026 bushels of corn, and 2,065,301 bushels of wheat.

## 21. NEBRASKA.

*Capital*, Omaha. *Area*, 75,995 square miles. *Population*, (1860), 28,842.

Nebraska came into the possession of the United States in 1803 as part of the Louisiana purchase. It was settled by emigrants from the Northern and Western States, and was organized as a Territory in May, 1854. An enabling act was passed by Congress, March 21, 1864. A constitution was formed by the State Convention, which was ratified by the people, June 8, 1866. In January, 1867, an act of admission as a State, conditioned that there should be no denial of the elective franchise, or of any other right to any person by reason of race or color, excepting Indians not taxed, passed both houses of Congress, but was vetoed by the President. The act was passed over the veto on the 8th and 9th of February.

The Legislature assembled, according to the conditions, and on the 1st of March, Nebraska was declared a state of the Union, by proclamation of the President. At a session of the Legislature, in 1867, provision was made for locating the seat of government, and for the erection of public buildings. The place selected for this purpose by the Commissioners is to be called Lincoln.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	DAVID BUTLER.....	Lincoln.....	\$2,500
Secretary of State.....	THOMAS P. KENNAED.....	Lincoln.....	2,000
Treasurer.....	JAMES SWEET.....	Nebraska City.....	
Auditor.....	JOHN GILLESPIE.....	Omaha.....	
Attorney General.....	C. S. CHASE.....	Omaha.....	
Adjutant General.....	C. H. GERE.....	Lincoln.....	

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State and Treasurer, are elected by the legal voters for two years, and the Auditor for four years; the election, which is biennial, is on the second Tuesday in October. The Senators, 13 in number, and the Representatives, 39 in number, are chosen at the

same time, for two years. Members of both houses of the General receive \$8.00 per day for the session not exceeding forty days, and per mile travel.

Male citizens of the United States, and persons of foreign birth declared their intention to become citizens, 21 years of age or upw have resided in the state the time required by law, are entitled to

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of Nebraska is vested in a Supreme Court, Probate Courts, and in Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, elected by the people who hold their offices during the period of six years. One term of the Supreme Court must be held annually at Omaha, the seat of government. For District Court purposes, the state is divided into three judicial districts, each of which one of the Justices of the Supreme Court holds the term. The Supreme and District Courts respectively possess chancery and common law jurisdiction.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel H. Miller. *District Attorney*, S. A. Strickland. *Marshal*, C. A.

### SUPREME COURT.

*Judges*, O. P. Mason, George B. Lake, L. Crounse. *Attorneys*, elected Oct. 12, 1868. *1st Attorney*, O. B. Herrett; *2d Attorney*, J. C. Connelley, E. F. Gray.

### FINANCES.

On hand December 1, 1866,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts to April 30, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warrants, &c., paid,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overdrawn,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### SINKING FUND.

On hand December 1, 1866.....	
Receipts to April 30, 1867.....	
Discount on bonds cancelled.....	
Total.....	
Coupons and interest.....	
Bonds Redeemed.....	
Total.....	
On hand.....	
The miscellaneous Receipts were.....	
Total.....	
Less overpaid in General Fund.....	
Total in Treasury.....	

## EDUCATION.

There is in the State, a Board of Education, which consists of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, and five other persons appointed by the Governor. This Board has the charge of the Normal School, appoints its teachers and makes general regulations for it. The Superintendent of Public Instruction has the general supervision of the schools of the State. In 1867, the trustees of the Seminary at Peru, Nemaha County, offered the seminary building to the State for Normal School purposes. The liberal offer was accepted by the State, and the Legislature, by an act passed, June, 1867, established the Normal School, and located it at Peru. The site includes sixty acres of land on high rolling ground, in view of the Missouri river for sixteen miles. The building is of brick, eighty feet long and forty feet wide, and three stories high. The estimated value of the site and the building complete is \$25,000. The Legislature at its last session appropriated three thousand dollars to aid in fitting up the new building, and also twenty sections of land for an endowment. Prof. J. M. McKenzie was elected Principal. Two assistants were also appointed, and the school was opened Oct. 24, 1867.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of Nebraska in 1860 was 28,841; the inviting features of the country stimulated immigration to such an extent, that in 1867 the State was admitted into the Union, having attained the requisite number of inhabitants.

The soil of the eastern portion is exceedingly fertile; the prairies are covered with a heavy sod, the matted growth of ages of vegetation, several teams of oxen being required to break it; the subsequent tillage is comparatively easy, the ground being rendered light and mellow. Along the rivers are groves of oak, walnut, cottonwood, hickory and willow. In 1860, the farms of Nebraska embraced 118,789 acres of improved land and 512,425 of unimproved. The peculiar character of soil and climate indicate that stock-raising will become a very important and remunerative branch of its agricultural enterprise. The public lands remaining undisposed of, are equal to about forty-two and a third million of acres.

Thin coal-beds, fifteen to eighteen inches thick, have been found in various localities, and worked with considerable profit; an out-crop at Nebraska City having been advantageously worked by drifting in a distance of three hundred yards.

The counties of Otoe, Nemaha and Richardson contain more timber than any other portions of the State. Considerable attention has been given to the cultivation of fruit and forest trees.

**Products in 1866.** Indian corn, 2,065,030 bushels, value, \$1,494,620; wheat, 267,539 bushels, value, \$317,168; Oats, 450,126 bushels, value, \$207,063; potatoes, 120,319 bushels, value, \$210,558.

**Banks.** There were, in 1868, four National Banks, with \$350,000 capital.

## 22. NEVADA.

*Capital*, Carson City. *Area*, 112,000 square miles. *Population*, (1860), 6,857.

The region from which this state was formed was a portion of the territory acquired by the United States from Mexico under the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, belonging previous to its transfer to the department of Alta California. The first settlements were made in 1848. Nevada was organized as a territory, March 2, 1861, and admitted into the Union as a state, October 31, 1864. It extends from the 37th to the 43d meridian of Longitude west from Washington, and from the 42d degree of Latitude to where the Colorado river first meets the boundary of California, about latitude 35°.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	HENRY G. BLASDEL.....	\$6,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	JAMES S. SLINGERLAND.....	3,000
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	ROBERT M. CLARKE.....	2,500
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	CHAUNCEY N. NOTEWARE.....	3,600
<i>State Treasurer</i> .....	EBEN RHOADES.....	3,600
<i>State Comptroller</i> .....	WM. K. PARKINSON.....	2,000
<i>Superintendent Public Instruction</i> .....	A. N. FISHER.....	3,600
<i>Surveyor General</i> .....	S. H. MARLETTE.....	3,600

The members of the executive government are chosen by the qualified voters of the state, and hold office for four years. The term of office of the present government will expire on the first Monday in January, 1871. The Legislature is composed of 57 members, 19 Senators and 38 Assemblymen chosen by the qualified voters of the counties. Every white male citizen of the United States 21 years of age, who has resided six months in the state and thirty days in the county, is entitled to vote. Persons convicted of treason or felony and not restored to civil rights, idiots and insane persons are excluded.

## JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the state is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Probate Courts, and in justices of the peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, who hold their office during a period of four years. For District Court purposes the state is divided into nine districts, in each of which one of the Justices of the Supreme Court holds the sessions. The Supreme and District Courts have Chancery as well as common-law jurisdiction. The Judges and county officers are elected by the people.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Stephen J. Field. *District Judge*, Alexander W. Baldwin. *District Attorneys*, Wm. Campbell. *Marshal*, Edward Irwin.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, H. O. Beatty. *Associate Justices*, J. Neely Johnson—term expires 1869; James F. Lewis—term expires 1873. Salary of each, \$7,000.

## TERMS OF COURTS.

*Supreme Court*, 1st Monday in January, April, July, and October. *First Judicial District*, 1st Monday in January, March, June, and October. *Second Judicial District*, Ormsby Co., 1st Mo

day in March, June, September, and December. *Second Judicial District, Douglas Co.*, 1st Monday in February, May, August, and November. *Third Judicial District*, 1st Monday in February, May, August, and November. *Fourth Judicial District*, 1st Monday in March, June, September, and December. *Fifth Judicial District*, 1st Monday in April, August, and December. *Sixth Judicial District*, 1st Monday in March, June, September, and December. *Seventh Judicial District, Nye Co.*, 1st Monday in January, April, and August. *Seventh Judicial District, Churchill Co.*, 1st Monday in March, July, and November. *Eighth Judicial District*, 1st Monday in February, May, August, and November. *Ninth Judicial District*, 1st Monday in March, August, and December.

## FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, Jan. 1, 1866,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$51,000
Receipts from all sources,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$476,000
Disbursements,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
Balance in Treasury, Jan. 1, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$156,000

## STATE DEBT.

January, 1867, (coin), - - - - \$278,000.

The Governor in his message to the last Legislature, recommended the negotiation of a loan of \$300,000, which with accruing revenues, would provide for the indebtedness of the state and the current expenses until the next meeting of the Legislature in 1869.

## EDUCATION.

While Nevada existed as a territory, important steps were taken towards the organization of a system of public education, and since its admission into the Union as a state, this system has been farther perfected. The school laws of 1865, as amended in 1867, provide for a State Board of Education, which consists of the Governor, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and the Surveyor General of the State. This Board has a special supervision of the State School Fund, and holds semi-annual sessions for the purpose of devising plans for its improvement and for the management and the better organization of public schools. The Superintendent of Public Instruction has a general supervision of Public Schools.

There is in each county, a county superintendent elected for two years, who apportions the school money in the county treasury to school districts, and exercises a general supervision over all the public schools of his county, visiting each at least once in each year. He appoints the school trustees, where districts fail to elect, presides over and conducts county teachers' institutes, and reports annually to the State Superintendent.

There are in each school district three trustees, one of whom is appointed annually by the qualified voters of the district for a term of three years. The Board of Trustees is a body corporate, with power to purchase, hold or convey school property, and it has the care of all in its district. The trustees employ teachers, provide school-rooms with maps, furniture and other necessary appendages, grade the schools, apportion the school fund, suspend or expel insubordinate pupils, and report annually to the county superintendent.

ent. A Board of Examiners consisting of three competent persons, is appointed for each county by the State Superintendent. This Board examines all applicants and grants certificates of qualification to teachers of public schools.

This state has received from the United States 3,661,680 acres of government lands, which are appropriated to educational purposes.

#### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

Governor Blasdel in two messages to the Legislature has recommended that provision be made for the care of the insane, by creating a fund for this purpose to be drawn upon until the state is provided with an Asylum, and permanent arrangements have been made for the treatment of this unfortunate class.

Before being admitted into the Union as a state, Nevada was provided with a territorial prison, and the prison buildings have thus far been found sufficient for the state.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

For ten years after the first settlement, the population increased slowly there being less than 1,000 inhabitants within the limits of the state in 1859. The discovery of silver that year attracted immigration to such an extent that in 1861, there were nearly 17,000 inhabitants. The estimated population in 1866 was 40,000.

The principal aboriginal tribes occupying this state are the Washoes and Pah Utahs in the western part of the state, and the Shoshones in the eastern part. These tribes or nations are divided into many small communities or families, sparsely scattered over the country, who are generally peaceful and inoffensive. Some of the Indians are employed by the whites, and are found useful in many kinds of unskilled labor.

Nevada is mostly an elevated plateau, having a general altitude of more than 4,000 feet above tide water. It has numerous chains of mountains from 1,000 to 5,000 feet above the common level of the state. These are mostly covered with forests of pine, spruce, and fir, from which superior lumber is obtained. Between the ranges of mountains are valleys from 5 to 20 miles in width, some of which are very productive, yielding from 30 to 60 bushels of wheat, and from 40 to 80 bushels of barley to the acre. The leading industrial pursuit is mining, the silver mines constituting the great source of wealth to the state. Gold was first discovered in 1849, near the Carson river, and the mines were worked with profit for several years, but have generally been abandoned for the richer silver mines. Silver was discovered in 1859, near what is known as the Comstock ledge in Storey county. This is still the most valuable silver-bearing lode found in Nevada. It has been developed to the depth of more than 700 feet, and the Sutro tunnel projected and partly completed will, when finished, enable the lode to be worked to the depth of three thousand feet or more with prospective profit. This tunnel will be 19,000 feet long, and its estimated cost is from four to

five millions of dollars. The great body of valuable ores contained in the Comstock ledge consists in the black and gray sulphurets of silver. Native silver is found diffused through the vein, but no large masses have been obtained.

A small amount of gold has been extracted, though the proportion now is less than at first. The unexampled richness of the ores of the White Pine District attracted the attention of miners during the autumn of 1868, and caused a large accession to the population.

Copper and iron mines exist in some parts of the state, and lead and coal have been discovered. Salt is abundant. The salt bed at Sands Springs in Churchill county extends over several hundred acres, much of which is a stratum of pure, coarse salt nearly a foot thick, which only requires to be gathered in heaps or thrown on a platform in order to drain off the water, when it is ready for sacking. About 50 miles west of this, is another and still more extensive salt bed, its superficial area being nearly 20 square miles, while in Nye or Esmeralda county, there is a bed covering more than 50 square miles, over nearly all of which the salt, clean, dry and white, lies to a depth varying from 6 inches to 2 feet. This mineral so extensively used in the reduction of silver ores, is an important source of wealth to the state.

In 1886, there were in the state 170 mills completed for the crushing and reduction of ores, and a number more in the process of construction. These mills carry 2,564 stamps, weighing from 400 to 800 pounds each, the average being about 600 pounds, and have an aggregate capacity equal to 6,322 horses; average cost, about \$60,000; aggregate, \$10,000,000. The Gould and Curry, carrying 80 stamps and supplied with two large engines, has cost, with grounds, alterations and surroundings, over \$1,000,000; several others have cost from \$150,000 to \$250,000, the Ophir, in Washoe valley, having cost much more. Of this number, 35 are driven by water, and the balance by steam, a few of each class using both water and steam. Of these mills, 36 are in Storey county, 34 in Lyon, 10 in Washoe, 8 in Ormsby, and 1 in Douglas, a total of 89, all of which are running on Comstock ore; Esmeralda county contains 21 mills, Nye 8, Lander 22, Humboldt 5, and Churchill 4. The annual product of the Comstock lode is about \$16,500,000.

## 23. NEW HAMPSHIRE.

*Capital, Concord. Area, 9,280 square miles. Population (1860), 326,073.*

New Hampshire was settled at Dover and Portsmouth in 1623, by the English. The settlements were annexed to Massachusetts in 1641, and continued until 1679, when New Hampshire received a separate charter. It was again connected with Massachusetts in 1689, but in 1741 it became a separate province. It was one of the original thirteen states, framed a constitution in 1776, and ratified the United States Constitution, June 21, 1788.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
Governor.....	WALTER HARRIMAN.....	\$1,000
Secretary of State.....	JOHN D. LYMAN.....	800
Deputy Secretary of State.....	NATHAN W. GOVE.....	600 and fees.
Treasurer.....	PETER SANBORN.....	1,000
Adjutant General.....	NATT HEAD.....	1,000
Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	AMOS HADLEY.....	1,000
Treasurer Board of Agriculture.....	FREDERICK SMYTH.....	



The Governor, Councilors, five in number, and members of the Legislature are elected annually by the legal voters, on the second Tuesday of March. The Secretary of State and Treasurer are chosen each year by the Legislature in joint convention. The Attorney General is appointed by the Governor. The Senate and House of Representatives are together styled the "General Court of New Hampshire," which assembles annually in regular session, on the first Wednesday in June. The Senators are 12 in number, elected by districts; the Representatives are one for every town, parish or place having 150 ratable male polls, and one additional Representative for every additional 300 ratable male polls in excess of the first 150. Towns, parishes or places having less than 150 polls are classed together and elect Representatives by turns. Every male inhabitant of a town or parish with town privileges, or place unincorporated, in this State, of twenty-one years of age (excepting paupers, or persons excused from paying taxes at their own request), has a right to vote in the town, &c. wherein he dwells.

### JUDICIARY.

The only court of general jurisdiction is the Supreme Judicial Court, which has full power as a court of equity—exercised at the law terms. The Judges are appointed by the Governor and Council, and hold their offices during good behavior; but no person can hold the office of Judge after he has attained the age of seventy years.

The State is divided into four Judicial Districts, as follows: No. 1, Rockingham, Strafford and Carroll counties; No. 2, Belknap, Merrimac and Hillsborough counties; No. 3, Cheshire and Sullivan counties; No. 4, Grafton and Coos counties.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Nathan Clifford. *District Judge*, Daniel Clarke; *District Attorney*, Charles W. Rand; *Marshal*, J. N. Patterson; *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, A. R. Hatch.

### SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Ira Perley, Concord. *Associate Justices*, Jonathan E. Sargent, Wentworth; Henry A. Bellows, Concord; Charles Doe, Rollinsford; George W. Nesmith, Franklin; Jeremiah Smith, Dover. *Attorney General*, William C. Clarke, Manchester. *Reporter*, Amos Hadley, Concord. Salary of Chief Justice, \$3,400, of Associate Justices, \$2,200 each.

### TERMS OF SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT.

*Belknap county—Law Terms.* At Manchester, 1st Tuesday of June, and at Concord, 1st Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Gullford, 4th Tuesday of March and 4th Tuesday of September.

*Carroll county—Law Terms.* At Exeter, 3d Tuesday of June, and at Dover, 3d Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Ossipoe, 3d Tuesday of April and October.

*Cheshire county—Law Terms.* At Keene, 4th Tuesday of December, and at Newport, 1st Tuesday of July. *Trial Terms.* At Keene, 1st Tuesday of April and October.

*Coos county—Law Terms.* At Lancaster, 3d Tuesday of July and at Haverhill, the Tuesday next after 4th Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Lancaster, 4th Tuesday of April and 1st Tuesday of November.

*Grafton county—Law Terms.* At Lancaster, 3d Tuesday of July, and at Haverhill, the Tuesday next after 4th Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Haverhill, 4th Tuesday of March and September for the Western Judicial District, and at Plymouth, 3d Tuesday of May and November for the Eastern Judicial District.

*Hillsborough County—Law Terms.* At Manchester, 1st Tuesday of June, and at Concord, 1st Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Amherst, 1st Tuesday of May, at Manchester, 1st Tuesday of January, and at Nashua, 1st Tuesday of September.

*Merrimack county—Law Terms.* At Manchester, 1st Tuesday of June, and at Concord, 1st Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Concord, 1st Tuesday of October and April.

*Buckingham county—Law Terms.* At Exeter, 3d Tuesday of June, and at Dover, 3d Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Portsmouth, 3d Tuesday of October, and at Exeter, 3d Tuesday of January and 2d Tuesday of April.

*Stratford county—Law Terms.* At Exeter, 3d Tuesday of June, and at Dover, 3d Tuesday of December. *Trial Terms.* At Dover, 2d Tuesday of February and 1st Tuesday of September.

*Sullivan county—Law Terms.* At Keene, 4th Tuesday of December, and at Newport, 1st Tuesday of July. *Trial Terms.* At Newport, 4th Tuesday of January and 1st Tuesday of September.

# FINANCES.

RECEIPTS.	
Cash in Treasury June 1, 1867.....	\$ 53,424.48
From State Taxes.....	694,816.81
Railroad Taxes.....	308,364.64
Savings Bank Taxes.....	77,327.65
Sale of Public Lands.....	25,000.00
Interest.....	2,465.80
Loans.....	537,404.00
Miscellaneous.....	1,102.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,516,745.38

DISBURSEMENTS.	
Ordinary Expenses.....	\$135,461.21
Extraordinary Expenses.....	97,707.04
Dividends to Towns.....	156,948.98
Literary Fund.....	37,019.34
Interest.....	242,388.10
Principal of Debt.....	828,539.50
	<hr/>
	\$1,498,060.66
Cash in Treasury June 1, 1868.....	18,684.73
	<hr/>
	\$1,516,745.38

Large sums are annually received into, and paid from the Treasury, whose receipt is no income to the State, and whose disbursement is not an expenditure. The following exhibits the revenue separated from the receipts. It was derived from:

Sales of Public Property.....	\$ 80.00
Foreign Insurance Companies.....	100.00
Copyright of Reports.....	100.00

Civil Commissions.....	\$ 573.00
Railroad Taxes.....	111,547.76
State Tax.....	624,373.81
	<hr/>
	\$736,032.57

The Ordinary Expenses were for:

Salaries.....	\$31,176.84
Legislature.....	44,978.10
Council.....	797.80
Support of indigent Insane.....	6,000.00
Support of convict Insane.....	603.99
Accounts of sundry Offices.....	995.70

Compiling Provincial Records.....	\$ 1,051.18
Publishing Laws.....	417.60
State Printing.....	34,919.56
Volunteer Militia.....	24,003.15
Miscellaneous.....	537.99
	<hr/>
	\$135,461.21

The Extraordinary Expenses were for:

Legislative Resolves.....	\$17,000.15
Charitable and Penal Institutions.....	39,597.15
Commissioners for revision of Statutes..	6,600.00
Digest of New Hampshire Reports..	2,800.00

State House Grounds.....	\$3,323.51
Military Expense.....	4,259.59
Miscellaneous.....	18,099.04
	<hr/>
	\$36,680.04

# STATE DEBT.

Total Liabilities, June 1, 1867,	-	-	-	\$3,810,796.56
Total Assets June 1, 1867,	-	-	-	68,019.61

Net Indebtedness,	-	-	-	\$3,747,776.95
Total Liabilities, June 1, 1868,	-	-	-	\$3,508,027.96
Total Assets, June 1, 1868,	-	-	-	20,615.99

Net Indebtedness,	-	-	-	\$3,487,411.97
-------------------	---	---	---	----------------

Showing a reduction during the year of	-	-	-	\$260,364.98
--	---	---	---	--------------

By the cancellation of certain worthless taxes and accounts, the assets were diminished \$5,847.05, and the liabilities \$1,918.98; so that the actual reduction of the debt during the year

has been \$364,263.05. The present liabilities of the State are, on account of Trust Funds, \$17.—822.96; Floating Debt, \$33,404.00; Funded Debt, \$3,450,800.00; Total, \$3,508,027.96.

The Floating Debt is represented entirely by State notes, and was reduced during the year from \$109,637.50 to \$33,404.00. The Funded Debt consists of bonds issued by the State, and was reduced during the year, from \$3,681,700 to \$3,450,800. The Assets consist of income of State Prison, \$207.23; Cash in the Treasury, \$18,684.72; and uncollected taxes, June 1, 1863, \$1,064.05. About \$100,000 of the State Debt becomes due in 1899, and about \$350,000 annually thereafter, until 1874, when the amount due annually is much lessened. During the year, the net reduction of the debts of the towns of the State was \$220,324.93.

#### LITERARY FUND.

The receipts on account of this fund for the fiscal year ending June 1, 1868, were from non-resident Savings Bank Taxes, \$12,019.94; Sale of public lands, \$25,000; total, \$37,019.94; and the payments were, for dividend to towns of fifteen cents per scholar, \$11,811.00; balance to the credit of the Fund, \$25,208.94.

#### EDUCATION.

This State has one college and about fifty academies in successful operation. Dartmouth College, founded in 1769, has, beside its Academical course, a Medical, a Scientific and Agricultural Department, and a School of Architecture and Civil Engineering. The scrip donated by Congress for an Agricultural College was sold for \$80,000, and the avails appropriated to establish the "New Hampshire College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts," in connection with Dartmouth College.

The Legislature in 1867, established the office of State Superintendent of Public Instruction. This officer has the supervision of the Public Schools of the State. School committees have supervision in the towns, and a prudential committee in each district, hires teachers, and is the general financial agent. County educational associations have been established, and numerous conventions of teachers and other friends of education have been held, whereby a new and increasing interest has been awakened in the public mind, and a fresh impetus given to educational progress.

**Public Schools in 1868.** Number of towns and cities, 220; number making returns, 220; number of school districts, 2,267; decrease for the year, 22; number of schools, 2,437; number of scholars attending, 77,133; decrease for the year, 709; average attendance, 53,476; decrease for the year, 590; ratio of average attendance to the whole number of scholars, .68; number of children between 4 and 14 years not attending, 3,228; increase for the year, 414; number of teachers—male, 477; female, 2,465; total, 2,942; average wages of teachers per month—male, \$34.64; increase for the year, \$1.55; female, \$19.73; increase for the year, \$1.34; number of teachers who have attended teachers' institutes, 1,018; average length of the schools in weeks, 16.83; estimated value of school-houses and lots, \$1,130,698; increase for the year, \$133,865; estimated value of school apparatus, \$13,327.17; number of unit houses, 427; decrease for the year, 55; expenditure in building and repairing school-houses, \$26,191.73; increase for the year, \$10,225.55; number of volumes in libraries reported, 55,079; amount raised by tax for support of schools, \$223,606.53; increase for the year, \$39,590.62; amount raised by tax beyond what the law requires, \$66,526.01; increase for the year, \$3,010.19; amount contributed in board, &c. to prolong the schools, \$24,569.41; increase for the year, \$4,566.92; amount of income from the surplus revenue money reported as used for schools, \$1,840.63; of the literary fund as reported, \$10,894.07; of railroad tax reported as used for schools, \$7,735.30; income from local funds, \$5,869.58; total expended for schools, \$233,465.63; increase for the year, \$43,158.31; average amount to each scholar, \$3.69; number of visits of school committees, 11,804; of prudential committees, 2,518; of others, 68,849; number of academies and other permanent schools reported for the year, 51.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Asylum for the Insane, incorporated in 1838, has a farm of 155 acres. Its accommodations were increased in 1867-68 by the erection of a new building, 79 feet long and 38 feet wide, for excited female patients. The success of the institution has increased its numbers beyond the original plan, and makes it necessary to secure further additions.

The Reform School, founded in 1856, has a farm of 100 acres, near Manchester. The institution has grown in public estimation, and has extended its influence and means of good to the State. It has provision for both sexes.

The State Prison has been much improved the last year, by effecting a thorough ventilation of the halls and cells, by better drainage, by securing a supply of good water, and by additions to the shops. The operation of the commutation law passed by the Legislature in 1867, has been very favorable on the discipline of the prison. An evening school has been established for the benefit of those unable to read and write, and a course of lectures was provided during the winter. The effect of both has been good.

**Asylum for the Insane, Concord, J. P. BANCROFT, M. D., Superintendent.** Number in the institution May 1, 1867—males, 122, females, 124; total, 246. Admitted during the year—males, 55, females, 63; total, 118. Whole number under care during year—males, 177, females, 187; total, 364. Largest number of patients at any one time—males, 121, females, 132; total 253; smallest number at any time—males, 114, females, 115; total, 229. The daily average for the year—for men, 118.5, women, 121.27; total, 239.77. Number of patients discharged during the year—males, 52, females, 56; total, 108; died—males, 12, females, 9; total, 21; leaving, May 1, 1868—males, 112, females, 123; total, 235. Of those discharged there were recovered—males, 21, females, 30; total, 51; improved—males, 19, females, 30; total, 49; not improved—males, 12, females, 6; total, 18. Age of those admitted during the year—under 15, 1; 15 to 20, 4; 20 to 30, 25; 30 to 40, 28; 40 to 50, 25; 50 to 60, 19; 60 to 70, 13; over 70, 3. Stage of disease at admission—attack recent, 59, disease confirmed, 59; first time, 71, subsequent admission, 47. Civil state, married—men, 26, women, 36; total, 61; single—men, 28, women, 21; total, 49; widowers, 1, widows, 7. Occupation—farmers, 24; household employment, 51; teachers, 4; carpenters, 4; traders, 5; clergymen, 2; laborers, 2; miscellaneous and no fixed occupation, 26. Committed by friends or guardians, 63; by cities or towns, 81; by order of courts, 5. Form of disease—acute mania, 55; chronic mania, 19; melancholia, 15; dementia, 17; epilepsy, 5; miscellaneous, 7. Whole number ever admitted, 2,579.

**Reform School, Manchester, ISAAC H. JONES, Superintendent.** In the House, April 30, 1867,—males, 59, females, 20; total, 79. Committed since—males, 49, females, 4; total, 53. Escaped inmates returned, 8; total, 135. Discharged—before expiration of sentence, 8; at expiration of sentence, 16; to care of friends, 6; sent to alternate, 2; escaped, 7. Remaining, April 30, 1868—males, 82, females, 14; total, 96. Term of commitment—1 year and less, 6; 2 years, 7; 3 years, 12; 4 years, 2; 5 to 10 years, 8; during minority, 18. Crimes—stealing, 27; stubbornness, 13; house and shop breaking, 5; attempt to set fire, 2; malicious mischief, 4; stealing letters from Post Office, 2; assault, 1; truancy, 1; total, 53. Age—10 years and under, 7; 10 to 15, 33; 16 years, 7; unknown, 1; total, 53. Nativity—New Hampshire, 34; other states, 12; foreign countries, 6; unknown, 1; total, 53.

**New Hampshire State Prison, Concord, JOSEPH MAYO, Warden.** Whole number of prisoners, May 1, 1867, 118. Received during the year, 46. Discharged—by expiration of sentence, 13; pardoned, 13; died, 3; total, 29. Remaining, April 30, 1868—males, 130, females, 5; total, 135. Whole number committed since establishment of the institution, 1,406.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of New Hampshire at each census, was:

	Rate of Increase.		Rate of Increase.
1790.....	141,899.....	1830.....	269,236.....10.31
1800.....	183,762.....	1840.....	294,574.....5.66
1810.....	214,900.....	1850.....	317,976.....11.74
1820.....	244,022.....	1860.....	326,073.....2.53

Of the population in 1860, 256,982 were born in the State, 48,153 in States, and 20,983 in foreign countries.

Agriculture is the predominant interest of this State. More capital vested in it than in all other interests combined, and the great majority of the people are engaged in its pursuit.

New Hampshire is largely engaged in manufactures, abundant water-power being furnished by the Merrimac, Cocheco, and other rivers, on whose banks are many flourishing manufacturing towns. There are extensive forests; the production of lumber is an important branch of industry.

**Farms.** Improved land, 2,000,000 acres; number of farms, 30,000, averaging 123 acres each. **Principal Products in 1860.** Corn, 1,321,281 bushels, value, \$1,810,155; wheat, 1,007,002; rye, 161,559 bushels, value, \$224,567; oats, 1,461,018 bushels, value, \$134,995; potatoes, 3,662,860 bushels, value, \$1,863,395 tons, value, \$11,897,263.

**Manufactures.** By the census of 1860, there were 3,311 establishments engaged in manufacturing and the mechanic arts, each producing \$500 and upwards annually, employing \$23,774,094 capital, and 18,379 male and 13,961 female hands, consuming raw material \$30,539,857, and yielding products valued at \$37,586,453.

**Banks.** The State Banks are closing up their affairs. Their aggregate capital, May 1 was \$237,300. There are 40 National Banks with a capital of \$4,786,000; 31 Savings institutions with resources amounting to \$14,251,970.31; amount due depositors, \$13,541,534.96; in over last year, \$3,073,116.46.

## 24. NEW JERSEY.

*Capital, Trenton. Area, 7,576 square miles. Population, (1800), 672,035.*

New Jersey was settled at Bergen by the Dutch and Danes in 1624, fell into the hands of the English in 1664. In 1674, it was divided into East and West Jersey, and soon after became the exclusive property of the proprietors of Pennsylvania. The two provinces were united in 1702, and the colony was dependent on New York until 1738, when it was created a separate royal province. It was one of the original thirteen states, adopted a state constitution July 2, 1776, and ratified the United States Constitution December 18, 1787.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	AGE.
Governor.....	T. F. RANDOLPH.....	Newark.....	54
Secretary of State.....	HORACE N. CONGAR.....	Trenton.....	45
Treasurer.....	WM. P. McMICAL.....	Bordentown.....	45
Comptroller.....	WM. K. McDONALD.....	Newark.....	45
Attorney General.....	GEO. M. ROBESON.....	Camden.....	45
Superintendent Public Schools.....	ELLIS A. APOAR.....	Trenton.....	45
Adjutant General.....	WM. S. STRYKER.....	Trenton.....	45
Quartermaster General.....	LEWIS PERRINE.....	Trenton.....	45

The Governor is chosen by a plurality vote for three years. General election on the first Tuesday in November. The Secretary of State is appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate. His term of office is five years. The Treasurer is elected by the Legislature on joint ballot for one year, and until his successor is qualified; and the State Librarian

is appointed for three years. The Superintendent of Schools is appointed by the Trustees of the School Fund for two years. The Adjutant and Quartermaster General are appointed by the Governor. Senators, 21 in number, are elected for three years, one-third every year; and Representatives, 60 in number, are elected each year. The pay of a member of either branch is \$3.00 a day for the first forty days, \$1.50 a day afterwards. The presiding officers are paid \$4.00 a day for the first forty days, and \$2.00 a day afterwards. The Legislature meets annually at Trenton, on the second Tuesday of January.

White male citizens of the United States, 21 years of age, who have resided one year in the state, and five months in the county, are entitled to vote. Paupers, idiots, and insane persons are excluded.

The active military force of this state consists of 89 companies of riflemen, 1 company of cavalry, 3 of artillery, 7 of veterans, and 5 of the Hudson Brigade, organized as militiamen, and numbering about 3,000.

### JUDICIARY.

The Court of Chancery is held by the Chancellor. The Supreme Court consists of the Chief Justice, and six Associate Justices, who, with the Chancellor, are appointed by the Governor, with the consent of the Senate, and hold office for seven years.

The Court of Errors and Appeals is composed of the Chancellor, the Justices of the Supreme Court, and six other Judges appointed by the Governor, with the consent of the Senate, for six years, one judge going out of office each year. One Justice of the Supreme Court is assigned to each of the seven districts into which the state is divided. The Justices for the Districts hold Circuit Courts, and courts of Oyer and Terminer, three times a year in each county; they are also *ex-officio* Judges of the Courts of Common Pleas, Orphans' Courts, and courts of Quarter Sessions of the several counties.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Robert C. Grier. *District Judge*, Richard S. Field. *District Attorney*, Anthony Q. Keasby. *Marshal*, Benajah Deacon. *Clerk of Circuit Court*, A. Ducher. *Clerk of District Court*, R. H. Shreve.

### STATE COURTS.

*Chancellor*, A. O. Zabriskie, Jersey City. *Chief Justice of the Supreme Court*, Mercer Beasley. *Associate Justices of the Supreme Court*, L. Q. C. Elmer, Bridgeton; Peter Vrodenberg, Freehold; Joseph D. Bedle, Jersey City; David A. Depue, Newark; Van Cleave Dalrimple, Morristown; George A. Woodhull, Camden. *Lay Judges of the Court of Errors*, George Vall, Morristown; John Clemens, Haddensfield; E. L. B. Wales, Tuckahoe; R. S. Kennedy, Stewartsville; James L. Ogden, Jersey City; Chas. S. Olden, Princeton. *Clerk of Chancery*, Barker Gammore. *Clerk of Supreme Court*, Charles P. Smith. *Salaries*, Chancellor, \$4,000; Chief Justice, \$3,600; Associate Justices, \$3,500; Lay Judges, \$8.00 per day during attendance at Court and mileage.

### TERMS OF COURTS.

The Court of Chancery holds three terms annually at Trenton, on the first Tuesday in February, third Tuesday in May, and third Tuesday in October. The Supreme Court of New Jersey holds three terms annually at Trenton, on the fourth Tuesday in February, and the first Tuesday in June and November; and the Judges of this court also hold Circuit Courts and Courts of Oyer and Terminer three times a year.

The Court of Errors and Appeals holds three terms annually at Trenton, on the second Tuesday in March, and the third Tuesday in June and November.

## FINANCES.

The following consolidated statement shows the aggregate of moneys received and disbursed by the Treasury, during the fiscal year ending November 30, 1867. The last column includes former balances:

	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balance.
State Fund.....	\$507,743.66.....	\$599,036.64.....	
War Fund.....	380,000.00.....	384,914.88.....	\$3,686.12.....
School Fund.....	102,870.79.....	110,040.25.....	2,860.00.....
Agricultural College Fund.....	6,924.00.....	6,924.00.....	545.87.....
State Library Fund.....	1,060.00.....	749.73.....	300.27.....
Bank Note Redemption Fund.....	4,729.04.....	6,631.89.....	17,762.05.....
Balance in Bank Dec. 1, 1866.....	129,127.13.....		
	\$1,132,444.63	\$1,106,287.39	\$34,157.24

The sources of revenue to the State Fund were:

Transit duties from railroads and canals.....	\$368,269.50.....
State tax of 1866.....	70,000.00.....
Dividends, premiums on scrip, stock and interest.....	121,313.00.....
Assessments on private acts, licenses and fees.....	13,023.25.....
Tax on capital stock of railroads.....	99,971.15.....
Fines and forfeited recognizances.....	4,960.40.....
Miscellaneous and balance December 1, 1866.....	56,469.45.....

## STATE DEBT.

The state debt which grew out of the exigencies of the civil war,	
amounted, January 15, 1868, to	\$3,196,100.00
There falls due, January 1, 1869, of principal,	99,900.00
And of interest accrued at that date,	95,833.33
Interest due on balance July 1, 1869,	92,886.66

The state had no debt at the commencement of 1861, and state taxes had been pretermitted for a series of years. The law, authorizing the war loans, provided for a tax to pay them. The value of taxable property in 1867, was \$475,525,012, an increase of \$27,050,333 in one year.

## EDUCATION.

The College of New Jersey at Princeton, organized in 1746, is the oldest collegiate institution in the state. The State Agricultural College has been connected with Rutgers' College at New Brunswick. It is in successful operation, combining with theory and study, the practical results of the farmer, and experiments of the laboratory. The Professor of Chemistry and Agriculture has delivered lectures on these subjects in each county in the state.

The Public School system was materially changed by the act of March 21, 1867. There is a State Board of Education, consisting of 17 persons, and a State Superintendent, who has the general supervision of schools. The office of town superintendent has been abolished; a County Superintendent is appointed in each county, whose duty it is to visit every school in his jurisdiction twice each year. The County Superintendent, with such persons as he may appoint, constitutes a Board of Examiners for each county, with power to issue three grades of Teachers' certificates. The State Board of Examiners, consisting of the State Superintendent and Principal of the State Normal

School, also grants three grades of certificates, all higher than those granted by county examiners.

The Normal School at Trenton, and the Normal Preparatory School at Beverly, are in a flourishing condition, having a larger number of students than ever before.

**Public Schools.** In 1867 the number of children in the state between five and eighteen years of age, was 230,555. The receipts for school purposes were: Appropriated by the state, \$300,000.00; received from surplus revenue, \$36,581.54; from township and city tax, \$726,364.09; from district tax, \$32,534.79; appropriated for Normal School, \$10,000.00; appropriated for Farnum School, \$1,300.00; total, \$896,580.42.

**Normal School Trenton.** JOHN S. HART, LL. D., *Principal*. Number of pupils in Normal School during 1867, was—males, 16; females, 200; total, 216; number in the Model School—males, 215; females, 310; total, 525; number in the Farnum Preparatory School, Beverly—males, 139; females, 142; total, 281; total number of pupils that have been under instruction, has been—males, 370; females, 652; total, 1,022; an increase of 230 as compared with 1866.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The state has provided liberally for the maintenance and support of her Deaf and Dumb, Blind and Idiotic, in humane institutions at New York, Philadelphia and Hartford.

The State Lunatic Asylum is in successful operation with a largely increased number of patients. The Home for Disabled Soldiers and the Soldiers' Children's Home have been established and maintained by the munificence of the state. A State Reform School provides a home and education for juvenile delinquents.

At the close of 1867, the State Prison had nearly 550 prisoners, with accommodations for only 350. The Governor and officers strongly urge the importance of increased room and other changes for the prison. At the commencement of the year, the labor of the prisoners was divided among several contractors. Under this plan the limited shop room could not be advantageously disposed of, and other inconveniences existed. Some of the contractors having failed to fulfill their obligations to the State and stopped work, the Inspector coöperated with the Keeper in securing a contract with a single responsible party for the labor of all the prisoners now employed in shoe-making, excepting those making shoes for prison use. Another party contracts for the labor of a portion of the prisoners in chain-making. The remainder of those able to work are employed in cane-seating, or in work for the prison. The amount appropriated by the last Legislature for books for the Prison Library was expended, and the books are in use, and with manifest good effect. The Inspectors assert that the indiscriminate mingling of convicts is subversive of discipline and the proper training of the prisoners.

**State Lunatic Asylum, Trenton.** H. A. BUTTOLPH, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in asylum November 30, 1866—males, 205; females, 204; total, 409. Received during the year—males, 65; females, 127; total, 212. Discharged—recovered, 72; improved, 54; unimproved, 8; died, 37; total, 171. Remaining November 30, 1867—males, 200; females, 250; total, 450. Of this number there are—private, 91; county, 359; total, 450. Whole number of cases received and treated from opening of the Asylum, 1848—males, 1,415; females, 1,571; total, 2,986. Discharged—recovered, 1,173; improved, 818; unimproved, 90; escaped, 9; not insane, 4; died, 426; total, 2,536.

**New Jersey Home for Disabled Soldiers, Newark.** WM. WAKENSHAW, *Superintendent*. Total number of beneficiaries received during the year, 502. Discharged, 245; ex-



pelled, 23; died, 18; absented, 30; suspended, 4; sent to National Asylum, 16; total, 345. Number of beneficiaries December 1, 1867, 157.

**Soldiers' Children's Home, Trenton.** MRS. W. L. DAXTON, *President*. Number of males December 1, 1867—males, 83; females, 57; total, 139. Of these, 13 are entire orphans; 12 have both parents; 107 only mothers living; 8 only fathers, who are disabled.

**State Reform School, Jamesburg.** LUTHER H. SHELTON, *Superintendent*. Number boys committed from July, 1867, to December, 1867, 26. Age—9 years, 2; 10 years, 4; 11 years 5; 12 years, 4; 13 years, 3; 14 years, 4; 16 years, 2; 18 years, 1; total, 26. Cause of commitment—larceny, 12; insubordination and vagrancy, 11; arson, 3; total, 26.

**State Prison, Trenton.** PETER P. ROBINSON, *Keeper*. Number in confinement November 30, 1866, 543. Received during the year, 342. Discharged—expiration of sentence, 132; pardoned, 136; died, 8; total, 388. Remaining in confinement November 30, 1867, 550. Of these there are—white males, 449; white females, 26; colored males, 67; colored females, 8. Term of sentence—1 year and less, 107; from 1 to 3 years, 136; 3 to 5 years, 130; 5 to 10 years, 110; 10 to 30 years, 56; for life, 3; total, 550. Nativity—Americans, 357; foreigners, 193; total, 550. Age—20 and under, 100; 20 to 25, 150; 25 to 30, 127; 30 to 40, 79; 40 to 50, 53; 50 to 60, 17; 60 to 80, 9; total, 550.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of New Jersey at each decennial period was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1790.....	169,954.....	2,762.....	11,423.....	184,139.....	
1800.....	195,125.....	4,402.....	12,422.....	211,949.....	15
1810.....	220,861.....	7,843.....	10,851.....	245,555.....	16
1820.....	257,409.....	12,460.....	7,557.....	277,426.....	13
1830.....	300,266.....	18,303.....	2,254.....	320,823.....	15
1840.....	351,588.....	21,044.....	674.....	373,306.....	13
1850.....	465,509.....	23,810.....	296.....	490,555.....	7
1860.....	646,609.....	25,818.....	18.....	672,035.....	5
1865.....	.....	.....	.....	773,700.....	15

The situation of this state, the characteristics of its soil, and its proximity to New York and Philadelphia, have contributed to increase the value of improved lands for agricultural purposes. In garden products, and in small fruits, it ranks as one of the first states in the Union. Great improvements have been made of late in the system of agriculture, and considerable attention has been given to draining and reclaiming the extensive marshes in the state. In minerals, the products of iron or zinc ore and marls have become an important source of wealth. The zinc mines yield more than half the product of the United States, and more than all the mines of Great Britain. In 1860, it ranked as the third state in the production of bar and rolled iron and the value of iron founding. Its manufactures are rapidly increasing.

**Products.** We take the principal products for 1867 from the Lecture of Prof. Cook of the Agricultural College, as follows: Bushels of wheat, 1,763,218; rye, 1,439,497; corn, 9,738,330; oats, 4,539,132; buckwheat, 877,386; potatoes, 4,171,600; sweet potatoes, 1,034,832; pounds of butter, 10,714,447; tons of hay, 508,736; value of orchard products, \$429,402; market garden products, \$1,541,965; of slaughtered animals, \$4,120,276. Acres in farms—improved, 1,944,464; unimproved, 1,039,064; cash value of farms, \$180,250,338; value per acre, \$6.04; of live stock \$16,134,668. Mining products—tons of iron ore, 275,064; zinc ore, 34,456; marl, 126,740. In 1860, the products of manufacture in New Jersey were valued at \$81,000,000.

**Banks.** There are 54 National Banks, with capital paid in of \$11,583,460.

**Railroads.** There were in 1864, 26 companies and 864 miles of railroad, costing \$38,882,000. In 1867, there were transported on the Camden and Amboy Railroad and Transportation Company, 530,638 tons freight, besides 40,067 tons coal; and on the Delaware and Raritan Canal, 1,838,968 tons coal; 2,636,738 cubic feet of timber, 20,948,288 feet of lumber; 2,005,012 bushels grain and feed; 55,630 tons iron; and 365,751 tons merchandises.

## 25. NEW YORK.

*Capital, Albany. Area, 47,000 square miles. Population, (1880), 2,880,735.*

New York was settled at New York and Albany in 1613 and 1614 by the Dutch, was ceded to the English in 1664, retaken by the Dutch in 1673, and restored to the English at the treaty of Westminster in 1674. It was one of the original thirteen states, framed a constitution in 1777, and ratified the United States Constitution, July 26, 1788. The state constitution has been amended several times. In 1868, a constitutional convention was held, and a new constitution adopted, but this has not been submitted to the people for ratification.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	JOHN T. HOFFMAN.....	New York.....	\$4,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	ALLEN C. BEACH.....	Watertown.....	\$6.00 per day.
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	HOMER A. NELSON.....	Poughkeepsie.....	\$2,500
<i>Comptroller</i> .....	WILLIAM F. ALLEN.....	New York.....	2,500
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	WHEELER H. BRISTOL.....	Owego.....	2,500
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	M. B. CHAMPLAIN.....	Cuba.....	2,500
<i>State Engineer and Surveyor</i> .....	VAN RENSSELAER RICHMOND.....	Lyons.....	2,500
<i>Sup. Public Instruction</i> .....	ABRAHAM B. WEAVER.....	Utica.....	2,500
<i>Sup. Banking Department</i> .....	GEORGE W. SCHUYLER.....	Ithaca.....	5,000
<i>Sup. Insurance Department</i> .....	WM. BARNES.....	Albany.....	5,000
<i>Canal Auditor</i> .....	JAMES A. BELL.....	.....	2,500
<i>Canal Commissioners</i> .....	STEPHEN T. HAYT (1 year).....	Corning.....	2,000
	JOHN D. FAY (2 years).....	Rochester.....	2,000
	OLIVER BÄSCOM (3 years).....	Whitehall.....	2,000
<i>Inspectors of State Prisons</i> .....	JOHN HAMMOND (1 year).....	Crown Point.....	1,600
	SOLOMON SCHER (3 years).....	Buffalo.....	1,600
	DAVID B. McNEIL (3 years).....	Auburn.....	2,000
<i>Canal Appraisers</i> .....	BEMAN BROOKWAY.....	Watertown.....	2,000
	ELIJAH P. BROOKS.....	Elmira.....	2,000
	WILLIAM WASSON.....	Auburn.....	2,000

## GOVERNOR'S STAFF.

*Adjutant General, Franklin Townsend; Inspector General, James McQuade; General of Ordnance, Wm. H. Morris; Engineer in Chief, Wm. M. Tweed, Jr.; Judge-Advocate General, Jas. B. Calk; Surgeon General, Jacob S. Mosher; Quartermaster General, C. Fitch Bissell; Paymaster General, George J. Magee; Commissary General, William Seebach; Aides, Colonels Robert Louis Banks, Walter P. Warren, J. Townsend Connolly, Wm. F. Moller, William Kidd.*

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer, Attorney General, State Engineer and Surveyor, are elected by the people, by a plurality vote, for two years; the Governor and Lieutenant Governor on one year, and the other officers on alternate years. The Canal Commissioners and Inspectors of State Prisons are elected for three years, one each year. The Canal Appraisers are appointed by the Governor and Senate for three years, and hold office until their successors are qualified. The Superintendent of Public Instruction is elected by the Legislature for three years. The Superintendent of the Banking Department and the Auditor of the Canal Department are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, for three years. The Adjutant General and other officers of his military staff, are appointed by the Governor.

The legislative power is vested in the Senate and Assembly. The Senate consists of thirty-two members, who are elected for two years, one from each

senatorial district. The Assembly consists of one hundred and twenty-eight members, elected annually, one from each Assembly district. The pay of Senators and Members of Assembly is \$3.00 per day for not over 100 days and \$1.00 for every ten miles travel.

### JUDICIARY.

The Court for the Trial of Impeachments is composed of the President of the Senate (who is president of the court, and when absent the chief judge of the Court of Appeals presides), the Senators, or the major part of them, and the judges of the Court of Appeals, or the greater part of them. It is a court of record, and, when summoned, meets at Albany, and has for its clerk and officers the clerk and officers of the Senate.

The Court of Appeals has full power to correct and reverse all proceedings and decisions of the Supreme Court. It is composed of eight judges, of whom four are elected (one every second year) by the people at large, for eight years, and four selected each year from the Justices of the Supreme Court having the shortest time to serve. These selections are made alternately from the First, Third, Fifth, and Seventh, and from the Second, Fourth, Sixth, and Eighth Judicial Districts. The Judge (of the four chosen at large) whose term first expires, presides as Chief Judge. Six Judges constitute a quorum. Every cause must be decided within the year in which it is argued, and, unless reargued, before the close of the term after the argument.

The Supreme Court has general jurisdiction in law and equity, and power to review judgments of the County Courts, and of the old Courts of Common Pleas. For the election of the Justices, the state is divided into eight judicial districts, the first of which elects five, and all the others four, to serve eight years. In each district one Justice goes out of office every two years. The Justice in each district whose term first expires, and who is not a Judge of the Court of Appeals, is a Presiding Justice of the court, and the clerks of the several counties serve as clerks.

The County Courts are always open for the transaction of any business for which no notice is required to be given to an opposing party. At least two terms in each county for the trial of issues of law or fact, and as many more as the County Judge shall appoint, shall be held in each year.

County Judges are elected for four years; they are vested with the powers of Justices of the Supreme Court at Chambers, are members of Courts of Oyer and Terminer, and, with two Justices of the Peace, constitute Courts of Sessions.

The Criminal Courts are the Courts of Oyer and Terminer and the Courts of Sessions. The Courts of Oyer and Terminer in each county, except in the city and county of New York, are composed of a Justice of the Supreme Court, who presides, the County Judge, and the two Justices of the Peace chosen members of the Court of Sessions. The Presiding Justice and any two of the others form a quorum. In the city and county of New York they are held by a Justice of the Supreme Court alone. These courts are all held at the same time and place at which the Circuit Courts are held. Courts of

Sessions, except in the city of New York, are composed of the County Judge and the two Justices of the Peace designated as members of the Court of Sessions, and are held at the same time and place as the County Courts.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge.* Samuel Nelson; *District Judge—Northern District,* Nathan K. Hall; *Southern District,* Samuel Blatchford; *Eastern District,* Charles L. Benedict; *District Attorney—Northern District,* William Dorsheimer; *Southern District,* Samuel G. Courtney; *Eastern District,* B. F. Tracy; *Marshal—Northern District,* Edward Dodd; *Southern District,* Robert Murray; *Eastern District,* F. L. Dallou; *Clerk Circuit Court—Northern District,* P. A. Boyce; *Southern District,* Kenneth G. White; *Eastern District,* Charles W. Newton; *Clerk District Court—Northern District,* George Gorham; *Southern District,* George F. Betts; *Eastern District,* Samuel T. Jones.

#### THE COURT OF APPEALS.

*Judges.* Charles Mason, Hamilton; Lewis B. Woodruff, New York; Ward Hunt, Utica; Marin Grover, Angelica; John A. Lott, Brooklyn; Amaziah B. James, Ogdensburg; William Murry, Jr., Delhi; Charles Daniels, Buffalo.

#### SUPREME AND CIRCUIT COURTS.

*First District,* Geo. G. Barnard, Thomas W. Clerke, Josiah Sutherland, Daniel P. Ingraham, Albert Cardozo, all of New York; *Second District,* John A. Lott, Brooklyn; Joseph F. Barnard, Poughkeepsie; Jasper W. Gilbert, Brooklyn; Abraham B. Tappan, Fordham. *Third District,* Theodore Miller, Hudson; Charles B. Ingalls, Troy; Henry Hogeboom, Hudson; Rufus W. Puckham, Albany. *Fourth District,* Amaziah B. James, Ogdensburg; Enoch H. Rosecrans, Glens Falls; Platt Potter, Schenectady; Augustus Bocker, Saratoga Springs. *Fifth District,* William J. Bacon, Utica; Henry A. Foeter, Oswego; Joseph Mullin, Watertown; Leroy Morgan, Syracuse. *Sixth District,* William Murray, Jr., Delhi; Ransom Balcom, Binghamton; Douglas Boardman, Ithaca; John M. Parker, Owego. *Seventh District,* Charles C. Dwight, Auburn; E. Darwin Smith, Rochester; Thomas A. Johnson, Corning; James C. Smith, Cananota. *Eighth District,* Charles Daniels, Buffalo; Richard P. Marvin, Jamestown; George D. Lamont, Lockport; George Barker, Fredonia. Salaries, \$3,500 each.

#### TERMS OF COURT OF APPEALS.

Four terms must be held each year, and every two years there must be one term in each judicial district. The court holds four argument terms each year, at the capitol, in the city of Albany, namely, on the 1st Tuesday of January, 4th Tuesday of March, 3d Tuesday of June, and 1st Tuesday of September.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME AND CIRCUIT COURTS.

At least four general terms of the Supreme Court are held in each district every year. Every county has each year at least one special term and two Circuit Courts. Any three or more of the Justices (including one Presiding Justice) hold the general terms; and any one or more hold the special terms, at which are heard all equity cases, and Circuit Courts, which are held exclusively for the trial of issues of fact.

#### FINANCES.

Deficiency in the revenue, Sept. 30, 1867,	-	-	-	-	\$2,860,586.38
Payments of the year on account of General Fund,	-	-	-	-	10,208,198.46
Total,	-	-	-	-	\$13,068,784.84
Receipts on account of General Fund,	-	-	-	-	10,112,331.30
Deficiency of the revenue, Sept. 30, 1868,	-	-	-	-	\$2,956,453.54

There was due at the close of the fiscal year from the City of New York, \$4,530,014.17, of which \$4,000,000 has since been paid, making up the above deficiency, and leaving a large surplus.

## GENERAL AND OTHER FUNDS.

Receipts of the year on account of all the funds except the

Canal and Free School Fund, - - - - -	\$16,003,178.53
Balance due the Treasury, Sept. 30, 1867, - - -	\$350,009.58
Payments of year, - - - - -	\$14,904,647.54 15,254,657.1

Balance in the Treasury, Sept. 30, 1868, - - - - - \$748,521.4

The State Tax levied in 1868, for various purposes, amounted to \$10,243,317.01.

## STATE DEBT.

On the 30th of September, 1868, the total funded debt was \$44,968,786.40 classified as follows:

General Fund Debt.....	\$4,707,826.40
Contingent.....	68,000.00
Canal.....	14,249,960.00
Bounty.....	25,943,000.00
Total.....	\$44,968,786.40

The following statement shows the amount of the State Debt, Sept. 30, 1868, after deducting the unapplied Balance of the Sinking Fund at that date:

	Debt on Sept. 30, 1864.	Balance of the Sinking Funds.	Balance of debt after applying Sinking Funds.
General Fund.....	\$4,707,826.40	*\$153,178.54	\$4,554,647.86
Contingent.....	68,000.00	15,517.62	52,482.38
Canal.....	14,249,960.00	4,017,222.43	10,232,737.57
Bounty.....	25,943,000.00	11,918,406.87	14,024,593.13
Total.....	\$44,968,786.40	\$6,104,327.66	\$38,864,458.74

## CANAL FUND.

Balance in the Treasury, and invested, Oct. 1, 1867.....	\$3,840,935.66
Received during the year, ending Sept. 30, 1868.....	5,681,226.11
Total.....	\$9,522,161.77
Paid during the year.....	4,823,339.33
Leaving a balance, Sept. 30, 1868.....	\$4,698,822.44

## CANAL DEBT PAYING INTEREST, SEPT. 30, 1868.

	Principal.	Annual Interest at
Under Art. 7, Sec. 1, of the Constitution.....	\$2,230,700.00	\$111,535.00
Under Art. 7, Sec. 3, of the Constitution.....	10,394,100.00	619,198.00
Under Art. 7, Sec. 12, of the Constitution.....	1,685,000.00	101,100.00
Total.....	\$14,309,800.00	\$831,833.00

## EDUCATION.

The institutions of higher education in this state are mostly under the general supervision of a board styled "The Regents of the University of the State of New York." The Board consists of the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Secretary of State, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, as *ex-officio* members, and of nineteen other persons chosen by the Legislature in the same manner as Senators in Congress. The officers of the

\* Includes \$350,000 due Oct. 1, 1868, and since paid.

† Deducting interest accrued to Oct. 1, 1868, payable Jan. 1, 1869.

e a Chancellor, a Vice-Chancellor, a Treasurer, a Secretary and an secretary, who are appointed by the Board, and who hold their ts pleasure. The leading duties with which the Regents are e the incorporation of colleges, academics and other institutions , under such general rules and regulations as they may from time blish, and the visitation and general supervision of all colleges ies.

ents are the Trustees of the State Library, the Trustees of the et of Natural History, and the Historical and Antiquarian Collec- ted therewith. They annually apportion among the academics \$40,000 from the income of the Literature Fund; also the sum or thereabouts, to academics appointed to instruct classes in the ommon school teaching; and \$3,000 to academics which shall l an equal amount, for the purchase of books and philosophical al apparatus.

ization consisting of the officers of colleges and academics, sub- visitation of the Board, and called "The University Convocation e of New York," holds an annual session at Albany, commencing Tuesday in August.

e in the state 23 colleges, the oldest, Columbia College, having orated by the colonial government in 1754. This college has, in its academical department, a Law Department, and a School of e University of the City of New York has schools of Art; of Civil g and Architecture; of Analytical and Practical Chemistry, and

University, at Ithaca, incorporated in 1865, and opened to students is been liberally endowed by Mr. Ezra Cornell. It has also re- donation of land scrip made to this state by the general Govern- and an agricultural college. In its plan and object, it combines ages of a university with the practical benefits of a school of art.

Female College, in New York City, provides a thorough collegiate instruction, surpassing even many colleges for young men.

college, at Poughkeepsie; The Packer Collegiate Institute, Brook- other institutions for young ladies, offer every facility desired for luation.

rintendent of Public Instruction has the general supervision of ools in the state. School Commissioners in the different counties, wn superintendents in the principal cities and towns, and trustees ol districts, exercise a local supervision over the schools in their localities. Great improvements have been made in the public the state. The schools were made free in 1867. There are four al Schools in successful operation, and four others have been au- 7 law. The State Normal and Training School at Oswego has quished for its influence in introducing special methods of pri- action, known as Object Teaching. During the year 1867-68,

eighty-one academies instructed teachers' classes in the science of common school teaching and government, under the supervision of the Regents of the University. Teachers' Institutes are held in nearly all the counties, principally under the direction of the County Commissioners.

**Public Schools.** Number of children reported, between the ages of 5 and 21 years, in 1887—in cities, 531,379, rural districts, 845,603, total, 1,376,982; number of children reported as attending school during some portion of the year, 910,203; whole number of days' attendance school, of all children—in cities, 34,432,493, in rural districts, 42,167,400, total, 76,599,893; average daily attendance—in cities, 164,563, in rural districts, 255,392, total, 419,957; average time schools were in session was—in rural districts, 30 weeks and 3 days, in cities, 41 weeks and 3 days; whole number of teachers employed was—male, 5,271, female, 21,218, total, 26,489; number reported as "employed at the same time for 28 weeks or more"—in cities, 3,763, in rural districts, 12,040, total, 15,803; amount expended for teachers' wages—in cities, \$2,217,033.94, rural districts, \$2,609,442.70, total, \$4,826,476.64; average annual salaries of teachers—in cities, \$621.36, in rural districts, \$216.73; average weekly wages of teachers—in cities, \$14.76, in rural districts, \$7.57; amount raised for school purposes by local taxation during the year—in cities, \$3,719,142.46, in rural districts, \$1,332,612.07, total, \$5,051,754.53—if to this be added for the rural districts the amount raised by rate bill, and the estimated value of board of teachers well boarded round, the amount for those districts will be \$2,618,235.52. Balance in treasury, Sept. 30, 1886, \$39,144.98; from the fund proper, \$121,012.78; from the U. S. Deposit Fund, \$165,000 interest on money in treasury, \$62,809.06, total, \$337,966.82; paid during year, \$343,806.80; balance in treasury, Sept. 30, 1887, \$94,160.02. Amount of school money for school year of 1887-8—from Common School Fund, \$155,000; from U. S. Deposit Fund, \$165,000; from State School tax, \$2,080,134.65; total, \$2,400,134.65. The money is apportioned as follows—for salaries of School Commissioners, \$89,600; for libraries, \$56,000; for Indian schools, \$2,951; for district quotas, \$743,964.80; for pupil and average attendance quotas, \$1,488,088.85; for and on account of supervision in cities, \$18,500; for separate neighborhoods, from Contingent Fund, \$71; total, \$2,398,305.65; balance of Contingent Fund, \$1,929; total, \$2,400,134.65; whole expense of maintaining the schools during the year—in cities, \$3,992,893.20; in rural districts, \$2,680,305.03; total, \$7,683,201.23; increase for the year, \$1,050,265.28.

**Private Schools.** Number private schools reported, 1,433; number attending, 71,301; number attending academies, 34,661; average aggregate attendance for each term, during the year, 30,734; number academic students, 11,430; number in preparatory departments, 23,301; number pupils in colleges, 2,100; common schools, 949,203; total number of students, 1,058,166.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

A liberal and humane policy in relieving the subjects of misfortune and affliction has prevailed in this state from an early period of its history. Through legislative action and the various channels of private benevolence the means and facilities have constantly been multiplying for providing for the wants of the hapless and destitute in all the departments of public charity. The institutions already in operation for the treatment of the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the idiotic, and those of a reformatory character, are fulfilling the just expectations of the state, and producing the beneficial results contemplated, and others have been established and will soon be prepared to furnish additional accommodations for the unfortunate.

A Board of Commissioners of Public State Charities, with powers of visitation and supervision, is appointed by the Governor. The N. Y. Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, founded in 1818, is one of the largest of its character in the world. It has maintained a high position as a school for deaf mutes, and its pupils have increased nearly 40 per cent. the last five years. Its former principal, H. P. Peet, LL. D., who had conducted the affairs of the institution for nearly 37 years, resigned his position in 1867, and his son, Isaac L. Peet, A. M., was appointed his successor.

The Institution for the Blind, at New York, founded in 1831, is one of the largest of its class. Its school is thoroughly graded with a regular course of instruction, embracing the common and higher branches of an English education. An institution for the blind has been established at Batavia, and tasteful buildings erected for its use.

The Asylum for Idiots was removed from Albany, in 1855, to Syracuse. It has extensive grounds, complete apparatus, and facilities for its work, which have been very successfully employed to the great benefit of its pupils.

The State Lunatic Asylum, at Utica, which was opened in 1843, has been overcrowded for several years, and two other asylums have been established, the Willard Asylum at Ovid, and the Hudson River Asylum at Poughkeepsie. The Bloomingdale Asylum is a department of the New York Hospital in New York City. The city and county of New York support a large insane hospital on Blackwell's Island, the Commissioners of Emigration one on Ward's Island, and there are also several county asylums. There are private insane hospitals at Flushing, Hyde Park and elsewhere. There is also an Asylum for insane convicts at Auburn. The Inebriate Asylum at Binghampton has been conveyed to the state, in accordance with an act of the Legislature. It has been quite successful in reclaiming the unfortunate class committed to its care.

The Western House of Refuge for Juvenile Delinquents, at Rochester, has a farm of 42 acres of excellent land and convenient buildings, but no provision for the classification of the inmates, which the managers deem desirable. There are a number of charitable and correctional institutions in and around New York, supported chiefly by the city.

**New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, New York.** Isaac Lewis PERET, A. M., *Principal*. Number of pupils, Dec. 31, 1866—males, 263; females, 77; total, 340. Admitted during the year—males, 33; females, 38; total, 71. Left during the year, including 1 death, and 6 who remained but a short time—males, 40; females, 26; total, 66. Number of pupils, Dec. 31, 1867—males, 256; females, 183; total, 439.

**New York Asylum for Idiots.** H. B. WILBUR, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of pupils, 140; annual state appropriation, \$25,000; income from pay pupils, \$4,000; from counties for clothing state pupils, \$2,400; annual expenses, \$31,500; cost of building, grounds and furniture, \$100,000.

**New York State Lunatic Asylum, Utica.** JOHN P. GRAY, *Superintendent*. Number of patients, Nov. 30, 1866—males, 320; females, 321; total, 641. Admitted during the year—males, 221; females, 180; total, 401. Discharged—recovered, 159; improved, 58; unimproved, 34; not insane, 7; died, 51; total, 439. Remaining, Nov. 30, 1867—males, 310; females, 293; total, 603. Age of those admitted—from 10 to 20, 33; 20 to 30, 116; 30 to 40, 78; 40 to 50, 73; 50 to 60, 55; 60 to 70, 34; 70 to 80, 4; total, 401. Civil condition—single, 160; married, 215; widowed, 26. Supposed cause of insanity—ill health, 161; vicious habits, 48; puerperal, 14; menstrual irregularities, 11; phthisis pulmonalis, 17; intemperance, 25; injury to head, 12; epilepsy, 7; change of life, 6; imbeciles, 6; not insane, 6; miscellaneous and unascertained, 83; total, 401. Occupation—farmers, 84; laborers, 33; housekeepers, 105; housework, 43; merchants, 8; teachers, 9; carpenters, 8; servants, 6; painters, 5; lawyers, 4; shoemakers, 4; seamstresses, 4; clerks, 5; miscellaneous and no occupation, 84; total, 401. Nativity—New York, 345; other states, 41; foreign countries, 115. Total number of admissions since opening of asylum, in 1843, 8,380. Discharged—recovered, 3,259; improved, 1,237; unimproved, 2,178; died, 1,016; not insane, 87; total, 7,777.

**Kings County Lunatic Asylum, Flatbush.** EDWARD R. CHAPIN, M. D., *Resident Physician*. Patients in Asylum, Aug. 1, 1866—males, 197; females, 273; total, 470. Admitted during the year—males, 115; females, 118; total, 231. Discharged—recovered, 84; improved, 40; unimproved, 9; died, 53; total, 185. Remaining, Aug. 1, 1867—males, 311; females, 305; total,



516. Supposed cause of insanity—intemperance, 20; ill health, 29; puerperal, 12; epileptic paralysis, 53; loss of friends, 9; business perplexities, 5; exposure, 5; religious excitement; vicious habits, 12; imbecile, 15; periodical, 20; miscellaneous and unknown, 63; total, 152. Nativity—American, 79; foreigners, 152. Civil condition of those admitted since 1838—4806; married, 1,002; unknown, 45; total, 1,913.

**New York State Inebriate Asylum, Binghamton.** ALBERT DAY, M. D., *Superintendent*. There were admitted during the year 1867, 80 patients—from New York, 42; states, 38. Average age, 31. Civil condition—married, 35; single, 45. Discharged, 40. Remaining, Dec. 31, 1867, 40.

**Western House of Refuge, Rochester.** SAMUEL S. WORD, *Superintendent*. Number received, 510. Number discharged, 226. There were discharged—to parents to situations for work, 53; died, 7; escaped, 12. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1868, 443. Age—10 and less, 23; 11 years, 19; 12 years, 44; 13 years, 29; 14 years, 25; 15 years, 37; 16 years between 17 and 20, 8. Parentage—American, 70; foreign, 134. Crimes—petit larceny, grand larceny, 19; burglary, 12; vagrancy, 11; assault, 4; miscellaneous, 7. Whole number received since opening of institution in 1849, 2,827.

#### STATE PRISONS.

The State Prisons at Sing Sing, Auburn and Clinton seem to have been managed so as to give general satisfaction. The expenditures for 1867 were about \$170,000 more than the receipts. The new constitution materially changed the system of control of State Prisons, abolished the office of inspector, and provided for a board of five persons to be appointed by Governor and Senate, and to hold office 10 years.

**State Prison, Sing Sing.** S. H. JOHNSON, *Agent and Warden*. Number of convicts, 130. 1866—males, 1,302; females, 164; total, 1,366; number received during the year—males, females, 63; total, 660; number discharged—males, 537; females, 81; total, 618; number remaining, Sept. 30, 1867—males, 23; females, 4; total, 27; number remaining Sept. 30, 1867—males, 1,963; females, total, 1,409, of whom there were—natives—males, 670; females, 67; natives of other countries—males, 593; females, 79; the crimes for which they were convicted were—against person—males, 150; females, 18; against property—males, 1,029; females, 127; against property persons—males, 84; females, 1. In their habits of life, there were—temperate—males, females, 75; intemperate—males, 517; females, 53; moderate—males, 467; females, 18. Their ages when convicted were—14 years, 4; 15 years, 4; 16 years and less than 20—males, 196; females, 25; 20 years and less than 30—males, 770; females, 70; 30 years and less than 40—males, 187; females, 37; 40 years and less than 50—males, 72; females, 11; 50 years and less than 60—males, 24; females, 2; 60 years and less than 70—males, 6; females, 1; 70 years and over—males, 1. The terms of their sentences were—for less than 2 years—males, 70; females, 16; 2 years and less than 3 years—males, 404; females, 52; 3 years and less than 4 years—males, 192; females, 21; 4 years and less than 5 years—males, 130; females, 12; 5 years and less than 10 years—males, 306; females, 30; 10 years and less than 20 years—males, 125; females, 5; 20 years and less than 30 years—males, 12; females, 1; life—males, 19; females, 9; sentence of death—males, 3.

**State Prison, Auburn.** MORGAN AUGSBURY, *Agent and Warden*. Number of convicts in prison, Sept. 30, 1866, 753; number received during the year, 496; number discharged, 178; number remaining in prison, Sept. 30, 1867, 927; of whom there were—natives, 628; natives of other countries, 299; the crimes for which they were committed—against person, 134; against property, 674; against person and property, 82; against United States Government, 37; in habits of life, there were—temperate, 199; intemperate, 499; moderate, 229; in their social conditions, there were—married, 261; single, 666; their ages when convicted were—15 years, 1; 16 years and less than 20, 133; 20 years and less than 25, 308; 25 years and less than 30, 17; 30 years and less than 40, 175; 40 years and less than 50, 96; 50 years and less than 60, 27; 60 years and less than 70, 9; 70 years and over, 4; the terms of their sentences were—1 year and less than 2, 92; 2 years and less than 3, 244; 3 years and less than 4, 148; 4 years and less than 5, 5; 5 years and less than 10, 203; 10 years and less than 20, 108; 20 years and less than 30, 5; 30 years and less than 40, 1; life, 21.

**State Prison, Clinton.** JOHN PARKHURST, *Agent and Warden*. Number of convicts in prison, Sept. 30, 1866, 440; number received during the year, 245; number discharged, 178; number remaining in prison, Sept. 30, 1867, 507; of whom there were—natives, 339; natives of other countries, 168; the crimes for which they were committed were—against person, 92; against property, 674; against person and property, 82; against United States Government, 37; in habits of life, there were—temperate, 199; intemperate, 499; moderate, 229; in their social conditions, there were—married, 261; single, 666; their ages when convicted were—15 years, 1; 16 years and less than 20, 133; 20 years and less than 25, 308; 25 years and less than 30, 17; 30 years and less than 40, 175; 40 years and less than 50, 96; 50 years and less than 60, 27; 60 years and less than 70, 9; 70 years and over, 4; the terms of their sentences were—1 year and less than 2, 92; 2 years and less than 3, 244; 3 years and less than 4, 148; 4 years and less than 5, 5; 5 years and less than 10, 203; 10 years and less than 20, 108; 20 years and less than 30, 5; 30 years and less than 40, 1; life, 21.

property, 410; against the Government, 5; in their habits of life there were—temperate, 140; intemperate, 173; moderate, 195; in their social relations there were—married, 235; single, 323; number that could read and write, 361; read only, 92; neither read nor write, 54; their ages when convicted were—14 years and less than 20, 83; 20 years and less than 30, 377; 30 years and less than 40, 87; 40 years and less than 50, 40; 50 years and less than 60, 15; 60 years and less than 70, 3; 70 years and over, 2; the terms of their sentences were—1 year and less than 2, 54; 2 years and less than 3, 144; 3 years and less than 4, 89; 4 years and less than 5, 44; 5 years and less than 10, 88; 10 years and less than 15, 40; 15 years and less than 21, 27; life, 21.

Amount expended for all purposes at the several prisons during the year ending Sept. 30, 1867.

For what expended.	Sing Sing.	Albany.	Clinton.
Salaries of officers.....	\$76,414.92	\$56,688.36	\$44,578.89
Provisions.....	108,477.87	65,300.40	44,008.98
Stationery.....	1,096.49	1,024.07	408.12
Discharged convicts.....	1,539.02	1,928.04	1,586.75
Furniture.....	675.10	153.25	559.55
Hospital.....	2,303.46	1,568.87	307.09
Clothing and bedding.....	31,845.09	20,613.63	17,496.34
Building and repairs.....	11,187.01	4,806.34	150.49
Oil, fuel, gas, etc.....	10,319.48	7,086.24	2,352.98
Hay and grain.....	224.03	1,390.14	19.20
Stock and materials.....		4,387.18	904.35
Miscellaneous.....	11,118.75	4,262.34	6,269.87
Manufacturing purposes.....			189,606.61
	\$355,300.23	\$169,808.76	\$303,239.17

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of the state at different periods was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1790.....	314,142	4,654	21,324	340,120	
1800.....	536,039	10,374	20,343	586,756	72.51
1810.....	918,699	25,333	15,017	959,049	63.45
1820.....	1,332,744	29,279	10,088	1,372,111	43.14
1830.....	1,872,663	44,870	75	1,918,608	39.76
1840.....	2,378,890	50,027	4	2,428,921	26.60
1850.....	3,042,325	49,069		3,091,394	27.52
1860.....	3,831,730	49,005		3,880,735	25.29
1867.....				3,831,777	*1.26

The rank in population which this state has held among the states, was the fifth in 1790, the third in 1800, the second in 1810, and the first in 1820, and ever since. The yearly arrivals of emigrants at the port of New York for the last 20 years, were:

1849.....	220,791	1854.....	319,223	1859.....	79,322	1864.....	225,216
1850.....	212,603	1855.....	136,823	1860.....	105,132	1865.....	196,347
1851.....	239,601	1856.....	142,342	1861.....	65,529	1866.....	233,396
1852.....	200,992	1857.....	183,773	1862.....	76,306	1867.....	242,371
1853.....	264,945	1858.....	78,589	1863.....	156,844	1868.....	213,696

The larger numbers were from England, Germany and Ireland. The arrival from these countries, the last three years, were:

	1866.	1867.	1868.
Germany.....	106,716	117,591	101,969
Ireland.....	68,047	65,177	47,571
England.....	36,186	33,711	29,692

\* Decrease.

This state also ranks first in wealth. Its variety of soil and diversity of climate are favorable to a variety of agricultural productions. The value of its annual crop of oats, barley, potatoes and hay is greater than that of any other state, and the value of the latter product is more than twice as great. Large quantities of wheat, Indian corn, buckwheat, rye and various fruits and vegetables are also produced. Its manufactures are very extensive and it surpasses every other state in the amount and extent of its commerce. During the year 1867, the receipts for customs collected at the port of New York were \$114,035,984. Seven-eighths of the entire tariff revenue of the country are collected at the New York custom house.

In internal improvements, this state took the lead, and its canals and railroads have not only contributed largely to its own wealth, but also to the wealth and industry of other states. The value of articles passing over the canals in 1866, was \$270,968,676, and 68,375 tons of merchandise went to other states, by way of Buffalo. The principal mineral products are iron, salt and marble.

*(For an account of the Population, Wealth and Industry of New York City, see under that head).*

**Agricultural Products in 1866.** Corn, 22,809,393 bushels, value, \$36,459,475; wheat, 12,856,406 bushels, value, \$38,525,604; rye, 5,309,574 bushels, value, \$6,424,947; oats, 54,029,239 bushels, value, \$32,957,908; barley, 4,459,238 bushels, value, \$4,736,845; buckwheat, 6,475,007 bushels, value, \$5,958,469; potatoes, 31,156,676 bushels, value, \$21,428,106; tobacco, 9,394,384 pounds, value, \$1,326,291; hay, 4,759,516 tons, value, \$77,008,909.

Receipts of Lumber by canal at tide water, for last six years:

	Boards and Siding—Feet.	Shingles—Thous.	Timber—cubic feet.	Staves—Pounds
1863.....	466,304,600	96,100	5,560,600	292,478,000
1864.....	426,287,400	80,832	4,121,110	296,250,000
1865.....	492,536,300	34,096	3,722,500	223,274,000
1866.....	641,555,400	54,528	4,064,800	290,000,000
1867.....	675,055,455	44,392	3,369,800	272,889,571
1868.....	736,653,998	51,637	2,417,663	

Receipts of lumber by canals at Albany, for last six years:

	Boards and Siding—Feet.	Shingles—Thous.	Timber—cubic feet.	Staves—Pounds
1863.....	242,611,500	21,223	307,700	146,746,300
1864.....	255,418,300	24,000	314,950	86,790,000
1865.....	268,998,400	24,049	136,150	25,046,000
1866.....	328,508,100	39,594	260,619	27,908,700
1867.....	382,983,955	26,830	62,705	31,460,271
1868.....	437,097,000	27,060	66,900	

**Banks.** The whole number of National Banks organized in the state is 314, of which 15 are closed or closing, leaving 299 in operation, with a paid up capital of \$116,544,941.

**Insurance Companies.** There are 114 Fire Insurance Companies, with a capital of \$28,111,232; total assets, Jan. 1, 1868, \$46,543,631.83; net cash premiums received in 1867, \$24,000,468.95; total income, \$27,169,686.75; total loss in 1867, as reported, \$14,313,421.07; net amount of risks written in 1867, \$2,508,436,421.33.

Imports, for year ending June 30, 1868, were valued at \$243,712,045, and the exports for the same time were valued at \$260,968,306.

## 26. NORTH CAROLINA.

*Capital, Raleigh. Area, 50,704 square miles. Population, (1880), 932,622.*

North Carolina was settled at Albemarle by the English, (emigrants from Virginia), in 1650, and was chartered, March 20, 1663. It was one of the original thirteen States, adopted a State constitution, Dec. 18, 1776, and ratified the United States constitution, Nov. 21, 1789. An ordinance of secession was adopted, May 20, 1861, and declared null and void, Oct. 7, 1865. A provisional governor was appointed by the President, March 29, 1865.

By act of Congress, March 2, 1867, this State became part of the 2d military district under the command of Major General Daniel E. Sickles, until the 26th of August, when he was removed by the President, and Major General E. R. S. Canby appointed in his place.

A State convention was held in 1868, and a new constitution framed, which was submitted to the people and ratified by a majority, April 21-28. The State was re-admitted into the Union by act of Congress, June 25, 1868.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor .....	WM. W. HOLDEN .....	Raleigh .....	*Not fixed.
Lieutenant Governor .....	TOD R. CALDWELL .....	Morganton .....	"
Secretary of State .....	HENRY J. MENNINGER .....	Newbern .....	"
Treasurer .....	DAVID A. JENKINS .....	Gaston .....	"
Auditor .....	HENDERSON H. ADAMS .....	Davidson .....	"
Attorney General .....	WM. COLEMAN .....	Concord .....	"
Supt. of Public Instruction .....	S. S. ASHLEY .....	Wilmington .....	"
Supt. of Public Works .....	C. L. HARRIS .....	Rutherfordton .....	"
Adjutant General .....	A. W. FISHER .....	Bladen Co. ....	"
State Librarian? .....	H. D. COLBRY .....	.....	"

All the above officers, except the Adjutant General, are elected by the qualified voters of the State on the first Thursday in August every fourth year, and hold office four years from the 1st day of January next after their election. The present State officers were elected, April, 1868, and hold their offices four years from and after the first day of January, 1869.

The Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Works, and Superintendent of Public Instruction *ex-officio* constitute the Council of State, who advise the Governor in the execution of his office, and three of whom constitute a quorum; their advice and proceedings in this capacity are entered in a Journal, to be kept for this purpose exclusively, and such Journal is placed before the General Assembly when called for by either House.

The constitution provides that there shall be established in the office of the Secretary of State, a Bureau of Statistics, Agriculture and Immigration, under such regulations as the General Assembly may provide. The Senate is composed of 50 members; and the House of Representatives of 120 members.

The State is divided into 43 senatorial districts, each of which elects one Senator only, except the 1st, 10th, 13th, 16th, 19th, 21st and 26th, which elect two each. Representatives are apportioned to the different counties, accord-

\* The salaries had not been fixed, November, 1868.

ing to population, but each county has at least one Representative. Senat and Representatives are elected biennially, by ballot, on the first Thursday August, for two years.

Every male citizen, twenty-one years of age or upward, who has resided the State 12 months, and in the county 80 days preceding an election, is titled to vote. No person can vote without being registered. The following persons are disqualified by the constitution: All persons who shall deny being of Almighty God, and all persons who shall have been convicted treason, perjury or of any other infamous crime since becoming citizens of the United States, or of corruption or mal-practice in office, unless such persons shall have been legally restored to the rights of citizenship.

#### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the State is vested in a Court for the trial of Impeachments, a Supreme Court, Superior Courts, Courts of Justices of the Peace, and Special Courts. The Senate is the Court for the trial of Impeachments. A majority of the members is necessary to a quorum, and the judgment must not extend beyond removal from, and disqualification to hold office in this State; but the party shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and four Associate Justices. This Court has jurisdiction to review, upon appeal, any decision of the court below, upon any matter of law or legal inference; but no issue of fact may be tried before this court. The court has power to issue any remedial writ necessary to give it a general supervision and control of the inferior courts and it has original jurisdiction to hear claims against the State, but its decisions are recommendatory.

The State is divided into twelve judicial districts, for each of which a judge is chosen, who is to hold a Superior Court in each county in said district, at least twice in each year, to continue for two weeks unless the business shall be sooner disposed of. Every Judge of the Superior Court must reside in his district while holding office. The Judges may exchange districts with each other with the consent of the Governor. The Superior Courts have exclusive original jurisdiction of all civil actions, whereof exclusive original jurisdiction is not given to some other courts; and of all criminal actions, which the punishment may exceed a fine of fifty dollars or imprisonment for one month; and appellate jurisdiction of all issues of law or fact, determined by a Probate Judge or a Justice of the Peace, where the matter in controversy exceeds twenty-five dollars, and of matters of law in all cases. Clerks for Superior Courts hold their offices for four years.

The Justices of the Supreme Court and the Judges of the Superior Courts are elected by the qualified voters of the State, for eight years; but the Judges of the Superior Courts chosen at the first election under the new constitution were divided by lot into two equal classes, one of which holds office for four years, the other for eight years. A Solicitor is elected for each judicial district by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the (

eral Assembly, who holds office for the term of four years, and is to prosecute on behalf of the State, in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justice in his district. In each county, a Sheriff and Coroner are elected and hold their offices for two years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Salmon P. Chase; *District Judge*, George W. Brooks; *District Attorney*, D. H. Starbuck; *Marshal*, Daniel R. Goodloe; *Clerks District Court*, Samuel T. Bond, Charles Hubbard, William Larkins.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, R. M. Pearson, Yadkin Co. *Associate Justices*, Edwin G. Reade, Person Co.; Wm. B. Rodman, Beaufort; R. P. Dick, Guilford; Thos. Settle, Rockingham; Wm. M. Coleman, and Samuel F. Phillips, Wake Co. *Clerk*, C. B. Root; *Marshal*, James Litchford, both of Wake Co. Salaries of Judges, \$2,500 each.

#### SUPERIOR COURT.

*Judges*—1st District, Charles C. Pool; 2d District, Edmund W. Jones; 3d District, Charles R. Thomas; 4th District, Daniel L. Russell, Jr.; 5th District, Ralph P. Buxton; 6th District, Samuel W. Watts; 7th District, Albion W. Tourgee; 8th District, John M. Cloud; 9th District, Geo. W. Logan; 10th District, Anderson Mitchell; 11th District, James L. Henry; 12th District, Riley H. Cannon. Salaries, \$2,500 each.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

*Supreme Court.* There are two terms held at Raleigh, in each year, commencing on the first Monday in January, and the first Monday in June, and continuing as long as the public interests may require.

*Superior Court.* At least two Courts must be held in each county twice in each year, to continue for two weeks. In the 4th Judicial District, the terms are as follows: *Robeson Co.*, 4th Monday in August and February. *Bladen Co.*, 2d Monday; *Columbus Co.*, 4th Monday; *Brunswick Co.*, 6th Monday; *New Hanover Co.*, 8th Monday; *Sampson Co.*, 10th Monday; and *Duplin Co.*, 12th Monday after the 4th Monday in August and February.

#### FINANCES.

Balance in hands of Public treasurer, Oct. 1, 1867,	- - -	\$258,681.64
Receipts for Literary Fund, for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1868,		21,564.64
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1868,		1,925,564.98
		<u>\$2,205,811.26</u>
Disbursements of Literary Fund for year ending		
Sept. 30, 1868,	- - - - -	\$35,866.01
Disbursements of Public Fund for same time,		2,019,909.41
		<u>\$2,055,775.42</u>

Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1, 1868, \$150,035.84

There has been a large deficiency of taxes due on or before Oct. 1, 1867, for several reasons: 1st. The bad crops of 1867 caused the people to be, in many cases, unable to pay their taxes. 2d. In many cases, the out-going Sheriffs made little exertion to collect the taxes, and the in-coming Sheriffs qualified so late as to be unable fully to meet their obligations at the Treasury. 3d. In some instances, the out-going officers collected "County Orders," which the in-coming Sheriffs did not feel authorized to accept. This dispute delayed settlement of the State taxes.

#### STATE DEBT.

According to the report of the State Treasurer, the debt of the State, Oct. 1, 1868, was as follows:

Bonds dated before May 20, 1861,	- - - - -	\$8,511,000
Those dated since May 20, 1865,	- - - - -	10,698,945
Total issued to Oct. 1, 1868, including \$2,000,000 accrued interest,		<u>\$19,209,945</u>

Of the above amount, \$3,300,000 had been delivered to the Chatham Railroad Company, in change for their bonds, and it was expected that the company would meet the interest thereon. If this should be so, the debt on which the State must pay interest, outstanding October 1, 1893, would be \$16,000,945. The interest to be raised by the State, the present fiscal year will be, Oct. 1, 1893, \$112,101; Jan. 1, 1899, \$308,197; April 1, 1899, \$304,101; July 1, 1899, \$308,197; total for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1899, \$1,032,596. The expenses of the State government as estimated from appropriations already made, and supposing a session of the General Assembly of ninety days, will not probably be less than \$375,000. This added to the interest above, makes the whole amount for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1899, \$1,407,596.

### EDUCATION.

The University of North Carolina with its lands, emoluments and franchises, is under the control of the State, and is to be held to an inseparable connection with the Free Public School System of the State. The benefit of the University as far as practicable are to be extended to the youth of the State, free of expense for tuition. Previous to the late war, this institution was in a very flourishing condition, but its resources have been crippled by the failure of the State Bank, in which \$200,000 of its endowment was vested. The Board of Education elect for the University one Trustee from each county in the State, whose term of office is eight years. One-fourth of the Trustees are chosen every second year. The Board of education and President of the University are *ex-officio* members of the Board of Trustees and with three other Trustees to be appointed by the Board, constitute the Executive Committee of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina. The Governor is *ex-officio* President of the Board of Trustees, and Chairman of the Executive Committee of the University.

Before the war, public schools were maintained in the State, by means of the income derived from the Literary Fund, which amounted to \$2,500,000 in 1860. About half of this fund was swept away by the war; and the system of district schools which had brought a rudimentary education within the reach of all, free of cost, was prostrated, but measures have been taken to revive it.

The constitution provides for a general and uniform system of Free Public Schools. The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, Superintendent of Public Works, Superintendent of Public Instruction and Attorney General, constitute a State Board of Education, which succeeds to all the powers and trusts of the President and Directors of the Literary Fund of North Carolina, and has full power to legislate and make all needed rules and regulations in relation to Free Public Schools, and the Education Fund. The Superintendent of Public Instruction has the chief oversight of the schools. Each county is divided into school districts, in each of which one or more public schools must be maintained at least four months in the year. The schools of each county are under the supervision and control of county commissioners elected biennially.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The constitution requires the General Assembly to appoint and define the duties of a Board of Public Charities, to whom shall be intrusted the supervision of all charitable and penal State institutions. Provision is to

made for the education and care of deaf mutes, of the blind, insane, and of idiots and inebriates at the charge of the State. One or more Orphan Houses are to be established.

The Asylum for the Insane was opened for the reception of patients, Feb. 23, 1856. During the first ten years of its existence, it had 693 inmates. It suffered severely during the late war, both from the removal and destruction of fences, and from the difficulty of procuring supplies. Since the close of the war, the fences have been replaced, the buildings repaired, and the capabilities of the institution increased.

The Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, after being closed for a short time, was re-opened January 1, 1866. This also suffered by the war, but the buildings have been repaired, new furniture purchased, and the institution put in a condition for its work. Pupils are employed from two to three hours a day in book-binding, and in making shoes and brooms.

The State has had no State Prison, but the constitution of 1868 requires the General Assembly to make provision for the erection and conduct of a State Prison or Penitentiary at some central point. The General Assembly may also provide for the erection of a House of Correction, and may establish Houses of Refuge.

**Insane Asylum, Raleigh.** E. GUNSON, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in Asylum Nov. 1, 1864—males, 96, females, 84; total, 180. Admitted during the two years—males, 61, females, 46; total, 107. Whole number under treatment during the two years—males, 157, females, 130; total, 287. Number of patients discharged during the two years—males, 43, females, 19; total, 62; recovered, 22; improved, 9; unimproved, 20. Number died—males, 23, females, 27; total, 50. Eloped, 11. Remaining Nov. 1, 1866—males, 82, females, 83; total, 165. Supposed cause of insanity of those in the Asylum during the two years—ill health, 37; intemperance, 10; epilepsy, 17; domestic troubles, 12; the war, 18; hereditary, 7; miscellaneous and unknown, 302; total, 287. There were unmarried, 165; married, 94; widowed, 28. Age when insanity is supposed to have commenced—less than 5 years of age, 3; 5 to 10, 4; 10 to 15, 6; 15 to 20, 21; 20 to 25, 25; 25 to 30, 37; 30 to 35, 27; 35 to 40, 26; 40 to 50, 27; 50 to 60, 18; 60 to 70, 6; unknown, 65; total, 287. Receipts: Balance in hand Sept. 30, 1865, \$0.89; received from Public Treasurer, \$41,258.90; from pay patients for board, \$6,860.92; miscellaneous, \$112; total, \$48,232.71. For year's support, \$39,463.67; for improvements and for articles used prior to Sept. 30, 1865, \$7,492.19; balance on hand Oct. 1, 1866, \$1,256.85; total, \$48,232.71.

**North Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh.** W. J. PALMER, *Principal*. Number of pupils during the year ending Sept. 1, 1867—males, 56, females, 27; total, 83. Of these, 67 are deaf mutes, and 26 are blind. Receipts: To cash in hand Sept. 1, 1867, \$77.44; received from public treasurer, \$29,650; from mechanical department, \$2,797.49; from board and tuition, \$755.70; miscellaneous, \$270; total, \$33,550.63. Expenditures, \$30,212.56; balance in hand July 1, 1868, \$3,237.07; total, \$33,550.63.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

No census has been taken by the State, but the following summary from the United States census, exhibits the population of the State at different periods. The highest per cent. of increase was from 1790 to 1800, when it was 21.42 per cent.

Years.	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Increase per cent.
1790	288,204	4,975	100,572	393,751	
1800	337,764	7,043	133,296	478,108	21.42
1810	376,410	10,266	168,424	555,000	16.19
1820	419,200	14,612	205,217	639,029	15.00
1830	472,843	19,543	245,661	737,987	15.52
1840	484,870	22,732	245,817	753,419	2.09
1850	553,026	27,463	298,548	879,039	15.35
1860	631,000	30,463	331,059	992,522	14.20



The State is naturally divided into three sections—a low plain on the nearly level, extending about 150 miles from the coast, mostly covered pines; the middle or hilly section, and the western or mountainous plain. The productions are chiefly agricultural. Fisheries abound in the streams and rivers of the eastern counties. The species of fish mostly taken are herring, shad, blue-fish, mullet and rock. The number of barrels annually packed for market, is about 100,000 on the waters of Albemarle Sound. Considerable quantities are packed at other points.

The most important minerals are coal, iron, gold, copper, silver, lead and plumbago. The coal is bituminous, and exists in two beds, situated about a hundred and two hundred miles from the coast, on Cape Fear River and Dan River. It is accessible, abundant and of good quality. Iron ore of excellent quality abounds in all parts of the State; the principal seat of manufacture being on the Cape Fear, Catawba and Yadkin rivers. Gold is found in almost all parts of the State, especially in the middle region. The annual product for many years has been about \$250,000. Copper is found in the middle, northern and western counties. Plumbago is found in great abundance near the capital, and again in the western region.

According to the census of 1860, there were 6,500,000 acres of improved land, or about one-fifth of the area of the State.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 21,656,566 bushels, value \$24,255,354; wheat, 2,846,223 bushels, value \$7,711,727; rye, 371,327 bushels, value \$631,256; oats, 2,943,771 bushels, value, \$2,000,000; potatoes, 830,565 bushels, value, \$588,701; tobacco, 39,423,900 pounds, value, \$8,081,394; cotton, 163,229 tons, value, \$2,121,977.

**Manufactures.** The amount invested in the manufacture of cotton was \$2,250,000; of wool, \$1,000,000; turpentine, \$2,000,000; iron, \$500,000; and wool, \$350,000.

**Banks.** There were in North Carolina, September 30, 1863, 6 National Banks, with a capital of \$353,300.

## 27. OHIO.

\* *Capital, Columbus. Area, 39,964 square miles. Population, (1860), 2,339,511.*

This state was formed from the North-Western territory, ceded to the United States by Virginia, in 1783. It was settled at Marietta in 1788, by emigrants from New England, and admitted into the Union as a state, March 1, 1803.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	S.
Governor.....	R. B. HAYES.....	Cincinnati.....	
Lieutenant Governor.....	JOHN C. LEE.....	Tiffin.....	
Secretary of State.....	ISAAC R. SHERWOOD.....		
Auditor.....	JAMES H. GODMAN.....	Marion.....	
Treasurer.....	SIDNEY S. WARNER.....	Huntington.....	
Comptroller of Treasury.....	M. R. BRAILEY.....	Swanton.....	
Attorney General.....	W. H. WEST.....	Bellefontaine.....	
Commissioner of Schools.....	JOHN A. NORRIS.....	Cadiz.....	
Secretary Board of Agriculture.....	JOHN H. KLIPFART.....	Columbus.....	
Board of Public Works.....	JOHN M. BARRERE.....	New Market.....	
	PH. V. HERZING.....	St. Mary's.....	
	JAMES MOORE.....	Mohawk Village.....	

\* This Salary is not paid by the state, and out of it the assistants must be paid.

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor and Treasurer are elected by the people for two years, and the Secretary of State and Attorney General for the same period; but their election takes place on alternate years. The Comptroller of the Treasury, and State School Commissioner are elected for three years, and the Auditor of State for four years. The members of the Board of Public Works are elected for three years, one going out of office each year.

The Senators and Representatives are elected for two years. The number of each differs with different years, according to a schedule in the act of apportionment. There are in the present Senate, 37 senators, and in the House, 105 representatives. The regular sessions of the Legislature are biennial, commencing on the first Monday of January of the even years. The general election is the second Tuesday in October.

White male citizens of the United States twenty-one years of age, who have resided one year in the state, are entitled to vote. Soldiers, marines, idiots, and insane persons are excluded.

#### STATE MILITIA.

Commander-in-Chief.....	R. B. HAYES.....	Columbus.
Staff.....	COL. L. MARKBREIT, A. D. C.....	Cincinnati.
	COL. H. J. COVELL, A. D. C.....	Ashtabula.
Adjutant General.....	EDWARD F. SCHNEIDER.....	Columbus.
Asst. Adjutant General.....	WILLIAM A. KNAPP.....	Columbus.
Quartermaster General.....	D. W. H. DAY.....	Columbus.
Surgeon General.....	SAMUEL D. TURNER.....	Circleville.

#### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court consists of five Judges, chosen by the people for a term of five years, one judge retiring from office each year unless re-elected. The Judge having the shortest time to serve is Chief Justice. This Court has original jurisdiction in *quo warranto*, *mandamus*, *habeas corpus*, and *procedendo*, and appellate jurisdiction in all other matters. It holds at least one term each year at Columbus, and such other terms as may be provided by law.

The state is divided into ten Common Pleas districts, each of which, except that for Hamilton County, is subdivided into three or more parts, from each of which parts, one judge, to reside while in office in his district, is chosen by the electors of each subdivision for five years. In several districts, some of the subdivisions elect two or more judges each. Courts of Common Pleas are held by one or more of the judges in every county, and more than one court may be held at the same time, in each district. District Courts, composed of the judges of the Courts of Common Pleas of the respective districts, and of one of the judges of the Supreme Court, any three of whom form a quorum, are held in each county at least once in each year. The District Courts have the same original jurisdiction with the Supreme Court.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

Circuit Judge, Noah H. Swayne. District Judge—Northern District, Charles T. Sherman. Southern District, H. H. Leavitt. District Attorney—Northern District, F. J. Dickman. South-

*ern District, Durbin Ward. Marshal—Northern District, Russell Hastings. Southern 1  
H. Hickenlooper. Clerk of Circuit and District Courts—Northern District, F. W. Green.  
ern District, John McLean.*

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice, Luther Day, Ravenna. Judges, William White, Springfield; John  
Athens; Jacob Brinkerhoff, Mansfield; Josiah Scott, Hamilton. Salaries, \$3,000 each.  
Rodney Foos, Wilmington. Reporter, L. J. Critchfield, Columbus.*

#### FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, November 15, 1867,	-	-	-	-	\$667,1
Receipts during the year,	-	-	-	-	4,347,
					<hr/> \$5,025,
Disbursements,	-	-	-	-	4,455,
					<hr/>
Balance in Treasury, November 15, 1868,	-	-	-	-	\$570,

The disbursements were from the following funds:

General Revenue Fund .....	\$1.51
Canal Fund .....	1
National Road Fund .....	1
Sinking Fund .....	1.47
Common School Fund .....	1.42
Bank Redemption Fund .....	
Soldiers' Claims Fund .....	
Soldiers' Allotment Fund .....	

#### STATE DEBT.

Amount of the Public Funded Debt, Nov. 15, 1867,	-	-	\$11,031,1
During the year the redemptions on the Loan of			
1860, were,	-	-	\$14,650.67
Of Foreign Union Loan of 1868,	-	-	191,166.00
Of Domestic Loan of 1868,	-	-	186,088.13
Of Loan of 1870,	-	-	157,361.33
			<hr/> 499,
Debt outstanding, Nov. 15, 1868,	-	-	\$10,532,1

#### EDUCATION.

According to the report of the Commissioner of Common Schools, were in this state in 1867, 26 Colleges, 43 Ladies Seminaries, 65 Acad and Normal Schools, and 647 Private Schools. The statistics of these tutions, which returned an answer to our inquiries, are given under Co and Collegiate Institutions. (See page 200).

The general supervision of the public schools of the state is placed i hands of a State Commissioner, elected by the people. The very able i made by this officer in 1868, after giving a full account of the public s of the state, recommends the adoption of the following measures: 1 system of county supervision of schools; 2d. A system of professioni struction for teachers; 3d. The abolition of the sub-district system, an adoption of the township or district system; 4th. The distribution c

State's gratuity on the base of aggregate school attendance, instead of as now, on the basis of enumeration.

A State Board of Examiners, organized in 1864, is authorized to issue state certificates to such teachers as are found qualified, said certificates being valid during the life-time of the holder, unless revoked by the State Board. In cities, towns, and incorporated villages, a local board of education has supervision of Public Schools, with power to lay taxes within certain limits for school purposes. Separate school districts containing not less than 275 inhabitants, may be organized, and in such districts a board of education, consisting of the persons chosen by the legal voters, has similar authority.

**Public Schools.** Number of unmarried youth between the ages of five and twenty-one, enumerated, white—male, 494,458; female, 477,947; total, 971,705; colored—male, 12,026; female, 11,519; total, 23,545; whole number, 995,250.

Number of townships not organized as separate school districts, 1867, 1,348; number of sub-school districts—single, 9,892; joint, 871; total, 10,763; number of separate school districts, 351; number of districts—organized under School Law for cities, towns, etc., 71; organized under Akron Law, 63; organized under special laws, 7.

Number of school houses—frame, 8,441; brick, 2,031; stone, 96; log, 785; total, 11,353; number of school houses in sub-school districts—having suitable out-buildings, 1867, 3,345; with grounds properly fenced, 2,489; whole number erected, 1867—frame, 412; brick, 137; total, 549; total cost of school houses, \$955,792; total value of school houses and grounds, \$9,072,442.

Number of volumes in libraries (reported), 1867, 310,328; number of consolidated libraries—required by law, 1,348; reported, 1867, 634; number of townships having school libraries, 699; total value of school apparatus, \$151,717.

Number of different teachers employed, 1867—male, 8,348; female, 13,220; total, 21,568; number in common schools, 12,909; in high schools, 153; in German and English schools, 37; in colored schools, 121; whole number of teachers necessary to supply schools, 13,588; whole number of certificates granted to teachers, 1867—to males, 8,123; to females, 10,807; total, 18,930. Average monthly wages of teachers—male, in common schools, \$38.52; in high schools, \$37.10; in German and English schools, \$53.65; in colored schools, \$37.44; female—in common schools, \$28.80; in high schools, \$43.97; in German and English schools, \$35.86; in colored schools, \$28.17.

Number of sub-districts in which teachers "boarded around," 1867, 11,739. Number of schools—common, 11,373; high, 151; German and English, 38; colored, 133; total, 11,739. Average number of weeks schools were in session, 1867—common schools, 37.33; high schools, 35.45; German and English schools, 35.90; colored schools, 21.56.

Number of scholars enrolled in the schools, 704,767; number in common schools, 1867—male, 354,422; female, 293,744; total, 648,166; in high schools—male, 5,102; female, 6,253; total, 11,355; in German and English schools—male, 2,123; female, 1,977; total, 4,100; in colored schools—male, 5,134; female, 4,952; total, 10,086; total average of daily attendance, 1867, 397,486.

Per centum—of enrollment on number enumerated, 1867, 70; of average daily attendance on number enumerated, 40; of average daily attendance, 55.4.

Principal of Irreducible School Fund, Nov. 15, 1866, \$3,334,500.53; rate of state tax, 1867, (mills), 1.30; average rate of local tax (township), 1866-7, (mills), 2.66; average rate of local tax (separate districts), 1866-7, (mills), 4.83.

Receipts—balance on hand, Sept. 1, 1866, \$1,320,466.56; from Irreducible School Fund, \$221,800.10; state tax, \$1,409,408.50; local tax, \$3,019,055.72; fines, licenses, etc., \$208,660.92; total, \$6,728,336.80.

Expenditures—payment of teachers, \$3,195,227.54; sites, buildings and repairs, \$1,026,308.99; fuel and other contingent expenses, \$543,027.42; total, \$4,763,463.95.

**Private Schools.** Whole number reported, 1867, 647; number of teachers in private schools, 857; pupils enrolled, 1867, 26,450.

Whole number of Normal Schools and Academies reported, 1867, 40; number of regular teachers—male, 112; female, 66; total, 178; number of students in attendance, 1867—male, 4,019; female, 2,148; total, 6,167; average number students belonging—male, 1,700; female, 785; total, 2,485; number of students preparing—to teach—male, 1,013; female, 782; total, 1,795; to enter college or seminary—male, 330; female, 126; total, 456.

Whole number of Ladies Seminaries reported, 88; number of instructors—gentlemen, ladies, 343; total, 306; number of students in attendance, 1867, 4,217; average number of students belonging, 2,408; number of graduates, 199; number of boarders, 1,964; total value buildings and grounds, \$1,197,000.

**Colleges.** Whole number reported, 1867, 21; number of regular instructors, 1867—professors, 127; tutors, 56; total, 183; whole number of students—male, 3,683; female, 1,055; total, 4,738; number of graduates, 212; value of buildings and grounds, \$1,722,105; amount of endowment funds, \$1,840,523; endowments received, \$370,691; income from invested funds, rents, &c., \$144,510; income from tuition, \$43,565; total of salaries paid instructors, 1867, \$97,871; number of students—in preparatory course, 2,403; in scientific course, 856; in classical course, 1,478; number of Freshmen, 1867, 510; Sophomores, 344; Juniors, 164; Seniors, 159; number of volumes in libraries, 121,011.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Board of State Charities, after having been organized four months, made its first report at the close of 1867.

The general management of the state institutions is commended, but the Board found many of the county Infirmaries and Jails in a deplorable condition, requiring thorough reform and improvement. Lack of sufficient room, badly constructed buildings, want of drainage and pure water, were some of the evils noticed.

There were three State Asylums for Lunatics. The Central Asylum at Columbus was first opened for patients in 1838. It had been enlarged and improved until it was one of the most extensive institutions in the country, accommodating 350 patients; but it was burned on the night of November 17, 1868, and six of the inmates perished.

The Northern Asylum was opened for patients March 5, 1855, and the Southern Asylum Sept. 1, 1855. Both of these institutions have been enlarged and much improved, and their capacity for usefulness increased during 1867 and 1868. A new Insane Asylum has been located at Athens; the corner-stone was laid November 5, 1868.

The Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, which was chartered in 1827, has been provided with a new and commodious building and the number of pupils has increased. The Legislature in 1867 enacted that printing and book binding should be introduced into the industrial department, and arrangements be made for the instruction and employment of the pupils in these trades. No charge for board or tuition is made to pupils from Ohio. The course of instruction is seven years.

The Institution for the Blind was founded in 1836. The Legislature in 1867 made an appropriation for the erection of a new building for this institution, and the trustees secured a plan which was approved by the Governor. The estimated cost is \$350,000.

The Asylum for Idiots was founded in 1857. A new building, with ample and well arranged apartments, has just been provided for it.

The Ohio Reform School is located upon a farm of 1170 acres, six miles south of Lancaster, Fairfield county. About 400 acres of land are cleared. The orchards, including the vineyards and small fruits, cover about 100 acres—the remainder of the cleared portion is devoted to gardening, the raising of farm products, and pasturage. An additional tract of land has

been provided. The buildings are located near the southern line of the farm, and including yards, lawns and play grounds, occupy ten acres of ground. The buildings include—one main building, eight family buildings, and the necessary other buildings. The system has been quite successful and has been much commended by committees from other states.

A reformatory school for girls has been strongly urged by the Governor and the Board of Commissioners.

The Penitentiary appears to have been managed with great efficiency. The discipline has been good. Though from 150 to 200 convicts have been idle for want of employment, the receipts for the labor of the prisoners have exceeded all the expenses of the prison by \$12,714. A school is attached to the prison, and special efforts are made for the intellectual and moral improvement of the prisoners.

**Central Ohio Lunatic Asylum, Columbus.** WM. L. PECK, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in asylum, Nov. 1, 1866—males, 187; females, 163; total, 350. Admitted during the year—males, 92; females, 109; total, 201. Discharged—recovered, 125; improved, 20; unimproved, 11; died, 15; total, 171. Remaining, Nov. 1, 1867, 330. Civil condition—single, 81; married, 99; widowed, 21; total, 201. Age—under 20, 13; between 20 and 30, 67; 30 and 40, 47; 40 and 50, 33; 50 and 60, 29; 60 and 70, 10; 70 and 80, 2; total, 201. Whole number admitted in 20 years—males, 2,435; females, 2,466; total, 4,901. Discharged—males, 2,265; females, 2,286; total, 4,551. Of those discharged, there were—recovered, 2,594; improved, 526; unimproved, 674; died, 577.

**Northern Ohio Lunatic Asylum, Newburgh.** BYRON STANTON, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in institution, Oct. 31, 1866—males, 73; females, 71; total, 144. Admitted during the year—males, 71; females, 84; total, 155. Discharged—recovered, 81; improved, 21; unimproved, 21; died, 16; not insane, 1; total, 150. Remaining, Oct. 31, 1867—males, 72; females, 77; total, 149. Supposed cause of insanity—ill health, 39; domestic trouble, 8; child birth, 8; masturbation, 11; intemperance, 6; miscellaneous and unknown, 83; total, 155. Civil condition—single, 66; married, 90. Occupation—farmers, 33; farmers' wives and daughters, 39; laborers, 16; mechanics, 26; servant girls, 8; housekeepers, 8; school teachers, 5; miscellaneous and unknown, 30; total, 155. Nativity—Ohio, 68; other states, 43; foreign, 44; total, 155. Age—10 years, 1; between 10 and 20, 12; 20 and 30, 48; 30 and 40, 38; 40 and 50, 23; 50 and 60, 26; 60 and 70, 8; total, 155.

**Southern Ohio Lunatic Asylum, Dayton.** RICHARD GUNDRY, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in Asylum, Nov. 1, 1866—males, 81; females, 96; total, 177. Admitted during the year—males, 56; females, 49; total, 105. Discharged—recovered, 66; improved, 15; unimproved, 12; died, 11; total, 104. Remaining, Nov. 1, 1867—males, 83; females, 96; total, 178. Whole number admitted since opening of institution in 1855—males, 678; females, 704; total, 1,382. Discharged—recovered, 745; improved, 98; unimproved, 221; died, 140; total, 1,304. Nativity—American, 963; foreign, 430; total, 1,393. Civil condition—single, 531; married, 749; widowed, 109; total, 1,389. Age—less than 20, 123; between 20 and 30, 463; 30 and 40, 355; 40 and 50, 261; 50 and 60, 129; 60 and 70, 51; 70 and 80, 7; 80 and 90, 2; unknown, 1; total, 1,382. Causes of insanity—physical, 606; moral, 490; unknown, 354; total, 1,392.

**Ohio Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, Columbus.** GUNNER O. FAY, *Superintendent*. Number in institution, Nov. 1, 1866, 150. Number admitted since its opening, 941.

**Ohio Institution for Education of the Blind, Columbus.** ASA D. LORD, M. A., *Superintendent*. Number of pupils enrolled during the year—males, 80; females, 65; total, 145. Whole number in attendance during the year ending Nov. 15, 1867, 185.

**Ohio Reform School, Lancaster.** G. E. HOWE, *Acting Commissioner*. Number in institution, Nov. 1, 1866, 298. Received during the year, 111. Number that have gone from institution—to care of friends, 88; indentured, 3; escaped, 7; died, 2; total, 100. Remaining in institution, Nov. 1, 1867, 265. Of those admitted, there were born in—Ohio, 74; in other states, 21; in foreign countries, 7; total, 112. Parentage—American, 36; foreign, 76. Age—12 and under, 35; 13 years, 12; 14 years, 23; 15 years, 29; 16 to 18, 12; total, 112. Cause of commitment—larceny, 56; incorrigible, 44; burglary, 5; assault and battery, 2; vagrancy, 2; miscellaneous, 3; total, 112.

**Ohio Penitentiary, Columbus.** CHARLES C. WALCUTT, *Warden*. Number of convicts in prison, Oct. 31, 1866, 860. Received during the year, 431. Total number in prison, 1,291. Number discharged—by expiration of sentence, 193; pardoned, 69; by military authority, 7; order of Supreme Court, 1; taken out for new trial, 5; transferred to reform farm, 2; died, 18; escaped, 4; total, 290. Remaining, Oct. 31, 1867—males, 976; females, 25; total, 1,001. Cause of commitment—burglary, 69; burglary and larceny, 42; grand larceny, 130; horse stealing, 7; forgery, 14; passing counterfeit money, 15; larceny, 11; manslaughter, 12; murder in 2d degree, 7; assaults, 16; robbery, 11; rape, 6; stealing, 18; miscellaneous 50; total, 431. There were in prison, Oct. 31, 1867, 64 convicts under sentence for life.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of the state in 1867 was estimated at 3,000,000. The following table gives the population by each census since 1800:

	Inc. per cent.		Inc. per cent.
1800..... 45,365.....		1840..... 1,519,467.....	62.01
1810..... 230,760.....	408.67	1850..... 1,960,329.....	30.32
1820..... 581,295.....	151.96	1860..... 2,339,511.....	18.14
1830..... 937,903.....	61.31		

Ohio was settled chiefly by emigrants from New England, and the increase in population was more rapid in its early history than for the last thirty years. It has sent a large number of emigrants to the states west of it during this latter period.

Nearly all the land in the state may be described as of good quality, yet the valleys of the rivers, and particularly of the two Miamis, the Scioto, the Maumee, and their tributaries, contain the most valuable and fertile lands. About 14,000,000 acres are improved, either as pasture, grass, cultivated in grain, or planted in orchards, gardens, or lawns, leaving eleven and one-half million acres unimproved, either in the condition of forests or commons. In 1865, Ohio stood third among the states of the Union in the production of wheat and corn, and fourth in the yield of oats, and surpassed all other states in the number and value of horses, sheep, and the amount of the wool crop.

The banks of the Ohio above and below Cincinnati are covered with extensive vineyards, from which large quantities of wine are annually manufactured.

Though not possessing a great variety of mineral products, the state has inexhaustible supplies of coal and iron. The coal fields in the eastern and south-eastern portions cover an area of 12,000 square miles, extending through 20 counties, and embrace nearly one-third of the area of the whole state. Iron ore of very superior quality for the finer castings is found in several counties.

Abundance of limestone, sandstone, freestone, and other varieties of building stone are found in the state. Large quantities of salt are manufactured for market.

No state in the Union has a more extensive system of railroads, according to the area covered and the amount of population. Two canals connect the Ohio river with Lake Erie, a third connects Cincinnati with Cambridge City in Indiana. It has great facilities for commerce, having a shore line on Lake

Erie, with harbors capable of accommodating the heaviest and most extensive shipping, and, by way of the lakes and the St. Lawrence, direct communication with the ocean.

**Products for 1888.** Corn, 99,766,822 bushels; value, \$53,974,064; wheat, 10,208,354 bushels; value, \$25,726,312; rye, 591,121 bushels; value, \$644,822; oats, 22,187,420 bushels; value, \$3,874,968; barley, 1,294,139 bushels; value, \$1,475,318; buckwheat, 1,706,785 bushels; value, \$1,874,363; potatoes, 4,516,640 bushels; value, \$3,477,813; tobacco, 25,593,815 pounds; value, \$1,714,785; hay, 1,963,799 tons; value, \$21,601,789.

**Banks.** Number of National Banks, Sept. 30, 1888—organized, 127; closed or closing, 4; in operation, 133; capital paid in, \$22,404,700.

**Railroads.** In 1841, Ohio had 36 miles of railroad; in 1864, 3,311 miles, being the property of 30 companies, and constructed at a cost of \$117,568,000.

## 28. OREGON.

*Capital, Salem. Area, 95,274 Square miles. Population, (1880,) 52,463.*

Oregon was first visited by Europeans about 1775. Capt. Robert Gray took possession of it in 1792, naming its principal river after his vessel, the Columbia, of Boston. It was soon after visited by traders from the American Fur Company, and from the British Hudson's Bay Company.

The northern boundary line remained unsettled until the treaty with Great Britain in 1846, when the 49th parallel was adopted.

It was organized as a territory, August 4, 1848, was divided March 2, 1852, the northern portion being called Washington, and the southern Oregon. A State constitution was adopted, Nov. 9, 1857, and it was admitted into the Union, February 14, 1859.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	GEORGE L. WOODS.....	Salem.....	\$1,500
Secretary of State.....	SAMUEL E. MAY.....	".....	1,500
State Treasurer.....	EDWIN N. COOKE.....	".....	800
Adjutant General.....	CYRUS A. REED.....	".....	800
Auditor.....	SAMUEL E. MAY, ex-officio.....	".....	
Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	GEORGE L. WOOD.....	".....	

The Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, and State Printer are elected by the people for four years. The general election for State and County officers is held on the first Monday in June, biennially. The Legislative Assembly is composed of a Senate and House of Representatives, and convenes biennially at Salem on the second Monday in September. The Senate is composed of 16 members, elected for four years. The House of Representatives is composed of 34 members, elected for two years. The compensation of the members of the Legislative Assembly is \$3 per day for the first forty days of a regular session, or the first twenty days of an extra session, and mileage at the rate of \$3 for every twenty miles of travel to and from the capital.

Every white male citizen of full age, six months a resident in the State, and every white male alien of full age, resident in the United States one year, who has declared his intention, may vote. Sailors, soldiers, idiots, insane, Chinamen, and negroes, are excluded.



## JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the State is vested in a Supreme Court, and five Circuit Courts. The Supreme Court consists of five justices, (chosen in districts by the electors thereof,) who are also judges of the Circuit Courts in their respective districts. Their term of office is six years. The Supreme Court holds one term annually at the seat of government, (Salem,) on the first Monday in September.

There is one prosecuting attorney in each judicial district, elected by the people for two years.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Stephen J. Field. *District Judge*, Matthew P. Deady. *District Attorney*, John C. Cartwright. *Marshal*, Albert Zeiber.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Justices*. P. P. Prim, Jacksonville; John Kelsey, Corvallis; R. P. Boise, Salem; W. W. Upton, Portland; Jos. G. Wilson, Dalles. Salaries, \$2,000 each.

## FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury September 5, 1866, - - - - -	\$43,811.36
Receipts during the fiscal years 1867 and 1868, - - - - -	353,689.09
Total, - - - - -	\$397,500.45
Disbursements during the fiscal years 1867 and 1868, - - - - -	357,116.59
Balance in Treasury Sept. 5, 1868, - - - - -	\$40,383.86

The receipts were from the following sources:

Counties for taxes.....	\$307,537.55	University Fund.....	\$3,394.61
Clerk of the Supreme Court.....	375.00	Escheats.....	1,039.18
School Land Commissioners.....	32,638.07	Penitentiary.....	8,684.71

The Disbursements for the two years ending September 5, 1868, were from the following funds:

General Fund.....	\$24,500.26	Convict.....	\$9,000.00
Penitentiary Fund.....	40,000.07	Common School, (coin).....	2,510.22
Penitentiary Building Fund.....	7,136.19	"    "    (currency).....	36,263.65
Executive.....	10,609.16	University, (coin).....	1,335.00
Judicial.....	25,040.86	"    (currency).....	1,600.00
Inane and Idiotic.....	86,000.00	Soldiers' Bounty.....	61,769.50
Legislative.....	16,080.07	Soldiers' Relief.....	23,070.99
Printing.....	10,000.00	Other Funds.....	12,801.12

The estimated expenses for the fiscal years commencing Sept. 1, 1868, and ending Aug. 31, 1870, exclusive of Extraordinary Appropriations for Special Purposes, and including outstanding warrants awaiting appropriation, are \$221,586.82.

## STATE DEBT.

The funded debt outstanding Sept. 5, 1868, consisted of

Bounty Bonds, - - - - -	\$94,015.00
Relief Bonds, - - - - -	82,141.50
Total, - - - - -	\$176,156.50

Each class of Bonds bears interest at the rate of seven per cent. per annum, the first payable in 1884, the second in 1874, and there was in the Treasury, Sept. 5, 1868, to be applied to the interest and redemption of the foregoing, \$18,300.11.

### EDUCATION.

The principal collegiate institution is the Willamette University at Salem. It is under the charge of the Methodist Episcopal church, and was founded in 1853. It has an endowment of \$30,000, and 600 volumes in its library. There are several other colleges and academics.

The system of common schools differs but little from that in the Eastern States, but owing to the sparseness of the population, its advantages are mainly prospective. There is a Superintendent of Public Instruction, who has the general supervision of the schools of the State. County school superintendents exercise supervision over the schools in the several counties, and report their condition to the State Superintendent. The Governor, Secretary of State, and Treasurer, are a Board of Commissioners for the sale of school lands.

Congress by various acts has donated to the State public lands for educational and other purposes, as follows :

1. School lands proper—i. e., the 16th and 36th sections or their equivalent where portions of such sections were held by donation claimants prior to the public surveys, and known in the General Land Office as "Indemnity selections."
2. University lands, consisting of seventy-two sections, for the use and support of a State university.
3. Five hundred thousand acres of land granted under the provisions of act of Congress of Sept. 4, 1841, for purposes of internal improvement; and which, for convenience, and to avoid confusion, have been designated by the Board as "State lands."
4. Ninety thousand acres of land granted for the support of an Agricultural College.

In addition to the above, grants have been made to the State of all "swamp and overflowed lands," reported as such by the Commissioner of the General Land Office; ten sections for public buildings, and seventy-two sections of saline lands.

The University lands have been selected, and a portion of them sold. If the State school lands are all sold, and the fund carefully managed, in a few years the School Fund will fully support a free school system. The interest on hand, September, 1868, amounted to more than \$24,000 per annum—or two thousand dollars per month.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

On the first of October, 1864, the Legislature authorized and directed the Governor to contract with private parties for the keeping, care and medical treatment of insane and idiotic persons. That contract expired on the first of December, 1868.

The constitution requires that among other public buildings, an asylum for the insane shall be erected at the capital. A site has been purchased for that purpose, and as soon as the financial strength of the State will permit, suitable buildings will be erected, and the management thereof be left to the exclusive control of the Legislative Assembly, as contemplated by the constitution.

The Penitentiary has been managed in such a manner as to give general satisfaction to the people. A suitable temporary building has been erected,

the best of police regulations have been established, insuring the safe-keeping of convicts; and labor has been so directed, aside from extensive permanent improvements made for the State, as to pay fifty per cent. of the entire expenditures of the penitentiary. During the last two years the convicts have been successfully employed in the erection of public buildings.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of Oregon in 1860 was 52,465. In 1868, it was estimated at over 100,000, and was steadily increasing. The State contains 60,975,360 acres, of which 52,700,000 were public lands undisposed of in 1868.

In reference to climate and agricultural capacities, Oregon may be divided into two distinct parts, the eastern and western, lying respectively on the east and west sides of the Cascade Mountains. Western Oregon, the portion first settled, containing the great preponderance of its present population, is 275 miles in length, with an average width of 110 miles, being nearly one-third of the entire State, nearly all of which is valuable for agriculture, grazing, or for timber growing, excepting the crests of some of the highest mountains. The valleys of the Willamette, the Umpqua, and Rogue rivers are embraced in this section. The soil of these valleys is rich and deep, resting upon a foundation of clay retentive of the elements of fertility. Large portions of the valleys are open prairie, just rolling enough for the purposes of agriculture.

Eastern Oregon, extending from the Cascade Mountains to Snake River, is an elevated, rough, broken country of hills and mountains, table-lands, deep gorges, and almost impenetrable canons, with numerous fertile and arable valleys. The greater portion is incapable of tillage, but furnishes an extensive scope for grazing.

The forests of Oregon, like those of California, contain many of the most valuable timber trees in the world. The Cascade and Coast ranges, are covered with immense quantities of the sugar pine, the white and yellow pine, the nut pine, the red fir or Douglass spruce, the black fir, yellow fir, western balsam fir, the noble fir, the Oregon cedar, and the fragrant white cedar.

The salmon fisheries form an important item. Vast quantities of fish are annually caught, and the business of putting them up for commerce is prosecuted with great success.

The Columbia is the chief river of Oregon, and the largest on the Pacific coast. For thirty or forty miles from its mouth it expands into a bay from three to seven miles wide. It is navigable to the Cascade mountains, one hundred and forty miles from its mouth, and on the east side of the Cascades, it is again navigable for forty-five miles to the Dalles. Eighteen or twenty first class steamboats run on the river, and there are warehouses at all the principal towns.

## 29. PENNSYLVANIA.

*Capital, Harrisburg. Area, 46,000 square miles. Population, (1860), 2,906,115.*

The territory embraced within the present limits of Pennsylvania was granted to William Penn in payment of a debt due his father, Admiral Penn, by the government of Great Britain. In addition to this grant from Charles II., Penn became, by purchase and grant from the Duke of York, the proprietor of the territory now constituting the state of Delaware, and for many years all was united under one government.

This state was settled at Philadelphia in 1681, by English Quakers under William Penn. It adopted a state constitution, September 28, 1776, and ratified the Constitution of the United States, December 12, 1787.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	JOHN W. GEARY.....	Harrisburg.....	\$5,000
Private Secretary to the Gov.....	JOHN H. GIBON.....	Harrisburg.....	2,000
Secretary of State.....	FRANCIS JORDAN.....	Harrisburg.....	3,500
Deputy Secretary of State.....	ISAAC B. GARD.....	Erie City.....	2,250
Attolter General.....	JOHN F. HAERTHAFT.....	Norristown.....	2,500
Surveyor General.....	JACOB M. CAMPBELL.....	Johnstown.....	2,000
Treasurer.....	WILLIAM W. IRWIN*.....	Beaver.....	1,700
Attorney General.....	BENJAMIN H. BREWSTER.....	Philadelphia.....	3,800
Dept. of Public Instruction.....	J. P. WICKERSHAM.....	Harrisburg.....	2,500
Dept. Sup't. of do.....	C. R. COBURN.....	Harrisburg.....	1,000
Adjutant General.....	D. B. MCCREARY.....	Erie City.....	3,000
State Librarian.....	WIEN FORNEY.....	Dauphin County.....	1,000
Sup't. Soldiers' Orphans' Schools.....	G. F. MCFARLAND.....	Juniata County.....	1,800
State Historian.....	SAMUEL P. BATES.....	Crawford County.....	2,000

The Governor, Auditor General, and Surveyor General are chosen by the people for a term of three years each. The general election is held annually on the second Tuesday of October. The Secretary of State, Attorney General, Adjutant General, Quartermaster General, Superintendent of Common Schools, and State Librarian, are appointed by the Governor. The State Treasurer is elected annually by the Legislature.

There are 33 Senators elected for three years, one-third retiring each year. The Representatives, 100 in number, are elected annually. The members of either house are paid \$700 each per annum, with an allowance of 15 cents per mile for necessary travel to and from the capital to attend the meeting of the Legislature. The Legislature meets annually on the first Tuesday of January.

Every white male freeman of the age of 21 years, who has resided in the state one year and in his election district ten days prior to the election, and who has within two years paid a state or county tax, is entitled to the rights of an elector. White freemen, citizens of the United States between 21 and 2 years of age, are not obliged to pay taxes before voting.

### JUDICIARY.

The Courts of this state are the Supreme Court, the District Courts, and the Courts of Common Pleas. The Supreme Court is the High Court of

\* H. W. Mackey has been appointed and succeeds to the office 1st Monday in May, 1868.

Errors and Appeals. There are two District Courts, one for the city and county of Philadelphia, and one for the county of Allegheny. They have jurisdiction of all civil suits where the amount claimed exceeds \$100 and for certain purposes prescribed by law, have the powers of Court of Equity; they are the principal Commercial Courts for the cities where they are held.

There is also a District Court in Lancaster, which has concurrent jurisdiction with the Court of Common Pleas in civil cases over \$100.

Courts of Common Pleas are the principal Equity Courts, and have jurisdiction where the demand exceeds \$100. They also have charge of real estate cases, estates of minors, and one branch is the Criminal Court. The Quarter Sessions Courts have the criminal and road jurisdiction; and the Orphan Court, estates of decedents and minors; but the Common Pleas Judges sit in all the courts, except in Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Lancaster, where there are District Courts.

The Supreme Court of Pennsylvania is composed of a Chief Justice and four Associate Justices, elected by the people to serve for a term of five years. The justice having the shortest term to serve is Chief Justice.

The President Judges of the several Courts of Common Pleas and other courts of record, and all other Judges required to be learned in the law, are chosen by the electors of the district over which they are to preside, for a term of ten years.

Salaries of Judges of Supreme Court, \$8,000; of Judges of District Courts, \$5,000; of Judges of Courts of Common Pleas—in 1st and 5th Districts, \$5,000; in 12th District, \$3,800; in others, \$3,500 each.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Robert Grier. *District Judge—Eastern District*, John Cadwalader. *West District*, Wilson McCandless. *District Attorney—Eastern District*, Charles Gilpin. *West District*, Robert B. Carnahan. *Marshal—Eastern District*, P. C. Ellmaker. *Western District*, Thomas A. Rowley. *Clerk of Circuit Court—Eastern District*, Benjamin Patton. *West District*, H. Sprowl. *Clerk of District Court—Eastern District*, G. R. Fox. *Western District*, S. C. McCandless.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, James Thompson, Philadelphia. *Associate Justices*, John M. Read, Philadelphia; Daniel Agnew, Beaver County; George Sharswood, Philadelphia; Henry W. Williams, Pittsburgh.

#### DISTRICT COURTS.

*Philadelphia County—President Judge*, J. J. Clarke Hare. *Associates*, George M. Strong, M. Russell Thayer. *Allegheny County—President Judge*, Moses Hampton. *Associate*, H. W. Williams.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME AND DISTRICT COURTS.

Five terms of the Supreme Court are held annually, as follows: *Eastern District*—at Philadelphia 2d Monday in March and December. *Middle District*—at Harrisburg 2d Monday in May. *Northern District*—at Sunbury 2d Monday in July. *Western District*—at Pittsburgh 1st Monday in September.

The District Court for the city and county of Philadelphia has four terms, commencing on 1st Monday of March, June, September, and December of each year. The months of January, February, April, May, October, and November are devoted to jury trials.

The District Court for the county of Allegheny has four regular terms in the year, commencing on the 4th Monday in January, April, July, and November.

## FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, Nov. 30, 1867, - - - - -	\$4,661,886.46
Ordinary receipts, for year ending Nov. 30, 1868, - - - - -	5,216,049.55
Depreciated funds (unavailable), - - - - -	41,032.00
Total, - - - - -	\$9,918,918.01
Ordinary expenses for the year, - - - - -	\$2,454,506.09
Loans redeemed, - - - - -	4,417,463.64
Interest on loans, - - - - -	1,979,690.91
Other payments, - - - - -	12,800.00
Depreciated funds (unavailable), - - - - -	41,032.00
	<u>8,905,492.64</u>

Balance in Treasury, Dec. 1, 1868, - - - - - \$1,018,415.37

## STATE DEBT.

The amount of State debt, November 30, 1867, was - - -	\$37,704,409.76
There was paid during the year, - - - - -	4,417,463.63
Leaving the debt, November 30, 1868, - - - - -	\$33,286,946.13

The funded debt consisted of—6 per cent. loans.....	\$25,311,180.00
5 " " .....	7,749,771.56
4½ " " .....	112,000.00
	<u>33,172,951.56</u>
The unfunded debt consisted of—Relief notes.....	96,415.00
Interest certificates, outstanding.....	13,066.52
" " unclaimed..	4,443.38
Domestic creditors' orders.....	44.67
	<u>113,969.57</u>
	<u>\$33,286,946.13</u>

## EDUCATION.

Collegiate or university privileges have been granted to thirty-seven different institutions in this state, of which fourteen, including about all the *living* institutions, reported their condition to the State Department last year. The Agricultural College has been much improved. Three experimental farms were purchased for it in 1868, at a cost of \$43,889.

The frame work of government written in England in 1682, and introduced by Wm. Penn, provided that the Governor and Provincial Council should erect and order all public schools. In 1752, certain officers were appointed trustees and managers of such schools. The provisional constitution, framed in 1776, provided for the establishment of a school in each county, and, in 1798, the proceeds of sixty thousand acres of public lands were appropriated in aid of public schools. In 1836, the common school fund was authorized and provision made for the distribution of its income. The school law of 1834, which is the foundation of the present school system, provides for free education for all between six and twenty-one years of age. The office of county superintendent was created in 1854, and that of state superintendent in 1856.

The sixty-six counties of the state are sub-divided, for school purposes, into 1,889 school districts, each township, borough or city usually constituting

a school district. Each district has six school directors, two of which elected annually, holding office three years. The directors are required procure school buildings and grounds, establish schools, appoint teachers, visit every school in the district by one, at least, of their number once a month, direct what branches shall be taught and what books used, and report annually to the county superintendent. This officer, who must be an experienced teacher, is elected for three years by the school directors of the county; he is to visit all the public schools of the county, examine teachers and report annually to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, who is at the head of the department, and is appointed by the Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate for the term of three years.

The first Normal School in the state, with the exception of the City Normal School in Philadelphia, was opened in Lancaster County, at Millersville in 1855. It was continued in private hands under the name of the Lancaster County Normal School until 1859, when it became a State Institution. The Normal School law, passed in 1857, divides the state into twelve districts, in each of which a State Normal School may be established whenever private contributions make it practicable. Each school must have suitable buildings and at least ten acres of land connected with it. The building of each must contain a hall of sufficient size to comfortably seat 1,000 adults with class rooms, lodging rooms and refectories for at least 300 students. Each school must have a library, cabinet and apparatus, at least six professors, and one or more model and practice schools attached to it, with not less than 100 pupils, so arranged that the Normal pupils may therein acquire a practical knowledge of the art of teaching.

**Public School Statistics.** With the exception of the city of Philadelphia, the whole number of schools in 1867 was 13,061, an increase of 288 from 1866; whole number of pupils attendance, 663,163, an increase of 10,644; average attendance, 414,537, or 62 per cent.; average length of school term, 5 months 16½ days; average cost of tuition—for each pupil, per month 86 cents; whole number of male teachers, 6,619, an increase of 486 from 1866; whole number female teachers, 8,590, a decrease of 117; average salaries of male teachers, per month, \$33.50; average salaries of female teachers, per month, \$27.51; total cost of tuition, \$2,482,512.93, an increase, from 1866, of \$270,991.23; total cost of fuel and contingencies, \$601,087.21, an increase of \$42,769.60; total cost of purchasing, building, renting, and repairing school houses, \$38,152.55, an increase of \$389,482.86; total expenditures of the system for tuition, building purposes and contingencies, \$4,068,752.69, an increase, from 1866, of \$802,243.69; total state appropriation, \$365,000.00; total amount paid for salaries of county superintendents, \$56,221.31; average number of mills on dollar school tax, 7.25; average number of mills on dollar building tax, 5.04; whole amount of tax levied and state appropriation, \$3,971,385.23, an increase of \$602,890.90; amount of tax levied, \$3,616,285.23, an increase, from the previous year, of \$602,327.90.

Including the city of Philadelphia, which has a separate system, the whole number of schools in the state was 13,436; teachers, 16,523; whole number of pupils, 739,389; average attendance, 480,870; total of expenditures for all school purposes, \$5,160,750.17.

**School Statistics of Philadelphia for 1867.** Whole number of schools, 374; High schools, 2; Grammar, 60; Secondary, 69; Primary, 187; Unclassified, 56; male teachers, 79; female teachers, 1,235; whole number of pupils registered, 129,226; average attendance, 66.3 per cent; percentage of attendance, 61; percentage of attendance upon number belonging to the schools at the end of the year, 66.

**Normal School, 2d District, Millersville.** EDWARD BROOKS, *Principal*. Recognized a State Normal School in 1859; buildings and other property valued at \$106,000. Teachers—male 10; female, 7; whole number of students since recognition, 3,754; of graduates, 96; number of students in 1867, in Normal School—males, 428; females, 221; total, 652; graduates, 20; Model School—males, 106; females, 54; total, 160; volumes in library, 2,500.

**Normal School, 12th District, Edinboro.** JOSEPH A. COOPER, *Principal*. Chartered as an academy in 1856, recognized as a state institution in 1861; buildings and other property valued at \$36,750. Teachers—male, 5; female, 7. Whole number of students since recognition, 1,444; of graduates, 30; number of students in 1867, in Normal School—males, 211; females, 214; total, 425; graduates, 5; in Model School—males, 75; females, 63; total, 138; volumes in library, 1,456.

**Normal School, 5th District, Mansfield, Tioga Co.** F. A. ALLEN, *Principal*. First organized in 1854 as a classical academy, recognized as a Normal School in December, 1862. Buildings and other property valued at \$49,000. Teachers—males, 4; females, 5. Whole number of students since recognition, 1,390; graduates, 37; number of students in 1867—in Normal School, males, 130; females, 153; total, 283; graduates, 21; in Model School—males, 60; females, 63; total, 123; volumes in library, 630.

**Keystone Normal School, 3d District, Kutztown.** J. S. ERMENTRAUT, *Principal*. Recognized as a state institution in 1866. Buildings and other property are valued at \$55,000. Teachers—males, 11; females, 2. Whole number of students in 1867, in Normal School—males, 385; females, 77; total, 462; in Model School—males, 35; females, 35; total, 70; volumes in library, 1,000.

**Colleges.** Fourteen colleges reported in 1867—112 professors and tutors; 2,120 students, of whom 810 were in preparatory departments, 106 in partial courses, and 136 preparing to teach. The whole number of graduates was 6,262, of whom 214 graduated last year. There were 94,236 volumes in the college libraries, and they had apparatus valued at \$61,700. The income was \$38,136 from tuition, and \$36,201 from invested funds; the endowment funds and other property were increased \$202,423.

**Academies and Seminaries.** Thirty-two reported—190 instructors; 4,444 students; 2,343 males and 2,302 females; of whom 2,287 were day scholars, and 1,694 boarders, 463 not being specified. These institutions had 21,969 volumes in their libraries, and apparatus to the amount of \$5,470. The value of their property was \$522,342; income, \$147,931, and expenditures, \$131,973.

### CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The Charitable institutions of this state are on a plan commensurate with its wealth and extent, and are liberally provided for by the government.

There are six incorporated asylums for the Insane, besides several private institutions for the same class. The Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane, founded more than one hundred years ago, has been modified and improved, and is now furnished with all the appliances necessary for the comfort of its inmates. The State Lunatic Hospital at Harrisburg, and the Western Pennsylvania Hospital near Pittsburg, have been crowded with patients. New buildings have been erected for the latter institution.

The Pennsylvania Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, established in 1820, and the Institution for the Blind, founded in 1833, receive state pupils from Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware. Pay pupils are also admitted. Both have ample provision for giving intellectual and moral instruction, and the pupils are successfully employed a part of the time in the workshops.

The Pennsylvania Training School for Feeble-minded Children, at Media, was first established in 1852, as a private institution, at Germantown, but was removed to Media in 1859, where a farm of 60 acres and a convenient building were provided for it, the state paying a part of the expenses.

The Philadelphia House of Refuge, founded in 1828, has two distinct departments, one for white and one for colored children, with grounds and buildings for each.

The House of Refuge for Western Pennsylvania, chartered in 1850, and opened in 1854, is for children of both sexes, though more than two-thirds of the inmates are boys. The schools are thoroughly classified, and during



the hours for work, both boys and girls, are systematically employed in the shops of the necessary work of the institution.

There are 39 schools and homes supported by the state for the care and instruction of soldiers' orphans. During the year ending Nov. 30, 1867, these institutions had under their charge 2,931 pupils, maintained at an average cost of \$148.43 per year for each pupil. The number of pupils May, 1868, was 2,431. There are several other city and private humane institutions.

**Pennsylvania Hospital for Insane, Philadelphia.** THOMAS S. KIRKBRIDGE, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients in hospital, Jan. 1, 1867, 296. Admitted during the year, 280. Discharged—recovered, 127; improved, 43; unimproved, 45; died, 25; total, 240. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1868, 344. Whole number admitted since opening of hospital—males, 2,960; females, 2,374; total, 5,064. Discharged—males, 2,518; females, 2,202; total, 4,720. Age of patients at time of admission—under 10 years, 5; between 10 and 30, 317; 30 and 40, 1,309; 40 and 50, 994; 50 and 60, 535; 60 and 70, 270; 70 and 80, 100; 80 and 95, 8; total, 5,064. Occupation—farmers, 353; merchants, 262; clerks, 215; laborers, 199; physicians, 52; lawyers, 54; clergymen, 29; seamstresses, 232; domestics, 247; teachers, 96; miscellaneous, 1,194; no occupation, 2,131; total, 5,064. Civil condition—single, 2,353; married, 2,264; widowed, 427; total, 5,064. Supposed causes of insanity—ill health, 883; intemperance, 369; loss of property, 167; disappointed affections, 71; intense study, 45; domestic difficulties, 102; grief, 238; religious excitement, 159; puerperal, 189; mental anxiety, 318; masturbation, 70; injuries to the head, 67; miscellaneous and unascertained, 2,366; total, 5,064.

**State Lunatic Hospital, Harrisburg.** JOHN CURWEN, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients under treatment during the year ending Dec. 31, 1867, was 497. Number admitted during the year—males, 99; females, 71; total, 170. Discharged—recovered, 51; improved, 2; unimproved, 33; died, 34; total, 157. Remaining, Dec. 31, 1867—males, 185; females, 153; total, 340. Whole number admitted since opening of institution, 2,358. Discharged—recovered, 40; improved, 545; unimproved, 610; died, 364; total, 2,018. Supposed cause of insanity—ill health, 278; domestic trouble, 217; over-exertion, 32; epilepsy, 84; fright, 19; intemperance, 68; puerperal, 66; trouble, 254; disordered menstruation, 48; injury to the head, 17; masturbation, 59; excesses, 23; public excitement, 29; disease of the brain, 10; opium eating, 8; religious excitement, 8; miscellaneous and unassigned, 1,139; total, 2,358. Social condition—single, 1,097; married, 1,079; widowed, 182; total, 2,358. Occupation—farmers, 426; laborers, 276; housewives, 491; daughters of farmers, 48; domestics, 62; blacksmiths, 23; carpenters, 22; clerks, 42; miners, 27; merchants, 42; shoemakers, 29; tailors, 20; teachers, 34; millers, 10; students, 11; seamstresses, 14; physicians, 14; lawyers, 14; no occupation, 434; miscellaneous, 179; total, 2,358.

**Pennsylvania Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, Philadelphia.** A. B. HUTTON, A. M., *Principal*. Number of pupils, Jan. 1, 1867—males, 99; females, 89; total, 188. Received during the year—males, 15; females, 13; total, 28. Left—males, 13; females, 12; total, 25. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1868—males, 101; females, 90; total, 191. These are supported—by Pennsylvania, 152; New Jersey, 11; Delaware, 5; scholarships, 3; institution or friends, 20. Of those admitted in 1867—born deaf, 11; lost hearing by typhoid fever, 1; scarlet fever, 5; convulsions, 1; brain fever, 3; otorrhea, 1; measles, 2; sickness, 2; a burn and fever, 1; spasms, 1.

**Pennsylvania Institution for the Instruction of the Blind, Philadelphia.** WM. CHAPIN, A. M., *Principal*. Number of persons in the institution, Dec. 1, 1866, 181. Received during the year, 32. Discharged or left during the year, 27. Died, 3. Remaining, Dec. 1, 1867, 183. Of this number there are—from Pennsylvania, 157; New Jersey, 21; Delaware, 2; other places, 3; total, 183.

**Pennsylvania Training School for Feeble-Minded Children, Media.** ISAAC N. KERLEN, M. D., *Superintendent*. The number of inmates, Dec. 31, 1867, was 165, classified as follows—In school, 84; in training classes, 21; at farm and out door labor, 13; at housework, 10; in asylum, 37. Those capable of labor are engaged in the following occupations—house work, 41; sewing, 12; knitting, 11; farm and garden, 8; grading, etc., 8 to 19; stone picking, etc., 8 to 19; shoe and mattress shop, 4.

**House of Refuge for Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh.** REV. R. M. AVERY, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates, September, 1868—males, 155; females, 45; total, 200.

**Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.** Number of patients in hospital, April 27, 1867, 171. Admitted during the year, 1,787. Discharged, 1,802. Remaining, April 25, 1868, 156.

average number of patients maintained, 168. Average time each patient remained in the house, 31,229 days. Of those admitted during the year, there were—pay patients, 421; free, 1,383; total, 1,787; males, 1,351; females, 436; total, 1,787. There were under 18 years of age, 9; single, 833; married, 517; widowed, 218; total, 1,787. Nativity—American, 740; Irish, 9; other foreigners, 237; total, 1,787. Since the establishment of the Hospital, in 1752, there have been admitted into it 80,968 patients, of whom 50,698 have been poor persons, supported at the expense of the institution. There have been cured, 52,454; relieved, 10,243; discharged without material improvement, 6,107; discharged for misconduct and eloped, 1,712; pregnant women safely delivered, 1,334; infants born in hospital, 1,354; died, 7,708.

**Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh.** Number of patients in hospital, Jan. 1, 1866, 34. Admitted during the year, 203. Discharged, 169. Died, 19. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1867, 49. Of the discharged there were—cured, 137; relieved, 26; unrelieved, 6; total, 169. Nativity of those admitted—United States, 98; Ireland, 47; Germany, 29; England, 11; other foreign countries, 18.

**Western Pennsylvania Hospital—Insane Department, Dixmont.** JOSEPH A. LEED, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in hospital, Jan. 1, 1866, 204. Received during the year, 25. Discharged, 123. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1867, 206. Of the discharged, there were—males, 9; females, 64; recovered, 50; improved, 26; unimproved, 18; died, 39. Total number of insane patients under treatment from 1856, 1,005.

### PENITENTIARIES.

There are two Penitentiaries, the Eastern at Philadelphia, and the Western at Allegheny City. The separate or individual system of discipline is adopted in both, and its success has been satisfactory to the inspectors.

Improvements which have been introduced within the past fifteen years, have been productive of very beneficial results. The number of prisoners has been largely increased since 1864, and in the Western Penitentiary has more than doubled.

The reports of these institutions are replete with important facts, not only in relation to crimes and criminals, but as indicating in some degree the crime-cause, characteristics of offenders, and the influence of social relations. In the Eastern Penitentiary, about five-eighths of the whole number (626), had attended public schools, a little over two-eighths private schools, and nearly one-eighth never went to school. Of the whole number of commitments to this prison (5,975), 2,069, or 34.63 per cent. had no parents living; 1,571, or 26.30 per cent. had a mother living; 688, or 11.51 per cent. a father living; and only 1,647, or 27.56 per cent. had both parents living. More than one-half of those convicted of crimes against property, and about two-thirds of those convicted of crimes against persons, were whole orphans or had only a mother living.

**State Penitentiary for Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.** JOHN S. HOLLOWAY, *Warden*. Number of convicts, Dec. 31, 1866, 569. Admitted during the year—males, 237; females, 4; total, 291. Discharged—by expiration of sentence, 199; pardoned, 19; change of sentence, 1; by order of Court, 1; escaped, 1; died, 13; total, 234. Age of those admitted—under 18, 7; 18 to 25, 146; 25 to 30, 58; 30 to 40, 58; 40 to 50, 11; 50 to 70, 12. Habits—abstainers, 52; moderate drinkers, 137; sometimes intoxicated, 81; often intoxicated, 21; total, 291. There were from—Pennsylvania, 149; other states, 82; foreign countries, 60; total, 291. Term of sentence—for 1 year or less, 46; from 1 to 2 years, 104; 2 to 3 years, 63; 3 to 4 years, 80; 4 to 5 years, 24; 5 to 7 years, 14; 7 to 15 years, 10; total, 291. Average sentence, 2 years, 8 months and 164 days. Total number of prisoners received since 1829, 5,975. Committed for crimes against property, 5,009; against persons, 966.

**Western Penitentiary of Pennsylvania, Allegheny.** G. A. SHALLENBERGER, *Warden*. In confinement, Jan. 1, 1867, 418. Received during the year, 222. Discharged—by expiration of sentence, 113; pardon, 34; escape, 5; death, 2; total, 154. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1868, 485. Term of sentence—from 1 to 3 years, 108; 2 to 3 years, 114; 3 to 4 years, 74; 4 to 5 years, 47; 5

to 6 years, 54; 6 to 10 years, 56; 10 to 16 years, 26; 17 to 30 years, 5; total, 486. Cause of commitment—larceny, 215; burglary, 28; horse stealing, 28; murder, 23; passing counterfeit money 24; rape, 17; arson, 10; assault, with various intents, 36; forgery, 7; felonious assault and battery, 9; highway robbery, 8; robbery, 7; miscellaneous, 74; total, 486. Nativity—Pennsylvania 215; other states, 127; foreign countries, 144; total, 486. Former habits of life—temperament 225; moderate, 83; intemperate, 179; total, 486. Age—from 10 to 30, 64; 30 to 30, 257; 30 to 40, 40; 40 to 50, 56; 50 to 60, 18; 60 to 70, 12; total, 486. Whole number received since 1826—male 3,322; females, 131; total, 3,453. Discharged—by expiration of sentence, 2,236; pardon, 56 death, 136; suicide, 2; escape, 22; writ of error, 3; habeas corpus, 8; removal, 5; total, 2,967.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

No state census is authorized in Pennsylvania; the population, as returned by the national census, was as follows:

	Ino. per cent.		Ino. per cent.
1790.....	434,373.....	1830.....	1,348,233.....
1800.....	602,361.....	1840.....	1,734,033.....
1810.....	810,091.....	1850.....	2,311,786.....
1820.....	1,047,507.....	1860.....	2,906,115.....

Of the population in 1860, 2,280,004 were born in the state; 195,706 in other states of the Union; 430,505 in foreign countries; of whom 46,546 were born in England; 201,939 in Ireland; 10,137 in Scotland; 13,101 in Wales; 3,484 in British America; 138,244 in Germany; 6,302 France; and 8,793 in other foreign countries.

This state was originally settled by English and Welsh Friends, or Quakers, but the population afterwards received large additions of Germans and Irish, and some other foreigners. In some of the middle and eastern counties, the Germans still have papers printed, and schools taught in their own tongue.

Pennsylvania is eminently an agricultural and mining state. Though much of the surface is broken, there are large tracts of excellent land. Farming has been conducted with skill, especially in the older portions of the state, and the yield of cereals and roots has been abundant. In 1866, it was the first state in the Union in the amount of rye, oats, and buckwheat harvested. The most important minerals are iron and coal. In 1860, it produced 62½ per cent. of the quantity, and 58 per cent. of the value of pig iron in the whole country, also 46.4 per cent. of the quantity and 37.8 per cent. of the value of bituminous coal, and nearly all of the anthracite of the country, or nearly 80 per cent. of the whole value of coal. Petroleum is an important product in the western part of the state; the petroleum trade of Pittsburgh amounts to nearly \$13,000,000 annually. The export from Philadelphia, in 1868, was 40,505,620 gallons.

The railroads furnish good facilities for internal traffic, and the foreign commerce is steadily increasing. The state is also largely engaged in manufactures.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 35,831,877 bushels; value, \$32,607,008; wheat, 10,519,660 bushels; value, \$28,087,492; rye, 6,569,660 bushels; value, \$7,690,537; oats, 54,954,560 bushels; value, \$27,477,290; barley, 621,574 bushels; value, \$677,515; buckwheat, 9,718,728 bushels; value, \$322,979; potatoes, 15,630,859 bushels; value, \$11,884,013; tobacco, 4,960,886 pounds; value, \$644,350; hay, 1,970,886 tons; value, \$31,809,293.

**Banks.** There were, Sept. 30, 1868, 205 National Banks, of which 8 were closed or closing and 197 in operation, with a capital of \$50,247,390.

## 30. RHODE ISLAND.

*Capital*, Providence, Newport. *Area*, 1,306 square miles. *Population*, (1865,) 184,965.

This State was settled at Providence in 1636, by the English from Massachusetts under Roger Williams. It was under the jurisdiction of Massachusetts until 1662, when a separate charter was granted, which continued to be the basis of the government until the formation of the State constitution in September, 1743. It was one of the original thirteen States, and ratified the United States Constitution, May 29, 1790.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	AMBROSE E. BURNSIDE.....	Providence.....	\$1,000
Lieutenant Governor.....	PARDON W. STEVENS.....	Newport.....	500
Secretary of State.....	JOHN R. BARTLETT.....	Providence.....	1,800
General Treasurer.....	SAMUEL A. PARKER.....	Newport.....	1,500
Auditor.....	JOEL M. SPENCER.....	Warwick.....	1,200
Attorney General.....	WILLARD SAYLES.....	Providence.....	1,800
Sup't of Public Instruction.....	J. B. CHAPIN.....	Barrington.....	1,200
Adjutant General.....	EDWARD C. MAURAN.....	Providence.....	500

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, and Attorney General are elected annually on the first Wednesday of April for the year commencing the last Tuesday of May. The Auditor is elected by the Assembly. The Commissioner of Schools is appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Senate consists of the Governor, who presides, the Lieutenant Governor, and one Senator from each of the thirty-four towns in the State. The House of Representatives consists of seventy-two members. The Legislature holds its regular session at Newport, on the last Tuesday of May, and a session, by adjournment, at Providence, in January following. The pardoning power, except in cases of impeachment, is vested exclusively in the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Every male citizen of full age, one year in the State, six months in the town, owning real estate worth \$134 or renting \$7 per annum, and every native male citizen of full age, two years in the State, six months in the town, who is duly registered, who has paid \$1 tax, or done militia service within the year is entitled to vote.

## JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice, and three Associate Justices, and is a court of equity as well as of law. It is the court of last resort in all matters of probate, and has original, revisory, and supervisory jurisdiction. It has original jurisdiction, concurrent with the Court of Common Pleas in each county, in all civil suits, where the debt or damages claimed amount to the sum of \$100 or upward, or where an easement in, or the title to real estate is in question. The Supreme Court has exclusive power to try all indictments for crimes which may be punished by imprisonment for life.

The Court of Common Pleas is holden by some one of the Justices of the Supreme Court, who is assigned to that duty by his associates. This court has original jurisdiction of all civil actions at law, wherein the debt or dam-

ages claimed amount to \$50 or upward, or where the title to real estate is in question. This court has concurrent criminal jurisdiction with the Supreme Court, except as to indictments for crimes which may be punished by imprisonment for life, and has exclusive jurisdiction of all appeals, civil or criminal, from Justices of the Peace or Courts of the Magistrates.

The Judges of the Supreme Court are chosen by the General Assembly, and hold office until they are removed by a resolution passed by both houses of that body, and voted for by a majority of the members elected to each house.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Nathan Clifford. *District Judge*, J. R. Bullock. *District Attorney*, Wingate Hayes. *Marshal*, Robert Sherman. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, Henry Pitman.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, George A. Brayton, Warwick. *Associate Justices*, Elisha R. Potter, South Kingston; Walter S. Burges, Cranston; Thomas Durfee, Providence. *Clerks of the Supreme Court*—*Newport County*, Thomas W. Wood; *Providence County*, Charles Blake; *Bristol County*, Charles A. Waldron; *Kent County*, Samuel L. Tillinghast; *Washington County*, John G. Clarke. The same are Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas except in Providence county, Daniel R. Ballou, and in Washington county, John Henry Wells, are Clerks of the latter court.

Salary of Chief Justice \$3,000, of each Associate Justice \$2,500.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

*Bristol County*, 1st Monday in March, 2d Monday in September; *Kent County*, 2d Monday in March, 4th Monday in August; *Newport County*, 3d Monday in March and September; *Providence County*, 4th Monday in March, and 1st Monday in October; *Washington County*, 3d Monday in February and August.

#### TERMS OF COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.

*Bristol County*, 1st Monday in May, and last Monday in October; *Kent County*, 2d Monday in October and April; *Newport County*, 3d Monday in May and November; *Providence County*, 1st Monday in June and December for civil business, and in March and September for criminal business; *Washington County*, 2d Monday in May, 1st Monday in November.

#### FINANCES.

Balance in the Treasury, May 1, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$135,837.37
Receipt from State tax,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,668.40
Dividends on School Fund,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,788.75
Miscellaneous receipts,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,942.09
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$397,736.61
Payments for salaries,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$25,471.86
Pay of members and expenses of General Assembly,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,154.01
Public Schools,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,997.86
Accounts allowed by the General Assembly,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,862.51
Miscellaneous,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,331.81
Balance in the Treasury,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,919.56
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$397,736.61

There was no State debt in 1860. The debt created on account of the war amounted to \$4,000,000 in 1865, but in 1868 it had been reduced to \$3,141,500.

## EDUCATION.

Brown University, founded in 1764, is the only college in this State. It has been successfully conducted and has a prosperous scientific school which received the avails of the agricultural land scrip granted to Rhode Island. There are a few flourishing academies in the State.

The Public Schools are under the general supervision of a State School Commissioner. The report of this officer in 1868, represents education as advancing in the State. School committees, and, in some cases, superintendents in towns and cities, exercise a local supervision over the schools within their jurisdiction, and report annually to the State Commissioner.

A State Normal School was in operation until 1865, when it was suspended. The Commissioner strongly recommends its re-establishment. One thousand dollars was paid in 1867 to two Academies, for imparting instruction to pupils in "Normal Departments" of these institutions.

**Common Schools.** Number of towns, 84; number of children under 15 years of age, 50,304; number of school districts, 400; number of scholars—in summer schools, 24,563; average attendance, 10,972; in winter schools, 30,730; average attendance, 23,720; amount of Permanent School Fund, \$412,685; amount appropriated—annually by the State, \$50,000; last year by towns, \$165,361; amount from registry taxes and other sources, \$10,867.42; amount from rail-bills, \$9,629.66; balance, \$10,068.97; from all sources, \$324,830.89. amount expended on school houses, \$89,098.08.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The beneficiaries of Rhode Island, are to a considerable extent, maintained at institutions in other States. In 1868, the State had 7 pupils in the American Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb at Hartford, and 9 in the Perkins' Institution for the Blind, at South Boston.

The largest number of the indigent insane are at the Butler Asylum, in Providence; but the accommodations here being limited, a considerable number are supported elsewhere. In 1868, the State had 24 beneficiaries at the Vermont Asylum for the Insane at Brattleboro, and 4 at the State Lunatic Asylum of Mass. In the Butler Asylum there are two classes of patients supported in part by the State. The larger class consists of insane poor, sent by the Overseers of the Poor of the towns to which they belong; for these the State pays \$120 each per year. The other class are beneficiaries supported in part by their friends, and in part by the State, the amount depending on the number.

The Hospital has been managed with economy and success; the charge for board has been kept at very low rates.

The Providence Reform School, though not a State institution, received the last year \$18,000 from the State for board of inmates. This school admits both sexes, and provides for their education and for their employment in industrial pursuits.

The State Prison is reported as well conducted. Considerable change was made in the interior administration of the prison in 1867, by a change in officers and, to some extent, in the discipline. Gratifying improvements are noted by the Inspectors. The chapel services and the Library have been

found very beneficial in their moral and general influence for good. The labor of the convicts has been let by contract; nearly all have been constantly employed.

**Butler Hospital for the Insane, Providence.** JOHN W. SAWYER, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients Jan. 1, 1867,—males, 59; females, 60; total, 119. Admitted during the year—males, 41; females, 36; total, 77. Discharged—recovered, 29; improved, 17; unimproved, 5; died, 14; total, 66. Remaining Jan. 1, 1868—males, 67; females, 64; total, 131.

**Reform School, Providence.** JAMES M. TALCOTT, *Superintendent*. Number in school Nov. 30, 1866—males, 144; females, 63; total, 207. Commitments during the year—males, 137; females, 18; total, 157. Discharged—males, 132; females, 33; total, 165. Remaining Nov. 30, 1867—males, 151; females, 48; total, 199. Average time in the institution of those discharged—males, 15 months; females, 28½ months. Causes of commitment during the year—thief, 58; vagrancy, 11; stubbornness and truancy, 16; to await trial, 38; malicious mischief, 9; returned from places for cause, 11; miscellaneous, 44; total, 157. Age—10 years and under, 25; 11 years, 16; 12 years, 15; 13 years, 20; 14 years, 13; 15 years, 24; 16 years, 26; 17 and upwards, 18; total, 157. Percentage—American, 60; Irish, 35; other foreign, 12; total, 157. Whole number received since Nov. 1860—males, 1,236; females, 366; total, 1,602.

**State Prison, Providence.** NELSON VIALI, *Warden*. Number of prisoners Jan. 1, 1867, 73. There have been committed since, 25. Discharged, 27. Pardoned, 9. Died, 2. Remaining Jan. 1, 1868—males, 56; females, 3; total, 59. Of these 52 are white, and 7 colored. Nativity—United States, 44; foreigners, 15; total, 59. Number of prisoners since 1838—males, 539; females, 14; total, 543. Nativity—Rhode Island, 215; other States, 164; foreign countries, 164; total, 543. Cause of commitment—larceny, 250; murder, 23; passing counterfeit money, 21; burglary, 37; assaults with various intents, 64; robbery, 30; arson, 30; house breaking, 11 miscellaneous, 78; total, 543. Number under 20 years of age, 100; from 20 to 30, 273; from 30 to 40, 101; from 40 to 50, 50; from 50 to 60, 12; from 60 to 70, 7; over 70, 1.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population as given by the United States Census, was as follows:

	Population.	Increase per ct.		Population.	Increase per
1790.....	69,110.....		1830.....	97,199.....	17.1
1800.....	69,122.....	.02	1840.....	108,820.....	11.1
1810.....	77,021.....	11.44	1850.....	147,523.....	35.1
1820.....	88,015.....	7.83	1860.....	174,620.....	18.1

The population as given by the State registration in 1865, was 184,965.

Rhode Island is principally a manufacturing State. It is the least in extent in the Union, but in proportion to population it ranks first in the product of cotton, and second in that of woollen manufactures. Its abundant water power and facilities for transportation have given it advantages which have been well improved. The State has considerable coasting trade and some foreign commerce.

The cultivated land is moderately fertile, but is employed more in grazing and for dairy purposes, than for tillage except in the vicinity of the cities and larger towns. Very little wheat culture is attempted. Other crops are more remunerative as well as more abundant and certain.

The Products in 1866 were—corn, 408,293 bushels; value, \$579,776; rye, 32,658 bushels; value, \$47,028; oats, 154,222 bushels; value, \$112,582; barley, 35,001 bushels; value, \$40,000; potatoes, 490,440 bushels; value, \$399,552; hay, 53,370 tons; value, \$1,089,979.

**Banks.** Number of National Banks, 62; capital, \$20,364,800. Number of Savings Banks, 26; total amount of deposits, \$21,413,647.14.

**Railroads.** Number of miles of track in Rhode Island, 170,<sup>515</sup>/<sub>1000</sub>; capital stock, \$37,597,54; cost of roads, \$39,396,373.14; cost of equipments, \$1,975,664.31; number of passengers carried during the year, 12,101,194; number of tons of merchandise carried during the year, 1,230,032; receipts for the year, \$5,183,047.14; current expenses of the year, \$3,969,267.61; net earnings of the year, \$1,473,588.56; indebtedness by mortgage, \$11,790,860; indebtedness by preferred stock \$548,900; all other indebtedness, \$4,923,022.75.

## 31. SOUTH CAROLINA.

*Capital*, Columbia. *Area*, 34,000 square miles. *Population*, (1880), 703,708.

Carolina was settled by the English at Port Royal in 1670, a grant of territory having been made in 1662, by Charles II. to Lord Clarendon. The proprietary government at first complex, was more confused by introduction of John Locke's Constitution, soon after the settlement. Locke's scheme of government was soon abandoned, and in two Carolinas were separated, and a royal government was established in South Carolina.

one of the original thirteen States; it established a State Constitution in 1776, and ratified the Constitution of the United States, May 23, 1789. A State constitution has been frequently amended. An ordinance of secession was adopted, Dec. 20, 1860. After the close of the war, on June 20, 1865, Benjamin F. Terry was appointed Provisional Governor. At a convention which assembled September 18, 1865, the ordinance of secession was repealed, political privileges were extended to the people, and a new constitution was formed and adopted. State officers were appointed. The Provisional Governor was relieved, December 25, and the authority was transferred to the hands of the government elected by the people. The act of March, 1867, placed this State in the Second Military district, under the command of Gen. Daniel E. Sickles until August 26, when he was replaced by Major Gen. E. R. S. Canby appointed in his place.

A convention assembled in Charleston, January 14, 1868, and adopted a new constitution which was ratified by the people. The State was re-admitted to the Union by vote of Congress, June 25, 1868.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor	ROBERT K. SCOTT	Columbia	\$23,500
Lieutenant Governor	LEWEL BOOKE	Lexington	
State	F. L. CARDOZO	Columbia	3,000
Receiver General	NILES G. PARKER	Columbia	2,500
Comptroller General	RUBEN TOMLINSON	Columbia	2,500
Secretary	D. H. CHAMBERLAIN	Charleston	3,000
Director of Education	J. K. JILLSON	Camden	2,500
Director of Agriculture	H. SPARWICK	Charleston	1,500
Director of Marine	F. J. MOSES, JR.	Sumter	3,000

Governor and Lieutenant Governor must each have attained the age of 21 years, and have been two years a resident of the State. They are elected biennially by the qualified voters, and hold office two years or until successors are chosen and qualified. The next election will be on the 3d day of October, 1870. The Comptroller General, Treasurer, and Secretary of State are also chosen by the qualified voters for the term of four years. The Senate is composed of one member from each county, except the County of Charleston, which has two Senators; the House of Representatives, members apportioned among the several counties according to the population of each.

*furnished house.*

29

† Including Clerk's pay.



The Senators must be at least 25, and the Representatives 21 years of age. Senators hold office for four years, one-half being chosen every second year. Representatives hold office for two years, and are chosen at the same time as Senators, at the general election, 3d Wednesday in October.

Every male citizen of the United States, 21 years of age, without distinction of race, color or former condition, who has resided in the State one year and in the county in which he offers his vote, sixty days next preceding an election is entitled to vote. Paupers, convicts, persons of unsound mind and all persons disqualified by the Constitution of the United States, are excluded.

#### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of this State is vested in a Supreme Court, and in two Circuit Courts, viz: A Court of Common Pleas, having civil jurisdiction and a Court of General Sessions, with criminal jurisdiction only; in Probate Courts, and in Justices of the Peace.

The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, two of whom constitute a quorum. They are elected by a joint vote of the General Assembly, for the term of six years, and continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified. They are so classified that one of the Justices goes out of office every two years.

The Chief Justice elected under the Constitution continues in office six years, one of the Associate Justices serves for the term of two years, and one for the term of four years. The Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction only in cases of chancery, and constitutes a court for the correction of errors at law. It has power to issue writs of injunction, *mandamus*, *quo warranto*, *habeas corpus*, and such other original and remedial writs as may be necessary to give it a general supervisory control over all other courts in the State.

The Courts of Common Pleas have exclusive jurisdiction in all cases of divorce, and exclusive original jurisdiction in all civil cases and actions *ex delicto*, which are not cognizable before Justices of the Peace, and appellate jurisdiction in all such cases as may be provided by law. They have power to issue writs of *mandamus*, prohibition, *scire facias*, and all other writs which may be necessary for carrying their powers fully into effect.

The Court of General Sessions has exclusive jurisdiction over all criminal cases which are not otherwise provided for by law. It shall sit in each county in the State at least three times in each year, at such stated times and places as the General Assembly may direct.

The Judges of the Supreme Court and of the Circuit Courts are elected by joint vote of the General Assembly, the former for a term of six years and the latter for a term of four years. Judges of Probate Courts are elected by qualified voters of the counties for two years. Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas are appointed in the same way for four years. The Clerk and Reporter of the Supreme Court are appointed by the Judges, and hold office two years.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Salmon P. Chase. *District Judge*, George S. Bryan. *District Attorney*, D. T. Corbin. *Marshal*, J. P. M. Epling.

## JUDGES OF SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, F. J. Moses, Sumter. *Associate Justices*, A. J. Willard, Charleston; S. L. Hoge, Columbia. Salaries—of Chief Justice, \$4,000; of others, \$3,500 each.

## JUDGES OF CIRCUIT COURT.

R. B. Carpenter, Charleston; Zeph. Platt, Alken; John T. Green, Sumter; J. P. Rutland, Winnsboro; Lemuel Boozer, Lexington; T. O. P. Vernon, Spartanburg; W. M. Thomas, Greenville; James L. Orr, Anderson. Salaries, \$3,500 each.

## FINANCES.

The Treasury accounts from Oct. 1, 1867, to April 30, 1868,	
were kept by Wm. Hood, late Treasurer, who reported as	
the receipts to latter date, - - - - -	\$494,427.42
Receipts from April 30, to October 31, 1868, - - -	330,827.57
Total, - - - - -	\$834,254.99
Payments to April 30, reported by Wm. Hood, late Treasurer,	\$398,881.16
Payments from April 30, to October 31, - - - -	409,088.76
Balance in Treasury, October 31, 1868, - - - -	26,285.07
Total, - - - - -	\$834,254.99

## STATE DEBT.

The entire bonded debt of the State, October 1, 1868, was \$5,407,306.27, of which \$484,444.51, issued in 1838 for the rebuilding of Charleston, was due in July, 1868. Bonds and stocks of the State had also been issued for Military Defence, from Dec. 1860, amounting, Oct. 1, 1866, to \$2,141,840, with interest due at date, \$324,004.42. The assets of the State, consisting of shares in railroad and turnpike companies, which were a source of revenue before the war, amounted, Oct. 1, 1868 to \$2,754,660.

## EDUCATION.

The supervision of public instruction is vested in a State Superintendent of Education, chosen by the people at the same time as other State officers. There is elected biennially in each county, one School Commissioner, and the Commissioners constitute a State Board of Education, of which the State Superintendent is by virtue of his office, chairman.

The new constitution requires the General Assembly to provide for a uniform system of free public schools; for the division of the State into school districts; for the compulsory attendance at either public or private schools, of all children between the ages of 6 and 16 years not physically or mentally disabled; for levying a tax on property and polls for the support of schools; for the establishment and support of a State Normal School; of educational institutions for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind; of a State Reform School, and for the State University and Agricultural College. All the public schools, colleges, and universities of this State, supported in whole or in part by the public funds, are free and open to all the children and youth of the State without regard to race or color.

The proceeds of all lands that have been or hereafter may be given by the United States to this State for educational purposes, and not otherwise appro-

appropriated by this State or the United States, and of all lands or other property given by individuals or appropriated by the State for like purpose, and of all estates of deceased persons who have died without leaving a will or heir, are to be securely invested and sacredly preserved as a State School Fund, and the annual interest and income of said fund, together with such other means as the General Assembly may provide, are to be faithfully appropriated for the purpose of establishing and maintaining free public schools, and for all other purposes or uses whatever.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The constitution directs that institutions for the benefit of the insane, blind, deaf and dumb, and the poor, shall always be fostered and supported by this State, and shall be subject to such regulations as the General Assembly may enact. The Directors of the Penitentiary are to be elected or appointed as the General Assembly may direct. The Directors of benevolent and other State institutions, created after the ratification of the constitution, are to be appointed by the Governor, by and with the consent of the Senate and upon all nominations made by the Governor, the question shall be taken by yeas and nays, and entered upon the journals.

The respective counties of this State are required to make such provision as may be determined by law, for all those inhabitants who by reason of age and infirmities or misfortunes, may have a claim upon the sympathy and aid of society.

The Physician of the Lunatic Asylum, who is Superintendent of the same, is appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate. All other necessary officers and employees are appointed by the Governor.

**Lunatic Asylum, Columbia.** J. W. PARKER, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in Asylum, Nov. 1, 1866, 142; received during the year, 85, making a total of 227. Discharged—cured, 2; eloped, 2; removed, 3; died, 11; total, 41. Remaining, Jan. 1, 1867—males, 88; females, 59; total, 187. Of these, there are—paying class, 61; paupers, 126; total, 187.

**Expenditures for Charitable Institutions.** Expenditures in building South Carolina Penitentiary—from Nov. 14, 1866 to Oct. 31, 1867, \$66,942.86; from Nov. 1, 1867 to Oct. 31, 1868, \$80,112.42; total, \$147,055.28. Expenditures of the Lunatic Asylum—for 1866, \$47,341.91; for 1867, \$39,508.95; for 1868, \$58,034.15; total, \$144,873.01.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of this State at each decade since 1790 was as follows:

Census.	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1790.....	140,178.....	1,801.....	107,094.....	249,073.....	
1800.....	196,255.....	3,185.....	146,151.....	345,591.....	38.75
1810.....	214,196.....	4,554.....	190,363.....	415,105.....	20.12
1820.....	237,440.....	6,822.....	258,475.....	502,741.....	21.11
1830.....	257,863.....	7,921.....	315,401.....	581,185.....	15.06
1840.....	259,084.....	8,276.....	327,038.....	594,398.....	2.27
1850.....	274,563.....	8,000.....	384,984.....	668,507.....	12.47
1860.....	391,388.....	9,914.....	402,406.....	703,708.....	8.77

The large increase of the colored population of this State, both free and slaves, from 1790 to 1860 is particularly noticeable. While the increase in the white population was but 107 per cent. in 70 years, the increase of colored persons was more than 275 per cent., and though less than 44 per

cent in 1790, it was greater than the white population in 1820, and in 1860, constituted more than 58 per cent. of the whole population.

This State has been largely engaged in agriculture, the amount of its chief products in 1860, being—wheat, 1,285,637 bushels; Indian corn, 15,065,606 bushels; oats, 936,974 bushels; rice, 119,100,528 lbs.; and cotton, 141,265,200 lbs. It was the seventh State in the product of cotton, and its product of rice exceeded that of all the other States together by more than 50,000,000 lbs. The value of live stock in 1860, was \$23,934,465. At that time there were in the State, 12,165,049 acres of improved, and 11,623,860 acres of unimproved lands.

The effects of the late war were to depreciate the value of real estate, and especially agricultural property, and to change the system of labor and cultivation. The partial failure of the cotton crop, and the entire failure of the grain crops in some parts of the State in 1866, following so soon after the destruction of property caused by the war, left much of the State in an impoverished condition. A joint resolution of Congress authorized the distribution by the officers of the Freedmen's Bureau of large supplies of food, which relieved the immediate wants of the people, but the general indebtedness, the scarcity of money, the want of reliable laborers, and the unsettled condition of the country, have prevented a general and successful development of the resources of the State; and if to these facts there be added the great depreciation in the price of cotton, some of the difficulties which have attended industrial occupations may be comprehended. The natural resources of the State are, however, good, and the determination to accept the changed condition of things and develop these resources, with the inducements offered to immigrants will, it is believed, attract capital and enterprise which will be successfully employed. Governor Scott in his message to the Legislature urges prompt provision for the extinguishment of the State debt, rigid economy and equitable taxation, to insure the regular payment of accrued and coming due interest.

The valuation and assessment of lands and improvements is to be made prior to the meeting of the General Assembly in 1870, and every fifth year thereafter. The real and personal property of a woman, held at the time of her marriage, or acquired afterwards, is not subject to levy and sale for her husband's debts, but is held as her separate property.

Gold has been found in several places, and the mines have been worked successfully in the Abbeville and Edgefield districts. These mines were neglected for a time, but work was resumed on them in 1866, with satisfactory results. The first mint deposits from South Carolina were \$3,500 in 1827; the aggregate of such deposits to June 30, 1866, was \$1,353,663.98.

The manufacturing interest of the State is increasing in importance. Several cotton and paper mills have been supplied with new and improved machinery and put in successful operation.

**Products for 1866.** Corn, 6,026,343 bushels, value, \$9,521,463; wheat, 642,815 bushels, value, \$2,050,540; rye, 53,454 bushels, value, \$105,839; oats, 635,881 bushels, value, \$728,026; potatoes, 158,714 bushels, value, \$163,475; hay, 70,069 tons, value, \$1,541,518.

**Banks.** The number of National Banks, September 30, 1866, was 3, with a capital of \$665,000.

## 32. TENNESSEE.

*Capital, Nashville. Area, 45,600 square miles. Population, (1860,) 1,109,801.*

Tennessee was first settled at Fort Donelson, in 1756, by emigrants from Virginia and North Carolina; it originally formed a part of the latter State but was ceded to the United States in 1794. A constitution was adopted February 6, 1796, and the State admitted into the Union June 1, of the same year.

At the time the other southern States were seceding from the Union, on the 9th of February, 1861, the question of a convention for the State was submitted to the people, when a majority of 64,114 voted against a convention. An extra session of the Legislature called by the Governor, convened on the 25th of April, 1861, and on the 9th of May passed an ordinance of secession, which was repealed in February, 1865. The State was restored to her former relations to the Union, and admitted to representation in Congress, by a resolution which was approved by the President, July 24, 1865.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SAL.
<i>Governor</i> .....	WILLIAM G. BROWNLOW.....	Knoxville.....	\$.....
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	A. J. FLETCHER.....	Cleveland.....	.....
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	JOHN R. HENRY.....	Knoxville.....	.....
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	T. H. COLDWELL.....	Shelbyville.....	.....
<i>Auditor</i> .....	G. W. BLACKBURN.....	Nashville.....	.....
<i>Sup't of Public Instruction</i> .....	JOHN EATON, Jr.....	Memphis.....	.....
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	D. T. BOYNTON.....	Knoxville.....	.....
<i>State Librarian</i> .....	A. GATTINGER.....	Nashville.....	.....

The Governor is elected by the people, by a plurality vote, for two years. The Secretary of State, Treasurer, Comptroller, and Attorney General, are chosen by the Legislature on joint ballot, the Secretary of State for four years, the others for two years. The sessions of the Legislature are biennial. The members of both houses are elected for two years.

The constitution adopted in 1834, gave the elective franchise to every white man of the age of 21 years, being a citizen of the United States, and for six months a resident of the county; provided, that all persons of color who are competent witnesses in a court of justice against a white man, may also vote.

By the amendment of 1866, the qualifications of voters and the limitation of the elective franchise was to be determined by the General Assembly when first assembled under the amended constitution. The General Assembly extended the right of suffrage to the blacks, and excluded certain classes of those engaged in the rebellion.

## JUDICIARY.

The judicial power is vested in the Supreme Court, and such inferior courts as the Legislature may from time to time establish. The Supreme Court consists of three Judges, who reside in the three divisions of the State. The inferior courts, so called, are Courts of Chancery, Circuit Courts, County Courts, and Justices' Courts.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Noah H. Swayne. *District Judge*, C. F. Trigg. *District Attorney—Eastern District*, Crawford W. Hall; *Middle District*, M. H. Harrison; *Western District*, S. L. Warren. *Marshal—Eastern District*, Blackstone McDaniel; *Middle District*, Edwin R. Glasscock; *Western District*, J. M. Tomeny. *Clerk of District Court—Middle District*, R. McP. Smith. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts—Western District*, A. S. Mitchell.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Judges*. Messrs. Milligan, Hawkins, Shackelford. *Clerk*, Jesse G. Frazier.

## CHANCERY COURT.

*Chancellor*, David Campbell, Franklin. *Clerk*, Morton B. Howell.

## FINANCES.

The Receipts of the Treasury for the fiscal year ending

September 30, 1887, were, - - - - -	\$2,386,444.94
Disbursements, - - - - -	1,776,517.33
Expenditures not included in report, - - - - -	483,004.84
Balance in Treasury, - - - - -	\$76,922.77

## STATE DEBT.

The entire State liabilities amounted to \$32,562,323.58, of which \$23,601,000 was represented by bonds loaned to railroads.

## EDUCATION.

The first public institution for higher education west of the Alleghanies, was organized in East Tennessee in 1780 or 1781, at Salem in Washington county. Washington College, Greenville College, Blount College at Knoxville, now East Tennessee University, were all incorporated at about the same time, (1794 or 1795,) and have exerted an important influence in the cause of education in this State. The State University at Nashville and several Academies and Schools of a higher order in different parts of the State, afford facilities for higher education.

The cause of Public Education has received a new impulse by the system of Free Schools which has been established since the war. The State Superintendent has the general supervision of public schools. County Superintendents have been appointed in the different districts, and by their efforts and co-operation with the State Superintendent have done much towards organizing a successful school system. The State Library has about 17,000 volumes, of which 7,000 are duplicates.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The principal charitable institutions are the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb at Knoxville, the Institution for the Blind, and the Hospital for the Insane, at Nashville.

These institutions were much injured during the war by the destruction of fences and furniture, and damage to the buildings. The Hospital for the Insane has been much improved, and several additions and outbuildings

have been completed, but increased accommodations are much needed. Provision was made by the Legislature in 1865 and 1866 for the erection of hospital for the colored insane.

The School for the Deaf and Dumb, first established in 1845, was in a prosperous condition in 1861, when it was closed, and the pupils separated to their homes; the building was used for hospital purposes by both armies in turn. At the close of the war, it was again placed in the hands of the Trustees, repairs were made, and it was re-opened Dec. 7, 1866. The number of pupils is steadily increasing.

The State Penitentiary at Nashville, went into operation in 1831. It is conducted on the silent system.

**Tennessee Hospital for the Insane, Nashville.** W. P. JONES, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in hospital April 1, 1865—males, 94; females, 76; total, 170. Admitted from April 1, 1865 to Oct. 1, 1867—males, 163; females, 100; total, 263. Discharged—recovered, 22; improved, 44; unimproved, 5; eloped, 9; died, 36; total, 186. Remaining Oct. 1, 1867—males, 133; females, 109; total, 247. Of these there are—pay patients, 50; indigent, 197; total, 247. Age of those admitted—20 and under, 20; from 20 to 30, 77; 30 to 40, 69; 40 to 50, 51; 50 to 60, 16; 60 to 70, 11; 70 to 90, 4; unknown, 15. Occupation—farmers, 87; house-keepers, 86; soldiers, 11; merchants, 13; students, 12; miscellaneous and no occupation, 56. Supposed cause of insanity—Intemperance, 26; hereditary, 47; religious excitement, 11; epilepsy, 9; war excitement, 27; disappointed affection, 12; over work, 10; injury to head, 7; onanism, 7; ill health, 7; miscellaneous and unknown, 100; total, 263. Nativity—Tennessee, 181; other States, 42; foreign countries, 39; total, 263.

**Tennessee Deaf and Dumb School, Knoxville.** J. H. LEAMS, A. B., *Principal*. Number of pupils Nov. 1, 1867—males, 30; females, 26; total, 56.

**Tennessee Blind School, Nashville.** J. M. STURTEVANT, *Superintendent*. Number of inmates, September 1868, 35.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of the State as given by the United States Census at different periods, was as follows:

	Whites.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	Inc. pre- ced.
1790	32,013	361	3,417	35,791	
1800	91,709	809	13,584	105,602	185.05
1810	215,875	1,317	44,535	261,727	147.84
1820	339,927	2,727	80,107	422,761	61.53
1830	535,746	4,555	141,608	681,904	61.98
1840	640,027	5,534	183,059	828,620	21.63
1850	756,686	6,423	229,459	1,002,568	30.93
1860	826,723	7,300	275,719	1,109,801	10.63

The colored population reported in 1860 was principally in the middle and western portions of the State, there being only about 22,000 or less than one twelfth in East Tennessee. The length of the State is nearly four times as much as its breadth, and it extends over only about one and a half degrees of latitude, yet the peculiarities of its surface are such that it is usually divided into three sections in regard to climate and agricultural capabilities.

The Eastern section is much broken by mountains and hills, and before the war was engaged principally in stock-raising, wool-growing, and the production of corn and wheat.

Middle Tennessee is less broken, though a portion of its surface consists of elevated table lands, producing tobacco, corn, wheat, oats, rye, and the vegetables and fruits adapted to the climate.

West Tennessee is more nearly level, and before the war was more exten-

very engaged in raising cotton. Since slavery was abolished, the agricultural products of this part of the State have been more varied.

Rich veins of iron ore are found in a large number of the counties of East Tennessee; copper in abundance in Polk county; nitre in several caves. Coal is found of good quality, and in beds thick enough to be profitably worked. Quarries of marble and very superior stone for building are also found in abundance. East Tennessee is also rich in lime, marl, zinc, salt, sand, slate, fire clay, and hydraulic cement.

East Tennessee has abundant water power for extensive manufactures, but his branch of industry has been limited.

**Products.** The value of the principal articles of production in 1860, was: Flour and meal, \$4,134,812; lumber, sawed, \$2,199,703; leather, \$1,142,246; cotton goods, \$698,122; iron, bar, boiler plate, etc., \$543,398; iron, pig, \$549,640; copper ore, \$404,000; boots and shoes, \$395,790; spirits, \$227,253; steam engines and machinery, \$732,350; agricultural implements, \$117,200.

In 1860, there were 2,572 establishments, employing \$14,426,261 capital, and 12,528 hands, consuming raw material worth \$9,416,514, and yielding products valued at \$17,967,226.

In 1866 the products were—corn, 46,860,933 bushels; value, \$36,098,318; wheat, 3,985,265 bushels; value, \$3,807,435; rye, 222,190 bushels; value, \$373,984; oats, 2,970,836 bushels; value, \$1,515,126; barley, 20,115 bushels; value, \$27,960; buckwheat, 13,222 bushels; value, \$15,587; potatoes, 1,501,146 bushels; value, \$1,060,825; tobacco, 46,054,933 pounds; value, \$9,671,546; hay, 140,530 tons; value, \$2,619,000.

**Banks.** The number of National Banks, Sept. 30, 1866, was—organized, 13; closed or closing, 1; in operation, 12, with a capital of \$2,025,300.

### 33. TEXAS.

*Capital, Austin. Area, 247,356 square miles. Population, (1860), 604,215.*

This state was settled at Bexar, now San Antonio, in 1694, by Spaniards; it formed a part of Mexico until 1836, when it declared its independence, and instituted a separate government. It was admitted into the Union, by joint resolutions, approved March 1, and December 29, 1845. An ordinance of secession was adopted at a state convention, February 5, 1861, and the state joined the Southern Confederacy. At the close of the war, Gen. A. J. Hamilton was appointed provisional governor. He took charge of the executive department, July 25, 1865, and called a state convention which assembled at Austin, February 10, 1866, and annulled the ordinance of secession, and all debts created by the state during the war. In compliance with the instructions received from the federal authorities at Washington, August 12, 1866, the provisional governor transferred the civil authority to the state officers, elected June 4th.

By the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1867, Texas, with Louisiana, was constituted the 5th Military District, which was placed under the command of General Philip H. Sheridan; he was removed from the command, August 29, and General Hancock appointed. December 18, an order was issued for an election to determine whether a convention should be held and for the selection of delegates thereto. The convention was ordered and assembled June 1, in Austin, but adjourned to December before completing the constitution. The Bill of Rights, as adopted, declares that "The equality of all persons before the law is recognized, and shall ever remain inviolate;



nor shall any citizen ever be deprived of any right, privilege or immunity, nor be exempted from any burden or duty, on account of race, color, or previous condition." The state has not yet been admitted to representation in Congress, and reconstruction has not been perfected so as to secure adequate protection to life and property in all parts of the state.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor.....	E. M. PEASE.....	Austin.....	\$4,000
Private Secretary.....	THADDEUS McRAE.....	Austin.....	1,500
Comptroller.....	MORGAN C. HAMILTON.....	Austin.....	2,500
Treasurer.....	JOHN T. ALLAN.....	Austin.....	2,500
Secretary of State.....	WILLIAM C. PHILLIPS.....	Austin.....	2,500
Attorney General.....	E. B. TURNER.....	Austin.....	3,000
Com. of General Land Office.....	JOSEPH SPENCE.....	Austin.....	2,500
Supt. of Public Instruction.....	EDWIN M. WHEELOCK.....	Austin.....	

The Governor holds office for four years. Senators are chosen for six years, and are divided into three classes, so that one-third are elected biennially. The compensation of members of the Legislature is eight dollars per day, and eight dollars for each twenty-five miles in traveling to and from the seat of government.

Every free male person, who shall be a citizen of the United States (Indians not taxed, Africans, and descendants of Africans excepted), and who has resided one year in the state, and six months in the county, is entitled to vote.

### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court of Texas consists of one Chief Justice and four Associate Justices. A District Court is held in each of the 17 districts into which the state is divided.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Noah H. Swayne. *District Judge—Eastern District*, J. C. Watrous. *Western District*, T. H. Duval. *District Attorney—Eastern District*, T. J. Baldwin. *Western District*, E. B. Turner. *Marshal—Eastern District*, J. J. Byrne. *Western District*, A. P. Blocker.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Amos Morill, Austin. *Associate Justices*, C. Caldwell, Jefferson; L. Lindsey, Lagrange; A. H. Lattimer, Clarksville; A. J. Hamilton, Austin. *Clerks*, George H. Gray, Travis; Geo. W. Honey, Galveston; Thomas Smith, Smith. Salary of Judges, \$4 500 each.

#### DISTRICT COURTS.

*1st District—Judge*, J. B. McFarland. *Attorney*, D. W. Harcourt. *2d District—Judge*, J. J. Thornton. *Attorney*, W. R. Makemson. *3d District—Judge*, Geo. R. Scott. *Attorney*, J. W. Alexander. *4th District—Judge*, Thos. H. Stribling. *Attorney*, T. G. Anderson. *5th District—Judge*, A. B. Norton. *Attorney*, Green J. Clark. *6th District—Judge*, J. B. Williamson. *Attorney*, John J. Carey. *7th District—Judge*, Hardin Hart. *Attorney*, J. M. Hurt. *8th District—Judge*, Winston Banks. *Attorney*, A. P. Shuford. *9th District—Judge*, Samuel L. Earle. *Attorney*, Harvey W. Moore. *10th District—Judge*, Wesley Ogden. *Attorney*, J. C. Lackey. *11th District—Judge*, W. P. Bacon. *Attorney*, Jas. A. Zabriskie. *12th District—Judge*, Elieha Bass. *Attorney*, F. E. McManus. *13th District—Judge*, N. Hart Davis. *Attorney*, P. W. Hall. *14th District—Attorney*, Lewis G. Browne. *15th District—Judge*, H. C. Pedigo. *Attorney*, J. M. Croson. *16th District—Judge*, J. H. Noonan. *Attorney*, J. R. Shook. *17th District—Judge*, A. J. Evans. *Attorney*, J. J. Pardeman. Salary of Judges, \$3,500 each; of Attorneys, \$1,000 each.

### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

One term every year in Austin, commencing 1st Monday in October, and continuing twelve weeks, unless the business is sooner disposed of. One term every year in Galveston, commencing 2d Monday in January, and continuing ten weeks, unless the business is sooner disposed of. One term every year in Tyler, commencing 2d Monday in April, and continuing in session till the last Saturday in June, unless the business is sooner disposed of.

### FINANCES.

The Comptroller reports the receipts from Sept. 4, 1867, to May 31, 1868, inclusive, from state revenues, \$369,467.79, and the warrants drawn for the same time were, \$165,104.88; the whole amount of warrants drawn for 12 months, from July, 1867, to June, 1868, inclusive, was \$247,948.95; the total balance on hand in the Treasury, May 31, 1868, including balances of various funds, was \$2,844,532.19.

### STATE DEBT.

The Auditorial Board was created by act of the Legislature, and is composed of the Governor, Comptroller and Treasurer. This Board reported—Amount of liabilities against the state, presented under the law creating the Board, up to August 1, 1867, \$331,471.44; amount audited by the Board, \$139,055.37; amount of 5 per cent. specie bonds issued by the Board, as follows: To the University Fund, \$134,472.26; to the Common School Fund, \$32,168.82. These bonds have semi-annual specie coupons attached, and are payable, January 1, 1879.

### EDUCATION.

In accordance with a resolution of the Legislature, a Board of Administrators of the University of Texas was appointed, which organized in 1867 and examined sites, but made no selections.

A Board of Administrators has also been appointed for the East Texas University, and a portion of the "University Land" set aside for its endowment.

Under article 10, section 10, of the Constitution, a Board of Education was authorized, to consist of the Governor, the Comptroller, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction. This Board has the general management and control of the Perpetual School Fund and Common Schools, subject to regulation by the Legislature. The Legislature passed an act establishing a system of common schools, and regulations were adopted concerning the school fund. The Board of Education had its first meeting on the 17th of November, 1867.

The superintendent, Hon. E. M. Wheelock, writes under date of Dec. 4, 1868, "There is no school system in Texas, and the school fund which had been accumulating, was mainly ruined and dissipated by the war. A plan for free schools, in essentials similar to the systems of the states North and West, has been submitted to the Reconstruction Committee, now in session, and strong hopes are entertained of its adoption. The number of children who should be at school in Texas, exceeds 200,000; the number actually enjoying school privileges is about 20,000."

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Texas Institution for the Deaf and Dumb was established by law as a state Institution at a special session of the Legislature in 1856, and was opened for the reception of pupils in January, 1857. It is situated on the west bank of the Colorado river, directly opposite the city of Austin. The buildings are at present only the temporary wooden buildings that were on the property when purchased, enlarged and adapted to the purpose. The growth and progress of the Institution have been greatly retarded by the disastrous condition of public affairs; only fifty-seven pupils in all had been received in 1868. The number in attendance in 1867 was twenty-two. The average annual expenditure before the war, was \$8,500 in specie; since the war, about \$12,000 in currency. The officers are a Board of Trustees, consisting of five members, appointed by the Governor, a Superintendent, appointed by the Trustees, two assistant teachers, a matron, and an assistant matron. All the expenses are defrayed from the public treasury, except the clothing of the pupils, and this is furnished to the indigent.

The Texas State Lunatic Asylum was organized in March, 1861, the Superintendent being appointed by Gen. Sam. Houston, then Governor of Texas. The officers were several times changed during the war, but the first superintendent, B. Graham, M. D., is now in office. The buildings are not more than one-fifth completed, and are filled to their utmost capacity. The usual average of inmates has been about 75; the income is derived from counties and friends of patients, the state making up the deficiency. Annual expense, \$20,000. The Blind Asylum is continued under the superintendency of S. W. Baker, M. D.

The whole amount expended by the state for charitable institutions since their establishment, is as follows:

Land appropriated for Asylums, Aug. 30, 1856.....	\$3,578.50
Lunatic Asylum, amount drawn.....	263,263.73
Deaf and Dumb Asylum, amount drawn.....	153,195.11
Blind Asylum.....	85,244.65

Total.....\$531,082.99

The Penitentiary was erected in 1848. The expense paid by the state for its erection and support up to June 1, 1868, was as follows:

For erection and support of the Penitentiary.....	\$138,216.70
" " of factory, materials, machinery and fuel.....	127,000.00
Salary of Superintendents.....	12,549.60
" Clerks and Financial Agents.....	12,387.00
" Directors.....	5,343.44
" Chaplain.....	1,563.49
" Physician.....	2,517.36
Stationery, postage and printing.....	34,329.59
Total.....	\$304,909.09

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The first United States Census in Texas was taken in 1850, when the population was 212,592. In 1860, it was 604,215, or an increase of 184.23 per cent. in ten years.

Texas possesses in a high degree the advantages of a salubrious and temperate climate, and a soil of unsurpassed fertility, adapted to the production of all the most valuable staples, together with great mineral resources. It is eminently a stock growing State, having twice as many cattle as any other State in 1860. The flocks of sheep have also been rapidly increasing. Diseases among cattle and sheep made stock raising less profitable in 1868.

It has the advantage of affording perennial pasturage for cattle, which costs literally nothing. Snow and ice are of rare occurrence; the former sometimes falls to the depth of two or three inches in Northern Texas, and ice forms about an inch thick, but both disappear in a few days.

Farming operations are carried on every month in the year without interruption either from heat or cold. The growing season in Texas is about twice as long as in the more northern states of the Union, and most crops mature from six weeks to two months earlier.

The streams are usually bordered with timber, the width of the timber varying from one or two hundred yards to eight or ten miles on each side of the stream. The balance of the country between the streams is generally prairie, except in the eastern counties which are mostly covered with heavy timber. The bottom lands generally yield a bale of cotton of 500 pounds or more to the acre, or about 60 bushels of corn. The uplands yield usually 300 or 400 pounds of cotton, or 30 or 40 bushels of corn to the acre.

The land is capable of producing large crops of wheat, rye, oats, potatoes, and tobacco, and, in some parts of the state, sugar cane and fruits.

Of minerals, iron appears to be the most abundant, and is found in quantity in Grayson, Titus, Cherokee, Anderson, Nacogdoches, Williamson, Gillespie, Burnet, Llano and other counties, with comparatively little effort at development. Salt, lead, zinc, copper, soapstone, and marble are found in several counties. In the prairie lands, salt-ponds and lagoons abound, where in dry seasons salt is deposited in immense quantities. During the late war Texas and Upper Louisiana were supplied from this source.

Wild or unimproved lands range in price from 12½ cents to \$10 per acre, and embrace a very large proportion of the total area of the state, less than two per cent. being under cultivation in 1860. Previous to the late unfortunate war, the price of lands had been steadily, though slowly advancing throughout the state. Since the war all lands have fallen down to a small part of their previous value. Cultivated farming lands may be bought at from \$5 to \$10 per acre, and in some places even less.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 20,295,863 bushels; value, \$19,078,111; wheat, 1,947,981 bushels; value, \$2,679,500; oats, 1,064,478 bushels; value, \$323,651; potatoes, 250,823 bushels; value, \$125,575.

**Banks.** The number of National Banks, Sept. 30, 1868, was 4, with a capital of \$535,000.

## 34. VERMONT.

*Capital*, Montpelier. *Area*, 10,313 square miles. *Population*, (1880), 215,098.

This State was settled at Brattleboro, in 1724, by emigrants from Massachusetts and Connecticut, under grants from New Hampshire. It was claimed by both New Hampshire and New York, and was for a time under the government of the latter, but at a convention held in Westminster, January 16, 1777, it was declared a free and independent State. It was admitted into the Union in 1791.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	JOHN B. PAGE.....	Rutland.....	\$1,000
<i>Lieutenant Governor</i> .....	STEPHEN THOMAS.....	West Fairlee.....	"
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	GEORGE NICHOLS.....	Northfield.....	800
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	JOHN A. PAGE.....	Montpelier.....	1,400
<i>Auditor</i> .....	A. DUGALD STEWART.....	Middlebury.....	1,300
<i>Secretary Board of Education</i> .....	A. E. RANKIN.....	.....	1,000
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	WILLIAM WELLS.....	Burlington.....	75

The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Treasurer are elected annually; the Secretary of the Board of Education is appointed by the Board of Education; the State Librarian, by the Trustees of the State Library; all the other officers by the Joint Assembly of the two Houses.

The Senate, established in 1836, consists of 30 members, apportioned among the several counties according to their population.

The House of Representatives consists of 241 members, one from each town and city. The pay of the members of each House is \$3.00 per day during the session of the Legislature. Every man 21 years of age, who is a native-born citizen of some one of the United States, or has been naturalized, and has resided in the State one whole year next before the time of election, and who will take the oath prescribed by the constitution, is entitled to the privileges of a freeman.

## JUDICIARY.

The judicial powers of the State are vested in a Supreme Court, a Court of Chancery, a County Court in each county, Justices of the Peace in the several towns, and a Probate Court in each Probate District. The Judges of the Supreme Court are elected annually by the Legislature, and all other judicial officers by the people.

From 1778 to 1786, inclusive, the Supreme Court consisted of five Judges; from 1786 to 1825, it consisted of three Judges; in 1825, 1826 and 1827, of four Judges; from 1827 to 1846, it consisted of five Judges; from 1846 to 1849, of six Judges; in 1850, a change in the judiciary system was effected by reducing the number of Supreme Court Judges to three, and by establishing a Circuit Court, consisting of four Judges. In 1857 the Circuit Court was abolished, and the number of Supreme Court Judges increased to six, which number constitutes the Court of the present day.

The Supreme Court has no original jurisdiction, except for divorce; but is a court of errors for the trial of questions of law, and a court of appeal in chancery suits. Each Judge of the Supreme Court is a Chancellor, and

\* \$6.00 per day during session.

holds his court at the same time as the County Court, which is held in each county by one of the Supreme Judges and two Assistant Judges.

The County Courts have original jurisdiction in all civil actions for over \$20, or in relation to real estate, except trespass, where the damages claimed exceed \$20; also in actions for replevin for amounts over \$20. All actions out of the original jurisdiction of the County and Chancery Courts, except for divorce, must be brought before a Justice of the Peace.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Samuel Nelson. *District Judge*, David A. Smalley. *District Attorney*, Dudley J. Denison. *Marshal*, H. H. Henry. *Clerk of Circuit and District Courts*, B. B. Smalley.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Judge*, John Pierpont, Vergennes. *Assistant Judges*, James Barrett, Woodstock; Asa Peck, Montpelier; William C. Wilson, St. Albans; Benjamin H. Steele, St. Johnsbury; John Prout, Rutland. Salary of each, \$2,500. *Reporter*, Wheelock G. Veazey, Rutland.

#### COUNTY COURTS.

*Assistant Judges (1888)*—*Addison County*, Jonas M. Smith, Addison; James M. Slade, Middlebury. *Bennington County*, Edward M. Aylesworth, Arlington; Hiram Cole, Shaftsbury. *Caledonia County*, Francis R. Carpenter, Waterford; Peter Buchanan, Barnett. *Chittenden County*, Alfred Colby, Richmond; Russell J. Morse, Bolton. *Essex County*, Richard Small, Guildhall; Elias Lyman, Lemington. *Franklin County*, George Adams, Enosburg; Walter C. Stevens, Highgate. *Grand Isle County*, Ransom W. Darby, Alburg; Wyman C. Hoag, Grand Isle. *Lamoille County*, Russell S. Page, Hyde Park; Charles S. Parker, Elmore. *Orange County*, Nathaniel King, Tanbridge; William Childs, Fairlee. *Orleans County*, Benjamin Comings, Greenboro; E. O. Bennett, Charleston. *Rutland County*, Daniel Crofoot, Benson; John Crowley, Mt. Holley. *Washington County*, Fernando C. Putnam, Woodbury; Ira Richardson, Waltsfield. *Windham County*, Peter W. Dean, Grafton; William H. Jones, Dover. *Windsor County*, John S. Marcy, Windsor; Calvin French, Cavendish.\*

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

*Addison County*, 1st Monday after 3d Tuesday in January. *Bennington County*, 2d Tuesday after 4th Tuesday in January. *Caledonia County*, 1st Thursday after 4th Tuesday in August. *Chittenden County*, 1st Tuesday in January. *Essex County*, 4th Tuesday in August. *Franklin County*, 1st Monday after 2d Tuesday in January. *Grand Isle County*, 1st Friday after 3d Tuesday in January. *Lamoille County*, 3d Tuesday in August. *Orange County*, 6th Tuesday after 4th Tuesday in January. *Orleans County*, 1st Thursday after 3d Tuesday in August. *Rutland County*, 1st Monday after 4th Tuesday in January. *Washington County*, 2d Tuesday in August. *Windham County*, Monday following 2d Tuesday after 4th Tuesday of January. *Windsor County*, 1st Thursday after 4th Tuesday next after 4th Tuesday in January.

#### TERMS OF COUNTY COURTS.

*Addison County*, 1st Tuesday in June and 2d Tuesday in December. *Bennington County*, 1st Tuesday in June and December. *Caledonia County*, 1st Tuesday in June and December. *Chittenden County*, 1st Tuesday in April and 4th Tuesday in September. *Essex County*, 2d Tuesday in March, and 3d Tuesday in September. *Franklin County*, 2d Tuesday in April and September. *Grand Isle County*, Last Tuesday in February and August. *Lamoille County*, 4th Tuesday in May and 1st Tuesday in December. *Orange County*, 1st Tuesday in June and December. *Orleans County*, 4th Tuesday in June and December. *Rutland County*, 2d Tuesday in March and September. *Washington County*, 2d Tuesday in March and September. *Windham County*, 2d Tuesday in April and September. *Windsor County*, 4th Tuesday in May and 1st Tuesday in December.

---

\* We go to press before receiving the appointments for 1889.

## FINANCES.

## RECEIPTS FOR YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1868.

Balance in Treasury, September, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$44,813.48
Balance to credit of Sinking Fund, September, 1867,	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000.00
Received from Taxes,	-	-	-	-	-	-	515,028.95
Received from Judges of Probate,	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,448.91
Balance from County Clerks,	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,735.87
Received from United States on War Claims,	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,637.71
Received from other sources,	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,697.53
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$754,362.44

## DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1868.

Court Orders,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$53,481.44
Auditor's Orders,	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,698.18
State Bonds redeemed,	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000.00
Balance Credit Sinking Fund,	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,637.71
Allowance to Collectors of Taxes,	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,904.33
Miscellaneous,	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,272.30
Balance in Treasury, September, 1868,	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,368.48
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$754,362.44

The classification of the expenditures for the current year shows, for

Debentures of General Assembly.....	\$45,544.40
Expenses of the Courts (without including salaries).....	76,139.86
Interest on Bonds and Loans.....	88,366.73
Expenses of Printing.....	14,395.66
For Salaries.....	39,963.16
Asylum for the Insane.....	14,089.57
Reform School Expenses and Appropriations.....	11,686.93
Expenses of Board of Education.....	4,545.94
Expenses of Superintendents of Schools.....	4,335.67
Militia and Q. M. General's Expenditures.....	6,454.79
Extra Pay and Organized Militia Pay Rolls.....	2,861.17
Expenses of State Prison, over Income.....	5,256.71
Expenses in Sergeant-at-Arms' Department.....	4,631.83
American Asylum for Deaf and Dumb.....	2,130.38
Expenses of State Library.....	1,419.27
Appropriation to Normal Schools.....	1,500.00
Official Expenses and Miscellaneous.....	15,083.68
Total.....	\$339,309.86

## STATE DEBT.

The funded Debt of the State has been reduced during the year, \$230,000. At the close of the fiscal year, after deducting balance to credit of Sinking Fund, it amounted to \$1,168,000. The unadjusted balance due the State from the war claim is now \$207,222.23. The aggregate indebtedness of all the towns and cities in the State, as shown from the returns made to the State Treasurer, is \$1,939,198. Nearly one-half of the debt is found in the counties of Bennington and Windsor.

## EDUCATION.

An investigation which has been made with care, shows that during the last collegiate year, about one hundred and sixty or seventy young men of this State were members of a college or scientific school, either in Vermont or elsewhere.

The State Agricultural College has been incorporated with the University of Vermont at Burlington, and has received the avails of the 150,000 acres of scrip donated by the general government. The institution has now three co-ordinate departments and faculties of instruction in successful operation. There are two other colleges and several academies in the State.

The State Board of Education consists of six persons besides the Governor, who is *ex-officio* a member of the Board. The Board appoints its Secretary, who has the general superintendence of the schools of the State. Each town elects a town superintendent, who is required to visit each common school in the town at least once in each year, to examine teachers, and give certificates to such as are found qualified. Towns are divided into school districts, each of which has a prudential committee of one or three voters, whose duty it is to appoint teachers, provide suitable school-rooms, and make arrangements generally for the schools of the district.

Three Normal Schools have been established, one in each Congressional District, under the direction of the State Board of Education. Two courses of study are provided for these schools. Graduates from the first course are entitled to receive certificates, which are by law constituted licenses to teach in any part of the State, for the term of five years, and graduates from the second course are entitled to certificates, which are constituted Licenses to teach in any part of the State, for the term of fifteen years.

**Public Schools.** Whole number of children in 1867 between 4 and 18 years of age, 88,363; number attending school, 71,939; average attendance, 46,345; number of different district schools, 2,964; number of teachers, 4,722; number of weeks of school taught by males, 9,262, by females, 49,798; number of teachers that have taught before, 8,240; taught before in same districts, 860; average wages of teachers per month, exclusive of board—males, \$25.68, females, \$13.40; number of school-houses—in good condition, 1,654, unfit for that purpose, 901; with funds enclosed, 322; amount paid—wages of teachers, \$213,958; board of teachers, \$135,443; fuel, furniture and incidentals, \$49,144; erecting school-houses, \$61,042; repairing, \$21,206; amounting in all to \$460,798. Number of Select Schools, 348; number of pupils attending, 9,264; number of Academies, 58.

**Normal School, Randolph, EDWARD CONANT, A. M. Principal.** Number of pupils, 1868—ladies, 146, gentlemen, 106, total, 252; average attendance per term, 77.

## CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Vermont Asylum for the Insane at Brattleboro, was established in 1834. It has a large farm and extensive buildings and workshops. Most of the buildings were burned in 1862. There is a Commissioner of the Insane, annually elected by the Legislature, whose duty it is to make a thorough examination into the internal affairs of the Asylum and report thereon.

The Reform School was established in 1865. It is under a Board of Trustees, elected annually by the Legislature, who report the school prosperous. It has a farm of 133 acres. The buildings have been extended by the erection



of dormitories and workshops, and improvements have been made on the grounds during the last year.

The State Prison, established in 1807, is under the government of a Board of three Directors and a Superintendent elected annually by the Legislature. It has been self-sustaining until within a few years, but the balance of expenses over the income for the last year was \$6,418, about the average for three or four years. The labor of the convicts is let by contract. The present contract is for five years, at 42 cents per day. Changes in discipline have been adopted which are beneficial; the commutation of sentence has proved more effective than the expectation of pardon.

**Vermont Asylum for the Insane**, Brattleboro, W. H. ROCKWELL, M. D. *Superintendent and Physician*. Number remaining Aug. 1, 1867—males, 265, females, 946; total, 511; number admitted during the year—males, 74, females, 61; total, 135; making in all, 646; number discharged—males, 75, females, 56; total, 131, of whom there were—recovered, 46; improved, 2; not improved, 21; died, 43; number remaining August 1, 1868, 515. Whole number of beneficiaries in Asylum during the year, 166, number remaining August 1, 1867, 198; number discharged—recovered, 10, not recovered, 14; number died, 14; number remaining August 1, 1868, 138. Income for year ending September, 1868, \$79,554.28; expenditures \$78,943.72; balance, \$610.56.

**Vermont Reform School**, Waterbury, AARON G. PHASE, *Superintendent*. Number in school Sept. 17, 1867, 37; number received during the year, 50; number discharged—reformed before expiration of sentence, 3; at expiration of sentence, 15; sent out to places on trial, 15; total, 30. Number remaining Sept. 4, 1868, 57. Term of commitment—during minority, 6; 8 years, 1; 5 years, 8; 4 years, 4; 3 years, 17; under 3 and over 2 years, 1; 2 years, 16; 1 year, 27; less than 1 year, 16; total, 98. Cause of commitment—larceny, 77; breach of the peace, 10; vagrancy, 4; arson, 2; burglary, 3; assault, 1; intoxication, 1. Age, 8 years and under, 3; 10 years, 8; 11 years, 14; 12 years, 16; 13 years, 19; 14 years, 16; 15 years, 18; 16 years and upwards, 4. Percentage—number from the commencement—American, 51; Irish, 16; French, 25; Scotch, 2; colored, 4; total, 98.

**State Prison**, Windsor, JAMES A. POLLARD, *Superintendent*. Number of convicts, Sept. 1, 1867, 90; number admitted during the year, 29; number discharged—by expiration of sentence, 26; pardon, 3; insanity, 1; died, 3; total, 46; number remaining Sept. 1, 1868, 76. Of these there were from 15 to 21 years, 26; from 21 to 30 years, 32; from 30 to 40 years, 12; over 40 years, 6. Terms of sentences—3 years and under, 19; from 2 to 5 years, 25; from 5 to 8 years, 14; 8 years, 6; 10 years, 5; life, 6; death, 1. Crime committed—against person, 19; against property, 57. Total income, \$6,806.06; expenditures, \$12,219.48; balance of expenses over income, \$6,413.41.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population as given by the United States census was as follows:

		Inc. per cent.			Inc. percent.
1790.....	85,416.....		1830.....	220,653.....	19.04
1800.....	154,465.....	80.84	1840.....	291,948.....	4.00
1810.....	217,718.....	40.25	1850.....	314,190.....	7.59
1820.....	235,749.....	8.29	1860.....	315,098.....	0.31

The increase per cent. for the last two decades before 1860 was less than in any other State, there being few immigrants from foreign countries.

Vermont is an agricultural State, having thirteen-twentieths of its four millions of acres under improvement. Grass, oats, potatoes, and wheat are the most reliable sources of profit to the farmer. In one or two towns in Orleans county, hops are extensively grown. Dairies are sources of much income. In some of the counties, lands with a rough and rocky surface are well timbered with hemlock and spruce. The increase of railroad facilities and the establishing of lumber companies have doubled the value of timber lands in many places.

tone, serpentine, chrome and iron are found in Orleans county. In are copper mines, which have been worked to some extent. A slate as recently been opened in West Randolph. In Northfield, Wash-ounty, granite and slate are largely manufactured for building pur-Marble quarries are worked to advantage in Grand Isle and Rutland.

cts in 1866. Corn, 1,490,975 bushels, value, \$2,102,275; wheat, 614,692 bushels, \$41,228; rye, 154,783 bushels, value, \$233,722; oats, 4,846,015 bushels, value, \$3,052,969; 1,390 bushels, value, \$128,400; buckwheat, 225,252 bushels, value, \$235,252; potatoes, 1,390 bushels, value, \$2,281,169; hay, 802,878 tons, value, \$13,469,525.

The number of National Banks, September 30, 1868, was 40, with a paid in capital 112.50.

### 35. VIRGINIA.

*capital*, Richmond. *Area*, 38,352 square miles. *Population*, (1860\*), 1,506,318.

nia was settled at Jamestown in 1607 by the English. It was one of inal thirteen States, framed a State constitution July 5, 1776, and the United States Constitution June 25, 1788. An ordinance of seces- passed April 17, 1861, and delegates were appointed to the congress outhern confederacy.

vention assembled at Wheeling in May, 1861, and organized a loyal ent, and the new State of West Virginia was formed. (*See West t.*)

nor Pierpont, who had been elected in 1862, instituted a loyal State ent at Alexandria in 1863. A Legislature and other officers were ted. The Legislature called a Convention, which met February 13, d abolished slavery. Jurisdiction was exercised by this government a few counties. A provisional governor was appointed by the Presi- er the close of the war, or May 9, 1865.

e act of Congress assuming the government of the ten southern States, constituted the 1st Military District, to which General J. M. Scho- s assigned. He provided for an election which was held October 22, d resulted in a majority for a convention, which met in Richmond, er 3, and adjourned on the 20th to January 2, 1868. This conven- pted a constitution April 7, but it was not submitted to the people, State has not yet (Jan. 1, 1869) been admitted to representation in s.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
.....	HENRY H. WELLS.....	Richmond.....	\$5,000
<i>t Governor</i> .....	LEOPOLD C. P. COWPER.....	Portsmouth.....	†
<i>General</i> .....	THOMAS R. BOWDEN.....	Richmond.....	1,800
<i>y State</i> .....	JOHN M. HERNDON.....	Richmond.....	1,800
<i>ad interim</i> .....	GEORGE RYE.....	Richmond.....	2,000
.....	WILLIAM TAYLOR.....	Richmond.....	2,000
<i>ditor</i> .....	ASA ROGERS.....	Richmond.....	2,000
<i>Land Office</i> .....	HAWES R. SUTTON.....	Richmond.....	1,000
<i>ident of Penitentiary</i> .....	J. T. PENDLETON.....	Richmond.....	2,000
<i>General</i> .....	W. H. RICHARDSON.....	Richmond.....	2,000

cluding West Virginia. † \$3 per day during session of Senate. ‡ And fees.

Henry H. Wells was appointed Provisional Governor April 4. By the former constitution, the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Attorney General were elected by the people for four years. The Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, Second Auditor, Register of the Land Office, and Superintendent of the Penitentiary were elected by joint vote of the General Assembly for two years. All are obliged to reside at Richmond during their term of service.

The following oath is required of persons applying to register, after which if they are twenty-one years of age, and have resided in the State twelve months and in the county three months, they will be entitled to vote:

I, ———, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am not disqualified from exercising the right of suffrage by the Constitution framed by the Convention which assembled in the city of Richmond on the 3d day of December, 1867. and that I will support and defend the same to the best of my ability.

### JUDICIARY.

The Court of Appeals consists of three Judges, and has jurisdiction, except in certain specified cases, when the matter in controversy is not less than \$500 in value.

The District Court has no original jurisdiction except in cases of *habeas corpus*, *mandamus*, and prohibition. Its appellate jurisdiction only extends to cases where the amount in controversy is \$100 or more, exclusive of costs, except in certain specified cases.

The Circuit Courts have chancery and criminal jurisdiction, and civil jurisdiction in all cases where the amount involved is fifty dollars and upward, exclusive of costs. They have also concurrent jurisdiction with the County Courts, and causes are taken from the latter by appeal.

The State is divided into sixteen circuits. Two Circuit Courts are held annually in each county by each Judge. The Governor (with the consent of the Legislature) appoints the Judges of the Court of Appeals and Circuit Courts.

### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Salmon P. Chase. *District Judge*, John C. Underwood. *District Attorney*, Lucius H. Chandler. *Marshal*, John Underwood. *Clerk of District Court*, W. H. Barry.

### COURT OF APPEALS.

*Justices*. Richard C. L. Moncure, President, Falmouth; William T. Joynes, Petersburg; Alexander Rivers, Charlottesville. Salary \$3,000 each.

### CIRCUIT COURTS.

*1st Circuit*, Richard H. Baker, Norfolk; *2d Circuit*, Edward R. Chambers, Mecklenburg; *3d Circuit*, H. H. Marshall, Charlotte C. H.; *4th Circuit*, George A. Wingfield, Liberty; *5th Circuit*, Edward P. Pitts, Accomac C. H.; *6th Circuit*, Joseph Christian, Middlesex C. H.; *7th Circuit*, John A. Meredith, Richmond; *8th Circuit*, John Critcher, Westmoreland C. H.; *9th Circuit*, Henry W. Thomas, Fairfax C. H.; *10th Circuit*, Egbert R. Watson, Charlottesville; *11th Circuit*, Hugh W. Sheffey, Staunton; *12th Circuit*, John T. Harris, Harrisonburg; *13th Circuit*, Richard Parker, Winchester; *14th Circuit*, Robert M. Hudson, Fincastle; *15th Circuit*, James Tipton, Carroll C. H.; *16th Circuit*, John A. Campbell, Abingdon.

Salary of Judge in *5th District* \$1,500, of all others \$2,000.

## FINANCES.

the Treasurer represents the debt of the State on November 1, 1868,

:

## OLD REGISTERED DEBT.

debt October 1, 1868, as per report.....	\$22,004,998.88
do: Converted into bonds of the State, act March 23, 1860, to date....	83,980.00
to be redeemed and not called for, but placed to credit of the parties.....	15,879.00
C. Neeson, attorney, &c.....	500.00

\$22,104,657.88

Since Oct. 1, 1866: Purchased from sale of the Dismal Swamp Canal	
r's stock.....	\$34,889.98
d to Commonwealth by W. and P. R. R. Co., (5 per cent.) and canceled.....	45,000.00
by the N. and P. R. R. in part payment of loan of \$300,000.....	60,500.00
by the R. and D. R. R. Co., under Gen. Stoneman's order, in part pay-	
interest due by said Company.....	16,969.00

\$147,308.96

do.....	\$21,957,848.90
fund was.....	\$1,739,315.46
d was.....	248,000.00—1,977,815.46

ending.....\$19,980,033.44

## OLD COUPON DEBT.

1. sterling, payable in London, £373,000, estimated at \$5 per £.....	\$1,865,000.00
bonds, payable in New York.....	\$11,108,000.00
steamer Arctic.....	145,000.00—10,963,000.00
oupon debt.....	\$12,828,000.00
old registered and coupon debt.....	\$22,806,033.44

## INTEREST FUNDED NOVEMBER 1, 1868.

ry 1, 1866: Coupons.....	\$1,301,500.00
.....	1,686,305.77—2,987,805.77
ry 1, 1867: Coupons.....	2,144,500.00
.....	468,340.00—2,610,750.00
.....	1,194,495.41

\$6,993,051.18

## NOVEMBER 1, 1868.

oupons to be funded.....	\$263,320.00
ebt to be funded.....	615,228.91 — 878,548.91
and Kanawha Company guarantees yet to be converted.....	230,890.00
.....	\$1,109,498.91

## BONDS GUARANTEED BY THE STATE, NOV. 1, 1868.

and Kanawha Canal Company.....	\$230,890
and Ohio Canal.....	500,000
reburgh.....	823,500
tral Railroad.....	100,000
nd Danville Railroad.....	200,000
elling.....	366,000
Canal.....	15,000
.....	\$1,736,890

## EDUCATION.

by the census report, there were in the State 23 colleges, with  
ents and \$246,940 income. These institutions were mostly closed  
war, a part of the buildings were burned and others were used  
al purposes or for barracks.

The "College of William and Mary" was chartered by the crown in 1693 and contributions for buildings and the endowment were made by William and Mary. The buildings have been several times burned and rebuilt. It was occupied in 1861, first as a barrack, and next as a hospital. The principal building was destroyed in 1862, with the furniture and apparatus; and later in the war all the remaining buildings were burned or greatly injured. The college was re-opened in the autumn of 1865.

Washington College had its origin in a Classical School established before the Revolutionary War, by the early settlers of the Valley of Virginia. In honor of the benefaction of General Washington, the name was, in 1798, changed to Washington Academy, and afterwards to Washington College.

Since the late war, the College has been re-opened under favorable auspices, and with wider aims and largely extended facilities. The course of study is *elective*, each student being allowed to pursue such studies as his parent or guardian may select, if found prepared.

The University of Virginia was in a flourishing condition, and had over 600 students in 1860. This number was diminished to less than 50 in 1863, but since the close of the war, has again increased to nearly 500. Provision has been made by the Legislature for the admission of one student from each Senatorial District of the State, without payment of matriculation and tuition fees and rents. By way of remuneration to the State for the aid afforded these students, they are required, on admission, to sign an engagement to teach in some public or private school in Virginia, for two years after leaving the University; the emoluments of such service ensuring, of course, to their own benefit.

No general free school system has been established.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

No census has been taken of the State since its division, but the population as given by the United States Census, including West Virginia, was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slaves.	Total.	In. per sq.
1790.....	442,115.....	12,766.....	293,427.....	748,308.....	.....
1800.....	514,280.....	20,124.....	345,796.....	880,200.....	17.63
1810.....	551,534.....	30,570.....	392,518.....	974,622.....	10.73
1820.....	608,067.....	36,889.....	425,153.....	1,069,129.....	9.31
1830.....	694,300.....	47,348.....	469,757.....	1,211,405.....	13.71
1840.....	740,858.....	49,852.....	449,087.....	1,239,797.....	2.34
1850.....	894,800.....	54,353.....	472,528.....	1,421,681.....	14.00
1860.....	1,047,411.....	58,042.....	490,885.....	1,596,338.....	12.29

The white population of Virginia is mainly of British origin. There were in 1860, 10,500 persons natives of Germany, and a few from France and other foreign countries.

This State has a great variety in surface and climate. The system of farming practiced before the war tended to an exhaustion of the soil, and there are large tracts of worn out lands, but in many of the valleys the soil is still very fertile. Land is valued about 25 per cent. less than before the war. Much of it is excellent for grazing. The principal cultivated products are

orn, wheat, oats, and tobacco. Fruit is raised in Eastern Virginia and sent to northern markets.

A large portion of the State is still covered with wood and timber, which are valuable for ship building, and manufacturing purposes. The useful minerals as iron, lead, coal and salt are abundant, and gold has been worked in Stafford and some other counties with profit. The State possesses, in her minerals and abundant water power, great natural advantages for manufacturing; but this branch of industry has not received as much attention as agriculture.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 24,369,906 bushels; value, \$17,790,033; wheat, 4,331,364 bushels; value, \$12,344,387; rye, 698,463 bushels; value, \$740,860; oats, 10,245,156 bushels; value, \$4,610,330; buckwheat, 162,686 bushels; value, \$138,378; potatoes, 1,592,166 bushels; value, \$11,300,530; tobacco, 114,480,516 pounds; value, \$15,683,830; hay, 203,608 tons; value, \$2,908,807.

**Banks.** Number of National Banks, Sept. 30, 1868—organized, 20; closed or closing, 2; in operation, 18, with a capital paid in of \$2,500,000.

### 36. WEST VIRGINIA.

*Capital*, Wheeling. *Area*, 23,000 square miles. *Population*, (1860), 376,688.

This state formed part of Virginia until the latter seceded from the Union. Delegates from forty counties assembled at Wheeling, June 11, 1861, protested against the act of secession, and organized a provisional government.

A convention met at the same place on the 26th of November, 1861, and framed a constitution for a new state, which was ratified by vote of the people, May 3, 1862. An act passed by Congress, admitting the state on condition of the adoption of certain amendments to the constitution, was approved by the President on the 31st of December, 1862. The changes having been made, and ratified by a large majority of the people, the President issued a proclamation April 20, 1863, declaring that the act should take effect and be in force after June 20, at which time the new state government was inaugurated.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	SALARY.
Governor.....	WILLIAM E. STEVENSON.....	\$2,000
Secretary of State.....	JAMES M. PIPES.....	1,300
Auditor.....	THOMAS BOGGESS.....	1,500
Treasurer.....	JAMES A. MACAULEY.....	1,400
Attorney General.....	THAYER MCILVIN.....	1,000
Adjutant General.....	J. H. DUVAL.....	1,500
Dept. of Public Instruction.....	W. H. WHITE.....	1,500

The Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, and Attorney General are chosen by the electors of the state, on the 4th Thursday of October, biennially, and hold office for two years.

The legislative power of the state is vested in a Senate and House of Delegates, the former consisting of 22 Senators, elected for two years, and the latter of 57 Delegates, elected for one year. The Legislature is required to meet once a year, the regular sessions to begin on the third Tuesday of January. Sessions are limited to forty-five days, unless otherwise ordered by

two-thirds of both houses. The pay of Senators and Delegates is \$3 per day, and ten cents per mile of travel going and returning.

Every white male citizen, 21 years of age, who has resided in the state one year, and in the county thirty days, is entitled to vote. Paupers, lunatics, and felons are excluded.

### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power of the state is vested in a Supreme Court of Appeals, Circuit Courts, and certain inferior courts. The Supreme Court consists of three judges, elected by the people to hold office 12 years, one to go out every fourth year. This court has original jurisdiction in cases of *habeas corpus*, *mandamus*, and *prohibition*; and appellate jurisdiction in civil cases where the matter in controversy, exclusive of costs, is of greater value or amount than \$200; in controversies concerning the title or boundaries of land, the probate of wills, in certain other specified cases; also in criminal cases, where there has been a conviction for felony or misdemeanor in a Circuit Court; and such other appellate jurisdiction as may be prescribed by law.

#### UNITED STATES COURTS.

*Circuit Judge*, Salmon P. Chase. *District Judge*, John J. Jackson. *District Attorney*, Basil H. Smith. *Marshal*, E. M. Norton. *Clerk of District Court*, J. Y. Moore.

#### SUPREME COURT OF APPEALS.

*Judges*, Edwin J. Maxwell, Clarksburg; James H. Brown, Charleston; R. L. Berkshire, Morgantown. *Clerk*, Sylvanus W. Hall, Fairmont. *Reporter*, John M. Hagans, Morgantown. Salaries of the Judges, \$3,000 each.

The constitution of West Virginia provides for eleven circuits, which are constituted as follows:

*First Circuit*, Hancock, Brooke, Ohio, and Marshall counties. *Second Circuit*, Monongalia, Preston, Tucker, and Taylor counties. *Third Circuit*, Marion, Harrison, and Barbour counties. *Fourth Circuit*, Wetzel, Tyler, Pleasants, Ritchie, Doddridge, and Gilmer counties. *Fifth Circuit*, Randolph, Upshur, Lewis, Braxton, Webster, and Nicholas counties. *Sixth Circuit*, Wood, Wirt, Calhoun, Roane, Jackson, and Clay counties. *Seventh Circuit*, Kanawha, Putnam, Mason, and Fayette counties. *Eighth Circuit*, Cabell, Wayne, Boone, Logan, Wyoming, and Raleigh counties. *Ninth Circuit*, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Monroe, Mercer, and McDowell counties. *Tenth Circuit*, Pendleton, Hampshire, Hardy, Grant, and Mineral counties. *Eleventh Circuit*, Berkeley, Jefferson, and Morgan counties.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT OF APPEALS.

The sessions of the Supreme Court of Appeals are held at the city of Wheeling, and begin on the 2d Thursday in July each year.

#### FINANCES.

Balance in the Treasury, October 1, 1866,	-	-	-	-	\$34,798.49
Receipts for the year,	-	-	-	-	588,784.15
Total,	-	-	-	-	\$623,577.64
Disbursements,	-	-	-	-	618,681.75
Balance in the Treasury, Sept. 30, 1867,	-	-	-	-	\$4,895.89

## CHIEF SOURCES OF REVENUE.

October 1, 1866.....	\$34,796.49	Fines imposed.....	\$3,894.36
.....	325,978.15	Jury costs and militia fines.....	2,000.55
.....	153,139.50	On account of school fund.....	23,136.44
.....	54,551.94		
Delinquent Lands.....	12,026.14		\$623,577.64

## EXPENDITURES.

..... of school funds.....	\$155,182.23	Books for state library.....	\$3,000.00
.....	44,295.81	Soldiers' medals.....	35,418.51
..... of Legislature.....	23,321.27	For Penitentiary at Moundsville.....	79,092.14
..... t expenses.....	13,949.86	Miscellaneous.....	59,017.09
..... of lunatics in jails.....	6,776.80		
..... charges.....	42,485.71	Total expenditures.....	\$618,681.75
..... or insane.....	108,000.00	Balance in Treasury, Oct. 1, 1867.....	4,895.89
..... of lunatics in Va. Asylums.....	24,912.00		
..... on of voters.....	16,431.54		\$623,577.64
..... evaluation of lands.....	17,799.30		

## EDUCATION.

State Superintendent of Free Schools is elected biennially by the Legislature and has the general supervision of all the free schools in the state. He prescribes the forms and blanks necessary for the uniform operation of the school system; decides questions and controversies arising out of the interpretation and construction of the school laws; convenes the county superintendents within each judicial circuit once in each year; recommends systematic methods of instruction, and at each session of the Legislature reports the condition of free schools within the state. There is in each county, a county superintendent, elected for two years, who is required by law to visit the schools, and visit schools within his county at least once every six months. He is to make suggestions to teachers and boards of education, and report annually to the State Superintendent. From and after February, 1867, no person is eligible to the office of County Superintendent who has not a State Teachers' certificate.

School commissioners are elected in each township, and hold office for three years, who with the clerk of the township, constitute a Board of School Directors, which has the management and disposal of all public school property; and the general supervision of the schools of the township. The local administration of public schools in each district is placed in the hands of three trustees, elected annually.

It is the duty of the State Superintendent to be present at the opening exercises, and it is made his duty to inculcate the duties of piety, morality, and respect for the laws and government of their country.

There is a State School Fund, consisting of stock in various banks in the State, and of United States Registered Pacific Railroad Bonds, the income of which is annually distributed, with the school and capitation tax, and other moneys, to the various counties.

Provision for the education of teachers is made in three State Normal Schools: one at Guyandotte, Cabell County; one at West Liberty, Ohio; and one at Fairmont, Marion County. Appropriations have been made which will secure convenient and well arranged buildings at each



At Guyandotte, the property known as Marshall College, has been transferred to the state, and alterations and repairs have been made which adapt the buildings to the wants of a Normal School. At West Liberty, the West Liberty Academy has been purchased, and fitted up for the school, and at Fairmont, a spacious and convenient building has been erected. The Normal School at this place opened May 6, 1867, with 90 students in attendance.

The State Agricultural College, located at Morgantown, Monongalia County, was formally opened on June 27, 1867. The proceeds of the scrip donated by Congress, for the benefit of the college, were \$90,000. The grounds of the college comprise about 25 acres, a portion of which is used as a garden and farm. The college has large and substantial buildings, and a full corps of instructors.

**Public School Statistics for 1867.** Number of school districts, 1517; number of school houses—frame, 342; brick, 26; stone, 2; log, 333; total, 751. Number of school houses built in 1867, 363; number supplied with good furniture, 199; with apparatus, 136; average value of school houses, \$433; total value of school property, \$396,107.00; whole number of schools, 1,140; number of persons between 6 and 21—white, 112,306; colored, 2,518; total, 115,340; number attending school—males, 18,738; females, 16,199; total, 35,304; daily average attendance—males, 10,692; females, 9,467; total, 20,263; average monthly salary of teachers, \$36; highest salary for male teachers, \$106.33; lowest, \$22.56; highest salary for female teachers, \$41; lowest, \$12.50; months taught by males, 22.23; by females, 12.21; total, 37.96; average cost of tuition per month, \$1.57. Amount of school fund, \$172,023.15; amount of levies in counties reported, \$164,639.53; total amount of receipts, \$300,093.99; total amount of expenditures, \$167,120.17.

#### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Hospital for the Insane at Weston was founded in 1857, by the state of Virginia, and the erection of the buildings commenced before the division of the state. The plan consisted of a center building, flanked by sections and wings, forming a continuous structure, having a front 1,196 feet in length, with three halls running back from the wings 120 feet.

A large amount of work had been done on the building before West Virginia was organized. After the appointment of the new Board of Trustees, in 1864, the work was resumed, and one wing of the building so far completed that it was opened in October, 1864, and a number of patients admitted. The portion now erected will accommodate 100 patients, and when the building is complete, room will be furnished for 250. In November, 1867, 40 patients, before maintained by this State, at Taunton, Virginia, were removed to the new hospital.

The Deaf, Dumb and Blind are supported at the expense of the state, at Staunton, Virginia.

The Legislature, in 1866, appointed a Board of Directors to construct a penitentiary, and made an appropriation of \$50,000 towards the work. A further appropriation of \$50,000 was made in 1867. At the close of the year 1867, the Directors had expended for stone and work on the prison proper, \$78,431.68.

**Hospital for the Insane, Weston.** R. HILLS, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number in the hospital, October 1, 1866—males, 22; females, 21; total, 43; admitted during the year—males, 10; females, 9; total, 19; total under treatment, 92. Discharged during the year—recovered, 12; improved, 4; died, 1; total, 17. Remaining, October 1, 1867—males, 21; females, 24; total,

45. Whole number admitted from opening of institution, October 1, 1867—males, 44; females, 46; total, 90. Whole number discharged—recovered, 26; improved, 8; unimproved, 3; died, 8; total, 45. Estimated current expenses for 1868, \$39,180; for transportation of patients, \$6,000.

West Virginia Penitentiary, Moondsville. G. S. McFADDEN, *Superintendent*. Number of convicts, August, 1866, 16. Number received during the year, 109. Number discharged, 21; pardoned, 6; escaped, 32; recaptured, 18; died, 1; number remaining, November 30, 1867, 83.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

No census has been taken in this state since its organization, but according to the census of 1860, the counties now included in West Virginia had a population of 876,688, of whom 358,317 were free, and 18,371 were slaves. Of the former, 181,645 were white males, 173,899 white females, and 2,773 free colored persons.

In 1867, the number of male inhabitants over 21 years of age, as ascertained for the purposes of taxation, was 77,219, of whom 74,934 were white, and 2,285 colored. The Commissioner of Immigration has established agencies in New York, Baltimore, and Germany to give information to persons from Europe seeking homes in America.

The soil is generally well suited to wheat and corn; the irregularity of surface is the principal drawback to tillage. In the interior counties the principal market products are wool, sheep, and cattle. Some of the best timber of the country is to be found here, of all the different kinds of oaks, black walnut, hickory, poplar, and cherry. Nearly all kinds of fruits do well, particularly apples, pears, and grapes.

The state is rich in minerals, there being an abundance of iron, coal, salt, and limestone. Coal in veins suitable for working is found in greatest abundance along the banks of the upper Ohio, in the hills along the course of the Monongahela and its branches, in the central counties of the State, in the Piedmont region east of the summit, in the Kanawha valley, and in all the counties south of that river. The coal lands of Guyandotte, cover nine-tenths of the Guyandotte valley, in horizontal strata in the hills, from 8 to 11 feet thick, aggregating in some hills 25 or 30 feet. Petroleum abounds in several counties in the western part of the state. In 1860, there were in the counties now constituting the state, 2,346,187 acres of improved, and 8,550,257 acres of unimproved land. A considerable portion has been brought under culture since that time, but the mountainous character of a part of the state will prevent its being used for agricultural purposes, though flocks and herds find abundant pasture on its hill slopes. The following statistics very fairly represent the agricultural and other wealth of the state at the close of 1867:

**Taxable Property of the State.** Number of acres, 19,350,573; value, with buildings, \$7,122,734. Value of building lots and buildings, \$10,711,938. Aggregate value of land and buildings, \$36,504,702. Number of horses, mules and asses, 88,989; average value, \$67; total value, \$5,962,448. Number of cattle in the state, 241,058; average value, \$21; total value, \$5,061,897. Number of sheep, 564,987; average value, \$2.07; total value, \$1,166,396. Number of hogs, 103,216; average value, \$3.37; total value, \$344,539. Value of household and kitchen furniture, \$3,898,080; money, bonds, and securities, \$7,491,907; money, bonds and contracts, under control of courts, \$368,588. Average value of personal property listed by merchants, \$3,964,963; by manufacturers, \$1,037,150; by railroad companies, \$6,568,103. Capital of other joint stock companies, \$153,197. Total value of personal property, \$39,166,041.

## 37. WISCONSIN.

*Capital, Madison. Area, 53,924 square miles. Population (1890), 775,861.*

Wisconsin was settled at Green Bay in 1669, by the French; it was a part of the territory ceded by Virginia to the United States, was set off from Michigan, December 23, 1834, organized as a territory, April 30, 1836, and admitted into the Union as a State, May 29, 1848.

## GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALAR.
Governor.....	LUCIUS FAIRCHILD.....	Madison.....	\$1.1
Lieutenant Governor.....	WYMAN SPOONER.....	Elk Horn.....	°
Secretary of State.....	THOMAS S. ALLEN.....	Mineral Point.....	1.4
State Treasurer.....	WILLIAM E. SMITH.....	Fox Lake.....	1.4
Attorney General.....	CHARLES R. GILL.....	Watertown.....	2.0
Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	A. J. CRAIG.....	Madison.....	1.50
Bank Comptroller.....	J. M. RUSK.....	Viroqua.....	2.00
State Prison Commissioner.....	HENRY CORDIER.....	Waupun.....	1.50
Adjutant General.....	ED. E. BRYANT.....	Monroe.....	

All of the above officers, except the Adjutant General, are chosen by the people to serve for a term of two years. The general election is held on the first Tuesday in November. The Senate consists of 33 members elected for two years, and the House of Representatives of 100 members elected for one year. The members of both Houses are allowed \$350 per annum each for services, and ten cents a mile for travel. The Legislature meets annually on the first Wednesday in January. The following persons are entitled to vote: 1. Citizens of the United States. 2. Persons of foreign birth who have declared their intentions to become citizens. 3. Persons of Indian blood who have been declared citizens by act of Congress. 4. Civilized persons of Indian descent not members of any tribe.

## JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the State, as to matters both of law and equity, is vested in a Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, County Courts with probate powers and jurisdiction, and in Justices of the peace.

The Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction, both as to matters of law and equity, which extends to all matters of appeal, errors, or complaint from the decisions or judgments of the Circuit and County Courts. It has power to issue writs of *mandamus*, *quo warranto*, prohibition, error, *supersedeas*, *procedendo certiorari*, *scire facias*, and all other writs and processes necessary to enforce the due administration of justice. It consists of one Chief Justice and two Associate Justices who are elected by the people, and whose term of office is six years.

The Circuit Courts have original jurisdiction in all matters civil and criminal, within the State, (except in a few specified cases), and appellate jurisdiction from all inferior courts. They have also power to issue writs of *habeas corpus*, *quo warranto*, and the like. The State is divided into eleven judicial circuits. The Judges are elected by the voters of each circuit respectively and hold their office for six years.

---

\* \$5.00 per day when acting.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

*David Davis. District Judge. Andrew G. Miller. District Attorney, J. B. D. Wahl, Cassius Fairchild. Clerk of Circuit and District Courts, J. M. Miller.*

## SUPREME COURT.

*Luther S. Dixon, Portage City. Associate Justice, Orasmus Cole, Madison; Milwaukee. Clerk, La Fayette Kellogg, Madison. Reporter, O. M. Conover, ry of Justices, \$4,000 each.*

## CIRCUIT COURTS.

*William P. Lyon, Racine; 2d Circuit, Arthur McArthur, Milwaukee; 3d Circuit, Fox Lake; 4th Circuit, David Taylor, Sheboygan; 5th Circuit, Joseph T. Mills, Circuit, Edwin Flint, La Crosse; 7th Circuit, George W. Cate, Steven's Point; 8. Humphrey, Hudson; 9th Circuit, Alva Stewart, Portage City; 10th Circuit, n, Oshkosh; 11th Circuit, Solon H. Clough, Oshkosh Mills. Salary of Judges,*

## TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

Court holds two regular terms in each year at Madison, commencing on the first tuary and on the second Tuesday in September, in each and every year.

## FINANCES.

General Fund at commencement of fiscal year,	\$165,710.84
the General Fund from all sources,	669,417.11
	<hr/>
	\$835,127.95
ts,	826,584.79
	<hr/>
available balance, Sept. 30, 1867, of	\$8,593.23

ent items of receipts and disbursements of the general fund  
scal year ending September 30, 1867, were as follows:

RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
D, 1866.....\$165,710.84	Salaries and permanent appropria. \$39,309.12
x on suits.....322,136.96	Legislative expenses of 1867..... 86,301.98
..... 5,906.92	State prison and charitable institu.159,648.00
..... 52,184.05	Permanent improvements for do....146,650.98
.....239,480.71	Donations to private hospitals..... 8,500.00
..... 3,696.12	State capitol, improvement..... 52,108.55
..... 8,910.59	Interest on State indebtedness.....126,294.96
..... 7,111.84	State indebtedness paid..... 2,124.00
	Miscellaneous.....145,671.28
ad balance.....\$835,127.95	Total expendit'e & bal. Sept. 30, '67. \$835,127.95
expenditures from October 1, 1867, to January 1, 1868, were \$27,128, and the	
ne for the same period, \$978,056.	

## STATE DEBT.

to the School Fund,	\$1,394,900
ol Fund,	881,500
nd,	101,000
n the hands of individuals,	401,600
ripts outstanding,	57
	<hr/>
lebtedness of the State, January, 1868,	\$2,379,057

## EDUCATION.

This State has made liberal provisions for elementary and higher education. The State University gives evidence of renewed life and vigor, and is receiving the confidence of the people. The total productive fund belonging to the University is \$215,298.83. The receipts of the income fund for the last fiscal year amounted to \$18,338.24. This institution embraces the following departments: A College of Letters, a College of Arts, a Preparatory Department, and a Female Department. In the College of Letters, the course of instruction in Languages, Literature and Science is intended to be equal to that of the best colleges in the country. The college of Arts, which is the agricultural and scientific College of the State, is so organized that it can be expanded indefinitely, until each course of study becomes so prominent as to take its place as a distinct school or college. The Preparatory Department is designed mainly for the preparation of young men for the College classes. The Department for young ladies under the re-organization, really constitutes a distinct college, in which they are admitted to all the advantages of University education. An experimental farm, comprising 195 acres has been secured, which, with the land before belonging to the institution, forms a tract of 235 acres.

The public schools are under the supervision of a State Superintendent of Public Instruction, elected by the people. Local supervision is under the charge of county and city superintendents.

In 1865, the Legislature passed an act to dispose of the swamp and overflowed lands, and appropriated the proceeds to the Normal School Fund. In 1867, this fund amounted to over \$600,000 invested and paying seven per cent. interest. When the lands are all sold and the avails added to the fund, it is supposed that the amount will be increased to \$1,500,000.

The Normal School at Platteville was opened October 9, 1866. Normal Schools have also been located at Whitewater, Stoughton, Oshkosh, and Sheboygan. There were 42 teachers' institutes held in 1867, with an attendance of 1,604 teachers.

**Public Schools.** Whole number of districts in the State, 3,770; parts of districts, 1,885. Number of children over 4 and under 20 years of age—in the State, 371,083; in districts maintaining school 5 or more months, 330,263; who have attended school, 233,576; number of different pupils who have attended public schools during the year, 239,945. Number of schools—with two departments, 254; with three or more departments, 103; number of teachers required for the schools, 5,069; number of different teachers employed during the year, 8,357. Average wages of teachers—males, \$40.76, females, \$26.34; number of schools visited by County Superintendents, 4,233; number of public school-houses in the State, 4,563; number of pupils accommodated, 259,284; number of sites—containing less than 1 acre, 3,621; well enclosed, 903; number of school-houses built of stone or brick, 461; with outhouses in good condition, 1,487; cash value of school-houses, \$2,189,159; of sites, \$333,597; total, \$2,522,756. Money on hand, August 31, 1896, \$309,128; from taxes levied—for building and repairing, \$338,034; teachers' salaries, \$725,464; apparatus and library, \$11,758; appropriated at annual town meeting, \$91,140; by county supervisors, \$163,622; from income of school fund, \$158,518; receipts from all other sources, \$163,260; total receipts, 1897, \$1,860,924. Expenditures—for building and repairing school-houses, \$349,594; apparatus and library, \$5,117; services of teachers—male, \$331,911, female, \$392,778; old indebtedness, \$63,540; furniture, registers and records, \$22,128; all other purposes, \$156,344; total, 1897, \$1,531,412. Amount on hand (estimated), Aug. 1, 1897, \$338,511; total money on hand and expenditures, \$1,860,934.

The productive educational trust funds of the State were, on Sept. 30, 1887, as follows: Common School Fund, \$2,086,307.60; University Fund, \$193,684.88; Normal School Fund, \$602,701.92; Agricultural College Fund, \$18,417; total, \$2,911,401.40. Land belonging to the funds unenclosed—School Fund, 413,897 acres; Normal School Fund, 480,520 acres; Agricultural College Fund, 23,536 acres; total, 1,127,973 acres.

**Private Schools.** Whole number, 386; number of teachers, 571; of pupils registered, 3,408. Number of academies, 9; of students in 1888, 1,495. Cash value of land, \$18,000; of buildings, \$114,800; amount of tuition, \$15,232; of other income, \$1,687.

**Colleges.** Number reported, 7; number of members of faculties, 58; number graduates, 24; graduates at last commencement, 69; number of students in senior classes, 51; in junior classes, 66; in sophomore, 130; in freshmen, 137; in preparatory departments, 1,081; number of acres owned by the institutions, 344,447; cash value—of lands, \$879,019; of buildings, \$96,500; amount of endowment funds except real estate, \$390,849; of income from tuition, \$71,856; from other sources, \$32,387.

### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

This State has established institutions for the education and support of the unfortunate, on an ample scale, and is maintaining them with a liberal spirit. These institutions are all reported in good condition, reflecting credit on those who manage them, and on the State by whose munificence they are sustained.

The Hospital for the Insane, situated on one of the lakes at Madison, has a farm connected with it, worked principally by the less afflicted of the inmates, which yields an annual profit of \$6,000. Two wings have been added to the building since 1866, rendering the institution adequate to the care of about 350 patients. There are about 700 insane in the State needing care and treatment.

The Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, at Delavan, has ample buildings and work-shops which have been recently erected. It is the intention of the trustees, to render the institution self-supporting, as far as practicable. All the scholars are required to labor a portion of each day; the girls perform the lighter kinds of housework and various kinds of needle-work; and the boys are employed at various trades, the necessary work about the institution, and in the cultivation of the farm and garden.

The original building of the Institution for the education of the Blind being unsafe, has been removed, and new rooms prepared for the accommodation of the pupils. The school has three departments, the literary, the industrial, and the musical. The aim is to give each pupil a thorough knowledge of the rudiments of a good English education, and those who are capable, take up also the branches of English studies usually attended to in good academies and high schools. In the industrial department, the boys of suitable age and strength are taught broom-making. The younger boys and girls work a portion of every day at bead-work. The older girls sew and knit, and do various kinds of fancy work.

The enlargements and improvements made in all these institutions within the last three years, have added much to the comfort of the classes for whom they were established. All are open to citizens of the State, free of expense.

The Soldiers' Orphans' Home is filled to its utmost capacity, there being an average of about two hundred and eighty children, and there are many applicants for admission, who cannot be received for want of room.

In the State Reform School, the change from the congregated to the family system has produced a manifest improvement. New buildings have been completed which answer admirably the purposes of their erection. The inmates can now be divided, arranged and classified with reference to their fitness for association together, thus ensuring success in their reformation, when success is attainable.

The State Prison is situated at Waupun, and has been pronounced one of the finest in the United States. The buildings have been extended by the erection of another wing; the whole work being done by convicts who never, before the wing was begun, had worked an hour at the trade. They were assisted and directed by one overseer only. The convicts are worked on account of the State, and their earnings will, if properly managed, be sufficient to pay all the expenses of the prison, after the buildings are completed.

**Wisconsin State Hospital for the Insane, Madison, Dr. A. H. VAN NOSTRAND, Superintendent.** Number of patients, Oct. 1, 1886—males, 96, females, 84; total, 180. Admitted during the year—males, 55, females, 59; total, 114. Discharged—recovered, 49; improved, 33; unimproved, 23; died, 10; total, 114. Remaining in hospital, Oct. 1, 1887—males, 90, females, 97; total, 180.

**Wisconsin Institute for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb, Delavan, E. W. MILLIGAN, A. M., M. D., Principal.** Number of pupils in attendance during the year, 108.

**Wisconsin Institution for the Education of the Blind, Janesville, Thos. H. LITTLE, M. A., Superintendent.** Whole number of pupils instructed during the year—males, 27, females, 27; total, 54.

**Soldiers' Orphans' Home, Madison, F. B. BREWER, Superintendent.** There have been admitted during the year commencing Oct. 1, 1886, 133 children. Whole number in the Home Oct. 1, 1887—males, 165, females, 110; total, 275. Age—4 years, 12; 5 years, 14; 6 years, 21; 7 years, 21; 8 years, 31; 9 years, 41; 10 years, 32; 11 years, 39; 12 years, 27; 13 years, 26; 14 years, 10; 15 years, 1; total, 275.

**State Reform School, Waukesha, A. D. HENDRICKSON, Superintendent.** Number in school Oct. 9, 1886—males, 118, females, 16; total, 134. Number committed and returned during the year—males, 72, females, 11; total, 83. Number discharged, 46; escaped, 16; total, 62. Remaining Oct. 9, 1887—males, 143, females, 12; total, 155. Cause of commitment—Larceny, 35; incorrigibility, 23; vagrancy, 10; miscellaneous, 5; total, 72. Age—10 years and under, 16; 11 years, 5; 12 years, 18; 13 years, 12; 14 years, 9; 15 years, 9; 16 years and upward, 3; total, 72. Percentage—American, 57; Irish 50; German, 33; English, 20; colored, 12; miscellaneous and unknown, 40; total, 217. Whole number of inmates since opening of school in 1860—males, 406, females, 66; total, 472.

**State Prison, Waupun, H. CORDIER, State Prison Commissioner.** Number of convicts in prison Oct. 1, 1886, 189; received during the year, 125. Discharged—by pardon, 16; expiration of sentence, 1; reduction of time, 71; total, 88. Remaining Oct. 1, 1887—males, 191, females, 15; total, 206. Nativity—United States, 71; Germany, 28; Ireland, 8; Canada, 6; other foreign countries, 17; total, 125. Cause of commitment—larceny, 75; burglary, 10; assault, 8; forgery, 5; arson, 4; miscellaneous, 23; total, 125. Whole number of prisoners since organization, 1,234. Under 12 years of age, 3; from 12 to 20, 223; 20 to 30, 533; 30 to 40, 259; 40 to 50, 125; 50 to 60, 59; 60 to 70, 14; 70 to 80, 3; total, 1,234. There have been discharged—on expiration of sentences, 243; pardon, 277; writ of *habeas corpus*, 9; by order of Supreme Court, 7; removed to insane asylum, 2; by death, 11; by suicide, 2; by order of the War Department, 1; escape without recapture, 7; by reduction of time, 359; total, 1,018.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population has rapidly increased since the census was first taken in the State in 1840, being then, and at the end of each decade since, as follows:

	Ina.	per cent.		Ina.	per cent.
1840.....	30,945.....		1850.....	306,391.....	896.96
			1860.....	776,681.....	134.06

In the foreign immigration to this State there has been a larger proportion of immigrants from Norway, Germany and Wales, than in the other States, Wisconsin receiving from the former country nearly as many as all the other States. A Board of Immigration, provided for by the Legislature in 1867, has been organized.

The surface of the State is rolling prairie, elevated from six hundred to twelve hundred feet above sea level, with no mountains or lofty hills. The soil in the southern part is remarkably productive, and even in the mineral regions of the northwest it is well adapted to grazing. Wheat, corn, oats, potatoes, and hay are the staple crops, the first-named being the most extensively grown, and by far the heaviest money crop, being made a specialty in a large majority of the counties. In La Crosse, Monroe, Richland, Racine, Sauk and other counties, hops have become an important interest, and have proved highly remunerative. In Sauk county they are made a specialty, growing luxuriantly, and yielding most abundantly. This county alone in 1867, received for the article of hops, about \$3,000,000.

This State possesses abundant timber resources, and an immense lumbering business is carried on in many of the northern and western counties, the pine-rises of Marathon, Chippewa, Clark, Wood, St. Croix, and other counties, furnishing many millions of feet of logs and lumber annually.

The mineral resources of the State are varied and valuable. The lead region of Illinois and Iowa extends over an area of 2,140 square miles in Wisconsin. The iron region of Lake Superior presents within the limits of this State abundant deposits of great richness. Magnetic iron, plumbago, and the non-metallic earths abound. Copper deposits have also been developed, but as yet have only been worked to a limited extent.

The facilities for propelling machinery found in the various water-courses of Wisconsin invite large investments of labor and capital in the extension of manufacturing enterprise. The extensive water power of Milwaukee river affords great facilities for manufacturing, and is in process of rapid development. Milwaukee is the greatest *primary* wheat market in the world. In 1863, the receipts of wheat and of flour reduced to wheat, were nearly 18,000,000 of bushels.

The aggregate valuation of taxable property in the state, in 1867, as equalized by the State Board of Equalization, was \$311,479,319.36, being an increase since 1865, of \$57,312,609.06.

The manufacturing establishments in 1860 numbered 3,064, with a capital invested of \$15,831,000. The value of the raw material absorbed and cost of production equalled \$31,406,042, the total product having reached \$27,849,467, leaving a profit of \$6,403,425, or upwards of 40 per cent. upon the capital invested.

**Products in 1866.** Corn, 9,414,588 bushels; value, \$7,719,958; wheat, 20,307,920 bushels; value, \$33,914,226; rye, 926,492 bushels; value, \$815,313; oats, 17,174,086 bushels; value, \$9,274,006; barley, 960,521 bushels; value, \$774,469; buckwheat, 69,237 bushels; value, \$59,535; potatoes, 3,940,273 bushels; value, \$2,521,775; hay, 1,151,477 tons; value, \$14,105,593.

**Banks.** The number of National Banks, Sept. 30, 1868, was—organized, 37; closed or closing, 2; in operation, 34; with a paid in capital of \$2,900,000.



### 38. ALASKA TERRITORY.

*Capital, Sitka, or New Archangel. Area, 577,380 square miles. Population, 75,000.\**

Alaska comprises that portion of North America, which is situated north of the parallel of 54° 40' north latitude, and west of the meridian of 141° west longitude. It embraces numerous islands lying along the coast and extending west from the principal peninsula. The northern coast was discovered in 1778, by Captain Cook who reached Icy Cape, latitude 70° 20' north, and longitude 160° 46' west. In 1826, Capt. Beechy proceeded east as far as North Cape, or Point Barrow, latitude 71° 23' 31" north, longitude, 156° 21' 32" west; while about the same time, Sir John Franklin, then Captain Franklin, traced the coast west from the mouth of the Mackenzie to Return Reef, latitude 70° 26' north, longitude 148° 52' west. The intervening space between Point Barrow and Return Reef was explored in 1837 by Dease and Simpson, officers of the Hudson's Bay Company.

This extensive territory was granted to a Russian-American fur company by a charter from the Emperor Paul VIII. in July, 1799, with power to occupy and bring under the dominion of Russia all territories north or south of fifty-five degrees, not previously occupied by another nation. The charter of the company was renewed in 1839; there were at that time, thirty-six hunting and fishing establishments.

In consideration of the sum of \$7,200,000, the territory was ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia, by a treaty concluded at Washington, March 30, 1867, and ratified by the Senate, May 28. The actual transfer was made in October of the same year, Gen. Rousseau of the United States service, taking formal possession on behalf of the Federal Government, at New Archangel, on the Island of Sitka.

By an act of Congress approved July 27, 1868, the laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce and navigation were extended over the territory, and a collection district was established. By order from General Halleck, Aug. 13, 1868, the military district of Alaska was constituted and attached to the Department of California. No territorial government had been established, January, 1869.

The boundaries are as follows: Commencing at 54° 40' north latitude, ascending Portland channel to the mountains, following their summits to the 141° west longitude; thence north, on this line, to the Arctic ocean, forming the eastern boundary. Starting from the Arctic ocean west, the line descends Behring's strait, between the two islands of Krusenstern and Ratmanoff, to the parallel of 65° 30', and proceeds due north without limitation, into the same Arctic ocean. Beginning again at the same initial point, on the parallel of 65° 30', thence in a course southwest through Behring's strait, between the island of St. Lawrence and Cape Choukotski to the 172° west longitude; and thence southwesterly, through Behring's sea, between the islands of Atton and Copper, to the meridian of 193° west longitude; leaving the prolonged group of the Aleutian islands in the possessions now transferred to the United States, and making the west-ern boundary of our country the dividing line between Asia and America.

#### CHARACTER OF THE COUNTRY.

The northern part of the main land is compact and nearly level, about 600 miles in length and breadth. From this, a narrow belt extends along the

\* Including 65,000 Indians. (From report of Mr. Banks in the House of Representatives, May, 1868).

coast to latitude  $54^{\circ} 40'$ . This is broken and mountainous, with a few fertile valleys. The climate is variable, but milder than in the same latitude on the Atlantic coast, owing to the warm currents from the shores of Asia. The interior has been but little explored.

There are several large rivers, the principal of which is the Yukon, the great river of the north, which flows into Behring sea, south of Norton's sound. The lower part of the river is called by the Russians, Kwichpak. Its mouths correspond in some degree to the delta of the Mississippi, and embrace nearly two degrees of latitude. It is open by the middle of May and closes about the middle of October. It is 2,000 miles in length and navigable from 1,000 to 1,500 miles.

The mountains of Alaska are among the most elevated in North America. Mt. St. Elias is over 40 miles inland, and is seen more than 100 miles from the coast. Its height is probably between 15,000 and 18,000 feet. Mt. Fairweather, 100 miles to the southeast of Mt. St. Elias, nearly equals it in height. There are several active volcanoes, the highest of which have an altitude of about 10,000 feet.

The coast line of the territory is 4,000 miles, and including bays and islands, more than 11,000 miles in extent. The peninsula of Alaska is 300 miles long, and averages 50 miles in width. The Aleutian islands are the summits of the mountain range which extends northward on the American coast around the head of Prince William sound and Cook's inlet, and down the peninsula of Alaska. They form a regular curve from the termination of the peninsula, southward, westward and northward, to Behring's island, a distance of 1,075 miles.

This is the most remarkable range of volcanic islands on the Western Continent. The six largest, all of which are inhabited, are as follows: Unimak, Unalaska, Oumnak, Atkha, Amchitka, and Attou, having an area of from 350 to 1,500 square miles. The inhabitants generally live on the north side of these islands, for the southern side is exceedingly abrupt and has no harbors.

Unalaska has a population of 700 and the others average about 350, except Attou, which has a population of 120. Further north, in Behring's sea, are the large islands of St. Lawrence and Noumbak, each containing more than 2,000 square miles. In the center of Behring's sea are the small islands of St. Paul and St. George, the summer resort of the fur seal. Further north is St. Matthew, on which the Russians have in vain attempted to establish a trading post.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The entire population of this country is estimated at 75,000. There are 9,000 Russians, Creoles, Kodiaks, and Aleoots, and about 65,000 Indians of different tribes. Where the natives have means of living, they are peaceful, capable, learn quickly, and exhibit skill in commerce and mechanics. They are proverbial for their skill in fashioning a multitude of household utensils and war implements. The population of Sitka numbers about 600

Russians, Cossacks and Creoles, and there are about 1,000 Indians in its vicinity. It has but one street, with straggling log-houses. The principal buildings are the Governor's residence, a Greek church, a Lutheran chapel, the buildings of the Russian-American Company, a club house, and a block house with a small battery.

Along many of the streams there is an abundance of timber, mostly of pine, spruce, cedar and hemlock. The districts bordering upon the coast are capable of yielding in moderate quantities, the cereal grains and the more valuable vegetables of the temperate zone. Iron and coal are found in considerable abundance, and can be obtained at no very great expense. Gold, silver and copper have been discovered. The principal value of the territory for the present, depends upon its lumber, fisheries, and its fur productions. The supply of furs is on the decrease, owing to the active traffic which had been carried on in that commodity, but the fisheries are inexhaustible. Salmon abound in the rivers, and cod and halibut on the coasts. Whales and walrus are plentiful in seas to the south of Behring's strait. The most numerous, though not the most valuable of fur-bearing animals is the fur seal. 80,000 skins are obtained annually, which bring from \$2.00 to \$3.00 apiece in London. The most valuable of the fur-bearing animals is the sea otter. Its skins sell for \$50 to \$100 each, and sometimes for more. The fox abounds on the Aleutian Islands, living on sea-birds and fish, and having his safe retreat among the volcanic cliffs and fissures. From five to six thousand are caught annually. The walrus is the favorite of the Esquimaux, furnishing in its oily flesh the carbon and oxygen to keep him warm. Of other fur animals, the marten and mink are the most valuable.

### 39. ARIZONA TERRITORY.

*Capital, Tucson. Area, 113,916 square miles. Population, (1866), 20,000.\**

This territory embraces a portion of the country acquired from Mexico in 1854. The southern part, known as the "Gadsden purchase," was the earliest occupied by Americans, and is still the best known. The territory was organized February 24, 1863, from the western part of New Mexico.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor .....	R. C. McCORMICK†	Tucson .....	\$2,500
Secretary of State .....	J. P. T. CARTER	Tucson .....	2,000
Treasurer and Receiver General .....	J. B. ALLEN	Tucson .....	600
Auditor .....	C. H. LORD	Tucson .....	600

#### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power of the territory is vested in a Supreme Court and Probate Courts. The Supreme Court consists of one Chief Justice and two Associate Judges, who are appointed by the President. It holds one session annually at Tucson, commencing the 4th Monday in October.

\* Exclusive of Indians.

† Elected as delegate to Congress.

## UNITED STATES COURT.

*District Judge*, Wm. F. Turner. *District Attorney*, John A. Rush. *Marshal*, Edward J. Phelps.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Wm. F. Turner, Prescott. *Associate Justices*, Henry T. Bachus, Tucson; H. D. Castler, La Paz. Salaries, \$2,500 each.

## FINANCES.

The total territorial indebtedness, October 8, 1866, amounted to \$21,051.41, and there was a balance of \$249.50 in the treasury to the credit of the general fund. Of this indebtedness, \$15,590 were payable in gold, being the amount of bonds (and interest on the same to January 4, 1867), issued under the act of the first assembly, approved Nov. 9, 1864, and entitled "An act to provide for the contingent expenses of the territorial government."

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The Colorado valley was a seat of Spanish civilization and missionary enterprise more than a century ago. Early in the eighteenth century, flourishing settlements existed in the valley of the Gila, the Rio Verde, and the Salinas. The relics of these are still seen in the ruins of cities, cathedrals and farms, scattered up and down the Colorado and its branches. The remains of irrigating canals show the extensive and elaborate scale on which Spanish agriculture was then prosecuted. The Santa Cruz region was occupied by Jesuit missionaries as early as the year 1600, the ruins of whose establishments are still seen. The depredations of the Apaches have restricted the settlement of large portions of this territory and New Mexico. On account of their hostilities, it is found safe to occupy the country only in colonies for mutual protection. The settlements in the southern part and along the Colorado are numerous. This forms part of the basin of the Colorado. Its surface consists of elevated table-lands, broken by mountain ranges and interspersed with fertile valleys and sandy wastes. Its northern and north-eastern portions are comparatively unexplored and mostly in the occupancy of the Indians. South of the Gila and west of the 112th meridian the country is sandy, supposed not generally fertile, except along the river. In other portions there are many beautiful valleys, containing millions of acres of extraordinary fertility, producing wheat, barley, oats, tobacco, fruits, and vegetables. In the south, cotton and sugar crops are remunerative, and on the hills and mountain sides, a rich and abundant pasturage is found.

Recent explorations have proved that the Colorado River is navigable for nearly seven hundred miles, thus affording direct communication with the ocean to portions of Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Nevada. By the opening of this river, Government has already saved thousands of dollars in the transportation of military stores, and a fresh impetus has been given to the development of the resources of Arizona.

In southern Arizona and upon the Colorado, excepting at the highest points, work is usually suspended in the summer months. In central Arizona this is not necessary, as the sun is seldom oppressive. The thermometer has been

known to stand at 110' on the Colorado, when it rose to but 65' in and about Prescott. The nights in the mountains throughout the territory are cool at all seasons. Snow falls in Central Arizona, but excepting in the higher mountains it usually remains but a few hours. No one of the mineral-bearing territories of the "Pacific" is richer in mineral lands than Arizona, though the mines have not been extensively worked. The surface ores of gold and silver are good; and copper, lead and iron are found in many places.

The pine of Central Arizona grows to a medium size, and much of it is resinous. The oak and black walnut do not obtain a great size. Pine lumber cut by a steam mill in Prescott, is furnished at \$30, \$60, and \$100 per 1,000 feet, according to the quality. The mesquite and cottonwood of southern Arizona and the Colorado furnish good rafters for the adobe structures and the mesquite is famed as a firewood. Two lines of railroad are projected through the territory.

#### 40. COLORADO TERRITORY.

*Capital*, Denver City. *Area*, 104,500 square miles. *Population*, (1890), 34,377.

Colorado was organized as a territory from parts of Kansas, Nebraska and Utah, March 2, 1861. In conformity with an enabling act, passed March 21, 1864, a convention was held, and a constitution framed and adopted, Aug. 12, 1865. This constitution was submitted to the people, and adopted by them, Sept. 5. State officers were elected, November 14, 1865. A bill to admit Colorado as a state was introduced into the United States Senate, January 18, 1866, and passed April 25. It passed the House the same day, but was returned to the Senate by the President with his objections, on May 16. In January, 1867, another bill passed both Houses of Congress providing for the admission of Colorado, upon the fundamental condition that within the State there should be "no denial of the elective franchise or any other rights to any person by reason of race or color, except to Indians not taxed." This bill was returned by the President with his objections on January 19. A vote was taken February 28, but the bill failed to receive the requisite vote in the Senate. A bill was afterwards passed, applying the same principle to the organic acts of all the territories, in which Colorado was included. At its next session, the Legislature voted to accept the amendment of Congress, but the majority in both Houses was represented to be opposed to a State organization.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	A. CAMERON HUNT.....	Denver.....	\$3,500
<i>Secretary</i> .....	FRANK HALL.....	Denver.....	1,500
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	COLUMBUS NUCKOLLS.....	Central City.....	700
<i>Auditor</i> .....	N. F. CHEESEMAN.....	Denver.....	1,000
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	HAL SAYR.....	Central City.....	500
<i>Supt. of Public Instruction</i> .....	COLUMBUS NUCKOLLS.....	Central City.....	100
<i>Sec. Board of Agriculture</i> .....	W. D. ANTHONY.....	Denver.....	

The Territorial Legislature in 1862, passed an act establishing the capital of Colorado at Golden City, but the Legislature continued to meet at Denver.

In 1866, Gov. Cummings transferred the executive department of the government to Golden City, whence, on December 10, he transmitted his annual message to the Legislature, which assembled as usual at Denver.

The Legislature consists of a Council of 13 members, and a House of Representatives of 26 members. The general election is on the 1st Tuesday in October.

### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power of the territory is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Probate Courts, and Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associates, appointed by the President of the United States for the term of four years. For District Court purposes, the territory is divided into three districts, in each of which one of the Justices of the Supreme Court holds the sessions. There is also in each district, a Clerk of the Court, who appoints deputies for every county. The Supreme and District Courts have chancery as well as common law jurisdiction.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, Moses Hallet, Denver. *Associate Justices*, Christian S. Eyster, Denver; William A. Conline, Central City. Salaries, \$4,500 each.

#### TERMS OF COURTS.

*Supreme Court.* One term of this court is held annually at Golden City, on the 1st Tuesday in July.

*District Courts*—*First District*, at Denver, 1st Tuesday in March and 2d Tuesday in June; at Oro City, 2d Tuesday in September; at Tarryall, 3d Tuesday in May and 1st Tuesday in August; at Parkville, 3d Tuesday in August. *Second District*, at Boulder, 3d Tuesday in March; at Limbo, 2d Tuesday in May and 3d Tuesday in November; at Central City, 1st Tuesday in April and 2d Tuesday in July and October; at Golden City, 2d Tuesday in February and 3d Tuesday in August. *Third District*, at Pueblo, 1st Tuesday in May and 2d Tuesday in September; at San Luis, 1st Tuesday in August.

### FINANCES.

Balance in Treasury, December 12, 1866,	-	-	-	\$1,638.04
Receipts on account of revenue and military tax to Nov. 30, 1867,				23,765.56
				<hr/>
				\$25,403.60

#### EXPENDITURES FOR 1867.

Amount of warrants redeemed from Dec. 12, 1866 to Nov. 20, 1867,	\$23,728.12
Miscellaneous,	1,220.49
Balance in Treasury,	454.99
	<hr/>
	\$25,403.60

#### SOURCES OF REVENUE AND DISBURSEMENTS.

The receipts were from the several counties, and were principally from assessments and military tax. The disbursements were as follows:

Legislative Fund.....	\$12,238.47
General Contingent Fund.....	1,830.47
Colorado Agricultural Society.....	500.00
Territorial Officers.....	2,551.09
Military Debt.....	4,388.10
Adjutant General's special fund.....	1,396.00
Miscellaneous.....	2,043.88
Total.....	<hr/>
	\$34,948.61

Total amount of warrants issued in 1867.....	\$39,441.03
Redeemed.....	13,565.63
Balance from previous year.....	30.51
Balance outstanding.....	\$15,875.91
Amount of certificates of indebtedness due April 29, 1870, issued to 1st Regiment mounted militia.....	\$42,169.50

### EDUCATION.

The territorial Treasurer is also Superintendent of Public Instruction, and he has the general supervision of public schools. The law provides for the appointment of county superintendents who have charge of the distribution of school-money, and exercise supervision over the schools in their respective counties. The territorial Superintendent, last year, caused blanks to be printed and sent to the county superintendents to aid them in reporting the facts required by law; few reports were received, and no summary of school statistics has been given. The Treasurer is also Librarian, and reports an addition of 144 volumes to the territorial library in 1867.

### WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

This territory is traversed by ranges of the Rocky Mountains which enclose extensive table lands called parks, some of which are very productive. About 4,000,000 acres of agricultural land are capable of irrigation and will make productive farms. More than 200 miles of irrigating ditches have already been constructed. During the fiscal year 1867, 1,310,115 acres of land were surveyed, which, added to the lines previously extended, make a surveyed surface of 2,844,857 acres. The amount of agricultural land still unsurveyed in this territory was estimated by the Surveyor General in 1867, at 7,000,000 acres.

Large tracts of land not suited to cultivation, are adapted to grazing, and in the southern portion of the territory, herds and flocks can thrive and fatten on the pasture lands the year round. Cattle and sheep are raised with profit, and the number of both is rapidly increasing. The deposits of gold and silver seem inexhaustible, and as soon as a method of separating the metals in a less expensive manner is adopted, it is believed that the annual product will be largely increased. The total gold and silver produced up to 1867, was estimated at \$25,000,000. The mines have been worked with increased success the past year, and the product is estimated at \$4,000,000. Gulch or placer mining is not prosecuted in Colorado to the same extent as in California, the ores being found principally in rock not disintegrated. More expensive machinery for crushing the rock, and improved processes for separating the mineral from the sulphurets of iron and copper, with which it is often combined, may be necessary, but the richness of the lodes and the extent of the mineral districts seem established. The discovery in 1867, of rich silver mines in the vicinity of Georgetown, in Clear Creek county, led to the erection of several mills and reduction works, some of which are already completed and in operation. These silver mines already give evidence of rich returns for the labor bestowed upon them.

al exists in large quantities, and has been traced along the base of the  
stains, and the indications are that an extensive deposit exists eastward  
their base. Iron ore is found in abundance. Near the coal a smelting  
ice is already in successful operation on the South Boulder. Lead is  
d in some parts of the territory, and rich copper veins have been opened  
ast two years. It is difficult to give reliable statistics of the mining  
ations, but the following facts relating to the business of Denver for 1867,  
omplied from the report of a committee appointed by the Board of  
le, and are mainly derived from the official returns in the Assessor's  
e.

Gross sales of merchandise.....	\$5,946,000.00
Cash paid for freight.....	2,171,000.00
Pounds of freight received.....	17,122,000
Pounds of corn and wheat.....	12,638,000
Sacks of flour sold.....	70,386
Cash value of lumber sold.....	\$ 850,000.00
250 buildings erected, valued at.....	722,650.00
Cash value of goods manufactured in Denver.....	887,000.00
Cash receipts for passengers by stage lines.....	591,801.00
Cash receipts for express matter.....	168,976.00
* Gold shipped by Wells, Fargo & Co.....	1,560,000.00
† Gold bought by Banks.....	604,000.00
Gold and silver received by U. S. branch Mint.....	289,158.70
Average cash deposits in Banks.....	741,000.00
Average loans and discounts by Banks.....	898,000.00
Eastern exchange sold by Banks.....	8,301,000.00
Amount of cash paid over Bank counters.....	77,870,000.00

e public lands undisposed of are over 62,850,000 acres. During the year 1867, there were  
ed at the Land Office at Denver, under Bounty Land warrants, 36,334 acres; Homestead  
1,069 acres; filings made and settled upon, 103,000 acres; and Cash Series act, 10,022 acres.  
oducts. The agricultural products of 1866 were estimated at 500,000 bushels of wheat,  
00 bushels of corn and 530,000 bushels of barley and oats.  
nks. There are three National Banks, with a capital of \$350,000.

## 41. DAKOTA TERRITORY.

*Capital*, Yankton. *Area*, 152,000 square miles. *Population*, (1860), 4,887.†

akota was organized by an act of Congress passed March 2, 1861. It is  
rge territory lying west of Minnesota. The western portion of the terri-  
' was set off in 1868, to constitute the new territory of Wyoming.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Ter</i> .....	ANDREW J. FAULK.....	Yankton.....	\$1,500
<i>ary</i> .....	S. L. SPINK §.....	Yankton.....	1,800
<i>lor</i> .....	I. T. GORE.....	Brule Creek P. O.	
<i>over</i> .....	M. K. ARMSTRONG.....	Yankton.....	75
<i>of Public Instruction</i> .....	JAS. S. FORSTER.....	Yankton.....	3.00 per day.
<i>ney General</i> .....	GEO. H. HAND.....	Yankton.....	250 and fees.

his amount does not represent the yield of gold for the territory, nor even approximate it,  
ne one-half the gold passes to the East in the hands of private parties.  
e principal yield of gold is from the counties of Gilpin, Clear Creek, and Summit, and  
all the gold from those counties is purchased at Central City.  
hites and civilized Indians. § Elected Delegate to Congress.



The Governor and Secretary are appointed by the President. The Auditor, Treasurer, and Superintendent of Public Instruction are chosen by the qualified electors. By the act organizing the territory, every free white male inhabitant of the United States, of the age of 21 years, who was then a resident of the territory was entitled to vote and eligible to office. But this act was modified by the Congressional act of January 24, 1867, which prohibits the Legislatures of any of the territories from denying the elective franchise to any of the citizens on account of race, color or previous condition of servitude.

#### MILITIA.

The threatened invasion of hostile Indians and the proclamation of the Governor in 1867, led to the organization of the militia forces of the territory with the following officers:

<i>Governor and Commander-in-Chief</i> .....	A. J. FAULK.
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	JAMES L. KELLEY.
<i>Quartermaster General</i> .....	Brig. Gen. D. M. MILLS
<i>Paymaster General</i> .....	Col. JOHN L. JOLLEY.
<i>Aid-de-Camp to the Governor</i> .....	Col. JOHN LAWRENCE.

Eight companies were organized, numbering 538 men, and arms and ammunition were received from the general government, and issued to these companies.

#### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, and Probate Courts. The Supreme Court is composed of one Chief Justice and two Associate Justices.

##### SUPREME COURT AND DISTRICT COURTS.

*Chief Justice*, Asa Bartlett, Yankton. *Associate Justices*, J. P. Kidder, Vermillion; John W. Boyle, Bon Homme. Salary, \$2,500 each.

##### TERMS OF COURTS.

*First District*, at Vermillion, 4th Monday of June and October, and for the county of Union in said district, 2d Tuesday of March and 3d Tuesday of November. *Second District*, at Yankton, 1st Monday of June and October. *Third District*, at Bon Homme, 2d Monday of May and 1st Monday of September.

#### FINANCES.

Receipts from county Treasurers for 1867,	-	-	-	\$386.49
Disbursements to territorial officers for 1867.				
Salaries and services,	-	-	-	\$197.00
Miscellaneous,	-	-	-	160.75
Balance in Treasury,	-	-	-	28.74
				<hr/>
				\$386.49

#### EDUCATION.

This territory has taken steps to secure the faithful administration of a Public School System which would be a credit to any state, and which reflects great honor on a community just establishing its political and social institutions. In 1864, there were no public schools and but few private schools in the territory. The country was so thinly settled that the organi-

tion of schools was difficult, but the prosperity and rapid growth of the territory has made it practicable to establish schools in many places, and a public school system is now in successful operation. The school law passed by the territorial Assembly and approved, January 8, 1868, provides for the appointment of a State Superintendent of Public Instruction, County Superintendents, District Directors, and Boards of school officers. The State and County superintendents hold office for two years, and are elected at the usual time for electing territorial and county officers. The officers of each district are a director, clerk and treasurer, who are elected annually and constitute the District Board.

In Union county there were in 1867, 16 organized districts, and 724 persons between the ages of 5 and 21, of whom 296 were in the public schools, and 5 male and 5 female teachers were employed. There were at that time, 7 organized districts in Clay county, 5 in Yankton county, and one in Bon Homme county, but none reported in the other counties. The rapid increase in population and wealth will naturally be followed with the organization of new school districts and the erection of school-houses. The United States government has expended considerable sums of money in erecting school-houses, and supporting schools among the Indians. At most of the agencies there are valuable school-buildings. In Pembina county, \$17,500 has been expended by Government in erecting a school-building for a Manual Labor School for the children of Ponca Indians. A new seminary named "Dakota Hall," has been erected at Yankton, under the patronage of the Protestant Episcopal Church. This is the first High School in the territory. The school law requires the State Superintendent with the county superintendents to hold each year a territorial Teachers' Institute for the instruction and training of the teachers of public schools. In accordance with this provision and the suggestion of the State Superintendent, Hon. James S. Foster, an institute was held at Elk Point on the 11th of November, 1867. It continued in session five days and was well attended, and its influence was good.

A school fund is derived from a per capita tax of \$1.00, and a tax of 2 mills on a dollar of all taxable property. The condition of public education at the beginning of 1868 may be learned from the following statistics of schools for 1867:

Number of organized districts, 29; number of unorganized districts, 5; number of private schools, 2; children between the ages of 5 and 21, 1,560; children attending public schools, 421; children attending private schools, 160; children not attending school, 970; number of teachers—males, 10, females, 13; number of schools visited by territorial Superintendent, 5; amount of money raised for school purposes, \$5,000; paid for teachers' wages, \$2,388; amount of money expended for school purposes, \$2,612; value of school district property in territory, \$5,500; total value of school property in territory, including Indian schools, \$34,240.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

Dakota embraces a large scope of unoccupied territory with a few white settlements in its southern borders, along the Missouri river. It extends from the boundary of Nebraska northward to the national frontier, more than 400 miles, and is nearly as broad. It is traversed by the Missouri river, the numerous affluents of which form an extensive system of international navi-

gation and drainage. It is well wooded in the portions which have been explored by surveying parties and others. The population in 1860 was 4,837, including 2,261 civilized Indians. There were in 1867, about 30,000 uncivilized Indians within the limits of the territory. The absence of any special attractions in the form of rich deposits of the precious metals in the eastern part, has caused the progress of this territory in population or agricultural development to be less marked than that of some others.

During the last two years, the population has increased more rapidly, and was estimated at 25,000 in 1867. The immigrants have been largely those devoted to agriculture and mechanical pursuits, who, upon entering the territory, provided themselves with land sufficient for themselves and children, and have commenced valuable improvements, expecting to make this their home. A very serious obstacle to immigration has been the hostility of the Sioux and other Indian tribes living within the territory, who, in spite of the efforts of the Government backed by a large military force, have maintained a predatory warfare along the great routes of travel connecting the valley of the Mississippi with the Pacific coast. The Indian troubles in 1867 and 1868, were mostly in the western part, now included in Wyoming. Valuable mineral deposits of gold, silver, iron and copper have been discovered, and coal has been found in the carboniferous formation. Up to June 30, 1867, 2,663,660 acres of public lands had been surveyed, of which, 1,510,760 acres were included in the Dakota and Sioux Indian lands. More than 150,000,000 acres remained unsurveyed at that date; a part of this is now in Wyoming. Valuable pine timber is found in the vicinity of the Black Hills. In the north-eastern part of the territory, a valuable quarry of pipe-stone has been opened. In 1867, acts were passed incorporating the Dakota and Northwestern, and the Minnesota and Missouri River Railroad Companies, the corporators of which have since met and fully organized, according to the provisions of the acts. The Northern Pacific Railroad crosses the northern part of this territory, and another road is in contemplation from Sioux City, up the valley of the Missouri to Yankton, a distance of 65 miles. The climate of much of the territory is favorable to health, and the various inducements presented to immigrants will, it is believed, attract many, and cause the population to increase with rapidity.

## 42. IDAHO TERRITORY.

*Capital*, Boise City. *Area*, 90,932 square miles. *Population*, (1867), 20,000.

Idaho was organized as a territory by Congress, March 3, 1863. It was formed from portions of Nebraska, Oregon, Utah, and Washington territories, but its boundaries were changed at the following session of Congress and a portion of the original territory was included in Montana. It extends from latitude 42° to 49°, and from the 33d to the 40th meridian of longitude west from Washington, but it is quite irregular in form, its northern boundary being only about 50 miles long, while its southern boundary is more than 300 miles in length.



Congress makes an annual appropriation of \$20,000 to defray legislative expenses, and \$1,000 for incidental expenses, but this amount has been found insufficient for this purpose.

#### TERRITORIAL INDEBTEDNESS, DEC. 1, 1868.

Amount in bond, Jan. 1, 1868.....	\$72,444.59	
Amount loaned to Nov. 30, 1868.....	1,269.28	\$73,713.87
Warrants subject to bond.....		1,013.5
Current indebtedness, General Fund.....		3,098.0
"    "    Prison    ".....		25,011.04
December, 1868, Coupons, Sinking Fund.....	4,434.84	
Premium on gold, additional, 33½.....	1,474.94	5,909.78
		<hr/> \$108,736.19
From which deduct cash in Treasury.....		8,177.94
		<hr/> \$100,558.25

Estimate of returns, December, 1868, \$18,000.

#### EDUCATION.

A Public School system was organized in Idaho soon after its incorporation as a territory. The school law provided for the appointment or election of a State Superintendent of Public Instruction, of a County Superintendent for each county, and of Trustees of school districts. The year after the enactment of the school law, the whole number of persons between 4 and 21 years of age reported, was 1,239, but two counties had not reported; the Superintendent of Public Instruction estimated the whole number of school age at 1,500. In 1866, 8 counties reported in the aggregate 14 schools, with 792 children between 5 and 18 years of age, 436 of whom were registered as attending school. The amount of money raised by these counties that year for the support of schools, was \$6,605.19.

#### PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The County Jail of Boise County, by act of the third Legislature, 1866, was made the temporary prison for the territory, and it is still so used and occupied. The building has thus far proved adequate for all purposes of confinement, and under the management of Mr. Crutcher, Prison Keeper, has been kept in a cleanly and orderly manner, and with few escapes. The expenses of the Territorial Prison during the year of 1867, were \$14,594.63, and for the first eleven months in 1868, \$16,961.63, making a total of \$31,556.26 under the present laws regulating the same. The law contemplates the employment of the labor of the prisoners, but no feasible project has yet been devised by which their labor could be used so as to pay even a portion of the expense of keeping them.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The discovery of rich mineral deposits in this territory induced many adventurers to emigrate hither, but for the first two years after its settlement, it was considered a place for speculation, where, by enduring the necessary toils and privations, rapid fortunes might be acquired. Few persons ex

l then to make it a permanent residence, and the territory was first  
ed by those whose object was the acquirement of a speedy fortune, and  
eing done, to return to the older states. As a consequence, agriculture  
eglected, and nearly the whole population were engaged in obtaining  
ecious metals or in those trades and pursuits which were indispensable  
cessful mining. As the resources of the territory have become better  
stood, agricultural and mechanical pursuits have been prosecuted with  
ying results; the population has become more permanent, and institu-  
of society are more firmly planted. In some parts of the territory, the  
e Indians have committed depredations on stock, and by robberies and  
ers rendered the routes of travel and unprotected settlements insecure.  
e and successful efforts have been made to repel the incursions, and the  
er settlements are less disturbed. The population of the territory is  
variously estimated at from 30,000 to 50,000.

office of Surveyor General of the territory was created by an act of  
ess, approved June 9, 1866. The initial point of surveys was fixed  
the summit of a rocky butte, standing isolated in the plain, situated  
en the Snake and Boise rivers, on the parallel 43° 36' of north latitude,  
istant nineteen miles from Boise City, in the direction of south 29½° west.  
the appropriation of \$10,000 made by act of July 2, 1864, previous to  
th of June, 1867, 288 lineal miles of the meridian, 138 miles of base,  
05 miles of standard parallels were surveyed.

altitude of this territory, with its mountains and table lands, renders  
inters cold compared with the country lying west, but dry and healthy.  
boise, Payette, and Weiser valleys are sheltered and mild. The soil of  
lleys is highly favorable to the growth of cereals, and extensive crops  
used where irrigation is practicable. The extensive table lands are  
ed with wild grasses and wild rye, and are valuable for grazing. The  
tains are clothed with pine and fir timber. The valleys are destitute  
aber except a species of cottonwood growing along the banks of the  
. Farmers are erecting substantial dwellings and making other im-  
ments, paying special attention to the cultivation of fruit trees, such as  
, plum, pear, cherry, and even peach.

ld is found on the head waters of all the rivers. Rich placer mines  
been profitably worked for years on the Clearwater and Salmon rivers.  
isive placer and quartz mines are found on the Boise river and its  
hes. Many rich quartz lodes of gold and silver have been partially  
ed; their future development depending upon the reduced cost of  
ortation and other expenses, which thus far have retarded the growth  
prosperity of the country. The quartz and placer mines of Owyhee  
y, situated in the southwest part of the territory, have proved to be  
ntly rich so far as developed. Some of the ledges are being worked  
valuable machinery, repaying the capital invested, though at an enor-  
outlay. The quantity and quality of the ore already abstracted are  
ble indications of their future wealth. Several thousands of gold and  
quartz claims have been taken up and recorded, more or less prospected,

but the heavy expenses under which the miners have labored has, in general, prevented their successful development. The near approach of the Pacific railroad to the southern borders of the territory will materially reduce the cost of working the mines, when the resources of the country will be more favorably brought into notice. The product of the placer mines has been gradually diminishing, though this falling off will soon be more than made up by the yield of the quartz mines. In 1867, there were twenty-four quartz mills completed and running in this territory, with eight others in course of erection. They carried a total of nearly 400 stamps, cost in the aggregate \$1,000,000, and have a united capacity equal to five hundred horses. Of the quartz mills, eight, supplied with 184 stamps, are situate in Alturas county, ten in Owyhee district, and the balance in the counties adjacent; the most being in the southern section of the territory. In the Owyhee District there are very rich deposits of silver ores. There are also several other rich silver-bearing claims in the vicinity, though the mines of Idaho consist mainly of auriferous quartz, of which there are great quantities that will yield by the most cheap and expeditious modes of working from \$20 to \$30 to the ton. The abundance of these ores and the ample supplies of wood and water in the vicinity of the principal mines, give indications that the mineral product of this territory will be steadily and rapidly increased.

**Gold and Silver.** The entire deposits of gold from this territory, at the mint of the United States and branches to June 30, 1868, amounted to \$14,162,970.07; silver, 236,731.22.

**Bank.** There is one National Bank, with a capital of \$100,000.

### 43. INDIAN TERRITORY.

*Capital, Tahlequah. Area, 68,991 square miles. Population, (1860), 2,761.*

The Indian Territory lies west of the Mississippi River, west of the State of Arkansas, and north of Texas. It forms part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It embodies a tract of country set apart by the Government of the United States as a permanent home for the aboriginal tribes removed thither from east of the Mississippi River, as well as those native to the territory. The United States exercise no authority over them excepting in certain crimes perpetrated by them against the whites. For this purpose the Indian Territory is annexed to the Judicial Districts of the adjoining states, (viz.: to Arkansas and Missouri), that the Indians may be tried and punished by the United States Circuit and District Courts when sitting in these districts. They are allowed to live under their own laws, follow their own customs, and indulge in their own modes of life. The land has been ceded to the Indians, each tribe owning the portion allotted to it by the United States.

During the late war, many of the Indian tribes took part with the Confederate states against the government. After the termination of the war, several of the tribes sought to make terms with the United States government, and expressed a desire to return to their homes. A commission was appointed to confer with the Indians, and treaties were concluded with several of the tribes, but peace and harmony have not yet been entirely secured.

### CHARACTER OF THE COUNTRY.

A vast barren tract, generally known as the Great American Desert, occupies the north-west portion of the territory. The remainder spreads out, for the most part, into undulating plains of great extent. Some parts of the territory are broken or mountainous.

There are large numbers of wild animals, the principal of which are buffaloes, wild horses, deer, and prairie dogs.

A portion of the Indian tribes have become partially civilized, have schools, churches, and a regular form of government.

### 44. MONTANA TERRITORY.

*Capital*, Virginia City. *Area*, 143,776 square miles. *Population*, (1868), 60,000.\*

This territory was settled by emigrants from other states, and organized under an act of Congress approved May 26, 1864. It was formed principally from the north-eastern part of Idaho as organized in 1863. It embraces the head sources of the Missouri river, lying east of the Rocky Mountains, and the north branch of the Columbia, lying west of these mountains and north of the Bitter Root mountains. Its boundaries are as follows:

Commencing at a point formed by the intersection of the 27th degree of longitude west from Washington, with the 45th degree of north latitude; thence due west on said 45th degree to a point formed by its intersection with the 34th degree west from Washington; thence due south along said 34th degree of longitude to its intersection with the 44th degree and 30 minutes of north latitude; thence due west along said 44th degree and 30 minutes of north latitude to a point formed by its intersection with the crest of the Rocky Mountains; thence following the crest of the Rocky Mountains northward till its intersection with the Bitter Root Mountains; thence northward along the crest of said Bitter Root Mountains to its intersection with the 39th degree of longitude west from Washington; thence along said 39th degree of longitude northward to the boundary line of the British possessions; thence eastward along said boundary to the 27th degree of longitude west from Washington; thence southward along said 27th degree to the place of beginning.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	GREEN CLAY SMITH.....	Virginia City.....	\$2,500
<i>Secretary</i> .....	JAMES TUFTS.....	Virginia City.....	2,000
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	W. J. BURKLEY.....	Virginia City.....	\$700 and fees.
<i>Attorney</i> .....	W. H. RODGERS.....	Virginia City.....	700 "
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	GEO. M. PINNEY.....	Virginia City.....	900 "
<i>U. S. Board of Agriculture</i> .....	W. E. CULLEN.....	Helena.....	700 "
<i>U. S. Dep. of Public Instruction</i> .....	T. J. CAMPBELL.....	Virginia City.....	700 "
<i>Adjutant General</i> .....	MOSES VEULE.....	Virginia City.....	

### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court and Probate Courts. The Supreme Court is composed of one Chief Justice and two Associate Justices. There is a Probate Court in each county but one. This court has civil jurisdiction in all cases where the amount in controversy is less than \$2,500. The laws exempt homesteads worth \$3,000, farming tools and seeds to farmers, and are equally liberal to other occupations.



## SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, H. L. Hosmer, Virginia City. *Associate Justices*, H. Knowles, Deer Lodge; Lyman E. Munson, Helena. Salary, \$3,500 each.

## TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

At Madison, 1st Monday in April, June, September, and November. At Gallatin, 1st Monday of May and October. At Beaver Head, 1st Monday of January, May, and November. At Missoula, 2d Monday of June and October. At Edgerton, 2d Monday of April, August, and November.

## FINANCES.

Balance on hand Nov. 10, 1866, - - - - -	\$288.87
Receipts from County Treasurers, - - - - -	56,236.63
Total, - - - - -	\$56,625.50
Payments for year ending November, 1867, - - - - -	56,348.10
Balance in Treasury, November, 1867, - - - - -	\$274.40

## EXPENDITURES FOR 1867.

Payment on account of salaries of Territorial officers.....	\$75.00
Payment as per appropriation for transportation.....	500.00
Payment to Governor as per apportionment.....	400.00
Commissions on disbursements.....	829.53
Territorial warrants paid and canceled.....	53,231.87
Miscellaneous.....	400.00

## PUBLIC DEBT.

Outstanding warrants, November 10, 1867, - - - - -	\$52,538.35
Amount of warrants issued from Nov. 10, 1866, to Nov. 1, 1867, - - - - -	58,243.23
Total, - - - - -	\$110,786.47
Amount of warrants paid and canceled from Nov. 10, 1866, to Nov. 2, 1867, - - - - -	53,231.87
Total indebtedness of the Territory of Montana, November, 1867, - - - - -	57,555.10

## EDUCATION.

The administration of the Public School System is in the hands of a Superintendent of Public Instruction. This officer reports annually to the Governor, by whom the facts communicated are submitted to the territorial Legislature. County superintendents have charge of the schools and the local administration of the system.

The returns have been very imperfect and exhibit no important facts in regard to schools, except in Edgerton and Madison counties. In the former, at the close of the year 1867, there were 1,920 persons between 4 and 21 years of age; 3 school districts had been organized, and \$3,541.02 raised for the support of schools, of which \$2,816.69 had been paid out. In Madison county, there were 8 districts. In the 1st District (Virginia City), a school was organized with two teachers, and maintained six months, at an expense of \$2,168.25. The whole number of pupils attending was 224, with an average attendance of 124.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

Since the organization of this territory in 1864, immigration has been steadily and rapidly increasing its population. During the year 1867, more than forty steamers arrived at Fort Benton with passengers and freight, and a large number of persons from the Eastern states and from California and Oregon reached the territory by overland routes. The population has not been definitely ascertained, but it was estimated at 60,000 in 1868. The vote in 1867, was 12,000.

The office of Surveyor General in the territory of Montana was created by act of Congress, approved March 2, 1867, and surveys commenced as soon after as was practicable. The place selected as the initial point of the surveys, was the summit of a limestone hill, about 12 miles south-west of the junction of the three forks of the Missouri river. The base and meridian lines from this point run through the principal valleys east of the mountains. The land in the valleys is very fertile, yielding good crops when cultivated. 166,340 acres were under cultivation in 1867, producing fair crops of wheat and other grains. Several large flouring mills have been erected, and are doing a good business. The chief obstacle to successful agriculture is the necessity of irrigation, but the great extent of rich grazing lands affords excellent facilities for stock raising. Timber and building materials are found in nearly all portions of the territory.

In mineral wealth, recent discoveries indicate that Montana will equal the most favored regions. Silver lodes of astonishing richness have been discovered, and much capital has been invested in building mills and furnaces for their development.

The first silver mines discovered were on Rattle Snake Creek, opposite the town of Argenta. About the same time, silver was found on Prickly Pear Creek, and in other places in the western part of the territory. Great activity has been manifested in developing the lodes and in building mills.

The first placer mines were discovered in 1862, on the Hell Gate River. The product of these mines and of others discovered that year and the next was so good that an impetus was given to mining operations, which has resulted in the rapid development of the placer diggings and the extraction of a large amount of gold dust. Most of the placer mines are on the headwaters of the Missouri, Columbia and Yellow Stone rivers, within the parallels of 45° and 47° and between longitude 88° and 37° west from Washington. The product of these mines in 1867 was estimated at \$20,000,000. A large amount of money has been expended in the construction of ditches and preparations for future operations.

A gold-bearing lode was first discovered at Bannock, in 1862; this was followed by other discoveries in that vicinity; since that time a large number of quartz lodes have been taken up and opened in different parts of the territory; some of these are very rich.

The quartz is easily worked and yields largely, and much capital has been invested in mining enterprises. Several companies have been organized, and mills and machinery have been brought in and put in operation.

Coal has been found on the Big Hole river, about sixty miles from Bannock City; on the east side of the Madison river; and at Summit District, near Virginia City. These mines are bituminous, and the seams do not exceed three or four feet in width, as far as known. Coal also exists on the head of the Yellowstone river. Brown coal, or lignite, is found in great quantities on the banks of the Missouri and Yellowstone rivers, valuable as common fuel, but of no great value for manufacturing purposes. It is also found on the head waters of the Seton and Marias rivers, branches of the Missouri.

Lead ores occur in profusion, both as galenas and as carbonate of lead, in nearly all districts of the territory. These will not be worked at present, except when accompanied by silver. All the galenas are so accompanied, and generally in paying quantities of the latter metal.

Copper lodes are abundant, showing at the surface ores ranging from 15 to 60 per cent. of metallic copper. These when located near the Missouri river may be immediately made profitable. The distance of this territory from the older states and commercial cities and the great expense of freight are serious obstacles to the full development of its resources.

**Assessed Value of Property, 1867.** Number of acres of land under cultivation, 18,340; value, \$314,578; 822 town lots, valued at \$827,919; capital employed in merchandise, \$1,102,547; money and credits, \$546,502; valuation of horses, \$171,217; mules and asses, \$321,683; oxen, \$549,794; cows and calves, \$255,072; sheep, \$15,430; swine, \$48,334; clocks, watches, etc., \$42,939; all other property not enumerated, \$753,698; making a total of \$6,308,118.

**Bank.** There is one National Bank, with a capital of \$300,000.

## 45. NEW MEXICO.

*Capital, Santa Fe. Area, 121,201 square miles. Population, (1890), 83,000.*

New Mexico was early settled by the Spaniards. It remained a Mexican province until conquered from Mexico and ceded to the United States by the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848. It was constituted a territory, with a portion of Upper California and Texas, Sept. 9, 1850.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
Governor .....	ROBERT B. MITCHELL .....	Santa Fe .....	\$3,000
Secretary .....	HERMAN H. HEATH .....	.....	2,000
Purveyor of Public Funds .....	BENJAMIN C. CUTTER .....	.....	2,000
Sup't. of Indian Affairs .....	L. E. WEBB .....	.....	2,000

The above officers are appointed by the President. The legislative power of the territory is vested in the Governor and a Legislative Assembly composed of a Council and House of Representatives. The Council consists of 13 members, chosen by the people for two years, and the House of 26 members, elected annually.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the territory is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Probate Courts, and in Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, appointed by the

resident of the United States, who hold their offices during a period of four years. One term of the Supreme Court is held annually at the seat of the Territorial Government. For District Court purposes, the territory is divided into three districts, in each of which one of the Justices of the Supreme Court holds the sessions. The Supreme and District Courts have Chancery as well as common law jurisdiction.

### EDUCATION.

According to the census report of 1860, there were in this territory, 1 college, with 170 students; 17 public schools, with 235 pupils, and 2 academies, with 110 pupils. In 1866, out of a population of 93,516, there were 57,233 persons who could not read or write, and there were no free schools in the whole territory, except those taught by the Sisters of Charity, from the bounty of the Roman Catholic Church.

The Spanish is the invariable dialect used or spoken. The proceedings of the Senate and House are carried on in this tongue, but are also printed in English.

### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population of New Mexico is of a mixed character, but composed mostly of domesticated nomad Indians, with an intermixture of Mexicans, Spanish and Americans.

Much of the territory is sterile, and irrigation is necessary to successful agriculture, but in the valleys of the Rio Grande and other streams, there is a fair proportion of good soil, both for grazing and tillage. Horses, mules, cattle, and sheep can graze all winter. Wheat, Indian corn, potatoes, and some other vegetables, are successfully grown. Fruits are produced in abundance. The hilly region has a luxuriant growth of pine, oak and cedar, and, along the streams and in the bottom lands, cotton-wood and willow are common. Gold, silver and copper mines are numerous and valuable.

The Pinos Altos Mining Company has a quartz-crushing mill of fifteen stamps in operation at the town of Pinos Altos. The quartz worked by it is taken from the Pacific lode, and yields from \$80 to \$150 of gold per ton. The cost of mining and delivering the ore at the mill is estimated at \$8.50 per ton, and of reducing it, and separating the gold, at \$3.

Numerous veins of silver ore have been discovered in the Sandia, Manzano, San Andros, Mimbres, and Organ mountains. The greater part of the gold-bearing quartz in New Mexico yields also more or less silver, which promises ultimately to be the leading mining interest in this section of the Rocky mountains. Copper seems to be a universal accompaniment of the precious metals in this section; traces of it are found in most of the veins of gold and silver ore. Lodes and deposits of copper ore are reported to have been discovered in the Taos, Jemez, Sandia, and Mimbres mountains.

Veins of bituminous coal have been found in the Raton, Sandia, and Jemez mountains, near the Puerco river, west of Albuquerque, and in the vicinity of Forts Craig, Stanton, Selden, and Bayard. Anthracite coal of a superior quality is also found near the Galisteo creek, about twenty miles south from

**Santa Fe.** Lead and iron are very common minerals throughout the territory. Much of the lead has sufficient per centage of silver to pay for its separation, but as yet there is little domestic demand for lead, and the cost of transportation to a foreign market would consume it; there is, therefore, none mined or smelted.

Almost the entire amount of salt used in New Mexico is obtained from salt lakes on the plain, 50 to 60 miles east of the Rio Grande. The salt, crystallized by the evaporation of the water by the sun, is deposited upon the bottom of the lake, forming a crust several inches thick, and is shoveled thence directly into the wagons, and dried by the sun. There are some impurities mixed with it, which give it a dark appearance, but when leached, or washed, it becomes white as snow. The supply seems inexhaustible.

#### 46. UTAH TERRITORY.

*Capital, Great Salt Lake City. Area, 88,056 square miles. Population, (1890), 40,373.*

Utah was originally a part of Upper California. It was ceded to the United States by treaty with Mexico in 1848, and erected into a territory, Sept. 9, 1850. It was occupied mostly by wandering tribes until settled by the Mormons in 1847. After their expulsion from their settlement of Nauvoo, in Illinois, they emigrated to this territory, and having located on the borders of the Great Salt Lake, assumed a provisional form of government, and gave to their territory the name of the State of Deseret. In 1850, this form of government was surrendered, and the name of the territory changed to Utah.

#### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	APPOINTED FROM.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	CHARLES DURKEE.....	Wisconsin.....	\$2,500
<i>Secretary of Territory</i> .....	EDWIN HIGGINS.....	Michigan.....	1,800
<i>U. S. Attorney</i> .....	CHARLES HEMPSTEAD.....	California.....	2,500 and fees.

The Governor and Secretary are appointed by the President of the United States for a term of four years.

The Legislative Assembly is composed of a Council and House of Representatives and convenes annually at Great Salt Lake City, on the 2d Monday in December. Term of session, forty days. The Council is composed of 13 members elected for two years. The House of Representatives is composed of 26 members, elected annually, on the 1st Monday in August. The compensation of members and officers is \$3.00 per day and mileage—\$3.00 for every 20 miles of travel.

#### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power of the territory is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Probate Courts, and in Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of one Chief Justice and two Associate Justices. The territory is divided for judicial purposes into three judicial districts, in each of which a regular term of the Supreme Court is held every year.

In the *First District*, at Monticello, San Pete county, on the 3d Monday in October. In the *Second District*, at St. George, Washington county, on the 1st Monday in February. In the *Third District*, at Great Salt Lake City, on the 2d Monday in March.

## SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, John Wilson of Illinois. *Associate Justices*, Enos D. Hoge of Utah Territory; Thomas J. Drake of Michigan. *Clerk*, W. J. Appleby, Great Salt Lake City. Salaries of Judges, \$500 each.

## FINANCES.

We have failed to receive the last report of the Auditor or Treasurer of Utah, but we learn from Gov. Durkee's message in 1868, that the territory is entirely free from indebtedness.

## EDUCATION.

The University of Deseret is the principal educational institution in the territory. Congress has granted certain tracts of town sites, for the purpose of establishing a school fund, but no regular system of public school education is yet in operation.

## POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population in 1867 was nearly 120,000. It is composed mostly of a religious sect who style themselves Latter Day Saints, and are popularly known as Mormons.

A high and rugged spur of the Rocky Mountains, generally designated the Wasatch Range, though in places known as the Bear and Uinta Mountains, traverses the territory from north to south. At the base of these mountains, on the west, lies Great Salt Lake and the chain of valleys stretching southward for 200 miles. The largest streams are the Green and Grand rivers, which unite and form the Colorado. The general character of the territory is that of mountain and desert. The arable land is not equal in extent to that of the territories lying north of it, but the valleys are fertile and produce some good timber, as do the slopes of the mountains. The melting of the snow in the mountains affords in ordinary seasons, sufficient water to irrigate the valleys.

The summers are very warm and dry; the winters mild and open. The soil, which, to a great extent, is formed of the mountain washings, consists principally of a gravelly loam, and is well adapted to the growth of cereals. Wheat is the great staple product of the territory. In good seasons the average yield per acre is about forty bushels. Oats, barley, rye, and flax are cultivated with success; all kinds of vegetables grow large and of a superior quality. In Washington county, in the southern part of the territory, large fields of cotton are cultivated. Apples, pears, peaches, apricots, grapes and currants are produced in great abundance, and of superior quality. Timber is scarce, and, being found only in the mountains, is difficult to obtain. As a consequence, houses are costly and rents are proportionately high.

This territory possesses great advantages for the raising of stock. Horses, cattle and sheep are usually healthy. During the summer months, they are herded in large droves on the open plains, with but trifling expense; while in winter they are easily kept, with a little care and attention.

In addition to flouring and other mills necessary for the support of the territory, woolen and cotton factories are being established in different parts

of the country for home supplies. Great Salt Lake City being near the surrounding mining districts of Montana, Idaho and Nevada, a ready market is afforded for all the surplus products of the soil. The most important buildings in this city are the temple and the tabernacle. The temple block is forty rods square, and contains ten acres. The entire length of the temple is one hundred and eighty-six and a half feet, including towers, and the width ninety-nine feet. On the east or front end, there are three towers, and corresponding to these are three towers on the west or rear end. The north and south walls are eight feet thick, clear of pedestal. The basement of the main building is divided into many apartments, by walls all resting on broad footings. There are four towers, one at each corner of the building, cylindrical in shape, seventeen feet in diameter, within which stairs ascend, five feet wide, with landings at the various sections of the building. The whole house covers an area of 21,850 square feet. The massive blocks of stone on which the foundations of the temple are built, are granite, hauled a distance of nearly twenty miles. The Mormon tabernacle, built for the use of the immense Mormon congregations which meet every Sunday to hear preaching, stands on the temple block, west of the temple. It is oval in shape, two hundred and eighty-two feet long by one hundred and thirty-two wide in the clear. The height from floor to ceiling is sixty-five feet. Running lengthwise of the building are forty-four pillars, averaging fourteen feet in height and three feet thick. The entire tabernacle consumed one and a half million feet of lumber in the building. The institutions of the country have been principally under the control of the Mormons.

**Bank.** There is one National Bank, with a capital of \$150,000.

## 47. WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

*Capital, Olympia. Area, 69,994 square miles. Population, (1863), 12,519.*

This territory was settled by emigrants from the Northern and Western States. It was taken from the northern part of Oregon, "being all that portion of territory lying and being south of the 49th degree of north latitude, and north of the middle of the main channel of the Columbia river from its mouth to where the 46th degree of north latitude crosses said river near Fort Wallah Wallah, thence east to Snake river; being bounded on the north by the straits of Juan de Fuca and British America, on the east by the territory of Idaho, on the south by Oregon, and on the west by the Pacific Ocean." It was organized as a territory, March 2, 1853.

### GOVERNMENT.

OFFICE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	SALARY.
<i>Governor</i> .....	MARSHALL F. MOORE.....	Olympia.....	\$3,000
<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	E. L. SMITH.....	Olympia.....	2,000
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	B. F. HARNED.....	Olympia.....	Fees.
<i>Auditor</i> .....	J. M. MURPHY.....	Olympia.....	500 and fees.
<i>U. S. Attorney</i> .....	LEANDER HOLMES.....	Vancouver.....	250 and fees.

The Governor and Secretary are appointed by the President of the United States, and the Auditor and Treasurer are chosen under territorial authority.

he Legislative Assembly consists of the Council and House of Representatives, and convenes annually on the 1st Monday in December. The Council composed of nine members, elected for three years, and the House of Representatives is composed of thirty members, elected for one year.

#### JUDICIARY.

The Judicial power of the territory is vested in a Supreme Court, District courts, Probate Courts, and in Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, who hold their offices during a term of four years. One term of the Supreme Court is held annually at the seat of the territorial Government, commencing on the 1st Monday in January. For District Court purposes, the territory is divided into three judicial districts, in each of which one of the Justices of the Supreme Court holds the sessions. The Supreme and District Courts have chancery as well as common law jurisdiction. For each of these districts, a territorial Prosecuting Attorney is elected by the people for a term of two years, who receives salary out of the territorial treasury of \$200 per annum and his fees.

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT.

*Judge*, C. C. Hewitt, Olympia. *Marshal*, Wm. Huntington, Cowlitz.

#### SUPREME COURT.

*Chief Justice*, C. C. Hewitt, Olympia. *Associate Justices*, B. F. Dennison, Port Townsend; I. W. Wyche, Walla Walla. Salaries of Judges, \$2,500 each; of Marshal, \$250 and fees.

#### TERMS OF DISTRICT COURTS.

*First District*, at Walla Walla, on the 4th Monday in April and 2d Monday in October. *Second District*, at Vancouver, Clarke county, on the 4th Monday in May and 2d Monday in November. *Third District*, at Olympia, Thurston county, on the 1st Monday in February and 3d Monday in July.

District Courts for the transaction of territorial business are held at *Steilacoom*, *Pierce county*, on the 4th Monday in February and 3d Monday in August; *Port Townsend*, *Jefferson county*, on the 2d Monday in March and 1st Monday in September; *Pinkney City*, *Spokane county*, on the 2d Monday in June; and in the Third Judicial District, for hearing and disposing of Admiralty and Maritime cases, at *Olympia*, on the 1st Monday of every month except February, July, and September; at *Port Townsend*, on the 2d Monday in March and 1st Monday in September.

#### EDUCATION.

An act incorporating the "University of the territory of Washington" was approved January 24, 1862. The term of office of the regents is three years, and three are elected by the Legislature each year. The general Government has donated to the territory for the endowment of the university, 44,000 acres of unoccupied land, which, it is believed, will create a fund of not less than \$75,000. The university buildings are located at Seattle, King county. In 1860, according to the United States census, there were 46 public schools, with 879 pupils, \$16,176 income, of which \$5,957 was from taxation, 6 academies, with 159 pupils and \$7,800 income.

#### POPULATION, WEALTH AND INDUSTRY.

The population in 1864 was estimated at 14,000, and in 1868, at 30,000. The Cascade mountains divide the territory into the eastern and western



sections which differ from each other in climate, soil and natural and cultivated products. Although occupying higher latitude than Oregon, the climate of the western section is very similar to that state. It is said to resemble also the climate of England, in the amount of rain fall, as well as in the range of the thermometer throughout the year. Properly speaking, there are but two seasons, the dry and the rainy. The grades of temperature and its accompaniments which, in other countries of the same high latitude, are usually associated with the four seasons, spring, summer, autumn and winter are here in great measure obliterated, or at least so dimly marked that the seasons imperceptibly run into each other, and lose their distinctive line of division. It is not unusual for the three winter months to be mild, without snow or ice, the grass growing meanwhile. The rainy season properly begins late in October or early in November, and may be said to continue till the ensuing April. It frequently happens after the first rains that weeks of weather similar to Indian summer occur, and it is seldom that one or the other of the months of January, February or March does not prove continuously mild and clear. The summers of this territory are unsurpassed in the world. While many days are exceedingly warm, the nights are always cool and refreshing, as if specially intended for wholesome sleeping.

The western section has an average width between the ocean and the Cascade mountains of 100 miles, and contains about 11,000,000 acres. The products of this section are like those of the Willamette valley. All the cereals, Indian corn excepted, succeed admirably, the wheat crops being equal to those of the very best wheat-growing countries. In fruits, the apple, peach, cherry, plum, strawberry, raspberry, gooseberry, blackberry, and currant, yield abundantly. The grape succeeds with little trouble. The land in the valley is generally excellent, and west of the Cascade mountains, of extraordinary fertility. Much not tillable is first rate for grazing, and all kinds of stock thrive in either section of the territory. In the western part, but little dry fodder is prepared, as the pasturage usually continues through the winter.

East of the Cascade mountains, the country is generally unoccupied, the settlements being confined to several excellent valleys, as the Walla Walla, Colville, Yakama, Columbia, and Palouse valleys. Walla Walla valley contains over a million acres of arable land, producing in abundance, grain, fruits and vegetables, with a population of over two thousand, enjoying a high degree of prosperity as a community, and making rapid progress in agriculture and manufactures. The Colville, Yakama, Columbia and Palouse valleys possess much excellent land, adapted to the cultivation of products similar to those raised west of the Cascade range. In all these valleys except the Palouse, considerable tracts have been surveyed. The extent of grazing tract in these valleys and in the hill country surrounding each, is large.

The extensive forests of pines, firs and cedars covering the Coast and Sierra mountains in California, and the Coast and Cascade in Oregon, extend into Washington, covering a large portion of the territory west of the Cascade mountains, the forest increasing in density and in amount of lumber growing upon an acre of ground in its northern part. Fir trees two hundred

and fifty and three hundred feet high, and six and seven feet in diameter, are not at all uncommon. Masts for ships may readily be obtained, straight, and without knots for more than 100 feet. Some of the mills on Puget sound have capacity to turn out, daily, 100,000 feet of lumber, and the present export of the sound in prepared lumber, masts and spars, amounts in value to over one and a half millions of dollars annually. Exports are made to San Francisco, the Sandwich Islands, China, Japan, the Mexican and South American ports on the Pacific, and even to the South American ports on the Atlantic, and masts and spars are sent to France. Timber, although scarcer on the east side of the mountains than on the west, is nevertheless sufficient for all the purposes of domestic use, and in some portions sufficiently abundant for exportation in large quantities. ●

Gold has been found on the Columbia river and in the northeastern part of the territory, and mines have been worked about Port Colville, though not with great profit. The appearance of veins and out-croppings of coal in almost every section of the territory west of the Cascade mountains, indicates its very general distribution and inexhaustive supply. It is found on the Columbia, upon streams flowing directly into the Pacific, and it appears near the straits of Fuca. It is found in exhaustless fields back of Seattle, then upon the Sto-lu-ana-mah, and at Bellingham Bay in the extreme north.

The fishing interest is destined to hold a prominence in the future commerce of the territory. Salmon of the finest kind, cod, halibut, and other fish are taken in its waters, and exist in quantities sufficient to meet the demands of the most extensive trade. The commercial facilities are good. The straits of Juan de Fuca and the gulf of Georgia, lying south and east of Vancouver island, extend into the territory and ramify into numerous straits, bays, inlets, sounds and estuaries, free from rocks and of depth sufficient for the largest vessels; numerous bends are common, where the most perfect protection may be found against winds or waves. Puget sound has an average width of two miles, a depth never less than eight fathoms, and runs inland in a southern direction one hundred miles from the straits of Fuca. Hood's canal, twelve miles farther west, with an average width of one mile, and an equal depth with Puget sound, runs sixty miles in a southwest direction.

The Columbia courses through more than seven hundred miles, for the greater part of which it is navigable. Snake river, during one-half of the year, is navigable to Lewiston, and the waters of the sound furnish navigation of many hundred miles at all seasons. The trade of the country, by way of Columbia river, is carried up by steamers regularly plying to White Bluffs, seventy miles above Wallula, which is situated at the mouth of the Walla Walla river, twelve miles south of the confluence of the Snake river with the Columbia river. The quantity of public lands to be disposed of in this territory is equal to about 41,600,000 acres.

#### 48. WYOMING TERRITORY.

On the organization of Montana Territory, and the limitation of Idaho to the districts west of the Rocky Mountains, a tract remained south of Montana, which, for want of public organization, was annexed to Dakota. This region, with small portions of Idaho and Utah, including in all about 88,000 square miles, was constituted a territory by an act of Congress, approved July 25, 1868. The boundaries established by this act are as follows: commencing at the intersection of 27° longitude west from Washington with 45° north latitude, and running thence west to 84° west longitude, thence south to 41° north latitude, thence east to 27° west longitude, and thence north to the place of beginning. It has, on the north, Montana; on the east, Dakota and Nebraska; on the south, Colorado and a small portion of Utah; and on the west, Idaho and the northern part of Utah, and includes seven degrees of longitude and four degrees of latitude.

##### GOVERNMENT.

The act organizing the territory, provides that "The executive power and authority shall be vested in a governor, who shall hold his office for four years and until his successor shall be appointed and qualified, unless sooner removed by the President of the United States, with the advice and consent of the Senate. The governor shall reside within said territory, shall be commander-in-chief of the militia thereof, shall perform the duties and receive the emoluments of superintendent of Indian affairs, and shall approve all laws passed by the legislative assembly before they shall take effect, unless the same shall pass by a two-thirds vote, as provided in section six of the act."

There is to be a secretary, who will reside in the territory and hold his office for four years, unless sooner removed by the President of the United States, with the consent of the Senate.

The legislative power and authority of said territory is to be vested in the governor and legislative assembly. The legislative assembly will consist of a council and house of representatives. The council will consist of nine members, which may be increased to thirteen, whose term of service shall continue two years. The house of representatives will consist of thirteen members, which may be increased to twenty-seven, and whose term of service shall continue one year. The governor is to receive an annual salary of \$2,000 as governor, and \$1,000 as superintendent of Indian affairs, and the secretary an annual salary of \$1,800. The members of the legislative assembly will be entitled to receive \$4 each, per day, during their attendance at the session thereof, and \$3 for every 20 miles travel in going to and returning from the said sessions, estimating the distance by the nearest travel route. Every male citizen of the United States above the age of 21 years and (including persons who shall have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States), who was a resident of the territory at the time of the passage of the act, is entitled to vote at all subsequent elections.

and is eligible to hold any office in the territory. The legislative assembly can not at any time abridge the right of suffrage, or to hold office, on account of the race, color, or previous condition of servitude, of any resident of the territory: *Provided*, That the right of suffrage and of holding office shall be exercised only by citizens of the United States, and those who shall have declared on oath before a competent court of record their intention to become such, and shall have taken an oath to support the Constitution and Government of the United States.

### JUDICIARY.

The judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court, District Courts, Probate Courts, and Justices of the Peace. The Supreme Court consists of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices, any two of whom constitute a quorum, and who hold a term at the seat of government of the territory annually. They hold their offices for four years, unless sooner removed by the President, with the consent of the Senate of the United States. The territory is divided into three judicial districts, and a district court is held in each of said districts by one of the justices of the Supreme Court, at such time and place as may be prescribed by law; and said judges, after their appointment, respectively, reside in the districts assigned them. The jurisdiction of the several courts herein provided for, both appellate and original, and that of the probate courts, and of the justices of the peace, is limited by law; the said Supreme and District Courts, respectively, possess chancery as well as common law jurisdiction, and authority for redress of all wrongs committed against the Constitution or laws of the United States or of the territory affecting persons or property. Each district court, or the judge thereof, appoints its clerk, who is also the register in chancery, and keeps his office where the court is held. Writs of error, bills of exception, and appeals are allowed in all cases from the final decisions of said district courts to the Supreme Court, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law, but in no case removed to the Supreme Court is trial by jury allowed in said court. The Supreme Court, or the justices thereof, appoints its own clerks, and every clerk holds his office at the pleasure of the court for which he has been appointed.

The Supreme and District Courts, and the respective judges thereof, may grant writs of *habeas corpus* in all cases in which the same are grantable by the judges of the United States in the District of Columbia; and the first six days of every term of said courts, or so much thereof as is necessary, are appropriated to the trial of causes arising under the constitution and laws of the United States; and writs of error and appeals in all such cases are made to the Supreme Court of said territory, the same as in other cases.

There is to be an attorney, who continues in office for four years, unless sooner removed by the President, with the consent of the Senate. There is also a marshal appointed for the territory, who holds his office for four years, unless sooner removed by the President, with the consent of the Senate, and who executes all processes issuing from the courts when exercising their

jurisdiction as circuit and district courts of the United States. Salaries of Supreme judges, \$2,500 each. The sum of one thousand dollars annually is appropriated for the incidental expenses of the territory.

### CHARACTER OF THE COUNTRY.

The Rocky Mountains pass through the western part of this territory in a diagonal direction from north-west to south-east. The Rattle Snake and Big Horn Mountains, also in the northern and western part, and the Black Hills in the eastern part, render much of the surface broken, but there are fertile valleys adapted to grain and grass which may be made quite productive when well cultivated. Important gold mines have been discovered in the valley of the Sweetwater, near the Wind river, and in some other localities. More than a hundred lodes have been located. The great mineral belt in which the mines are found, extends from Fremont's Peak south to the junction of Grand and Green rivers. There seems to be little doubt that the foot-hills of the Wind River Mountains are equally auriferous.

A population of several hundred passed the winter in the vicinity of the mines; a newspaper has been started, and the evidences of civilization begin to be seen. The line of the Pacific Railroad crosses this territory; when completed, or within a few months, this road will afford excellent facilities for the transportation of produce and minerals, and enable immigrants to reach the territory more easily. It was estimated that there were at least 5,000 inhabitants around Fort Laramie and in the vicinity of the Pacific Railroad in 1868.

---

## 49. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Area, 55 square miles. Population, (1867), 126,990.*

The District of Columbia originally embraced an area ten miles square, situated on both sides of the Potomac, about 160 miles from its mouth, and at the head of tide-water. It was ceded to the General Government by the States of Maryland and Virginia in 1788-9; was accepted in 1790, and has been used since 1800 as a seat of government for the United States. That portion of the district lying west of the Potomac was retroceded to Virginia by an act of Congress, approved July 9, 1846. Since then, the district is limited to the county of Washington, east of the Potomac, within which are the cities of Washington and Georgetown. Each of these cities has a municipal government of its own, with power to lay and collect taxes for municipal purposes; but the district, as a whole, is subject to the exclusive legislation of Congress.

### JUDICIARY.

The Supreme Court of the District of Columbia was established by act of Congress, approved March 3, 1863, when the former Circuit Court, District Court, and Criminal Court of the District were abolished. The Supreme Court consists of four Justices, (one of whom is designated the Chief Justice), appointed by the President of the United States, and who hold their

uring good behavior. It has general jurisdiction in law and equity, Judges possess and exercise the powers and jurisdiction formerly d and exercised by the Judges of the Circuit Court of the dis- any one of the Judges may hold a District Court, with the same etc., as other District Courts of the United States; and any one of ges may hold a Criminal Court for the trial of crimes and offenses ed within the district, with the same powers, etc., as the old Crim- irt. Any final judgment, order, or decree of the court may be reëx- and reversed or affirmed in the Supreme Court of the United States, of error or appeal. The Supreme Court of the district has appellate tion of all judgments of Justices of the Peace, and has power to re- id Justices of the Peace for cause. Three general terms of the court l annually at Washington.

#### SUPREME COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Justice*, David K. Cartter. *Associate Justices*, Abram B. Olin, George P. Fisher, Andrew Clerk. Return J. Meigs. *Marshal*, D. S. Gooding. *District Attorney*, Edward C. Car- Salaries of Judges, \$3,000 each.

#### WASHINGTON.\*

ity of Washington (at first known for a short period as Federal City) from north-west to south-east, about four and a half miles, with a of about two and a half miles, and a circumference of fourteen The streets running north and south are designated by numbers, icking at North Capitol street and South Capitol street (which run ad south from the Capitol), and extending east and west to the boun- e. The streets running east and west are designated by letters, begin- East Capitol street, and a line running west to the Potomac, opposite re of the Capitol. These lettered streets read north and south to V.

The avenues are named from the older states. The streets vary in from 70 to 100 feet, with one exception (K. street north), and the from 120 to 160 feet. The total area of avenues and open spaces is cres, and of public reservations, exclusive of 10, 11, and 12, (since r other purposes), 513 acres. The whole area of squares is 131,684-, or about 3,016 acres.

ity was incorporated by an act of Congress, May 3, 1802, and is at dividèd into seven wards. The squares are numbered from north to commencing on the west and progressively extending towards the : highest numbers in the original survey being 1,146. When selected ite for a city, the grounds now included within the corporation were d as improved farms, and devoted to the culture of corn, tobacco and

The city of Georgetown, separated from Washington by Rock Creek, ginally laid out under an act of the Colonial Assembly of Maryland, ay 15, 1771. It was incorporated as a town in 1789, and forms but d.

---

\*e indebted to Hon. Henry Barnard, Commissioner of Education, Waterson's Guide to on, and the Congressional Directory, for a part of the facts relating to Washington.

## CAPITOL—OTHER BUILDINGS.

The Capitol fronts the east, and stands on a plateau ninety feet above the level of the Potomac, in latitude  $38^{\circ} 55' 48''$  north and longitude  $77^{\circ} 1' 48''$  west from Greenwich.

The south-east corner-stone of the original building was laid on the 18th of September, 1793, by President Washington, aided by the freemasons of Maryland. It was constructed of sandstone from an island in Acquia creek, Virginia, painted white, under the direction of B. S. Hallett, and afterwards of B. H. Latrobe, architects. The north wing was finished in 1800 and the south wing in 1811, a wooden passage way connecting them. On the 24th of August, 1814, the interior of both wings was destroyed by British incendiaries, but they were immediately rebuilt. In 1818 the central portion of the building was commenced under the architectural superintendence of Charles Bulfinch, and the original building was finally completed in 1827. Its cost, including the grading of the grounds, alterations, and repairs, up to 1827, was \$1,746,718.88.

The corner-stone of the extension to the Capitol was laid on the 4th of July, 1851, by President Fillmore, Daniel Webster officiating as orator of the day. Thomas U. Walter was architect, and subsequently Edward Clark, under whose direction the work was completed in November, 1867. The material used for the extensions is white marble from the quarries at Lee, Massachusetts, with white marble columns from the quarries at Cockeysville, Maryland.

The dome of the original central building was constructed of wood, but was removed in 1856 to be replaced by the present stupendous structure of cast-iron, which was completed in 1865. The entire weight of iron used is 8,009,200 pounds.

The main building is three hundred and fifty-two feet four inches long in front and one hundred and twenty-one feet six inches deep, with a portico one hundred and sixty feet wide, of twenty-four columns on the east, and a projection of eighty-three feet on the west, embracing a recessed portico of ten coupled columns. The extensions are placed at the north and south ends of the main building, with connecting corridors, forty-four feet long by fifty-six feet wide, flanked by columns. Each extension is one hundred and forty-two feet eight inches in front, by two hundred and thirty-eight feet ten inches deep, with porticos of twenty-two columns each on their eastern fronts, and with porticos of ten columns on their ends and on their western fronts. The entire length of the building is seven hundred and fifty-one feet four inches, and the greatest depth, including porticos and steps, is three hundred and twenty-four feet. The area covered by the entire building one hundred and fifth-three thousand one hundred and twelve square feet.

The dome is crowned by a bronze statue of Freedom, modeled by Crawford, which is nineteen feet six inches high, and which weighs 14,985 pounds. The height of the dome above the base-line of the east front is two hundred and eighty-seven feet eleven inches; the height from the top of the balustrade of the building is two hundred and seventeen feet eleven inches; and

the greatest diameter at the base of the dome is one hundred and thirty-five feet five inches.

The rotunda is ninety-five feet six inches in diameter, and its height, from the floor to the top of the canopy, is one hundred and eighty feet three inches.

The Senate chamber is one hundred and twelve feet in length, by eighty-two feet in width, and thirty feet in height. Its galleries will accommodate one thousand persons.

The Representatives' Hall is one hundred and thirty feet in length, by ninety-three feet in width, and thirty feet in height.

The Supreme Court room was occupied by the Senate until December, 1860, the court having previously occupied the room beneath, now used as a law library.

The other principal public buildings are,—The Executive Mansion; the Treasury Building; the War and Navy Departments; the Interior Department, in which is located the Patent Office; the General Post Office; the Agricultural Department, and the Smithsonian Institution. In addition to the above, there is a Navy Yard, a National Observatory, a National Printing Office, an Armory, an Arsenal, a Penitentiary, a Military Asylum, the Columbian Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind, and a Hospital for the Insane, with several Churches, Hotels, Libraries, and Charitable establishments.

The parks or open grounds of the city are spacious, generally kept with care, and to some extent interspersed with fountains and statues; and the place is amply supplied with pure water, brought about 12 miles, by an extensive aqueduct, from the Great Falls of the Potomac.

The total number of buildings in November, 1867, was 23,065, of which 20,437 were used as dwellings; the other buildings may be classified as follows,—Government buildings, including the capitol and departments, 7; other government buildings and establishments, 6; Scientific Institutions—Smithsonian Institution, Naval Observatory and Medical Museum, 3; asylums and houses for destitute, 8; hospitals, 11; soldiers' barracks, 20; police stations and offices, 9; city buildings—city hall and jail, 2; banks, 7; halls, 23; depots, 2. Places erected for religious worship—Baptist, 5; Baptist, colored, 3; Congregational, 1; German Lutheran, 1; Jewish Synagogue, 1; Methodist, 5; Methodist Episcopal, 3; Methodist Protestant, 2; Methodist (colored), 2; New Jerusalem, 1; Presbyterian, 5; Presbyterian (colored), 1; Protestant Episcopal, 4; Roman Catholic, 4; other Churches, 19; total, 57.

#### CHARITABLE AND PENAL INSTITUTIONS.

The principal charitable and penal institutions under the superintendence and direction of the Government are, the Hospital for the Insane, the Columbian Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind, and the Jail.

The Government Hospital for the Insane was established under authority of an act of Congress, March 8, 1855; its objects as declared in the act, are "the most humane care and enlightened curative treatment of the insane of the army and navy, and of the District of Columbia." All indigent insane residing in the district are entitled to its benefits.

The Columbian Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind was established by a private corporation, but receives aid from the General Government. The Collegiate Department was organized in 1864; the act of Congress of



March 2, 1867, made provision for the free entrance into this department of poor deaf mutes, from any of the states and territories.

In view of the insecure and crowded condition of the jail, and its unfitness in every respect as a proper place of confinement, Congress has authorized the construction of a building of adequate dimensions. A location has been selected, and plans adopted.

**Government Hospital for the Insane.** CHARLES H. NICHOLS, M. D., *Superintendent*. Number of patients under treatment, June 30, 1867, was—males, 188; females, 92; total, 280; number admitted during the year—males, 119; females, 88; total, 153, an excess over the last year of 43; number admitted from civil life, 82, an excess over last year of 33; number discharged, 76; of whom 63 were restored, 8 improved, 5 unimproved; number of deaths, 27; number remaining, June 30, 1868, 344. Number treated since institution was opened, 1,464, of whom there were natives of this country, 1,145. Expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868, \$114,035.81.

**Columbia Institute for the Deaf and Dumb.** EDWARD M. GALLAUDET, *President*. Number of pupils in institution, Oct. 23, 1867, 104; number of pupils admitted during the year, 22. Number of pupils in 1867, in the college—juniors, 4; sophomores, 5; freshmen, 7; in the preparatory class—males, 17; females, 1; total, 18; in the primary department—males, 50; females, 33; total, 83.

**United States Jail.** WM. H. HUESTIS, *Warden*. Number of commitments during 1867, 1,241. Crimes for which committed—murder, 10; assault with intent to kill, 52; assault and battery, 118; robbery, 29; burglary, 59; larceny, 702; horse stealing, 33; security to keep the peace, 60; obtaining money and goods under false pretences, 24; miscellaneous, 154. Daily average number of prisoners during the year, 86; number sent to Albany, 79; number sentenced to jail, 89; number in prison, Nov. 1, 1867, 113; of whom there were—men, white, 33; colored, 55; females—white, 9; colored, 9; boys—white, 1; colored, 6. Expenditures for year closing Nov 1, 1867, \$30,736.48.

## POPULATION.

The population of the District as returned by the United States Census at different periods, was as follows:

	White.	Free Colored.	Slave.	Total.	Inc. per cent.
1800.....	10,066.....	788.....	3,244.....	14,098.....	
1810.....	10,345.....	1,572.....	3,554.....	15,471.....	70.46
1820.....	16,467.....	2,854.....	4,530.....	23,841.....	37.33
1830.....	21,152.....	4,604.....	4,505.....	30,261.....	26.57
1840.....	23,925.....	6,499.....	3,120.....	33,544.....	9.74
1850.....	37,941.....	10,069.....	3,687.....	51,697.....	18.94
1860.....	60,764.....	11,131.....	3,185.....	75,080.....	45.36

The total population of the District of Columbia, as ascertained by the Commissioner of Education, November 11, 1867, was 126,990; of whom 44,803 were white males; 43,524 white females; 17,654 colored males; and 21,009 colored females. General total by sex—62,457 males, and 64,533 females, or very nearly 49.2 per cent. of the former and 50.8 per cent. of the latter. The total number of whites was 88,327, or 69.55 per cent., and of colored, 38,663, or 30.45 per cent. of the whole. The population may also be classified as follows:

**Civil Condition.** Males—single, whites, 27,310; colored, 10,471; total, 37,781; females—single, whites, 23,838; colored, 11,610; total, 35,448; males—married, whites, 15,442; colored, 6,169; total, 21,611; females—married, whites, 15,189; colored, 6,500; total, 21,689; widowers—whites, 1,131; colored, 431; total, 1,562; widows—whites, 3,853; colored, 2,319; total, 6,172. Of those reported unknown, there are 920 white males; 644 white females; 538 colored males; and 580 colored females. The number of white married pairs reported as living together in families, was 14,147; and of colored, 5,509.

**Place of Birth.** Whites—District of Columbia, 33,536; Alabama, 39; Arkansas, 7; California, 58; Connecticut, 478; Delaware, 251; Florida, 41; Georgia, 97; Illinois, 192; Indiana, 1; Iowa, 74; Kansas, 19; Kentucky, 175; Louisiana, 124; Maine, 533; Maryland, 10,154; Massachusetts, 1,215; Michigan, 146; Minnesota, 33; Mississippi, 52; Missouri, 123; Nebraska, 18; Nevada, 1; New Hampshire, 400; New Jersey, 773; New York, 4,184; North Carolina, 129; Ohio, 731; Oregon, 3; Pennsylvania, 4,575; Rhode Island, 130; South Carolina, 125; Tennessee, 1; Texas, 46; Vermont, 429; West Virginia, 52; Wisconsin, 98; Territories, 16; total United States, 67,041. Argentine Republic, 2; Austrian Empire, 53; Belgium, 24; Brazil, 4; Chili, 2; Denmark, 25; East Indies (not specified), 8; Europe (not specified), 3; France, 212; Germany, 22; Greece, 1; England, 1,737; Scotland, 402; Wales, 30; Ireland, 9,147; British Colonies, 1; total Great Britain and British Colonies, 11,638. Holland, 22; Italy, 192; Japan, 2; Mexico, 39; Nicaragua, 2; Portugal, 19; Russian Empire, 114; Spain and dependencies, 39; South America (not specified), 4; Sweden and Norway, 36; Switzerland, 131; Turkey, 2; West Indies (not specified), 13; total European, 17,757; total foreign, not European, 368; total foreign, 18,125. At sea, 30. Unknown, 3,141.

Colored—District of Columbia, 10,552; Georgia, 105; Maryland, 10,006; North Carolina, 225; Pennsylvania, 130; South Carolina, 129; Virginia, 12,805; other states, 456; Africa, 4; other foreign countries, 86; unknown, 4,325.

**Voters.** Persons claimed the right of voting as follows: in the District of Columbia—(whites,) 13,394; colored, 6,648; in Alabama, 3; Arkansas, 1; California, 30; Connecticut, 66; Delaware, 22; Florida, 2; Georgia, 4; Illinois, 85; Indiana, 84; Iowa, 44; Kansas, 13; Kentucky, 22; Louisiana, 10; Maine, 85; Maryland, 537; Massachusetts, 159; Michigan, 59; Minnesota, 17; Mississippi, 2; Missouri, 26; Nebraska, 5; Nevada, 1; New Hampshire, 64; New Jersey, 112; New York, 773; North Carolina, 5; Ohio, 156; Oregon, 4; Pennsylvania, 783; Rhode Island, 4; Tennessee, 17; Vermont, 47; Virginia, 215; West Virginia, 11; Wisconsin, 45; Territories, 6; total United States, 23,452. Reported as disfranchised, 15.

**Employments.** The number of persons employed by the Government of the United States, was reported as follows: As public officers, clerks, and in other literary and scientific employments, 3,762; as artisans and skilled laborers, 1,555 whites and 56 colored; in other capacities specified, 1,435 whites and 390 colored; in civil employments not otherwise described, 1,555 whites and 342 colored; as soldiers and military officers, 1,679 whites and 13 colored; in the military service, indefinite, 2,374 whites and 70 colored; as naval officers, 30; in the naval service, 650 whites and 51 colored; total, 12,690 whites and 822 colored; general total, 13,512. In the administration or service of the local governments, 342. In the learned professions, the numbers were reported as follows: Religion, 133; law, 193; medicine, 348; literature, 70; art and music, 217; education, 488; science, 175; as students, 255; under instruction (including "students," and also numbers who have other occupations reported), 16,504. Entertaining and doing personal service for man, 2,122 whites and 3,647 colored. Engaged in trade and finance, 2,082 whites and 98 colored; possessing and working land, 440 whites and 245 colored; engaged about animals, 75 whites and 112 colored; engaged in art and mechanical productions, employing various matters in combination, 4,503 whites and 577 colored; working and dealing in textile fabrics and dress, 1,734 whites and 2,160 colored; working and dealing in articles of food and drink, 1,409 whites and 186 colored; working and dealing in animal substances, 32 whites and 13 colored; working and dealing in vegetable substances, 140 whites and 51 colored; working and dealing in mineral substances, 1,492 whites and 283 colored; laborers and others not included in preceding, 2,460 whites and 3,956 colored.

**Persons under instruction.** The total number of persons reported as under instruction, including children in public, private, and family schools, and students in commercial schools, colleges, and theological institutions, was 16,506; of whom 6,555 were white males; 6,233 white females; 1,867 colored males; and 3,647 colored females. The whole number over 15 years of age unable to read, was—whites, American, 869; German, 132; Irish, 697; other nationalities, 62; total, 1,760. Number unable to write—Americans, 1,009; German, 151; Irish, 96; other nationalities, 58; total, 2,134. Number of colored persons over 15 years of age unable to read—Natives of,—District of Columbia, 1,578; Virginia, 6,138; Maryland, 3,601; other states, 321; total, 11,638. Number unable to write—Natives of,—District of Columbia, 1,838; Virginia, 6,141; Maryland, 4,238; other states, 348; total, 12,565.

**Families.** The number of families reported in the District is 23,495; of which, 7,241 are composed entirely of colored persons. The total number in Washington is 20,073; in Georgetown, 2,054; and in the remainder of the District, 1,368. The average number of persons in a family is 5.23 in Washington, 5.74 in Georgetown, 6.68 in the county, and 5.40 in the entire district.

## 50. NEW YORK CITY

*Area of Manhattan Island, 13,920 acres. Population of the City, (1885), 723,263.*

[The following condensed account of the municipal organization, institutions, corporations and wealth of New York City may serve to convey to a stranger some idea of the metropolis of the country.]

## GOVERNMENT, 1869.

<i>Mayor</i> .....	A. OAKLEY HALL.	<i>Comptroller</i> .....	RICHARD B. CONNOLLY.
<i>Corporation Counsel</i> .....	RICHARD O'GORMAN.	<i>Street Commissioner</i> ....	GEORGE W. MCLEAN.
<i>City Judge</i> .....	GUNNING S. BEDFORD, JR.	<i>County Clerk</i> .....	CHARLES E. LOEV.
<i>District Attorney</i> .....	S. B. GARVIN.	<i>Sheriff</i> .....	JAMES O'BRIEN.
<i>Register</i> .....	MICHAEL CONNOLLY.	<i>Recorder</i> .....	JOHN K. HACKETT.

## BOARD OF ALDERMEN.

<i>1st District</i> .....	JOHN MOORE.	<i>10th District</i> .....	THOMAS CONNOR.
<i>2d " "</i> .....	THOMAS COMAN.	<i>11th " "</i> .....	JOHN HARTY.
<i>3d " "</i> .....	MICHAEL NORTON.	<i>12th " "</i> .....	FREDERICK REPPER.
<i>4th " "</i> .....	EDWARD CUDDY.	<i>13th " "</i> .....	JAMES E. COULTER.
<i>5th " "</i> .....	EUGENE WARD.	<i>14th " "</i> .....	GEORGE MCGRAVE.
<i>6th " "</i> .....	HUGH O'BRIEN.	<i>15th " "</i> .....	VACANT.
<i>7th " "</i> .....	WILLIAM B. WHITE.	<i>16th " "</i> .....	TERENCE FARLEY.
<i>8th " "</i> .....	ANTHONY MILLER.	<i>17th " "</i> .....	JOHN MCQUADE.
<i>9th " "</i> .....	DON ALONZO CUSHMAN.		

## BOARD OF ASSISTANT ALDERMEN.

<i>1st District</i> .....	JAMES HEALY.	<i>12th District</i> .....	THOMAS F. DALY.
<i>2d " "</i> .....	PATRICK LYRAGHT.	<i>13th " "</i> .....	PATRICK GIBNEY.
<i>3d " "</i> .....	JAMES A. MONAGHAN.	<i>14th " "</i> .....	JOHN REILLY.
<i>4th " "</i> .....	BRYAN REILLY.	<i>15th " "</i> .....	AUSTIN V. PETTIT.
<i>5th " "</i> .....	ISAAC ROBINSON.	<i>16th " "</i> .....	NICHOLAS HAUGHTON.
<i>6th " "</i> .....	LAWRENCE E. HILL.	<i>17th " "</i> .....	GEORGE W. CREGER.
<i>7th " "</i> .....	JOHN HAMPTON.	<i>18th " "</i> .....	BERNARD O'NEIL.
<i>8th " "</i> .....	EDWARD WELCH.	<i>19th " "</i> .....	DAVID S. JACKSON, JR.
<i>9th " "</i> .....	PETER CULKIN.	<i>20th " "</i> .....	JAMES CUNNINGHAM.
<i>10th " "</i> .....	JOSEPH HOFFMAN, JR.	<i>21st " "</i> .....	STEPHEN ROBERTS.
<i>11th " "</i> .....	CHARLES C. PINCKNEY.		

## BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.

WILLIAM M. TWEED.	ISAAC J. OLIVER.	SMITH ELY, JR.	ANDREAS WILLIAM.
JAMES HAYES.	HENRY SMITH.	JOHN BRICE.	WALTER ROCHE.
ORISON BLUNT.	JOHN FOX.	GERSHON N. HERRMAN.	ANDREW BLEAKLEY.

The city is divided into twenty-two wards, forming altogether seventeen Aldermanic districts, and from each district, an Alderman is elected.

The Board of Assistant Aldermen is composed of twenty-one members, one member being elected from each assembly district. Each Board elects its own officers.

The Board of Supervisors consists of twelve members, and has charge of all matters pertaining to the county of New York—the limits of which are identical with those of the city.

The Commissioners of Charities and Correction are four in number, and have charge of the public hospitals, asylums and prisons in the city, and of the alms-houses, penitentiary, etc., on Blackwell's island and other islands in the vicinity.

The Executive departments are: The Mayor's office; the Department of Finance, subdivided as follows, viz.: The Comptroller's office; Bureau of Assessments; of Arrears; of City Revenue; of County Accounts; of Deposit and Disbursement (under charge of the City Chamberlain). The Street Department, subdivided into the following bureaus, viz.: Collection of Assessments; Cares; Lands and Places; Repairs and Supplies; Roads; Street Improvement; Lamps and Gas. The Croton Aqueduct Department, subdivided into Bureau of Water Rents, and the Bureau of Pipes, Sewers, and Pavements. The Law Department comprises the Corporation Counsel, the Corporation Attorney, and the Public Administrator.

The Executive County Officers are: The County Clerk; the Sheriff, assisted by an under Sheriff and twenty-two deputies; the Register; the Surrogate; four Coroners, assisted by four deputies; the Commissioner of Jurors; six Commissioners of Emigration (including the Mayors of New York and Brooklyn, and the President of the Irish and German Emigrant Societies, Commissioners, *ex-officio*); the Tax Commissioners, three in number, with twelve deputies; the Bureau of Assessments, three Assessors; and the U. S. District Commissioners, two in number.

The Commissioners of the Central Park are eight in number. They have the sole control and direction of matters pertaining to the Park, and hold their appointments during the pleasure of the State Legislature.

The Metropolitan Police Department is in charge of four Commissioners, whose power extends over the whole metropolitan district which includes the counties of New York, Kings, Westchester and Richmond, and the towns of Newtown, Flushing and Jamaica, in the county of Queens. The city proper is divided into thirty-two police precincts, each of which is in charge of a captain; and the city of Brooklyn into ten precincts; besides which there are eight special precincts, making fifty in all. The force has one superintendent, four inspectors, forty-five captains, 178 sergeants, 93 door-men, special police, and 2,234 patrolmen—in all, 2,650 men. Included in this force is a Sanitary Squad, which acts under the directions of the Board of Health; and a squad detailed to each of the police courts. Fifty men, known as the Central Park police, are detailed to the Central Park, sixteen to the Atlantic Dock (Brooklyn), and six to Quarantine. There is also a Detective Force, in charge of a Chief; a house for the detention of witnesses, in charge of a sergeant, and a River police (known as the 84th precinct), who are employed on a steamer which sails up and down the rivers. A force of eighteen rangers is also attached to the Police Department. The total number of arrests made by the force in 1868, was 78,451.

#### COURTS.

The Police Courts are four in number, located at the Tombs, Essex Market, Jefferson Market, and Fifty-seventh street, near 3d avenue, at each of which there are two justices who alternate their labors weekly. There is also a Court of Special Sessions, for the trial of minor offences, at which two justices sit jointly, three days per week, at the Tombs.

The Criminal Courts of Record are the Oyer and Terminer, held by a Justice of the Supreme Court—the terms commencing on the first Monday in February, May, October and December; and the General Sessions, held monthly, by the City Recorder and City Judge, alternately. The prosecutions on behalf of the People are conducted by the District Attorney who has two assistants.

The Civil Courts are the Supreme Court (State), of five justices; Superior Court, six justices; Court of Common Pleas, three justices; Marine Court, three justices; and eight district courts for minor litigations, held by Justices of the Peace, the city being divided into eight districts for that purpose. The United States Courts sitting here are the Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York, and the District Court. There are also six U. S. Commissioners to hear preliminary examinations, etc.; U. S. District Attorney, and a U. S. Marshal.

**Fire Department.** The Metropolitan Fire Department is in charge of four Commissioners. Its officers are a Chief Engineer, an Assistant Engineer, and thirteen engineers. The number of engines belonging to the department is 40 (steamers); of hook and ladder apparatus, there are 15. Each engine company has a Foreman, assistant foreman, engineer of steamer, stoker, driver, and seven firemen; and to each hook and ladder company there are a Foreman, assistant foreman, driver, and nine firemen, making the total force of the department 679 men. An alarm telegraph, in charge of a superintendent and 8 operators, is attached to this department.

**Board of Health.** The Metropolitan Board of Health is composed of six Sanitary Commissioners, the Police Commissioners, and the Health Officer (in charge of the Quarantine). It has under its control, a Sanitary Superintendent, an assistant, fourteen sanitary inspectors, an engineer, two Registrars of Records, a Counsel, and an Attorney. A squad of police, known as the Sanitary company, consisting of a Captain, one sergeant and 34 patrolmen, also act under its orders, and is charged with the duty of inspecting tenement houses, steam boilers, abating nuisances, etc.

The inspection of buildings throughout the city is in charge of a Superintendent, a deputy and 12 inspectors. No building can be erected within the city limits unless the plan, so far as strength and safety are concerned, is approved by this department.

The Croton aqueduct supplies the city with water. The total length of main pipes is 23 miles and 3,045 feet; the number of buildings used either as dwellings or for business purposes within the area of water distribution, is 66,925; the number of manufactories is 1,617; and of churches, 307. The aggregated collections of the Croton aqueduct department in 1893, were \$1,319,544.26.

### EDUCATION, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

The city is divided into seven school districts, in each of which are elected three Commissioners, the term of service of one in each district expiring annually. These commissioners make up the Board of Education, and legislate for the public educational interests of the city. Three Inspectors are also elected in each of the above districts, whose terms of service expire in the same manner as the commissioners. Six Trustees are elected in each ward, who have the immediate care and control of the public schools therein. There is also a city Superintendent of Public Schools, with three assistants.

The ward schools are 55 in number; in addition to which there are 40 primary; seven colored schools, and two colored primary schools. The number of teachers (male and female) employed in the white schools is 2,118; in the colored schools, 44. There is one free college also located in the city, besides the University of the State of New York. The educational institutions of a higher order, are—1 University; 5 Colleges, and 2 Theological Seminaries. The medical institutions, colleges and associations number 16.

**Periodicals and Libraries.** The number of periodicals in the city is 116; of which 21 newspapers (17 of them daily), and 95 are magazines. There are 15 public libraries in the

**Churches.** The total number of city churches is 331. Of these, there are Baptist, 30; Congregational, 7; Reformed Dutch, 17; Friends, 3; Jewish Synagogues, 28; Lutheran, 13; Methodist Episcopal, 43; African Methodist Episcopal, 4; Presbyterian, 56 (divided as follows: Methodist, 43; United Presbyterian, 7; Associate Reformed Presbyterian, 1; Reformed Presbyterian, 5); Protestant Episcopal, 64; Roman Catholic, 41; Unitarian, 4; Universalist, 3; Miscellaneous, 18.

**Charitable Institutions.** The Public Hospitals are 14 in number, of which two are the city of, and supported by the city. Of asylums, "homes," etc., for the indigent, there are 11 of which are orphan asylums, 3 Catholic, 3 Episcopal, 1 Hebrew, 2 belonging to the city, independent charity, and 1 for colored children. There are 11 dispensaries in the city.

**Post Office.** The Post Office Department includes, besides the general post office, 14 U. S. stations in various parts of the city, and 308 carriers. There are 585 lamp-post boxes, collections of letters therefrom being made ten times a day. There are nine deliveries per day. There are about 7,000 boxes in the General Post Office in Nassau street.

**Revenue Officers.** The U. S. Custom House has a Collector, one Deputy, eight Assistant Collectors, a Naval officer and three Assistants, a Surveyor and three Assistants, and a large number of inspectors, appraisers, watchmen, etc. There is also in the city an Assistant Treasurer, U. S. Army Office, and a U. S. Lighthouse Establishment. The city is divided into seven small Revenue districts, in each of which there is a Collector and an Assessor. The rates for Internal Revenue in six of these districts for the six months ending December 31, were as follows: 4th District, \$1,518,701.03; 5th District, \$340,956.44; 6th District, \$804,771; 7th District, \$642,404.53; 8th District, \$2,803,925.87; 9th District, \$4,002,579.02; total for six districts, \$10,112,814.06.

**Military.** The U. S. Military Department of the East has its headquarters at the corner of Madison and Greene streets. The sub-departments are the Quartermaster's, the Medical, the Department, the Subsistence and Ordnance departments. The U. S. Navy Department has a disbursing office in the city. Four brigades of infantry and artillery and one of cavalry the New York State National Guard, are located in the city, in charge of a Major General commanding. The first brigade comprises five regiments; the second, seven; the third, six; and the fourth, six; in all twenty-four regiments, with a total force of about 20,000 men. There are regular state arsenals and fourteen armories, used for drills and the keeping of arms and equipments.

**Banks.** There are in the city 58 National Banks issuing circulating notes. Their aggregate capital is \$73,050,700. Of State Banks there are 14. Aggregate capital, \$10,382,500. Of Savings Banks, 28. The condition of the Banks October 5, 1893, and January 4, 1899, was as follows:

	Liabilities Oct. 5, 1893.	Liabilities Jan. 4, 1899.	Comparisons.
Capital.....	\$84,020,300.....	\$84,003,616.....	Decrease, \$16,584
Net Profits.....	30,336,059.....	29,477,170.....	Decrease, 858,889
Circulation.....	34,947,002.....	35,110,641.....	Increase, 163,639
Due Banks.....	57,250,341.....	57,567,349.....	Increase, 317,008
Due Depositors.....	152,439,713.....	146,913,413.....	Decrease, 5,526,300
Unpaid Dividends.....	357,183.....	2,262,642.....	Increase, 1,905,459
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$359,350,496</b>	<b>\$355,334,331</b>	<b>Decrease, \$4,015,667</b>
	Resources Oct. 5, 1893.	Resources Jan. 4, 1899.	Comparisons.
Loans and Discounts.....	\$189,140,262.....	\$187,101,591.....	Decrease, \$2,038,671
Stocks.....	68,452,134.....	63,683,736.....	Decrease, 4,768,398
Real Estate.....	7,713,708.....	7,867,241.....	Increase, 153,533
Due from Banks.....	14,881,969.....	14,969,417.....	Increase, 107,448
Cash Items and Bank notes.....	3,100,303.....	3,920,864.....	Increase, 820,561
Specie.....	12,162,304.....	24,454,661.....	Increase, 12,292,357
Legal Tenders.....	63,674,819.....	53,134,536.....	Decrease, 10,540,283
Overdrafts.....	225,499.....	182,735.....	Decrease, 42,764
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$359,350,496</b>	<b>\$355,334,331</b>	

**Insurance Companies.** There are in the city 94 Fire Insurance Companies, with an aggregate capital of \$28,035,000, besides 35 agencies of foreign Companies. Of Life Insurance Companies there are 32, with an aggregate capital of \$48,365,000, and 13 agencies of foreign

**Companies.** The Marine Insurance Companies are ten in number—Capital, \$15,000,000; foreign agency, 1.

**Miscellaneous.** The city has 384 regular Manufacturing Companies, and 203 Mining Companies. There are also 185 miscellaneous Manufacturing Companies. There are 43 Petroleum Companies, with an aggregate capital of \$50,175,000. The Trades' organizations number about 150, with a membership of about 35,000. The City Railroads are 13 in number. The Social Clubs number 22. The Ferries connecting the city with its surroundings number 22. Of these, 11 ply between New York and Long Island, 7 between New York and New Jersey, 2 between New York and Staten Island, 3 between New York and other points. The whole number of passengers carried by these ferries in 1883, was 82,321,374.

The imports to New York for three years ending June 30, 1888, were as follows:

	1885-6.	1886-7.	1887-8.
Dry Goods.....	\$137,055,834.....	\$103,407,278.....	\$77,364,123
General Merchandise.....	166,825,929.....	166,424,629.....	160,070,330
Specie and Bullion.....	2,351,644.....	9,954,539.....	5,788,543
Total imports.....	\$306,133,407.....	\$279,786,446.....	\$243,723,045
Revenue from customs.....	\$132,625,518.05.....	\$119,886,280.73.....	\$110,182,030.00

The exports from New York to foreign ports for the same time, were:

	1885-6.	1886-7.	1887-8.
Domestic produce.....	\$210,352,823.....	\$173,549,691.....	\$166,163,863
Foreign Merchandise, free.....	762,633.....	534,927.....	553,666
"    dutiable..	4,323,375.....	6,152,659.....	7,840,880
Specie and Bullion.....	57,870,354.....	44,366,933.....	76,300,336
Total Exports.....	\$273,309,185.....	\$224,604,209.....	\$250,567,805
Total, exclusive of specie.....	215,438,831.....	180,237,277.....	174,553,419

The number of arrivals during the year 1888, were:

NATIONALITY.	Steamers.	Ships.	Barks.	Brigs.	Schooners.	Total.
American.....	304.....	223.....	359.....	585.....	774.....	2,085
British.....	355.....	102.....	378.....	771.....	426.....	2,032
North German.....	109.....	49.....	152.....	63.....	6.....	379
Italian.....	.....	3.....	40.....	32.....	3.....	78
Norwegian.....	.....	3.....	71.....	30.....	.....	94
Danish.....	.....	.....	9.....	26.....	3.....	38
French.....	26.....	.....	2.....	.....	1.....	29
Dutch.....	.....	.....	10.....	15.....	4.....	29
Swedish.....	.....	2.....	8.....	11.....	.....	21
Spanish.....	.....	1.....	3.....	4.....	1.....	9
Portuguese.....	.....	3.....	2.....	3.....	.....	8
Austrian.....	.....	2.....	7.....	6.....	.....	15
Argentine.....	.....	.....	2.....	.....	.....	2
Brazilian.....	.....	.....	.....	6.....	3.....	9
Haytian.....	.....	.....	.....	2.....	.....	2
Venezuelan.....	.....	.....	.....	2.....	.....	2
Russian.....	.....	1.....	10.....	.....	.....	11
All others.....	.....	1.....	2.....	8.....	2.....	8
Total.....	694.....	390.....	1,055.....	1,499.....	1,223.....	4,861

The total number of arrivals was 185 more than in 1887, and the number of American vessels 291 greater.

The taxable property of the city and county of New York in 1887, was \$330,594,713.

The aggregate amount of appropriations required to be made for the county government New York for 1889, is estimated by the Comptroller as follows:

The Legislative Department.....	\$378,650	State Taxes.....	\$4,629,597
The Executive Departments.....	4,790,533	Miscellaneous.....	335,635
The Judiciary.....	701,245		
Total.....			\$10,895,712

The receipts of the general fund for the year 1889, are estimated at \$30,000; the amount to be raised by taxation for county purposes in 1889, including the amount of the quota of the county

State taxes is \$10,886,712. The purposes for which the foregoing estimates are made may be unified as follows, viz:

State taxes.....	\$4,639,597	Metropolitan Board of Health.....	\$110,186
Interest on the county debt.....	1,141,481	Metropolitan police.....	2,737,365
Redemption of the county debt.....	453,900	Election expenses.....	90,000
Debt of the City of New York.....	125,000		
The amount required by the laws of the State to be raised in this county for the following institutions, is as follows:			
Asylum for Idiots.....	\$570	Magdalen Female Benevolent Asylum..	2,000
Children's Aid Society.....	40,000	New York State Lunatic Asylum.....	2,768
Deaf and Dumb Asylum.....	12,648	Salaries—Legislative Department.....	88,300
Education for the Blind.....	7,702	Executive Departments.....	227,300
New York Juvenile Asylum.....	75,000	Judiciary.....	557,745
Orphan and Child's Hospital.....	11,000	General expenses of county government.	526,150
Society for the Protection of Destitute			
Roman Catholic Children.....	110,000	Total.....	\$10,886,712

The following statement exhibits the amount of tax levied in 1898, and the estimate of the amount required for 1899:

	Am't of Tax levied in 1898.	Estimate of Taxation in 1899.
For the State.....	\$5,564,426	\$4,639,597
For City purposes, including boards and commissions..	10,873,046	9,987,284
For county purposes, including boards and commissions..	7,063,787	6,177,115
Total.....	\$23,501,259	\$20,793,996
To supply deficiencies arising from erroneous assessments, insolvencies, &c.....	627,634	600,000
Total.....	\$24,128,893	\$21,393,996

### POPULATION.

The population of the city at different dates was as follows:

1800.....	1,000	1890.....	123,706	1845.....	371,336
1810.....	4,302	1895.....	166,089	1850.....	515,547
1820.....	10,331	1830.....	202,569	1855.....	629,810
1830.....	21,876	1835.....	268,089	1860.....	813,699
1840.....	60,489	1840.....	312,710	1865.....	726,386

The immigration for 1897 was as follows: from

Germany.....	117,591	Russia.....	185
Ireland.....	65,134	Wales.....	142
England.....	33,712	South America.....	97
Scotland.....	6,315	Japan.....	87
Sweden.....	4,843	Portugal.....	79
Switzerland.....	3,985	Australia.....	44
France.....	3,204	Canada.....	42
Holland.....	2,166	Mexico.....	26
Belgium.....	1,623	Nova Scotia.....	23
Denmark.....	1,572	China.....	17
Italy.....	1,632	Greece.....	8
Norway.....	809	Central America.....	7
Poland.....	268	Turkey.....	6
West Indies.....	214	East Indies.....	4
Spain.....	208	Africa.....	2
Total.....			942,371

The accessions from Canada were larger than any former year, but as they came across the border they are not shown in this table. The total immigration for 1898, was 213,686.

The city and county of New York is represented in the State Legislature by five Senators and twenty-one Members of the Assembly. Six Members of Congress are elected from the city.



## COMPARATIVE PRICES OF STAPLE ARTICLES IN THE N. Y. MARKETS.

The prices are taken from the market reports on the first day of January in each year, from 1865 to 1890, inclusive.

ARTICLES.	1865.	1866.	1867.	1868.	1890.
Ashes	\$12.00a13.00	\$9.00a11.00	\$8.00a12.25	\$8.95a10.50	\$7.75a 9.12
Beef, Mces.	30.00a32.00	30.00a34.00	17.00a21.50	14.00a21.00	11.00a20.00
Beeswax	.70a .72	.48a .49	.87a .88	.58a .40	.41a .45
Bricks, per M.			18.50a14.50	11.50a12.50	10.00a16.00
Candles, Adamantine	.22a .25	.22a .26	.21a .22	.21a .22	.21a .22
Sperm and Patent	.45a .55	.42a .53	.39a .50	.45a .64	.45a .62
Coffee, Brazil	.42a .46	.17a .30	.15a .18	.11a .17	.13a .17
Copper, Am. Ingot	.48a .49	.41a .45	.38a .37	.30a .31	.23a .25
Yellow Metal	.50a .65	.35a .55	.30a .45	.35a .33	.23a .25
Cotton, Ordinary	1.05	.95	.85	.74a .15	.25a .35
Middling	1.20	.52a .53	.35	.15a .16	.25a .35
Flour and Meal, Wheat	10.10a10.30	8.40a 8.60	10.75a12.20	10.38a10.70	6.90a 7.25
Rye	8.50a 9.25	5.50a 6.00	6.80a 7.75	7.50a 9.50	5.50a 8.00
Corn	7.60a 7.75	4.25	5.10a 5.30	6.10a 6.50	4.90a 5.00
Fish, Cod	6.25a 9.25	7.00a 9.25	6.00a 7.75	4.00a 6.00	7.25a 8.00
Grain, Corn	1.85a 2.09	.95a .98	1.05a 1.13	1.37a 1.41	.95a 1.10
Oats	1.00a 1.09	.61a .63	.64a .69	.84a .88	.75a .78
Rye	1.70a 1.85	1.04a 1.15	1.15a 1.28	1.75a 1.90	1.55a 1.63
Wheat	2.35a 2.70	2.30a 2.80	3.00a 3.50	2.90a 3.25	1.50a 1.50
Hemp, Am. Dressed p. ton		3.25a 3.35	3.80a 3.90	2.95a 4.00	2.75a 3.15
Hides	.32a .36	.16a .19	.17a .22	.18a .19	.20a .24
Hops	.46a .54	.60a .65	.40a .70	.30a .60	.15a .22
Iron, Scotch Pig	61.00a64.00	50.00a52.00	48.00a50.00	35.00a37.00	40.00a42.00
English Bar	1.65a 1.95	1.15a 1.30	1.05a 1.15	.90a .95	40.00a42.00
Laths, per M		5.00	3.25	3.00	3.00
Leather	.38a .43	.34a .40	.30a .31	.34a .38	.27a .30
Lime	1.25a 1.75	1.70a 1.75	1.70a 2.30	1.50a 1.85	1.60a 1.90
Molasses, N. O.	1.20a 1.50	1.10a 1.25	.80a .85	.65a .90	.60a .80
Oil, Linseed			1.30a 1.35	1.00a 1.04	.90a 1.03
Crude Whale			1.90a 1.25	.98a .70	.95a 1.00
Crude Sperm			2.60a 2.65	2.10a 2.15	1.75
Petroleum, Refined	.44a .95	.62a .64	.25a .28	.34a .34	.21a .22
Pork, Mces.	40.00a42.00	29.25a31.00	19.25a21.00	21.00a21.05	26.50a28.00
Rice, Rangoon	.12a .13	.9a .10	.06a .09	.08a .09	.05a .07
Rosin, bbl		6.50a 7.00	4.37a 4.44	3.00a 3.13	2.40a 2.60
Salt	2.22a 2.35	2.00a 2.10	1.90a 1.95	1.95a 2.00	1.90a 2.00
Sugar, Cuba	.46a .22	.10a .13	.08a .11	.11a .13	.08a .10
New Orleans	.18a .27		.06a .13	.11a .15	.08a .13
Tallow	.17a .18	.13a .14	.11a .11	.10a .11	.11a .13
Tea, Hyson	1.30a 1.95	1.10a 1.60	.80a 1.70	.90a 1.50	.90a 1.70
Oolong	1.05a 1.75	.90a 1.70	.85a 1.75	.68a 1.60	.70a 1.60
Turpentine, bbl.		8.50a 9.00	6.00	4.00	4.00
Whalebone	2.00a 2.50	1.60	1.15a 1.25	.80	.75a .75
Whiskey	2.21a 2.28	2.27	2.25a 2.38	2.25	.90a 1.00
Wool	.50a .60	.25a .27	.40a .45	.40a .43	.47a .50
Zinc		.15a .15	.12a .12	.11a .11	.12a .13

## PRICES OF AMERICAN GOLD IN N. Y. FROM JAN., 1862, TO JAN., 1890.

DATE.	1862.	1863.	1864.	1865.	1866.	1867.	1890.
	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.
January	par. 105	134	160	151	100	197	234
February	102 1/2	104 1/2	153	172 1/2	157 1/2	161	196 1/2
March	101 1/2	102 1/2	139	171 1/2	159	169 1/2	148 1/2
April	101 1/2	102 1/2	146	159	166 1/2	187	144
May	102 1/2	104 1/2	143 1/2	155	168	190	128 1/2
June	103 1/2	109 1/2	140 1/2	148 1/2	189	251	135 1/2
July	109	120 1/2	129 1/2	145	222	285	138
August	112 1/2	116 1/2	129 1/2	129 1/2	231 1/2	262	140 1/2
September	116 1/2	124	127	143 1/2	185	255	142 1/2
October	122	137	140 1/2	156 1/2	189	229	144
November	129	133 1/2	143	154	200	260	145 1/2
December	130	134	147	152 1/2	211	244	144 1/2
	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.
January	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
February	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
March	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
April	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
May	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
June	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
July	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
August	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
September	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
October	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
November	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2
December	132 1/2	137 1/2	132 1/2	134 1/2	132 1/2	137 1/2	134 1/2

\* Extra State.

## PART III.

### FOREIGN STATES.

---

#### I. AMERICA.

##### 1. AREA—POPULATION—DISCOVERY—ESTABLISHMENT OF INDEPENDENT STATES— EXTENT AND POPULATION OF THE INDEPENDENT STATES AND OF THE EUROPEAN POSSESSIONS—LANGUAGES.

THE total area of America is estimated at 15,480,000 square miles; the population at 81,400,000. Among the large divisions of the world, America is the second in point of extent, being preceded by Asia. In point of population, it occupies the fourth place; but its population increases more rapidly than that of any other division of the world.

America became first known to the Europeans in the tenth century, when Icelanders visited Greenland and other parts of the east coast. Greenland had for some time a Catholic bishop, but subsequently the connection with Europe ceased. The opening of America to the Christian civilization of Europe properly dates from Columbus, who landed in the West Indies in 1492.

All the American territory remained subject to the rule of European Powers until 1776, when the United States declared their independence. Their example was at the close of the last century followed by Hayti, and at the beginning of the present century by nearly the whole of Central and South America. (See special dates below at the head of each American country). The territory of the Independent American States is rapidly increasing. In 1867 the large Russian Possessions were purchased by the United States. In the same year two of the three Danish Islands in the West Indies were purchased by the United States, but this latter purchase has not yet (December 1868), been ratified by Congress.

We give below a tabular exhibition of the Independent American States, and a list of the European possessions. The independent American territory embraces about 11,000,000 square miles, or a little over two-thirds of the whole area of America, against about 4,500,000 square miles still subject to European rule. Of the latter over 3,600,000 square miles are English possessions. We have included in the European possessions, Greenland, though in fact, the Danish rule extends only over a very small portion. The total population of the independent American States may be estimated at 74,000,000; while the European possessions contain about 7,000,000.

The English language is predominant in the United States, and in the British possessions, embracing a territory containing more than 89,000,000 of people. The Spanish language prevails in Mexico, the republics of Central and South America, the republic of San Domingo and the Spanish possessions,

including in all a territory containing about 28,500,000 inhabitants. The Portuguese language prevails in Brazil which has a population of nearly 12,000,000. French is the language of Hayti and of the French possessions, which together have a population of about 900,000. French also is the language of the majority of the population in the province of Quebec in the dominion of Canada, but the official language of the whole Dominion is English. The number of the German-speaking population in the United States is estimated at from four to five millions; there is also a large German population in Brazil, but no where is German recognized as an official language, and in the course of time it must give way to the national language. The native languages, the number of which is estimated at 600, are still understood by about 12,000,000 people; but they gradually disappear before the advance of education and civilization. In point of area, the English language now prevails in a territory exceeding 7,000,000 square miles; the Spanish language in a territory of over 4,000,000 square miles; and the Portuguese in a territory of over 3,000,000 square miles.

Christianity prevails in every country of America, though in most countries of North and South America there are still uncivilized and pagan natives. In the United States, and the British and Dutch Possessions, Protestantism prevails, while Roman Catholicism is the religion in all the other countries. (See the tables of "Religious Statistics.")

#### INDEPENDENT AMERICAN STATES.

In the following table we give a list of all the independent American States, their area and population, ruler, title and year of accession of the rulers, and form of government.

States.	Area.	Population.	Ruler, December, 1888.	Title.	Year of Accession.	Form of Government.
Argentine Republic.	826,828	1,465,000	Domingo F. Sarmiento.	Presid't.	1868	Republic.
Bolivia .....	535,769	1,987,352	Mariano Melgarejo....	"	1865	"
Brazil .....	3,231,047	11,780,000	Don Pedro II.	Emperor.	1840	Const. Mon'y.
Chili .....	132,624	2,084,960	José Joaquín Pérez....	Presid't.	1866	Republic.
Colombia .....	357,179	2,920,473	Santos Gutiérrez....	"	1868	"
Costa Rica .....	21,495	135,000	Jesús Jiménez....	"	1868	"
Ecuador .....	218,984	1,300,000	Dr. Xavier Espinosa....	"	1868	"
Guatemala .....	44,778	1,180,000	Vincente Cerna....	"	1865	"
Hayti .....	10,305	572,000	Sylvain Salnave....	"	1867	"
Honduras .....	47,092	350,000	José María Medina....	"	1866	"
Mexico .....	773,144	8,137,853	Benito Juárez....	"	1867	"
Nicaragua .....	58,169	400,000	Fernando Guzmán....	"	1867	"
Paraguay .....	126,352	1,337,431	Francisco Solano López.	"	1862	"
Peru .....	510,107	2,500,000	José Balta....	"	1868	"
San Domingo .....	17,826	136,500	Buenaventura Báez....	"	1868	"
San Salvador .....	7,335	600,000	Francisco Dueñas....	"	1865	"
United States .....	3,578,392	34,560,000	Andrew Johnson....	"	1865	"
Uruguay .....	66,716	350,000	Lorenzo Batlle....	"	1868	"
Venezuela .....	368,235	2,300,000	(Vacant) .....	"	....	"

#### EUROPEAN POSSESSIONS.

##### TOTALS OF THE COLONIES OF FOREIGN POWERS.

	Square miles.	Population.
British Possessions .....	8,636,375	4,530,000
French Possessions .....	36,177	310,000
Spanish Possessions .....	58,036	1,970,000
Dutch Possessions .....	63,115	92,000
Danish Possessions .....	759,933	400,000
Swedish Possessions .....	16	200
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>4,547,701</b>	<b>7,374,000</b>

## 1. ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

*Capital, Buenos Ayres. Area, 836,888 square miles. Population, 1,465,000.*

**History.** Discovery of the country on the River Plata, 1515; Foundation of Buenos Ayres, 1585; Establishment of the Vice-kingdom of Buenos Ayres (or Rio de la Plata), 1777; Beginning of the war for Independence, 1810; Declaration of Independence, 1816; Presidency of Rosas, 1835; Banishment of Rosas, 1852; Presidency of Mitre, 1862-1868; Sarmiento elected President, 1868.

In 1866 it was estimated that there were in the country 70,000 Italians, 32,000 Spaniards, 32,000 Englishmen, 25,000 Frenchmen, 5,000 Germans and natives of the United States. The immigration of the year 1866 was estimated at 13,000, of whom 81 per cent. were Italians, 21 French, 10 English, 7 Swiss and Spaniards, 2 Germans. The immigration during the first three months of 1868 was 2,468, chiefly from Germany and Italy.

**Government.** *President, DOMINGO F. SARMIENTO; Vice President, ADOLFO ALSINA.* By the Constitution of May 15, 1853, the President and Vice President are elected for six years. The present incumbents were elected in 1868 for the term 1868-1874. The Senate consists of 28 members, two from each state. The House of Representatives numbers 54 Deputies.

**Finances.** The revenue is almost wholly derived from custom house duties, averaging from 15 to 20 per cent. In 1866, according to the message of President Mitre, the revenue was 9,763,880 pesos, 5 pesos fuertes—1 £=£4.84. The public debt, at the beginning of 1867, amounted to 23,623,710 pesos. The paper currency is greatly depreciated, 35 paper pesos being equal to 1 peso fuerte. The budget of Buenos Ayres amounts to about 2,000,000 pesos.

**Army and Navy.** The army consists of about 10,700 men, exclusive of the militia and national guard. In the war against Paraguay the Republic was to contribute from 30,000 to 40,000 men, but in 1867 the Argentine force never exceeded 8,000 men. The navy comprises seven steamers and ten sailing vessels.

**Commerce.** The imports of the port of Buenos Ayres, in 1865, amounted to £5,307,043, exports to £4,413,368. The most important countries for the commerce of Buenos Ayres, are France, England, Brazil, and the United States. The chief articles of export are wool (46 per cent.) and hides, (34 per cent.); chief articles of import breadstuffs, beverages, cotton and woven manufactures. In 1867, 621 miles of railroad were either open or projected. Nearly the whole of the capital had been subscribed in England.

## 2. BOLIVIA.

*Capital, Chuquisaca. Area, 536,769 square miles. Population, 1,987,353.*

**History.** Declaration of Independence, 1825; the name of Bolivia assumed Aug. 11, 1825. The frontier of the Republic is not yet regulated. A treaty with Chili, of Aug. 10, 1866, fixes N° 8. Lat., as the boundary line between these two Republics. In 1866, a treaty was concluded between Bolivia and Brazil, recognizing the claims of Brazil to most of the territory which has heretofore been disputed between Brazil, Bolivia and Peru.

**Government.** *President, MARIANO MELGAREJO.* The President is elected for a term of four years. The army consists of about 2,000 men, exclusive of the national guard. The revenue, in 1864, amounted to 2,471,000, the expenditures to 2,425,000 pesos. The Republic has no public debt. The value of the annual imports is about 5,570,000 pesos.

## 3. BRAZIL.

*Capital, Rio Janeiro. Area, 3,231,047 square miles. Population, 11,780,000.*

**History.** Discovered by Pedro Alvarez Cabral, in 1500; beginning of colonization by the Portuguese, 1531; foundation of the city of Bahia, 1549; conquest of Bahia (1694), and gradually one-half of the fourteen provinces of which Brazil consisted at that time, by the Dutch; evacuation by the Dutch, 1654; formal retrocession of Brazil to Portugal, 1661; constituted a kingdom by King John VI. of Portugal, in 1815; declaration of Independence, 1822; constitution adopted, 1825.

The number of slaveholders is about 40,000. The law for the suppression of the slave trade was fully carried out in 1850. There were in 1861, 55 colonies of German and Swiss settlers, chiefly in the province of Rio Grande do Sul, inhabited by 33,970 foreigners. Since then immigration has considerably increased.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** Pedro II. was born Dec. 2, 1825; succeeded to the throne on the abdication of his father, Pedro I. April 7, 1831; declared of age, July 23, 1840; crowned, July 18, 1841; married Sept. 4, 1843, to Theresa, daughter of the late king Francis I. of the Two Sicilies. Children: 1. Crown Princess Isabel, born July 29, 1846; married Oct. 15, 1864, to Prince Louis of Orleans, Count of Eu. 2. Princess Leopoldina, born July 12, 1847; married December 15, 1864, to Prince Augustus of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha; son, Prince Pedro, born March 19, 1866.

**Government.** *Emperor, Pedro II.* The Legislative Assembly consists of a Senate and House of Deputies. Senators are appointed for life, by the Emperor, from three candidates chosen by electoral meetings specially convened for this purpose. A Senator must be forty years of age, a native born Brazilian, a Roman Catholic and possessed of an annual income of 800 milreis. The members of the House of Deputies are chosen by indirect election; every 300 voters choose an elector, and a number of the latter nominate the deputy. A voter must have an income of 100 milreis, an elector of 300 milreis, a deputy of 400 milreis. The deputy must be a native Roman Catholic. Voters are compelled to vote, under a penalty. The salary of a Senator is 3,000 milreis, of a deputy 2,400 milreis. The annual session of the Legislative Assembly commences May 3. The Chamber of Deputies has the initiative in the assessment of taxes, in matters concerning the army and navy, and in the choice of a sovereign, in case the throne should become vacant. The Senate has to take cognizance of offences committed by members of the Imperial family, and by Senators and Deputies, if committed during the session. It also convenes the Legislative Assembly, should the Emperor fail to do so, two months after the period fixed by law.

The Ministry is divided into seven departments: 1. Finance; 2. Foreign Affairs; 3. Interior; 4. Justice; 5. War; 6. Marine; 7. Public Works, Agriculture and Commerce. The Council of State consists of 12 ordinary and 12 extraordinary members, all appointed by the Emperor for life. Each Province has a President appointed by the central Government, and a provincial assembly.

A new (conservative) Ministry was formed in July, 1868. President, Viscount Itabora: Foreign affairs, Paranhos; War, Baron Muritiba; Agriculture, Senhor Antao; Marine, Baro Cotigipe; Empire, Paulino Soares de Souza; Justice, J. M. Alencar.

**Finances.** The revenue during the financial years 1859 to 1866, was as follows:

1859-60.....	47,810,955 milreis.	1863-64.....	58,360,430 milreis
1860-61.....	53,350,905 "	1864-65.....	61,046,313 "
1861-62.....	55,857,726 "	1865-66.....	62,827,191 "
1862-63.....	50,724,084 "		

The estimates for the year 1868-69, were: Expenditures, 67,742,627 milreis; receipts, 59,000 milreis; probable deficit, 8,742,627 milreis. The foreign debt in June 1867, amounted to £15,458,200; the internal funded debt, March 31, 1867, to 106,350,600 milreis. The total amount of paper currency in circulation was estimated, in June 1867, at 107,021,950 milreis.

**Army and Navy.** The Brazilian army, in 1867, numbered 74,318 men; consisting of Special Corps, 25,844 men; 1st Army Corps in the field, 38,078 men; 2d Army Corps in the field, 15,396 men. The armed navy consisted, in 1867, of 12 ironclads (exclusive of 4 in course of construction); 46 steamers, and 11 sailing vessels. The number of sailors and marines was according to the navy estimates for 1867-68, 14,909 men.

**Commerce.** The value of imports and exports in the financial years from 1864 to 1866, was as follows:

	Imports.	Exports.
1864-65.....	181,600,000 milreis.....	141,100,000 milreis.
1865-66.....	138,100,000 "	157,000,000 "

Trade with the United States from 1864 to 1867, was as follows:

	Imports.	Exports.
1864-65.....	\$3,175,000.....	\$8,335,000
1865-66.....	3,253,000.....	14,980,000 "
1866-67.....	2,150,000.....	15,600,000

#### 4. CENTRAL AMERICA.

**History.** Landing of Columbus on the east coast, 1502; invasion by the Spaniards, 1519; declaration of independence, 1821; establishment of the Republic of the United States of Central America, 1823; dissolution of the Union, 1839—since which time the five republics of Guatemala, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Honduras and Costa Rica have been independent of each other. The idea of a restoration of a Central American confederation has still many friends.

Squier, (in "The States of Central America," New York, 1863), estimated the total population of Central America at 2,114,000; of whom 1,195,000 were Indians, 800,000 of mixed descent, 100,000 whites, and 19,000 negroes.

## 1. GUATEMALA.

*Capital*, Guatemala. *Area*, 44,778 square miles. *Population*, 1,180,000.  
*Government*. *President*, VINCENTE CERNA. A new constitution was adopted, October 11, 1865, by which the powers of government were confided to a President and General Assembly composed of a Legislative Chamber (59 deputies), in which the archbishop, the members of the Supreme Court of Justice and the Council of State, have a voice in the deliberations. The public revenue, in 1864, was \$1,147,809; expenditures, \$1,130,708. The public debt, in 1865, amounted to \$2,461,978. The regular army consists of 3,200 men, the militia of 13,000 men. The imports, in 1866, were \$1,699,125; the exports, \$1,680,341. The largest amount of the imports came from the following countries: England, \$1,220,064; France, \$230,521; Spain, \$67,639; the United States, \$31,647. In 1867 the imports amounted to \$1,574,587, the exports to \$1,996,450.

## 2. SAN SALVADOR.

*Capital*, San Salvador. *Area*, 7,335 square miles. *Population*, 600,000.  
*Government*. *President*, FRANCISCO DUEÑAS. The Senate consists of 12, and the Legislative Chamber of 24 members. The sessions are held biennially. According to the budget of 1867, the revenue was \$733,713; the expenditures, \$693,003. The public debt, in 1866, was estimated at six millions; the floating debt at one million. The army consists of 5,000, of whom 1,000 are in active service. The imports, in 1867, were valued at \$387; the exports at \$2,737,243. Of the leading products there were exported: 15,000 cwt. indigo, 50,000 cwt. coffee, 80,000 cwt. sugar, 10,000 cwt. rice. For the six months ending June 1, 1868, the exports from the ports of La Unión, Libertad and Acajutla amounted to \$415,104; an excess over the same period the previous year of \$415,104.

## 3. HONDURAS.

*Capital*, Comayagua. *Area*, 47,092 square miles. *Population*, 350,000.  
*Government*. *President*, JOSÉ MARIA MEDINA. A new constitution was adopted in 1865. The executive consists of seven, and the Legislative Assembly eleven members. The Council of State consists of the ministers and seven other members. The annual revenue is about \$200,000; the expenditures by about \$17,000 annually. Imports, mostly from Great Britain, amount to \$325,000. Chief port, Omoa.

## 4. NICARAGUA.

*Capital*, Managua. *Area*, 58,169. *Population*, 400,000.  
*Government*. *President*, FERNANDO GUZMAN. The area includes Greytown and the Mosquitia. The population embraces about 30,000 whites, and 10,000 negroes; the remainder Indians and Mestizoes. The capital has 10,000 inhabitants. The republic is divided into departments of Rivas, Granada, Leon, Segovia, and Matagalpa. The revenue for the year 1866 was estimated at \$332,471; the expenditures at \$630,120; the public debt at \$4,000,000. The imports, in 1865, were valued at \$1,154,000, the exports at \$722,000.

## 5. COSTA RICA.

*Capital*, San José. *Area*, 21,495 square miles. *Population*, 135,000.  
*Government*. *Provisional President*, JESUS JIMENEZ. The Senate consists of 25, and the Chamber of Deputies of 29 members. The annual revenue is about \$1,000,000. There is no public debt. The exports (principal article coffee) amounted in 1864 to \$1,812,683; the imports to \$800,000. The militia consists of 5,000 men; of whom 200 are employed in active service.

## 5. CHILI.

*Capital*, Santiago. *Area*, 132,624 square miles. *Population*, 2,064,960.  
*History*. First invasion by the Spaniards, 1525; beginning of the war for independence, 1810; independence fully established, 1818; recognized by Spain, 1844; General Bulnes, president from 1846, and 1846 to 1851; Manuel Montt, president 1851 to 1856, and 1856 to 1861; Joaquín Pérez, president 1861 to 1866; re-elected in 1866.  
*Statistics*. Marked in the census report of 1865, that to the population of the organized provinces (1), must be added (2) about 10 per cent. for persons omitted, (3) 80,000 Araucanians, (3)

3,800 Patagonians. The result of former censuses was as follows:—Census of 1835, 1,010,333; 1843, 1,063,901; 1854, 1,439,069. Increase in thirty years, 808,891. The number of foreign born persons in 1864, was 19,669; in 1865, 23,220, among whom were 17,618 males.

**Government.** *President, José Joaquín Pérez*—born, 1801; secretary of legation in France, 1829–31; minister plenipotentiary at Buenos Ayres, 1833; subsequently councillor of state, minister of finance, of the interior, of foreign affairs, president of the chamber of deputies, and president of the senate; elected president of the republic, September 7, 1861; re-elected July 24, 1866. The vote for President is by electors (in 1866, 216).

The ministry, in November, 1868, was composed as follows: (1) Interior and Foreign Affairs, L. M. Amunátequi, (appointed 1869); (2) Finance, Alejandro Reyes (1864); (3) Justice, Worship and Instruction, Joaquín Blest Gana (1866); (4) War and Navy, Echaurren, (1868).

The Council of State is composed of the acting ministers, two members of the courts, one ecclesiastical dignitary, one general or admiral, one chief of a financial board, two ex-ministers, and several other functionaries. President of the supreme court, Manuel Montt, ex-president.

According to the Constitution of 1833, the Senate consists of 20 members, elected for a term of nine years, and the Chamber of Deputies of one member for each 20,000 of the population, elected for a term of three years.

**Finances.** The revenue, in 1864, was estimated at \$6,654,912, (customs, \$4,047,787, government monopolies, \$1,110,648, &c.); but in effect it only amounted to \$6,574,518. The expenditures which had been estimated at \$8,070,368, rose, in consequence of the Spanish war, to \$10,966,358. The budget for 1866, estimated the expenditures at \$9,079,936, and that for 1867, at \$10,814,000. The internal debt, January 1, 1867, amounted to \$15,820,319; external debt to \$14,142,570; the total debt to \$29,962,889. In addition to the above a loan of £2,000,000 at six per cent. was contracted in England, in 1867.

**Army and Navy.** The army consists of the standing force raised by conscription (3,500 at the end of 1865), and of the national guard (35,600 at the end of 1865). The navy was, in May, 1867, composed of 14 screw steamers, carrying 120 guns.

**Commerce.** The imports and exports from 1861 to 1865 were as follows:

Year.	Exports.	Imports.
1861.....	\$16,676,314.....	\$30,340,630.....
1862.....	17,226,655.....	21,994,432.....
1863.....	20,487,517.....	20,118,853.....
1864.....	18,967,365.....	26,502,961.....
1865.....	21,240,076.....	25,713,622.....

The number of vessels entering the ports of Chili in 1865 was 2,853, of 1,123,344 tons; among them were 1,228 Chilian, of 263,607 tons; 144 North American, of 62,525 tons; English, 1,163, 695,304 tons. The merchant navy of Chili consisted, in 1862, of 259 vessels, of 57,110 tons; in 1865, of 257 vessels, of 67,090 tons. Up to the middle of 1866, 336½ English miles of railways had been constructed at a total cost of \$21,360,798.

**Education.** A University, divided into five faculties, is charged with superintending public instruction. Secondary instruction is gratuitously given by the State in the National Institute, in the Provincial Lyceums, and in one Military School, two Nautical Schools, one Medical School, one Astronomical School, one Conservatory of Music, one Academy of Painting, one School of Obstetrics, and one Polytechnical School.

## 6. COLOMBIA, United States of.

*Capital, Bogotá. Area, 357,179 square miles. Population, 2,920,473.*

**History.** The Republic of Colombia which was established December 17, 1819, and consolidated by the fundamental law of July 23, 1821, embraced besides the present United States of Colombia, the republics of Ecuador and Venezuela. Venezuela seceded in November, 1829, and Ecuador in May, 1830. The remainder, then called New Grenada, assumed, September 20, 1861, the name of United States of Colombia, and was changed by the fundamental law of June 15, 1863, from one republic into a confederation of eight states, to which subsequently a ninth was added. The population of the nine states in 1864, was as follows:

Antioquia.....	297,223	Cauca.....	497,102	Panama.....	172,720
Bolívar.....	175,006	Cundinamarca.....	381,096	Santander.....	496,809
Boyacá.....	442,596	Magdalena.....	100,364	Tolima.....	250,936
Total.....					2,794,473

To this population should be added the independent Indians, whose number is estimated at 126,000.

**Government.** *President*, SANTOS GUTIERREZ; elected, 1868; term, 1868 to 1870. The President is elected by an absolute majority of the states, the vote in the states being direct. The Ministry in September, 1868, was composed as follows: Interior and Foreign Affairs, Santiago Res; Finances, Miguel Samper; War and Navy, Sergio Camargo; General Treasury, Narciso Muñoz Lineros.

The Senate consists of three members from each state; the Chamber of Representatives of one member for every 50,000 inhabitants, and one additional for a remainder of more than 20,000. Six members of the supreme court are elected by the legislatures of the nine states. Each state has a Governor, except the state of Panama, which elects a President.

**Finances.** In the budget for 1868-67, revenue and expenditures were each estimated at \$20,000. The public debt in 1861, was reported to be \$44,000,000, of which \$34,000,000 was to English creditors.

**Army.** The federal army, in times of peace, numbers 2,000 men; in times of war, the states are bound to furnish a contingent of one per cent. of the population.

**Commerce.** The imports of the port of Panama and Colon (Aspinwall), amounted, in 1864, to \$35,000,000; the exports to \$67,000,000. The number of arrivals at Panama, in 1865, was 134 vessels, of 177,448 tons; 36 coasting vessels, of 865 tons; the number of arrivals at Colon, in 1865, 339 vessels, of 212,737 tons.

## 7. ECUADOR.

*Capital*, Quito. *Area*, 218,984 square miles. *Population*, 1,300,000.

**History.** The Republic was constituted in 1830, by secession from the Republic of Colombia. (See United States of Colombia). In 1858, the population was 1,040,371, among whom was 600,000 whites; in 1867, it was estimated at 1,300,000, including about 200,000 uncivilized Indians.

**Government.** *President*, XAVIER ESPINOSA; elected in 1868. The republic is divided into ten provinces: Pichincha, Imbabura, Leon, Chimborazo, Esmeraldas, Oriente, Guayas, Manavi, Cacha, and Loja.

**Finances.** The revenue, in 1865, amounted to \$1,401,300; the expenditures to \$1,300,672. The foreign debt in 1865, was \$2,390,554; the interior, \$3,692,955. The republic has neither a standing army nor a fleet.

**Commerce.** The exports from the port of Guayaquil, were valued, in 1865, at about \$4,000,000; in 1866, at \$5,015,752; in 1867, at only \$2,510,733. The exports in the latter year amounted to \$2,104,722.40. The movement of shipping, in the port of Guayaquil, in 1866, amounted to 220 vessels, of 12,969 tons, exclusive of 58 mail steamers.

## 8. HAYTI.

*Capital*, Port au Prince. *Area*, 10,205 square miles. *Population*, 572,000.

**History.** Discovered by Columbus 1492, who called the island Hispaniola, which name was subsequently changed into San Domingo. The western part of the island, the present Hayti, was ceded by Spain to France in 1697. Insurrection of the negroes, 1791; evacuation by the French, 1803; recognized by France, 1825; Boulouque, president, March, 1847; declared himself emperor under the name of Faustin I. August 26, 1849; resigned in consequence of a successful revolution, January 15, 1859; Fabre Geffard, president, 1859; expelled, 1867.

**Government.** *President*, SYLVAIN SALNAVE; term of office, from 1867 to 1871. A new constitution was adopted, January 14, 1867. There are four ministers: 1. Foreign Affairs, War, and Public Instruction; 2. Finances and Commerce; 3. Interior and Agriculture; 4. War and Navy. The members of the House of Commons are elected by a direct vote for a term of three years; the members of the Senate are appointed by the House of Commons from a list drawn up by the electoral colleges.

**Finances.** The budget for 1864 estimated the revenue at 28,710,800 Haytien dollars\*; the expenditures at 37,531,511 Haytien dollars; the total debt, in 1864, amounted to 9,847,253 piastres (dinars).

**Commerce.** The imports, in 1864, amounted to about \$6,700,000; the exports to \$7,487,700. Of the imports about 40 per cent. are from the United States, and about 30 per cent. from Eng-

\* Haytien dollars (gourdes) are paper money of changing value. In 1863, 12.35 Haytien dollars are equal to one (gold) dollar.



land. The movement of shipping, in 1864, was as follows: Arrivals, 879 vessels, 126,428 tons; clearances, 875 vessels, 145,454 tons; total, 1,754 vessels, 230,942 tons. In 1865, it was as follows: Arrivals, 702; clearances, 619; total, 1,321 vessels, 200,108 tons.

**Army and Navy.** The army consists of about 50,000 men, inclusive of the national guard. The navy consists of six steamers.

## 9. MEXICO.

*Capital, Mexico. Area, 773,144 square miles. Population, 8,137,853.*

**History.** Discovered, 1518; after its conquest by Cortez organized into the kingdom of New Spain, 1540, and governed by Spanish viceroys; beginning of the war of independence, 1810; Iturbide, generalissimo, 1821; Iturbide, emperor, 1822; Maximilian, emperor, 1864; executed, 1867. The list of rulers from 1821 to 1868, is as follows:

1821—Iturbide.....	Generalissimo.	1845—Canalizo.....	President.
1822—Iturbide.....	Emperor.	1845—Herrera.....	"
1823—Guerrero, Bravo and Negrete.....	Dictator.	1847—Paredes.....	"
1824—Guadalupe Victoria.....	President.	1850—Arista.....	"
1827—Pedraza.....	"	1853—M. Juan Cebellos.....	"
1828—Guerrero.....	"	1853—St. Manuel Lombardini.....	"
1829—Guerrero.....	Dictator.	1853—Santa Anna.....	"
1830—Bustamante.....	President.	1855—Alvarez.....	"
1832—Pedraza.....	"	1856—Comonfort.....	"
1835—Santa Anna.....	"	1858—Felix Zuloaga.....	"
1836—St. José Justo Caro.....	"	1858—Miramon.....	"
1837—Bustamante.....	"	1859—Felix Zuloaga.....	Vice-President.
1840—Farias.....	Dictator.	1860—Miramon.....	President.
1841—Bustamante.....	President.	1861—Benito Juarez.....	"
1841—Santa Anna.....	Dictator.	1864—Maximilian.....	Emperor.
1843—Caro.....	"	1867—Benito Juarez.....	President.
1844—Santa Anna.....	"		

The following table exhibits the population of each state in 1857, and of their capitals in 1865:

States.	Population.	Capitals.	Population.
Aguas Calientes.....	86,329.	Aguas Calientes.....	23,000.
Chiapas.....	167,472.	S. Christobal.....	10,500.
Chihuahua.....	164,073.	Chihuahua.....	12,000.
Colima.....	62,109.	Colima.....	31,000.
Durango.....	144,331.	Durango.....	14,000.
Guanaajuato.....	729,103.	Guanaajuato.....	63,000.
Guerrero.....	270,000.	Tlatla.....	4,500.
Jalisco.....	804,058.	Guadalajara.....	70,000.
Mexico.....	1,029,629.	Toluca.....	12,000.
Michoacan.....	554,585.	Morelia.....	25,000.
Nueva Leon.....	213,369.	Monterey.....	14,000.
Coahuila.....	525,938.	Saltillo.....	9,000.
Oajaca.....	658,609.	Oajaca.....	25,000.
Puebla.....	165,155.	Puebla.....	75,000.
Queretaro.....	397,189.	Queretaro.....	48,000.
San Luis Potosi.....	160,000.	San Luis.....	34,000.
Sinaloa.....	139,374.	Cullacan.....	12,000.
Sonora.....	70,698.	Ures.....	7,000.
Tabasco.....	109,873.	S. Juan Batista.....	6,000.
Tamaulipas.....	90,158.	Victoria.....	6,000.
Tlascala.....	349,125.	Tlascala.....	4,000.
Vera Cruz.....	668,623.	Vera Cruz.....	10,000.
Yucatan.....	296,739.	Merida.....	34,000.
Campeche.....	269,534.	Campeche.....	15,500.
Zacatecas.....	12,000.	Zacatecas.....	16,000.
Federal District of Mexico.....		Mexico.....	200,000.
Territory of California.....		La Paz.....	500.
Total.....	8,137,853.		

The statistics of races, according to the best authorities, is as follows: 1. Whites (including the descendants of Spaniards and Indians who consider themselves white), 1,004,000; 2. Indians, 4,800,000; 3. The mixed races (Mestizoes, Zambos, Mulattoes, &c.), 2,190,000; 4. Negroes, 6,000.

**Government.** *President, BENITO JUAREZ*, a descendant of the Indian race of Tapatecos, born at Ixtlan, state of Oajaca, 1807; elected Deputy to the House of Representatives, 1846; Governor of Oajaca, 1848-52; exiled by Santa Anna, 1853; returned to Mexico, 1855; Minister of Justice, 1856-58; of the Interior, 1858; head of an insurrection against President Zuloaga, 1858-59; and against President Miramon, 1859-61; elected President, 1861; re-elected, 1867. *Vice President, LERDO DE TEJADA.*

try is (Nov. 1866) composed of the following members: Foreign Affairs, Lerdo de Tejada; Matias Romero; War and Navy, Ignacio Mejia; Interior, Iglesias; Public Instruction, Justo; Justice, Ignacio Mariscal.

The constitution bears date October 4, 1824. It was suspended by the French in 1867. By its terms Mexico is declared a federative republic, each state managing its own local affairs. The Congress consists of two houses. The members of Representatives are elected by each state at the rate of one member for 80,000 for a term of two years, must be 25 years of age, and have resided eight years in the State. The Senate consists of two members for each state, who must be at least thirty years of age, elected by a plurality of votes in the state congress. The members of both houses receive salaries of two thousand dollars a year. The President and Vice President are elected for four years. Congress meets annually from January 1 to April 15, and a council of regency, consisting of the Vice President and half the senate sits during the recesses.

The legislatures of the several states are similar to that of the republic.

3. The revenue for 1866 was estimated at \$16,500,000; the expenditures at \$29,500,000; the actual deficit proved to be much larger. The Mexican debt, 1865, was as follows:

	Capital.	Annu. Interest.
three per cent. loan, as per settlement of 1851.....	\$10,941,850	\$207,205
rent. stock, created 1864, for overdue coupons of old loan.....	4,861,800	145,944
Anglo-French loan of 1864.....	12,365,000	741,900
lottery loan of 1865.....	10,000,000	
30,000; lottery prizes, £120,000; sinking fund, £250,000.....		970,000
Mexican debt, about.....	7,000,000	430,000
time of foreigners, bearing interest at six per cent.....	6,000,000	360,000
to French government for war expenses, March 31, 1865.....	13,000,000	
to France on acct. of war expenses, as per Paris convention.....		1,000,000
	\$28,471,450	\$2,945,049

The Government does not recognize any portion of the above liabilities, except the internal Mexican debt, the interest of which has not been paid for a number

years. In 1866, the total imports of Mexico were valued at twenty-six millions, and at twenty-eight millions of dollars. There are no official accounts of recent date of the trade of Mexico. The imports of the port of Tampico were, in 1864, \$3,342,030; 70,045; and in 1866, \$347,806.

The staple of Mexican export trade is silver. The annual produce of silver in the chief districts is given as follows: Zacatecas, \$6,000,000; Guanajuato, \$2,000,000; San Luis, \$1,000,000; Guadalajara, \$600,000; Mexico, \$1,000,000; Durango, \$1,000,000. Total, \$11,600,000. The richest of the mines now worked are those of Real del Monte and Pachuca, situated about sixty miles from Mexico. There is a Mineria, or school of mines, in the city of Mexico, which has the support of all the succeeding governments.

Railway, (The National Mexican), from Vera Cruz to the city of Mexico, was completed in 1864. The army was in July, 1867, estimated at from 30 to 35,000 men. It was to be 18,000 men.

## 10. PARAGUAY.

*Capital*, Asuncion. *Area*, 126,352 square miles. *Population*, 1,337,431.

First arrival of the Spaniards, 1515; long and obstinate resistance of the natives; the Jesuits, 1608; administration of the Jesuits until 1763; beginning of the war of Paraguay under Francia, 1811; Francia Dictator, 1811-1840; Carlos Antonio Lopez, President, 1840; Francisco Solano Lopez, President from 1862.

The territory west of the Paraguay, the Gran Chaco, is claimed at the same time by Paraguay and the Argentine Republic. In 1867, the capital had 48,000 inhabitants.

*Government*. *President*, FRANCISCO SOLANO LOPEZ. Official accounts of revenue and expenditure not published. One of the chief sources of public income is from the sale of the Paraguay tea, and other products of the land belonging to the government, which occupies one-half of the entire territory of the republic. It yielded in 1869, 8,161,323 francs; customs and other duties, the rent of public lands, in the same year, 4,360,000 francs;

total sums of revenue in that year, 12,441,328 francs. A public debt was heretofore unknown; but in March, 1865, the President was authorized by the National Congress to contract a loan of 25,000,000.

**Army and Navy.** The standing army is 15,000 men; the reserve, 46,000 men. At the beginning of the war against Brazil and her allies in 1865, President Lopez was reported as having in a short time organized an effective army of 68,000 men. In 1868, he was reported to have reinforced his army by an army corps of women. The navy, in 1864, (according to the *Buenos Ayres Standard*), was composed of 3 brigs, 21 steamers, 15 small gunboats, partly iron-clad, each carrying one 80-pounder Armstrong gun.

**Commerce.** The imports, in 1869 (according to a communication to the *Moniteur de Paris*), amounted to 8,833,000 francs; the exports to 7,708,000 francs; the number of arrivals and clearances, together, to 412 vessels, of 16,650 tons.

## 11. PERU.

*Capital*, Lima. *Area*, 510,107 square miles. *Population*, 2,500,000.

**History.** Foundation of a Peruvian Empire, in the 12th century; landing of the Spaniards under Pizarro, 1536; gradual conquest of the Empire; temporary independence of Spain; re-establishment of the Spanish authority, 1547; beginning of the war of independence, 1809; declaration of independence, 1821.

The greater number of the inhabitants are descendants of Spaniards mixed with Indians. According to Paz Soldan (*Geografía del Perú*, Paris, 1863), the population, exclusive of uncivilized Indians (of whom there are about 400,000) was 2,355,000.

**Government.** *President*, José BALTA, elected July 18, 1868. A new constitution was adopted in 1867. The President is elected for a term of five years. The Senate consists of two members from each department; the House of Representatives of one member for each 20,000 inhabitants. The parochial electoral colleges choose deputies to the provincial electoral colleges which, in turn, send deputies to Congress. The public exercise of any religion, save the Roman Catholic, is prohibited. The new constitution was adopted by forty-three against forty votes, while the provision that the Roman Catholic religion should be the religion of the state and, as such, protected and maintained by the state, was passed by a unanimous vote.

The Ministry, appointed by President Balta in August 1868, is composed as follows: Interior and Presidency, Pedro Galvez; Foreign Affairs, José A. Barrenechea; Justice, Teodoro La Rosa, (November, 1868); Commerce, Francisco Garcia Calderon; War and Navy, F. Balta.

**Finances.** The budget for 1867, as voted by the House of Representatives, was as follows: Revenue, £2,989,068; expenditure, £3,105,421; deficit, £416,353. The chief source of income is the sale of guano, but the proceeds are for several years in advance pledged to the creditors of the state. The public debt July 1, 1866, was \$108,458,780.

**Army and Navy.** The Peruvian army in 1866, was composed as follows: Infantry, 5,406; Cavalry, 1,200; Artillery, 1,000; Gen'd'armes, 5,406; total, 13,006.

The navy consisted, in 1866, of the steamers Callao, thirty 68-pounders; Chalaco, four 68-pounders; Tumbes, four 33-pounders; Chanchamaya, two 33-pounders; Colón, two guns; two steam corvettes, America and Union, with 14 rifled guns each; the iron clad Loa, two 100-pounders; Victoria (monitor), with two 68-pounders; the iron-clad frigate Independencia, with fourteen rifled cannon; and the Huascar, with two 300-pounders and two 40-pounders.

**Commerce.** The imports of 1865 amounted to about \$35,000,000; exports to \$40,250,048. The number of vessels which entered the ports of Peru in 1865, was 1,436, amounting to 226,977 tons; the number of vessels cleared was 1,316, amounting to 884,471 tons. The merchant navy, in 1861, numbered 110 sea-going vessels, of 24,234 tons.

## 12. SAN DOMINGO.

*Capital*, San Domingo. *Area*, 17,896 square miles. *Population*, 126,500.

**History.** For some prominent facts in the past history, see Hayti; re-annexation to Spain, 1861; insurrection, 1863-65. Spain acknowledges the independence of San Domingo, May 6, 1865. Since then almost uninterrupted civil war. Provisional President since 1867, Buenaventura Baez. The population is composed chiefly of mulattoes and whites. The annual imports and exports are estimated at about 6,000,000 francs each. The number of vessels annually entering the ports of San Domingo and Puerto Plata is from 100 to 120.

## 13. URUGUAY.

*Capital*, Montevideo. *Area*, 66,716 square miles. *Population*, 250,000.

*History*. Declaration of independence by the delegates assembled in the city of La Florida, 18, 1825; recognition of Uruguay as an independent republic by the treaty of Montevideo between Brazil and Buenos Ayres, October 4, 1828; proclamation of the constitution, 1830.

*Population*. In 1860, 27,787, and in 1862, after annexation of Cordon and Aguada, according to a circular of Minister Herrera, in 1863, the population of the republic amounted to 350,000, among whom were 150,000 foreigners.

*Government*. *President*, LORENZO BATTLE, since February, 1868; formerly minister of war. The country is divided into four departments: Foreign affairs, interior, finances, and war. The sessions of the legislature generally extend from February 15 to the end of June. During the session a permanent commission of two senators and five members of the lower house meets. The President is elected for the term of four years.

*Finance*. A budget extending from July 1, 1860, to December 31, 1861, gives the estimated income and expenditures both at \$3,579,803. In consequence of the almost uninterrupted peace no budgets have since been published. The public debt in February, 1862, amounted to \$1,000.

*Army*. The army, in 1864, was composed as follows: Garrison of the capital, 1,300; garrisons of provinces, 1,500; national guard, about 30,000 men. For the war against Paraguay, Uruguay undertook together with Brazil and the Argentine Republic, Uruguay contributed a contingent of 3,500 men; but nearly the whole of this force was soon withdrawn, as the outbreak of a new civil war was feared.

*Commerce*. The imports in 1862, were \$3,151,803; exports, 3,804,443. In 1865, the imports amounted to \$15,830,000; exports, \$13,338,000. The revenue from customs was, in 1862, \$1,779,000; in 1865, \$3,338,924.

## 14. VENEZUELA.

*Capital*, Caracas. *Area*, 368,235 square miles. *Population*, 2,300,000.

*History*. Declaration of independence by Bolivar, November 20, 1818; meeting of the first Congress, February 15, 1819; proclamation of the Republic of Colombia (New Granada and Venezuela), December 25, 1819; Venezuela seceded and constituted itself an independent republic, November, 1829; independence recognized by Spain, March 30, 1845.

*Government*. *Provisional President*, JOSE TADEO MONAGAS, elected August, 1868; (died August 11, 1869). A new constitution was adopted in 1863.

*Finance*. The public revenue, in 1868, was 30,535,375 francs; expenditures, 30,535,375 francs. The public debt, in 1869, amounted to 114,128,100 francs, 9,517,035 being interior, and 104,611,065 external debt.

*Army*. In 1868, consisted of 10,000 men; the navy of two steam frigates and four schooners. The arms, in 1866, were valued at 27,985,644 francs; the exports, at 32,180,530 francs.

## 15. BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

## SUMMARY OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN AMERICA.

The following table gives the area and population of each of the colonies and dependencies of Great Britain in America, as well as the revenue, expenditure, imports and exports of each. Hudson's Bay Territory is not included. Negotiations for its annexation to the Dominion of Canada have been begun, but not concluded.

Colony and Dependencies.	Square miles.	Inhabitants.	Income.	Expenditure.	Imports.	Exports.
1865.....	381,290	2,361,862	£2,442,000	£2,685,493	£9,305,931	£8,850,940
New Brunswick.....	27,037	252,047	170,450	189,679	1,476,374	1,153,068
Nova Scotia.....	18,671	330,857	260,670	220,471	2,876,332	1,796,139
Prince Edward's Island.....	2,173	84,366	45,360	50,631	361,015	290,546
St. John's Island.....	40,200	122,638	130,443	156,454	1,104,084	1,144,373
Colombia.....	200,000	13,671	205,000	242,040	1,092,031	153,730
Total.....	619,961	3,692,461	£3,254,019	£3,534,790	£16,225,707	£13,350,096

## SUMMARY OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.—Continued.

Colonies and Dependencies.	Square miles.	Inhabitants.	Income.	Expenses.	Imports.	Exports.
Bahamas.....	3,021	25,487	\$284,487	\$78,549	£1,470,467	£2,063,474
Turks Island.....	.....	4,372	11,884	11,019	80,549	62,094
Jamaica.....	6,400	441,364	295,398	314,296	1,050,984	912,094
Virgin Islands.....	57	6,051	1,854	1,892	8,628	8,627
St. Christopher.....	103	24,440	25,076	22,259	151,394	196,175
Nevis.....	50	9,822	7,925	8,060	37,176	36,651
Antigua with Barbuda.....	183	37,130	40,464	39,768	160,571	192,629
Montserrat.....	47	7,645	3,463	4,002	15,795	20,916
Dominica.....	291	25,666	13,272	12,787	52,374	55,181
St. Lucia.....	250	29,444	12,727	12,301	70,758	107,321
St. Vincent.....	131	31,755	19,000	18,441	121,145	147,854
Barbados.....	166	15,727	98,870	99,384	952,325	1,161,161
Grenada.....	133	26,230	20,342	19,069	114,111	118,051
Tobago.....	97	15,410	8,759	1,006	47,487	46,782
Trinidad.....	1,754	84,438	220,313	222,285	810,347	820,116
British Guiana.....	76,000	155,026	309,372	300,894	1,352,292	2,069,629
Total West Indies.....	88,683	1,105,402	£1,173,206	£1,175,067	£6,504,423	£8,095,565
Bermudas.....	24	11,451	24,496	25,627	200,983	40,229
Honduras.....	13,500	25,635	26,530	25,614	210,675	223,170
Falkland Islands.....	7,000	592	10,551	8,616	15,040	17,255

## DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Capital, Ottawa. Area, 376,988 square miles. Population, 3,464,766.*

**History.** The old province of Quebec was, in 1791, divided into the two Governments of Upper and Lower Canada, with representative institutions for each. In 1840, the two provinces were reunited into the province of Canada, and the legislative councils consolidated. On Sept. 1, 1864, delegates appointed by the Governments of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward's Island, met at Charlottetown to confer as to the practicability of establishing a legislative union between the maritime provinces. Canadian delegates were informally present. A legislative union of the maritime provinces was found by the conference to be impracticable, but the delegates were unanimously of opinion that a union on a larger basis (inclusive of Canada) might be effective. The subject was fully discussed at the Inter-Colonial Conference of Quebec, which was opened October 10, 1864, and consisted of 7 delegates from New Brunswick, 5 from Nova Scotia, 7 from Prince Edward's Island, 2 from New Foundland, and 12 from Canada. The conference lasted 18 days, and adopted the "Seventy Two Resolutions" as a plan of union. The Legislative Council of Canada, February 20, 1865, adopted a resolution, by 45 to 15 votes, to petition the Queen for a legislative union of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, New Foundland, Prince Edward's Island, into one Government. The same resolution was passed by the House of Assembly on the 10th of March, by a vote of 91 (54 Upper Canada, 37 Lower Canada) to 38 (25 Lower Canada, 8 Upper Canada). New Brunswick, in 1865, chose a House of Assembly hostile to the Quebec scheme; but in 1866, at a new election, the Confederationists obtained a majority and union resolutions passed the House of Assembly by 31 to 8. The Nova Scotia House of Assembly, in 1866, issued union resolutions by a vote of 31 to 18. Prince Edward's Island repudiated the action of the delegates and declared against union. New Foundland declared against any immediate action on the subject. The Legislature of British Columbia, in 1866, expressed a desire to be admitted into the Confederation. In December 1866, delegates from Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, met in London to draft a Constitution. The English House of Lords passed a bill for the Confederation of the Provinces, February 26, 1867; the House of Commons March 8, and March 26 it received the royal sanction. A royal proclamation of May 22, declared that the Dominion of Canada should commence its existence on July 1, 1867. Serious opposition to the Confederation was shown in Nova Scotia, and at the election of a new legislature, the anti-Confederationists carried almost every district.

**Government.** *Governor General, Sir JOHN YOUNG, appointed, 1868. The Cabinet, appointed July 1, 1867: President of the Council, Hon. ADAM T. FERGUSON BLAIR; Minister of Justice, Sir JOHN A. MACDONALD; Minister of Finance, Hon. A. T. GALT; Minister of Militia, Hon. G. E. CARTIER; Minister of Customs, Hon. S. L. TILLEY; Minister of Excise, Hon. WILLIAM HOWLAND; Minister of Public Works, Hon. W. M'DOUGALL; Minister of Marine and Fisheries, Hon. P. MITCHELL; Minister of Agriculture, Hon. JEAN C. CHAPALS; Secretary for Canada, Hon. HECTOR L. LANGEVIN; Secretary for the Provinces, Hon. T. ARCHIBALD; Postmaster General, Hon. ALEXANDER CAMPBELL; Receiver General, Hon. JOHN KENNY.*

he executive is vested in a Governor General, styled "Governor General of British North America," and appointed by the crown. He has a salary of £7,000 per annum, and holds authority in the name of the sovereign of Great Britain. The Governor General has the power to grant or withhold the royal assent to bills passed by the Senate and House of Assembly, or to reserve the same till the royal pleasure be expressed. Such bills as are assented to by the Governor in the name of the crown are, nevertheless, subject to disallowance by the sovereign, within two years after the receipt of authentic copies by one of the principal secretaries of State in Great Britain; and no bills, reserved for the consideration of the crown, can have any effect, unless the royal assent be signified within two years after they have been presented to the Governor General.

Under the act of Confederation of 1867, the legislative authority of the Dominion of Canada is vested in a Parliament of two houses, the Senate and the House of Assembly. The former consists of thirty-nine members, nominated for life by the Governor, and of the same number elected by the people. At the first organization of the Canadian Confederation, the total of the members of the Senate—43 for Canada, 18 for Nova Scotia, and 12 for New Brunswick—were nominated by the crown. The House of Assembly comprises 181 members—82 for Upper Canada, 65 for Lower Canada, 19 for Nova Scotia, and 15 for New Brunswick. Members of the House of Assembly must be possessed of freehold property of the value of £800. Electors in the provinces are required to be possessed of, or to occupy, property of the assessed actual value of £100, or the yearly value of £5; while electors in towns must be possessed of, or occupy, property of the yearly value of £7. 10s. Members of the House of Assembly, during session, receive an allowance from the public funds. Clergymen of all denominations are ineligible. The House is elected for four years, but may be previously dissolved by the Governor, in which case a new election must take place immediately. At least one session must be held annually.

All proceedings and records of the Legislative Assembly are ordered to be kept, by the act of 1870, in the English language only. The Speaker of the House of Assembly is elected by the members, while the president of the Senate is appointed by the crown for life.

**Army.** In addition to the troops maintained by the English Government, Canada has a large volunteer force, and an enrolled militia, numbering about 200,000 men, rank and file. The militia is divided into three classes, namely, first class service men, comprising unmarried men and widowers without children between 18 and 45; second class service, married men and widowers with children, between same ages; third class service men, those between 45 and 60. The present volunteer force of Canada consists of 10,615 infantry, 1,687 artillery, 1,615 cavalry, and 1,000 engineers.

**Statistics of Population.** The population of the Colonies now comprised in the Dominion of Canada was 3,464,766, in 1865; in January, 1861, it was as follows:

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Upper Canada (now Ontario).....	925,575	670,516	1,596,091
Lower Canada (now Quebec).....	567,841	543,702	1,111,543
New Brunswick.....	129,948	122,069	252,017
Nova Scotia.....	165,564	165,273	330,837
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,788,971</b>	<b>1,501,560</b>	<b>3,290,531</b>

The annual rate of increase during the decennium from 1851 to 1861 was 4.34 per cent. for Ontario, 2.50 per cent. for Quebec, 2.60 per cent. for New Brunswick, 1.83 per cent. for Nova Scotia, 2.07 per cent. for Prince Edward's Island. At this rate of increase, and making estimates for the remainder of British North America, (New Foundland, British Columbia, Hudson's Bay Territory), in 1861 the population will be 79,967,000.

#### INDIAN POPULATION.

Ontario.....	7,841
Quebec.....	4,376
New Brunswick.....	1,212
Nova Scotia.....	1,407
Prince Edward's Island.....	350
New Foundland.....	20,000
British Columbia and Vancouver's Isl.....	23,000
Hudson's Bay Territory.....	80,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>118,686</b>

#### FRENCH POPULATION.

Ontario.....	33,387
Quebec.....	847,320
New Brunswick.....	25,000
Nova Scotia.....	20,859
Prince Edward's Island.....	10,000
New Foundland.....	20,000
British Columbia and Vancouver's Isl.....	2,000
Hudson's Bay Territory.....	10,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>968,466</b>

The density of population is as follows:

Ontario.....	15 to sq. m.
New Brunswick.....	10 "
Quebec.....	6 "
Nova Scotia.....	21 "
The Dominion.....	10 "

Prince Edward's Island.....	44 to sq. m.
New Foundland.....	3 "
British Columbia and Vancouver's Island.....	1 to 5 "
Hudson's Bay Territory.....	1 to 50 "

**Productions.** The average total quantity and value of the yearly raw products of the Dominion are about as follows:

<b>Grain, viz:.....</b>			
Wheat.....	30,000,000 bushels.		
Barley.....	8,000,000 "		
Oats.....	50,000,000 "		
Buckwheat.....	4,000,000 "		
Indian Corn.....	8,000,000 "		
Rye.....	2,000,000 "		
	97,000,000 bushels.	<b>Value, \$80,000,000</b>	
<b>Peas, etc.....</b>			
	15,000,000 "	"	12,000,000
<b>Roots, viz:.....</b>			
Potatoes.....	50,000,000 bushels.		
Turnips, etc.....	25,000,000 "		
	75,000,000 "	"	25,000,000
<b>Hay.....</b>			
	2,500,000 tons.	"	25,000,000
<b>Butter and Cheese.....</b>			
	75,000,000 lbs.	"	10,000,000
<b>Meats, viz:.....</b>			
Mutton.....	250,000,000 lbs.		
Beef.....	300,000,000 "		
Pork.....	150,000,000 "		
	600,000,000 "	"	25,000,000
<b>Fish.....</b>			
	80,000,000 "	"	2,500,000
<b>Lumber, viz:.....</b>			
Oak.....	1,500,000 cubic feet.		
Elm.....	1,500,000 "		
White Pine.....	25,000,000 "		
Red.....	4,000,000 "		
Tamarac and Spruce.....	2,000,000 "		
Miscellaneous.....	1,000,000 "		
	35,000,000 cubic feet.	<b>Value, \$30,000,000</b>	
<b>Wool.....</b>			
	10,000,000 lbs.	"	5,000,000
<b>Miscellaneous.....</b>			
		"	5,000,000
<b>Total.....</b>			
		"	\$210,500,000

### JAMAICA.

This is the largest of the British possessions in the West Indies. The area is 6,400 square miles; the entire coast line, 500 miles. It is divided into three counties, Middlesex, Surrey, and Cornwall, and these are subdivided into sixteen parishes; the former number (twenty-two), having been recently reduced by the union of some of the smaller parishes with larger ones.

The population, according to the latest census taken, was 441,264, of which 12,816 were whites, 81,074 of mixed blood, and 346,374 blacks. The increase from 1844 to 1861, was 62,881.

Since the abolition of the representative institutions, by the vote of the old Legislature, the colony is governed as a crown colony, the administration being carried on by the Governor with the assistance of three executive officers, receiving their appointments from England. There is, besides, a Legislative Council, consisting of thirteen members, inclusive of the Governor, who is president. Of the other twelve, six are official and six unofficial, but all are nominated by, and subject to removal at the will of, the Crown.

The principal exports of the island are sugar, rum, coffee, pimento, ginger, and dye-woods. The revenue for 1867, amounted to \$1,477,420, showing a deficiency of \$261,555. This deficiency is accounted for by the falling off in the two most important branches of revenue—customs and excise—the former having fallen below the estimates, \$149,115; the latter, \$136,195.

## 16. DANISH POSSESSIONS.

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Greenland, (North America).....	759,814	10,000
St. Thomas and St. John, (West Indies).....	45	15,087
St. Croix, (West Indies).....	74	23,194
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>759,933</b>	<b>48,281</b>

In 1867 St. Thomas and St. John were sold to the United States, but at the close of the year 1868, the purchase had not been ratified by Congress.

Only a small portion of Greenland has ever been explored. The population given above that of the 13 Danish colonies (districts). Of the population outside of these colonies no reliable estimate can be formed. The number of Europeans is 250. The colonies are divided into two inspectorates of South and North Greenland; the former containing six and the latter seven districts. The number of European settlements is 28; besides these there are two missionary stations. Most of them are established on the western coast. The principal villages are Frederick's Harbor, Julian's Harbor, Upernavik, and Good Hope.

## 17. DUTCH POSSESSIONS.

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Dutch Guiana, (South America).....	32,747	59,078
Curaçoa and other Islands, (Aruba, part of St. Martin, Bonaire, St. Eustache, Saba; West Indies).....	368	33,443
Total .....	33,115	92,521

## 18. FRENCH POSSESSIONS.

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Martinique, (West Indies).....	381	137,073
Guadeloupe and Dependencies, (West Indies).....	635	149,331
Guiana, (South America).....	35,080	25,137
St. Pierre and Miquelon, (North America).....	81	3,536
Total .....	36,177	315,077

## 19. SPANISH POSSESSIONS.

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Cuba and adjacent islands.....	43,489	1,386,530
Porto Rico and adjacent islands.....	3,506	533,308
Total .....	52,095	1,979,838

## CUBA.

This is the most important island of the western hemisphere. Its greatest length is 750 miles; its breadth varies from 180 to 25 miles, and its total area is 43,489 square miles, being nearly equal to the area of Belgium, Holland, Denmark, and Switzerland taken together. It has a soil of the utmost fertility, yielding many of the most precious articles of commerce; in the mineral kingdom its resources are considerable, its copper mines being among the most productive to be found in the western hemisphere. The island has now twenty-seven different lines of railway of a total length of over 800 miles, and the construction of these roads has been attended with an extraordinary extension of cultivation.

The population of Cuba is rapidly increasing: it had, according to official returns, 170,370 inhabitants in 1775; 272,140 in 1791; 551,998 in 1817; 704,437 in 1837 (311,051 whites, 103,494 free colored, 289,942 slaves); in 1843, 893,753 (425,787 white, 149,226 free colored, 318,739 slaves); in 1858, 1,359,238 (764,750 white, 225,938 free colored, 368,550 slaves). From 1858 to 1862, 9,463 slaves obtained their liberty either by purchase or by gift of their masters. Many slaves besides were liberated every year by private document, and many children of slaves were registered as free, their liberty being obtained by gift of the masters or by payment of \$25 before birth. A decree of the Provisional Government of Spain, in October 1868, provided that all children of slaves, from thereafter, should be free. Cuba is divided into three provinces. The Government is vested in a Captain-General who is the military commandant of the whole island, and the civil governor of one of the three provinces. The chief towns of Cuba are Havana, Santiago, Matanzas, Santa Clara, Santa Maria, and Trinidad.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIONS.	1856.	1862.
Sugar..... arrobas.....	17,729,589	41,418,441
Coffee..... ".....	1,470,754	741,543
Tobacco..... crugas.....	168,094	805,636
Indian corn..... fanegas.....	942,491	2,179,734
Coco..... arrobas.....	929,658	1,747,474
Wax..... ".....	32,236	63,430

Porto Rico is thus divided in population:—Pure whites, 800,430; free colored, 241,143; slaves, 41,736. The exports, in 1880, were valued at £1,100,000, and the imports at £1,500,000.

## 20. SWEDISH POSSESSIONS.

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
St. Bartholomew.....	16	2,808

Ceded by France to Sweden in 1784. Its shape is irregular; soil, fertile, though the island is generally destitute of fresh water. Products, sugar, tobacco, cotton and cocoa.



## II. EUROPE.

### 1. AREA—POPULATION—MOVEMENT AND DENSITY OF POPULATION—NATIONALITIES—THE GREAT POWERS—FORMS OF GOVERNMENT—CIVILIZATION.

The total area of Europe is estimated at 3,781,280 square miles; the total population at 293,083,000. Among the large divisions of the world, Europe occupies the fourth place in point of area, being much inferior to Asia, America and Africa, and superior only to Australia and Polynesia. In point of population, it occupies the second place, being inferior only to Asia, and superior to Africa, America and Australia.

The increase of population during the last century has been very rapid. In 1787 it was estimated at 150,000,000; at present it exceeds 293,000,000. It has therefore nearly doubled in 80 years, notwithstanding the devastating wars from 1793 to 1815, of 1854, 1859 and 1866. It ranks first among the large divisions of the world in density of population. The densest population is to be found in Belgium and the kingdom of Saxony; the thinnest in Russia, Sweden and Norway. In general, western Europe is more densely peopled than eastern Europe.

Nearly the whole population of Europe belongs to the Caucasian race, using the Indo-European class of languages, and in particular, one of the three chief branches—the Germanic, Greco-Latin, and Slavic. The former embraces the Germans, the Scandinavians and the Anglo-Saxons. The Greco-Latin branch comprises the Greeks, Rumanians, Italians, French, Spaniards, Portuguese, and Albanians. The Slavi, who occupy the whole of eastern Europe, embrace the Russians, Poles, Czechs, Moravians, Croats, Slavonians, Wends, Servians, Bulgarians. The population of Ireland, northern and middle Scotland, Wales, and the Bretagne (in France), is of Celtic origin; but the Celtic language has to a large extent disappeared, and politically the Celts have been absorbed by, or are at least subject to other races. The Magyars in Hungary, the Szeklers in Transylvania, the Finns in Finland, the Lapps, the Esthonians and a number of smaller tribes in European Russia belong to the Finnish branch of Indo-Europeans. The Basques in the Pyrenees are regarded as the descendants of the Iberians, the primitive inhabitants of Spain. Of the political divisions of Europe, Germany, Great Britain, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland and the great majority of the cantons of Switzerland are Germanic countries; in Austria, the Germanic nationality prevails in the provinces of Austria above the Enns, Austria below the Enns, Salzburg, Styria, Carinthia, the Tyrol, and Silesia; in Russia, the three Baltic provinces, Livonia, Esthonia and Courland, are under the predominant influence of the Germanic nationality, although the Germans do not constitute a majority of the population; in Belgium about four-sevenths are Germans. States in which the Greco-Latin languages prevail are France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Rumania (a dependency of Turkey), and the cantons of south-western Switzerland. To the same family belong three-sevenths of the Belgians and a part of the Tyrol. The only Slavic Empire is Russia; but the Slavi also prevail in Servia and Montenegro (Turkish dependencies), in the Turkish

ovinces of Bosnia and Bulgaria, and in the Austrian provinces of Bohemia, Cravia, Carniola, Goritz, Istria, Galicia, Bukovina, Dalmatia, Croatia. In neral, the Slavi constitute the majority of the population of European rkey, and nearly one-half of the total population of Austria. In Hun- ry, Magyars are the dominant race, and in Turkey the Turks; but the rks do not constitute a majority of the total population in European Tur- y, nor are the Magyars a majority of population in the countries belong- g to the Hungarian crown. With the exception of about three and a half illions of Jews, six and a half millions of Mohammedans, and about five indred thousand pagans, the inhabitants of Europe belong to the Christian ligion. (For details see the tables of Religious Statistics.)

The countries of Europe have for many centuries been at the head of vilization, and no country outside of Europe, can compare with its leading wners in this particular, except the United States. No part of Europe a dependency of a non-European power, while the whole of Australia, the rger portion of Asia, and a considerable part of America, Africa and Poly- esia are possessions and dependencies of European powers. (See *America, sia, Africa, and Polynesia*.) France, Great Britain, Austria, Russia and ussia are commonly called the Great Powers, which from time to time meet in European Conferences for the pacific solution of great European mplications. Of late Italy has commonly been admitted to these Con- ferences.

There are in Europe four empires, (France, Austria, Russia, and Turkey); thirteen kingdoms (including Spain and counting Sweden and Norway as one); one ecclesiastical State, (the States of the Church); 7 Grand Duchies, 5 Duchies, 8 Principalities (not including Rumania and Servia, which are dependencies of Turkey); 6 Republics, (Switzerland, San Marino, Andorra, Bremen, Hamburg, and Lubeck).

## 2. THE STATES OF EUROPE.

The following table gives a list of all the European States, their area and population, the name and title of the ruler of each, the year of his accession, and the form of government.

STATE.	Sq. miles.	Inhabitants.	Name and Title of Ruler.	Year of Accession.	Form of Government.
Andorra.....	149	12,000	Two Syndics.....	.....	Republic.
Anhalt.....	1,096	197,041	Leopold, Duke.....	1817	Limited Monarchy.
Austria.....	240,381	35,553,000	Francis Joseph, Emperor.	1848	Constitutional Mon.
Baden.....	5,912	1,434,970	Frederic, Grand Duke...	1852	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Bavaria.....	29,373	4,824,421	Ludwig II., King.....	1864	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Belgium.....	11,373	4,984,451	Leopold II., King.....	1865	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Bremen.....	74	109,572	Dr. Duckwitz, Burgo'ter.	1868	Free City.
Brunswick.....	1,425	303,401	William, Duke.....	1831	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Denmark.....	14,734	1,608,096	{ Christian IX., King....	1863	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Faroe and Iceland...	40,258	75,909	{ Napoleon III., Emperor..	1852	Con. Mon., 2 Cham.
France.....	309,428	38,192,094	{ Victoria, Queen.....	1837	Lim. Mon., 2 Houses.
Great Britain.....	121,115	29,321,288	{ George I., King.....	1863	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Haltoland, Gibraltar and Malta.....	145	163,683	Dr. Steveking, Burgo'ter.	1868	Free City.
Greece.....	18,347	1,096,810	Louis III., Grand Duke..	1849	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Ionian Islands.....	1,006	251,712	Victor Emanuel II., King.	1861	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Hamburg.....	156	305,196	Leopold, Prince.....	1851	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Hesse-Darmstadt.....	2,970	823,138			
Italy.....	109,837	34,368,787			
Lippe Detmold.....	438	111,352			

## THE STATES OF EUROPE.—Continued.

STATE.	Sq. miles.	Inhabitants.	Name and Title of Ruler.	Year of Accession.	Form of Government.
Lippe-Schaumburg.....	171	31,196	Adolphus, Prince.....	1860	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Liechtenstein.....	62	7,994	John II., Prince.....	1858	Constitutional Mon.
Lubeck.....	107	48,538	Dr. Roeck, Burgo-master.....	1867	Free City.
Meck.-Schwerin.....	5,190	560,618	Fred. Francis, G <sup>nd</sup> Duke.....	1842	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Meck.-Strelitz.....	1,032	98,770	Fred. Wm., Grand Duke.....	1860	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Monaco.....	6	1,887	Charles III., Prince.....	1856	Limited Monarchy.
Netherlands.....	12,680	3,552,665	William III., King.....	1849	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Luxemburg.....	991	199,958	Peter, Grand Duke.....	1853	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Oldenburg.....	2,469	315,622	Louis I., King.....	1861	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Portugal.....	36,494	3,987,861	William I., King.....	1861	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Azores and Madeira.....	1,483	363,658	William I., King.....	1861	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Prussia.....	135,806	24,043,296	Henry XXII., Prince.....	1859	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Reuss-Elder line.....	145	43,889	Henry XIV., Prince.....	1867	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Reuss-Younger line.....	330	68,097	Alexander II., Czar.....	1855	Absolute Mon.
Russia.....	2,050,313	68,224,882	Two Regents.....	1868	Republic, 2 Houses.
San Marino.....	22	5,779	John, King.....	1854	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Saxony.....	5,779	2,423,401	Ernest, Duke.....	1853	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Saxe-Altenburg.....	510	141,420	Ernest II., Duke.....	1844	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.....	760	168,735	George, Duke.....	1866	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Saxe-Meiningen.....	956	180,335	Chas. Alex., Grand Duke.....	1853	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.....	1,404	283,044	Fred. Günther, Prince.....	1814	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Schwarzb'g-Rudolstadt.....	374	75,074	Albert, Prince.....	1867	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.....	332	67,500	Marshall Serrano, head of Provisional Gov.....	1868	To be decided by Const <sup>nt</sup> Assemb.
Spain.....	195,607	16,302,625	Pius IX., Pope.....	1846	Absolute Sovereignty.
States of the Church.....	4,552	723,121	Charles XV., King.....	1859	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Sweden.....	170,634	4,160,677	Dr. J. Dubs, Pres. Fed. Co.....	1868	Federal Republic.
Norway.....	130,295	1,701,478	Abdul Aziz, Sultan.....	1861	Absolute Mon.
Switzerland.....	15,722	2,510,494	Charles, Prince.....	1866	Limited Monarchy.
Turkey.....	131,295	13,544,000	Milan IV., Prince.....	1868	Limited Monarchy.
Rumania.....	46,710	3,864,848	Nicolaus I., Prince.....	1860	Limited Monarchy.
Servia.....	21,218	1,078,281	George Victor, Prince.....	1845	Lim. Mon., 1 Cham.
Montenegro.....	1,709	196,238	Charles I., King.....	1864	Lim. Mon., 2 Cham.
Waldeck.....	433	56,805			
Wurtemberg.....	7,532	1,778,479			

## 1. AUSTRIA.

*Capital*, Vienna. *Area*, 240,381 square miles. *Population*, 35,553,000.

**History.** Establishment of a Margravate of Austria by Charlemagne, 791; Leopold I. of Babenberg, appointed Margrave, 963; First Duke of Austria, Henry Jasomirgott, 1141-1177; extinction of the House of Babenberg with the death of Duke Frederic, 1246; Austria under the immediate administration of the Emperors ("Austrian Interregnum"), 1246-1282; accession of the House of Hapsburg, two sons of Rudolf of Hapsburg, Albrecht and Rudolf being appointed rulers of Austria, Styria, and Carinthia, 1282; Albrecht sole Duke of Austria, Styria, and Carniola, 1283; Carinthia united with Austria, 1335; the Tyrol united with Austria, 1363; Albrecht V. elected German Emperor, (under the name of Albrecht II.), 1438; the imperial crown subsequently remained with the rulers of Austria almost without interruption until the dissolution of the German Empire; Hungary and Bohemia united with Austria under Albrecht V. (died 1489), but again lost after the death of Ladislaw, 1457; Austria made an Archduchy, 1453; the Netherlands united with Austria, 1477; Charles V. (1519-1556), inherited Spain, which however, was again separated from Austria on his death; his brother Ferdinand, who had been ruler of Hungary, Bohemia, Moravia, Silesia, and Lusatia from 1526, succeeding him in Austria, and his son Philip in Spain; division of the territory among the sons of Ferdinand on his death, 1564; re-united in 1665; Transylvania united with Austria, 1683; large possessions in Italy (Milan, Naples, Sardinia), united with Austria by the Peace of Utrecht, 1713; Loss of Silesia, 1742; Galicia united with Austria, 1772; Emperor Francis II. assumed the name of Emperor of Austria, 1804; dissolution of the German Empire, 1806; by the treaty of Vienna, 1815, Austria received its present territory, and Lombardy and Venetia in Italy; Lombardy lost, 1859; Venetia lost, 1866; Great Revolution and convocation of a Constituent Assembly, 1848; Hungary declared herself independent, 1848; was conquered, 1849; a constitution proclaimed by the government for the whole empire, 1849; conclusion of the concordat, 1855; proclamation

a new constitution, Feb. 26, 1861; first session of the new Reichsrath (Parliament), May 1, 61; reconstruction of Austria on the basis of dualism, 1867, the country being divided in point of administration into two parts, the one comprising the German and Slavic crownlands; the other Hungary and its dependencies. (*See Government*).

**Area.** The total area of the Austrian Empire is 940,381 square miles. The area of the Cis-Leithanian Division is 115,925 square miles, of which Bohemia has 20,062, and Galicia, 30,313. The area of the Trans-Leithanian Division is 194,456 square miles, viz: Hungary, 82,839; Croatia and Slavonia, 7,443; Transylvania, 21,239, and the Military Frontier, 12,955. The following statement shows the changes in the area of the Austrian empire since 1780:

1780.....	223,999 sq. m.	1815.....	256,559 sq. m.
1797.....	251,626 "	1859.....	248,311 "
1807.....	231,497 "	1866.....	240,381 "
1810.....	189,883 "		

**Population.** The total population of Austria, according to the last official census, (1857), is 32,530,002. According to the "*Statistisches Jahrbuch der Oestreich. Monarchie für 1866*," Vienna, 1866, it was calculated at 35,553,000. Austria is separated into two administrations, each of which has its own Parliament. The former comprises the German and Slavic crownlands; the latter Hungary and the crownlands dependent upon the Hungarian crown. The former is called Cis-Leithania, (the provinces this side of the river Leitha); the second, Trans-Leithania, (the provinces on the other side of the river Leitha).

The population of Austria belongs to four principal races: The Germans, the Slavi, the Rumanians, and the Magyars, (Hungarians). Their relative numbers according to the census of 1857, were as follows: Germans, 7,877,675; Slavi, 14,966,754; Rumanians, 3,196,079; Hungarians, 4,947,134; of other families, 1,309,949.

The following cities have more than 50,000 inhabitants: Vienna, (1864), 578,525; Prague, 187,142,538; Pesth, (1857), 131,705; Trieste, (1857), 104,707; Lemberg, (1857), 70,384; Graz, 63,176; Szegedin, (1857), 62,700; Brünn, (1857), 58,809; Maria-Theresienstadt, 53,499.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** FRANCIS JOSEPH I. Emperor of Austria, and King of Hungary, born August 18, 1830; succeeded his uncle, Ferdinand I. as Emperor of Austria, December 2, 1848; crowned King of Hungary, June 8, 1867; married April 25, 1854, to Elizabeth, a Bavarian Princess, born 1837. Children—1. Gisela, born July 12, 1856; 2. Rudolph, heir-apparent, born August 21, 1858. Emperor Ferdinand I., Uncle of the Emperor, born April 19, 1818, abdicated in favor of his nephew, the present Emperor, Dec. 2, 1848. His brother, Archduke Francis Charles, born Dec. 7, 1802, renounced the throne in favor of his son, the present Emperor Francis Joseph. Archduke Albert, born August 3, 1817, son of the late celebrated general, Archduke Charles; commander-in-chief of the army of the South in the war against Italy, 1866.

The present reigning family descended from Count Rudolph of Hapsburg, elected Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire in 1273. Maria Theresa, the last descendant of this dynasty, married Duke Francis I. of Tuscany, of the House of Lorraine. Emperor Francis I. (1792—1835.) renounced the Imperial crown of Germany, and assumed the title of Emperor of Austria.

The following is the list of the Sovereigns of Austria since the 16th century: Charles V. 1550; Ferdinand I. 1556; Maximilian II. 1564; Rudolph II. 1576; Matthias, 1611; Ferdinand II. 1619; Ferdinand III. 1637; Leopold I. 1657; Joseph I. 1705; Charles VI. 1711; Maria Theresa, 1740; Joseph II. 1780; Leopold II. 1790; Francis I. (as Emperor of Germany, Francis II., as Emperor of Austria, Francis I.) 1792; Ferdinand I. (the former Ferdinands being Emperors of Germany, not Emperors of Austria, he is called Ferdinand I.) 1835; Francis Joseph, 1848.

**Government.** Austria, a constitutional country since 1849, and a bipartite state since 1867, consists of a German-Slavic monarchy, (Cis-Leithania,) and a Hungarian kingdom, (Trans-Leithania,) each having a separate legislature consisting of the Provincial Diets and a Central Diet. (*See Area and Population*.) There are in Austria proper, or Cis-Leithania, fourteen Provincial Diets, differing only in the number of deputies, and composed of the prelates of the church and the chancellors of the universities, of the representatives of great estates, of towns, of boards of commerce and trade-unions, and of rural communities. The Central Diet (Reichsrath), consists of an Upper and a Lower House. The Upper House is formed of the princes of the Imperial family, of a number of nobles, of the prelates of princely rank, and of any other life-members nominated by the Emperor. The Lower House is composed of 208 members, elected by the Provincial Diets. It is incumbent upon the head of the State to assemble the Reichsrath annually. The consent of this Parliament must be obtained to all laws regarding military duty; its co-operation is necessary in all legislation on trade and commerce, customs, banking, posting, telegraph and railway matters; in examination of the estimates of the income and expenditure of the State, of the bills on taxation, public loans and conversion

of the funds. To give validity to bills passed by the Reichsrath, the consent of both Houses is required, as well as the sanction of the head of the State.

**Ministry of Austria Proper.** *Premier*, Prince CARLOS AUERSPERG, (resigned Oct., 1868); *Deputy President*, Count EDUARD TAAFFE; *Minister of the Interior*, Dr. KARL GISEKRA, born in Moravia, 1830; *Minister of Education*, Dr. HASNER; *Minister of Commerce*, HERZ VON PLENEK; *Minister of Justice*, Professor EDUARD HERBERT; *Minister of Finance*, Dr. RUDOLF BRESEL.

The constitution of the kingdom of Hungary was acknowledged and sworn to by the present king, in 1867. It leaves the whole legislation and administration in the hands of the native nobility, giving to the king little more than the chief command of the army, and the right and duty to protect the country against foreign enemies. The power of legislation and of taxation is vested in the Diet and the County Meetings. The Diet is composed of two Houses, the Chamber of Magnates being formed of the prelates, the peers, the great officers of the Crown and the lords-tenant of the 52 counties and of the barons. The Lower House is made up of representatives of the towns and rural districts. The County Meetings elect the parliamentary deputies, as well as all county officers, and are occupied with local legislation and taxation, and the general business of the district.

**The Hungarian Ministry.** *Minister of War*, Count JULIUS ANDRASSY, born 1825; *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, Count GEORGE FISTETICS; *Minister of Finance*, MELCHIOR LONTAT; *Minister of the Interior*, Baron BELA VON WENCKHEIM; *Minister of Education and Public Works*, Baron JOSEPH VON EÖTVÖS, born 1813; *Minister of Justice*, Count BALTHASAR VON HORVATH; *Minister of Public Works*, Count EMERICH MIKO; *Minister of Agriculture, Industry, and Commerce*, STEPHEN VON GOROVE.

The Sovereign of Hungary, though Emperor of Austria, is styled "king," in all public acts. The exchequer is managed by the "Hofkammer" at Buda.

The present ministry is supported by a strong majority, directed by F. Deak, the head of the "Liberal-Conservative" party, the most influential in the country; its organ is the Pesth Naplo, (Pesth Journal.) The opposition is now composed of the Left and the Central Left.

**Ministry of the Empire—Reichsministerium**—for common affairs, first appointed December 24, 1867: *Minister of Foreign Affairs and Imperial Household*, Count FERDINAND VON BREST, Chancellor of the Empire; *Minister of Finance*, Baron FRANZ KARL VON BECKE; *Minister of War*, Baron FRANZ KUHN VON KUHNENFELDT.

The following affairs have been declared common and pertaining to all the lands of the Austrian monarchy, by the law of Dec. 31, 1867. 1. The foreign affairs, including diplomatic and commercial representation. 2. War affairs, including war, marine, the granting of recruits and the manner of serving in the army. 3. Financial affairs, regarding expenses common to all the Austrian provinces, especially the current year's estimates and examination of accounts. The commercial affairs, especially legislation on tariff and duties, indirect taxation, coin and money, general railroads, and army regulations, are treated according to principles agreed upon from time to time by the different Diets. The costs of the common administration are defrayed by both divisions of the Empire, and fixed upon by mutual understanding of the respective Diets, sanctioned by the Emperor. The same rule obtains as to paying off the public debt. The administration of the common affairs is given to a responsible ministry. The delegation of the Central Diet consists of sixty members, one-third of whom are taken from the Upper, and two-thirds from the Lower houses. The delegates and their alternates are chosen yearly, but may be re-elected. The consent of both delegations and the sanction of the Emperor are required to enact a law. The Common Ministry is responsible to the Central Diet. A resolution is made valid only by absolute majority of all the members. The members of this Central Diet are inviolable and irresponsible. Their sessions are generally public.

**Education.** Number of educational establishments in the years 1851 and 1867:

	1851.	1867.
Superior Institutions.....	206.....	255.....
Middle Schools.....	388.....	443.....
Military Schools.....	68.....	68.....
National Schools.....	41,600.....	47,370.....
Other Schools.....	1,076.....	588.....
Total.....	44,198.....	48,619.....

There are eight universities in the Empire, at Vienna, Prague, Pesth, Gratz, Cracow, Innsbruck, Lemberg, and Linz. The number of students attending these institutions amounted, in 1860, to 8,356. There are seven Polytechnic schools, and 129 Theological Seminaries. The German population of the Empire is most advanced in general education; the least advanced are the Croats, Slavonians, and Dalmatians. At the conscription of 1867, it was found that of 2,660 recruits in the Archduchy of Austria, 2,333 were able to read and write; while in Bohemia

among 11,213 recruits only 6,597, and in Dalmatia, among 928, only 9 able to read

es. The following table exhibits, in round numbers, the total net revenue of the each year from 1850 to 1863:

Revenue.	Year.	Revenue.
197,000,000 florins.	1857.....	317,000,000 florins.
225,000,000 "	1858.....	315,000,000 "
230,000,000 "	1859.....	261,000,000 "
238,000,000 "	1860.....	302,000,000 "
250,000,000 "	1861.....	319,000,000 "
258,000,000 "	1862.....	307,000,000 "
290,000,000 "	1863.....	330,000,000 "

nal expenditure and deficit in the same period were as follows:

Expenditure.	Deficit.	Year.	Expenditure.	Deficit.
5,000,000 florins.	71,000,000 florins.	1858.....	387,000,000 florins.	52,000,000 florins.
5,000,000 "	80,000,000 "	1859.....	317,000,000 "	267,000,000 "
1,000,000 "	88,000,000 "	1860.....	345,000,000 "	43,000,000 "
7,000,000 "	157,000,000 "	1861.....	368,000,000 "	49,000,000 "
1,000,000 "	158,000,000 "	1862.....	387,000,000 "	80,000,000 "
1,000,000 "	81,000,000 "	1863.....	395,000,000 "	75,000,000 "
1,000,000 "	54,000,000 "			

Budget Estimates.	Revenue.	Expenditure.	Deficit.
1, 1863, to Dec. 31, 1864.....	570,047,385 florins.	609,447,239 florins.	39,399,954 florins.
.....	514,905,453 "	592,886,222 "	7,982,769 "
.....	490,854,785 "	581,273,881 "	40,419,146 "

owing shows the revenue, in round figures, for 1867: Direct taxes, 107,000,000 florins; taxes and Monopolies, 208,000,000 florins; Domaines and State Establishments, 75,000,000 florins; Finances and Administration, 94,000,000 florins. Total, 414,000,000 florins.

nd expenditure for 1867: Imperial Court, 5,000,000 florins; Civil Administration, 203,000,000 florins; Army and Navy, 81,000,000 florins; National Debt, 152,000,000 florins. Total, 441,000,000 florins.

ount of indebtedness has been increasing since 1789, nor have the different loans in the last years afforded much relief. A forced paper currency was established in clearing the one and five florin notes of the Austrian National Bank to be State notes; drawn from circulation, they must be taken at the public treasuries at their full nominal value.

In consequence of the war against Italy and Prussia, the amount of State paper was by 300,000,000 of florins in addition to the sums paid in 1865 and 1866. The public debt of Austria December 31, 1866, was as follows:

1 of the former funded debt.....	90,343,582 florins.
1 of the new funded debt.....	2,449,801,129 "
1 of floating debt.....	434,657,428 "
1 tal reserved for indemnities.....	14,915,550 "

Total of the public debt..... 2,919,717,689 florins.

and Navy. The Austrian army was thus constituted August 1, 1868:

	Peace Footing.	War Footing.
Y.....	153,700	605,477
F.....	89,229	42,705
ry, Engineers and Pioneers.....	43,073	105,019
merie.....	7,927	7,927
tal.....	943,928	764,096

trian army is formed by conscription, to which every man is liable who has reached the age of 20 years. The term of service is eight years in the regular army, and two years in the army of reserve.

The pay of the troops is smaller than that of any other country, except Russia. In 1867, 3 Field Marshals, 19 Feldzeugmeister and Generals of Cavalry, 71 Field Marshals, and 114 Major Generals in active service.

was passed in 1868 by the Diet of both Hungary and Austria proper, raises the number of men on its war footing to 800,000 men, and fixes the landwehr at 300,000.

has 24 fortresses of the first and second rank, namely, Comorn, Carlsburg, Temesvar, Ezer, Brod, Carlsstadt, Cattaro, Arad, Munkacs, Cracow, Gradisca, Olmütz, Leopoldsdorf, Brixen, Theresienstadt, Kufstein, Linz, Salzburg, Buda, Ragusa, Zara, and Trieste. Trieste is the chief naval fortress of the empire. Pola and Trieste are the harbor ships.

y consisted, in 1867, of 66 steamers, 13,580 horse-power, 723 guns; of 16 sailing vessels. The number of vice-admirals was increased to 4; there were 16 captains of the line, 13 captains of frigates, 14 captains of corvettes, 105 lieutenants, 163 ensigns, 19,463 sailors and marines.

**Commerce.** The chief exports of Austria are: Corn and flour, hemp, tallow, glass beads, olive oil, quicksilver, currants, cream of tartar, lard, seed, shumac, sponge, wood, and wool. The principal imports are, cotton and woolen manufactures from Great Britain. The mineral riches are great, but the mines have been explored only to a small extent. The following table shows the quantities of metals and minerals produced in Austria, and their average value at the place of production:

Metals and Minerals.	Quantities.		Value in 1865.
	1862.	1865.	
Gold, pounds .....	3,450	3,097	2,043,598 florins.
Silver, " .....	63,289	70,635	3,177,923 "
Quicksilver, cwt., .....	3,819	4,451	538,616 "
Tin and Zinc, " .....	28,530	24,864	266,597 "
Copper, " .....	48,070	44,718	2,553,731 "
Lead and Litharge, " .....	131,564	136,079	1,725,667 "
Iron, (raw and cast) .....	6,215,637	6,367,663	21,516,737 "
Graphite, " .....	93,666	130,339	89,734 "
Stone Coal, " .....	46,167,796	45,566,853	8,864,868 "

The total value of the imports and exports, including bullion and specie, to and from all countries, in 1860-1866, (exclusive of the province of Dalmatia,) is shown by the following table:

Year.	Imports.		Exports.	
	1860.	1861.	1860.	1861.
1860.	257,000,000 florins.	272,000,000 "	307,000,000 florins.	309,000,000 "
1861.	263,000,000 "	265,000,000 "	323,000,000 "	322,000,000 "
1862.	265,000,000 "	273,000,000 "	351,000,000 "	345,000,000 "
1863.	265,000,000 "	265,000,000 "	330,000,000 "	330,000,000 "
1864.	265,000,000 "	265,000,000 "	330,000,000 "	330,000,000 "
1865 (excluding bullion and specie).	257,000,000	265,564,761	330,000,000	330,000,000

The "Society of the Austrian Lloyd" is an important trading society, established at Trieste, in 1833; it commenced in 1836 to run regular lines of steamers to the chief ports of Turkey, Egypt, and Greece, and possessed, in 1865, a fleet of 74 steamers, of 13,500 horse power.

The length of railways in Austria, in June, 1864, was 3,450 English miles, constructed at an expense of 748,637,030 florins.

The extent of the telegraphs in the Cis-Leithan provinces is 1,913 German miles, with 437 miles of wire, 1,353 miles of lines used for railway signals. In the course of 1867, 17 new offices and 46 auxiliary stations were opened, and in all, 858 were at work at the end of the year; those in Hungary are 135 in number.

## 2. BELGIUM.

*Capital, Brussels. Area, 11,373 square miles. Population, 4,964,451.*

**History.** In the 15th century, Belgium was a possession of the Duke of Burgundy; on the extinction of the House of Burgundy, inherited by Emperor Charles V. of Germany. After the abdication of Charles, united with Spain, under his son Philip. From 1569 to 1684, an independent kingdom; then re-united with Spain. United with Austria by the treaty of Utrecht, 1713. From 1794 to 1815 a part of France. By the treaty of Vienna, 1815, united with Holland. Established its independence, by the successful revolution of 1830.

**Population.** Belgium has a population of 440 to the square mile, it being the most densely inhabited country in Europe. Of this population about two and a half millions are Flemish, the remaining portion Walloon and French. The population has increased since the establishment of the kingdom in 1830, as follows:

1830 .....	4,064,235.	1850 .....	4,456,302.
1840 .....	4,073,162.	1860 .....	4,731,857.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** LEOPOLD II. King of the Belgians, born April 4, 1835; son of Leopold I. the first king of the Belgians, former Duke of Saxe-Coburg, and of Princess Louise, daughter of Louis Philippe, King of the French. He ascended the throne at his father's death, Dec. 10, 1865, and was married, Aug. 23, 1863, to Maria, Archduchess of Austria, born Aug. 23, 1836, the daughter of the late Archduke Joseph of Austria. Children: 1. Princess Louise, born Feb. 18, 1868; 2. Prince Leopold, Count of Hainault and heir-apparent, born June 12, 1869; 3. Princess Marie, born May 21, 1864. The king's sister, Princess Charlotte, born June 7, 1840, was married July 27, 1867, to Archduke Maximilian of Austria, Emperor of Mexico; widow, June 19, 1867.

**Government.** Belgium is a constitutional monarchy, the legislative power being vested in the King, the Chamber of Representatives and the Senate. The royal succession is in the direct male line. The ministry is responsible; the King convokes, prorogues, and dissolves the Chambers, and executes the laws. He has the nominating power, and is the commander

the sea and land forces; he declares war, and concludes treaties of peace, of alliance and commerce. In default of male heirs, the king may nominate his successor, with the consent of the Chambers. The members of both Houses are chosen by the people. Every resolution is adopted by an absolute majority; in case of an equality of votes, the proposition is put to the Chamber of Representatives, which is composed of deputies chosen directly by all citizens paying direct taxes. There is one member for every 40,000 inhabitants. The members are elected for four years. In 1868, the Chamber had 194 members, of whom 73 belonged to the Liberal, and 51 to the Catholic party. There were, in 1865, 13,153 persons possessed of the electoral franchise in Brussels, and 113,717 in the whole kingdom; half the votes came under four classes, viz: 25,000 farmers; 11,425 spirit dealers; 10,414 landed proprietors and life renters; 9,819 retail shopkeepers.

The Senate is composed of one-half the number of Representatives. The members are chosen every eight years; they do not receive any pay. All citizens are equal before the law, and enjoy personal freedom in the fullest sense. Judges are appointed by the King, during good behavior. The Ministry. *Minister of Finance*, HUBERT FRÈRE-ORBAN, appointed, 1868, President of the Council; *Minister of Justice*, JULES BARA; *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, JULES VAN DER MEULEN; *Minister of War*, GEN. RENARD; *Minister of the Interior*, EUDORE PIEMME.

**Education.** Education, which was compulsory under the Dutch Government, has ceased to be so since 1830. The proportion of those who can not read and write, is about 30 per cent.; much progress has been made in the last ten years. In the budget of 1864, the sum set apart for public education amounted to four and a half million francs.

**Finances.** The average annual expenditure from 1831 to 1860, was 128,000,000 francs. The budget for 1867, as voted by the Chambers, amounted to 166,000,000 francs. The estimates for 1868 are 169,000,000 for revenues, and 183,000,000 for expenditures. The national debt amounted, May 1, 1868, to 717,000,000 francs; it is paid off gradually by the surplus of income over expenditure, and the operation of the sinking fund. It is calculated that in 1884, the net income of the State railways will be sufficient to pay the entire interest of the debt. Belgium has no public debt.

**Army and Navy.** The standing army of Belgium numbers 100,000 men, consisting of 16 regiments of infantry, 7 regiments of cavalry, and 4 regiments of artillery. The actual number of soldiers under arms in 1866, amounted to 73,718 rank and file. The army is formed by conscription, to which every able man who has completed his 19th year, is liable; substitution is permitted. Term of service, eight years, one-half of which is allowed on furlough. There are seven fortresses in the kingdom: Antwerp, Mons, Charleroi, Philippeville, Tirlemont, Ash, and Namur. The Belgian navy consists of seven vessels, among which there are two gunboats of 5 guns each.

**Commerce.** There entered, in 1865, at Belgian ports, 4,536 vessels, of 920,831 tons burthen, and there cleared 4,444 vessels, of 911,749 tons, about four-fifths of the trade being carried on by foreigners. In 1866, the total import was 747,000,000, the total export, 643,000,000 francs. The State Railway is the largest source of national revenue. Of the 1,191 miles of railroad, 467 are in the hands of the State. Of 100,000,000 passengers carried since 1835, only 6 were killed by accidents resulting from the service. The net revenue has doubled within the last ten years. As each conceded railway lapses gratuitously to the State in 90 years from the period of its construction, the entire system will, by the effect of time, become national property.

### 3. DENMARK.

*Capital*, Copenhagen. *Area*, 14,734 square miles. *Population*, 1,608,066.

**History.** Consolidation of the Danish territory into one kingdom by King Gorm, (died 986); subjection of Norway, in the latter half of the 10th century; subjection of England completed by Canute the Great (died 1035). Both Norway and England were lost again, and Denmark for a short time subject to Norway; re-establishment of the independence of Denmark, 1047. Conquest of Rugen by Waldemar I, (died 1182); of Pomerania and Holstein by Canute VI. (died 1201); of Rügen, Mecklenburg and Rethonia by Waldemar II, (1201—1241) but all the German possessions lost again, 1225. Separation of Schleswig from Denmark and organization of Schleswig-Holstein, 1366. Re-union of Denmark and Norway under King Olaf, 1380; conquest of Sweden, 1397; and union of the three Scandinavian kingdoms, Denmark, Norway and Sweden confirmed by the "Kalmar Union," 1397. Separation of Sweden, 1448. Norway ceded to Sweden, 1814. Completed incorporation of Schleswig with Denmark, 1848, and in consequence thereof, the



first Schleswig-Holstein war, 1848—1851. On the death of the childless King Frederic VII. Prince Frederic of Schleswig-Holstein claimed the succession in Schleswig-Holstein. Holstein occupied by the Federal Troops of Germany, 1863; war of Austria and Prussia against Denmark, and occupation by them of Schleswig, 1864; cession of Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg, Oct. 30, 1864.

**Area and Population.** The area of Denmark, excluding the colonies, is 14,734 square miles; that of its colonies, 40,323 square miles. The population, according to the census of 1880, (deduction being made of the territory detached by the treaty of Oct. 30, 1864), is 1,608,025; that of its colonies is 124,020.

The population of Denmark proper has increased in the years 1855—1880 at the average rate of 1.31 per cent. Denmark is a purely agricultural country; the manufactures are but few in number, and of small extent, there being no coal, and but little water-power. The number of small proprietors is increasing from year to year. The capital, Feb. 1, 1880, had 155,143 inhabitants. The colonial possessions of Denmark consist of the islands of Faroe and Iceland.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** CHRISTIAN IX. King of Denmark, born April 8, 1818, the fourth son of the late Duke William of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Glücksburg, and Princess Louise of Hesse-Cassel. Appointed to the succession of the crown of Denmark by the protocol of London, signed May 8, 1852; succeeded to the throne on the death of King Frederic VII. Nov. 15, 1863; married to Louise, born Sept. 7, 1816, daughter of Landgrave William of Hesse-Cassel. Children—1. Prince Frederic, born June 3, 1843; 2. Princess Alexandra, born Dec. 1, 1844, married, March 10, 1863, to Albert Edward, Prince of Wales; 3. Prince William, born Dec. 24, 1845, elected King of Greece, under the title George I. by the Hellenic National Assembly, March 31, 1863; 4. Princess Maria Dagmar, born Nov. 26, 1847, married Nov. 9, 1865, to Grand Duke Alexander, heir-apparent of Russia; 5. Princess Thyra, born Sept. 9, 1853; 6. Prince Waldemar, born Oct. 27, 1858.

According to the treaty of Vienna, in 1864, the King of Denmark renounced all his rights to Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg in favor of the King of Prussia and the Emperor of Austria. The present king is the first of the House Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Glücksburg, the House of Oldenburg having reigned 415 years (from 1448 to 1863).

**Government.** The constitution of Denmark is embodied in the charter of June 5, 1848, which was modified in 1863, revised and sanctioned by the King, in 1866. The "Rigsdag" (Diet) enacts and amends laws in conjunction with the King. The Diet consists of the Landsting (Upper House) and the Folkething; the former having 66 members, 12 of whom are nominated by the crown, while the rest are elected, for a term of 8 years; the Folkething consists of deputies, elected by the people for 3 years, for every 16,000 inhabitants. All money bills are in the first instance submitted by the Government to the Folkething. The ministry is responsible. The Rigsråd—Supreme Council of the Nation—consists of 47 members, appointed as follows: Nominated by the Crown, 12; elected by the Landsting, 6; elected by the Folkething, 12; elected by the qualified voters in different districts, 17. The fundamental law guarantees freedom of election and association, freedom of the press, the right to assemble, individual liberty, inviolability of residence, autonomy of the committees. All privileges by rank, title and birth are abolished.

The chief Danish colony, Iceland, is divided into 3 districts; the affairs of the island are regulated by the Governor General, two deputy Governors and the Althing, composed of 30 members.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, Count JUEL VIND FELIX VON FRILINGSBORG. *Minister of the Interior*, J. B. S. ESTRUP; *Minister of Public Education and Ecclesiastical Affairs*, ALETH SOPHUS HANSEN, (1868); *Minister of Justice*, J. B. S. ESTRUP, (1868); *Minister of Marine*, O. E. SUENSON; *Minister of War*, Major General W. R. VON RAEHLÄFF; *Minister of Finance*, C. A. FONNEBECHE.

**Education.** Elementary Education is widely diffused in Denmark, the attendance at school being obligatory from the age of 7 to 14 years. Beside the University of Copenhagen, there are colleges at Lørdø and Aalborg, together with grammar schools, academies and normal schools, in all the considerable towns. The number of parochial schools, in which the children of the poor are educated at public expense, is above 4,000.

**Finances.** The estimated Revenue for 1867—1868 is 22,029,637 rix dollars. The estimated expenditure for the same period is 23,114,372 rix dollars. The public debt of the Kingdom, March 31, 1866, was 131,116,340 rix dollars. To this debt was added, in 1867, a new loan of 10,000,000 rix dollars. Total debt in 1868, 132,685,400 rix dollars.

**Army and Navy.** The Danish army is formed by conscription, to which every man in good health, who has reached his 22d year, is liable. The first period of service lasts 5 years;

be second reserve extends to the age of 38 years. During the war with Austria and Prussia, 1863-1864, there were in the field, 49,300 infantry, 10,600 cavalry, and 9,000 artillery, with 44 guns. The present army consists, according to the law of July 6, 1867, of 34,000 infantry, 1,900 cavalry, 7,700 artillery, and 1,150 engineers; total, 44,750 men.

The Danish Navy consisted, at the end of March, 1867, of 3 frigates and 3 floating batteries iron-keeled, carrying a total of 55 guns; 1 steamship-of-the-line, 64 guns, 4 steam frigates, with an aggregate armament of 162 guns; 3 steam corvettes, with 44 guns, 4 schooners, mounting 11 guns; 7 iron gun-boats, with an aggregate of 13 guns; 6 paddle-wheel vessels, carrying together 38 guns. Of sailing-vessels, Denmark possessed 1 frigate, 1 corvette of 30 guns, a flotilla of row-boats (30), besides transports (37). The Navy is manned and officered by 1,306 men, 1 Vice Admiral, 3 Rear Admirals, 11 Captains.

**Commerce.** The imports consist entirely of agricultural products. Jutland is the great cattle-breeding province of the kingdom. The exports are chiefly coals and iron. In 1863, the imports amounted to 39,000,000 rix dollars, the exports to 23,000,000. The commercial marine of Denmark consisted, exclusive of the duchies, Dec. 31, 1866, of 3,140 sailing vessels, of a total of 128,944 tons; there were, besides, 47 steamers, of 4,376 tons and 2,706 horse power.

#### 4. FRANCE.

*Capital, Paris. Area, 209,428 square miles. Population, 38,192,094.*

**History.** Clovis, king of the Salic Franks put an end to Roman rule in Gaul, 486; Charlemagne (died 814) ruler over France, Germany and Italy; separation of the three countries by the treaty of Verdun, 843; rule of the Carolingians in France until 987; of the Capetians from 987 to 1328; of the House of Valois, (a side branch of the House of Capet), from 1328 to 1589; of the House of Bourbon, (a side branch of the House of Valois), from 1589 to 1793; France a Republic from 1793 to 1804; Napoleon I. from 1804 to 1814; the Bourbons again, 1814 to 1848; Republic 1848-1852; Napoleon III. from 1852.

**Area.** The area of France is 209,428 square miles, that of its colonies, 196,080. France is divided into 89 departments, with 373 arrondissements, 2,941 cantons, and 37,548 communes.

**Population.** The population of France at the end of 1866, was 38,192,094; that of Algeria, 2,000,134, and that of all other colonies, 2,061,888. The increase of population in France within the last century has been comparatively less than in any other state of western Europe, as exhibited in the following table, which also shows the result of the sanguinary wars of the first empire, as well as of the Crimean Expedition. The population was:

1801.....	27,349,003	1841.....	34,230,178
1806.....	29,107,425	1851.....	35,783,170
1831.....	30,461,875	1856.....	36,089,864
1851.....	32,500,223	1866.....	38,192,094

The rural population is about 22,000,000. Of the 8,000,000 belonging to the industrial and working classes, 3,000,000 are inhabitants of towns. There are fully 6,000,000 houses in France, the greater number of them cottages with small plots of land. The rural population suffered a diminution of 1.18 per cent. in the period 1836-1861. Each of the following cities contains more than 50,000 inhabitants:

Paris.....	1,825,374	Havre.....	74,900
Lyons.....	323,954	Roubaix.....	65,091
Marseilles.....	300,181	Amiens.....	61,068
Bordeaux.....	194,341	Rheims.....	60,784
Lille.....	154,749	Nîmes.....	60,240
Toulouse.....	126,936	Muhlhouse.....	58,778
Nantes.....	111,956	Montpellier.....	55,606
Rouen.....	100,671	Metz.....	54,817
St. Etienne.....	96,620	Angers.....	54,791
Strasbourg.....	84,167	Limoges.....	53,023
Brest.....	79,847	Nice.....	50,180
Toulon.....	77,126		

The proportion of births to the population is seen in the subjoined table:

	Inhabitants for every Birth.	Births for every 100 Inhabitants.		Inhabitants for every Birth.	Births for every 100 Inhabitants.
1851.....	37.50	2.65	1864.....	37.58	2.66
1862.....	37.70	2.65	1865.....	37.67	2.65
1863.....	37.18	2.69			
			Average, 37.49		2.67

The average proportion of natural children for every 100 births, was 7.56 in 1861-1863, that of still-born children in the same period, 4.83; that of marriages for every 100 inhabitants was 9.6, of inhabitants for every marriage, 124.9. The average proportion of legitimate children for every marriage was, in 1861-1863, 3.06 per cent. The number of inhabitants for 1 death

was 43.79; the mortality for every 100 inhabitants was 2.29. The number of emigrants in 1849-58, to less than 200,000 individuals, while in the same period, Germany gratification, 1,300,000, and Great Britain 2,750,000. Of 8,752 emigrants in 1861, 2,418 went there were 6,800 emigrants in 1862; of 5,771 emigrants in 1863, 1,486 went to Algeri

As regards nationality, about 32,500,000 of the population in France belong to race, (including 12,500,000 of the Provençal branch); nearly 2,000,000 are Germa Walloons; 1,100,000 Bretons; 850,000 Italians; 160,000 Basques; 100,000 Spaniards.

**Departments.** The following table gives the population of every Department, ing to the census of 1866, and the number of deputies for every Department, announced in the *Montiteur*, for the legislative period from 1867 to 1871:

Provinces.	Inhabitants.	No. of Deputies.	Provinces.	Inhabitants.
Ain.....	371,643.	3	Lot.....	238,919.
Aisne.....	545,025.	4	Lot-et-Garonne.....	327,963.
Allier.....	376,164.	3	Lozère.....	137,263.
Alpes (Basses).....	143,000.	1	Maine-et-Loire.....	532,335.
Alpes (Hautes).....	142,117.	1	Manche.....	573,809.
Alpes Maritimes.....	198,818.	2	Marne.....	390,809.
Ardèche.....	337,174.	3	Marne (Haute).....	259,066.
Ardennes.....	326,864.	3	Mayenne.....	367,855.
Ariège.....	250,490.	2	Mourthe.....	428,387.
Aube.....	261,951.	2	Meuse.....	301,653.
Aude.....	286,636.	3	Morbihan.....	501,064.
Aveyron.....	400,070.	3	Moselle.....	452,157.
Bouches-du-Rhône.....	547,903.	4	Nièvre.....	342,773.
Calvados.....	474,909.	4	Nord.....	1,392,041.
Cantal.....	237,994.	2	Oise.....	401,974.
Charente.....	378,218.	3	Orne.....	414,618.
Charente Inférieure.....	479,559.	4	Pas de Calais.....	749,777.
Cher.....	336,613.	3	Puy de Dome.....	571,690.
Corrèze.....	310,843.	2	Pyrénées (Basses).....	435,488.
Corse.....	259,861.	2	Pyrénées (Hautes).....	240,252.
Côte-d'Or.....	382,762.	3	Pyrénées-Orientales.....	189,490.
Côte-du-Nord.....	641,210.	5	Rhin (Bas).....	588,970.
Creuse.....	274,057.	2	Rhin (Haut).....	530,235.
Dordogne.....	502,673.	4	Rhône.....	678,648.
Doubs.....	296,072.	2	Saône (Haute).....	317,706.
Drôme.....	324,231.	3	Saône-et-Loire.....	600,006.
Eure.....	394,467.	4	Sarthe.....	463,619.
Eure-et-Loir.....	290,753.	2	Savoie.....	271,683.
Finistère.....	662,485.	5	Savoie (Haute).....	273,768.
Gard.....	429,747.	4	Seine.....	2,150,916.
Garonne (Haute).....	493,777.	4	Seine-Inférieure.....	732,768.
Gers.....	235,692.	2	Seine-et-Marne.....	354,400.
Gironde.....	701,855.	6	Seine-et-Oise.....	533,727.
Hérault.....	427,245.	4	Sèvres (Deux).....	333,155.
Ille-et-Vilaine.....	592,609.	4	Somme.....	572,640.
Indre.....	277,860.	2	Tarn.....	355,513.
Indre-et-Loire.....	325,193.	3	Tarn-et-Garonne.....	228,969.
Isère.....	581,386.	5	Var.....	306,550.
Jura.....	298,477.	3	Vaucluse.....	266,091.
Landes.....	300,693.	2	Vendée.....	404,473.
Loir-et-Cher.....	275,757.	2	Vienne.....	324,527.
Loire.....	537,108.	4	Vienne (Haute).....	336,037.
Loire (Haute).....	312,661.	2	Vosges.....	418,996.
Loire-Inférieure.....	568,598.	4	Yonne.....	372,539.
Loiret.....	357,110.	3		
Total.....				38,067,094.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** NAPOLEON III. Charles Louis, Emperor born April 20, 1808; the third son of Louis Napoleon, formerly king of Holland, & Hortense, daughter of the Empress Josephine of France, by her first husband, V. harnais; attempted to raise an insurrection at Strasbourg, Oct. 1836; sent into exile returned to Europe, 1837; landed at Boulogne to raise an insurrection, Aug. 1840 to perpetual imprisonment; escaped from the fortress of Ham, 1846; elected to Constituent Assembly, May, 1848; returned to France, Sept. 1848; elected Pre French Republic for four years, Dec. 10, 1848; dissolved the National Assembly by Dec. 2, 1851; elected President of the Republic for ten years, Dec. 20, 1851; chose Emperor, Nov. 21, 1852. Accepted the imperial dignity, Dec. 1, 1852. Married, J to Eugénie Marie de Montijo, born at Grenada, Spain, May 5, 1826, the second Count de Montijo, grandee of Spain. Offspring of this union: Napoleon Eugène I Imperial, born March 16, 1856.

*Cousins of the Emperor:* 1. Princess Mathilde, born May 27, 1820, the daughter

ther of Napoleon I. 2. Her brother, Prince Napoleon Joseph, born Sept. 9, 1822, 30, 1859 to Clotilde, born March 2, 1843, the eldest daughter of Victor Emmanuel I.

nal dignity is hereditary in the male and legitimate descendants of the present the order of primogeniture. In default of male children, Napoleon III. has the any of the male descendants of the brothers of Napoleon I.

ing is a list of the Sovereigns and Governments of France, with date of accession, e of Henri IV. *House of Bourbon*.—Henri IV., 1589; Louis XIII., 1610; Louis Louis XV., 1715; Louis XVI., 1774. *Republic*.—Convention, 1792; Directoire, 1794; 799. *House of Bonaparte*.—Napoleon I., 1804. *House of Bourbon*.—Louis XVIII., s X., 1824. *House of Bourbon-Orleans*.—Louis Philippe, 1830. *Republic*.—Provis- ment, 1848; President, 1848. *House of Bonaparte*.—Napoleon III., 1852.

ment. The present Constitution of France, decreed in December, 1851, recognizes n the State, namely:—1. The Executive power, represented by the Emperor; 2. the minated by the Emperor; 3. A Council of State, to draft laws under the direction ters; 4. A Legislative Body, nominated by universal suffrage, to discuss and vote econd Assembly, formed of eminent men, acting as a moderating power (Senate.) r is irresponsible; appoints and discharges his Ministers; commands the armies makes peace and declares war; enters into alliances with other sovereigns and na- sole initiative in legislation. No law is valid without his sanction, and no person office without taking the oath of fidelity to him. The Council of State, composed embers, is nominated and dismissed by the Emperor. The Legislative Body is : rate of one member to every 85,000 electors. The members are chosen for six resident and Vice President of both Houses are nominated by the Emperor, for the ear. The Emperor summons, prorogues and dissolves the Legislative Body; but, esolution, new elections must take place within six months. The Legislative —1872, numbers 292 members. The Senate is composed of the cardinals, marshals, of the Empire, and a number of other members, (not exceeding 150), nominated ror. The dignity is irrevocable and for life. No vote of the Legislative Assembly without the sanction of the Senate.

stry. *Minister of State*, EUGENE ROUHER, born in 1815, appointed 1863; *Minister* RNEST BAROCHÉ; *Minister of Finance*, MAGNE, appointed 1867; *Minister of the In-* Count T. B. VAILLANT, appointed 1861; *President of the Council of State*, Ad. ointed 1864; *Minister of War*, Ad. NIEL, appointed 1867; *Minister of Marine* and CH. RIGAULT DE GENOUILLY, appointed 1867; *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, MAR- ALETTE, appointed 1868; *Minister of the Interior*, A. DE FORCADE LA ROQUETTE, 68; *Minister of Public Instruction*, VICTOR DURUY, appointed 1863; *Minister of Commerce and Public Works*, GRESSIER, appointed 1868.

II. Public education has made great progress in France within the last generation, : were 116 pupils per 1,000 of the population. Catholics rarely visit school after 11 f age, Protestants commonly remaining until about 16. Of the children who left 3, 60 per cent. could read, write and cast accounts fairly. There were, in 1863, in 5 establishments of primary instruction. The 36,499 Communes, provided in 1863, of instruction, comprised 41,426 public and free schools; more than one-third of the e admitted gratuitously. According to a report of the Minister of War, in 1866, of conscripts unable to read amounts to 30 out of every 100. Instruction is far l in the eastern and northern than in the southern districts. The number of schol- condary institutions (lyceums), November 1, 1867, was 36,306; there were also, numbering 32,453 pupils.

er of political journals, January 1, 1867, was 336, of which 64 were published in er 31, 1867, the number was 384, of which 74 were published in Paris. October number of non-political journals was 886 in Paris, and 905 in the Departments.

l. The expenditure of the State has, under the present government, almost contin- ed. It was, in

.....1,487,000,000 francs.	1861.....1,840,000,000 francs.
.....1,517,000,000 "	1862.....1,970,000,000 "
.....1,562,000,000 "	1863.....2,168,000,000 "
.....1,598,000,000 "	1864.....2,215,000,000 "
.....1,690,000,000 "	1865.....2,203,000,000 "
.....1,717,000,000 "	1866.....2,167,000,000 "
.....1,766,000,000 "	1867.....2,066,000,000 "
.....1,835,000,000 "	1868.....2,139,000,000 "

Paris alone had a budget in 1867, of 241,653,612 francs.

**EXPENDITURES—ORDINARY AND SPECIAL.** The following are the budget estimates year 1868:

	France.	
Civil list and dotations.....	26,500,000	Ministry of Finance.....
Senate and Legislative Body.....	11,483,500	“ War, Incl. Gov. of Algeria.....
Legion of Honor.....	10,302,780	“ Marine and Colonies.....
Funded Debt.....	340,806,408	“ Public Instruction.....
Interest on Temporary Loans.....	35,309,336	“ Agriculture.....
Life Rents.....	88,458,539	“ Imperial House.....
Ministry of State.....	3,042,400	Collection of Revenue.....
“ Justice.....	81,580,221	Repayments and Premiums.....
“ Foreign Affairs.....	12,933,300	Departmental and Communal Exp.....
“ Interior.....	206,505,815	
Total.....		1

**EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE.**

Ministry of Justice.....	5,300,000	Ministry of Marine and Colonies..
“ Interior.....	4,808,000	“ Public Instruction.....
“ Finance.....	5,525,000	“ Agriculture.....
“ War.....	14,871,000	“ Imperial House.....
Government of Algeria.....	21,826,301	
Total.....		1
Grand Total Expenditure.....		1

**REVENUE—ORDINARY AND SPECIAL.**

	France.	
Direct Taxes.....	542,935,123	Sale of Gunpowder.....
Registration Duties and Domains.....	439,675,416	Post Office.....
Forests.....	10,367,169	Schools and Universities.....
Customs and Salt Duties.....	100,186,000	Revenue of Algeria.....
Sugar Duties.....	114,000,000	Produce of Govt. Establishments.....
Wine and Spirit Duties.....	236,216,000	Miscellaneous State Receipts.....
Indirect Taxes.....	34,688,000	“ Communal Receipts.....
Sale of Tobacco.....	241,623,000	
Total.....		1

**EXTRAORDINARY REVENUE.**

	France.	
Surplus of Former Budgets.....	124,550,364	Interests of Austrian Debt.....
War Indemnity by Cochin China.....	1,080,000	Profits of Re-coinage.....
Forests.....	2,500,000	Due from the Algerian Society.....
Total.....		
Grand Total, not including surplus of former budgets.....		1
Probable Surplus.....		

The wars and war-like operations of France, since the accession of Napoleon III the following sums:

Crimean War.....	1,348,000,000 francs.	Occupation of Rome.....	50,000
Italian “.....	345,000,000 “	“ “ Syria.....	28,000
Chinese “.....	166,000,000 “	Supplementary Expenses.....	80,000
Mexican Expedition.....	600,000,000 “		
Total.....			2,636,000

The public debt of France rose from 5,346,000,000 francs in 1851 to 9,719,000,000 franc and amounted in 1864, to 12,316,000,000 francs. The amount of annual interest pay public debt, in 1868 was:

	France.	
Consolidated Debt, stock 4½ per ct..	37,357,126	Sound Dues.....
“ “ “ 4 “	446,096	Scheldt Dues.....
“ “ “ 3 “	303,063,186	Payment to Spain.....
Floating Debt.....	26,000,000	Life Rents, Pensions, Endowment
Securities.....	8,700,000	
Total.....		

Total public debt of France, in 1868: Capital of consolidated debt, 10,942,768, floating debt, 900,000,000 francs; securities, 290,000,000 francs: grand total, 12,132,768

**Army.** The army of France is formed by conscription, to which every man who is the age of 21, is liable. By the terms of the new plan of organization of the army, it is of the regular army and the army of reserve, the number of each to be 400,000 men. besides, a standing “National Garde Mobile,” to be organized to the number of at men, destined as an auxiliary to the active army in the defense of the fortresses, frontier of the empire. The total strength of the army is, therefore, to consist of 1,3 Every man drawn for conscription has the right to buy a substitute, but the right substitutes has become a government monopoly, which encourages greatly the refo old soldiers, thus giving the army a standing nucleus of experienced troops. The volunteers for the army, without bounty, is on the decrease. Advancement to :

military rank is open to every French soldier. The details of the organization of the French army, on a peace-footing, are as follows:

INFANTRY.		CAVALRY.	
3 regiments of Imperial Grenadier Guards.....		Coast Guards.....	221 men.
4 " Voltigeurs.....	8,488 men.	2 regiments of Carbineers.....	1,051 "
100 " Inf. of the line.....	8,584 "	12 " Cuirassiers.....	9,361 "
7 " Chasseurs.....	211,160 "	18 " Dragoons.....	11,023 "
4 " Zouaves.....	15,063 "	19 " Uhlans.....	7,699 "
1 " African Light Inf.....	9,834 "	13 " Mounted Chasseurs.....	11,888 "
1 " Foreign Legion.....	1,644 "	1 " Imperial Guides.....	1,051 "
3 " Tirailleurs of Algeria.....	2,049 "	5 " Hussars.....	7,533 "
Veterans and other troops.....	7,926 "	3 " Chasseurs d'Afrique.....	4,504 "
	2,679 "	3 " Spahis.....	3,450 "
		2 " Remonte and Cav.Sch.....	2,886 "
Total.....	265,397 "	Total.....	60,641 "

## ARTILLERY.

13 regiments of Foot and Horse Artillery, and general staff.....	32,037 men.
1 " Artificers.....	1,334 "
1 " Train.....	2,331 "
1 " Armorers, Gunmakers, &c.....	1,744 "
Total.....	38,496 "

There are also several regiments of engineers (3,000 men), Gendarmerie (34,548), and troops of administration and military equipage (15,705)—Total 48,253 men. The General Staff consisted, in 1867, of 9 Marshals, 90 Division Generals, 160 Brigade Generals. On the war footing there are 12 Marshals, 90 Division Generals, 180 Brigade Generals, 590 staff officers, topographical staff 717, interpreters 75; total, 1,913. The summary of the army is as follows:

	PEACE FOOTING.		WAR FOOTING.	
	Men.	Horses.	Men.	Horses.
Staff.....	1,845	190	1,914	
Gendarmes.....	24,548	14,701	25,638	15,000
Infantry.....	265,397	402	515,035	
Cavalry.....	60,641	44,007	100,221	65,000
Artillery.....	38,496	16,344	66,133	49,833
Engineers.....	8,000	987	15,443	1,400
Other troops.....	15,705	5,526	33,365	13,000
Total.....	414,632	82,127	757,798	143,238

The whole of France is divided into six "Arondissements Militaires" (army corps), each commanded by a field-marshal.

France has 119 fortresses, of which 8 are of the first rank—Paris, Lyons, Strasburg, Metz, Lille, Toulon, Brest, and Cherbourg—12 of the second rank, 23 of the third, and 76 of the fourth rank.

Navy. The French navy is governed by the Minister of Marine and the Colonies, who has under him a Council of Admiralty, consisting of four vice-admirals, one rear-admiral, a director of naval construction, and a commissary-general. The navy comprised, July 1, 1867, the following vessels:

	Actual number.	In course of construction.
Iron-clad ships of the line and frigates.....	16	24
" Corvettes.....	1	19
Transports.....	60	
Flotilla.....	101	24
Iron-clad guard ships.....	28	4
All other steamers and sailing vessels.....	183	54
Total.....	407	125

The strength in guns of the entire navy, Jan. 1, 1867, was 6,784 (excluding 291 vessels in course of construction); the horse-power of the fleet of steamers was 106,341.

The most remarkable among the French men-of-war, and patterns, more or less, of the whole of them, are the six iron-clads, Magenta, Solferino, Conronne, Normandie, Invincible and Turenne. The largest iron-clad is the ram Dunderberg, built at New York and purchased by the French Government in 1867; it carries 16 guns and has a total burthen of 5,060 tons.

The French navy is manned by conscription, like the army. It was officered and manned, on the 1st of July 1867, by 2 admirals; 16 vice-admirals in active service, and 10 on the reserve list; 11 rear-admirals in active service, and 19 on the reserve list; 180 captains of first-class men-of-war; 270 captains of frigates; 825 lieutenants; 600 ensigns; 300 midshipmen, and 300 pupils.

## PERSONNEL OF THE NAVY.

	Peace footing.	War footing.
Officers.....	2,502 men	3,074 men.
Engineers.....	1,680 "	1,680 "
Chap'ns, Surgeons.....	832 "	832 "
Mechanics.....	4,466 "	4,466 "
Chief Machinists.....	40 "	40 "
Sailors.....	88,978 "	66,000 "
Total.....	48,508 "	76,102 "
Work'gmen in pts.....	23,400 "	25,000 "

## MARINES AND COLONIAL TROOPS.

	Peace footing.
Generals (6 in active service and 6 on the reserve list).....	12 men.
Gendarmery.....	1,035 "
Infantry.....	15,688 "
Tirailleurs.....	1,828 "
Artillery.....	1,645 "
Engineers and other troops.....	6,176 "
Total.....	26,414 "

The maritime population liable to service is stated to be 170,000 men; the number of men inscribed on the navy list is 89,000, which number, after deducting men over 40 years, is reduced to about 66,000 men. The approaches to the French coast are to be defended by 344 batteries and 27 forts.

**Commerce.** The sum total of the general commerce of France in 1865 amounted to 7,614,000,000 francs, of which 3,527,000,000 represented the imports, and 4,087,000,000 the exports. It was a total increase of 285,000,000 over the preceding year. The import from the United States, in 1865, was 106,000,000, the export to the same country 241,000,000.

The general commerce of France with its colonies and foreign countries amounted in 1866 to the actual value of 8,126,000,000 francs, an increase of 512,000,000 over the preceding year. The import of 1866 was 3,845,000,000, the export 4,281,000,000. The imports from the United States amounted to 192,000,000, the exports to the United States, 173,000,000. The chief articles of import in 1866 were cereals (44,000,000).

The following table shows the value of the principal articles of import and export in 1866 and 1865:

IMPORTS.		EXPORTS.	
1862.	1865.	1862.	1865.
Silk.....	236,000,000 frs.	355,000,000 frs.	429,000,000 frs.
Raw Wool.....	181,000,000 "	236,000,000 "	218,000,000 "
Cereals.....	158,000,000 "	18,000,000 "	360,000,000 "
Raw Cotton.....	136,000,000 "	800,000,000 "	
Wood.....	118,000,000 "	151,000,000 "	302,000,000 "
Coal.....	102,000,000 "	118,000,000 "	124,000,000 "
GOLD AND SILVER.			
Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
1861.....	1,048,000,000 frs.	507,000,000 frs.	456,000,000 frs.
1862.....	659,000,000 "	453,000,000 "	502,000,000 "
1863.....	734,000,000 "	651,000,000 "	
1864.....	533,000,000 "	588,000,000 "	
Total.....	3,980,000,000 "	3,187,000,000 "	

The importance of the greatest centers of commerce will be shown by the amount of duty paid in 1865, as follows: Paris 26,000,000 francs, Marseilles 19,000,000 frs., Nantes 19,000 frs., Havre 16,000,000 frs., Bordeaux 14,000,000 frs.

The official report of Feb. 7, 1867, states the amount of production of coal to have been about 120,000,000 quintals, of cast iron about 18,000,000 (worth 135,000,000 frs.) The most valuable productions of agriculture are officially stated to be as follows:

	Value.	Straw.
Wheat.....	1,566,000,000 francs.	346,000,000 francs.
Mixed grain.....	108,000,000 "	33,000,000 "
Rye.....	279,000,000 "	90,000,000 "
Barley.....	147,000,000 "	25,000,000 "
Oats.....	365,000,000 "	87,000,000 "
Potatoes.....	288,000,000 "	
Wine.....	500,000,000 "	

The number of letters and newspapers sent by the Post Department, was in

	Letters.	Newspapers.
1852.....	181,000,000.	95,000,000
1862.....	283,000,000.	202,000,000
1866.....	327,000,000.	224,000,000

The length of the telegraph lines was, at the end of 1865, about 19,000 miles; the number of private dispatches nearly 2,500,000.

The railroads in France are left to private companies, but superintended, and if necessary, assisted in their operations by the State. They are now almost entirely in the hands of six great companies, which had, in 1867, an aggregate of 7,989 miles in operation. The expenses of the companies January, 1868, and for finishing conceded lines, exclusive of the State subsidy, were estimated at 7,888,000,000, the largest portion of which falls on the line from Lyons to the Mediterranean Sea. The State subsidies amounted, at the above date, to 964,000,000. The French railroads earned 608,000,000 francs in 1866, and carried 84,000,000 travelers.

The Bank of France was established in 1803; the sum of its circulating notes fluctuated, in 1866, between 846,000,000 and 1,029,000,000 francs.

The number of authorized Savings Banks in 1865, was 477. The proportionally greatest number of depositors was reached in the departments of the Seine, and of the Seine-et-Marne, where there was one depositor for every 8 inhabitants.

The total number of Mutual Aid Societies at the end of 1865, was 5,614, having 54,657 members; their capital had increased, Dec. 31, 1866, to 43,000,000 francs.

**Colonies.** The Colonies are, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Guiana, Réunion, Sénégal, St. Pierre and Miquelon, French Possessions in India, and Algeria. They are subjected to special laws. In 1848, the Provisional Government decreed the total abolition of slavery in the French colonies. Guiana is the chief penal colony of France.

## 5. GERMANY.

**History.** First organization of Germany into a kingdom by the treaty of Verdun, 843; reign of Carolingians, until 911; the Saxon dynasty, 919—1024; Franconian dynasty, 1024—1125; the House of Hohenstaufen, 1138—1254; the House of Hapsburg, from 1273, with short intermissions, until the dissolution of the German empire, 1806; establishment of the German Confederation of thirty-nine states in 1815, which existed until 1866. By that time, six states had become extinct. In consequence of the war, Austria was excluded from Germany, Luxemburg was released from all connection with Germany, and five sovereign states, Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Holstein, Nassau, and Frankfurt were annexed to Prussia. Of the remainder, twenty-one states north of the River Main, and part of Hesse-Darmstadt, formed, under the leadership of Prussia, the North German Confederation; while four states in South Germany—Bavaria, Wurtemberg, Baden and the greater part of Hesse-Darmstadt are designated by the collective name of South German States. Liechtenstein has no connection with either the North German Confederation or any of the South German States, though statistically it is sometimes classed with South Germany.

The Constitution of North Germany was drawn up by the Prussian Government in 1867, and adopted in the same year by a parliament, elected by universal suffrage—at the rate of one member for 100,000 inhabitants. According to this Charter, the states of Prussia, Saxony, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Oldenburg, Brunswick, Saxe-Weimar, Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Saxe-Meiningen, Anhalt, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Saxe-Altenburg, Waldeck, Lippe-Detmold, Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, Reuss-Schleiz, Reuss-Greiz, Schaumburg-Lippe, Hamburg, Lubeck, and Bremen, have been formed into a Union, for the protection of the territory of the Union and its laws, as well as for the care of the welfare of the German people.

**Area and Population.** The subjoined table gives the area and population of Germany entire, according to the census of 1867:

NORTH GERMANY.					
Name of States.	Sq. Miles.	Inhabitants.	Name of States.	Sq. Miles.	Inhabitants.
Prussia.....	135,905	24,043,296	Waldeck.....	438	56,805
Saxony.....	5,779	2,422,401	Lippe-Detmold.....	438	111,352
Mecklenburg-Schwerin.....	5,190	500,618	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.....	374	75,074
Oldenburg.....	2,469	315,622	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.....	323	67,500
Brunswick.....	1,425	303,401	Reuss-Greiz.....	145	43,889
Saxe-Weimar.....	1,404	263,044	Reuss-Schleiz.....	320	68,097
Mecklenburg-Strelitz.....	1,052	189,770	Schaumburg-Lippe.....	171	31,186
Saxe-Meiningen.....	956	180,325	Hamburg.....	156	305,196
Anhalt.....	1,026	197,041	Lubeck.....	107	48,583
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.....	760	163,735	Bremen.....	74	109,573
Saxe-Altenburg.....	510	141,426	Hesse-Darms't (No. part).....	1,250	257,479
<b>Total.....</b>				160,207	29,910,377
SOUTH GERMANY.					
Name of States.	Sq. Miles.	Inhabitants.	Name of States.	Sq. Miles.	Inhabitants.
Bavaria.....	29,873	4,824,421	Hesse-Darms't (So. part).....	1,690	565,659
Wurtemberg.....	7,532	1,778,479	Liechtenstein.....	62	7,994
Baden.....	5,912	1,484,970			
<b>Total.....</b>				44,569	8,611,523
<b>Total of the whole of Germany.....</b>				204,776	38,521,900

Adding Luxemburg, (199,958 inhabitants), which still is a part of the German Zollverein, the population would be 38,721,858. Total of Hesse-Darmstadt, 2,970 sq. miles and 823,138 inhabitants. The population of Germany, in 1818, was estimated to be 30,157,638; it had increased, in 1865, to 46,412,000, or 54 per cent. If we deduct the population of German Austria, Limburg and



Luxemburg—nearly 10,000,000—and add the population of the provinces of Prussia and Posen, as well as of Schleswig, which did not belong to the German Confederation before 1806, but now, being part of the North German Confederation, belong to Germany—about 3,000,000—we have a population, which in 1818, in the present area of Germany amounted to 28,000,000, and which has since increased to about 38,000,000, or about 64 per cent. The greatest increase took place in Bremen, 103 per cent.; Saxony, 85 per cent.; and Reuss, elder line, 80 per cent.

There were, in 1864, 18,096,008 females, and 17,788,265 males, a difference of 313,383, the difference in France being, in 1866, only 88,676. No European country, except Ireland, has lost so much by emigration as Germany. The emigration exceeded that of Ireland in the middle of the last decade. The following table shows the number of emigrants in the six years given:

1847.....	109,531	1852.....	162,301	1854.....	241,261
1851.....	112,547	1853.....	157,180	1857.....	115,976

**Education.** There are twenty-three Universities in Germany, viz: Nine in Prussia, (Berlin, Bonn, Breslau, Halle, Greifswalde, Königsburg, Göttingen, Marburg and Kiel); three in Bavaria, (Munich, Würzburg, Erlangen); two in Baden, (Heidelberg and Freiburg); one in Saxony, (Leipzig); one in Württemberg, (Tübingen); one in the Saxon Duchies, (Jena); one in the Grand Duchy of Hesse, (Giessen); one in Mecklenburg, (Rostock). There are six Polytechnical Institutions, and the Mining Academy at Freiburg.

**The Zollverein (Customs Union).** The German Zollverein began in 1806, by a Customs Union between Prussia and the Grand Duchy of Hesse, and the Duchy of Anhalt. It now embraces all the German countries. It is to continue until the end of December, 1877. A Federal Customs Council and Parliament has been instituted. In the former, Prussia has 17 votes, Bavaria 6, Saxony and Württemberg 4 each, Baden and Hesse 3 each, Schwerin and Brunswick 2 each, Weimar, Strelitz, Oldenburg, Meiningen, Altenburg, Gotha, Anhalt, Rudolstadt, Sondershausen, Waldeck, Reuss elder and younger line, Schaumburg-Lippe, Hamburg, Bremen, and Lubek, 1 each; total, 58 votes. The Customs Parliament is formed of the members of the North German Parliament, and of delegates of the South German States by universal and direct election. The total Revenue of the Zollverein rose from 23,000,000 thalers in 1848, to 31,000,000 thalers in 1866.

The Zollverein exported cotton goods, in 1864, to the amount of 35,941 quintals. The best-sugar manufacture in the territory of the Zollverein, in 1865—66 consumed 42,500,000 quintals of beets. There were, in 1864, 1,744 foundries, producing 37,000,000 quintals, of 118,000,000 thalers value. The 4,788 mines, in the same year, wrought by 191,000 workmen, yielded 580,000,000 quintals, of 54,000,000 thalers value. There are, excluding the mills, nearly 100,000 manufacturing establishments in the Zollverein. There were, in 1865, 280,476 depositors in German Life Insurance companies, representing a capital of 278,000,000 thalers; there were in the same year, about 1,500 Mutual Aid (credit) societies, consisting of 350,000 members.

The Merchant Navy of the North German Confederation consisted, in the beginning of 1866, of 4,407 sea-going vessels, of 1,345,268 tons, and of 5,479 river and coasting vessels, of 115,839 tons. It was manned by 33,800 men. There entered the ports of the Zollverein, in 1865, 18,838 sailing vessels and 1,639 steamers; cleared, 18,552 sailing vessels and 1,645 steamers.

## NORTH GERMANY.

**Government.** The following are the main features of the new Constitution of North Germany: The legislative power is exercised by a Federal Council and a Parliament. They control the customs, commercial legislation, coining of money, weights and measures, banking questions, questions relating to the rights of natives and aliens, patents for inventions, protection of German trade, railways and roads, postal and telegraphic services, navigation of rivers, common law procedure, commercial law, and the laws upon change. The Federal Council forms the representation of the various governments. Its votes are divided thus: Prussia, 17, Saxony, 4, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 2, Brunswick, 2; all other states, 1 each, making a total of 40 votes. The Presidency of the Federation belongs to the Prussian crown. The King of Prussia acts on behalf of the Federation in its intercourse with foreign states; he declares war or concludes peace, and he appoints the ambassadors. The Federal Council is presided over by a Chancellor of the Federation, appointed by the King of Prussia. This Council and the Parliament assemble every year. The Parliament is elected by universal and direct suffrage, for three years, and in case of dissolution, a new election must take place within 60 days. The naval forces of the Northern and Baltic seas are placed under the supreme command of Prussia. Every North-German is liable to service, and no substitution is allowed. The strength of the Federal army on the peace footing, is settled upon the basis of one per cent. of the population. All the troops form one army, under the command of the King of Prussia. Changes in the Constitution can

ly be voted in Parliament and the Federal Council by a two-thirds majority. The Charter provides, finally, that negotiations shall be entered into with the Southern States, to arrive at settlement of new relations, and, if possible to complete the union between the northern and southern divisions of the German Empire. The Federal Chancellor is Count of Bismarck-Bönhausen, President of the Prussian Ministry, and Minister of Foreign Affairs.

**Finances.** The following is a summary of the Federal budget for 1868:

EXPENDITURE.	
	Ordinary.
Federal Chancellery, Council, &c.....	70,550 thalers.
Parliament.....	20,458 "
Federal Consulates.....	152,000 "
Military Administration.....	66,417,573 "
Marine.....	2,340,608 "
Postal and Newspaper Departments.....	
Telegraph.....	275,000 "
Total.....	69,001,184 "
Grand Total.....	72,158,343 "

REVENUE.	
Customs and Taxes on consumption by the Zollverein.....	47,192,110 thalers.
" " by Federal States not belonging to the Zollverein.....	2,296,570 "
Postal and Newspaper Administration.....	2,421,762 "
Telegraphs.....	275,000 "
Sundries.....	135,234 "
Stipulated Contributions.....	19,837,567 "
Total.....	72,158,343 "

Of these stipulated contributions, Prussia's share is nearly 17,000,000, that of Saxony, a little over 1,500,000.

**Army and Navy.** The North-German Army consists of 13 army corps (1 garde and 12 line), embracing 27 divisions, or 54 infantry and 28 cavalry brigades, or 118 infantry regiments, 18 chasseur battalions, 76 regiments of cavalry, 134 regiments of field artillery and 104 regiments of artillery of fortifications, 134 battalions of pioneers, and 134 battalions of train. Of infantry troops, Prussia furnishes 97, and Saxony 9 regiments.

The "Landwehr" consists of 207 battalions and 16 divisions of chasseurs, 64 squadrons of cavalry, 104 regiments of artillery—altogether, in peace, 12,974, and in war, 230,254 men. The reserve troops, when mobilized, amount to 180,673 men. Total of troops on peace footing, 22,326 men; on war footing, 972,434 men. The Navy of North Germany consists of 5 iron-clad frigates, 9 corvettes, 8 first-class gunboats, 14 screw gunboats, 6 sailing vessels, and smaller vessels (see Prussia)—altogether of 87 ships, mounting 540 guns.

## PRUSSIA.

*Capital*, Berlin. *Area*, 135,806 square miles. *Population*, 24,043,226.

**Provinces.** The official census, held in the states of the Zollverein, Dec. 3, 1867, gives the following table of the population of Prussia proper, and of the newly acquired territories:

OLD PROVINCES.	
Prussia.....	3,090,960
Posen.....	1,537,338
Brandenburg.....	2,719,775
Pomerania.....	1,445,635
Silesia.....	3,586,752
NEW ACQUISITIONS.	
Hanover.....	1,937,637
*Franconia.....	981,718
Schleswig-Holstein.....	1,379,745
Duchy of Lauenburg.....	49,978
Garrisons outside of Prussia.....	18,226
Total (old and new provinces).....	24,043,226

According to the census of 1861, there were in the old Prussian Monarchy, 2,480,609 inhabitants not belonging to the German race, or speaking the German language in daily and familiar conversation. Disregarding the distinction between High and Low German, there are as many as ten different languages spoken in the old Kingdom. 15,718,600 Prussians speak German as their native tongue; 1,913,880 speak Polish (in the provinces of Prussia, Posen and Silesia); 221,341 speak Massuric (near Gumbinnen and Königsburg); 7,352 speak Kaszubic (near Marienwerder, Köhligsberg and Cölln); 126,990 speak Lithuanian (in the districts of Gumbinnen

\*The province of Franconia consists of the districts of Cassel and Wiesbaden, and embraces the former states of Hesse-Cassel, Nassau and Frankfurt.

and Königsberg); 414 speak old Kurish (in the districts of Gumbinnen and Königsberg); 82,223 speak Wendish (in the provinces of Prussia and Silesia); 10,317 speak Bohemian (in Silesia); 48,554 speak Moravian (in the district of Oppeln); 10,502 speak Walloon (in the neighborhood of Aix-la-Chapelle).

The average density of the population was, in 1867, about 143 per English square mile, it being highest in the manufacturing district of Düsseldorf. The number of families was 3,613,693. There was 1 deaf and dumb person to every 1,211, and 1 blind in 1,731 of the population of Prussia. About 9,000,000 of the population of the old Kingdom are engaged in agriculture.

The chief cities of Prussia have the following population, according to the last census:

Berlin.....702,437 (1867)	Hanover.....79,649 (1864)	Barmen.....64,885 (1867)
Breslau.....166,744 "	Frank't on the Main 78,245 "	Elberfeld.....64,732 "
Cologne.....126,808 "	Stettin.....73,602 (1867)	Crefeld.....53,987 "
Magdeburg...103,981 "	Aix-la-Chapelle...67,923 "	Posen.....53,988 (1864)
Königsberg...101,507 (1864)		

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** WILLIAM I., King of Prussia, born March 22, 1797, second son of King Frederick William III. and Princess Louise of Mecklenburg-Strelitz; took part in the campaigns of 1813 and 1815 against France; Commander-in-Chief of the Prussian troops against the revolutionary army of Baden, June 1849; appointed Regent of the Kingdom during the mental illness of his brother, King Frederick William IV., Oct. 9, 1858; ascended the throne at the death of his brother, Jan. 2, 1861; married June 11, 1859, to Augusta, born Sept. 30, 1811, daughter of the late Grand-Duke Charles Frederick, of Saxe-Weimar. Children: 1. Prince Frederick William, heir-apparent, born Oct. 18, 1831; 2. Princess Louise, born Dec. 8, 1838, married to the Grand Duke of Baden.

Frederick III., of the family of Hohenzollern, was elevated to the rank of a Prince of the Holy Roman Empire, in 1273, and received the Burgaviate of Nuremberg in fief. His great-grandson, Frederick VI., was invested by Emperor Sigismund, in 1411, with the province of Brandenburg, and obtained the rank of Elector in 1417. Margrave Albert of Hohenzollern was, in 1511, elected to the post of Grand-Master of the Teutonic Knights, owners of the large province of Prussia, and he declared himself afterwards hereditary prince. The early extinction of Albert's line brought the province of Prussia to the Electors of Brandenburg. The "Great Elector," Frederick William, dying in 1688, left a country of one and a half million people, a vast treasure, and 38,000 well-drilled troops to his son Frederick I., who declared himself king, at Königsberg, 1701. His successor, Frederick William I., added part of Pomerania to his possessions. His son, Frederick II., "the Great," added Silesia and gained a large territory in the first partition of Poland. Another partition of Poland increased the territory under Frederick William II., to nearly 100,000 square miles, with about nine millions of people. By the Congress of Vienna, Prussia was increased by parts of the kingdom of Saxony, the Rhine lands, and Swedish Pomerania. The war of 1866 shaped Prussia into a compact State of 135,806 square miles, and a population of 24,043,396, by the acquisition of Lauenburg, Schleswig-Holstein, Hanover, Hesse, Frankfurt and Nassau.

Dating from Elector Frederick II. of Brandenburg, who called himself King Frederick I. of Prussia, there have been the following sovereigns of the House of Hohenzollern: Frederick I., 1701; Frederick William I., 1713; Frederick II. the Great, 1740; Frederick William II., 1786; Frederick William III., 1797; Frederick William IV., 1840; William I., 1861.

**Government.** The present constitution, granted by King Frederick William IV., in consequence of the revolutionary events of 1848, has been repeatedly and considerably modified. It vests the executive and part of the legislative authority in the King, whose crown is hereditary in the male line only. In the exercise of the Government, the King is assisted by a council of ministers, appointed and dismissed by himself. He shares the legislative authority with a representative assembly, composed of two Chambers, the "Herrenhaus" (House of Lords), and the "Abgeordnetenhaus" (Chamber of Deputies). The assent of the King and both Chambers is requisite for all laws. Financial projects must first be submitted to the second Chamber. The right of proposing laws is vested in the King and in both Chambers.

The Upper Chamber is composed of the princes of the royal family; the chiefs of the medietised princely houses (16); the heads of the territorial nobility formed by the King (about 50); a number of life peers, chosen by the King from among the rich land-owners, great manufacturers, and "national celebrities;" eight titled noblemen elected in the six provinces of Prussia by the resident land-owners of all degrees; the representatives of the universities, the heads of "chapters," and the mayors of towns with above 50,000 inhabitants; an unlimited number of members nominated by the King for life or for a certain period. The second Chamber consists of 423 members. Every Prussian who has attained his 25th year, and is qualified to vote for the municipal elections of his place of domicile, is eligible to vote as indirect elector. The

indirect electors are divided into three classes, according to the respective amount of direct taxes paid by each. The representatives are chosen by the direct electors. Their legislative period is limited to 8 years.

**The Executive.** The Executive Government is carried on, under the King, by an irresponsible Council of State, and a nominally responsible Council of Ministers. The latter is divided into ten departments, which are: *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, Count OTTO VON BISMARCK-SCHÖNHAUSEN, appointed 1862; *Minister of Finance*, Baron A. VON DER HEYDT, appointed 1866; *Minister of the Royal House*, Baron A. VON SCHLEINITZ, appointed 1861; *Minister of War*, General VON ROON, appointed 1869; *Minister of Marine*, Rear-Admiral JACKMANN, appointed 1867; *Minister of the Interior*, Count EULENBURG, appointed 1862; *Minister of Justice*, Dr. LEONHARDT, appointed 1867; *Minister of Public Instruction and Ecc. Affairs*, VON MÜHLER, appointed 1862; *Minister of Agriculture*, VON SELCHOW, appointed 1862; *Minister of Commerce and Public Works*, Count H. VON ITZENPLITZ, appointed 1862.

**Education.** Public Education in Prussia is more perfect than in any other country on the European Continent. Attendance at school is enforced by law, the school time extending from 5 to 14 years complete. The children of poor persons are instructed gratuitously at the public expense. The whole of the educational establishments are more or less under the immediate control of the Minister of Public Instruction.

There were, in 1864, in public primary schools 2,338,679 children, in private primary schools 37,574—total, 3,026,253. There were, in the same year, 144 gymnasia (colleges), with 2,168 teachers; the number increased in 1866, in the old provinces, to 153 gymnasia, besides 26 progymnasia, 56 "Real" schools of first rank and 27 of second rank. There are 6 Universities, (Berlin, Bonn, Breslau, Greifswalde, Halle, Königsberg), and one Academy in Münster; the number of matriculated students in 1864 being 5,873; to this add 3 Universities (Kiel, Göttingen and Marburg), in the recently acquired territory. Of the recruits in 1864-65, there were 75 per cent. satisfactorily instructed.

**Finances.** According to the budget for 1867, the revenue and expenditures for Prussia proper, amounted to 168,922,873 thalers. That of the newly acquired territory is as follows:

Hanover.....	22,589,700 thalers.	Nassau.....	8,254,030 florins.
Electorate of Hesse.....	5,749,000 "	Frankfort-on-the-Main.....	2,576,435 "
Schleswig-Holstein.....	7,671,304 "	Ceded Heesian territory.....	473,800 "
Hesse-Homburg.....	625,712 florins.	Ceded Bavarian.....	296,750 "

In the estimates for 1868 the revenue and expenditure is fixed at 159,861,579 thalers.

The Public debt of Prussia was, in 1862, 274,000,000 thalers; on the 1st of Jan. 1866, 281,000,000 thalers; at the end of 1866, after the war with Austria, 341,000,000 thalers. According to the estimates for 1868, the public debt amounts to:

Prussia proper:	Thalers.	New territory, (all bearing interest):	Thalers.
1. National debt bearing int.....	274,818,400	Hanover.....	41,160,504
2. " " not bearing int.....	15,842,347	Hesse (Electorate).....	16,535,250
3. Provincial and railway debt.....	21,324,845	Nassau.....	20,516,921
4. Floating debt.....	10,000,000	Hesse-Homburg.....	161,142
		Schleswig-Holstein.....	22,141,657
Total public debt in 1867.....	321,985,592		
Total.....			100,515,474

The favorable issue of the war of Prussia against Austria, in 1866, enabled it to get from the defeated States a contribution of 60,000,000 of thalers, while the expenditure for this war amounted to 108,000,000. The total of expenses occasioned by the acquisitions of the war of 1866, including war expenses, debts of the annexed States, indemnities, expenses and administration of the new provinces, is estimated to be 239,000,000 thalers.

**Army and Navy.** Every man capable of bearing arms must enter the army; there are, however, practically some exceptions. No substitution whatever is allowed. Every Prussian subject is enrolled as a soldier after completing his 20th year; he is required to be in service 7 years, of which 3 must be spent in the regular army, and the remaining 4 years in the army of reserve. At the end of this term the soldier enters the "Landwehr," or militia, for 9 years. After these 16 years of service he is enrolled, till the age of 50, in the "Landsturm," which body is only called upon for service within the frontiers of the country in case of invasion.

The strength of a Prussian battalion in peace is 518 men, raised in war to 1,002 by calling in part of the reserves; it is divided into 4 companies. During peace each regiment of infantry consists of 3 battalions, each brigade of 2 regiments, each infantry division of 2 brigades. The corps d'armée is independent in itself, and includes not only troops of all three arms, but a portion of all the stores and appliances required by a whole army; each corps consists of 2 divisions of infantry, 1 cavalry division (4 regiments), 2 horse artillery batteries, and a reserve of artillery of 4 field batteries and 2 mounted batteries.

When a war is imminent, the Government decrees the mobilisation of the whole army. In preparing for the campaign in 1866, the whole field army and the first levy of Landwehr were mobilised in about two weeks.

The army as organized in 1866, numbered on peace footing a total strength of 319,266 men; on war footing, 972,434 men. It embraces the army of the other North German States.

There are 27 fortresses in the kingdom, viz.: Saarlouis, Coblenz (Ehrenbreitstein), Cologne, (with Deutz), Minden, Erfurt, Magdeburg, Wittenberg, Torgau, Spandan, Cöstin, Stettin, Stralsund, Colberg, Glogau, Cosel, Glatz, Schweidnitz, Nelsse, Posen, Graudenz, Thorn, Swinemünde, Marienburg, Danzig, Pillau, Königsberg and Lötzen. Prussia has, besides, the right of garrisoning at Mentz and Königstein (Saxony).

The Prussian navy—with which the North-German Navy is identical—is composed of 48 steamers, 8 sailing and 36 rowing vessels—total, 87 war vessels, mounting 549 guns.

The personnel of the navy consists of: 1 admiral, 1 rear-admiral, 20 captains, 33 commanders, 38 lieutenants, 39 sub-lieutenants, 136 cadets, 39 marine officers and 300 boys; total, 2,291 officers, seamen and boys. There are, besides, 5 companies of marines, 4 of infantry, and 1 of artillery, numbering about 1,200 men. The sailors and marines of the fleet are raised by conscription. Great inducements are held out for able seamen to volunteer in the navy. Prussia has 4 ports of war, at Kiel, Danzig, Stralsund, and the bay of Jähde, on the North Sea.

**Commerce.** The merchant navy consisted, in 1867, of 1,255 ships, of 188,753 lasts (3 tons). If we include the vessels of the new acquisitions, we have a total of 5,302 ships of 225,549 lasts. The total import of 1867 reached the value of \$39,000,000, the total export \$12,000,000.

In 1865 the total value of mining products amounted to 48,000,000 thalers, and that of the forests to 106,000,000; number of workmen, 232,233. The coal mines alone produced 372,000,000 of quintals. There were, at the end of 1865, 517 savings-banks, with 89,000,000 th. as investment.

At the end of 1866 the length of the 41 railroads in the increased State was calculated to be 1,231½ Prussian, or 5,665 English miles. In 1865 there were 1,831 locomotives and 40,872 cars. The receipts, in the same year, amounted to about \$90,000,000. The State railways form an important source of public revenue. The length of telegraph lines was, at the beginning of 1868, about 8,500 English miles.

## SAXONY.

*Capital, Dresden. Area, 5,779 square miles. Population, 2,423,401.*

The Kingdom of Saxony is divided into four districts, as follows:

Districts.	Inhabitants, 1857.	Districts.	Inhabitants, 1861.
Dresden .....	640,538	Bautzen .....	321,701
Lepsic .....	552,815	Zwickau .....	96,347

**Total** ..... 2,423,401

The chief cities are Dresden, 155,971 inhabitants; Lepsic, 91,596 inhabitants, and Chemnitz, 58,942 inhabitants. There are 491,839 families to 241,653 inhabited dwelling houses; 53,760 inhabitants belong to the Wendish race; 38 per cent. of the population live in towns, and 62 per cent. in the country. Number of births, in 1864, was 98,760; deaths, 68,314; marriages, 20,928.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** JOHN I., King of Saxony, born Dec. 12, 1801, second son of Duke Maximilian of Saxony, and Princess Caroline of Parma; succeeded to the throne, at the death of his brother, King Frederick Augustus, Aug. 9, 1854. Married Nov. 21, 1822, to Amelia, born Nov. 13, 1801, daughter of the late King Maximilian I. of Bavaria. Children: 1. Albert, Duke of Saxony and heir apparent, born April 23, 1828; 2. Elizabeth, born Feb. 4, 1830; 3. George, Duke of Saxony, born Aug. 8, 1832.

The Saxon dynasty is one of the oldest reigning families in Europe. It gave an emperor to Germany at the beginning of the tenth century, and subsequently spread into numerous branches, the elder of which, the Ernestine line, is now represented by the ducal families of Saxe-Altenburg, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Saxe-Meiningen, and Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach; while the younger, the Albertine line, flourishes in the present royal house of Saxony.

**Government.** According to the constitution of Saxony, the crown is hereditary in the male line, but descending to the female line in case the male becomes extinct. The sole executive power is in the hands of the King, which he exercises through responsible ministers. The legislature is jointly in the King and Parliament, the latter consisting of two Chambers. The Upper Chamber comprises the royal princes, 8 barons, 12 deputies elected by the other nobles, 10 noblemen appointed by the King for life, the mayors of 8 towns, the superintendents and deputies of 5 collegiate institutions, of the University of Lepsic, and of the Roman Catholic chapter of St. Peter at Bautzen. The Lower Chamber is made up of 30 deputies of landed proprietors, 35 of towns and cities, 25 of peasants and commoners, and 5 representatives of commerce and man-

ing industry. Both houses have the right to make propositions for new laws, the bills, however, must come from the ministry. No taxes can be levied without the sanction of the Chambers.

**Council of Ministers.** *Minister of Justice*, Dr. R. SCHNEIDER, appointed 1866; *Ministry of Finance*, Baron R. VON FRIESEN, appointed 1868; *Minister of the Interior*, H. VON NOSSE, appointed 1866; *Minister of War*, Lieut. General A. VON FABRICIUS, appointed 1866; *Minister of Education and Ecc. Affairs*, Dr. J. P. VON FALKENSTEIN, appointed 1865.

**Education.** Public education has reached the highest point in Saxony, every child, without exception, partaking of its benefits. On the average, 95 of every 100 children capable of going to school are in attendance at school.

**Finance.** The budget of Saxony for each of the years 1866 and 1869, fixes the annual revenue at 13,371,057 thalers.

**Public Debt.** The amount of public debt, at the end of 1867, was 75,264,062 thalers. The greater part of the public debt are State property, and a very considerable revenue is derived from this source, from 1,500,000 to 2,000,000 thalers; their gross income amounted in 1867, to 7,500,000 thalers.

**Railways.** The length of State railways at the beginning of 1863, was 252 miles. The value of the railways was estimated at the same date, at 25,000,000 thalers.

**Army.** The army has been completely re-organized and forms now substantially a part of the Prussian army according to the charter of North Germany. The effective strength of the Saxon army is 12th army corps of the North German Confederation—in peace, is 24,143; in war, 40,000, excluding substitutes and militia.

**Industry.** Industry flourishes highly in Saxony, so much so that of the 2,225,240 inhabitants not less than 1,243,677 followed industrial pursuits; only 559,013 were engaged in agriculture and 172,946 in commerce. There were at the end of 1865, 505,000,000 thalers insured in fire and marine insurances. There were in 1865, 232 coal works; 325 mines employing 10,122 workmen; producing in value 1,607,694 thalers; production of iron foundries, 2,304,442 thalers.

## MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN.

*Capital*, Schwerin. *Area*, 5,190 square miles. *Population*, 560,618.

Grand Duchy is but thinly populated; emigration has been carrying off large numbers of the population, and the population is decreasing. The sovereign possesses about one-fifth of the nobility seven-tenths. The agricultural population is but little above the average of the other German states. Numerous restrictions on marriage have produced a greater proportion of illegitimate children than in any other part of Germany. The capital had 24,681 inhabitants in 1867. The population is a mixture of German (preponderating) and Slavic elements.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** **FREDERICK FRANCIS II.**, Grand Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, born Feb. 28, 1823, son of Grand Duke Paul Frederick and Princess Alexandrine of Prussia; succeeded his father March 7, 1842; married, in second nuptials, May 12, 1864, to Anna, daughter of the late Grand Duke Ludwig II. of Darmstadt. Children: 1. Prince Frederick Francis, heir apparent, born March 19, 1851. 2. Prince Paul Frederick, born 1852. 3. Princess Mary, born 1854. 4. Prince John Albert, born 1857.

**Grand Ducal House of Mecklenburg** is the only reigning family in Europe of Slavonic origin. The Princes received the ducal title from the Emperor Charles IV. in 1340, and assumed the title of Grand Duke by permission of the Congress of Vienna, in 1815.

**Government.** The political institutions are of an entirely feudal character. Nearly the whole legislative power and part of the executive are in the hands of the 624 proprietors of estates; 39 members are delegated, besides, by the municipalities and corporate towns. The great bulk of the population is without political rights. The executive is represented by a ministry appointed by and responsible alone to the Grand Duke.

**Education.** In point of education, the Grand Duchy is behind all other states of the confederation. Of the 3,744 recruits raised in 1858-61, only 322 per 1,000 could read, 131 write, and 100 accounts.

**Finance.** No official budget has ever been published. Revenue and expenditure in 1866, amounted to 363,170 thalers. The total amount of the public debt in 1866, was 7,623,400 thalers. The revenue is low; there are almost no manufactories.

**Army.** The army in 1867, consisted of 5,396 men, 1,119 horses, and 14 guns.

## OLDENBURG.

*Capital*, Oldenburg. *Area*, 2,469 square miles. *Population*, 315,622.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** **PETER I.**, Grand Duke of Oldenburg, born July 8, 1817, son of Grand Duke Augustus and Princess Ida of Anhalt-Bernburg; succeeded Feb. 27, 1842.

1853; married Feb. 10, 1852, to Elizabeth, born March 26, 1836, daughter of Prince Joseph of Saxe-Altenburg. Children: 1. Prince Frederick Augustus, heir apparent, born Nov. 16, 1852. 2. Prince George Louis, born June 27, 1855. The Grand Duke's sister, Princess Amelia, was married in 1836, to Prince Otho of Bavaria, King of Greece, 1833-62. The ancient house of Oldenburg has given sovereigns to Denmark, Scandinavia, and Russia.

**Government.** The constitution grants liberty of the press, trial by jury, and equality of all citizens in political and social matters. The legislative power is exercised by a Diet elected for three years by the votes of all citizens paying taxes, the mode of election being indirect.

**Finances.** The budget estimates for 1867, are as follows: Revenue, 2,577,000 thalers; expenditure, 2,464,580 thalers; surplus, 112,440 thalers. The chief item of revenue is from customs and the produce of state property. The public debt at the end of 1866, was 6,000,000 thalers.

**Army.** The troops of Oldenburg numbering 1,815 men in peace, and 4,049 men in war, form a part of the Prussian army.

**Commerce.** The commercial navy in 1866, consisted of 621 ships, of a total burden of 23,507 lasts. The trade is principally confined to a coasting traffic with the neighboring countries on the North Sea. The chief exports are rape seed, beans, oats, barley, and wheat.

## SAXE-WEIMAR.

*Capital, Weimar. Area, 1,404 square miles. Population, 262,044.*

This Grand Duchy is divided into three districts. The population has been increasing since 1850, at the rate of about one per cent. per annum, although emigration carries off about 2,000 a year. The capital has 14,279 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** CHARLES ALEXANDER, Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, born June 24, 1818, son of Grand Duke Charles Frederick and Marie, daughter of the Czar Paul I. of Russia; succeeded his father July 8, 1853; married Oct. 8, 1842, to Sophie, born April 8, 1824, daughter of King William II. of the Netherlands. Children: 1. Prince Charles Augustus, heir apparent, born July 31, 1844. 2. Princess Marie, born 1849. 3. Princess Elizabeth, born 1854. The sister of the Grand Duke, Princess Augusta, born 1811, married June 11, 1828, to Prince William, now King William I. of Prussia. At the Congress of Vienna a considerable increase of territory, together with the title of Grand Duke, was awarded to Duke Charles Augustus, the celebrated patron of German literature, and friend of Goethe and Schiller.

**Government.** The legislative power is vested in a House of Parliament of thirty-one members, of whom ten are chosen by the proprietors of nobiliter estates, ten by the towns, ten by the rural districts, and one by the University of Jena. The general elections take place every seventh year. The ministry acts under the orders of the Grand Duke, but is responsible to the representatives of the country.

**Finances.** The revenue for the period of 1866-68 is 1,703,131 thalers; the expenditure, 1,700,083 thalers. The public debt amounts to about 4,000,000 thalers. The troops belong to the 11th Prussian army corps; they number 3,685 men.

## MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ.

*Capital, New Strelitz. Area, 1,052 square miles. Population, 98,770.*

The population is decreasing. A strong tide of emigration carried off nearly 8,000 inhabitants in eight years. The ownership of the territory is divided between the sovereign, the feudal proprietors, and the corporations of certain towns. The capital, in 1866, had 8,301 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** FREDERICK WILLIAM I., Grand Duke of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, born Oct., 17, 1819, the son of Grand Duke George and Princess Marie of Hesse-Cassel; succeeded his father, Sept. 6, 1860; married, June 28, 1843, to Augusta, born July 14, 1822, daughter of Duke Adolphus of Cambridge. Children: 1. Prince Adolphus Frederick, heir-apparent, born July 23, 1848. Princess Caroline, sister of the Grand Duke, married in 1841 to Crown-prince Frederick, afterwards King Frederick VII., of Denmark.

The reigning house, founded in 1701, was permitted by the Congress of Vienna to adopt the Grand Ducal title, notwithstanding the exceedingly limited extent of the territory, more than one-half of which is the Grand Duke's private property.

**Government.** Only the possession of a Knight's estate gives right to a seat in the Diet. The executive is entirely in the hands of the Grand Duke, exercised by him through one Minister of State.

The Grand Duchy has never known a budget. The whole of the public revenue goes to the list of the Grand Duke, amounting, as it is believed, to 750,000 thalers. The army numbers 1,317 men.

## BRUNSWICK.

*Capital*, Brunswick. *Area*, 1,425 square miles. *Population*, 303,401.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** WILLIAM I., Duke of Brunswick, born April 25, 18, second son of Duke Frederick William of Brunswick, and Princess Marie of Baden; undertook provisionally the Government in consequence of an insurrection and subsequent flight of his brother, the reigning Duke, in 1830; ascended the throne, April 25, 1831. The Ducal line will become extinct on the death of the present Duke.

**Government.** The Legislative power is vested in one Chamber, consisting of 43 members. The budget is voted for the period of three years. The public revenue and expenditure for 1844-1846, was 5,108,000 thalers, for 1847-1849 it was 7,135,400 thalers. The amount of the public debt in 1846, was 14,913,796 thalers, 10,000,000 of which was for railroads.

The army is organized on the Prussian system. Its strength is estimated at 4,657 infantry and cavalry, 502 artillery, 12 guns—on war footing.

There were, in 1844, 33 mines, 19 forges, 1 saline, producing 436,883 quintals at the value of 7,302 thalers.

## ANHALT.

*Capital*, Dessau. *Area*, 1,025 square miles. *Population*, 197,041.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** LEOPOLD, Duke of Anhalt, born Oct., 1, 1794, the son of Prince Frederick of Anhalt-Dessau, and of Princess Amella of Hesse-Homburg; succeeded his grandfather, Aug. 9, 1817; married, April 18, 1818, to Princess Frederica of Prussia, who died Jan. 1, 1850. Children: 1. Princess Agnes, born 1834; 2. Prince Frederick, heir-apparent, born April 29, 1831; 3. Princess Maria, born 1837. The Ducal family of Anhalt, split into numerous branches, are now reduced to the present line.

**Government.** The people are only nominally represented. The financial statement for 1847 shows a public income of 3,900,000 thalers, and an expenditure of 3,806,000 thalers. More than a third of the revenue is derived from State property. The public debt amounted, Jan. 1, 1846, to nearly 3,500,000 thalers. The troops number 1,836 men.

## SAXE-MEININGEN.

*Capital*, Meiningen. *Area*, 956 square miles. *Population*, 180,335.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** GEORGE II., Duke of Saxe-Meiningen, born April 2, 1830, the son of Duke Bernhard, whom he succeeded Sept. 20, 1866; married, May 18, 1850, to Princess Charlotte of Prussia, and again, Oct. 23, 1858, to Princess Feodora of Hohenlohe-Langenbourg, born July 7, 1839. Children: 1. Bernhard, born April 1, 1851; 2. Marie Elisabeth, born 1853; 3. Ernest, born 1859; 4. Frederick, born 1861.

**Government.** There is one Chamber for legislative purposes, consisting of 24 representatives, meeting every 3 years. The ministry is responsible to the Chamber. The budget is voted for the term of three years. For the period of 1866-1868, the public income is settled at 1,773,900 florins, the expenditure at 1,920,400 florins; surplus, 58,500 florins. The public debt in 1867 was 3,497,363 florins. Nearly one-half of the revenue is drawn from State domains, formerly belonging to the Ducal family. The troops belong now to the 11th Prussian army corps, and amount to 2,110 men.

## SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA.

*Capital*, Gotha. *Area*, 760 square miles. *Population*, 168,735.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** ERNEST II., Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, born June 21, 1818, the son of Duke Ernest I., of Saxe-Saalfeld-Coburg, and of Princess Louise of Saxe-Altenburg; succeeded his father, Jan. 20, 1844; married, May 3, 1842, to Alexandrine, born Dec. 6, 1820, daughter of the Grand Duke Leopold of Baden. Nephew of the Duke and heir-apparent: Prince Alfred, born Aug. 6, 1844, the son of Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, and of Victoria I., Queen of Great Britain. Cousins of the Duke: Leopold II., King of the Belgians, born April 9, 1835; Ferdinand, King of Portugal, born Oct. 29, 1816; Prince Augustus, born June, 1818, married to Princess Clementine, daughter of Louis Philippe, King of the French.



**Government.** The legislative power is vested in two separate assemblies. Every man above 25, who pays taxes, has a vote, and any citizen above 30 may be elected a deputy. New elections take place every four years.

**Finances.** The budget is voted for the term of four years. In the financial accounts, a distinction is made between Crown-revenue from the domains, and State-revenue. The income of the former for the period 1867-1873 is fixed for Coburg at 190,500 florins, the expenditure at 130,500 florins. The State-revenue for the period 1865-1869 is settled at 485,000 florins, the expenditure at 480,000 florins a year; the public debt was, in 1867, 1,686,574 florins. The annual income of the Crown-revenue, for Gotha, is settled for the period 1865-1869, at 559,180 thalers, the expenditure at 338,870 thalers; the State-revenue and expenditure are 669,800 thalers yearly; the public debt 349,301 thalers. The troops number 2,046 men.

## SAXE-ALTENBURG.

*Capital, Altenburg. Area, 510 square miles. Population, 141,426.*

The inhabitants are of Slavonic origin. The peasants are reported to be more wealthy than in any other part of Germany. The rural population, however, has been declining in numbers for the last 30 years. The chief city, Altenburg, has 17,966 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** ERNEST I., Duke of Saxe-Altenburg, born Sept. 16, 1836, the son of Duke George and Princess Marie of Mecklenburg-Schwerin; succeeded his father, Aug. 3, 1853; married, April 28, 1853, to Agnes, born June 24, 1824, daughter of Duke Leopold of Anhalt-Dessau. Children: 1. Princess Marie, born Aug. 2, 1854.

**Government.** The legislative authority is vested in a Chamber composed of 94 representatives, chosen, in equal numbers, by the nobility, the inhabitants of towns and the rural districts. The budget is voted for three years. The income for the period 1865-68, was settled at 878,904 thalers, the expenditure at 878,888. The troops number 1,473 men.

## LIPPE-DETMOLD.

*Capital, Detmold. Area, 438 square miles. Population, 111,352.*

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** LEOPOLD II., Prince of Lippe-Detmold, born Sept. 1, 1821, son of Prince Leopold and Princess Emily of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen; succeeded his father, Jan. 1, 1851; married, April 17, 1853, to Elizabeth, born Oct. 1, 1833, daughter of Prince Albert of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.

**Government.** Nearly the whole legislative, as well as executive power, remains in the hands of the Prince. The Chamber of Deputies consists of 14 members; it has the right of voting, in part, the supplies, otherwise its functions are consultative. The Prince governs through one irresponsible minister.

The budget for 1867 consists of a revenue of 224,905 thalers, and an expenditure of 202,146 th. The public debt amounted, in 1867, to 347,755 th. The troops number 840 men.

## REUSS.

*Chief Town, Gera. Reuss, Elder line: Area, 145 square miles. Population, 43,889. Reuss, Younger line: Area, 320 square miles. Population, 88,097.*

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** *Elder Line.* HENRY XXII., Prince of Reuss-Greiz, born March 28, 1846, succeeded his father, Nov. 8, 1859.

*Younger Line.* HENRY XIV., Prince of Reuss-Schleiz, born May 28, 1832, succeeded his father, July 11, 1867; married, Feb. 6, 1858, to Princess Agnes of Württemberg. Children: 1. Prince Henry XXVII., heir-apparent, born Nov. 10, 1858; 2. Princess Elizabeth, born 1859.

**Government.** *Elder Line.* The new constitution of 1867 authorizes a Chamber of 12 deputies, to be elected for 6 years. *Younger Line.* The Prince has the whole legislative and executive power—a cabinet of 8 members acting under his direction.

*Elder Line.* Income about 200,000 thalers a year. Public debt, 205,000 thalers. *Younger Line.* Income 295,343 thalers; expenditure, 288,889; Public debt, 692,050. Troops of the *Elder Line* number 334 men—*Younger Line* 788 men.

## SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT.

*Chief Town, Rudolstadt. Area, 374 square miles. Population, 75,074.*

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** ALBERT, Prince of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, born April 30, 1798, son of Prince Louis Frederick and Caroline, daughter of the landgrave Frederick

Hesse-Homburg; succeeded his brother, June 23, 1867; married, July 26, 1867, to born July 26, 1804, daughter of Prince Frederick William of Solms-Braunfels. Children: 1. Princess Elizabeth, born 1833; 2. Prince and heir-apparent George Albert, born Nov.

ment. For all legislative measures the Prince must obtain the consent of a Chamber of Representatives of 15 members. The executive is exercised by the Ministry of State. The Prince has triennial budgets. For the period 1864-1866 the revenue and expenditure was 2,000,000 thalers. The troops number 900 men.

## SCHWARZBURG-SONDERSHAUSEN.

*Chief Town, Arnstadt. Area, 332 square miles. Population, 67,500.*

**King Sovereign and Family.** GUNTHER II., Prince of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, born Aug. 24, 1801; succeeded his father, Aug. 19, 1835; married, in second nuptials, in 1835, to Mathilda of Hohenlohe-Oehringen. Children: 1. Princess Elizabeth, born 1829; 2. Charles, heir-apparent, born Aug. 7, 1830; 3. Prince Leopold, born 1833; 4. Princess Marie, born 1837; 5. Prince Hugo, born 1839.

The Prince of Schwarzburg gave an Emperor to Germany in the 14th century.

ment. The Government is an unlimited monarchy. The budget for 1864-1867 was, 528,548 thalers, expenditure 611,354. The public debt, Jan. 1, 1867, was 1,458,204 thalers. The troops number 826 men.

## WALDECK.

*Chief Town, Arolsen. Area, 433 square miles. Population, 56,805.*

**King Sovereign and Family.** GEORGE VICTOR, Prince of Waldeck, born Jan. 14, 1814, son of Prince George Frederick and Princess Emma of Anhalt-Bernburg; succeeded his father, May 14, 1845; married, Sept. 26, 1853, to Helena, born Aug. 12, 1831, daughter of Duke of Nassau. Heir-apparent, Prince Frederick, born June 20, 1855.

The Prince of Waldeck was enrolled by the Congress of Vienna among the sovereign houses of Germany.

ment. The legislative assembly consists of 41 members, who meet at irregular and short periods, leaving the exercise of its power, voting supplies and framing laws, to a Council of six members.

The public revenue for 1866 is 514,255 thalers, the expenditure 508,252. The public debt, in 1861, to 1,500,000 thalers; paper money 250,000 thalers. The troops number 1,000 men.

## SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE.

*Chief Town, Bückeburg. Area, 171 square miles. Population, 31,186.*

**King Sovereign and Family.** ADOLPHUS, Prince of Schaumburg-Lippe, born Aug. 18, 1800; succeeded his father, Nov. 21, 1860; married, Oct. 25, 1844, to Hermine, born 1827, daughter of Prince of Waldeck. Children: 1. Princess Hermine, born 1845; 2. Prince George, born 1846; 3. Prince Hermann, born 1848; 4. Princess Ida, born 1852; 5. Prince Adolph, born 1854; 6. Prince Adolph, born 1859; 7. Princess Emma, born 1865.

ment. The representative institutions are very limited. To the Prince belongs the legislative and executive authority. Income and expense about 223,000 thalers. The troops number 516 men.

## HAMBURG.

*Area, 156 square miles. Population, 305,196. The city proper has 220,920 inhabitants.*

ment. The present constitution of the State and Free City of Hamburg intrusts the government to two chambers of representatives—the Senate and House of Burgesses. The Senate, which chiefly exercises the executive power, is composed of 18 members elected for 6 years. The other House consists of 102 members elected for six years. In all matters of legislation the Senate has a veto; and in case of a constitutional conflict, referred to an assembly of arbitrators, chosen equally from the Senate and House.

The budget estimates for 1867, were: Income and expenditure, 12,002,708 marks; public debt at the end of 1865, was 55,000,000 marks banco; 24,000,000 marks debt was incurred after the great fire in 1842.

**Commerce.** The total value of imports in 1886, was 779,068,010 marks banco. In the 17 years from 1850 to 1866, there were shipped from Hamburg 426,948 emigrants; in 1866, 44,730. The army numbers 2,163 men.

## BREMEN.

*Area, 74 square miles. Population, 109,572.*

**Government.** The Free City of Bremen is governed by a Senate of 30 members, acting under the legislative authority of the General Assembly of citizens. The city proper has 70,692 inhabitants.

**Finances.** The estimated budget for 1887, is: Income, 1,761,148 thalers; expenditure, 2,040,342 thalers. The public debt amounted in 1887, to 498,650 thalers.

**Commerce.** The total imports in 1886, amounted to 89,000,000 thalers; exports, 80,000,000 thalers. The commercial navy, at the end of 1886, consisted of 291 vessels, 14 of which were screw steamers. In 1866, 61,877 emigrated from Bremen. The army numbers 760 men.

## LUBECK.

*Area, 107 square miles. Population, 48,538.*

**Government.** There are two representative bodies—the Senate, exercising the executive, and the House of Burgesses, exercising the legislative authority. The Senate is composed of 14 members, elected for life, and presided over by two Burgomasters, who hold office for two years each. There are 120 members in the House, chosen by all citizens belonging to the guilds of the town. The High Court of Appeal for the Free Cities of Germany is established at Lubeck.

**Finances.** The budget estimate for 1887, is 1,719,700 marks banco for both revenue and expenditure. The public debt is 8,246,300 thalers.

**Commerce.** The total imports in 1886, represented a value of over 90,000,000 marks banco; the principal countries being, Denmark, 3,500,000; England, 1,000,000; Russia, 17,500,000; Sweden, over 4,500,000 marks banco. The commercial navy, at the beginning of 1887, consisted of 40 sea-going vessels. The troops number 612 men.

## SOUTH GERMANY.—BAVARIA.

*Capital, Munich. Area, 29,373 square miles. Population, 4,824,421.*

The Kingdom is divided into eight districts, as follows:

	Inhabitants.		Inhabitants.
Upper Bavaria.....	827,609	Upper Franconia.....	535,060
Lower Bavaria.....	594,511	Central Franconia.....	579,688
Palatinate.....	626,066	Lower Franconia.....	584,973
Upper Palatinate and Ratisbon.....	491,205	Suabia.....	585,160
Total.....			4,824,421

There were detached from Bavaria and annexed to Prussia, in 1866, several small districts north of the river Main, embracing a territory of 291 miles, with a population of 23,470. The increase of the population has been comparatively small within the last fifty years, it having been 8,707,966 inhabitants in 1818. The number of illegitimate births is very large. The soil of Bavaria is divided among 947,010 proprietors, the division being greatest in the Palatinate (228,976). Number of families about 1,350,000; 1 marriage to 154; 1 death to 36; 1 birth to 29 inhabitants. Of late years, the emigration from Bavaria has been very large. The chief cities are Munich, 167,054 inhabitants, and Nuremberg, 71,796 inhabitants. There are 232 towns, 417 hamlets, and 22,383 villages.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** Louis II., King of Bavaria, born August 25, 1845, son of King Maximilian II. and Maria, daughter of Prince William of Prussia; succeeded his father March 10, 1864. The Grandfather of the King, Louis I., born 1786, King of Bavaria, 1825-43, died, 1863. The royal house of Bavaria descends from the Counts of Wittelsbach, who flourished in the 12th century. Duke Maximilian I. of Bavaria, was elevated to the rank of Elector of the Holy Roman Empire in the Thirty Years' War; and Elector Maximilian Torgoh was raised to the rank of King by Napoleon I. in 1805.

**Government.** The crown is hereditary in the male line. To the King belongs the sole executive power, but the ministers are responsible for his acts. The legislative functions are exercised jointly by the King and Parliament, the latter consisting of an Upper and Lower House. The Upper House is formed of the princes of the royal family, the crown dignitaries, the archbishops, and the heads of certain old noble families—all these being hereditary mem-

which are added members appointed by the crown. The Lower House consists of deponents and universities, and various religious corporations. The representation of the is calculated at the rate of one deputy to about 35,000 inhabitants. The executive is in the name of the King, by a Council of State consisting of seven members, be-princes, and the Ministry of State, as follows:

**Ministry of State.** *Minister of the Royal House and Foreign Affairs*, Prince HOHENLOHE-ERSBÜRG, appointed 1867; *Minister of Justice*, Dr. LUTZ, appointed 1867; *Minister of the Interior*, HÖRMANN VON HÖRBACH, appointed 1868; *Minister of Education and Ecclesiastical Affairs*, RESSER, appointed 1866; *Minister of Finance*, A. VON FRITSCHNER, appointed 1866; *Minister of Commerce and Public Works*, G. VON SCHLÖR, appointed 1866; *War Department*, Gen. VON PRANKE, appointed 1866.

**Education.** There are two Roman Catholic Universities (Munich and Würzburg), and one Protestant (Erlangen). In 1861, there were 7,126 schools, with 8,206 teachers. Elementary education is in all parishes, and attendance on them is compulsory for all children until the age of thirteen. There are three Polytechnical Schools. Of army recruits in 1865, about 7 per cent were deficient in schooling. In 1866, 339 newspapers were published.

**Finance.** According to the budget for the period 1861-67, the annual revenue and expenditure were 16,730,597 florins. The revenue and expenditure for 1868-69, are estimated at 38,602,570 florins. The greater number of the railways in Bavaria, constructed up to Sept. 30, 1865, at a cost of 9,000,000 florins, are the property of the State. The net revenue derived from them amounted to nearly 6,000,000 florins. The State domains produced, in the year 1864-65, 1,000 (net) florins. The State debt Jan. 1, 1867, amounted to 356,000,000 florins; of which 1,000,000 florins is railway debt. At the end of August of the same year, it is stated to have been 402,500,000 florins. The great increase of this debt was caused by the war in 1866.

**Army.** The armed force of the Kingdom comprises the permanent army, the reserve, and the Landwehr. All men from the age of twenty-one are liable to serve for six years. The use of substitutes is permitted by law. The permanent army in 1867, consisted of 110,000 men on peace footing; and 96,583 men on war footing. The reserve of infantry, cavalry, and engineers amounted to 124,721 men; total of army and reserve, 221,304 men. The militia (excluding the Palatinate) is: Infantry, 54,000 men, and cavalry, 2,500 men. The garrisons are Ingolstadt and Garmersheim.

**Industry.** The production of beer amounts, on an average, to 562,000,000 "maass," (137. florins), of which only one-hundredth part is exported. In 1865, 716 mines, 131 forges, and 100 ironworks produced a value of 12,000,000 florins. In 1865, there were 264 savings banks, with 1,000,000 florins. The length of railways, Oct. 1, 1866, was over 1,500 miles—comparatively as in Prussia. That of the telegraphs, about 1,900 miles. The post office despatched 39,000,000 letters and 52,000,000 newspapers.

## WURTEMBERG.

*Capital*, Stuttgart. *Area*, 7,532 square miles. *Population*, 1,778,479.

The increase of population is very slow, being little more than 1 per cent. in 1858-61. Emigration has off a considerable number of inhabitants, the country losing 54,235 persons in 1864, and rising in 1864, to the extreme amount of 21,144. Emigration has increased since 1866, and the apprehended introduction of the Prussian military system. In 1864, the Kingdom had 69,084 inhabitants.

**King Sovereign and Family.** CHARLES, King of Wurtemberg, born March 6, 1828, succeeded his father, June 26, 1864; married July 13, 1846, to Grand Duchess Olga of Russia, daughter of Czar Nicholas I. The former Duchy of Wurtemberg was erected into a Kingdom by King Napoleon, 1806.

**Government.** Absolute freedom of person and property; liberty of conscience and of limited liberty of the press; all citizens equal before the law. In the King rests the executive power, exercised through responsible ministers. The legislative power is given to the King and to the representatives of the people. The Parliament consists of two chambers. The Upper chamber consists of the members of the royal family, the heads of the noble families, and other members nominated by the King for life. The House of Commons consists of 13 members of the nobility, 9 ecclesiastics, the Chancellor of the University of Tübingen, and 71 deputies of towns and rural districts, chosen for six years. A special Justice is appointed (partly by the King, and partly by the Chambers), guardian of the laws.

**Executive.** *Minister of the Royal House and Foreign Affairs*, Baron VON VARNBÜLER, appointed 1864; *Minister of Justice*, VON MITTNACHT, appointed 1867; *Minister of the Interior*, VON

GESSLER, appointed 1864; *Minister of Education and Ecclesiastical Affairs*, Dr. VON GOLTHER, appointed 1861; *Minister of Finance*, VON RENNER, appointed 1864; *Minister of War*, Gen. Baron VON WAGNER, appointed 1867.

**Education.** Education stands very high in Wurtemberg. There was, as far back as 1840, not an individual, above the age of ten, unable to read and write. There are above 2,500 elementary schools, besides numerous seminaries for imparting a classical education, and seven colleges. The whole educational system is centered in the University of Tubingen, founded in 1477, and attended, on the average, by nearly a thousand students.

**Finances.** The budget for the term 1864-67: Income, 51,226,785 florins; Expenditure, 51,192,708 florins; surplus, 34,077 florins. The budget estimate for 1867-70, is as follows: Revenue and expenditure, 64,445,459 florins. The principal items of expenditure per annum, in the estimate for 1867-70, are: Public debt, nearly 7,000,000 florins; Justice, 1,250,000 florins; Interior, nearly 2,000,000 florins; School and Church, 2,750,000 florins; war, 5,250,000 florins. The public debt amounted, July 6, 1867, to 111,181,320 florins. The value of the State domains is estimated to be 130,000,000 florins. On July 1, 1866, 80,000,000 florins had been expended for railroads, which yielded in the fiscal year 1865-66, nearly 10,000,000 florins. The length of railroad lines in 1865-66, was about 350 miles.

**Army.** The army is formed by conscription. Substitution is allowed. The troops numbered, in 1866, 29,238 men. The number of recruits is now 4,600 men annually, of whom 516 furnished substitutes.

**Industry.** There was invested a capital of 10,750,000 florins, in 1865, in the savings banks, and 556,000,000 in the fire insurance companies. There were, in Jan., 1866, 105,000 horses, 75,000 cattle, 704,000 sheep, 264,000 swine, and 35,000 goats. 18 mines, 41 forges and 9 salines, produced a value of 2,211,962 thalers. The Post office despatched and received 15,000,000 letters and 14,000,000 newspapers, in 1865-66. There were, July 1, 1866, 158 telegraph stations.

## BADEN.

*Capital*, Carlsruhe. *Area*, 5,912 square miles. *Population*, 1,424,970.

The Grand Duchy, stretching longitudinally from the lake of Constance along the right bank of the Rhine, is divided into 11 districts. The population has not greatly increased, the decline being chiefly owing to emigration. Most of the emigrants have consisted of families possessed of some property. Their number amounted to 21,561 in 1854, the great majority of whom went to North America.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** FREDERICK I., Grand Duke of Baden, born Sept. 9, 1826, son of Grand Duke Leopold I. and Princess Sophia of Sweden; succeeded his father, April 24, 1852; married, Sept. 20, 1856, to Louise, born Dec. 3, 1838, daughter of King William I. of Prussia. Children: 1. Frederick William, heir-apparent, born July 9, 1857; 2. Sophia, born 1862; 3. Louis, born 1865. The title of Grand Duke was given by Napoleon I. to Margrave Charles Frederick of Baden, in 1806.

**Government.** The Constitution of Baden vests the executive power in the Grand Duke, and the legislative authority in two Chambers. The upper Chamber comprises the princes, noblemen, prelates, 2 deputies of the Universities, and 8 members nominated by the Grand Duke; the second Chamber is composed of 68 members, 22 being elected by towns, and the rest by the rural districts. The elections are indirect.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of the Grand Ducal House and Foreign Affairs*, R. VON FREYDORF; *Minister of the Interior (and provisionally of Justice)*, T. JOLLY; *Minister of Commerce*, G. VON DUSCH; *Minister of Finances*, M. ELSTÄTTER; *Minister of War*, Gen. VON BAYER. There is also a "Secret Cabinet," of which Baron von Ungern-Sternfeld is director.

**Education.** Education is compulsory in Baden. In 1861 there was one school for every 530 of the population. There are 2 Universities, Heidelberg and Freiburg, 7 Colleges, and 5 Gymnasias.

**Finances.** The budget is estimated (officially), for 1867, as follows: Receipts, 17,005,008 florins; Expenditure, 16,025,132 florins; excess of revenue, 1,000,956 florins. The public debt of Baden consisted, Jan. 1, 1867, of debt bearing no interest, 15,878,761 florins; interest bearing debt, 24,625,408 florins; railway debt, 83,936,264 florins; total, 124,440,433 florins. All the railroads of Baden are property of the State.

**Army.** The army is formed by conscription; substitution is allowed. Term of service 6 years. It numbers, on war footing, 18,402 men.

**Industry.** Length of railroads, 101 geographical miles; net receipts, 4,000,000 florins. Length of telegraph lines, 214 geographical miles; receipts, in 1866, 130,000 florins.

## HESSE.

*Capital, Darmstadt. Area, 2,969 square miles. Population, 822,128.*

There were detached from the Grand Duchy and added to Prussia in 1866, several districts north of the river Main, comprising an area of 877 square miles, with a population of 46,606.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** Louis III., Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt, born June 9, 1806, son of Grand Duke Louis II., and of Princess Wilhelmina of Baden; succeeded his father, June 16, 1848; married, Dec. 26, 1833, to Princess Mathilda, daughter of King Louis of Bavaria. The former landgraves of Hesse-Darmstadt had the title of Grand Duke given them by Napoleon I., in 1806.

**Government.** The legislative power is vested, in part, in two Chambers. The upper house is composed of the princes, noblemen, prelates, the Chancellor of the University of Kassel and a number of life members. The lower House consists of 6 deputies of noble landowners, 10 deputies of towns, and 34 representatives of the rural districts. The mode of election is indirect.

**The Executive.** *Minister of the Grand Ducal House, of the Interior, and of Foreign Affairs, ERNST VON DALWIG; Minister of Justice, F. VON LINDELOF; Minister of Finance, SCHENKEL; Minister of War, Gen. VON GROLMAN.*

**Finance.** The budget estimate for the period 1866-68 was, annual revenue 9,248,367 florins; annual expenditure, 8,527,827 florins; annual surplus, 490,530 florins. The public debt amounted, at the end of 1866, to about 2,000,000 florins, excluding 10,000,000 loan for the railroads.

**Army.** The troops number 19,260 men. According to the military convention with Prussia, the fortress Mentz is now exclusively garrisoned by Prussian troops.

## LIECHTENSTEIN.

*Area, 62 square miles. Population, 7,994.*

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** JOHN II., Prince of Liechtenstein, born Oct. 5, 1800, succeeded his father, Nov. 12, 1858. The immense private property of the princely family in Austria, embraces 2,200 square miles, with 850,000 inhabitants.

**Government.** The legislative power is vested in the House of Representatives, comprising 15 members. A vote is given to all inhabitants who can read and write. There is no public budget, nor any public debt.

## 6. GREAT BRITAIN.

*Capital, London. Area, 121,115 square miles. Population, 29,321,268.*

**History.** Conquest by the Saxons, about 449; establishment of the Octarchy, 500; establishment of a Danish Dynasty, early in the 11th century; restoration of the Saxon Dynasty, 1042; conquest by the Normans, under William the Conqueror, 1066; Henry II. founder of the Plantagenets, 1155; Henry VII., first King of the House of Tudor, 1485; James I., first King of the Stuart line, 1603; Charles I. beheaded, 1649; Cromwell, 1649 to 1658; restoration of the Stuarts, 1660; expulsion of the Stuarts, and accession of the House of Orange, 1688; Legislative Union of England and Scotland, called Great Britain, 1707; Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland, called the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, 1801.

**Area and Population.** The following table gives the area and population of Great Britain and Ireland, according to the official census of 1861, with the increase or decrease subsequent to the official census of 1851:

	Square Miles.	Inhabitants, 1861.	Increase since 1851.	Decrease since 1851.
England.....	50,922	18,954,444	2,032,566	
Wales.....	7,398	1,111,730	106,049	
Scotland.....	29,929	3,062,294	173,552	
Ireland.....	354	143,447	321	
Great Britain.....	88,602	23,271,965	2,312,468	
Ireland.....	32,513	5,796,967		703,419
United Kingdom.....	121,115	29,070,932	1,559,069	
Soldiers and Sailors abroad.....		250,356		
Total.....		29,321,268	1,559,069	

According to the calculation of the Registrar General, the total population of Great Britain and Ireland was, in 1866, 29,934,404, and on June 30, 1867, as follows: England and Wales, 21,695,508; Scotland, 3,170,769; Ireland, 5,556,963; total, 30,157,339.

**Total British Empire in 1861.** An official census in the United Kingdom and the Australian colonies was held April 8, 1861, and in nearly all the colonies, with the exception of British India, in the course of the same year. The result was as follows:

	Square Miles.	Inhabitants.
England—its Colonies and Possessions—Total.....	4,419,559	174,156,889
United Kingdom, inclusive of soldiers and sailors.....	121,115	30,831,289
Colonies and Possessions, exclusive of soldiers, 47,814 men.....	3,364,722	9,364,343
British India, exclusive of British army, 62,893 men.....	938,722	185,571,851
European Possessions.....	122	165,217
North American Colonies.....	512,193	2,332,897
West Indian Possessions.....	106,449	1,114,520
African Possessions.....	130,756	1,004,535
Islands in the South Atlantic Ocean.....	7,647	7,436
Possessions in the Indian Ocean.....	25,485	2,362,797
Australia and New Zealand.....	2,582,070	1,322,337

**Total British Empire in 1868\*.** The usual returns from the British possessions, which were laid before Parliament in 1868, furnish the following latest statements, concerning the area and population of the British Empire: British India heads the list with its vast population of 150,000,000. Its area, however, 938,901 square miles, seems small when compared with that of North American or Australian possessions. British North America is returned as containing 632,390 square miles, and its population in 1866, 4,007,816; the Dominion of Canada, 876,988 square miles, with a population of 3,753,000; Newfoundland, 40,200 square miles and 130,000 inhabitants; Prince Edward's Island, 2,173 square miles, and 90,000 inhabitants; British Columbia, 213,000 square miles and 34,816 inhabitants in 1861. But this is without reckoning the vast north-west territory waiting to be occupied—territory that brings the extent of British North America up to, perhaps, 3,500,000 square miles.

Not far behind in extent is Australia, with its 2,582,070 square miles, and a population fast approaching 2,000,000, though only 1,662,063 in 1866. The extent of Western Australia is 978,000 square miles, a territory nearly as large as British India, but with a population of only 21,063—less than a 7,000th part of that of India; Queensland is returned as containing 678,000 square miles, and a population of 96,173; South Australia, 383,328 square miles, with a population of 163,452; New South Wales, 323,437 square miles, with a population of 431,412; New Zealand, 106,259 square miles, with a population of 208,682; Victoria has been so conspicuous by its great prosperity that many forget its comparatively small extent—86,831 square miles, but having a population of 643,912 in 1866, and now about 700,000; Tasmania comprises 26,215 square miles, with 97,368 inhabitants. The West India Islands contain no more than 12,683 square miles, but the population in 1861 was 834,197; Jamaica has half the area, 6,400 square miles, and not far from half the population, viz: (in 1861) 441,264.

The Cape of Good Hope and Natal add 216,755 square miles to British possessions, with a population of 759,261; Ceylon, 24,700 square miles, and 2,068,027 inhabitants; Mauritius, 708 square miles, and 310,050 inhabitants; British Guiana, 76,000 square miles, and 148,026 inhabitants (in 1861); Honduras, 13,500 square miles, and 25,635 inhabitants in the same year.

The other colonies and possessions—the Straits settlements, Hong-kong, West African settlements, Labuan, St. Helena, the eight Falklands, Bermuda, Gibraltar, Malta—bring the extent of the British possessions beyond the sea up to 4,562,000 square miles, and their population to 161,486,000—a number which has increased since the date of these estimates or enumerations. Including the British North-West American possessions, and linking the whole to the mother country, the Queen's realm will be found to comprise territory of about seven millions of English square miles, with a population approaching two hundred millions.

**Growth of the Colonial Empire.** The following table exhibits the gradual growth of the Colonial Empire of Great Britain:

EUROPE.			AFRICA.		
Colonies and Dependencies.	Mode of Acquisition.	Date.	Colonies and Dependencies.	Mode of Acquisition.	Date.
Gibraltar.....	Capture.....	1704	Cape of Good Hope.....	Capitulation.....	1800
Helligoland.....	Cession.....	1814	Gambia.....	Settlement.....	1681
Malta and Gozo.....	Capture.....	1800	Gold Coast.....	Settlement.....	1661
			Natal.....	Settlement.....	1689
ASIA.			St. Helena.....	Settlement.....	1651
Ceylon.....	Capitulation.....	1796	Sierra Leone.....	Settlement.....	1787
Bengal.....	Settlement.....		Mauritius.....	Capitulation.....	1810
Bombay.....	and Con-quest at various periods.....				
Madras.....	.....		AMERICA.		
N. W. Provinces.....	.....		Bermuda.....	Settlement.....	1600
Punjab.....	from.....	1025—1849	British Columbia.....	Settlement.....	1600
Hongkong.....	Treaty.....	1843	Canada, Lower.....	Capitulation.....	1793
Labuan.....	Cession.....	1846	Canada, Upper.....	Cession.....	1793

\* Unofficial, and therefore not substituted for official returns given elsewhere.

AMERICA CONTINUED.		
Islands and Dependencies.	Mode of Acquisition.	Date.
Brumswick.....	Settlement.....	1497
foundland.....	Settlement.....	1497
Scotland.....	Settlement.....	1497
Edward's Island.....	Settlement.....	1497
ana, British.....	Capitulation.....	1808
land Islands.....	Cession.....	1837

WEST INDIES.		
Agua.....	Settlement.....	1633
amas.....	Settlement.....	1629
adocoe.....	Settlement.....	1605
inica.....	Cession.....	1768
mada.....	Cession.....	1768
nduras.....	Cession.....	1670
naica.....	Capitulation.....	1655
nterrat.....	Settlement.....	1632
vis.....	Settlement.....	1628

**Decrease of Population.** The population of England and Wales in 1801, amounted to 5,171; so that it has more than doubled in the course of fifty years. From 1801 to 1861, rate of increase was as follows: 1801—1811, 14 per cent.; 1811—1821, 16 per cent.; 1821—1831, 15 per cent.; 1831—1841, 14 per cent.; 1841—1851, 13 per cent.; 1851—1861, 12 per cent. A proportion of male to female children is as 104,811 to 100,000. In consequence of the later mortality of male children, equilibrium between the sexes is restored about the tenth year of life; emigration, war, and perilous occupations continue to thin the ranks of the male population, so that finally there are 100,000 women to 95,000 men.

The population of Scotland in 1801, was 1,608,420; it has therefore increased 90.32 per cent. within the last fifty years. The percentage of decennial increase was as follows: 1801—1811, 27; 1811—1821, 15.82; 1821—1831, 13.04; 1831—1841, 10.82; 1841—1851, 10.25; 1851—1861, 6.00.

**Decrease in Ireland.** The population of Ireland in 1812, was 6,801,827; in 1831, 7,767,401; in 1841, 8,775,124; in 1851, 6,552,398; in 1861, 5,708,967. The decrease from 1841 to 1851 was 19.85 per cent. and from 1851 to 1861, 12.02 per cent.

**Emigration.** In the eight years from 1847 to 1854 inclusive, the total emigration from the United Kingdom was 2,444,802, equal to an average of 305,600 a year. It fell off considerably the following eight years (1855 to 1862), being in 1861 less (91,770), than in any year since 1847; but it rose again in the subsequent years. During the fifteen years from 1852 to 1866, it exceeded, according to official returns, three millions and a half. The total number of emigrants in 1866, was 204,862; of whom 58,856 were English; 12,307 Scotch; 98,890 Irish; 26,691 foreign; and 6,138 not designated. As regards place of destination, 161,000 went to the United States; 407 to the Australian Colonies and New Zealand; 13,255 to the North American Colonies; 14,630 to all other places.

**Classification of Population.** The general classification of the population enumerated England, Wales and Scotland, at the census of 1861, was as follows:

	England.	Scotland.		England.	Scotland.
Professional Class.....	481,957....	52,515	4. Agricultural Class.....	2,010,454....	378,609
Domestic Class.....	11,426,730....	1,734,295	5. Industrial Class.....	4,828,399....	694,074
Commercial Class.....	623,710....	84,388	6. Indefinite Class.....	694,964....	118,463
<b>Total.....</b>				20,066,224	3,062,294

**Wealth.** The gross annual value of real property in 1862, was in England, £120,069,968; Scotland, £15,128,538; in Ireland, £13,400,546.

**Pauperism.** The statistics of paupers in receipt of relief, was in 1867 and 1868, as follows: England and Wales (1868): Adult able-bodied paupers, 185,630; all other paupers, 849,193; total, 1,034,823. Scotland (1867): Paupers, 76,737; Dependents, 44,432; total, 121,169. Ireland (1868): Poor paupers, 56,663; outdoor paupers, 15,830 total, 72,493.

**Crime.** The number of criminal offenders, committed for trial, convicted, and acquitted, in 1867, in the three Kingdoms, as follows:

	Committed for Trial.	Convicted.	Acquitted.
England and Wales.....	18,971.....	14,207.....	4,741
Scotland.....	3,305.....	2,510.....	277
Ireland.....	4,561.....	2,733.....	1,803

If the three Kingdoms show a considerable decrease in the number of persons committed for trial since 1853, which is partly attributed to the operation of the Criminal Justice statute 1853, which authorizes Justices of the Peace to pass sentences for short periods, with the consent of the prisoners, instead of committing for trial to the Sessions. In Ireland the number of persons committed for trial has decreased more largely from 1854 to 1867, than in either England or Scotland, (from 11,788 to 4,561).

WEST INDIES CONTINUED.		
Colonies and Dependencies.	Mode of Acquisition.	Date.
St. Kitts.....	Settlement.....	1623—1650
St. Lucia.....	Capitulation.....	1808
St. Vincent.....	Cession.....	1763
Tobago.....	Cession.....	1768
Tortola, etc.....	Settlement.....	1675
Trinidad.....	Capitulation.....	1797
Turk's Island.....	Settlement.....	1629

#### AUSTRALIA.

Australia, South.....	Settlement.....	1836
Australia, West.....	Settlement.....	1829
New South Wales.....	Settlement.....	1787
Queensland.....	Settlement.....	1859
New Zealand.....	Settlement.....	1829
Tasmania.....	Settlement.....	1803
Victoria.....	Settlement.....	1836



**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** VICTORIA I., Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, born May 24, 1819; daughter of Edward, Duke of Kent, (fourth son of King George III.), and of Princess Victoria, of Saxe-Saalfeld-Coburg, widow of Prince Emich of Leiningen. Succeeded her uncle, William IV., June 20, 1837; married February 10, 1840, to Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha; widow December 14, 1861. Children: 1. Princess Victoria, born Nov. 21, 1840; married to the Crown Prince Friedrich Wilhelm of Prussia, (see Prussia). 2. Prince Albert Edward, heir apparent, born November 9, 1841; married March 10, 1863, to Princess Alexandra, daughter of the King of Denmark; (issue, two sons and one daughter: Albert Victor, born January 8, 1864; George, born June 3, 1865; and Louise, born February 20, 1867.) 3. Princess Alice, born April 25, 1843; married to Prince Ludwig, of Hesse Darmstadt. 4. Prince Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh, born August 6, 1844. 5. Princess Helena, born May 25, 1846; married July 5, 1866, to Prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Angesburg. 6. Princess Louise, born March 18, 1848. 7. Prince Arthur, born May 1, 1850. 8. Prince Leopold, born April 7, 1853. 9. Princess Beatrice, born April 14, 1857.

*The Civil List of the Queen*, in accordance with the act of December 23, 1837, amounts to £385,000; besides £15,000 are allowed to Prince Alfred; £3,000 to the Crown Princess of Prussia; £6,000 to Princess Ludwig of Hesse-Darmstadt; £6,000 to the Duchess of Cambridge; £3,000 to the Grand Duchess of Mecklenburg-Strelitz; £5,000 to Princess Teck; and £12,000 to Duke George of Cambridge. The heir apparent of the crown has settled upon him an annuity of £40,000. The Prince of Wales has besides as income, the revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall, which, in 1866, amounted to £78,158. The Princess of Wales has settled upon her an annual sum of £10,000.

*The House of Hanover.* The following is a list of the Kings of the House of Hanover: 1. George I. ascended the throne 1714. 2. George II. 1727; 3. George III. 1760. 4. George IV. 1830. 5. William IV. brother of the preceding, 1830. 6. Victoria, 1837.

**Government.** The form of government is monarchical, the monarchy being limited and hereditary. The Constitution vests the legislative power in Parliament, which consists of the Sovereign, the House of Lords, and the House of Commons. The executive functions of government are performed in the name of the Sovereign by a ministry taken from members of both Houses, the ministers being held responsible for all executive and administrative acts. Legislative authority is lodged exclusively in Parliament, and the three branches of King, Lords and Commons must concur in any measure before it can become law. General measures of legislation may be initiated in either House, but all bills of supply must originate in the Commons, nor has the House of Lords the power of amending their provisions. The Sovereign has the prerogative of the veto, but this has long ceased to be exercised, and the House of Commons is virtually omnipotent in its control of state affairs. The House of Lords consists of the Lords spiritual and temporal. Of the former there are 30, viz.: the Archbishops of York and of Canterbury, 24 English Bishops, and 4 Irish Spiritual Peers. The latter numbered, in 1867, 433, divided as follows: Peers of the Royal blood, 4; Dukes, 20; Marquesses, 19; Earls, 110; Viscounts, 23; Barons, 214,—all English; and 16 Scotch, and 28 Irish Representative Peers. The House of Commons has a total of 658 members, which has generally been the number since the union of Great Britain and Ireland. By the passage of the Scotch and Irish Reform Bills, the distribution of seats was so changed as to give England 493, Scotland 60, and Ireland 105 members. Scotland receives 7 additional members, but the whole number of members of Parliament remained unchanged. The passage of the measures in question has led to very material changes in the constituency of the popular branch of the Legislature. In the session of 1867, a bill was introduced by the Derby Ministry providing for an enlargement of the constituency, by certain modifications of the franchise; but the changes proposed were clogged with provisions of so restrictive a character that the measure was vehemently opposed by the Liberal party, who successfully pressed upon the Government certain amendments which have had the effect of placing the franchise within reach of the working classes, and of adding hundreds of thousands of votes to the electoral body of the United Kingdom. The main feature of the Act is the provision establishing household suffrage in England. According to this new electoral law, every man is entitled to vote for members of Parliament, who, not laboring under any legal incapacity, shall be the occupier, as owner or tenant, of a dwelling-house in the borough in which he claims to vote, provided he is assessed, and has paid rates for the relief of the poor; and every man also who occupies lodgings which would let unfurnished at £10 a year, on the condition in either case that he has occupied such dwelling-house or lodgings for a period of at least 12 months previous to the last day of July in any year. This is the qualification for voting in the boroughs. To be entitled to vote for county members the claimant is required to have a copyhold, or leasehold interest, or an interest arising from any other tenure whatever, of at least £5 clear yearly

value, in property situated in the county; or to be the occupier, on the same conditions as to period of residence as above stated, of lands or tenements within the county, of the ratable value of £12 or upwards. The other important provisions of the new Reform Bill related to the redistribution of seats, whereby members were taken from certain small boroughs, not entitled to more than one representative each, and given to large towns with a numerous population, and to counties; and the adoption also of the principle of the representation of minorities, according to which, as applied in the Bill, in Constituencies returning three members, the voters shall be respectively entitled to vote for two only. In the session of 1868, supplementary Reform Bills from Scotland and Ireland were introduced, placing the franchise in those parts of the United Kingdom on substantially the same basis as in England, and in the case of Scotland providing for an addition of seven members to her representation.

The duration of Parliament is septennial, but the Crown has the prerogative of dissolving at its pleasure, and a dissolution always takes place on the death of the Sovereign. The prerogative of dissolution, however, is never exercised except on the advice of Ministers, and as a rule only when some great question of state has to be submitted to the people for their decision, or when important acts have been passed by Parliament, involving great changes—such, for instance, as the new Reform Bills. A general election, on the basis of the reform bills passed in 1867 and 1868, and explained above, took place in November 1868, the Right Hon. Benjamin Disraeli being then Prime Minister.

**The Cabinet.** (Dec. 1868.) *First Lord of the Treasury*, Right Hon. WILLIAM E. GLADSTONE; *Lord Chancellor*, LORD HATHERLEY, (late Sir W. Page Wood); *Lord President of the Council*, EARL OF GREY and RIPON; *Lord Privy Seal*, EARL OF KIMBERLY; *Chancellor of the Exchequer*, Right Hon. ROBERT LOWE; *Secretary of State for the Home Department*, Right Hon. HENRY A. BRUCE; *Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs*, LORD CLARENDON; *Secretary of State for the Colonies*, EARL GRANVILLE; *Secretary of State for India*, DUKE OF ARGYLL; *Secretary of State for War*, Right Hon. MR. CARDWELL; *First Lord of the Admiralty*, Right Hon. MR. CHILDERS; *President of the Board of Trade*, Right Hon. JOHN BRIGHT; *Post Master General*, MARQUIS OF HARTINGTON; *Cancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster*, LORD DUFFERIN; *President of the Poor Law Board*, Right Hon. GEORGE J. GOSCHEN; *Chief Secretary of Ireland*, Right Hon. CHICHESTER FORTESCUE.

The Duke of Cambridge is Commander of the Forces, and A. Henry Layard Chief Commissioner of Works and Public Buildings.

**Political Parties.** The following are the statistics of most of the Parliamentary elections that have taken place since the passage of the Reform Act, showing in what manner the proportion between Liberals and Conservatives has been in various times affected:

CONSTITUENCIES.	1837.		1841.		1847.		1852.		1859.		1865.		1868.†	
	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.	Lib.	Con.
English boroughs.....	187	140	183	144	195	132	198	125	200	123	198	126	197	93
English counties.....	49	95	34	110	37	107	33	111	41	103	51	96	47	123
Ireland.....	71	34	61	44	62	43	63	42	52	53	56	49	66	39
Scotland.....	33	30	32	31	34	19	34	19	38	15	43	10	53	7
Wales.....	11	18	11	18	11	18	11	18	15	14	14	15	23	10
Totals.....	351	307	321	337	339	319	339	315	346	308	362	296	386	272

**Education.** Public Education has of late made great progress. The proportion of men who could write increased from two-thirds in 1842 to three-fourths in 1866; and of women, from a half to two-thirds, in the same periods. The least progress has been made in Wales.

The progress of schools, inspected and supported by the Government from 1860 to 1866, is exhibited by the following table:

Year ending 31st of Aug.	ENGLAND AND WALES, INCLUSIVE OF ISLE OF MAN AND ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS FOR GREAT BRITAIN.		
	Schools inspected.	Children who can be accommodated.	Average No. of children in attendance.
1860	6,012	1,158,827	751,325
1862	6,113	1,292,560	813,850
1864	6,470	1,332,553	862,817
1867	7,601	1,605,409	978,332

\*About 30 of these were Liberal-Conservatives. †There was a tie vote for one English borough.

## SCOTLAND, EXCLUSIVE OF ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.

Year ending 31st of Aug.	Schools inspected.	Children who can be accommodated.	Average No. of children in attendance
1860	1,260	161,421	132,908
1862	1,456	183,680	130,689
1864	1,421	188,904	148,817
1867	1,739	231,898	169,131

In Ireland, the total number of children whose names appeared on the rolls of the national schools in 1866, was 910,819, a decrease of  $\frac{1}{5}$  per cent. as compared with 1865. The average daily attendance was 316,225, a decrease of one-fifth per cent. Of the total number on the rolls, 735,3 (81.18 per cent.) were Roman Catholic; 6.96 per cent. belonged to the Established Church, 11.1 to the Presbyterian, and 0.70 to other persuasions. The unmixed schools show 18,702 Protestant pupils under Protestant teachers, and 373,756 Roman Catholic pupils under Roman Catholic teachers.

The annual Parliamentary grants to popular education amounted, in 1840, to £20,000; in 1841 to £28,406; in 1850, to £180,110; in 1854, to £320,436; in 1858, to £668,873; in 1862, to £74,74 in 1866, to £649,006. From 1839 to 1866 the total public expenditure for education was £6,714,28 Of this amount, £4,089,333 were given to Church of England schools; £228,110 to Roman Catholic schools in England and Wales; £406,184 to schools connected with the Church of Scotland £322,777 to the Free Church of Scotland; £34,343 to the Episcopal Church of Scotland; £18,3 to Roman Catholic schools in Scotland.

A report of the Army Medical Department shows the following condition among every 100 recruits examined in 1864:

	Unable to read or write.	Able to read only.	Able to read and write.
England.....	239	87	734
Scotland.....	163	157	680
Ireland.....	318	104	578

**Finances.** The gross produce of revenue, for the year ending March 31, 1866, and the gross expenditure for the same period are as follows:

REVENUE.		EXPENDITURE.	
Customs.....	£22,650,000	Interest and repayment of Debt.....	£26,571,3
Excise.....	20,162,000	Consolidated Fund charges.....	1,892,0
Stamps.....	9,541,000	Army.....	15,418,0
Assessed Taxes.....	3,509,000	Navy.....	11,103,0
Income Tax.....	6,177,000	Abyssinia Expedition.....	2,000,0
Crown Lands.....	346,000	Collection of Revenue.....	4,383,0
Post Office.....	4,630,000	Packet service.....	808,0
Miscellaneous.....	2,586,218	Civil service estimates.....	8,491,0
Totals.....	£69,600,218	Total.....	£71,336,0

The total amount of revenue and expenditures from 1864 to 1867 was as follows:

	REVENUE.	EXPENDITURE.
1864.....	£70,208,964	£67,068,936
1865.....	70,313,486	66,462,306
1866.....	67,812,292	65,914,357
1867.....	69,434,568	66,780,386

The details of the changes made in taxation in the seven years from March 31, 1860, to March 31, 1867, were as follows: Taxes repealed or reduced, £19,299,803; taxes imposed, £3,263,312 net reduction, £16,036,648. The state of the National Debt for the five years from 1863 to 1867 was as follows:

	CAPITAL.	INTEREST.
1863.....	£799,802,189	£25,996,753
1864.....	790,565,224	26,211,790
1865.....	786,510,795	26,399,336
1866.....	781,500,929	26,833,266
1867.....	777,497,804	26,081,778

Army. According to estimates laid before the House of Commons, the English army for the year 1867-68, consisted of the following regiments, depots and training establishments :

REGIMENTS, DEPOTS AND TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS.	Officers.	Non-Comm. officers, Trumpeters and Drummers.	Rank and File.
Officers on the General Staff.....	75	....	....
REGIMENTS.			
Royal Horse Artillery.....	86	182	1,720
Life Guards and Horse Guards.....	99	189	1,029
Cavalry of the line.....	578	1,018	8,427
Royal Artillery.....	798	1,712	14,250
Riding Establishment.....	7	13	205
Royal Engineers.....	401	374	3,918
Military Train.....	92	184	1,521
Foot Guards.....	267	446	5,250
Infantry of the line.....	3,809	6,988	63,760
Army Hospital Corps.....	1	221	778
Quartermaster Staff.....	1	112	428
Staff Corps for Military Supplies.....	1	57	242
West Indian Regiments.....	196	272	3,000
Colonial Corps.....	175	389	4,270
Total.....	6,508	12,107	108,868
DEPOTS OF INDIAN REGIMENTS.			
Royal Horse Artillery.....	11	34	404
Cavalry.....	44	143	627
Royal Artillery.....	25	69	1,341
Infantry.....	212	723	6,040
Total.....	292	974	8,412
RECRUITING AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS.			
Cavalry Depots.....	11	13	....
Infantry.....	79	133	....
Recruiting Establishments.....	22	51	....
Instruction in Gunnery.....	1	26	54
“ in Engineering.....	....	14	....
“ in Musketry.....	19	30	29
Total.....	132	267	76
TRAINING SCHOOLS.			
Infantry Company (Woolwich).....	10	21	10
Royal Military College (Sandhurst).....	12	35	....
Regimental Schools.....	10	180	....
Total.....	32	236	10
RECAPITULATION.			
Total, General's Staff.....	75	....	....
“ Regiments.....	6,508	12,107	108,868
“ Depots of Indian Regiments.....	292	974	8,412
“ Recruiting and other establishments.....	132	267	76
“ Training Schools.....	32	236	10
Total.....	7,135	13,584	117,356
Total force, cost of which is defrayed from Army Grants.....	....	....	188,073

In addition to the standing army, England had, in 1868, the following auxiliary forces : 1. *The Household Militia*, who are bound to five years service within the United Kingdom when called in. They must, in time of peace, be called in annually, for the purpose of exercise, no less than 21 and no more than 56 days. Their equipment is the same as that of the standing army. It consisted, for the year 1868-69, of 135 battalions of infantry, 29 battalions of artillery, 2,000 officers, 5,464 under officers, and 120,000 men; total, 128,971 men. Amount provided for the militia, £286,000. 2. *The Yeomanry Cavalry*, 46 regiments, 1,254 officers, 14,651 men; annual time of exercise, 8 days; amount provided for them, £38,000. 3. *The Volunteers*. The number is not officially declared in the budget; according to the statements of the officers, they numbered: cavalry, 1,318; artillery, 23,363; engineers, 2,904; riflemen, 135,000; total, 162,585; amount provided for volunteers, £385,100. 4. *Pensioners*, and 5. *Army Reserves*. For these two forces £24,000 were provided.

*Navy*. The navy is governed by a Board of Admiralty, at the head of which is a Cabinet minister, who is called First Lord, with a salary of £4,500 per annum. Associated with him

are four other members called Lords by courtesy, three with salaries of £1,000 per annum, and one with £1,300. The first secretary has £2,000 and the second secretary £1,500 per annum. Under the board are five great departments: Controller of the navy, Accountant General, Store-keeper General, Controller of Victualling, and Director General of the Medical Department. The total establishment, in 1867, consisted of 451 persons. The number of seamen belonging to the navy in the year 1867-68 was as follows:

FOR THE FLEET.			FOR THE COAST GUARD.		
Seamen .....	37,015		Afloat, Seamen .....	2,950	
Boys including 3,100 for training..	7,418		" Boys .....	450	
		44,433			
Marines afloat .....	8,000				3,400
" on shore .....	8,400	16,400	On shore, officers and men .....	4,300	
Total .....		60,833	Total .....		7,700

The actual strength of the navy, on the 1st of February 1867, was as follows:

CLASSES OF SHIPS.	STEAM.			Effective sailing ships - afloat.	Total steam and sailing.
	Afloat.	Build'g.	Total.		
Armor-plated ships, iron, 3d rate, screw .....	9	1	10		10
" " " 4th rate, " .....	2		2		2
" " " wood, 3d rate, " .....	7		7		7
" " " 4th rate, " .....	1	1	2		2
" " cupola ships, 4th rate, " .....	4	1	5		5
" " corvettes, wood, 6th rate " .....	2		2		2
" " sloops, wood, 6th rate " .....	2		2		2
" " gun-boats, iron, " .....	2	1	3		3
" " floating batteries, iron, " .....	3		3		3
" " " wood, " .....	1		1		1
Ships of the line, screw .....	55	2	57	1	58
Frigates, " .....	38		38	7	45
" " paddle .....	5		5		5
Block ships, screw .....	2		2		2
Corvettes, " .....	24		24		24
Sloops, " .....	34	3	37	1	38
" " paddle .....	10		10		10
Small vessels, " .....	10		10		10
Despatch vessels " .....	4		4		4
Gun vessels, screw .....	32	6	38		38
Gun-boats, " .....	95	2	97		97
Tenders and tugs, " .....	8		8		8
" " paddle .....	39	2	41		41
Mortar ships, screw .....	2		2		2
Troop and store-ships, screw .....	14		14		14
" " paddle .....	1		1		1
Transport for India reliefs, screw .....	5		5		5
Yachts, screw .....	1		1		1
" " paddle .....	5		5		5
Mortar vessels and floats .....				29	29
Total screw .....	341	21	362		
Total paddle .....	73	1	74		
Total .....	414	22	436	28	474

Commerce. The value of the imports and exports into and from the United Kingdom for the years 1864, 1865, and 1866, was as follows:

	1865.	1866.	1867.
Imports .....	£371,072,235	£295,304,553	£375,249,353
Exports. { British produce .....	£165,835,725	£186,627,785	£181,183,971
{ Foreign and Colonial .....	52,995,851	49,979,115	44,573,165
Total exports .....	£218,831,576	£236,606,900	£225,757,136
Total of imports and exports .....	£589,903,811	£531,911,453	£601,006,489

The following table exhibits the division of imports and exports, in 1866, between the several countries:

## IMPORTS INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

essions.....	£72,906,838	Argentine Republic.....	£1,061,518
es.....	46,852,284	Greece.....	879,598
.....	37,016,576	Central America.....	560,443
.....	19,636,129	Rumania.....	441,988
.....	18,591,954	Azores and Madeira.....	400,601
.....	15,368,834	Canary Islands.....	383,630
s.....	11,789,620	Morocco.....	366,083
.....	10,771,566	Mexico.....	313,478
.....	7,906,849	Japan.....	273,745
.....	7,237,793	Hayti and San Domingo.....	248,178
1 Norway.....	5,613,515	Venezuela.....	202,086
.....	5,553,132	Syria and Palestine.....	137,908
.....	5,304,500	Ecuador.....	130,890
.....	3,830,744	Danish West Indies.....	107,988
.....	3,016,907	Algiers.....	48,405
Porto Rico.....	2,980,393	French Possessions in India.....	45,255
.....	2,943,112	Fernando Po.....	34,237
.....	2,517,898	Java and Sumatra.....	8,153
.....	2,391,908	Other countries.....	1,107,530
da.....	1,543,664		
.....	1,540,250	Total from foreign countries.....	£222,997,715
frica.....	1,482,937		
.....	1,369,831	Grand total of Imports.....	£295,304,553
Islands.....	1,196,557		

## EXPORTS FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM.

essions.....	£53,702,661	Austria.....	£311,267
tes.....	28,484,146	Norway.....	855,298
.....	15,786,016	Greece.....	851,873
.....	11,696,016	Sweden.....	827,794
s.....	8,991,108	Western Africa.....	601,368
.....	8,096,563	Venezuela.....	410,380
.....	7,540,504	Morocco.....	191,076
.....	7,223,794	Central America.....	154,409
.....	5,821,530	Islands in the Pacific.....	138,436
.....	5,106,102	Tunis.....	71,887
.....	3,093,231	Eastern Africa.....	53,054
da.....	2,947,576	Ecuador.....	43,813
.....	2,871,388	Cape Verde Islands.....	34,164
Republic.....	2,844,306	Persia.....	27,651
.....	2,336,508	Algiers.....	15,636
.....	2,236,903	Papal ports on the Mediterranean.....	14,853
.....	2,304,310	Madagascar.....	14,355
.....	1,852,438	Bolivia.....	12,907
umatra.....	1,723,659	Siam.....	4,068
.....	1,447,070	Arabia.....	2,773
San Domingo.....	1,425,404	Cochin China.....	940
.....	1,402,174		
.....	1,354,697	Total to foreign countries.....	£135,125,134
.....	1,282,698		
.....	1,199,766	Grand total of Exports of	
Islands.....	918,250	British Produce.....	£188,827,765

The total value of exports was £226,057,136. Of this amount, about four-fifths, or £166,002,342 in 1863, showing an increase of in five years. The value of exports of British produce to each foreign country in years 1863 and 1867 respectively, was as follows: Russia, £2,605,276 and £3,944,035; Norway, £556,979 and £848,843; Denmark and Danish possessions, £1,303 and £1,862,608; Prussia, £1,917,345 and £3,879,390; Schleswig-Holstein and Hanover, £568,337 and £193,842; Mecklenburg Schwerin, £284,497; Oldenburg and Kniphausen, £34,838 and £36,418; Hanse Towns, £10,800,092; Holland and Dutch possessions, £7,087,095 and £10,913,883; Belgium, £3,107,823; France, £8,673,309 and £12,121,010; French possessions, £31,850 and £63,300; Portugal, £2,225,777 and £1,823,382; Portuguese possessions, £21,130 and £223,578; Spanish possessions, including Cuba and Porto Rico, £2,840,823; Italy, £6,038,305 and £4,865,552; Papal territory, £26,868 and £15,801; Austrian viz.:—Illyria, Croatia, and Dalmatia, £864,736 and £963,953; Greece, £341,991 and £1,001,084 (1864), £310,084 and £434,438; Turkey, £5,471,924 and £5,429,096; Turkish Islands, £1,427,088 and £1,628,767; Egypt, £4,406,295 and £3,198,111; Tunis, £4,924 and £10,551 and £189,367; Western Coast of Africa, £590,111 and £794,073; East of Africa, £15,289 and £33,930; Madagascar, £13,085, and £585; Muscat, Arabia, £6,638; Persia (1864), £530 and £14,069; Siam, £11,964 and £4,344; Cochin China,

£36,597 and £612; China, £2,416,705 and £4,996,469; Japan, £108,897 and £1,545,386; Islands in the Pacific, £141,119 and £19,888; Hayti and St. Domingo, £228,614 and £291,623; United States of America, £15,344,392 and £21,825,708; Mexico, £1,678,573 and £812,948; Central America, £140,609 and £243,560; New Granada, £1,558,188 and £2,390,931; Venezuela, £402,261 and £360,136; Ecuador, £9,864 and £44,072; Peru, £1,027,348 and £1,422,112; Bolivia (1864), £3,510 and £3,852; Chili, £1,431,814 and £2,524,438; Brazil, £3,964,261 and £5,694,577; Uruguay, £534,937 and £2,452,508; Argentine Confederation, £1,330,959 and £2,837,124. The value of exports, the produce of the United Kingdom, to the British possessions in 1867, was £49,799,610, against £50,879,270 in 1863. The value of these exports to each of the colonies, in each of the years 1863 and 1867 respectively, was as follows: Channel Islands, £867,776 and £469,533; Gibraltar, £1,267,900 and £723,318; Malta and Gozo, £622,608 and £498,796; possessions on the river Gambia, £69,037 and £75,700; Sierra Leone, £178,736 and £225,655; Gold Coast, £30,849 and £328,702; Ascension, £7,066 and £5,710; St. Helena, £23,544 and £36,936; Cape of Good Hope, £1,241,946 and £1,701,441; Natal, £281,389 and £191,570; Mauritius, £511,813 and £377,460; Aden, £45,017 and £79,127; India, exclusive of transit through Egypt, £20,002,241 and £21,805,127; Straits Settlements, £1,486,774 and £2,068,910; Ceylon, £1,075,927 and £771,879; Hong-kong, £1,473,222 and £2,471,809; Australian colonies, £12,498,534 and £9,613,739; British North American colonies, £4,813,482 and £5,862,402; Bermuda, £807,443 and £3,479; British West India Islands, £2,623,847 and £1,666,697; British Guiana, £512,391 and £25,943; British Honduras, £161,367 and £148,016; Falkland Islands, £11,303 and £7,611.

**The Merchant Navy.** The movement of shipping in the years 1864 to 1866, was as follows:

		British Vessels—Tonnage.	Foreign Vessels—Tonnage.	Total Tonnage.
1864.	{ Entered	9,028,100	4,486,911	13,515,011
	{ Cleared	9,173,575	4,513,923	13,689,498
	Total	18,201,675	9,002,831	27,204,509
1865.	{ Entered	9,623,422	4,694,451	14,317,873
	{ Cleared	9,735,523	4,843,683	14,579,206
	Total	19,358,955	9,538,137	28,897,092
1866.	{ Entered	10,692,102	4,920,068	15,612,170
	{ Cleared	10,563,624	5,086,656	15,650,280
	Total	21,255,726	10,006,724	31,262,450

The merchant navy was composed, at the close of the years 1865 and 1866, as follows:

	1865.		1866.		1867.	
1. UNITED KINGDOM.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.
Sailing Vessels	26,069	4,038,776	26,140	4,903,652	25,842	4,862,911
Steamers	2,718	823,533	2,831	875,685	2,981	901,093
Total	28,787	4,862,309	28,971	5,779,337	28,823	5,763,923
2. COLONIES AND EAST INDIES.						
Sailing Vessels and Steamers	12,718	1,568,941	12,477	1,562,295	12,509	1,561,965
Total	41,505	6,431,250	41,448	7,341,632	41,332	7,325,888

The merchant navy, at the close of 1867, had 346,606 and at the close of 1866, 346,214 sailors.

## 7. GREECE.

**Capital,** Athens. **Area,** 19,353 square miles. **Population,** 1,348,523.

**History.** Beginning of the war of independence against the Turkish rule, 1821; Greece recognized as an independent Kingdom under the protectorate of France, England and Russia, 1830; Prince Otto of Bavaria elected first king, 1832; flight of king Otto, 1862; election of king George I., 1863; annexation of the Ionian Islands, 1864.

The average density of population is 66 per square mile, or considerably less than that of European Turkey. The nationality of the inhabitants is very mixed. The Albanian race, numbering about a quarter of a million, furnish to the Greek soil the greatest number of cultivators, and to the maritime population of Greece its most enterprising element. Only one-seventh of the area is under cultivation; the rest, though in greater part good for agricultural purposes, lies waste. The ground is chiefly in the hands of a few proprietors. The chief city, Athens, has 41,298 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** GEORGE I., King of the Hellenes, born Dec. 24, 1845, son of Prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Glücksburg, present King of

ected King of the Hellenes by the National Assembly at Athens, March 18, 1868; 27, 1867, to Olga, born Aug. 22, 1851, the eldest daughter of Grand Duke Constantine, brother of the Emperor Alexander II. Children: 1. Prince Constantine, born

ent. The constitution vests the whole legislative power in a single Chamber of representatives, elected by universal suffrage. The executive is vested in the King and his ministers, assisted by a Council of State. The latter consists of 15 to 25 members, chosen by the recommendation of the ministers, and holding office for 10 years.

stry. (Appointed 1868.) *Minister of Home Affairs and President of the Council*, K. DELEGIANNI; *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, DELIANNI; *Minister of Finance*, SIMOS; *Minister of Public Works*, MAVROMICHALIS; *Minister of War*, SPIRO MILIO; *Minister of Justice*, BARTOGLIS; *Minister of Marine*, CANARIS. The number of government officials is exceedingly large.

n. The public schools are divided into four classes—the Communal Schools, the Municipal Schools, the Gymnasium and the University.

l. The finances are at present in a most disordered state. The budget for 1867 amounted to 32,472,335 drachmas (28 drachmas = £1), and for expenditure 28,160,000. But expenditure is believed to have been much larger than that given in the budget estimates. There have been few financial terms without a deficit. The deficit of the budget for 1866 is estimated to be 4 to 5 million drachmas. The public debt is variously stated; the official statement settles it at 233,000,000 drachmas.

nd Navy. The army consisted, in 1866, of 11,460 men; the navy of a frigate of 1,000 tons, 26 and 22 guns, 1 paddle steamer with 6 guns, 6 screw steamers having 10 to 20 guns, and of 26 smaller vessels and gunboats. The navy is manned by conscription from the inhabitants of the sea-coast.

ce. The value of imports amounted, in 1864, to 62,000,000 drachmas, the exports to 56,000,000. The most important commercial relations are those with Great Britain, France and Germany. The commercial navy numbered, in 1864, 4,528 ships of 280,342 tons, and a crew of 110,000 men. There is, as yet, no railroad in Greece.

## 8. ITALY.

*Capital*, Florence. *Area*, 109,837 square miles. *Population*, 24,368,787.

In 1416, the Counts of Savoy adopted the title of Duke; in 1418, they acquired the Duchy of Piedmont. At the peace of Utrecht, in 1713, they obtained the island of Sicily and the title of King. Sicily was exchanged, in 1790, for the Isle of Sardinia. Genoa and its surrounding territory were added to the Sardinian Crown at the peace of 1815. By the Treaty of 1814, the peace at Zurich, 1859, the king, Victor Emmanuel II. obtained Lombardy, part of the Papal States, and the Duchies of Parma and Modena, while the Duchies of Lombardy with Venetia were added to his dominion by the Peace of 1866. In 1863, the kingdom was divided into 59 provinces, and the seat of government transferred to Florence, in 1865.

on. The population is most crowded in Lombardy and the Island of Sicily; the least in the Island of Sardinia. Lombardy and Sicily are the provinces in which the population has increased most rapidly. Sardinia and the Neapolitan provinces are next in order of increase. Lombardy has been much slower in Piedmont. In 1865, there were 205,651 marriages, 114,363 deaths, and 672,897 deaths. It is calculated that only two-thirds of the area capable of being cultivated, and that the rest lies waste. The great mass of the people are devoted to agriculture and pursuits. The number of inhabitants of the principal cities was, in 1864, as

447,065	Catania	68,810
204,915	Ferrara	67,968
186,109	Lucca	65,436
194,463	Verona	59,169
127,986	Ravenna	57,903
122,942	Alessandria	56,545
114,363	Modena	55,519
109,395	Padua	53,584
103,324	Pisa	51,057
96,471	Reggio	50,371

number of persons having incomes derived from real property is estimated to be 1,000,000 in the Sardinian States, and 1,400,000 in Naples. The amount of the public revenue is £40,400,000 sterling, of which £7,750,000 belong to the Sardinian States,



£26,000,000 to Lombardy, and £12,000,000 to Naples. The increase of wealth in most of the Italian States has been much more rapid within the last century than the increase of population.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** VICTOR EMANUEL II., King of Italy, born March 14, 1820, son of King Charles Albert of Sardinia and Archduchess Theresia of Austria, succeeded to the throne of Sardinia, March 23, 1840; proclaimed King of Italy by vote of the Italian Parliament, March 17, 1861; married April 12, 1842, to Archduchess Adelaide of Austria. Children: 1. Princess Clotilde, born March 2, 1843; married Jan. 30, 1859, to Prince Napoleon, cousin of the Emperor of the French. 2. Prince Humbert, heir-apparent, born March 14, 1844; married April 22, 1868, to Princess Margaret of Savoy, born Nov. 20, 1851, daughter of the late Duke of Genoa. 3. Prince Amadeus, born May 30, 1845, married May 30, 1867, to Maria, daughter of Prince Charles Emanuel dal Pozzo della Cisterna, born Aug. 9, 1847. 4. Princess Pia, born Oct. 16, 1847, married Oct. 6, 1862 to King Louis I. of Portugal.

**Government.** The executive power belongs exclusively to the Sovereign, and is exercised by him through responsible ministers. The legislative power is vested in the King and Parliament. The latter consists of two Chambers. The Senate is composed of the royal princes, and of a number of members nominated by the King for life; the number of senators in 1867, was 283. The deputies of the lower House are elected by a majority of all citizens who are 21 years of age, and pay taxes to the amount of 40 lire — 40 francs. The duration of Parliament is 5 years. Each of the Chambers has the right of introducing new bills, but all money bills must originate in the House of Deputies. The House numbered in 1867, 493 members.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of Foreign Affairs and President of the Council*, Gen. MENABREA, appointed 1867; *Minister of the Interior*, CADORNA, appointed 1868; *Minister of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs*, DE FILIPPO, appointed 1868; *Minister of Finance*, Count DIONY; *Minister of War*, Gen. BERTOLE VIALE; *Minister of Marine*, Rear Admiral RIBOTTI, appointed 1868; *Minister of Public Instruction, Agriculture, and Commerce*, E. BROGLIO; *Minister of Public Works*, Count CANTELLI.

**Education.** Under the new Italian Government, a great part of the property confiscated from the monastic establishments has been devoted to the cause of public education, for which besides, an annual credit of £600,000 is voted by the Parliament. Thirty-three great model schools have been opened; notwithstanding the great efforts of the new Government, education yet stands very low in the kingdom. According to the census of 1864, out of a total population of 21,703,710, there were only 8,884,345 who could read and write. There are 13 universities in Italy, including the Papal States—Bologna, Naples, Padua, Rome, Perugia, Pisa, Siena, Pavia, Turin, Parma, Florence, Catania, Cagliari, Cagliari and Genoa.

**Finances.** The budget for 1867, including for the first time the newly annexed Venetian provinces, showed an increased income, but still more increased expenditure. Revenue, 722,553,033 lire; expenditure, 1,014,409,071 lire; deficit, 221,856,039 lire (lire — franc). The actual deficit of 1866 was, however, calculated to amount to no less than 800,000,000 lire, owing to the immense war expenditure in 1866, and to paying indemnity for property in Venetia. The budget estimate for 1869, reports the following: Total revenue, 804,516,743 lire; total expenditure, 1,004,362,353 lire; presumed deficit, 199,745,510 lire. The national debt was as follows, March 1, 1867: Consolidated Stock, 4,873,854,354 lire; redeemable debt, 675,540,812 lire; debt not yet inscribed, 622,580,203 lire; total, 6,171,983,369 lire. Debt in March 1868, 6,361,000 lire.

**Army.** A certain portion of all the young men of the age of 21 is levied annually for the standing army, while the rest are entered in the army reserve. The army is divided into 6 army corps. The total number on peace footing for 1869 is fixed at 183,431 men and officers; on war footing, 573,721 men and officers.

**Fortresses:** Alessandria, Casale, Genoa, Pizzighettone, Pavia, Verona, Mantua, Peschiera, Legnago, Venice, Chloggia, Palmanova, Osopo, Ancona, Ferrara, Piacenza, Bologna, Reggio, Gaeta, Capua, Pescara, Messina, Siracusa, Cagliari, Sassari.

**Navy.** The navy consisted, in 1868, of 23 ironclads, 35 screw steamers, 33 paddle wheel steamers, 9 sailing vessels; total, 99 vessels, carrying a total armament of 1,022 guns. Of these, 75 vessels, with 991 guns, are fit for war. The navy was manned by 11,183 sailors and 660 working-men, with 1 admiral, 5 vice admirals, 12 rear admirals, 36 captains of vessels, 38 captains of frigates first-class, 38 captains of frigates second class, 80 lieutenants first class, 145 lieutenants second class, and 140 sub-lieutenants. There are, besides, 2 regiments of marine infantry, with 234 officers and 5,688 soldiers.

**Commerce.** The commercial intercourse of Italy is chiefly with France and Great Britain: the imports from France were in 1865, 294,000,000 francs, and from England, 208,000,000; the exports to France amounted to 135,000,000. Next in order of importance are the commercial transactions with Austria and Switzerland. Value of merchandise in 1865: imports, 965,000,000

rance; exports, 558,000,000; of transit goods, 55,000,000 francs; total, 1,578,000,000 francs. The average produce of olive oil represents a value of 200,000,000 francs, of which 70,000,000 worth is exported. The Neapolitan provinces produce 81,000,000, Sicily 80,000,000, Liguria and Piedmont 6,000,000, Tuscany, 20,000,000 francs in value. Italy imports mineral oils of a value of nearly 12,000,000 francs per annum, and exports about the same value in linseed, almond and other oils. The commerce of Venice has for many years been on the decline. The commercial navy consisted, at the end of 1866, of 16,210 sailing vessels of 717,364 tons burden, among which were 99 steamers of 22,445 tons burden. The whole number of seamen inscribed on the rolls was, in 1866, 55,747. In 1867 there were 3,675 kilometres (2,300 miles) of railroads. There were 372 newspapers published in the kingdom; of these, 41 were published in Genoa, 43 in Florence, 44 in Turin, 44 in Naples and 51 in Milan. There are 173 savings-banks, having 396,863 deposits.

## 9. LUXEMBURG.

*Capital, Luxemburg. Area, 991 square miles. Population, 199,958.*

**History.** This Grand Duchy belonged to the German Confederation, from its beginning (1815) until its dissolution (1866). Its capital, Luxemburg, was a federal fortress. The right of arrondissement belonged to Prussia, but it renounced it by the treaty of London, May 11, 1867, while the Grand Duchy was declared neutral under the permanent sovereignty of the House of Orange-Nassau.

**Government.** A Governor appointed by the King of the Netherlands administers the Grand Duchy. The constitution of 1848 was revised in 1856. According to the Law of Election of 1857, a Diet of 81 deputies is chosen every 6 years. The mode of election is indirect. The legislative power is jointly with the King, (Grand Duke) and the Diet.

**Finances.** The budget for 1868 is as follows: Revenue, 4,836,290 francs; expenditure, 1,950,977 francs; deficit, 123,757 francs. The public debt was stated, in 1866, to be a little over 12,000,000 francs.

## 10. NETHERLANDS.

*Capital, Hague. Area, 12,680 square miles. Population, 3,553,665.*

**History.** In the 14th and 15th centuries the Netherlands formed part of the territory of the Duke of Burgundy, with which, on the extinction of the Ducal House, they fell to the house of Hapsburg at the close of the 15th century. After the death of Charles V., they were united with Spain under Philip II. General insurrection against the Spanish rule, 1576; recognition of the Dutch Republic, 1609; the office of Governor was made hereditary in the family of Orange, 1717; conquest of the Netherlands by the French, and establishment of the Batavian Republic, 1805; establishment of the Kingdom of Holland under Louis Bonaparte, 1806; Holland united with France, 1810; Holland and Belgium united into the Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1815; independence of Belgium, 1830.

The pure Dutch number about 2,500,000; the Friesians are dispersed, (500,000) through four provinces, while North Brabant is almost entirely inhabited by a Flemish population. The Netherlands possess a comparatively larger town population than any other country in Europe. The chief cities are: Amsterdam, 264,498 inhabitants; Rotterdam, 115,277; Hague, 87,501; Utrecht, 58,607.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** WILLIAM III., King of the Netherlands, born Feb. 19, 1817, son of King William II. and of Princess Anna Paulowna, daughter of Czar Paul I. of Russia; succeeded, at the death of his father, March 17, 1849; married June 18, 1839, to Sophie, born June 17, 1818, daughter of King William I. of Wurtemberg. Children: 1. Prince William, heir-apparent, ("Prince of Orange,") born Sept. 4, 1840; 2. Prince Alexander, born Aug. 25, 1861. The royal family—known as the House of Orange-Nassau—descended from a German Count Walram in the 11th century. The family acquired, in 1404, the little principality of Breda, and thereby got a footing in the Netherlands. The alliance of Count William II. of Nassau, with a daughter of King James II., transferred the Crown of Great Britain to the family. The dignity of Governor of the Netherlands was formally declared to be hereditary in 1747, in William IV. of this family. In consequence of a decree of the Congress of Vienna, William VI. was proclaimed King of the Netherlands, under the title of William I. House of Orange-Nassau: William I., 1815; William II., 1840; William III., 1849.

**Government.** The whole legislative authority is vested in two Chambers, ("States-General"). The upper House consists of 39 members, elected by the provincial Diets; the second Chamber numbers 73 members, elected by ballot. All native citizens paying taxes to the

amount of 190 guilders, are voters. All financial measures must originate in the second Chamber. The executive authority is in the hands of the Sovereign, and exercised by him through a responsible Council of Ministers.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, ROEST VAN LIMBURG; *Minister of Justice*, VAN SILVER; *Minister of the Interior*, C. FOCK; *Minister of Finance*, VAN BOSSE; *Minister of Marine*, BROEK; *Minister of War*, VAN MULKEN; *Minister of Colonies*, DE WAAI.

**Education.** Education is well conducted, and very generally diffused. Besides the public schools, there are many higher establishments and Latin schools. Above them are the three Universities of Leyden, Groningen, and Utrecht. The proportion of attendance in the public schools is one in eight of the entire population. There are published annually over 1,800 prints, 150 newspapers, and 60 other periodicals.

**Finance.** The revenue in 1867 amounted to 98,577,234 (Dutch) florins; the expenditure to 102,320,158 florins. The public debt, in 1867, amounted to 969,450,913 florins, and the interest at 27,635,375 florins.

**Army and Navy.** The army of the Netherlands is formed partly by conscription and partly by enlistment. The men drawn by conscription at the age of 20 serve, nominally, 5 years. Besides the regular army there exists the militia. The European portion of the Dutch army consisted, in 1867, of 61,318 men.

The Dutch Navy was composed, July 1, 1868, of 135 vessels, carrying 1,335 guns. The navy is manned by 1 admiral, 2 "admiral-lieutenants," 2 vice admirals, 4 rear admirals, 20 captains, 4 commanders, 342 first and second lieutenants, 115 midshipmen, and 123 administrative officers. The active strength of the crew amounted, Jan. 1, 1867, to 2,129 men. Both sailors and marines are recruited by enlistment, conscription being allowed but not actually in force. The principal fortresses are Herzogenbusch, Breda, and Grave.

**Commerce.** The total imports in 1866 amounted to 528,000,000 florins; exports 426,000,000 florins. The commerce of the Netherlands has greatly increased within the last ten years. During this time, the imports from Great Britain, Germany, and Russia have nearly doubled, while the exports have risen, chiefly to Germany, Belgium, and Italy. The mercantile navy has been decreasing of late years. It consisted, at the end of 1866, of 2,178 vessels, measuring 270,043 tons.

**Colonies.** The Colonial possessions of the Netherlands are divided into the following dependencies: East India, 30,074,155 inhabitants; West Indies, 66,703; Coast of Guinea, 130,000; total population, 30,260,858. Slavery ceased in the West Indian colonies in 1860. The colonial army consisted, at the end of 1864, of 27,617 men.

## 11. PAPAL STATES.

*Capital*, Rome. *Area*, 4,553 square miles. *Population*, 723,121.

**History.** The formation of the States of the Church, dates from the year 755. The territory increased by various subsequent additions. In 1810 the whole of the Papal States were included in the kingdom of Italy, but the Congress of Vienna restored a greater part of them. In 1859 the Romagna detached itself from the Papal rule, and in 1860 the Marches and Umbria followed. Of the former 20 "legations" and "delegations," only 5 remain. The city of Rome had, in 1867, 215,573 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign.** PIUS IX., Sovereign Pontiff of Rome, born at Sinigaglia, May 13, 1792, son of Count Mastai Ferretti; elected as successor of Gregory XVI., June 16, 1846; crowned June 21, 1846. The election of a Pontiff is by scrutiny or a ballot. PIUS IX. is the 258th Pope.

**Government.** In theory, the Sovereign Pontiff enacts all laws and nominates to all appointments, but practically the legislative and executive power is left to a Cabinet. A Council of Ministers conducts the foreign relations. The Council of State consists of 9 ordinary and 6 extraordinary members.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of State and Foreign Affairs*, Cardinal ANTONELLI, President, appointed 1850; *Minister of Finance*, G. FERRARI, appointed 1854; *Minister of the Interior*, NEGRONI, appointed 1868; *Minister of War*, Gen. H. KANLER, appointed 1863; *Minister of Commerce and Public Works*, Cardinal BERARDI, appointed 1868; *Minister of Police*, L. RANDI, (1863).

**Finance.** No official account of the revenue and expenditures of the Papal Government given to the public. According to the statement of Roman papers, the budget for 1867 is as follows: Revenue, 36,000,000 francs; expenditure, 65,000,000 francs; deficit, 29,000,000 francs. The sum total of the Pontifical debt is unknown; its interest is stated to amount to 27,000,000 francs.

**Army.** The army is entirely formed by enlistment, taking place in foreign countries as well as within the Papal States. The troops numbered, in June 1868, 16,525 men.

**Commerce.** The international trade is extremely small, although facilitated by the excellent port of Civita Vecchia. There are no recent statements as to exports and imports. As to the movement of ships, there entered and cleared, in 1864, 5,916 vessels of a burthen of 891,723 tons, from and to France. The principal countries as to commercial intercourse with the Papal States are France (and Algeria), Great Britain, Tuscany, Sardinia, Naples, Sicily, and Spain. Cereals are the chief staple of trade. The produce of wool amounted, in 1867, to 831,000 kilogrammes. There are four lines of railway of the length of 84 English miles.

## 12. PORTUGAL.

*Capital, Lisbon. Area, 37,977 square miles. Population, 4,351,519.*

**History.** Portugal, until the 12th century shared the fate of Spain. At the beginning of the 12th century, Henry of Burgundy became, as Count of Portugal, the first independent ruler. Alfonso I. declared king, 1139. Extinction of the House of Burgundy, 1480. Portugal united with Spain, 1480—1640. First king of the House of Braganza, 1640, which has ever since reigned, except from 1807 to 1809, when the country was occupied by French troops.

**Islands and Colonies.** The population of the islands and colonies is as follows:

*Islands:*—Azores, 251,894; Madeira, 111,764; total, 363,658. Total population in Europe, 4,351,519. *Colonies:*—Cape Verde Islands, 84,191; Senegambia, 1,065; Islands of St. Thomas and Principe, 18,369; Angola and Benguela, 2,000,000; Mozambique, 300,000; India, (Goa), 474,185; Damao, Diu, 52,883; Indian Archipelago, 850,300; China, (Macao), 100,000; total, 3,851,022. Portugal has few large towns. The chief cities are Lisbon, 224,244 inhabitants; Oporto, 89,321 inhabitants.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** Louis I. King of Portugal, born Oct. 31, 1838, son of Queen Maria II. and of Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg; succeeded his brother, King Pedro V. Nov. 11, 1861; married Oct. 6, 1862, to Pia, born Oct. 16, 1847, youngest daughter of King Victor Emanuel of Italy. Children: 1. Carlos, born Sept. 28, 1863. 2. Alfonso, born 1865. Father of the king: Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, born 1806, married in 1836, Queen Maria II. of Portugal; Regent of Portugal during the minority of his son, the late King Pedro V. (1853-1855). Uncle of the King: Prince Miguel, born 1802; Regent of Portugal, 1838; declared King June 30, 1828; abdicated May 29, 1834; died 1866. The reigning dynasty of Portugal belongs to the House of Braganza, which dates from the commencement of the 15th century. The present king is the second Sovereign of Portugal of the line of Braganza-Coburg.

**Government.** The fundamental law of the kingdom, granted by King Pedro IV. in 1826, was altered in 1852. The crown is hereditary in the female as well as male line. The executive and moderating authority reside in the sovereign and his responsible ministers. The General Cortes consists of two Chambers. The Senators are unlimited in number, and named for life by the Sovereign. The members of the House are chosen in direct election. Continental Portugal is divided into 37 electoral districts, returning 154 deputies, to which Madeira and the Azores add 25. The Executive consists of the following:

**Council of Ministers.** (1868.) *The President, and Minister of Foreign Affairs,* Marquis SA DA BANDEIRA; *Minister of the Interior,* Bishop ALVES MARTINS; *Minister of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs,* PEQUITO SEIXAS D'ANDRADE; *Minister of Finance,* BENTO DA SILVA; *Minister of Marine and Colonies,* LATINO COELHO; *Minister of Commerce and Public Works,* LOPEZ CALBEIROS E MENEZES; *Minister of War,* Viscount DE SAO THIAGO.

**Education.** It is compulsory by the law, on parents, to send their children to school, but this is far from being enforced. In 1862, there was one scholar to every 36 inhabitants. There is only one university in the kingdom, that of Coimbra (founded in 1290); there are 183 lycées with an average of 3,000 scholars.

**Finances.** The revenue has increased but little during the last 30 years. There has been no budget in the same period without a deficit. The budget for 1867—1868 is as follows: Revenue, 16,894,419 milreis (milreis—544 d.); expenditure, 22,695,979 milreis. The budget for the colonies was fixed for 1867, as follows: Revenue, 1,275,000,000 milreis; expenditure, 1,435,000,000 milreis; deficit, 160,000,000 milreis. The public debt amounted, in 1867, to 218,000,000 milreis.

**Army.** The army of the kingdom consists of the following troops: Infantry, 15,099; cavalry, 2,530; artillery, 1,495. To these troops must be added municipal guards, veterans, etc. The total strength amounts to 24,848 men. The troops in the colonies number 9,453 men in first line, and 21,411 men in second line.

**Navy.** The navy consisted in 1868, of 31 ships with 305 guns, and was manned by 3,180 sailors and marines.

**Commerce.** The total value of imports was, in 1866, 26,000,000, the exports, 22,000,000 mirles.

### 13. RUSSIA.

*Capital*, St. Petersburg. *Area*, 7,862,568 square miles. *Population*, 77,008,448.

**History.** Rurik, Prince of the Russians, arrived at Novgorod and laid the foundation of the Russian Empire, 861. Extinction of the House of Rurik, 1598. Accession of the House of Romanof to the throne, 1613.

**Area and Population.** The Russian Empire comprises one-seventh of the territorial part of the globe, and about one-twenty-sixth part of its entire surface. Total area—7,862,568 square miles,—European Russia embraces 2,060,313 square miles. The population of the Russian Empire is divided as follows: European Russia, 61,325,923; Government of Caucasus, 4,157,917; Siberia, 4,695,699; Kingdom of Poland, 5,100,000; Grand Duchy of Finland, 1,798,909; total, 77,008,448 inhabitants. The chief cities of the Russian Empire are: St. Petersburg, 539,122 inhabitants; Moscow, 351,609; Warsaw, 243,512; Odessa, 118,970; Riga, 102,043; Kiehlnef, 94,124; Saratof, 84,391; Wilna, 69,464; Kief, 68,434; Nikolajef, 64,561; Kasan, 63,065; Tula, 56,739; Berdichef, 53,169; Kharkof, 52,016 inhabitants. More than a hundred tribes, speaking as many different languages, are comprised within the circuit of the Russian Empire, but nearly all these live on the frontiers of the country. The interior is inhabited by a homogeneous race, the Russians. Serfdom was abolished in 1863, within the whole of Russia. The following statement shows the respective number belonging to the different nationalities:

Nativity.	Inhabitants.	Nativity.	Inhabitants.
Russians.....	53,470,000	Circassians.....	800,000
Poles.....	4,860,000	Rumanians.....	780,000
Tartars.....	4,780,000	Armenians.....	540,000
Fins.....	4,630,000	Mongols.....	500,000
Lithuanians.....	2,420,000	Swedes.....	150,000
Jews.....	2,390,000	Greeks.....	50,000
Germans.....	830,000	Bulgarians.....	41,000
Georgians.....	800,000	Servians.....	30,000
Total.....			77,000,000

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** ALEXANDER II., Emperor of Russia, born April 17, 1818, son of Emperor Nicholas I. and of Princess Charlotte of Russia; succeeded his father, Feb. 18, 1855; married April 16, 1841, to Maria, born Aug. 8, 1824, daughter of Grand Duke Ludwig II. of Hesse-Darmstadt. Children: 1. Grand Duke Alexander, heir-apparent, born Feb. 26, 1845; married Nov. 9, 1866, to Maria Dagmar, daughter of King Christian IX. of Denmark; son, Nicholas, born May 18, 1868; 2. Grand Duke Vladimir, born April 10, 1847; 3. Grand Duke Alexis, born Jan. 2, 1850; 4. Grand Duchess Maria, born Oct. 5, 1853; 5. Grand Duke Sergius, born April, 1857; 6. Grand Duke Paul, born Sept. 21, 1860. Sister of the Emperor, Grand Duchess Olga, born Aug. 30, 1822, married to Prince Charles, (now king) of Wurtemberg. The reigning family of Russia descended in the female line, from Michael Romanof, elected Czar in 1613, and in the male line from the Duke Charles Frederick of Holstein-Gottorp, born in 1701. The emperor is in possession *de jure* and *de facto* of the whole revenue of the Crown domains. The following have been the Emperors of Russia, since the beginning of the German House of Holstein-Gottorp: Peter III. 1762, Catherine II. 1762, Paul, 1796, Alexander I. 1801, Nicholas, 1825, Alexander II. 1855.

**Government.** The Government of Russia is an absolute hereditary monarchy. The Emperor's will alone is law. The administration of the empire is entrusted to four great councils centering in the "Private Cabinet of the Emperor." The first is the "Council of the Empire," consisting of a President—Grand Duke Constantine—and an unlimited number of members appointed by the Emperor. It superintends the action of the general administration, watches over the due execution of the laws, and proposes alterations of the same. The second council is the "Senate," whose functions are partly of a deliberative, and partly of an executive character. The senators are mostly persons of high rank or station. The third council is the "Holy Synod," composed of the principal dignitaries of the church, and presided over by the metropolite of Novgorod. The fourth council is that of Ministers.

**Council of Ministers.** *Minister of the Imperial House*, Gen. Count ADLERBERG, 1857; *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, Prince GORTSCHAKOFF, 1856; *Minister of War*, Gen. MILLUTIN, 1853;

*Minister of the Navy*, Rear Admiral KRABBE; *Minister of the Interior*, Gen. TIMACHOW II.; *Minister of Public Instruction*, Count Tolstoi; *Minister of Finance*, V. REUTHERN; *Minister of Justice*, Count von PAMLEN; *Minister of the Imperial Domains*, Gen. ZELENOW; *Minister of Public Works*, Gen. MIELNIKOFF; *General Post Office*, (vacant); *Department of General Control*, A. TAMINOFF. The empire is divided into 14 general governments, 50 governments, and over 1 districts.

**Education.** The education of the people is still deficient, though it has made much progress within the last half of a century. The empire is divided into educational districts, each of which has a university, with a certain number of lyceums. The proportion of school-attending children to inhabitants is stated to be as 1 to 140. The number of schools was, in 1885, about 83,000, with nearly a million of scholars. The universities are Moscow, Kharkof, Petersburg, Kief, Dorpat, Kasan and Odessa. There were, in 1865, 328 periodical papers, which 143 were published in St. Petersburg.

**Finances.** According to the official statement, the estimated budget for 1887, revenue and expenditure, including Poland, is as follows, expressed in roubles:

ORDINARY REVENUE.	
Direct Taxes.....	51,595,422
Indirect Taxes.....	171,394,903
Other sources.....	117,340,395
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>340,330,719</b>
<b>Extraordinary Revenue.....</b>	<b>56,737,635</b>
<b>Total Revenue.....</b>	<b>397,068,354 #</b>
ORDINARY EXPENDITURE.	
Public Debt.....	73,846,155
Expenses of Interior State Dept.....	1,091,398
Clergy.....	6,774,363
Imperial household.....	8,191,742
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	2,219,254
" War.....	121,430,394
" Marine.....	16,643,115
" Finance.....	65,530,914
" Domains.....	6,973,274
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>398,228,830</b>
<b>Extraordinary Expenditure.....</b>	<b>45,561,341</b>
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	<b>443,850,171</b>

For the financial year 1888, the revenue was estimated at 418,000,000 roubles; the expenditures 425,000,000 roubles. According to an official report, the public debt amounted, Jan. 1, 1896, to 733,966,974 roubles; in 1867, to 1,809,942,693 roubles. The issue of paper money increases, the circulation having more than doubled in ten years. The interest on the Public Debt increased from 64,000,000 in 1865 to 69,000,000 in 1866, and to 74,000,000 in 1867. The deficits mounted in 1865 to 22,000,000, in 1866 to 42,000,000, in 1867 to 41,000,000, in 1868 (estimated) to 1,000,000 roubles.

**Army.** The land forces of Russia are formed of two classes of troops, the regular troops and the feudal militia. The regular army is recruited principally by means of conscription, partly by the adoption of sons of soldiers, and partly by voluntary enlistment. The period of service is fixed at 22 years for the guard, and 25 years for the other troops; but the soldiers are, after 10 to 12 years' service, entitled to an indefinite leave as reserve. According to the official statement of the "Military Magazine," the strength of the army was as follows, in 1866: Staff and superior officers, 30,507; infantry, 626,004; cavalry, 68,673; artillery, 84,392; engineers, 19,432; total, 798,151 men and officers. The irregular troops are invariably distributed in regiments and sotnias (100 men). The entire male population is liable to service.

**Navy.** The Russian navy consists of two great divisions, the fleet of the Baltic, and that of the Black Sea. The sailors are levied by recruitment; as many, however, as possible, are enlisted voluntarily. The period of service is 14 years. According to an official report, the navy consisted, in 1864, of: Sailing vessels—1 corvette, 6 schooners, 3 tenders, 11 transports, 1 yacht, &c.; total, 48 vessels with 73 guns. Steamers, (afloat and in construction): 6 ships-of-the-line, 15 frigates, 2 iron-clad frigates, 22 corvettes, 11 clippers, 3 iron-clad batteries, 13 iron-clad gunboats (monitors), 80 gunboats, 4 yachts, 24 schooners, 9 transports, 73 smaller steamers; total, 263 steamers, with 2,095 guns; add to these 14 iron-clad battery rafts with 18 guns. Total of guns, 2,186, of horse-power, 37,244. In 1866, the iron-clad fleet consisted of 11 frigates, (124 tons, 43,297 tons); 14 monitors, (61 guns, 21,020 tons); total, 25 iron-clad afloat, with 185 guns. There were, besides, 260 steamers and 59 sailing vessels, together with 1,993 guns.

**Commerce.** The total value of the imports and exports for 1865 and 1866 was as follows: 1865, imports, 209,000,000 roubles, exports, 164,000,000 roubles; 1866, imports, 189,000,000 roubles, exports, 195,000,000 roubles. The chief trading ports are Petersburg and Riga, on the Baltic; Archangel, on the White Sea; Odessa, on the Black Sea; Taganrog, on the Sea of Azof; and Astrachan and Baku, on the Caspian Sea. Moscow is the principal *entrepôt* of the interior commerce of the empire. The trade with China is mostly carried on through Kiachta, and the interior commerce is kept up by means of Nijni Novgorod.

In 1865, there were among the ships entered, 2,288 British, 1,321 Russian, 1,588 North German, 950 Italian, 689 Dutch, 670 Swedish, 489 Turkish, 411 Austrian, 206 French, and 355 Danish vessels. The commercial navy of Russia consisted in 1865, of 2,123 vessels, 84 of which were steamers, with a burthen of 90,496 lasts. The commerce at sea transports about 72 per cent. of the exports and 60 per cent. of the imports. The commercial intercourse of Russia is chiefly with Prussia, Great Britain and France. Commerce with Asia; exports in 1866, 22,000,000, imports, 25,000,000 roubles. The chief staple articles of export, were cereals and flour, 66,000,000 roubles; flax and tow, 28,000,000 roubles; hemp, 11,000,000 roubles; oil seed, 16,000,000 roubles; wool, 17,000,000 roubles; tallow, 13,000,000 roubles. Import; Drugs and dyes, 11,000,000 roubles; tea, 16,000,000 roubles; raw cotton, 25,000,000 roubles. The Fair of Nijni Novgorod offered goods for sale, in 1865, to the value of 111,000,000 roubles. There were, in 1867, 17 railroad lines in operation and 4 in course of construction.

The Grand Duchy of Finland and the Kingdom of Poland are politically united with the Russian Empire, but with separate administrations. Poland, however, is to be fully incorporated with Russia proper.

## FINLAND.

**Government.** This Grand Duchy, ceded to Russia in 1809, has preserved its ancient constitution, providing for a national parliament of four estates, the nobles, the clergy, the burghers and the peasants. The right of legislation and of general taxation is nominally in the hands of this Assembly, though in reality it is exercised by a Senate appointed by the Emperor. The Governor-General of the Grand Duchy is Gen. Count ADLERBERG.

**Finance.** The general budget for 1867 is: Revenue and expenditure, 14,330,521 mark silver (4 mark = 1 rouble).

**Army.** The troops number 3,499 men. The 763 pilots belonging to the navy are distributed on 8 lighthouses and 93 stations.

**Commerce.** The commercial navy consisted, in 1867, of 446 sailing vessels of 77,942 lasts, and 5,632 men in the ports, 65 vessels being steamers; in the inland, there were 1,161 vessels, of 51,823 lasts, and 3,845 men.

## POLAND.

**Population.** Of the population amounting to over 5,000,000, about 4,000,000 are of Slavonic origin, about 500,000 Jews, and 250,000 Germans. The great majority of the people are engaged in agriculture.

**Government.** The Kingdom of Poland ceased to be an independent country in 1795, after the third partition. The country was broken up between Austria, Russia and Prussia. Russian Poland is now virtually a province of the Empire under the Governor-General, Gen. Count BENDI.

**Finances.** The budget for 1866 has been estimated at 24,535,394 silver roubles. The state debt amounted in the same year, to about 44,000,000 roubles.

## 14. SPAIN.

*Capital, Madrid. Area, 195,607 square miles. Population, 16,302,625.*

**History.** Establishment of the Kingdom of the Visigoths, in the 5th century; invasion by the Arabs, who after the battle at Xerez de la Frontera, 711, conquered nearly the whole of Spain. The Christians, for a time confined to the mountains of Asturia and Galicia, reconquered Leon in the 10th, and Castile, Aragon, and Navarra, in the 11th century. A number of independent Kingdoms were established, among which Aragon and Castile were the most prominent. The latter gradually absorbed all the others. The marriage of Ferdinand of Aragon (1479-1516), with Isabella of Castile (1474-1504), and the overthrow of the last Mohammedan Kingdom in Spain, and total expulsion of Mohammedans in 1492, brought about a union of all Spain under Charles I. (as German Emperor Charles V.), the grandson of Ferdinand and Isabella. Extinc-

of the House of Hapsburg, 1700; the House of Bourbon, 1700—1808; Joseph Bonaparte king of Spain, 1808-13; restoration of the Bourbons, 1814; Ferdinand VII. in 1830, abolished Salic law which excluded females from the right of succession; death of Ferdinand VII.; civil war between the adherents of Don Carlos, the late King's brother, and those of Queen Isabella, the king's daughter, 1833—1840; banishment of the Queen Dowager Christina, 1840; Isabella, regent of Spain, 1841—1843; overthrow of Queen Isabella and the Bourbon dynasty, September, 1868; Marshal Serrano, head of the Provisional Government, November 1868.

**Area and Population.** The kingdom, viz: The continent of Spain, the Balearic islands, and the Canary islands, is divided into forty-nine provinces, subdivisions of the twelve ancient provinces. *Colonies*—These are 1. American colonies (see America), 1,832,063 inhabitants; 2. Asiatic and Australian, 2,679,500; 3. African, 17,071. Total colonial population, 4,728,633.

The Spaniards are a mixture of Celts, Romans, Alani, Goths, Suevi, Vandals, Moors and Arabs; the Moorish-Arab element preponderates especially in Andalusia. There are, besides a million of Basques, 60,000 Moriscos (descendants of the Moors), about 1,000 Germans in Sierra Morena, 45,000 Gipsies, and a small number of Jews.

The chief cities are the following: Madrid, 298,426 inhabitants; Barcelona, 189,948; Seville, 139,396; Valencia, 107,703; Malaga, 94,732; Murcia, 87,803; Cadiz, 71,521; Saragossa, 67,428; Granada, 67,336; Palma, 53,019.

The density of population is about 83 per English square mile, or considerably less than half that of Italy, and one-third less than that of the Netherlands.

Nearly 46 per cent of the whole surface of the kingdom is still uncultivated. The soil is subdivided among a very large number of proprietors. In the country, the estates worth less than \$300 are 65 per cent., and the estates worth between \$300 and \$1,000 are 21 per cent. of the land. In the cities the property worth less than \$300 is 38 per cent., and that worth from \$300 to \$1,000 is 40 per cent. The titled nobility is very numerous.

**Government.** Isabella II., born October 10, 1830, was Queen of Spain, 1833—1868. A revolution in 1868 abolished her rule. A provisional government at the head of which was Marshal Serrano held, at the close of the year 1868, control of the land. The constituent Cortes met in January, 1869, and decide on the future form of Government.

**Education.** Up to a very recent period, the great mass of the population was in a state of extreme ignorance. Middle-class education is given in fifty-eight public colleges. There are ten academies of literature and philosophy, seven of sciences, four of pharmacy, seven of medicine, and six of theology. The ten universities (Barcelona, Granada, Oviedo, Madrid, Salamanca, Santiago, Sevilla, Valencia, Valladolid, and Zaragoza) had, in 1865, 9,704 students (4,194 in Madrid).

**Finances.** The budget estimate for the financial year 1865—1866 (in escudos, of which 100 are equal to £1) was, expenditure, 274,733,237; revenue, 274,936,029. The estimates for 1866—1867 show a surplus, but there was in both years an actual deficit of eight million dollars. The budget for 1867—1868 fixes the total revenue at 257,000,000 escudos, the expenditure at 264,000,000, thus making a deficit of 7,000,000 escudos. In almost all the budgets the expenditure was made to balance the revenue. The revenue of Spain has largely increased during the last few years, and continues to progress. The national and church property was and is still of immense value. The public debt amounted, November 30, 1866, to 20,412,134,058 reales (100 reales = £1), the floating debt, July 1, 1867, to about 172,000,000 reales.

**Army and Navy.** The army and navy, before the revolution of 1868, was formed by conscription, but substitutes were allowed. The term of service was eight years—five years in the line and three years in the provincial militia. The nominal strength of the army in Europe, in 1866, was 226,301. There were eight captain-generals, 60 lieutenant-generals, 118 field-marshal, brigadiers and a general staff.

The navy consisted, according to official returns in 1867, of the following vessels: 1st class—iron-clad frigates (two afloat and four in construction), 161 guns; 11 screw frigates, 461 guns; middle steamers, 48 guns; total, 20 steamers, 670 guns.

2d class—1 screw steamer, 18 guns; 11 paddle steamers, 61 guns; 5 sailing vessels, 80 guns; total, 18 vessels (12 steamers), 159 guns.

3d class—25 screw steamers, 68 guns; 10 paddle steamers, 18 guns; 1 sailing vessel, 16 guns; transports; 1 pontoon; total, 54 ships, 108 guns.

Smaller vessels: 18 screw gunboats, 18 guns; other vessels 8, 112 guns; total, 118 men of war (99 masted, 17 sailing vessels, 2 pontoons) with 1,071 guns. The navy was manned by 1 admiral, 20 rear-admirals, 15 rear-admirals, about 14,700 sailors, 8,000 marines, 4,539 arsenal guard.

**Commerce.** Value in real of foreign trade, in 1863: Imports, 1,896,000,000; exports, 1,319,000. The total of foreign trade, in 1864, was: Imports, 1,990,000,900; exports, 1,413,000,000.



The mineral as well as the agricultural riches of Spain are very great; but neither of these two sources of national wealth are yet developed.

The whole of the Spanish railways belong to private companies, but nearly all have obtained guarantees or subsidies from the government. There was, at the beginning of 1867 a length of about 2,400 miles in operation.

Spain has a magnificent coast of 500 leagues on the Mediterranean and of 300 leagues on the Atlantic.

**Colonies.** The colonial possessions of Spain, formerly embracing nearly the whole of America, are reduced at present to the following islands, with a small strip of territory in northern Africa. In Africa, the islands of Fernando Po, Corisco, Mosquitoes, Annabar, and the Territory del Cabo de San Juan. In America, Porto Rico and adjacent islands, Cuba, and adjacent islands. In Asia the Philippine islands. In Oceanica, Marianas and Caroline Islands. The most important of the Spanish colonial possessions is the island of Cuba.

## 15. SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Norway was ceded by Denmark to Sweden by the peace of Kiel, in 1814. The union of the two kingdoms was concurred in by the Norwegian Parliament and legally confirmed in 1814. The government of the two countries is kept separate; the action of the monarch over both is exercised through a Council of State, composed in equal numbers, of Swedes and Norwegians.

### SWEDEN.

*Capital, Stockholm. Area, 170,634 square miles. Population, 4,160,671.*

**History.** Eric Edmundson, in the 9th century, is supposed to have been the first King of all Sweden. The independence of Sweden was only lost for the short period from 1397 until 1434, when by virtue of the Kalmar Union it was united with Denmark. In 1523, the House of Wasa ascended the throne and reigned until 1818, when it was succeeded by the House of Bernadotte.

The political unity of Norway was completed by King Olav II., who subjected the chiefs of all the independent tribes. In 1800, the country was united with Denmark, and this union lasted until 1814, when it was united with Sweden.

**Population.** Sweden was one of the first countries in Europe in which a regular census was taken, the first enumeration having been made in 1748. The population of Sweden amounted in 1806, according to the account published by the Statistical Department, to 4,160,671 inhabitants, distributed among the provinces as follows: Gothland, 2,426,068; Sweden proper, 1,225,091; Norland and Lapland, 509,493. In 1867, the population was estimated at 4,195,681. The chief city, Stockholm, had, in 1866, a population of 138,189. The Swedish colony, the Island of St. Bartholomew (West India), had in July, 1866, 2,868 inhabitants on an area of 16 square miles. Four-fifths of the inhabitants are devoted to agricultural pursuits, but only a very small fraction of the rural population are owners of the land which they cultivate. One-eighth of the area of the kingdom belongs to the nobility.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** CHARLES XV. King of Sweden and Norway, born May 3, 1826, son of King Oscar I.; in consequence of the prolonged illness of his father, appointed Prince Regent of Sweden and Norway, 1867; succeeded, July 8, 1869; married, June 19, 1880, to Louise, born Aug. 5, 1828, daughter of Prince Frederick of the Netherlands, uncle of the reigning King of the Netherlands. Daughter: Louise, born Oct. 31, 1851. The present king is the third sovereign of the House of Bernadotte, and grandson of General Bernadotte, Prince de Ponte Corvo, who was elected heir-apparent of the crown of Sweden, by the Parliament in 1810, and ascended the throne as Charles XIV. in 1818. The Congress of Vienna united Norway to the Swedish Crown. Oscar I. succeeded in 1844.

**Constitution and Government.** The King has the right to declare war and make peace; he nominates to all appointments, concludes foreign treaties, and has a right to preside in the Supreme Court of Justice; he has an absolute veto against any decrees of the Diet, and possesses legislative power in matters of provincial administration. In all other respects the fountain of law is in the Diet. It consists of two Chambers elected by the people. The First Chamber consists of 119 members, who must possess an income of at least 4,000 rix dollar; they are elected for a term of 9 years, and receive no pay for their services. The Second Chamber consists of 183 members, of whom 52 are elected by the towns and 133 by the rural districts. All

natives of Sweden, possessing an annual income of 800 rix dollars, are electors. The election is for the term of 3 years. The executive is in the hands of the King, who acts under the advice of a Council of State, composed of 2 responsible ministers and 8 privy councillors.

**The Ministry.** *Minister of State and Justice*, Baron L. G. DE GEER, (1868); *Minister of Foreign Affairs*, Count WACHTEMEISTER, (1868.)

**Education.** Notwithstanding the poverty and dependent state of the bulk of the population, education is well advanced in Sweden.

**Finances.** The budget for 1868 is estimated as follows: Revenue, 37,461,370 rix dollars; ordinary expenditure, 34,054,300 rix dollars; extraordinary expenditure, 7,438,021 rix dollars; estimated deficit, 4,031,651 rix dollars. The public debt Dec. 31, 1865, was: Home debt, 8,832,800 rix dollars; Foreign debt (railway loans), 65,335,230 rix dollars: total, 74,068,030 rix dollars.

**Army and Navy.** The Swedish army is composed of 4 distinct classes of troops. They are: 1. The enlisted troops, to which belong the royal life guards; the hussars, and the greater part of the artillery: term of service, usually 6 years. 2. The national militia, paid and kept by the landowners, and to some extent, from the income of State domains. In time of peace, these troops are not called up for more than a month's annual practice. 3. The militia of Gothland, which is not compelled to serve beyond the limits of the island. 4. The conscription troops, to which every Swede of 20 to 25 years is liable. The army of Sweden numbers altogether, 124,807 men. The coast of Sweden is protected by the fortresses at Marstrand, Göteborg, Carlscrona and Stockholm. The Corps of "Volunteer Riflemen," organized in 1861, for the defense of the country, numbers 42,000 men.

The navy consisted, Aug. 1, 1867, of 17 steamers and 5 ships-of-the-line, with an armament of 403 guns, besides 2 frigates, 5 corvettes, 5 brigs and 14 transports, 48 gun-sloops, 6 mortar-boats, each 3 guns, and 90 gun-boats of 1 gun each. There were in course of construction, 1 screw corvette, 1 monitor, 1 iron-clad gun-sloop. The navy was manned by 34,578 men, of whom, however, more than one-half were on furlough, or attached to the fleet of reserve.

**Commerce.** The total value of imports and exports was in 1865: Imports, 106,000,000 rix dollars: exports, 108,000,000 rix dollars. The most important countries in commercial intercourse with Sweden, are Great Britain, France, Netherlands, Lubeck, Denmark and Norway.

**Industry.** Mining is the most important department of Swedish industry, and the working of iron mines in particular is making constant progress by the introduction of new machinery. It is only within recent years that Sweden has become a manufacturing country, but already the home production has become of such importance as considerably to affect the supplies of the same articles received from other states, particularly from Germany. The value of the production of 2,600 forges and manufactories in 1865, was 76,000,000 rix dollars, the number of workmen, 32,000. There were, Dec. 1, 1866, 5 State railways, of 100 Swedish miles. The length of telegraph lines was about 2,600 English miles.

## NORWAY.

*Capital*, Christiania. *Area*, 120,205 square miles. *Population*, 1,701,478.

Norway is essentially an agricultural and pastoral country. The chief city, Christiania had, in 1865, 65,513 inhabitants. The inhabitants of towns numbered, at the census of 1865, 272,531.

**Government.** The constitution of Norway, proclaimed in 1814, is one of the most democratic in Europe. The whole legislative and part of the executive power is in the hands of the sovereign people. The King has the nominal command of the land and sea forces, but can make few appointments. He possesses the right of veto over laws passed by the "Storting," yet only for a limited period. The Storting holds annual sittings *suo jure*. Every Norwegian 25 years of age, who is a burgess of any town, or possesses property or the life-rent of land to the value of 150 dollars is entitled to vote and, under the same conditions, if 30 years of age, to be elected. The mode of election is indirect. The Storting consists of two Houses. All new bills and propositions must originate in the Lower House, from which they pass into the Upper, to be either accepted, in which case they become law, or rejected. In the latter case, should the Lower House demand it, the two Houses assemble in common sitting, and the final decision is given by a majority of two-thirds of the voters. The Executive is formed by a Council of State, composed of the Governor-general of Norway nominated by the King, and 7 Councillors of State, the heads of as many departments.

**Education.** Instruction in the primary schools is very limited. There is one university at Christiania.

**Finances.** The budget for the financial period 1866—1869 is estimated to be 5,023,000 specie Dalers (specie thaler — 4½ English shillings). Customs and excise produce nearly the whole income. The Norwegian public debt, in 1867, amounted to 5,000,000 sp. th.

**Army and Navy.** The troops are raised partly by conscription and partly by enlistment. Every Norwegian is obliged to go through a military training. Most soldiers are sent home on furlough at the expiration of one or two years. The strength of the army is 12,000 men in peace and 18,000 in war.

The navy is manned by conscription. The number consists in peace of 2,000 men, in war 3,500. The naval force consists of 2 screw frigates, of 56 and 82 guns, 1 sailing frigate, 4 steam corvettes, 1 sailing corvette, 1 brig, 5 towing steamers, 1 monitor, 4 steam gunboats; altogether of 1,880 horse-power, and 223 heavy and 16 light guns. In the session of 1866, the Storting resolved to raise the navy to 156 vessels of war, with 500 guns and 4,000 men.

**Commerce.** The value of imports was, in 1866, 26,000,000 specie thalers, that of exports, 17,000,000. The principal countries in commercial intercourse with Norway, are Great Britain, Denmark, Sweden, Holland, France and Prussia. The chief articles of export are wood and timber; next in importance are the fisheries, which give employment and support to the bulk of the population from the Naze to the Warangerfjord, at the entrance of the White Sea. The commercial marine of Norway at the end of 1866, consisted of 5,750 vessels, of a collective tonnage of about 400,000 com. lasts (last = 2 tons), manned by 38,066 sailors. Considering its population, Norway has the largest commercial navy in the world.

## 16. SWITZERLAND.

*Capital*, Berne. *Area*, 15,722 square miles. *Population*, 2,510,494.

**History.** The Swiss Confederation was founded in 1306 by the three cantons Uri, Schwyz, and Unterwalden. In 1353 it numbered eight cantons, and in 1513 it was composed of thirteen cantons. This number increased till 1803, when the new confederation embraced 19 cantons; in 1815 it was increased to 23 cantons.

There are 465,000 heads of families in the country, of which number 465,000 possess landed property. Of every 100 square miles, 20 are pasture, 17 forest, 11 arable, 30 meadow, 1 vineyard, and 30 uncultivated or covered with water, rocks, and glaciers. The German element is ruling in 16 out of twenty-two cantons; among them are the two leading cantons of the republic, Zurich and Berne. The largest city, Geneva, had 41,415 inhabitants in 1860.

**Government.** The republic of Switzerland, formerly a league of semi-independent states, became a united confederacy in 1848. The supreme legislative and executive authority is vested in a Parliament of two chambers. The State Council is composed of 44 members—two for each canton; the Federal Council consists of 128 representatives, chosen in direct election, at the rate of one deputy for every 20,000 inhabitants, the election taking place every three years. Every citizen who has attained the age of 20 years is entitled to a vote; and any voter not a clergyman may be elected a deputy. Both Chambers united constitute the Federal Assembly, and as such represent the supreme government of the republic. The chief executive authority is deputed to a Federal Council of seven members, elected by the Federal Assembly for three years. The president and vice-president of the Federal Council are the first magistrates of the republic. The Federal tribunal, consisting of eleven members, elected for three years by the Federal Assembly, renders the final decision in all matters of dispute between the various cantons of the republic, as well as between the cantons and the federal government. The city of Berne was in 1848, chosen as the seat of the Federal Council and the central administrative authorities of the republic.

**Education.** Education is very widely diffused in Switzerland, particularly in the cantons of Argovia, Zurich, Berne, and Vaud. Parents are compelled to send their children to school. There are normal schools in several of the cantons, and superior gymnasia in all the chief towns. There are three universities (Basle, Berne, and Zurich), and a Federal Polytechnic School at Zurich.

**Finances.** The public revenue is derived chiefly from customs. The budget estimates for 1868 are: Revenue, 20,173,000 francs; expenditure, 19,809,000 francs; surplus, 364,000 francs.

**Army.** The Constitution of 1848 forbids the maintenance of a standing army. To provide for the defence of the country, every citizen has to bear arms, in the management of which the children are instructed at school and pass through regular exercises and public reviews. The troops are divided into three classes, namely: 1. The federal army, consisting of all men from 20 to 34, or 3 per cent. of the population; 2. The army of reserve for all men from 35 to 40, or 1½ per cent. of the population; 3. The Landwehr (militia), from 41 to 44 years. The total number of the various classes, in actual readiness to take the field, is given in the official re-

4,005 men. The enlistment of citizens of the republic into foreign military service is by the constitution of 1848, under the penalty of the loss of all civil rights. **Merch.** The chief exports consist of manufactured goods of various kinds and a small amount of agricultural produce. The value of imported merchandise, in 1886, amounted to 1,192,087 francs, that of exported merchandise to 1,192,087. The value of exported cattle was, in 1886, 6,428,475 francs. The value of exports to the United States amounted, in 1886, 300 francs, and in 1886 to 59,000,000 francs. **Standing the difficulties of the surface, there were, at the end of 1886, about 800 miles of telegraph in operation. The telegraph had, at the same time, a length of 3,559 kilometres. Letters were despatched and received by the Post-office, in 1886, 39,000,000 letters and 28,000,000 telegrams. There were, in 1886, 446 mutual aid societies with 78,000 members. In April, 1886, there were, 105,799 horses, 993,191 head of cattle, 304,428 swine, 447,001 sheep, and 375,483 goats.**

## 17. TURKEY.

**Capital,** Constantinople. **Area,** 1,917,473 square miles. **Population,** 40,000,000.

**History.** The Turks began to establish an empire in Asia Minor at the beginning of the 11th century, which steadily grew at the expense of the Byzantine Empire. The fall of Constantinople, 1453, made the Turkish Sultan ruler of the entire possessions of the Byzantine Empire. The beginning of the present century Greece was lost, (see Greece), and the principalities of Rumania, Servia, and Montenegro in Europe, and Egypt, in Africa, have since become independent. The island of Candia, in 1866, was against the Turks; but has thus far failed to establish its independence.

**Area and Population.** The area and population of Turkey are known only by estimates, and enumerations of the people cannot lay claim to any amount of exactness. The total population of the empire, including the tributary states, is as follows:

Divisions.	Square Miles.	Population.
Turkey in Europe.....	300,933.....	18,487,000
Turkey in Asia.....	687,326.....	16,463,000
Turkey in Africa.....	1,049,214.....	5,050,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,917,473.....</b>	<b>40,000,000</b>

The various races of which the population of the Turkish empire is composed, are thus classified by the latest authorities:

Races.	In Europe.	In Asia.	In Africa.	Total.	Per Cent.
<b>Non-Muslims—Ottomans.....</b>	<b>4,492,000.....</b>	<b>10,700,000.....</b>	<b>5,050,000.....</b>	<b>15,192,000.....</b>	<b>38.00</b>
Arabs, &c.....	.....	900,000.....	.....	5,950,000.....	14.88
Syrians, Chaldeans, &c.....	.....	75,000.....	.....	75,000.....	.18
Druses.....	.....	30,000.....	.....	30,000.....	.07
Kurds.....	.....	1,000,000.....	.....	1,000,000.....	2.50
Tartars.....	16,000.....	20,000.....	.....	36,000.....	.09
Turkomans.....	.....	85,000.....	.....	85,000.....	.21
Albanians.....	1,000,000.....	.....	.....	1,000,000.....	2.50
Circassians.....	595,000.....	413,000.....	.....	1,008,000.....	2.52
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6,108,000.....</b>	<b>13,228,000.....</b>	<b>5,050,000.....</b>	<b>24,376,000.....</b>	<b>60.95</b>
<b>Christians—Syrian Chaldeans, &amp;c.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>160,000.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>160,000.....</b>	<b>.40</b>
Albanians.....	500,000.....	.....	.....	500,000.....	1.25
Slavi.....	6,300,000.....	.....	.....	6,300,000.....	15.50
Rumanians.....	4,000,000.....	.....	.....	4,000,000.....	10.00
Armenians.....	400,000.....	2,000,000.....	.....	2,400,000.....	6.00
Greeks.....	1,000,000.....	1,000,000.....	.....	2,000,000.....	5.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>12,100,000.....</b>	<b>3,160,000.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>15,260,000.....</b>	<b>38.15</b>
Jews.....	70,000.....	80,000.....	.....	150,000.....	.37
Gipsies.....	214,000.....	.....	.....	214,000.....	.53
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>18,487,000.....</b>	<b>16,463,000.....</b>	<b>5,050,000.....</b>	<b>40,000,000.....</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Cities.** The chief cities of Turkey in Europe are: Constantinople, 1,075,000 inhabitants (1864); Adrianople, about 150,000; Saloniki, about 70,000; Serajevo and Gallipoli, about 50,000; In Asia: Smyrna, 150,000; Damascus, 120,000; Bagdad 105,000; Aleppo, 100,000; Erzerum, 70,000.

**Reigning Sovereign and Family.** **ABDUL-AZIZ**, Sultan of Turkey, born February 9, 1880, son of Sultan Mahmud II., succeeded his brother Abdul-Medjid, June 25, 1861. Children—1. Yussuf Izzeddin, born October 9, 1867; 2. Salih, born August 10, 1862; 3. Mahmud Djemil Eddin, born November 20, 1862; 4. Mehmed Selim, born October 8, 1868. Nephew—Murad, heir presumptive, born September 21, 1840. The present sovereign of Turkey is the thirty-second, in male descent, of the house of Othman, the founder of the empire.

*House of Othman*—Othman I., 1299; Orchan, 1326; Amurath I., 1360; Bajazet I., (the "Thunderbolt"), 1389; Solyman I., 1402; Mohammed I., 1413; Amurath II., 1441; Mohammed II., (conqueror of Constantinople), 1451; Bajazet II., 1481; Selim I., 1512; Solyman II., (the "Magnificent"), 1520; Selim II., 1566; Amurath III., 1574; Mohammed III., 1595; Ahmet I., 1603; Mustapha I., 1617; Osman I., 1618; Amurath IV., (the "Intrepid"), 1623; Ibrahim, 1640; Mohammed IV., 1649; Solyman III., 1687; Ahmet II., 1691; Mustapha II., 1695; Ahmet III., 1730; Mahmud I., 1730; Osman II., 1734; Mustapha III., 1757; Abdul-Hamid, 1774; Selim III., 1789; Mustapha IV., 1807; Mahmud, II., 1808; Abdul-Medjid, 1839; Abdul Aziz, 1861.

**Government.** The fundamental laws are based on the precepts of the Koran. The will of the Sultan is absolute. According to a charter of liberties, granted by Abdul-Medjid, in 1856, full liberty of worship is guaranteed to every religious profession.

The legislative and executive authority is exercised, under the supreme direction of the Sultan, by two high dignitaries, the Grand Vizier, the head of the temporal government, and the Sheikh-ul-Islam, the head of the church.

**The Dignitaries.** The *Grand Vizier*, MEHMET EMIN ALI, appointed 1867; the *Sheik-ul-Islam*, HASSAN, appointed 1868.

**The Ministerial Council.** *Foreign Affairs*, FUAD; *War*, NAMIK; *Finance*, SCHIRVANZADE RUCIDI; *Marine*, MAHMOUD; *Commerce, Agriculture and Public Works*, DAUD (a Christian); *Public Instruction*, SAYFET; *Justice*, MUMTAZ; *Police*, HUSSEIN; *Domains of the Church and of Charitable Institutions*, TEFTID.

The whole of the empire, except the dependencies in Africa, is divided into governments and subdivided into provinces and districts. A general governor (Pasha), assisted by a council, is placed at the head of each government. All subjects, however humble their origin, are eligible to the highest offices in the state.

**Education.** Public schools have been long established in most of the large Turkish towns, and colleges, with public libraries, are attached to the greater number of the principal mosques. But the instruction is rather limited.

**Finances.** The revenue is chiefly derived from taxes of three denominations. 1. The poll tax, a tax on the whole population, paid at a fixed rate for each house or family; 2. the tithe, a tax of 10 per cent. upon agricultural productions; 3. the tax derived from the sale of customs, stamps, the sale of animals, taxes on shops, bakeries, butcheries, mills, and from the rent of crown-lands. The Turkish budgets show generally an annual deficit of five to fifteen million dollars. The budget for the year 1865 and 1866 estimates the revenue at 3,177,880 purses (a purse = 500 piasters or £4), and the expenditure at 3,236,931 purses. According to a report to Lord Stanley, the public debt stood, at the commencement of 1867, as follows: Foreign debt, £34,596,820; home debt, £34,545,450; total, £69,142,270. The annual interest amounted to £3,670,238; sinking fund, £1,137,104; total, £4,807,342.

**Army and Navy.** The military force is raised by enlistment and conscription. Term of service, five years in the active army, and seven years in the reserve.

The army consists of, 1. the active forces composed of six army corps, each numbering 16,416 men; the imperial guard, 2,000 men; the detached divisions of Creta, Tripoli and Tunis, about 21,200 men; 2. the reserve, 100,496 men; 3. the auxiliary of the tributary states, about 100,000 men; 4. the irregular troops, 90,000 men, making a grand total of about 410,000 men.

The Turkish navy has been entirely reconstructed since 1858. The navy is manned by about 40,000 men. It consisted in 1866 and 1867 of the following vessels:

	Ships.	Guns.		Ships.	Guns.
Screw steamers.....	26	940	Transport arsenal service.....	15	
Paddle steamers.....	21	202	"    in construction.....	9	315
Iron clads.....	5	200	Expected from England, seven		
Yachts.....	7		iron clad frigates.....	13	296
Sailing vessels.....	19	415	Expected from France, six iron		
Transport sailing vessels.....	34		clad gun-boats.....		
"    steamers.....	31				
"    provision.....	5		Total of vessels.....	185	2,370

**Commerce.** The increase in the trade and commerce within the last thirty years has been very great. The imports, in 1864 and 1865, amounted to 316,000,000 francs; the exports to

**TRIBUTARY STATES OF TURKEY.**

## EGYPT.

## RUMANIA.

**SERVIA.**

## MONTENEGRO.

ning Prince is NICHOLAS I., born 1840. The population of this principality is estimated inhabitants. There are about 25,000 men able to bear arms.

### III. ASIA.

#### 1. AREA AND POPULATION OF ASIA—INDEPENDENT STATES AND EUROPEAN DEPENDENCIES.

Asia is both in point of area and population the first among the large divisions of the world. It somewhat exceeds America in area, while it has more than twice as many inhabitants as Europe, the second division of the world in point of population. As regards civilization, prosperity and power, Asia is far inferior to Europe, America and Australia. Fully one-half of Asia is governed by the European powers of Russia, Great Britain, Turkey, France, Spain, the Netherlands and Portugal, and the aggregate territory of these European possessions is steadily enlarging. Russia and Great Britain are from different directions advancing into Central Asia, and but for their mutual jealousy, the whole of Independent Tartary, Afghanistan and Beloochistan would have been subject to European control ere this. In Farther India, Great Britain and France have, of late, made great progress, and the three states of this country, Anam, Burmah and Siam are entirely at their mercy.

The Governments purely Asiatic which still are fully independent, are China, Japan, Persia and the States of Arabia. The latter have little intercourse with civilized nations, and most of them are but little known to us. According to the latest reports, a large number of the smaller Arabian states are becoming absorbed by the empire of the Wahabees, which is rapidly growing and may, ere long, embrace the whole of Arabia (see Arabia). Since the beginning of the present century, Persia has lost a considerable portion of its territory, which has been conquered by Russia. China and Japan are the only Asiatic countries in which there are signs of progress. In these countries, commercial and diplomatic intercourse with European and American nations has begun an era of reconstruction which bids fair to bring them fully within the circle of civilized nations.

In no country of Asia is Christianity the prevailing religion. There are about 8,486,000 people connected with the Eastern Churches, 4,895,000 connected with the Roman Catholic Church, and 713,000 connected with Protestant Churches. But about one-half of the whole of Asia is under Christian rulers, and Christianity is everywhere making progress. The prevailing religions of Asia are Buddhism, with a population of about 360,000,000, Brahmanism, with a population of from 124,000,000 to 140,000,000, and Mohammedanism, with a population of about 79,000,000.

#### 2. THE STATES AND SMALLER DIVISIONS OF ASIA.

STATES.	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Russian Territory.....	5,812,325.	9,742,017
Caspian Sea.....	178,870.	
Aral Sea.....	26,045.	
Turkey in Asia.....	672,007.	16,463,000
Arabia.....	1,026,040.	4,000,000
Persia.....	562,344.	5,000,000
Afghanistan (and Herat).....	258,530.	4,000,000
Beloochistan.....	165,880.	3,000,000
Khiva*.....	640,516	1,500,000
Bokhara*.....		2,500,000
Khokan*.....		3,000,000
Maymene*.....		100,000
Turcomannia*.....		770,000
China.....	4,695,334.	477,500,000
Japan.....	149,899.	35,000,000
East India (with British Burmah).....	1,563,772.	193,340,414
Ceylon.....	24,705.	2,049,728
Burmah (Independent).....	190,517.	4,000,000
Siam.....	309,034.	6,298,998
Anam.....	198,043.	9,000,000
Cochinchina (French).....	21,728.	979,116
Straits' Settlements.....	1,064.	282,831
Peninsula of Malacca.....	31,700.	209,000
East India Islands.....	799,350.	27,678,804
Total.....	17,318,002.	805,419,908

#### 1. ANAM.

Area, 198,043 square miles. Population, 9,000,000.

Anam is one of the political divisions of Farther India, the others being Burmah and Siam. There are no official statements of area and population. By some writers, the population is

\* These five States are comprised in Independent Tartary. A considerable portion of it has of late been annexed to Russia.

mated as high as 77,000,000; according to Behm, (*Geograph. Jahrbuch*) it is about 9,000,000, inclusive of the French possessions in Cochin China. The latter now consist of 6 provinces, 3 of which were ceded to France in 1862, and three in 1867. France has also established a protectorate over Cambodia, another part of this country. The present Emperor of Anam is Duc (since 1847). The divisions of Anam are Tonquin, Cochin China, and Cambodia. The Emperor has about 800 war-craft, and monopolizes by means of larger vessels, the foreign trade of his dominions. The inhabitants are Buddhists, excepting about 400,000 who are Roman Catholic Christians.

## 2. ARABIA.

Area, 1,098,040 square miles. Population, 4,000,000.

Arabia comprises a number of independent states, many of which are not even known to us by name. Arab geographers make the following seven divisions: 1. *Bahr-el-Tour-Sinai* (Desert of Mount Sinai). 2. The *Hedjaz* (Land of Pilgrimage). 3. *Tehama* and *Yemen*, along the Red Sea. 4. *Hadramant*, the region along the southern coast. 5. *Oman*, the kingdom of Muscat. 6. *Bahrein*, on the Persian Gulf. 7. *Nedjed*, the central desert region. The most important of these divisions are Yemen and Oman.

*Yemen* has its seat of government at Sana, in the center of the country, and also possesses very important commercial towns, Mocha and Lohela, situated on the coast of the Red Sea. The Imam (ruler) of *Muscat* is by far the most powerful sovereign in Arabia, and claims suzerainty over the whole of Oman, the islands of the Persian Gulf, and a vast extent of territory along the east coast of Africa, including some valuable islands. The city of Muscat is the largest on the south-east coast. Rostak is another large town inland from Muscat. The Kingdom of Muscat forms to some extent an exception to the general lack of manufacturing activity exhibited by the Arabians, having manufactures of silk and cotton turbans and sashes, canvas, arms, powder, etc. In 1868, the Imam of Muscat was dethroned and succeeded by the Chief of the Wahabees. This is a sect of Mohammedans which originated in the 17th century, and endeavored to establish Mohammedanism in its ancient purity. The sect has of late obtained control of a large portion of Central Arabia, and having now added Muscat to its dominions, constitutes undoubtedly the most powerful state in Arabia. The district of *Hedjaz* contains the holy cities of Mecca and Medina, with their seaports; Jeddah and Yambo.

## 3. BRITISH INDIA.

Capital, Calcutta. Area, 1,545,336 square miles. Population, 192,012,137.

The total area and population of India are as follows, according to returns of 1867:

British India.			Square Miles.	Inhabitants.
Under the Gov. Gen. of India in Council.....			47,116	5,663,700
" " " " Lieut. Governor of Bengal.....			246,785	42,505,223
" " " " " " Northwest Provinces.....			84,962	23,223,389
" " " " " " Punjab.....			100,440	14,535,804
" " " " Governor of Madras.....			141,746	34,926,509
" " " " Bombay.....			142,042	12,889,106
" " " " Chief Commissioner of Oude.....			22,456	6,502,884
" " " " " " Central Provinces.....			79,600	7,181,321
" " " " " " British Burmah.....			90,070	2,196,180
Total.....			965,238	144,674,615
Not belonging to British India, but more or less under the control of the Indian Government:				
Native States.			Square Miles.	Inhabitants.
In Bengal.....			117,151	4,152,923
" " Northwest Provinces.....			8,458	2,394,400
" " Punjab.....			103,442	7,154,538
Native States.			Square Miles.	Inhabitants.
In Central India.....			165,610	14,622,587
" " Madras.....			116,125	12,880,226
" " Bombay.....			66,004	6,804,532
Total.....			506,790	47,909,199

According to the official "Statistical Abstract," just issued, the area of British India is somewhat less, viz: 947,292 square miles, and the population, 143,585,789: of native or Indian States under French government, 188 square miles, with a population of 203,887; under Portuguese government, 1,066 square miles, with 813,363 population: making a grand total of 1,545,336 square miles, with a population of 192,012,137. The largest cities in India are: Calcutta, having about 1,000,000 inhabitants, including both the English and Hindoo population of the city and its suburbs: Bombay has 816,562. For others, see "List of Large Cities of the World."



**Government.** The present form of the government of the Indian Empire dates from 1858. All the territories previously under the government of the East India Company are vested in the Sovereign of Great Britain, and all its powers are exercised in his name, through the Secretary of State for India. The executive authority in India is vested in a Governor-General, appointed by the Crown. He has power to make laws and regulations for all persons. The present Governor-General of India is Earl Mayo, appointed in 1868.

**Education.** In the North-Western Provinces and Madras, the foundation of a national system of education has been laid, but the Government has as yet made little impression upon the lower classes of the people. At the head of the educational institutions is the University of Calcutta. The average attendance of pupils in the schools and colleges was, in 1866, 559,317.

**Finances.** The financial state of the Indian Empire has undergone immense changes in recent years, both the revenue and the expenditure having nearly doubled since 1851. The revenue amounted, in 1865-66 to £47,041,000, the expenditure, to £47,021,000, the surplus being £20,000. There was, however in reality, a deficit of £50,000, the receipts amounting only to £46,750,000 and the expenditure to £46,800,000. The estimated budget for 1867-68 states a revenue of £46,283,000, an expenditure of £47,340,000, a deficit of £1,057,000. By far the most important source of revenue is the land. The gross receipt from this source, including tribute, is stated at £28,467,700. Next in importance is the income derived from the opium monopoly, which is more than sufficient to pay the interest of the public debt of India. The amount of this debt was, Apr. 30, 1866, £36,635,957. The "charges," including interest on debt and public works, amount to £26,328,415. The accounts for the present financial year show a surplus of £800,000.

**Army.** The number of European troops in India at the beginning of 1866, was 65,323 men, and the native troops at the same date were 113,370 men.

**Commerce.** The total value of the imports and exports, including treasure, was as follows in 1865: Bengal and British Burmah, imports, £18,592,318, exports, £20,948,703; Madras, imports, £4,262,689, exports, £6,920,187; Bombay, imports, £26,659,368, exports, £41,602,901; total imports, £49,514,275, exports, £69,471,791. In 1866, the imports amounted to £56,160,000, and the exports to £67,660,000. There are 8 great railway companies. The total length of the "East Indian Railway" is about 1,500 miles. The total length of all the lines open, May 1, 1866, was 3,332. On May 1, 1867, 349 miles of new railway had been opened for traffic, making the total extent of lines now open, 3,943 miles. In 1867, the number of passengers was 12,746,354. There were 2,070 post offices. The mails were conveyed over 46,997 miles, and consisted of 60,000,000 of letters and newspapers. From 1857 to 1866, the length of telegraphs in British India increased from 4,168 miles to 13,390 miles. At the end of 1866, £65,870,719 had been expended on railroads. The vessels, including native craft, entered and cleared at ports of British India, numbered 58,461, of 7,621,384 tons; 36,491 were native vessels. The import of merchandise, in 1865-66, amounted to £29,569,228, of treasure, to £26,557,301, of raw cotton, to £25,587,369, and of opium, to £11,139,746. Over 13,000,000 lbs. of cotton were shipped from Bombay in December, 1867, and 27,129,368 lbs. during February, 1868.

#### 4. BURMAH.

*Capital, Ava and Monchobo. Area, 190,517 square miles. Population, 4,000,000.*

Burmah was formerly the most extensive and powerful of the states of Farther India, but since the war with Great Britain (1824 to 1826), its territory has been considerably reduced. It is composed of the kingdoms of Burmah, Pegu and Pong, with portions of the countries inhabited by the Khyen, and the Shan countries.

The government is hereditary and despotic. The sovereign is assisted by a council of the nobility, over whom he has a kind of feudal jurisdiction; the titles of the nobility are not hereditary. Education, so far as reading and writing is concerned, is more common than in most of the Asiatic States. Public revenue is derived from a tithe of the profit of cultivation, duties of ten per cent. on imports and five per cent. on exports, royal monopolies of marble, amber, precious metals and gems above a certain size. The Empire is divided into 7 provinces. Ava and Monchobo have alternately been constituted the capital of the Empire. Among the other principal towns are Amarapura, Sakaing, Rangoon, Bassein, Martaban, Setang, Taunggy, Prome, Patango, Yandabo, and Bhamo. Burmah is the seat of flourishing American Baptist Missions, with about 300 native preachers, 16,000 members, and a mission press at Rangoon, which during the year ending 1865, printed 171,900 copies of books and tracts, mostly in the native languages.

## 5. CEYLON.

*Area, 34,705 square miles. Population, 2,049,736.*

**Government.** The administration is in the hands of a Governor, aided by an Executive Council of 5 members, and a Legislative Council of 15 members. The present Governor of Ceylon is Sir H. Robinson.

The public revenue and expenditure of this Colony in 1866, was as follows: Revenue, £263,000; expenditure, £218,000. Rather more than one-third of the revenue is derived from import and export duties. The trade and commerce of Ceylon has greatly expanded in recent years, having more than trebled from 1857 to 1864. The total imports in 1866, amounted to £4,960,000, while the total exports amounted to £3,590,000.

## 6. CHINA.

*Capital, Peking. Area, 4,695,384 square miles. Population, 477,500,000.*

The Empire is divided into 18 provinces. While the tributary States are very thinly populated, China proper is one of the most densely peopled countries of the world. The chief cities are, Soochow, about 2,000,000 inhabitants; Peking, 1,648,814. (For the other large cities see the list of large cities of the world).

**Sovereign.** The reigning Emperor, KI-TSIANG, born April 5, 1855, son of the Emperor Hien-ting, succeeded his father Aug. 22, 1861. He is the 8th emperor of the Tartar dynasty of Tching, which succeeded to the native dynasty of Ming in 1644.

**Government.** The Emperor is spiritual as well as temporal Sovereign. The administration of the Empire is under the supreme direction of the "Interior Council Chamber," consisting of 4 members and 2 assistants from the "Great College." The fundamental laws are contained in the sacred books of Confucius. There are 8 boards of Government, the present chief of which is Prince Kong. Independent of the Government, and theoretically above the central administration, is the Board of Public Censors; it consists of 40 to 50 members; all the members of this board are privileged to present any remonstrance to the Sovereign. There are five degrees of nobility. The civil mandarins (about 15,000) are divided into two classes, from the first of which the ministers of State are taken, and from the second of which are filled the minor offices of the empire. The military mandarins number about 20,000 men, distributed into five classes.

**Finances.** The estimates of the public revenue of China are variable and conflicting. Official returns of the Government are not trustworthy; according to the latest published returns, the revenue amounted to 192,000,000 taels (=£24,000,000), of which the land-tax in money and kind amounted to 167,000,000 taels.

**Army.** There are no official reports on army and navy. According to recent estimates the army consists nominally of 4 divisions, of the total strength of 600,000 men, scattered all over the empire, besides about 200,000 irregular troops (Tartars). The soldiers pursue as chief business some civil occupation in their own houses; a standing army, in the European sense of the word, does not exist.

**Commerce.** By the terms of the commercial treaty of Nanking in 1842, 5 ports of the empire were opened to European trade: Canton, Amoy, Foochow, Ningpo and Shanghai. To these ports were subsequently (in 1858) added 8 others: Swatow, Tientsin, Che-foo, Hankow, Kinkiang, Chin-kiang, Formosa, and New-chang. The relative importance of these 13 gates of Chinese commerce is shown in the following table, which gives the total value of the imports and exports of each in 1864:

Ports.	Imports.	Exports.	Ports.	Imports.	Exports.
Shanghai.....	£21,610,757	£12,222,569	Che-foo.....	£1,008,625	£919,516
Foo-chow.....	2,378,044	4,374,085	Hankow.....	3,620,738	4,484,475
Canton.....	2,421,432	2,414,863	Kin-kiang.....	1,044,217	1,366,963
Ningpo.....	3,431,538	2,083,435	Chin-kiang.....	1,557,784	402,979
Amoy.....	2,354,913	948,494	Formosa.....	193,212	154,406
Swatow.....	2,133,362	1,233,371	New-chang.....	236,579	570,133
Tientsin.....	2,563,065	576,929			
Total.....				£44,573,917	£23,797,960

In the movement of ships there were about 19,000 vessels of a burthen of 6,000,000 tons, 6,000 of which were British, 5,365 American, and 820 French.

The port of Shanghai exported, in November, 1865, 347,718 pieces of cotton goods; and in the period from June 1 to Nov. 30, 1866, 20,327 bales of silk; 942,000 piculs of black, and 33,000

of green tea. The total value of merchandise exported in 1885, in the inland trade of China with Russia, by way of Kiachta, amounted to 8,000,000 silver roubles (—4 francs); the value of goods imported from Russia, was 7,750,000. The number of American vessels entered in Shanghai for the quarter ending Sept. 30, 1886, was 123, with a tonnage of 129,396; the value of imports amounted to 14,735,000 taels, that of exports to 5,487,000 taels (1 tael—\$1.60). Tea, silk, &c., shipped to the United States for same time, \$301,408. The estimated total value of trade carried on under foreign flags in 1886, amounted to 299,929,541 taels. The total estimated value of foreign imports and coastwise, was 173,462,136 taels in 1886, to which Great Britain contributed 31,737,349 taels, the United States 299,882, and the Chinese ports, coastwise, 95,531,333. The amount of tea exported in 1886 was 1,183,042 piculs (1 picul—133 lbs.) The import of opium for local consumption, at the open ports, increased in 1886 to 64,576 piculs, of the estimated value of 34,836,640 taels; there were also imported grey shirtings, 2,182,602 pieces, and sugar, 1,556,899 piculs.

China is traversed in all directions by 30,000 imperial roads, most of which, however, are in bad condition. There are extensive coal fields in China.

The Chinese Government is (1898) negotiating treaties with the prominent civilized nations. It has conceded the privilege of connecting the great seaports of the empire by submarine telegraph cable. These ports have a foreign commerce of \$900,000,000, besides an immense internal trade.

## 7. JAPAN.

*Capital, Yeddo. Area, 149,399 square miles. Population, 35,000,000.*

The number of foreigners settled in Japan is as yet very small. Several ports have been opened to aliens, Kanagawa, Nagasaki, Osaka, Hiogo, Hakodaki. The laws of Japan are severe and sanguinary. The chief cities are Yeddo, 1,554,848 inhabitants, Osaka, about 1,000,000, and Miaco, 600,000.

**Government.** The head of the State is the "Mikado" or Emperor; but for many centuries the administration has been almost wholly in the hands of a hereditary Tycoon. In 1868, after a war between the Tycoon Stotsbashi (since 1866), and the young Mikado (since 1867), the Mikado resumed the administration of the Empire, and abolished the Tycoonate. The actual government is vested in a number of feudal princes, or "Daimios," proprietors of a more or less extensive territory, over which they exercise absolute sway. The administration of the Empire is carried on by two Councils of State. The Mikado has recently convoked a Parliament of the Daimios and Councillors selected without regard to rank.

**Army.** The Daimios are stated to keep up an effective army of 368,000 infantry and 35,000 cavalry, forming the Federal army. The Imperial army formerly kept by the Tycoon, reached the nominal figure of 100,000 infantry and 20,000 cavalry. The reconstruction of the government will require a reorganization of the army.

**Commerce.** The trade of Japan with foreign countries showed a remarkable expansion in 1885. The total imports brought to Japan by British vessels alone amounted to \$11,560,308, and the imports in other vessels to \$2,634,262. The exports in British vessels amounted to \$16,134,823; and the exports in other foreign vessels to \$3,308,407. The increase in the value of exports was owing chiefly to the great rise in the price of Japanese silks. The internal trade of Japan is very extensive. There were imported into Osaka, in 1886, salt, 916,370 bags; charcoal, 1,253,220 bags; wood, 921,540 bundles; mats (rough), 105,000 packages. Total of merchant vessels, 1,682.

## 8. JAVA.

The area of Java, the most important of the Asiatic possessions of the Netherlands, including Madura, embraces 51,336 square miles, with a population (in 1865), of 14,168,416. The population has trebled since 1816, when the British Government restored the colony to the Netherlands. Slavery was abolished in 1860. The bulk of the people are held in strict subjugation as agricultural laborers.

**Government.** Java is governed in an absolute manner. It is divided into 34 provinces, each governed by a President. The executive is in the hands of a Governor-General, who is assisted by a Council of 5 members.

Java furnished to the Netherlands a large surplus revenue, after paying for its own government, principally by the sale of a vast amount of colonial produce.

The peculiar government of Java necessitates a comparatively large army, numbering about 6000 rank and file. More than one-half of the troops are natives. The fleet consisted in 1865, 2 screw frigates, 3 corvettes, and 35 smaller steamers.

Almost the entire trade of Java is with the Netherlands. Next in importance are Great Britain, China and Macao, the Eastern Archipelago, France and the Gulf of Persia. The principal articles of export are indigo, coffee, sugar and tobacco.

## 9. PERSIA.

*Capital*, Teheran. *Area*, 563,844 square miles. *Population*, 5,000,000.

The chief cities of Persia are Tabris (Tauris), 150,000 inhabitants, Teheran, 130,000, Meshed, 100,000, Isfahan, 80,000. More than 3,000,000 are nomads. The sovereign is Nasser-ed-Din, Shah of Persia, born 1829, succeeded, 1848.

The revenue of the Crown treasure amounts to 3,000,000 tomans (36,000,000 francs), to which must be added the immense donations given to the ruler. From the Crown treasure are paid the civil list and the public expenditure. There is no public debt, the deficits being covered by extraordinary contributions, fines, etc.

The Persian army numbers at present 90 regular regiments of 800 men each, 3 squadrons of regular cavalry of 500 men, 5,000 men artillery, and about 30,000 irregular cavalry.

The total commerce of Persia reaches the following values: Over the western frontiers, imports, 12,950,000 thalers, exports, 13,300,000 thalers: over the eastern frontiers, imports, 8,000,000 thalers, exports, 7,800,000 thalers: total imports, 20,950,000 thalers, exports, 21,000,000 thalers. Silk is the most valuable article.

## 10. SIAM.

*Capital*, Bangkok. *Area*, 309,094 square miles. *Population*, 6,398,990.

The limits of the kingdom of Siam have varied much at different periods, and even now the lines of demarcation cannot be exactly traced. The total area is about 309,094 square miles, the population about 6,000,000. The Siamese dominions are divided into 41 provinces. The chief city, Bangkok, has 500,000 inhabitants.

The first King of Siam, Somdet Phra (born Oct. 13, 1804, succeeded, 1851), died in 1868. (See *Obituaries* "). The second king was Wangna, born, 1810, brother of Somdet Phra, and heir-apparent.

**Government.** Siam is a feudal monarchy, the supreme rulers possessing, however, more power than those in Japan. The general legislative and executive authority is vested in two kings, the first being the real occupant of the throne, and the second only nominally his equal. The public revenue is estimated at about \$20,000,000 annually, of which sum the poll-tax and duties for non-service in the army, produce \$2,500,000. The people are subjected to personal service.

There is no standing army, but a general armament of the people. The fleet of war consists of numerous junks, galleys, &c. The foreign trade passes through the port of Bangkok. The principal articles of trade are rice and sugar. The kingdom is rich in minerals.

## 11. TARTARY, Independent.

*Area*, 640,516 square miles. *Population*, 7,870,000.

Independent Tartary (or Turkistan, or Turan), is a country in Central Asia, comprising the khanates of Maymene, 100,000 inhabitants; Khiva, 1,500,000; Bokhara, 2,500,000; Khokan, 100,000; and the territory of the Turcomans, 770,000. Our knowledge of all these states is very imperfect, and the statements of different writers on population and area widely differ. The principal cities are Bokhara, Samarcand, Balkh and Kusrhee in Bokhara; Khiva (with 100 inhabitants) in the Khanate of Khiva; and Khokan in the Khanate of Khokan. The territory of Independent Tartary has of late been greatly reduced by Russian conquests, and a large portion of Khokan, with the important cities of Tashkent (40,000 inhabitants) and Khojend, has been annexed to Russia, and (in 1867) formed into the Russian province of Turkestan.

## IV. AFRICA.

## THE DIVISIONS AND SUBDIVISIONS OF AFRICA.

	Square miles.	Population.
Morocco.....	359,594.....	3,780,000
Algeria.....	368,317.....	3,921,000
Tunis.....	45,710.....	900,000
Tripoli, Barka and Fezzan.....	244,422.....	700,000
Egypt.....	689,061.....	7,400,000
Sahara.....	2,430,473.....	4,000,000
Mohammedan countries in the middle of Soudan.....	631,017.....	25,000,000
Western part of Soudan, from the Senegal to the lower Niger with Upper Guinea.....		
French Possessions in Senegambia.....	94,523.....	677,728
Liberia.....	9,567.....	717,000
Dahomey.....	3,907.....	180,000
British Possessions.....	6,443.....	190,000
Portuguese Possessions.....	35,867.....	1,000
Dutch Possessions.....	10,680.....	150,000
Other Territory.....	655,510.....	318,586.....26,063,707.....28,800,000
<b>Eastern Africa.</b>		
Abyssinia.....	158,809.....	3,000,000
Other Territory.....	1,536,158.....	20,700,000.....23,700,000
<b>South Africa.</b>		
Portuguese Possessions, eastern coast.....	332,692.....	300,000
Portuguese Possessions, western coast.....	312,533.....	9,007,500
Cape Colony.....	192,684.....	406,881
British Caffraria.....	3,403.....	81,353
Natal.....	19,347.....	186,165
Independent Caffraria.....	14,457.....	100,000
Orange Free State.....	48,049.....	50,000
Transvaal Republic.....	77,964.....	120,000
Basuto Land.....	7,654.....	100,000
Other Territory.....	907,043.....	1,965,974.....5,536,601.....16,000,000
<b>Territory of the Equator.</b>		
Islands in the Atlantic.....	1,722,364.....	42,000,000
Cape Verde Islands.....	1,650.....	84,191
St. Thomas and Principe.....	454.....	12,339
Fernando Po and Annabon.....	489.....	5,500
Ascension.....	38.....	
St. Helena.....	47.....	6,860
Tristan da Cunha.....	45.....	58.....11,000
<b>Islands in the Indian Ocean.</b>		
Socotra.....	1,701.....	3,000
Abd-el-Kuri.....	64.....	100
Zanzibar.....	617.....	260,000
Madagascar.....	232,315.....	5,000,000
Noel-Bé.....	75.....	14,000
St. Marie de Madagascar.....	351.....	5,704
Comoro.....	1,050.....	40,000
The Islands Arco, &c.....	149.....	
Reunion.....	966.....	205,972
Mauritius and Dependencies.....	708.....	240,004.....5,000,000
<b>Total, (inclusive of several inland lakes not enumerated).</b>	<b>11,556,668</b>	<b>190,000,000</b>

## 1. ABYSSINIA.

*Chief Town, Gondar. Area, 158,809 square miles. Population, 3,000,000.*

Abyssinia is one of the most ancient monarchies of the world. The people were converted to Christianity at the time of Constantine, and in the following centuries the power of the Abyssinian rulers greatly extended; but then it began to decline, and the Turks on the one side, and the Gallas on the other, almost entirely separated them from other nations. For more than a century the princes of this ancient dynasty have been deprived of their authority, and the empire has been divided into several states, the chief of which are Shoa, Tigre, and Amhar. The first ruler who re-established a superiority over all the petty princes, and began the consolidation of the country into one empire, was the late King Theodore, who ascended the throne in 1855, and perished at the capture of his fortress Magdala by the English, in April, 1868. In August, 1868, King Gobazie, the ruler of Waag, declared himself Emperor of all Abyssinia, but a number of chiefs do not recognize or openly combat his authority.

## 2. ALGERIA.

*Capital, Algiers. Area, 268,317 square miles. Population, 2,921,946.*

The boundaries of Algeria are not well defined, large proportions of the territory in the out-districts being claimed both by the French government and the nomadic tribes which inhabit it. The area and population given, are in accordance with the latest official estimates. **Government.** This is the largest and most important of the French colonies, and is entirely under military rule. The administration is in the hands of a Governor General. The country is divided into five military districts.

**Expenses.** The cost of maintenance of the army, the expenditure for public works, and the large sums disbursed by the government, are provided out of the French budget. It is calculated that the sum total of French expenditure in Algeria, from the time of its conquest till the end of 1865, amounted to 5,000,000,000 francs.

**Army.** The French troops in Algeria consist of one army corps (the 7th), numbering about 100,000 men. The native troops consist of three regiments of Zouaves, three of Turcos, three of Chasseurs, and three of Spahis—altogether 15,000 infantry and 3,000 horse.

**Commerce.** Since the days of the French conquest, trade in Algeria has made immense progress; while in 1830 it did not exceed £948,000, it reached £9,000,000 in 1866. France draws a large amount of agricultural produce, particularly corn and cattle, from the colony. Great progress has been made in the cultivation of the vine. In recent years the culture of cotton has been attempted.

## 3. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

*Capital, Cape Town. Area, 192,834 square miles. Population, 496,381.*

The colony is divided into fourteen districts, containing an area of 192,834 square miles, and a population of 496,381 inhabitants. The European inhabitants consist in part of the English, Dutch, and English settlers; but the majority are of Dutch, German, or French origin. The colored people are chiefly Hottentots and Kaffirs; the remaining portion of the population consists of Malays.

**Government.** The executive is vested in the Governor and an Executive Council: the legislative power rests with a Legislative Council of 15 elected members, and a House of Assembly of 46 elected members. The present Governor is Sir Wodehouse.

**Finance.** The revenue is mainly derived from import duties. The income was, in 1866, £1,364,000; the expenditure £868,073. The colony had a public debt, at the end of 1865, of £351,650.

**Commerce.** The value of the total imports, in 1865, was £2,135,333; that of the exports, £1,173. Among the articles of export, wool is the most important.

## 4. EGYPT.

*Capital, Cairo. Area, 659,081 square miles. Population, 7,465,000.*

The population consists of Egyptians, Copts, Bedouin Arabs, Jews, Armenians, and domestic Europeans. By far the greater number are the "Fillahs" (Arabs), who cultivate the soil. The chief cities are Cairo, 256,700 inhabitants; Alexandria, 164,400 inhabitants (of which about 100,000 are Europeans).

**Sovereign.** ISMAIL PASCHA, Viceroy of Egypt, born 1816, the oldest surviving son of Ibrahim Pascha, succeeded January 18, 1863. The present viceroy is the fifth ruler of Egypt of the family of Mehemet Ali, in which family the government has been hereditary since 1841. He is a tributary to the Sultan, and in case of need furnishes a contingent of soldiers to the Ottoman Empire; but in other respects he is quite independent.

**Government.** Egypt, formerly a province of the Turkish Empire, became independent in 1868. The independent position of the rulers was greatly enlarged by the Imperial firman of July 14, 1867, establishing the direct succession of the descendants of Mehemet Ali, and confirming upon them the title of King. The administration of the country is under a Council of State, consisting of four military and four civil dignitaries, appointed by the king. By the side of this stand a ministry, divided into the departments of finance and foreign affairs. A Governor stands at the head of each of the seven provinces. The King has recently instituted an Assembly of representatives.

**Finance.** The annual revenue of the government is estimated, according to reliable statements, at £8,000,000. The Egyptian budget recently published, estimates the revenue at £7,477,000, and the expenditure at £4,826,808, showing a surplus of £2,650,000. The tribute to the

Turkish government amounted formerly to 80,000 purses (= £360,000), but is said to have been considerably increased since 1866. There exist two government loans, contracted in 1863 and 1864; the former amounts to 60,000,000 francs, to be repaid by semi-annual rates of 3,300,000 francs for 30 years; the latter amounts to 25,000,000 to be extinguished, by payments of £210,000 in equal rates, within fifteen years.

**Army and Navy.** The army is raised by conscription. It consisted, in 1867, of four regiments of infantry, of 3,000 men each; of a battalion of chasseurs, of 1,000 men; of 3,500 cavalry; 1,500 artillery; and two battalions of engineers, of 1,500 each. There is, besides, a regiment of black troops, of the Soudan, 3,000 men strong. The Egyptian navy comprised, in 1867, seven ships of the line, six frigates, nine corvettes, seven brigs, eighteen gunboats and smaller vessels, and twenty-seven transports.

**Commerce.** The total value of the trade of Alexandria in Egyptian piasters (30 = \$1) was, in 1866, 1,307,045,000 piasters. There entered the port of Alexandria in 1866, 3,698 ships, of which 980 were steamers, of a total burthen of 1,373,317 tons.

## 5. LIBERIA.

*Capital, Monrovia. Area, 9,567 square miles. Population, 717,500.*

The settlement of Liberia, founded in 1823, was in 1847 proclaimed a free and independent State, and recognized by the United States in 1861.

**Government.** The constitution of the republic of Liberia is formed after that of the United States. The executive is vested in a president, and the legislative power is exercised by a parliament of two houses. The President of Liberia (since Jan. 6, 1868), is J. Spriggs Payne. For political and judicial purposes, the republic is divided into counties. The government is entirely in the hands of men of the African race.

**Finances.** The revenue, in the budget for 1868, amounted to \$108,397; the expenditure to \$106,745.

**Commerce.** The exports amounted, in 1866, to \$436,571.90. The Liberians have built and manned thirty coast traders, and they have a number of large vessels engaged in commerce with the United States and Great Britain. The principal exports are coffee, sugar and palm oil.

## 6. MADAGASCAR.

*Capital, Antanarivo. Area, 232,315 square miles. Population, 5,000,000.*

The earliest history of this island is involved in the deepest mystery. In 1816, diplomatic and commercial relations were entered into between England and Radama, King of the Hova, the most powerful of the Malagash tribes, who had gradually extended his influence over the greater part of Madagascar. This King was a great patron of the Protestant missionaries, and especially of their schools, of which there were more than 100, affording instruction to about 5,000 children. Radama died in 1828, and was succeeded by his Queen, Ranavalala, who tried to extirpate Christianity, and to break off all connection with foreigners. Her son, Radama II., who succeeded her in 1861, restored friendly relations with European nations, and allowed the re-opening of Christian missions. He was succeeded in 1863, by his Queen, Rasobeima, who was opposed to Christianity, but desirous of continuing intercourse with Europeans. Rasobeima died in 1868, and her successor openly patronizes the work of the Christian missionaries. Christianity, education and civilization in general are now making very rapid progress, and the island bids fair to soon take a place among the civilized nations of the earth.

Hitherto the government has been a despotic monarchy. Public assemblies are sometimes called and addressed by the monarch, but they are not consulted. The island is divided into about twenty-five provinces, each being governed by a Chief subject to the King.

## 7. NATAL.

**Area and Population.** The colony has an estimated area of 19,347 square miles, with a population of 156,165, and a seacoast of 150 miles. About one-seventh of the population are of European origin.

**Government.** The colony of Natal was erected into a separate government in 1845, being administered by a lieutenant governor. The present lieutenant-governor is T. Maclean.

**Finance.** The revenue was, in 1866, £157,000; the expenditure, £305,000.

**Commerce.** The value of imports, in 1867, was £269,590; exports, £225,671. The staple production was wool, its export reaching, in 1867, 1,974,447 pounds.

## V. AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

The following table exhibits the area and population of the continent of Australia, and the principal islands of Polynesia:

	Square miles.	Inhabitants.
Continent of Australia.....	2,945,319.....	1,313,946
Natives.....		54,000
Islands.....	479,961.....	2,823,935
Tasmania.....	26,315.....	95,301
New Zealand.....	106,361.....	201,712
Natives.....		35,000
French Possessions.....	11,056.....	74,397
New Guinea.....	275,518.....	1,000,000
Sandwich Islands.....	7,638.....	62,959
Total.....	3,435,300.....	About 4,192,000

### 1. FEEJEE ISLANDS.

Area, 8,083 square miles. Population, 300,000.

The Feejee Islands are a group of islands in the South Pacific. Altogether, they number 125, of which 80 are inhabited. Next to the Sandwich Islands, they are the largest of the Polynesian States which have thus far maintained native Governments. They are the seat of a flourishing mission of the English Wesleyans, and the number of attendants upon their religious services is reported as exceeding 50,000. Seven years ago, the King offered to cede the islands to Great Britain, but no action has yet been taken by the English Government upon this offer. In 1866, King Thakombau, finding himself unable to pay the indemnity claimed by the United States Government for the murder of the crews of two American vessels by natives of the islands, proposed, through his Prime Minister, Mr. C. S. Hare (an Englishman), to sell to the Government of the United States the three islands which had been mortgaged for the payment of the indemnity. Finally, however, a contract was made with a company in Melbourne, New Zealand, for extensive grants of land and other privileges, undertook the payment of the indemnity. White population, about 600. Exports, in 1867, £28,960.

### 2. NEW SOUTH WALES.

New South Wales is the oldest of the Australasian colonies. The area embraces 478,861 square miles, with a population, in 1865, of 411,898. In 1866, the population amounted to 431,412. The number of immigrants introduced into the colony in 1865, at the public expense, was 2,717. The Government. The constitution vests the legislative power in a Parliament of two Houses. There were, in 1865, 1,069 schools with 53,453 scholars. Revenue. The revenue amounted, in 1866, to £2,088,079, the expenditure to £2,086,935; the revenue amounted to £547,188; the revenue derived from gold to £27,410. The public debt amounted to £5,802,980, and was entirely incurred for railways and public works. Commerce. The trade has more than quintupled since 1860. The total value of the imports, in 1865, amounted to £9,928,595; the exports to £8,191,170. The staple article is wool. There were in March, 1866, 1,961,905 horned cattle, and 8,132,511 sheep. New South Wales is considered to be richer in coal than any other territory of Australasia. There were, in 1865, 585,535 tons raised from twenty-four mines. They are steadily increasing in productiveness.

### 3. NEW ZEALAND.

The colony of New Zealand is a group of three islands, nearly 1,000 miles long and 200 miles wide. The area is estimated at 106,361 square miles, with a population in 1865, of 201,712, and 397,308,632. The white population is composed chiefly of emigrants from Great Britain. The legislative power is vested in a Parliament of two Chambers. In 1866 the revenue was £1,979,000; the expenditure £3,293,000. A considerable portion of the revenue is derived from the sale of crown lands. The public debt amounted to £3,436,000. The exports rose, in 1865, to £5,890,000, and the exports to £4,530,000. Wool growing, ship-building and the trade in timber are the chief elements of industry.

### 4. QUEENSLAND.

Queensland comprises the whole north-eastern portion of the Australian continent. Its Area is 78,600 square miles, of which 195,000 were already occupied by pastoral stations in 1861. The



population amounted in 1864 to 61,467, in 1866, to 94,172. Emigration is adding more than 10,000 persons every year. The colony of Queensland was established in 1859, on its separation from New South Wales. The power of making laws and imposing taxes is vested in a Parliament of two Houses. The revenue, in 1865, amounted to £631,432; the expenditure to £613,161. The value of the imports, in 1866, was £2,467,907, of the exports £1,366,491. The staple article is wool.

## 5. SANDWICH ISLANDS.

*Capital, Honolulu. Area, 7,633 square miles. Population, 62,969.*

**History.** The Sandwich or Hawaii Islands is a group of thirteen islands, six of which are mere islets; while seven, namely, Hawaii, Maui, Atausi, Oahu, Molokai (or Morotai), Lanai (or Lanai), and Nihaui are inhabited. They were discovered in 1778 by Captain Cook, and at that time each island had its separate ruler. Afterwards the islands were consolidated into one kingdom by Kamehameha I. (1784-1810). His son, Kamehameha II. (died 1824) abolished idolatry. The brother of the latter, Kamehameha III. (died 1854) had his sovereignty recognized by England and the United States. Kamehameha IV. (died 1863) was married to an English lady, and favored the influence of England. He was succeeded by his brother, Prince Lot, who now reigns as Kamehameha V.

The population of the islands has been steadily decreasing since the time of their discovery, as the following table shows:

	Native.		White.	Native.	Total.
1779 (estimate by Cook).....	400,000	1860 (census).....	1,908	82,208	84,116
1826 (estimate).....	142,050	1858 ".....	2,119	71,019	73,138
1832 (census).....	130,315	1860 ".....	2,716	67,084	69,800
1836 ".....	106,579	1868 ".....	4,194	53,765	57,959

**Government.** The present King, Kamehameha V. was born Dec. 11, 1830, and succeeded his brother November, 1863. He is a son of the Governor Kekuanooa and of Kinan, daughter of Kamehameha I. The Sandwich Islands are a constitutional monarchy. The ministry, in 1865, was constituted as follows: Foreign Affairs, Crosnier de Varigny; Interior, F. G. Hatchinson; Finance and Justice, C. C. Harris.

## 6. SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

The total area of this territory is calculated to comprise 363,326 square miles, with a population in 1865, of 148,143, and in 1867, of 178,500. The legislative power is vested in a Parliament elected by the people, and consisting of a Legislative Council and a House of Assembly. The revenue of the colony was, in 1866, £276,000. The expenditure, £1,055,000. The total value of South Australian imports, in 1865, was £2,940,000, and of exports £2,860,000.

## 7. TASMANIA.

This colony was formerly known as Van Diemen's Land; its area is estimated at 26,215 square miles, and its population in 1865, at 96,301, in 1866, at 97,363. The Constitution gives a Legislative Council and a House of Representatives. The revenue, in 1865, amounted to £338,076; the expenditure to £363,456. The total value of imports, in 1865, was £408,550; exports, £325,681.

## 8. VICTORIA.

The estimated population, in 1866, was 643,912, and the area 86,944 square miles.

The revenue was in the same year, £3,322,867, and its expenditure £3,321,779. The total value of imports amounted to £12,267,537; that of the exports to £12,150,748. The staple article is wool, of a value of £3,303,478 in 1865. The product of the gold fields, in 1866, had a value of nearly £6,000,000.

## 9. WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

In 1866 the population numbered 21,065. The occupied portion of the colony is about 600 miles in length, by about 150 miles in average breadth. It is the only colony to which convicts from Great Britain continue to be transported. The trade amounted, in 1866, to £128,614 for imports, and £179,147 for exports.

# COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF THE WORLD,

## RELATING TO AREA AND POPULATION.

### I. THE LARGE DIVISIONS OF THE WORLD.

The following table exhibits the large divisions of the world, in the order of their extent and population. The islands south-east of Asia are classed with Asia. The increase of population is more rapid in America and Australia than in Asia, Europe and Africa.

	Square miles.		Population.
1. Asia.....	17,318,000	1. Asia.....	805,419,908
2. America.....	15,480,000	2. Europe.....	238,083,000
3. Africa.....	11,536,683	3. Africa.....	190,960,609
4. Europe.....	3,781,000	4. America.....	81,400,000
5. Australia and Polynesia.....	3,435,000	5. Australia and Polynesia.....	4,000,000

### II. POLITICAL DIVISIONS OF THE WORLD.

#### 1. ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THEIR AREA AND POPULATION.

The following table exhibits all the Political Divisions of America and Europe, and the most important countries of the other large divisions of the world. In the first column they are arranged according to their area, in the second according to their population from the latest censuses taken. Any particular country or state in either of the two columns may immediately be found by consulting the alphabetical list following this table:

IN ORDER OF AREA.		IN ORDER OF POPULATION.	
	Square miles.		Inhabitants.
1. Russian Empire.....	7,563,568	1. Chinese Empire.....	477,500,000
2. Chinese Empire.....	4,695,334	2. China (proper).....	450,000,000
3. British Empire*.....	4,419,559	3. India.....	192,583,814
4. United States.....	3,573,392	4. British Empire*.....	174,156,899
5. British North America.....	3,523,063	5. Russian Empire.....	77,008,448
6. Brazil.....	3,281,047	6. Turkish Empire.....	40,000,000
7. Australian Continent.....	3,045,219	7. France.....	38,192,094
8. Turkish Empire.....	1,917,473	8. Austria.....	35,553,000
9. India.....	1,553,028	9. Japan.....	35,000,000
10. China (proper).....	1,300,000	10. United States.....	34,580,000
11. Argentine Republic.....	696,828	11. North German Confederation.....	29,910,377
12. Mexico.....	773,144	12. Great Britain.....	29,321,268
13. Egypt.....	669,061	13. Italy.....	24,868,787
14. Independent Tartary (Turkestan).....	640,516	14. Prussia.....	24,043,296
15. Persia.....	563,344	15. Spain.....	16,302,635
16. Bolivia.....	535,769	16. Brazil.....	11,790,000
17. Peru.....	510,107	17. Mexico.....	8,137,853
18. Venezuela.....	368,285	18. Independent Tartary.....	7,670,000
19. United States of Colombia.....	357,179	19. Egypt.....	7,465,000
20. Tripoli.....	344,423	20. Persia.....	5,000,000
21. Morocco.....	269,568	21. Madagascar.....	5,000,000
22. Afghanistan.....	268,530	22. Belgium.....	4,894,451
23. Texas.....	247,356	23. Bavaria.....	4,834,421
24. Austria.....	240,381	24. Portugal.....	4,351,519
25. Madagascar.....	233,315	25. Sweden.....	4,190,877
26. Ecuador.....	218,964	26. Afghanistan.....	4,000,000
27. France.....	208,436	27. New York.....	3,890,735
28. Spain.....	195,607	28. British North America.....	3,785,000
29. California.....	188,981	29. Netherlands.....	3,553,665
30. Central America.....	178,899	30. Abyssinia.....	3,000,000
31. Sweden.....	170,694	31. United States of Colombia.....	2,930,473
32. Beloochistan.....	165,880	32. Pennsylvania.....	2,906,115

\* Exclusive of Hudson's Bay Territory.

## IN ORDER OF AREA.

Square miles.

33. North German Confederation....	160,307
34. Abyssinia.....	158,393
35. Dakota.....	153,000
36. Japan.....	149,369
37. Montana.....	143,776
38. Prussia.....	135,806
39. Chili.....	132,634
40. Paraguay.....	126,353
41. New Mexico.....	121,301
42. Great Britain.....	121,115
43. Norway.....	120,395
44. Arizona.....	118,916
45. Nevada.....	112,090
46. Italy.....	109,837
47. Colorado.....	104,500
48. Oregon.....	95,274
49. Idaho.....	90,333
50. Utah.....	88,066
51. Wyoming.....	88,000
52. Minnesota.....	83,531
53. Kansas.....	81,318
54. Transvaal Republic.....	77,964
55. Nebraska.....	75,905
56. Washington.....	69,994
57. Indian Territory.....	68,991
58. Uruguay.....	66,716
59. Missouri.....	65,350
60. Florida.....	59,268
61. Georgia.....	58,000
62. Michigan.....	56,451
63. Illinois.....	55,410
64. Iowa.....	55,045
65. Wisconsin.....	53,994
66. Arkansas.....	53,198
67. Alabama.....	50,723
68. North Carolina.....	50,704
69. Orange Free State.....	48,049
70. Mississippi.....	47,156
71. New York.....	47,000
72. Pennsylvania.....	46,000
73. Tunis.....	45,710
74. Tennessee.....	45,600
75. Louisiana.....	41,346
76. Ohio.....	39,964
77. Virginia.....	38,353
78. Portugal.....	37,977
79. Kentucky.....	37,680
80. Maine.....	35,000
81. South Carolina.....	34,000
82. Indiana.....	33,809
83. Bavaria.....	29,373
84. West Virginia.....	23,000
85. Servia.....	21,210
86. Greece.....	19,353
87. St. Domingo.....	17,626
88. Switzerland.....	15,723
89. Denmark.....	14,734
90. Netherlands.....	13,680
91. Belgium.....	11,373
92. Maryland.....	11,124
93. Vermont.....	10,312
94. Hayti.....	10,305
95. Liberia.....	9,587
96. New Hampshire.....	9,360
97. Feejee Islands.....	8,083
98. Massachusetts.....	7,900
99. Sandwich Islands.....	7,633
100. New Jersey.....	7,576
101. Wurttemberg.....	7,533
102. Baden.....	5,913
103. Saxony.....	5,779
104. Mecklenburg-Schwerin.....	5,190
105. Connecticut.....	4,874
106. Papal States.....	4,553
107. Hesse-Darmstadt.....	2,969
108. Oldenburg.....	2,469

## IN ORDER OF POPULATION.

33. Morocco.....	
34. Central America.....	
35. Switzerland.....	
36. Peru.....	
37. Saxony.....	
38. Ohio.....	
39. Venezuela.....	
40. Illinois.....	
41. Chili.....	
42. Beloochistan.....	
43. Bolivia.....	
44. Wurttemberg.....	
45. Norway.....	
46. Denmark.....	
47. Argentine Republic.....	
48. Baden.....	
49. Indiana.....	
50. Greece.....	
51. Paraguay.....	
52. Australian Continent.....	
53. Ecuador.....	
54. Massachusetts.....	
55. Virginia.....	
56. Missouri.....	
57. Kentucky.....	
58. Tennessee.....	
59. Servia.....	
60. Georgia.....	
61. North Carolina.....	
62. Tunis.....	
63. Alabama.....	
64. Iowa.....	
65. Hesse-Darmstadt.....	
66. Michigan.....	
67. Mississippi.....	
68. Wisconsin.....	
69. Tripoli.....	
70. Papal States.....	
71. Liberia.....	
72. Louisiana.....	
73. South Carolina.....	
74. Maryland.....	
75. New Jersey.....	
76. Maine.....	
77. Texas.....	
78. Hayti.....	
79. Mecklenburg-Schwerin.....	
80. California.....	
81. Connecticut.....	
82. Arkansas.....	
83. Minnesota.....	
84. West Virginia.....	
85. Uruguay.....	
86. Florida.....	
87. New Hampshire.....	
88. Oldenburg.....	
89. Vermont.....	
90. Hamburg.....	
91. Brunewick.....	
92. Saxe-Weimar.....	
93. Feejee Islands.....	
94. Anhalt.....	
95. Rhode Island.....	
96. Saxe-Meiningen.....	
97. Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.....	
98. Saxe-Altenburg.....	
99. San Domingo.....	
100. District of Columbia.....	
101. Transvaal Republic.....	
102. Delaware.....	
103. Lippe-Deimold.....	
104. Bremen.....	
105. Kansas.....	
106. Mecklenburg-Strelitz.....	
107. Reuss, younger line.....	
108. New Mexico.....	

TABLES OF COMPARATIVE STATISTICS.

605

IN ORDER OF AREA.		IN ORDER OF POPULATION.	
	Square miles.		Inhabitants.
re .....	2,130	109. Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt .....	75,074
ick .....	1,435	110. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen .....	67,300
elmar .....	1,404	111. Sandwich Islands .....	62,959
Island .....	1,306	112. Montana .....	60,000
burg-Strellitz .....	1,053	113. Waldeck .....	56,905
.....	1,036	114. Oregon .....	53,455
sinigen .....	956	115. Orange Free State .....	50,000
burg-Gotha .....	790	116. Lubeck .....	48,535
tenburg .....	510	117. Reuss, elder line .....	43,359
etmold .....	488	118. Utah .....	40,373
k .....	453	119. Colorado .....	34,377
zburg-Rudolstadt .....	374	120. Schaumburg-Lippe .....	31,186
zburg-Sondershausen .....	333	121. Nebraska .....	28,843
younger line .....	330	122. Idaho .....	20,000
burg-Lippe .....	171	123. Arizona .....	20,000
g .....	156	124. Washington .....	12,519
lder line .....	149	125. Andorra .....	12,000
.....	145	126. Indian Territory .....	9,761
.....	107	127. Liechtenstein .....	7,994
nstein .....	74	128. Nevada .....	6,597
of Columbia .....	55	129. Dakota .....	4,597
		130. Wyoming .....	

2. ARRANGED IN ORDER OF DENSITY OF POPULATION.

ring table gives the average population on one square mile in every country.

	Av. Pop. on the Sq. Mile.		Av. Pop. on the Sq. Mile.
of Columbia .....	2308.9	49. Andorra .....	80.5
g .....	1656.3	50. Liberia .....	75.0
.....	1430.7	51. Greece .....	69.6
.....	453.6	52. Pennsylvania .....	63.3
.....	438.2	53. Maryland .....	61.7
.....	419.3	54. Ohio .....	53.5
roper) .....	346.1	55. Hayti .....	56.0
Mer line .....	302.6	56. Delaware .....	52.9
nde .....	290.2	57. Serbia .....	50.3
armstadt .....	277.3	58. Indiana .....	39.9
enburg .....	277.8	59. British Empire .....	39.4
ounger line .....	275.3	60. Illinois .....	38.6
stmoldt .....	254.2	61. New Hampshire .....	35.1
.....	242.7	62. Virginia .....	32.9
ritain .....	242.1	63. Kentucky .....	30.3
berg .....	236.1	64. Vermont .....	30.3
burg-Gotha .....	224.3	65. Feejee Islands .....	24.9
.....	222.0	66. Tennessee .....	24.3
ck .....	221.9	67. Sweden .....	24.3
burg-Sondershausen .....	212.9	68. Madagascar .....	21.5
imar .....	203.3	69. Turkish Empire .....	20.9
burg-Rudolstadt .....	201.6	70. Tunis .....	20.7
.....	200.7	71. South Carolina .....	20.7
sinigen .....	192.0	72. North Carolina .....	19.6
erman Confederation .....	189.6	73. Abyssinia .....	18.9
urg-Lippe .....	186.7	74. Missouri .....	18.3
.....	182.4	75. Alabama .....	18.7
.....	182.3	76. Georgia .....	18.3
.....	177.0	77. Maine .....	17.9
.....	164.2	78. Louisiana .....	17.1
ussetta .....	162.4	79. Mississippi .....	16.8
and .....	159.6	80. West Virginia .....	16.4
ates .....	153.8	81. Iowa .....	16.4
.....	147.9	82. Chili .....	15.7
eland .....	141.6	83. Afghanistan .....	15.5
.....	131.2	84. Central America .....	14.9
tein .....	128.9	85. Wisconsin .....	14.4
rg .....	127.8	86. Norway .....	14.3
.....	124.0	87. Michigan .....	14.3
.....	114.5	88. Independent Tartary .....	12.3
k .....	109.1	89. Beloochistan .....	12.1
burg-Schwerin .....	108.0	90. Egypt .....	11.3
Empire .....	101.6	91. Morocco .....	10.6
lcut .....	98.2	92. Mexico .....	10.6
burg-Strellitz .....	93.8	93. Paraguay .....	10.6
vey .....	88.7	94. Russian Empire .....	9.9
.....	83.3	95. United States .....	9.7
rk .....	83.6	96. Persia .....	8.8

Av. Pop. on the Sq. Mls.		Av. Pop. on the Sq. Mls.	
97. Arkansas.....	8.3	114. Kansas.....	1.3
98. Sandwich Islands.....	8.2	115. Orange Free State.....	1.9
99. U. S. of Colombia.....	8.3	116. British North America.....	1.9
100. San Domingo.....	7.6	117. New Mexico.....	.7
101. Ecuador.....	6.0	118. Utah.....	.5
102. Venezuela.....	5.9	119. Australian Continent.....	.5
103. Florida.....	5.9	120. Oregon.....	.5
104. Uruguay.....	5.2	121. Montana.....	.4
105. Peru.....	4.9	122. Colorado.....	.3
106. Minnesota.....	4.8	123. Nebraska.....	.3
107. Bolivia.....	3.7	124. Washington.....	.3
108. Brazil.....	3.6	125. Idaho.....	.3
109. California.....	3.5	126. Arizona.....	.3
110. Texas.....	3.4	127. Indian Territory.....	.1
111. Tripoli.....	2.3	128. Nevada.....	.9
112. Argentine Republic.....	1.8	129. Dakota.....	.9
113. Transvaal Republic.....	1.5	130. Wyoming.....	.9

## 3. ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY.

The figures in columns under "Area," "Pop.," and "Density of Pop.," give the rank of each country and state in the preceding tables, thus: Abyssinia, in the first table, in order of Area ranks No. 34, and in order of Population No. 30; in the second table—Density of Pop., No. 73.

	Area.	Pop.	Density of Pop.		Area.	Pop.	Density of Pop.
1. Abyssinia.....	94	30	73	51. Italy.....	45	13	19
2. Afghanistan.....	23	26	53	52. Japan.....	36	9	17
3. Alabama.....	67	68	75	53. Kansas.....	53	105	114
4. Andorra.....	126	125	42	54. Kentucky.....	79	57	43
5. Anhalt.....	114	94	94	55. Liberia.....	93	71	37
6. Argentine Republic.....	11	47	112	56. Liechtenstein.....	159	137	29
7. Arizona.....	44	123	126	57. Lippe-Detmold.....	118	103	13
8. Arkansas.....	66	58	97	58. Louisiana.....	75	73	73
9. Australian Continent.....	7	52	119	59. Lubek.....	137	116	4
10. Austria.....	94	8	94	60. Madagascar.....	35	21	63
11. Baden.....	102	48	14	61. Maine.....	60	73	77
12. Bavaria.....	83	23	30	62. Maryland.....	92	74	53
13. Belgium.....	91	22	5	63. Massachusetts.....	93	54	21
14. Beloochistan.....	39	42	89	64. Mecklenburg-Schwerin.....	104	73	49
15. Bolivia.....	36	43	107	65. Mecklenburg-Strelitz.....	113	102	35
16. Brazil.....	6	16	106	66. Mexico.....	12	17	69
17. Bremen.....	126	304	3	67. Michigan.....	62	68	67
18. British North America.....	5	36	116	68. Minnesota.....	52	83	163
19. British Empire.....	3	4	59	69. Mississippi.....	70	67	79
20. Brunswick.....	110	91	30	70. Missouri.....	59	56	74
21. California.....	39	80	109	71. Montana.....	37	112	121
22. Central America.....	30	34	64	72. Morocco.....	21	23	61
23. Chili.....	39	41	62	73. Nebraska.....	55	121	123
24. China (proper).....	10	9	7	74. Netherlands.....	90	29	9
25. Chinese Empire.....	2	1	43	75. Nevada.....	43	128	126
26. Colombia, U. S. of.....	19	81	99	76. New Hampshire.....	96	87	61
27. Colorado.....	47	119	123	77. New Jersey.....	100	75	45
28. Columbia, District of.....	130	100	1	78. New Mexico.....	41	108	117
29. Connecticut.....	105	81	44	79. New York.....	71	27	43
30. Dakota.....	35	129	129	80. North Carolina.....	68	61	73
31. Delaware.....	109	102	56	81. No. German Confed.....	23	11	26
32. Denmark.....	69	46	41	82. Norway.....	43	45	26
33. Ecuador.....	26	53	101	83. Ohio.....	76	39	54
34. Egypt.....	13	19	90	84. Oldenburg.....	108	89	39
35. Feejee Islands.....	97	93	65	85. Orange Free State.....	69	115	115
36. Florida.....	60	86	103	86. Oregon.....	48	114	120
37. France.....	37	7	23	87. Papal States.....	106	70	39
38. Georgia.....	61	60	76	88. Paraguay.....	40	51	63
39. Great Britain.....	48	12	15	89. Pennsylvania.....	72	32	33
40. Greece.....	86	50	51	90. Persia.....	15	20	66
41. Hamburg.....	134	90	3	91. Peru.....	17	36	125
42. Hayti.....	94	78	55	92. Portugal.....	78	24	43
43. Hesse-Darmstadt.....	107	65	10	93. Prussia.....	38	14	29
44. Idaho.....	49	122	125	94. Reuss, elder line.....	136	117	6
45. Illinois.....	63	40	60	95. Reuss, younger line.....	122	107	13
46. Independent Tartary.....	14	18	88	96. Rhode Island.....	112	35	26
47. India.....	9	8	39	97. Russian Empire.....	1	5	84
48. Indiana.....	63	49	58	98. San Domingo.....	87	99	129
49. Indian Territory.....	57	126	127	99. Sandwich Islands.....	99	111	69
50. Iowa.....	64	64	61	100. Saxe-Altenburg.....	117	98	11

	Area.	Pop.	Density of Pop.		Area.	Pop.	Density of Pop.
e-Coburg-Gotha.....	116	97	18	116. Tripoli.....	20	69	111
e-Meiningen.....	115	96	25	117. Tunis.....	73	62	70
e-Weimar.....	111	92	29	118. Turkish Empire.....	8	6	69
ony.....	103	37	6	119. U. S. of America.....	4	10	95
sunburg-Lippe.....	103	120	27	120. Uruguay.....	58	95	104
warzburg-Rudolstadt.....	120	109	23	121. Utah.....	50	118	118
warzburg-Sondershausen.....	121	110	21	122. Venezuela.....	18	89	109
via.....	85	69	57	123. Vermont.....	93	89	64
th Carolina.....	61	72	71	124. Virginia.....	77	55	63
in.....	36	15	47	125. Waldeck.....	119	113	36
eden.....	31	25	67	126. Washington.....	56	124	124
ltzlerland.....	68	25	22	127. West Virginia.....	84	84	80
inesee.....	74	58	66	128. Wisconsin.....	65	68	85
cas.....	23	77	110	129. Wurttemberg.....	101	44	16
naval Republic.....	64	101	112	130. Wyoming.....	51	130	120

## III. LARGE CITIES OF THE WORLD.

## 1. CITIES CONTAINING MORE THAN 100,000 INHABITANTS.

Following table gives all the cities of the world which contain 100,000 inhabitants and up their population, and the year of the latest census, respectively. The rank of each the cities of the country in which it is situated, is indicated by a figure in parenthesis, ately following the name of the country.

England, (1).....	3,032,373 (1897.)	Yarkand, China, (10).....	200,000
China, (1).....	2,000,000	Benares, East India, (6).....	200,000
France, (1).....	1,825,374 (1896.)	Hyderabad, East India, (7).....	200,000
China, (2).....	1,648,814 (1845.)	Jongping, China, (11).....	200,000
Japan, (1).....	1,554,848	Tientsin, China, (12).....	200,000
China, (3).....	1,226,000	Tschungking, China, (13).....	200,000
Atinople, Turkey, (1).....	1,075,000 (1864.)	Wutschang, China, (14).....	200,000
East India, (1).....	1,008,000	Milan, Italy, (2).....	196,109 (1861.)
Shanghai, China, (4).....	1,000,000 (1893.)	Bordeaux, France, (4).....	194,241 (1866.)
Japan, (2).....	1,000,000	Cincinnati, United States, (7).....	193,253 (1866.)
East India, (2).....	816,563 (1854.)	Boston, United States, (8).....	192,324 (1866.)
China, (5).....	800,000	Kijong, Korea, (1).....	190,027 (1793.)
United States, (1).....	726,396 (1865.)	Barcelona, Spain, (2).....	189,948 (1890.)
Prussia, (1).....	702,437 (1867.)	Brussels, Belgium, (1).....	189,337 (1866.)
United States, (2).....	622,083 (1866.)	Turin, Italy, (3).....	180,520 (1861.)
China, (6).....	600,000	Amritsir, East India, (8).....	180,000 (1866.)
Manoel, Brazil, (1).....	600,000	Kagosima, Japan, (3).....	180,000 (1863.)
Austria, (1).....	578,525 (1864.)	Edinburgh, Scotland, (2).....	176,081 (1867.)
St. Petersburg, Russia, (1).....	559,128 (1864.)	New Orleans, United States, (9).....	168,675 (1890.)
China, (1).....	500,000	Palermo, Italy, (4).....	167,625 (1861.)
London, England, (2).....	492,439 (1867.)	Munich, Bavaria, (1).....	167,054 (1864.)
Scotland, (1).....	440,979 (1867.)	Breslau, Prussia, (2).....	166,744 (1867.)
East India, (3).....	427,771 (1863.)	Bristol, England, (7).....	163,572 (1867.)
Italy, (1).....	418,968 (1861.)	Alexandria, Egypt, (2).....	164,400 (1862.)
China, (7).....	400,000 (1865.)	Manilla, Philippine Islands, (1).....	160,000
China, (8).....	395,000	Dresden, Germany, (2).....	155,971 (1867.)
London, England, (3).....	362,823 (1867.)	Copenhagen, Denmark, (1).....	155,143 (1860.)
Russia, (2).....	351,909 (1863.)	Lille, France, (5).....	154,749 (1866.)
London, England, (4).....	342,943 (1867.)	Delhi, East India, (9).....	152,406
France, (2).....	323,954 (1866.)	Adrianople, Turkey, (2).....	150,000
Ireland, (1).....	319,210 (1867.)	Bokhara, Indepen. Tartary, (1).....	150,000
France, (3).....	300,131 (1866.)	Jakoba, Africa, (1).....	150,000
Spain, (1).....	298,426 (1860.)	Singapore, East India, (10).....	150,000
East India, (5).....	284,132	Smyrna, Turkey, (3).....	150,000
United States, (3).....	266,661 (1860.)	Tabreez, Persia, (1).....	150,000
London, England, (1).....	264,498 (1864.)	Tokat, Turkey, (4).....	150,000
Egypt, (1).....	256,700 (1862.)	Tunis, Tunis, (1).....	150,000
China, (9).....	250,000	Urumtsi, China, (15).....	150,000
Poland, (1).....	243,512 (1865.)	Havana, Cuba, (1).....	146,989 (1859.)
United States, (4).....	239,070 (1866.)	Mooredabad, East India, (11).....	146,963
England, (5).....	232,428 (1867.)	Prague, Austria, (2).....	142,588 (1857.)
Portugal, (1).....	224,063 (1863.)	Bangalore, East India, (12).....	140,000
London, England, (6).....	222,199 (1867.)	Baroda, East India, (13).....	140,000
United States, (1).....	215,573 (1867.)	Stockholm, Sweden, (1).....	138,189 (1866.)
Germany, (1).....	214,893 (1866.)	Pesth, Hungary, (1).....	131,705 (1867.)
Mexico, (1).....	210,327 (1862.)	San Francisco, U. S., (10).....	131,000 (1867.)
United States, (5).....	204,327 (1866.)	Ahmedabad, East India, (14).....	129,000
United States, (6).....	200,418 (1866.)	Genoa, Italy, (5).....	127,968 (1861.)
		Toulouse, France, (6).....	126,936 (1866.)

Melbourne, Australia, (1).....	126,536 (1861.)	Valencia, Spain, (4).....	107,708 (1881.)
Ghent, Belgium, (2).....	126,333 (1866.)	Hull, England, (10).....	106,740 (1867.)
Cologne, Prussia, (3).....	126,303 (1867.)	Bradford, England, (11).....	106,318 (1861.)
Agra, East India, (15).....	125,363	Liege, Belgium, (4).....	104,905 (1868.)
Newcastle-up-Tyne, England, (8).....	124,980 (1867.)	Trieste, Austria, (3).....	104,707 (1867.)
Antwerp, Belgium, (3).....	123,498 (1866.)	Magdeburg, Prussia, (4).....	103,961 (1867.)
Bukharest, Turkey, (5).....	121,734 (1860.)	Riga, Russia, (4).....	102,043 (1867.)
Lima, Peru, (1).....	121,362	Königsberg, Prussia, (5).....	101,507 (1864.)
Buenos Ayres, Arg. Repub. (1).....	120,000	Stoke-upon-Trent, England, (13).....	101,307 (1861.)
Damascus, Turkey, (6).....	120,000	Rouen, France, (8).....	100,671 (1868.)
Teheran, Persia, (2).....	120,000	Abeokuta, Africa, (2).....	100,000
Belfast, Ireland, (2).....	119,718 (1861.)	Aleppo, Turkey, (7).....	100,000
Odessa, Russia, (3).....	118,970 (1863.)	Beyroot, Turkey, (8).....	100,000
Sevilla, Spain, (3).....	118,298 (1860.)	Bhurtpore, East India, (19).....	100,000
Venice, Italy, (6).....	118,172 (1857.)	Dhar, East India, (30).....	100,000
Santiago, Chili, (1).....	115,377 (1865.)	Erzerum, Turkey, (9).....	100,000
Rotterdam, Holland, (2).....	115,277 (1866.)	Fyzabad, East India, (31).....	100,000
Salford, England, (9).....	115,013 (1867.)	Hama, Turkey, (10).....	100,000
Florence, Italy, (7).....	114,363 (1861.)	Herat, Afghanistan, (1).....	100,000
Nantes, France, (7).....	111,956 (1866.)	Kaschan, Persia, (3).....	100,000
Bareilly, East India, (16).....	111,333	Kumosi, Africa, (3).....	100,000
Nagpore, East India, (17).....	111,231	Morocco, Morocco, (1).....	100,000
Cawnpore, East India, (18).....	108,796	Taschkend, Russia, (5).....	100,000

2. CITIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND EUROPE CONTAINING LESS THAN 100,000 AND MORE THAN 50,000 INHABITANTS.

Saint-Etienne, France.....	96,620 (1866.)	Barmen, Prussia.....	64,865 (1867.)
Portsmouth, England.....	94,799 (1861.)	Elberfeld, Prussia.....	64,723 (1867.)
Malaga, Spain.....	94,732 (1860.)	Nikolaeff, Russia.....	64,567 (1863.)
Buffalo, United States.....	94,592 (1865.)	Gratz, Austria.....	63,173 (1867.)
Kishinef, Russia.....	94,124 (1863.)	Blackburn, England.....	63,126 (1861.)
Leipzig, Germany.....	91,598 (1867.)	Kasan, Russia.....	63,064 (1868.)
Dundee, Scotland.....	90,417 (1861.)	Dusseldorf, Prussia.....	62,363 (1867.)
Dantzig, Prussia.....	90,337 (1864.)	Szegedin, Hungary.....	62,700 (1867.)
Bologna, Italy.....	89,850 (1861.)	Albany, United States.....	62,613 (1868.)
Murcia, Spain.....	87,803 (1860.)	Plymouth, England.....	62,559 (1861.)
Hague, Netherlands.....	87,801 (1866.)	Messina, Italy.....	62,024 (1861.)
Newark, United States.....	87,413 (1865.)	Washington, United States.....	61,123 (1868.)
Oporto, Portugal.....	86,257 (1863.)	Amlens, France.....	61,063 (1868.)
Saratof, Russia.....	84,391 (1863.)	Wolverhampton, England.....	60,580 (1861.)
Straasbourg, France.....	84,167 (1866.)	Rheims, France.....	60,734 (1868.)
Merthyr Tydfil.....	83,875 (1861.)	Nimes, France.....	60,340 (1868.)
Livorno, Italy.....	83,543 (1861.)	Verona, Italy.....	59,129 (1867.)
Preston, England.....	82,985 (1861.)	Chemnitz, Germany.....	58,942 (1867.)
Brest, France.....	79,847 (1866.)	Brunn, Austria.....	58,808 (1867.)
Hanover, Prussia.....	79,649 (1864.)	Muhlhouse, France.....	58,773 (1861.)
Cork, Ireland.....	78,892 (1861.)	Utrecht, Netherlands.....	58,607 (1861.)
Frankfort-on-the-Main.....	78,245 (1864.)	Tula, Russia.....	58,739 (1861.)
Sunderland, England.....	78,211 (1861.)	Montpellier, France.....	58,606 (1861.)
Brighton, England.....	77,693 (1861.)	Milwaukee, United States.....	55,000 (1868.)
Toulon, France.....	77,126 (1866.)	Metz, France.....	54,817 (1861.)
Havre, France.....	74,900 (1866.)	Angers, France.....	54,791 (1861.)
Norwich, England.....	74,891 (1861.)	Stockport, England.....	54,681 (1861.)
Aberdeen, Scotland.....	74,891 (1861.)	Providence, United States.....	54,585 (1868.)
Nottingham, England.....	74,603 (1861.)	Carthage, Spain.....	54,315 (1861.)
Stettin, Prussia.....	73,602 (1867.)	Crefeld, Prussia.....	53,637 (1867.)
Oldham, England.....	72,333 (1861.)	Padua, Italy.....	53,584 (1867.)
Nuremberg, Germany.....	71,798 (1867.)	Maria-Theresopol.....	53,469 (1867.)
Cadiz, Spain.....	71,521 (1860.)	Poen, Hungary.....	53,333 (1864.)
Bremen, Germany.....	70,692 (1864.)	Altona, Prussia.....	53,260 (1867.)
Bolton, England.....	70,395 (1861.)	Berditscheff, Russia.....	53,169 (1868.)
Lemberg, Austria.....	70,384 (1857.)	Limoges, France.....	53,022 (1868.)
Soloniki, Turkey.....	70,000	Palma, Spain.....	53,019 (1868.)
Vilna, Russia.....	69,464 (1863.)	Bath, England.....	53,538 (1861.)
Stuttgart, Germany.....	69,084 (1864.)	Jerez de la Frontera.....	53,158 (1868.)
Kief, Russia.....	68,424 (1863.)	Kharkof, Russia.....	53,016 (1863.)
Leicester, England.....	68,056 (1864.)	Birkenhead, England.....	51,647 (1861.)
Aix-la-Chapelle, Prussia.....	67,923 (1867.)	Davenport, England.....	50,440 (1861.)
Zaragoza, Spain.....	67,428 (1860.)	Nice, France.....	50,180 (1868.)
Granada.....	67,326 (1860.)	Serajevo, Turkey.....	50,000
Jassy, Rumania.....	65,745 (1860.)	Gallipoli, Turkey.....	50,000
Christiania, Norway.....	65,513 (1865.)	Nancy, France.....	49,993 (1868.)
Roubaix, France.....	65,091 (1866.)	Bruges, Belgium.....	49,819 (1868.)
Catania, Italy.....	64,921 (1861.)		

## PART IV.

### RELIGIOUS STATISTICS OF THE WORLD.

---

For a correct understanding of the following tables of ecclesiastical statistics, it is of importance to distinguish between active and nominal members of a religious denomination. Full accuracy can only be obtained with regard to actual membership, but our knowledge of this class of statistics is becoming more and more accurate, as the number of churches which make an enumeration of their members is increasing. On the other hand, religious statistics of population can only consist of estimates. They include the population which lives and grows up under the influence of a particular religious belief. Formerly, most governments of the world required all their subjects to be connected with some particular religious denomination, and official censuses contained ecclesiastical as well as political statistics; but as religion is being more generally recognized as a free act of every citizen which does not concern the state government, the holding of ecclesiastical censuses has been altogether discontinued in several countries, as in the United States and Great Britain. The official censuses of these countries include, however, statistics of places of worship, of church sittings, and many other facts which are of use in forming a reasonable estimate of the religious belief of the population.

#### I.—CREEDS OF THE WORLD.

The total population of the world is now estimated at 1,375,000,000. In 1850, one of the ablest statisticians of Europe, Professor Dieterici, of Berlin, taking 1,300,000,000 as the total population of the world, classified them as follows: Christians, 835,000,000; Jews, 5,000,000; East Asiatic religions, 600,000,000; Mohammedans, 160,000,000; Pagans, 200,000,000. On the basis of the larger estimate of the present population of the world, we give the number belonging to each of the principal denominations, as near as can be obtained from the most trustworthy sources of information.

Christians.....	830,000,000	Pagans.....	200,000,000
Buddhists.....	360,000,000	Mohammedans.....	165,000,000
Other Asiatic religions.....	260,000,000	Jews.....	7,000,000

Christianity is the prevailing religion in every country of America and Europe, in Australia and in many of the islands of Polynesia. In Europe, one country—Turkey, is under a non-Christian government, but the great majority of the inhabitants in the European provinces are Christians. In Africa, Abyssinia and Liberia are independent Christian States, and besides, Christianity prevails in a number of colonies belonging to European States.



The largest empire of Asia—Russia, is also a Christian country. India, the third country in point of extent, is under the rule of a Christian government, and so is a large portion of Farther India.

The Mohammedan countries in Asia, are Turkey, Persia, Affghanistan, and the Khanates of Central Asia; in Africa—Morocco, the dependencies of Turkey, (Egypt, Tunis, Tripoli,) and a number of interior states.

Buddhism prevails in India, Farther India, in many parts of China, and in Japan. The governments of Japan, Burmah, and Siam are Buddhist; the government of China adheres to the religion of Confucius.

## II.—GENERAL STATISTICS OF CHRISTIANITY.

### 1. *Divisions of Christianity.*

It is common to divide the Christian churches into three groups:

(1.) *The Roman Catholic Church.* This church is apparently one organization, and the recognition of the Pope as the head of the entire church is an article of faith. There is one religious organization in Holland, (the Jansenists,) who, while they claim to belong to the Roman Catholic church, are not recognized by the Pope. Besides, in the Roman Catholic countries of Europe there are many millions whose connection with the Roman Catholic church is only nominal. The attitude of the Parliaments of Italy, Austria, Belgium, Portugal and other states is a conclusive proof of this.

(2.) *The Eastern or Oriental Churches.* This group embraces the following denominations: The Greek Church, the Armenian Church, the Nestorians, the Jacobites, the Copts, and the Abyssinians. All of them recognize the first Œcumenical council of Nice, and have bishops for whom they claim an apostolic succession.

(3.) *The Protestant Churches.* All the churches not belonging to one of the two preceding groups, are generally comprised under the collective name of Protestants. We must not omit to state that there are parties in some of the denominations, classed under this head, which protest against the application of this name to them. Thus in the established church of England, and the Protestant Episcopal church of the United States, there is a party which desires to be placed in the second, instead of the third of our groups. If their church should adopt this view, our second group should be designated as *The Episcopal churches with Apostolic Succession*. But for the present we follow the long-established usage, and without prejudging the propriety of the technical names, retain the classification which has been commonly adopted by statisticians. The subdivisions of Protestantism are numerous, and we speak of them below.

### 2. *The Roman Catholic, the Eastern and the Protestant Churches.*

The following tables contain, as nearly as can be ascertained, the statistics of the Roman Catholic, Eastern and Protestant Churches in every country of the world. The total population is taken, in great part, from Behm's *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, vol. 2, (Gotha, 1868.)

## AMERICA.

	Total Population.	Roman Catholic.	Protestant.	East. Church.
ates, (Including Alaska).....	34,560,000	5,000,000	27,000,000	10,000
merican Republics.....	8,218,080	8,300,000	5,000	
ates of Columbia.....	2,665,000	2,680,000	5,000	
.....	2,920,472	2,380,000	10,000	
.....	2,300,000	2,300,000		
.....	1,300,000	1,250,000		
.....	2,500,000	2,400,000	2,000	
.....	1,987,332	1,750,000		
.....	2,084,990	1,950,000	80,000	
.....	11,780,000	11,100,000	100,000	
Republic.....	1,465,000	1,340,000	20,000	
.....	1,337,431	1,337,000		
.....	350,000	237,000	8,000	
.....	572,000	560,000	10,000	
ingo.....	186,500	185,000	1,000	
America—(Domin. of Canada, ards Isl., Newfoundland, Brit. ia, Red River Col., Bermuda). ish Possessions.....	3,880,000 1,180,910	1,700,600 150,000	2,100,000 600,000	
Possessions, (Greenland, St. t, St. John, St. Cruz).....	48,231	9,300	38,000	
Possessions.....	315,677	314,000	1,000	
.....	1,979,338	1,977,000	2,000	
.....	92,521	32,000	40,000	
.....	2,598	800	2,000	
and Fireland.....	30,000			
	81,556,871	47,192,000	29,956,000	10,000

## EUROPE.

	Total Population.	Roman Catholic.	Protestant.	East. Church.
and Madeira.....	3,987,861	4,340,000	7,000	
.....	363,658			
.....	16,302,635	16,280,000	10,000	
.....	12,000	12,000		
.....	38,192,094	36,000,000	1,600,000	
man Confederation.....	29,910,377	7,875,000	20,082,000	2,000
man States.....	8,611,538	4,235,000	3,351,000	
.....	35,553,000	27,000,000	3,600,000	3,300,000
.....	24,308,737	24,000,000	60,000	
.....	722,121	710,000	1,000	
.....	5,700	5,700		
.....	1,837	1,800		
.....	2,510,494	1,022,000	1,482,000	
.....	3,552,665			
.....	199,958	1,450,000	2,300,000	
.....	4,984,451	4,830,000	25,000	
.....	29,321,288	6,100,000	23,400,000	
and, Gibraltar and Malta.....	163,683			
.....	1,008,085	1,000	1,075,000	
nd Iceland.....	75,909			
.....	4,070,061	5,000	5,760,000	
.....	1,701,478			
.....	13,544,000			
.....	3,864,848	700,000	50,000	12,500,000
.....	1,078,281			
egro.....	196,298			
.....	1,096,810	60,000	3,000	1,270,000
Islands.....	251,712			
.....	67,260,431	6,769,000	4,122,000	52,810,000
	298,512,085	142,117,500	68,098,000	60,782,000

## ASIA.

	Total Population.	Roman Catholic.	Protestant.	East. Church.
Possessions.....	9,748,000	25,000	10,000	4,885,000
.....	16,468,000	260,000	10,000	3,000,000
.....	4,000,000			
.....	5,000,000	10,000	2,000	300,000
tan and Herat.....	4,000,000			
tan.....	2,000,000			
n.....	7,870,000			
Dependencies.....	477,500,000	700,000	20,000	1,000

	Total Population.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant.	East. Church.
Japan .....	35,000,000	100,000	1,000	
East India and British Burmah .....	193,840,000			800,000
Ceylon .....	2,049,728	1,800,000	500,000	
Farther India .....	20,769,945			
East India Islands .....	27,073,804	2,000,000	170,000	
	805,419,477	4,695,000	712,000	8,498,000

## AFRICA.

The total population of Africa was estimated in 1868, at 190,950,000. The statistics of the Christian population are about as follows:

	Roman Catholics.	Protestant.	East. Church.
British Possessions .....	140,000	500,000	
French " .....	183,000		
Portuguese " .....	439,000		
Spanish " .....	12,000		
Angola, Benguela, Mozambique .....	100,000		
Algeria .....	190,000	10,000	
Egypt .....	50,000	10,000	200,000
Abyssinia .....	30,000		3,000,000
Liberia .....		40,000	
Morocco and Fez .....	200		
Tunis and Tripoli .....	10,000		
Madagascar .....	2,000	50,000	
Orange Free State .....		15,000	
Transvaal Republic .....		30,000	
Kaffraria .....		30,000	
Basutos .....			
	1,106,200	685,000	3,200,000

## AUSTRALIA AND POLYNESIA.

The total population of Australia according to the latest census was, 1,313,946; the population of the islands is estimated at 2,323,925, total, 4,192,000.

The number of Roman Catholics in New South Wales, is 99,193; in South Australia, 15,394; in Victoria, 107,610; in New Zealand, about 30,000; in the Sandwich Islands, 22,000. The total number of Roman Catholics in Australia and Polynesia may be estimated at 350,000.

Nearly the whole population of the English Possessions, that is not Roman Catholic and Jewish, may be set down as Protestant. This gives about 1,800,000 for Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand. In the Sandwich, Fiji and other islands, there may be about 150,000. Total number of Protestants, about 1,450,000.

## RECAPITULATION—TOTAL.

	Total Population.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant.	East. Church.
America .....	81,400,000	47,192,000	29,950,000	10,000
Europe .....	293,000,000	142,117,000	68,028,000	60,738,000
Asia .....	805,400,000	4,695,000	712,000	8,498,000
Africa .....	191,000,000	1,106,200	685,000	3,200,000
Australia and Polynesia .....	4,200,000	350,000	1,450,000	
	1,375,000,000	195,460,200	100,825,000	81,473,000

## III. THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

1. **The Pope.** The Pope, Pius IX., formerly Giovanni Maria di Mastai Ferretti, was born at Sinigaglia on the 13th of May, 1792; elected Pope on the death of Gregory XVI., in 1846, and crowned on the 21st of June of that year.

2. **The Cardinals.** There were, in November 1868, 57 Cardinals, of whom 5 were Cardinal Bishops, 44 Cardinal Priests, and 8 Cardinal Deacons. Thirty-nine were Italian by birth, and only 18 non-Italians, 7 French, 4 Spanish, 4 Germans, 1 Croatian, 1 Portuguese, and 1 Irish.

Among the new Cardinals created in 1868, was Prince Lucian Bonaparte, a cousin of the Emperor of France.

3. **Patriarchs, Archbishops and Bishops.** According to the official *Papal Almanac* (*Annuario Pontificio*) for 1867, the number of Patriarchates, Archbishoprics and Bishoprics in the Roman Catholic Church amounted to 1,092. This includes all the prelates of the Oriental Churches that are in communion with Rome—namely, those of the Armenian Catholics, the Maronites, the Greek Catholics, the Syrians, the Bulgarian Greeks, and the Chaldeans.

The name Patriarch no longer signifies, as in the ancient Church, the head of one of the largest

of the Church, but is now chiefly a title. There are twelve prelates in the Roman Church who bear this title, namely: Constantinople, Alexandria, Antioch, Jerusalem, West Indies, Lisbon, Antioch of the Greek Melchites, Antioch of the Maronites, Antioch of the Syrians, Babylon of the Chaldeans, Cilicia of the Armenians. (The Patriarch of the Indies resides at the court of Madrid, and is Grand Almoner of the Sovereign, and Vicar of the Army and the Fleet).

Following list contains the names of all Archbishoprics and the number of Bishoprics in each country:

*U. S. A. United States.* Archbishoprics, 7: New York, Baltimore, Cincinnati, St. Louis, San Francisco, Oregon City. Bishoprics, 46, the dioceses (Archbishoprics and Bishoprics) are divided among the seven provinces as follows:

*Province of Baltimore* comprises the dioceses of Baltimore, Charleston, Erie, Harrisburg, Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Richmond, Savannah, Scranton, Wheeling, and Wilmington. (Del.) vicariates Apostolic of North Carolina and Florida, and extends over the District of Columbia, and the States of Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Virginia, North and South Carolina, and the eastern section of Florida. *Province of Cincinnati* embraces the dioceses of Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Covington, Detroit, Fort Wayne, Louisville, Marquette, and the States of Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, and Kentucky. *Province of New Orleans, La.,* comprises the dioceses of New Orleans, Galveston, Little Rock, Mobile, Natchitoches, and includes the States of Louisiana, Alabama, Mississippi, Texas, and Florida.

*Province of New York* includes the dioceses of New York, Albany, Boston, Brooklyn, Burlington, Hartford, Newark, Portland, Rochester, and includes New England, New Jersey. *Province of Oregon City* includes the dioceses of Oregon City, Vancouver Island, and the vicariate of British Columbia. *Provinces of St. Louis* comprise the dioceses of St. Louis, Alton, Chicago, Dubuque, Green Bay, La Crosse, Milwaukee, St. Joseph, St. Paul, the vicariates apostolic of Kansas, the Indian Territory, Idaho, Colorado and Montana, and embraces Missouri, Tennessee, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, Minnesota, Dakota, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, and New Territory. *Province of San Francisco* comprises the dioceses of San Francisco, Monterey, and Los Angeles, and embraces the States of California and Nevada, and the territory east to the Rio Colorado.

*Possessions.* Archbishoprics, 3: Quebec, Halifax, Port of Spain. Bishoprics, 16.

Archbishoprics, 3: Mexico, Guadalajara, Michoacan. Bishoprics, 11.

*America.* Archbishopric, 1: Guatemala. Bishoprics, 4.

*Possessions.* Archbishopric, 1: Santiago de Cuba. Bishoprics, 2.

*Possessions.* Bishoprics, 2.

*States of Colombia.* Archbishopric, 1: Santa Fe de Bogota. Bishoprics, 6.

*Venezuela.* Archbishopric, 1: Caraccas. Bishoprics, 3.

*Ecuador.* Archbishopric, 1: Quito. Bishoprics, 2.

*Peru.* Archbishopric, 1: Chuquisaca. Bishoprics, 3.

Archbishopric, 1: Lima. Bishoprics, 5.

*Argentine Confederation (including Buenos Ayres).* Archbishopric, 1: Buenos Ayres. Bishoprics, 11.

Archbishopric, 1: Bahia. Bishoprics, 11.

Archbishopric, 1: Santiago. Bishoprics, 3.

*Uruguay.* Bishopric, 1.

*Paraguay.* Bishopric, 1.

*Dominican Republic.* Archbishopric, 1: San Domingo.

Archbishopric, 1: Port-au-Prince.

*Italy and Papal States.* Archbishoprics, 46: Acerenza et Matera, Amalfi, Bari, Bologna, Brindisi, Cagliari, Camerino, Capua, Chieti, Conza, Cosenza, Fermo, Ference, Gaeta, Genoa, Lancia, Lucca, Manfredonia, Messina, Milan, Modena, Monreale, Otranto, Palermo, Pisa, Ravenna, Reggio, Rossano, Salerno et Acerno, Saverina, Siena, Sorrento, Spoleto, Syracuse, Tarento, Trani et Nazaret, Turin, Urbino, Arcelli, Venice. Bishoprics, 202.

Archbishoprics, 17: Besancon, Bordeaux, Chambéry, Lyons et Vienne, Paris, Rheims, Auch, Avignon, Bourges, Cambay, Rennes, Rouen, Sens et Auxerre, Toulouse et Tours. Bishoprics (exclusive of the Colonies), 65.

inclusive of the Balearic and Canarian Islands. Archbishoprics, 9: Burgos, Santiago, Saragossa, Toledo, Tarragona, Sevilla, Valencia, Valladolid. Bishoprics, 50.

*Portugal* (exclusive of *Madeira*, and the *Azores*, for which see *Africa*). Archbishoprics, 3; Lisbon, Braga, Evora. Bishops, 14.

*Belgium*. Archbishopric, 1; Malines. Bishops, 5.

*Holland*. Archbishopric, 1; Utrecht. Bishops, 4.

*Great Britain*. Archbishoprics, 6; Westminster (England); Armagh, Ceshel, Tuam, Dublin, (Ireland); Malta. Bishops, England, 12; Ireland, 24.

*Austria*. Archbishoprics, 14; Agram, Colocza, Erlau, Fogaras (Greek), Gran, Goeritz et Gradiaca, Lemburg (one Latin, one Greek, and one Armenian), Olmutz, Prague, Salzburg, Vienna, Zara. Bishops, 47 (among which are seven of the United Greeks).

*Prussia*. Archbishoprics, 2; Cologne, Posen et Gnesen. Bishops, 10.

*Bavaria*. Archbishoprics, 2; Munich, Bamberg. Bishops, 6.

*Baden*. Archbishopric, 1; Freiburg.

*Other German States*. Bishops, 2.

*Switzerland*. Bishops, 5.

*Russia* (including *Poland*). Archbishoprics, 3; Mohilew, Polocz (United Greek), Warsaw, Poland. Bishops, Russia, 10; Poland, 8.

*Turkey*. Bishops, 6; Vicariates Apostolic, 6. Archbishoprics (including 1 Patriarchate), 5; Antivari, Durazzo, Scopia (administered by a Bishop *in partibus*, *rs* Administrator Apostolic); Constantinople, Latin Patriarchate, administered by a Provicar Apostolic; Constantinople, Armenian Archbishop Primate.

*Greece*. Archbishoprics, 2; Corfu, Naxos. Bishops, 5.

*Asia*. *Turkey*. Archbishoprics, 18; Aleppo (United Syrian Archbishopric); Amale (Chaldean Archbishopric); Antioch, 4 patriarchs, (1 Latin, 1 Melchite, 1 Maronite, 1 Syrian); Babylon, 2, (1 Chaldean Patriarch, 1 Latin Archbishopric); Cilicia, 1 Armenian Patriarch; Damascus, 3, (1 Maronite Archbishopric, 1 Syrian Archbishopric, 1 Greek Archbishopric, administered by the Greek Patriarch of Antioch); Jerusalem, 1 Latin Patriarch; Smyrna, Tyre, 1 Melchite Archbishopric; Seleucia, 3 (Chaldean, Armenian, Syrian). Bishops, Latin rite, 2; Greek, 9; Chaldean, 4; Armenian, 9; Syrian, 6; Maronite, 6. Total, 88.

*Persia*. Bishops, 4; 1 Armenian, 1 Latin (connected at present with Babylon, Turkey, 2 Chaldean.

*India*. Archbishopric, 1; Goa. Bishops, 2.

*Spanish Possessions* (*Philippine Islands*). Archbishopric, 1. Bishops, 2.

*China*. Bishopric, 1.

*Africa*. Archbishopric, 1; Algiers. Bishops, Portuguese possessions, 5; French possessions, 4; English possessions, 1; Spanish possessions (including the See of Tangier), 2.

*Australasia and Polynesia*. Archbishoprics, Sidney, 1. Bishops, 8.

*Vicariates Apostolic*, 7; the groups of Mangareva, Tahiti, Paumotoo; the Sandwich Islands; the Marquesas group; Central Oceanics; the Navigators' Islands; New Caledonia; Melanesia and Micronesia.

4. **Œcumenical Councils.** The Catholic Church recognizes nineteen General or Œcumenical Councils, the first of which was that of the Apostles, at Jerusalem, A. D. 50. The others were held as follows: 1st of Nice, in Bithynia, A. D. 325; 1st of Constantinople, A. D. 381; 1st of Ephesus, A. D. 431; Chalcedon, A. D. 451; 2d of Constantinople, A. D. 533; 3d of Constantinople, A. D. 680; 2d of Nice, A. D. 787; 4th of Constantinople, A. D. 869; 4 councils of Lateran, Rome, A. D. 1123, 1139, 1179, and 1215; 1st and 2d of Lyons, A. D. 1245, 1274; Vienna, in Daphiny, A. D. 1311; Constance, A. D. 1414; Basle, A. D. 1431; Trent, A. D. 1545.

The Councils of Pisa in 1409, of Florence in 1439, and the 5th of the Lateran, in 1512, are regarded by some as Œcumenical. The conference of 1854, when the dogma of the immaculate conception was proclaimed, was not an Œcumenical council.

A new Œcumenical Council has been called by Pope Pius IX. to meet at Rome, on December 8, 1869.

5. **National and Provincial Councils and Diocesan Synods.** Meetings of all the bishops of a country under the presidency of one of the Archbishops who either has the title of Primate, or has been designated by the Pope as the first among the Archbishops, are called National Councils. In the United States a National Council is to meet every tenth year. The last was held in 1866, at Baltimore, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Baltimore.

Provincial Councils are the meetings of the bishops belonging to an ecclesiastical province, under the presidency of the Archbishop of the Province.

Diocesan Synods are the meetings of the clergy of a diocese, under the presidency of the Bishop of the diocese.

**Monastic Orders.** The fullest statistics of the monastic institutions of the Roman Church are to be found in the work, *Statistisches Jahrbuch der Kirche* (Statistical Year-book of the Church: Ratisbon, 1869). The author, a Carmelite monk, gives, in alphabetical order, a list of all male and female monastic orders, and, under the head of each order, arranged, the names of all monasteries existing at that time. He estimates the number of male monasteries and establishments at 8,000, and the aggregate number of their members at 117,500. The number of female monasteries and establishments is estimated at 11, and the aggregate number of their members at 169,000.

Following are the statistics of some of the principal male Monastic orders: Franciscans, 16,000; Brethren, 16,000; Jesuits, 8,000; Congregations for nursing the sick, 6,000; Benedictines, 5,000; Dominicans, 4,000; Carmelites, 4,000; Trappists, 4,000; Lazarists, 2,000; Redemptorists, 2,000.

#### IV. THE ORIENTAL CHURCHES.

**Greek Church.** This is by far the most numerous among the Oriental Churches. It consists of 10 different groups, which in point of administration are independent of each other,

1. Patriarchate of Jerusalem; which has 18 Sees, (Metropolitan and 1 Archiepiscopal). 2. Patriarchate of Antioch; 6 Metropolitan Sees. 3. The Patriarchate of Alexandria: 13 Sees. 4. The Patriarchate of Constantinople; 135 Sees (90 Metropolitan and 45 Archiepiscopal). 5. The Patriarchate of Russia; 65 Sees (5 Metropolitan, 25 Archiepiscopal). 6. Patriarchate of Cyprus; 4 Sees, (of which 1 is Archiepiscopal). 7. The Patriarchate of Jerusalem (3 Metropolitan). 8. The Patriarchate of Mt. Sinai; 1 See. 9. The Patriarchate of Montenegro; 1 Metropolitan See. 10. The Patriarchate of Greece; 24 Sees. (The Archbishop of Athens is *ex officio* President of the Holy Synod).

Statistics of the Greek Church, reported in 1867, were as follows: Russia, total, 57,161,000; inclusive of the dependencies in Europe and Egypt, 13,300,000; Austria, 3,300,000; inclusive of the Ionian Islands, 1,270,000; North German Confederation, 2,000; United States of America, 10,000; China, 1,000; total, 74,944,000.

**Armenian Church.** The number of Armenians is estimated by Dr. Petermann, the highest authorities on ethnographical subjects, at 2,500,000. Of these, about 100,000 united with Rome (United Armenians), 15,000 are Evangelical Armenians, and all the rest belong to the National (or Gregorian) Armenian Church. Of late, efforts have been made in Russia and Turkey to prepare the way for a union of the Armenian with the Greek Church.

Russia, according to an official report of the Ministry of Popular Enlightenment, had 2,253 Catholic (united) Armenians, and 372,535 "Gregorian" (non-united) Armenians. Up to a later estimate, there were 35,000 Armenians in European and 500,000 in Asiatic Russia.

The Armenian population of Turkey is estimated at 2,000,000, Persia has about 30,000. The chief bishop of the Armenian Church resides at Etchmiadzin, in Asiatic Russia.

**Nestorians**, called after Nestorius, a patriarch of Constantinople in the 5th century, condemned by the Ecumenical Council of Ephesus in 431, for maintaining that there was a distinction between Christ the Son of God and Christ the Son of Man; and that it was a human nature of Christ that was born of the Virgin Mary.

The number of Nestorians in Turkey was reported in 1833, as 10,064 families, or 70,000 persons, but statements give higher figures. In Persia, the number is estimated at 15,000. In the East Nestorians are commonly known under the name of Christians of St. Thomas, of whom there are about 70,000. In Turkey, the Nestorians have a Patriarch at Diz (Mosul), and a metropolitan at Aleppo.

In 1833, the American missionaries have labored among the Nestorians, and formed a number of Evangelical Congregations. Those Nestorians who have united with Rome, are generally called Maronites. They number about 80,000, and have a patriarch bearing the title of Patriarch of Babylon; and residing at Bagdad, archbishops at Amadia and Seleucia, in Asiatic Turkey; and bishops in Turkey and two in Persia.

**Jacobites**, one of the branches of the Monophysites (see Armenians, Copts, Abyssinians). They are called after the monk Jacob Baradaï, who in the middle of the 6th century, organized the persecuted Monophysites of Syria.

Jacobites have a patriarch with the title Patriarch of Antioch, at Caramit (Diarbekir), in Syria (head of the Eastern Jacobites), in a convent near Mosul. Besides, there are said to be 100,000 Jacobites in Asiatic Turkey. The number of families in Turkey is variously estimated from 34,000. It is said that there are about 200,000 Jacobites living in East India (in Malabar

and Travancore), who have four bishops, one of whom lives in Cochín. A number of Jacobites have joined the communion of the Roman Catholic Church, and are generally called the United Syrians. They retain the old rite of the Syrian Churches, and the use of the old Syrian language at divine service. Those in Turkey have a patriarch at Aleppo, and several bishops. In India, there are about 96,000 United Syrians, who retain their own rites, and about 60,000 who have entirely identified themselves with the Latin rite.

**The Copts** is the name of the Monophysites in Egypt (see Armenians). The head of the Church is the Patriarch of Alexandria, who resides at Cairo, with jurisdiction also extending over Nubia and Abyssinia, and the right of consecrating the Abuna (patriarch) of the latter country; 16 bishops and 146 churches and convents. The population is variously estimated at from 150,000 to 250,000, of whom about 10,000 are in Cairo. Of the Copts, about 13,000 have united with the Roman Catholic Church (United Copts).

**The Abyssinians.** The Christians of Abyssinia are Monophysites like the Copts. They number about 3,000,000.

### V. THE PROTESTANT CHURCHES.

**Divisions of Protestantism.** The name Protestant originated in 1529, in Germany, at the Diet of Spire, when the Evangelical estates refused to submit to a resolution passed by the majority of the Diet, by which all further innovations in religious matters were prohibited until the convocation of an Ecumenical Council. But it has since come into general use as the collective designation of all Christians not belonging to either the Church of Rome, or the Eastern Churches, inclusive even of those who, like the Waldensians originated before the Reformation of the sixteenth century. In some of the Churches embraced under these divisions, there are parties, objecting to being included in this class. We follow the almost universal classification of statisticians.

There is no division of the Protestant Churches that is generally accepted. The name "evangelical" has come into frequent use, to designate one class of Protestant denomination. In 1845, the "Evangelical Alliance" was organized in Liverpool, to be a common bond of union of the denominations called evangelical. Membership of the Alliance was made dependent upon nine tenets, among which were, the Inspiration of the Scriptures, the Trinity, the utter depravity of human nature, the Divinity of Jesus Christ, and the atonement, justification by faith alone, and the divine institution of the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. These tenets were, however, not generally accepted by those who sympathized with and took part in the operations of the Alliance. General meetings of the Evangelical Alliance, attended by delegates from all parts of the world, were held at the following places: 1. London, 1866; 2. Paris, 1865; 3. Berlin, 1867; 4. Geneva, 1869; 5. Amsterdam, 1867. The sixth general meeting is to be held in New York in October, 1869.

**The Principal Protestant Denominations.** Below we give in alphabetical order the principal divisions of Protestantism, especially those in the United States.

**Anglican Church.** The Anglican Church consists of the following branches: 1. The Established Church of England; 2. The Church of Ireland; 3. The Scotch Episcopal Church; 4. The Church in the British Colonies; 5. The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. There is besides, one Anglican Church in the Sandwich Islands, and several missionary bishops in Asia and Africa. All the bishops of the above branches were, in 1867, invited by the late Archbishop of Canterbury to a so-called Pan-Anglican Synod. The Synod, the first of its kind, was opened on Sept. 24, and was attended by seventy-six bishops. A hope was expressed that this meeting might be followed by other similar ones.

**Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.** At the close of the year 1868, the statistics of this Church were as follows:

Dioceses.	Communicants.	Dioceses.	Communicants.	Dioceses.	Communicants.
Alabama .....	2,061	Maine .....	1,632	Ohio .....	8,023
California .....	11,500	Maryland .....	12,269	Pennsylvania .....	20,446
Connecticut .....	15,984	Massachusetts .....	10,867	Pittsburgh .....	2,898
Delaware .....	1,472	Michigan .....	5,568	Rhode Island .....	4,448
Florida .....	798	Minnesota .....	2,220	South Carolina .....	3,074
Georgia .....	2,428	Mississippi .....	1,540	Tennessee .....	1,356
Illinois .....	5,280	Missouri .....	2,061	Texas .....	1,500
Indiana .....	2,102	Nebraska .....	701	Vermont .....	2,361
Iowa .....	1,084	New Hampshire .....	1,225	Virginia .....	7,875
Kansas .....	973	New Jersey .....	9,140	Western New York .....	15,761
Kentucky .....	2,706	New York .....	33,300	Wisconsin .....	4,573
Louisiana .....	1,864	North Carolina .....	2,033		

† Estimated.

\* Taken from the journal of 1867.

eral Triennial Convention of 1869, admitted the diocese of Nebraska, and authorized one of the dioceses of Western New York and Maryland into two, and the division of the diocese of New York into three dioceses. There are several missionary bishops in the States, one missionary bishop for Western Africa, and one for China and Japan. Total of dioceses, November, 1868, 39; bishops, 47; bishops elect, 2; priests and deacons, 1,063; number of clergy, 2,736; parishes, 2,472; ordinations, 206; candidates for orders, 1,000; churches consecrated, 38; baptisms of infants, 26,835, of adults, 7,067, not stated, 1,800; confirmations, 21,958; communicants, increase in 27 dioceses during 1868, 14,365; present number, 194,692; marriages, 9,945; burials, 15,346; Sunday school 21,711; scholars, 194,046; contributions, \$4,457,888.28.

**Anglican Churches.** The number of bishops and clergymen of the other branches of Anglican Churches is as follows:

**Established Church of England and Ireland, and the Scotch Episcopal Church.** England and the two archbishops of Canterbury and York, 23 bishops, about 19,000 clergy; Ireland the two archbishops of Armagh and Dublin, 12 bishops, about 2,300 clergy; 9 bishops, about 162 clergy; the Colonies (including India, Melanesia and Sandwich Islands) 51 bishops, about 2,000 clergy; retired bishops, 6; total, 105 bishops, 23,362 clergy. There are 5,764,543 Church sittings; in Scotland, 165 churches and 94 schools. It is estimated that from 60 to 70 per cent. of the total population belong to the Established Church. In Ireland, the Established Church embraced a population, according to the 1861, of 693,357. The membership of the Scotch is estimated at 14 per cent. of the population.

**Baptists.** The Baptists are divided into a number of denominations; the following are the most important:

**Baptists in America.** The following shows the number of Regular Baptists in the States in 1868, as published by the Baptist Almanac for 1868:

Members.	States.	Members.	States.	Members.
1860.....61,219	Louisiana, 1860.....10,264	Ohio.....83,909		
1860.....11,341	Maine.....19,870	Oregon.....1,063		
1860.....1,991	Maryland.....4,348	Pennsylvania.....47,700		
ut.....18,447	Massachusetts.....37,048	Rhode Island.....8,537		
.....609	Michigan.....15,378	South Carolina, 1860.....62,964		
Columbia.....2,102	Minnesota.....3,494	Tennessee, 1860.....46,564		
60.....6,463	Mississippi, 1860.....41,610	Texas.....19,039		
860.....84,567	Missouri.....44,877	Vermont.....7,714		
.....46,129	Nebraska, 1865.....217	Virginia.....116,526		
.....29,103	New Hampshire.....7,718	West Virginia.....12,774		
ritory, 1860.....4,300	New Jersey.....21,094	Wisconsin.....8,891		
.....14,377	New Mexico, 1864.....49	Germ. & Dutch Church.....3,396		
65.....1,119	New York.....91,928	Swedish Churches.....600		
1865.....81,631	North Carolina, 1860.....60,532	Welsh Churches, 1860.....1,400		

United States.....1,094,806

The number of ministers (reported at the dates above given in the several States) is 92,075. The number of Associations was 609, of churches, 12,955. The membership in British America is as follows:

	Assoc. Churches.	Members.		Assoc. Churches.	Members.		
a Scotland.....	3.....	155.....	16,348	Canada.....	11.....	275.....	15,091
' Brunswick.....	2.....	119.....	8,755	West India Islands..	4.....	101.....	22,261
Total in British America.....				23.....	650.....	62,415	

The provinces report 444 ministers and 2,036 baptisms.

**Baptists in the United States and British America.** This denomination held in 1867, 1,000 meetings and 143 quarterly meetings. It numbered 1,276 Churches, 1,100 ordained and 59,211 communicants. At the Triennial Convention held in 1868, several associations "General Baptists" united with this denomination, increasing the membership to 1,094,806.

**Baptist Denominations of America.** The statistics of the other Baptist bodies in America reported by the "Baptist Almanac for 1868," as follows:

Members.	Members.
Mission Baptists.....105,000	Church of God (Winebrethrenians).....82,000
Mill Baptists.....56,253	Disciples (Campbellites).....500,000
Primitive Baptists, 1860.....3,000	Tunkers, 1860.....20,000
One-Day Baptists.....7,038	Mennonites, 1860.....36,320

The denominations together have 5,022 ministers.



**Baptists in Great Britain.** In April, 1866, 2,023 churches reported 209,773 members; but 400 small churches are still unreported. The following statistics of other Baptists in Great Britain are given by the census of 1861:

In England.	Churches.	Sittings.	In England.	Churches.	Sittings.
General Baptists.....	92.....	20,539	Scottish Baptists (in Eng.)..	15.....	2,547
Seventh-Day Baptists.....	2.....	890	Baptists in Scotland.....	119.....	26,078
New connect. Gen. Bapt.....	182.....	52,064			

The annual meeting of the Christian (Campbellite) Churches of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, which was held at Nottingham in August, 1866, reported the membership of the Churches represented as 4,607.

**Baptists on the Continent of Europe.** The membership of the Baptist Churches in the countries of the European continent was, in 1867, as follows:

Members.	Members.	Members.
France..... 353	Holland..... 53	Poland..... 313
Germany..... 11,804	Switzerland..... 292	Russia..... 657
Denmark..... 1,725	France (Germ. miss.).. 96	Sweden..... 6,875
Total.....		22,462

**Asia and Australia.** The Asiatic Missions in Burmah and the neighboring kingdoms, Siam, and China, embrace about 16,000 members. The latest statistics give 3,494 Baptists in South Australia, and 9,601 in Victoria.

**Congregationalists. Congregationalists in America.** The statistics of Congregationalism in America were, at the beginning of the year 1869, as follows:

States.	Members.	States.	Members.
Alabama.....	25	North Carolina.....	—
California.....	1,990	Ohio.....	15,172
Colorado.....	105	Oregon.....	413
Connecticut.....	48,599	Pennsylvania.....	3,404
Dakota.....	14	Rhode Island.....	3,835
District of Columbia.....	247	South Carolina.....	214
Georgia.....	91	Tennessee.....	126
Illinois.....	17,877	Texas.....	22
Indiana.....	931	Utah Territory.....	18
Iowa.....	8,328	Vermont.....	18,329
Kansas.....	1,434	Virginia.....	44
Louisiana.....	28	Washington Territory.....	24
Maine.....	19,871	Wisconsin.....	10,599
Maryland.....	73		
Massachusetts.....	79,526	Total United States.....	291,048
Michigan.....	10,123	Ontario and Quebec.....	4,253
Minnesota.....	2,751	New Brunswick.....	383
Missouri.....	1,505	Nova Scotia.....	545
Nebraska.....	271	Jamaica.....	451
New Hampshire.....	18,301		
New Jersey.....	1,642	Total in America.....	296,674
New York.....	24,711	Total in 1867.....	293,567

The number of absent members in the United States was 34,915; in all America, 35,386 (against 34,372 in 1867). Total number of ministers in the United States, 3,070; in all America, 3,156; number of pupils in Sunday schools in United States, 339,305; in all America, 346,766.

**Congregationalism in England and the English Colonies.** The Congregationalists in Great Britain and the British Colonies are commonly called Independents. There were, in 1867, in Great Britain and her dependencies, 3,330 Independent Churches, with 1,613 out-stations and mission-rooms, under the superintendence of 2,876 Independent ministers, whose labors are supplemented by 2,326 evangelists and lay preachers. The denomination has 76 associations and unions, 27 colleges and institutes, with 386 students under training for ministerial and missionary work.

**The Friends.** In the United States, the Friends number 100,000, belonging to 8 Yearly Meetings. A Yearly Meeting has also recently been organized in Canada. The separate organization of the "Hicksite" (Liberal) Friends numbers about 10,000 members in 6 Yearly Meetings. The Friends in England numbered in 1867, 13,796 members.

**Lutherans. Lutherans in the United States.** The Lutherans in the United States belong to four different groups, namely: Synods connected with the General Synod, Synods connected with the General Council, Synods connected with the (Southern) General Synod of North America, and Independent Synods. The statistics of these four groups, in 1868, were as follows:

## SYNODS CONNECTED WITH THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE UNITED STATES.

No.	Communicants.		No.	Synods.		Communicants.
1.	of New York	1,643	13.	Melancthon Synod, (Md.)		3,755
2.	ck Synod, (N. Y.)	4,109	13.	East Ohio Synod		3,838
3.	ean Synod, (N. Y.)	2,479	14.	Wittenberg Synod, (Ohio)		3,678
4.	of New Jersey	1,697	15.	Miami Synod, (Ohio)		3,405
5.	of East Pennsylvania	13,084	16.	Synod of Northern Indiana		3,415
6.	hanna Synod, (Penn.)	4,661	17.	Olive Branch Synod, (Ind.)		1,576
7.	of West Pennsylvania	12,416	18.	Synod of Northern Illinois		2,105
8.	of Central Pennsylvania	4,825	19.	Synod of Southern Illinois		817
9.	any Synod (Penn.)	6,734	20.	Synod of Central Illinois		1,410
10.	rg Synod (Penn.)	1,756	21.	Synod of Iowa		1,171
11.	of Maryland	8,347				
						86,770

## II. SYNODS OF THE "GENERAL COUNCIL."

No.	Communicants.		No.	Synods.		Communicants.
1.	rk Ministerium	12,000	7.	Synod of Wisconsin		12,750
2.	f Pennsylvania	50,000	8.	Synod of Michigan		3,035
3.	g Synod, (Penn.)	9,000	9.	Synod of Iowa		7,000
4.	t. Synod of Joint S't of Ohio	10,000	10.	Synod of Minnesota		3,000
5.	Synod of Ohio	2,500	11.	Scandinavian Augustana Synod		17,800
6.	f Illinois	5,000	12.	Synod of Canada		7,211
						183,296

## SYNODS CONNECTED WITH THE (SOUTHERN) GENERAL SYNOD OF NORTH AMERICA.

No.	Communicants.		No.	Synods.		Communicants.
1.	f Virginia	3,900	4.	Synod of South Carolina		4,817
2.	f South-West Virginia	2,179	5.	Synod of Georgia		1,900
3.	f North Carolina	3,716	6.	Holston Synod (Tenn.)		2,000
						17,119

## SYNODS NOT CONNECTED WITH ANY GENERAL SYNOD OR GENERAL COUNCIL.

No.	Communicants.		No.	Synods.		Communicants.
1.	nod of Ohio	30,500	7.	Buffalo Synod, (N. Y.)		5,000
2.	nod of Missouri	39,000	8.	German Synod of New York		1,800
3.	an Synod, (Wis. etc.)	20,000	9.	Synod of Mississippi		2,000
4.	ee Synod	5,800	10.	Missionary Synod of the West		700
5.	Synod	2,000	11.	Concordia Synod of Virginia		1,000
6.	ynod, (Ind.)	2,310	12.	Synod of Texas		2,900
						112,910

total—51 Synods, 1,792 Ministers, 3,183 Churches, 350,068 Communicants.

*in Europe.* In Prussia and a number of other States the Lutherans and the churches have been fused into the "United Evangelical Church." The Lutheran prevails in the Protestant State Church of nearly every German State. In Wurtemberg, part of Bavaria, Hanover, Schleswig-Holstein, Mecklenburg, the principalities of Schwarzburg, the union of Lutherans and Reformed has not been introduced, and whole Protestant population belongs to the Lutheran Church.

*Lutheran Church* is the State Church in all the Scandinavian States—Sweden, Norway, Denmark, and nearly the whole population belongs to it. Austria has 1,218,750 Lutherans, 44 consistories and 232 parishes. The Lutheran population is about 500,000, mostly in Russia. In Russia the Lutheran Church is the predominant church in the Baltic provinces. In Finland the Lutheran population of Poland is 382,000, and of Finland 1,787,000. There are two organizations of Lutherans; one, the "Evangelical Lutheran," has a membership of about 65,000; the other, the "Reformed Lutheran," numbers about 10,000.

*in Asia, Africa and Australia.* The Lutherans sustain missions in India, China, and parts of Africa. There are about 10,000 Lutherans and German Protestants in Victoria, and a number in the other Australian Colonies.

*in the United States.* The Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States. At the close of the year 1900 the Methodist Episcopal Church had the following membership:

Members.	Conference.	Members.	Conference.	Members.
11,554	Colorado	561	Eric	32,881
17,735	Delaware	9,801	Genesee	9,679
22,197	Des Moines	14,771	Georgia	15,134
6,185	Detroit	20,696	Germany & Switzerland	6,334
9,891	East Baltimore	42,313	Holston	25,723
22,335	East Genesee	24,233	Illinois	34,675
19,004	East German	2,805	Indiana	28,276
30,025	East Maine	11,717	India Mission	550
20,522	New York	39,695	South East Indiana	22,839

Conferences.	Members.	Conferences.	Members.	Conferences.	Members.
Kansas.....	9,184	New York East.....	37,872	Southern Illinois.....	24,788
Kentucky.....	17,350	North Indiana.....	32,830	South West German.....	7,729
Liberia, Miss.....	1,830	North Ohio.....	18,923	Tennessee.....	9,474
Maine.....	13,124	North West German.....	7,071	Texas Mission.....	3,891
Michigan.....	21,043	North West Indiana.....	30,063	Troy.....	28,610
Minnesota.....	10,160	Ohio.....	35,814	Upper Iowa.....	18,058
Mississippi, Miss.....	16,164	Ontario.....	19,848	Vermont.....	13,909
Missouri and Arkansas.....	25,746	Oregon.....	4,505	Virginia & N. Carolina.....	2,236
Nebraska.....	2,328	Philadelphia.....	59,780	Washington, Miss.....	21,085
Nevada.....	448	Pittsburgh.....	48,478	West Virginia.....	27,939
Newark.....	29,308	Providence.....	18,054	West Wisconsin.....	12,167
New England.....	28,178	Rock River.....	21,143	Wisconsin.....	12,708
New Hampshire.....	12,650	South Carol., Miss.....	18,900	Wyoming.....	17,244
New Jersey.....	30,273				
Total.....					1,255,115
Last Year.....					1,146,051
Increase.....					109,064

The number of Annual Conferences in 1868, was 71, an increase of four over 1867. The following is a summary of other important statistics: Bishops, 9; traveling preachers, 8,481; local preachers, 9,899; total preachers, 18,370; members in full connection, 1,060,965; members on probation, 194,850; total lay members, 1,255,115; adult baptisms, 67,065; infant baptisms, 46,307; total baptisms, 113,372; number of churches, 11,692; number of parsonages, 3,810; value of church edifices, \$41,692,923; value of parsonages, \$6,375,979; value of churches and parsonages, \$47,970,501; number of Sunday schools, 15,835; Sunday school teachers, 181,666; Sunday school scholars, 1,145,167; benevolent collections, \$909,963.

*Methodist Episcopal Church South.* The latest statistics published by this Church are for the year 1867, when the membership of the Annual Conference was as follows:

Conferences.	Members.	Conferences.	Members.	Conferences.	Members.
1. Baltimore.....	17,155	11. Louisiana.....	9,973	21. Little Rock.....	9,073
2. Virginia.....	37,497	12. Mississippi.....	19,043	22. Indian Mission.....	1,788
3. West Virginia.....	6,731	13. Memphis.....	39,035	23. Texas.....	4,543
4. North Carolina.....	35,104	14. Tennessee.....	40,800	24. Trinity.....	8,257
5. South Carolina.....	47,078	15. Holston.....	25,965	25. East Texas.....	7,107
6. North Georgia.....	46,387	16. Kentucky.....	15,583	26. Northwest Texas.....	4,721
7. South Georgia.....	26,869	17. Louisville.....	22,639	27. West Texas.....	3,666
8. Florida.....	6,386	18. St. Louis.....	12,638	28. Columbia.....	725
9. Montgomery.....	31,228	19. Missouri.....	14,900	29. Pacific.....	2,643
10. Mobile.....	23,577	30. Arkansas.....	13,951	30. Illinois.....	2,261
Total in 1867.....					535,040
Total in 1866.....					505,101
Increase.....					29,939

The number of white members in 1867, was 472,484 (increase over preceding year, 53,080); number of colored members, 54,173 (decrease during the year, 24,570); number of Indian members, 1,351. The Church has 9 bishops, 2,399 traveling preachers, and 3,953 local preachers.

*The African Methodist Episcopal Church, and the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church.* The former body has 560 traveling preachers, 15,000 local preachers, 200,000 members; the latter has 694 traveling preachers, 164,000 members.

*The Methodist Church and Methodist Protestants.* In 1866, the Northern Conferences of the Methodist Protestants held a "Union Convention," the object of which was to effect a union between non-Episcopal Methodists. The name of the new body was to be simply the "Methodist Church." But this plan of union was repudiated by all save the Methodist Protestants and the new "Methodist Church" which is substantially identical with the former Methodist Protestant Conferences of the Northern States. The Methodist Church has now 694 traveling preachers, 444 local preachers, 49,030 members. In the Southern States, the old name of "Methodist Protestants" has been retained, and the Methodist Protestant Church now reports 428 traveling preachers, and 73,000 members.

*Other Methodist Bodies in the United States.* The Evangelical Association had, in 1868, 15 Conferences, 500 traveling preachers, 377 local preachers, and 62,344 members.

The Wesleyan Connection has about 250 ministers and 20,000 members. The Free Methodists have 85 ministers and 4,899 members. The Primitive Methodists have 20 traveling preachers and 2,000 members.

*Other Parts of America.* The Methodist Episcopal Church has a mission in the Argentine Republic, with 171 members. The Methodist Episcopal Church of Canada has 216 traveling

8,741 members. All the other Methodist bodies in British America and in Hayti on with the English Methodist Denominations. Altogether, the number of America outside of the United States is about 160,000.

*t Denominations in Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia.* The Wesleyan Church, in 1868, 367,306 members in Great Britain; 80,399 in Ireland and Irish missions, reign missions. Adding the French, Australasian, Canada and Eastern British prences which are in connection with the Church, the Church has a total member-

thodist bodies in England are, Primitive Methodists, 159,796; New Connection 886; United Free Church Methodists, 68,478; Bible Christians, 36,375; Calvinistic 577; Wesleyan Reform Union, 9,423; Church Methodists in Ireland 9,158. The hodists in France is 2,063; in Germany and Switzerland, 12,093; in Gibraltar in Denmark, Sweden and Norway, 769; in India and Ceylon, 3,973; in China, 42,193; in Australia and Polynesia, 61,081. The total number of the members xist denominations was, in 1868, about 3,400,000.

The Church is divided into four provinces, which, in 1867, reported the fol-

	Communicants.	Total.	Provinces.	Communicants.	Total.
Northern.....	5,068	7,093	British.....	5,479	9,886
Southern.....	3,356	5,523	Continental Europe.....	1,176	1,809
				14,979	24,310

with the Foreign Missions, are 70,311.

*alem Church (Swedenborgians).* This Church has in the United States which are united in a "General Convention," meeting annually. The number cieties is 67. In England, Holland and Ireland, 56 societies are in connection ral Conference,\* and 10 societies not in full connection.

*ans. Old School Presbyterians in the United States.* The Statistics reported in s follows:

Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.
.....10,355	Kansas.....	1,013	Pacific.....	1,894
.....13,434	Kentucky.....	6,311	Philadelphia.....	36,509
.....15,769	Missouri.....	6,457	Pittsburgh.....	19,563
.....5,251	Nashville.....	708	St. Paul.....	1,694
.....8,173	New Jersey.....	23,140	Sandusky.....	3,690
.....11,683	New York.....	22,441	Southern Iowa.....	4,465
.....10,076	Northern India*.....	353	Wheeling.....	17,939
.....7,213	Northern Indiana.....	6,425	Wisconsin.....	3,209
.....4,858	Ohio.....	11,941		
				252,555

of Synods is 26; Presbyteries, 142; Licentiates, 222; Candidates, 320; Ministers, 2,737; Contributions for Church Purposes, \$4,289,595.

*rebyterians.* In May, 1868, the following statistics were reported:

Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.
.....8,354	West Pennsylvania.....	3,953	Peoria.....	7,221
.....7,902	Michigan.....	11,030	Wisconsin.....	1,868
.....9,555	Western Reserve.....	6,716	Iowa.....	3,108
.....9,703	Ohio.....	4,499	Minnesota.....	1,956
.....3,521	Cincinnati.....	4,112	Missouri.....	2,132
.....14,149	Wabash.....	3,293	Tennessee.....	2,707
Jersey, 33,886	Indiana.....	5,008	Alta California.....	1,327
.....17,239	Illinois.....	6,307		
				168,923

of Synods is 23; Presbyteries, 111; Ministers, 1,800; Churches, 1590.

*terians in the United States.* In May, 1868, the following statistics were reported:

Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.	Synods.	Communicants.
.....13,814	2d of the West.....	8,021	Missionary Presbyteries	
.....13,130	Illinois.....	70,14	(Egypt, Oregon, Seal-	
.....12,660	Iowa.....	4,220	kote).....	456
.....6,117				
				65,612

as missions in Trinidad, Syria, India, Egypt, China and Italy. The United Pres- arose out of a union of the Associate and the Associate Reformed Churches. organizations refused to join the Union. They now constitute the "Associate d of New York," which has 16 ministers and 1,631 communicants, and the "As- of North America," which has 11 ministers and 778 communicants. There is, associate Reformed Presbyterian Church South," which has been separated from ganizations in consequence of the Slavery question. It has 68 ministers.

\* Missionary Station.

*The (Southern) Presbyterian Church.* The statistics, according to the minutes of the General Assembly of 1898, are as follows: Synods in connection with the General Assembly, 10; Presbyteries, 48; ministers and licentiates, 887; Churches, 1,309; members added on examination, 2,867; members added on certificate, 1,411; total number of communicants, 76,949.

*Cumberland Presbyterians.* This Church had, in 1898, 25 synods, 1,300 ministers, and 125,000 communicants.

*Reformed Presbyterians.* Of these there are two organizations, the one called the Old Side or the General Synod, the other the New Side or the Synod. The former in 1898, had 8 Presbyteries, 77 ministers, with a membership of 8,487. The latter had 68 ministers and 5,831 communicants.

*Presbyterians in Great Britain and the British Colonies.* The main branches of Presbyterianism in Great Britain are the following: "The Church of Scotland," which is the State Church in Scotland, has 16 Synods, 84 Presbyteries and 1,948 congregations; "The Free Church of Scotland" has 16 Synods, 71 Presbyteries, 661 churches, 8 theological schools with 236 students; "The United Presbyterian Church" has 31 Presbyteries in England and Scotland, 684 Ministers, 596 Churches, and (1898), 176,991 communicants; "The Reformed Presbyterian Synod" (Cameronians) has 6 Presbyteries, 46 churches, 3 Professors in Divinity, 41 ministers, and (1898), 6,516 members; "The Presbyterian Seceders" have 4 Presbyteries, and 35 congregations; "The Presbyterian Church in England" has 7 Presbyteries, 119 congregations and 20,722 communicants; "The Presbyterian Church in Ireland" has 50 ministers, and 60 churches. The largest of these denominations have branches in Canada, Australia and other colonies.

*Reformed Churches.* *Reformed Churches in the United States.* Of these there are two, the one formerly called the "Reformed Dutch Church," but since 1867, simply the "Reformed Church," the second called the "German Reformed Church."

The Reformed Church, in 1898, reported: Ministers, 469; candidates, 7; families, 37,000; members added on confession, 3,705; members added on certificate, 2,294; total number in communion, 59,508; infants baptized, 3,843; total number of S. S. scholars, 47,361; amount contributed for religious and benevolent purposes, \$304,492.98.

The statistics of the German Reformed Church were in January, 1899, reported as follows: Synods, 3; classes, 31; ministers, 506; congregations, 1,181; members, 115,483; Sunday school scholars, 44,435.

*Reformed Churches in Europe and Africa.* In Holland, the Reformed Church is the State church, and has about 1,800,000 members. There is in the same country, a Free Reformed Church, with about 70,000 members. In Switzerland, the Reformed Church is the State church of all the Protestant Cantons, and nearly the whole Protestant population (about 1,400,000) belongs to it. In some Cantons, (as Vaud, Geneva), there are Free Reformed Churches beside the National Churches. In Germany, the Reformed Church has been nearly absorbed by the United Evangelical Church. The Reformed Church of France, which received support from the state, has 1,045 congregations. In Russia, a population of about 300,000, and in Austria, a population of about 1,900,000 are connected with the Reformed Churches. In Belgium there are about 12 Reformed Congregations. In the Transvaal Republic, and Orange Free State, in Africa, the Dutch Reformed church is the State Church, and it has also numerous adherents in the Cape Colony.

*Unitarians.* *Unitarians in the United States.* The "Year-book of the Unitarian Congregational Churches" for 1899, gives a list of 815 societies and of 893 ministers. Within two years, 51 Unitarian churches have been built, enlarged or otherwise improved. No statistics of membership are given. There is also an organization of German Unitarians in the United States.

*Unitarians in Europe.* In England, there are about 300 Unitarian ministers who have charge of congregations. In Ireland there are three Presbyterian bodies, which are regarded as Unitarians. In the Austrian province of Transylvania, the Unitarians have a population of 50,000.

*United Brethren in Christ.* According to the Almanac of this denomination, for 1898, it now has 5 bishops, 1,334 meeting houses, 25 parsonages, 864 itinerant preachers, 4,618 preaching places, 3,663 societies, 108,122 members, 2,268 Sunday schools, and 106,003 Sunday-school scholars. The amount raised for church purposes, was \$528,000.

*United Evangelical Church.* This is the State Church in Prussia, and a number of the smaller German States. It arose in 1817 out of a union of Lutherans and Reformed.

*Universalists.* *Universalists in the United States.* According to the "Universalist Register" for 1899, there were 6 Associations in Maine, 3 in New Hampshire, 5 in Vermont, 6 in Massachusetts, 1 in Rhode Island, 3 in Connecticut, 16 in New York, 6 in Pennsylvania, 14 in Ohio, 4 in Michigan, 6 in Indiana, 6 in Illinois, 3 in Wisconsin, and 3 in Iowa. The number of societies reported is about 793. No statistics of membership are given.

*Universalists in Europe.* In 1890, 3 Universalist Congregations were reported in England.

## PART V.

### MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.

---

#### THE PROGRESS OF AGRICULTURE.

BY H. C. MEYER.

In the earliest ages men did not live by cultivating the soil. It is true at our first parents, for a limited period, engaged in this pursuit, but it is not in the sense we now speak of cultivation, for they were without experience, skill or implements. What their actual condition was is uncertain, and it can never be ascertained unless we reason from analogy and by the help of more light than we think we possess.

It is certain that their immediate descendants led a pastoral life, and their food was milk and flesh, and such vegetable productions as grow without cultivation. In making the soil yield bread, decision of character and practical views are required which men cannot possess in a natural state, and, besides, to cultivate the soil requires some progress in the mechanic arts, for without implements for inverting and stirring the soil, bread cannot be grown. Mechanical skill and agriculture therefore must grow up together. In an civilized nation agriculture cannot be far advanced, nor, on the other hand, can civilization progress if agriculture is neglected. A more helpless being than man without tools cannot exist; with tools, none is more powerful. Naked, and with empty hands man was placed on this earth, and long many years must have elapsed before even rude implements for working the soil were constructed. Some have conveyed the idea that the early European race was more favored, but the contrary is proved by recent discoveries. Some lakes in Switzerland being drained, have brought to light the hovels with articles of domestic nature, and the implements which were used for defence and for obtaining food were all of stone. In Denmark, too, discoveries of similar relics, have been made, all of which prove that the principal food was derived from the waters and the forests. This, the oldest of stone, dates back 4,000 years ago. Following, came the age of bronze, in which implements were made of copper and tin. Then came the age of iron, which in Central Europe was not much before the Christian Era.

Even after iron was discovered, whenever it might have been, a long period must have passed before much skill in forging and welding it was acquired. Inductive reasoning an account of the progress in working iron could be constructed which would be near the actual truth. Surprising as it may seem, it is a fact that during the classic and historic ages, and up to modern times, even, in some degree to our own age, the art of working iron was im-

partially understood unless in the making of deadly weapons, while casting hollow ware was unknown. This is to say, during a period of more than 3,000 years, scarcely any progress was made with regard to agricultural implements in which iron or steel was used, and so little had been done up to the time of our own Revolution, even by the most civilized nations, that they were at the time upon a level with the Turks and Hindoos.

In the Agricultural Rooms of the State Society at Albany, is a most remarkable collection of plows from different parts of the world. Among these are some which were in use in this country less than fifty years ago, and they show that our cultivation at the time could not have been much better than the cultivation of semi-barbarous nations. Within fifty years plows have been improved more than they had been improved for many thousand years before. It is noted also, that within this period there has been an equal improvement in all the mechanic arts.

The first progress of mechanism was undoubtedly in constructing some agricultural implement, for there must have been a stepping stone for a beginning. The use of the new implement resulted in making labor lighter, and in giving much more bread than by any other means, which freed some one from the necessity of constantly seeking for food, and it gave time and opportunity for a few to think. This prepared the way for another to construct, not perhaps an agricultural tool, for the list has been very small, but one for working wood, that there might be a better roof and closer walls to keep out the storms, giving dignity to the barbaric family.

When the first implement increased the supply of bread and permitted some one to think, civilization faintly dawned. This may seem an insignificant cause, but even now, complicated as society has become, it can be seen that mechanism is the right hand of agriculture, and that upon the two civilization is founded.

Originally, seeds of grain, vegetables, and fruit must have been preserved a long time in a few favored spots, in remote sunny valleys, in mountain glades, or on islands difficult to approach. It is true that, in later ages many varieties have been derived by long and patient labors from those which were growing wild, but these had degenerated, for we must not say that the original were imperfect, since if this were so, the first people had no other food than barbarians. In passing from places where seeds had been preserved, into savage lands, they progressed slowly, and at the rate of ten or twenty miles a year, crossing rivers and mountains, and were received in rude hovels, or perhaps in the abode of a chieftain with wonder, and perhaps with suspicion. Tools of some kind, must have accompanied seeds; these might have been of stone or bronze, and after grain had been grown, domestic animals were introduced but not before, except in regions where the natural grasses furnished feed. This, however, could have only been in a semi-tropical climate, where feed for animals could be found in winter. In forests, domestic animals and iron were introduced about the same time. It is a singular historical fact, that when iron was introduced among the savages of Europe, it made its way slowly, for it was looked upon with suspicion. They who

protested most against its use were the priests, and it was a long time after the people adopted it before the priests would allow it to enter their places of worship, which were places also for the sacrifice, of human beings.

Why, after seeds and iron were introduced so many ages, and some of them so remote as to be buried in oblivion, passed without perceptible progress not only in Asia but in Europe, was due to political and religious tyranny, pressing upon the laboring people and wringing from their industry all but what was required to sustain life. To keep the laborer dependent, he was never allowed to be an owner of the soil; as a consequence, his occupation and all the industries connected with it were looked upon as degrading, and the only pursuits which were honored were those by which man was oppressed, defrauded or destroyed. It was not until America was discovered that a way was opened for the laborer to own land, and upon this basis free government and religious toleration have been established.

The first efforts in agriculture were made in alluvial valleys or on rich sandy soil, which were cropped until exhausted, when new grounds were sought and the exhaustion repeated. Only by degrees and at a considerable later period were the clays cultivated, for they were too stubborn, and man himself was too timorous, ignorant and weak, to make them yield a return for his labors. It was not until the ox and horse were brought into subjection and made to draw the plow that cultivation was extended beyond the alluvial soils. And yet, the advantages of an agricultural over a savage life in those early days were so few that progress was slow. Forced to abide near streams for the cultivation and protection of their crops, and living in dwellings which abounded with vermin; malarious diseases were common, and the miseries of the people must have been extreme. Ignorant, unclean and superstitious, subject to attacks from robbers, and oppressed by chieftains, a wild wandering life often must have presented greater attractions. Nothing could hold an agricultural community together but the bravery and skill of the chief, who, as the price of his protection demanded homage, and rent in kind, and thus kings and governments were established.

During the long periods in which man cultivated the soil and yet was a semi-barbarian, so little knowledge was gained of best methods of cultivation, and so insufficient were the implements that crops were taken only from the surface. Had cultivation been as deep as at the present day, population would have increased so much that the soil of the old world would have been exhausted long ago, and become a desert. Even now, on classic and historic ground the same superficial cultivation is continued, and a rich soil underneath has been preserved to be found by other and worthier races.

The North American Indians belonged to the age of stone, and were preparing to enter the age of bronze, for to a slight extent they had begun to use copper. The Indians cultivated the soil only to a limited extent, and the labor was done by their women. Everywhere the weak have been forced to work for the strong. Their chief, and perhaps their only crops were corn and tobacco, growing on the bottoms of streams where grass does not naturally start. The sod of the rich prairies presented so many difficulties that



they did not undertake to subdue it. They had no animals of any kind, and it is to be noted that when Europeans introduced them the Indians saw no inducements to use them. Even now, after great efforts have been made to civilize some tribes, they take little advantage of animals, but seek rather, and in a natural order, a pastoral life, and they care for cattle that they may have their flesh. Nor do they attach much value to milk, as one might suppose, all of which shows that man will advance only by slow and progressive steps. The Indian race, then would appear to be so young as not yet to contain those accumulations of human effort which mark the European race, and they seem about equally advanced with the people who lived in Central Europe 2000 years before the Christian Era.

These things are said of man as a cultivator in a temperate climate and on favorable soil. In warm climates, food sufficient to sustain life is obtained with so little effort that he is not obliged to make the successive steps which lead to civilization. Hence, man's successive stages of development will be such, and only such, as the climate and soil compel him to make. A race may be very old in a warm climate, and yet not be so far advanced as a younger race in a cold one. When we speak of young and of old races, we refer to those periods of time when men became possessed of the peculiar characteristics which separate them into distinct bodies, which we call races, whatever may have been the cause, and whatever the periodism in which these causes operated. Besides, with reference to a warm climate, it is in few or no respects favorable for bringing the human race beyond a certain point, for the reason that the heat has such an effect upon the soil as to make it incapable of producing such food as contributes to develop the higher qualities. It does not produce grass which is more important than any other crop, and the small grains from which bread is made are grown with the greatest difficulty. Nor does it produce the more important vegetables, while it has no fruit of equal value with the apple.

The warm climate is simply favorable for the growth of man in the early stages, and at a time when he would perish if he were not assisted by nature; but after he outgrows such need, he must seek the regions of snow and ice to be scourged into activity through a long series of years. Dreadful as war is, it is as old as the race. Commencing among kinsmen and neighbors, with or without cause, spreading as nations spread, the weaker were pushed into forests, and across rivers and mountains where food was so scarce that multitudes perished, and only those survived who had strength and skill to discover new methods by which life could be sustained. Dark were the faces of the exiles with rage, as they thought of the warm valleys whence they were driven, but the frosts of the mountains and the ice in the rivers brought before them new enemies which they must conquer or die. Cruel as seemed the destiny, they led on the way to the discovery that the soil of a cold climate has greater capabilities of sustaining life than a warm one; that its food is more varied and nourishing; fruit is more sprightly and enduring, and that in grass is a greater value than all the productions ripened by a tropical sun.

The system of farming common among the people of Western Asia, and among the Greeks and Romans, was without change worthy of note, until after the age of King John who granted the Great Charter, when the small farm system began to be established, particularly in England. Afterwards, the influence of the Reformation was felt in giving the common people dignity, when farm productions became more varied, and food more abundant. By 1620 the middle class of England had become industrious and intelligent, and owned the land they worked. They were the noblest class England ever had. They were called Yeomen. From 1620 to 1820 there was little progress in farming, but there had been immense advance in religious liberty, in learning, and in the acquirement and investigation of the rights of the common people. These prepared the way for the discovery of many new methods for abbreviating labor, by means of inventions, and among these none has produced such powerful results as the introduction of the cast iron plow. This is generally considered an American invention, and it was quickly adopted in all civilized nations. Shortly after, two agricultural papers were published monthly; and though they were barely supported, they had immense influence upon the farming community and particularly upon legislators and leading men. Since then their number has steadily increased, and now a greater number of copies of agricultural papers are circulated than at the commencement of the century were circulated of all other kinds of papers then printed in the world. Combining, as most of them do, moral instruction, their influence upon the people is destined to produce the most important results. Meanwhile, agricultural machinery, in the greatest variety, has been invented and brought into use, and it may be said to perform as much labor as a million of able-bodied men. Through this means capital has rapidly accumulated among the common people; they have been enabled to build comfortable and even elegant dwellings, and to furnish them in good style, while the food of the family is abundant and often choice. There are also means for educating the young people, and at last, the distance between the laborer and a station of honor and profit is short. Perhaps nothing has contributed more to establish this condition, than the application of many inventions of the mechanic and machinist, as exhibited in the railway, by which means all kinds of farm products are transported great distances, and better prices are now obtained in the interior than formerly were received at the centers of commerce.

Fruit growing has kept full pace with all other pursuits, and there are in America more acres in nursery stock than were devoted to orchards in the whole world when Rome was in its greatest grandeur; for fruit then was little grown by the common people; it was seldom found except in the gardens of the wealthy; the quality was inferior and the varieties were few. Of grapes, however, the supplies were abundant, but only in limited regions, for the space within which this fruit flourishes is insignificant when compared with the space suited to producing bread. Fruit will not be grown in times of dissension and war; naturally, it is a product of peace, and in those countries only where labor is rewarded and the rights of indi-

viduals respected. The extent to which fruit is grown in any country indicates how much liberty is enjoyed, and how much intelligence the people possess. In England more fruit was raised two hundred years ago than now, for then each yeoman, living on a small farm of his own, cultivated fruit of all kinds, and in the aggregate the amount was large. When the yeomen removed to America, their lands were united to large farms, and when the orchards decayed, there was no one interested in replanting them, for only one family owning the soil, was to be supplied. For the same reasons such productions as eggs, poultry, honey, and feathers, which once were in full supply, now are largely imported from France, for the reason that in this country much of the land is owned by the cultivators. But into such small parcels is the land divided in France, that they scarcely deserve the name of farms.

In the United States, fruit-growing is more extensive, and the business is pursued with more energy and skill than in any other part of the world. The French have the reputation of being skillful fruit-growers, but this would seem not the case, for the reason that foremen and not proprietors are in charge, and wherever this is the case, a pursuit can be successful only in part. On the occasion of several Horticultural Exhibitions, both in England and France, where large numbers of specimens of apples and pears were shown, it was found upon inspection that many plates bearing different names were the same. Such ignorance in any fruit-grower's collection in this country would stamp him as a pretender. It is true, that about forty years ago, there was great confusion regarding varieties in all our nurseries, but in the general advancement of agricultural, and other knowledge, it has disappeared.

It is taken for granted that English farming is better than ours, and they who suppose so, speak of the high average of their wheat crop and their fine breeds of cattle. So little attention has been paid to what may be called Agricultural Geography, that many errors arise. England by reason of climate alone has no superior. The large amount of moisture, and at the same time the tendency of the Gulf Stream to give a much higher temperature than would be natural in so high a latitude, undoubtedly do make it the best country for the grasses in the world. Perhaps, however, a belt of country some 200 miles wide and 1,500 miles long, through the center of which runs the parallel of forty-one degrees, and reaching from the Atlantic in New England, to the great plains in Kansas and Nebraska, is nearly equal. It would be impossible to grow the Short-horns, or the South-downs, or Leicesters in France as successfully as they are grown in England. On the prairies of Illinois, where grass and grain are abundant, the common herds of cattle, with good care and with perhaps a slight dash of Durham blood, have been brought up to a grade nearly equal to pure Durhams, and they are constantly improving. When the Kerry cattle, which thrive on short and rough feed, are transferred to rich pastures, they gradually lose their distinctive character and progress towards a higher type. That England raises more wheat than we raise is true, but they do not raise a bushel at less cost. Only by raising double crops can their rent be paid. High farming there is

as much an evidence of impending distress as of agricultural skill. Whether farming is good or poor is not to be decided by large or small crops of coarse products, but by the condition of the laboring people. If wages are low, if the laborer is ignorant, and if he has no other home in his old age than the hospital or the work house, farming is not good, because it shows that food is scarce, and it is scarce because with such labor only meat and bread can be raised. Whenever grain is raised to be sent out of a country, the average yield will be smaller than if the same amount finds a market at home among manufacturing people. It is probably an advantage to us that we raise so little wheat, for whatever we spare now enriches the soil of England and impoverishes our own, and until a proper time the capacities of our soil might as well remain undeveloped.

That time is rapidly approaching. Changes which in former periods of human progress required many ages, now occur in a few generations. Goethe says that although progress seems to be in a circle, for the past appears to be repeated, still this circle is a spiral, hence, the short time in which a circle in these last ages is repeated. There are signs that new conditions are before us, called into being by improved methods of culture and above all, by the advance in mechanic arts. Whenever changes come, distress is an attendant. The most startling fact is, that when crops shall be cut short by reason of drought, frost or the ravages of insects, as great a deficiency will be found now as ever existed in semi-barbarous ages. The immense growth of cities and towns through the interior, with a population which consumes but does not produce, already have made the market in these places where bread used to be cheap, comparatively dear, and as this class of people increases, bread must grow still dearer and more deficient in supply. Meanwhile, the demand from sea board cities and foreign countries is so constant and the means of transportation so easy and uninterrupted, that it is impossible for stocks of any kind of food to accumulate; hence when distress comes, as come it must, nowhere will there be granaries from which supplies can be drawn. This condition is not confined to our country alone. The grain regions of Russia, Hungary, the Black Sea and Egypt, are swept every year by demands from the commercial nations of western Europe, and now, notwithstanding their triumphs in science, arts and agriculture, bread is as difficult to obtain as when the land was sown by women or slaves and the plow was the crooked branch of a tree hardened in the fire. Continually does a merciless destiny seem to pursue the human race. Still, with the diffusion of knowledge and with expertness in many industries, we must turn and grapple with this destiny that what has been gained through many ages of suffering and tears may not be lost.

To bring agriculture another important step forward, it is required that the high culture established in England for the growing of special crops on a large scale should be applied to the small farm system in America. This can be done by giving such an education to those of our young men intending to be farmers, as shall enable them to cultivate by their own labor a few acres devoted to a variety of productions, with the same success that wheat

and roots are grown in England by hired labor. Our Common School system, the intelligence and wealth of our people, prepare the way for our agricultural colleges. These may or may not be successful at their outset; but should they fail in whole or in part, the need for such knowledge as they alone can give will compel the repetition of efforts until our hopes shall be realized. Whenever a class of men, both educated and practical, shall appear, such changes will follow as would shock many were they to come now.

Scientific agriculture, properly speaking, is so little understood that it has not even been defined. Every science must have for its foundation a classification, the element of which is analysis, but this has not been attempted in agriculture. The first steps in this direction will be to consider what productions belong to particular climates in connection with particular soils, and the lines of latitude and even of longitude are to be traced on which particular crops can be grown most successfully. This will require many details and the whole will come under the general head of Agricultural Geography.

Next, one should have a general analysis of soils, by which it will be ascertained from what sources they have been derived, whether from the decomposition of primitive, lime or sand-rock or from secondary elements such as fresh and salt water deposits, and decayed vegetation, including the order of their formation, their depth, also the effect of climate, rain fall and local influences, all of which will come under the general head of Agricultural Geology. When these divisions in all their necessary details are classified, the way will be opened for chemical agriculture by which the application of special fertilizers may be intelligently and profitably made. And yet, this is the only branch of scientific agriculture which has hitherto demanded attention, although it is anticipating its position of time by at least one generation of active and broad investigation. Whatever may be the success of scientific men in other branches where they discover principles and leave others to make the application, little can be expected from their researches as thus far conducted in regard to the agriculture of a continent, where the elevation of the laborer is of first importance. Great changes must come before the scientific agriculturist shall himself plant and cultivate the soil which he studies, still, changes certainly are before us, and the change referred to will be no greater than has taken place since the time when the cultivator wore a brass collar around his neck inscribed with his master's name.

If the investment of capital in improved real estate shall be continued, the time must come when land will be in a few hands, and the laborer will be degraded. Nor can there be relief except by revolution, for there are no more continents to be discovered to keep back the evil day. Nothing is better settled than that the management, economics and yield of large farms are less than on the same amount of land divided into small farms. This is manifest from the fact that the large landed proprietor knows as if by instinct, that only coarse staple articles of food can be grown at a profit, and accordingly their efforts are so limited as in English farming. By such a system, an overseer directs, wages must be low because skill is neither de-

veloped nor required, and the laborer sinks almost to a level with the animal he drives. Fortunately, there is so much land in America, and it has gone into the hands of so many, that at present wages are high, and it may be generally stated that farming on a large scale is unprofitable, while in many cases, whether on a large or small scale where wages are paid, all the profits are absorbed. Notwithstanding that land is growing still dearer, so great is the success attendant upon the small farm system, the happiness, the intelligence and the independence it has produced, that which has been gained can neither be lost nor forgotten, and before the people of this country would submit to the accumulation of land in a few hands, they would arise and demand that their natural right to the soil be confirmed by agrarian laws.

Had attention been called to one subject before, less labor, time and vexation would be required to adopt a proper plan now. This is the employment of the wicked, the ignorant and the idle. No high standard can be reached, and labor cannot be justly rewarded, while so many able-bodied men eat the bread of idleness. These should be the care of the state. Millions of acres of highly productive land can be obtained by drainage, which now exhale miasmas, breeding fevers and pestilence; while other millions yielding small or uncertain crops, require the application of much labor that their product may be abundant and sure.

That this class, now, in the aggregate, beginning to be numerous enough to make a nation, should prey upon the industrious and taint the moral atmosphere with the miasm of wickedness, should be left unrestrained to generate crime without a hope of improvement, is a disgrace to our civilization. In self-defence, and if necessary by force, they must be set to work, and when they learn how much labor sweetens and purifies life, they will be thankful to be taught how to live. This measure is demanded that man himself may be elevated, and that the whole world may be made better. Possibly our own vagrants might be absorbed by the operations of natural causes, but we can do little with the multitudes of foreigners who in an uninterrupted stream crowd to our shores with no other knowledge than that of living some how without labor. The next progressive move among advanced nations, will be first in considering, and next, in executing, a plan for transforming swindlers, petty thieves and beggars into steady and useful laborers. No enterprise conducted by the state has ever been so successful as when connected with practical agriculture. Some excellent farms in our country have few or no laborers, but such as are insane. At Lusk, near Dublin, Ireland, a government farm is worked by criminals of an intermediate grade, with the most remarkable success, for under skillful but mild management and without guards, the productions are abundant. Progress in the reformation of the criminal is almost in exact proportion to his progress in becoming a good farmer. The Divine blessing seems to descend upon him who earns his bread by the sweat of his brow, and we may suspect that more crimes originate from idleness and ignorance than from an evil heart.

## CURRENCY AND FINANCE.

BY HORACE GREELEY.

The use of Gold and Silver as measures of the value of, and media of payment for, all other property, is older than History—older than Tradition. So long ago as the time of Abraham, we find that Silver had been divided or cast into “shekels” of definite value, and doubtless of specific weight also. The oldest pieces still existing are of square or oblong form, rather thinner than our modern coins of similar size: such were the Jewish “shekels,” and such are the Japanese “itzebus” and other coins of to-day. Older than the invention of letters, the most ancient pieces of silver had no inscriptions, and were distinguished from those of different values, by size only. The circular form and raised edges of the coins of modern Christendom were obviously adopted to reduce to a minimum the loss of metal by wearing or rubbing. Governments, at an early day, coined gold and silver, and gave them legal recognition as money; but they had already been made such by the common consent of the more enlightened portions of mankind; while savages who lacked them were constrained to employ shells, beads, iron, nails, and other things less convenient and less widely accepted.

Though paper money was unknown till the invention of printing, kings had often, when sorely pressed by the exigencies of war or the fruits of their own prodigality, called in the money of their subjects for re-coinage, and debased it from ten to fifty per cent.—replenishing their coffers by impoverishing all within their power. They were ready enough to borrow when in need—as they often were—and were willing to pay (or rather promise) liberal rates of interest; but few were inclined to lend them, except at short dates and on the distinct pledge of jewels and other valuables, or of specified revenues, as security for repayment. *Royal* debts were thus frequently incurred in preparing for some crusade or other costly expedition; but *National* debts, now so vast and so general, are mainly the creation of the last century.

Rome, having absorbed the then civilized world, and having, by the introduction or the toleration of Slavery, degraded labor and discouraged industrial progress, the discovery of mines and the production of the precious metals nearly ceased; while the luxurious tastes and habits of the wealthy impelled a continual importation of silks, spices, &c., from India and China, which took little but gold and silver in return. The circulating medium of exchanges and payments being thus insensibly drawn away and not replaced, the Roman Empire languished under a growing dearth of money and a steady decline of prices. As fixed property constantly depreciated in value, those who bought on credit were too often unable to pay at maturity, and so sank into hopeless insolvency. Hence, labor lacked employment, since few chose to plant, or build, or improve, when the resulting property would be worth less than its cost. Population, wealth, prosperity, all declined and dwindled under the combined influences of labor in shackles and enterprise and business devoid of money wherewith to employ and pay that which was still free. And, though the silent progress of Christianity, the fruits of successive irrup-

tions and conquests by barbarians, and the pressure of general poverty and wretchedness, combined to wear out Slavery, the scarcity of money still weighed upon the energies of Europe, down to the close of the 15th century.

The discovery of America by Columbus, and the consequent rapid and vast increase of money, wrought a great and sudden revolution. Prices rapidly appreciated: those who bought, or built, or in any manner improved, were almost always enabled to sell at an advance upon cost. Labor was no longer a drug in the market, but in eager demand at prices beyond precedent, yet steadily augmented. The energies of the civilized world received an unwonted stimulus, and wealth was increased and comfort diffused as they never before had been. Soon, Banking—which had already a foot-hold at Venice, Amsterdam and perhaps two or three other great commercial centers—began to be diffused, increasing enormously the power of a definite amount of money to effect transfers of property, even while each bank adhered to the original conception of a mere place of safe deposit for the precious metals and other valuables at a very moderate cost. A bit of paper representing a large sum was passed from hand to hand with a facility previously unknown, and effected many transfers of property while Cæsus or Shylock would have been counting, testing and weighing, the coins which were tendered in payment for a single cargo or estate. After a time, it was discovered that the coin represented by the receipts or notes of a bank need not *all* be kept on deposit—that its promises to pay coin on demand might safely be based in good part on the obligations of its solvent and thrifty borrowers who had covenanted to return, on specified days yet future, the sums loaned them respectively. Henceforth, the development of banking was rapid, and the general supply of currency much larger than it had been, even since the vast infusion of the Precious Metals from the New World.

The British Colonies on the American coast were late in their reception of the golden shower. Planted considerably later than the French colony north of them or the Spanish and Portuguese colonies south of them, they had no discovered mines of gold or silver; their climate was harsher, and their soil generally less facile and less fertile than that cultivated by their southern neighbors; while they were required to hew their future farms out of gigantic forests which stubbornly resisted their progress. Agriculture and fishing, their two leading pursuits, were not favorable to the rapid acquisition of wealth; while the jealous monopoly of the trade of their colonies maintained by Spain and Portugal, closed their most direct and easy road to the acquisition of gold and silver. A dearth of money was long sorely felt; and this, with the frequent resort to loans by several of the colonies in fitting out and sustaining large military expeditions against the hostile French and Indians, led to the general introduction and use of that seductive but dangerous form of paper currency which consists of the naked promises of the state to pay, whenever it shall be convenient, small specified sums; a certain practical value being given to these promises by making them, if not a legal tender for all debts whatever, at least receivable for taxes and in payments to the issuing parties. Most of the British colonies had become accustomed to



this currency before the outbreak of their Revolutionary struggle; and the fact that eight shillings in some of them, seven and sixpence in others, four and sixpence in still others, were the established, recognized equivalents of the Spanish coin known as a dollar, marks and measures the ultimate depreciation of the several issues, in the estimation of the authorities which had put them respectively in circulation.

The Revolutionary War, prior to the entrance of France upon the arena as our ally, sorely overtaxed the resources of our fathers. Though the number of men they sent into the field as soldiers bore no greater proportion to their numbers than did that of our rebels in the late civil war, their deficiency in manufactures and in accumulated wealth was so immense, that the average of not more than fifty thousand men under arms drew more heavily on their resources than the half million to one million defenders of the Union kept on foot from December, 1861, to July, 1865, did on ours. Unaccustomed to burdensome taxation, with their foreign trade and fisheries almost suspended, and with their manufactures hardly yet begun, the cost of recruiting, fitting out and arming, the Continental armies, told fearfully on their means, and led the newly declared States, or most of them, to an early resort to the now familiar expedient of Government paper currency. The new issues were known as Continental money, and for a time served their end; but, as more and more of them were set afloat, and no means of redemption provided, they inevitably depreciated—at first, gradually and moderately, but at length with an accelerated momentum, until they finally sunk out of use and out of countenance—a hundred dollars being eagerly given for a breakfast, which twenty-five cents in specie could have purchased, and the bargain being still a hard one for the caterer. By common consent, the Continental notes came at last to be regarded and recognized as of no value whatever. Meantime, the French Alliance had given the struggling people of the United States a credit in Europe to which they were not intrinsically entitled, and loans were negotiated, both at Paris and Amsterdam, which supplied them with arms and munitions, and enabled them to feed their armies much better than during the bitterly remembered winters of Washington's encampment successively at Morristown and at Valley Forge. A handsome loan, considering the means of the lenders, was subscribed by the merchants of Philadelphia, under the lead of Robert Morris; and the several States were enabled from time to time to borrow considerable sums from their wealthier citizens, and from others, which served to eke out their scanty resources, and helped to save the cause of Independence from collapse through absolute bankruptcy.

Peace being at length achieved, the average condition of our people was deplorable indeed. The little Silver and less Gold which had been in the country when the strife began, had mainly been sent abroad in payment for munitions, and for the few goods that it was attempted to import, despite the blockade of our coast by British cruisers—our exports, other than of coin, being of no account. The whole country, save a part of New England, had for years been traversed and ravaged by contending armies, often without rations. Industry had been fearfully deranged and demoralized; and,

now that the stimulus of war was withdrawn, and no other substituted, its pulse beat languidly indeed. The Continental issues being discredited and discarded, there was next to no money in circulation, and very little which would command money. Our Manufactures were still in the germ; our Agriculture was yet struggling with the primeval wilderness, and every way rude, desultory and inefficient. And, could its products have been instantly doubled, there were no markets open to receive them. Not till the great wars which, years afterward, grew out of the French Revolution, did Europe open wide her ports to our staples; while the trade of this Continent, outside of our then comparatively narrow limits, was held and treated by the colonizing powers as a close monopoly in the hands of their subjects. Hence, the payment of debts, and even of taxes, was widely deemed a moral impossibility; and the Shays's Rebellion in Western Massachusetts, with kindred though less pronounced and less formidable commotions in New Hampshire and other States, attested the general prevalence of poverty and misery. The country remained torpid, as if stricken by paralysis, until the adoption of the Federal Constitution and the formation of a more efficient government under the Presidency of Gen. Washington.

To Alexander Hamilton was now confided the charge of our National Finances; and never was a selection more fortunate. A zealous patriot, a good soldier, an able lawyer, his services in the domain of Finance have dwarfed, by comparison, all his other achievements. By procuring the charter of a National Bank and the passage of a Tariff which avowed the Protection of Home Manufactures to be one of its cardinal objects; by recommending and carrying through Congress the Assumption by the Union of the Debts of the several States—debts incurred in prosecuting and invigorating the War of Independence—and by providing the ways and means of meeting regularly the interest and gradually extinguishing the principal of the entire National Debt thus consolidated—Col. Hamilton firmly established the solvency and credit of the Government, while arousing the Industry and Trade of the country from the torpor of despair to the activity of thrift and well-grounded life.

The National Debt thus consolidated (the discarded Continental money not included) amounted to One Hundred and Twenty-five Millions; but, if we add to this the sums afterward accorded—not as a dole of charity, but as the payment of a sacred debt—in pensions to the ill-fed and worse-paid soldiers of the Revolution, it will be swelled to Two Hundred Millions of Dollars—a heavier burden, if we consider the comparative population and wealth of the country in 1790 and in 1865 respectively, and the relative value of money—than was or is that imposed on us by the Slaveholders' Rebellion. Yet the impoverished country now commenced forthwith the regular payment of the interest on that large amount, with the current cost of supporting the Government, and soon proceeded to reduce the principal so vigorously and persistently that—in spite of the rupture of '98 with France and the various embargoes to which our infant commerce was subjected, whether by the injustice of European rulers or the folly of our own—the principal of the Debt

had been gradually reduced to Forty-five Millions, when the outbreak in 1812 of our second War with Great Britain soon raised it again to an aggregate of Seventy-five Millions.

In this War, though its duration was brief and the efforts put forth on our side must be pronounced feeble and halting in view of our vastly increased resources, the National credit was strained to the utmost. Before it closed, our Banks, save those of New England, had suspended specie payment, and their notes were depreciated from ten to forty per cent. Yet the Treasury continued to receive those notes, not merely in payment of subscriptions to its loans, but in payment of duties on imports as well; giving to the importer at Norfolk, Charleston or Savannah, a decided advantage over the importer at Boston, Providence or Portland. And, though attention was called to this injustice by Mr. Webster in 1815, no action was taken for its correction until late in the following year.

Although the depreciated notes of Suspended Banks were freely taken in payment of subscriptions to loans, and twelve per cent. was at length the proffered rate of interest, yet some loans were still accepted and paid in the bills of Suspended Banks, at a discount of twelve per cent. In other words, the Government received but seventy-five or six dollars in real money for its promise to pay one hundred dollars, with interest meantime at twelve per cent.

The Protective policy having been deliberately affirmed, after earnest, protracted debate, in the passage of the Tariff of 1816, and the Protective principle having received a fuller application in the Tariffs of 1824 and 1833, especially in the latter, the country bounded forward on a career of prosperity, through the increase and diversification of its Industry, so that the Debt melted away more and more rapidly, until the last dollar was paid in 1836, and a surplus of thirty-six millions was accumulated in the Treasury, three-fifths of which, by direction of Congress, was deposited *pro rata* with the several States in the course of 1836-7. Meantime, the attempt of South Carolina, under the lead of John C. Calhoun, to nullify the Tariff by the Ordinance of her Convention, had led to the adoption in 1833 of a Compromise Tariff, proposed by Mr. Clay to prevent the passage of one reported by Mr. Verplanck from the Committee of Ways and Means, making instant and more sweeping reductions. By the Compromise Tariff, the existing duties were reduced each year by the remission of one-tenth of the excess over twenty per cent. ad valorem, so that, on the 4th day of March, 1842, no article imported should pay a higher duty than twenty per cent.: that rate being assumed by the Free Traders as the proper *revenue* standard.

But here a strange anomaly was presented. While the Tariff stigmatized by Free Traders as *prohibitory* had afforded a revenue (wholly from duties on imports, except what accrued from sales of Public Lands) which amply supported the Government and paid off the National Debt, interest and principal, the *Revenue* Tariff failed to supply the means of barely supporting the Government in time of peace and in the entire absence of Debt! Mr. Van Buren's Administration (1837-41) was compelled to issue Treasury Notes (that is, borrow money), before the climax of reduction had been

reached; while for the two years (July, '40 to July, '42) wherein the duties stood at or near the assumed revenue point, the total receipts into the Treasury from duties on imports fell below Fifteen Millions per annum. Congress was thus constrained to return in 1842 to Protective rates by the demonstrated impossibility of meeting the current expenditures under any other.

The first National Bank, chartered in 1791, had been allowed to expire by limitation. A bill to re-charter it was lost in the Senate by the casting vote of its President. The sad experience of the War of 1812, however, opened many eyes; so that Messrs. Clay, Calhoun and other Republicans, who had opposed the re-charter, were zealous advocates of the new Bank chartered in 1816. This encountered the active hostility of President Jackson, who vetoed the bill extending its charter which had passed both branches of a Jackson Congress; and the re-election of that President soon afterward (1832) sealed its doom. The removal of the Federal Deposits from this Bank in 1833, in disregard of a vote of the House, and through the instrumentality of a Secretary of the Treasury (Roger B. Taney) appointed for the purpose, vice William J. Duane, removed, lashed the political elements to fury; but, after a vehement struggle, the President triumphed, and the Deposits were not restored. The Bank, having afterward accepted a re-charter from the State of Pennsylvania, lost its National character, and ultimately failed.

The Debt incurred under the Revenue Tariff was soon wiped out upon a return to Protection; but the War with Mexico, which broke out in 1846, involved us in a fresh Debt before its close, which was swelled by the payment of Fifteen Millions of Dollars to that Republic in compensation for cessions of territory made by her in the treaty of peace, and again by the payment of Ten more Millions to Texas under the Compromise of 1850, for the surrender of her claim to territory north of her allotted boundaries, known as New Mexico. Yet the general balance of Income over Expenditure, even under the reduced Tariff of 1846, was gradually reducing the Debt; so that Hon. Howell Cobb, Mr. Buchanan's Secretary of the Treasury, bought up and cancelled (1858-9) several Millions of outstanding five per cent. stock, for which he paid a premium of over fifteen per cent. Before the close of that Administration, however, the Income fell off so that a new six per cent. loan was advertised, bids, mostly above par, received and accepted (October, 1860); but the prospect of coming trouble induced many of the bidders to forfeit the one per cent. deposited as a guaranty, rather than fulfill their engagements, leaving the Treasury still empty. Mr. Cobb now advertised a new loan (December, 1860), soliciting proposals for three-year bonds at par—the bidder to name the rate of interest at which he would trust the Government with his money. Secession at the South having by this time been fairly inaugurated, threatening a great civil war of doubtful issue, but a small sum was offered so low as six per cent., while bids were made at no less than thirty-six per cent. per annum; the average of the bids received being not far from twelve per cent. The Secretary accepted only the bids at twelve per cent. or under, though these did not nearly supply the Twelve Millions he had asked for; and so—before a blow had been struck or a shot fired in:

the great War of Secession—our Government credit was tainted and its energies crippled by the fact, everywhere notorious, that it had been obliged to borrow money at a rate so exorbitant as twelve per cent. per annum. And the money thus obtained was required to defray its ordinary peace outgoes; no dime having been expended to increase its armaments or strengthen its defences down to the retirement of Mr. Buchanan, March 3, 1861.

Six weeks later, the guns of the new-born Southern Confederacy, long before planted within easy range of the devoted Sumter, thundered out that Confederacy's challenge of the Union to mortal combat. They roused to action a people and a Government as unprepared for the deadly fray as had ever yet been called to struggle for existence with a determined and sanguinary foe. The Rebels enjoyed from the start the immense advantage of thoroughly comprehending the nature and magnitude of the contest they inaugurated, and of realizing that all hopes of compromise or conciliation were idle and delusive. Slavery made war, not for half the country, but the whole of it. Had it succeeded in wrenching from the Union an acknowledgement of the independence of the Confederacy, it would in time have drawn nearly or quite every Free State into its league, by a force resistless as gravitation. To far-sighted observers, it was apparent from the outset that but *one* of the two great National Debts that the struggle was certain to call into existence would ever be paid. In the first flush of popular enthusiasm excited by the bombardment and reduction of Fort Sumter, money, arms, munitions and supplies of all kinds, as well as men, were bounteously proffered to the Federal Government on its own terms. Banks and capitalists unlocked their coffers, merchants threw open their stores, and bade it take whatever it would have. This, of course, could not long continue, as the war daily assumed broader proportions and made yet greater exactions. When Congress met, (July 4, 1861), its attention was promptly and emphatically called to the necessity of providing ways and means for the prosecution of the struggle. Though very few yet apprehended that the war would be a long one, the urgent requirement of new taxes as well as new loans was generally conceded. Mr. Lincoln had called to the head of the Treasury Department, Hon. Salmon P. Chase, who, while four years Governor of Ohio, had acquired some practical familiarity with Finance. An able and courageous statesman, Mr. Chase, throughout the three trying years that followed, evinced a faith in the magnitude and elasticity of the National resources which could not fail to influence the judgment and the sympathies of those with whom he dealt. In the darkest hours of National disaster and depression, he appealed to those who had money as though they could no more afford to refuse him loans than he could afford to do without them.

The Banks, having been borrowed dry by the Treasury, suspended Specie Payments near the close of 1861. It was wholly impossible to borrow coin thereafter; while the issue of Treasury Notes was a resource nearly or quite exhausted. It was clear that a Paper Currency, irredeemable while the War lasted, must be employed to maintain our extended Military operations, now calling for Forty or Fifty Millions per month. To the late Thaddeus Stevens

justly belongs the credit (or discredit) of proposing, early in 1862, that the Treasury Notes henceforth issued should be a *Legal Tender*, not only in all payments to the Government, but in the payment of debts due by and to individuals or corporations. The act which first embodied this bold proposition provided that no more than One Hundred and Fifty Millions of Treasury Notes, including the Fifty Millions already afloat, should ever be issued, and that each and all of them should be fundable at the holder's option in bonds of the United States, bearing six per cent. interest, and redeemable after five years and within twenty years. Congress decided to make the interest payable in coin, which was no part of Mr. Stevens's programme, but was strenuously resisted by him—so strenuously that he finally voted against the bill. The Legal Tender clause of the measure, however, commanded his vigorous, effective advocacy, and was probably indebted thereto for its triumph. The act—which also provided for a new loan of Five Hundred Millions—was approved by President Lincoln, Feb. 25, 1862.

Experience had long before proved the instability of whatever barriers may be opposed, in times of war and public peril, to the augmentation of Paper Issues. Though the Legal Tender act provided that there should never be more than One Hundred and Fifty Millions of Legal Tenders afloat, the amount authorized was soon increased to Four Hundred Millions, while the privilege of funding them in Five-Twenties at par was restricted to a few months and then withdrawn. The original act had further stipulated that at least one per cent. of the entire National Debt should be bought up and canceled in the course of each fiscal year; but no consistent regard has been had to this provision.

The depreciation of the Legal Tenders—at first, slow and slight—became rapid and serious after the grave reverses of McClellan on the Peninsula and of Pope in his Rappahannock campaign; still more, after the successive failures of Burnside at Fredericksburg and Hooker at Chancellorsville. There were later hours of intense popular depression when Lee was advancing as a conqueror into Pennsylvania, and again when Grant, after his bloody advance through Virginia to the James, was stopped by Lee's fortified lines enclosing Petersburg, and encountered a severe and seemingly needless rebuff at the explosion of Burnside's mine. The incursion of Early into Maryland, (July, 1864), and the defeat of Wallace at the Monocacy, exposing Baltimore and Washington to attack if not to capture, while Hunter, driven from Lynchburg over the Alleghenies, was making his long detour through West Virginia to regain the valley of the Shenandoah, incited another more transient spasm of National despair, which sent up the premium on gold very nearly to its highest point. That point was 290—that is, \$1,000 in gold would purchase \$2,900 of Greenbacks, or Treasury Notes, though these were in the law's eye equivalent, dollar for dollar, to those, and would legally discharge any mortgage or pay any debt incurred when there were no dollars *not* equal to coin. For a few days only was the legal currency so enormously depreciated; but it may be fairly estimated that the average depreciation of the Greenbacks, throughout the years wherein our present vast Debt was contracted,

was equal to fifty per cent.—that is, \$150 in Greenbacks would buy but \$100 in coin. And it can not be doubted that our Debt is considerably larger than it would have been had it been found possible to maintain Specie Payments and yet borrow at fair rates the vast sums required to raise, equip, arm, transport and feed, our immense armies.

Whether the Debt would have been larger or smaller had the Government really tried to maintain Specie Payments and had borrowed the money needed on such terms as must have been proffered, is very doubtful, assuming that the money could thus have been borrowed at all. We have seen that, in the comparatively trivial war with Great Britain in 1812-14, our Government borrowed money at twelve per cent., receiving for each \$100 bond but \$88, and accepting this in the paper of non-specie paying banks, often 15 to 25 per cent. below par. Had it been possible to fight out our civil war on a Hard Money basis, we must have encountered, on the offering of each new loan, a presumption that the next would be proffered on terms still more advantageous to the taker; hence, too many would have quietly resolved not to bid for this loan, but await the Government's tender, a few months hence, of conditions still more tempting. The British Consols (three per cents.), which now range between 90 and 95, seldom touching the lower point indicated, were largely issued at or below 60, were sometimes down nearly to 50, and, at the time ('98) of the great mutiny in the fleet at the Nore, so low as 48. It is highly probable that, even had our Government adopted the perilous expedient of carrying on the war with the notes of the no longer specie-paying State Banks, it would have had to sell its bonds, even for these, at a very heavy discount, long before the triumphs of Sherman at Atlanta and Grant at Appomattox.

Even with a currency which included \$400,000,000 of Greenbacks and \$300,000,000 of National Bank Notes (the substitution of National for State Bank issues being an integral part of the new system of Finance), the Treasury was constrained to resort to various devices and expedients to meet the incessant, ever-widening demands upon it for money. First of these in the order of time was that of Certificates of Indebtedness—usually payable one year from date—wherewith contractors to furnish arms, munitions and supplies of all kinds, were mainly paid a good part of their bills—they getting them discounted at banks or selling them to individual purchasers at 1 to 5 per cent. below par. Very large drafts on the Treasury were temporarily headed off by the use of these Certificates. When the Five Hundred Million six per cent. loan ("Five-Twenties") had been skillfully engineered by Jay Cooke to a considerable premium, a five per cent. loan ("Ten-Forty") of Two Hundred Millions was put on the market, and with more difficulty piloted to its appointed haven. Then more "Five-Twenties" were offered; and, as the sale of these slackened, because the ability to lend was overtaxed by the Government's insatiable demands, a "Compound Interest Note," bearing six per cent. (currency) interest and payable at the expiration of three years—being meantime a legal tender for the amount borne on its face—was presented and worked off, to the amount of nearly or quite Two Hun-

dred Millions. Finally, a "Seven-Thirty" was devised and very largely negotiated, mainly near the close or after the close of the struggle. This bond was payable three years from date, in the legal currency of the country, with interest at the rate of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ % per annum, or two cents per day on each \$100 loaned, and was fundable on maturity at the option of the holder in "Five-Twenties" at par. This option proving valuable, nearly all the Seven or Eight Hundred Millions of these bonds issued were ultimately funded in "Five-Twenties," which are still outstanding.

At no time was opportunity offered for question or doubt as to the medium in which the *interest* on the various loans was payable. The "Five-Twenties" and the "Ten-Forties" bore on their face a promise that the interest was payable in coin; while the twenty-year Sixes issued prior to the passage of the Legal Tender act, with all the previously outstanding Debt, having been contracted when dollars meant dollars, no question could fairly arise as to these. So with the "Compound Interest" notes, "Seven-Thirties," and Certificates of Indebtedness, which were issued with a clear understanding that they would be paid in "lawful money." But as to the "Five-Twenties," including those ultimately issued in redemption of the "Seven-Thirties," it was argued that the *principal* might fairly be paid in Greenbacks, because nothing was expressly stipulated to the contrary, while the Legal Tender act, in authorizing the issue of \$150,000,000 Greenbacks, declared that "these notes shall be a legal tender for *all debts*, public and private," except Duties on Imports and interest on the National Debt.

A ready answer to this cavil suggests itself when we consider that nobody supposed or imagined, when the Legal Tender act was passed, that any difference in value between coin and "lawful money" would exist when the principal of those bonds should fall due. "Legal Tender" was reluctantly adopted by Congress as a temporary expedient, designed in no case to outlast the heavy requirements of actual war. To have stipulated in 1862 that bonds due after 1866 should not be paid in depreciated paper would have seemed as absurd as to enact that snow-banks and ice-cakes should not be allowed to encumber our harvest-fields next August.

Some timorous soul having suggested, soon after the "Five-Twenties" were first put on the market, that the principal might be held payable in Greenbacks, the Government Agents for their negotiation gave the most unqualified assurance that they were payable in coin. Their authority in the premises being questioned, Secretary Chase repeated those assurances; and they were successively reiterated by his successors, Wm. Pitt Fessenden and Hugh McCulloch. When the subject first attracted the attention of Congress, several leading members, who had aided in maturing and passing the Legal Tender act, expressed their entire concurrence in the exposition given by Secretary Chase—Mr. Thaddeus Stevens, who had stoutly resisted the proposition to make the interest payable in coin, alone insisting that the principal might properly be paid in Greenbacks. The question thus raised entered largely into the Presidential contest of 1868—the Republican National Convention which nominated Grant and Colfax having somewhat



vaguely taken ground in favor of evincing the utmost good faith toward the public creditors, fulfilling not the letter merely but the spirit of our obligations to them; while the Democratic Convention which nominated Seymour and Blair more specifically resolved that all National obligations not expressly payable in coin, might and should be discharged in "lawful money." The election of Gen. Grant is a virtual condemnation of this dictum.

The liquidated Debt of the United States was reported by Secretary McCulloch, on the 1st of August, 1865, to have been swelled to the enormous amount of \$2,757,000,000; and it was about the same on the 1st of the succeeding month. If we add the sum afterward voted by Congress as mustering-out bounty to honorably discharged soldiers who had fought in the War for the Union, and the sums at that time due and since allowed to States for equipping and arming regiments and batteries for that War, the real aggregate of our National Debt cannot have fallen much short of Three Billions of Dollars. Even this estimate takes no account of Pensions accorded to soldiers permanently disabled and crippled in that War, which call for some Twenty-five Millions per annum, and may be fairly estimated as equal to an additional Debt of not less than Two to Three Hundred Millions. And this vast Debt imposed an annual charge on the National Industry of more than One Hundred and Fifty Millions of Dollars; whereas the much larger Public Debt of Great Britain (Four Billions of Dollars) calls for but One Hundred and Twenty Millions of interest per annum.

Against this enormous National Debt, our country, though severely devastated and impoverished by four years of gigantic, costly warfare, began forthwith to make head: so that Mr. McCulloch was enabled to report, on the 1st of December, 1867, that the principal had already been reduced by a sum of Two Hundred and Sixty-six Millions of Dollars. Since then, however, Congress has abolished the taxes on raw Cotton and on nearly all descriptions of Manufactures, while some Forty Millions of new bonds have been issued in aid of the various Pacific Railroads: the net result being a complete arrest of the reduction of the principal of our indebtedness and a moderate increase of its nominal aggregate—the bonds issued to Railroads being primarily payable, principal and interest, by them, and only in case of their failure, by the United States. The fact that we are no longer paying off Debt is, however, unhappily beyond question.

A speedy resumption of Specie Payments, and the funding of our Five-Twenties which have been five years outstanding, with other past-due obligations, in a new bond which shall draw but four or (at most) five per cent interest, are among our most pressing duties. We ought thus to be able, without increasing our taxes, but by enforcing their more uniform collection, aided by a wise and vigorous retrenchment of expenditures, to reduce the principal of our Debt by not less than Fifty Millions per annum, and thus, by increasing our annual payments of principal, as less and less shall be required for the satisfaction of interest, extinguish the last dollar of our Debt before the close of the present century.

## MINING.

BY ALBERT D. RICHARDSON.

**METALS** were known at a very early period. Most barbarous and semi-civilized nations, especially Orientals, have always decorated their persons with metallic ornaments; and for this purpose probably, minerals were first dug from the "everlasting hills." Abraham sent ear-rings and bracelets as a wedding present to Isaac's wife. They have been preserved in the granite tombs of Egyptian kings, and in the buried cities of Pompeii and Herculaneum. They were found by Alexander in Babylon, by Cortez in Mexico, and by Lewis and Clarke among the remotest American Indians.

Metals became very early a medium of exchange. The special fitness of gold and silver for money was obvious even to barbarians, on account of their brightness, the ease of distinguishing them from other metals and of making and stamping them, and their hardness, and freedom from liability to rust. Abraham paid four hundred shekels of silver, "current money with the merchant,"—the Catholic version has it "common current money,"—for the cave of Machpelah, as a burial-place for Sarah his wife. His great-grandson too was sold as a slave for twenty pieces of silver. At first gold and silver seem to have been used in bars and wedges. Herodotus attributes the invention of coinage to the Lybians. Coins had spread through the civilized world four centuries before Christ. The ancient Mexicans had a tin currency. Lycurgus made the money of Sparta of iron, and it is said to have required a cart and a yoke of oxen to remove a hundred dollars of it. The Carthaginians made money of leather. Caesar's Commentaries relate that the early Britons used for money rings of brass or iron, "determined by weight." In later times, tin, pewter and gun-metal have been used in coinage in England, and platinum in Russia.

The first American coin was a brass penny for the Virginia colony, made in 1612. It was struck in the Bermudas, then known as the Summer Islands, and it bore the legend "Sommer Island" and "a hogge" on one side, with a ship in full sail, firing a gun, on the other. "Pine Tree Shillings" were coined in Massachusetts in 1652, and some even circulated in England, where Charles II. was assured that the tree represented the Royal Oak which saved his life. This so mollified the "merrie monarch" that he was pleased to term the sturdy colonists a "parcel of honest dogs." There is a story that the master of the mint gave to his daughter as her wedding dowry, her weight in Pine Tree shillings, putting her in one end of the scales and filling up the other with the shillings till they lifted her from the floor. Our first national coin was the copper cent of 1787. Our present decimal system, invented by Thomas Jefferson, went into operation in 1792. Our metallic coinage is not so extensive as that of Great Britain. It has been calculated that the British silver shillings alone would form a column upwards of a hundred miles high.

Mining among the ancients was rude and simple. Hand washing for gold and the quarrying of other metal veins near the surface, were the methods first practised. The tools found in ancient mines on this continent, are merely

rough hammers of stone. Pictorial representations of Egyptian mining show criminals and prisoners of war digging ore out of the ground, crushing it into small pieces, grinding it to powder in hand mills, and washing away the refuse and earth on broad inclined planes, while the smelters are purifying the metals in crucibles. Blasting by gun-powder was introduced about 1600. Before that time shafts and horizontal galleries were excavated by hand, with great labor, and ores carried to the surface on the heads or shoulders of workmen. The earliest improvement was the windlass. The use of horse and water power successively followed, and then the steam engine which was first applied to mining by Watts, in Cornwall. The transportation of heavy ores led to the introduction of wooden railways, about 1676. Iron was substituted half a century before the invention of the locomotive.

A mine usually consists of a vertical shaft, from which tunnels branch off into the mineral veins. The deepest mine in the United States is in Nevada, (silver), and is something over 1,300 ft. The deepest shaft in Cornwall, (tin), is 2,112 ft. There is a silver mine in Peru 2,400 ft. The (silver and lead) mine of Andreasberg, in the Hartz mountains, is 2,500 ft., and a now abandoned mine in Bohemia reached the unparalleled depth of more than 3,000 feet. There is a silver mine in the Andes 11,375 feet above sea-level, and a gold mine in Colorado, 11,200 feet.

Steam hoisting machines are now so perfect, that workmen are lowered into or lifted out of the deepest mines smoothly, safely, and almost instantaneously. The earth and ores are brought up to the surface in the same manner. Steam engines of great power are also used to pump out water.

Previous to 1775, persons employed in the coal mines of Scotland were transferable with the estate. Under the laws of Great Britain, mines are generally the property of the lords of the soil, who receive a royalty averaging one-fifteenth of the gross proceeds. No difference is recognised in the United States between mineral and other property, the deeds of an estate conveying entire control of all ores found on the property, unless specially reserved. The miners in our various mineral districts in the new Territories—usually opened before civil government ~~is~~ extended over them—make regulations of their own, limiting the number of "feet" along a mineral lode, to which the discoverer is entitled by right of discovery, and the restrictions under which he or purchasers may hold additional "claims." They also establish courts to determine questions of ownership which frequently arise, as a lode or vein often runs into another, and it is difficult to distinguish between them. After the establishment of civil law, these local regulations are recognised as binding by the highest courts, both State and National. Placer gold mines on the public lands, are free to all, and quartz lodes may be pre-empted on the same principle as agricultural lands.

#### MINERAL WEALTH OF NATIONS.

RUSSIA was formerly the great gold-producing country of the world. Her product began to decline in 1847, just before the California discoveries. Mines—less rich than those of Australia and California—extend along the

Ural range for four hundred miles. From 1814 to 1860, their product was \$300,145,000. Silver and copper are also found in the Ural mountains, and in Eastern Siberia. The iron mines, chiefly in Siberia, are of vast extent, give employment to 50,000 laborers, and produce annually nearly half a million of tons. Some sheet-iron of excellent quality finds its way to this country.

AUSTRIA produces annually about \$2,500,000 in gold and silver. She is rich in quicksilver and in iron. The latter is used for rails on nearly all her railways, and it proves very durable. Her annual yield of copper is 4,000 tons, and of lead, 6,000 tons. Her coal beds seem inexhaustible, though both coal and iron mining are yet in their infancy.

BELGIUM abounds in iron and zinc, and next to Great Britain, produces more coal than any other country in Europe.

FRANCE is agricultural rather than mining. A little gold is found in the streams of the Pyrenees, and silver is also worked, but with small profit. Coal beds are numerous, and have been greatly developed within the last thirty years. Iron is the most abundant metal. The mines, over 800 in number, employ 40,000 workmen, and are estimated to produce annually, \$20,000,000 worth of pig iron. Lead is plentiful in Brittany, and copper abounds in the Pyrenees, Alps and Vosges.

GREAT BRITAIN is extremely rich in coal and iron; while copper, tin and lead are also abundant. The number of active iron works is about 200, and of furnaces in blast, 560. A little gold has been obtained from the south of Scotland and Wicklow in Ireland, and the quartz veins of Wales now yield it in small quantities. The mineral product of the kingdom in 1867, was:

Coal	104,500,480 tons	\$130,625,735 value.
Pig Iron	4,761,023 "	59,587,785 "
Copper	10,223 "	4,158,805 "
Lead	63,437 "	6,687,545 "
Silver	804,084 oz.	1,077,000 "
Gold	1,520 "	29,450 "
Tin	8,700 tons	3,956,015 "
Zinc	3,750 "	208,465 "
Other Minerals, (Salt, Clay &c.)		10,839,670 "
Total		\$217,400,480

SPAIN has mines of lead, tin, iron, copper and silver, which were worked successively by Phœnicians, Romans and Moors. Strabo and Pliny speak of the country as rich in gold, but the present yield is estimated at only \$8,000 per annum. Lead and iron are abundant, but copper and tin scarce. The quicksilver mine of Almaden, worked over three thousand years ago, is still the richest in the world.

HINDOSTAN contains all the metallic ores, and is specially rich in coal and iron. Borneo yields annually, several millions of dollars in gold, and the island of Banca in the Malay Archipelago, contains rich deposits of tin.

CHINA has produced gold, washed from the sands of the streams and wrought into ornaments, from time immemorial, though the Chinese have never used it for coin. Deposits believed valuable, have recently been discovered in the mountains north of Shanghae. They are known as the Shangtung mines. Whenever their richness shall be fully demonstrated, they will doubtless attract miners from America and Europe, whatever attempts may

be made to exclude them. Coal, anthracite and bituminous, is abundant on the Yang tse and in the northern peninsula. The surface veins, worked by manual labor, yield an inferior article, but with proper machinery, China would soon become a great coal producing country. Considerable lead is obtained, and a large portion of it consumed in the lining of tea chests.

JAPAN is reported to have yielded \$200,000,000 in gold and silver between 1570 and 1740. Both metals are obtained in several portions of the island, but not plentifully. Excellent copper and indifferent coal abound.

AUSTRALIA first became famous as a gold producing region through the discoveries made at Ballarat, in 1851, three years after the discovery of gold in California. The largest nugget ever found, was worth \$4,500. Enthusiastic savans estimate that the veins of Victoria can give employment to a hundred thousand laborers for three hundred years. The yield of the colony from the first gold discovery to the beginning of 1868 was \$565,167,500 gold; \$15,750 silver; \$975,225 tin. The present annual gold product stands at about \$25,000,000, of which one-fourth is from quartz veins, and the rest from placers. The island is also rich in copper, and in excellent coal.

NEW ZEALAND produces some gold and silver, chiefly by sluicing. The principal gold-fields are at Massacre Bay and in Otago. Quartz mining is just beginning.

AFRICA, though believed to be one of the richest gold countries in the world, produces only about one million and a half of dollars annually, nearly all fine dust from hand washing. The Gold Coast in Guinea is named from the prevalence of the metal, but its deadly climate thus far proves an impassable barrier to the white man. During 1868, two extensive gold-fields, reported very rich, were discovered in the district of Bamanguato, on the northern limits of Capé Colony, adjoining the Dutch republic.

BOLIVIA, New Granada and Brazil abound in metals, but export little except silver. British Guiana contains gold-fields in the valley of the Essequibo, believed to be rich, but not yet developed.

CHILI is rich in minerals. Within seventy-five miles of the town of Copiapo, are 253 silver, 6 gold and 14 copper mines. The latest annual exports of the republic which we find recorded, are \$407,736 gold; \$4,725,655 silver; \$10,760,589 copper; \$176,765 coal.

PERU has been famous for silver and gold ever since its discovery. Pizarro and his soldiers extorted seventeen and a half millions of dollars before the captured Inca, Atahualpa, who had offered his prison full of gold for his liberty, was put to death. The amount of silver produced from 1630 to 1800 has been estimated at over \$1,200,000,000. The Andes contain rich deposits of copper which are only extracted on the western slope, owing to the difficulty of transportation from the east side of the ridge. All mining is backward, on account of the great altitude of the mineral veins and the lack of enterprise among the people.

MEXICO is extremely rich in gold and silver. The total product of her mines since the conquest by Cortez, has been estimated as high as \$3,000,000,000. The ancient Mexicans worked veins of silver, tin and copper, but

were ignorant of iron. They cast vessels of gold and silver, which were afterward delicately carved and chased. Few modern improvements have been made beyond the introduction of steam engines for pumping. The yield of silver is now larger than that of the United States, but that of gold comparatively insignificant. The export is generally shipped direct to England. Excellent iron is produced in several of the states, and at Guanaguato is the richest and most extensively worked copper vein in the world.

CANADA contains valuable beds of iron and copper. New Brunswick and Nova Scotia abound in coal and iron, and Nova Scotia is beginning to yield gold. British Columbia has rich gold-fields, found chiefly on the Fraser river and its tributaries. Victoria, Vancouver Island, is the supply point for the region. Present annual gold yield of British America, about \$3,000,000.

THE UNITED STATES contains mineral resources more extensive and more varied than any other country in the world. Gold has been found in greater or less quantities in half the States of the Union. Tennessee, Virginia, the Carolinas, and Georgia formerly furnished our largest supplies. Now, California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Montana, Dakota and Wyoming are by far the most extensive and productive gold-fields on the globe. Much of the immense tract is also rich in silver, copper, lead and other valuable minerals. Comparatively little of the field has been even "prospected," and important discoveries in the Rocky Mountains, the Sierra Nevadas, and the Pacific Coast Range may be looked for, for the next hundred years. Early Spanish, Portuguese and English explorers were all on the lookout for minerals. Huts and utensils, supposed to have belonged to De Soto's party in the 16th century, have been discovered among the mountain gold regions of Georgia, and the lead mines of Missouri. Previous to 1848, our annual gold product was estimated at about one million dollars, chiefly from Virginia, Tennessee, Georgia and North Carolina. Some gold had been known to exist in California for nearly three hundred years, and when Humboldt visited that region, he had predicted that large quantities would yet be discovered. The first rich deposits were found in January, 1848, at Sutter's Mill near the present city of Sacramento, by James W. Marshall, of New Jersey. By the close of 1850, there were fifty thousand miners at work in the State. Quartz mining began in 1851.

Silver exists in all deposits of lead ore. It is found in largest quantities in Nevada and Idaho, though some is procured in Arizona, California, Colorado and New Mexico.

Iron is found in every State and Territory, and in every form. The great deposits of lead are in Missouri and in half a dozen adjoining counties of Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa. Lake Superior is the great copper region, though the metal is found in Connecticut, New Jersey, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, and in nearly all our new, gold-bearing States. Tin exists in Maine and California; zinc, in New Jersey, Pennsylvania and many other States, and quicksilver in California. Vast beds of coal which are already worked, underlie many of the States east of the Rocky Mountains, and portions of Utah, California and Washington Territory.

## GOLD AND SILVER.

Gold is the first metal of which we find historical mention. One of the streams which flowed through Eden, compassed the land of Havilah "where there is gold." Abram was "rich in gold and silver," and his descendants on their exodus borrowed of the Egyptians so many "jewels of silver and jewels of gold" that the numerous sacred vessels of their Tabernacle and the golden calf made by Aaron, did not exhaust the supply. Solomon used gold lavishly in the decoration of the Great Temple; and silver "the king made to be in Jerusalem as stones for abundance." The California of that day was Ophir, situate according to some authorities on the east coast of Africa, where ancient mines have recently been found, and according to others, in India, that abounds in "apes, peacocks, ivory and precious stones," for all of which Ophir was famous.

Gold, sometimes associated with silver and sometimes with base metals, is usually found in quartz rock. On the decomposition of the rock, it is washed down into beds of rivers, where it lies buried in grains among the sands. The Pactolus, which "ran itself in golden sands," is supposed to have witnessed some of the earliest mining. The Scythians, Egyptians, Greeks and Romans all obtained supplies of gold from mountain regions.

Before the discovery of America, the supply of gold barely met the loss caused by wearing. The annual product of the world in 1847 was said to be only twenty millions of dollars; seven years later, California alone yielded sixty millions. The discovery of the rich deposits in California and Australia gave new impetus to the movements of population everywhere, stimulated all departments of industry, brought together into the same communities people from every quarter of the globe, settled vast territories, facilitated intercourse between far distant regions, and steadily changed values throughout the world. Since the discovery of California, the purchasing power of gold and silver has probably been reduced one-half, by their increased abundance.

Hand washing was the earliest mode of collecting gold; and the pan and the rocker were the first implements used in California mining. Quicksilver was soon brought in to collect the fine particles often lost in hand washing. Hydraulic mining, now largely in use in California, is done by throwing currents of water from hose and pipes with enormous force against banks of earth, cutting away whole hills. Down the face of the hill, also, pour artificial streams. At the foot of it, the waters all pass away in long flumes or wooden troughs, carrying the earth and stones with them. Slat on the bottom of the flumes catch and retain the gold. Where gold is found not in decomposed rocks or earth, but in hard quartz, the stones must be ground or pounded to powder to release it. The *arastra*, a Mexican invention, consists of one or more flat, heavy stones, drawn round by mules, in water, over the pieces of quartz on a circular stone bed. This grinds the rock to powder, and the gold is then collected by quicksilver. The *arastra* is used more or less in all our mining regions, but it is a slow, laborious process. American miners usually reduce the quartz by stamp-mills. Iron weights or stamps, of from

four hundred to seven hundred pounds each, and falling upon the quartz from four to six feet, sometimes as often as once a second, rapidly pound it to powder. It is then ground to extreme fineness under revolving stones, and quicksilver is put in to collect the gold.

Silver seems to have been abundant among ancient nations, and was, probably, the first metal used as money. Hannibal obtained 300 pounds daily from a mine in Cordova, which penetrated a mile and a half into the mountain. The famous mines of Potosi were accidentally discovered in 1545, by a hunter, who found lumps of the metal under the roots of a bush. Silver is found in a variety of ores, usually associated with gold, copper or lead. Pure masses occasionally occur in the copper region of Lake Superior. Pieces almost pure and as large as a half dollar coin have frequently been obtained in Nevada, and sometimes in Idaho. Silver is never found like gold in grains among the sand, to be washed out by hand, but in ores or quartz, from which it must be reduced by stamping or grinding, and sometimes by smelting.

It is difficult to obtain trustworthy recent estimates of the world's annual yield of the precious metals. The following from Phillips' Gold and Silver Mining, estimates the product for 1865. It places the yield of the United States several millions too low, probably making no estimate of the large quantity never reported to the mints:—

## GOLD.

Russia.....	\$18,900,000	California & neighboring States.....	\$48,000,000
Austria.....	1,100,000	Rest of United States.....	28,000
Rest of Europe.....	75,000	Nova Scotia.....	414,400
Southern Asia.....	5,000,000	British Columbia.....	2,890,000
Africa.....	800,000	Australia.....	81,300,000
South America and Mexico.....	6,800,000	New Zealand.....	8,280,000
Total.....			\$111,917,400

## SILVER.

Russia.....	\$ 870,000	Spain.....	\$ 1,650,000
Scandinavia.....	225,000	British Colonies.....	142,500
Great Britain.....	907,500	Chili.....	4,438,000
Hartz Mountains.....	430,000	Bolivia.....	2,040,000
Prussia.....	1,030,000	Peru.....	4,435,000
Saxony.....	1,300,000	New Granada.....	225,000
Other German States.....	87,500	Brazil.....	23,500
Austria.....	1,380,000	Mexico.....	94,000,000
France.....	270,000	United States.....	15,000,000
Italy (Isle of Sardinia).....	375,000		
Total.....			\$58,755,000

The report of Professor Wm. P. Blake upon Productions of the Precious Metals, based upon data obtained at the Paris Exposition, estimates the world's present annual yield of bullion as follows:

United States.....	\$72,000,000
British America.....	3,000,000
Mexico.....	10,000,000
Central and South America.....	10,000,000
Australia (including New South Wales, Victoria and Queensland).....	83,000,000
New Zealand.....	6,000,000
Russia.....	15,000,000
France, Austria, Saxony, Spain, Italy, Great Britain, Norway and Sweden.....	10,000,000
Borneo and the East Indies, China, Japan and Central Asia.....	10,000,000
Africa.....	1,000,000
Total.....	\$171,000,000

The Commissioner of the General Land Office of the United States, in his report for 1867, estimates the aggregate annual product at \$208,000,000; and some other writers place it still higher.



There is no obvious reason for the relative value of gold and silver to remain the same; but it changes very little even when great changes occur in the relative product. The enormous gold yields of California and Australia have hardly affected it perceptibly. In 1844, an ounce of silver stood in value to an ounce of gold as 1 to 12 1-2; and in 1863, as 1 to 15. The whole tendency of our times is toward a uniform metallic currency all over the world, and one will probably be adopted before many years have passed.

"Where do the precious metals go?" is a question frequently asked. The drain of them has always been toward the East, where they are used for hoarding and for ornaments, rather than for money. This is especially true of silver. During 14 years ending in 1864, England and the Mediterranean exported to Asia more than \$650,000,000. The total amount of silver in the world is estimated at \$10,000,000,000, or only enough to pay the debts of three or four leading nations.

The total gold and silver product of the United States from 1848 to 1868 is estimated at \$1,255,000,000. The largest product of Australia in any single year was \$48,000,000, considerably below the largest product of California. The yield of the precious metals is much more than sufficient to supply the loss caused by wear and tear, and they must decrease steadily in value, unless Asia increases the demand by using them more generally for currency. The annual product of the United States has fallen off somewhat since 1863, owing to the giving out of placer mines and other causes; but as the steady progress of the Pacific Railway increases the facilities for quartz mining, our yield will be augmented from year to year. The yield of Nevada, Arizona and New Mexico is nearly all silver, that of Idaho, one-third silver, that of Colorado one-eighth silver. All the rest is gold. The following is the estimated gold and silver product of the country for 1868:

California.....	\$23,000,000	Colorado.....	4,000,000
Nevada.....	18,000,000	Washington.....	1,000,000
Montana.....	13,000,000	Arizona.....	250,000
Idaho.....	7,000,000	New Mexico.....	250,000
Oregon.....	5,000,000	Wyoming.....	50,000
Total.....	\$71,500,000		

**CALIFORNIA.** In California, some placer mines did well during 1868, as the season was wet and water plentiful; but in the southern counties, the water was so high as to destroy a great deal of property. In one county, it stopped mining for six months. The floods reduced the product of the year. The quartz yield was steady and quiet, and there were no failures among the quartz miners. Crushers are coming into extensive use to prepare quartz for the stamps. They break it up to the size of hazel nuts, but stamps do all the pulverizing. On the whole, the mineral product remains substantially unchanged.

**OREGON.** The Oregon mines, principally in the southern counties, did well during the year. Of their entire yield, probably \$75,000 came from quartz, the remainder from placer diggings. The yield seems likely to be much larger for 1869, as extensive gold-fields on the Malheur river, and Shasta and Willow creeks have recently been discovered. Several ditches are constructing which will supply water to about four thousand men.

**NEVADA.** The great Comstock Lode, discovered in 1859, has yielded in all, some ninety millions of dollars, and proved to be for the time the richest silver mine in the world; but during 1868, its product greatly diminished, and only a few of the mines upon it are now doing well. In general, those which are deepest find the metal poorest. The yield of the lode fell off from seventeen millions in 1867 to twelve or thirteen millions for 1868. Central and eastern Nevada, however, show an increase, and the new White Pine district, 120 miles east of Austin, proves exceedingly rich. One of its mines, it is claimed, turned out 200 tons of ore, which *averaged* to yield over \$1,000 to the ton, and though the district is only newly opened, it yielded \$1,000,000 during the last six months of 1868. With the opening summer of 1869, it is likely to contain a population of many thousands, and it bids fair to more than counterbalance the falling off in the yield of the Comstock Lode.

**IDaho.** The territory contains in all, some 380 stamps. Of these, about 150 are running, nearly all in the Owhyhee district. In other sections, the mills are idle, chiefly from inexperienced or incompetent management. Most of the capital which went in during 1868 was from England and our Western States. Western men seem to succeed better in quartz mining than eastern. The Flint district, adjoining the Owhyhee, promises richly, and a forty stamp mill, the largest in the Territory is nearly completed. Placer mining was less successful in 1868 than in 1867, as the season was exceedingly dry, and water scarce in the ditches. Three-fourths of the bullion produced is by quartz mining, one-fourth by placer. In the quartz the ratio of gold increases largely upon that of silver, as the mines are sunk deeper.

The barren looking, sandy soil proves much more productive than was expected. Several flour mills are in operation, and grain, fruit, and vegetables are already produced in abundance. Supplies go in from the Central Pacific Railroad—only 120 miles from the Owhyhee district—a great improvement on the old mode of hauling them over the mountains from Oregon. The advance of the road has given a great impetus to industry and commerce in Idaho. Freights from San Francisco cost only five or six cents a pound.

**MONTANA.** Quartz mills in the territory, 50; number of stamps, 668; stamps in operation, about 400. There have been the usual failures in mills, from bad judgment, inefficient or dishonest management, and the attempt to substitute for stamps, new processes which have proved impracticable. In the Hot Springs district, several promising veins have "run out," the only instances of the kind in the Territory. Of the bullion yield for 1868, 95 per cent. is gold against 5 per cent. of silver; and 80 per cent. of the gold product comes from quartz mills, against 20 per cent. from placer diggings. There are about twenty arrastras in operation. All the quartz mills are the old fashioned stamps, except one heavy Chilian mill, which works well. The extreme remoteness of the Territory and the high prices of transportation have kept the prices of unskilled labor at five or six dollars a day; but two or three thousand Chinese have already arrived, and the approach of the Union Pacific Railroad (which runs within about four hundred miles of Virginia City) insures steady and comparatively cheap supplies. Hitherto

freights have been received by the Missouri river only six months of the year, giving great opportunities for speculation, and causing some suffering in the winter. Agriculture flourishes exceedingly; population about 40,000.

**WYOMING.** Few mines have yet been opened in this new Territory, though a number are promising. One small quartz mill is in operation.

**COLORADO.** Colorado advanced rapidly during 1868. After spending much time and trying many new processes for taking out the gold, most of the companies have fallen back upon the old method of plain stamps. Considerable foreign capital, chiefly English, has been invested. The silver mines are beginning to yield; and the copper veins are promising.

**NEW MEXICO.** The Cimaron gold mines south of Bent's Fort, are thought to be rich, but few returns have yet been received. The rich silver deposits, too, near Mesilla and elsewhere, await the influx of American energy and capital, which can only come with a Southern Pacific Railroad.

**ARIZONA.** In the same general condition as New Mexico. Inaccessibleness, hostile Indians and Mexican thriftlessness keep down the yield of the precious metals to a trivial sum; but whenever the Territory enjoys railway communication, it will produce silver to the amount of many millions annually.

#### IRON.

Iron, like gold, was known to the ancients. We read that "iron is taken out of the earth," and again that Tubal Cain was an "instructor of every artificer in brass and iron." One of the attractions of the Promised Land lay in its being a country "whose stones are iron and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass." And when Cræsus showed Solon his stores of gold, Solon answered, "If another king cometh who hath more iron than thou, he will be master of all this gold."

Iron is the most useful, most abundant and most valuable of all the metals. It can be beaten into any shape, cast into the most intricate patterns, rolled into thin plates and drawn into fine wire of the greatest tenacity. It is alike adapted to the most massive and the most delicate works. As an illustration of the enhancement of its value by labor, it is asserted that the worth of a piece of iron in different stages of manufacture may be as follows:—In the bar, \$5; in horse-shoes, \$10.50; in needles, \$55; in pen-knife blades, \$3,285; in shirt buttons, \$29,480; in hair-springs of watches, \$250,000.

Iron was used long before the Trojan war. Solomon's saying, "as iron sharpeneth iron," relates to a practice ancient even in his day. Monuments of Thebes and Memphis, forty centuries old, represent butchers sharpening their knives upon steel. Scythia was termed the "mother of iron." As early as A. D. 120, the Romans erected forges in Britain, and remains of their furnaces are still found upon the tops of hills. The ancients, however, had only wrought iron. The earliest notice of cast iron is found in the records of the 15th century. American Indians were altogether ignorant of the metal.

In Virginia in 1620, a ton of iron cost £10, the price of a man's labor for a year. Among the early American colonists, an iron pot was often bequeathed to some heir as a special mark of esteem, and all pots and kettles used were of

wrought iron. Virginia in 1662 forbade sending iron out of the colony, under a penalty of 10 pounds of tobacco for every pound of iron exported. The first iron works in the United States were built "on Falling Creek in Jamestown river," in 1619; but three years later, the Indians destroyed the furnaces and massacred the workmen and neighboring settlers to the number of 347 persons. Iron works were established at Lynn and Braintree, Mass., in 1644. The first iron vessel cast in America was an iron quart pot, about 1650. In 1673, New England had five furnaces. In 1790, the first furnace was erected west of the Alleghanies.

The ancients melted the ores in open furnaces, into which air was forced by hand bellows. The metal collected in a "loop," and was then beaten on an anvil, the impurities separating in a semi-fluid cinder. The ores are now reduced by suitable fluxes in huge blast furnaces raised to an intense heat, sometimes estimated at nearly 8,000° Fahr., by currents of hot air driven in by powerful machinery. The resulting pig iron is then passed through puddling and rolling mills, and converted into the wrought iron of commerce, which again, by the addition of a slight proportion of carbon becomes steel. The high blast furnace was invented in 1558. Up to 1700, the ores were reduced by charcoal; then bituminous coal was substituted. The puddling process was invented in 1784, and the hot blast introduced in 1827. Anthracite coal was first successfully used for smelting in Pennsylvania in 1835. The following statement of the iron product of the United States for 1887, shows the amount of pig iron produced by the different qualities of coal:

Anthracite pig iron, 784,783 tons; raw bituminous coal and coke, 318,647 tons; charcoal, 344,341 tons; total, 1,447,771 tons.

The early uses of iron were few and comparatively rude. Modern civilization has greatly stimulated its product, and introduced it into nearly all the industries of life. The first great increase in demand was due to the railroads. Wooden rails were used until about 1700; then strap iron came in, but was not generally adopted. In 1767, the Colebrook-Dale iron works in Shropshire, England, had a very large quantity of iron on hand, as the prices were extremely low. The wooden railway belonging to the works requiring frequent and expensive repairs, the proprietors laid down their pigs of iron for rails, observing that when the prices of metal rose, they could easily take them up. Their greatly superior value soon became obvious, and it was found that ten horses could do the work which formerly required four hundred. Still it took many years to bring them into general use. Now the total length of railways in the world is upwards of 170,000 miles, an iron belt that would encircle the globe six times, and is almost long enough to connect the earth with the moon. In 1828, the annual product of pig iron was: Great Britain, 700,000 tons; United States, 140,000 tons; total product of the world, 1,000,000 tons.

The yield for 1886, (the latest full annual returns received), was:

England.....	4,530,061 tons.	Russia.....	408,000 tons.
France.....	1,300,380 "	Spain.....	75,000 "
Belgium.....	500,000 "	Italy.....	30,000 "
Prussia.....	800,000 "	Switzerland.....	15,000 "
Austria.....	12,000 "	Zollverein.....	250,000 "
Sweden.....	220,876 "	United States.....	1,175,000 "
Total.....			9,322,047 tons.

No gold and silver mines have ever been the sources of such uniform and long-continued prosperity as some of the rich deposits of iron in Great Britain and Pennsylvania. The iron product and manufacture of the United States has increased enormously within the last few years, and the vast beds of iron convenient to coal in various parts of the Union, are destined to make America the chief source of supply for the world. Pennsylvania takes the lead of all our States, and Michigan follows. The Lake Superior region which made its first shipments in 1855, already produces nearly one-fifth of the iron ores of the United States. The product of this region is increasing with great rapidity. So is the yield of Missouri, whose three mountains of solid iron known as Iron Mountain, Pilot Knob, and Shepherd's Mountain, are among the most remarkable natural curiosities on our continent. Oregon is beginning to supply the markets of the Pacific coast with domestic iron. The product is very pure in quality and exceedingly abundant. The only furnace yet in operation is at Oswego, on the west bank of the Wallamet river, six miles south of Portland. Another company is formed, and works are building on the Columbia river, below the mouth of the Wallamet; and within the next few years the iron product of the State is likely to be very large. Colorado is already producing iron; and the ore is found in greater or less quantities in nearly or quite all the new States and Territories, as well as in all the older ones. Where coal is not convenient to the iron beds, the ore is often shipped to other States for reducing. The following table shows the estimated product, not of ore, but of pig iron, in our several states, for 1868:

Pennsylvania.....	850,000 tons.	New Jersey.....	47,000 tons.
Ohio.....	230,000 "	Michigan.....	60,000 "
New York.....	180,000 "	Missouri.....	20,000 "
New England States.....	35,000 "	Other States.....	65,000 "

Total.....1,477,000 tons.

Add the amount of iron made in forges and bloomeries direct from the ore,  
without being first reduced to pig iron.....35,800 "

Total production of domestic iron in United States for 1868.....1,512,800 tons.

Imports of iron into the United States for the first nine months of 1868:

Iron, pig and puddled.....	68,069 tons.	Castings.....	963 tons.
Bar, Angle, Bolt and Rod.....	29,040 "	Hoops, Sheets & Boiler plates.....	11,393 "
Railroad, of all sorts.....	309,363 "	Wrought, of all sorts.....	3,128 "

Total Iron.....322,501 tons.  
Steel, unwrought.....11,322 "

Grand Total.....333,823 tons.

#### COAL.

The English use this word generally in the plural, as "coals are high," but with them it refers only to bituminous coal, the variety commonly used in Great Britain. In this country, the singular noun is applied to all the varieties. The two great divisions are bituminous and anthracite. Anthracite contains fewer gaseous products than bituminous, and is richer in carbon.

Coal was an article of export from Newcastle, England, in 1281. During the reign of Edward I. its use in London was prohibited by several acts of parliament, the smoke being regarded as injurious to health. But as wood grew scarce, coal was substituted, and for 200 years it has been the chief fuel

of Great Britain. During the last half-century, the growing use of the steam engine has enormously increased its consumption everywhere. The annual coal product of the world is now estimated as follows:

Great Britain.....	104,000,000 tons.	Belgium.....	12,000,000 tons.
North America.....	22,000,000 "	France.....	10,000,000 "
Germany.....	17,000,000 "	Other Countries.....	7,000,000 "

Total (value \$375,000,000).....173,000,000 tons.

The area of workable coal-beds in all the world, outside of the United States, is estimated at 26,000 square miles, of which 1,500 are in Australia, 6,000 in Great Britain, 1,000 in France, 800 in Austria, 500 in Belgium, and 100 in Russia. That of the United States, not including Alaska, is estimated at over 200,000 square miles, or *eight times as large as the available coal area of all the rest of the globe*. It has been calculated that at the present rate of consumption, the world's supply of coal would run out within a few generations, but doubtless some new fuel will be introduced, or some new discoveries of coal made, before such a period comes.

Coal veins are usually reached by vertical shafts, but when found in hills, are worked by horizontal galleries. On the slope of the hills opposite Pittsburgh, 800 feet above the beds of the Monongahela and the Ohio, may be seen the openings of many of these galleries. This mode of taking out the fuel is far cheaper than hoisting it. Coal shafts in England sometimes reach a depth of 2,000 feet. Upon the largest of them, 10 years' labor has been expended, costing half a million of dollars.

The ventilation of the mines is an important point, and is best accomplished by up and down shafts, the foul air ascending in the former, and atmospheric air passing in to the workmen by the latter. Bituminous coal gives off large quantities of explosive gas, often causing terrible accidents. The Davy and Stephenson safety lamps prove of great service in preventing the ignition of this fatal fire-damp. Carbonic acid gas resulting from the explosion is known as choke-damp, and suffocates all who breathe it. Despite every precaution, such accidents are not unfrequent. One near Wigan, Lancashire, England, occurred in the latter part of November, 1868, causing the death of sixty miners.

The coal deposits on the James river, fifteen or twenty miles from Richmond, were the first worked in this country. The great anthracite region of Pennsylvania with its thriving cities and large population was a dense wilderness half a century ago. Thirty years ago, few mines in America were sunk below water level. Anthracite was first used for ordinary fuel in 1804, and for generating steam in 1825. The first railway for its transmission was built in 1827. It now gives employment to upwards of 40 railroads and canals.

Pennsylvania takes the lead of all our States in coal production, and indeed her yield is more than 77 per cent. of all the coal product of the Union. That from the central portions of the State usually goes east to tide water. That from the rich bituminous region about Pittsburgh and the head waters of the Alleghany is used for local consumption, or passes down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. Nearly all the states along the Alleghany mountains have rich coal-fields, as have also Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan and Missouri.

Coal is found in workable form in more than three-fourths of all our States and Territories. The following table from the Census Report, gives the statistics of coal mined in the United States during the year ending June 1, 1860:

ANTHRACITE.			
Pennsylvania.....		8,114,842 tons.	
Rhode Island.....		1,000 "	
Total.....		8,115,842 tons.	
BITUMINOUS.			
Pennsylvania.....	2,080,736 tons.	Iowa.....	41,920 tons.
Ohio.....	1,365,600 "	Alabama.....	10,240 "
Illinois.....	728,400 "	Washington Territory.....	5,374 "
Virginia.....	473,360 "	Missouri.....	3,880 "
Maryland.....	438,000 "	Rhode Island.....	3,800 "
Kentucky.....	385,760 "	Michigan.....	2,330 "
Tennessee.....	165,300 "	Georgia.....	1,600 "
Indiana.....	101,360 "	Arkansas.....	900 "
Total Bituminous.....		6,215,060 "	
" Anthracite.....		8,115,842 "	
Grand Total (value \$20,343,637).....		14,333,922 tons.	
Increase in value since 1851, 158 per cent.			

No full official statistics have been collected since, but the returns of the Internal Revenue for 1864 show the product of that year to have been 16,398,186 tons, and the total product for 1868 did not vary far from 19,000,000 tons, valued at \$26,000,000. The ratio of the several States has not changed greatly since 1860, except that the product of California, has sprung up. Her Mt. Diablo mines are yielding about 200,000 tons annually. A land carriage of six miles and a water carriage of fifty, takes their product to San Francisco. The Bellingham Bay mines in Washington Territory already yield largely, and are capable of much greater development. They produce an admirable quality of coal, used extensively on the Pacific coast for manufacturing purposes. In our Atlantic cities, English cannel coal is used for making gas. The duty on imported coal is \$1.10 per ton of 28 bushels. Our imports and exports for 1867 are given as follows by the United States Bureau of Statistics: Coal imports, 521,305 tons, value, \$1,455,044; exports, 285,101 tons, value, \$1,846,199. The export is chiefly anthracite, and more valuable than the imported qualities.

#### COPPER.

The name of this metal is derived from Cyprus, the island on which it was mined by the Greeks. Various ancient and semi-civilized nations were familiar with its use. Tools and other articles of copper, showing considerable metallurgic knowledge, have been found among the relics of the Mound Builders who once occupied our western States. The Aztecs and Peruvians too, made chisels and axes of it. Bronze, a compound of copper and tin, was regarded by the ancients as a sacred metal, and largely used in monuments and statues. The Colossus of Rhodes was built of it, a hundred feet high. After standing 56 years, it was overthrown by an earthquake. It lay upon the ground for nine centuries, and then its fragments, sold by the Saracens to a Jew, are said to have weighed 720,000 pounds, and to have required 900 camels to remove them. A set of bronze surgical instruments has been discovered in the ruins

of Pompeii. Brass is the most useful alloy of copper. Oreide, a new alloy of copper and zinc, with the addition of small quantities of sal ammoniac, quick-lime, magnesia and crude tartar, is sometimes known as "French gold," and is used in the manufacture of cheap watches and jewelry.

Copper is found in a variety of ores, often of great beauty, and also in a metallic state, sometimes in enormous masses. The mines of Cornwall are extremely rich. One, at a cost of \$500, is said to have yielded \$18,500 worth of ore. The Burra Burra mines of Australia began working in 1845, and in five years had yielded more than three and a half millions of dollars.

Copper was discovered in New England in 1648. The first copper teakettle of native metal was made in 1702. Copper ores have been worked in New Jersey, New York, Connecticut and other eastern States; and mines have recently been opened in Tennessee, Arizona and California. But practically, all the copper product of the United States comes as yet from the Lake Superior region, which was known only to hunters up to 1842. There the metal is found in a ridge of trap rock, two miles wide, extending south-westerly from the lake. Some enormous masses of pure copper have been taken from it. One piece weighing six tons, and discovered under a hemlock tree 300 years old, had been cleared of the vein-stone by fire, showing that ancient mining was carried on there, probably by the Mound Builders. Another mass, weighing nearly 500 tons, required upwards of a ton of gunpowder to detach it from the rock. The first shipments from the Lake Superior region were in 1845. The total yield of the mines from that time to the close of 1868 has been 100,000 tons. The yield for 1868 was about 12,000 tons.

Copper is extracted from its ores by smelting and calcination, and prepared for the market in ingots, which the rolling mills convert into sheets. Half the copper ores of the world are reduced in the great smelting establishments of Swansea, South Wales. Our furnaces are chiefly on the Atlantic coast. Thus far, Great Britain, Chili and Russia are the chief copper producing countries, but the product of the United States increases year by year.

#### LEAD.

Blocks of lead with Latin inscriptions, supposed to date back to the Roman invasion have been found in Great Britain, and Roman and Moorish lamps and tools discovered in lead mines in Spain. The Saxons too had a mine appropriately dedicated to Odin. There are no records of ancient lead mines out of Europe; and at the present day, the only mines of importance are in Europe and the United States. Smelting the ore is very prejudicial to health, and workmen suffer much from colic and paralysis.

Small veins of lead were discovered early in New England, but during the Revolutionary war, the metal was very scarce; churches and private houses were stripped of their supplies, patriotic ladies surrendered their shining pewter ware, and the equestrian statue of George III. in New York was melted down to furnish bullets for the soldiers.

The great lead region of which Galena, Illinois, and Dubuque, Iowa, are the chief centers, was discovered in 1700, but was first worked by Julien Du-



buque in 1788. The rich deposits of Missouri were discovered by La Motte, in 1720, but were not worked till 1854.

The Galena region is our largest source of domestic supply. It is more developed than the Missouri districts, as transportation from it is easy, both by railroad and the Mississippi river. The Granby region in South-west Missouri is exceedingly rich, and a single block of pure ore weighing two thousand pounds has been taken out. The ore averages 80 per cent. of lead. It is found from 10 to 75 feet below the surface, and raised in buckets worked by horse power, or by windlass and crank. The mining is chiefly confined to a few hundred acres, but the lead deposits in that region underlie a very large extent of country. At present, the lead has to be hauled in wagons over the mountains for nearly two hundred miles to the railway at Rolla, or to the head of navigation on the Osage river; but the South-west Pacific Railroad is building toward the lead region, and whenever the locomotive reaches it, the product will be greatly increased. Considerable lead is also produced along the Iron Mountain Railway, in South-eastern Missouri. All the American lead is remarkable for its softness and purity. The annual returns of lead product are very imperfect and unsatisfactory, but the annual yield of the three chief lead producing countries is estimated as follows: Great Britain, 153,298,880 lbs.; Spain, 67,300,000 lbs.; United States, 88,000,000 lbs. The imports into the United States exceed considerably the domestic product.

#### QUICKSILVER.

There are records of the existence of this metal nearly three hundred years before Christ, and its use in amalgamating gold was known early. The chief ore is cinnabar. The estimated annual yield is as follows: Spain, 20,000 cwt.; Austria, 2,500 cwt.; California, 35,500 cwt.; Peru, 3,000 cwt.; total, 61,000 cwt. The chief demand is for mining uses, calomel, vermilion, and manufactures. Between the Almaden mine in Spain, and the New Almaden of California, there is a lively rivalry. The old Almaden supplies the most of Europe, and ships some quicksilver as far west as the city of Mexico. Until recently it controlled the Chinese market, but the manager of the New Almaden shipped 10,000 flasks to Hong Kong, and sold them so far below cost as to drive the European quicksilver back to Spain. Since then, California has supplied China; but Spain, by the same tactics, keeps the California quicksilver out of the London market. The Idria mine in Austria, sends its product chiefly to the silver mines of Hungary. Its miners are a uniformed corps, numbering 500.

The New Almaden mine of California was long known to the Indians, but was not worked until 1845. It produces annually about 24,000 flasks of 76 pounds each; the New Idria of California, 10,000 flasks; and the Reddington, 10,000 flasks. As the demand for quicksilver remains about the same, whether the price is high or low, the owners of these three mines form a combination and produce only what the market requires, not running their works much beyond half their capacity. Their product is consumed by our Pacific States and Territories, Mexico, South America, and China. Cinnabar

has been found in Idaho, and some of our other new states, but as yet, is not worked.

#### TIN.

Tin seems to have been known from the remotest antiquity. It is mentioned in the Bible, among the plunder taken from the Midianites, as a metal to be purified by fire. It is frequently alluded to in the Iliad, and seems to have been familiar to Egyptians, Phœnicians, Greeks and Romans. The Phœnicians obtained it from Britain, which, according to some philologists, means "Tin Island." The Romans had the art of coating copper with it, but its application to iron was not discovered until the 17th century. The chief tin mines of the world are in Cornwall, England, and upon the isle of Banca, in the Malay Archipelago, though tin is found in smaller quantities in several other European and South American countries, in Mexico and in a few states of our Union. Some deposits in California are thought to be promising, but as yet, no metal is taken out.

#### ZINC.

Zinc was first obtained as a metal during the 13th century. In the 17th, Europe imported it from India, under the name of spelter. The first zinc was produced in this country in 1838, for the brass standard weights and measures ordered by Congress. Pennsylvania, New York, Arkansas, Wisconsin, Missouri, New Jersey and Tennessee all yield it. A block from New Jersey weighing 16,400 pounds was exhibited at the World's Fair in London in 1851. Great Britain, Belgium, Spain and other European countries also produce it. Of the entire product of the world, Prussia yields 58 per cent., Belgium, 27, Russia, 7, and the United States, 3.

Platinum, nickel, antimony, cobalt and other minor metals, are found in various parts of the United States. In the precious metals, our product is already far in advance of that of any other country, and under the stimulus of the first Pacific Railroad, to be completed across the continent in the early summer of 1869, a few years will suffice to quadruple it. In coal, iron, copper, quicksilver and lead, the resources of our continent are almost boundless. With the increase of population and railways, mining will grow rapidly into a gigantic national interest, and America will lead the world in the value and variety of her mineral products.

Until recently our vast mineral resources have obtained only desultory notice from time to time in the press of the country. There are now, however, three weekly journals devoted exclusively to the subject, "The American Journal of Mining," an unusually full and careful record, published in New York, and edited by R. W. Raymond, Ph. D., a mining engineer, who is also U. S. Commissioner of Mining Statistics; "Hillyer's U. S. Mining Journal," also of New York, and "Dewey's Mining and Scientific Press," of San Francisco.

## LITERATURE AND LITERARY INFLUENCES OF THE DAY.

BY EVERT A. DUTCHINCK.

It would not be a practicable task to present with adequate consideration and detail, within the limits of a brief essay, the various points and reflections which so comprehensive a theme as the literature of the times, on the instant suggests. The literary culture of the age is linked with every fibre of a vast and complex civilization; absorbing the ever increasing past, affected by the genius of all nations and a sympathetic activity in all arts and labors which has no bounds but those of the globe itself. The great subject—a worthy history of Literature—has thus far baffled the energy of the most assiduous scholars. The most neglected topic in our literature, in an age of criticism, is the complete analysis of the literature itself. That is a work for long years of preparation and long years of execution. Here we can give but a few passing thoughts of the moment bearing upon influences of the hour.

The claim of America to the possession of a National Literature is still occasionally discussed in English journals, and much nonsense is written on the subject. The complaint is made that there is little sufficiently distinctive in our literature; and it is generally put in the form that while the country has a virgin soil, huge forests and gigantic rivers, freshness of nature unlimited, our books seldom reflect or emulate these physical features; that being a new people we should have a new literature. When one of our authors produces a finished book, its qualities are apt to be pronounced European, and it is censured as an imitation. It does not seem to be what is expected at our hands. The foreign critics would appear to be better pleased with something, as coming from America, vague, disjointed, grandiose, the sceptical in religion, the reckless in morals, the experimental in society, than with good grammar, elegant diction, profound learning, mature philosophy, faithful citizenship, and sound Christianity. "Give us vigor, these pseudo critics cry out; give us originality. Your Irvings, Prescotts, and Longfellow, we admit, would be very excellent writers for the old world, but we look for something different from the new. All this is worse than idle. There are undoubtedly climatic and other physical causes at work in America which may have their influence on the persons and character of its inhabitants; but the effect is hardly to be appreciated in the higher region of authorship, of morals and ideas, where there must be a community of privileges, and the starting point, under a general and liberal system of education, must be the same with that of the cultivated classes of Europe. An American can not, if he would, separate himself from the literature of the past in any effort of literary production. He can not, without destroying his whole system of common school education, ignore his Homer and Virgil, his Shakespeare, Bacon, and Milton. Why should it be a reproach to him that the flavors of a foreign culture linger in his style? Every great author of modern times is indebted to his predecessors, and the farther back our researches in history extend, the farther back the debt is carried. Are Amer-

icans alone to be cut off from this classic reproduction; to be driven to the crude, the odd, and the eccentric, that they may be admitted to recognition as semi-barbarians only by the men of letters of Europe? The position is sufficiently absurd. There should be no difference at the present time in the standard of authorship in England and America. The latter is not entitled to, nor need she ask, indulgence on the score of youth. The great formative influences act alike upon both worlds. The law of literary production is simply this: The best educated community, the most faithful to law and religion, the most truthful, the most sincere, the most susceptible to all noble and generous influences in life and action, will produce the most and best authors irrespective of the breadth of the rivers and the circumference or elevation of the trees of the forest. Every genuine book will, of course, have its individual character, like its writer, and will have its peculiar subject matter. These will give originality to the volume; but no greater difference is to be expected between American and English authors than between separate authors of either nation. The American, as it often happens, may be elegant, refined and conservative; the Englishman may be rough, uncouth and radical; specimens of both may be found in either land. Pray, Messrs. British Critics, think of us Americans, as living not in the days of Hengist and Horsa, but like the rest of the world, in the Nineteenth Century!

The statistics of literary production in the two countries prove that we are proceeding *pari passu* with England. The number of books or distinct publications including, we presume, pamphlets of importance, published in the United States in 1867, is stated in a valuable statistical article in *Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia* for that year, as 2,110 against an estimate for Great Britain during the corresponding period, of 4,144. The American estimate embraces some 800 reprints or translations, a proportion of only about one-seventh of the whole, which leaves a highly favorable exhibition for original American productions. The number of books written in England and republished in the United States is, we are inclined to think, becoming relatively less from year to year—a result directly attributable to American progress, to the material development of the country and its consequent increased mental wants; to the stimulus given to education, furnishing the means of supplying these wants. The country is, in fact, by the simple law of its necessities, becoming constantly less and less dependent upon Europe for its literature. Its books are the natural growth of its own life; and as that life becomes, as it inevitably must, under the pressure of a population advancing without precedent, more and more earnest, with greater responsibilities and heavier duties, so must the literature, in the words of an old poet, “make wing and get power.”

The most numerous classes of books, in both England and America, are first, religious works; second, works of fiction and books for children; after which come technical works, including school books; while poetical and historical literature, (including biography), and criticisms, and travels, are in about equal minor proportions. As in all other forms of production, the every day wants are first supplied; afterward, the luxuries and refinements.

Generally speaking, according to population, it would appear that the relative aggregate literary productiveness of the two countries, is not very unequal. The school-master, whom Lord Brougham, a half-century ago started on his travels, is evidently still "abroad" wherever the English language is spoken. If we were to look into these six thousand publications of the year, we would doubtless find them, with allowance for the usual per centage of mediocrity, creditable to the intellectual progress of both nations, while we might be compelled to admit that few really great original works which would long survive, were in the catalogue. The general impression, indeed, made by a survey of the literature of the day is, that there is a falling off in eminent authorship from the first half of the century. If we call the roll of authors of that period in England, who, at the present hour, supply the places of Scott, Byron, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Southey, Moore, Crabbe, Campbell, Lamb, Sydney Smith, Hood, Hallam, Macaulay, and their companions? But one poet now stands prominently forth in England, the accepted of all cultivated English speaking people—Alfred Tennyson; while one novelist, Charles Dickens, maintains the humor, so characteristic a feature of the literary prowess of the last generation. In America, we are relatively rather better off, for our foremost writers came late into the field; and though the literary world mourns Cooper, and Irving, and Halleck, and Prescott, and Hawthorne, yet we have still Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, Lowell, Holmes, Emerson, Bancroft, Simms, Motley, each in his way, a master in his department. In neither country do we see the indications of much rising greatness; though in both are to be perceived an advancing literary standard. There is an average level with no mountain elevations; but in the upheaval of society the table-land of to-day is higher than the dead-level of the last century. The new mediocrity is a better article than the old, for there is generally more activity in the world; the interests which engage the attention of men are of greater moment; the forces are greater; the strife and competition are stronger; men must know more, and be prepared to think rapidly, to act with quickness and decision. The cultivation of the laboring and less wealthy classes is greatly improved. The number of persons who can neither read nor write, is much smaller. The education of the mass reacts upon the few above them. Every day science is raising the standard of knowledge; and though consummate wisdom may be rare as ever, follies of active growth, it may be observed, are of shorter life. In regard to the higher departments of literature, the present time, concerned almost entirely with the practical and immediate, may be but the necessary period of preparation for another great harvest of the works of genius. The temper of the people is being tried and facts are being accumulated in great wars, in political conflicts, in social organization, in discoveries in nature, in explorations of new lands, in an unprecedented development of the supplies and incentives of civilization. The poet, in nature's own time, will brood upon these and there will spring forth the epic of the new centuries. Nothing in the past has been lost to literature and art, and there is nothing of worth in our present that will not be absorbed and live on the printed page hereafter. As Homer gathered up the early life of Greece,

and Virgil the glowing sovereignties of Rome, Dante the religion of the middle age, Milton, the learning which had preceded him, and Shakespeare swept the whole circle of humanity—so of this present teeming life, costing so much of pain and effort, redeemed by so much that is self-devoted, honorable and useful,

There shall be sung another golden age,  
The rise of empire and of arts,  
The good and great inspiring epic rage,  
The wisest heads and noblest hearts.

The present is emphatically the age of the practical and immediate. Good business qualities are most in request, even in literature, where formerly the remote was pursued by a roundabout path. We see it in the decline of rhetorical eloquence at the bar, the pulpit, and the senate. Fine speaking and fine writing as such are getting to be held more and more in contempt. The lawyer is expected to come at once to the point by the most direct road, and should he scatter flowers of fancy by the way, they are suspected by the intelligent juror as devices to divert his judgment from the true issue. In our American political representative bodies the practice hardly as yet conforms to this standard; but it prevails with men of weight and intelligence, while flowery tropes and impertinent decorations are an infallible mark of the half-educated. It is not the emotions of legislators which are to be excited, but the sober interests of their constituents which are to be maintained and promoted—most of the questions being of direct material welfare. The pulpit offers the last field for eloquence, for its province is emphatically to arouse the sympathies, while it deals with the transcendental and supernatural, and draws man beyond the visible and earthly; but even here its topics are best presented in a simple, easy, natural manner, given less and less to the doctrinal and purely argumentative, but enforcing lessons of practical good, translating life into duty, and leading man to the heavenly by the sacred analogies of earth. So far has the pursuit of the immediate in recent times extended that the Stage, formerly the guide and incentive to the highest literary production, has almost entirely ceased to give birth to a play which outlasts the recitation of the hour—a twelvemonth. The playwright of the day throws off a score of successful dramas, not one of which is transferred from the boards to the shelves of the library.

Yet with all this, the better education of the country is yet going on, with a promise that the new life, at least for the majority, shall be better than the old. The present development of all the means of education in the United States, is a sure indication of the future. It extends to every department from the village school to the University, from the spelling-book to the treatise on philosophy. Money is being generously contributed to the foundation and enlargement of colleges, to the creation of libraries; no village can be said to be properly founded without its lyceum or institute. In cities, the influences of learning are permeating the mass of the people. The statistics not yet collected of the wealth of private libraries would astonish the careless observer. The taste of the public is improving with its knowledge,

as scholars push their way into more distant and retired provinces of learning. The reception given to Professor Longfellow's recent version of the great poem of Dante—the crowning work of a life-time of poetic culture—is a good omen of the future. Honoring Bryant also, the nation pays its tribute to the highest order of excellence, bestowing its admiration upon genius, which burning only with a vestal light, has been consecrated in pure expression to the beautiful and severe majesty of truth and virtue. American literature has indeed this honor, that its service has been one of purity. Its critics thus far have had little to blush for in writing its history.

Looking abroad, we find the same honors paid to Tennyson, *facile princeps*, the head of English poets; and it is at once complimentary to him and the English reading public that every scrap which falls from his pen is seized upon with eagerness, and subjected to a species of attention mostly confined to time-honored classic authorship. A notable example of this, in the past year, is the reception of his philosophic poem *Lucretius*, issued as an article in *Macmillan's Magazine*, and at once commented upon in papers in the other periodicals and the press, the *Times* taking the lead in the work of analysis and eulogy. The poem, as a work of art, is indeed worthy of its author. Availing himself of a questionable tradition of the Roman poet's death, resting on unsatisfactory authority, untenable in itself, and derogatory to the poet's character, Tennyson has woven with this assumption the rarest felicities of thought and of poetical expression—such an infusion of classical conceptions, bound in blank verse of exquisite music, in a whole of linked power and sweetness, unsurpassed in English poetry since the muse of Milton. As with that great master of idyllic and epic song, his learning becomes thoroughly incorporated with his fancy and reflections as he builds the lofty rhyme. Poetry, with Tennyson, is consummate skill, and according to his attempts, hitherto with power proportionate. He need only take more imposing subjects, than any he has ventured upon, save in his noble requiem "In Memoriam," to assume his place with the greater gods of British verse. Secondary and below him are Browning, Arnold, Buchanan, Swinburne, who has hardly sustained the promise of "*Atalanta in Calydon*," and Morris, the author of "*Jason*."

The death of Lord Brougham at Cannes in April, at the venerable age of ninety, marks the close of a memorable period. His name, if not identified with the higher forms of literature, for he was neither a great philosopher, poet or historian, is linked to the mental progress of the age by some of its most enduring landmarks. As one of the founders of the Edinburgh Review at the beginning of the century, as one of the originators of Mechanics Institutes, as the author of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge and, at the close of his life a participator in the Society for the Promotion of Social Science; by his contributions to biography, his writings on political science, his elaborate speeches in Parliament, his persistent and successful advocacy of legal reform, he rendered practical services to his age and country in labors which did not perish with the day, but are now bearing fruit and will continue to influence the welfare of the future. Such men, impressing the world by their activity, with a semblance of ubiquity, busy

in the diverse forms of literature, in the halls of science, connected with all the intellectual movements of the day, do more than is sometimes conceded to them by their cotemporaries in binding together and bringing out the mental forces of their time. Whether in co-operation or disagreement with others, their influence is great. England, of late, has lost several such men of exuberant vitality—Whewell, Whately, in a restricted degree Wiseman and, though of another nation, Chevalier Bunsen.

The visit of Charles Dickens to the United States during the year, though mainly to be regarded as a strictly professional tour, yet for the peculiar character of that journey and a certain representative character of the man, in his eminent position as an author, is well worthy of being chronicled among the literary events of importance—perhaps in both aspects to have its influence for good in the future. Mr. Dickens, induced by the earnest solicitation of friends in this country, who, as the event proved, had not misread the wishes of the people, came to Boston in the autumn of 1867, and in a few months reaped from the reading of portions of his writings in public, a pecuniary harvest which is probably underestimated at one hundred thousand dollars in gold—a sum which invested in United States securities, at their present terms, is sufficient to provide a liberal income for the author and his family into an indefinite future. For this mode of recompensing authorship the fraternity of writers is indebted to the example and success of Mr. Dickens.

The best avenue of the author to fame and fortune will still, we believe, be the easy well tried track of the publisher's counter. It will be the most constant resource, and upon the whole the most satisfactory. Let all other honorable means, however, be tried and if found advantageous, be welcomed. The prosperity of men of letters must inevitably add to the welfare of publishers; and without pursuing this subject into the speculations it invites, it may be remarked that this was pleasantly shown in the course of the recent money making tour of Mr. Dickens, as the publishers with characteristic energy promptly followed in his footsteps with rival editions of his works. The success of this speculation of the trade was certainly complimentary to the fame of the author. If he received little directly from the profits, the book-sellers proved at least his best possible advertisers in keeping alive the attention of the public and forwarding the interests of the reading campaign. If Mr. Dickens had pursued his adventure, traversing the country in its length and breadth, he might to the equal delight of his publishers have added a million to his resources.

In the other aspect of the case, that of an English literary representative, the visit of Mr. Dickens has already proved an agreeable one in its consequences. The British press has chosen to take this view of the reception, and it is every way a worthy one. For a writer of the merit and eminence of Mr. Dickens is a public ambassador of no mean order. In him the heart and affections, the sufferings and sympathies of one nation—in which all are akin—speak to the universal brotherhood of man in every other, and especially where the glowing inspiration of genius is expressed in a common



tongue. Let this acceptance be enduring, a spring of courtesies in the future in the comities of two great nations to be bound by the moral and intellectual ties of the proud, sensitive, reflecting, enjoying, religious Saxon races. Nor is this reciprocity a sentiment merely on the part of our foreign brethren. Mr. Dickens in his farewell compliments and assurances of good-will but anticipated the welcome which awaited the first representative of American letters of similar position who should appear in England. Happily for the honor of the country this pilgrim to the British shores has proved to be the poet Longfellow, than whom America could send no worthier son or the genius of the country a fitter minister plenipotentiary. Immediately on his arrival he was hailed by a delegation of a leading popular literary institution, while the University of Cambridge hastened to confer upon him, in full assembly, her most distinguished Academic honors. Mr. Longfellow will enjoy abroad the rare felicity of being appreciated alike by scholars and the people.

Turning our thoughts homeward from this pleasing prospect of international courtesies, a word is to be said of an institution which is never overlooked in any festive celebration. The Press will always constitute an important province of American letters. It is indeed not generally taken into account in an estimate of literature proper, but it well deserves to be, since by far the largest amount of thinking and writing in the country and much of the best, is in this department. Nor should it be neglected for its incidental ephemeral character. Though necessarily written in and for the hour, many articles of the journals exhibit—with all that should attract at the moment—enduring qualities. There are newspapers habitually distinguished for acuteness of argument, philosophic breadth of treatment, felicity of style and illustration, candor and independence, which if displayed in other forms of literature would secure for the now unknown writers an enviable reputation. The newspaper press of the country has indeed within a few years shown a vast improvement. It is steadily rising in respect and consideration, in power and influence at home and abroad. There are various reasons for this beneficial progress. There is the general one of increased culture and refinement corresponding with the growth and development of the country at large. A popular institution, it rises or falls with the public taste. "The drama's laws," it was said of the stage, "the drama's patrons give." To the players as "the abstracts and brief chroniclers of the time" have succeeded the editors, who inheriting the maxim do not rise much above or fall greatly below the taste of their supporters. Hence the variety of talent, ability and propriety in the several forms of journalism representing different classes of the community. In the larger cities it will receive the fullest development. Here its improvement will be most marked. Its course is inevitably onward. It must every day become a more faithful chronicler of events, a sounder and surer guide in matters of opinion. Allowing much for the immoral exigencies of political party—which are, in a measure, by their very excesses, self-corrective—the newspaper press of the country may be pronounced upon the whole, a judicious and jealous guardian of the

public interest. Comparing its present position with that which it held in the last generation, or thirty years ago, great progress may be noted in the mechanical improvement of its issues, the extension of its sources of information, the breadth and importance of its discussions. It has generally outgrown one of its most odious early weaknesses, its occasional meddling with purely private affairs. Time was when malignants or seekers of notoriety of a certain class, instead of carrying their quarrels, their scandal, their professed injuries to the courts, would parade them in the newspapers of the day, with endless mutual accusations and recriminations, while the editors, like the gods in Homer, would descend from their pedestals to mingle in the affray. This license is now thought puerile and contemptible. A stricter interpretation of the law of libel, with its visitation of penalties has brought about a wholesome reform, and now if the reader seek defamation in his newspaper, in private interests at least, he must be content to receive it with its antidote, decently filtered through the legal reports.

The special causes or instruments of the improvement of the Press are to be sought for in the concentration of the newspaper interest in great enterprises, requiring the employment of large capital, which brings with it a proportional responsibility; in the rapid multiplication of facts to be presented and topics discussed,—the greater inevitably crowding out the less—and in the development and elevation of national interests, consequent upon the gigantic war for the preservation of the Union. The Press that once spake as a child, in those days now forever departed, of thoughtless levity and vain glory, the untaxed youth of the nation, that “very merry, laughing, quaffing and unthinking time,” must now consider manly things. The war has made the nation old in a day. She is no longer the spoilt and petted child of fortune, but is married to fate and experience and must take her place in the battle of existence with the scarred historic veterans of the old world.

In a secondary way, the scientific improvements and inventions of the day have had much to do in moulding the character of the press. Of these it is sufficient to allude to the employment of the land and ocean magnetic telegraphs, in gathering information from the whole world almost on the instant, to a particular centre, and the use and economy of the cylinder steam press in multiplying copies by thousands, instead of by hundreds, for circulation. The Atlantic telegraph has virtually enforced independence upon the Press of America by anticipating and thus precluding the former free use of foreign editorials. The brief fact only is now furnished, the text of the discourse: the editor must supply the argument or preach the sermon by his own powers. He is compelled to think for himself and his readers. Coupling this with the rapid increase of home topics of importance, the result is a complete emancipation from the old subservience to European notions or opinions. Formerly foreign interests took the lead; they now occupy a secondary place with our native journalists, who attend to the paramount business of the nation, once happily defined by Miss Martineau as “world making.”

# PART VI.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION RETURNS.

### CALIFORNIA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.
1	Alpine	154	67	1,467	811
2	Amador	1,110	1,294	334	229
3	Alameda	1,880	1,392	1,392	1,179
4	Butte	1,279	1,345	1,739	1,117
5	Calaveras	1,143	1,050	2,071	1,584
6	Colusa	359	699	374	425
7	Contra Costa	1,091	788	958	823
8	Del Norte	163	173	167	139
9	El Dorado	1,076	1,668	2,949	2,123
10	Fresno	73	381	93	329
11	Humboldt	769	507	423	268
12	Inyo	113	100		
13	Kern	208	423		
14	Klamath	137	137	139	123
15	Lake	248	454	213	405
16	Lassen	210	123	218	229
17	Los Angeles	748	1,296	555	744
18	Marin	528	2,403	695	419
19	Mariposa	456	663	767	843
20	Mendocino	621	1,003	576	778
21	Merced	98	373	73	229
22	Mono	143	89	167	123
23	Monterey	580	663	415	364
24	Napa	758	694	735	523
25	Nevada	2,014	2,455	2,794	1,736
26	Placer	1,987	1,383	2,214	1,474
27	Plumas	712	554	686	669
28	Sacramento	2,207	2,216	4,193	1,763
29	San Bernardino	263	378	343	466
30	San Diego	129	235	97	197
31	San Francisco	12,163	13,568	12,667	3,269
32	San Joaquin	2,201	1,987	1,849	1,427
33	San Luis Obispo	373	345	269	149
34	San Mateo	693	417	600	377
35	Santa Barbara	428	301	343	89
36	Santa Clara	2,307	2,330	1,930	1,266
37	Santa Cruz	1,153	737	974	493
38	Shasta	638	556	909	589
39	Sierra	1,336	794	2,051	1,027
40	Slackiyon	835	918	923	857
41	Solano	1,541	1,443	1,255	923
42	Sonoma	1,789	2,402	2,026	2,266
43	Stanislaus	350	643	377	246
44	Sutter	551	561	677	555
45	Tehama	351	396	423	393
46	Trinity	525	391	653	461
47	Tulare	339	679	536	669
48	Tuolumne	994	1,115	1,559	1,566
49	Yolo	925	1,061	653	473
50	Yuba	1,331	1,113	1,870	1,226
	Soldiers' Vote			2,600	267
	Total	54,592	54,078	62,194	43,941
	Majority	514		18,263	
	Aggregate		108,670		108,973

FOLLOWING TABLES GIVE THE VOTE OF EACH STATE IN THE UNION BY COUNTIES, FOR  
PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES AT EACH PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION FROM 1836 TO 1888;

ALSO, THE POPULAR VOTE OF EACH STATE IN 1888.

## CALIFORNIA.

1860.				1856.			1852.	
Lincoln, Republican.	Douglas, Democrat.	Bell, Union.	Bruckridge, Democrat.	Fremont, Republican.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Democrat.
995	1,866	178	945	657	1,784	1,557		
1,033	513	62	481	723	729	213		
1,436	1,502	320	1,173	744	2,501	1,709	1,478	1,741
977	1,875	240	1,717	562	2,615	1,504	2,290	2,848
250	240	70	392	18	289	305	225	232
612	416	126	391	188	457	288	413	590
174	88	39	217	*				
2,118	2,695	206	1,907	1,391	4,048	2,958	5,146	6,106
53	22	123	272	1	218	123		
335	445	20	232	103	204	191		
92	377	36	163	82	832	440	217	210
352	494	201	636	521	721	135	498	574
408	282	38	285	151	350	82	145	137
262	489	319	815	165	1,254	773	854	1,292
198	235	166	499	†				
39	47	53	213	14	249	124		
307	223	5	246	220	267	169	54	273
440	518	141	679	157	444	341	208	270
2,536	2,372	403	1,651	1,462	3,500	2,228	2,618	2,856
1,742	1,867	776	1,447	992	2,808	2,066	2,295	2,831
458	503	211	453	217	1,124	865		
2,670	2,536	352	1,690	941	3,438	3,366	3,644	3,290
307	294	98	192	93	314	7		
81	29	8	148	18	173	38	107	105
6,594	4,080	944	2,560	5,089	5,332	1,598	4,167	4,241
1,121	733	199	1,374	548	1,285	1,040	1,159	1,198
148	122		156	107	63	15	119	11
389	543	41	130	238	282	113		
46	306		123	183	176	10	78	104
1,465	881	110	722	809	576	673	827	799
671	386	129	319	196	320	288	186	306
464	1,094	252	584	169	1,537	1,033	737	971
1,468	1,541	390	1,349	693	2,506	2,205	1,348	1,619
953	1,504	517	790	464	2,073	1,791	459	492
680	602	292	745	189	799	634	308	365
1,226	612	435	1,467	382	1,515	498	267	474
167	220	66	433	21	436	223		
403	440		440	92	491	347	214	205
244	495	218	316	44	426	311		
516	885	153	593	188	1,011	883	683	785
141	211	389	573	22	243	139	33	40
1,634	1,503	372	2,037	1,066	2,956	2,112	2,541	3,132
534	496	26	606	130	553	533	400	350
1,665	1,960	159	1,876	630	2,451	2,081	2,077	2,199
39,173	38,516	6,817	34,334	20,691	53,965	36,165	35,407	40,626
657			118,840		17,200	110,221		5,219
								76,032

\* New County.

† With Sonoma.

## MAINE.

NO. OF CO.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Fries, Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Binney, Abol't'n.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	737	724	80	431	888	108	286	907	21	289	480	2,808	4,812
2	6,504	4,471	1,879	4,797	5,969	1,744	4,453	6,367	695	6,750	6,438	.....	.....
3	1,310	997	596	698	1,481	810	1,122	1,609	382	1,648	2,058	.....	.....
4	2,619	1,808	214	2,075	2,518	247	1,849	2,508	105	2,454	2,509	634	1,005
5	2,703	4,469	934	5,056	2,684	1,056	5,393	3,535	561	6,905	3,521	1,897	1,791
6	5,108	5,294	563	5,516	4,070	987	4,586	5,354	461	6,286	5,188	2,264	2,537
7	4,049	1,580	607	1,531	2,801	1,201	1,897	4,285	297	2,932	4,800	852	2,150
8	4,513	3,133	1,015	3,916	4,581	1,538	3,876	4,496	685	4,333	4,445	1,463	2,435
9	851	683	851	987	1,166	439	1,047	1,136	228	1,275	1,130	.....	.....
10	.....	2,384	457	2,445	2,065	1,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	2,019	.....	.....	1,738	2,328	1,107	2,640	2,530	435	2,634	2,597	1,521	1,695
12	8,136	1,379	757	1,788	2,328	1,107	1,688	4,661	316	2,091	5,049	805	1,011
13	2,680	2,273	211	2,501	2,445	449	2,280	2,006	77	2,357	2,335	792	1,530
14	5,270	3,363	726	3,446	4,697	841	3,216	5,117	453	4,765	5,725	1,913	2,395
15	41,009	32,543	8,630	35,195	29,880	11,586	34,943	45,723	4,836	46,612	46,301	15,229	22,902
16	9,066	.....	.....	.....	4,755	.....	.....	11,860	.....	411	.....	.....	7,683
17	.....	.....	62,182	.....	.....	86,001	.....	.....	84,900	.....	92,813	.....	88,141

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

NO. OF CO.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Fries, Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Binney, Free Soil	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	1,837	737	262	610	1,709	334	864	1,701	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	1,325	401	350	539	1,835	625	732	1,816	232	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	2,254	2,098	698	1,881	2,076	945	2,358	2,070	374	3,638	2,302	1,446	1,507
4	1,491	376	167	230	1,282	219	348	1,364	108	525	1,341	80	670
5	4,286	2,043	771	1,927	4,060	1,104	2,566	4,046	631	3,691	4,978	584	2,708
6	4,855	2,835	1,447	2,799	4,773	1,257	3,124	4,853	678	4,084	5,072	750	2,878
7	4,023	1,627	1,001	1,345	4,218	1,076	1,539	3,821	628	2,735	5,030	594	3,187
8	4,502	2,505	1,071	2,710	3,972	982	3,830	4,067	584	4,102	4,984	828	2,562
9	2,250	2,003	498	1,664	1,912	495	1,702	1,808	330	5,230	6,755	1,068	3,696
10	2,059	1,316	430	1,176	1,866	523	1,553	1,944	350	2,038	2,259	878	1,459
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	29,997	16,147	6,695	14,781	27,763	7,560	17,866	27,160	4,161	26,158	32,761	6,228	18,697
13	13,890	.....	52,839	.....	12,982	50,104	.....	9,294	.....	.....	6,695	.....	12,469
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,187	.....	58,914	.....	24,925

## DELAWARE.

NO. OF CO.	1852.		1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Fries, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	V Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.
1	1,591	1,488	1,497	1,286	1	1,572	1,416	1,598	1,096	1,205	1,099
2	2,765	3,083	3,080	2,717	79	2,816	2,672	2,321	2,195	1,971	1,814
3	1,964	1,886	1,894	1,845	.....	1,689	1,877	2,063	1,563	1,697	1,300
4	6,398	6,318	6,421	5,898	80	6,256	5,971	5,967	4,864	4,723	4,183
5	.....	25	523	.....	12,399	267	.....	1,063	.....	560	.....
6	.....	12,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,229	10,851	.....	.....	8,886

## NEW JERSEY.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fulton, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bushanan, Dem.	Fillmore, American.
1	Atlantic .....	1,633	1,091	1,117	1,062	1,109	794	547	684	160
2	Bergen .....	2,164	2,770	1,554	2,431	1,453	2,092	436	1,548	797
3	Burlington .....	5,928	5,161	5,380	4,176	5,269	4,036	3,149	3,632	1,584
4	Camden .....	4,158	3,613	3,332	2,758	2,483	2,643	817	1,766	2,068
5	Cape May .....	958	672	761	557	680	520	177	312	467
6	Cumberland .....	3,777	2,353	2,609	2,034	2,305	1,630	642	1,574	1,231
7	Essex .....	13,043	11,522	9,402	9,239	8,812	9,711	4,760	6,845	4,328
8	Gloucester .....	2,475	1,769	1,998	1,494	1,953	1,476	639	936	1,280
9	Hudson .....	7,301	11,073	4,616	6,597	3,491	5,150	1,702	2,574	1,411
10	Hunterdon .....	3,414	4,796	2,631	4,355	2,827	3,934	1,554	3,496	1,106
11	Mercer .....	4,878	4,435	3,726	3,792	2,675	3,355	2,155	2,857	1,064
12	Middlesex .....	3,946	4,274	3,037	3,740	2,924	3,605	1,309	2,468	1,988
13	Monmouth .....	3,771	5,236	3,001	4,410	3,096	4,089	1,003	3,319	1,815
14	Morris .....	4,283	3,934	3,222	3,587	3,484	3,312	2,310	3,008	696
15	Ocean .....	1,870	1,002	1,292	791	1,398	701	892	690	304
16	Passaic .....	4,055	3,406	2,634	2,773	2,814	2,415	1,422	1,618	954
17	Salem .....	2,554	2,900	2,221	2,164	2,226	1,973	432	1,769	1,516
18	Sussex .....	2,186	2,269	1,621	3,164	1,768	3,087	1,601	3,054	31
19	Somerset .....	2,186	2,535	1,923	2,324	1,959	2,297	1,295	1,846	709
20	Union .....	3,425	3,734	2,381	2,866	2,197	2,756	.....	.....	.....
21	Warren .....	2,627	4,156	2,006	3,706	2,401	3,225	1,596	2,577	446
Total .....		80,121	83,001	60,723	68,020	58,324	62,801	28,338	46,943	24,115
Majority .....			3,880		7,297		4,477		18,605	
Aggregate .....			168,122		128,743		121,125			99,296

## VERMONT.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.*		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClall's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Break., Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bush'n, Dem.	Fillmore Am.
1	Addison .....	3,680	405	3,597	344	2,626	344	47	17	3,362	334	68
2	Bennington .....	2,592	885	2,333	1,021	1,937	710	94	12	2,120	785	70
3	Caledonia .....	3,073	1,069	2,731	1,115	2,139	581	189	20	2,540	1,061	23
4	Chittenden .....	3,494	1,308	3,227	923	2,341	545	69	25	2,844	688	73
5	Essex .....	761	283	613	385	646	312	10	1	622	274	4
6	Franklin .....	2,869	1,039	2,639	1,156	1,979	538	227	20	2,454	870	65
7	Grand Isle .....	371	155	370	168	333	69	41	6	405	92	9
8	Lamoille .....	1,881	458	1,760	531	1,280	312	37	3	1,607	402	13
9	Orange .....	3,226	1,246	3,365	1,701	2,714	973	212	28	3,207	1,394	61
10	Orleans .....	2,840	615	2,703	626	1,749	293	120	6	2,007	494	6
11	Rutland .....	5,241	1,169	4,799	1,247	4,178	1,348	116	23	4,798	831	35
12	Washington .....	3,799	1,386	3,693	1,552	2,941	1,309	43	4	3,821	1,359	5
13	Windham .....	4,311	941	4,183	1,232	3,732	461	473	17	4,068	742	47
14	Windsor .....	6,030	1,192	6,446	1,330	5,315	934	291	26	5,706	1,273	66
Total .....		44,173	12,051	42,419	13,321	33,810	8,649	1,969	218	39,561	10,569	545
Majority .....		32,122		29,098		25,161				28,992		
Aggregate .....			56,224		55,740				44,646			50,675

\* Gerrit Smith received 65 votes.

## NEW JERSEY.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	349	751	0	472	780	.....	493	848	425	846	†	.....
2	926	1,414	0	1,004	1,362	15	979	1,440	977	1,346	1,716	1,942
3	3,820	3,796	114	3,898	3,014	30	3,730	3,017	3,417	2,405	3,032	2,103
4	1,568	1,096	27	1,967	1,236	23	1,448	1,308	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	604	352	0	657	226	.....	780	314	606	194	489	234
6	1,371	1,612	2	1,666	1,319	.....	1,549	1,371	1,497	1,190	1,193	993
7	6,242	5,631	35	5,997	3,824	127	5,471	3,655	4,636	2,832	4,343	3,234
8	1,321	1,083	55	1,297	882	88	1,411	902	2,388	1,773	2,377	2,203
9	1,596	1,645	29	1,434	760	80	1,129	703	732	501	.....	.....
10	2,290	3,578	0	2,191	3,220	9	2,544	3,386	1,830	2,733	2,114	2,349
11	2,658	2,569	13	2,631	2,058	26	1,883	1,577	2,022	1,494	†	.....
12	2,495	2,401	0	2,469	1,807	129	2,321	2,023	2,014	1,683	2,002	1,719
13	1,806	3,179	5	3,119	3,450	4	3,221	3,434	2,953	2,880	2,344	2,549
14	2,549	2,800	25	2,889	2,424	91	2,903	2,466	2,509	2,150	1,801	1,774
15	1,102	567	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	1,670	1,825	C	1,749	1,304	120	1,602	1,291	1,362	992	†	.....
17	1,724	1,783	31	1,702	1,586	28	1,775	1,493	1,582	1,302	1,334	1,036
18	1,177	3,184	3	1,211	3,448	46	1,295	3,490	1,171	2,032	910	2,339
19	1,814	1,680	1	2,028	1,617	20	2,139	1,978	1,721	1,345	1,436	1,343
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	1,574	2,759	10	1,634	2,680	13	1,645	2,899	1,419	2,466	1,041	1,604
38,556			44,305	40,015	36,901	849	38,318	37,495	33,351	31,084	26,132	25,572
5,749			3,114	.....	.....	.....	833	.....	2,317	.....	500	.....
83,211			.....	.....	.....	77,765	75,813	.....	64,385	.....	51,704	.....

\* With Monmouth.

† Not organized.

## VERMONT.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Abolition.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	2,041	378	642	2,558	319	1,035	2,527	772	312	2,806	916	1,684	939
2	1,388	1,150	181	1,559	1,150	616	1,656	1,450	168	1,796	1,423	1,260	1,008
3	1,673	1,480	487	1,367	1,158	888	1,762	1,730	184	2,025	1,713	1,410	1,028
4	1,672	803	908	1,763	571	1,516	1,924	1,444	386	2,286	1,381	1,260	1,062
5	467	382	16	370	231	42	392	331	18	448	303	164	193
6	1,675	1,211	526	1,456	691	1,204	1,872	1,438	261	2,186	1,191	944	970
7	295	186	31	311	120	104	339	165	.....	363	162	239	149
8	393	462	629	289	474	754	485	759	411	907	888	.....	.....
9	1,799	1,555	752	1,780	1,414	1,808	2,076	1,910	412	2,874	2,216	2,003	1,541
10	1,199	859	308	1,056	562	536	1,192	823	245	1,294	745	1,081	873
11	2,758	938	773	2,911	744	1,377	3,584	1,578	333	4,114	1,551	2,769	1,272
12	1,402	1,231	1,217	1,398	1,693	1,106	1,650	2,085	301	2,057	1,984	1,913	1,927
13	2,053	881	986	2,648	608	1,443	2,642	1,703	385	3,472	1,715	2,242	1,469
14	3,258	1,523	1,105	3,656	1,103	1,908	4,669	1,843	528	5,817	1,821	3,886	1,450
22,173			13,044	23,122	10,948	14,337	26,770	18,041	3,954	32,445	18,009	30,955	13,962
508			43,838	8,785	.....	48,407	8,729	.....	.....	14,436	.....	6,993	.....
.....			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48,765	.....	50,454	.....	34,917	.....

## RHODE ISLAND.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Bushen's, Dem.	Wheeler, Am.
1	Bristol .....	771	241	790	449	667	462	608	337	218
2	Kent .....	1,162	576	1,365	815	1,346	657	1,360	566	15
3	Newport .....	1,533	597	1,773	844	1,610	879	1,258	730	60
4	No. Shore in Township									
5	Providence .....	7,850	4,254	8,153	5,369	7,303	4,875	6,903	4,423	331
6	Washington .....	1,678	790	1,622	903	1,519	884	1,443	595	40
	Soldiers Vote .....			657	248					
	Total .....	12,908	6,548	14,349	8,718	13,344	7,707	11,467	6,680	1,675
	Majority .....	6,445		5,681		4,537		4,787		
	Aggregate .....		19,541		23,067		19,951			19,880

## PENNSYLVANIA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Bullman's, Dem.	Wheeler, Am.
1	Adams .....	2,917	3,170	2,612	3,016	2,734	2,718	1,120	2,637	1,349
2	Allegheny .....	25,487	14,671	21,519	12,414	16,735	7,818	13,671	9,062	1,488
3	Armstrong .....	4,082	3,412	3,526	3,211	3,355	2,163	2,963	2,680	188
4	Beaver .....	3,648	2,624	3,237	2,304	2,824	1,683	2,658	1,905	236
5	Bedford .....	2,687	2,898	2,336	2,752	2,505	2,334	306	2,458	1,936
6	Berks .....	7,917	13,973	6,710	13,266	6,709	9,396	1,037	11,272	3,586
7	Blair .....	3,986	3,066	3,292	2,686	3,050	1,911	445	2,069	2,450
8	Bradford .....	7,768	3,538	6,865	3,007	7,091	2,219	6,938	2,314	101
9	Bucks .....	7,085	7,613	6,436	7,335	6,443	5,756	4,682	6,517	735
10	Butler .....	3,803	3,256	3,475	2,947	3,640	2,367	3,401	2,648	67
11	Cambria .....	2,935	3,558	2,244	3,036	2,277	1,877	894	2,987	968
12	Cameron .....	508	394	325	232					
13	Carbon .....	2,188	2,745	1,721	2,251	1,758	1,690	692	1,866	465
14	Centre .....	3,429	3,646	2,817	3,399	3,021	2,465	390	2,895	1,952
15	Chester .....	9,178	6,490	8,446	5,987	7,771	5,473	5,308	6,833	1,448
16	Clarion .....	1,998	2,928	1,780	2,833	1,829	2,090	788	2,760	950
17	Clearfield .....	1,974	3,090	1,516	2,801	1,702	1,859	718	1,978	604
18	Clinton .....	2,056	2,582	1,066	2,135	1,796	1,316	618	1,485	682
19	Columbia .....	2,143	4,022	1,914	3,467	1,873	2,466	1,239	2,889	219
20	Crawford .....	7,322	5,455	6,441	4,526	5,779	3,045	5,360	3,391	45
21	Cumberland .....	4,171	4,594	3,604	4,354	3,593	3,356	1,472	3,427	1,573
22	Dauphin .....	6,507	4,397	5,444	4,220	4,521	2,756	1,615	3,094	2,439
23	Delaware .....	4,166	2,616	3,064	2,145	3,181	1,940	1,590	2,005	1,010
24	Elk .....	568	1,119	348	835	407	523	275	575	52
25	Erle .....	8,007	4,555	6,911	3,722	6,160	2,638	5,156	2,584	289
26	Fayette .....	3,792	4,608	3,221	4,126	3,454	3,479	2,089	3,554	1,174
27	Forrest .....	855	294	85	62	107	47			
28	Franklin .....	4,451	4,171	3,862	3,821	4,151	3,213	2,446	3,469	1,233
29	Fulton .....	802	1,107	694	906	788	961	142	970	566
30	Greene .....	1,809	3,301	1,583	3,074	1,614	2,708	1,321	2,747	286
31	Huntingdon .....	3,417	2,179	3,321	2,477	3,089	1,699	926	2,164	1,645
32	Indiana .....	4,809	2,223	4,320	2,197	3,910	1,392	3,612	1,762	263
33	Jefferson .....	2,147	2,068	1,820	1,877	1,704	1,145	1,063	1,463	615
34	Juniata .....	1,473	1,753	1,437	1,753	1,494	1,211	480	1,365	747
35	Lancaster .....	15,792	8,513	14,469	8,448	13,352	6,804	6,608	8,731	4,592
36	Lawrence .....	3,789	1,647	3,408	1,389	2,937	835	3,065	1,220	96
37	Lebanon .....	4,345	2,858	3,780	2,779	3,868	2,330	2,414	2,511	437
38	Lehigh .....	5,004	6,321	3,908	5,920	4,170	4,391	3,337	4,426	122
39	Lycoming .....	10,723	14,393	7,645	10,045	7,300	6,803	4,850	6,731	868
40	Luzerne .....	4,713	4,839	3,401	4,207	3,494	2,680	934	3,324	1,770
41	McKean .....	1,028	730	767	652	1,077	593	812	526	47
42	Mercer .....	4,979	4,078	4,220	3,569	3,855	2,597	3,636	2,699	118

\* New County.

† New County.



## RHODE ISLAND.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	South, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	686	267	2	590	131	18	560	100	476	136	215	189
2	380	748	83	680	318	52	786	381	669	1,372	321	436
3	1,349	1,008	48	1,146	205	109	1,229	473	914	417	568	505
4	.....	.....	.....	61	27	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	3,866	5,529	431	2,542	2,515	306	3,751	3,192	2,462	711	1,196	1,247
6	1,022	1,096	80	750	450	149	967	712	787	665	410	597
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	7,026	8,735	644	6,779	3,646	730	7,322	4,867	5,278	3,801	2,710	2,964
	1,109	17,005	3,133	11,155	2,455	12,189	1,977	8,579	2,964	254	5,674	

## PENNSYLVANIA.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	South, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	2,725	2,018	31	2,576	1,762	25	2,609	1,891	2,453	1,628	1,520	1,186
2	9,615	7,226	965	10,112	6,591	779	8,083	5,745	7,619	4,573	3,623	3,074
3	2,069	2,430	142	2,030	2,126	141	1,453	1,963	1,260	1,744	1,014	1,528
4	1,805	1,943	361	2,655	2,303	539	2,792	2,172	3,143	1,710	2,077	1,075
5	2,273	2,819	0	2,836	2,816	1	3,147	2,989	2,910	2,446	1,929	1,587
6	4,913	5,503	5	5,082	9,484	51	4,000	8,674	3,582	7,425	1,584	4,967
7	2,590	1,931	5	2,476	1,435	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	2,526	3,930	251	3,272	1,889	1,780	3,235	3,568	2,631	2,844	1,521	1,462
9	4,928	5,766	58	5,140	5,364	163	4,862	5,251	4,705	4,488	3,289	3,061
10	2,833	2,533	166	2,505	2,247	173	2,247	2,112	2,100	1,804	1,166	1,006
11	1,461	2,025	15	1,233	1,386	12	996	1,123	811	920	554	450
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	749	1,311	0	889	1,181	1	531	935	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	1,916	2,993	0	1,856	2,611	4	1,860	2,425	1,448	2,242	934	1,809
15	5,700	5,520	328	5,949	5,360	507	6,070	5,550	5,643	4,882	3,981	3,277
16	1,218	2,642	28	1,372	2,306	37	814	1,882	648	1,366	.....	.....
17	997	1,733	24	761	1,168	23	544	874	499	812	284	499
18	996	1,318	2	911	967	1	788	875	638	649	.....	.....
19	1,165	2,102	0	2,293	3,296	29	1,738	3,370	1,325	2,829	544	1,560
20	2,775	3,427	996	2,204	2,748	621	2,636	3,394	2,469	2,908	1,232	1,614
21	2,878	3,188	0	3,242	3,178	25	3,092	3,155	2,791	2,695	1,696	1,904
22	3,673	2,675	29	3,705	2,254	34	3,285	2,401	3,124	2,187	1,993	1,372
23	2,083	1,737	107	2,194	1,547	84	2,090	1,466	2,031	1,335	1,224	1,030
24	163	423	14	134	242	16	101	128	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	4,015	2,738	611	3,418	2,022	357	3,621	2,226	3,636	2,061	2,134	1,312
26	3,030	3,867	0	3,045	3,441	73	2,804	3,429	2,755	3,035	1,669	2,016
27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	3,904	3,358	3	4,006	3,199	4	3,901	3,295	3,586	2,892	2,575	2,155
29	729	831	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	1,559	2,602	30	1,476	2,379	52	1,418	2,354	1,350	2,010	915	1,138
31	2,511	2,041	2	2,590	1,922	25	4,086	2,575	3,826	2,265	2,628	1,340
32	2,287	1,887	279	2,410	1,544	204	2,200	1,448	1,953	1,309	1,169	692
33	1,115	1,454	22	887	992	19	591	731	478	592	229	244
34	559	823	0	850	856	1	1,089	1,262	966	1,043	596	627
35	11,626	6,578	53	11,390	6,080	163	10,295	5,948	9,678	5,470	6,250	4,144
36	1,984	1,064	514	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	3,105	2,118	1	2,996	1,862	2	2,636	1,791	2,370	1,402	1,487	1,168
38	2,993	3,493	2	2,978	3,199	3	2,553	2,811	2,405	2,450	1,784	1,987
39	3,329	5,340	79	3,516	3,991	176	2,699	3,950	2,776	4,119	1,415	2,006
40	2,085	2,790	5	1,992	2,244	9	2,012	2,029	1,504	2,181	988	1,705
41	405	597	78	397	418	22	340	419	263	276	85	150
42	2,211	2,693	769	2,977	3,091	1,080	2,840	2,969	3,247	2,326	1,991	1,253

\* With Bedford.

† With Beaver and Mercer.

‡ With Bedford and Huntington.

§ With Bedford.

¶ Not organized.

¶ Not organized.

## PENNSYLVANIA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fusion, Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Buchanan, Dem.	Filmer, Am.
43	Mifflin .....	1,846	1,807	1,643	1,718	1,701	1,308	216	1,491	1,093
44	Monroe .....	812	2,915	685	2,698	844	1,553	500	2,275	69
45	Montgomery .....	8,083	8,803	6,872	7,943	5,836	6,789	2,845	7,134	2,265
46	Montour .....	1,269	1,697	1,130	1,496	1,045	1,101	666	1,271	149
47	Northampton .....	4,791	7,762	3,736	6,944	3,359	4,883	1,168	5,290	1,538
48	Northumberland .....	3,535	4,840	2,915	3,608	2,422	2,475	566	3,059	1,340
49	Perry .....	2,664	2,416	2,406	2,446	2,372	1,739	521	2,135	1,407
50	Philadelphia .....	60,985	55,173	55,797	44,032	39,323	38,024	7,993	38,222	24,084
51	Pike .....	370	1,313	260	1,180	381	832	270	862	15
52	Potter .....	1,703	693	1,390	680	1,545	521	1,264	667	6
53	Schuylkill .....	8,707	9,428	7,851	9,540	7,568	5,529	2,188	7,065	2,629
54	Snyder .....	1,925	1,318	1,679	1,368	1,678	975	449	1,235	1,064
55	Somerset .....	3,261	1,778	2,788	1,719	3,218	1,186	1,458	1,763	1,406
56	Sullivan .....	473	851	869	660	429	493	309	558	48
57	Tusquehanna .....	4,882	3,392	4,303	2,959	4,470	2,556	3,861	2,548	51
58	Tioga .....	5,549	1,951	4,673	1,584	4,754	1,297	4,541	1,286	27
59	Union .....	2,081	1,277	1,945	1,352	1,894	846	1,429	1,092	186
60	Venango .....	4,759	3,774	3,849	3,341	2,680	1,944	2,041	2,157	79
61	Warren .....	3,020	1,757	2,541	1,505	2,284	1,091	2,091	1,331	49
62	Washington .....	5,051	4,867	4,951	4,579	4,734	4,074	4,237	4,368	265
63	Wayne .....	2,909	3,539	2,274	3,989	2,857	2,630	2,172	2,259	113
64	Westmoreland .....	5,285	6,260	4,650	5,977	4,887	4,622	4,091	5,172	299
65	Wyoming .....	1,623	1,397	1,402	1,286	1,245	1,135	1,135	1,171	74
66	York .....	6,449	9,094	5,568	8,500	5,128	6,633	511	6,576	4,302
Total .....		342,280	313,382	296,391	276,316	268,030	208,412	147,510	230,710	82,175
Majority .....		28,898		20,075		59,618			83,200	
Aggregate .....			655,662		572,707		476,442			460,385

## MASSACHUSETTS.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl. Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bell, Am.	Brook, Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Buch'n, Dem.	Filmer, Am.
1	Barnstable .....	3,381	647	3,994	701	2,371	133	283	366	2,667	703	300
2	Berkshire .....	5,492	3,782	5,314	3,363	5,202	2,865	238	199	5,344	2,749	377
3	Bristol .....	10,134	2,734	9,736	2,173	7,980	1,713	640	321	8,845	2,465	936
4	Dukes .....	436	108	475	138	338	116	58	64	317	161	122
5	Essex .....	20,006	7,659	17,337	5,691	14,832	3,778	3,187	829	15,885	4,577	2,612
6	Franklin .....	4,580	916	4,376	1,289	3,994	917	135	331	4,445	1,266	260
7	Hampden .....	6,760	3,702	6,356	2,894	5,184	1,963	296	592	5,533	2,730	621
8	Hampshire .....	5,268	818	5,036	866	4,597	608	182	230	5,166	832	277
9	Middlesex .....	24,689	12,452	22,318	9,597	17,806	7,069	4,850	921	17,222	7,705	4,065
10	Nantucket .....	471	46	486	38	420	31	76	9	583	126	73
11	Norfolk .....	10,128	4,727	11,040	5,502	8,860	3,589	2,987	438	8,402	3,697	2,670
12	Plymouth .....	7,905	2,701	7,610	2,512	6,703	1,436	1,869	293	7,228	1,772	1,496
13	Suffolk .....	17,379	12,943	14,692	8,367	10,974	4,891	5,640	964	8,582	5,853	4,648
14	Worcester .....	19,858	6,183	18,072	5,615	17,272	5,243	1,800	382	17,971	4,604	1,129
Total .....		136,477	59,408	126,742	48,745	106,533	34,372	22,321	5,939	108,190	33,240	19,636
Majority .....		77,069		77,997		72,161				68,950		
Aggregate .....			196,511		175,487		169,175			167,056		

## PENNSYLVANIA.—Continued.

1852.			1848.			1844.*		1840.†		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Sol.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1,392	1,620	0	1,543	1,586	26	1,518	1,519	1,226	1,269	748	917
418	2,098	0	518	1,830	3	414	1,806	845	1,447	166	796
4,791	5,767	160	5,040	5,627	251	4,491	5,596	4,068	4,869	2,409	3,446
866	1,455	0	1,191	4,203	38	2,776	3,870	2,846	3,833	1,426	2,378
2,978	4,403	16	3,191	2,258	8	1,547	2,446	1,351	2,187	712	1,421
1,619	2,451	4	1,562	2,295	5	1,370	2,321	1,072	1,970	372	1,011
1,413	2,159	0	31,229	21,508	877	23,289	18,851	17,844	18,077	12,283	10,985
24,566	26,022	696	216	799	8	151	769	135	534	42	358
262	894	0	226	468	248	240	554	180	363	60	162
263	661	325	4,808	3,490	35	2,571	3,404	1,881	2,184	687	1,380
4,128	4,758	10	3,018	1,127	21	2,660	1,035	2,501	765	1,905	511
2,986	1,303	28	1,853	2,563	301	1,802	2,697	1,559	2,022	856	1,145
177	420	59	1,364	1,344	1,039	1,159	2,193	865	1,721	400	1,027
2,055	3,046	215	3,129	1,656	25	2,788	1,765	2,423	1,518	1,328	1,143
1,564	2,614	79	1,061	1,538	164	966	1,377	855	1,276	600	967
3,051	1,994	0	948	1,088	196	899	1,149	827	929	254	498
1,164	1,899	204	3,898	3,820	405	3,872	3,973	4,149	3,611	2,935	2,445
1,138	1,453	243	997	1,042	202	899	1,657	675	1,188	340	724
3,810	4,064	370	3,124	5,197	122	2,672	4,978	2,778	4,704	1,725	2,878
1,232	2,362	21	861	892	37	814	899	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,203	5,509	119	4,838	5,151	4	4,237	5,071	3,792	4,382	2,005	2,756
867	1,258	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4,700	5,585	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
179,174	198,568	8,525	185,730	172,186	11,177	161,203	167,535	144,021	143,672	87,111	91,475
.....	19,394	.....	13,544	.....	.....	.....	6,232	.....	.....	.....	4,364
.....	.....	386,267	.....	369,008	.....	.....	328,738	.....	287,693	.....	178,586

\* Birney received 3,136 votes.

† New County.

‡ With Columbia.

† Birney received 848 votes.

§ With Lycoming.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

1852.			1848.*			1844.			1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Sol.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Abol'tn.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Webster, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1,379	892	473	2,015	802	516	2,290	1,415	251	2,751	1,554	1,187	882
3,579	2,973	631	3,549	2,387	1,549	3,656	3,885	401	3,931	3,780	2,764	2,838
3,827	3,367	2,091	4,840	2,170	2,632	4,872	4,903	644	4,855	4,904	1,732	2,568
250	225	48	290	132	81	302	255	24	346	294	171	138
6,539	4,576	3,485	8,555	4,678	5,020	8,518	5,259	1,887	10,056	6,513	6,294	5,261
2,552	1,736	1,218	2,133	1,542	1,645	2,725	2,047	423	3,461	2,137	2,405	1,051
3,445	3,458	757	3,306	3,061	1,284	3,416	3,593	451	8,441	3,312	2,262	2,370
3,300	1,425	1,243	3,055	1,070	1,806	3,725	1,605	626	4,083	1,625	2,561	1,106
8,750	8,925	5,231	9,854	6,820	5,964	9,581	9,124	1,718	9,716	8,626	5,009	5,753
329	189	189	444	89	159	633	237	41	671	320	283	92
3,589	3,454	2,479	4,739	2,451	3,538	5,217	4,287	888	5,404	4,238	2,177	2,350
2,993	2,080	2,440	3,568	1,847	3,180	4,449	3,315	305	5,065	3,538	2,843	2,668
4,868	5,413	1,600	8,895	3,173	2,132	8,778	4,659	509	7,557	4,339	4,842	2,978
7,283	5,966	7,138	5,827	5,058	8,342	9,359	7,562	2,147	11,537	6,764	7,717	4,419
52,683	44,569	28,023	61,070	35,281	28,058	67,418	52,846	10,860	72,874	51,944	42,247	34,474
		125,275	25,789		124,409	14,572		20,930	90,930	124,818	7,773	76,721

\* 1,070 votes were cast for the Webster ticket, and 184 for the Native American ticket.

## NEW YORK.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.			1852.
		Grant. Rep.	Seymour. Dem.	Lincoln. Rep.	McClan. Dem.	Lincoln. Rep.	Douglas. Farr'n, &c.	Fremont. Rep.	Buchan. Dem.	Fillmore. Am.	Elect. Votg.
1	Albany	12,137	14,080	10,306	12,984	9,835	11,145	5,016	7,751	5,301	7,346
2	Allegany	6,555	2,823	6,240	2,561	6,443	2,530	6,545	1,640	856	2,670
3	Broome	5,727	3,885	5,003	3,139	4,554	2,876	4,297	2,106	791	2,674
4	Cattaraugus	6,153	3,868	5,506	3,575	5,955	3,409	5,166	1,773	978	3,067
5	Cayuga	8,261	4,880	7,534	4,408	7,922	3,954	7,035	1,818	1,923	4,838
6	Chautauqua	9,387	4,441	8,700	3,992	8,481	3,673	7,037	1,847	2,017	5,612
7	Chemung	3,709	3,707	3,292	3,109	2,949	2,478	2,664	1,789	796	2,326
8	Chemango	5,875	4,093	5,552	4,033	5,685	3,686	5,458	2,406	1,070	3,389
9	Clinton	4,213	3,700	3,471	3,546	3,961	3,270	2,659	2,134	1,311	2,336
10	Columbia	5,354	5,661	4,876	5,240	5,108	4,732	3,818	3,030	1,981	4,112
11	Cortland	4,082	2,100	3,983	2,063	3,893	1,712	3,596	1,181	628	2,328
12	Delaware	5,621	4,288	5,297	4,349	5,001	3,212	4,367	2,107	2,009	3,289
13	Dutchess	8,201	7,490	7,201	6,643	6,763	6,071	5,512	4,039	2,013	5,395
14	Eric	15,822	14,454	13,061	13,370	12,430	10,885	6,901	7,536	5,520	8,023
15	Essex	3,006	2,150	3,224	2,164	3,454	1,738	2,904	1,173	956	2,736
16	Franklin	3,403	2,304	2,839	1,837	3,103	2,402	1,469	1,600	1,145	1,747
17	Fulton	3,662	3,150	2,972	2,887	3,111	2,897	2,593	1,374	1,034	2,171
18	Genesee	4,254	2,847	4,030	2,772	4,464	4,456	3,630	1,434	1,100	3,324
19	Greene	3,447	3,954	3,087	3,897	3,137	3,534	2,164	2,346	1,533	2,933
20	Hamilton							149	250	117	739
21	Herkimer	5,346	4,109	5,087	4,207	5,302	3,362	5,074	1,620	1,220	2,673
22	Jefferson	8,421	5,853	8,532	5,842	8,706	5,531	8,249	3,496	1,068	5,656
23	Kings	27,707	29,838	20,838	25,736	15,883	20,588	7,846	14,174	8,647	8,867
24	Lewis	3,412	3,238	3,078	2,911	3,257	2,274	3,134	1,114	418	1,737
25	Livingston	4,923	3,465	4,580	3,553	5,178	3,261	3,597	1,632	1,979	4,096
26	Madison	6,369	3,968	6,182	3,748	6,289	3,216	6,312	1,861	865	3,573
27	Monroe	11,632	10,019	10,303	9,107	10,808	7,391	7,584	4,633	3,070	7,767
28	Montgomery	3,961	3,810	3,519	3,908	3,528	3,253	3,076	1,485	1,713	2,995
29	New York	47,738	108,216	50,681	73,709	33,290	62,293	17,771	41,913	19,922	23,115
30	Niagara	5,118	4,695	4,829	4,287	4,992	3,741	3,906	1,994	1,985	3,413
31	Oneida	12,598	11,276	12,048	10,916	12,508	9,011	11,732	6,386	1,601	7,831
32	Onondaga	12,920	9,023	10,996	8,713	11,243	7,322	10,071	4,227	1,734	6,997
33	Ontario	5,732	4,163	5,409	3,989	5,764	3,634	4,551	1,642	2,189	4,402
34	Orange	8,127	7,670	6,784	6,633	5,898	6,011	4,274	3,848	2,172	4,221
35	Orleans	3,944	2,446	3,755	2,458	3,859	2,346	3,068	1,052	1,412	2,596
36	Oswego	9,563	6,103	8,793	6,238	9,076	5,414	8,246	3,683	1,715	4,773
37	Otsego	6,568	6,073	6,151	6,047	6,543	5,061	6,373	3,535	1,229	4,454
38	Putnam	1,557	1,728	1,443	1,618	1,243	1,325	993	1,096	479	899
39	Queens	4,973	6,388	4,284	5,400	3,749	4,392	1,886	2,394	2,521	2,338
40	Rensselaer	10,551	10,351	9,159	9,377	8,464	8,421	5,153	4,415	4,548	6,185
41	Richmond	2,321	3,019	1,564	2,874	1,408	2,370	736	1,530	946	1,147
42	Rockland	1,406	2,702	1,445	2,287	1,410	2,369	698	1,526	937	733
43	St. Lawrence	11,883	3,941	10,864	4,048	11,324	4,007	9,698	1,950	1,332	4,570
44	Saratoga	6,436	5,396	5,909	4,715	5,900	4,532	4,524	2,446	2,581	4,498
45	Schenectady	2,473	2,353	2,363	2,309	2,154	1,994	1,714	787	1,218	1,634
46	Schoharie	3,284	4,736	2,870	4,801	3,279	4,213	2,376	2,837	1,630	2,959
47	Schuyler	2,771	2,040	2,576	1,869	2,551	1,708	2,542	981	461	1,400
48	Seneca	3,977	3,387	2,680	3,367	3,025	2,990	2,163	1,625	1,365	2,213
49	Steuben	8,647	6,461	8,069	5,813	8,250	5,023	7,370	3,217	2,034	5,299
50	Suffolk	4,589	4,183	4,205	4,027	5,756	3,519	2,993	2,045	1,980	1,917
51	Sullivan	3,387	3,662	2,960	3,548	2,944	3,170	1,620	1,583	2,037	2,034
52	Tioga	4,323	3,191	3,780	3,018	3,760	2,743	3,331	2,154	435	2,394
53	Tompkins	4,648	3,100	4,518	2,996	4,348	3,026	4,019	1,430	1,470	2,410
54	Ulster	8,044	8,634	6,900	7,796	6,773	6,232	2,932	4,030	4,703	5,132
55	Warren	2,711	2,320	2,309	2,160	2,719	1,970	2,302	1,036	735	1,174
56	Washington	6,069	4,083	6,221	3,642	6,172	3,482	5,174	1,632	1,848	4,330
57	Wayne	6,322	4,405	6,122	4,392	6,668	3,938	5,776	1,999	1,448	4,033
58	Westchester	9,641	11,687	7,607	9,355	6,771	8,081	4,450	4,600	3,641	4,032
59	Wyoming	4,326	2,591	4,133	2,568	4,498	2,390	4,066	1,911	571	3,075
60	Yates	3,136	1,750	3,036	1,693	3,014	1,466	2,994	915	351	1,912
Total		419,883	499,833	368,733	361,986	392,646	312,510	376,007	195,878	124,604	234,382
Majority		10,000		6,749		50,136		80,129			
Aggregate		849,766			730,721		675,156			596,489	

† The State canvassers put Fremont's vote in New York city at 16,469, owing to a blunder of the county canvassers, which was subsequently corrected but not in time for the report of the State canvassers.

\* With Fulton.

‡ New County.

# PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION STATISTICS.

673

## NEW YORK.

1852.		1848.*			1844.			1840.			1836.	
area.	Hale, Fr. Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Burm Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Birney, Abol't's.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Burm Dem.	Birney Abol't's.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Burm Dem.
3,363	153	7,068	4,002	2,407	7,109	6,916	124	6,371	5,944	45	4,361	4,917
1,000	678	2,789	1,383	2,040	3,913	3,640	435	4,133	3,323	78	2,696	2,615
3,064	347	2,490	1,959	777	2,681	2,508	106	2,365	2,131	21	1,465	1,642
3,483	561	2,604	1,677	1,236	2,743	2,634	487	2,966	2,475	64	1,459	1,884
1,550	916	4,318	1,034	3,979	4,906	5,302	876	5,172	4,864	72	3,734	4,994
3,708	1,146	4,207	1,911	1,623	5,612	3,407	314	5,935	3,345	23	3,485	3,065
3,180	339	1,943	728	2,166	1,791	2,592	106	1,688	2,296	0	1,000	1,724
4,481	303	3,587	2,616	1,481	4,215	4,495	943	4,326	3,995	25	2,734	3,612
2,812	245	1,941	1,472	1,221	1,919	2,218	410	2,023	1,828	31	854	1,331
4,455	7	3,943	2,121	2,100	4,322	4,601	11	4,380	4,478	5	3,051	2,767
2,064	655	1,879	946	1,803	2,378	2,858	543	2,064	2,229	43	2,017	1,734
1,032	339	2,832	790	2,903	3,071	4,230	205	2,688	3,847	42	800	2,923
5,600	33	5,376	3,227	1,295	5,767	5,627	37	5,355	5,362	16	2,368	2,973
7,033	510	7,647	3,360	2,357	6,905	5,050	415	6,767	3,657	39	4,882	2,961
1,973	174	2,629	1,002	1,119	2,612	1,903	143	2,617	1,799	1	1,335	1,613
2,074	130	1,353	974	911	1,524	1,501	93	1,440	1,110	7	910	862
2,070	115	1,976	380	1,602	2,107	2,192	100	2,087	1,867	29	3,170	4,393
2,166	313	2,800	1,180	1,111	3,004	2,103	298	7,057	3,809	155	5,060	3,371
2,342	16	2,707	1,551	1,425	2,968	3,488	30	2,991	3,258	7	1,283	2,976
342	0											
4,220	555	2,430	699	3,393	2,968	4,346	608	3,118	4,350	70	1,184	3,096
5,279	757	4,841	2,445	4,348	5,576	6,291	712	6,367	5,630	59	3,761	4,583
0,621	66	7,511	4,882	817	5,107	4,648	77	3,203	3,157	24	1,988	2,321
2,535	303	1,223	799	1,253	1,640	2,073	154	1,718	1,735	37	411	1,094
3,035	308	3,730	889	2,100	3,773	2,709	210	3,916	2,634	53	2,643	1,962
3,436	1,584	2,896	1,565	2,739	3,633	3,848	1,311	4,296	4,115	105	1,709	2,909
6,314	775	6,539	1,443	4,671	6,873	5,611	430	6,468	4,835	77	4,887	3,922
3,373	40	2,924	1,235	1,602	2,819	3,278	85	2,623	3,298	9		
4,226	206	29,057	18,974	5,106	26,385	28,206	117	20,958	21,936	153	16,348	17,417
2,862	1,056	2,828	1,819	2,080	3,100	2,589	310	2,064	2,219	72	2,267	2,143
6,636	1,033	6,032	3,585	4,816	6,923	7,717	1,144	7,156	7,709	380	3,621	5,477
6,415	1,701	5,442	2,229	4,942	6,493	6,878	732	6,557	6,561	240	2,981	4,776
3,347	547	3,848	1,272	2,697	4,568	3,659	435	4,822	3,451	152	3,435	2,731
5,171	16	4,172	3,170	1,434	4,626	5,303	37	4,371	4,845	3	2,248	3,541
2,967	605	2,402	918	1,722	2,600	2,311	276	2,606	2,031	77	1,859	1,895
4,973	2,148	3,635	1,134	4,254	3,771	4,332	851	4,192	3,907	166	1,946	3,105
5,486	643	3,929	3,674	1,941	4,743	6,050	413	4,856	5,580	60	2,499	4,027
1,521	0	816	996	415	979	1,731	0	980	1,583	0	296	817
2,899	12	2,444	1,310	800	2,547	2,751	0	2,522	2,550	2	1,399	1,634
6,563	218	6,211	2,635	2,930	6,390	5,618	181	5,752	5,424	32	4,634	4,931
1,224	30	1,099	890	123	1,049	1,063	1	903	861	0	649	649
1,785	0	918	1,064	255	794	1,679	1	637	1,657	0	371	1,041
5,533	1,396	3,677	613	6,023	4,672	6,008	468	4,803	4,751	41	2,235	3,020
4,391	71	4,134	2,515	1,406	4,550	4,200	119	4,416	3,873	16	3,013	3,329
1,940	0	1,716	1,069	444	1,814	1,679	31	1,752	1,579	5	1,149	1,449
2,646	18	2,721	2,671	654	2,936	3,523	111	2,692	3,137	26	1,423	2,437
2,511	200	1,767	1,340	1,523	2,327	2,560	124	2,466	2,472	14	1,501	2,036
6,940	345	4,357	1,975	3,623	4,385	5,512	243	4,081	4,820	42	2,344	3,660
2,906	0	2,180	1,051	1,400	2,487	3,375	14	2,415	3,182	0	1,037	2,071
2,621	41	1,672	1,393	534	1,739	1,964	30	1,475	1,679	9	823	1,227
2,915	197	1,782	1,683	789	1,999	2,545	90	1,925	2,180	5	1,366	1,625
3,472	862	3,043	1,270	2,648	3,845	4,013	322	3,909	3,558	32	2,796	2,935
5,916	26	4,659	1,970	2,777	4,804	4,783	12	4,492	4,290	2	2,167	2,658
1,713	119	1,270	1,019	618	1,390	1,791	118	1,300	1,411	5	570	1,316
3,174	451	4,496	1,225	2,024	5,094	3,270	338	5,071	3,024	29	3,593	2,592
4,030	941	3,567	797	3,860	3,853	4,046	563	4,309	3,996	16	2,653	2,994
5,379	55	4,112	3,146	1,312	4,258	4,412	19	4,063	4,354	10	1,749	3,000
2,471	727	2,281	1,377	1,690	2,754	2,102	442					
2,153	324	1,651	892	1,493	2,056	2,110	207	2,072	2,037	44	1,472	1,656
2,035	25,329	218,603	114,318	190,510	222,482	237,588	15,812	225,817	212,527	2,798	138,543	166,615
7,301		98,008				5,106		13,290				26,272
2,294				453,431		483,882			441,142			305,358

Herritt Smith polled 2,545 votes,  
With Fulton.

§ New County from Genesee.  
|| With Fulton.

## New York.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1863.		1864.		1865.		1856.			1852
		Grant.	Seymour.	Lincoln.	McCl'an.	Lincoln.	Douglas,	Fremont.	Bucha'n.	Filmer.	Am.
		Rep.	Dem.	Rep.	Dem.	Rep.	Fus'n, &c	Rep.	Dem.	Am.	Pop.
1	Albany .....	12,137	14,080	10,206	12,994	9,835	11,145	5,016	7,751	5,301	7,338
2	Alegany .....	6,555	2,823	6,240	2,561	6,443	2,530	6,545	1,640	856	2,659
3	Broome .....	5,727	3,885	5,003	3,139	4,554	2,876	4,297	2,106	791	2,659
4	Cattaraugus .....	6,153	3,868	5,506	3,575	5,955	3,409	5,166	1,773	978	2,667
5	Cayuga .....	8,261	4,880	7,534	4,408	7,922	3,954	7,035	1,818	1,923	4,339
6	Chautauqua .....	9,387	4,441	8,700	3,992	8,481	3,673	7,037	1,847	2,017	5,021
7	Chemung .....	3,709	3,707	3,292	3,109	2,949	2,478	2,664	1,789	766	2,235
8	Chenango .....	5,875	4,093	5,552	4,033	5,685	3,686	5,458	2,406	1,070	1,960
9	Clinton .....	4,213	3,709	3,471	3,546	3,961	3,270	2,659	2,134	1,311	1,294
10	Columbia .....	5,354	5,661	4,876	5,240	5,108	4,722	3,818	3,020	1,981	4,060
11	Cortland .....	4,082	2,109	3,983	2,063	3,893	1,712	3,596	1,181	628	1,220
12	Delaware .....	5,621	4,288	5,297	4,249	5,001	3,212	4,367	2,107	2,009	2,220
13	Dutchess .....	8,201	7,490	7,201	6,643	6,763	6,071	5,512	4,089	2,013	5,000
14	Erie .....	15,822	14,454	13,061	13,370	12,420	10,885	6,901	7,536	5,520	8,000
15	Essex .....	3,606	2,150	3,224	2,164	3,454	1,793	2,904	1,173	956	2,145
16	Franklin .....	3,403	2,264	2,829	1,837	3,103	2,402	1,469	1,600	1,145	1,145
17	Fulton .....	3,662	3,150	2,972	2,587	3,111	2,897	2,593	1,374	1,034	1,034
18	Genesee .....	4,354	2,847	4,030	2,772	4,464	2,456	3,620	1,434	1,100	1,100
19	Greene .....	3,447	3,954	3,087	3,897	3,137	3,534	2,164	2,246	1,333	1,333
20	Hamilton .....	*	*	*	*	*	*	149	250	117	117
21	Herkimer .....	5,346	4,100	5,087	4,207	5,302	3,362	5,074	1,650	1,230	1,230
22	Jefferson .....	8,421	5,883	8,592	5,842	8,796	5,531	8,249	3,496	1,068	1,068
23	Kings .....	27,707	29,838	20,838	25,726	15,883	20,588	7,846	14,174	8,647	8,647
24	Lewis .....	3,419	3,928	3,078	3,011	3,927	3,924	3,194	1,114	418	418

**VIRGINIA.**

1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.
576	564	544	286	566	472	739	239	617	30
1,138	1,106	893	619	917	702	714	517	524	676
784	577	539	225						
98	206	104	149	114	180	84	171	30	153
145	237	163	198	159	274	166	240	83	180
450	559	416	413	451	461	373	329	246	255
192	352	190	322						
1,664	1,388	1,354	723	1,398	665	1,304	454	821	303
824	592	267	464	221	468	†			
157	179	152	124	196	260	208	218	114	206
1,169	965	886	534	941	639	919	558	511	423
751	924	608	544	663	539	590	372	380	260
117	212	68	128						
421	738	492	638	394	695	407	575	181	799
387	230	191	114	136	156	302	109	15	43
281	460	227	276	487	543	360	516	181	413
167	462	213	337	.....	194	261	380	177	258
428	530	344	361	543	596	475	530	297	468
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
451	434	267	233	267	246	461	436	192	206
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,101	879	794	554	838	656	718	487	478	477
442	621	267	425	476	463	369	467	219	317
213	438	179	267	121	268	.....	.....	.....	.....
176	89	142	58	202	48	.....	173	108	21
337	369	220	303	337	346	318	327	245	323
409	554	226	505	328	604	296	580	242	353
263	286	209	201	199	220	174	191	102	126
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92	228	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
447	491	254	318	396	298	251	295	251	242
266	252	235	162	274	207	262	228	241	216
319	304	262	228	270	318	301	225	168	161
86	285	28	137	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
156	211	133	120	123	123	141	85	79	26
273	233	126	125	229	186	241	125	130	87
606	606	489	320	410	391	366	321	230	176
928	1,045	695	508	761	607	663	533	422	363
265	243	267	124	249	163	.....	183	339	189
384	301	271	225	216	297	143	270	.....	.....
440	378	271	190	305	244	324	153	56	300
620	802	606	606	619	674	569	515	248	530
1,024	1,421	795	894	805	887	755	743	261	518
287	250	274	342	267	350	226	293	159	264
114	234	77	178	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
267	372	125	197	223	220	247	179	177	126
125	266	168	254	.....	163	120	323	67	263
222	267	193	200	150	331	455	532	59	277
644	496	658	303	709	351	564	302	371	212
87	416	63	270	66	300	62	230	.....	.....
67	168	79	130	.....	83	.....	110	.....	.....
405	1,096	305	848	344	1,041	422	914	183	733
649	1,115	581	557	675	694	729	615	286	407
450	554	410	427	558	432	450	462	268	236
241	349	161	216	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
856	532	525	271	523	272	497	220	265	137
601	992	443	611	479	760	826	1,341	246	601
646	542	592	393	578	405	445	306	287	246
390	332	315	251	306	263	311	101	232	213
170	431	101	289	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
171	645	105	393	93	470	89	533	49	263
429	459	239	233	.....	247	304	258	211	.....
97	45	99	37	103	39	141	9	109	4
958	806	738	594	735	624	667	592	400	299
1,228	776	742	272	963	443	827	324	497	223

ew County. †New County. ‡New County. | Informal. § With Orange. ¶ With Mason.

## MAINE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClell's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Break, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Fremont's Rep.	Buch's Dem.	Fillmore's Union.
1	Androscoggin.....	4,427	2,060	3,363	1,936	3,526	1,838	65	50	3,388	1,699	196
2	Aroostook.....	1,706	657	1,059	679	1,142	414	167	7	837	735	8
3	Cumberland.....	9,139	6,046	7,728	6,265	7,934	4,815	345	345	8,211	5,358	605
4	Franklin.....	2,420	1,407	2,248	1,790	2,351	1,358	56	8	2,529	1,358	21
5	Hancock.....	3,520	2,433	3,148	2,144	3,322	1,932	1,062	189	3,667	2,142	161
6	Kennebec.....	7,253	3,062	6,808	3,247	6,599	2,853	156	300	7,330	2,487	336
7	Knox.....	2,702	2,447	2,349	2,103	2,520	1,825	183	68	4,935	3,028	269
8	Lincoln.....	2,589	1,940	2,367	2,193	2,510	1,073	210	267			
9	Oxford.....	4,406	2,901	4,038	3,109	4,344	2,523	199	16	4,364	3,116	26
10	Penobscot.....	8,531	4,109	7,471	4,287	6,997	1,535	2,018	185	7,861	3,793	341
11	Piscataquis.....	1,821	969	1,588	916	1,656	401	374	14	1,734	915	97
12	Sagadahoc.....	2,478	993	2,671	1,120	2,257	630	142	276	2,956	994	207
13	Somerset.....	4,597	2,583	3,633	2,632	4,048	1,833	212	174	4,283	1,936	417
14	Waldo.....	4,114	2,424	3,938	2,724	3,900	1,434	537	84	5,159	3,138	114
15	Washington.....	8,677	2,848	3,099	2,927	3,515	2,330	848	75	3,399	2,667	44
16	York.....	6,856	5,517	6,305	5,578	6,460	4,389	294	93	6,636	5,654	154
	Total.....	70,426	42,396	61,803	44,211	62,811	29,693	6,366	2,046	67,379	39,080	3,255
	Majority.....	28,030		17,592		33,118				28,299		
	Aggregate.....		112,822		106,014				100,918		109,784	

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClell's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Break, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Fremont's Rep.	Buch's Dem.	Fillmore's Union.
1	Belknap.....	1,986	1,978	1,855	2,216	1,981	1,786	48	5	2,062	2,220	21
2	Carroll.....	1,947	2,163	1,782	2,509	2,148	1,993	42	8	2,185	2,611	17
3	Cheshire.....	3,535	2,350	3,492	2,444	3,843	1,912	166	21	3,910	2,399	66
4	Cook.....	1,352	1,542	1,116	1,459	1,349	1,350	43	2	1,300	1,508	2
5	Grafton.....	4,701	4,396	4,837	4,574	4,823	3,594	343	42	5,028	4,620	20
6	Hillsborough.....	7,265	5,421	6,379	5,225	6,888	4,587	221	88	7,081	5,326	65
7	Merrimack.....	4,770	4,317	4,374	4,768	4,794	3,813	276	66	4,949	4,739	43
8	Rockingham.....	6,186	4,819	5,819	4,477	5,720	3,228	618	116	5,914	4,915	111
9	Strafford.....	3,650	2,353	3,094	2,550	3,596	1,995	258	42	3,566	2,653	39
10	Sullivan.....	2,479	1,885	2,279	2,022	2,437	1,763	97	30	2,449	2,007	38
	Soldiers vote.....			2,135	1,878							
	Total.....	38,191	31,224	34,383	32,900	37,519	25,881	2,112	411	38,345	32,759	422
	Majority.....	6,967		2,182		11,638				5,556		
	Aggregate.....		69,426		66,582				65,923		71,856	

## DELAWARE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	Fremont, Democrat.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, Union.
1	Kent.....	1,593	2,878	1,653	2,408	1,070	2,948	2,068	1,580
2	Newcastle.....	4,217	4,963	4,274	3,818	2,074	5,280	3,577	2,885
3	Sussex.....	1,668	3,189	2,239	2,552	671	3,266	2,344	2,890
	Total.....	7,478	10,930	8,166	8,787	3,815	12,294	8,004	5,355
	Majority.....		3,452		612		8,479	1,475	
	Aggregate.....		18,608		16,923		16,089		14,770



## MAINE.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Free, Dem.	Soth. Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Abol't'n.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	737	734	80	421	606	106	386	907	21	239	460	3,606	4,812
2	6,504	4,471	1,879	4,797	5,959	1,744	4,453	6,357	695	6,730	6,438	.....	.....
3	1,310	997	596	696	1,431	810	1,123	1,609	392	1,843	2,058	.....	.....
4	2,619	1,809	214	2,075	2,218	947	1,849	2,008	105	2,434	2,509	634	1,005
5	2,703	4,499	954	5,056	2,684	1,056	5,303	3,535	561	6,905	3,521	1,897	1,791
6	5,106	5,294	563	5,316	4,970	997	4,506	5,354	461	6,286	5,183	2,964	2,537
7	4,049	1,560	697	1,521	2,601	1,301	1,897	4,295	397	2,932	4,800	892	2,150
8	4,513	3,132	1,015	3,916	4,591	1,525	3,376	4,496	695	4,338	4,445	1,483	2,435
9	851	693	851	997	1,106	429	1,047	1,136	223	1,275	1,136	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	2,019	2,294	457	2,445	2,065	1,009	2,840	2,520	435	3,654	2,597	1,521	1,636
12	3,136	1,379	757	1,708	3,222	1,107	1,896	4,661	316	2,694	5,069	806	1,611
13	2,690	2,278	211	2,501	2,446	449	2,399	2,605	77	2,357	2,235	792	1,590
14	5,270	3,393	726	3,496	4,997	841	3,216	5,117	453	4,785	5,725	1,913	3,393
15	41,609	32,543	8,630	35,126	39,880	11,596	34,343	45,732	4,836	46,612	46,301	15,239	22,902
16	9,096	.....	82,182	.....	4,765	86,601	.....	11,880	84,900	411	92,813	.....	7,693
17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86,141

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Free, Dem.	Soth. Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Free Soil	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	1,837	737	292	610	1,769	334	864	1,701	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	1,825	491	350	539	1,835	625	732	1,816	233	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	2,264	2,098	698	1,881	2,076	945	2,358	2,070	374	3,638	2,302	1,446	1,507
4	1,491	376	167	230	1,282	219	348	1,364	108	525	1,341	80	670
5	4,286	2,043	771	1,927	4,060	1,104	2,566	4,046	631	3,691	4,978	584	2,708
6	4,835	2,983	1,447	2,799	4,773	1,257	3,124	4,883	678	4,084	5,072	750	2,878
7	4,628	1,627	1,001	1,245	4,218	1,076	1,589	3,821	628	2,755	5,030	594	3,187
8	4,592	2,596	1,071	2,710	3,972	982	2,830	4,097	584	4,102	4,984	828	2,562
9	2,250	2,093	493	1,664	1,912	495	1,702	1,808	390	5,280	6,755	1,068	3,696
10	2,059	1,316	430	1,176	1,866	523	1,553	1,944	350	2,038	2,299	878	1,489
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	29,997	16,147	6,695	14,781	27,763	7,560	17,866	27,160	4,161	36,153	32,761	6,228	18,697
13	13,850	.....	52,829	.....	12,982	50,104	.....	9,294	49,187	.....	6,698	.....	12,469
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58,914	.....	24,925

## DELAWARE.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Soth. Whig.	Free, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	V Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.
1	1,601	1,482	1,497	1,596	1	1,573	1,416	1,598	1,096	1,905	1,099
2	2,798	3,089	3,090	2,717	79	2,816	2,678	2,321	2,195	1,971	1,814
3	1,934	1,868	1,894	1,845	.....	1,969	1,877	2,063	1,593	1,997	1,300
4	6,368	6,318	6,421	5,998	80	6,368	5,971	5,967	4,894	4,723	4,153
5	.....	25	523	.....	.....	297	12,229	1,063	10,861	590	8,896
6	.....	12,611	.....	.....	12,990	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## MAINE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Brook, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Fremont, Rep.	Buch's Dem.	Fillmore, Union.
1	Androscoggin...	4,427	2,060	3,363	1,936	3,526	1,838	65	50	3,388	1,699	186
2	Aroostook.....	1,706	657	1,059	679	1,142	414	167	7	837	735	8
3	Cumberland....	9,139	6,046	7,728	6,365	7,934	4,815	845	345	8,211	5,358	625
4	Franklin.....	2,420	1,407	2,248	1,790	2,281	1,358	56	3	2,529	1,358	21
5	Hancock.....	3,520	2,433	3,143	2,144	3,322	932	1,062	189	3,667	2,142	161
6	Kennebec.....	7,283	3,062	6,803	3,347	6,599	2,353	156	200	7,320	2,487	286
7	Knox.....	2,762	2,447	2,349	2,162	2,520	1,825	183	65	4,935	3,598	269
8	Lincoln.....	2,589	1,940	2,867	2,435	2,510	1,073	210	267			
9	Oxford.....	4,406	2,901	4,038	3,109	4,344	2,523	199	16	4,364	3,116	26
10	Penobscot.....	8,831	4,109	7,471	4,287	6,997	1,555	2,018	185	7,861	3,793	348
11	Piscataquis....	1,821	969	1,588	916	1,656	401	374	14	1,734	915	37
12	Sagadahoc.....	2,478	993	2,671	1,120	2,257	630	142	276	2,956	934	297
13	Somerset.....	4,397	2,553	3,633	2,632	4,048	1,833	212	174	4,283	1,926	417
14	Waldo.....	4,114	2,424	3,938	2,724	3,900	1,434	537	84	5,159	2,138	114
15	Washington....	3,677	2,848	3,099	2,927	3,515	2,330	348	75	3,299	2,867	44
16	York.....	6,856	5,517	6,305	5,578	6,460	4,389	224	93	6,636	5,054	154
Total.....		70,426	42,396	61,803	44,211	62,811	29,693	6,868	2,046	67,379	39,080	3,825
Majority.....		28,030		17,592		33,118				28,299		
Aggregate.....			112,822		106,014				100,918		109,784	

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Brook, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Fremont, Rep.	Buch's Dem.	Fillmore, Union.
1	Belknap.....	1,986	1,978	1,855	2,216	1,981	1,786	48	5	2,062	2,220	21
2	Carroll.....	1,947	2,163	1,782	2,509	2,148	1,993	42	8	2,188	2,511	17
3	Cheshire.....	3,625	2,350	3,492	2,444	3,843	1,912	166	21	3,910	2,269	66
4	Coos.....	1,382	1,542	1,116	1,459	1,949	1,330	43	2	1,200	1,508	2
5	Grafton.....	4,701	4,396	4,337	4,574	4,823	3,504	343	42	5,029	4,620	29
6	Hillsborough...	7,365	5,421	6,378	5,345	6,888	4,557	221	88	7,081	5,526	85
7	Merrimac.....	4,770	4,317	4,374	4,768	4,794	3,813	276	56	4,949	4,730	61
8	Rockingham....	6,186	4,819	5,819	4,477	5,720	3,228	618	116	5,914	4,615	111
9	Strafford.....	3,650	2,353	3,094	2,550	3,586	1,995	268	43	3,566	2,683	59
10	Sullivan.....	2,479	1,885	2,279	2,022	2,437	1,763	97	30	2,449	2,007	26
Soldiers vote .....				2,135	1,878							
Total.....		38,191	31,224	34,382	32,200	37,519	25,881	2,112	411	38,345	32,729	422
Majority.....		6,967		2,182		11,638				5,556		
Aggregate.....			69,426		66,582				65,923		71,356	

## DELAWARE.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	Fremont, Democrat.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, Union.
1	Kent.....	1,523	2,878	1,652	2,402	1,070	2,048	2,083	1,289
2	Newcastle.....	4,217	4,968	4,274	3,818	2,074	5,280	3,577	2,085
3	Sussex.....	1,668	3,139	2,229	2,552	671	2,898	2,344	2,089
Total.....		7,408	10,985	8,155	8,772	3,815	12,224	8,004	5,463
Majority.....			3,577		612		8,409	1,229	
Aggregate.....			18,608		16,922		16,089		14,179

## MAINE.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Fries, Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Abolition.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	737	734	80	421	886	108	386	907	21	289	480	3,808	4,812
2	6,504	4,471	1,879	4,797	5,969	1,744	4,453	6,367	685	6,790	6,438	.....	.....
3	1,310	997	596	686	1,451	810	1,123	1,609	362	1,848	2,058	.....	1,005
4	2,619	1,809	214	2,075	2,318	947	1,849	2,008	105	2,434	2,509	634	1,005
5	2,708	4,489	954	5,056	2,684	1,056	5,308	3,535	561	6,905	8,521	1,897	1,791
6	5,108	5,294	563	5,316	4,970	987	4,586	5,354	461	6,286	5,188	2,964	2,537
7	4,049	1,580	697	1,581	2,601	1,801	1,867	4,265	397	2,932	4,800	882	2,150
8	4,513	2,132	1,015	3,916	4,581	1,528	3,376	4,498	685	4,353	4,445	1,468	2,435
9	851	693	851	987	1,108	423	1,047	1,136	223	1,275	1,130	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	2,019	2,394	457	2,445	2,085	1,006	2,840	2,530	435	3,684	2,937	1,521	1,636
12	3,136	1,379	757	1,708	3,323	1,107	1,686	4,661	316	2,694	5,069	805	1,611
13	2,690	2,373	211	2,501	2,446	449	2,389	2,605	77	2,357	2,235	792	1,530
14	5,270	3,393	736	3,486	4,697	841	3,216	5,117	453	4,785	5,725	1,912	3,393
15	41,609	32,548	8,690	35,126	39,880	11,596	34,343	45,723	4,836	46,612	46,301	15,239	22,902
16	9,086	.....	62,182	.....	4,765	.....	.....	11,880	84,900	411	92,812	.....	7,683
17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86,601	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86,141

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Fries, Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Free Soil	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	1,837	737	292	610	1,769	334	864	1,701	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	1,825	491	350	539	1,835	625	732	1,816	232	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	2,264	2,098	698	1,881	2,076	945	2,358	2,070	374	3,628	2,302	1,446	1,507
4	1,491	376	167	230	1,282	219	348	1,364	108	525	1,341	80	670
5	4,286	2,043	771	1,927	4,060	1,104	2,566	4,046	631	3,691	4,978	584	2,708
6	4,855	2,985	1,447	2,799	4,773	1,257	3,124	4,883	679	4,064	5,072	750	2,878
7	4,628	1,627	1,001	1,245	4,218	1,076	1,589	3,821	628	2,755	5,030	594	3,187
8	4,502	2,506	1,071	2,710	3,972	982	2,890	4,007	584	4,102	4,984	828	2,562
9	2,250	2,003	498	1,664	1,912	495	1,702	1,808	330	5,280	6,755	1,068	3,696
10	2,059	1,316	430	1,176	1,866	523	1,553	1,944	350	2,088	2,229	878	1,489
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	29,997	16,147	6,695	14,781	27,763	7,560	17,866	27,160	4,161	26,153	32,761	6,228	18,697
13	13,850	.....	52,829	.....	12,982	.....	.....	9,294	.....	.....	6,608	.....	12,469
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,104	.....	.....	49,187	.....	58,914	.....	24,925

## DELAWARE.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Fries, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.
1	1,591	1,482	1,497	1,596	1	1,572	1,416	1,598	1,006	1,906	1,089
2	2,798	3,088	3,090	2,717	79	2,816	2,678	2,321	2,195	1,671	1,814
3	1,934	1,858	1,894	1,845	.....	1,969	1,877	2,053	1,593	1,997	1,300
4	6,268	6,318	6,421	5,998	80	6,268	5,971	5,967	4,884	4,723	4,153
5	.....	.....	523	.....	.....	267	.....	1,063	.....	580	.....
6	.....	12,611	.....	.....	12,999	.....	12,229	.....	10,851	.....	8,886

## NEW JERSEY.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fulton, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bohannon, Dem.	Fillmore, America.
1	Atlantic .....	1,633	1,091	1,117	1,062	1,109	794	547	684	160
2	Bergen .....	2,164	2,770	1,554	2,431	1,453	2,092	436	1,548	797
3	Burlington .....	5,928	5,161	5,280	4,176	5,269	4,036	3,149	3,622	1,584
4	Camden .....	4,158	3,613	3,332	2,758	2,483	2,643	817	1,766	2,088
5	Cape May .....	958	672	761	557	680	520	177	312	407
6	Cumberland .....	3,777	2,353	2,609	2,034	2,305	1,630	642	1,574	1,221
7	Essex .....	13,043	11,522	9,402	9,239	8,812	9,711	4,760	6,845	4,328
8	Gloucester .....	2,475	1,769	1,998	1,494	1,953	1,476	639	986	1,280
9	Hudson .....	7,301	11,073	4,616	6,597	3,491	5,150	1,702	2,574	1,411
10	Hunterdon .....	3,414	4,796	2,631	4,355	2,827	3,934	1,554	3,496	1,106
11	Mercer .....	4,378	4,435	3,726	3,792	3,675	3,355	2,155	2,857	1,064
12	Middlesex .....	3,946	4,274	3,037	3,740	2,924	3,605	1,309	2,468	1,988
13	Monmouth .....	3,771	5,236	3,001	4,410	3,066	4,089	1,003	3,319	1,815
14	Morris .....	4,283	3,934	3,222	3,587	3,484	3,312	2,310	3,006	696
15	Ocean .....	1,870	1,002	1,292	791	1,398	701	892	660	304
16	Passaic .....	4,055	3,406	2,934	2,778	2,814	2,415	1,422	1,618	954
17	Salem .....	2,554	2,200	2,221	2,164	2,226	1,973	432	1,769	1,516
18	Sussex .....	2,186	3,269	1,621	3,164	1,768	3,087	1,601	3,054	31
19	Somerset .....	2,186	2,535	1,923	2,324	1,959	2,297	1,295	1,846	709
20	Union .....	3,425	3,734	2,281	2,866	2,197	2,756	.....	.....	.....
21	Warren .....	2,627	4,156	2,006	3,706	2,401	3,225	1,596	2,577	446
Total .....		80,121	83,001	60,723	68,020	58,324	62,801	28,328	46,943	24,115
Majority .....			2,880		7,297		4,477		18,605	
Aggregate .....			163,122		128,743		121,126			99,296

## VERMONT.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.*		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bell, Rep.	Breck., Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Rich's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
1	Addison .....	3,680	405	3,567	344	2,626	344	47	17	3,362	334	68
2	Bennington .....	2,592	885	2,833	1,021	1,937	710	94	12	2,130	755	70
3	Caledonia .....	3,078	1,069	2,731	1,115	2,139	581	189	20	2,540	1,061	22
4	Chittenden .....	3,494	1,908	3,227	923	2,241	545	69	25	2,844	688	73
5	Essex .....	761	283	613	385	646	312	10	1	622	274	4
6	Franklin .....	2,869	1,039	2,689	1,156	1,979	538	227	20	2,454	870	65
7	Grand Isle .....	871	155	870	163	333	89	41	6	405	92	9
8	Lamoille .....	1,881	458	1,780	531	1,280	312	37	3	1,607	402	13
9	Orange .....	3,226	1,346	3,365	1,701	2,714	973	212	28	3,207	1,364	61
10	Orleans .....	2,840	615	2,703	626	1,749	263	120	6	2,007	494	6
11	Rutland .....	5,241	1,169	4,799	1,247	4,178	1,348	116	23	4,798	831	28
12	Washington .....	3,799	1,386	3,623	1,552	2,941	1,209	43	4	3,821	1,359	5
13	Windham .....	4,311	941	4,183	1,232	3,732	461	473	17	4,068	742	47
14	Windsor .....	6,030	1,192	6,446	1,320	5,315	934	291	26	5,706	1,273	66
Total .....		44,173	12,051	42,419	13,321	33,810	8,649	1,969	218	32,561	10,669	545
Majority .....		32,122		29,098		25,161				28,992		
Aggregate .....			56,224		55,740				44,646			50,675

\* Gerrit Smith received 65 votes.

## NEW JERSEY.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	349	751	0	472	780	.....	493	848	425	846	+	.....
2	926	1,414	0	1,004	1,362	15	979	1,440	977	1,346	1,716	1,142
3	3,880	3,796	114	3,898	3,014	30	3,730	3,017	3,417	2,405	3,032	1,943
4	1,568	1,696	27	1,967	1,236	23	1,448	1,308	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	604	352	0	657	226	.....	780	314	696	194	489	234
6	1,371	1,612	2	1,666	1,319	.....	1,549	1,371	1,497	1,190	1,193	993
7	6,242	5,631	35	5,997	3,824	127	5,471	3,655	4,636	2,832	4,343	3,334
8	1,221	1,083	55	1,297	882	88	1,411	902	2,388	1,773	2,377	2,203
9	1,596	1,645	29	1,434	700	80	1,129	703	732	501	.....	.....
10	2,290	3,578	0	2,191	3,220	9	2,544	3,286	1,830	2,733	2,114	2,349
11	2,658	2,569	13	2,631	2,058	26	1,883	1,577	2,022	1,494	+	.....
12	2,495	2,401	0	2,469	1,807	129	3,321	2,023	2,014	1,683	2,002	1,719
13	1,806	3,179	5	3,119	3,450	4	3,321	3,434	2,953	2,880	2,344	2,549
14	2,549	2,800	25	2,889	2,424	91	2,903	2,466	2,509	2,150	1,801	1,774
15	1,102	567	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	1,670	1,825	3	1,749	1,304	120	1,602	1,291	1,362	962	.....	.....
17	1,724	1,783	C	1,702	1,586	28	1,775	1,493	1,582	1,302	1,334	1,036
18	1,177	3,184	3	1,211	3,443	46	1,295	3,400	1,171	2,032	910	2,389
19	1,814	1,680	1	2,028	1,617	20	2,139	1,978	1,731	1,345	1,436	1,343
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	1,574	2,759	10	1,634	2,689	13	1,645	2,899	1,419	2,466	1,041	1,604
	38,556	44,305	350	40,015	36,901	849	38,318	37,495	33,351	31,034	26,132	25,572
	5,749	.....	.....	3,114	.....	.....	823	.....	2,317	.....	560	.....
	.....	83,211	.....	.....	77,765	.....	75,813	.....	64,385	.....	51,705	.....

\* With Monmouth.

† Not organized.

**VERMONT.**

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Platts, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Birney, Abolition	Harrison Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	2,041	378	642	2,558	319	1,035	2,527	772	312	2,806	916	1,684	989
2	1,388	1,150	181	1,559	1,150	616	1,656	1,450	168	1,706	1,422	1,360	1,088
3	1,673	1,480	487	1,967	1,158	888	1,762	1,730	184	2,025	1,713	1,410	1,028
4	1,672	803	908	1,763	571	1,516	1,924	1,444	386	2,286	1,381	1,360	1,062
5	467	282	16	370	331	42	392	331	18	448	303	164	193
6	1,675	1,211	525	1,456	691	1,304	1,872	1,438	261	2,186	1,191	944	970
7	295	186	31	311	130	104	339	165	...	363	162	239	149
8	393	462	629	229	474	754	485	759	411	907	888	...	...
9	1,799	1,555	752	1,780	1,414	1,808	2,076	1,910	412	2,874	2,216	2,003	1,541
10	1,199	859	308	1,056	562	536	1,192	832	245	1,294	745	1,081	873
11	2,758	938	773	2,911	744	1,377	3,684	1,578	333	4,114	1,551	2,769	1,272
12	1,402	1,231	1,217	1,308	1,693	1,106	1,650	2,085	301	2,057	1,984	1,913	1,927
13	2,053	881	986	2,648	608	1,443	2,642	1,703	385	3,472	1,715	2,242	1,468
14	3,353	1,528	1,105	3,656	1,103	1,908	4,669	1,843	538	5,817	1,821	3,886	1,602
	22,173	13,044	8,621	23,122	10,948	14,337	20,770	18,041	3,954	32,445	18,009	20,955	13,950
	506			8,785			8,729			14,436		6,993	
			43,838			48,407			48,765		50,454		34,917

## RHODE ISLAND.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem. &c.	Fremont, Rep.	Bushnell, Dem.	Wheeler, Am.
1	Bristol .....	771	841	780	449	667	462	603	337	218
2	Kent .....	1,162	578	1,365	815	1,346	657	1,360	568	15
3	Newport .....	1,583	597	1,773	844	1,610	879	1,368	730	69
4	No. Shore'm Township									
5	Providence .....	7,850	4,954	8,152	5,369	7,303	4,875	6,903	4,432	331
6	Washington .....	1,678	780	1,622	993	1,519	834	1,443	595	408
	Soldiers Vote .....			637	348					
	Total .....	12,908	6,548	14,849	8,718	12,344	7,707	11,467	6,680	1,676
	Majority .....	6,445		6,681		4,537		4,787		
	Aggregate .....		19,541		23,067		19,951		19,880	

## PENNSYLVANIA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bushnell, Dem.	Wheeler, Am.
1	Adams .....	2,917	3,170	2,612	3,016	2,734	2,718	1,120	2,637	1,349
2	Allegheny .....	25,487	14,671	21,519	12,414	16,735	7,818	13,671	9,062	1,488
3	Armstrong .....	4,082	3,412	3,536	3,211	3,355	2,163	2,963	2,680	188
4	Beaver .....	3,648	2,624	3,337	2,304	2,824	1,683	2,658	1,907	235
5	Bedford .....	2,687	2,898	2,336	2,752	2,505	2,334	306	2,458	1,396
6	Berks .....	7,917	13,973	6,710	13,266	6,700	9,386	1,037	11,372	3,285
7	Blair .....	3,986	3,066	3,292	2,686	3,050	1,911	445	2,069	2,450
8	Bradford .....	7,768	3,538	6,865	3,007	7,091	2,219	6,938	2,314	161
9	Bucks .....	7,085	7,613	6,436	7,335	6,443	5,756	4,682	6,517	735
10	Butler .....	3,803	3,256	3,475	2,947	3,640	2,367	3,401	2,648	67
11	Cambria .....	2,935	3,558	2,344	3,036	2,277	1,877	804	2,987	968
12	Cameron .....	508	394	325	239	*				
13	Carbon .....	2,188	2,745	1,721	2,251	1,758	1,690	692	1,866	465
14	Centre .....	3,429	3,646	2,817	3,390	3,021	2,465	390	2,895	1,933
15	Chester .....	9,178	6,490	8,446	5,987	7,771	5,473	5,308	6,333	1,448
16	Clarion .....	1,998	2,928	1,780	2,833	1,829	2,090	788	2,760	960
17	Clearfield .....	1,974	3,096	1,516	2,801	1,702	1,859	718	1,978	604
18	Clinton .....	2,056	2,582	1,966	2,135	1,736	1,316	618	1,485	628
19	Columbia .....	2,143	4,022	1,914	3,467	1,873	2,466	1,339	2,889	319
20	Crawford .....	7,322	5,455	6,441	4,626	5,779	3,045	5,360	3,391	45
21	Cumberland .....	4,171	4,594	3,604	4,354	3,593	3,356	1,472	3,427	1,579
22	Dauphin .....	6,507	4,397	5,444	4,290	4,531	2,756	1,615	3,094	2,439
23	Delaware .....	4,196	2,616	3,664	2,145	3,181	1,940	1,590	2,005	1,019
24	Elk .....	568	1,119	348	835	407	533	275	575	32
25	Erie .....	8,007	4,555	6,911	3,722	6,160	2,638	5,156	2,584	289
26	Fayette .....	3,792	4,608	3,321	4,126	3,454	3,479	2,089	3,554	1,174
27	Forrest .....	355	294	85	62	107	47	†		
28	Franklin .....	4,451	4,171	3,862	3,821	4,151	3,213	2,446	3,469	1,233
29	Fulton .....	802	1,107	694	906	788	961	142	970	366
30	Greene .....	1,809	3,301	1,583	3,074	1,614	2,708	1,321	2,747	286
31	Huntingdon .....	3,417	2,179	3,321	2,477	3,089	1,699	926	2,164	1,445
32	Indiana .....	4,809	2,223	4,320	2,197	3,910	1,392	3,612	1,762	393
33	Jefferson .....	2,147	2,068	1,820	1,877	1,704	1,145	1,063	1,463	615
34	Juniata .....	1,473	1,753	1,497	1,753	1,494	1,211	480	1,395	747
35	Lancaster .....	15,792	8,513	14,469	8,448	13,352	6,994	6,608	8,731	4,322
36	Lawrence .....	3,699	1,647	3,408	1,389	2,937	835	3,065	1,230	96
37	Lebanon .....	4,345	2,858	3,780	2,779	3,868	2,330	2,414	2,511	477
38	Lehigh .....	5,004	6,321	3,908	5,920	4,170	4,291	3,237	4,426	122
39	Luzerne .....	10,723	14,839	7,645	10,045	7,300	6,803	4,850	6,791	668
40	Lycoming .....	4,713	4,839	3,401	4,207	3,494	2,680	934	3,334	1,770
41	McKean .....	1,028	730	767	652	1,077	593	812	536	47
42	Mercer .....	4,979	4,078	4,220	3,569	3,856	2,597	3,636	2,699	118

\* New County.

† New County.

## RHODE ISLAND.

1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
698	307	2	590	181	18	589	109	476	136	215	189
590	748	88	690	818	52	786	361	669	1,372	831	436
1,949	1,006	48	1,146	205	109	1,269	478	914	417	568	505
.....	.....	.....	61	27	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,888	5,539	431	3,542	2,515	396	3,767	3,192	3,462	711	1,196	1,947
1,083	1,086	80	750	450	149	997	712	787	665	410	597
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7,036	8,735	644	6,779	3,646	730	7,322	4,897	5,278	3,801	2,710	2,964
1,109	1,109	17,005	3,138	.....	11,155	2,455	12,189	1,977	8,579	.....	5,674

## PENNSYLVANIA.

1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
2,725	2,018	81	2,576	1,762	25	2,609	1,891	2,453	1,628	1,520	1,186
9,615	7,226	905	10,112	6,591	779	8,083	5,743	7,619	4,573	3,623	3,674
2,092	2,450	142	3,030	2,126	141	1,453	1,965	1,260	1,744	1,014	1,528
1,805	1,943	361	2,655	2,303	530	2,792	2,172	3,145	1,710	2,077	1,075
2,273	2,219	0	2,836	2,816	1	3,147	2,389	2,910	2,446	1,929	1,687
4,913	9,503	5	5,082	9,484	51	4,000	8,674	5,582	7,425	1,584	4,967
2,590	1,931	5	2,476	1,435	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,526	3,930	281	3,272	1,889	1,780	3,235	3,568	2,631	2,844	1,521	1,462
4,928	5,766	58	5,140	5,364	163	4,862	5,251	4,705	4,488	3,289	3,081
2,833	2,533	166	2,505	2,247	173	2,247	2,112	2,100	1,804	1,166	1,008
1,461	2,093	15	1,293	1,386	12	996	1,123	811	920	554	450
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
749	1,311	0	880	1,181	1	591	935	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,916	2,903	0	1,856	2,611	4	1,890	2,425	1,448	2,242	924	1,809
5,700	5,520	328	5,949	5,360	507	6,070	5,550	5,643	4,882	3,981	3,277
1,218	2,642	28	1,272	2,306	37	814	1,883	648	1,366	.....	.....
997	1,738	24	761	1,168	23	544	874	499	812	.....	.....
996	1,318	2	911	967	1	788	875	638	649	.....	.....
1,165	2,102	0	2,263	3,306	29	1,738	3,370	1,325	2,829	.....	.....
2,775	2,427	996	2,204	2,748	621	2,636	3,334	2,469	2,908	1,222	1,614
2,578	3,188	0	3,242	3,178	25	3,092	3,155	2,791	2,685	1,696	1,904
3,673	2,675	29	3,705	2,254	34	3,285	2,401	3,124	2,187	1,903	1,373
2,083	1,737	107	2,194	1,547	84	2,090	1,466	2,031	1,335	1,224	1,030
163	423	14	134	242	16	101	128	.....	.....	.....	.....
4,015	2,738	611	3,418	2,622	357	3,621	2,226	3,636	2,061	2,124	1,212
3,630	3,867	0	3,045	3,441	73	2,804	3,429	2,755	3,035	1,669	2,016
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,904	3,338	1	4,006	3,199	4	3,901	3,298	3,586	3,892	2,575	2,155
729	831	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,559	2,602	30	1,476	2,370	52	1,418	2,354	1,350	2,010	915	1,128
2,511	2,041	2	2,500	1,922	25	4,086	2,575	3,826	2,265	2,628	1,340
2,387	1,827	279	2,410	1,544	204	2,200	1,448	1,933	1,209	1,169	692
1,115	1,484	22	897	992	19	591	731	478	592	229	244
559	823	0	850	856	1	1,089	1,262	966	1,043	596	627
5,162	6,578	53	11,390	6,080	163	10,295	5,943	9,678	5,470	6,250	4,144
1,984	1,064	514	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,105	2,118	1	2,906	1,862	2	2,636	1,791	2,370	1,402	1,487	1,168
2,993	3,493	2	2,978	3,199	8	2,553	2,811	2,405	2,450	1,784	1,087
3,339	5,240	79	3,516	3,991	176	2,699	3,950	2,776	4,119	1,415	2,008
2,085	2,790	5	1,992	2,244	9	2,012	2,629	1,504	2,181	938	1,705
405	597	78	397	418	22	340	419	263	276	85	150
2,211	2,693	769	2,977	3,094	1,080	2,840	2,869	2,347	2,336	1,991	1,253

\* With Bedford.

† With Beaver and Mercer.

‡ With Bedford and Huntingdon.

| With Bedford.

§ Not organized.

¶ Not organized.

## GEORGIA.—Continued. •

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1860.			18
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Bell, Union.	Breckinridge, Democrat.	Douglas, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.
28	Coffee .....	.....	160	20	93	14	
29	Columbia .....	1	1,120	336	67	363	
30	Colquitt .....	25	147	67	115	1	
31	Coweta .....	991	1,329	531	895	55	
32	Crawford .....	373	541	107	378	2	
33	Dade .....	18	310	177	259	23	
34	Dawson .....	316	274	92	338	62	
35	Decatur .....	1,141	1,351	519	579	1	
36	Dekalb .....	197	1,092	415	636	64	
37	Dooly .....	32	850	249	348	23	
38	Dougherty .....	1,007	1,857	277	371	26	
39	Early .....	.....	548	122	294	1	
40	Echols .....	33	171	25	87	.....	
41	Effingham .....	116	346	203	208	3	
42	Emanuel .....	29	460	241	210	42	
43	Elbert .....	34	1,015	291	120	457	
44	Fannin .....	421	251	140	500	100	
45	Fayette .....	286	649	301	472	28	
46	Floyd .....	591	1,525	848	756	286	
47	Franklin .....	107	664	137	726	2	
48	Forsyth .....	305	699	364	631	47	
49	Fulton .....	2,474	2,812	1,195	1,018	347	
50	Gilmer .....	406	444	122	710	33	
51	Glascocock .....	10	334	14	51	125	
52	Glynn .....	626	210	17	177	1	
53	Gordon .....	327	894	481	874	97	
54	Greene .....	1,300	1,001	581	114	151	
55	Gwinnett .....	388	1,349	772	642	234	
56	Habersham .....	172	388	457	188	72	
57	Hall .....	327	623	122	710	83	
58	Hancock .....	85	958	402	128	148	
59	Haralson .....	201	218	62	256	1	
60	Harris .....	872	1,214	689	392	30	
61	Hart .....	241	504	151	482	90	
62	Heard .....	334	647	380	439	62	
63	Henry .....	420	1,065	658	523	54	
64	Houston .....	1,079	2,085	569	555	31	
65	Irwin .....	.....	145	19	74	2	
66	Jackson .....	264	1,055	463	675	108	
67	Jasper .....	5	873	369	251	174	
68	Jefferson .....	765	922	363	67	326	
69	Johnson .....	12	232	182	117	96	
70	Jones .....	.....	423	214	235	14	
71	Liberty .....	207	288	145	238	21	
72	Laurens .....	407	711	428	128	36	
73	Lee .....	1,070	447	222	240	18	
74	Lincoln .....	.....	824	170	36	108	
75	Lowndes .....	454	733	231	314	2	
76	Lumpkin .....	308	493	393	319	30	
77	Macon .....	736	804	419	271	14	
78	Madi-on .....	91	398	233	375	12	
79	Marion .....	201	835	321	321	41	
80	McIntosh .....	664	143	29	175	.....	
81	Meriwether .....	821	1,159	557	614	49	
82	Miller .....	.....	302	28	231	.....	
83	Milton .....	58	459	340	417	.....	
84	Mitchell .....	112	677	146	323	25	
85	Monroe .....	972	1,652	638	464	24	
86	Montgomery .....	.....	220	255	40	57	
87	Morgan .....	1,046	635	361	102	142	
88	Murray .....	338	629	267	422	210	
89	Muscogee .....	1,621	2,153	707	769	160	
90	Newton .....	923	1,529	810	364	351	
91	Oglethorpe .....	116	849	347	241	188	
92	Paulding .....	277	534	198	781	39	



## GEORGIA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.		1858.		1864.		1870.		1876.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pinckney, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Van Buren, Democrat.	White, Whig.
28	110	259	519	250	402	307	470	223	106	281
29	215	650	822	662	777	644	792	768	407	447
30	161	367	403	434	377	454	435	458	373	246
31	65	136	103	258	46	247	33	163	7	100
32	220	226	428	350	383	346	432	203	146	264
33	565	1,016	799	1,097	580	967	665	759	467	397
34	175	474	349	571	269	507	226	296	162	116
35	129	374	200	505	211	419	268	293	151	43
36	18	64	133	99	193	86	153	55	81	123
37	5	174	155	207	107	241	80	113	55	5
38	159	107	991	161	999	136	967	105	77	549
39	297	523	531	717	412	705	337	542	307	190
40	367	494	690	673	360	426	275	267	136	87
41	66	426	363	965	376	1,058	353	581	484	209
42	106	559	639	747	451	735	348	457	256	123
43	116	309	402	855	219	511	127	104	78	43
44	29	40	132	22	92	23	88	14	31	53
45	264	564	827	139	780	132	889	126	81	551
46	311	173	745	635	779	763	745	624	632	543
47	61	427	435	778	322	964	220	761	676	241
48	98	59	531	664	499	606	445	504	473	291
49	64	136	473	263	515	330	481	240	243	243
50	403	339	870	403	845	463	853	292	330	606
51	266	410	415	473	293	436	315	362	244	204
52	428	523	939	334	858	819	931	793	392	584
53	273	503	697	674	659	723	667	572	450	560
54	13	192	86	255	21	223	59	121	77	4
55	45	103	551	683	492	664	572	542	484	297
56	122	372	409	512	423	536	426	426	406	596
57	91	93	607	111	579	108	453	89	119	526
58	166	340	404	415	397	455	461	352	350	375
59	58	133	171	132	179	190	144	73	89	126
60	67	63	597	25	636	15	556	4	1	288
61	189	223	233	181	335	121	304	77	57	113
62	18	155	238	120	296	179	317	123	155	234
63	22	280	507	397	427	362	422	90	73	163
64	178	225	652	1,097	665	1,254	355	786	599	269
65	296	366	388	271	331	345	399	303	159	221
66	23	69	336	336	347	327	357	296	215	347
67	351	425	510	477	517	256	404	193	88	54
68	16	90	117	98	127	114	119	135	509	359
69	323	634	717	768	688	926	755	702	509	359
70	379	631	791	664	798	708	796	675	568	710
71	14	35	231	34	233	34	167	8	11	67
72	189	266	467	300	442	343	478	280	171	341
73	227	323	799	1,072	308	669	273	452	133	23
74	651	875	1,330	855	1,190	930	1,044	811	235	711
75	336	366	1,045	502	1,025	553	968	351	337	636
76	60	179	636	193	626	341	654	127	76	296
77	44	327	353	420	313	394	227	207	207	207

\* New Counties.

## GEORGIA.—Continued. \*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1898.		1890.			1880.		1870.
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Bell, Union.	Bushongtree, Democrat.	Dought, Democrat.	Fillen, Union.	Polk, Democrat.	
28	Coffee	.....	160	80	98	14	16	16	16
29	Columbia	1	1,120	326	67	365	343	343	343
30	Colquitt	25	147	67	115	1	75	75	75
31	Coweta	991	1,329	531	885	55	584	584	584
32	Crawford	378	541	107	378	9	285	285	285
33	Dade	18	310	177	259	23	155	155	155
34	Dawson	516	274	92	338	62	.....	.....	.....
35	Decatur	1,141	1,351	519	579	1	451	451	451
36	DeKalb	197	1,092	415	636	64	453	453	453
37	Dooley	38	850	249	348	23	300	300	300
38	Dougherty	1,607	1,857	277	371	26	197	197	197
39	Early	.....	548	123	264	1	149	149	149
40	Echols	38	171	25	87	.....	.....	.....	.....
41	Effingham	116	346	203	308	8	189	189	189
42	Emanuel	29	460	241	310	48	359	359	359
43	Elbert	34	1,015	231	130	457	354	354	354
44	Fannin	421	251	140	500	100	152	152	152
45	Fayette	286	649	301	473	26	455	455	455
46	Floyd	591	1,525	848	753	286	812	812	812
47	Franklin	107	664	137	736	47	183	183	183
48	Forsyth	305	699	364	631	8	458	458	458
49	Fulton	2,474	2,812	1,195	1,018	347	911	911	911
50	Gilmer	406	444	123	71	33	191	191	191
51	Glascock	10	334	14	51	.....	.....	.....	.....
52	Glynn	636	210	17	177	125	91	91	91
53	Gordon	337	894	481	674	1	583	583	583
54	Greene	1,300	1,001	561	114	97	578	578	578
55	Gwinnett	388	1,349	773	642	151	749	749	749
56	Habersham	172	388	457	168	224	266	266	266
57	Hall	327	623	123	188	73	451	451	451
58	Hancock	65	958	403	710	83	437	437	437
59	Haralson	301	318	63	128	148	66	66	66
60	Harris	872	1,214	689	365	1	732	732	732
61	Hart	241	504	151	362	30	132	132	132
62	Heard	334	647	380	482	90	418	418	418
63	Henry	430	1,085	439	558	62	759	759	759
64	Houston	1,079	2,035	559	523	54	578	578	578
65	Irwin	.....	145	19	555	31	80	80	80
66	Jackson	264	1,055	463	74	2	453	453	453
67	Jasper	5	873	369	675	108	282	282	282
68	Jefferson	765	922	363	251	174	376	376	376
69	Johnson	12	232	182	67	236	.....	.....	.....
70	Jones	.....	423	214	117	96	135	135	135
71	Liberty	207	288	145	235	14	131	131	131
72	Laurens	407	711	423	238	21	406	406	406
73	Lec	1,070	447	222	128	36	229	229	229
74	Lincoln	.....	824	170	240	18	212	212	212
75	Lowndes	454	733	231	36	106	269	269	269
76	Lumpkin	308	493	363	314	2	468	468	468
77	Macon	786	804	419	319	20	468	468	468
78	Madi-on	91	396	223	371	14	335	335	335
79	Marion	301	835	321	375	12	215	215	215
80	McIntosh	604	143	29	321	41	465	465	465
81	Meriwether	821	1,159	557	175	.....	648	648	648
82	Miller	.....	302	26	614	49	.....	.....	.....
83	Milton	58	459	340	231	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Mitchell	112	677	146	417	25	34	34	34
85	Monroe	972	1,652	638	323	.....	.....	.....	.....
86	Montgomery	.....	220	255	464	57	666	666	666
87	Morgan	1,046	635	361	40	6	321	321	321
88	Murray	338	629	254	103	143	283	283	283
89	Muscogee	1,621	2,153	767	422	210	346	346	346
90	Newton	923	1,529	810	799	160	361	361	361
91	Oglethorpe	116	849	347	241	168	304	304	304
92	Paulding	277	534	198	781	39	197	197	197

## GEORGIA.—Continued.

1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Van Buren, Democrat.	White, Whig.
110	259	519	260	402	307	470	222	106	281
215	650	822	602	777	644	792	768	407	447
161	367	402	434	377	454	435	458	573	246
65	126	102	268	46	247	38	163		
230	295	493	350	383	346	432	203	146	254
565	1,016	799	1,097	580	967	665	759	467	397
175	474	349	571	269	507	236	296	162	116
129	374	200	505	211	419	258	298	151	48
18	64	188	99	193	86	158	55	81	123
5	174	155	207	107	241	80	118	55	5
159	107	991	161	969	136	957	105	77	549
297	582	521	717	412	705	337	542	307	190
367	494	680	673	350	425	275	267	136	87
66	435	363	965	376	1,058	353	561	484	209
106	589	629	747	451	735	348	457	256	123
116	309	402	855	219	511	127	164	78	48
29	40	132	22	92	23	86	14	31	53
264	584								
311	172	327	139	780	122	869	126	31	551
61	427	745	635	779	763	745	634	632	543
98	59	425	778	322	964	290	761	578	241
64	186	521	664	489	693	445	504	473	291
		473	283	515	330	481	240	243	343
468	339	870	403	945	463	853	292	330	606
258	410	415	473	293	436	315	352	244	204
428	526	939	894	858	819	931	798	392	594
273	508	697	674	659	723	667	572	450	590
12	192	86	355	21	223	59	121	77	4
45	108	561	688	402	664	572	542	484	297
132	372	409	512	438	536	495	495	406	596
91	93	607	111	579	106	458	89	119	536
166	340	404	415	397	455	461	352	350	375
58	133	171	122	179	190	144	78	89	126
67	63	597	25	696	15	556	4	1	298
189	223	323	181	335	121	304	77	57	113
18	155	238	120	286	179	317	123	155	234
22	290	507	397	437	362	422	90	73	163
178	235	652	1,097	665	1,354	355	796	599	299
296	396	398	271	331	245	399	303		
23	69	336	326	347	327	357	296	189	231
351	425	510	477	517	256	404	193	315	347
16	90	117	98	127	114	119	135	33	54
323	634	717	768	688	996	753	702	509	359
379	631	791	664	798	708	796	675	568	710
14	35	231	24	238	34	167	8	11	67
189	296	467	300	442	348	473	290	171	341
237	323	799	1,072	308	669	273	452	123	23
651	875	1,320	856	1,190	980	1,044	811	235	711
336	396	1,045	502	1,025	553	988	351	337	636
80	179	636	193	636	241	654	127	76	296
44	337	352	430	218	394	227	307		

\* New Counties.

## GEORGIA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1860.			1856.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Hill, Union.	Brookridge, Democrat.	Douglas, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.	Bushanan, Democrat.
93	Pickens	430	900	156	451	45	198	425
94	Pierce	105	240	79	237	1	•	•
95	Pike	249	1,027	427	598	15	401	630
96	Polk	319	485	345	336	48	371	259
97	Pulaski	213	955	286	464	34	240	417
98	Putnam	951	645	292	151	170	304	353
99	Quitman	53	312	167	287	3	•	•
100	Rabun	55	316	11	353	10	72	407
101	Randolph	1	969	504	597	57	450	656
102	Richmond	3,128	2,753	849	408	1,053	1,143	880
103	Schley	69	454	234	173	65	•	•
104	Scriven	147	628	171	343	27	167	286
105	Spaulding	871	998	530	596	24	540	545
106	Stewart	63	482	484	538	18	508	558
107	Sumter	224	1,245	694	380	131	365	701
108	Talbot	49	963	505	406	80	547	442
109	Taliaferro	187	519	173	280	9	109	238
110	Tatnall	•	752	202	313	4	186	191
111	Taylor	345	918	361	338	23	313	429
112	Telfair	•	291	137	98	6	121	110
113	Terrell	362	987	387	237	69	313	233
114	Thomas	1,326	1,048	499	402	34	333	463
115	Towne	229	186	101	192	44	60	265
116	Troup	652	1,601	970	402	43	1,005	412
117	Twigg	759	501	181	280	6	178	287
118	Union	280	435	216	474	11	261	454
119	Upson	776	813	619	279	49	617	305
120	Walker	426	824	655	480	230	565	894
121	Walton	322	1,082	574	555	183	420	684
122	Ware	86	172	34	215	1	6	135
123	Warren	188	881	240	85	427	260	559
124	Washington	143	1,076	609	312	285	629	564
125	Wayne	10	175	37	134	•	39	131
126	Webster	282	474	293	243	5	263	213
127	White	143	433	151	230	29	•	•
128	Whitfield	651	936	450	747	302	596	733
129	Wilcox	7	237	19	254	3	•	•
130	Wilks	86	1,332	302	266	171	279	428
131	Wilkinson	684	900	354	494	111	282	531
132	Worth	53	273	122	263	4	63	227
Total		57,134	102,822	42,886	51,869	11,590	42,228	54,573
Majority			45,688		9,008			14,350
Aggregate			159,956			106,366		92,806

\* New Counties.

## ILLINOIS.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClall's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bushan's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
1	Adams	4,774	5,471	3,496	4,562	3,811	4,265	2,226	3,311	692
2	Alexander	639	1,098	722	881	106	684	15	401	230
3	Bond	1,558	773	1,154	713	987	981	153	607	639
4	Boone	2,050	306	1,727	242	1,759	310	1,748	243	37
5	Brown	930	1,502	718	1,318	738	1,302	169	903	433
6	Bureau	3,844	2,315	3,351	1,793	3,622	1,415	2,603	1,234	48
7	Calhoun	303	702	311	562	269	668	70	391	163
8	Carroll	2,292	680	1,903	443	1,630	461	1,161	237	153
9	Cass	1,077	1,403	863	1,343	1,046	1,301	303	914	438
10	Champaign	3,350	2,125	2,116	1,133	1,793	1,221	732	550	236

**GEORGIA.—Continued.**

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Fleiss, Democrat.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Democrat.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Democrat.	Van Buren, Democrat.	White, Whig.
93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	184	508	528	528	659	577	550	694	427	297
96	119	147	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97	33	231	330	423	247	457	241	275	149	119
98	239	284	399	294	430	351	468	310	243	446
99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	4	144	55	207	34	253	30	212	199	6
101	262	677	780	734	608	735	509	513	239	193
102	411	635	908	585	908	647	939	407	234	501
103	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
104	8	171	265	223	256	273	180	199	135	197
105	256	377	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
106	236	491	926	686	809	813	832	639	374	355
107	235	452	733	597	850	444	449	176	159	239
108	430	441	819	738	955	912	912	807	621	653
109	19	76	388	55	394	67	431	47	25	361
110	121	55	361	44	336	64	253	28	12	149
111	105	264	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
112	47	88	160	150	177	198	203	53	44	91
113	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
114	59	259	536	260	348	267	426	60	22	202
115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
116	596	422	1,122	394	1,055	497	1,071	330	219	915
117	113	297	331	414	339	467	411	373	303	235
118	97	223	412	641	237	554	107	380	*	.....
119	255	328	657	344	643	384	632	296	297	459
120	372	726	784	965	447	686	387	541	159	122
121	111	399	544	741	555	763	516	619	538	306
122	1	36	198	161	187	125	215	35	*	.....
123	25	306	614	360	641	368	552	243	317	337
124	226	451	692	626	629	595	503	453	375	360
125	10	65	58	69	138	95	74	51	56	.....
126	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
127	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
128	223	644	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
129	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	12	193	452	223	430	389	426	352	474	355
131	94	502	473	406	337	560	423	474	252	231
132	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
133	16,000	34,705	47,544	44,803	43,100	44,177	40,361	31,921	22,104	24,876
134	.....	18,045	2,742	.....	.....	2,077	8,340	.....	.....	2,773
135	.....	51,355	.....	92,346	.....	86,377	.....	72,182	.....	46,900

**\* New Counties.**

**ILLINOIS.**

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Sout. Whig.	Piera. Dem.	Hale. Free Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Sol.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Brony, Abolit.	Har's'n Whig.	V Buren Dem.	Har's'n Whig.	V Buren Dem.
1	2,236	2,635	107	1,992	2,205	251	1,250	1,405	149	1,617	1,352	380	651
2	105	206	.....	101	212	2	81	138	24	299	424	20	106
3	494	485	37	391	371	43	564	692	27	513	551	173	108
4	551	525	338	414	395	415	375	398	58	290	222	.....	.....
5	445	661	.....	408	666	90	329	551	.....	301	434	.....	.....
6	712	670	430	376	306	566	362	378	160	434	279	.....	.....
7	211	335	.....	215	257	3	247	268	.....	212	133	.....	.....
8	409	351	72	426	222	116	221	178	10	244	69	.....	.....
9	784	820	.....	761	734	11	176	92	.....	327	315	.....	.....
10	347	259	.....	213	187	.....	178	191	.....	154	41	61	86

## ILLINOIS.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.*		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClain's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Buchan's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
76	Pope .....	1,151	593	1,089	339	127	1,202	11	855	214
77	Pulaski .....	534	645	601	534	220	560	21	473	165
78	Putnam .....	765	487	711	428	751	366	532	307	115
79	Randolph .....	1,943	1,897	1,520	1,727	1,382	1,515	709	1,222	546
80	Richland .....	1,337	1,355	889	987	777	1,022	39	786	440
81	Rock Island .....	2,835	1,913	2,091	1,542	2,088	1,478	1,439	1,114	276
82	St. Clair .....	4,814	3,269	4,207	2,726	3,682	3,014	1,996	1,728	973
83	Saline .....	1,042	1,143	765	818	100	1,338	4	1,004	229
84	Sangamon .....	4,411	4,875	3,565	3,945	3,556	3,598	1,174	2,475	1,612
85	Schuyler .....	1,311	1,756	1,106	1,691	956	1,559	388	1,369	570
86	Scott .....	1,135	1,127	873	910	892	1,131	183	845	536
87	Shelby .....	1,853	2,977	1,168	2,297	971	2,088	152	1,414	451
88	Stark .....	1,394	705	1,174	613	1,164	659	718	352	152
89	Stevenson .....	3,233	2,389	2,598	1,928	2,675	1,787	1,907	1,308	50
90	Tazewell .....	2,728	2,735	2,147	2,307	2,348	2,168	1,028	1,312	757
91	Union .....	956	1,796	709	1,315	157	996	46	1,282	346
92	Vermillion .....	3,285	2,054	2,546	1,639	2,351	1,577	1,506	1,111	194
93	Wabash .....	764	831	516	679	597	710	122	481	485
94	Warren .....	2,808	1,918	2,306	1,714	2,308	1,672	1,282	1,117	307
95	Washington .....	1,861	1,283	1,344	1,307	793	1,565	244	1,132	283
96	Wayne .....	1,525	1,581	937	1,147	630	1,645	129	1,218	402
97	White .....	1,076	1,752	774	1,336	756	1,544	27	1,069	845
98	Whitesides .....	3,509	1,444	2,905	1,033	2,713	1,110	1,962	613	210
99	Will .....	4,222	3,134	3,343	2,752	3,219	2,515	2,393	1,575	10
100	Williamson .....	1,416	1,338	859	1,121	173	1,835	10	1,419	188
101	Winnebago .....	4,567	951	3,969	705	3,954	817	3,636	457	61
102	Woodford .....	1,862	2,216	1,370	1,685	1,238	1,419	596	747	189
Total .....		250,293	199,143	189,496	158,730	172,161	160,215	96,189	105,348	37,444
Majority .....		51,150		30,766		4,629			9,159	
Aggregate .....			449,436		348,226		332,376			238,283

\* Bell, American, had 4,913, and Breckinridge, Democrat, had 2,404 votes.

## CONNECTICUT.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClain's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bell, Am.	Breck., Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Buchan's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
1	Fairfield .....	8,614	8,235	7,368	7,193	7,025	3,177	2,055	3,835	6,233	5,339	928
2	Hartford .....	9,931	9,924	8,692	8,680	8,519	3,145	302	3,291	8,416	7,037	39
3	Litchfield .....	5,130	4,985	4,997	4,433	5,118	1,739	.....	1,672	5,481	3,986	130
4	Middlesex .....	4,773	2,973	3,113	3,107	2,883	1,180	110	1,335	2,887	2,964	183
5	New Haven .....	10,722	12,192	8,761	9,628	8,667	2,940	675	4,280	7,976	7,315	694
6	New London .....	6,336	5,399	5,692	4,919	5,470	2,598	211	1,199	5,492	3,959	250
7	Tolland .....	2,632	2,606	2,152	2,494	1,139	18	478		2,407	1,353	35
8	Windham* .....	4,167	2,335	3,668	2,173	3,616	1,456	20	303	3,913	2,348	56
Total .....		50,995	47,952	44,691	42,285	43,792	17,374	3,291	16,493	42,715	34,995	2,513
Majority .....		3,043		2,406		26,418				7,720		
Aggregate .....			98,947		86,976				80,950			80,285

\* Including 216 votes cast in Brooklyn for Grant, and 107 for Seymour, which were not received in time for the State canvass.

## ILLINOIS.—Continued.

1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Birney, Abolition.	Har'is's Whig.	V. Buren Dem.	Har'is's Whig.	V. Buren Dem.
356	426	2	183	254	.....	182	216	.....	89	147	.....	.....
842	966	6	743	759	27	625	756	6	667	611	190	218
284	530	.....	207	405	.....	186	448	.....	218	338	54	86
375	670	.....	351	431	2	334	327	7	326	417	134	149
997	733	2	877	633	6	776	582	.....	1,109	695	180	151
2,089	3,707	703	1,708	1,622	2,120	1,117	2,027	317	1,034	1,989	524	519
571	827	11	493	507	.....	425	496	.....	421	392	154	203
293	444	.....	108	102	.....	191	189	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
456	583	355	223	374	427	142	242	131	172	197	.....	.....
516	540	20	373	363	20	317	361	3	293	316	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
381	586	386	313	623	525	372	551	173	428	373	.....	.....
892	924	33	829	816	42	701	884	24	783	720	260	409
291	169	.....	288	113	19	385	185	49	311	212	143	95
175	527	.....	99	330	.....	82	364	.....	52	207	1	45
437	678	.....	407	452	.....	414	653	.....	442	645	80	268
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
196	709	.....	139	459	.....	102	694	.....	71	542	10	374
1,843	2,192	298	1,635	1,684	371	1,434	1,537	8	1,253	1,347	.....	.....
324	592	.....	235	537	6	406	1,115	.....	500	1,286	150	452
864	1,297	12	853	1,128	36	800	1,246	.....	870	1,175	711	1,637
249	328	64	123	207	63	49	91	7	.....	.....	.....	.....
223	754	.....	125	478	.....	125	573	.....	126	557	29	265
1,286	1,466	34	1,087	1,074	67	747	1,399	1	1,313	661	340	290
244	212	.....	234	237	.....	136	165	.....	154	132	.....	.....
547	414	34	408	291	65	428	294	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
357	475	91	138	80	228	147	166	.....	162	86	.....	.....
378	482	22	268	322	28	204	281	.....	154	175	22	96
347	531	.....	177	243	5	182	347	.....	210	337	84	164
258	461	.....	154	228	.....	143	276	.....	78	178	12	7
395	865	.....	280	605	2	227	893	1	210	727	227	17
651	564	89	530	454	93	555	458	48	517	380	.....	.....
1,481	1,425	122	1,772	1,392	134	1,514	1,585	14	1,079	680	615	366
135	751	.....	67	290	.....	32	382	.....	109	440	5	37
1,160	1,308	642	855	783	1,220	748	1,046	299	810	774	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
515	532	252	392	378	547	357	479	142	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,080	1,119	391	830	727	392	746	689	162	740	541	.....	.....
697	812	519	321	446	1,088	386	620	131	281	267	.....	.....
1,304	1,894	552	862	1,238	873	427	611	126	1,080	1,638	.....	.....
510	589	.....	464	532	.....	2	229	.....	676	597	248	240
478	573	77	300	367	135	244	315	48	241	230	224	149
164	214	12	82	130	4	66	109	.....	85	78	.....	.....
568	489	.....	465	369	4	310	251	.....	260	167	.....	.....
355	486	7	253	323	5	221	328	.....	250	377	94	313
841	1,196	74	710	898	96	641	974	6	632	812	269	486
1,548	1,715	31	1,820	1,503	162	1,657	1,496	12	1,704	1,186	959	682
265	762	28	227	639	15	182	722	6	174	573	142	238
546	579	61	304	322	41	237	263	.....	209	183	.....	.....
561	621	5	391	403	7	255	254	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
268	449	.....	204	303	.....	165	298	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
840	828	9	439	416	25	458	493	41	472	427	158	123
866	1,199	645	618	528	1,016	493	668	74	346	271	.....	.....
1,256	1,058	40	758	626	94	586	477	22	683	531	425	427
644	698	1	605	488	1	397	378	.....	434	374	.....	.....
575	498	92	436	315	90	410	321	12	315	193	71	34
294	1,125	.....	355	546	.....	304	740	.....	370	563	103	119
415	655	9	332	533	13	355	661	.....	311	520	120	266
1,397	1,411	158	1,372	1,309	139	1,443	1,421	39	1,533	1,293	582	1,720
292	263	.....	248	191	.....	196	204	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
899	755	294	682	480	413	505	383	95	491	266	.....	.....
1,556	1,805	252	1,237	1,161	368	846	1,169	55	744	762	231	300
277	564	59	229	344	44	219	477	22	174	331	85	127
192	161	.....	132	138	.....	81	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,745	1,762	34	1,609	1,636	159	1,411	1,456	11	1,149	1,037	331	366

\* New County.

## ILLINOIS.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.*		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl <sup>l</sup> 's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Buchan's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
76	Pope .....	1,151	593	1,089	339	127	1,202	11	855	214
77	Pulaski .....	534	645	601	534	220	560	21	473	166
78	Putnam .....	765	487	711	428	751	396	532	307	115
79	Randolph .....	1,943	1,897	1,520	1,727	1,382	1,815	709	1,222	546
80	Richland .....	1,337	1,355	889	987	777	1,022	39	786	440
81	Rock Island .....	2,835	1,913	2,091	1,542	2,088	1,478	1,439	1,114	275
82	St. Clair .....	4,814	3,299	4,207	2,726	3,682	3,014	1,996	1,728	973
83	Saline .....	1,042	1,143	765	818	100	1,338	4	1,004	229
84	Sangamon .....	4,411	4,875	3,565	3,945	3,556	3,598	1,174	2,475	1,612
85	Schuyler .....	1,311	1,756	1,106	1,691	956	1,559	388	1,369	379
86	Scott .....	1,135	1,127	873	910	832	1,131	183	842	536
87	Shelby .....	1,853	2,977	1,168	2,297	971	2,088	152	1,414	461
88	Stark .....	1,394	705	1,174	613	1,164	659	718	353	132
89	Stevenson .....	3,233	2,389	2,598	1,928	2,670	1,787	1,937	1,308	80
90	Tazewell .....	2,728	2,735	2,147	2,307	2,348	2,168	1,028	1,313	737
91	Union .....	956	1,796	709	1,315	157	996	46	1,282	245
92	Vermillion .....	3,285	2,054	2,546	1,639	2,251	1,577	1,506	1,111	194
93	Wabash .....	764	831	516	679	597	710	122	481	455
94	Warren .....	2,808	1,918	2,306	1,714	2,208	1,672	1,282	1,117	367
95	Washington .....	1,861	1,383	1,344	1,307	793	1,565	244	1,132	283
96	Wayne .....	1,525	1,581	937	1,147	620	1,645	129	1,318	462
97	White .....	1,076	1,732	774	1,336	756	1,544	27	1,062	845
98	Whitesides .....	3,509	1,444	2,905	1,033	2,719	1,110	1,902	613	210
99	Will .....	4,222	3,134	3,343	2,722	3,219	2,515	2,393	1,575	10
100	Williamson .....	1,416	1,328	859	1,121	173	1,835	10	1,419	188
101	Winnebago .....	4,567	951	3,969	705	3,944	817	3,636	457	61
102	Woodford .....	1,862	2,246	1,270	1,685	1,238	1,419	596	747	189
Total .....		250,293	199,143	189,496	158,730	172,161	160,215	96,189	105,348	37,444
Majority .....		51,150		30,766		4,629			9,159	
Aggregate .....			449,436		348,226		322,376			228,261

\* Bell, American, had 4,913, and Breckinridge, Democrat, had 2,404 votes.

## CONNECTICUT.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.			1856.			
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl <sup>l</sup> 's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bell, Am.	Breck., Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Buch'n, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
1	Fairfield.....	8,614	8,235	7,368	7,193	7,025	3,177	2,055	3,835	6,233	5,539	928
2	Hartford.....	9,931	9,924	8,692	8,680	8,519	3,145	302	3,291	8,416	7,037	399
3	Litchfield.....	5,130	4,985	4,997	4,423	5,118	1,739	.....	1,672	5,451	2,986	150
4	Middlesex.....	8,473	2,973	3,113	3,107	2,883	1,180	110	1,335	2,887	2,964	183
5	New Haven.....	10,722	12,192	8,761	9,638	8,667	2,940	575	4,380	7,976	7,315	604
6	New London.....	6,336	5,299	5,662	4,919	5,470	2,568	211	1,199	5,402	3,953	350
7	Tolland.....	2,622	2,009	2,430	2,152	2,494	1,139	18	478	2,407	1,953	35
8	Windham*.....	4,167	2,335	3,668	2,173	3,616	1,456	20	303	3,913	2,348	56
Total.....		50,995	47,952	44,691	42,285	43,792	17,374	3,291	16,493	42,715	34,995	2,613
Majority.....		3,043		2,406		26,418				7,720		
Aggregate.....			98,947		86,976				80,950			80,225

\* Including 216 votes cast in Brooklyn for Grant, and 107 for Seymour, which were not received in time for the State canvass.



## ILLINOIS.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Sol.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Dinwex, Abolition.	Har'n's Whig.	V Buren Dem.	Har'n's Whig.	V Buren Dem.
76	330	439	.....	224	234	.....	201	348	.....	391	268	54	107
77	112	246	.....	84	141	.....	90	208	.....	*	.....	.....	.....
78	300	248	220	266	185	299	237	228	140	259	151	415	263
79	575	814	220	580	689	300	713	771	114	715	517	408	411
80	174	109	.....	321	281	.....	289	322	.....	*	.....	.....	.....
81	764	686	96	533	431	96	466	397	.....	426	224	.....	.....
82	998	2,571	.....	1,109	2,023	63	1,042	1,945	7	989	1,783	355	551
83	209	633	.....	122	312	.....	*	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....
84	2,135	1,606	22	1,943	1,336	47	1,837	1,371	.....	2,000	1,249	1,464	808
85	844	980	16	807	804	34	610	743	.....	732	611	384	490
86	730	708	3	798	649	15	670	610	7	685	575	.....	.....
87	446	958	.....	337	658	1	315	683	.....	408	751	58	333
88	336	350	82	214	174	84	187	206	33	187	154	.....	.....
89	976	1,061	170	730	763	111	433	465	24	371	241	.....	.....
90	1,369	869	80	1,097	593	96	1,011	628	32	1,181	661	310	336
91	169	830	1	108	503	6	94	617	.....	78	636	9	221
92	997	761	86	942	758	68	899	768	28	1,044	587	560	465
93	469	355	.....	456	308	14	479	315	2	509	254	280	102
94	806	781	153	537	529	140	500	503	35	711	524	.....	.....
95	251	763	28	204	577	27	254	565	8	149	493	15	123
96	359	757	1	318	479	1	265	637	.....	205	500	31	221
97	749	718	.....	674	513	13	736	748	.....	770	639	274	357
98	554	582	151	391	235	279	384	289	47	375	226	.....	.....
99	1,251	1,450	320	713	897	540	509	810	209	753	1,367	186	306
100	434	799	.....	211	575	.....	179	766	179	103	578	.....	.....
101	1,023	830	725	866	240	807	546	368	152	789	321	70	88
102	639	635	49	186	309	52	159	322	8	*	.....	.....	.....
64,934	80,597 15,663	9,966	53,047	56,300	15,774	45,528	57,920 12,392	3,570	45,537	47,476 1,939	14,292	17,375 2,983	31,567
		155,497			125,121			107,018		93,013			

\* New County.

## CONNECTICUT.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Soil	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Hirney, Abolition	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
1	4,514	5,155	167	5,096	4,064	462	5,368	4,599	142	4,871	3,862	2,317	2,711
2	6,329	6,639	461	6,000	5,345	810	6,259	5,624	287	6,216	4,496	3,976	3,768
3	3,946	4,082	413	3,918	3,674	800	4,668	4,335	368	4,542	3,806	3,035	2,575
4	2,065	2,734	228	2,136	2,152	361	2,324	2,345	130	2,276	2,275	1,187	1,618
5	6,046	6,097	424	5,273	4,516	806	5,546	4,726	229	5,100	4,012	3,494	3,430
6	3,261	4,079	623	4,020	3,421	776	4,081	3,709	304	3,815	3,148	1,880	2,029
7	1,703	2,015	202	1,665	1,612	191	1,964	1,950	120	1,991	1,509	1,191	1,190
8	2,095	2,448	618	2,206	2,262	799	2,620	2,544	363	2,790	2,188	1,660	1,568
	30,359	33,249 2,800	3,160 66,768	30,314 3,268	27,046	5,005 62,365	32,832 3,000	29,832	1,943	31,601 6,305	25,206 56,897	18,749	19,291 542 38,040

## OHIO.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Refr. Union.	Breck., Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Dodge's, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.
1	Adams .....	2,044	2,247	1,462	1,668	1,667	2,010	131	39	1,407	1,790	278
2	Allen .....	1,892	2,597	1,467	2,000	1,796	1,882	21	29	1,415	1,508	94
3	Ashtabula .....	2,305	2,504	1,832	2,203	2,166	1,720	34	496	1,912	2,089	29
4	Ashland .....	6,108	1,400	5,349	1,015	5,566	860	77	342	5,108	975	222
5	Athens .....	2,908	1,592	2,474	1,246	2,526	1,491	36	43	2,299	1,350	154
6	Auglaize .....	1,266	2,754	850	2,250	1,088	1,836	22	69	912	1,604	88
7	Belmont .....	3,893	3,862	2,855	3,354	2,675	1,450	1,111	1,289	1,817	2,810	1,733
8	Brown .....	2,715	3,238	2,234	2,734	2,105	3,006	238	91	1,785	2,700	428
9	Butler .....	3,298	4,945	2,867	4,170	2,867	4,109	184	156	2,301	3,309	226
10	Carroll .....	1,807	1,289	1,559	1,203	1,767	1,043	28	143	1,750	1,255	67
11	Champaign .....	2,954	2,138	2,514	1,723	2,325	1,810	264	62	1,995	1,711	230
12	Clark .....	3,928	2,198	3,122	1,641	3,017	1,730	165	104	2,641	1,539	168
13	Clermont .....	3,475	3,594	2,888	3,142	2,935	3,206	209	57	2,188	2,741	781
14	CClinton .....	2,922	1,579	2,397	1,281	2,483	1,464	70	15	2,117	1,710	240
15	Columbiana .....	4,881	2,938	3,817	2,446	3,864	2,130	96	306	3,516	2,497	56
16	Coshocton .....	3,176	2,622	1,763	2,344	2,100	2,099	2	217	2,162	2,281	56
17	Crawford .....	3,019	3,607	1,681	3,034	2,064	2,752	18	117	1,685	2,154	32
18	Cuyahoga .....	12,582	7,993	8,829	5,662	8,686	4,814	75	333	6,360	4,446	296
19	Darke .....	2,989	3,145	2,135	2,580	2,460	2,479	42	16	2,086	1,988	228
20	DeLance .....	1,108	1,899	859	1,480	1,038	1,304	8	14	821	896	35
21	Delaware .....	2,976	2,169	2,464	1,835	2,699	1,967	25	46	2,267	1,649	230
22	Erie .....	3,130	1,884	2,557	1,700	2,886	1,538	28	88	2,258	1,377	75
23	Fairfield .....	2,459	4,076	2,006	3,374	2,178	3,249	155	301	1,700	3,253	711
24	Fayette .....	1,970	1,376	1,537	1,194	1,458	1,121	267	46	1,309	880	373
25	Franklin .....	5,079	7,119	4,352	5,445	4,225	4,846	119	78	3,488	3,791	554
26	Fulton .....	2,171	1,150	1,627	929	1,629	964	3	26	1,068	772	64
27	Gallia .....	2,678	1,630	2,211	1,024	1,851	1,472	190	87	610	1,341	1,306
28	Geauga .....	2,892	640	2,672	475	2,877	677	17	33	2,094	573	55
29	Greene .....	4,233	1,829	3,438	1,473	3,200	1,751	124	85	3,032	1,465	214
30	Guernsey .....	2,743	1,949	2,226	1,870	2,510	1,693	55	34	2,292	1,928	210
31	Hamilton .....	24,167	18,768	19,840	15,669	16,182	15,431	3,685	266	9,345	13,051	5,680
32	Hancock .....	2,279	2,588	1,743	2,132	2,125	2,301	16	24	1,773	1,944	87
33	Hardin .....	1,884	1,766	1,221	1,359	1,432	1,185	54	32	1,091	882	82
34	Harrison .....	2,267	1,630	1,927	1,502	2,175	759	45	637	2,060	1,473	110
35	Henry .....	1,117	1,464	676	1,175	808	1,029	2	3	587	655	22
36	Highland .....	3,088	2,850	2,530	2,425	2,409	2,272	475	157	1,810	2,140	894
37	Hocking .....	1,369	2,111	1,064	1,779	1,329	1,784	12	7	1,092	1,454	115
38	Holmes .....	1,083	2,859	914	2,630	1,392	2,281	3	45	1,285	2,103	5
39	Huron .....	4,019	2,243	3,847	2,027	4,107	2,083	27	52	3,468	1,709	64
40	Jackson .....	2,083	1,612	1,368	1,214	1,738	1,436	80	15	938	1,382	416
41	Jefferson .....	3,394	2,117	3,015	1,692	2,682	1,163	79	703	2,434	1,991	252
42	Knox .....	2,908	2,766	2,525	2,444	2,860	2,060	95	524	2,735	2,467	124
43	Lake .....	2,909	889	2,476	592	2,521	622	12	87	2,271	628	39
44	Lawrence .....	3,159	1,647	2,283	982	1,801	1,147	198	76	742	1,150	902
45	Licking .....	3,487	4,432	2,900	3,705	3,562	3,154	151	634	3,027	3,371	417
46	Logan .....	2,778	1,770	2,229	1,555	2,415	1,542	100	17	2,093	1,228	97
47	Lorain .....	4,443	1,930	3,971	1,553	4,045	1,766	47	168	3,604	1,420	54
48	Lucas .....	4,873	3,087	3,109	1,951	2,889	1,839	121	79	1,639	1,866	486
49	Madison .....	1,682	1,550	1,465	1,098	1,417	1,016	171	68	997	626	475
50	Mahoning .....	3,387	2,757	2,667	2,385	2,907	1,990	26	132	2,223	1,937	29
51	Marion .....	1,548	1,936	1,243	1,628	1,595	1,640	4	12	1,367	1,275	4
52	Medina .....	2,886	1,693	2,616	1,479	3,068	1,765	5	58	2,635	1,572	28
53	Melgar .....	3,548	2,027	2,886	1,406	2,689	1,699	215	7	1,968	1,603	344
54	Mercer .....	884	2,394	590	1,816	832	1,606	2	6	629	1,159	114
55	Miami .....	3,958	2,659	3,228	2,273	3,431	2,237	39	89	3,171	1,988	159
56	Monroe .....	1,443	3,397	1,080	3,050	1,835	3,147	142	47	1,016	2,812	413
57	Montgomery .....	6,502	6,113	4,896	5,112	4,974	4,710	179	72	4,038	4,285	291
58	Morgan .....	2,521	1,895	2,172	1,656	2,445	1,757	20	65	2,125	1,669	301
59	Morrow .....	2,469	1,870	1,977	1,589	2,260	1,928	22	38	2,031	1,667	101
60	Muskingum .....	4,671	4,534	3,725	3,739	4,004	3,550	396	157	3,172	3,391	1,069
61	Noble .....	2,304	1,715	1,811	1,652	1,944	1,647	52	91	1,603	1,237	154
62	Ottawa .....	963	1,304	635	723	571	692	1	23	454	477	1
63	Paulding .....	834	623	627	779	554	391	.....	9	497	170	5
64	Perry .....	1,725	1,986	1,481	1,797	1,605	1,950	111	23	1,385	1,847	492
65	Pickaway .....	2,176	2,725	1,801	2,363	2,002	2,425	211	50	1,724	2,096	382
66	Pike .....	1,155	1,727	679	1,431	958	1,397	127	10	522	1,175	375

## OHIO.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.*		1840.*		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V. Buren, Free Soil.	Clay, Whig.	Felt, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
1	1,213	1,736	233	1,259	1,690	196	1,252	1,611	1,205	1,431	786	1,090
2	958	1,536	23	728	1,070	2	779	1,069	763	583	404	453
3	1,388	2,434	297	1,341	2,519	275	+	.....	1,123	.....	.....	.....
4	2,174	1,075	2,502	1,134	873	2,407	2,388	1,123	2,738	896	2,792	805
5	1,751	1,383	364	1,846	1,509	330	2,050	1,435	2,094	1,323	1,098	967
6	583	1,480	24	457	1,039	14	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	2,796	2,694	454	2,723	2,892	543	3,140	2,891	3,166	2,602	2,666	2,358
8	1,702	2,480	393	1,771	2,657	409	1,798	2,842	1,798	1,939	1,223	1,675
9	2,210	3,579	122	1,959	2,536	381	2,158	3,546	2,101	3,192	1,487	3,004
10	1,543	1,855	942	1,453	1,395	845	1,701	1,684	1,677	1,545	1,233	1,187
11	1,994	1,697	306	1,878	1,508	330	2,069	1,409	2,062	1,907	1,641	907
12	2,662	1,374	183	2,506	1,375	209	2,477	1,155	2,381	965	1,964	731
13	2,213	2,785	409	2,304	2,833	404	2,189	2,627	2,044	2,315	1,467	2,029
14	1,494	1,063	702	1,233	1,129	735	1,786	1,187	1,847	1,006	1,448	807
15	2,937	2,911	993	1,850	2,732	895	3,416	3,743	3,600	3,650	2,656	2,992
16	1,796	2,618	73	1,814	2,422	137	1,885	2,281	1,890	2,009	1,086	1,513
17	1,074	2,108	58	952	1,673	90	1,197	1,734	1,009	1,306	714	733
18	2,944	3,571	2,107	1,776	2,868	2,594	3,331	2,388	3,109	1,814	2,532	1,694
19	1,719	1,737	92	1,508	1,554	81	1,408	1,409	1,308	1,071	656	698
20	554	896	43	384	567	23	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	2,083	1,591	391	1,966	1,574	268	2,548	2,017	2,360	1,644	1,550	1,254
22	1,589	1,404	275	1,409	999	681	1,458	1,361	1,394	1,042	+	.....
23	2,117	3,311	10	2,438	3,515	42	2,542	3,637	2,463	3,318	1,846	2,906
24	1,221	893	166	1,157	946	128	1,229	878	1,122	771	823	774
25	3,496	3,652	242	3,199	3,029	284	2,965	2,498	2,886	1,774	2,166	1,375
26	587	727	71	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	1,567	1,108	135	1,630	1,061	95	1,484	957	1,479	725	873	490
28	1,147	664	1,489	922	1,373	2,274	1,101	2,310	921	3,219	1,465	.....
29	2,430	1,490	500	2,035	1,256	644	2,422	1,380	2,321	1,172	1,908	903
30	1,941	1,809	504	2,375	2,504	489	2,746	2,628	2,606	2,186	2,074	1,653
31	9,259	13,435	684	9,018	10,634	1,966	7,201	8,843	5,873	5,835	4,032	4,871
32	1,076	1,617	35	1,016	1,501	23	907	1,247	693	1,063	464	701
33	882	847	74	596	605	51	510	405	431	376	274	196
34	1,723	1,462	422	1,564	1,658	543	2,039	1,750	2,008	1,739	1,584	1,638
35	336	536	14	217	297	17	229	245	191	181	94	87
36	1,982	2,290	281	2,114	2,224	342	2,148	2,164	2,145	1,899	1,492	1,476
37	865	1,552	21	866	1,819	23	719	1,249	649	908	292	536
38	1,066	2,100	42	1,118	2,224	45	1,142	2,317	1,109	1,906	594	1,137
39	2,242	1,819	893	1,950	1,709	876	2,564	2,136	2,201	1,531	2,798	2,143
40	1,069	1,093	19	987	1,108	50	908	1,046	794	785	454	475
41	1,995	2,169	343	2,147	2,231	455	2,385	2,354	2,300	2,218	1,552	1,992
42	1,874	2,692	626	1,910	2,890	539	2,746	3,324	2,411	2,789	1,840	2,174
43	1,046	670	1,111	777	716	904	1,818	901	1,887	653	+	.....
44	1,289	981	15	1,164	745	53	1,140	658	1,118	453	489	378
45	2,779	3,569	582	3,080	3,468	561	3,500	3,840	3,357	3,516	2,306	2,559
46	2,118	1,361	191	1,652	1,147	275	1,625	1,015	1,574	845	1,888	622
47	1,332	1,554	1,777	647	1,473	1,616	1,956	1,793	1,868	1,318	1,460	1,410
48	1,233	1,271	129	1,298	1,197	327	1,167	881	931	526	630	396
49	1,400	655	61	1,329	712	90	1,269	643	1,201	571	973	574
50	955	1,873	1,033	730	1,953	1,042	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
51	914	1,270	79	1,001	1,193	55	1,425	1,480	1,358	1,128	1,016	844
52	1,579	1,754	1,006	1,140	1,836	1,068	2,045	1,920	1,798	1,486	1,854	1,094
53	1,573	1,399	297	1,297	1,014	305	1,341	890	1,234	649	784	446
54	500	831	11	390	641	16	423	812	551	1,348	945	815
55	2,754	2,004	235	2,542	1,822	272	2,573	1,657	2,469	1,399	1,787	1,060
56	997	2,422	180	999	2,574	330	1,210	2,548	1,068	2,075	492	1,192
57	3,896	3,744	177	3,561	3,330	304	3,388	3,101	3,427	2,951	2,554	2,310
58	2,044	1,708	220	2,320	2,448	314	2,051	2,077	1,837	1,910	1,177	1,292
59	1,030	1,710	748	1,166	1,884	407	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	4,228	3,500	214	4,428	3,380	228	4,489	3,196	4,367	2,772	3,321	2,069
61	885	1,487	435	+	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62	274	400	2	190	281	45	241	233	222	163	+	.....
63	121	342	5	70	198	.....	63	192	65	155	179	298
64	1,417	2,346	17	1,488	2,192	19	1,527	2,273	1,471	2,097	1,071	1,501
65	2,175	2,041	35	2,115	1,960	94	2,219	2,012	2,201	1,187	1,508	1,591
66	927	1,029	16	843	909	23	800	896	650	647	428	491

\* In 1840, Birney, Abolition, received 933, and in 1844, 8,000 votes.

† New Counties.

## OHIO.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.				1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl'e's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Hall, Union.	Brack., Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Duchan's Dem.	Fillmore Am.
67	Portage	3,604	2,362	3,152	1,882	3,065	1,970	7	117	2,983	2,072	6
68	Preble	2,738	1,908	2,434	1,667	2,506	1,733	32	21	2,249	1,561	273
69	Putnam	1,184	2,003	897	1,630	1,010	1,478	4	8	790	1,116	4
70	Richland	3,900	3,754	2,674	3,362	3,033	3,135	77	115	2,736	2,909	53
71	Ross	3,230	3,645	2,773	3,010	3,043	2,806	305	272	2,436	2,681	589
72	Sandusky	2,443	2,846	1,876	2,270	1,935	2,319	10	13	1,548	1,539	45
73	Scioto	2,904	2,192	2,133	1,854	2,186	1,750	332	49	546	634	1,321
74	Seneca	2,977	3,540	2,550	3,160	3,052	3,175	43	70	2,565	2,605	103
75	Shelby	1,626	2,274	1,908	1,955	1,597	1,669	24	17	1,356	1,446	137
76	Stark	5,601	4,948	4,026	4,220	4,064	2,820	13	774	3,770	3,633	29
77	Summit	4,634	2,444	3,602	1,765	3,607	1,785	11	97	3,185	1,746	74
78	Trumbull	5,358	2,313	4,474	1,854	4,349	1,672	17	245	4,049	1,920	15
79	Tuscarawas	3,145	3,432	2,547	2,900	3,136	2,846	8	74	3,007	2,656	18
80	Union	2,361	1,464	1,837	1,185	1,792	1,145	153	139	1,431	1,055	263
81	Van Wert	1,547	1,431	964	1,107	1,015	959	4	15	758	739	32
82	Vinton	1,499	1,554	928	1,272	1,246	1,231	29	23	932	1,174	51
83	Warren	3,917	1,875	3,419	1,543	3,516	2,011	122	21	2,688	1,776	244
84	Washington	4,258	3,597	3,352	2,943	3,169	3,060	175	13	2,783	2,261	281
85	Wayne	3,557	3,816	2,836	3,267	3,204	3,250	6	115	2,904	2,918	47
86	Williams	2,280	1,814	1,704	1,392	1,713	1,130	22	94	1,327	1,022	49
87	Wood	2,957	1,891	2,131	1,414	2,011	1,330	5	14	1,319	935	143
88	Wyandot	1,734	2,190	1,361	1,737	1,567	1,670	27	20	1,247	1,278	108
	Army Vote.	.....	.....	41,146	9,757	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total	280,128	238,700	265,154	205,568	231,610	187,232	12,194	11,405	187,497	170,874	28,136
	Majority..	41,428		59,586		44,378				16,623		
	Aggregate		518,828		470,722		442,441				386,497	

## INDIANA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl'e's Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fusion, Dem.	Freemont, Rep.	Duchan's Dem.	Fillmore Am.
1	Adams	687	1,393	485	1,156	632	920	413	847	69
2	Allen	3,047	5,604	2,344	4,932	2,252	3,253	1,593	3,211	145
3	Bartholomew	2,010	2,510	1,645	2,051	1,769	1,946	1,292	1,844	142
4	Benton	442	421	380	272	375	249	315	217	8
5	Blackford	544	673	355	475	275	457	238	404	47
6	Boone	2,550	2,324	2,124	1,651	1,699	1,637	1,299	1,493	81
7	Brown	458	1,080	288	821	301	706	148	681	90
8	Carroll	1,794	1,812	1,431	1,583	1,590	1,465	1,361	1,344	23
9	Cass	2,376	2,673	1,836	2,087	1,874	1,891	1,504	1,539	40
10	Clark	1,870	3,082	1,683	1,986	1,369	2,403	492	1,950	1,074
11	Clay	1,708	1,856	1,088	1,407	889	1,414	365	1,108	296
12	Clinton	1,794	1,764	1,413	1,501	1,454	1,504	1,361	1,364	34
13	Crawford	970	982	706	709	788	894	24	735	509
14	Daviess	1,682	1,732	1,227	1,399	931	1,411	26	1,115	929
15	Dearborn	2,255	2,924	2,117	2,420	2,127	2,593	1,573	2,619	297
16	Decatur	2,262	1,892	2,172	1,559	2,028	1,659	1,718	1,639	61
17	De Kalb	1,750	1,723	1,484	1,472	1,500	1,365	1,097	1,247	75
18	Delaware	2,699	1,011	2,405	588	1,993	1,137	1,736	992	32
19	Dubois	510	1,986	296	1,454	301	1,369	21	1,191	235
20	Elkhart	2,962	2,706	2,253	2,000	2,471	1,966	1,971	1,651	15
21	Fayette	1,475	1,131	1,318	860	1,343	965	1,189	1,002	40
22	Floyd	1,537	2,716	1,457	2,055	1,151	2,304	228	1,767	1,262
23	Fountain	1,795	2,059	1,562	1,818	1,656	1,635	1,606	1,588	36
24	Franklin	1,603	2,796	1,399	2,316	1,635	2,320	1,437	2,259	41
25	Fulton	1,245	1,419	987	1,069	1,019	1,019	822	835	9
26	Gibson	1,941	1,824	1,297	1,516	1,288	1,686	365	1,286	708
27	Grant	2,086	1,600	1,547	1,238	1,668	1,302	1,305	1,095	90
28	Greene	1,802	1,653	1,312	1,515	1,420	1,540	379	1,129	533
29	Hamilton	3,242	1,278	3,225	1,093	2,195	1,216	1,748	1,185	38

## Ohio.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, Free Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Free Sol.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
67	1,351	2,007	1,296	1,270	2,149	1,127	2,510	2,247	2,524	1,963	3,302	2,683
68	2,253	1,633	197	2,106	1,519	314	2,262	1,526	2,299	1,331	1,777	978
69	461	890	61	402	634	3	451	697	401	582	179	238
70	2,133	3,234	209	2,087	3,177	188	3,443	5,574	3,331	4,539	2,246	3,283
71	3,091	2,465	179	3,394	2,306	174	3,321	2,380	3,081	2,071	2,515	1,905
72	1,064	1,619	88	928	1,148	124	997	1,214	919	917	642	709
73	1,804	1,424	29	1,838	1,268	13	1,519	1,065	1,472	749	1,049	568
74	1,972	2,809	118	1,536	2,336	483	1,727	2,316	1,483	1,616	948	1,129
75	1,147	1,309	54	1,031	1,129	49	1,026	1,014	955	1,027	654	533
76	2,740	3,634	326	2,382	3,405	570	2,952	3,575	2,701	3,106	1,945	2,417
77	2,336	1,965	600	1,892	1,815	1,058	2,841	2,056	2,562	1,646	*	.....
78	1,968	2,039	1,739	1,364	1,951	2,075	3,337	3,544	4,101	3,325	3,386	2,892
79	2,659	2,685	112	2,662	2,553	164	2,696	2,358	2,338	1,787	1,459	1,370
80	1,249	943	255	1,030	797	173	1,009	710	946	577	648	493
81	422	737	6	223	381	.....	158	270	.....	.....	*	.....
82	774	912	95	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	2,823	1,919	223	2,536	1,861	402	2,322	1,795	2,813	1,504	2,260	1,326
84	2,473	2,139	332	2,079	1,930	462	2,194	1,686	2,109	1,458	1,070	906
85	2,288	3,143	149	2,284	3,380	190	2,759	3,765	2,798	3,321	1,630	2,696
86	546	832	160	328	510	154	583	673	396	407	176	198
87	831	986	20	647	696	29	576	570	548	518	490	273
88	990	1,290	9	951	1,059	46	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	152,526	169,230	31,682	138,360	154,775	35,354	155,057	149,117	148,157	124,782	105,405	96,948
.....	.....	16,694	.....	.....	16,415	.....	5,940	.....	23,375	272,939	8,457	302,353
.....	.....	.....	353,428	.....	.....	328,489	.....	304,174	.....	.....	.....	.....

\* New Counties.

## INDIANA.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, F. Sol.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Birney, Abol't's	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Har'le'n Whig.	V Buren Dem.
1	362	672	14	261	398	1	198	296	.....	193	153	68	28
2	1,225	1,904	24	991	1,059	13	861	849	.....	640	399	333	266
3	1,245	1,512	26	1,011	1,167	28	1,035	1,068	13	982	703	608	412
4	110	138	19	60	78	3	40	69	1	26	42	.....	.....
5	108	263	15	61	231	28	81	205	3	77	147	.....	.....
6	936	1,161	109	773	916	66	816	871	8	700	686	464	421
7	102	532	.....	70	503	.....	59	432	.....	50	270	202	302
8	1,075	1,256	29	822	1,008	76	712	965	8	699	765	375	565
9	1,176	1,190	50	881	829	55	768	671	18	649	372	513	286
10	1,186	1,812	24	1,200	1,510	28	1,132	1,417	.....	1,132	1,278	893	978
11	474	743	8	500	734	29	429	662	.....	398	487	153	251
12	929	1,250	75	726	964	87	645	944	12	582	698	331	721
13	502	499	.....	520	397	.....	462	397	.....	435	281	196	166
14	726	720	6	735	701	2	807	764	.....	738	509	438	253
15	1,474	2,486	89	1,378	1,801	176	1,616	1,971	50	1,771	1,583	1,203	1,282
16	1,364	1,204	138	1,245	1,096	143	1,275	1,091	68	1,298	759	950	513
17	391	780	164	347	577	45	269	327	6	177	168	.....	.....
18	1,083	937	11	822	694	58	940	732	3	920	532	369	307
19	229	717	.....	258	579	1	229	501	.....	264	239	163	127
20	1,068	1,343	28	756	1,050	142	758	964	1	640	596	354	303
21	1,019	872	80	1,040	765	86	1,051	908	17	1,090	728	965	545
22	1,338	1,815	1	1,018	1,154	17	956	981	.....	869	796	574	499
23	1,023	1,496	64	900	1,343	138	947	1,387	.....	928	1,166	697	948
24	1,473	1,956	30	1,411	1,695	51	1,325	1,583	8	1,188	1,115	963	875
25	559	581	6	423	404	39	344	308	6	241	108	55	39
26	942	1,127	20	860	802	15	796	810	8	788	594	496	425
27	599	836	345	325	623	359	353	423	197	470	364	238	130
28	884	944	4	918	921	6	762	909	.....	704	634	366	320
29	971	961	401	809	805	317	859	766	139	972	688	569	262

## INDIANA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868		1864.		1860.		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl's, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Polk's, Dem.	Polk's, Rep.	Seaton's, Dem.	Wilson, An.
30	Hancock	1,414	1,683	1,369	1,337	1,301	1,399	963	1,343	34
31	Harrison	1,735	2,310	1,339	1,780	1,593	1,901	873	1,631	638
32	Hendricks	2,973	1,463	2,622	832	2,050	1,368	1,680	1,378	74
33	Henry	3,436	1,413	3,037	1,057	2,926	1,312	2,741	1,229	40
34	Howard	2,017	1,131	1,738	932	1,589	925	1,057	686	38
35	Huntington	2,075	1,984	1,597	1,685	1,582	1,442	1,232	1,181	58
36	Jackson	1,430	2,337	1,187	1,795	1,185	1,643	959	1,700	516
37	Jasper	756	393	585	366	534	302	633	548	63
38	Jay	1,551	1,444	1,103	1,142	1,135	1,093	883	880	54
39	Jefferson	2,669	2,267	2,758	1,777	2,661	1,860	2,314	1,936	435
40	Jennings	1,838	1,449	1,817	1,079	1,649	1,198	1,293	1,179	173
41	Johnson	1,696	2,149	1,533	1,715	1,303	1,788	1,045	1,602	153
42	Knox	1,853	2,417	1,348	1,817	1,570	1,747	557	1,512	535
43	Kosciusko	2,361	2,119	2,188	1,806	2,290	1,512	1,663	1,075	11
44	La Grange	1,245	1,076	1,588	796	1,695	773	1,406	640	6
45	Lake	1,539	759	1,275	461	1,225	475	923	346	3
46	Laporte	2,664	2,876	2,706	2,145	3,167	2,009	2,532	2,228	6
47	Lawrence	1,781	1,469	1,431	1,085	1,158	1,530	480	1,196	600
48	Madison	1,966	2,744	1,535	2,057	1,709	1,947	1,309	1,603	51
49	Marion	7,008	5,539	10,932	8,486	5,094	3,732	3,696	3,738	305
50	Marshall	1,931	2,381	1,306	1,589	1,436	1,490	927	1,029	39
51	Martin	894	1,302	576	817	516	688	76	739	330
52	Miami	2,193	2,271	1,831	1,717	1,835	1,634	1,390	1,513	30
53	Monroe	1,496	1,369	1,202	1,210	1,198	1,275	493	1,191	303
54	Montgomery	2,634	2,656	2,228	2,900	2,367	2,325	1,910	2,083	143
55	Morgan	2,047	1,460	1,703	1,383	1,755	1,636	1,573	1,528	68
56	Newton	608	412	350	274	305	234			
57	Noble	2,421	2,090	1,992	1,550	1,742	1,362	1,257	1,196	48
58	Ohio	596	465	592	381	301	712	104	505	375
59	Orange	1,364	1,370	804	1,030	849	1,375	49	1,307	605
60	Owen	1,383	1,896	1,053	1,535	1,140	1,469	487	1,239	536
61	Park	2,362	1,349	2,131	1,236	1,898	1,469	1,494	1,283	192
62	Perry	1,375	1,444	1,112	1,042	1,026	1,113	96	1,066	632
63	Pike	1,406	1,369	930	971	894	979	80	772	574
64	Porter	1,692	1,364	1,403	936	1,529	923	847	614	10
65	Posey	1,938	2,054	1,357	1,536	1,055	1,819	306	1,819	635
66	Pulaski	612	928	488	718	571	674	341	557	27
67	Putnam	2,145	2,393	1,908	3,155	1,888	2,231	1,345	1,822	423
68	Randolph	3,103	1,415	2,371	1,168	2,298	1,946	2,042	1,353	59
69	Ripley	2,099	2,042	1,936	1,750	1,968	1,690	1,425	1,661	184
70	Rush	2,115	1,933	1,881	1,630	1,757	1,630	1,644	1,685	83
71	Scott	693	912	536	742	680	781	278	693	264
72	Shelby	2,069	2,502	1,837	2,223	1,900	2,115	1,510	2,075	142
73	Spencer	1,942	1,650	1,558	1,427	1,296	1,455	235	1,280	806
74	Starke	312	353	317	247	190	247	112	155	7
75	Steuben	1,831	830	1,642	610	1,590	637	1,215	553	19
76	St. Joseph	3,075	2,349	2,188	1,558	2,363	1,517	1,812	1,509	6
77	Sullivan	1,394	2,457	795	2,069	866	2,041	257	1,650	397
78	Switzerland	1,466	1,309	1,440	855	734	1,485	228	1,121	1,040
79	Tippacanoe	3,925	3,174	3,489	2,775	3,480	2,427	2,778	2,307	45
80	Tipton	1,030	1,268	731	1,019	780	846	546	738	14
81	Union	915	658	832	592	849	691	763	710	19
82	Vanderburgh	3,395	3,148	2,734	2,114	1,775	2,029	372	1,390	840
83	Vermillion	1,263	806	1,044	752	1,090	825	896	834	80
84	Vigo	3,290	3,085	2,887	2,167	2,429	2,339	1,165	1,808	893
85	Wabash	2,940	1,547	2,461	1,229	2,327	1,341	1,785	1,066	108
86	Warren	1,527	842	1,373	761	1,412	817	1,167	767	76
87	Warrick	1,573	1,803	1,247	1,441	745	1,685	107	1,506	430
88	Washington	1,650	2,038	1,242	1,799	1,378	2,087	331	1,778	691
89	Wayne	5,018	2,480	4,238	1,529	4,334	2,047	3,686	1,956	100
90	Wells	1,094	1,415	846	1,235	909	1,108	736	931	16
91	White	1,173	1,110	940	899	993	887	903	746	43
92	Whitley	1,372	1,622	1,092	1,337	1,133	1,104	797	851	57
Total		176,552	166,980	150,422	130,333	139,040	123,225	94,375	118,670	22,336
Majority		9,572		30,189		5,815		24,335		
Aggregate			313,532		250,655		372,305		235,431	

\* New County.

## INDIANA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.			1848.			1844.			1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Hale, F. Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	V Buren, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Hirney, Abolition's	Harrison, Whig.	V Buren, Dem.	Har'is's Whig.	V Buren, Dem.
30	823	1,002	40	665	806	40	719	736	2	721	537	366	293
31	1,284	1,278	.....	1,277	1,047	1	1,352	1,144	.....	1,335	861	747	456
32	1,252	980	156	1,158	775	173	1,262	844	26	1,190	652	731	390
33	1,559	1,236	466	1,215	1,005	455	1,458	1,005	188	1,652	859	1,304	712
34	539	526	165	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	706	838	38	457	463	46	277	316	8	143	177	52	67
36	614	1,188	.....	632	1,071	7	662	1,042	1	680	737	439	307
37	357	347	33	86	190	128	128	175	5	73	95	.....	.....
38	375	500	135	276	592	142	331	552	32	233	265	.....	.....
39	2,016	2,265	296	2,075	1,609	167	1,835	1,427	50	1,674	1,026	1,172	679
40	998	1,104	59	926	784	96	872	669	14	908	503	625	262
41	896	1,353	20	676	1,114	46	659	1,150	15	631	948	438	550
42	1,167	1,003	.....	1,044	741	3	1,079	821	1	1,077	658	736	437
43	1,045	938	26	797	676	64	625	553	5	496	329	160	149
44	667	677	117	629	636	114	590	457	38	391	225	128	150
45	1,045	934	58	138	208	139	114	206	5	115	135	.....	.....
46	1,357	1,468	196	1,027	877	226	1,009	851	53	1,069	640	430	452
47	1,054	1,118	14	1,070	1,031	18	1,019	1,085	3	989	898	670	815
48	1,004	1,282	83	824	993	55	813	1,034	20	911	625	486	367
49	2,158	2,569	110	1,877	1,789	109	1,715	1,634	25	1,636	1,279	1,400	1,043
50	343	511	56	305	428	91	190	256	54	154	194	94	48
51	377	519	5	342	497	7	76	516	.....	311	366	142	197
52	604	1,196	76	731	770	79	569	517	.....	312	344	139	80
53	622	1,085	87	789	1,084	59	721	1,118	12	719	943	262	302
54	1,559	1,852	106	1,501	1,547	109	1,450	1,521	8	1,413	1,222	1,066	752
55	1,109	1,181	132	986	1,029	121	1,023	1,078	24	1,012	815	666	543
56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	806	807	79	497	613	53	390	438	.....	341	228	49	80
58	432	455	2	439	459	6	193	168	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	747	1,022	3	790	961	6	707	1,036	3	708	879	483	564
60	901	1,060	20	882	952	12	754	888	1	709	604	427	286
61	1,312	1,084	105	1,398	1,319	9	1,277	1,329	12	1,360	948	828	534
62	684	659	3	599	335	8	564	334	.....	560	221	392	114
63	538	688	1	519	510	1	459	491	.....	474	318	226	218
64	444	527	88	343	401	7	311	305	14	220	194	87	69
65	784	1,423	26	763	1,226	19	673	1,154	.....	706	965	330	751
66	210	333	1	135	324	1	123	124	1	51	60	.....	.....
67	1,712	1,466	22	1,647	1,300	10	1,540	1,367	9	1,571	1,049	1,067	694
68	900	993	530	631	787	523	818	809	266	1,068	532	633	294
69	1,119	1,386	113	1,114	985	173	1,060	908	89	1,000	623	663	403
70	1,507	1,480	119	1,142	1,292	87	1,580	1,392	42	1,526	1,170	1,167	749
71	518	559	11	488	447	16	481	441	1	399	461	294	267
72	1,286	1,627	27	1,121	1,414	18	1,107	1,342	7	1,016	1,070	688	675
73	683	710	1	681	471	.....	586	496	.....	589	334	171	179
74	66	122	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	487	543	90	315	352	194	328	303	42	238	176	.....	.....
76	968	1,052	174	817	667	332	863	683	33	809	411	490	255
77	529	1,203	.....	465	1,142	5	464	1,221	1	417	1,014	203	558
78	1,124	1,147	7	1,093	1,106	44	961	1,006	8	1,023	735	630	519
79	1,918	2,446	143	1,269	1,523	405	1,550	1,551	37	1,508	1,200	1,244	1,041
80	340	461	7	183	235	8	100	119	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	584	626	149	526	637	208	682	672	60	760	614	766	608
82	945	1,217	6	534	667	22	675	556	1	628	370	269	120
83	852	783	4	830	763	.....	787	762	.....	847	663	574	439
84	1,694	1,155	8	1,585	852	57	1,515	856	.....	1,511	5-3	963	287
85	1,145	959	91	847	739	140	601	575	19	307	198	122	47
86	850	552	56	708	460	68	779	470	10	737	247	541	320
87	487	1,034	31	457	862	21	394	850	.....	355	662	157	380
88	1,063	1,613	11	1,126	1,643	22	1,149	1,660	5	1,138	1,381	556	947
89	2,204	1,874	786	2,085	1,432	839	2,321	1,436	318	2,369	1,258	2,225	935
90	415	710	23	252	416	18	185	306	3	131	140	.....	.....
91	510	536	13	206	305	34	259	218	.....	206	144	109	106
92	497	568	11	318	373	21	222	237	2	144	141	.....	.....
Total													
	80,901	95,340	6,929	60,907	74,745	7,878	67,867	70,131	2,106	65,302	51,701	41,281	32,478
	7,510	.....	.....	.....	4,838	.....	.....	2,364	.....	13,601	.....	8,803	.....
	183,170	.....	.....	.....	152,580	.....	.....	140,104	.....	117,003	.....	73,759	.....

\* New Counties.

## WISCONSIN.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	† Douglas, Democrat.
1	Adams.....	958	320	581	222	844	301
2	Ashland.....	9	80	14	29	35	32
3	Bad Ax.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	Brown.....	1,806	2,019	730	1,286	873	1,229
5	Buffalo.....	1,093	455	597	284	459	189
6	Calumet.....	985	1,136	444	718	706	605
7	Chippewa.....	677	692	205	293	256	241
8	Clark.....	411	137	171	48	152	89
9	Columbia.....	3,867	1,893	2,652	1,433	3,386	1,614
10	Crawford.....	1,104	1,186	711	786	828	822
11	Dane.....	5,731	4,880	4,018	3,811	4,798	4,174
12	Dodge.....	3,634	5,075	3,226	4,698	4,398	4,456
13	Door.....	643	165	256	75	250	123
14	Douglas.....	73	73	37	67	70	66
15	Dunn.....	1,128	352	506	251	564	341
16	Eau Claire.....	1,287	707	515	362	490	342
17	Fond du Lac.....	4,734	4,466	3,484	3,305	4,106	3,001
18	Grant.....	4,646	2,071	3,247	1,561	3,579	1,922
19	Green.....	2,791	1,394	2,017	1,107	2,372	1,234
20	Green Lake.....	1,803	805	1,441	508	1,957	708
21	Iowa.....	2,345	1,951	1,282	1,424	1,909	1,581
22	Jackson.....	1,056	376	680	207	654	207
23	Jefferson.....	3,195	3,747	2,157	2,742	3,077	2,794
24	Juneau.....	1,445	1,114	776	687	1,033	737
25	Kewanee.....	645	851	157	753	326	688
26	Kenosha.....	1,530	1,194	1,318	879	1,637	920
27	La Crosse.....	2,368	1,381	1,531	904	1,477	765
28	Lafayette.....	2,605	2,640	1,471	1,712	1,736	1,896
29	La Pointe.....	*	.....	15	22	43	4
30	Manitowoc.....	2,605	2,640	1,179	2,248	2,041	1,947
31	Marathon.....	209	788	136	527	219	481
32	Marquette.....	667	920	437	647	781	882
33	Milwaukee.....	6,101	9,074	3,175	6,875	4,331	6,736
34	Monroe.....	1,951	1,348	1,160	650	1,229	631
35	Oconto.....	842	376	291	178	598	286
36	Outagamie.....	1,501	1,801	651	989	832	1,082
37	Ozaukee.....	512	2,059	243	2,050	627	1,233
38	Pepin.....	544	222	273	119	326	105
39	Pierce.....	1,356	533	656	326	637	411
40	Polk.....	322	144	176	107	199	122
41	Portage.....	1,231	740	704	311	944	471
42	Racine.....	3,130	1,994	2,034	1,644	2,634	1,659
43	Richland.....	1,619	1,202	1,020	652	1,167	776
44	Rock.....	5,583	2,135	4,368	1,532	5,198	1,916
45	Sauk.....	3,263	1,366	2,076	986	2,309	985
46	Shawano.....	299	235	134	97	163	114
47	Sheboygan.....	3,062	2,457	1,958	2,185	2,731	2,179
48	St. Croix.....	1,237	811	594	511	664	597
49	Trempealeau.....	1,193	268	573	130	490	134
50	Vernon.....	2,248	621	1,337	451	1,145	487
51	Walworth.....	4,184	1,568	3,455	1,192	3,910	1,591
52	Washington.....	1,213	3,073	664	2,923	939	2,747
53	Waukesha.....	2,930	2,971	2,010	2,196	3,030	2,563
54	Waupaca.....	1,994	912	1,139	541	1,340	575
55	Waushara.....	1,741	886	1,053	282	1,534	405
56	Winnebago.....	4,712	2,742	2,926	1,773	3,225	1,859
57	Wood.....	401	442	247	248	262	301
	Soldiers Vote.....	.....	.....	14,550	3,291	.....	.....
	Total.....	108,857	84,710	83,458	65,884	86,110	65,021
	Majority.....	24,147	.....	17,574	.....	21,089	.....
	Aggregate.....	.....	†193,567	.....	149,342	.....	151,131

\* No return.

† Including Bayfield, 44, and Burnett, 78 votes, new counties.

‡ Bell received 161, and Breckenridge 833 votes.



## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION STATISTICS.

705

## WISCONSIN.

1856.			1852.			1848.		
Freemont, Republican.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.	Scott, Whig.	Pierson, Democrat.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Van Buren, Free Soil.
1,501	625	9	111	86	0	.....	.....	.....
597	231	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
499	1,004	0	826	515	0	233	309	10
68	163	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
486	408	1	149	945	0	65	79	0
*	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73	87	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,060	1,239	7	1,133	1,333	31	302	145	166
521	429	1	.....	maj. 43	.....	109	215	19
3,996	3,443	6	1,004	2,138	288	724	757	448
3,435	2,784	15	1,305	2,364	429	527	797	637
†	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
†	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
390	119	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,292	2,511	25	1,065	1,535	408	446	483	497
2,309	1,419	186	1,341	1,379	129	1,649	1,148	144
2,004	1,087	32	659	865	186	479	391	297
1,497	1,474	27	895	948	0	884	848	118
306	144	6	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,290	3,434	6	1,303	1,603	369	718	840	562
†	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89	206	0	5	23	0	.....	.....	.....
1,508	831	0	483	560	636	.....	.....	.....
987	541	26	290	235	10	.....	.....	.....
1,415	1,722	19	860	1,389	0	921	1,001	31
*	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,177	1,907	0	309	874	9	77	150	70
269	297	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,518	1,032	19	.....	maj. 300	.....	214	174	174
2,798	7,188	25	2,019	3,640	537	1,189	2,151	636
722	254	6	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*	.....	.....	71	101	.....	.....	.....	.....
602	753	1	145	429	44	.....	.....	.....
360	2,032	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
414	106	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	54	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
620	361	13	.....	.....	.....	216	275	.....
2,299	1,688	6	848	1,308	776	907	636	1,931
862	455	37	166	166	0	.....	.....	.....
4,707	1,965	10	1,509	1,691	923	1,300	491	1,338
2,015	993	4	511	595	156	149	158	159
68	21	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,891	1,921	15	663	1,815	376	373	442	175
417	252	0	.....	maj. 62	.....	.....	.....	.....
190	45	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,518	1,297	4	965	1,141	1,433	804	550	1,428
813	2,641	7	1,156	2,350	183	355	1,730	834
2,875	2,030	8	939	1,533	1,186	806	961	1,001
1,636	75	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,292	215	6	147	174	116	.....	.....	.....
2,769	1,415	20	707	949	575	300	222	230
260	95	0	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66,090	52,843	579	21,743	32,658	8,790	13,747	15,001	10,428
12,668	.....	119,512	.....	10,915	63,181	.....	1,254	39,176

\* No returns.

† New Counties.

‡ With Adams.

## IOWA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McChesin, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	Foster, Democrat.
1	Adair.....	818	115	119	47	42	44
2	Adams.....	427	166	180	76	161	92
3	Allamakee.....	1,543	1,408	1,145	1,390	1,185	1,151
4	Appanoose.....	1,519	1,386	874	990	853	1,226
5	Audubon.....	101	101	43	59	48	59
6	Benton.....	2,587	1,173	1,119	560	1,028	734
7	Black Hawk.....	2,580	841	1,489	433	1,122	537
8	Boone.....	1,892	965	405	460	365	446
9	Bremer.....	1,470	538	738	257	543	454
10	Buchanan.....	1,572	926	1,054	601	922	621
11	Buena Vista.....	57	4	6	9	6	6
12	Butler.....	1,118	494	559	941	483	246
13	Calhoun.....	104	67	12	94	19	20
14	Carroll.....	156	39	83	32	35	36
15	Cass.....	480	243	180	198	167	126
16	Cedar.....	2,470	1,381	1,635	822	1,548	963
17	Cerro Gordo.....	441	73	228	11	157	59
18	Cherokee.....	64	15	8	1	10	3
19	Chickasaw.....	996	530	576	292	530	366
20	Clarke.....	1,082	426	611	307	592	445
21	Clay.....	76	4	34	11	8	13
22	Clayton.....	2,783	1,953	2,110	1,642	2,069	1,571
23	Clinton.....	3,283	2,293	1,890	1,410	1,974	1,490
24	Crawford.....	189	138	49	17	47	31
25	Dallas.....	1,254	590	632	338	612	428
26	Davis.....	1,520	1,410	1,021	968	843	1,621
27	Decatur.....	1,084	1,016	689	577	680	586
28	Delaware.....	2,034	1,021	1,300	680	1,268	729
29	Des Moines.....	2,572	1,958	2,050	1,514	1,997	1,671
30	Dickinson.....	121	10	.....	.....	46	7
31	Dubuque.....	2,633	4,091	1,742	3,318	2,062	3,059
32	Emmett.....	136	36	41	.....	36	.....
33	Payette.....	2,124	1,051	1,413	799	1,529	686
34	Floyd.....	1,233	400	587	185	560	261
35	Franklin.....	516	78	296	56	228	6
36	Fremont.....	977	1,062	511	448	402	526
37	Greene.....	423	231	153	103	121	145
38	Grundy.....	530	75	202	18	141	19
39	Guthrie.....	547	412	280	273	326	261
40	Hamilton.....	638	167	260	80	224	180
41	Hancock.....	89	34	85	17	29	6
42	Hardin.....	1,586	585	815	305	713	322
43	Harrison.....	932	782	341	291	365	327
44	Henry.....	2,802	1,044	2,069	669	2,148	1,086
45	Howard.....	674	380	.....	.....	366	373
46	Humboldt.....	271	80	74	31	55	6
47	Ida.....	23	5	10	.....	4	6
48	Iowa.....	1,490	1,164	792	662	782	698
49	Jackson.....	2,040	2,117	1,598	1,609	1,574	1,405
50	Jasper.....	2,799	1,232	1,349	638	1,308	699
51	Jefferson.....	1,895	1,309	1,389	963	1,463	1,265
52	Johnson.....	2,321	2,060	1,546	1,397	1,304	1,445
53	Jones.....	2,410	1,277	1,531	941	1,453	1,097
54	Keokuk.....	1,938	1,503	1,149	988	1,330	1,195
55	Kossuth.....	332	30	74	14	64	18
56	Lee.....	3,080	2,191	2,506	2,223	2,617	2,682
57	Linn.....	3,630	1,642	2,253	1,087	2,226	1,290
58	Louisia.....	1,599	761	1,305	559	1,319	739
59	Lucas.....	992	683	545	382	586	498
60	Madison.....	1,506	944	808	566	737	724
61	Mahaska.....	2,646	1,511	1,896	954	1,639	1,232
62	Marion.....	2,268	2,189	1,458	1,452	1,508	1,607
63	Marshall.....	2,339	611	1,096	367	854	404
64	Mills.....	942	551	435	287	441	267
65	Mitchell.....	1,177	228	579	106	394	173

## Iowa.

No. of Co.	1856.			1852.			1848.		
	Frement, Republican.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Democrat.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Van Buren, Free Soil.
1	72	27	4						
2	113	78	3						
3	630	500	28	142	123	*			
4	191	854	487	247	335	25	44	118	
5	23	31	4						
6	558	426	123	80	89		22	43	
7	566	282	33						
8	203	319	66	40	84		*		
9	327	172	48						
10	709	843	21	123	148		21	37	5
11									
12	223	141	29						
13	9	14							
14	*								
15	132	54							
16	1,016	701	176	338	354	102	205	276	38
17	101	40	1						
18	*								
19	351	102	32						
20	346	338	77	20	32	37	*		
21	*								
22	1,430	754	67	471	461		154	188	26
23	1,345	839	142	278	336		168	207	
24	86	8							
25	487	319	20	79	59		30	26	
26	301	1,014	752	592	614	12	364	375	1
27	343	583	133	55	133		*		
28	501	500	149	233	204	18	107	104	95
29	1,338	1,413	522	984	1,154	80	955	1,070	
30	*								
31	1,322	2,427	256	600	1,150	6	305	764	4
32									
33	1,043	452	114	167	117	21	*		
34	224	124	14						
35	120	83							
36	166	203	103	95	96		*		
37	73	117							
38	65	2							
39	196	205	12	7	39		*		
40	*								
41	*								
42	583	195	18						
43	170	124	9						
44	1,767	767	208	832	513	223	655	459	190
45	207	63							
46	*								
47	*								
48	492	326	79	112	101	1	25	59	1
49	1,163	1,332	276	554	739	12	397	559	8
50	678	455	33	160	113	3	66	69	
51	1,188	1,023	206	759	796	97	637	739	23
52	1,215	964	282	415	531	38	286	359	30
53	964	663	10	266	338	22	154	207	41
54	806	830	197	326	403	42	231	355	21
55	85	12							
56	1,780	2,158	650	1,379	1,708	201	1,139	1,614	204
57	1,652	971	273	522	592	80	293	383	41
58	963	642	200	468	368	105	428	286	56
59	388	285	176	80	85	3	*		
60	580	519	61	103	150		*		
61	1,284	940	268	599	541	39	402	406	21
62	†			411	489	13	277	306	9
63	531	199	104	31	52		*		
64	287	153	102	42	91		*		
65	214	135	1						

\* New Counties.

† No Returns.

## IOWA.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	Fulton, Democrat.
66	Monona	372	.....	122	88	109	39
67	Monroe	1,290	913	848	592	879	749
68	Montgomery	357	225	144	91	152	81
69	Muscatine	2,539	1,576	1,767	1,342	1,840	1,265
70	O'Brien	10	1	2	5	8	10
71	Page	996	474	521	168	469	250
72	Palo Alto	42	62	.....	.....	4	29
73	Plymouth	95	23	19	.....	32	6
74	Pocahontas	93	19	32	8	21	10
75	Polk	2,913	1,694	1,509	1,092	1,903	1,074
76	Pottawatomie	1,121	1,042	502	353	413	410
77	Poweshiek	1,686	791	753	454	721	484
78	Ringgold	519	257	319	76	348	182
79	Sac	132	45	44	22	15	29
80	Scott	3,612	1,763	2,674	1,402	2,739	1,377
81	Shelby	153	129	61	78	100	64
82	Sioux	6	5	1	3	3	10
83	Story	1,058	423	549	342	418	333
84	Tama	1,862	805	873	388	775	413
85	Taylor	717	321	434	135	353	245
86	Union	488	352	196	167	198	208
87	Van Buren	2,026	1,606	1,577	1,015	1,667	1,522
88	Wapello	2,119	1,821	1,398	1,268	1,339	1,686
89	Warren	1,946	983	1,170	622	1,162	736
90	Washington	2,314	1,323	1,663	937	1,724	1,067
91	Wayne	1,031	739	520	430	579	645
92	Webster	796	549	318	319	253	307
93	Winnebago	161	16	39	13	24	21
94	Winneshek	2,300	1,092	1,495	350	1,382	750
95	Woodbury	430	323	157	93	129	117
96	Worth	259	1	123	31	109	30
97	Wright	241	61	86	42	93	20
Total		120,399	74,040	*89,075	49,596	70,409	55,111
Majority		46,359		39,479		15,298	
Aggregate			194,439		138,671		125,539

\* Including the army vote, Lincoln 17,810, McClellan 1,931.

## KENTUCKY.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fulton, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
1	Adair	261	656	59	627	1	1,106	455	1,035
2	Allen	271	642	29	547	.....	1,140	537	713
3	Anderson	116	803	34	272	.....	1,098	299	737
4	Ballard	106	1,345	351	541	1	1,304	323	855
5	Barren	390	1,485	55	737	14	1,867	1,561	1,229
6	Bath	497	1,025	132	451	.....	1,715	642	1,028
7	Boone	256	1,503	200	1,063	1	1,848	937	818
8	Bourbon	184	1,372	274	850	3	1,750	957	601
9	Boyd	434	513	302	493	18	794	.....	.....
10	Boyle	154	913	129	532	3	1,080	676	362
11	Bracken	507	1,210	268	922	4	1,771	876	749
12	Breathitt	223	440	.....	.....	.....	553	112	508
13	Breckenridge	408	1,160	42	995	3	1,619	1,008	628
14	Bullitt	45	972	14	624	2	991	545	561
15	Butler	563	469	99	414	5	940	371	431
16	Caldwell	300	822	294	351	3	1,112	463	697
17	Calloway	89	1,099	.....	.....	.....	1,294	206	1,309

## IOWA.—Continued.

1856.			1852.			1848.		
Frement, Republican.	Buchanan, Democrat.	Fillmore, American.	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Democrat.	Hale, Free Soil.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Democrat.	Van Buren, Free Soil.
41	56	13						
622	608	98	204	295	36	111	195	10
63	58	17						
1,091	805	82	562	605	30	305	377	18
100	171	189	29	40		*		
*								
1,065	888	91	401	439	13	185	234	
259	353	84	111	182				
459	255	87	61	45	2	20	20	
92	52	64						
25	35							
1,675	1,119	329	517	641	81	335	366	30
62	19							
232	272	79						
470	296	90						
119	188	31		9		*		
102	121	17						
1,092	1,396	324	961	1,028	48	928	978	104
1,063	1,175	252	683	762	20	570	584	2
855	513	102	95	82	13	*		
1,188	629	403	473	369	181	340	295	147
133	368	170	63	59		*		
399	209	31						
*								
770	209	13	68	68		*		
*								
91	24							
43,954	36,170	9,180	15,856	17,763	1,604	11,084	12,063	1,130
7,784		39,304		1,907	35,323		1,009	24,297

\* New Counties.

## KENTUCKY.

1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
457	507	568	549	548	639	518	376	223	461
290	454	423	553	401	635	410	377	201	373
292	606	334	547	281	552	292	329	181	375
260	328	277	281	292	400				
1,119	967	1,462	1,048	1,306	1,108	1,216	732	737	825
587	735	724	782	611	788	605	475	485	470
800	769	935	769	888	712	843	473	580	428
978	538	1,172	496	1,308	521	1,126	396	992	416
603	323	773	347	617	352				
638	517	735	472	753	443	712	379	496	275
96	234	143	151	120	231	159	45	*	
842	440	1,006	422	924	464	969	214	755	178
403	446	499	399	528	436	465	253	209	319
312	269	349	204	351	290	268	189	134	184
731	874	826	841	730	966	637	670	302	497
189	815	227	664	304	772	201	1,053	99	730

\* New County.

## KENTUCKY.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fulton, Dem.	Fellows, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
18	Campbell	1,701	1,894	1,504	1,286	814	2,334	906	1,219
19	Carroll	94	984	82	324	.....	1,078	439	511
20	Carter	242	560	367	345	1	1,063	228	787
21	Casey	207	461	127	507	8	919	601	415
22	Christian	484	1,456	376	636	1	1,832	1,880	1,068
23	Clark	227	1,075	130	690	1	1,410	946	418
24	Clay	681	445	312	186	4	892	421	369
25	Clinton	155	290	3	215	3	708	261	522
26	Crittenden	533	693	424	252	1	1,250	506	664
27	Cumberland	108	526	33	302	7	858	635	225
28	Davies	218	2,415	37	1,124	7	2,258	954	965
29	Edmonson	155	345	48	215	15	501	161	421
30	Estill	650	641	470	303	56	964	474	543
31	Fayette	576	2,016	882	406	5	1,561	1,404	1,006
32	Fleming	855	1,178	357	701	2	1,824	949	.....
33	Floyd	112	463	.....	.....	.....	673	85	939
34	Franklin	274	1,390	253	689	.....	1,734	883	794
35	Fulton	6	749	86	61	.....	714	340	460
36	Gallatin	100	571	109	391	.....	837	310	269
37	Garrard	384	807	467	460	21	1,070	856	423
38	Grant	573	933	220	372	.....	1,498	639	676
39	Graves	446	1,330	642	709	.....	2,025	475	1,380
40	Grayson	416	816	114	716	8	1,073	477	651
41	Greene	147	576	.....	591	2	975	408	639
42	Greenup	742	556	596	421	4	1,234	866	865
43	Hancock	105	719	18	366	3	839	425	407
44	Harlan	200	1,722	83	1,010	6	2,085	1,229	962
45	Harlan	476	96	287	61	2	597	331	364
46	Harrison	458	1,698	256	820	.....	2,220	965	1,096
47	Hart	242	1,201	40	1,051	1	1,429	509	816
48	Henderson	88	1,807	30	949	5	1,555	845	767
49	Henry	157	1,402	111	1,108	2	1,835	727	1,050
50	Hickman	41	987	289	223	1	968	244	631
51	Hopkins	340	1,286	47	402	2	1,508	857	1,133
52	Jackson	502	117	345	29	107	229	.....	.....
53	Jefferson	1,481	11,072	2,066	6,404	106	9,459	4,982	2,972
54	Jessamine	172	745	195	612	3	1,199	614	553
55	Johnson	531	274	.....	.....	.....	696	14	708
56	Josh Bell	359	93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	Kenton	1,658	2,732	1,716	1,374	267	3,229	1,246	1,643
58	Knox	820	392	629	197	11	866	588	271
59	Larne	113	757	17	700	3	883	546	449
60	Laurel	714	474	444	188	10	763	408	365
61	Lawrence	368	633	191	380	.....	958	466	473
62	Letcher	271	278	.....	.....	.....	373	79	247
63	Lewis	983	709	645	391	31	1,080	586	631
64	Lincoln	116	1,043	109	801	4	1,195	796	429
65	Livingston	76	810	246	217	.....	906	457	372
66	Logan	307	1,910	220	508	3	2,001	1,613	306
67	Louisville City	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	Lion	61	484	60	105	.....	746	253	390
69	Madison	819	1,650	800	700	85	2,008	1,087	828
70	Magoffin	247	233	23	79	.....	488	.....	.....
71	Marion	206	1,400	28	1,119	.....	1,660	418	1,134
72	Marshall	117	970	149	147	.....	1,080	104	943
73	Mason	631	1,862	368	1,197	26	2,351	1,308	994
74	McCracken	241	1,146	515	323	8	1,224	690	505
75	McLean	150	731	62	504	.....	536	404	476
76	Meade	50	1,099	3	630	1	1,121	714	402
77	Mercer	326	1,164	271	627	2	1,824	615	1,121
78	Metcalfe	206	474	24	505	3	798	.....	.....
79	Montgomery	139	872	401	813	.....	1,078	546	421
80	Monroe	556	431	84	326	3	960	561	681
81	Morgan	201	719	.....	52	.....	965	289	1,068
82	Muhlenburg	490	3,864	225	597	4	1,349	733	747
83	Nelson	21	1,585	17	868	.....	1,585	703	1,011

## KENTUCKY.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Burm., Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Burm., Dem.
18	577	1,098	511	814	258	618	255	466	484	1,096
19	446	473	439	428	382	370	339	220	*	.....
20	180	497	243	510	148	508	163	223	*	.....
21	474	230	520	106	468	214	302	72	176	224
22	973	636	1,129	786	1,122	625	1,080	501	670	470
23	842	322	1,046	819	996	814	1,001	199	838	226
24	278	185	377	125	335	92	438	91	302	153
25	376	315	286	204	202	315	314	122	.....	.....
26	336	436	342	309	284	309	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	501	157	642	153	590	167	567	79	304	144
28	1,027	711	986	605	808	622	600	428	445	344
29	318	218	249	309	174	251	309	134	122	144
30	338	222	485	238	302	216	450	155	.....	.....
31	1,376	809	1,541	781	1,683	824	1,435	596	1,306	639
32	888	698	1,159	700	1,142	472	1,142	472	848	464
33	105	222	260	225	190	340	223	404	80	549
34	853	759	926	664	816	634	656	484	509	560
35	152	233	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	872	411	390	368	348	351	326	262	483	526
37	643	236	1,187	191	1,128	229	1,026	138	814	218
38	457	572	435	529	306	403	354	280	247	225
39	446	971	468	772	286	884	204	607	158	368
40	433	304	507	345	432	386	445	206	298	153
41	422	487	517	512	827	1,042	786	666	274	690
42	697	660	640	510	568	885	599	268	357	265
43	249	205	304	166	277	213	214	69	152	79
44	1,007	619	1,239	631	1,065	702	1,342	534	698	636
45	327	65	350	50	334	75	438	10	174	53
46	802	947	891	806	850	973	741	694	445	714
47	455	578	586	528	579	558	499	308	216	297
48	616	635	731	559	719	638	616	451	364	360
49	744	983	827	1,022	708	1,044	807	845	627	794
50	155	379	169	853	304	740	293	684	198	521
51	737	809	796	766	701	814	634	481	408	351
52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53	2,625	3,791	1,161	970	1,092	1,042	890	722	610	584
54	556	476	629	489	616	469	652	273	513	839
55	64	299	100	214	85	252	*	.....	.....	.....
56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	975	1,384	965	1,222	687	920	518	618	*	.....
58	487	164	648	159	589	164	600	99	309	95
59	417	348	478	349	382	393	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	872	187	488	145	384	124	406	96	171	100
61	825	362	414	318	347	345	335	123	68	207
62	63	78	.....	.....	29	161	.....	.....	.....	.....
63	400	503	521	566	506	543	523	321	345	303
64	674	328	832	325	769	325	921	182	613	317
65	312	267	403	265	424	327	632	478	225	361
66	1,204	384	1,402	358	1,407	374	1,223	213	902	269
67	.....	.....	2,836	2,020	2,435	1,602	2,220	985	1,473	980
68	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69	976	541	1,313	564	1,302	633	1,318	391	972	420
70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
71	792	763	705	629	715	737	698	277	.....	.....
72	91	425	120	496	94	600	1,556	.....	.....	.....
73	1,337	596	1,631	953	1,608	799	1,556	564	1,231	508
74	385	416	407	308	256	195	388	264	149	108
75	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76	647	230	713	225	650	222	646	151	389	128
77	504	914	734	1,068	557	965	1,145	954	739	938
78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	518	389	688	548	673	597	625	390	522	388
80	377	350	566	379	451	473	478	187	179	220
81	316	509	413	490	347	512	380	318	57	335
82	814	553	746	437	657	439	652	219	844	227
83	958	487	1,149	464	1,398	608	1,208	334	795	435

\* New Counties.

## KENTUCKY.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1863.		1864.		1860.*		1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Fulton, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
84	Nicholas	315	993	244	528	1	1,704	666	709
85	Ohio	583	1,208	367	765	3	1,467	813	901
86	Oldham	82	2,198	31	588	2	934	287	528
87	Owen	53	894	.....	.....	.....	2,342	554	1,579
88	Owsley	657	251	348	96	1	705	335	401
89	Pendleton	759	1,210	629	688	2	1,796	746	732
90	Perry	347	195	.....	.....	1	414	173	295
91	Pike	219	438	.....	.....	1	800	161	706
92	Powell	134	203	27	127	.....	349	167	177
93	Pulaski	1,571	1,300	1,059	615	55	2,031	956	1,336
94	Robertson	213	619	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	Rock Castle	516	611	428	259	64	640	417	184
96	Rowan	254	167	49	22	.....	333	106	237
97	Russell	222	423	15	459	1	774	748	429
98	Scott	168	1,503	87	567	.....	1,954	674	1,049
99	Shelby	89	1,751	18	990	.....	1,968	1,262	773
100	Simpson	90	805	6	430	.....	917	457	537
101	Spencer	14	793	1	351	.....	735	391	454
102	Taylor	44	641	20	489	1	920	317	672
103	Todd	108	1,199	105	388	4	1,063	762	573
104	Trigg	128	947	42	452	1	1,446	581	839
105	Trimble	33	870	12	385	1	923	275	599
106	Union	118	1,558	98	428	.....	1,574	653	925
107	Warren	330	1,811	163	1,444	3	1,923	1,254	685
108	Washington	399	1,037	73	810	1	1,218	441	1,145
109	Wayne	412	952	89	546	5	1,305	515	639
110	Webster	201	1,037	77	811	.....	956	.....	.....
111	Whitley	940	281	731	71	7	861	572	338
112	Woodford	71	969	28	564	.....	1,196	672	420
113	Wolfe	180	346	.....	.....	.....	461	.....	.....
	Soldiers' Vote	.....	.....	1,194	2,823	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total	39,596	115,889	27,786	64,301	1,364	143,703	67,416	74,642
	Majority	.....	76,323	.....	36,515	.....	142,339	.....	7,226
	Aggregate	.....	155,455	.....	92,087	.....	145,067	.....	142,038

\* Bell received 66,058 votes, Breckenridge 53,143, Douglas 25,651; Bell's plurality 12,915.

## TENNESSEE.\*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1863.		1860.			1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Brecken'ge, Dem.	Douglas, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
1	Anderson	595	142	614	339	30	649	348
2	Bledsoe	365	114	361	177	28	354	271
3	Blount	1,361	112	1,261	586	47	1,346	633
4	Bradley	1,084	265	710	759	301	658	1,078
5	Bedford	1,448	1,064	1,506	1,389	85	1,557	1,373
6	Benton	178	31	452	713	5	453	634
7	Campbell	550	40	345	271	20	345	434
8	Carter	761	30	859	305	15	728	228
9	Cheatham	73	80	.....	.....	.....	423	465
10	Claborn	561	48	614	718	10	543	735
11	Cocke	783	2	983	473	14	796	420
12	Cannon	311	177	445	922	30	428	309
13	Coffee	110	297	361	1,101	7	307	320
14	Carroll	1,193	55	1,571	737	129	1,710	663
15	Cumberland	243	6	.....	.....	.....	243	361
16	Davidson	4,517	1,453	3,860	2,432	368	3,259	2,074
17	DeKalb	629	302	977	829	13	554	735
18	Dickson	282	144	135	465	60	368	318
19	Decatur	121	18	473	362	31	453	485
20	Dyer	118	346	786	450	154	696	599

\* Tennessee did not vote in 1864.

† Vote thrown out.



## KENTUCKY.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	V. Buren, Dem.
84	502	721	673	704	678	703	627	491	428	439
85	701	624	718	542	601	513	552	252	313	247
86	888	486	476	488	426	625	465	460	354	500
87	505	1,186	533	810	485	937	454	541	174	649
88	294	326	890	248	165	120	.....	.....	.....	.....
89	262	570	875	500	287	530	257	300	133	342
90	130	77	.....	.....	118	84	185	45	83	173
91	221	194	225	140	251	288	170	122	24	213
92	111	133	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93	707	622	947	734	727	708	738	354	514	443
94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	326	97	497	95	451	73	467	22	400	58
96	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97	437	195	519	180	431	173	504	77	226	127
98	729	868	797	734	803	938	729	707	544	993
99	1,184	753	1,434	716	1,441	796	1,570	568	1,327	566
100	329	380	448	428	455	418	453	178	327	257
101	331	340	460	351	409	508	472	300	292	347
102	564	527	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
103	652	422	806	400	784	406	705	198	550	212
104	560	629	588	632	557	651	455	457	271	369
105	300	401	361	486	268	507	284	404	*	.....
106	490	612	501	458	507	584	484	419	265	266
107	922	600	1,226	603	1,132	687	997	437	763	440
108	637	680	721	678	660	709	697	338	253	636
109	463	342	680	405	535	342	579	163	383	340
110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
111	.....	.....	584	93	431	99	430	52	269	80
112	706	410	778	337	750	473	723	204	615	325
113	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	57,068	53,906	67,141	49,720	61,255	51,968	58,489	32,616	36,627	33,025
	2,262	.....	17,421	.....	9,267	.....	25,873	.....	3,662	.....
	.....	110,874	.....	116,861	.....	113,243	.....	91,105	.....	69,712

\* New Counties.

## TENNESSEE.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
1	602	267	602	250	630	325	625	227	221	81
2	464	209	508	229	529	259	644	202	223	15
3	827	566	965	663	1,040	735	1,198	640	564	153
4	547	778	760	927	572	958	407	791	894	423
5	1,390	1,356	1,497	1,381	1,455	1,520	1,878	2,156	1,500	1,614
6	340	485	392	459	292	481	259	301	95	153
7	313	252	473	279	397	313	481	328	167	147
8	585	140	745	129	739	177	837	99	664	70
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	503	519	700	744	578	857	631	733	329	90
11	743	196	815	189	844	187	917	80	309	7
12	453	727	469	827	318	761	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	205	722	332	943	280	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	1,496	649	1,493	560	1,356	524	1,361	352	802	202
15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	2,623	2,059	2,698	1,976	2,266	1,682	1,960	1,274	1,334	985
17	559	598	571	573	488	401	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	1,013	769	386	674	339	706	396	653	203	420
19	400	315	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	506	411	888	271	356	272	446	206	146	53

\* New County.

## TENNESSEE.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1860.			1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Brooks's, Dem.	Douglas, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
21	Fentress	196	130	135	465	16	118	533
22	Franklin	82	118	888	1,526	29	331	1,427
23	Payette	821	672	953	364	588	1,082	1,080
24	Granger	921	129	1,047	667	17	1,117	736
25	Greene	1,616	656	1,048	2,054	38	880	1,532
26	Giles	561	611	1,313	1,511	86	1,296	1,284
27	Grundy	38	9	74	431	60	28	425
28	Gibson	.....	.....	1,909	1,039	241	1,822	1,284
29	Hawkins	950	84	1,067	1,155	87	916	1,144
30	Hamilton	1,373	393	1,074	820	165	1,064	1,051
31	Hancock	492	.....	309	493	18	241	525
32	Hardin	608	226	671	718	142	748	906
33	Hickman	97	104	273	1,067	16	238	1,066
34	Humphreys	102	119	350	654	14	280	695
35	Hardeman	506	810	767	555	754	691	1,332
36	Henderson	644	105	1,246	611	74	1,313	805
37	Henry	168	148	887	1,808	24	897	1,827
38	Haywood	1,382	811	885	358	453	842	990
39	Jefferson	2,012	71	1,625	681	83	1,571	567
40	Johnson	501	1	508	140	4	459	178
41	Jackson	436	513	1,182	1,050	33	1,261	1,180
42	Knox	3,064	603	2,471	859	128	2,551	838
43	Lawrence	154	174	470	690	58	514	876
44	Lewis	33	.....	40	255	8	25	242
45	Lincoln	4	558	517	2,442	293	431	2,670
46	Lauderdale	67	453	498	172	270	295	411
47	McMinn	1,259	294	986	978	141	970	1,039
48	Meigs	327	87	150	521	88	125	635
49	Marion	439	14	498	347	56	523	444
50	Monroe	756	110	915	1,099	52	867	1,041
51	Morgan	186	34	168	218	46	162	263
52	Maury	1,909	1,012	1,434	1,731	63	1,316	1,223
53	Montgomery	1,035	683	1,426	1,042	95	1,368	944
54	Marshall	166	856	662	1,326	43	649	1,273
55	Macon	433	59	563	430	27	559	826
56	McNairy	520	75	1,064	493	514	960	1,125
57	Madison	289	267	1,441	460	429	1,561	961
58	Overton	290	34	394	1,417	40	322	1,505
59	Obion	85	139	686	885	165	532	950
60	Polk	296	37	396	825	63	402	798
61	Perry	142	48	391	520	19	262	525
62	Rhea	187	53	289	386	24	311	448
63	Roane	1,488	135	1,105	839	43	1,028	829
64	Robertson	212	406	1,309	950	79	1,089	928
65	Rutherford	957	841	1,540	1,505	21	1,469	1,368
66	Sequatchie	39	11	*	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	Sevier	1,264	41	1,035	188	7	921	164
68	Scott	211	12	252	154	1	156	294
69	Sullivan	585	20	538	1,517	69	548	1,477
70	Smith	617	215	1,475	618	60	1,596	729
71	Stewart	120	830	412	786	144	606	805
72	Sumner	465	378	883	1,677	153	859	1,394
73	Shelby	5,116	2,871	3,048	744	2,969	2,114	2,044
74	Tipton	262	1,733	430	91	563	434	663
75	Van Buren	15	.....	116	187	12	103	265
76	Washington	1,217	60	967	1,331	63	828	1,394
77	Warren	342	166	378	1,220	14	411	1,130
78	Wayne	556	45	701	393	73	714	563
79	White	165	37	763	686	28	808	740
80	Williamson	561	835	1,587	797	32	1,646	773
81	Wilson	850	1,218	2,223	1,165	63	2,186	1,134
82	Weakley	506	226	900	1,335	126	859	1,628
Total		55,757	26,311	69,274	64,709	11,350	66,178	73,628
Majority		30,446	.....	4,565	.....	.....	.....	7,460
Aggregate		.....	283,068	.....	.....	145,393	.....	139,816

\* Excluded. Irregular.

† New County.

‡ Including Putnam and Union, new counties, 669 votes.

## TENNESSEE.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
21	153	411	113	432	60	450	140	323	166	7
22	330	1,135	390	1,307	358	1,123	645	1,461	448	1,199
23	1,006	1,034	1,217	1,000	1,205	1,151	1,140	902	886	879
24	852	477	1,064	489	968	548	1,055	449	601	16
25	730	1,307	963	1,483	1,031	1,701	1,032	1,559	695	724
26	1,303	1,447	1,389	1,511	1,301	1,387	1,190	1,242	908	796
27	44	327	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	1,570	901	1,425	688	1,330	611	1,372	418	702	152
29	778	831	1,352	1,243	1,173	1,388	1,053	1,251	770	481
30	774	648	635	634	644	624	606	473	215	153
31	241	350	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32	643	808	621	770	505	732	562	581	252	141
33	241	839	301	988	255	1,054	293	952	149	621
34	263	471	309	482	305	523	191	553	124	175
35	716	1,024	725	1,016	689	1,077	676	800	459	531
36	1,193	511	1,380	460	1,309	492	1,318	277	851	87
37	859	1,516	860	1,349	835	1,312	862	1,079	645	498
38	790	732	800	672	756	608	807	576	551	266
39	1,170	312	1,468	215	1,563	247	1,811	131	577	23
40	365	93	382	66	370	79	390	49	.....	.....
41	1,118	703	1,269	801	1,211	807	1,302	591	710	263
42	1,363	565	2,140	439	2,015	507	2,006	314	965	86
43	549	583	596	544	489	547	537	372	228	272
44	43	186	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	606	2,227	680	2,584	638	2,494	831	2,531	752	1,479
46	350	277	279	274	286	211	.....	.....	.....	.....
47	796	366	960	1,024	873	1,061	1,022	897	.....	.....
48	141	442	150	534	139	620	119	535	163	106
49	453	292	562	326	503	351	503	263	287	170
50	805	547	962	900	859	1,036	923	928	563	288
51	240	222	229	187	211	222	211	161	85	3
52	1,324	1,799	1,516	1,970	1,292	1,988	1,497	2,025	1,210	1,997
53	1,360	993	1,388	969	1,271	1,029	1,101	790	745	497
54	666	1,340	730	1,408	635	1,306	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	616	374	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	956	907	739	773	906	741	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	1,436	519	1,562	737	1,357	768	1,312	537	1,111	160
58	245	1,039	467	1,112	336	1,145	329	988	250	557
59	431	644	357	487	282	536	267	357	164	105
60	272	470	267	517	260	488	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	225	314	433	287	744	513	781	348	427	120
62	300	307	298	294	232	368	209	283	271	63
63	820	678	963	671	900	735	1,047	545	460	110
64	532	725	1,236	839	1,193	871	1,167	650	862	609
65	1,495	1,313	1,754	1,439	1,730	1,500	1,706	1,475	1,179	1,000
66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	621	89	787	57	738	78	926	45	253	2
68	304	100	.....	.....	†	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69	290	1,114	436	1,375	350	1,532	327	1,386	302	994
70	1,742	530	2,380	719	2,328	788	2,637	688	1,206	232
71	323	607	574	705	519	704	457	642	169	402
72	825	1,563	922	1,094	881	2,017	794	1,738	748	1,160
73	1,824	1,628	1,828	1,607	1,625	1,252	950	681	488	310
74	257	565	352	482	260	502	573	588	346	331
75	107	165	130	198	116	190	.....	.....	.....	.....
76	565	853	862	1,016	881	1,225	892	1,083	439	760
77	344	922	407	1,161	335	1,190	513	1,944	394	1,173
78	666	380	673	836	665	446	760	266	272	155
79	949	518	1,064	503	857	468	1,301	386	750	100
80	1,523	763	1,883	793	1,986	859	2,017	681	1,491	402
81	2,948	923	2,517	998	2,607	1,042	2,550	870	1,610	553
82	783	1,149	669	1,080	560	1,084	528	723	243	311
	58,808	57,018	64,221	58,142	60,030	59,917	60,391	48,389	35,168	26,129
	1,880	.....	6,179	.....	113	.....	12,102	.....	9,039	.....
		115,916		122,463		119,947		108,680		61,297

\* With Warren and Coffee.

† With Claiborne and Hawkins.

‡ New Counties.

§ With Campbell.

¶ With Bradley.

## MISSOURI.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClellan, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Bell, Brock., Douglas.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
1	Adair	920	297	707	162	185	1,248	283	410
2	Andrew	1,318	586	1,141	60	97	1,815	425	389
3	Atchison	768	193	639	7	63	873	132	345
4	Audrain	298	288	126	302	1	1,075	565	521
5	Barry	360	324	197	17	1	876	148	493
6	Barton	270	235	23	.....	28	276	53	44
7	Bates	775	632	27	13	30	1,245	235	49
8	Benton	680	348	574	21	74	980	159	407
9	Bollinger	309	88	243	12	23	515	199	43
10	Boone	148	204	262	813	12	2,901	1,329	62
11	Buchanan	1,920	1,419	1,914	813	452	3,527	768	1,068
12	Butler	118	105	.....	.....	1	240	34	12
13	Caldwell	832	395	496	88	43	816	287	26
14	Callaway	198	386	274	965	15	2,617	1,065	26
15	Camden	371	163	468	1	6	625	210	59
16	Cape Girardeau	1,001	843	1,213	551	175	1,519	664	36
17	Carroll	957	820	285	113	3	1,580	399	69
18	Carter	32	41	.....	.....	.....	103	.....	.....
19	Cass	1,010	1,161	76	105	23	1,564	596	31
20	Cedar	569	300	297	.....	4	867	163	31
21	Chariton	774	856	363	2	1	1,595	440	39
22	Christian	558	148	557	5	.....	670	.....	.....
23	Clark	1,118	322	997	128	277	1,791	721	157
24	Clay	284	320	216	777	.....	1,578	756	157
25	Clinton	575	652	297	492	11	1,356	406	87
26	Cole	839	734	1,256	502	114	1,143	259	52
27	Cooper	945	504	939	381	20	2,221	787	78
28	Crawford	382	433	297	307	35	714	460	63
29	Dade	701	168	507	4	8	994	333	64
30	Dallas	584	232	243	12	20	685	132	64
31	Davies	1,060	730	775	286	23	1,502	380	52
32	De Kalb	586	291	400	197	7	695	172	56
33	Dent	199	175	107	1	7	788	77	56
34	Dodge	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	Douglas	427	41	189	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	Dunklin	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	438	.....	.....
37	Franklin	1,538	1,261	1,717	401	494	1,573	531	147
38	Gasconade	927	307	862	185	483	396	220	86
39	Gentry	813	511	525	281	201	1,649	396	43
40	Greene	1,230	790	2,223	346	42	1,698	1,003	57
41	Grundy	1,044	824	933	17	129	1,113	350	335
42	Harrison	1,417	475	1,352	212	297	1,279	318	45
43	Henry	970	722	465	232	16	1,558	402	36
44	Hickory	441	145	265	1	15	638	130	33
45	Holt	1,053	106	673	81	202	972	240	407
46	Howard	167	1,270	534	6	1	2,106	736	.....
47	Howell	160	32	.....	.....	.....	403	.....	.....
48	Iron	287	230	535	2	108	579	.....	.....
49	Jackson	.....	.....	602	557	191	3,511	894	1,108
50	Jasper	1,067	470	46	2	38	1,023	294	385
51	Jefferson	767	875	915	323	142	1,061	523	547
52	Johnson	1,494	871	832	224	18	2,368	844	547
53	Knox	744	356	669	348	161	1,508	391	471
54	Laclede	378	380	659	50	6	800	225	471
55	Lafayette	698	558	346	395	24	2,722	1,292	654
56	Lawrence	830	416	833	.....	59	1,099	358	574
57	Lewis	821	835	774	533	43	1,898	642	761
58	Lincoln	443	407	542	357	3	1,927	572	846
59	Linn	1,165	678	907	135	105	1,286	383	460
60	Livingston	1,100	820	442	497	20	1,449	430	501
61	Macon	1,189	1,151	1,757	23	134	2,245	435	594
62	Madison	205	164	240	14	9	629	335	418
63	Maries	196	323	215	244	7	502	67	246
64	Marion	929	747	828	375	235	3,058	1,391	377

With Ozark.

## MISSOURI.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
1	113	201	110	200	294	450	*	.....	.....	.....
2	466	784	384	689	384	941	*	.....	.....	.....
3	106	150	77	136	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	200	160	185	160	175	103	132	122	.....	.....
5	72	253	55	217	142	478	96	436	.....	55
6	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	104	116	146	186	206	307	*	.....	.....	.....
8	167	229	208	382	252	664	150	501	4	75
9	28	112	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	1,112	613	1,102	588	1,190	602	1,112	500	714	597
11	712	857	704	1,055	599	1,182	840	1,128	.....	.....
12	16	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	157	209	128	168	129	212	138	154	.....	.....
14	670	493	849	631	940	793	881	626	446	616
15	67	109	155	232	70	247	*	.....	.....	.....
16	328	487	485	709	518	914	455	764	149	435
17	239	286	266	296	242	311	119	182	33	142
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	228	337	270	420	257	443	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	65	162	116	271	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	348	498	417	577	371	602	246	391	84	188
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	325	289	284	242	225	230	240	206	.....	.....
24	626	406	626	418	765	552	457	6-9	222	347
25	223	290	290	266	310	567	127	268	48	129
26	216	462	277	531	415	1,122	848	962	73	576
27	645	535	813	633	901	733	778	694	.....	.....
28	240	273	263	275	237	367	240	264	59	86
29	175	276	166	306	255	690	170	264	.....	.....
30	102	244	105	233	76	345	.....	.....	.....	.....
31	296	351	269	358	316	446	*	.....	.....	.....
32	66	167	37	146	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	74	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	31	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	.....	.....	42	42	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	277	619	339	690	389	796	355	552	138	338
38	89	304	87	349	71	826	136	636	81	115
39	138	223	152	396	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	484	920	401	825	351	817	279	452	11	140
41	215	184	225	187	346	365	*	.....	.....	.....
42	111	164	63	144	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
43	266	245	274	239	220	283	299	421	.....	.....
44	75	194	96	234	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	189	291	148	248	185	373	*	.....	.....	.....
46	675	762	801	838	1,013	969	758	901	354	619
47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49	728	858	695	954	614	852	457	711	138	499
50	109	355	161	294	115	242	*	.....	.....	.....
51	172	310	246	311	327	349	298	331	89	122
52	364	56	384	451	367	511	225	374	73	240
53	210	255	196	197	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54	71	184	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	303	532	915	585	320	576	500	475	165	294
56	168	390	170	374	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	398	408	479	479	380	403	542	602	197	298
58	440	587	506	696	578	633	462	543	275	296
59	249	282	220	297	269	494	98	235	.....	.....
60	251	321	195	373	198	351	249	437	.....	.....
61	355	473	360	470	327	457	374	500	.....	.....
62	117	269	231	377	183	399	152	275	55	100
63	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64	894	751	1,046	797	1,017	721	827	534	343	535

\* New Counties.

## MISSOURI.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.		1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCluskey, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Bell, Breck., Douglas,	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
65	McDonald	186	41	26	.....	3	538	61	299
66	Mercer	1,066	402	1,158	3	80	1,342	417	450
67	Miller	562	164	555	111	23	782	108	234
68	Mississippi	20	330	108	257	1	723	317	327
69	Moniteau	754	416	866	434	87	1,354	387	427
70	Mourne	.....	.....	158	597	8	2,174	1,012	762
71	Montgomery	686	493	530	225	45	1,353	693	365
72	Morgan	564	401	348	264	18	1,075	227	463
73	New Madrid	7	344	99	9	.....	500	225	254
74	Newton	759	221	212	1	22	1,315	226	528
75	Nodaway	1,082	609	829	9	147	1,085	183	438
76	Oregon	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	356	37	324
77	Osage	594	689	764	679	258	753	219	412
78	Ozark	156	66	38	.....	.....	805	51	149
79	Pemiscot	3	147	.....	.....	.....	342	111	119
80	Perry	536	581	509	116	139	747	297	396
81	Pettis	1,000	818	879	396	9	1,195	432	319
82	Phelps	493	441	985	263	37	883	.....	.....
83	Pike	980	1,648	1,143	990	15	2,877	1,131	1,113
84	Platte	.....	.....	496	882	6	2,939	1,040	1,365
85	Polk	851	433	870	5	4	1,372	412	692
86	Pulaski	164	209	105	28	7	450	68	308
87	Putnam	1,187	318	1,292	47	14	1,805	257	428
88	Rails	217	200	292	194	1	1,125	534	369
89	Randolph	217	1,417	484	327	.....	1,701	606	585
90	Ray	740	555	531	798	9	2,120	744	874
91	Reynolds	47	143	7	30	4	246	82	114
92	Ripley	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	884	41	366
93	St. Charles	1,509	1,141	1,438	394	534	1,515	583	773
94	St. Clair	556	331	223	1	1	976	210	347
95	St. Francois	249	396	216	134	19	1,154	401	541
96	St. Genevieve	233	611	423	217	48	640	308	356
97	St. Louis	15,667	14,016	14,027	8,882	9,945	14,805	6,834	5,534
98	Saline	587	393	170	98	.....	1,964	853	399
99	Schuyler	497	250	546	191	14	973	287	472
100	Scotland	764	718	612	533	197	1,394	332	639
101	Scott	240	240	155	186	6	650	345	222
102	Shannon	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	192	14	40
103	Shelby	563	323	306	216	90	1,471	432	373
104	Stoddard	222	117	111	6	.....	813	151	315
105	Stone	174	108	100	.....	.....	226	3	127
106	Sullivan	896	693	1,074	52	83	1,505	290	553
107	Taney	204	57	29	.....	.....	427	31	388
108	Texas	191	109	37	10	6	766	91	479
109	Van Buren	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	Vernon	336	589	.....	.....	.....	739	172	392
111	Warren	821	386	948	271	95	906	375	369
112	Washington	396	747	788	239	28	1,190	487	578
113	Wayne	.....	.....	343	189	3	721	100	257
114	Webster	524	355	533	192	7	883	189	468
115	Worth	359	357	346	121	.....	.....	.....	.....
116	Wright	270	127	65	2	.....	541	64	297
Total		82,107	62,780	72,750	31,678	17,028	148,497	48,524	58,164
Majority		.....	.....	41,072	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,640
Aggregate		.....	.....	104,428	.....	.....	165,535	.....	106,688

\* This vote is for Governor. The vote by counties for President had not been published up to the 31st of December, the time of our going to press. The vote for President, as announced by the State Canvassers, was, Grant 85,671, Seymour 59,788; majority for Grant, 25,883.

† Bell received 58,373, Douglas 58,808, and Breckenridge 31,317; Douglas over Bell, 436.

## Missouri.—Continued.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
65	69	194	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66	186	186	.....	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	62	279	76	873	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	117	168	138	181	74	360	21	317	.....	.....
69	189	253	161	466	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	760	611	807	561	702	578	815	618	280	317
71	886	265	379	186	350	232	344	262	160	52
72	133	278	167	342	262	544	167	494	51	216
73	93	82	323	108	208	208	363	194	.....	.....
74	107	223	161	461	189	665	178	660	.....	.....
75	61	111	43	148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76	11	95	7	111	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	143	372	92	312	120	434	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	32	57	69	113	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	57	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	171	213	222	380	265	463	319	330	17	173
81	245	301	230	265	228	319	156	262	64	161
82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	808	758	738	734	661	809	732	746	405	415
84	910	1,060	1,102	1,494	900	1,326	459	968	.....	.....
85	260	504	231	516	273	636	241	880	55	80
86	39	169	124	241	86	325	106	729	40	280
87	104	121	74	130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88	241	278	397	299	422	332	400	335	122	151
89	476	502	607	508	546	571	515	405	195	309
90	433	618	509	620	599	734	432	563	232	221
91	5	98	21	143	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92	16	83	14	154	31	206	15	235	2	70
93	8	598	477	560	480	508	530	459	232	237
94	149	225	148	263	177	342	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	250	529	245	274	301	234	221	199	144	137
96	122	165	142	168	193	245	170	222	47	97
97	4,228	5,696	4,227	4,778	3,688	3,329	2,515	1,874	643	681
98	514	443	598	438	591	446	875	322	135	178
99	177	222	204	192	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	216	283	131	240	317	442	.....	.....	.....	.....
101	59	97	147	217	258	480	284	500	.....	.....
102	.....	9	35	54	57	271	.....	.....	.....	.....
103	207	328	175	263	244	209	233	226	31	63
104	116	177	97	196	115	223	69	308	17	170
105	17	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
106	127	277	154	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
107	11	168	54	325	36	297	41	258	.....	.....
108	95	167	82	185	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
109	.....	.....	.....	.....	257	443	208	360	.....	.....
110	63	153	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
111	301	301	351	336	364	341	342	348	150	376
112	360	334	473	423	613	583	479	514	245	341
113	.....	144	91	245	86	366	57	211	.....	.....
114	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
116	95	167	73	181	97	486	.....	.....	.....	.....

## MISSISSIPPI.\*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1860.			1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Brook., Dem.	Douglas, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
1	Adams			448	378	158	505	380
2	Amité			383	427	3	440	384
3	Attala			525	1,080	5	501	936
4	Bollivar			277	218	12	168	108
5	Calhoun			355	791	54	263	840
6	Carroll			788	1,186	11	846	986
7	Chalborne			263	421	26	337	397
8	Clark			343	904	76	390	532
9	Chickasaw			538	1,071	33	629	861
10	Choctaw			642	1,336	25	539	1,137
11	Coahoma			210	157	41	236	111
12	Copiah			538	1,052	14	415	731
13	Covington			108	391	8	88	397
14	De Soto			845	745	401	709	1,139
15	Franklin			158	336	3	216	342
16	Greene			45	250			
17	Hancock			47	267		109	186
18	Harrison			88	400		183	414
19	Hinds			1,103	1,615	40	1,122	751
20	Holmes			626	784	9	500	585
21	Issaquena			133	104	6	114	76
22	Ittawamba			727	1,684	63	715	1,289
23	Jackson			25	316	17	60	326
24	Jasper			361	712	18	373	599
25	Jefferson			266	333	49	308	354
26	Jones			96	264		70	236
27	Kemper			499	689	69	439	655
28	Lafayette			686	1,034	144	539	975
29	Lauderdale			353	951	142	339	893
30	Lawrence			146	840	5	139	604
31	Leake			368	690	2	346	615
32	Lowndes			676	929	36	553	801
33	Madison			524	637	17	575	541
34	Marion			35	298	2	69	265
35	Marshall			1,098	1,149	269	1,250	1,465
36	Monroe			612	1,273	49	612	1,085
37	Neshoba			162	732	10	167	464
38	Newton			217	684	29	307	427
39	Noxubee			442	701	57	476	601
40	Oktibbeha			259	746	30	295	595
41	Panola			700	551	186	607	561
42	Perry			105	201	6	113	185
43	Pike			221	831		279	533
44	Pontotoc			845	1,512	339	1,121	1,392
45	Rankin			505	676	11	409	546
46	Scott			299	693	8	66	442
47	Simpson			136	370	3	137	341
48	Smith			294	517	5	335	433
49	Sunflower			124	173	1	120	89
50	Tallahatchie			266	285	35	176	276
51	Tippah			826	1,456	254	816	601
52	Tishomingo			1,412	1,748	303	933	1,392
53	Tunica			140	122	9	44	4
54	Warren			816	580	83	590	447
55	Washington			201	180		148	125
56	Wayne			110	180			71
57	Wilkinson			324	404	34	372	460
58	Winston			299	800	3	301	776
59	Yalabusha			707	919	76	716	842
60	Yazoo			739	698	4	735	608
Total				25,040	40,797	3,383	24,195	35,446
Majority					15,757			11,251
Aggregate						69,120		59,641

\* Mississippi did not vote in 1864 and 1868.



## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION STATISTICS.

791

## MISSISSIPPI.

1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cage, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.	Van Buren Dem.
514	442	643	365	755	452	862	428	556	342
325	264	426	309	422	351	500	294	307	274
818	673	480	653	276	305	272	306	111	87
67	28	89	49	55	61	62	44	21	16
216	467	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
528	783	823	921	673	742	711	527	222	218
270	359	464	358	434	429	538	320	350	268
137	331	211	292	115	353	194	228	11	102
478	718	646	948	326	632	142	204	24	58
322	606	642	743	426	624	383	420	91	74
159	115	180	130	142	162	181	109	.....	.....
272	607	491	587	447	649	571	545	258	464
97	302	135	246	96	206	116	222	52	227
781	882	826	722	671	709	371	349	67	76
152	254	226	249	172	220	126	122	75	129
61	114	184	79	62	172	91	125	87	22
44	112	127	116	57	127	261	107	27	105
156	276	165	172	102	169	.....	.....	.....	.....
275	329	1,206	822	1,199	915	1,207	652	876	559
419	484	642	520	578	498	556	318	309	254
48	54	25	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
402	1,014	567	880	368	825	170	294	16	121
13	212	22	166	17	*216	25	172	.....	.....
242	422	242	308	210	402	229	262	75	261
292	217	222	290	264	282	412	222	227	202
28	114	25	125	72	117	56	102	6	25
217	511	416	450	291	515	226	400	197	196
401	629	720	760	542	622	222	266	151	92
310	622	474	667	256	621	229	444	11	101
97	225	145	422	94	545	122	452	47	422
192	225	226	229	120	222	142	122	45	66
499	742	801	720	644	850	620	620	422	572
440	497	614	497	612	426	691	212	714	222
42	207	99	162	62	254	126	172	66	172
1,072	1,204	1,206	1,244	1,025	1,124	*1,006	814	*426	252
467	271	921	1,062	542	911	452	427	162	477
51	242	241	254	156	226	112	164	14	59
107	217	124	197	142	270	109	194	21	102
277	412	617	667	512	577	514	272	229	212
211	244	222	424	241	226	126	212	72	102
427	222	572	244	422	402	222	206	.....	.....
94	112	142	69	122	71	110	94	.....	.....
142	412	277	226	222	444	214	272	92	242
472	1,020	757	992	224	702	227	222	256	217
214	251	256	270	211	406	221	262	242	122
96	247	152	272	112	252	41	102	24	71
159	244	226	264	172	200	201	212	21	142
25	270	210	227	94	242	29	179	14	21
25	42	22	22	7	14	.....	.....	.....	.....
142	126	206	219	179	212	126	124	171	20
569	1,222	921	1,226	692	1,170	621	524	162	242
769	1,212	840	1,120	420	1,004	221	522	62	142
20	24	51	25	26	24	76	52	.....	.....
722	424	820	472	922	507	1,006	422	522	266
122	90	172	71	202	102	*122	64	.....	.....
71	61	97	52	102	95	94	87	24	75
271	225	455	221	441	255	662	142	422	142
212	442	207	422	201	472	222	222	75	126
542	622	242	242	712	222	729	642	422	411
452	559	641	497	572	520	521	260	520	127
17,542	26,276	25,222	26,527	19,206	25,126	19,512	16,206	9,622	9,279
	9,222		615		5,229	2,522			221
	44,424		52,459		44,222		26,512		19,697

\* Unofficial.

† Returns rejected.

| No election.

## LOUISIANA.\*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.†		1860.			1856.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Bell, Union.	Breck., Dem.	Douglas, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchanan, Dem.
1	Ascension	1,491	1,125	279	144	356	276	479
2	Assumption	1,387	1,375	233	311	478	195	837
3	Avoyelles	520	1,845	290	750	7	223	554
4	Blenville	1	1,385	293	682	134	296	706
5	Bossier	1	1,634	253	489	55	202	475
6	Caddo	1	2,895	545	648	37	493	458
7	Calcasieu	9	782	24	306	.....	25	296
8	Caldwell	28	503	136	325	51	102	308
9	Carroll	1,392	786	398	590	58	288	441
10	Catahoula	150	809	439	676	20	411	448
11	Claiborne	2	2,952	720	896	166	678	832
12	Concordia	1,554	201	152	175	5	155	135
13	De Soto	.....	1,260	364	634	2	296	510
14	East Baton Rouge	1,247	1,350	569	490	136	540	590
15	East Feliciana	644	1,411	277	377	131	346	464
16	Franklin	.....	1,213	240	342	40	182	264
17	Iberville	2,088	704	229	535	101	265	517
18	Jackson	.....	1,398	337	527	109	387	538
19	Jefferson	672	2,222	984	198	406	937	122
20	La Fayette	.....	1,422	71	468	1	128	453
21	La Fourche	1,617	1,796	324	214	509	300	753
22	Livingston	149	670	249	425	117	231	321
23	Madison	1,453	163	255	172	92	229	210
24	Morehouse	1	1,525	347	381	47	351	332
25	Natchitoches	1,915	1,375	534	754	106	420	528
26	Orleans	1,178	24,668	5,215	2,645	2,968	5,858	2,475
27	Orleans, R. B.							
28	Ouachita	832	1,101	340	312	148	290	390
29	Plaquemines	1,329	273	54	267	127	205	248
30	Point Coupee	1,553	896	193	626	71	266	521
31	Rapides	2,176	1,623	620	1,036	98	584	793
32	Sabine	2	934	227	420	45	199	349
33	St. Bernard	1	473	56	186	39	123	122
34	St. Charles	1,335	264	68	79	16	67	104
35	St. Helena	136	1,094	292	331	18	309	272
36	St. James	2,161	775	292	160	108	380	172
37	St. John Baptist	1,274	556	176	129	87	196	217
38	St. Landry	.....	4,787	884	961	21	807	1,163
39	St. Mary's	1,142	1,819	392	462	88	449	374
40	St. Martin's	28	1,456	567	572	49	541	435
41	St. Tammany	470	704	243	164	132	304	227
42	Tensas	1,018	883	134	254	3	157	265
43	Terre Bonne	1,541	1,296	440	441	84	397	382
44	Union	1	1,416	552	726	22	545	623
45	Vermillion	.....	958	142	211	1	116	234
46	Washington	.....	656	112	387	5	142	304
47	West Baton Rouge	585	433	218	147	27	200	147
48	West Feliciana	1,136	648	188	272	33	196	290
49	Winn	43	711	267	354	241	157	314
Total		33,303	80,225	20,204	22,681	7,625	20,709	22,164
Majority		.....	46,962	.....	2,477	.....	.....	1,435
Aggregate		.....	113,488	.....	.....	50,510	.....	42,877

\* Louisiana did not vote in 1864.

† The above table shows the returns for 1868, as filed at the Secretary of State's office. The parishes of Avoyelles, West Feliciana, Franklin, Jackson, Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard, Sabine, St. John Baptist, St. Martin's, Terrebonne and Washington, were afterward thrown out for a technical informality, making the legal official vote 27,911 for Grant, and 41,368 for Seymour, giving the latter a majority of 13,447, and making the full vote 69,269. This gave the Republicans the Second Congressional District, (the only one carried by the Democrats at the last election.) The Democrats gain the other districts. Mr. Menard, the first colored Representative to Congress, was elected in the Second District, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Col. Mann.

## LOUISIANA.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
1	296	360	288	296	239	264	218	218	50	159
2	511	553	469	296	265	279	269	340	102	84
3	300	387	299	359	189	364	250	225	184	41
4	173	313	114	189	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	180	248	17	.....	59	103	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	344	342	261	300	210	155	†	.....	.....	.....
7	84	221	41	181	42	128	‡	.....	.....	.....
8	54	158	90	149	69	194	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	219	261	268	225	190	221	96	114	54	63
10	280	310	320	386	243	304	259	231	66	85
11	380	506	221	323	196	375	.....	.....	26	87
12	121	86	168	96	188	95	269	118	91	49
13	241	288	149	217	53	150	*	.....	.....	.....
14	464	485	400	406	325	399	334	308	170	214
15	342	443	349	364	329	419	360	420	150	296
16	110	192	124	162	134	158	*	.....	.....	.....
17	818	426	429	295	253	235	304	182	60	91
18	174	341	127	193	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	998	943	717	660	434	403	252	66	40	26
20	117	377	106	220	193	399	.....	.....	36	158
21	676	135	739	161	471	137	538	44	160	53
22	159	387	144	243	100	229	127	207	100	100
23	171	147	268	192	206	198	147	111	.....	.....
24	196	137	178	101	107	31	*	.....	.....	.....
25	269	407	384	465	452	650	667	610	174	98
26	4,668	4,682	5,551	4,579	3,026	2,612	2,631	1,748	876	665
27	67	161	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	190	240	168	176	106	206	243	130	99	129
29	151	372	187	350	87	1,007	40	250	9	44
30	242	264	288	370	174	175	147	139	40	51
31	401	623	383	543	419	586	475	382	175	120
32	237	251	246	271	255	383	*	.....	.....	.....
33	130	120	124	89	185	84	173	91	10	25
34	101	89	135	35	96	42	69	33	1	33
35	209	946	169	188	154	222	172	238	60	264
36	321	158	431	117	251	181	379	37	45	22
37	208	160	226	128	142	113	183	45	.....	4
38	602	568	754	376	789	406	836	434	384	165
39	390	943	470	106	252	142	306	87	142	63
40	479	298	456	240	479	303	463	103	109	26
41	254	308	275	183	169	199	204	80	60	194
42	130	107	177	111	157	108	*	.....	.....	.....
43	197	37	353	129	265	164	318	20	26	50
44	435	465	307	237	206	213	74	76	.....	.....
45	136	126	420	52	176	104	*	.....	.....	.....
46	125	268	158	100	127	220	150	134	37	153
47	230	118	265	109	209	104	133	84	80	28
48	190	302	232	261	243	308	253	286	98	153
49	57	138	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17,255		18,647	18,217	15,370	12,083	12,782	11,296	7,616	3,338	3,653
1,392		1,392	2,247	.....	.....	699	3,690	.....	.....	270
35,902		35,902	.....	33,587	.....	26,965	.....	18,912	.....	7,086

\* New Parishes.

† With Natchitoches.

‡ With St. Landry.

| No return.

## MICHIGAN.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860:†		1856.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McCl'n, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Faxon, Dem.	Fremont, Rep.	Bushan's, Dem.	Filmon, Am.
1	Allegan	3,556	2,351	1,861	1,542	1,896	1,544	1,536	1,027	29
2	Alpena	321	217	116	71	82	28			
3	Antrim	245	43	71	18					
4	Barry	2,923	1,557	1,652	1,022	1,901	1,038	1,495	872	49
5	Bay	1,176	1,081	462	584	311	324			
6	Berrien	3,993	3,268	2,554	2,307	2,620	2,337	1,926	1,540	132
7	Branch	3,964	2,024	3,035	1,465	3,074	1,558	2,608	1,322	14
8	Calhoun	5,048	3,200	3,742	2,525	4,072	2,449	3,495	2,151	122
9	Cass	2,471	1,926	1,765	1,435	2,068	1,624	1,703	1,165	41
10	Cheboygan	59	150	23	64	20	74			
11	Chippewa			46	124	64	89			
12	Clinton	2,586	1,942	1,624	1,411	1,569	1,273	1,358	1,034	14
13	Delta	156	161	24	81					
14	Eaton	3,088	2,036	1,848	1,369	2,135	1,328	1,888	1,228	15
15	Emmet	135	198	75	141	30	168			
16	Genesee	4,241	2,680	2,742	2,003	2,832	1,920	2,635	1,538	110
17	Grand Traverse	992	107	375	83	407	198	157	243	2
18	Graiot	1,340	749	571	366	496	314	388	136	
19	Hillsdale	4,801	2,113	3,805	1,735	3,749	1,719	3,446	1,408	37
20	Houghton	708	1,160	380	978			201	398	1
21	Huron	698	477	360	337	299	209			
22	Ingham	3,004	2,511	1,792	1,796	2,181	1,838	1,849	1,534	25
23	Ionia	3,503	2,140	2,405	1,383	2,231	1,294	2,002	1,154	22
24	Iosco	281	177	57	43	20	41			
25	Isabella	529	360	215	83	123	131			
26	Jackson	4,034	3,630	3,002	2,909	3,296	2,596	2,996	2,118	46
27	Kalamazoo	4,073	2,951	3,151	2,101	3,230	2,031	2,803	1,620	30
28	Kent	5,412	3,839	3,398	2,966	3,647	2,540	2,931	2,516	95
29	Keweenaw	377	411	295	391					
30	Lapeer	2,326	1,641	1,464	1,247	1,762	1,222	1,579	995	31
31	Leelanaw	437	219	235	146					
32	Lenawee	6,205	4,623	4,780	3,632	5,080	3,510	4,499	2,779	107
33	Livingston	2,238	2,409	1,604	1,983	2,075	2,003	1,765	1,711	18
34	Mackinac	43	119	30	185	41	39			
35	Macomb	2,791	2,068	2,041	2,177	2,534	2,166	2,210	1,845	30
36	Manistee	656	282	145	70	126	58			
37	Manitou	51	117	11	135	59	67			
38	Marquette	805	718					79	77	20
39	Mason	401	241	143	88	89	49	32	12	
40	Mecosta	775	352	143	97	109	5			
41	Menominee	126	66	58	23					
42	Midland	406	217	208	101	157	43	169	48	2
43	Monroe	2,529	2,914	1,659	2,331	2,282	2,165	1,777	1,703	34
44	Montcalm	1,520	833	595	443	565	391	414	265	7
45	Muskegon	1,433	780	654	866	502	241			
46	Newaygo	917	397	406	242	304	207			
47	Oakland	4,738	4,442	3,709	3,816	4,411	3,768	4,105	3,276	71
48	Oceana	1,080	405	356	177	192	158	82	21	
49	Ontonagon	227	301	252	454	331	890			
50	Ottawa	2,441	1,851	1,545	1,536	1,414	1,217	1,322	998	39
51	Saginaw	3,960	2,761	1,731	1,900	1,479	1,206	1,042	1,222	17
52	Sanilac	1,308	559	753	318	899	386	803	201	1
53	Schoolcraft									
54	Shiawassee	2,406	1,783	1,412	1,283	1,606	1,221	1,304	1,105	36
55	St. Clair	3,060	2,706	1,808	2,063	2,559	1,955	1,807	1,521	21
56	St. Joseph	3,562	2,490	2,681	1,706	2,832	1,980	2,234	1,475	12
57	Tuscola	1,023	639	798	401	747	350	442	242	4
58	Van Buren	3,652	2,256	1,985	1,400	2,175	1,274	1,710	1,031	34
59	Washtenaw	4,463	4,496	3,632	3,836	4,286	3,630	3,570	2,533	109
60	Wayne	9,307	10,274	5,946	7,070	7,325	6,701	5,320	5,777	26
	Soldiers' Vote			9,402	2,959					
	Total	128,550	97,069	91,521	74,604	88,480	65,057	71,762	52,136	1,690
	Majority	31,481		16,917		23,433		17,966		
	Aggregate.		225,619		166,125		153,537		125,558	

† Bell received 405, and Breckenridge 805 votes.

\* New Counties.

† No return.

**MICHIGAN.**

[illegible]

\* **New Counties.**

† No return.

‡ With Ingham.

## ALABAMA.

No. of Co.	1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Polk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.
1	196	822	558	471	475	633	591	574	565	609
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	297	309	1,205	614	1,113	860	1,028	642	291	330
4	238	346	474	416	450	596	583	478	297	97
5	74	918	566	1,272	373	1,382	482	1,248	637	267
6	62	79	100	133	149	120	137	118	74	43
7	55	422	134	526	84	774	105	720	480	55
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	345	261	772	277	686	406	710	274	143	341
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	52	117	248	92	148	139	188	65	27	62
12	668	616	1,323	689	1,158	936	1,039	678	.....	.....
13	242	735	630	921	356	955	377	759	180	242
14	96	479	120	327	232	631	230	596	386	143
15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	294	709	636	883	400	796	316	530	130	65
18	227	334	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	216	287	426	231	411	277	541	209	88	286
20	113	239	192	174	142	314	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	162	406	368	555	209	616	267	672	.....	.....
24	336	440	860	618	864	722	1,024	689	457	916
25	136	551	257	650	207	700	157	771	378	42
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	462	993	510	796	498	1,079	637	903	593	327
28	81	516	272	841	153	796	203	819	580	96
29	694	655	1,088	712	1,090	819	1,366	788	672	1,116
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31	94	184	504	496	367	546	325	391	131	118
32	9	65	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	88	1,154	136	1,549	87	1,751	57	2,147	1,628	89
34	114	339	283	385	264	585	315	582	538	230
35	512	588	653	656	409	733	649	782	600	564
36	441	303	685	772	474	919	645	267	917	415
37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	227	662	374	833	325	965	356	397	715	319
39	126	186	761	434	710	678	806	522	316	870
40	450	526	739	553	726	634	842	595	422	523
41	208	482	361	335	271	622	358	804	569	476
42	354	1,300	455	1,385	357	1,720	393	1,985	1,678	426
43	264	260	479	216	567	359	646	361	307	447
44	118	467	193	514	120	638	196	535	300	142
45	111	568	246	708	162	875	142	924	539	101
46	717	557	1,176	669	1,016	836	1,134	811	723	943
47	1,123	1,380	1,319	1,073	1,403	1,347	1,481	1,121	866	729
48	772	658	1,464	532	1,087	626	731	388	34	180
49	261	512	826	631	169	849	973	825	290	827
50	379	708	935	663	862	768	653	627	304	313
51	568	752	1,044	931	892	967	1,062	779	432	469
52	434	522	970	577	736	624	691	404	40	154
53	90	707	461	770	228	747	279	624	56	63
54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	317	315	557	368	511	472	573	407	198	345
56	44	455	150	456	46	644	42	679	464	26
57	482	497	820	771	927	1,061	1,308	1,180	631	769
58	527	475	976	694	902	961	1,276	938	841	731
59	372	672	859	830	633	851	669	738	413	376
60	351	845	972	920	728	705	412	436	63	96
61	54	217	331	383	170	442	244	367	110	78
62	52	65	72	85	273	279	263	277	166	30
63	226	398	639	479	525	629	778	437	242	607
64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....										
	15,088	26,881	30,482	31,363	26,084	37,740	28,471	33,991	30,506	15,612
		11,843		881		11,656		5,520	4,894	
		41,919		61,845		63,824		62,462		36,118

\* New Counties.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION STATISTICS.

729

## ARKANSAS.

1852.		1848.		1844.		1840.		1836.	
Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.	Clay, Whig.	Folk, Dem.	Harrison, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.	White, Whig.	Van Buren, Dem.
120	140	80	74	80	93	120	78	82	38
88	146	†							
91	334	90	290	96	351	72	245	†	
188	180	227	194	144	154				
52	151	†							
124	333	139	261			68	223		
85	118	146	110	210	158	191	43	51	43
136	205	193	223	174	217	119	87		
110	259	149	171	167	288	177	201	48	28
153	236	345	457	365	565	335	347	119	109
95	97	104	68	109	129	95	71	27	38
150	194	203	265	†					
185	199	208	149	127	55	173	78		
118	135	198	249	†					
106	224			146	261	§			
13	77	52	93						
94	211	13	46	37	206	18	106		
298	362	375	330	314	359	210	251	83	110
125	269	141	178	130	237	55	103	5	11
452	612	422	408	273	335	370	198	113	134
69	226	*				79	174	15	87
292	335	194	235	124	184	107	143	48	56
224	306	195	177	130	147	173	109	48	50
193	384	194	360	141	431	160	234	40	107
148	170	85	98	31	70	43	25		
229	417	229	291	112	267	128	214	31	62
76	274	87	214	68	266	135	253		
40	137	49	49			21	112		
44	88	118	110			90	78		
57	92	113	98	92	73	124	44	35	17
28	111	†		†					
8	79	2	54	16	140				
452	496	571	423	220	184				
15	33	29	30	33	65				
333	378			280	276	238	247	65	96
40	168	67	132			23	87		
48	132	44	116	29	171	4	180		
17	94	17	59						
183	325	240	292	241	308	183	263	46	98
78	170	41	111	†					
245	419	438	455	423	523	606	496	191	224
32	95	50	129	59	341	45	252	17	135
137	277	147	244	180	219	142	135	52	81
23	53	61	180	35	167	32	112		
75	197						ma]. 50		
180	253	†							
50	125	103	195	114	301	76	197	34	67
172	307	203	290	99	269	52	246	18	108
284	531	553	635	214	409	124	173		
*		95	136	46	121	28	151	4	19
326	485	377	430	373	729	422	620	133	622
97	139	43	60	95	123	32	46	29	17
166	325	137	186	30	249				
7,404	12,173	7,588	9,300	5,537	9,546	5,160	6,766	1,238	2,400
	4,799		1,712		3,959		1,006		1,162
	19,577		16,888		15,133		11,926		3,638

No returns.

† New Counties.

‡ Informal.

| With Hot Spring.

e rejected for informality; the vote was 60 majority for Van Buren.

¶ Not formed.

## TEXAS.\*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1860.†		1856.		1852.		1848.	
		Free- Soll, etc.	Free- Dom.	Fillmore, Am.	Buchan's Dom.	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dom.	Taylor, Whig.	Can. Dom.
1	Anderson	113	911	825	612	150	412	53	229
2	Angelina					28	56	29	54
3	Atascosa			58	87	7	22	45	13
4	Austin	157	395	120	353				
5	Banderah			12	9				
6	Bastrop	184	433	230	403	94	243	42	191
7	Bee	2	33	†					
8	Bell	192	486	151	312	26	157	†	
9	Bexar	293	986	818	747	299	804	139	333
10	Blanco		23	†					
11	Bosque	49	226	20	64				
12	Bowie			88	171				
13	Brazoria			74	225	43	143	83	173
14	Brazos	65	390	74	56	9	84		33
15	Brown			†					
16	Burleson			163	261	19	103	9	64
17	Burnett			76	141			†	
18	Caldwell		m. 324	196	395	84	235	27	99
19	Calhoun	86	315		m. 85	94	125	71	76
20	Comanche	11	104	11	40				
21	Cameron			123	492	242	329		
22	Cass			352	581	30	75	107	228
23	Chambers			†					
24	Cherokee	198	1,033	514	845	248	696	110	303
25	Collin	420	696	302	564	58	135	43	99
26	Colorado	307	513	133	253	30	92	20	66
27	Comal			26	284	6	112	14	105
28	Cook				58	5	14		105
29	Coryell	27	127	69	118				
30	Dallas	160	591	245	603	122	283	57	209
31	Denton	115	483	132	306		37	7	46
32	DeWitt	83	491	106	253			16	81
33	Ellis			176	239	43	90	†	
34	El Paso				m. 1022				
35	Erath								
36	Falls	87	163	74	158				
37	Fannin		m. 475	238	557	68	208	88	245
38	Fayette	442	745	399	560	165	341	92	175
39	Fort Bend	24	288	136	196	31	86	39	135
40	Freestone	69	528	144	341	8	138	†	
41	Galveston	205	885	314	431	141	324	71	76
42	Gillespie			26	115	2	74		
43	Goliad		120	135	93			27	34
44	Gonzales	215	647	363	510	120	309	53	98
45	Grayson			182	415	58	198	47	134
46	Grimes			260	323	53	142	53	186
47	Guadalupe			268	359	68	154	31	73
48	Hamilton								
49	Hardin								
50	Harris		m. 600	449	645	195	468	289	443
51	Harrison	345	634	505	565	283	402	364	351
52	Hays	111	122	128	130	21	55	12	43
53	Henderson			77	292	23	74	43	68
54	Hidalgo				169	43	119	†	
55	Hill			131	175				
56	Hopkins			228	530	29	116	70	227
57	Houston			170	400	46	125	24	161
58	Hunt	196	630	138	392	19	121	11	66
59	Jackson			88	93	33	90	13	64
60	Jack			†					
61	Jasper	88	268	99	185	30	121	53	112
62	Jefferson			49	109				
63	Johnson	131	581	79	186				
64	Karnes			119	103				

\* Texas did not vote in 1864 and 1868.

† New Counties.

‡ Owing to the rebellion, a complete vote by counties was never given.



## TEXAS.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1860.		1856.		1852.		1848.	
		Fulton, Bell, etc.	Brook, Dem.	Filmers, Am.	Bushan's Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Piers, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.
65	Kaufman .....	169	663	63	191	.....	.....	.....	.....
66	Kerr .....	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	Lamar .....	.....	.....	235	555	57	189	186	358
68	Lampasas .....	.....	.....	61	77	.....	.....	.....	.....
69	Lavaca .....	110	596	116	160	33	85	13	84
70	Leon .....	.....	.....	235	337	48	124	26	142
71	Liberty .....	.....	.....	103	180	40	87	68	144
72	Limestone .....	44	550	119	101	38	170	40	154
73	Live Oak .....	11	136	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74	Llano .....	.....	.....	23	55	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	Marion .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
76	McLennan .....	200	450	201	223	5	45	*	.....
77	Madison .....	26	282	125	113	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Matagorda .....	.....	.....	42	111	30	74	69	79
79	Medina .....	41	148	39	156	2	42	.....	45
80	Milam .....	.....	maj. 65	196	211	56	119	38	119
81	Montague .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Montgomery .....	113	263	163	179	74	120	59	163
83	Nacogdoches .....	.....	.....	182	557	59	312	97	313
84	Newton .....	.....	.....	88	138	16	111	20	56
85	Navarro .....	178	572	210	300	80	220	44	124
86	Nueces .....	.....	.....	m. 128	21	52	66	56	56
87	Orange .....	.....	.....	60	73	23	39	*	.....
88	Palo Pinto .....	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89	Panola .....	.....	.....	135	458	.....	.....	43	194
90	Parker .....	105	455	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91	Polk .....	62	562	71	235	75	157	56	107
92	Red River .....	263	468	235	238	86	233	177	314
93	Refugio .....	.....	.....	37	83	.....	.....	.....	.....
94	Robertson .....	10	151	96	222	53	95	5	57
95	Rusk .....	183	1,019	659	1,167	212	590	202	456
96	Sabine .....	.....	.....	80	118	13	81	38	181
97	San Augustine .....	.....	.....	72	182	29	158	70	234
98	San Patricio .....	.....	.....	maj. 49	.....	30	5	23	23
99	San Saba .....	.....	.....	21	48	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	Shelby .....	.....	.....	77	309	19	106	99	336
101	Smith .....	.....	.....	370	810	.....	.....	57	144
102	Starr .....	.....	.....	17	374	68	76	.....	.....
103	Tarrant .....	190	615	92	490	11	61	*	.....
104	Titus .....	.....	.....	267	502	100	240	122	296
105	Travis .....	422	598	467	551	118	370	29	219
106	Trinity .....	.....	.....	100	161	3	17	*	.....
107	Tyler .....	9	529	.....	.....	5	52	.....	.....
108	Upshur .....	.....	.....	265	683	137	361	.....	.....
109	Uvalde .....	10	52	22	18	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	Van Zandt .....	.....	.....	48	233	5	43	26	64
111	Victoria .....	74	258	117	141	9	96	87	80
112	Walker .....	160	474	343	387	72	228	119	267
113	Washington .....	171	908	481	654	121	519	122	373
114	Webb .....	.....	.....	m. 382	16	117	*	.....	.....
115	Wharton .....	30	206	40	76	17	59	26	51
116	Wilson .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
117	Williamson .....	226	493	240	307	62	143	16	41
118	Wise .....	.....	.....	11	67	.....	.....	.....	.....
119	Wood .....	.....	m. 200	124	335	15	42	*	.....
120	Young .....	.....	.....	11	39	.....	.....	.....	.....
121	Zapata .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total .....		15,110	47,547	15,639	31,169	4,905	13,532	4,500	10,668
Majority .....		.....	32,437	.....	15,530	.....	8,557	.....	6,159
Aggregate .....		.....	62,657	.....	46,708	.....	18,517	.....	15,177

\*New Counties.

## OREGON.\*

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1860.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	Fenton, Democrat.
1	Baker .....	835	497		
2	Benton .....	536	549	218	525
3	Clackamas .....	673	593	410	504
4	Clatsop .....	120	95	68	67
5	Columbia .....	80	109	62	81
6	Coos .....	228	163		
7	Curry .....	83	35		
8	Douglas .....	755	648	322	813
9	Grant .....	343	355		
10	Jackson .....	537	769	377	1,160
11	Josephine .....	158	191	253	560
12	Lane .....	659	775	507	727
13	Linn .....	1,006	1,230	562	965
14	Marion .....	1,534	1,019	598	686
15	Multnomah .....	1,280	1,162	571	630
16	Polk .....	570	558	191	619
17	Tillamook .....	64	39	11	21
18	Umatilla .....	313	557		
19	Umpqua .....			151	147
20	Union .....	300	558		
21	Wasco .....	255	354	198	403
22	Washington .....	507	815	371	375
23	Yamhill .....	625	556	415	425
	Total .....	10,961	11,125	5,270	8,638
	Majority .....		164		3,368
	Aggregate .....		22,086		13,908

\*The official vote for President, in 1864, foots up, Lincoln 9,868, McClellan 8,547; Lincoln's majority 1,431. We have not received returns by counties.

## KANSAS.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.
1	Allen .....	693	200	250	73
2	Anderson .....	612	130	256	37
3	Atchison .....	1,397	934	735	378
4	Bourbon .....	1,443	438	960	126
5	Brown .....	691	178	362	3
6	Butler .....	135	98	39	19
7	Chase .....	243	71	79	47
8	Clay .....	175	21		
9	Crawford .....	479	265		
10	Cherokee .....	*			
11	Coffey .....	637	261	307	134
12	Cloud .....	100	11		
13	Davis .....	371	256	153	65
14	Dickinson .....	194	98	42	20
15	Doniphan .....	1,549	731	1,061	19
16	Douglas .....	2,434	600	1,353	194
17	Ellis .....	68	171		
18	Ellsworth .....	159	135		
19	Franklin .....	1,030	319	365	23
20	Greenwood .....	241	98	108	16
21	Jackson .....	558	313	300	76
22	Jefferson .....	1,298	734	855	178
23	Johnson .....	1,487	733	437	105
24	Labette .....	617	166		

\*No returns.

## KANSAS.—Continued.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.	
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.
25	Leavenworth .....	2,671	2,330	2,130	1,371
26	Linn .....	1,310	415	689	63
27	Lyon .....	946	110	487	69
28	Marion .....	52	47	.....	.....
29	Marshall .....	514	228	290	59
30	Miami .....	1,250	557	614	80
31	Morris .....	155	173	70	98
32	Nemaha .....	591	272	341	30
33	Neosho .....	708	409	.....	.....
34	Osage .....	422	83	167	27
35	Ottawa .....	136	.....	.....	.....
36	Pottawatomie .....	612	300	213	35
37	Republic .....	62	8	.....	.....
38	Riley .....	597	120	220	50
39	Shawnee .....	1,351	450	578	75
40	Saline .....	848	117	.....	.....
41	Wabunsee .....	853	41	163	7
42	Washington .....	302	52	93	.....
43	Wilson .....	393	192	.....	.....
44	Woodson .....	263	81	87	35
45	Wyandotte .....	569	623	235	190
	Soldiers' Vote .....	.....	.....	1,600	.....
	Total .....	30,028	13,630	16,441	3,691
	Majority .....	16,406	.....	12,750	.....
	Aggregate .....	.....	43,648	.....	20,132

## NEBRASKA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.	
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.			Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.
1	Burt .....	325	143	18	Nemaha .....	967	351
2	Butler .....	44	16	19	Otoe .....	958	730
3	Cass .....	791	430	20	Pawnee .....	456	43
4	Cedar .....	53	29	21	Platte .....	166	123
5	Cumming .....	132	110	22	Richardson .....	915	499
6	Dakota .....	144	141	23	Saline .....	.....	.....
7	Dixon .....	61	52	24	Sarpy .....	251	261
8	Dodge .....	356	185	25	Sannders .....	153	73
9	Douglas .....	1,939	1,597	26	Seward .....	159	41
10	Gage .....	802	77	27	Stanton .....	11	16
11	Hall .....	190	56	28	Washington .....	469	153
12	Jefferson .....	74	.....	29	York .....	.....	.....
13	Johnson .....	333	98		Total .....	9,729	5,439
14	Lancaster .....	872	170		Majority .....	4,290	.....
15	L'An-au-Court .....	21	2		Aggregate .....	.....	15,168
16	Madison .....	4	43				
17	Merrick .....	46	10				

\* No returns.

## MINNESOTA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1888.*		1894.		1890.		
		Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	McClalla, Dem.	Lincoln, Rep.	Douglas, Dem.	Bruch, Dem.
1	Anoka	491	274	285	167	277	150	9
2	Benton	153	147	52	53			
3	Blue Earth	1,749	1,084	962	575	677	374	24
4	Brown	654	152	326	58	403	91	10
5	Carver	800	980	484	610	504	324	1
6	Cass			5	4			
7	Chisago	538	117	372	88	379	64	24
8	Crow Wing							
9	Dakota	1,612	1,792	1,176	1,178	1,022	882	22
10	Dodge	1,025	381	760	323	580	205	53
11	Douglas	563	106					
12	Faribault	1,421	373	642	160	270	63	3
13	Fillmore	2,748	1,313	1,642	1,081	1,610	809	24
14	Freeborn	1,211	336	653	201	595	182	2
15	Goodhue	2,885	939	1,806	688	1,352	429	17
16	Grant	47	2					
17	Hennepin	3,138	1,982	1,711	1,221	1,770	705	44
18	Houston	1,435	899	796	635	594	622	3
19	Isanti	263	29	59	24	41	7	
20	Jackson	201	16					
21	Kandiyohi	160	12			13	3	
22	Kanabec	8	1			15		
23	Lake							
24	Le Sueur	878	1,005	495	812	566	555	9
25	Lincoln							
26	Manomin	3	24					
27	Martin	520	101	190	17	40	6	
28	McLeod	605	381	202	142	240	81	
29	Meeker	600	285	115	84	166	83	9
30	Mill Lac	118	41	51	20	18	1	
31	Morrison	68	139	35	50	53	93	4
32	Mounongalia	381	74			42	17	
33	Mower	1,229	469	637	214	501	194	
34	Nicollet	780	486	505	430	461	291	25
35	Otter Tail					5	6	
36	Olmstead	2,369	1,307	1,849	822	1,348	404	24
37	Pine	35	5	17	4			
38	Pope	311	62					
39	Ramsey	1,670	1,929	1,260	1,421	1,233	1,107	135
40	Redwood	157	9					
41	Renville	273	67			89	41	15
42	Rice	1,784	1,266	1,275	607	996	503	8
43	Scott	479	1,454	396	1,045	529	642	28
44	Sherburne	205	148	108	78	120	58	2
45	Sibley	382	704	263	559	397	324	18
46	Stearns	1,030	1,524	427	916	438	422	12
47	Steele	1,137	503	636	209	523	157	8
48	St. Louis	66	20	39	5	40	22	6
49	Tombs					7	3	
50	Todd	161	35	23	31			
51	Wabashaw	1,831	1,143	1,302	635	1,231	556	130
52	Waseca	817	518	418	284	804	143	
53	Washington	1,062	707	781	502	752	422	19
54	Watsonwan	199	57	38	5			
55	Winona	2,378	2,024	1,500	1,022	1,201	571	36
56	Wright	935	693	528	356	572	188	4
Total		43,513	28,072	31,971	17,355	22,069	11,930	748
Majority		15,470		7,616		10,149		
Aggregate			71,614		42,326			34,787

\* In 1868 the votes of counties not returned in time for the official statement foot up, Grant 538, Seymour 144. This accounts for the apparent discrepancy in the totals.

## FLORIDA.\*

COUNTIES.	1860.			1856.		1852.		1848.	
	Bell, Union.	Brock., Dem.	Douglas, Dem.	Fillmore, Am.	Bush's, Dem.	Scott, Whig.	Pierce, Dem.	Taylor, Whig.	Cass, Dem.
Alachua	195	527	5	142	361	111	209	ma j. 15	.....
Bay	114	57	.....	50	71	13	61	.....	ma j. 11
Brevard	214	406	3	460	462	197	337	234	232
Calhoun	195	346	51	434	341	274	314	311	230
Charlotte	377	192	97	234	249	202	213	227	155
Citrus	61	284	.....	96	177	87	163	131	140
Clay	384	332	.....	300	328	170	306	m. 190	.....
Columbia	111	243	23	157	180	27	117	ma j. 1	.....
Dade	.....	.....	.....	40	101	47	93	39	69
De Kalb	.....	.....	.....	173	305	70	165	78	111
Duval	74	115	.....	87	76	73	69	111	27
Escambia	462	512	.....	457	431	260	261	m. 257	.....
Franklin	158	487	.....	145	390	85	320	.....	ma j. 40
Gadsden	80	99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton	282	462	1	294	414	227	384	444	279
Hernando	75	75	.....	55	45	27	43	ma j. 30	.....
Indian River	226	444	.....	63	488	101	183	m. 150	.....
Jefferson	.....	.....	.....	369	454	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lake	99	511	.....	31	24	137	206	ma j. 57	.....
Leon	60	219	.....	210	324	137	206	ma j. 57	.....
Levy	82	291	1	54	222	95	116	63	86
Liberty	179	278	7	70	133	48	29	ma j. 25	.....
Madison	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maitland	65	120	.....	33	51	35	35	.....	ma j. 25
Martin	74	211	.....	25	70	57	47	.....	.....
Monroe	.....	.....	.....	75	198	97	140	113	133
Nassau	145	444	5	49	100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oklawaha	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Okechobee	.....	.....	.....	334	200	218	159	204	63
Orange	64	88	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	ma j. 15
Osceola	.....	.....	.....	41	52	.....	.....	.....	.....
Palm Beach	115	177	.....	149	169	90	154	165	86
Palm Bay	61	151	.....	72	133	34	109	106	101
Palm River	173	161	.....	143	129	113	78	m. 125	.....
Polk	5,437	8,543	†367	4,833	6,358	2,875	4,318	3,116	1,847
Putnam	.....	8,106	.....	.....	1,525	.....	1,443	1,269	.....
St. Johns	.....	.....	14,347	.....	11,191	.....	7,193	.....	4,968

68, three Grant electors were chosen by the Legislature. Did not vote in 1864.

† Total correct, details incomplete.

## NEVADA.\*

COUNTIES.	1868.		No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.	
	Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.			Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.
Esmeralda	75	73	9	Ormsby	500	420
Goldfield	256	118	10	Storey	2,319	1,739
Hawley	267	198	11	Washoe	859	638
Indian	313	286	.....	Total	6,490	5,218
Lincoln	488	313	.....	Majority	1,262	.....
McClanahan	1,000	965	.....	Aggregate	.....	11,698
Mineral	50	54	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winn	353	353	.....	.....	.....	.....

e of 1864, for President, as officially returned, is 16,430. Lincoln 9,336, McClellan n majority 3,232.

## WEST VIRGINIA.

No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.		1864.		1860.*		
		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.	Lincoln, Republican.	McClellan, Democrat.	Bell, Union.	Brookridge, Democrat.	Dugan, Democrat.
1	Barbour.....	689	278	593	293	442	910	39
2	Berkeley.....	1,009	494	726	.....	913	830	106
3	Boone.....	143	85	.....	.....	121	204	24
4	Braxton.....	241	79	.....	.....	274	227	46
5	Brooke.....	489	505	464	401	173	450	76
6	Cabell.....	251	148	191	.....	316	161	607
7	Calhoun.....	124	118	.....	.....	19	285	1
8	Clay.....	99	24	73	.....	119	35	.....
9	Doddridge.....	615	418	.....	.....	143	356	91
10	Fayette.....	290	206	.....	.....	381	241	65
11	Gilmer.....	189	184	244	34	117	268	119
12	Grant.....	383	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	Greenbrier.....	191	161	.....	.....	993	505	16
14	Hampshire.....	127	413	163	7	878	1,054	25
15	Hancock.....	482	385	424	297	33	262	85
16	Hardy.....	59	235	254	.....	894	355	74
17	Harrison.....	1,430	1,078	1,323	863	931	1,191	107
18	Jackson.....	795	353	679	190	388	500	61
19	Jefferson.....	203	120	174	21	959	458	440
20	Kanawha.....	1,258	940	1,421	26	1,176	513	52
21	Lewis.....	630	654	649	443	332	604	247
22	Lincoln.....	97	103	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	Logan.....	38	87	.....	.....	100	271	6
24	Marion.....	1,147	858	1,082	511	569	1,337	131
25	Marshall.....	1,672	965	1,470	770	928	809	108
26	Mason.....	1,373	1,020	1,346	862	716	439	197
27	Mercer.....	89	122	.....	.....	443	432	15
28	Mineral.....	362	280	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	Monongalia.....	1,518	954	1,321	705	622	601	757
30	Monroe.....	224	102	.....	.....	693	520	83
31	Morgan.....	325	95	265	.....	308	254	20
32	McDowell.....	89	30	.....	.....	35	57	.....
33	Nicholas.....	141	13	143	.....	345	152	46
34	Ohio.....	2,329	2,497	2,138	2,008	1,302	915	714
35	Pendleton.....	291	123	211	.....	400	217	133
36	Pleasants.....	281	310	267	215	140	166	119
37	Pocahontas.....	190	45	.....	.....	163	333	30
38	Preston.....	1,735	757	1,612	564	562	942	229
39	Putnam.....	435	291	338	109	400	327	36
40	Raleigh.....	210	97	.....	.....	230	69	14
41	Randolph.....	221	176	177	50	259	243	113
42	Ritchie.....	768	387	673	217	224	544	73
43	Roane.....	423	199	275	31	237	264	19
44	Taylor.....	786	652	785	349	647	575	26
45	Tucker.....	58	137	56	36	22	99	23
46	Tyler.....	836	510	709	320	315	423	197
47	Upshur.....	799	47	819	60	331	529	54
48	Wayne.....	196	84	.....	.....	326	166	69
49	Webster.....	23	68	.....	.....	66	52	5
50	Wetzel.....	479	807	329	756	90	607	150
51	Wirt.....	405	309	262	309	150	255	14
52	Wood.....	1,668	1,308	1,496	591	832	832	56
53	Wyoming.....	178	76	.....	.....	60	29	9
Total.....		29,025	20,306	23,152	10,438	21,017	21,908	5,747
Majority.....		8,719	.....	12,714	.....	.....	89	.....
Aggregate.....		.....	49,331	.....	33,590	.....	48,692	.....

\* Then a part of old Virginia, and this vote is given only to show how these counties cast their vote at this election.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION STATISTICS.

737

## SOUTH CAROLINA.\*

COUNTIES.	1868.		No. of Co.	COUNTIES.	1868.	
	Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.			Grant, Rep.	Seymour, Dem.
ville .....	840	2,751	19	Laurens .....	1,170	1,912
rson .....	637	2,169	20	Lexington .....	841	1,574
vell .....	3,090	2,073	21	Marion .....	1,749	1,799
fort .....	6,383	675	22	Marlboro' .....	1,182	949
ley .....	.....	.....	23	Newberry .....	999	2,008
eston .....	13,156	4,389	24	Oconee .....	304	1,691
er .....	1,673	1,405	25	Orangeburg .....	3,057	1,998
erfield .....	730	990	26	Pickens .....	323	1,107
ndon .....	1,445	781	27	Richland .....	2,476	1,289
lon .....	3,545	1,147	28	Spartanburg .....	505	1,965
agton .....	1,992	1,478	29	Sumter .....	3,108	1,071
field .....	.....	.....	30	Union .....	953	1,767
eld .....	1,995	1,193	31	Williamsburg .....	1,682	730
retown .....	2,680	265	32	York .....	1,543	2,043
iville .....	1,555	1,608		Total .....	62,301	45,237
r .....	404	1,101		Majority .....	17,064	
naw .....	1,482	879		Aggregate .....		107,538
aster .....	812	913				

ous to 1868, Presidential electors were chosen by the Legislature, excepting in 1864, the State being in rebellion, none were chosen. The electoral votes have previously been follows, viz.: 1836, to Willie P. Mangum; in 1840, to Martin Van Buren; in 1844, to Polk; in 1848, to Lewis Cass; in 1852, to Franklin Pierce; in 1856, to James Buchanan; o John C. Breckinridge.

## PRESIDENTIAL VOTE BY STATES.

STATES.	1868.		STATES.	1868.	
	Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.		Grant, Republican.	Seymour, Democrat.
.....	76,366	72,086	Nevada .....	6,480	5,218
.....	22,152	19,078	New Hampshire .....	38,191	31,224
.....	54,592	54,078	New Jersey .....	80,121	83,001
.....	50,995	47,852	New York .....	419,883	429,883
.....	7,633	10,980	North Carolina .....	92,241	73,600
by Legislature) .....	.....	.....	Ohio .....	280,128	238,700
.....	57,134	102,822	Oregon .....	10,961	11,135
.....	250,293	199,143	Pennsylvania .....	342,280	313,282
.....	176,552	166,989	Rhode Island .....	12,993	6,548
.....	120,399	74,040	South Carolina .....	62,301	45,237
.....	30,028	13,630	Tennessee .....	56,757	26,311
.....	39,566	115,889	Texas (no vote) .....	.....	.....
.....	33,263	80,225	Vermont .....	44,173	12,051
.....	70,426	42,596	Virginia (no vote) .....	.....	.....
.....	30,438	62,357	West Virginia .....	29,025	20,906
.....	136,477	59,408	Wisconsin .....	108,857	84,710
.....	128,550	97,069			
.....	43,542	28,072	Total .....	3,004,623	2,695,710
.....	.....	.....	Majority .....	308,913	
.....	82,107	62,780	Aggregate .....		5,700,333
.....	9,729	5,439			

## STATE LEGISLATURES, POLITICALLY CLASSIFIED.

The figures given are for the Legislatures last elected. In a few instances the election of members is contested; when these cases are decided, the result may slightly change the numbers given.

STATES.	Republican.		Democrat.		Rep. maj.		Dem. maj.		Rep. maj. on Joint Ballot.	Dem. maj. on Joint Ballot.
	Senate.	House of Rep.	Senate.	House of Rep.	Senate.	House of Rep.	Senate.	House of Rep.		
Alabama	32	82	1	13	31	69	.....	.....	100	.....
Arkansas	21	79	1	1	20	78	.....	.....	98	.....
California	23	30	17	50	6	.....	20	.....	.....	14
Connecticut	12	131	9	107	3	24	.....	.....	27	.....
Delaware	2	.....	7	21	.....	.....	5	21	.....	26
Florida	16	37	8	16	8	21	.....	.....	29	.....
Georgia	22	73	22	102	.....	.....	.....	29	.....	29
Illinois	18	58	7	27	11	31	.....	.....	42	.....
Indiana	31	55	19	43	12	12	.....	.....	24	.....
Iowa	42	86	5	16	37	70	.....	.....	107	.....
Kansas	24	84	1	6	23	78	.....	.....	101	.....
Kentucky	8	9	30	91	.....	.....	22	82	.....	104
Louisiana	24	75	12	26	12	49	.....	.....	61	.....
Maine	29	123	2	28	27	95	.....	.....	123	.....
Maryland	.....	.....	25	86	.....	.....	25	86	.....	111
Massachusetts	38	224	2	16	36	208	.....	.....	244	.....
Michigan	27	72	5	28	22	44	.....	.....	66	.....
Minnesota	16	38	6	9	10	29	.....	.....	39	.....
Mississippi	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri	25	92	9	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nebraska	12	34	1	5	11	29	.....	.....	40	.....
Nevada	15	35	4	3	11	32	.....	.....	43	.....
New Hampshire	9	194	3	138	6	56	.....	.....	62	.....
New Jersey	9	28	12	32	.....	.....	3	4	.....	7
New York	17	76	15	52	2	24	.....	.....	26	.....
North Carolina	40	82	10	38	30	44	.....	.....	74	.....
Ohio	17	49	20	56	.....	.....	3	7	.....	10
Oregon	9	17	13	30	.....	.....	4	13	.....	17
Pennsylvania	18	62	15	38	3	24	.....	.....	27	.....
Rhode Island	27	62	5	8	22	54	.....	.....	76	.....
South Carolina	26	109	6	15	19	94	.....	.....	113	.....
Tennessee	25	83	.....	.....	25	83	.....	.....	108	.....
Texas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vermont	30	224	.....	15	30	209	.....	.....	239	.....
Virginia	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Virginia	19	41	3	15	16	26	.....	.....	42	.....
Wisconsin	19	68	14	32	5	36	.....	.....	41	.....

## POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, 1790-1860.

From 1840 to 1850, the increase of the entire population was 35.57 per cent., and from 1850 to 1860, it was 35.46 per cent. The lowest rate of increase for any decade since 1790, has been 32.67 per cent.; the highest, 36.45. During the five years following 1860, or in the time of the late war, the increase in population was much less rapid, and in some States there was an actual decrease. Immigration from foreign countries was checked during this period, but since the return of peace in 1865, it has again increased. The total population for 1860, in the table below, includes 44,090 Indians.

AGGREGATE POPULATION.	1790.	1800.	1810.	1820.	1830.	1840.	1850.	1860.
Total White	3,172,464	4,904,490	5,862,004	7,961,997	10,537,378	14,195,695	19,553,114	26,957,471
Total Free Colored	59,466	108,395	136,445	223,594	319,590	336,303	434,445	625,079
Total Free	3,231,930	4,412,884	6,048,420	8,085,461	10,856,977	14,581,998	19,987,559	27,442,541
Total Slave	697,897	893,041	1,191,364	1,538,089	2,009,042	2,437,452	3,304,313	3,933,789
Total Colored	757,363	1,001,436	1,377,810	1,771,502	2,228,543	2,973,708	3,638,726	4,441,630
Total	3,929,293	5,305,995	7,229,214	9,633,131	12,985,080	17,060,453	23,191,876	31,444,271



## RECORD OF IMPORTANT EVENTS, 1868.

### UNITED STATES.

**January 1st.** Gen. T. W. Sherman was appointed commander of the Department of the East.—Gen. A. D. M'Cook was ordered to relieve Gen. McKenzie in command of the Sub-District of the Rio Grande.—Thirty miles of the Galveston railroad to Lawrence were opened.—The Legislatures of Maryland, Maine and Massachusetts, assembled.—Gov. Chamberlain, of Maine, was inaugurated.—Gen. O'Neil became President of the Fenian Brotherhood.

**2d.** Gov. Flanders, of Louisiana, resigned, and Joshua Baker was appointed his successor by General Hancock.—Custom-house and fifty other buildings destroyed by fire at Indianola, Texas.

**3d.** Failure of the dry goods merchant, L. C. Hopkins, in Cincinnati, with liabilities to the amount of \$1,000,000.

**4th.** The steamer Harry Dean exploded on the Ohio, near Gallipolis; 5 persons killed and many others injured.—Post No. 1, Grand Army of the Republic, in Washington, nominated Gen. Grant for President.

**5th.** U. S. Military Asylum, at Augusta, Me., was destroyed by fire.

**6th.** Congress met.—The President was, by a vote of 79 to 23, in the House, censured for removing Gen. Sheridan.—The resolution of thanks to Gen. Grant for his letters to the President relative to the removal of Secretary Stanton, and Gen. Sheridan's report of affairs in Texas, was passed by 82 votes to 23.—A bill was passed constituting eight hours a day's work for Government employees.—Bullock, the new governor of Massachusetts, accepted the decision of the people with reference to the liquor question, and recommended enactments for the control of the traffic.—The Legislature of Ohio assembled.—Gen. Meade assumed command of the Third Military District, consisting of Georgia, Alabama, and Florida.

**7th.** The Legislatures of New York and Pennsylvania convened.—The U. S. Senate passed the bill to repeal the internal revenue tax on cotton.—The House passed the joint resolution authorizing the sale of all the iron-clad vessels no longer required by the service.—The Illinois Press Association met at Jacksonville.—Formal opening of Pike's new Opera House at New York.—Great Fenian meeting at Washington.—The House passed a bill to prevent frauds in distilled spirits.

**8th.** The Legislature of Wisconsin convened.—The Pennsylvania State Convention of "The Boys in Blue" met in Philadelphia.—Democratic State Conventions at Indianapolis, and at Columbus, Ohio.—Gen. Canby issued an order for the meeting of the North Carolina Convention in Raleigh, on Jan. 14th.—Gov. Bowle, of Maryland, was inaugurated.

**10th.** Secretary Seward announced to the House that twenty-one States had ratified the 14th article of the amendment to the Constitution.—The ship Leibnitz, from Hamburg, arrived at New York, after a passage of sixty days, during which time one hundred and five persons died of cholera.

**12th.** The contract for the iron bridge across the Mississippi, at Dubuque, was awarded to the Keyetone Bridge Company, of Pittsburgh, Pa.—The thermometer stood 36 degrees below zero at Trempealeau, Wisconsin.

**13th.** The House passed, by 116 to 39, a bill declaring that five members shall constitute a quorum of the Supreme Court, and that a concurrence of two-thirds of all the members shall be necessary to a decision adverse to the validity of any law passed by Congress.—The Senate declared, by 35 votes to 6, that they do not concur in the suspension from the office of Secretary of War, of Edwin M. Stanton.—Gen. Meade removed Gov. Jenkins, of Georgia, and appointed Gen. Ringer as his successor.—Sardis, in Mississippi, was nearly destroyed by fire.—R. B. Hayes was inaugurated as Governor of Ohio.—The Ohio Legislature withdrew the assent of the State to the proposed 14th Amendment; vote in the Senate—yeas 19, nays 17; in the House—yeas 56, nays 46.

**14th.** The Virginia Constitutional Convention declared that Virginia shall forever remain in the Union, and that slavery is forever abolished in the State.—Gen. Grant relinquished the

office of Secretary of War to Secretary Stanton, who entered again upon the discharge of his duties.—The Conventions of North and South Carolina met; also the Legislatures of New Jersey and Iowa.—Judge Thurman was elected U. S. Senator for Ohio.

15th. Gen. Pope was assigned to the command of the Department of the Lakes, with headquarters at Detroit.—The Iron Mountain railroad was taken possession of by Gov. Fletcher, in the name of the State of Missouri.—The Connecticut Republican State Convention met at Hartford.—The Louisiana Republican State Convention nominated H. C. Warmouth for Governor, and Oscar J. Dunn (colored) for Lieut. Governor.—The Legislature of Kansas met; Miss Emma Hunt was elected enrolling clerk of the Lower House.

16th. The Senate passed the Deficiency bill.—Meeting of the delegates of the National Convention of the Grand Army of the Republic, in Philadelphia, Gen. Sickles occupying the chair; it recommended Gen. U. S. Grant for the office of President of the United States; Gen. Logan was elected commander-in-chief.—Gov. Merrill, of Iowa, was inaugurated.—Wm. T. Hamilton was elected U. S. Senator of Maryland.—The Republican State Convention of Arkansas nominated P. Clayton for Governor.

17th. Consolidation of the Columbus and Indiana Central, and the Chicago and Great Western railroads as the Columbus, Chicago and Indiana Central Railroad Company.—The last rail was laid on the Union and Logansport railroad, now forming part of the Columbus and Indiana Central Railroad, and being the shortest connecting link between the Eastern and Western cities.—O'Hara (colored), was elected engrossing clerk by the North Carolina Constitutional Convention.

20th. The Florida Convention assembled.

21st. The House of Representatives passed the supplement to the Reconstruction bill by 123 to 45.—The Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific railroad bridge was completed at Des Moines.—The Supreme Court resolved to advance the McCardle case, involving questions connected with Reconstruction, so as to place it in position on the calendar to be reached on the 1st of March.

23d. Gen. Ruger rescinded Gov. Jenkins's order suspending the collection of taxes in Georgia.—The Mississippi Convention declared that the General Assembly shall never assume or pay any obligation contracted or incurred in aid of the Rebellion, and that it shall have no power to make any compensation for emancipated slaves.

24th. The Spanish Minister of War ordered 50,000 American breech-loading rifles.—Senator Morton delivered a speech in defense of the Congressional policy of reconstruction.—Gen. Grant asked President Johnson to put in writing several instructions previously given to him not to obey any order from Secretary Stanton, unless he knew that it came from the President.

25th. Six persons were killed, and five others injured, near Fort Wayne, Ind., by the explosion of a can of coal oil.—The steamer Emerald was sunk at Tunca, about 15 miles below the mouth of Red river; four ladies were drowned.

26th. The Mexican (Imperialist) Gen. Marquez, arrived at New Orleans, having escaped from Mexico in disguise.

27th. Gen. Meade removed Barret, Secretary of State of Georgia, for refusing to recognize the authority of the district commander.—The House passed the bill to prevent the payment of certain claims arising out of the Rebellion, by yeas 86, nays 53.

28th. Terrible fire at Chicago.

29th. The Senate passed a bill providing for the sale of iron-clads.—The Academy of Music was destroyed by fire at Albany, New York.—The President instructed Gen. Grant, in writing, not to obey any order from the War Department, unless authorized by the President.

30th. The Iowa Senate passed the bill granting to the U. S. Government right of way for a ship canal around the lower rapids of the Mississippi, on the Iowa side.—The Connecticut Democratic State Convention at New Haven, re-nominated Gov. English.—Gen. Grant recognized orders issued from the War Department, by direction of the President, as authorized by the Executive.

31st. The President reproached Gen. Grant for having vacated the office of the War Department without having given him notice of his intention to do so.—The report of the Committee of Conference on the cotton tax bill, was adopted by the House.

February 1st. Eighteen prisoners escaped from the jail at St. Joseph, Mo.

2d. The steamer Sherman was destroyed by fire.

3d. Riot at Fayetteville, Tenn.—Gen. Grant reasserted the correctness of his statements, that he accepted the appointment of Secretary of War *ad interim*, to prevent the appointment

of one who, by opposition to the Reconstruction laws, would embarrass the army in the performance of duties imposed upon it by the laws.

4th. The Louisiana Convention adopted the clause relating to "mixed schools" by an almost unanimous vote.—There were 8,114 less than half the registered vote of Alabama cast for the Constitution.—The anti-contraction bill became a law by the expiration of ten days' time allowed for vetoing it by the President.—The Minnesota House passed a bill making eight hours' labor a day's work for women, and children under 18 years of age.

5th. The Senate passed a bill authorizing the Secretary of War to employ counsel to defend Generals, or other persons entrusted with reconstruction, in cases brought against them for their acts under the Reconstruction laws.—The House agreed to the same and passed the bill forfeiting certain railroad land-grants in the Southern States, by yeas 86, nays 73.—The Georgia Convention passed the relief clause, by a vote of 82 to 45.—The New York Republican Convention instructed their delegates to vote for Grant for President.—The National Commercial Convention met at Boston.

6th. The Senate adopted a joint resolution to send naval officers to the Havre Maritime Exhibition.—The Ohio House adopted resolutions in favor of the repeal of the Congressional Reconstruction Acts, and denouncing the pending supplemental Reconstruction and Supreme Court bills.—The Kansas State Senate passed an act allowing persons, without regard to sex or color, to practice law in all the courts of that State, if possessed of the requisite qualifications.

7th. The House passed the bill restoring to the market lands along the line of the Pacific Railroad.—The "Society of the Army of the Cumberland" met at Cincinnati.

8th. A destructive fire in New York; loss \$500,000.

9th. Thermometer 51 degrees below zero at Sparta, Wis.

10th. The House rejected, by 77 yeas to 97 nays, a resolution declaring that the Capitol ought to be removed to the valley of the Mississippi.—The Supreme Court of the United States declared unanimously that the petitions to restrain President Johnson, and certain specified army officers from the execution of the Reconstruction laws in Georgia and Mississippi, should be dismissed, the issue being purely political, and therefore not within the jurisdiction of the Court.—The House passed, by a vote of 85 to 45, a bill for the construction of the bridge across the Mississippi, at Rock Island.—President Johnson, in reply to Gen. Grant's letter of February 3, reasserted the correctness of his position in the controversy with Gen. Grant, by submitting letters of his Cabinet.

11th. The Minnesota House passed a bill leaving capital punishment for murder at the discretion of the jury.—Gen. Grant disclaimed in his reply to President Johnson, any intention of disobeying any legal orders of the President.

12th. The President formed a new Military Division, consisting of the Departments of the Lakes, of the East, and of Washington, and appointed Lieut. Gen. Sherman to its command. It is called the department of the Atlantic.—Gen. Sheridan was ordered temporarily to command the Division of Missouri.

13th. The President nominated Lieut. Gen. Sherman General by brevet.—The Deficiency bill became a law without the President's signature.—The California Legislature passed the bill making eight hours a legal day's work.—The Supreme Court confirmed the constitutionality of the act of 1865, taxing the shares of National Banks.—Gen. L. Thomas was reinstated as Adjutant-General of the army.—The North Carolina Convention passed an ordinance allowing every man to practice law without regard to race or color.

14th. The New York Assembly repealed the Excise law by a vote of 65 to 40.—The South Carolina Convention adopted a provision recognizing public and political equality without distinction of race or color.—The Georgia Convention passed a franchise bill by a vote of 114 to 16.—The Mississippi Convention gave all persons, irrespective of color or sex, the elective franchise.—The new constitution passed the Arkansas Convention by a vote of 45 to 21.—Election ordered.—Lieut. Gen. Sherman requested that the Senate do not confirm the brevet of General conferred on him by the President.

15th. The American Theatre, at San Francisco, was destroyed by fire.

17th. Terrible explosion and destruction of a steam-tug in New York harbor.

18th. The House of Representatives passed, by 114 to 39, a joint resolution appropriating \$50,000 for relief of Americans imprisoned abroad.—Meeting of the Woolen Manufacturers' Association of the North-West, in Chicago.—The Senate passed the bill for the reduction of the army.

19th. The New Jersey Senate adopted a resolution withdrawing ratification of the 14th amendment.—The U. S. Senate refused to admit Philip F. Thomas, Senator elect from Maryland, upon the ground of disloyalty during the Rebellion.

20th. The Indiana Republican State Convention renominated Gov. Baker.—The President revoked the assignment of Gen. Sherman to the command of the Atlantic Department.—The New Jersey House concurred in the action of the Senate withdrawing the consent to the 14th amendment.

21st. The President issued an order removing Secretary Stanton from the War office, and authorizing Gen. L. Thomas to act as Secretary of War *ad interim*.—A committee from the Senate urged Stanton to hold his position, which he agreed to do until action be taken by the Senate in the matter.—Stanton retained personal possession of the office.—A resolution of the Senate, passed by a vote of 28 to 6, was delivered to the President, to the effect that, under the constitution and laws, the President had no power to remove the Secretary of War, and to designate another to perform his duties, and that the Senate disapproved the action of the President.—The President nominated Gen. George H. Thomas to be Lieut. General and General by brevet; also George B. McClellan as minister to England.

22d. Justice Cartter, of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, issued, upon the complaint of Secretary Stanton, a warrant of arrest against Adj. Gen. Thomas for violation of the tenure of office bill.—This warrant was executed, and Thomas was released on \$10,000 bail.—Secretary Stanton refused to give possession of his office to Gen. Thomas.—The Reconstruction Committee adopted, by a vote of 7 against 2, a resolution of impeachment against the President for high crimes and misdemeanors.—Imprisonment for debt in Georgia was prohibited.

23d. The Kentucky Democratic State Convention nominated Stevenson for Governor.—Gen. Geo. H. Thomas declined the nominations of Brevet Lieut. General and General, presented by the President.

24th. The House resolved, 126 to 47, that "Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, be impeached of high crimes and misdemeanors."—President Johnson sent a message to the Senate vindicating his position.—Gen. Thomas made another demand upon Secretary Stanton for possession of the War office.—Gen. L. Wallace was ordered to Washington.—The President nominated Thomas Ewing, of Ohio, as successor to Secretary Stanton.—The North Carolina Convention adopted the Bill of Rights.

25th. The Committee of the House appointed a sub-committee, consisting of Boutwell, Stevens, Bingham and Wilson, to take evidence and prepare articles of impeachment.—Bingham and Stevens, in behalf of the House, informed the Senate and presented the action of the House in regard to impeachment of President Johnson.—Gov. Ward vetoed the resolution of the New Jersey Legislature rescinding its ratification of the 14th amendment.—The Florida Convention adopted the new constitution.

26th. The sub-committee met Gen. Emory, commanding the District of Washington, who testified to an attempt on the part of the President to induce him to receive orders directly from the President instead of from Gen. Grant.—Gen. Thomas appeared before Judge Cartter to answer the charge of Secretary Stanton of having violated the tenure of office law; he was discharged from arrest, and began a suit in the District Court against Secretary Stanton for false imprisonment and malicious prosecution, setting his damages at \$150,000.—Secretary Stanton passed his entire time, day and night, in the Department of War, before the door of which a guard was placed.—An amendatory Reconstruction bill passed the Senate and the House. It provided that any election in the Southern States should be decided by a majority of the votes actually cast.—The Mississippi Convention adopted a clause prohibiting property or educational qualification for electors.

28th. The Impeachment Committee completed the articles.—The New York Constitutional Convention adopted a proposed state constitution by 84 to 31.—The Senate passed a bill relative to captured and abandoned property.

29th. The impeachment articles were reported to the House; they consisted of nine articles, alleging violations of the tenure of office law, of the conspiracy act, and high misdemeanors in having attempted to corrupt army officers and lead them to act in disobedience to the laws.—The chemical manufactory of Powers & Weightman, in Philadelphia, the largest in the United States, was destroyed by fire.

March 1st. Very severe snow storm throughout the North and West.

2d. The Senate adopted a code of procedure for an impeachment trial.—The House adopted nine articles of impeachment, (the first by a vote of 126 to 41).—The Louisiana Convention adopted the new constitution, by a vote of 64 to 6.—The South Carolina Convention provided for a complete free school system throughout the state.—The House appointed seven managers of the impeachment trial.

3d. The House of Representatives adopted an additional article of impeachment presented by Benjamin F. Butler, and another proposed by John A. Bingham.

4th. An avalanche in Sierra City, California, buried 17 men beneath the snow.—The articles of impeachment were presented to the Senate by the managers.

5th. The Senate organized as a Court for the trial of President Johnson on the articles of impeachment.—Chief Justice Chase took the required oath.—The New Jersey State Senate passed the joint resolution withdrawing the consent of the state to the ratification of the 14th amendment over Gov. Ward's veto, yeas 11, nays 9.

6th. The North Carolina Convention authorized the Legislature to pass an ordinance compelling all persons to send their children between the ages of five and eighteen years, to public schools for sixteen months, when unable to educate them otherwise.—The Virginia Convention adopted an article which gives suffrage to all males over twenty years of age.—The South Carolina Convention made education compulsory.—George Vickers was elected U. S. Senator of Maryland.—The Senate passed the Pension Appropriation bill.—In the Louisiana Convention the new constitution was signed.—The President was summoned to appear before the Court of Impeachment on the 18th of March.

10th. Harriman (Rep.), was elected Governor of New Hampshire.—The House passed the bill to abolish the tax on manufactures—yeas 122, nays 2.

11th. The Georgia Constitutional Convention adopted the constitution as a whole, by a vote of 112 to 14.—Congress was requested to pass such laws as will remove political disabilities from all the citizens of Georgia, by yeas 120, nays 26.—The Mississippi Convention adopted the Bill of Rights.—J. Ross Browne was confirmed minister to China, and Tuckerman minister to Greece.—Election ordered in Louisiana.—The act declaring that any election authorized in the former rebel states shall be decided by the majority of the votes actually cast, became a law, by lapse of time, the President not having signed or returned it within ten days.—The Senate passed a bill amending the Judiciary act of 1789.—The Pennsylvania Republican State Convention unanimously nominated Gen. Grant for President.—The Illinois Industrial University at Champaign was opened.—The Republican State Convention of New York met at Albany.—The South Carolina Republican State Convention nominated Robert K. Scott for Governor.

12th. Attorney General Stanberry resigned his office, having been selected by President Johnson to manage the defence in the impeachment trial.—The trial of Jeff. Davis was postponed until April 14th.

13th. The President asked forty days' time for preparing his answer to the articles of impeachment.—The Senate extended the time until March 23.

14th. Election ordered in Georgia.—Election held in Arkansas.—Gen. Grant directed Gen. Thomas to call for all troops he may want in Tennessee.

16th. Election ordered in Florida.—A very severe equinoctial storm prevailed throughout the North West; considerable loss of life and great damage done to property.

18th. The House agreed to the report of the Conference Committee on the Consular and Diplomatic Appropriation bill.—The Republican State Conventions of New Jersey, Vermont and Michigan endorsed Congress, and favored the nomination of Gen. Grant for President.—The steamer *Magnolia* was blown up 12 miles above Cincinnati; 100 lives lost.—The Senate passed the bill to exempt certain manufactures from internal taxation, by 36 to 3.—The House passed the bill providing that in case of the death or removal of the Chief Justice, the senior Associate Justice of the Supreme Court shall perform the duties of Chief Justice.—The bill providing for the continuance of the Freedmen's Bureau for one year was passed, by yeas 96 to nays 37.

20th. The Senate proposed a bill authorizing the Peace Commissioners to conclude a treaty of peace with the Navajo Indians.—The California Assembly rejected the 14th Amendment by a vote of 46 to 24.

21st. The Indians committed depredations in New Mexico.

23d. The High Court of Impeachment for the trial of President Johnson was opened.—The answer of the President to the articles of impeachment was filed.—The counsel for the President asked for a delay of thirty days.

24th. Gen. Buchanan was assigned to the command of the 5th Military District, in the place of Gen. Hancock, recalled.—The impeachment trial was ordered to proceed March 30.

25th. The House passed the bill exempting certain manufactures from taxation.—The Kansas Republican State Convention met at Topeka.—The New Jersey House passed the resolution withdrawing the consent of the State to the 14th Amendment, over the Governor's veto—yeas 45, nays 13.

26th. The Senate passed the Habeas Corpus Appeal bill over the veto of the President by a vote of 33 to 9; they also ratified the treaty between the United States and the North German Confederation, recognising the rights of naturalized citizens, by a vote of 32 to 8.

27th. The President's veto of the Supreme Court bill was read in the House, and the bill re-passed by a vote of 112 to 34.—The House agreed to the report of the Conference Committee on the Manufacturers' Tax Exemption bill.—The Pacific railroad was completed to the highest summit on the route.—The New England Methodist Conference, Boston, passed resolutions in-dorsing impeachment.

28th. The House passed by a vote of 102 to 29, the Alabama bill providing for a provisional government of the State until the Constitution be again submitted to the people.—Gen. Hancock was assigned to the command of the military division of the Atlantic.—A new indictment was found against Jeff. Davis by the U. S. Grand Jury, at Richmond.

30th. The House declared, by 80 to 17, the joint resolution of the New Jersey Legislature withdrawing its consent to the Constitutional Amendment to be disrespectful to the House, and scandalous in character, and directed it to be returned.—Butler, of Massachusetts, opened in the Court of Impeachment, the prosecution on the part of the managers.—A supplementary Reconstruction Act was promulgated.—G. A. Ashburn, member of the Constitutional Convention, was assassinated at Columbus, Georgia.

31st. At the Diamond mine, Scranton, Pa., by the breaking of a chain, 17 men were precipitated to the bottom of the shaft, 185 feet, by which accident 12 were killed outright, and the rest severely injured.

April 1st. The State election in Rhode Island resulted in the election of Gen. Burnside (Rep.) for Governor.

2d. The New York State Senate organized as a Court of Impeachment for the trial of Canal Commissioner Dorn.—Jeff. Davis' trial was postponed.

3d. The newly elected Legislature of Arkansas met and organized.—The lower branch of the Arkansas Legislature unanimously adopted the 14th Amendment.

4th. The case for the prosecution in the Court of Impeachment was substantially closed.—Henry H. Wells was appointed Governor of Virginia by Gen. Schofield.

6th. The election for State officers in Connecticut resulted in a democratic majority, Gov. English being elected.—The new Constitution for Michigan was defeated.—The Arkansas Senate ratified the 14th Amendment.—Gen. Meade issued orders for the suppression of the Ku-Klux-Klan and other incendiary organizations in his District.

8th. The Senate passed a bill relative to the qualification of jurors.—The corner stone of Booth's new theater was laid in New York.—Sergeant Bates, who had walked from Vicksburg with the U. S. flag, and without money, arrived at Richmond.

9th. The counsel for the President opened the argument for the defence in the Senate.—The steamer Sea Bird was destroyed by fire on Lake Michigan, off Waukegan, one hundred lives lost, only two persons saved.

13th. Gen. Meade ordered a new election in Georgia.

14th. The steamer Lexington was blown to pieces near Vicksburg, Miss., during a severe storm.—The election in South Carolina resulted in a majority of over 40,000 votes for the new Constitution and the Republican State ticket.

15th. The impeachment trial resumed.—Serious accident near Port Jervis, on the Erie railroad; many lives lost.—Several vessels destroyed by fire at Detroit.

16th. Messrs. Rice and McDonald elected U. S. Senators for Arkansas.

17th. The Reconstruction Convention of Virginia adopted the new Constitution.—The Constitution of Louisiana ratified by popular vote; H. C. Warmouth (Rep.) elected Governor, and Oscar J. Dunn, (colored,) Lieutenant Governor.

20th. The evidence for the defence and for the prosecution in the Impeachment trial closed.—The election in Texas showed 43,142 for the Convention, and 11,246 against it.—Election in Georgia; for the Constitution, 89,007; against it, 71,309.—Election in North Carolina; for the Constitution, 93,118; against it, 74,009.

23d. Extensive fire in St. Louis, destroying over a million dollars of property.—Charles Dickens left the United States.

24th. The Delaware Republican State Convention declared its preference for Gen. Grant for President.—The President withdrew the nomination of Ewing as Sec. of War, and substituted Gen. Schofield.—Gen. Ord was assigned to the command of the Department of California.—Renewal of the bail bond of Jefferson Davis.—A treaty of peace concluded at Fort Laramie, Dakota Territory, with the Sioux Indians.

25th. Thirty-three persons killed and wounded by an accident on the Pittsburgh and Alleghany railroad.

28th. Three large breweries at Houston, Texas, valued at \$300,000, seized and labelled by the special Agent of the Treasury Department.

**May 1st.** The propeller, Gov. Cushman, exploded in Buffalo; several persons killed or wounded.

**3d.** Terrible tornado at Shanghai, near Galesburg, Illinois; 2 churches unroofed, 14 houses blown down, 4 persons killed and 40 injured.

**4th.** Bingham commenced the closing argument on the part of the prosecution in the Impeachment trial.—Election in Florida resulted in a majority for the adoption of the Constitution and the Republican State ticket.

**5th.** The American Medical Association met at Washington.

**6th.** The Illinois Republican Convention declared for Gen. Grant for President, and non-named John M. Palmer for Governor.—The argument in the Impeachment trial closed by Bingham.

**7th.** The House adopted a joint resolution requesting the President to send a sufficient number of vessels of war to the fishing grounds in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, adjacent to the British Provinces, for the purpose of protecting American vessels in the exercise of their rights.—The Iowa Republican Convention favored the nomination of Gen. Grant for the Presidency.

**8th.** The House passed the bill providing for the admission of Arkansas by yeas 110, nays 32.

**12th.** The National Fenian Congress met at Syracuse, N. Y.

**13th.** The Criminal Court of the District of Columbia refused to admit John H. Surratt to bail, and he was remanded.

**14th.** The bill providing for the admission of North and South Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana and Alabama, passed by yeas, 108; nays, 35.

**15th.** The new Constitution of Mississippi signed by the members of the Convention.

**16th.** The Court of Impeachment directed that the vote be taken on the 11th article first; the vote resulted—for conviction, 35, (all Rep.); for acquittal, 19, (12 Dem., 7 Rep).—The House adopted by 88 to 13, the resolution that the Managers be allowed to investigate whether corrupt means had been employed to influence votes on the impeachment question in the Senate.

**19th.** Election ordered in Mississippi.

**20th.** The House agreed to the request of the Impeachment Managers that Chas. W. Woolley of Cincinnati be brought to the bar of the House.—The National Republican Convention met at Chicago; Carl Schurz, of Missouri, appointed temporary chairman, Ex-Governor Hawley, of Connecticut, elected chairman.

**21st.** The Senate adopted the resolution to appoint a select committee of three to investigate whether improper means had been used to influence Senators in their consideration of the Impeachment articles.—Gen. U. S. Grant was unanimously nominated in Chicago as the Republican party's candidate for President, and Schuyler Colfax, Speaker of the House, was nominated for the Vice-Presidency, on the fifth ballot.

**22d.** Arrival of the Chinese Embassy in New York.—The Union Pacific Railroad opened to travel 600 miles west from Omaha.

**24th.** Extensive fire in New York, destroying property to the amount of \$500,000.

**26th.** The Impeachment trial concluded. The vote on the 2d and 3d articles was 35 to 19. The Impeachment on these articles having failed, the High Court adjourned *sine die*.—Secretary Stanton relinquished charge of the War Department.—Gen. Thomas assumed the duties of Secretary of War.

**27th.** The House passed a bill for the prevention and punishment of frauds in the revenue, and for the prevention of smuggling.

**28th.** The House passed a bill regulating the inspection and appraisement of imports.

**29th.** Gen. Grant formally accepted the nomination of the Chicago National Convention.—The graves of Union soldiers in the cemeteries throughout the country decorated with flowers by the Grand Army of the Republic.—Heavy shocks of earthquake in Sacramento and Virginia City.

**30th.** A treaty concluded between the U. S. Government and the Osage Nation.—Schuyler Colfax accepted the nomination for Vice-President.

**June 1st.** The Senate passed resolutions of thanks to Ex-Secretary Stanton, for his conduct both in war and peace, by a vote of 37 to 11.—Gen. Schofield confirmed and installed as Secretary of War.—The Ohio Supreme Court decided that the bill disfranchising persons having a visible admixture of colored blood is unconstitutional.—Gen. Stoneman appointed to the command of the First Military District.—The National Topographical Union met at Washington.—A call was issued for a formation of the Society of the Army of the Potomac to co-operate with the societies of the Tennessee, Cumberland, Ohio and Georgia.—Henderson's motion thanking Chief Justice Chase for his conduct during Johnson's Impeachment trial rejected by a vote of 11 to 30 in the Senate.—The bill admitting Arkansas passed the Senate by a vote of 34 to 8.—The Texas Reconstruction Convention met at Austin.

29th. The Senate and House passed the bill extending the time for the completion of the Northern Pacific Railroad, for two years from the 2d of July, 1868, requiring the completion of the whole line by July 4, 1870.—The newly elected officers in Louisiana installed; the Legislature meeting on the same day. 4 of the Senate were pure negroes, and several of mixed blood. The proportion of negroes in the House was still larger. Both Houses set aside the Test Oath and admitted members to seats on their taking the constitutional oath.—The national Schuetzenfest in New York began.

30th. U. S. Senator Osborne, of Florida, admitted.

July 1st. Gen. Gillem assigned to the command of the Fourth Military District.—Gen. Meade issued an order directing all military rule to cease in Florida.—The North Carolina Legislature met and ratified the 14th Amendment.

2d. The Senate passed the Civil Appropriation bill.—The Senate passed the bill granting to the Western Pacific Railroad the use of Yerba Buena Island, in San Francisco Harbor, for the erection of depots, machine shops, &c., by 28 votes to 8.—The lower branch of the Louisiana Legislature adopted the Constitutional Amendment.—The Supreme Court of Pennsylvania decided the registry law and the act preventing soldiers from voting unconstitutional.

4th. President Johnson issued a proclamation of general amnesty and pardon to all engaged in the late rebellion, except those already indicted for treason or other felony.—The Governors of Georgia (Bullock) and Alabama (Smith) were installed by Gen. Meade.—The National Democratic Convention met at New York, Horatio Seymour presiding.—Gen. Canby, on the ratification of the Constitutional Amendment by the North Carolina Legislature, issued an order suspending military law in that State.—The Georgia Legislature convened at Atlanta.—Gen. Angur concluded a treaty with the Eastern Shoshones and Barrock Indians.

6th. The South Carolina Legislature organized.

7th. Thad. Stevens presented articles of impeachment against President Johnson.—The Senate passed a bill continuing in force the act increasing the salaries of District Judges from \$2,000 to \$3,500.—The House passed a bill to modify the warehouse system.—The South Carolina Senate adopted the Constitutional amendment.

8th. The House passed the bill for the removal of political disabilities.—Scott inaugurated as governor of South Carolina.

9th. The National Democratic Convention nominated Horatio Seymour of New York for President on the 22d ballot, and F. P. Blair, Jr., of Missouri, for Vice President on the 1st ballot.—The Senate passed the Tax bill.—The House passed a bill providing that the Constitution adopted by the Virginia Convention shall be submitted to the people for ratification on the 13th, 14th, and 15th of August.—The Louisiana Senate, and the lower House of the South Carolina Legislature, ratified the 14th Amendment.—The Varieties Theater in Cincinnati destroyed by fire.—Fearful accident on the Erie railroad near French creek; many persons killed and wounded.

10th. The Senate passed the bill excluding from the Electoral College the votes of such States lately in rebellion as shall not have been reorganized.—The House passed the joint resolution to extend to the 1st of Jan. 1869, the time for collection of the direct tax in the South; also the bill for distributing the rewards for the capture of Jefferson Davis; also the bill regulating the retirement of officers.—The hottest day known for years.

11th. The Senate passed the bill for the discontinuance of the Freedmen's Bureau on the 1st of January next.—The House passed the bill in reference to the representation of the Southern States in the Electoral College, by a vote of 112 to 21; also a joint resolution relative to refining gold and silver at the mint.—The President issued a proclamation announcing the ratification of the 14th Constitutional Amendment by the Legislature of North Carolina, but ignoring its ratification by Florida.

13th. The House passed the bill providing for the discontinuance of the Freedmen's Bureau, 104 to 42, in States fully restored to representation.—The Senate passed the bill authorizing the construction of a bridge over the Mississippi at St. Louis.—Gen. Canby issued his order for the restoration of civil law in South Carolina.—The provisional officers of Alabama were installed and the Legislature assembled.—Prof. Wilson of Ann Arbor, Mich., discovered another planet.—Gov. Warmouth, of Louisiana, was installed.—Boyden and Deekery, two Republicans from North Carolina, admitted to their seats.—The Legislature of Alabama ratified the 14th Amendment.

14th. The Senate passed the Funding bill.—The House passed the Alaska bill.

15th. William M. Evans confirmed as Attorney General.—The House agreed to the report of the Conference Committee on the Tax bill.—Serious riot in Millican, Texas, between whites and negroes; 12 persons killed.



16th. The Senate passed a bill to extend the laws of the United States over Alaska; also the Indian Appropriation bill.—Fifty persons died in New York from the effects of the heat.—The riot at Millican, Texas, continued, 45 persons killed during four days.

17th. The Senators elect from North Carolina and Louisiana sworn in.—The Senate passed the Three Per Cent. Temporary Loan bill; also the bill appropriating \$7,300,000 in coin for the payment of Alaska; also the Deficiency Appropriation bill.—Strike of the Philadelphia gas men; the city was in darkness.

18th. Five Louisiana and two South Carolina members sworn in.—The Georgia House of Representatives decided that all its sitting members were eligible.—President Johnson sent a message to Congress, recommending certain amendments to the Constitution.

20th. The Senate passed a bill relating to pensions.—The President's veto of the bill relating to the vote in the Electoral College received by the Senate, and the bill immediately passed over the veto, by 45 votes to 8.—The bill for the military peace establishment of the United States was passed.—The House passed over the President's veto, the Electoral College bill by a vote of 184 to 36.—The House agreed to a resolution sympathizing with Crete in her struggle for independence.—Secretary Seward issued a proclamation announcing that the Constitutional Amendment had been ratified by the necessary number of States, if Ohio and New Jersey were counted in.—The President signed the Whisky and Tobacco bill.—Bowen, of South Carolina, and Lash of North Carolina, admitted as Representatives.—Three express robbers were taken from the train and hanged by a mob, near Seymour, Indiana.

21st. Congress adopted a concurrent resolution declaring the 14th Article ratified.—The Senate passed a resolution appealing to the Turkish Government in favor of the Cretans.—The Georgia Legislature ratified the 14th Article of Amendment.

22d. The House passed the bill organizing Wyoming Territory.

23d. The House passed the bill to facilitate the establishment of a line of steamers to Europe; also the Alaska Appropriation bill.

24th. The Senate passed a joint resolution in regard to the provisional Governments in the States of Texas and Virginia, and ratified the Chinese treaty.—The House passed the bill for the issue of \$25,000,000 temporary loan certificates.—The House passed a bill for the speedy reorganization of the States of Virginia, Mississippi, and Texas.—Heavy storm in Baltimore and Ellicott City; several lives lost and \$3,000,000 worth of property destroyed by inundation.

25th. The Senate adopted the bill for the protection of American citizens abroad by a vote of 39 to 5.—The Senate passed the Freedmen's Bureau bill over the President's veto by a vote of 42 to 5.—It was likewise passed in the House.

27th. Gen. Roeocrans was confirmed as Minister to Mexico.—The House passed the Funding bill by a vote of 104 to 32.—The Tennessee Legislature met in Nashville.

28th. Congress took a recess until September 21.—The War Department abolished the 2d and 3d military districts, the states of these districts having fully complied with the Reconstruction laws.—Secretary Seward issued a final proclamation stating that the 14th amendment to the U. S. Constitution had been adopted by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the states, and had now become a part of the Constitution.

29th. The National Temperance Convention met in Cleveland.

30th. Miners' strike in Pennsylvania.

31st. The President proclaimed officially the ratification of the treaty between the United States and the North German Confederation regarding citizenship.—Great fire in Oil City, Pa.; over 200 houses burnt.—Depredations of Indians in Arizona.

August 1st. The U. S. war steamer Suwanee was reported a total loss.—The Alabama Senate authorized the Governor to organize the militia whenever he should see proper.—The Military Division of the Pacific, under the command of Gen. Halleck, was subdivided into three districts, as follows: Department of California, Gen. Ord; Department of the Columbia, Gen. Crook; Department of Alaska, Gen. Jeff. C. Davis.

3d. The election in Kentucky resulted in a Democratic majority of 88,678.—The Florida Legislature took the choice of Presidential electors from the people and vested it in the Legislature.

5th. Gen. Canby, commanding the 2d Military District, relinquished officially his command, the civil government having been restored.

6th. Five steamers were destroyed by fire at Cincinnati.—Gov. Warmouth, of Louisiana, stated to the President that 150 murders had been committed in that state in 6 weeks, and asked for the protection of U. S. troops.—The first colored jury impanelled in Tennessee, at Nashville.

7th. The Senate of the Alabama Legislature passed the bill providing for the casting of the electoral vote by the Legislature; and the lower House passed the electoral bill.

9th. The lower house of the Louisiana Legislature passed a new militia bill, making it a penal offence to organize a military company except under orders of the Governor.

11th. Death of Thaddens Stevens at Washington.—Gov. Smith, of Alabama, vetoed the bill to choose Presidential electors by the Legislature.—Gen. Gillem assumed the command of the Department of Mississippi.

13th. Gen. Canby assumed command of the Department of Washington.

14th. Encke's comet was observed from the Washington Naval Observatory.

17th. The National Teachers' Association met in Nashville, Tenn.

18th. Gen. Buchanan, commanding the Department of Louisiana, issued an order forbidding any interference of the military with civil matters, without special instruction from headquarters, and to be prepared for any emergency which might threaten the public peace.

20th. The Chinese Embassy in Boston.

22d. Gen. Sherman directed Gen. Sheridan to pursue and punish the hostile Indians in Kansas.

23d. Gen. Rosecrans met a number of prominent Generals of the late Southern Confederation at White Sulphur Springs, Va.

24th. Gen. Sheridan directed the forcible removal of the Indians to their reservations; all commercial or friendly intercourse with them was forbidden.—Civil conflict in three counties in Arkansas.

25th. The American yacht Sappho was beaten in the match sailing round the Isle of Wight, by British yachts.

26th. Gen. Grant issued instructions to the Southern commanders relative to the military aid to be given to the civil authorities.—The Arapahoes committed depredations in Colorado.—Gov. Hall called on Gen. Sheridan for assistance.—The lower house of the Louisiana Legislature prohibited any distinction on account of color or previous condition on the routes of travel, places of entertainment, and of public resort.

31st. Proclamation by the Governor of South Carolina, appealing to the citizens of the state to refrain from and discountenance all demonstrations whereby the public peace may be endangered.—The Texas Constitutional Convention adjourned until first Monday of December.—The lower branch of the Tennessee Legislature passed the militia bill.—The Georgia Senate unanimously authorized the Governor to issue a proclamation disbanding armed associations throughout the state.—Beginning of the German Saengerfest at Pittsburgh.

September 1st. Military order of Gen. Buchanan, defining the relations between military and civil officers in Louisiana; the Sheriff has a right, in cases of resistance to his authority, to request the assistance of troops; the military commander must render the assistance if satisfied as to its necessity; otherwise apply for special instructions to headquarters.—The state election in Vermont resulted in a large majority for the Republican candidate for Governor.

3d. The Georgia House declared negroes ineligible to seats; 35 of the colored members leave the House.

7th. Three horse thieves hanged near Des Moines.—The propeller Hippocampus, en route from St. Joseph to Chicago, foundered and sunk; 38 lives were lost.

8th. Election in Colorado; Republican Delegates to Congress elected.—The Republicans in New Mexico elected Delegate to Congress, and two-thirds of the Legislature.—Prof. Watson, of the Detroit Observatory, announced the discovery of another minor planet, shining like a star of the tenth magnitude.—Fight with the Indians, within two miles of Fort Lyon; 2 Indians and 2 soldiers killed.

9th. The Republican State Convention of Massachusetts nominated William Claflin for Governor.—The Governor of Georgia protested against the expulsion of the colored members of the House; the latter returned the protest with a resolution that the members of each House were to judge of the qualification of its members.—The Chinese Embassy sailed for Europe.

10th. The Lincoln Monument Association adopted the design of the American Sculptor Mead.—The Governor of Georgia issued a proclamation against armed organizations.—A band of Cheyennes invaded the towns of Sheridan and Butler, Kansas.

11th. A delegation of the Tennessee Legislature had an interview with the President relative to the shocking state of affairs in that state, brought about by the Ku Klux Klan.—Orders were issued to Gen. G. H. Thomas to state how many additional troops were required to enforce the execution of the laws in Tennessee.—The Tennessee Legislature passed the militia bill.

12th. The President promised the delegates of the Tennessee Legislature to direct Gen. Thomas to furnish whatever military force might be necessary to aid the civil officers in carry-

ing out the laws.—The Georgia Senate declared the two colored members ineligible by a vote of 25 to 11.

14th. The Republicans in Maine elected their state ticket (majority over 20,000, and all the members of Congress.—Gen. Rousseau arrived at New Orleans and assumed command of the Department of Louisiana.—The Georgia House of Representatives resolved that the negro members having one-eighth negro blood are ineligible; sixty-nine Republicans refused to vote.

15th. The Oregon Legislature met at Salem.—A band of Indians defeated on the banks of the Big Sandy.—A terrible conflagration raged in the forests of Oregon and California, on both sides of the Columbia river.

16th. The Nevada Union State Convention met at Carson City.—Gov. Brownlow, of Tennessee, issued his proclamation calling for loyal militia to put down the armed conspirators in the State.—The Alabama Legislature met in extra session at Montgomery.—The billiard championship of America was won at Chicago by McDevitt against Dion of Montreal.

17th. The Georgia House of Representatives passed the bill excluding negroes from the jury.—Indians attacked Government troops under Col. Forsythe, and held them in siege for three days.—Game of Cricket between the All-England Eleven, and twenty-two American players of the St. George's Club, New York, was finished; score—All-England, 185 runs; St. George's, 61 runs.

18th. Gen. Hindman was assassinated at Helena, Arkansas.

19th. The Louisiana Senate passed the House bill prohibiting any personal distinctions in railroad cars, steamboats or in places of public resort.—A republican meeting in Camilla, Georgia, was fired into and broken up; 7 negroes killed, and 30 to 40 wounded.—Reign of terror in Arkansas.

21st. Opening of the second session of the National Labor Congress; a women's delegation was admitted.—The Surratt case was called up in Washington, and a nolle prosequi entered on the first charge.—The two Houses of Congress met; they resolved to adjourn until the 16th of October.—Both Houses of the Alabama Legislature adopted a resolution asking the President to send U. S. troops to that State to aid in preserving the peace.—A joint resolution was passed by the Louisiana House of Representatives, requesting their Senators and Representatives in Congress to propose and support the repeal of the act by which the organization of the militia of the State was prohibited.

22d. The trial of John H. Surratt was resumed at Washington; he pleaded benefit of the Amnesty Proclamation of President Johnson of July 4.—The horse John Stewart trotted 20 miles, drawing his driver and wagon, in 59 m. 23 sec.

23d. Three negroes were admitted to the South Carolina bar.—Surratt's plea was overruled by the court.

24th. Surratt was discharged.—Severe fight on the Delaware Fork between Col. Forsyth and Indians.

28th. Gov. Warmouth's veto of the Negro Equality bill was sustained in the Louisiana House.

29th. Gen. McClellan arrived at New York from Europe.

October 1st. Great mass meeting of the "Boys in Blue" in Philadelphia.

2d. Great floods in Arizona.

5th. Grand Democratic demonstration in New York.—The corner stone of the new Illinois State-House was laid at Springfield.

6th. Political riots in Pittsburg.—The New York State Colored Men's Convention was held at Utica.—The propeller Perseverance was burned 15 miles off Putneyville, on Lake Ontario; 14 persons perished in the flames.

7th. The Indian Peace Commission met at Chicago.

10th. Ku Klux Klan disturbances in Arkansas.

12th. President Johnson issued a proclamation appointing Nov. 26th as a day of National Thanksgiving and Prayer.

13th. The election in Pennsylvania resulted in a Republican majority of 9,677; that in Ohio in a Republican majority of 17,388; the one in Indiana in a Republican majority of 961.—The election in Nebraska was carried by the Republicans.

14th. An old man, named Mapes, living in Cooper County, Mo., was murdered by his wife and two men; after their arrest, the men were hung by a mob.

15th. A steamer, conveying State arms belonging to Arkansas, from Memphis to Little Rock, was seized by a band of disguised men, and the arms thrown into the river.

16th. Congress met and adjourned to Nov. 10th.—The negro preacher, Randolph, member of the South Carolina Senate, was shot down at Cokeville.

17th. The Sheriff and Parish Judge of St. Mary's Parish, Louisiana, were assassinated at Franklin.—Troops, in small numbers, were ordered to various points in the South.

18th. The Oregon Legislature adopted a resolution withdrawing the consent of the State to the adoption of the 14th amendment.

19th. The New York "World" suggested the withdrawal of Frank Blair.

21st. A number of serious earthquakes occurred in California; several lives were lost and much property destroyed.—The statue of Gen. Sedgwick was unveiled at West Point.

22d. State election in West Virginia; it was carried by the Republicans.

23d. James Hind, member of Congress of Arkansas, was assassinated in Monroe County.—Great political riot at Carrollton, La.—Another shock of an earthquake at San Francisco.—On the Hudson River railroad, near Greenbush, three passenger cars were thrown from the track and smashed; two persons were killed and 40 injured.

24th. Fight between white and black political clubs in New Orleans; 8 persons were killed, and many wounded.

25th. Riot in St. Bernard, near New Orleans.—Col. Carpenter routed the Cheyennes and Arapahoes at Buffalo Station, Kansas.—Another fight at Shortness Creek.

26th. Gov. Warmouth, of Louisiana, applied to Gen. Rouseau to take charge of the parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, and St. Bernard, and keep the peace.—Gen. Schofield, Secretary of War, authorized Gen. Rouseau to take such action as might be necessary to preserve peace and good order, and to protect the lives and property of the citizens.—Gen. Rouseau appointed Gen. Steadman Chief of Police.

30th. Five desperadoes were hung near Nelmer, Nebraska, by a Vigilance Committee.

November 1st. A train on the Union Pacific railroad was captured by the Indians, and destroyed.

2d. Severe gales on the Northern Lakes; several vessels were destroyed.

3d. Gen. Grant was elected President of the United States.—Speaker Colfax was elected Vice President.

4th. The Widows' Home, at Mount Auburn, near Cincinnati, was burned.

5th. Two thousand stand of arms, in transit by railroad from Jacksonville to Tallahassee, were seized near Madison, by a party of unknown persons.—Gen. Canby was directed by the President to relieve Gen. Reynolds of the command of the district of Texas.—Gen. Wallace succeeded Gen. Canby in command of the Department of Washington.—The railroad bridge across the Mississippi, at Quincy, was finished and tested.—The corner stone of the Lunatic Asylum was laid at Athens, Ohio.

6th. The statement of the public debt showed a decrease, during October, of \$7,514,166.—The President published, in a proclamation, the text of an extradition treaty with Italy.—Gov. Reed, of Florida, was impeached for high crimes and misdemeanors.—Earthquake shocks in San Francisco.—S. Thurlow, a prominent Republican, was shot at Huntsville, Ala.—Gov. Reed, of Florida, declared the Legislature of that State to be an illegal body.—Conflict of authority between him and Lieut. Gov. Gleason.—Conclusion of a naturalization treaty with Bavaria.

9th. Gov. Clayton, of Arkansas, authorized the raising of 60,000 militia in the State, to quell serious political troubles.—Ratification of treaties with Kansas Indians.—Admiral Farragut arrived in New York.—Gen. Read, of Kentucky, committed suicide at Louisville.

10th. Both Houses of Congress met and at once adjourned.—England and the United States agreed to submit the Alabama affair to arbitration.

11th. The Fox and Wisconsin Rivers Improvement Convention met at Prairie du Chien.

13th. Great meteoric display.

14th. Two ferry boats on the East River collided, killing five and seriously injuring 21 persons.—The steamer Matanzas was destroyed by fire while at sea, off Cape Hatteras.

15th. Large fire in St. Louis; loss \$400,000.

16th. Gen. Sheridan left Fort Hays for the Canadian river, to assume command against the Indians who had about 7,000 warriors.—The steamer J. N. McCullough sunk near Madison, Indiana.

18th. The Central Ohio Lunatic Asylum, at Columbus, was burned; several patients were burned or smothered to death.

19th. Gen. McMahon, Minister to Paraguay, received instructions to proceed to Asuncion with Rear Admiral Davis and a naval squadron, and redress the wrongs committed by Lopez on American citizens.—The Hellepont was wrecked on the California coast; 12 lives lost.

20th. Gen. Sherman strongly recommended the transfer of the Indian Bureau to the War Department.—Red Cloud, and other prominent Indian Chiefs, signed a treaty of peace with the United States.—Conflicts between the Government troops and the Ku Klux, in Arkansas. The

letter were worsted at Centre Point, Sevier County.—The office of the *Idaho*, (a Republican paper), at Homer, La., was mobbed and destroyed.—Reports of discoveries of silver ore in the White Pine region of Nevada.

23d. Gen. Howard issued an order providing for the discontinuance of the Freedmen's Bureau after Jan. 1st, with the exception of the educational department, and the collection of money due to soldiers.

24th. Editor Pollard, of Richmond, shot and instantly killed.—The Legislatures of South Carolina and Arkansas assembled.

25th. The steamship *Hibernia* foundered off the Irish coast.—Chief Justice Chase ordered that the test-oath for Grand Jurors be dispensed with.—The Governor of Arkansas declared martial law in several counties.

26th. National Thanksgiving day throughout the United States.

27th. Gen. Custar fought and defeated the Cheyennes under Black Kettle, on the north fork of the Wichita river.—The Fenian Congress met in Philadelphia.—Serious depredations of the Indians in Arizona.

December 1st. Burning of Fort La Fayette.

2d. Loretta, a small town in California, was destroyed by earthquake.

4th. The Alabama Senate made the wearing of disguises and masks by any number of men, a crime punishable by fine and imprisonment.—Meeting of the National Board of Trade in Cincinnati.

5th. Terrible collision of the two steamers *United States* and *America* on the Ohio, 64 miles below Cincinnati, with a loss of 72 lives; both boats were burned.

6th. Ku Klux outrages in Tennessee.

7th. Beginning of the third session of the Fortieth Congress.—The House adopted a resolution relative to amendments to the naturalization laws, by 126 votes to 32.—Heavy snow storm all over the country.

8th. The House passed by 105 to 51, the bill regulating the duties on imported copper and copper ores; also a bill providing for the transfer of the Indian Bureau from the Department of the Interior to the War Department, by 116 to 32.—Outrages of the Ku Klux in West Tennessee.

9th. The House, by a vote of 126 to 32, laid the President's Message on the table and ordered it to be printed. It also passed the Virginia Election bill.

11th. Express robbers were hung in the New Albany jail, Indiana, by a band of regulators from Seymour.

13th. A lady was admitted as a law student in a St. Louis college.

14th. The House agreed to a resolution to sustain the public credit, and denounced all forms of repudiation.—The Supreme Court of Florida rendered judgment denying the claims of Lieutenant Governor Gleason.

15th. President Johnson's views on the National Debt denounced in the U. S. Senate.

16th. The House passed the bill repealing the act prohibiting the organization of militia in all the reconstructed States except Georgia.—A resolution was passed by 123 to 27, allowing women in the Government employ the wages of men for the same work.—Four companies of militia entered the town of Lewisburg, Ark., and set fire to two warehouses.

17th. The Senate adopted by 42 to 6, a resolution disapproving the President's financial recommendation.—Fight in Arkansas between citizens and militia.

18th. The Senate passed a resolution of sympathy with Spain, by a vote of 41 to 5.

21st. Congress adjourned to January 5.

22d. Two pickpockets were taken from a train near Memphis, and hung to a tree.—A Woman's Suffrage Convention was held at Concord, N. H.

23d. The U. S. authorities confiscated a distillery in Boston, worth \$150,000.—Ku Klux Klan outrages in Tennessee.

24th. Extensive Ku Klux depredations in Kentucky.

25th. President Johnson issued a Universal Amnesty proclamation.—Secretary Welles accepted the transfer of League Island, by the city of Philadelphia to the Government, for a navy yard.

26th. Destructive fire at Lynn, Mass.—The office of the "Register," at Marksville, La., was totally destroyed by a mob.

29th. Mosby Clark, an old revolutionary soldier, died at Richmond, Va., at the age of 121 years.

30th. The Dakota House of Representatives voted in favor of female suffrage.—Gen. Sheridan captured the Indian Chiefs Santanta and Lone Wolf.

## FOREIGN STATES—AMERICA.

## ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

**January.** Rosario, on the Parana River, in rebellion against the authority of President Mitre, declared for Gen. Urquiza.—The cholera subsided in Buenos Ayres.

**February.** The State of Entrerios joined Rosario in the revolt.

**June.** Sarmiento elected President.

**August 13th.** Terrible storm in Buenos Ayres, attended with great loss of life; numerous vessels sunk in the harbor.—The Senate passed a bill making Rosario the capital.

**October 18th.** Sarmiento inaugurated as President; he urges education, internal improvements, and a prosecution of the war with Paraguay.

**November.** The insurrection in Corrientes was suppressed.—President Sarmiento released all the Paraguayan prisoners of war in Buenos Ayres.

**December.** On the overthrow of Lopez, the Gran Chaco was fully incorporated into the Argentine Republic.

## BRAZIL.

**January.** A general conscription was ordered to provide reinforcements for the army on the Rio Parana.

**May 9th.** Opening of the Parliament by the Emperor.

**July 11th.** A conservative cabinet was formed; the Parliament opposing it by 85 votes to 10, it was dissolved.—Gen. Webb demanded that the steamer Wasp be permitted to ascend the river to Asuncion.—The Ministry resolved upon a vigorous prosecution of the war in Paraguay, and refused all offers of mediation.

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

**February.** Severe earthquakes at La Union, in Nicaragua.

**21st.** The port of Amapola, in Guatemala, was opened to foreign commerce for twenty years.

**April.** The government of San Salvador concluded a treaty of extradition with Italy, and a treaty of peace and commerce with Nicaragua.

**August.** The government of Nicaragua concluded a treaty with the United States.

**November.** President Castro, of Costa Rica was quietly deposed by Generals Salazar and Blanco.—Jesus Jimenez, the First Vice President, was made Provisional President.—The Legation of Nicaragua in the United States was suppressed.—Francisco Dueñas was elected President of San Salvador.

**29th.** The House of Representatives of Guatemala convened.

## CHILI.

**May.** The free trade treaty with the Argentine Confederation was rescinded.

**June.** A contract was entered into for the introduction of German colonists into Chili.—Completion of the fortifications of Valparaiso.

**August.** Imprisonment for debt was abolished.—Severe earthquake at Copiapo.—Several volcanoes in the South were in active operation.

**October 24th.** Fifty persons lost by a tornado.

**November.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted impeachment charges against the Supreme Court.

## COLOMBIA—UNITED STATES OF

**February.** Congress proclaimed Santos Gutierrez President of the Republic.

**March 24th.** The revolutionary party in Tolima was defeated.—Trial of the murderers of the officers of the R. R. Cuyler, in Carthagena.

**26th.** Fire in the depot of the Panama Railroad, at Aspinwall; loss \$300,000.—The Government granted a railroad concession to an American company.

**May.** Great poverty throughout the republic.

**July.** Dr. Amador (conservative) was elected President of the State of Panama.—A revolution broke out.—The acting President was arrested.—Gen. Ponce, commander of the State troops, was inaugurated Provisional President.—A force was sent to arrest Amador.—A decree of the Provisional President declared the Isthmus in a state of war, suspended constitutional

guarantees, and stopped the transit of the Rio Grande.—The Provisional President, defeated the conservatives at Veraguas and Chiriquí.

**August.** Gen. Ponce, returned from the interior and immediately issued a decree abolishing martial law and convoking a constitutional assembly.

**29th.** Another revolution broke out in Panama.—Gen. Correoso, during the absence of President Ponce, took military possession of the city.—Ponce resigned.—Correoso proclaimed himself Provisional President and formed a new Cabinet.

**September.** The Panama Constitutional Assembly assumed the sovereignty until a new constitution could be formed, delegating the executive powers, in the mean time, to the acting President, Correoso.

**October 10th.** J. Gutierrez Vergara, President of the State of Cundinamarca, pronounced against the Federal Government.—The President of the Republic called out the National troops and captured the rebels.

**November 12th.** President Correoso met Gen. Obaldia, commander-in-chief of the conservative forces of Panama, with his insurrectionary forces, near Santiago, and completely routed them.—The National Supreme Court, at Bogota, ordered the release of President Gutierrez Vergara.—The President of the Republic refused to do it.—Several States protested against his action.

**16th.** Fearful earthquake at Panama.

**December.** Correoso was re-elected President of Panama.—Bogota under martial law.

#### ECUADOR.

**January 13th.** Doctor Xavier Espinosa was elected President of the Republic.—Congress assembled.

**August 13th.** An earthquake destroyed the towns of Ibarra, San Pablo, Quitumbita, Atuntaqui, Imantad, Cotocachi, Otovola, and other villages.—Great injury done to the buildings in Quito. The lives lost were estimated at 30,000.

#### HAYTI.

**January 16th.** Salnave refused to permit any more French clergymen to enter the island.

**February 5th.** Salnave was defeated by the Cacos.

**22d.** Salnave was defeated near Cape Haytien.—Gen. Salomon proclaimed President.

**March 9th.** Battle at Savanna-la-Grande.—The Cacos were routed.—The national troops in possession of Fort Liberté.—A general amnesty was proclaimed.

**April.** The Cacos defeated the government troops and retook several towns.

**May.** Gen. Nissage-Saget took Fort Diamant and the city of St. Marc, and proclaimed Gefard President of the Republic.—The northern part of Hayti was in the possession of the Cacos.—Salnave defeated the Cacos near Port-au-Prince, and shut himself up in the place.

**June.** The Cacos besieged Salnave in Port-au-Prince.—Salnave defeated the rebels in a desperate engagement outside Port-au-Prince.—Faubert and Nissage joined the besieging party with their forces.—Faubert attacked the fort outside the city for four days.—The Haytien man-of-war, Liberté, joined the revolutionists.

**July.** Salnave defeated by the insurgents at Port Ronge, but he still held Port-au-Prince.—The Piquets were defeated at Baynet.

**August.** Cape Haytien surrounded by the insurgents, and communication with the interior cut off.—Port-au-Prince closed in on the land side.—Gen. Lynch took supreme command of the insurgents.—Salnave again defeated and acted on the defensive.—He enforced a loan of \$300,000.—The rebel war ship, Liberté, blockaded Gonaives.—A reconciliation took place between Salnave and the British Minister.

**September.** The siege of Port-au-Prince was raised, Gen. Faubert being short of ammunition.—He retired to St. Marc.—The Cacos again concentrated their forces.—Port-au-Prince, Cape Haytien, Gonaives, and Port de Paix, were opened to foreign commerce.

**October.** The Haytien man-of-war, Galatea, attacked the rebel cruisers, Sylvain and Liberté, at Petit-Goane. The Sylvain was sunk, and the Liberté burned by her own crew.—Discussions among the insurgents.—Generals Dominguez, Saget, and Rebecca, each declared President by their troops.—The towns of Petit-Goane, Desalines, and Jeremie, in possession of Gen. Salnave.

**November.** Salnave commenced the bombardment of Jeremie.—Jacmel was surrounded by 2,000 Piquets.—Salnave was defeated at Jeremie.—Cape Haytien vigorously attacked by the insurgents.—A regular government was installed under President Nissage Saget, at St. Marc, in the North, and Gen. Dominguez in the South.—Salnave was repulsed at Miragoane.—The num-

ber of revolutionists increasing.—Blockades were maintained at St. Marc, Miragoane, Anx Cayes and Jeremie.

30th. Miragoane was taken by Salnave.

December. Effective blockade of St. Marc.—Five coasters, loaded with supplies for the rebels, were captured by the Haytien gunboat Pétion.

9th. The garrison at Jacmel repulsed an attack; both parties suffered severely.

#### MEXICO.

January. Serious revolution in Yucatan. The Government issued an order banishing from the country all persons who had been tried and convicted of taking part in the late war against the Republic.—The extraordinary powers surrendered by President Juarez to Congress, were again authorized by Congress, for a limited time, in view of the Yucatan insurrection.

19th. A Mexican fleet arrived before Campeche and disembarked 2,000 troops.—They immediately marched upon Sisal.

21st. Revolt in Sonora.—The town of Mazatlan threatened by rebels.—Mannuel Aspiroz was appointed Minister of the Interior, and of Foreign Affairs, and Matias Romero, Minister of Finances.—The revolutionary attempts in Yucatan were suppressed.

February 1st. The national troops under Gen. Allatorre defeated the insurgents in Yucatan, in a two days' fight.—Diaz and Escobedo offered their resignation.—A revolution was being organized in Puebla, in the interest of Ortega.

12th. The Government declared Puerto Angelo, on the Pacific coast, a port of entry for foreign and coasting commerce.

19th. A plot to assassinate President Juarez, and to rob the treasury, was discovered.—Battle between Ruba and Martinez, near Mazatlan; Ruba was routed.—War between Alvarez and Jimenez, on the West coast.

March 15th. The revolution in Sinaloa was gaining ground.—A forced loan was levied in Mazatlan.—The State of Tamaulipas expelled foreigners.

April 1st. Congress assembled.—Foreigners serving under the empire were permitted to remain, on proof of their following an honorable calling.

13th. Gen. Negrete was defeated.

May. Gen. Jimenez submitted to the Government.—Rivera pronounced against the Government, and took possession of the mountain fastnesses of Ajusco.—Similar pronunciamientos were made in other parts of the country.—One band in Queretaro proclaimed in favor of Santa Anna.—Escobedo and Cortina marched against them.

June. Ignacio Mariscal was appointed Minister of Justice.—The British man-of-war, Chanticleer, blockaded the port of Mazatlan, and was only prevented from bombarding it by the united efforts of the foreign consuls.

July. Conclusion of Treaties with the United States, (see Dec. 10).—Cortina routed Flores.—Capt. Briggs, of the English man-of-war Chanticleer, was ordered by the Admiral to re-open the port of Mazatlan immediately, and proceed to Panama.—End of the campaign against Martinez.—Close of the Congress.—Dominguez pronounced against the Government in the State of Vera Cruz.—Ortega was released.

August. Gen. Escobedo attacked and defeated two bodies of insurgents near Queretaro.—Alatorre defeated by Negrete.—Cortina refused to join in Negrete's rebellion.—Alatorre retreated towards Vera Cruz.—A tidal wave in Lower California. The tide rose upwards of 60 feet.

23d. Assassination of Gen. Patoni.

September 7th. The Puebla rebellion put down.—The President ordered the arrest and trial of Gen. Canto, for the assassination of Patoni.—Ortega issued a manifesto renouncing all claims to the Presidency.

October. Bands of guerrillas in the State of Guerrero.—Gen. Uruga banished from the Republic.

November. A storm, lasting three days, passed over the northwest, causing considerable damage and loss of life. Alamos, a city of 7,000 inhabitants, in Sonora, and several smaller towns in Lower California, were destroyed.—Revolution in Nueva Leon.

December. Great floods; the towns of Comitalcalco and Paraseo were entirely destroyed; the towns of Cardenas and Cunduacar, suffered greatly.—Coahuila was made a sovereign State.

10th. President Juarez received U. S. Minister Rosecrans.—The rebels in Tamaulipas offered to surrender to Escobedo, but their terms were refused.—Congress ratified the treaty with the United States for the settlement of the claims in both countries, and also for the recognition of the rights of naturalized citizens.

20th. Terrible earthquake in Colima.



## PERU.

**January.** The forces under Col. Corneja, sent by Prado against Col. Legura, were routed by the latter.—Callao pronounced against Prado, who retired to Lima after a disastrous defeat before Arequipa.

**6th.** Insurrection at Lima; it was suppressed by the troops of the Government.

**7th.** The national forces under Col. Corneja were again defeated, before Chiclayo, by Col. Balta.—Prado resigned.—The people of Lima proclaimed the constitution of 1860.—Gen. La Puerta published a decree appointing the Grand Marshal, La Fuente, President of the Council and Chief of the Executive power.—Fighting in the streets of Lima in the night of the 7th to 8th.

**8th.** All the troops at Lima and the squadron at Callao pronounced in favor of the new state of things; quiet was restored.—The whole country was under the control of the revolutionists under Canseco.

**10th.** Col. Prado embarked at Callao for Chill.

**13th.** A proclamation confirmed the treaty concluded by Pezet with Spain, declared the alliance with Chili, Bolivia and Ecuador dissolved, and annulled all the engagements entered into by Prado.—Canseco organized a government and ordered an election for President.

**22d.** Balta announced his determination to support Gen. Canseco as Provisional President.—One hundred of Canseco's men were killed by the explosion of Prado's powder magazine.

**March 14th.** A plot to reinstate Prado was discovered among the soldiery; the leaders were imprisoned.—The guano companies agreed to advance \$12,000,000 to the government.—Yellow fever in Lima and Callao.

**May.** Yellow fever raged in Lima.

**July 28th.** The Congress met.

**August 1st.** Col. Balta took the oath of office as President.

**13th.** Terrible earthquake; the towns of Arequipa, Arica, Iquique, Moquegua, Locumna and numerous other smaller towns were entirely destroyed; 300 lives were lost in Arequipa, 500 in Arica, 600 in Iquique, and about 400 in the other towns, by the crushing of houses and the rising of the sea. The U. S. ship Fredonia was dashed to pieces at Arica and all her crew lost; the man-of-war Wateree was carried half a mile inland by a tidal wave.

**November.** Difficulties between President Balta and Congress.—The small pox raged severely in Lima and Callao.—Shocks of earthquake in Arica and Arequipa.

**December.** All the inland waters were declared free to vessels of all classes and countries.

## SAN DOMINGO.

**January.** The insurrection was gaining ground.—General Baez proclaimed President.—Hungria acting provisionally as President.

**February 10th.** President Cabral fled with his Cabinet.—The southern forces entered the capital.—30 deaths a day by cholera in St. Domingo City.

**March 3d.** A counter revolution broke out in several provinces under the lead of Gen. Morena and Castillo.—Wide spread disaffection against Baez's government.

**April.** General Baez, having repulsed the insurgents, seized the capital without any struggle, reestablished the military authority and took the oath as President of the Republic.—The Congress assembled to modify the Constitution, resolved to make Samana a free port and a neutral postal and telegraph station common to all nations.

**May 2d.** The new President Baez was inaugurated and he appointed his Ministry.—General Laperon, partisan of President Cabral, headed an insurrection against President Baez.—Baez banished and persecuted all the eminent men who did not support his administration.

**June.** Polanco headed another insurrection against President Baez.—The Constitutional Convention named Baez Dictator, but he declined the honor.

**July.** Outbreak of another revolution.—A body of President Baez's troops defeated by the revolutionists, at Saybo.—The reinforcements ordered to Saybo refused to embark.

**25th.** Ogando, the revolutionary leader, and Gen. Cabral within three miles of Azua.

**August.** The whole country in revolt against Baez.

**November.** The insurgents in the north proclaimed for Laperon.—The forces under Ogando were scattered.

**December.** Gen. Ogando was joined by other revolutionary chiefs.—Cabral defeated Baez's troops at Guayubin.—The insurgents at Las Matas were defeated by Baez's troops.—Gen. Adzu crossed the frontier and joined Gen. Ogando's rebel forces.

## URUGUAY.

**February 9th.** Revolution against Gen. Venancio Flores, Provisional Governor; it directed by his son, Col. Fortunato Flores.—The foreign fleet sided with the Governor.—C was restored and F. Flores banished.

**15th.** Opening of Parliament in whose hands Gen. Venancio Flores replaced the power had exercised for three years.—The supreme authority was temporarily confided to P. V. President of the Senate.

**19th.** New revolt; the former provisional Governor, V. Flores, was assassinated at Montevideo; his murderers were immediately shot, and order was restored.—Manuel Flores was pointed Provisional President, Col. E. Bustamante was appointed Minister of War and N. E. Regunaga Minister of Justice, H. Varela Minister of the Interior and of Foreign Affairs.

**22d.** Sudden death of the Provisional President, Manuel Flores.

**27th.** The Ministers Regunaga and Bustamante resigned; H. Varela was charged with three Ministries of Justice, of Foreign Affairs and of the Interior, and of War and Navy.

**March 1st.** Gen. Battle was unanimously elected President of the Republic.

## VENEZUELA.

**January.** The insurgents were forced to retire on Guarico.—A new Ministry was formed **March.** The rebels besieged Caracas.

**April 8th.** The national troops gained a decisive victory.

**18th.** The ministers resigned.

**May.** Compromise between the belligerents, by which the existing government was acknowledged.

**June 22d–26th.** Revolution: the insurgents defeated the troops of the government; Caracas on the 23d.—Gen. Monagas demanded the surrender of Caracas; the insurgents penetrated into the city on the same day and the following.—The troops of the government rendered on the 26th, after having fought for 75 hours in the streets and houses.—President con was compelled to flee from the country.—Monagas, the leader of the revolutionary force proclaimed a new government, which was recognized by the foreign representatives.

**July.** The adherents of the late President Falcon concentrated at Puerto Cabello; the President, Monagas, marched against them; he effected important reforms in the government.

**August.** The Bolivar and the Mariscal blockaded La Guayra.

**15th.** Puerto Cabello surrendered to Monagas.—Several Pronunciamentos.

**October.** Presidential election.—Galan defeated at Coro.

**November 18th.** Death of President Monagas.

**December.** Pulgar was confirmed as Provisional President.

## EUROPE.

## AUSTRIA.

**January 1st.** The Government forbade recruitments for the Papal Army in the Empire.

**15th.** Arrival at Trieste of Admiral Tegetthoff, in the frigate Novara, with the remains of Emperor Maximilian.

**February 1st.** Prince Colloredo-Mansfeld was appointed President of the House of Lords.

**5th.** Arrival of the Emperor and the Empress at Pesth.

**20th.** The Government officially warned the clergy against fomenting dissent.

**March 2d.** Admiral Tegetthoff appointed Commander-in-chief of the Austrian fleets.

**8th.** Return of the Emperor to Vienna.

**12th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted a decree abolishing the Council of State.

**16th.** Dr. Giskra, the Minister of the Interior, declared that the government contemplates the strengthening of the autonomy of the different countries of the Empire, and the carrying out of a system of decentralisation.

**23d.** The Upper House adopted, almost unanimously, (17 votes dissenting) the new law marriage, in opposition to the Concordat.

**24th.** Vienna was illuminated amidst general rejoicing, on account of the virtual repeal of the Concordat with Rome.

**26th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted the civil marriage bill with the modifications proposed by the Upper House.

**April 1st.** The Reichsrath passed the bill for a general system of education by public schools.

**22d.** Conclusion of a treaty of Commerce with Great Britain.

**29th.** The Upper House adopted the decree abolishing the Council of State.

**30th.** The Upper House adopted the law abolishing imprisonment for debts in the form proposed by the Chamber of Deputies.

**May 1st.** The treaty of Commerce with Great Britain was signed.

**12th.** The bill guaranteeing the right of trial by jury passed the lower House of the Austrian Reichsrath.

**15th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted the Austro-German treaty of Commerce.

**July 5th.** The Government furloughed 36,000 troops.—The Prime Minister, von Beust, declared the intermeddling of the Pope with the domestic legislation of Austria a violation of the independence and dignity of the Empire.

**20th.** Conclusion of the meeting of a European Telegraph Conference at Vienna.—Serious political riots at Prague.

**August 8th.** The Hungarian Assembly passed the Army bill with 193 votes to 83, and the Militia and Recruiting bills with a very large majority.—A strict non-intervention in German affairs was announced.—The official reports exhibited a great improvement in the financial affairs of the Empire.—The Hungarian Army was reorganized under native commanders.—Austria forbade the transit of firearms from the Empire across the Danube.

**22d.** The Diets were opened in all the crownlands.

**October 19th.** The Austrian Reichsrath met at Vienna.

**November 12th.** The Austrian Reichsrath adopted the Army bill, by 118 votes against 39, by which the army was to be increased to the strength of 800,000 men on the war footing for ten years.

**16th.** 5,000 workmen assembled and protested against the new army law.

**25th.** The Croatian Deputies were admitted to seats in the Hungarian Diet.—An Austrian fleet started on an expedition around the world.

**December.** Baron von Beust was created Count by the Emperor.—Appointment of a minister for Croatia in the Hungarian Cabinet.

**10th.** The Hungarian Diet closed with a speech from the Emperor.

#### BELGIUM.

**January 4th.** Appointment of a new Ministry.

**February.** Conclusion, at Berlin, of a postal treaty with North Germany.

**March 14th.** The House of Representatives adopted, by 69 votes against 39, the project of the army reorganization.

**25th–29th.** Tumults in the neighborhood of Charleroi.—Fight between the troops and the miners.

**April 2d.** The Senate adopted, by 40 votes against 10, the project of the army reorganization.

**30th.** Death of Count Le Hon, at Paris, former member of the National Assembly in 1830.

**May 2d.** Exchange of the ratifications of the postal treaty with North Germany.

**August 10th.** 51 persons killed by a colliery explosion.

**September 6th.** Meeting of the International Convention of Workingmen of Europe.—It discussed the diminution of the hours of labor, education, establishment of credit and coöperative societies, councils of arbitration instead of strikes, and trade societies.

**November 10th.** Opening of the Diet.

#### DENMARK.

**January 30th.** The Landsting adopted unanimously the treaty concerning the sale of the islands of St. Thomas and St. John.

**February 2d.** The King signed this treaty.

**March 3d.** Bishop Kierkegaard, Minister of Public Worship, resigned.

**April 1st.** Denmark asked the cession of Alsén and Duppel from Germany, but Prussia gave a decided refusal.

**6th.** The Folkething adopted, by 50 votes against 25, an address demanding the union of the Ministries of War and the Navy.

**9th.** Signing, at Copenhagen, of the postal treaty with North Germany.

**28th.** The Landsting adopted, by 53 votes against 7, the law on free municipalities.

**July.** Violent shocks of earthquake in St. Thomas.

**August 12th.** Departure of the Danish Royal Family from Copenhagen on a visit to Russia.

**October 6th.** The Government reconsidered and postponed for one year the time for the ratification of the treaty with the United States for the sale of St. Thomas' and St. John's islands.

### FRANCE.

**January 1st.** Napoleon received the Prussian Minister to France, Baron von Goitz, as Ambassador of the North German Confederation.—The Government urged the Chamber to pass the bill for the reorganization and increase of the army:

**14th.** The Legislative Body passed the Army Reorganization bill by 190 votes against 60; by this bill every Frenchman is obliged to serve in the National Guard.—Ten of the public newspapers of Paris were fined 1,000 francs each, for printing unlawful reports of the proceedings of the Corps Legislatif.

**22d.** Conclusion of a postal treaty with the Netherlands.—The people regarded the new army bill with great disfavor.

**February 4th.** The new military law received the Imperial sanction.

**9th.** France consented to expel the Hanoverian political refugees from her soil.

**14th.** The treaty of Customs between France, Prussia and Mecklenburg signed.

**15th.** Exchange of the ratification of this treaty.—The French army was rapidly reorganized under the new law.

**18th.** Napoleon accredited a new Minister to Japan.

**21st.** Conclusion of a treaty between France and Italy concerning the French inhabiting Italy and the Italians inhabiting France.—The Legislative body rejected, by a vote of 155 to 61, an amendment to the Press Law, providing for the publication of a full report of the proceedings of that body.

**March 3d.** The organization of the National Guard Corps was completed.

**9th.** The Legislative Body adopted, by 943 votes against 1, the Press Law, and by 220 votes against 12, a law on the contingent.

**24th.** Emeutes occurred at Bordeaux, Lyons, Marseilles and other towns on account of the new army bill.

**25th.** The Legislative Body adopted, by 209 votes against 22, a law on the right of assembling.

**April 2d.** The Senate adopted 4 laws concerning the reorganization of the army.—At the end of the month, the French chargé d'affaires and consul general at Tunis broke off his diplomatic relations with the government of the Bey.

**May 6th.** The Senate adopted, by 93 votes against 24, the law on the Press.

**10th.** The Emperor signed the law on the Press.—A mixed commission presided over by a Frenchman was established to regulate the difficulties between France and Tunis.

**29th.** The Senate adopted the law on the right of assembling by 86 votes against 24.

**30th.** The disputes with the Bey having terminated, the French chargé d'affaires renewed his diplomatic relations with the Tunisian government.

**31st.** The Emperor visited Rouen and delivered two brief speeches.

**June 2d.** Prince Napoleon left Paris on a visit to Baden.

**6th.** Visit of Prince Napoleon to Vienna.

**21st.** He left Pesth for Constantinople.

**26th.** The Legislative Body adopted, by 210 votes against 12, a motion of the government asking for the increase of the contingent for 1860 to 100,000 men.

**30th.** The French Legislative opposition objected to the heavy cost of the military force kept in and near Rome.

**July 19th.** The Emperor Napoleon made a pacific speech at Paris.—The Legislative Body passed the war budget.—An imperial decree facilitated the importation of breadstuffs.

**28th.** The Corps Legislatif closed its sessions.

**31st.** The Senate was prorogued.—The collection tonnage dues from all vessels entering French ports with cargoes of cereals was suspended for three months; this decree went into effect Oct. 1st.

**August.** Rochefort, editor of "La Lanterne," was condemned to prison for one year and to pay a fine of 10,000 francs.

**6th.** Queen Victoria reached Paris.

**14th.** The Emperor reviewed a large body of troops.—Extraordinary popularity of the new loan.

**31st.** A portion of the French troops were recalled from Rome.

**September 18th.** The Emperor and Empress visited the Queen of Spain at St. Sebastian.—Explosion of a cartridge factory at Metz; 40 persons were killed and 110 wounded.

**October 19th.** Duel between Marfori and Rochefort, editor of the "Lanterne;" the latter was badly wounded.

**November.** The Government persecuted all journals having urged subscriptions for a monument of Baudin.—Discovery of a conspiracy.

14th. Death of Rossini, the great composer.

15th. Death of Baron Rothschild.

16th. The office and material of the "Temps" of Paris were seized by the police, and prosecutions commenced against other journals.

28th. Death of the celebrated advocate Berryer.—The editors of the Réveil, Tribune, L'Avenir, Temps and Journal de Paris, were fined and imprisoned for encouraging the Baudin subscriptions.

**December 1st.** Strike of the printers at Paris.

17th. Change in the Ministry.

23d. Napoleon officially received the Spanish Ambassador, Olozaga.

28th. France invited Russia to attend the Eastern Conference.

### GERMANY.

#### NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION.

**January 3d.** The Duchy of Lauenburg entered into the Zollverein.

8th. The Prussian Diet adopted a series of resolutions taking strong ground in favor of freedom of speech and inviolability of the members of the Diet, by a majority of 80.—The diplomatic representation of the North German Confederation superseded the former Ambassadors of particular States.

19th. The Prussian Diet authorized a railroad loan.

**February.** Conclusion of a postal treaty with Belgium.

2d. Count Bismarck threatened to dissolve the Parliament on the question of voting indemnity to the dethroned monarchs. The demanded supply was voted.

5th. The Italian minister to the North German Confederation was cordially received by the King of Prussia.

17th. Count Bismarck seriously ill.

22d. Conclusion of a treaty between the Confederation and the United States, concerning the nationality of persons emigrating from one of the two countries to the other.

29th. The Prussian Diet adjourned. Speech of the King.

**March 2d.** Confiscation of the property of ex-King George of Hanover.

4th. Convocation of the North German Parliament.

5th. Visit of Prince Napoleon at Berlin.

10th. The Zollverein concluded a commercial treaty with Austria.

23d. Opening of the North German Parliament. Speech of the King of Prussia, in which he refers hopefully to the probable effect of the American naturalization treaty.

30th. Conclusion of a treaty of commerce and navigation between Spain, the Confederation and the States of the Zollverein not belonging to the Confederacy. Exchange of ratification at Madrid.

**April 2d.** The North German Confederation ratified the naturalization treaty with the United States, the Polish members and a few others voting against it.

8th. Conclusion of a postal treaty between the Confederation and Denmark.

13th. Convocation of the Customs Parliament.

20th. Journey of the Royal Prince of Prussia in Italy.—The North German Parliament instructed Count von Bismarck to enter into negotiations with foreign powers for the purpose of establishing by treaty, the absolute neutrality of private property at sea during time of war.—The Customs Parliament rejected by a decided vote, the address of the Party of National Unity.

23d. Adjourning of the Customs Parliament. Speech of the King of Prussia.

25th. The Saxon Upper House adopted the Jury system.

28th. The abolition of the penalty of death was rejected by the Saxon Upper House and adopted by the Lower.

29th. The Government of North Germany abolished imprisonment for debt.

**June 17th.** The North German Parliament passed the budget for the Confederation.

20th. Adjourning of the North German Parliament. Speech of the King of Prussia.

22d. Journey of the King to Hanover.

- 12th. Terrific storm in Newfoundland.—More disturbances at Cork.
- 13th. Opening of the Parliament without Royal speech.
- 14th. The Fenian leader, Lennon, was sentenced in Dublin, to 15 years' imprisonment, with hard labor.
- 19th. The Commons adopted a bill for the renewal of the suspension of the habeas corpus act in Ireland.—Conviction of Sullivan and Pigot, at Dublin, for seditious libels on the Government.
- 25th. Earl Derby resigned on account of ill health.—Disraeli was charged with the formation of a new cabinet.
- 28th. The authorities of Ireland were empowered to apprehend or detain, for a limited time, such persons as should be suspected of conspiring against her majesty's person or government.—The Nova Scotia House of Assembly passed resolutions against the Provincial Union, by a vote of 36 to 2.
- 29th. Fenian treason trials in Sligo, Ireland.
- March 3d. Gen. Nagle was tried for Fenianism by a jury, in Dublin.—G. F. Train was again arrested at Dublin.
- 5th. Disraeli declared to the Commons that he would continue the policy of Lord Derby, and that his programme was one of peace.—Lord Malmesbury declared the same to the House of Lords.
- 12th. Prince Alfred was wounded in the back by a pistol-shot by the Fenian O'Farrell, at Port Jackson, Australia.
- 18th. The Disraeli cabinet adjourned the whole plan of Irish reform to the next Parliament.—A great flood washed away ten miles of the Great Western Railroad track, near Chatham, Canada West.
- 23d. Capt. Mackay sentenced to penal servitude for twelve years.—The House of Commons passed the bill for the abolition of Church rates.
- 27th. The Fenians Thompson and Mullaney, were convicted for killing the policeman Brett, at Manchester, and were sentenced to imprisonment at hard labor for life.
- 30th. Mr. Gladstone moved that the House of Commons resolve itself into a committee to consider the Acts relating to the Established Church of Ireland.
- April 4th. The motion of Lord Stanley to postpone the Irish Church question until the next Parliament, was negatived by 330 to 270 votes.—The House adopted Gladstone's motion, 333 to 272.—The Government proclaimed the adopted son of the Maharadia, of Mysore, successor of the latter.
- 7th. Thomas D'Arcy McGee was assassinated at Ottawa, Canada.—Enthusiastic meetings of the Liberal party all over England.
- 8th. Dr. Livingstone was heard from.
- 12th. Death, at Hatfield House, in Hertfordshire, of the Marquis of Salisbury, aged 77 years.
- 15th. Visit of the Prince and Princess of Wales to Ireland.
- 21st. The Commons adopted a motion asking that executions should no longer take place in public.—Death of Gen. Simpson, commander-in-chief of the English army in the Crimea, at the age of 76 years.
- 27th. Close of the trial of the Fenian prisoners for murder in the Clerkenwell explosion.—Barrett only convicted, and sentenced to death; all the others were acquitted.
- 30th. The Commons adopted, by 330 against 265 votes, the first of Gladstone's resolutions.—Conclusion of a treaty of navigation with Austria.—Conviction of Burke and Shaw for felony; the former sentenced to fifteen years', and the latter to seven years' penal servitude.
- May 4th. Disraeli stated that the Queen refused to receive the resignation of the ministers until an appeal was made to the new constituencies.
- 9th. Death, at Cannes, France, of Henry Lord Brougham.
- 10th. No-Popery riots at Ashton-under-Lyne.
- 11th. The Capital Punishment within Prisons Bill passed.
- 14th. The Protestant Bishops of Ireland sent to the Queen an address against the abolition of the Irish Church.
- 18th. Baxter's motion that in order to avoid increasing the number of members in the House, English boroughs under 5,000 in population be disfranchised, carried by 217 to 196.—Bouverie's amendment on the Scotch Reform Bill, to reject the clause requiring payment of rates as a qualification, carried by 118 to 96.
- 26th. Michael Barrett, convicted of causing the Clerkenwell explosion, was executed at Newgate, London.

**March 6th.** Six hundred women and children, refugees from Crete, were brought to the Piræus by a Russian frigate.

**April 3d.** Beginning of the Election which resulted in a larger majority for this ministry.

**May 7th.** Opening of the Parliament.—Speech of the King.

**June.** The foreign ministers in Athens protested against Candian members being admitted to the Legislature of Greece.—They were, consequently not admitted.

**July 27th.** The Metropolitan of Athens called on Mr. Tuckermann, U. S. minister and thanked him for the sympathy of the United States with the Greek nation.

**December.** The King of Denmark and the Prince of Wales urged the King of Greece to concede the demands of the Sultan.—The Grecian Government refused the Sultan's demands.—The military reserves were called out.—Two war vessels were ordered to Syria.

**22d.** The Government demanded of the Chambers a credit of one hundred million drachmas.—Troops were levied, and towns fortified.

**24th.** The Greek minister in Constantinople left.—The Chambers granted the demands of the Government for men and money.

**28th.** The Foreign Minister declared that the kingdom would make any sacrifice for the maintenance of its rights.

### ITALY.

**January 1st.** King Victor Emanuel advised the people and Parliament to remain calm during the crisis.

**4th.** Conclusion of a commercial treaty with China, at Florence.

**5th.** New cabinet formed out of a minority of the Chamber of Deputies.—Alarming eruption of Mount Vesuvius.

**11th.** Re-opening of the Parliament.

**20th.** Prime Minister Menabrea informed the Spanish Government that Italy would not admit the interference with her affairs of any foreign power, except France.—The Government recognized the republic of Mexico, and accredited a minister to it.—The sales of church property proved very profitable to the government.—The legislative opposition on the question of the budget was defeated.

**22d.** The Legislature passed an income tax bill.

**February 3d.** A thanksgiving festival, prepared by the ecclesiastical authorities on account of the battle of Mentana, was prohibited by the government.

**10th.** Death, at Turin, of Count Thaon di Revel, formerly State Minister, Senator, and Municipal Councillor.

**18th.** Signing, at Florence, of the final protocol regarding the regulation of the frontiers of Valteline, and the Canton Grisons.

**20th.** Creation of the order of the Crown of Italy.

**21st.** Conclusion of a treaty with Switzerland concerning the church property of the diocese of Como.

**March 1st.** The workmen of Genoa addressed Admiral Farragut and complimented the liberal feeling of the American people.—Manin's remains were returned to Venice, and received with great honor.—A man-of-war was sent to Japan.

**29th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted the treaties with China, Japan and Uruguay, and a motion concerning a postal treaty with the Netherlands.

**April 22d.** Marriage of Prince Humbert with the Princess Margaret of Italy, his cousin.—Violent riots in Bologna.

**June 9th.** Opening of the Mount Cenis Railway across the Alps.

**17th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted, by 160 against 57 votes, the project of law increasing the direct taxes by one-tenth.

**23d.** The French General, Dumont, announced in Civita Vecchia, that Napoleon would never abandon the Pope.

**August 3d.** The Second Chamber resolved to limit the issue of notes to 750 mill. (francs).—The Tobacco Trade Convention was adopted, 205 to 161 votes.

**September 17th.** Cardinal Reisach was sentenced, by a civil court at Rieti, to pay a fine of 600 francs, for attempting to take possession of the See of Sabina, by order of the Pope, without the authority of the King.—Gen. Garibaldi resigned his seat in the National Parliament.

**November.** Mount Vesuvius was in a violent state of eruption; the light was seen 150 miles distant at sea.—The Parliament began its sessions.—The Finance Minister's budget showed a diminution of the deficit by 81 millions.

**December 27th.** Garibaldi issued an encouraging manifesto to the Cretans.

**August.** The second Chamber authorized material reforms, by 100 votes to 18.—Extensive fire at Lisbon, half a million dollars worth of property destroyed.

**October.** Expedition against Mozambique; the Portuguese troops, surprised by the natives, suffered severely.

#### RUSSIA.

**January.** The extensive gold fields discovered near the Amoor were guarded by Russian troops.

**16th.** Death of Prince Basil Dolgoroukoff, General of Cavalry, Adjutant-General, and Minister of War.

**February.** The Czar protested with the other European powers, against the extensive armament going on in the Principality of Servia.

**29th.** An Imperial ukase ordered the suppression of the Government Commission for the domestic affairs of the kingdom of Poland, and the subordination of the administration of the kingdom to the different authorities of the Empire.—An Imperial ukase ordered the amalgamation of the Ministry of Postal Affairs and Telegraphs with that of the Interior.

**April 15th.** Russia refused to mediate between Denmark and Germany in the Schleswig question.

**May 1st.** Beginning of hostilities against the Emir of Bokhara.

**2d.** Battle in Bokhara; the troops of the Emir were beaten and the city of Bokhara was taken.

**24th.** A semi-official paper St. Petersburg announced the conclusion of a commercial treaty with Khokand.

**25th.** Battle near Samarcand; the Bokharians were defeated.

**26th.** Samarcand was taken by Gen. Kaufmann.

**June 1st.** Another great battle between the Russians and Bokharians, in which the former were victorious.

**6th.** Publication of an amnesty for political crimes.—Prince Gortschakoff proposed to the Powers a Convention for prohibiting the use of certain explosive projectiles.—The Emperor mitigated the sentences of many exiles in Siberia.

**July.** The Russians in Central Asia formed an alliance with Feroz Shah, thus advancing nearer to the north-western frontier of British India.—Conclusion of a peace between the Emir of Bokhara and the Czar's General commanding in Central Asia.—The troops of the Czar evacuated Samarcand.

**November.** The International Military Commission met in St. Petersburg under the presidency of the Russian Minister of War.—The Emperor appointed Jan. 11, 1899, for a general draft to fill the army.

**December.** Russia asked that hostilities between Greece and Turkey be suspended until the proposed Conference had ended its deliberations.

**25th.** Russia urged the United States to take part in the Turko-Grecian Conference.

#### SPAIN.

**January.** Tenerife, in the Canary Islands, was visited by a violent and destructive hurricane.

**4th.** The Captain-General of Cuba placed the island under military government.

**22d.** The Minister of Foreign Affairs informed the Italian Government that Spain was determined to uphold the temporal power of the Pope.

**23d.** Amnesty for the persons compromised in the insurrections of 1866 and 1867.

**29th.** A brigade of soldiers was formed for the support of the Pope.

**February 5th.** It was dissolved owing to the remonstrance of France.

**15th.** Sev. Catalina was appointed Minister of the Navy.

**March 11th.** The Chamber of Deputies adopted a law granting a longer period for the conversion of bonds of the Passive Debt.

**20th.** The Minister of Finance was authorized to contract a loan of 55 millions of francs.

**27th.** The Government paid an indemnity to England for the seizure of the ship Queen Victoria.

**30th.** Signing, at Madrid, of the treaty of commerce with North Germany.—The Government rigorously excluded all American newspapers.

**April.** Tumults recommenced in Catalonia.

**18th.** Catalonia was again placed under martial law.

**23d.** Death of Marshal R. M. Narvaez, Duke of Valencia, President of the Council of Ministry and minister of War, in consequence of which all the ministers gave in their resignation.—



The Minister of the Interior, L. Gonz. Bravo Murillo was charged with the formation of a new Cabinet.

**24th.** New Cabinet: Bravo, President of Interior; Roncali, Justice and, provisionally, Foreign Affairs; Catalina, Public Works; Belda, Navy; Marfori, Colonies; Orobio, Finances; Lieut.-Gen. Mayalde y Villaroja, War; Bravo declared to the Chamber of Deputies that he would continue the political programme of his predecessor.

**May 8th.** The Senate adopted the budget for 1899.

**9th.** The Senate approved the commercial treaty with the Zollverein.

**20th.** A royal decree adjourned the Cortes.

**June 16th.** Change in the Cabinet: Roncali was definitely appointed Minister of Foreign Affairs; Coronado, Minister of Justice; Marfori, Minister of the Royal House.

**July 6th.** Arrest of the Duke and Duchess of Montpensier at Seville; they were exiled by order of the Queen.

**8th.** The late Captain-General of Cuba, Gen. Dulce, Marshal Serrano, and other high officers of the army, were arrested on a charge of conspiring against the Queen's throne; they were banished to the Canary Islands.

**14th.** The army was exhorted to loyalty by the General commanding at Madrid.

**28th.** Measures of military repression were directed against the insurrectionary movement.

**August.** Discontent increased and extended to the navy.—Martial law was declared in Barcelona.—Insurgents were moving in Aragon and Catalonia.—Secret presses circulated pamphlets against the government.—The Captain Generals of Madrid and Barcelona, Marquis Novaliches, Count Cheste and the Minister of War resigned.

**September 18th.** Outbreak of the revolution.—Admiral Topete, commanding the naval forces off Cadiz, revolted.—All the exiled Generals returned.—Gen. Concha was commissioned to command the royal forces.—The Minister President, Gonzales Bravo, resigned and escaped to France.

**28th.** In the battle of Alcala, the royal troops were defeated.

**29th.** Madoz was declared President of the Provisional Junta.

**30th.** Queen Isabella crossed the frontier in her flight to France.—The deposition of the Queen and the sovereignty of the people were publicly and officially proclaimed by the Provisional Government.

**October.** The insurrection spread throughout the greater part of the kingdom; it prevailed at Alicante, at Leon, in the provinces of Bejar and Alcoy.—Lersundi, the Captain General of Cuba, acknowledged the sovereignty of the new provisional government in Spain.—The Junta called out the militia.—The whole kingdom of Spain recognized the Provisional Government.—A perfect understanding existed between the heads of the several parties.

**3d.** Madrid was won by the revolutionists without the spilling of blood.—Marshal Serrano, accompanied by seven generals of the army, entered Madrid in triumph.—Gen. Serrano, the head of the moderate "Liberal Union" party, and Gen. Prim, the head of the more radical Progressists, agreed to call Marshal Espartero, Duke of Victoria, to the head of the State.—A new ministry was formed, of which Serrano was made President.

**4th.** Isabella issued her protest against the revolutionists.

**7th.** A provisional government was organized by the sanction of Gen. Prim and Serrano, honorary Presidents.—Santa Anna was ordered to leave Cuba.

**12th.** The Provisional Government decreed the expulsion of the Jesuits.

**16th.** The Provisional Government declared the children of all slaves free.—The election of a Constitutional Assembly was fixed for the 15th of November; it was subsequently postponed to January, 1899.—The Provisional Government introduced important reforms: administrative decentralization, universal suffrage, religious liberty, the right of public assemblage, the right of trial by jury, and equality of all men before the law.—The American Minister was the first to congratulate the Government on the great changes.—The Central Provisional Junta in Madrid and the several Juntas in the Province having been dissolved, the new government was entrusted to Marshal Serrano.

**26th.** A battle was fought at Tunas, Cuba, between the government troops and a number of insurgents.

**November.** The city of Havana was authorized to borrow 10,000,000 crowns to finish the Isabella canal.—A powerful naval and military expedition fitted out in Cadiz to accompany the new Captain-General Dulce to Cuba, to whom extensive powers were granted.—The Governments of Prussia, Italy, France, Belgium, England and Portugal, opened diplomatic intercourse with the Provisional Government.—The Ministerial Report on the financial condition of the country, calculated a deficit of 2,500 millions of reals, and urged the necessity of exten-

ordinary expenses in consequence of famine and the generally prevailing want of work.—A decree of the Government opened a public subscription for a loan of 200 millions of Spanish dollars, to be guaranteed by the crown domains to the amount of 2,110 millions of reals.—The term of service in the navy was shortened by two years.—Marshal Serrano confirmed Gen. Prim's appointment as Commander-in-Chief of the Spanish army.—The Republicans held meetings declaring against the re-establishment of a monarchy.—The Minister of Justice authorized the building of a Protestant church in Madrid.—The Bishops organized a reaction in the country, and protested against the suppression of the convents.—Nearly all commanders of the provinces asked for a reinforcement of their troops; Prim refused it.—Marshal Serrano nominated 25 Councillors of State.—Justices of Peace were re-appointed in the provinces.—The inhabitants of the Balearic and Canary Islands petitioned for religious toleration.—Count Balmaseda was authorized to pardon all insurgents in Cuba, except the leaders.—The insurgents in possession of Bayamo, and other towns.—The revolutionary committee in Havana claimed belligerent rights for the insurrectionary forces.—Puerto Principe revolted. Five war vessels were immediately sent against the insurgents.—The Government declared the freedom of the colonial ports.—An immense meeting of 50,000 people in Madrid, presided over by Olozaga, pronounced for monarchy.—Republicanism advocated in Cadiz, and Seville.—The insurrection continued in Cuba; Manzanillo besieged by the insurgents; frequent skirmishes.—The Spanish troops fortified Puerto Principe.—Tumults in Seville; they were subdued by the troops.—The term of subscriptions for the loan was extended to the 15th of December.—The Minister of Finance abolished the differential duties.—Great demonstrations of the Constitutionalists and the Republicans at Barcelona.—The Carlists issued an election manifesto in Paris.—A strong party aspired to independence in Cuba, and promised the planters a great remission of taxes.—Capt. Gen. Lersundi pardoned several prominent revolutionists.—In a fight near Santa Cruz, the insurgents were routed.—The Spanish merchants of Havana raised three months' volunteers for service against the insurgents.—Republican demonstrations prevalent in Spain. The Government declared that the people were in favor of a monarchy.—The insurgents in Cuba routed Col. Quiros and drove him into Santiago de Cuba.—Numerous demonstrations in Porto Rico against the authorities.—The town of Holguin captured by the revolutionary forces.

**December.** Epartero was asked to become temporary Dictator of Spain.—Gen. Prim declared the Spanish Government would have nothing to do with the Bourbons.—The revolutionary Junta of Cuba refused to accept any reforms offered as an inducement to surrender, and declared their determination to fight for independence.—The Spanish press urged the concession of liberal reforms for Cuba and the settlement of the slavery question.—Carlist movements were organizing in the provinces.—Santiago de Cuba was closely surrounded by the insurgents, who recaptured Villa del Cobre.—Severe fight at the foot of Mount Alta Garcia, between Puerto Principe and Nuevitae; likewise at Moran.

**9th.** Rising of the Republicans in Cadiz.—The insurgents occupied prominent positions and were well supplied with arms.—Bloody conflict.—An armistice of two days was agreed to, the insurgents demanding terms of capitulation.—Count Balmaseda defeated the insurgents in Cuba.—The Government did not accede to the demands made by the insurgents of Cadiz.—Gen. Caballero de Roda issued a proclamation, giving the people time until the 18th to lay down their arms.—The insurgents surrendered and gave up their arms.—The troops entered the city.—New risings in Cuba.—The leaders of all political parties in Spain pledged themselves to preserve peace until the questions at issue were settled by the Constituent Cortes.—Steam transports arrived with troops in Cuba.—A portion of the Progressists in favor of Epartero as King.—A Carlist conspiracy discovered at Navarra.

**18th.** Shock of earthquake in Gibraltar.—The steamer Pelayo sailed from Havana for Santiago with 1,000 men to reinforce the troops operating against the insurgents.—The Republican party in Spain developed great strength.—The municipal elections resulted in a victory of the monarchists at Madrid; the republicans carried Seville, Barcelona, and a large number of the provincial capitals.

**20th.** The insurrection at Toro, in the province of Zamora was promptly suppressed.

**23d.** Four thousand troops with artillery advanced to attack Bayamo, held by the Cuban insurgents.—Eight hundred volunteers landed on the south side of Cuba to join the Cubans.—Ten thousand insurgents surrounded Santiago de Cuba.—Manzanillo was closely besieged.

**31st.** A Republican rising at Malaga.

#### SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

**February 29th.** The Second Chamber declared by 160 votes against 60, against abolishing the penalty of death.

**June 10th.** Assassination of Prince Michel III. Obrenovic, in the Park Topchida, near Belgrad, Servia.

**22d.** Milan Obrenovic, Prince Michel's nephew was chosen Prince of Servia.

**24th.** Visit of Prince Napoleon to Rumania.

**July 5th.** Prince Alexander Georgevich, the suspected instigator of the assassination of Prince Michel, with his family, was excluded from succession to the throne of Servia, and placed under surveillance of the police.—Political riots disturbed Bulgaria. The Sultan's government despatched troops to restore order.—The Sultan's government confirmed the new Prince of Servia.—Bloody conflict between the Christians and Turks at Scutari.

**27th.** Encounters between the Cretans and Turks.

**August.** Turkish troops defeated the insurgents in Bulgaria.—The Government declared the eldest son of the viceroy of Egypt successor to the vice-royal throne.—Admiral Farragut in Constantinople.—The Greeks of Chios attempted to celebrate the day of the baptism of the Grecian King's son, but were prevented by the Turkish authorities.—The Greek attaché of the American consulate was arrested.

**November 16th.** Great earthquake in Rumania.

**23d.** U. S. Minister Morris at Constantinople protested against the incarceration of Americans at Damascus. —Troops were sent to Bulgaria to quell disorder.—Change in the Rumanian Cabinet.

**December.** The Prime Minister of the Danubian Principalities advocated respect for existing treaties, and the maintenance of strict neutrality.—The Sublime Porte threatened to recall the Turkish Ambassador at Athens, if open support to the Cretans be not withheld.—The Sultan sent an ultimatum to Greece, and required an answer in five days.—The Turks captured a strong position in Sphakia.—Turkish troops were concentrated on the frontier of Greece.—All Greeks were ordered to leave Turkey.—Naval engagement between a Grecian war-steamer and a Turkish cruiser.

**18th.** A Turkish fleet sailed for the Archipelago.—The Greek steamer *Enosla* at Syra was watched by Hobart Pasha.—The Great Powers urged a delay of action, the Western Powers sustained the ultimatum.

**21st.** The Ambassadors of the Western Powers declined protection to the Greek residents in Constantinople.—A Russian flag burned in the streets of Constantinople.

**22d.** The Sultan granted three weeks for the departure of Greek subjects from the empire. Hobart Pasha blockaded Syra.

**24th.** The American Minister offered his protection to Greek subjects.—Terrible steam-boat accident in the Gulf of Smyrna; 200 lives lost.

**25th.** Ships of war were placed by the Government off the coast of Cortice, to prevent Greek volunteers from going to Crete.

**27th.** The Porte declined to yield the independence of Crete, or to sell or transfer it to Egypt.

## ASIA, AFRICA, AND AUSTRALIA.

### ABYSSINIA.

**January.** Gen. Napier arrived at Annesley Bay.—The van of the English expedition reached Senafe.

**February.** The English army arrived at Antalo.

**March.** Theodoros was at Magdala ready for the siege.

**April 10th.** Gen. Sir Robt. Napier defeated the Emperor Theodoros before the fortress of Magdala.—Theodoros sent the European prisoners to the British camp, and attempted to negotiate; Napier demanded an unconditional surrender.

**13th.** The fortress of Magdala was carried by storm; Theodoros was found dead; the British took 28 large guns and 10,000 small arms.

**17th.** Magdala was burned down by order of Gen. Napier.

**18th.** The British army began its march from Abyssinia.

**28th.** Civil war and anarchy reigned all over the territory.—Severe fights.

**September.** Prince Gobazle was crowned Emperor at Gondar.

### CHINA.

**January 11th.** The Imperial troops gained several victories over the rebels. Explosion of the arsenal at Winchung; 1,000 persons supposed to have been killed or wounded.—The Government appointed Anson Burlingame, formerly U. S. Minister in Peking, its special envoy to all the treaty powers, at a salary of \$40,000.

## OBITUARIES, 1868.

**Abbott, Amos**, a member of Congress from Massachusetts, born at Andover, in that State, September 10, 1786, and died November 2, aged 82 years. Mr. Abbott received a common school education, and afterward engaged in mercantile pursuits, in which he was very successful. He was a member of the Massachusetts Legislature in 1835 and 1836, and again in 1842, and a Representative in Congress from 1843 to 1849.

**Adler, George J.**, a German-American scholar and teacher, born at Leipsic, in 1821, and died at the Bloomingdale Insane Asylum, near New York city, August 24, aged 47 years. He emigrated to the United States in 1833. He was educated at the University of New York, where he graduated in 1844, and held the Professorship of the German language from 1846 to 1854. He was author of a number of educational works, his "Dictionary of the German and English Languages," published in 1859, being his best known work, and a standard authority. In 1861, his mind became impaired, and he spent much of the latter part of his life at the Bloomingdale Asylum, but continued his studies until his death. He translated Goethe's "Iphigenia in Tauris" into English, and some of his works were translated into French.

**Allen, William, D. D.**, an American scholar, born at Pittsfield, Mass., January 2, 1784, and died at Northampton, July 16, aged 84 years. He graduated at Harvard College, in 1802. In 1817, he became President of Dartmouth, and of Bowdoin College in 1820, holding the latter position until 1839. Dr. Allen was author of a "Biographical Dictionary of Americans."

**Andrea, Jerome de**, a Roman Catholic Cardinal, born at Naples, April 12, 1812, and died at Rome, May 15, aged 56 years. He was descended from a patrician but not wealthy family of Aquila, and his father was Minister of Finance under Ferdinand II. Educated for the Church, his progress was rapid and brilliant, and he became Archbishop of Mitylene, *in partibus*, commendatory abbot of Subiaco, and was made a cardinal in 1852. In 1853, on the occasion of the dispute relating to the use of the Pagan classics in schools, he took part with M. Venillot, of the Univers, against their use. In 1859, he was supposed to sympathize with the movement for Italian unity, and to favor many reforms in the Church. He refused, however, to support the attempt to establish a free Italian church. On account of his liberal views the Pope publicly censured him, and suspended him from his functions as bishop. He was summoned at the same time from Naples to Rome, but at first refused compliance, though he at length reluctantly obeyed, and some time afterward was induced to sign a recantation.

**Andrews, Timothy P.**, an officer in the U. S. army, died at Washington, D. C., March 11. During the Mexican war, he was Colonel of the regiment of Voltigeurs, and was breveted Brigadier General for gallant conduct at the battle of Cherubusco. He was first appointed a paymaster in 1822, and after the war with Mexico he again held that position. In 1851 he was appointed Deputy Paymaster General, and Paymaster General in 1863. In November, 1864, he was placed upon the retired list.

**Asboth, Alexander**, an American General, born in Hungary, December 18, 1811, and died at Buenos Ayres, January 21, aged 57 years. He was educated at Odenburg, served for some time in an Austrian regiment, and subsequently pursued a course of legal studies at Presburg. In the Hungarian struggle of 1848-9, he attached himself to the Revolutionary party, and rose to the position of Adjutant-General of the Army. He went with Kossuth to Turkey, shared the imprisonment of his chief at Kutah, and accompanied him to the United States, in 1851. At the outbreak of the civil war, in 1861, he offered his services to the government, and in July, became chief of staff to Major-General Fremont. He was appointed a Brigadier General in September, 1861, and had command of a division in Fremont's western campaign. His division formed the rear guard in the famous retreat to Rolla. He took an active part in the winter campaign into Arkansas, projected by Major-General Curtis, and was prominent in the three days' battle at Pea Ridge, where he was severely wounded. He was transferred to the army of the Mississippi in 1862, and after holding some other military appointments, commanded in Florida, where he was severely wounded, September 27, 1864. He left the service in August, 1865, and was appointed by President Johnson, Minister of the United States to Buenos Ayres.

**Baker, Lafayette C.**, a Brigadier-General of volunteers by brevet, and chief of the United States Detective Service, during the civil war, born at Stafford, N. Y., in 1824, and died at Philadelphia, July 3, aged 43 years. In 1867, Gen. Baker published a work, in which he detailed

**Bell, Samuel Dana**, an eminent American jurist, born at Francestown, New Hampshire, October 9, 1798, and died at Manchester, July 31, aged 70 years. He graduated at Harvard College, in 1810, and afterward adopted the law as a profession. In 1849, he was appointed Justice of the Superior Court of New Hampshire, and on the reorganization of the Supreme Court, in 1855, he was appointed Justice of the Supreme Court, and Chief Justice in 1859. He resigned in 1864. He assisted in the revision of the statutes of the State in 1830, 1842 and 1867. His father was the Hon. Samuel Bell, a distinguished American statesman.

**Berryer, Antoine Pierre**, a French lawyer and statesman, born in Paris, January 4, 1790, where he died November 28, aged 78 years. His father was a distinguished lawyer, and M. Berryer was educated for the same profession. He was a Royalist, and pronounced against the first Napoleon before the victory of the allies, for which his arrest was ordered; but he managed to escape, and during the Hundred Days was a Royalist Volunteer. He saw with disgust, however, the action of the extreme Royalists in 1815-16 in seeking out victims from the chiefs of the First Empire, and was counsel for some of the most distinguished of these. He was associated with his father and M. Duprie in the unsuccessful defence of Marshal Ney, and he conducted the defence of Gen. Cambronne, securing the acquittal of his client. M. Berryer was concerned in the State trials which followed after the successive Revolutions, defending Lamennais under the Bourbons, Chateaubriand under the Orleans monarchy, and Montalembert under the new Empire. One of his most remarkable cases was the defence of Prince Louis Napoleon Bonaparte, for the part he took in the Boulogne affair of 1840. In 1830 he was chosen a member of the Chamber of Deputies from the department of Haute Loire, and though a legitimist, took the oath to the Revolutionary Government after the July Revolution. When the Duchess of Berry projected her attempt at a rising in La Vendée, M. Berryer was sent by the more prudent legitimists to persuade her from it, but he was himself arrested as one of her supporters. In his trial, which took place at Blois, he completely established his innocence. M. Berryer visited the titular Henry V., better known as the Comte de Chambord, when the illustrious exile was in London, for which he was censured by the Chamber of Deputies. After the revolution of 1848, he submitted to be elected a member of the National Assembly from the department of the Bouches-du-Rhone. M. Berryer belonged to the reactionary party, but he early understood the designs of the Prince President, and endeavored to thwart them and prevent the *coup d'état* of 1861. After the establishment of the Second Empire, he took but little part in public affairs beyond seeking to promote the proposed fusion of the two branches of the Bourbon family. In 1852 he was placed at the head of the French Advocates by being elected *Batonnier* of the Faculty, and in 1854, he was elected a member of the French Academy. On receiving the latter honor he expressly desired that he might be excused from the duty of visiting the head of the government, and his request was granted. The last great political cause in which M. Berryer took part, was the trial of the persons charged with violating the law of association. As an orator M. Berryer was held to be the first after Mirabeau, and he was the ablest as well as the most distinguished French lawyer of his day.

**Blakeney, Sir Edward**, Field Marshal, born at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1778, and died August 2, aged 90 years. He entered the army as a cornet in 1794, and saw service in the West Indies and in Holland; was present at the battle of Copenhagen in 1807, New Orleans in 1814, and Waterloo in 1815; served throughout the Peninsular War, and was severely wounded at the battle of Albuera and the assault of Badajoz, and led the First Brigade in General Sir William Clinton's expedition to Portugal in 1836. From 1833 to 1855, he commanded the forces in Ireland. He was appointed Governor of Chelsea Hospital in 1856, and at the time of his death was Colonel of the 1st Regiment of Foot, and of the Prince Consort's own Rifle Brigade.

**Boyd, John H.**, a member of Congress from New York from 1851 to 1853, born in that State and died at Whitehall, July 2. He was a member of the State Assembly from Washington county in 1840.

**Bradbury, William B.**, an American musical composer, born at York, Maine, in 1816, and died at Montclair, N. J., January 7, aged 53 years. Mr. Bradbury early manifested a taste for music, and became well known as a musician and a teacher of his art. He afterward studied in Germany under the best masters, but he had before this devoted himself to composition, producing many well-known melodies and some popular hand-books of music. He had a host of admirers and some enemies, both the result of the popular character of the airs and tunes of which he was the author.

**Brewster, Sir David**, an English philosopher, born at Jedburg, December 11, 1781, and died in Edinburgh, February 10, aged 86 years. He was educated for the Church of Scotland of which he became a licentiate. In the year 1800, he received the honorary degree of M. A. from the University of Edinburgh, and in 1807, LL. D. from the University of Aberdeen, and

servations upon the Education of the People, addressed to the Working Classes and their Employers," and the same year he was elected Lord Rector of Glasgow University, in recognition of his services in behalf of education. In 1837 he laid the foundation of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, and was its first President. Next to popular education, no subject more enlisted his sympathies or engaged his attention than the abolition of slavery and the slave trade; but he was from his first entry upon public life, a man of enlightened philanthropy and liberal opinions, and became the acknowledged leader in all measures of Parliamentary Reform. When Earl Grey assumed the Premiership, upon the resignation of the Duke of Wellington in 1830, he was appointed Lord Chancellor, and at the same time he was raised to the peerage as Lord Brougham and Vaux. The result of the few years during which he held the Chancellorship, he summed up in the following words: "The abolition of slavery in all our Colonies; the opening of the East India trade and the destruction of the Company's monopoly; the amendment of the criminal law; vast improvements in the whole municipal jurisprudence both as regards law and equity; the settlement of the Bank Charter; the total reform of the Scotch municipal corporations; the entire alteration of the poor laws; and an ample commencement made in reforming the Irish Church by the abolition of ten bishoprics." The dismissal of the Whig ministry in 1834, put an end to his Chancellorship and his official life, and afterward he occupied an independent position in the House of Lords, criticising the measures of Whig and Tory alike, but paying constant attention to the legal business of the House as one of the "law Lords." His last speech in the House of Lords was delivered June 17, 1858, upon the suppression of the slave trade. Lord Brougham, in 1843, desired to be naturalized as a citizen of the French Republic, but this intention was not consummated because the legislative Assembly required him to divest himself of his privileges as an English peer. Lord Brougham contributed largely to modern literature. His "Historical Sketches of the Statesmen of the time of George III.," begun in 1839, were finished in 1843, and these were followed by his "Men of Letters and Science." In 1855 he collected his speeches and writings in 10 volumes, and in 1856 his contributions to the *Edinburgh Review* were published in 8 volumes. In connection with E. J. Routh, Esq., he published in 1855, "An Analytical View of Newton's Principia," and he afterward published a paper on the Integral Calculus, and contributed articles on light to the Transactions of the Institute of France. He read a dissertation on "Analytical and Experimental Inquiries into the Cells of Bees," in 1858. In 1844 he wrote a novel entitled "Albert Lunel, or the Chateau of Languedoc," which was suppressed on the eve of publication, and of which it is said only five copies are now extant. Lord Brougham married in 1819, and had one daughter who died young. In 1860 he obtained a fresh patent of peerage with remainder to his brother William Brougham and his male issue.

**Brown, Rev. John Newton**, an American clergyman, born at New London, Conn., June 20, 1803, and died at Philadelphia, May 14, aged 64 years. Believing himself called to the ministry, he studied at the Hamilton Literary and Theological Institution, and commenced his ministry at Buffalo, N. Y. Soon afterward he became assistant to the Rev. Dr. Gano, then pastor of the First Baptist Church at Providence, R. I. In October 1836, he became pastor at Malden, Mass., and thence removed to Exeter, N. H. About this time he completed the "Encyclopædia of Religious Knowledge," in the preparation of which he had spent two years. From 1838 to 1845, he was professor of Exegetical Theology and Church History in the New Hampton Institution, and he then became pastor of the Baptist church at Lexington, Va. In 1849 he became Editorial Secretary of the American Baptist Publication Society, and removed to Philadelphia, where he continued to reside until his death. Dr. Brown was a man of large acquirements, and during his life performed a vast amount of literary labor. The Baptist Articles of Faith, commonly called the New Hampshire Confession, extensively used by the Baptist churches as a statement of their belief, were written by him while a pastor in New Hampshire, and revised in 1863. He also wrote in verse, one of his best efforts being a translation of the *Dies Iree*.

**Buchanan, James**, an American statesman and fifteenth President of the United States, born in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, April 23, 1791, and died at Wheatland, near Lancaster, June 1, aged 77 years. The birth-place of Mr. Buchanan was at a place called "Stony Batter," among what are known as the "North Mountains" of the Kittatinny range of the Blue Mountains. His father emigrated to this country from Donegal, Ireland, and his mother, though born in Pennsylvania, was also of Scotch-Irish extraction. Mr. Buchanan graduated at Dickinson College in 1809 with high honor, and immediately commenced the study of the law, being admitted to the Lancaster Bar in 1812. In less than twenty years from the time that he commenced the practice, he had retired on more than a competency, and his name occurs in the Reports of cases in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania oftener than that of any other lawyer of his time. At the age of 33, Mr. Buchanan entered politics, being elected to the Pennsylvania legislature in

time Lieut., afterward Gen. John C. Fremont, whose guide he became, contributing in a great measure to the success of Fremont's Explorations. In 1847, Carson was sent to Washington as a bearer of dispatches, and was appointed a Lieutenant in the Rifle Corps of the United States army. He afterward served the Government in many ways, and was for a number of years Indian agent in New Mexico. He was instrumental in arranging treaties between the United States and the Indians, which had a good effect in preventing the massacres so common on the plains. A few weeks before his death he had visited Washington with a deputation of the red men, and after completing his mission to the government, made a tour of the principal cities in the Northern and Eastern States. While at Fort Lynn, on his return, he ruptured an artery of the neck, from which he died.

Cattermore, George, an English painter, born at Dickelburgh, in Norfolk, in 1800, and died in July, aged 68 years. Devoting himself to art, he became distinguished as a painter in water colors, especially of historical and romantic subjects. He was also eminent in his representations of architectural works. He was one of the English artists who received medals at the Paris Exhibition of 1855.

Christy, George, a delineator of Ethiopian eccentricities, whose real name was George N. Harrington, died in New York city, May 13. He was the original "Brudder Bones," and in his lifetime made more than three fortunes by his gift in "Negro Minstrelsy." He was very popular in New York, for many years, and was performing in Boston the week preceding his decease.

Clark, Leban, D. D., an American clergyman of the Methodist Episcopal Church, born at Haverhill, N. H., July 19, 1778, and died at Middletown, Conn., November 28, aged 90 years. His parents were Congregationalists, but he became a zealous disserter from the tenets of Calvinism, and through the influence of some Methodist pioneers, was in early life brought into connection with that church. He commenced the work of the itinerancy in 1800, and during the next fifty years he held many and almost continuous appointments, in Vermont, New York, and Connecticut. Among the towns and cities in which he held appointments during his long life of labor, were Schenectady, Troy, Hartford, New Haven and New York. In 1861, he accepted the superannuated relation, and retired from the active work, and located his home at Middletown. Dr. Clark was one of the founders of the Middletown Wesleyan University, and the Missionary Society of his denomination was organized at his suggestion, when a pastor in New York, in 1819. The *Christian Advocate* says of Dr. Clark: "Methodism in theology, and Democracy in politics, were the most paramount things to him in this world. The collocation, we are aware, seems singular enough in our day; but no person who knew our dear old friend would admit that his character was justly portrayed without the mention of this fact."

Cobb, Howell, an American statesman, born in Jefferson county, Georgia, September 5, 1815, and died in New York City, October 9, aged 53 years. He graduated at Franklin College, at Athens, Ga.; studied law and was admitted to the bar in 1836, at the age of 21. The same year he served as a Presidential elector, and in the year following was elected Solicitor General of the Western Circuit, by the Legislature of Georgia. He held the office three years, and retired with a lucrative practice, to which he devoted himself until his election to Congress, in 1843. He served as Representative in Congress without interruption until 1850, and was again elected in 1855. He was the acknowledged leader of the House, in the Thirtieth Congress, gaining this distinction by his efficient support of President Polk's policy in the war with Mexico, in 1847. Upon the assembling of the Thirty-first Congress, he was elected Speaker, after an animated contest, and the adoption of the plurality rule, by which his election was secured by a bare majority of three over Mr. Winthrop, there being twenty scattering votes. He favored the compromise measures of 1850, and as these measures gave rise to opposition in his party, from the extreme Southern rights men, he accepted the nomination of the Union party for Governor. After a violent contest, he was elected by the largest majority ever given to any candidate in Georgia. In the Presidential canvass of 1856, he advocated the election of Mr. Buchanan, making a tour of the Northern States, and was rewarded for his services by a place in the cabinet. He held his post of Secretary of the Treasury until near the close of Mr. Buchanan's administration, when he resigned, to go with Georgia into Secession. He was a delegate to the Provisional Congress of the Confederacy, was elected chairman of that body, and as such presided at the organization of the first Confederate Congress. He then retired to private life, afterward accepting the positions of Brigadier General and Major General in the Confederate army. He took some part in organizing the militia of Georgia, but did not gain much distinction as one of the military leaders of the Confederacy. After the war, he was a violent opponent of the Reconstruction policy of Congress, and even counseled driving Northern emigrants to the South from the country. He was in the North at the time of his death, upon a tour of pleasure with his wife, and died suddenly of apoplexy, while in New York.

1837 to 1838 he was pastor of the Broadway Tabernacle church in New York, having previously preached in Philadelphia, but in the latter year he accepted a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Detroit, where he continued until his death. In 1849, during the cholera season, he was prostrated by disease, and the malady taking a chronic form, he spent a year abroad at the desire of his people, returning completely restored to health. Dr. Duffield married, in 1819, Isabella Grahame Bethune, sister of the late Dr. Bethune, and was the father of eleven sons, only five of whom survived him.

**Elliott, Charles Loring**, a distinguished American portrait painter, born at Scipio, N. Y., in 1812, and died at Albany, August 24, aged 56 years. His youth was mostly spent at Syracuse, where he was placed in a store, but owing to the boy's distaste for mercantile pursuits, an attempt was made to educate him in his father's profession of architect. To this calling he also proved averse, and sometime afterwards became a pupil of Trumbull and Quidor in New York city. He did not take up his residence permanently in that city until after he had made a reputation as a portrait painter, having resided in the western part of the State for about ten years after finishing his professional education. He first attracted notice by some creditable illustrations in oil of scenes in the works of Irving and Spaulding. As a portrait painter he won a very marked success, and acquired an independent fortune. His works were distinguished by fidelity to the originals, and a vigorous coloring that placed them far above the mere mechanical execution of his art. Of late years, he resided at Albany. For some time previous to his death, he had been suffering from a tumor on the brain, but that event is believed to have been superinduced by excessive labor in painting as many as ten portraits between the middle of March and the middle of July.

**Ellsworth, William W.**, ex-Governor of Connecticut, born in Windsor, Conn. November 10, 1791, and died at Hartford, January 15, aged 76 years. He was the son of Oliver Ellsworth, and was educated at Yale College, from which he graduated in 1810. He was afterward Professor of Law in Trinity College, and was a Representative in Congress from 1829 to 1833. In 1838 he was elected Governor of Connecticut, and was re-elected four years. Gov. Ellsworth was for many years a Judge of the Supreme Court of Connecticut, and was well known for his legal attainments and fine culture.

**Engle, Frederick**, Rear Admiral U. S. N., born in Delaware, in 1799, and died at Philadelphia, February 12, aged 68 years. He entered the naval service in 1814, and commanded the Princeton during the Mexican war.

**Fessenden, T. A. D.**, a member of Congress from Maine, born in Portland, January 22, 1826, and died at Lewiston, Me., September 23, aged 43 years. Mr. Fessenden, who was the brother of the Hon. William Pitt Fessenden, was educated at Bowdoin College, where he graduated in 1845. He adopted the profession of the law, and was chosen attorney of Androscoggin county in 1861. He was a member of the Maine Legislature in 1860, and was elected a Representative in Congress in 1862, to fill the unexpired term of C. W. Walton, resigned.

**Finney, Darwin A.**, a member of the Fortieth Congress from Pennsylvania, born at Shrewsbury, Vt., in 1814, and died in Brussels, Belgium, August 25, aged 54 years. Mr. Finney removed to Meadville, Penn., in 1838. He was a member of the Pennsylvania Assembly in 1854, and of the State Senate from 1867 to 1869. In 1866, he was elected to Congress, but owing to ill health, he was in his seat only a few days during the short session of 1867, and in the autumn of that year he went abroad. His remains were brought home early in January, 1869, and buried at Laurel Hill Cemetery, near Philadelphia.

**Force, Peter**, an American journalist and historian, and a noted bibliophile, born in New Jersey, November 26, 1790, and died at Washington, D. C., January 22, aged 77 years. In early life, Mr. Force became a printer in New York, where he resided until 1815, when he removed to Washington. He began the publication of the "National Calendar," an annual volume of statistics, in 1820, and continued it until 1836. From November, 1833, to February, 1839, he published the "National Journal," a political newspaper, which enjoyed the distinction of being the organ of John Quincy Adams' administration. He was Mayor of Washington from 1836 to 1840. In 1833, Mr. Force made a contract with the United States Government for the publication of a documentary history of the American colonies, of which 9 volumes appeared, under the title of "American Archives." He also published a series of tracts in 4 volumes, on the same subject. Thirty years were spent in the preparation of his work, and the collection of books, manuscripts and maps that he gathered during that time are unequalled for completeness and value. These were purchased by the Government some time before the death of Mr. Force, and placed in the library of Congress.

**Ford, Thomas H.**, died at Washington, February 20, aged 54 years. He had been Lieutenant Governor of Ohio, and commanded a brigade for some time during the civil war.



gus in 1814. He was prominent in politics from 1825 to 1842, being especially identified with the anti-Masonic movement of that time. He was a member of the New York Assembly in 1825 and 1826, and again in 1829 and 1830. In 1828 and 1830 he was the candidate of the Anti-Masons for Governor, but was defeated by Mr. Throop, the democratic candidate, and he was again defeated for the same office by William L. Marcy, in 1832. He was four times elected to Congress, the first time in 1834 and the last in 1840. In 1836, he was a candidate for Vice-President of the United States, on the ticket with Gen. Harrison, and was Harrison's Post Master General during his short administration. Mr. Granger's well-known anti-slavery views at first prevented his confirmation by the Senate, and it was understood that he was to retire from the cabinet should he find it necessary to act with the abolition party. After his retirement from official life, in 1842, he never held office, but still manifested much interest in public affairs.

Gurley, Phineas D., D. D., an American clergyman of the Presbyterian Church, died at Washington, D. C., September 30, aged 53 years. Dr. Gurley was for many years chaplain of the United States Senate, and pastor of the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church. The late Presidents Buchanan and Lincoln both attended service at his Church, and he preached President Lincoln's funeral sermon. He was active in promoting the union of the Old and New School Presbyterians at the General Assembly held at St. Louis in 1866.

Halpine, Charles G., an American journalist, better known by his *nom de plume* of "Miles O'Reilly," born in county Meath, near Dublin, Ireland, in November, 1829, and died in New York City, August 3, aged 39 years. He was prepared for and entered Trinity College in 1846, but the next year he married and came to Boston, where he remained for two years, employed upon the journals of that city. In 1848, he became French translator for the *New York Herald*, and after acting awhile in that capacity, and as correspondent for several New York journals, he purchased an interest in *The Leader*, and assisted in editing that paper until the breaking out of the civil war. In 1861, he entered the military service as a private in the 69th New York Regiment of three months troops, but he was soon appointed Major and Assistant Adjutant General on the staff of Gen. Hunter, with whom he served in Missouri and the Carolinas until transferred to the staff of Major Gen. Halleck. While serving in the South, he wrote the letters of "Private Miles O'Reilly of the 47th New York." These letters were first written to a New York newspaper, and afterward collected and published in a volume. They were entirely fictitious, but their pungency and wit gave him considerable reputation. Just before his resignation from the army, Major Halpine was appointed a Brigadier General by brevet, and a Major in the regular army. In 1866, he was elected Register of the city of New York, a position worth nearly \$50,000 a year, which he held at the time of his death. Gen. Halpine enjoyed some reputation as a versifier, and was the poet at the consecration of the Gettysburg National Cemetery in 1864. A poem published in *The Tribune* in 1864, beginning with the well-known line—"Tear down the flaunting lie," was attributed to his pen.

Hampden, Right Rev. Renn Dickson, D. D., Bishop of Hereford, a descendant of the celebrated John Hampden, born in Barbadoes in 1738, and died early in the year, aged 75 years. He was educated at Oriel College, Oxford. In 1822, he delivered his Bampton Lectures, upon which Dr. J. H. Newman wrote a pamphlet in 1826, after he had been appointed Regius Professor of Divinity. Dr. Newman's pamphlet led both the High and Low Church parties to attack Dr. Hampden for heresy, and he was censured by the university convocation. The High Church party made a strong effort to prevent his consecration after his appointment to the See of Hereford, but were unsuccessful.

Hartstene, Henry, formerly Commander in the United States Navy, born in South Carolina and died at Paris, March 31. He entered the navy as a midshipman in 1828, and served until 1861, when he resigned to enter the Confederate service. Commander Hartstene was best known as the officer in command of the expedition that rescued Dr. Kane in the Arctic Ocean, in 1855.

Havin, Leonor Joseph, a French publicist, born at St. Lo in 1799, and died at Paris November 13, aged 69 years. He shared with his father, from 1816 to 1830, the exile to which the latter had been condemned as a proscribed regicide, and upon his return to France took up his residence at Caen. A liberal in politics, he was chosen in 1830 a delegate to enlighten the provisional government upon the wants and wishes of the western departments. He held some local offices at St. Lo, was elected a deputy in 1831 and made secretary to the Chamber in 1839, but in 1843 in consequence of ministerial influence he was excluded from that office. After the revolution of 1848 he was chosen to the Constituent Assembly for La Manche. He generally voted with the Right upon all social and political questions. He was elected a member of the council of state in 1849, but remained for 14 years without a seat in the Legislative Assembly. In 1868 he was elected to Corps Legislatif from Paris, but being at the same time a successful

of Trinity Church, Pittsburg, in May 1824, at which time he was ordained. In 1826 he was clerical deputy to the general convention of the Episcopal Church, and again in 1829. In 1827 he was a candidate for assistant bishop of Pennsylvania, but the vote between him and Dr. Onderdonk being a tie, he elected the latter by his own vote. In 1831 Mr. Hopkins accepted a call to Trinity Church, Boston, and became professor of Systematic Divinity in a Theological Seminary established at that time by the diocese of Massachusetts. The next year he was elected the first bishop of the separate diocese of Vermont, and accepted besides the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Burlington. He soon began a boys' school, which enabled him to give remunerative employment to a number of candidates for orders, but in erecting the buildings necessary for the purposes of the school, he involved himself in debt to such a degree as to require the sacrifice of his own property. He resigned his rectorship in 1836 to devote himself more exclusively to the affairs of his diocese, and to building up the "Vermont Episcopal Institute." Dr. Hopkins was author of a number of works, mostly of a controversial character, on theological subjects, published since the year 1833. A history of the Church in verse was published a short time before his death, and at the close of the present year appeared the latest work from his pen, in which he corrected some views advanced in previous works, acknowledging that he had erred in confounding the Roman Catholic Church with Antichrist. In the early part of the civil war he published a work defending slavery, that attracted considerable attention because of the source from which it emanated. Dr. Hopkins married in 1816. At the time of his death he was presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Hughes, Ball, an American sculptor, born in London January 19, 1806, and died at Boston March 5, aged 62 years. He was placed for instruction under the sculptor Bailey, with whom he remained for seven years. During this time he gained a number of important prizes. In 1829 he emigrated to New York, his first work of importance in this country being the statue of Alexander Hamilton, for the Merchants' Exchange at New York, destroyed in the great fire of 1835. His most important work is his statue in bronze of Nathaniel Bowditch, in Mount Auburn, near Boston, a work that is crumbling away, owing to imperfect casting. Mr. Hughes was charged with using inferior materials that were corroded by the atmosphere, but more charitable judges attribute the imperfections of the work to a want of knowledge in this country at that time on the subject of bronze castings, and the poor appliances for producing good work.

Ingersoll, Joseph R., an American statesman, born in Philadelphia June 17, 1786, and died February 20, aged 82 years. He graduated at Princeton, and was admitted to the bar in 1807. He was a member of Congress from 1835 to 1837, and again from 1841 to 1849. From 1850 to 1853 he was Minister of the United States to Great Britain.

Johnson, Herman M., D. D., an American clergyman of the Methodist Episcopal Church, died at Carlisle, Pa., April 5. Dr. Johnson was Professor of Philosophy and English Literature in Dickinson College from 1860 to 1860, and in the latter year he was elected President of that institution.

Junkin, George, D. D., an American Clergyman of the Presbyterian Church, died in Philadelphia, May 20. During the last half century he was identified with the most important movements in the Presbyterian Church, especially in the controversy that resulted in the division of the Church into Old School and New School. On the organization of Lafayette College at Easton, Pa., Dr. Junkin became its President, resigning the position in 1841 to become President of the Miami University. In 1844 he again became President of Lafayette College, but resigned in 1848 to accept the Presidency of Washington College at Lexington, Va. When the civil war broke out Dr. Junkin was still at Lexington, but he remained steadfast in his devotion to the Union, and was compelled to leave the State as one of the many refugees from Virginia in the early days of the war. Soon after coming to the North Dr. Junkin accepted a Professorship at Lafayette College, retaining the position until the time of his death. The famous Stonewall Jackson was his son-in-law, having married a daughter of Dr. Junkin while residing at Lexington.

Kean, Charles, an English actor, born at Waterford, England, in 1811, and died at London January 23, aged 57 years. He was the second son of the celebrated Edmund Kean, and was placed by his father at Eton until a change of fortune made his removal necessary, and he then resolved to adopt the stage as a profession. His first appearance was at Drury Lane, October 1, 1827, as *Young Norval* in Home's tragedy of "Douglass," but it was not particularly successful. Neither were his after performances much better received, and it was not until October, 1829, when he was acting *Romeo* and *Sir Edward Mortimer* in the "Iron Chest," at the Haymarket, that he was mentioned in terms of praise in the London journals. He had previously played in the provinces, and in October 1828, while performing at Glasgow, he had the satisfac-

tion of being reconciled to his father, from whom he had been estranged owing to the separation of Edmund Kean from his mother. For his son's benefit Edmund Kean consented to play *Brutus* to Charles Kean's *Titus*, and father and son afterward played in conjunction at Dublin and Cork. Charles Kean made his first appearance in New York in September 1830, as *Edsel III.*, meeting with a cordial reception, and had the satisfaction of returning to England at the age of 23 with an established reputation. But his success in London was still slight, though at Dublin, Edinburgh, Manchester and other places he was received with marks of appreciation similar to those with which he had been greeted in America, and it was not until after his brilliant success at Covent Garden, where he appeared as *Hamlet* on January 8, 1838, that he became a favorite in the metropolis. His memorable appearance at Covent Garden in "*Othello*," as *Opp* to his father's *Moor*, Miss Ellen Tree playing *Desdemona*, was made on March 26, 1833, the failure of Edmund Kean's powers while performing, and his subsequent death, making it one of the most notable events in dramatic history. During his first successful engagement in London, Charles Kean appeared in only three characters, *Hamlet*, *Richard III.*, and *Sir Giles Overruid*. Early in June of the following year he appeared at the Haymarket with equal success, and after making a second visit to this country, resumed his place at that theater in 1840. In 1842, while playing at Dublin, Mr. Kean married Miss Ellen Tree, and in 1845 in conjunction with his wife, visited the United States for the third time, his fourth and last tour through this country, his wife again accompanying him, being made in the year 1865. In 1850 he became manager of the Princess' Theater, and during the next ten years he and his wife were identified with the splendid revival of Shakspeare's historic plays, by the departure from conventional precedents and the adoption in their stead of costumes and scenery true in the matter of historical detail. After 1860 Mr. and Mrs. Kean appeared in several short engagements both in Great Britain and America.

**Kearney, Lawrence**, a Commodore in the U. S. Navy, born in Perth Amboy, N. J., November 30, 1789, and died at that place, November 29, aged 79 years. He entered the naval service as a midshipman in 1807, and in 1809 was ordered to the frigate *Constitution*, and subsequently to the President. In the war of 1812 he distinguished himself, and was made a Lieutenant. His next service was in suppressing the pirates in the West Indies under the notorious Gibbs, and in 1835 he was sent to the Mediterranean in the sloop-of-war *Warren* to protect American commerce from the Greek pirates. In the following year he bombarded Miconi, compelling the pirates to restore property belonging to American merchants. He was given command of the East India squadron in 1840, and served zealously until 1862, when he was placed on the retired list. He was commissioned Commodore in 1866.

**Kimball, Heber C.**, a Mormon Elder and one of the three members of the Presidency to whom all Mormonism is subject, was born in 1801, and died at Salt Lake City, June 22, aged 67 years. He was converted to Mormonism in 1832, the same year with Brigham Young, at Kirtland, Ohio, where Sidney Rigdon and Joe Smith erected a temple in 1836. Kimball and Young shared in all the vicissitudes of fortune of Smith and Rigdon, both at Kirtland and in Missouri. Kimball was ordained as one of the twelve apostles in 1835, and in 1837 he was sent with Orson Hyde from Kirtland, as a missionary to England. When the constitution of the Mormon Church was perfected by the creation of a First Presidency, Kimball was associated with Brigham Young and Daniel C. Wells in that office, and in the event of Young's death would have been his successor. Young was always accustomed to speak of him as the model saint, and on the other hand always manifested the most sycophantic respect for Young. He was uneducated and was described as a cunning, cruel, and unscrupulous man, coarse and disgusting as a speaker. He gloated over the polygamic feature of Mormonism, and sometimes boasted that he had more wives than the Prophet himself, but this was always discredited. His claims to be the head of the Mormon Church in the event of Brigham's death, were reported to have been set aside in favor of Brigham Young, Jr., with whom Kimball had recently been in England upon the missionary business of Mormonism.

**Krummacker, Frederic Wilhelm**, a distinguished minister of the Reformed Church in Prussia, a strenuous opponent of the rationalistic school of theology, and an author of no small reputation, died in Potsdam, December 30, 1868. He was son of the eminent theologian and poet, Prof. Frederic Krummacker. He was born in Duesburg in 1790, and for several years previous to his death was chaplain of the Prussian Court. Most of his numerous works have been translated into English and published in this country. Prominent among these are "*Elijah the Tishbite*," "*The Last Days of Elieha*," "*Solomon and the Shulamite*," etc. His last published work is "*David the King of Israel*." In 1843, he was elected to a professorship in the Theological Seminary of the German Reformed Church at Mercersburg, Penn., which he declined with expressions of the kindest appreciation of the honor conferred upon him.

Leeser, Rev. Isaac, Rabbi of the principal Portuguese Synagogue in Philadelphia, died in that city February 1, aged 60 years. He was born in Westphalia, and began his official ministrations in Philadelphia, in 1839. Dr. Leeser was for a number of years editor of the *Occident*, a publication devoted to the interests of Judaism, and was well known as a writer on controversial subjects, and a translator of many devotional works. He was a man of great learning, and was held in great respect for his attainments.

Lentze, Emmanuel, an American painter, born in Gmünd, Wurtemberg, May 24, 1816, and died at Washington, D. C., July 19, aged 83 years. Mr. Lentze emigrated to this country with his parents while he was very young, and his youth was passed in Philadelphia. He early showed much taste for drawing and sketching portraits, and in 1841 he went abroad to become a pupil of Lessing, director of the gallery at Dusseldorf. He had previously made some reputation by his paintings of "Hagar and Ishmael in the Desert," and "The Indian Contemplating the Setting Sun." Soon after becoming a pupil of Lessing, he painted his "Columbus before the Council of Salamanca," which was considered a great success, and in 1843 he obtained from the exposition at Brussels a medal for his "Columbus in Chains." About the same time he finished his "Columbus before the Queen," and "The Reception of Columbus at Barcelona." Mr. Lentze spent the year 1848 at Munich, studying the works of Cornelius and Kaubach, and in 1848, having in the meantime studied at Venice and Rome, he returned to Dusseldorf, where he married. He afterwards continued to devote himself to historical subjects, producing many well-known and much-admired pictures, among the most celebrated of which in this country are his "Washington at Monmouth," and "Washington Crossing the Delaware." Mr. Lentze returned to this country in 1859, and was engaged in painting historical pictures in the capitol at Washington. One of the best of these works is his "Westward Ho!" in the interior of the south wing. At the time of his death, his family were traveling in Germany, and he was living in Washington with a young daughter.

Limañac, Paulin, a French journalist widely known as a writer both in politics and *belles lettres*, of profound analytical power and great mastery of language, born at Canussade, (Tarn-et-Garonne), France, February 26, 1817, and died at Paris, July 11, aged 81 years. He commenced his studies at Montauban, and finished his education at the college of Henry IV. in Paris. In 1840 he began to write for the *Revue de Paris*, and from 1843 to 1845 was one of the editors of the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, besides contributing to other periodicals. The literary chronicle of the journal was under his direction, and he also contributed a series of articles under the general title of "*Simplex Essais d'Histoire Littéraire*," and a romance afterward published in separate form, entitled "*L'Ombre d'Eric*." In 1840 he wrote a five-act comedy, "*Le Comédien en Espagne*," which, though never played owing to political events, obtained for him in 1855 the Cross of Commander of the Order of Charles III. of Spain. From 1853 to 1855, M. Limañac was literary editor of the *Presse* newspaper, and in May, 1856, he became one of the political editors of the *Constitutionnel*. He was also a writer for the *Patrie*, and in June, 1861, he became editor-in-chief of the *Pays*, a position he left in October of the same year for the *Constitutionnel*. He was decorated with the Legion of Honor in 1856, in 1861 was promoted to a Grand Officer, and was the recipient of other distinctions. A collection of his literary contributions to the *Presse* was made in 1856, under the title of "*Coups de Plume Sincères*."

Lincoln, Levi, ex-Governor of Massachusetts, born at Worcester, in that State, October 22, 1782, and died May 29, aged 75 years. He graduated at Harvard college and was admitted to the bar in 1806. In 1812, he was elected State Senator, and from 1814 to 1823 he was a member of the lower house of the Massachusetts Legislature, of which he was Speaker in 1822. He was Lieutenant Governor of Massachusetts in 1833: in 1834 he was appointed a Judge of the Supreme Court, and was elected Governor of the State in 1835. He was re-elected for four successive terms, and was the first Governor of Massachusetts, who ever exercised the veto power. From 1834 to 1841, he was a Representative in Congress, and in the latter year was appointed by President Harrison Collector of the port of Boston, a position he held until 1843. In 1844 and 1845, he was again a State Senator and President of the Senate. He was the first mayor of Worcester, being elected to that position in 1848. Mr. Lincoln was a gentleman of liberal attainments and fine culture.

Longley, Charles Thomas, D. D., an English clergyman and Archbishop of Canterbury, "Primate of all England and Metropolitan," was born at Rochester in the year 1794, and died in London October 27, aged 74 years. He was educated at Westminster, where he was put upon the foundation as a "King's scholar," and at Christ Church, Oxford. He took his Bachelor's degree in Michaelmas term, 1815, gaining a first class in classics, and then became a Tutor and Censor of his college, and also served the University office of Proctor. In 1833, he undertook the pastoral charge of the parish of Cowley, two miles from Oxford, and in 1835 and

aide-de-camp to Gen. Gaines, and was Assistant Adjutant General of the Western Department until 1836, when he was promoted to be captain. He was recommended for promotion by Gen. Worth for gallantry in the war with the Florida Indians, and was promoted to be Major and Lieutenant Colonel by brevet for gallantry in the battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma. In 1847, he was promoted to be Major in the 8d Infantry, and while serving with his regiment in New Mexico, in 1850, was appointed by President Taylor Inspector General of the army, with the rank of Colonel of Cavalry. He resigned his commission in 1853. At the outbreak of the civil war, in 1861, soon after the three months troops had taken the field, he was requested by Gov. Curtin of Pennsylvania to organize a corps of 15,000 men, to be called the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps. With these he took the field, and near the close of the year he planned the battle of Dranesville, the first success of the Army of the Potomac. He continued in command of his division throughout the winter and spring of 1861-62, and though retained on the Potomac after the departure of McClellan for the Peninsula, he joined the army before Richmond, June 18, 1862, his division being attached to the corps of Fitz John Porter. On the 26th, he fought in the battle of Mechanicsville, in which the enemy were repulsed, and in the battle of Gaines' Mill, on the 27th, he held the extreme left of the Union line. The Pennsylvania Reserves suffered more in these two days than any division in the army, but preserved their organization intact, and gained a high reputation for discipline and valor. On the 30th, Gen. McCull fought, with success, a superior Confederate force at the crossing of the Turkey bridge, on the New Market road, while defending the wagon trains passing at that point. After the battle, while reconnoitering in the darkness in front of his line, he was surprised and captured, and was held as a prisoner in Richmond until exchanged in the following August. He suffered much during his confinement, and after his exchange he returned to his home in Chester county, and, owing to his impaired health, did not again resume his command. In 1862, he was a democratic candidate for Congress, but was unsuccessful.

**McGee, Thomas D'Arcy**, a Canadian statesman, born at Carlingford, Ireland, April 13, 1825, and assassinated at Ottawa, Canada, April 7, aged 43 years. He emigrated to Boston in 1842, where he held a position on the press for a few years, but again returned to Ireland and joined the staff of *The Nation* newspaper. In 1847, he called a meeting in the Rotundo, Dublin, to oppose the later policy of O'Connell, and in 1849, he became compromised by the part he took in the Young Ireland eulente. Escaping to the United States, he established *The American Celt* newspaper at New York. At first he was an ardent admirer and advocate of Republican institutions, but when the "Know Nothing," or American movement, developed itself in this country, he became a steady royalist, and soon afterward removed to Montreal. He was chosen Representative from Montreal in 1857, and from 1864 to 1867 was President of the Executive Council of Canada. He was the chief Canadian commissioner to the Paris Exhibition in 1855, and to the Exhibition at Dublin in 1864. He took a leading part as a delegate to all the conferences to promote the Union of the British North American Provinces, and held the post of Minister of Agriculture under the new government. Mr. McGee enjoyed considerable reputation as a writer, his principal work being a "Popular History of Ireland," in two volumes, published at New York in 1862; and he was a man of marked ability as an orator. In the House of Commons, two hours previous to his assassination, he delivered an able speech on the position of Nova Scotia on the question of a repeal of the Union, and was just entering the door of his residence when he was shot from behind, the wound causing instant death. An Irish Fenian named James Whelan was afterward tried and executed as the murderer.

**McRae, John J.**, an American politician, born in Wayne county, Mississippi, and died at Balize, Honduras, May 30. He adopted the profession of the law, and afterward served in both branches of the Mississippi Legislature, being twice elected speaker of the Lower House. In 1851, he served for a short time in the United States Senate by appointment to fill a vacancy. Mr. McRae was Governor of Mississippi from 1854 to 1858, and a Representative in Congress from 1858 to 1861. He took part in the civil war, and after the close of the war lived abroad.

**Magee, John**, a member of Congress from New York, born in that state and died at Watkins, April 5, aged 74 years. He was a Representative in Congress from 1837 to 1831. Mr. Magee was largely interested in railroads and coal mines, and was reputed to be worth \$40,000,000.

**Mann, Abijah, Jr.**, a member of Congress from New York from 1838 to 1837, born at Fairfield, Herkimer county, September 24, 1793, and died at Auburn, September 6, aged 75 years. He was a member of the State Legislature from 1837 to 1830, and again in 1838. He began life as a teacher, and was afterward a merchant, postmaster, and Justice of the Peace.

**Mann, James**, a member of the American Congress, born in Maine and died at New Orleans, August 26, aged 46 years. Mr. Mann began life as a teacher, and resided at Gorham many years. He was at different times a member of both branches of the Maine Legislature. He

freely exhibited on the stage at this time that to her example the successful origin of the nude drama is attributed, were also used as the means of unnumbered conquests. Heenan subsequently disavowed the marriage. She was introduced to the New York public in 1860, by Mr. James Nixon, proprietor of the circus in Sixteenth street, where she sustained the character of Mazeppa with great success. Her success on the stage has been attributed to her fine figure and easy carriage and a free and debonaire demeanor, that has never been excelled by those who minister to the prurient imagination. But Mrs. Menken must have had some genuine qualities as an artist, at least in the line she had chosen, and she made the character of Mazeppa her own. In 1864, she was engaged to appear by Mr. E. T. Smith, the lessee of the Theatre Royal, Astley's, London, in the only character in which she excelled, and for nearly two seasons she played the part with great acceptability to the public of the English metropolis, if not to the critics. During her second season in London, she appeared in a drama called "The Children of the Sun," written for her by Mr. John Brougham, but was unsuccessful. She continued to reside in Europe, and shortly before her death was playing in Paris to crowded houses. During her residence in New York she married Mr. R. H. Newell, better known as "Orpheus C. Kerr," but the relation proved unhappy, and in less than a year it was dissolved. While abroad, her name was associated in unenviable notoriety with those of Alexander Dumas, père, the novelist, and Swinburne the poet, among others. Rumor credited the young English poet with being engaged in editing a volume of verse from her pen about the time of her death, which has subsequently appeared, dedicated, by permission, to Charles Dickens.

**Michael III.** Prince of Servia, born September 4, 1838, and assassinated at Belgrade, June 10. Michael Obrenovitch was the younger son of Prince Milosh Obrenovitch. He was educated together with his elder brother Milan, under the care of a Russian professor named Zoritch, and subsequently of a young Greek of Trieste. After the abdication of his father, consequent upon the revolution, and the death of his elder brother, which occurred three months after his being proclaimed Prince, Michael returned from the exile which he had shared with his father, and on July 8, 1839, he was proclaimed prince upon the terms of the proclamation of 1838. He proceeded to Constantinople, where the title and decoration of *Muehr* was conferred upon him by the Sultan in January, 1840. The first years of the Prince's rule were rendered unhappy by constant difficulties with Turkey, and in 1842, intrigue and faction so far succeeded that the National Assembly proclaimed the right to rule to be forfeited by the Obrenovitch family, and conferred the dignity upon Alexander Karageorgevitch. The prince spent the next few years in traveling in Europe, but upon the death of his father, in 1860, (restored to power in 1859), he again became the hereditary ruler of Servia, and in 1867, succeeded in compelling Turkey to withdraw the garrisons of the five fortresses in the possession of that government. He was assassinated by three men who suddenly fired upon him while walking through one of the public parks of Belgrade, the charge being made that the assassins were instigated to the deed by the Prince Karageorgevitch.

**Miller, James F.**, a commodore in the U. S. Navy, born in New Hampshire and died at Charlestown, Massachusetts, July 11, aged 65 years. He entered the naval service from Massachusetts in 1836, and after passing through the various grades of rank, was promoted to be commodore in 1866.

**Milman, Henry Hart, D. D.**, an English author and divine, Dean of St. Paul's, born in London, Feb. 10, 1791, and died Sept. 25, aged 77 years. He was educated at Eton and Brasen Nose College, Oxford. He was author of a play entitled "Fazio," which was first produced at Covent Garden, and is occasionally acted even now. In 1818, he published a heroic poem in 12 books, entitled "Samor," and this was followed by the "Fall of Jerusalem," "Anne Boleyn," "The Martyr of Antioch," &c. Dr. Milman is best known by his prose works, of which his "History of the Jews" is perhaps the most important. This work was published in 1835, and was followed by a "History of Christianity," in 1840, and a "History of Latin Christianity," in 1855. He also wrote a "Life of Keats," edited an illustrated edition of Horace with a life of the poet, and furnished "Notes and Illustrations" to Gibbon's great work. He contributed numerous articles to the *Quarterly Review*, and in 1837, published "Sermons at the Bampton Lecture." He took orders in 1817, and was appointed vicar of St. Mary's, Reading. In 1831, he was elected Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford; was afterward made rector of St. Margaret's, Westminster, and in 1849 was appointed Dean of St. Paul's.

**Mitchell, S. Augustus**, an eminent American Geographer and author of a popular series of Text Books on that subject, known by his name, died December 30, in Philadelphia, where he had resided for more than half a century.

**Monagas, Gen. Jose Tadeo**, Provisional President of Venezuela, born about 1796, and died early in November, aged 82 years. Monagas was one of the few remaining contemporaries of Bolivar the liberator of Spanish America. On the outbreak of the revolution in South

America, he entered the ranks, fought bravely, and won great honors. He was restored in Venezuela and Gen. Paez elected the first President. He endeavored to get up an insurrection to overturn the Government, but was defeated. He succeeded Paez, when Monagas again raised the standard against him, and this attempt also failed. By the aid of Paez he gave peace to Venezuela, Monagas at last obtained the goal of his ambition; but after exercising his functions for two years he proclaimed himself dictator, and drove Paez from the country for several years, but was finally overthrown by a revolution in 1859, and died. During the recent revolution in Venezuela, although he took the field against President Falcon, and having vanquished him, he proclaimed Provisional President of the Republic. But for he had been again elected President of Venezuela.

**Mongkout, Chao Pha**, King of Siam, born about the year 1803. He succeeded his father, Phra Din Klang, in 1825, and reigned for 33 years. He was, however, set aside by his elder brother, who, devoting much of his time to the study of science and the Asiatic Society of Great Britain, and spoke English well. Upon the death of his brother Chao, he ascended the throne, and he assumed all the insignia of royalty, taking the title of Maha Mongkout. Among the first acts of his reign he established freedom of worship. In 1855, he concluded a treaty with France and the United States. He paid attention to the internal resources of his Kingdom, and caused improvements to be constructed in various parts of Siam.

**Morehead, Charles S.**, ex-Governor of Kentucky, born in 1802, and died in Washington county, Mississippi, December 18, 1861. He was the profession of the law. In 1838 and 1839 he was a member of Congress from 1838 to 1842, and in 1844 and 1853. He was three times Attorney General of the state in 1832, and held the office five times in Congress from 1847 to 1861. In 1855, he was elected Governor of the Peace Congress of 1861. After the breaking out of the war he was confined in Fort Lafayette. His last days were spent on the island.

**Muzaffar-ed-din**, Emir of Bokhara, died in the prime of life. He was the son of Nasrullah Khan, who put to death the British during the troubles in Afghanistan; but the late Khan was distinguished by his nobleness of character, love of justice and genuine piety. In connection with him were religious wars with the unbelievers; but he seemed more of conquest rather than zeal against simple unbelief. In a war he was highly successful, but his struggles against the overbearing power of Russia brought him to the brink of destruction. After the capture of Samarkand, he was completely in the power of his victorious enemy, whom he was once adored, and abandoned by his relatives who would not live to see the capture of his capital or to accept the terms which changed the hostile attitude of the Russians toward the Emir. He seems to confirm the Imperial power in Central Asia.

**Narvaez, Don Ramon Maria**, Duke of Valencia, a Spaniard, born at Logra in Andalusia, August 4, 1800, and died at Madrid April 1, 1847. He was at a very early age in the war against the Emperor Napoleon. In 1835 he fought so zealously against the Carlists on the border of the Basque provinces, that he was appointed Brigadier, and gained the rank of General in 1836. Soon after the close of the war with Espartero, and in 1841 joined in the attempt to overthrow Espartero. Failing in this, he was obliged to seek refuge in Paris, but he was owing in a great measure to Narvaez, who was rewarded with the title of Duke of Valencia. Espartero was opposed by the Duke, who was then in retirement in France, and on her return she became her prime adviser and kept down the Liberals until his death. In May 1847, he was sent as Ambassador to Paris, where he engaged in the war formed by her mother, but in October of that year he was chosen

head of the Ministry, and retained the position, with the exception of a short interval, until 1861. He was then sent as Ambassador to Vienna, but in 1866 he was again called to the head of the Ministry. As he had before weakened his authority by ceaseless quarrels with Queen Isabella, he now impaired his popularity by strengthening the influence of the crown in the Senate, admitting to it the dignitaries of church and state, and making the dignity of Senator hereditary, so that it became necessary that he should tender his resignation November 1, 1867. Narvaex again became President of the Council and head of the new ministry in September 1864, and signalized his return to power by preventing the invasion of St. Domingo in January 1865, but in June of the same year he made way for the government of Marshall O'Donnell. In 1866 he returned to power for the fourth time, and remained at the head of the ministry until his death.

Nicolson, Samuel, inventor of the "Nicolson pavement," born at Plymouth, Mass., and died at Boston, January 6, aged 76 years. He was also inventor of an improved apparatus for steering vessels.

Noyes, Joseph C., a member of Congress from Maine from 1837 to 1839, born at Portland in 1798, and died at that place July 28, aged 70 years. He was a merchant by occupation, a member of the State Legislature in 1833, and Collector of the Passamaquoddy District from 1841 to 1843.

Pendleton, John S., a member of Congress from Virginia, born in Virginia, and died at Culpepper Court House in that State, November 19, aged 63 years. He was appointed Charge d'Affaires to the Republic of Chili in 1841, served as a Representative in Congress from 1845 to 1849, and became Minister Resident to the Argentine Confederation in 1861.

Pickering, Octavius, an eminent American law reporter, born at Wyoming, Penn., September 2, 1791, and died at Boston, October 29, aged 78 years. Mr. Pickering graduated at Harvard College in 1810, and studied law at Boston, being admitted to the Suffolk County Bar in 1816. He assisted in reporting the proceedings of the Massachusetts Constitutional Convention of 1820, and in 1822 became State Reporter. His reports of the decisions of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts run through a period of 18 years, and fill 24 volumes. In 1842 he gave up the office of reporter, and lived abroad in England and on the Continent until 1849. Mr. Pickering was interested in science and natural history, and was an active member of the Boston Society of Natural History, and other associations.

Poe, Adam, D.D., an American clergyman, born in Columbiana county, Ohio, July 21, 1804, and died June 26, aged 64 years. He received only a limited education, his youth being spent at work upon his father's farm. Having attached himself to the Methodist Episcopal Church, he entered the itinerancy in 1826, and in 1827 was admitted into the Ohio Annual Conference. During the ensuing seven years he was a "circuit preacher" in various parts of the State. In 1835 he became Presiding Elder of the Wooster District, and continued on that and the Tiffin Districts for five years. From 1839 to 1853 he was stationed at Mansfield and Delaware for a number of years, and was Presiding Elder of different districts; but in the latter year he was elected assistant agent of the Western Book Concern, and re-elected in 1856, and in 1860 he was made principal agent and re-elected to this office in 1864. Dr. Poe was one of the best known clergymen in the denomination to which he belonged, and throughout the many years of his ministry was a sincere and arduous worker in the work he had chosen. He took a deep interest in education, and may almost be said to have been the founder of the Ohio Wesleyan Conference.

Raphall, Rev. Morris Jacob, a Jewish Rabbi, born in Stockholm in 1798, and died in New York June 23, aged 70 years. He was educated at the Jewish College at Copenhagen, where he became entitled to the designation of *Rabbi*. He acquired the English language in England in 1812. From 1821 to 1824, he was at the University of Glessen, and took up his residence in England in 1825. In 1834 he commenced *The Hebrew Review*, the first Jewish periodical ever published in England. He translated the works of Maimonides, the "Book of Principles," and in conjunction with the Rev. Dr. Sola, eighteen treatises of the "Mishna." He afterward published a number of treatises in defence of Judaism. In 1841 Dr. Raphall was appointed Rabbi of the Birmingham Synagogue, and the year before he had been secretary to the chief Rabbi in England during the persecution of the Jews in Syria. He was always active in advancing the interests of his people, and among other things was prominent in promoting the Hebrew National School at Birmingham. In 1847 he wrote an address to the electors of London, which had great influence in securing the election of Baron de Rothschild to Parliament. He emigrated to this country in 1849, and was at first Rabbi preacher to the congregation of the Greene street Synagogue in New York, and afterward of the congregation "Bnai Jeshurun," in Thirty-fourth street. He published in this country "Devotional Exercises for the Daughters of



the center of social, literary and artistic circles. He was promoted a Grand officer of the Legion of Honor and decorated with other distinctions, and a statue was raised to him at Pesaro, in August 1864, with great ceremony.

**Rothschild, James, Baron**, the fifth and last surviving son of Meyer Anselm Rothschild, the founder of the great banking-house of the Rothschilds, died in Paris, November 16, aged 78 years. He was born at Frankfort, May 15, 1792, and established himself in Paris in 1812, where he was the head of the French branch of the firm. Soon after his establishment in Paris he received the title of Consul-General of the Austrian Empire in France, for eminent services rendered to Austria, and in many other ways he contributed to the reputation of the house of which he was a member. Upon the restoration of the Bourbons many of the ancient nobility had recourse to him for financial relief. He mainly contributed to the construction of the St. Germain and Northern railroads, and many public works owe their erection to his munificence, especially synagogues and Hebrew establishments, such as the hospital of the *Rue Picpus*. He contributed 12,000 francs to the relief of the wounded in the Revolution of July 1830, and his influence under the reign of King Louis Philippe was very great. But in the course of a few years the authority of his name visibly declined, and in 1847 when provisions were scarce the popular feeling against him became very bitter in consequence of the shafts hurled at him by numerous pamphleteers. The next year one of the first acts of revolutionary violence which led to the establishment of the Republic, was the pillage of his country seat at Sarennes. He was compelled to suspend his business but remained in Paris under the protection of M. Causidière, and it was not until after the popular feeling against him had been appeased by a contribution of 50,000 francs to the relief of the wounded, that he could again engage in banking affairs. Under the Republic and the Second Empire the part taken by Baron Rothschild in the great affairs of state was not so important as in the preceding reigns, and he never regained the influence he had lost.

**Sellsbury, James Brownlow William Gascoyne-Cecil, Marquis of**, only son of the first Marquis, born April 17, 1791, and died at his seat in Hertfordshire, April 12, aged 77 years. He represented Weymouth in Parliament in the conservative interest from 1814 until he succeeded his father as second Marquis, June 23, 1833. He was a member of Lord Derby's first two administrations, being Lord Privy Seal from February to December, 1833, and President of the Council from 1838 to 1839. The Marquis of Sellsbury was, at his death, Lord Lieutenant of Middlesex, High Steward of Hertford, Colonel of the Herts militia, and patron of eight livings.

**Seymour, Thomas H.**, ex-Governor of Connecticut, born at Hartford, Conn., in 1808, where he died, September 3, aged 60 years. He was educated at the Middletown Military Institute, studied law and then pursued the practice of his profession. Mr. Seymour was a Representative in Congress from Connecticut from 1843 to 1845. In the Mexican war he served as Major of a New England regiment, and after the battle of Chapultepec he was promoted to be Colonel. In 1860, he was elected Governor of Connecticut, and he was reelected three times in succession. He was appointed by President Pierce minister to Russia, and served in that capacity, besides holding offices of honor and trust. In 1863, he was again the democratic candidate for Governor of Connecticut, but he was defeated by a considerable majority.

**Slemmer, Adam J.**, an American general, born in Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, and died at Fort Laramie, of which he was commander, October 7. He graduated at West Point in 1850, and then served against the Seminole Indians in Florida, and afterward in California and at Fort Moultrie in Charleston harbor. Lieut. Slemmer was afterward transferred to West Point, and served as a teacher in that institution for four years. At the outbreak of the Rebellion, he was in command of a small garrison at Fort McRae, near Mobile, and distinguished himself by throwing his small force of 80 men, some of them marines from the steamer *Wyandotte* then in Pensacola bay, into Fort Pickens on the opposite shore and about a mile distant from Fort McRae. He secured himself against attack from the latter place by spiking the guns and ramming the tompons so firmly into the muzzles that they had to be bored out. Lieut. Slemmer held Fort Pickens without reinforcements while all the other military works of the United States were being seized and garrisoned by hostile forces in the last days of Mr. Buchanan's administration, and it was not until the 20th of April that he yielded precedence to Col. Brown, who had been sent to occupy the Fort with an ample garrison. Lieut. Slemmer was promoted to be Brigadier General of Volunteers in reward for his services, and continued to serve with ability and zeal until his death.

**Smith, Benjamin Franklin**, Brevet Brigadier General U. S. A., born at Trenton, N. J. in 1831, and died at Fort Reno, Wyoming territory, in August, aged 37 years. Gen. Smith was

graduated from the Military Academy at West Point, and served through the civil war with credit.

**Smith, Seba**, an American journalist and author of "Major Jack Downing's Letters," was born in Buckfield, Maine, September 14, 1792, and died at Patchogue, L. I., July 22, aged 55 years. He was educated at Brunswick College, where he graduated in 1818, afterward adopting the profession of journalist. He first formed a connection with the press in Portland, where he remained until his removal to New York, in 1842. During the political excitement of the time, when Gen. Jackson was the leading spirit in national affairs, he wrote a series of letters to a Portland newspaper over the signature of "Major Jack Downing," which attracted great attention and attained a wide celebrity. These letters were collected in a volume in 1832, and afterward were often reprinted, though they have long lost the place they once held in the public mind. In 1841, he published a metrical romance entitled "Powhatan," and a collection of his tales and essays was published in 1855. A work entitled "New Elements of Geometry," which he published in 1860, is generally considered his most remarkable production. This work contained a somewhat vehement assault on the common definitions of geometry, maintaining the ingenious paradox that the three dimensions of space—length, breadth and thickness—were predicated upon lines, surfaces and solids. It made but little impression upon the scientific world, though it secured him the friendship of the French philosopher, August Comte. Mr. Smith was the husband of Elizabeth Oakes Smith, well known from her numerous poems, novels and tales.

**Sommers, Charles G., D. D.**, died in New York City, December 19, at the age of 78. Dr. Sommers was born in London in 1791, and emigrated to America early in the present century. In 1811, he was employed as confidential clerk by John Jacob Astor, but soon afterward turned his attention to the ministry. His ministerial labors extended over nearly a half-century, the greater part of which time he was actively engaged in mission and reformatory work under the auspices of the American Tract Society, which he served without compensation for 33 years, the Bible Society, and the American and Foreign Bible Society. He also founded the American Baptist Home Mission Society, and, in connection with the Rev. Mr. Griffiths, established the first Sunday school in America upon the plan of Robert Raikes, in Division street.

**Steele, Frederic**, an American general, born in Delhi, Delaware county, N. Y., and died at San Mateo, January 20, of apoplexy. He was graduated at West Point in 1842, and appointed brevet 2d Lieutenant in the 2d Infantry. He served throughout the Mexican war, and was promoted to be first lieutenant and captain for gallantry at the battles of Contreras and Chapultepec. After the close of the Mexican war he was ordered to California, where he became Adjutant General to Gen. Riley. He afterward served on the western frontier, and at the outbreak of the civil war, in 1861, was appointed Major in the 11th Infantry, serving in Missouri. For meritorious conduct at the battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10, 1861, he was made Brigadier General of volunteers, January 29, 1862. Gen. Steele was for a long time in command at Helena, Arkansas, and captured Little Rock, the capital of the state, September 10, 1863. In 1864, he cooperated with the Red River expedition of Gen. Banks, but the check received by Banks necessitated the return of Gen. Steele's army to Little Rock. After the war he was in command of the Department of Oregon.

**Stevens, Edwin A.**, well known during the war as the owner and originator of what was called the Stevens' Battery, at New York, died at Paris, August 7, aged 72 years. His father, John Stevens, was a cotemporary of Robert Fulton, and like him a pioneer in steamboat navigation. At the death of the elder Stevens, in 1838, he left to his son Edwin the tract of land on which the city of Hoboken, one of the most important of the suburbs of New York, now stands. In the development and improvement of this property Mr. Stevens amassed a colossal fortune, which, at his death, was said to amount to \$18,000,000. He was one of the projectors of the Camden and Amboy Railroad, and was always intimately connected with its management. At the outbreak of the Rebellion, he had nearly completed a floating battery, and applied to Congress for assistance, which was granted, but not in sufficient amount to finish the work, and a subsequent proposition which he made to complete it was rejected by the Secretary of the Navy. Afterward, Mr. Stevens built and fitted out the Nangatuck, a one gun monitor, but his pet project was never tried or completed. His remains were brought from Paris to Hoboken for interment.

**Stevens, Thaddeus**, an American statesman, born at Peacham, Caledonia county, Vermont, April 4, 1792, and died at Washington, D. C., at midnight, August 19, aged 75 years. He graduated at Dartmouth College in 1814, and the same year removed to Pennsylvania, where he became a teacher in an academy. He was admitted to the Gettysburg bar in 1816. He con-

tinued to reside at Gettysburg until 1842, when he removed to Lancaster. In 1833, he was elected to the Pennsylvania Assembly, and he was re-elected the two following years. He was a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1837, and he was again elected to the Legislature the same year, and the last time in 1841. He was appointed a Canal Commissioner in 1838, but held the office for only a short time. In the Legislature, he was most distinguished for the part he took in promoting the educational interests of the people. Previous to 1834, Pennsylvania had no common school system, but in that year the present system was established under the leadership of Mr. Stevens in the Legislature. He afterwards opposed the attempts to abolish it with the same earnestness that characterized his exertions for its establishment, and succeeded in defeating in the House a bill for the repeal of the law which had been passed by the Senate. At this time, the anti-masonic movement had just begun. Among those who were most hostile to secret societies was Mr. Stevens, and he pursued his hostility so far as to have many prominent persons, among them the late Vice President Dallas, examined before a committee of the Legislature touching the secrets of the order. In 1835, Joseph Ritner, the anti-masonic candidate, was elected Governor of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Stevens became the principal adviser of the Executive. Near the close of Ritner's administration occurred the noted "Bucksshot War," in which Mr. Stevens bore a prominent part. This trouble originated in alleged election frauds in Philadelphia county and other places, in the general election of 1838, and resulted in the Senate Chamber at Harrisburg being taken possession of by a mob while the Senate was in session, and the organization of two rival bodies, each styling itself the House of Representatives. Owing to the confidential relations of Mr. Stevens toward Gov. Ritner's administration, and the part he took as a member of the Assembly, much of the obloquy that resulted was poured upon his head. He was expelled, however, but sent back to his constituents, he published an address to the people of Adams county and was re-elected. From 1842, when he removed to Lancaster, to 1848, when he was first elected to Congress, and during the ten years intervening the first and second periods of his successive service, Mr. Stevens practiced his profession with great success, not only in Lancaster but the neighboring counties, and never entirely abandoned it, even amid the important duties of his active career in the House. In Congress, he wrought out for himself a lasting reputation. Neither the Thirty-first nor the Thirty-second Congress was concerned with measures to give a new member of the House particular prominence before the country; but in the interval that elapsed between the Thirty-second and the Thirty-sixth, grave issues had been sprung upon the people, and on his return to Congress in 1859, Mr. Stevens at once took a prominent position. He was chairman of the important Committee of Ways and Means during three terms, and was chairman of the Committee on Reconstruction of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Congress. He also served on other committees, his last important position being chairman of the Board of Managers on the part of the House in the impeachment of President Johnson before the Senate. He framed the eleventh article of impeachment, and prepared an argument in favor of Mr. Johnson's conviction, based upon it. His health had long been seriously impaired so that it was often necessary to assist him from his carriage to his seat in the House, but he still kept about his active duties, both in and out of Congress, and his last public act of any significance was an attempt to read his impeachment argument before the Senate. He, however, proved too weak for the task. He originated some of the most important measures which have engaged the attention of Congress during the last few years. On the 8th of December, 1862, he introduced into the House a bill to indemnify the President and other persons for suspending the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus*, which was passed. Mr. Stevens was always a decided opponent of slavery. To secure the perpetuity of the Proclamation of Emancipation, he offered in the House, on the 28th of March, 1864, a joint resolution abolishing slavery, but it was laid aside in favor of a resolution of similar import previously offered in the Senate by Mr. Trumbull. On the 27th of January, 1863, and a year before the adoption of a similar measure, Mr. Stevens offered a bill for the enlistment of negroes as soldiers, and he was always earnestly in favor of universal suffrage. As early as 1838, he refused to append his name to the present constitution of Pennsylvania, framed by a convention of which he was a member, because it contained the word white as applied to citizens. In nearly every measure of public importance, as confiscation, taxation, and the national finances, Mr. Stevens held what are generally considered extreme views. He was opposed to showing leniency toward the men who were engaged in rebellion against their government, but proposed holding their states in the condition of territories, and confiscating their lands to provide for the loyal population and assist in paying the national debt. He would have taxed government bonds, and desired their payment in "greenbacks" instead of gold. The Reconstruction policy of Congress was mostly his work, but the various measures for the restoration of the Southern states were tempered to meet the views of men of more conservative tendencies.

**Stockton, Thomas Howlings**, an American clergyman of the Methodist Protestant Church, born in 1806, and died at Philadelphia, October 9, aged 60 years. Dr. Stockton was the ministry of his church for nearly forty years, and was for several terms chaplain of the House of Representatives. He enjoyed the reputation of being a speaker of great power and eloquence, and was also well known as a writer. For a number of years he was editor of *Christian World* and *The Bible Times*, papers of his denomination, but resigned their editorship because he was not permitted to use these journals to combat slavery. He published several volumes of sermons and poems, compiled the Methodist Protestant Hymn-book, and prepared a new edition of the New Testament. He manifested a deep interest in all the social and religious questions of the time, and contributed to whatever he believed to be genuine progress both by his power as a writer, and his eloquence as a preacher. During the latter years of his life he had charge of the Church of the New Testament, in Philadelphia, but his failing health often prevented him from officiating in his pulpit.

**Stohlmann, Charles F. E., D. D.**, an American clergyman of the Lutheran Church, about 1810, and died in New York City, May 3, aged 58 years. Dr. Stohlmann became pastor of St. Matthew's German Lutheran Church in New York, in 1838, and continued in that relation until his death. He was eminent as a preacher, and very successful in building up his denomination in New York.

**Stoughton, Edward H.**, an American general, died in Boston, December 25. He graduated at West Point, in 1856, and served in New Mexico for two years, but resigned in 1857. In the summer of that year he was commissioned Colonel of the 4th Vermont Volunteers, which he joined the Army of the Potomac. He was afterward made a Brigadier-General of Volunteers, and while in command of the 2d Vermont Brigade, he was captured by Mosby's guerrilla, in a night raid upon his camp. He was confined for some time in Libby Prison, resigned from the army immediately upon his release. He then began the practice of law in New York City, but impaired health compelled him to relinquish the profession, and he retired to Boston.

**Theodorus, King of Abyssinia**, killed in battle with the British troops under Gen. Sir Robert Keightley, before Magdala, April 13, was born of humble parentage, in Gardar, on the borders of Wello, about 1821, and was educated in a convent, where he had been placed under the care of his mother. His original name was Dejazmatch Kasai. Escaping from the convent to join his uncle, Dejazmatch Comfu, a noted rebel, he imbibed a taste for manly sports and military pursuits. Naturally ambitious and politic, he obtained authority among the chiefs of Abyssinia, and his power continued to increase at the expense of the other "Ras" or chiefs, until he felt himself strong enough to claim the throne. In 1868, he defeated his father-in-law, Ras Ali, in battle, and took him prisoner, and in 1869, was crowned as King of Abyssinia, by Abuna Salama, head of the Church. His reign soon proved the most effective Abyssinia had ever had. When he first came into power he felt the necessity of maintaining friendly relations with Great Britain, on account of the Indian possessions of the English, and their foothold in Aden. A treaty had been made between Great Britain and Abyssinia, in 1849, and ratified in 1852, by which it was agreed that each country should be represented at the court of the other by an ambassador. In 1863, Theodorus wrote an autograph letter to Queen Victoria, asking permission to send an embassy to London, but the letter remained unanswered, and the embassy was not sent. The English had the English have a regularly accredited agent in Abyssinia, but Mr. Plowden, who long before came to Abyssinia, went to that country about the time of Theodorus's accession, and presented to the persons in authority, and succeeded in gaining the favor of the king. Plowden, unfortunately, was killed, and his successor, Mr. Cameron, reached Abyssinia in 1868. About this time, Mr. Stern, an English missionary, wrote a book, in which he reflected upon the character of the king, and accused him of great cruelty, in flogging two interpreters to death. Enraged at these animadversions, and perhaps piqued at the neglect betrayed by the English, King Theodorus, about the beginning of 1869, sent a force to the mission station, seized the missionaries, and put them in chains. He also seized Mr. Cameron, kept him constantly chained to an Abyssinian soldier. These outrages produced great excitement in England. The British Government at first tried to effect the release of the prisoners by diplomacy, and Mr. Rassam, an Asiatic, was sent to the King early in 1869, for that purpose. Theodorus agreed to the release of his captives; but when Mr. Rassam sought to depart he was also detained. The King then wrote another letter to the Queen, in which he attributed Mr. Rassam's detention to a desire to consult with him on the relations of the two countries, and the bearer of this letter carried one from Mr. Rassam also, requesting that some English artisans should be sent to Abyssinia. The English Government engaged these, and having sent them to the coast of Abyssinia, notified the King that they would enter his service if the

tives were released. This not being done, the artizans returned to England. After exhausting all diplomatic resources, the English Government, in 1867, declared war against Theodore. The first troops made their appearance in the country in October, 1867, but it was not until the beginning of the next year that the whole army arrived. The troops were under the command of Sir Robert, now Lord Napier, then commanding at Bombay, and were either natives of India, or English soldiers long accustomed to the climate of the East. The distance from the landing place to Magdala, the capital of Theodore, is about 300 miles. The English had to overcome great difficulties upon the march, and were continually watched and harassed by the forces of the King; but it was not until they had reached Magdala, that Theodore risked a battle. Here he made a stand, however, and fought bravely for his crown, but he was defeated and slain, and his capital captured by the English.

**Thompson, Waddy**, a member of Congress from South Carolina, born in Pickensville, in that State, September 8, 1798, and died at Tallahassee, Florida, November 23, aged 70 years. He graduated at the South Carolina College, in 1814, and was admitted to the bar in 1819. Mr. Thompson served in the South Carolina Legislature, and was at one time Solicitor for the Western Circuit of that State. He was a Representative in Congress from 1835 to 1841, and in 1842, was appointed Minister Plenipotentiary to Mexico. He also served as a Presidential elector, and attained to the rank of Brigadier-General of the South Carolina militia.

**Tod, David**, ex-Governor of Ohio, born at Youngstown, Mahoning County, February 21, 1805, and died November 13, aged 64 years. Mr. Tod studied law, and was admitted to the bar in 1837. In 1844, he was the democratic candidate for Governor, but was beaten by a small majority. He was appointed Minister to Brazil, by President Polk, in 1847, and represented the United States at that court until 1852. He continued to act with the Democratic party until 1860, when he was a member of the Charleston Convention, and one of the strongest supporters of Mr. Douglas. After the withdrawal of the Southern wing of the party at Baltimore, headed by the President of the Convention, Caleb Cushing of Massachusetts, Mr. Tod became presiding officer by virtue of being the First Vice President of that body. He was a strong advocate of "Peace measures," both before and after the "Peace Congress" held at Washington previous to the civil war, but after the beginning of hostilities was an active war man. In 1861, he was the candidate of the Republicans and war Democrats for Governor of Ohio, and was elected by over 55,000 majority.

**Tracy, Andrew**, a member of Congress from Vermont, died at Woodstock, October 28, aged 70 years. He was educated for the law, and became eminent in his profession. Mr. Tracy was a Representative in Congress from 1853 to 1855, and he was for ten years a member of both branches of the Vermont Legislature. He was Speaker of the Assembly from 1842 to 1845.

**Vassar, Matthew**, founder of Vassar college, born in Norfolk, England, in 1792, and died at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., June 23, aged 76 years. His father emigrated to the United States in 1796 and settled near Poughkeepsie, where he engaged in the occupation of a brewer, which was also the business of the son. By steady industry, Mr. Vassar acquired a large fortune. In 1861, he gave \$400,000 for founding the Vassar Female college, accompanying the gift with a statement of his wishes. It was his purpose to offer young women the highest educational facilities at a moderate charge, but to admit as beneficiaries those who could not defray the expense. The college has been in successful operation for a number of years. It was Mr. Vassar's custom to read an address to the Trustees of the College at their annual meeting, and while engaged in this duty, he sunk back in his chair and suddenly expired.

**Vaughan, Robert, D.D.**, an English dissenting minister, born in 1795, and died in London, June 30, aged 73 years. Dr. Vaughan was self-educated, and entered the Congregational ministry early in life. His first pastorate was at Worcester, where he labored for six years, and then became minister of the chapel at Kensington, and Professor of History in the University of London. He published his "Life of Wickliffe" in 1828, and "Memorials of the Stuart Dynasty" in 1834, and in the next few years he produced a number of other volumes, mostly of a religious character, which recommended him to the committee of the Lancashire Independent college at Manchester, seeking a president for that institution. He was chosen to the position in 1843, and held it for fourteen years, when he retired to devote himself more exclusively to literary pursuits. He also held a pastorate at Uxbridge for a short time. Dr. Vaughan was the founder and editor of the *British Quarterly Review*. Among the books of his later years were his "Memorial of English Non-conformity," and "Revolutions in English History," a treatise on Ritualism, a volume of Family Prayers, and other works. At the time of his death, Dr. Vaughan held a pastorate at Torquay, where he had removed in the autumn of 1867. He had the reputation of being a man of great learning, and his sermons, won him the respect of circles where Congregationalism had been unknown or despised.

**Walewski, (Comte de), Florian Alexander Joseph Colona**, a French statesman born May 4, 1810, and died September 27, aged 58 years. He was reputed the natural son of Emperor Napoleon I. by a noble Polish lady of great beauty. Count Walewski was educated at Geneva, and in early life devoted his exertions to the cause of Poland, but afterward escaped France against the consent of the Grand Duke Constantine. After the revolution of July, 1830, he entered the French army and rose to a captaincy. He was one of the founders and editors of the *Messenger* newspaper, wrote a number of political pamphlets, and produced several plays but without much success. In 1840, he was sent on a mission to Egypt by M. Thiers, was Minister to Buenos Ayres under the ministry of M. Guizot. He was in the latter country at the breaking out of the Revolution of 1848, and on his return to Paris was sent by President Louis Napoleon as Minister Plenipotentiary to Florence and afterward to Naples, and in 1853 he was appointed Ambassador to England. Count Walewski was recalled in May, 1855, to become Minister for Foreign Affairs, and presided over the Conference at Paris in the spring of 1856, which met to conclude a treaty of peace with Russia. He was succeeded in 1859 by Thouvenel, and became Minister of State, in place of M. Fould. He resigned in 1863 in consequence of his warm sympathies with the insurrection of Poland. From September, 1866, to March, 1867, he was President of the Corps Legislatif, was made a Senator in April, 1868, a Grand Officer of the Legion of Honor in 1863. Count Walewski was twice married.

**Wells, Samuel**, Governor of Maine from 1856 to 1867, and a Judge of the Supreme Court of that State, died at Boston, July 15.

**Whittlesey, Thomas T.**, a member of Congress from Connecticut from 1836 to 1839. He was born in that State, and died at Madison, Wisconsin, September 1, aged 70 years. Mr. Whittlesey graduated at Yale college in 1817. He was a member of the State Senate of Wisconsin in 1841, having removed to Madison in that State some time previously.

**Wick, William W.**, a member of Congress from Indiana, born at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, February 23, 1796, and died at Indianapolis, May 19, aged 73 years. He received a classical education, and adopted the law as a profession. After pursuing his studies with the E. Thomas Corwin, he located for practice in Fayette county, Indiana, in 1820. In 1822 he was chosen President Judge of the Fifth Judicial Circuit, became Secretary of State in 1825, and in 1829 Attorney for the State in the same Circuit where he had been President Judge. Mr. W. was again elected President Judge in 1831 and in 1850, serving each time the term of three years. He was a Representative in Congress in 1839-41 and 1845-49. In 1855 he became Postmaster at Indianapolis, but resumed the practice of his profession in 1857.

**Wilmot, David**, an American statesman, born at Bethany, Wayne county, Pa., Jan. 20, 1796, and died at Towanda, March 16, aged 54 years. Mr. Wilmot was admitted to the bar at Williamsport in 1824. He was a Representative in Congress from Pennsylvania from 1846 to 1861. He was author of the proposition in the bill empowering President Polk to negotiate peace with Mexico, which declared that slavery should be forever forbidden in the territory acquired by the United States. This amendment was not adopted, but became recognized as the line of demarcation dividing parties on the slavery question. In 1848, Mr. Wilmot supported Martin Van Buren for the Presidency on the Free Soil ticket. He was elected President Judge of the Tenth Judicial District of Pennsylvania, in 1851. He resigned in 1854, but was re-elected holding the office from 1855 to 1861. He was twice a candidate for Governor of Pennsylvania and in 1861 he was elected to the Senate of the United States. In 1863, he was appointed Judge of the Court of Claims by President Lincoln, and held the position until his death.

**Wilson, James**, a member of Congress from 1823 to 1829, was born in Adams County, Pennsylvania, April 28, 1779, and died at Gettysburg, Pa., in July. From 1811 to 1822 he was Justice of the Peace. In Congress he served chiefly on the Committee of Claims. After returning to private life, he was again elected a Justice of the Peace, the duties of which office he continued to fill until 1859.

**Woodruff, John**, a member of Congress from the Second Connecticut District from 1857 to 1859 and 1859 to 1861, born at Hartford, Feb. 12, 1806, and died at New Haven, May 20, aged 54 years. Mr. Woodruff was a member of the Connecticut Legislature in 1854, and Collector of Internal Revenue from 1863 to 1868.

**Wortendyke, Jacob B.**, a member of Congress from New Jersey, born at Chestnut Ridge in Bergen county, November 27, 1818, and died at Jersey City, November 7, aged 50 years. He was educated at Rutgers' college, where he graduated in 1839. For several years afterward he was engaged in teaching, but studied law, and was admitted to the bar in 1852. He pursued the practice of his profession in Jersey City, where he was elected an alderman. He represented his district in Congress from 1857 to 1859.

## APPENDIX.

THE following amendment to the Constitution has been proposed by Congress, having passed the House of Representatives on the 25th of February, by a vote of 143 to 43, and the Senate on the 26th, by a vote of 39 to 13:

ARTICLE XV. I. The right of the citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States, or by any state, on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

II. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

It was ratified by the Kansas Legislature, February 27; by the Louisiana, Missouri, and Nevada Legislatures, March 1; by the Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin Legislatures, March 5; by the Maine Legislature, March 11; and by the Legislature of Arkansas, March 15.

General Ulysses S. Grant was inaugurated President of the United States, and Schuyler Colfax, Vice President, on the 4th of March, 1869. On the 5th, the following persons were nominated to the Cabinet by President Grant, and were confirmed by the Senate:

<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	ELIHU B. WASHBURNE.....	Illinois.
<i>Secretary of the Treasury</i> .....	ALEXANDER T. STEWART.....	New York.
<i>Secretary of the Navy</i> .....	ADOLPH E. BORIE.....	Pennsylvania.
<i>Secretary of the Interior</i> .....	JACOB D. COX.....	Ohio.
<i>Postmaster General</i> .....	JOHN A. J. CRESWELL.....	Maryland.
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	EBEN ROCKWOOD HOAR.....	Massachusetts.

Mr. Stewart, Mr. Washburne, and Gen. Schofield, Secretary of War, having resigned, the President, on the 11th of March, nominated Hamilton Fish, Secretary of State; George S. Boutwell, Secretary of the Treasury, and Gen. John A. Rawlins, Secretary of War. The nominations were immediately confirmed by the Senate, and the Executive Department was fully organized, as follows:

### EXECUTIVE.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	ULYSSES S. GRANT,	-	-	Illinois.
<i>Vice President,</i>	-	-	SCHUYLER COLFAX,	-	-	Indiana.

### THE CABINET.

<i>Secretary of State</i> .....	HAMILTON FISH.....	New York.
<i>Secretary of the Treasury</i> .....	GEORGE S. BOUTWELL.....	Massachusetts.
<i>Secretary of War</i> .....	JOHN A. RAWLINS.....	Illinois.
<i>Secretary of the Navy</i> .....	ADOLPH E. BORIE.....	Pennsylvania.
<i>Secretary of the Interior</i> .....	JACOB D. COX.....	Ohio.
<i>Postmaster General</i> .....	JOHN A. J. CRESWELL.....	Maryland.
<i>Attorney General</i> .....	EBEN ROCKWOOD HOAR.....	Massachusetts.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENTS AND

The following military nominations were made  
 affirmed by the Senate on the 5th of March :

Lieutenant General W. T. Sherman to be General of the ar  
 to be Lieutenant General, vice Sherman, promoted; Briga  
 Major General, vice Sheridan, promoted; Colonel Christophe  
 vice Schofield, promoted.

The following changes in the command of th  
 Districts were made in accordance with an order  
 quarters on March 5 :

Brigadier and Brevet Major General A. H. Terry was assign  
 Major General George G. Meade was assigned to the co  
 the Atlantic, headquarters at Philadelphia.

Lieut. General P. H. Sheridan was assigned to the comm  
 Major General W. S. Hancock was assigned to the comm  
 Brigadier and Brevet Major General E. R. S. Canby was as  
 Military District.

Brevet Major General J. J. Reynolds, Colonel of the 26th I  
 mand of the Fifth Military District.

By another order, issued on the 16th of Mar  
 changes were made :

Lieut. General P. H. Sheridan was assigned to the co  
 Missouri.

Major General H. W. Halleck was assigned to the comm  
 South, to be composed of the Departments of the South, I  
 trict, and the States composing the present Department of  
 Louisville.

Major General George H. Thomas was assigned to the co  
 the Pacific.

Major General J. M. Schofield was assigned to the comm  
 souri; Illinois, and Fort Smith, Arkansas, were transferred  
 Brigadier and Brevet Major General O. O. Howard was as  
 partment of Louisiana.

The Department of Washington was discontinued, and  
 East. The First Military District was added to the Milli  
 page 124).

## FORTY-FIRST CONGRESS.—STANDING COMM

*Foreign Relations.* Messrs. Sumner (chairman), Fessenden  
 terson, and Casserly.

*Commerce.* Messrs. Chandler (chairman), Corbett, Kellog  
 and Vickers.

*Finances.* Messrs. Sherman (chairman), Williams, Catt  
 Bayard.

*Manufactures.* Messrs. Morton (chairman), Yates, Robert

*Agriculture.* Messrs. Cameron (chairman), Robertson, Ti

*Appropriations.* Messrs. Fessenden (chairman), Grimes,  
 Steckton.

*Military Affairs.* Messrs. Willson (chairman), Howard, C  
 and Schurz.

*Naval Affairs.* Messrs. Grimes (chairman), Anthony, Crag

*Judiciary.* Messrs. Trumbull (chairman), Stewart, Edm  
 Thurman.

*Post Offices and Post Roads.* Messrs. Ramey (chairman),  
 Gilbert, and Thurman.

*Public Lands.* Messrs. Pomeroy (chairman), Williams  
 and Casserly.



- Private Land Claims.* Messrs. Williams (chairman), Ferry, Sawyer, Kellogg, and Bayard.
- Indian Affairs.* Messrs. Harlan (chairman), Ross, Corbett, Thayer, Buckingham, Pool, and Davis.
- Pensions.* Messrs. Edmunds (chairman), Tipton, Spencer, Pratt, Brownlow, Schurz, and McCreery.
- Revolutionary Claims.* Messrs. Yates (chairman), Pool, Fowler, Brownlow, and Saulsbury.
- Claims.* Messrs. Howe (chairman), Willey, Scott, Sprague, Robertson, Pratt, and Davis.
- District of Columbia.* Messrs. Hamlin (chairman), Patterson, Sumner, Rice, Harris, Pratt, and Vickers.
- Patents.* Messrs. Willey (chairman), Ferry, Carpenter, Osborn, and Norton.
- Public Buildings and Grounds.* Messrs. Morrill (chairman), Trumbull, Ferry, Cole, and Stockton.
- Territories.* Messrs. Nye (chairman), Cragin, McDonald, Schurz, Howard, Boreman, and McCreery.
- Pacific Railroad.* Messrs. Howard (chairman), Sherman, Ramsey, Stewart, Wilson, Harlan, Drake, Rice, Abbott, Fenton, and Scott.
- Mines and Mining.* Messrs. Stewart (chairman), Chandler, Anthony, Yates, Ross, Saulsbury and Fowler.
- Revision of the Laws of the United States.* Messrs. Conkling (chairman), Sumner, Carpenter, Pool, and Bayard.
- To Audit and Control the Contingent Expenses of the Senate.* Messrs. Cragin (chairman), Edmunds, and Davis.
- Printing.* Messrs. Anthony (chairman), Harris, and Caserly.
- Library.* Messrs. Cattell (chairman), Howe, and Fessenden.
- Enrolled Bills.* Messrs. Thayer (chairman), Patterson, and Abbott.
- Engrossed Bills.* Messrs. Ross (chairman), Buckingham, and Norton.
- Education.* Messrs. Drake (chairman), Morrill, Pomeroy, Sawyer, and Corbett.

#### COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE.

- Ways and Means.* Messrs. Schenck (chairman), Hooper, Allison, Maynard, Kelley, Brooks, Blair, McCarthy, and Marshall.
- Appropriations.* Messrs. Dawes (chairman), Beaman, Kelsey, Washburn, (Wis.), Lawrence, (Ohio), Sargent, Dickey, Niblack, and Beck.
- Banking and Currency.* Messrs. Garfield (chairman), Lynch, Judd, Coburn, Smith, (Vt.), Packer, (Penn.), Lash, Cox, and Jones, (Ky.)
- Judiciary.* Messrs. Bingham (chairman), Davis, (N. Y.), Butler, (Mass.), Cook, Peters, Mercur, Loughridge, Eldridge, and Kerr.
- Claims.* Messrs. Washburne (Mass.), (chairman), Hotchkies, Holman, Cobb, Stokes, Ela, Dockery, Stiles, and Moore.
- Reconstruction.* Messrs. Butler (Mass.), (chairman), Farnsworth, Beaman, Paine, Ward, (N. Y.), Julian, Poland, Whittemore, Beck, Woodward, and Morgan.
- Foreign Affairs.* Messrs. Banks (chairman), Orth, Judd, Wilkinson, Sheldon, Willard, Ambler, Wood, and Swann.
- Reorganization of the Civil Service.* Messrs. Hotchkies (chairman), Jenckes, Armstrong, Maynard, and Kerr.
- On Ninth Census.* Messrs. Stokes (chairman), Garfield, Banks, Allison, Lafin, Cullom, Wilkinson, Haldeman, and Schumaker.
- Pacific Railroad.* Messrs. Wheeler (chairman), Logan, Morrill, (Penn.), Van Horn, (Mo.), Hopkins, Buffinton, Lynch, Palmer, Rootes, Van Trump, Voorhees, Axtell, and Wilson, (Min.)
- Commerce.* Messrs. Dixon (chairman), O'Neill, Ingersoll, Sawyer, Finkelnburg, Bennett, Conger, Holman, and Potter.
- Public Lands.* Messrs. Julian (chairman), Ketchum, Townsend, Fitch, Hawley, Winans, Smyth, (Iowa), Wilson, (Min.), and McCormick.
- Post Offices and Post Roads.* Messrs. Farnsworth (chairman), Ferry, Hill, Twitchell, Boyd, Tyner, Fitch, Smith, and Adams.
- Manufactures.* Messrs. Morrill (Penn.), (chairman), Ames, Sawyer, Smith, (Vt.), Sanford, Upson, Morrill, (Me.), Cleveland, and Rice.
- Agriculture.* Messrs. Wilson (Ohio), (chairman), Loughridge, Fisher, Smith, (Tenn.), Dyer, Benton, Crebs, Axtell and Reeves.
- Indian Affairs.* Messrs. Clark (chairman), Van Horn, Shanks, Taffe, Bailey, Deweese, Armstrong, Mungen, and Trimble.

# GENERAL INDEX.

## A.

**ABDUL-AZIZ**, Sultan of Turkey, 590.  
**ABSTRACTS** of the Public Laws of the United States, 246-254.  
**ABYSSINIA**, chief town, 598; area and population, 598; antiquity, 598; early Christianity, 598; divisions, 598; government and rulers, 598; emperor, 598.  
**ABYSSINIAN Church**, 616.  
**ACTS** of Congress, 246-254.  
**ADLERBERG**, Count, Gov. General of the Grand Duchy of Finland, 584.  
**ADJUTANT General's Department**, 111.  
**ADOLPHUS**, Prince of Schaumburg-Lippe, 563.  
**ADMIRAL** of the Navy, 132.  
**AEROLITES**, 14.  
**AFRICA**, 598; divisions and subdivisions, with area and population of, 598; description of divisions, (*see each division*); religious statistics, 612, 614, 616.  
**AGRICULTURE**, department of, 183; commissioner of, 183; statistics of, 185; progress of, 623.  
**AGRICULTURAL**, exchanges, 184; museum, 184; garden, 184; statistics, 185; tables, 186; colleges, 212; land grants, 193, 212.  
**ALABAMA**, Governors of, 64; U. S. Senators of, 71, 362; Representatives of in Congress, 74; collectors of customs in, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 99; mail service in, 155; land grants to, 174; temperature and rain-fall in, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 188; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 196.  
 Capital, 275; area, 275; population, 275, 279; settlement of, 275; admitted into the union, 275; secession of, 275; reconstruction of, 234, 248, 275; government, 275; legislature, 275; qualification of voters, 276; militia, 276; judiciary, 276; election of Judges, 276; United States courts, 276; Supreme court, 277; Circuit courts, 277; courts of chancery, 277; finances, 277; chief sources of revenue, 277; state debt, 277; education, 277; state university, 277, 278; common schools, 278; Board of Education, 278; school fund, 278; charitable and penal institutions, 278; Insane Hospital, 278, 279; Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 279; wealth and industry, 280; productions, 280; minerals, 280; commercial advantages, 280; bureau of industrial resources, 280; votes at presidential elections, 726.  
**ALASKA TERRITORY**, eclipse of the sun in, 13; extent of, 59; collector of customs, 97; laws of United States extended to, 253.  
 Capital, 482; area, 482; population, 482, 483; situation, 482; exploration of, 482; Russian-American fur company, 482; ceded to the United States, 482; military district, 482; boundaries, 482; character of the country, 482; climate, 483; rivers, 483; mountains, 483; Aleutian islands, 483; wealth

**ALASKA TERRITORY**—  
 and industry, 483; description of the capital, 483; timber and minerals, 484; fisheries, 484; furs, 484.  
**ALBANIAN RACE**, 576.  
**ALBERT**, Prince of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, 563.  
**ALDEBARAN**, occultation of, 19.  
**ALEXANDER II.**, Emperor of Russia, 589.  
**ALGERIA**, capital, 599; area, 599; population, 599; government—military districts, 599; expenditures, 599; army, 599; commerce, 599; products, 599.  
**AMERICA**, area, 523; population, 523; comparative size, 523; history, 523; independent states of, 523-524; languages of, 523-524; religion of, 524; European possessions in, 524; United States of, 523-522, (*see United States*); statistics of Christianity in, 611; Roman Catholic Church in, 613; Protestant Churches in, 616-622.  
**ANAM**, area and population, 593; divisions, 593; emperor, 593; war-craft, 593.  
**ANGELICAN Church**, 616-617.  
**ANHALT**, capital, 561; area, 561; population, 561; reigning sovereign and family, 561; government, 561; revenue, expenditure and debt, 561; troops, 561.  
**APPENDIX**, 801.  
**APPLICATIONS**, for admission to U. S. Military Academy, 110; for admission to Naval Academy, 130; for appointment of cadet engineers, 131; for pensions, 176; for patents, 182.  
**APPOINTMENT**, of cadets to Military Academy, 110; of cadet engineers in the Navy, 132.  
**APPROPRIATIONS**, for Freedmen's Bureau, 196; to supply deficiencies in various departments, 246, 248, 251; for U. S. Military Academy, 247; for Post Office Department, 247; consular and diplomatic expenses, 247; for expenses of Impeachment Trial, 248; for the support of the army, 248; for the naval service, 248; for legislative, executive and judicial expenses, 250; for sundry civil expenses, 250; payment of invalid and other pensions, 251; for the Indian department, 252; for Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 253; for executive expenses, 253.  
**ARABIA**, area, 593; population, 593; divisions, 593; Meccat, 593; manufactures, 593; the Wahabees, 593; holy cities, 593.  
**ARCHBISHOPS** and bishops, 613-614.  
**AREA**, of the United States, 59; (*for separate States and Territories, see under each, also see different countries in each division*).  
**ARGENTINE Republic**, capital, 535; area, 535; population, 535; history, 535; classes of population, 535; immigration, 535; government, 535; election of President and Vice-President, 535; Senate, 535; House of Representatives, 535; revenue, 535; public debt and currency, 535; army and navy, 535; commerce, 535; imports, 535; chief articles of export, 535; railroads, 535.

**BELGIUM—**

ernment, 544; Senate and Chamber of Representatives, 545; ministry, 545; education, 545; revenue and expenditures, 545; national debt, 545; army and navy, 545; fortresses, 545; commerce, 545; imports and exports, 545; state railway, 545.

**BLAIR, F. J.**, letter of acceptance of nomination, 273.

**BOLIVIA**, capital, 525; area, 525; population, 525; history, 525; treaty with Brazil, 525; government, 525; army, revenue, expenditures, imports, 525.

**BOSTON**, high water at, 20; Normal and training school, 398.

**BOUNTY** Land Warrants, 172.

**BRAZIL**, capital, 525; area, 525; population, 525; history, 525; constituted a kingdom, 525; constitution adopted, 525; slaveholders, 525; suppression of slave-trade, 525; colonies, 525; reigning sovereign and family, 525; government, legislative assembly, 525; voting compelled, 525; new ministry formed, July 1898, 525; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 525; paper currency in circulation, 525; army and navy, 525; commerce, 525; trade with United States, 525.

**BREKEN**, area and population, 564; Senate, 564; income, expenditure and debt, 564; imports and exports, 564; commercial navy, 564; army, 564.

**BRIGADIER** Generals, 111-120.

**BRITISH** America, 533.

**BRITISH** India, capital, 593; area, 593; population, 593; divisions, 593; cities, 593; government, 594; governor-general, 594; education, 594; finances, 594; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 594; army, 594; exports and imports, 594; railways, post-offices and telegraph lines, 594; arrivals and clearances, 594; cotton, 594.

**BRITISH** Possessions, area, 533, 534; population, 533, 534; income, 533, 534; expenses, 533, 534; imports and exports, 533, 534.

**BRUNSWICK**, capital, 561; area, 561; population, 561; reigning sovereign and family, 561; Legislative Chamber, 561; revenue, expenditure and debt, 561; army, 561; mines, 561.

**BUREAU** of Refugees, Freedmen, and abandoned lands, 125; organization of, 125; commissioner of, 125; departments of, 125. (*See Freedmen's Bureau*).

**BUREAU** of military justice, 108, 111; navy yards and docks, 128; navigation, 128; ordnance, 128; construction and repair, 128; equipment and recruiting, 128; steam-engineering, 128; provisions and clothing, 128; medicine and surgery, 128; Indian affairs, 179; officers and duties of, 179; of industrial resources, Alabama, 280.

**BURMAH**, capitals, 594; area and population, 594; divisions, 594; government, 594; education, 594; revenue, 594; missions, 594.

**C.**

**CADETS**, appointment of to military academy, 110; qualifications of, 110; examination of, 110; pay of, 111.

**CADET ENGINEERS** in the navy, 131; number of, 131; pay of, 131; examination of, 131; appointment of, 132.

**CALIFORNIA**, Governors of, 64; U. S. Senators of, 71, 232; Representatives in Congress, 71, 233; collectors of customs in, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue in, 99; military department of, 124; mail service

**CALIFORNIA—**

in, 155; land grants to, 174; pensioners in, 176, 177; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 196.

Capital, 285; area, 285; population, 285, 292; settlement of, 285; ceded to the United States, 285; government, 285; legislature, 285; qualification of voters, 285; judiciary, 285; election of judges, 286; United States courts, 286; Supreme court, 286; District courts, 286; registers in bankruptcy, 286; times and places for holding courts, 286; courts in San Francisco, 286; finances, 287; state debt, 287; education, state board of, 287; school officers, 288; state board of examination, 288; county and city boards of examiners, 288; state diplomas, 288; life diplomas, 288; State Normal School, 289; schools of San Francisco, 289; schools of Sacramento, 289; charitable institutions, 290; Insane Asylum, 290; Institution for the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, 290; State Reform School, 290; State Prison, 291; wealth and industry, 291; soil and climate, 292; productions, 292, 293; fruits, 292; vineyards, 292; production of silk, 292; Big Tree grove, 293; mineral wealth, 293, 647; trade and commerce of San Francisco, 293; votes at Presidential elections, 668.

**CANADA**, Dominion of, capital, 534; area, 534; population, 534; history, 534; Inter-colonial Conference of Quebec, 534; action with regard to Confederation, 534; government, 534; cabinet, 534; Governor General, 535; Senate and House of Assembly, 535; army, 535; statistics of population, 535; productions, 536.

**CANDIDATES** for Naval Academy, 130; nomination of, 130; qualifications, 130; appointment, 131.

**CAPE** of Good Hope, capital, 599; area, 599; population, 599; nativity of population, 599; Governor and Council, 599; revenue, expenditure, and debt, 599; imports and exports, 599.

**CAPITOL** at Washington, 512.

**CAPTAINS** of the navy, 133, 135.

**CAUCASIAN** race, 538.

**CENTRAL AMERICA**, history, 526; population, 526. (*see each State*).

**CEREA**, VINCENT, President of Guatemala, 527.

**CEYLON**, area and population, 595; Governor and Council, 595; revenue and expenditure, 595; imports and exports, 595.

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS**. (*see each State*).

**CHARLES ALEXANDER**, Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, 560.

**CHARLES**, King of Wurttemberg, 565.

**CHARLES XV.** King of Sweden and Norway, 536.

**CHARLES**, Prince of Rumania, 591.

**CHICAGO**, population of, 323; receipts and shipments of, 323.

**CHIEF JUSTICES** of the Supreme Court of the United States, 147.

**CHIEF JUSTICES** of the Supreme Court, 62.

**CHILI**, capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; history, 527; census report, 527; government, 528; president, 528; ministry, 528; Council of State, 528; Senate and Chamber of Deputies, 528; revenue and expenditures, 528; debt, 528; army and navy, 528; commerce, 528; imports and exports, 528; tonnage, 528; education, 528; university, 528; secondary instruction, 528.

CHINA, capital, 535; area, 535; population, 535; provinces, 535; sovereign, 535; government, 535; boards of government, 535; finances, 535; army, 535; commercial treaty of Nanking, 535; table of exports and imports of principal ports, 535, 536; movement and value of shipping, 536; imperial roads, 536; coal, 536; treaties, 536.

CHURCH DAYS, 10.

CHRISTIAN IX. King of Denmark, 546.

CHRISTIANITY in America, 524; in Europe, 539; in Asia, 532; in Abyssinia, 538; in Madagascar, 600; in Turkey, 609; in Africa, 609; statistics of, 610-622; divisions of—Roman Catholic Church, 61-615; Oriental Churches, 610, 615; Protestant Churches, 610, 610-622.

CIRCUIT COURTS of the United States, 147; of each State, (*see each State*).

CIVILIZATION of Europe brought to America, 523; in Asia, 522.

COAL, in Alabama, 280; in Arkansas, 284; in Illinois, 322; in Iowa, 337; in Indiana, 339; in Kansas, 341; in Kentucky, 346; in Missouri, 364; in Nebraska, 383; in North Carolina, 426; in Ohio, 438; in Pennsylvania, 444, 454; in Tennessee, 457; in Virginia, 471; in West Virginia, 475; in Alaska, 484; in Colorado, 489; in Dakota, 492; in Montana, 500; in New Mexico, 501; in Washington Territory, 507; history of, 653; annual product for the world, 655; product for the United States, 656.

COAST LINE of the United States, 59.

COINAGE, 219.

COINS, foreign gold and silver, 221; of the United States, 222.

COLFAX, SCHUYLER, nominated Vice President, 267; letter of acceptance, 266; inaugurated, 301.

COLLECTORS of customs 97.

COLLECTORS of internal revenue, 99.

COLLEGES and collegiate institutions, 196.

COLLEGE, Yale, 297; Trinity, 297; Delaware, 305; St. Mary's, 305; Emory, 314; Iowa Agricultural, 333; St. John's, 361; Dartmouth, 404; Princeton, 408; Agricultural of New Jersey, 408; Columbia, 415; Rutgers Female, 415; Vassar, 415; Agricultural of Vermont, 445; of William and Mary, 470; Washington, 470; Agricultural of West Virginia, 474. (*See Universities*).

COLOMBIA, United States of, capital, 528; area, 528; population, 528; history, 528; changes of organization, 528; independent Indians, 528; government, 529; ministry, 529; Senate and Chamber of Representatives, 529; revenue and expenditures, 529; debt, 529; army, 529; commerce, 529; imports and exports, 529; arrivals, 529.

COLONELS, 111-120.

COLORADO TERRITORY, Governors of, 69; delegate from, 76; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 199; mail service in, 156; gold and silver product of, 220, 221, 605.

Capital, 486; area, 486; population, 486; organization of, 486; failure of admission to the Union, 486; government, 486; change of capital, 486; legislature, 487; judiciary, 487; Supreme court, 487; District courts, 487; terms of courts, 487; finances, 487; sources of revenue and disbursements, 487; education, 488; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 488; wealth and industry, 488; agricultural lands, 488; gold and silver mining, 488; coal and other minerals, 489; statistics of business of Denver, 489; products, 489; banks, 489.

COMMANDERS, 133, 135.

COMMISSIONER of Internal Revenue, 96; date of, 96; of Freedmen's Bureau, 125; of General Land Office, 169; of pensions, 169, 175; of patents, 169, 181, 183; of Indian office, 169, 179; of agriculture, 183; of education, 190.

COMMISSIONERS to establish peace with Indian tribes, 180.

COMMITTEES of the Senate, 72, 261, 303; of the House, 76, 262, 303.

COMMODORES, 132, 135.

COMPARATIVE TABLES, 603; large divisions of the world, 603; political divisions of the world, 603; cities, 607.

CONGREGATIONALISM, in America, 618; in England and the colonies, 618.

CONGREGATIONALISTS, in America, 618; in Great Britain, 618.

CONGRESS, 70; two houses of, 70; Senate, 70; House of Representatives, 70; apportionment of members, 71; fortieth congress, 71; sessions of, 71; members of, 71, 251; committees of, 72, 261; proceedings of, 255; acts of, 246; forty-first congress, 263; libraries of, 214; library of, 63.

CONGRESSES, list of, 63.

CONJUNCTIONS, planetary, 46.

CONNECTICUT, Governors of, 64; U. S. Senators of, 71, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs in, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 99; mail service in, 155; pensioners in, 176, 177; temperature and rainfall, 184; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 183; colleges in, 196.

Capitals, 294; area, 294; population, 294, 301; settlement of, 294; government, 294; legislature, 294; qualification of voters, 294; National Guards, 294; judiciary, 295; United States courts, 295; Supreme Court of Errors, 295; Superior court, 295; State's attorney, 296; terms of Supreme court, 296; terms of Superior court, 296; finances, 296; receipts for civil list account for year ending March 31, 1883, 298; expenditures, 296; state debt, 297; education, 297; colleges, 297; Yale college, 297; professional schools, 297; academies and high schools, 298; State Board of Education, 298; State Normal School, 298; teachers' institutes, 298; school statistics, 298; charitable institutions, 299; American Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, 299, 300; Retreat for the Insane, 299, 300; State Reform School, 299, 300; School for Imbeciles, 300, 301; Soldiers' Orphan Homes, 300; indigent blind, 300; Hartford Hospital, 301; State Prison and Jails, 301; county jails, 301; wealth and industry, 301; increase in population, 301; increase in value of property, 302; manufactures, 302; mines, 302; banks, 302; insurance, 302; railroads, 302; votes at Presidential elections, 696.

CONSTELLATIONS of the zodiac, 19.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, framed, 59; basis of the government, 59.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT, fourteenth, 257; ratification of, 258.

CONSULAR branch of department of State, 80.

CONSULAR officers in foreign countries, 82.

CONTENTS, 5.

CONVENTION, postal, with Great Britain, 150; with Belgium, Netherlands, &c., 150; with Hong Kong, 151.

CONVENTION, National Republican at Chicago, 265; National Democratic at New York, 268; Soldiers' and Sailors' National, at Chicago, 266; at New York, 269.

**COPPER**, in Alabama, 290; in Connecticut, 302; in Illinois, 323; in Michigan, 381; in Missouri, 394; in Nevada, 401; in North Carolina, 426; in Wisconsin, 481; in Alaska, 484 in Arizona, 486; in Colorado, 490; in Dakota, 492; in Montana, 500; in New Mexico, 501; history of, 558.

**COPPS**, 616.

**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**, 118.

**COSTA RICA**, capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; government, 527; revenue, 527; exports and imports, 527; militia, 527.

**COTTON** exempted from revenue tax, 246.

**COUNCILS**, National and Provincial of Roman Catholic Church, 614.

**COURT OF CLAIMS**, 147.

**COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES**, 147.

**COURTS OF THE STATES**, (*see judiciary of each State*).

**CROPS**, wheat, 185; corn, 185; average yield and average price, 187; condition of, 189.

**CROTON AQUEDUCT**, 518.

**CUBA**, area, 537; fertility, 537; mines, 537; railroads, 537; population, 537; liberation of slaves, 537; government, 537; chief towns, 537; productions, 537; population, exports and imports of Porto Rico, 537.

**CURRENCY AND FINANCE**, 630.

**CUSTOMS**, collectors of, 97.

**CYCLES OF TIME**, 10.

## D.

**DAKOTA TERRITORY**, Governors of, 69; delegate from, 76; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 99; military department of, 124; mail service in, 156; gold and silver product of, 221.

Capital, 489; area, 489; population, 489; organization of, 489; government, 489; qualification of voters, 490; militia, 490; judiciary, 490; Supreme and District courts, 490; terms of courts, 490; finances, 490; education, 490; public school system, 490; school officers, 491; school-buildings, 491; "Dakota Hall," 491; teachers' institutes, 491; school statistics, 491; wealth and industry, 491; immigrants, 492; Indian hostilities, 492; public lands, 492; railroads, 492.

**DANISH POSSESSIONS**, area, 536; population, 536; sale of St. Thomas and St. John, 536; settlements in Greenland, 536.

**DAYS**, length and increase of, 23-44.

**DEAF MUTES**, institutions for, (*see each State*); methods of instructing in American Asylum, 299; college for, 513.

**DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES**, 240, 244.

**DEBTS OF THE STATES**, 245; (*see each State and country*).

**DELAWARE**, Governors of, 65; U. S. Senators of, 71, 292; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collector of customs in, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 99; mail service in, 155; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 196.

Capital, 303; area, 303; population, 303, 305; settlement, 303; constitution adopted, 303; government, 303; legislature, 303; qualification of voters, 303; judiciary, 303; appointment of judges, 304; United States courts, 304; judges of state courts, 304; terms of courts, 304; finances, 304; state debt, 304; education, 305; colleges, 305; wealth and industry, 305; railroads, 305; ag-

**DELAWARE**—riculture, 305; foreign trade, 305; banks, 305; products, 305; votes at presidential elections, 670.

**DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL CONVENTION** at New York, 268.

**DENMARK**, capital, 545; area, 545, 546; population, 545, 546; history, 545; Schleswig-Holstein wars, 546; reigning sovereign and family, 546; treaty of Vienna, 546; government, 546; Diets, 546; Iceland, 546; industry, 546; education, 546; revenue and expenditures, 546; public debt, 546; army and navy, 546; imports and exports, 547; commercial marine, 547.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**, 183; commissioner of, 183; established, 183; business of, 183; building of, 183.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**, 190; commissioner of, 190; act creating, 190; information sought by, 191; modes of obtaining information, 191; modes of disseminating information, 192; plan of publication, 192; work done, or in progress, 193.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**, 169; bureaus in, 169; chief officers in, 169; public lands, 170; bounty land warrants, 172; private land claims, 174; pension office, 175; army pensions, 175; navy pensions, 176; bureau of Indian affairs, 179; patent office, 181.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY**, 128; bureaus in, 128; chief officers in, 128; United States Naval Academy, 129; navy list, 132; naval constructors, 136; vessels of the United States navy, 136; naval force, 138; squadrons, 139; navy yards and shore stations, 140; pay of the navy, 141.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE POST OFFICE**, (*see Post Office Department*).

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**, 80; diplomatic branch, consular branch, disbursing agent, translator, clerk of appointments and commissions, clerk of rolls and archives, clerk of authentications, clerk of pardons and passports, 80; intercourse with foreign nations, 81.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**, 95; bureaus in, 95; chief officers in, 96; collectors of customs, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 99; United States Coast Survey, 104; Light-house board, 105; Light-house districts and officers, 105; Supervising inspectors of steamboats and their districts, 106.

**DEPARTMENT OF WAR**, 107; bureaus in, 107; chief officers in, 108; United States Military Academy, 108; military divisions, districts and departments, 124; Freedmen's Bureau, 125.

**DEPOSITS** at United States Mint, 219.

**DIPLOMATIC CORPS**, 89.

**DISCOVERY OF AMERICA**, 523.

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**, laws respecting tax on, 246, 247, 250.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**, area, 510; population, 510, 514; ceded to the General Government, 510; present limits, 510; judiciary, 510; Supreme court, 147, 510; District and Criminal courts, 511; terms of court, 511; charitable institutions, 513; Hospital for the Insane, 513, 514; Columbian Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, 513, 514; U. S. Jail, 514; classification of population, 514; Washington, (*see Washington City*).

**DIVISIONS OF THE WORLD**, in order of area and population, 603-605; in order of density of population, 605, 606; alphabetically arranged, 606, 607.

DUEÑAR, FRANCISCO, president of San Salvador, 527.  
 DUTCH POSSESSIONS, area and population, 537.  
 DUTIES levied on leading articles of merchandise, 236.

## E.

EAST ASIATIC RELIGIONS, 609.  
 ECLIPSE, of the moon, 11, 12; of the sun, 11, 12, 13.  
 ECLIPSES, 11; table of, 14; of Jupiter's moons, 18.  
 ECUADOR, capital, 529; area, 529; population, 529; history, 529; government, 529; provinces, 529; revenue, expenditures and debt, 529; exports and imports, 529.  
 EDUCATION, (*see Department of*). Journal of, 190, 192; in the several States, (*see under Education in each State and territory*); in Chili, 528; in Austria, 542; in Belgium, 543; in Denmark, 546; in France, 549; in Germany, 402; in Prussia, 557; in Saxony, 559; in Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 559; in Bavaria, 565; in Wurtemberg, 566; in Baden, 566; in Great Britain, 571; in Ireland, 572; in Scotland, 572; in Greece, 577; in Italy, 578; in Portugal, 581; in Russia, 583; in Spain, 585; in Sweden, 587; in Norway, 587; in Switzerland, 588; in Turkey, 590; in British India, 594; in Burmah, 594; in Madagascar, 600.  
 EDUCATIONAL documents, 192, 193.  
 EDUCATIONAL tables, 106.  
 EGYPT, capital, 599; area, 599; population, 599; nativity of population, 599; sovereign, 599; independence, 599; ministry and Assembly of Representatives, 599; revenue, expenditures and loans, 599; army and navy, 600; commerce, 600.  
 ELECTIONS, of Senators, 79; of members of House of Representatives, 79; of President and Vice-President, 79.  
 ELECTORS, of President and Vice-President, 79.  
 ENVOYS Extraordinary, 81.  
 EPHEMERIS of the principal planets, 16, 17.  
 ERAS, corresponding with 1649, 9.  
 ERNEST I., Duke of Saxe-Altenburg, 561.  
 ERNEST II., Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, 561.  
 ESPINOSA, XAVIER, president of Ecuador, 529.  
 ESTABLISHED Church of England and Ireland, 617.  
 EUROPE, area, 538; population, 538; comparative size, 538; divisions, 538; increase of population, 538; races, 538, 539; countries, 539; empires, 539; States and rulers, 539, 540; statistics of Christianity in, 611, 622.  
 EUROPEAN conferences, 539; possessions, 372.  
 EVENING stars, 15.  
 EVENTS, record of for 1868, 730.  
 EXAMINATION of Cadets for the Military Academy, 110; of applicants to the Naval Academy, 130; of cadet engineers, 131.  
 EXCHANGES, Agricultural, 184.  
 EXECUTIVE government of United States, 79.  
 EXPENDITURES of the U. S. Treasury, 237.  
 EXPORTS, of New York, 420, 520; of Great Britain, 575; of France, 552; of Russia, 584; of British India, 594; of China, 595, 596; of Japan, 596; (*also see each State and country*).

## F.

FARM stock, prices of, 188.  
 FEEJEE Islands, area and population, 601; number, 601; missions, 601; offers of cession to Great Britain, 601; indemnity to United States, 601; exports, 601.

FIFTEENTH FINANCES, suspended 246; of Territory  
 FINANCIAL  
 FINLAND, of gene  
 584; an  
 FLORIDA, 71, 302;  
 263; co  
 and col  
 service  
 peratur  
 and pr  
 stock, 1  
 Capit  
 310; ce  
 ment, 3  
 dinanc  
 306; co  
 fourtee  
 ment, 3  
 voters,  
 judges,  
 cult col  
 308; fi  
 tion, 30  
 mon sci  
 itable  
 wealth  
 fruits,  
 and car  
 tial ele  
 FOREIGN c  
 FOREIGN c  
 FOREIGN l  
 FOREIGN i  
 FOURTEEN  
 ratifica  
 FRANCE, 6  
 543;—h  
 nations  
 family,  
 ment,  
 State,  
 minist  
 institut  
 finance  
 enue, 5  
 tails of  
 of org  
 and ex  
 produc  
 depart  
 roads,  
 FRANCIS J  
 King of  
 FREDERIC  
 lenburg  
 FREDERIC  
 lenburg  
 FREDERIC  
 FREEDME  
 125; o  
 for, 136  
 FREEDME  
 FRENCH l  
 537.  
 FRIENDS,  
 in Engl  
 GENERAL  
 GEORGE I.  
 GEORGE II

GEORGE VICTOR, Prince of Waldeck, 568.

GEORGIA, Governors of, 65; U. S. Senators of, 72, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs in, 97; assessors and collectors of internal revenue in, 99; mail service in, 155; land grants, 174; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges, 196; reconstruction, 234, 248.

Capital, 311; area, 311; population, 311, 314; settlement, 311; constitution ratified, ordinance of secession adopted, 311; repealed, 311; new constitution adopted and ratified, 311; government, 311; legislature, 311; qualification of voters, 311; judiciary, 312; Supreme court, 312, 313; Circuit court, 312, 313; United States courts, 313; terms of courts, 313; finances, 313; bonded debt, 313; education, 313; colleges, 313; universities, 313, 314; State School Commissioner, 314; educational fund, 314; charitable institutions, 314; State Lunatic Asylum, 314; penitentiary, 314; wealth and industry, 314; products, 315; manufactures, 315; minerals, 315; gold mining, 315; value of property in, 315; votes at Presidential elections, 688.

GERMANY, history, 553; constitution of North Germany, 553; area and population, 553; education, 554; universities, 554; the Zollverein, 554; revenue, 554; exports, 554; mines and manufactures, 554; insurance and credit companies, 554; merchant navy, 554; (*see North Germany and South Germany*).

GOBIEZ, Emperor of Abyssinia, 568.

GOLD, coinage, 219; coins of the United States, 221; coins, foreign, 221; deposits at United States mint, 219; production, 220; discoveries of and mines in California, 293, 650; in Alabama, 290; in Georgia, 315; in Nevada, 400; in North Carolina, 426; in South Carolina, 453; in Virginia, 471; in Alaska, 484; in Arizona, 486; in Colorado, 488, 652; in Dakota, 492; in Idaho, 495, 651; in Montana, 499, 651; in New Mexico, 501; in Oregon, 650; in Washington Ter., 507; in Wyoming, 510; in Russia, 644; in Asia, Australia and Africa, 646; in South American countries, 646; in Mexico, 646; in British America, 647; history of, 648; product of in 1865, 649-650.

GOVERNMENT of the United States, 79-80; of Alabama, 275; of other states and countries, (*see each state and country*).

GOVERNORS OF THE STATES AND TERRITORIES, Alabama, 64, 275; Arkansas, 64, 281; California, 64, 285; Connecticut, 64, 294; Delaware, 65, 303; Florida, 65, 306; Georgia, 65, 311; Illinois, 65, 316; Indiana, 65, 324; Iowa, 65, 330; Kansas, 65, 338; Kentucky, 65, 342; Louisiana, 66, 346; Maine, 66, 353; Maryland, 66, 358; Massachusetts, 66, 364; Michigan, 66, 376; Minnesota, 66, 382; Mississippi, 66, 387; Missouri, 67, 390; Nebraska, 67, 395; Nevada, 67, 398; New Hampshire, 67, 401; New Jersey, 67, 406; New York, 67, 411; North Carolina, 67, 421; Ohio, 67, 426; Oregon, 68, 433; Pennsylvania, 68, 437; Rhode Island, 68, 445; South Carolina, 68, 449; Tennessee, 68, 454; Texas, 68, 458; Vermont, 69, 462; Virginia, 69, 467; West Virginia, 69, 471; Wisconsin, 69, 476; Arizona Territory, 69, 484; Colorado Ter., 69, 486; Dakota Ter., 69, 489; Idaho Ter., 69, 493; Montana Ter., 69, 497; New Mexico Ter., 69, 500; Utah Ter., 69, 502; Washington Ter., 69, 504.

GRANT, U. S., nominated for the Presidency, 267; letter of acceptance, 266; inaugurated, 301.

GREAT BRITAIN, postal conventions with, 150; capital, 567; area, 567-568; population, 567-568; history, 567; statistics of total British empire, 568; growth of colonial empire, 568-569; increase of population, 569; decrease in Ireland, 569; emigration, 569; classification of population, 569; wealth, 569; pauperism, 569; crime, 569; reigning sovereign and family, 570; civil list of the queen, 570; list of Kings of the House of Hanover, 570; government, 570; House of Lords and House of Commons, 570; bills introduced to Parliament, 570; duration of Parliament, 571; Cabinet, 571; political parties, 571; education, 571; educational statistics, 571-572; parliamentary grants to education, 572; revenue and expenditures, 572; national debt, 572; army, regiments, depots and training establishments, 573; auxiliary forces, 573; navy, 573; seamen and ships of, 574; commerce, 574; imports and exports, 574-576; merchant navy, 576; movement of shipping, 576; classification of, 576.

GRECO-LATIN LANGUAGES, 538.

GREECE, capital, 576; area, 576; population, 576; history, 576; agriculture, 576; reigning sovereign and family, 576; government, 577; Chamber of Representatives, 577; ministry, 577; education, 577; finances—revenue, expenditures and debt, 576; army and navy, 577; commerce, imports and exports, 577.

GREEK CHURCH, organization of, 615; statistics, 615.

GUATEMALA, capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; government, 527; legislative chamber, 527; revenue, expenditures and public debt, 527; army and militia, 527; imports and exports, 527.

GUNTHER II., Prince of Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen, 563.

GUTIERREZ, SANTOS, president of U. S. of Colombia, 529.

GUZMAN, FERNANDO, president of Nicaragua, 527.

## H.

HAMBURG, area, 563; population, 563; Senate and House of Burgesses, 563; income, expenditure and debt, 563; commerce, 564; army, 564.

HAYTI, capital, 529; area, 529; population, 529; history, 529; revolution, 529; government, 529; new constitution adopted, 529; ministers, 529; Senate and House of Commons, 529; revenue and expenditures, 529; debt, 529; imports and exports, 529; movement of shipping, 530; army and navy, 530.

HENRY XIV., Prince of Reuss-Schleiz, 562.

HENRY XXII., Prince of Reuss-Greiz, 562.

HESE, capital, 567; area, 567; population, 567; reigning sovereign and family, 567; Upper and Lower House of Legislature, 567; ministry, 567; revenue, expenditure and debt, 567; army and fortress of Mentz, 567.

HIGH WATER, at Boston, 30; at New York, 30; at Philadelphia, 21; at San Francisco, 21; at 110 places, 48.

HOLLAND, (*see Netherlands*).

HONDURAS, capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; government, 527; new constitution adopted, 527; Senate and Legislative Assembly, 527; Council of State, 527; revenue, 527; imports and exports, 527.

HONG KONG, postal convention with, 151.

HOUSE OF COMMONS of Great Britain, 570.

HOUSE OF LORDS of Great Britain, 570.

HOUSE OF HANOVER, kings of, 570.

**IRON**, in Alabama, 380; in Arkansas, 384; in Connecticut, 302; in Illinois, 323; in Iowa, 337; in Michigan, 381; in Missouri, 394, 664; in Nevada, 401; in New Jersey, 410; in North Carolina, 426; in Ohio, 432; in Oregon, 654; in Pennsylvania, 444, 654; in Tennessee, 457; in Texas, 461; in New York, 430; in Virginia, 471; in West Virginia, 475; in Wisconsin, 481; in Alaska, 484; in Arizona, 486; in Colorado, 489, 654; in Dakota, 492; in New Mexico, 502; history of, 652; method of producing, 653; product of, 654; imports of, 654.

**ISABELLA II.**, Queen of Spain, 585.

**ISMAIL**, PACHA, Viceroy of Egypt, 599.

**ITALY**, capital, 577; area, 577; population, 577; history, 577; treaty of Villa Franca, 577; population of principal cities, 577; reigning sovereign and family, 578; government, 578; Senate and House of Deputies, 578; ministry, 578; education, 578; universities, 578; revenue, expenditures and debt, 578; army and fortresses, 578; navy, 578; commerce, imports and exports, 578; products, 579; railroads, newspapers, savings banks, 579.

## J.

**JACOBITES**, 615.

**JAMAICA**, 536; area, 536; divisions, 536; government, 536; legislative council, 536; exports, 536; revenue, 536.

**JAPAN**, 596; capital, 596; area and population, 596; ports open to aliens, 596; chief cities, 596; government, 596; war between Mikado and Tycoon, 596; Daimios, 596; army, 596; expansion of commerce, 596; imports and exports, 596.

**JAVA**, 596; area, 596; population, 596; restored to the Netherlands, 596; slavery abolished, 596; government, 596; division, 596; revenue, 596; army and navy, 597; trade and exports, 597.

**JEWISH**, calendar, 9; year, 9; months, 9.

**JEWS**, 609.

**JIMENEZ**, JESUS, president of Costa Rica, 527.

**JOHN I.**, King of Saxony, 558.

**JOHN II.**, Prince of Liechtenstein, 567.

**JUAREZ**, BENITO, president of Mexico, 530.

**JUDICIARY OF THE UNITED STATES**, 146; supreme court, 147; circuit courts, 147; district courts, 147; court of claims, 147; *(of the several states and territories, see under each)*.

## K.

**KANSAS**, Governors of, 65; U. S. Senators of, 72, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 100; mail service in, 155; land grants, 174; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 198.

Capital, 338; area, 338; population, 338, 341; purchased from France, 338; admitted to the Union, 338; government, 338; legislature, 338; qualification of voters, 338; judiciary, 338; Supreme court of the State, 338, 339; United States courts, 338; District courts, 339; finances, 339; State debt, 339; education, 339; Lawrence University, 339; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 339; county superintendents, 339; Normal School, 339, 340; public schools, 340; charitable institutions, 340; Asylum for Deaf and Dumb, 340; Asylum for Insane, 340; Institution for

**KANSAS—**

the Blind, 340; wealth and industry, 341; immigration, 341; settlement of the slavery question, 341; soil, 341; building material, 341; climate, 341; live stock, 341; minerals, 341; surveys, 341; manufactures, 342; railroads, products, 342; banks, 342; votes at presidential elections, 732.

**KENTUCKY**, Governors of, 65; U. S. Senators of, 72, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs, 93; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 100; mail service in, 155; land grants, 174; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 198.

Capital, 342; area, 342; population, 342, 345; settlement, 342; admitted into the Union, 342; government, 342; legislature, 342; qualification of voters, 343; judiciary, 343; court of appeals, 343; Circuit courts, 343; United States courts, 343; finances, 343; State debt, 343; education, 344; Kentucky University, 344; State Superintendent of Public Instruction, 344; charitable institutions, 344; Institution for Deaf Mutes, 344, 345; Insane asylums, 344, 345; Institution for the Blind, 344; Institution for Feeble-minded children, 344, 345; penitentiary, 344, 345; wealth and industry, 345; soil and husbandry, 346; minerals, 346; trade, 346; products, 346; assessment, 346; votes at presidential elections, 708.

**KI-TSIANG**, Emperor of China, 595.

## L.

**LAND BUREAU**, 169; established, 170.

**LAND CLAIMS**, 174.

**LAND GRANTS**, for educational purposes, 198; for agricultural and scientific schools, 212; for internal improvements, 174.

**LAND WARRANTS**, 172.

**LANGUAGE**, of American states, 522, 523; English, 523; Spanish, spoken in New Mexico, 501; use of in American states, 523; French, spoken in America, 524; German, spoken in America, 524; Portuguese, spoken in America, 524.

**LANGUAGES OF EUROPE**, 538.

**LATITUDE**, table of, 50—58.

**LAW SCHOOLS**, 308.

**LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES**, abstracts of, 246.

**LEAD**, in Arkansas, 284; in Illinois, 323, 653; in Iowa, 336; in Kentucky, 346; in Missouri, 358; in Virginia, 471; in Wisconsin, 481; in Montana, 500; in New Mexico, 502; history of, 657; product, 658.

**LEGAL TENDER NOTES**, 241; provision regarding, 639; issued, redeemed and outstanding, 243; depreciation of, 639.

**LENGTH AND INCREASE OF DAYS**, 22—24.

**LEOPOLD**, Duke of Anhalt, 409.

**LEOPOLD II.**, King of the Belgians, 544.

**LEOPOLD II.**, Prince of Lippe-Detmold, 562.

**LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE** of Gen. U. S. Grant, 266; of Schuyler Colfax, 266; of Horatio Seymour, 270; of F. Blair, Jr., 273.

**LIBERIA**, 600; capital, 600; area, 600; population, 600; constitution, 600; President, 600; revenue and expenditure, 600; exports, 600; coast traders, 600.

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**, 214; additions to, 214; rooms of, 215; number of volumes in, 215; of Patent Office, 193.

**LIECHTENSTEIN**, 567; area, 567; population, 567; reigning sovereign and family, 567;



**LIECHTENSTEIN—**

Immense private property, 567; House of Representatives, 567; voters, 567.

**LIEUTENANT COLONELS, 111—120.****LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS, 133—135.****LIEUTENANT GENERAL, 111.****LIEUTENANTS, 134.****LIGHTHOUSE BOARD, 96, 105.****LIGHTHOUSE DISTRICTS and officers, 105.**

**LIPPE DETMOLD**, capital, 562; area, 562; population, 562; reigning sovereign and family, 562; government, 562; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 562; troops, 562.

**LIST of vessels in the U. S. Navy, 136—145.****LITERATURE and literary influences of the day, essay on, 659.****LONGITUDE, table of, 50—58.****LOPEZ, FRANCISCO SOLANO, President of Paraguay, 531.****LOUIS I. King of Portugal, 531.****LOUIS II. King of Bavaria, 564.****LOUIS III. Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt, 567.**

**LOUISIANA**, Governors of, 66; U. S. Senators of, 172, 263; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 100; military department of, 125; mail service in, 155; first grant of swamp lands to, 173; land grants, 174; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 188; reconstruction of, 234, 248.

Capital, 346; area, 346; population, 346, 351; settlement, 346; ceded to the United States, 346; ordinance of secession, 346; new constitution ratified, 346; government, 347; legislature, 347; qualification of voters, 347; judiciary, 347; Supreme court and District courts, 347, 348; United States courts, 348; finances, 348; State debt, 348; education, 349; university, 349; State Superintendent of Public Instruction, 349; school fund, 349; Normal School, 349; school statistics of New Orleans, 349; charitable institutions, 349; agricultural resources, 352; timber, 352; value of land, 352; commerce, 352; products, 352; banks, 352; votes at presidential elections, 722.

**LUBECK**, area and population, 564; Senate and House of Burgesses, 564; High Court of Appeal for the free cities of Germany, 564; finances, 564; commerce, 564; troops, 564.

**LUTHERANS**, in the United States, 618, 619; in Europe, 619; in Asia, Africa, and Australia, 619.

**LUXEMBURG**, capital, 579; area, 579; population, 579; history, 579; treaty of London, 579; government, 579; Diet, 579; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 579.

**M.**

**MADAGASCAR**, capital, 600; area, 600; population, 600; early history, 600; persecutions and advancement of Christianity, 600; government, 600.

**MAGNETIC NEEDLE**, declination of, obtained, 49.

**MAINE**, Governors of, 66; U. S. Senators of, 172, 263; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 100; mail service in, 155; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 196.

Capital, 353; area, 353; population, 353, 357; settlement, 353; admitted to the Union,

**MAINE—**

353; government, 353; qualifications of voters, 353; Supreme court of the state; States courts, 354; terms of, 354; finances, 354; chief sources of revenue, 354; expenditures, 354; state, 354; liabilities of the state, 355; education, 355; Superintendent of common schools, 355; public charitable institutions, 355; the Insane, 356; State Reformatory School for girls, 356; wealth and industry, 357; harbors, 357; lumber, 357; ship building, 357; water power, 357; agriculture, 357; banks, 357; railroad; Presidential elections, 670.

**MAJORS, 111—120.****MAJOR GENERALS, 111.**

**MANUFACTURES** exempted from excise tax, 247.

**MARINE CORPS, 136.**

**MARS**, disc of, 15; evening star of, 16, 17; situation of, 23—distance from sun, 47; revolution on axis, 47.

**MARYLAND**, Governors of, 66 of, 172, 263; Representatives of, 74, 263; collectors of customs and collectors of internal revenue, 100; mail service in, 155; pen temperature and rain-fall, 186; and prices of crops, 187; stock, 188; colleges in, 196.

Capital, 358; area, 358; 353; settlement, 358; Unitarianism ratified, 358; government, 358; qualification of voters, 358; court of Appeals, 359; Circuit courts, 359; State courts, 359; terms of, 359; chief sources of revenue, 359; disbursements, 359; state debt, 359; colleges, 359; State, 359; supervision of public schools, 359; Board of county school commissioners, 359; school district boards, 359; teachers' institutes, 359; schools, 359; charitable institutions, 359; Hospital for the Insane, 359; wealth and industry, 359; mate, 359; flour, 359; fruit, 359; oysters, 359; products, 359; votes at Presidential elections, 670.

**MASSACHUSETTS**, Governors of, 72, 262; Representatives of, 74, 263; collectors of customs and collectors of internal revenue, 100; mail service in, 155; pen temperature and rain-fall, 186; and prices of crops, 187; stock, 188; colleges in, 196.

Capital, 364; area, 364; 374; settlement, 364; Unitarianism ratified, 364; governing council, 364; state militia, 364; qualification of voters, 364; Supreme court, 365; United States circuit attorneys, 365; territorial court, 365; finances, 366; chief sources of revenue, 366; pensions, 367; trust funds, 367; Harvard University,

**MASSACHUSETTS—**

Scientific School, 368; Board of Education, 368; school committees, 368; Normal Schools, 368, 369; school statistics, 368; charitable institutions, 369; Lunatic Hospitals, 369, 371; Almshouses, 369, 371; State Reform School, 370, 371; Industrial school for girls, 370, 371; School for Idiotic and Feeble-minded youth, 370, 372; Nautical School, 370, 372; criminal statistics, 372; state prison, 372; county and city prisons, 372; receipts and expenditures of charitable institutions for 1867, 373; wealth and industry, 374; statistics of population, 374; industrial statistics, 374; corporations, 375; periodicals, 375; assessments, 375; banks, 375; insurance companies, 375; votes at Presidential elections, 376.

MATO, Earl, Governor General of India, 594.

MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN, capital, 550; area, 559; population, 559; character of the country 559; reigning sovereign and family, 559; Slavonic origin, 559; government, 559; education, 559; finances, 559; army, 559.

MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ, capital, 560; area, 560; population and emigration, 560; reigning sovereign and family, 560; Diet, 560; revenue, 560; army, 560.

MEDICAL colleges and schools, 206.

MEDICAL Department of the army, 112.

MEDINA, JOSÉ MARIA, Pres. of Honduras, 539.

MELGAREJO, MARIANO, 525.

MEMBERS, of Fortieth Congress, 71, 261; of Forty-first Congress, 263-264; political classification of, 264.

MERCHANTISE, duties levied on, 236; sales of, 238, 239.

MERCURY, rising and setting of, 10; when brightest, 10; diameter, 47; distance from sun, 47; revolution, 47.

METHODIST CHURCH, 620; denominations, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia, 621.

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States, 619, 620; annual conferences in, 620; Church South, 620; African and Zion Churches, 620.

MEXICO, 530; capital, 530; area, 530; population, 530; history, 530; list of rulers, 530; statistics of races, 530; government, 530; ministry, 531; constitution, 531; Senate and House of Representatives, 531; revenue and expenditures 531; debt, 531; exports and imports, 531; produce of silver, 531; railway, 531; army, 531.

MICHIGAN, Governors of, 66; U. S. Senators, 72, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 155; land grants in, 174, 248; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 198.

Capital, 376; area, 376; population, 376, 381; settlement, 376; ceded to the United States, 376; admitted to the Union, 376; government, 376; legislature, 376; qualification of voters, 376; judiciary, 376; Supreme court, 376, 377; Circuit courts, 376, 377; United States courts, 377; terms of Supreme court, 377; finances, 377; state debt, 378; education, 378; University of Michigan, 378, 379; Agricultural college, 378; Normal School, 378, 379; Superintendent of public instruction, 379; teachers' institutes, 379; school funds, 379; public schools, 379; private schools, 379; charitable institutions,

**MICHIGAN—**

379; Asylum for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind, 379, 380; Asylum for the Insane, 380; state prison, 380; State Reform School, 380; Detroit House of Correction, 380; wealth and industry, 381; divisions of the state, 381; climate, 381; minerals, 381; commerce, 381; products, 381; railroads, 382; manufactures, 382; banks, 382; votes at Presidential elections, 734.

MIDSHIPMEN, number at Naval Academy, 130; candidates for, 130; qualifications, 130; examination, 131; advancement of, 131.

MILAN OBRENOVITCH, Prince of Servia, 591.

MILITARY divisions, districts, and departments, 124, 602.

MINING, 641.

MINISTERS resident, 62.

MINNESOTA, line of sun's eclipse passes through, 13; Governors of, 66; U. S. Senators, 72, 262; Representatives in Congress, 74, 263; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 155; land grants in, 174, 251; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 198.

Capital, 382; area, 382; population, 382, 386; settlement, 382; organized as a territory, 382; admitted into the Union, 382; government, 382; legislature, 382; qualification of voters, 382; judiciary, 383; Supreme court, 383; District courts, 383; United States court, 383; terms of Supreme court, 383; finances, 383; sources of revenue, 383; disbursements, 384; funded debt, 384; education, 384; school lands, 384-385; State University, 384; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 384; Normal School, 385; teachers' institutes, 385; public schools, 385; charitable institutions, 385; Institution for Deaf and Dumb, 386; Hospital for the Insane, 386; state prison, 386; wealth and industry, 386; advantageous situation, 387; agriculture, 387; minerals, 387; forests, products, 387; steamboats, 387; water-power, 387; votes at Presidential elections, 734.

MINT OF THE UNITED STATES, (see U. S. Mint, 218).

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS, Progress of Agriculture, 621-620; Currency and Finance, 630; Mining, 641; Literature and Literary Influences of the Day, 659.

MISSISSIPPI, Governors of, 66; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 155; land grants, 174; temperature and rain-fall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 198; reconstruction in, 234, 248.

Capital, 387; area, 387; population, 387, 390; settlement, 387; admitted to the Union, 387; ordinance of secession adopted, 387; repealed, 387; government, 388; legislature, 388; qualification of voters, 388; judiciary, 388; High court of Errors and Appeals, 388; Circuit courts, 388, 389; Chancery courts, 388; United States courts, 388; terms of courts, 389; finances, 389; education, 389; colleges and academies, 389; charitable institutions, 389; Asylum for the Blind, 389; penitentiary, 389; cotton, 389; other products, 389; votes at Presidential elections, 720.

MISSOURI, Governors of, 67; U. S. Senators, 72, 263; Representatives in Congress, 74, 264; collector of customs in, 98; assessors

## NEW HAMPSHIRE—

fund, 404; education, 404; Dartmouth College, 404; Agricultural College, 404; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 404; school committees, 404; teachers' conventions, 404; public schools, 404; charitable institutions, 405; Asylum for the Insane, 405; Reform School, 405; state prison, 405; wealth and industry, 405; agriculture, 405; manufactures, 405; lumber, 405; farms, 405; products, 405; banks, 405; votes at presidential elections, 470.

NEW JERSEY, Governors of, 67; U. S. Senators of, 73, 263; Representatives in Congress, 73, 264; collectors of customs in, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 155; pensioners in, 177, 178; temperature and rain-fall of, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 200.

Capital, 405; area, 405; population, 405, 410; settlement, 405; United States constitution ratified, 405; government, 405; legislature, 407; qualification of voters, 407; militia, 407; judiciary, 407; Supreme court, 407; court of Errors and Appeals, 407; United States courts, 407; terms of courts, 407; finances, 408; state debt, 408; education, 408; Princeton College, 408; Board of Education, 408; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 408; county superintendents, 408; board of examiners, 408; Normal School, 408; public schools, 408; charitable institutions, 408; Lunatic Asylum, 408; Home for disabled soldiers, 408; Soldiers' Children's Home, 408, 410; state prison, 408, 410; wealth and industry, 410; garden products, 410; zinc and marl, 410; manufactures, 410; products, 410; banks, 410; railroads, 410; votes at presidential elections, 472.

## NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH, 321.

NEW MEXICO, Governors of, 63; delegates from, 76; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 155; gold and silver product of, 230, 231.

Capital, 500; area, 500; population, 500; settlement, 500; ceded to the United States, 500; constituted a territory, 500; government, 500; legislature, 500; judiciary, 500; Supreme and District courts, 501; education, 501; schools, 501; Spanish dialect, 501; wealth and industry, 501; productions, 501; mining operations, 501; salt, 503.

NEW SOUTH WALES, area, 501; population, 601; immigrants, 601; parliament, 601; schools, 601; revenue, expenditure and debt, 601; trade, imports and exports, 601; coal, 601.

NEW YORK, Governors of, 67; U. S. Senators, 73, 263; Representatives in Congress, 73, 264; collectors of customs in, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 101, 102; mail service in, 155; pensioners in, 177, 178; temperature and rain-fall of, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 200.

Capital, 411; area, 411; population, 411, 419; settlement, 411; United States constitution ratified, 411; state constitution adopted, 411; government, 411; Governor's staff, 411; legislature, 411; judiciary, 412; court for Trial of Impeachments, 412; court of Appeals, 412, 413; Supreme court, 412, 413; County courts, 413; Criminal courts, 412; United States courts, 413; terms of courts, 413; finances, 413; general and other funds, 414; state debt, 414; canal fund, 414; canal debt paying interest, 414; education, 414;

## NEW YORK—

Regents of the University of the State of New York, 414; University Convocation, 415; Columbia College, 415; other colleges and universities, 415; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 415; school commissioners, 415; Normal Schools, 415; teachers' institutes, 415; public schools, 415; private schools, 415; charitable institutions, 415; Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 415, 417; Institution for the Blind, 417; Asylum for Idiots, 417; Lunatic Asylums, 417; Inebriate Asylum, 417, 418; Western House of Refuge, 418; state prisons, 418, 419; wealth and industry, 419; arrivals of foreigners, 419; agriculture, 420; receipts for customs, 420; canals and railroads, 420; minerals, 420; products, 420; banks, 243, 244, 420; insurance companies, 420; imports, 420; votes at presidential elections, 478.

NEW YORK CITY, 516; area of Manhattan Island, 516; population, 516, 521; government, 516; board of aldermen, 516; board of assistant aldermen, 516; board of supervisors, 516; commissioners of charities and corrections, 516; executive departments, 517; executive county officers, 517; commissioners of Central Park, 517; Metropolitan police department, 517; Courts, 517; Police courts, 517; Criminal courts of record, 518; Civil courts, 518; fire department, 518; board of health, 518; Croton aqueduct, 518; education, 518; school officers, 518; periodicals and libraries, 518; churches, 518; charitable institutions, 519, 521; post office, 519; revenue officers, 519; military, 519; banks, 519; insurance companies, 519; number of manufacturing and mining companies, 519; city railroads and ferries, 519; imports and exports, 520; arrivals of steamers, ships, &c., 520; valuation of taxable property, 520; appropriations, 520; amount of tax, 521; immigration, 521; representation in the State Legislature and in Congress, 521.

NEW ZEALAND, area, 601; population, 601; parliament, 601; revenue, expenditures and debt, 601; industry, 601.

NICARAGUA, capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; government, 527; divisions, 527; revenue, expenditures and debt, 527; imports and exports, 527.

NICHOLAS I. Prince of Montenegro, 521.

NOMINATION of President and Vice President, 267, 272.

NORMAL schools, 210.

NORMAL and Training schools, 210.

NORTH CAROLINA, line of sun's eclipse passes through, 13; Governors of, 67; U. S. Senators, 73, 263; Representatives in Congress, 73, 264; collectors of customs in, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue in, 102; mail service in, 155; temperature and rain-fall of, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 200; gold product, 221.

Capital, 421; area, 421; population, 421, 425; settlement, 421; United States constitution ratified, 421; secession of, 421; re-admitted to the union, 421; government, 421; legislature, 421; qualification of voters, 422; judiciary, 422; Supreme court, 422, 423; Superior court, 422, 423; United States courts, 423; terms of courts, 423; finances, 423; state debt, 423; education, 424; State University, 424; Board of Education, 424; public school system, 424; literary fund, 424; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 424;

## OHIO—

Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 490, 431; Institution for the Blind, 430, 431; Asylum for Idiots, 430; Reform School, 490, 431; penitentiary, 431, 432; wealth and industry, 432; vineyards, 432; coal and iron, 432; salt, 432; railroads, 432, 433; commerce, 433; products, 433; banks, 433; votes at presidential elections, 433.

OLDENBURG, capital, 559; area, 559; population, 559; reigning sovereign and family, 559; government, 560; revenue, expenditures, debt, 560; army, 560; commerce, 560.

ORD, E. O. C., Maj. Gen., appointed commander of 4th Military District, 234; orders an election, 231.

ORDNANCE Department, 114; bureau of the navy, 123.

OREGON, Governors of, 63; U. S. Senators of, 73, 263; Representatives in Congress, 75, 264; collector of customs and surveyor, 93; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 101; mail service in, 156; land grants to, 174, 435; pensioners in, 177; temperature and rainfall, 186; colleges in, 303; gold product, 220, 221.

Capital, 433; area, 433; population, 433, 436; settlement, boundary, 433; admitted to the Union, 433; government, 433; legislature, 433; qualification of voters, 433; judiciary, 434; Supreme court, 434; United States courts, 434; finances, 434; state debt, 434; education, 435; Willamette University, 435; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 435; charitable institutions, 435; Insane Asylum, 435; penitentiary, 435; wealth and industry, 436; natural divisions, 436; forests, 436; fisheries, 436; Columbia river, 436; votes at Presidential elections, 733.

ORGANIZATION of the army, 123.

ORIENTAL Churches, 615.

## P.

PAGANS, in America, 534; in Europe, 539; in Asia, 592; in the world, 609.

PAPAL STATES, 580; capital, 580; area, 580; population, 580; history, 580; reigning sovereign, 580; government, 580; Councils, 580; ministry, 580; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 580; army, 581; commerce, 581; railways, 581.

PARAGUAY, 531; capital, 531; area, 531; population, 531; history, 531; disputed territory, 531; government, 531; sources of income, 531; debt, 532; army and navy, 532; exports and imports, 532.

PARLIAMENT of Great Britain, 570; duration of, 571.

PARLIAMENTARY elections in Great Britain, 571; grants to popular education, 572.

PASSPORTS, clerk of, 81.

PATENT office, 169, 181; commissioner of, 169; established, 181; receipts and expenditures, 181; business of, 182; library of, 182.

PATENTS, applications for, 181, 182; issued, 181, 182.

PAY of cadets, 111; of the army, 121; of the navy, 141.

PAY Department of the army, 113.

PEDRO II., Emperor of Brazil, 536.

PENITENTIARIES, (*see each State*).

PENNSYLVANIA, Governors of, 63; U. S. Senators, 73, 263; Representatives in Congress, 75, 264; collectors of customs, 93; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 102; mail service in, 156; pensioners in, 177, 178; tem-

## PENNSYLVANIA—

perature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 202.

Capital, 437; area, 437; population, 437, 444; settlement of, 437; United States constitution ratified, 437; government, 437; legislature, 437; qualification of voters, 437; judiciary, 437; Supreme court, 437, 438; District courts, 438; courts of Common Pleas, 438; United States courts, 438; terms of courts, 438; finances, 439; state debt, 439; education, 439; history of school system, 439; colleges, 439, 441; Superintendent of Public Instruction, 439; school districts, 439; Normal schools, 440, 441; public schools, 440; colleges, academies and seminaries, 441; charitable institutions, 441; Insane Asylum, 441, 442, 443; Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 441, 442; Institution for the Blind, 441, 442; Training-School for Feeble-minded Children, 441, 442; Philadelphia House of Refuge, 441; House of Refuge for West Pennsylvania, 441, 442; Pennsylvania Hospital, 442; West Pennsylvania Hospital, 443; penitentiaries, 443; wealth and industry, 444; foreigners in the State, 444; agriculture, 444; coal and petroleum, 444; railroads, 444; products, 444; banks, 444; votes at Presidential elections, 764.

PENSION office, 175.

PENSIONS, 169; commissioner of, 170; army pensions, 175; navy pensions, 176, 178.

PENSIONERS, 176, 178, 179.

PEREZ, José JOAQUIN, president of Chili, 527.

PERIA, capital, 597; area, 597; population, 597; chief cities, 597; sovereign, 597; revenue, 597; army, 597; imports and exports, 597.

PERU, capital, 532; area, 532; population, 532; history, 532; government, 532; new constitution adopted, 532; Senate and House of Representatives, 532; religion, 532; ministry, 532; revenue, expenditures, and debt, 532; army and navy, 532; exports and imports, 532; arrivals and clearances, 532.

PETER I., Grand Duke of Oldenburg, 559.

PHASES, of Venus, 15; of the moon, 23-45.

PHILADELPHIA, high water at, 21.

PIUS IX., Sovereign Pontiff of Rome, 580.

PLANETS, small or asteroids, 14; exterior, 15; interior, 15; ephemerides of, 16, 17; situation of, 23-45; conjunctions of, 46; diameter and revolutions of, 47; primary and asteroids, 47.

PLANETARY conjunctions, 46; characters, 46.

PLATFORMS, (*see National Platforms*).

POLAND, population, 584; government, 584; loss of independence, 584; finances, 584.

POLARIS, time of passing the meridian, 49; mean distance from the pole, 1869, 49.

POLITICAL classification of Congress, 264.

POLYNESIA, (*see Australasia and Polynesia*).

POPE, JOHN, Maj. Gen., appointed commander of 3d District, 234; orders issued by, 275, 306.

POPULATION, of States and Territories, (*see each State and Territory*); of America, 523; of independent American States, 523; of European possessions in America, 524; of Europe, 528; of States of Europe, 529, 540; of Asia, 522; of States and divisions of Asia, 522; of Africa, 528; of divisions and subdivisions, 528; of Australasia and Polynesia, 501; (*also see each division of Europe, Asia, Africa, &c., for population of each*).

PORTUGAL, capital, 581; area, 581; population, 581; history, 581; islands and colonies, 581;

**RHODE ISLAND—**

Normal School, 447; common schools, 447; charitable institutions, 447; beneficiaries maintained in other states, 447; Butler Insane Asylum, 447, 448; Providence Reform School, 447, 448; State Prison, 447, 448; wealth and industry, 448; manufactures, 448; products, 448; banks, 448; railroads, 448; votes at Presidential elections, 674.

**ROBINSON, SIR H.**, Governor of Ceylon, 505.

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**, statistics of, 611-612; the Pope, 612; cardinals, 612; patriarchs, archbishops and bishops, 612; archbishops and bishops, in America, 613; in Europe, 613-614; in Asia, 614; in Africa, 614; in Australasia and Polynesia, 614; Ecumenical councils, 614; National and Provisional Councils and Diocesan Synods, 614; monastic orders, 615.

**RUMANIA**, area, 591; population, 591; chief cities, 591; sovereign, 591; government, 591; union of Wallachia and Moldavia, 591; cabinet, 591; revenue, expenditures and debt, 591; army and navy, 591; exports and imports, 591.

**RUSSIA**, capital, 582; area, 582; population, 582; history, 582; divisions and chief cities, 582; serfdom abolished, 582; nativity of population, 582; reigning sovereign and family, 582; government, 582; councils, 582; ministry, 582; education, universities and periodicals, 582; revenue, expenditures and debt, 582; army and navy, 582; imports and exports, 584; trading ports, shipping entered, 584; commerce, 584; railroad lines, 584; (*see Finland and Poland*).

**S.**

**SACRAMENTO**, schools in, 399.

**SALWAJE, SYLVAIN**, president of Hayti, 529.

**SALT**, in Kentucky, 346; in Louisiana, 362; in Michigan, 381; in Nevada, 401; in New York, 420; in Ohio, 422; in Texas, 461; in Virginia, 471; in West Virginia, 475; in New Mexico, 502; in Utah, 503.

**SAN DOMINGO**, 532; capital, 532; area, 532; population, 532; history, 532; independence and civil war, 532; president, 532; imports and exports, 532; shipping arrivals, 532.

**SANDWICH ISLANDS**, capital, 602; area, 602; population, 602; history, 602; discovery, 602; consolidation of kingdom, 602; list of kings, 602; government, 602; ministry, 602.

**SAN FRANCISCO**, high water at, 21; public schools in, 229; trade and commerce of, 293.

**SAN SALVADOR**, 527; capital, 527; area, 527; population, 527; government, 527; Senate and Legislature, 527; revenue, expenditures and debt, 527; imports and exports, 527.

**SARMIENTO, DOMINGO F.**, president of Argentine Republic, 525.

**SATURN**, situation of, 23-45; diameter, 47; distance from sun, 47; revolution and rotation on axis, 47.

**SAXE-ALTEMBURG**, capital, 562; area, 562; population, 562; wealth of peasantry, 562; reigning sovereign and family, 562; Chamber of Representatives, 562; revenue and expenditures, 562; troops, 562.

**SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA**, capital, 561; area, 561; population, 561; reigning sovereign and family, 561; government, 561; elections, 561; income, expenditures and debt, 562; troops, 562.

**SAXE-MEININGEN**, capital, 561; area, 561; population, 561; reigning sovereign and family,

**SAXE-MEININGEN—**

561; government, 561; income, expenditures and debt, 561; troops, 561.

**SAXE-WEIMAR**, capital, 560; area, 560; population, 560; reigning sovereign and family, 560; government, 560; House of Parliament, 560; finances, 560; troops, 560.

**SAXONY**, capital, 558; area, 558; population, 558; districts and cities, 558; reigning sovereign and family, 558; government, 558; Upper and Lower Chambers, 558; council of ministers, 559; education, 559; finances, 559; revenue, expenditures and debt, 559; army, 559; industrial pursuits, 559.

**SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE**, 563; chief town, 563; area, 563; population, 563; reigning sovereign and family, 563; government, 563; income, expenses and troops, 563.

**SCHOFIELD, MAJOR GEN. JOHN M.**, appointed commander of 1st Military District, 234.

**SCHOOL**, Lawrence Scientific, 368; Sheffield Scientific, 297; military, nautical, medical, &c., in Chili, 526; of mines in Mexico, 581.

**SCHOOL**, artillery, 122.

**SCHOOLS**, agricultural and scientific, 212; grants for, 173; Theological, 204; of law, 206; Medical, 206; Normal, 210; Training, 210.

**SCHOOLS** in the states, (*see Education in each state*).

**SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT**, 562; chief town, 562; area and population, 562; reigning sovereign and family, 562; government, 562; revenue and expenditures, 562; troops, 562.

**SCHWARZBURG-SONDERSHAUSEN**, 563; chief town, 563; area, 563; population, 563; reigning sovereign and family, 563; government, 563; revenue, expenditure and debt, 563; troops, 563.

**SEASONS**, the, 10.

**SECRETARY**, of State, 80; duties of, 80; of the Treasury, 80; duties of, 95; of War, 80; duties of, 107; of the Navy, 80; duties of, 123; of the Interior, 80.

**SECRETARIES**, of State, 60, 81; the Treasury, 61, 96; War, 61, 108; the Navy, 61, 123; the Interior, 61, 169; Legation, 82.

**SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES**, 70.

**SENATE**, presiding officers of, 63, 73; of Fortieth Congress, 71; committees of, 72, 802; of Forty-first Congress, 262.

**SENATORS**, of the United States, qualifications of, 70; how chosen, 70; in Fortieth Congress, 71; in Forty-first Congress, 262.

**SERBIA**, area and population, 591; capital, 591; sovereign, 591; government, 591; protection of European powers, 591; revenue and expenditures, 591; army, 591; commerce, 591.

**SESSIONS** of Congress, 63, 71.

**SETTLEMENT** of United States, 59; (*of the several States and Territories, see under each*).

**SEYMOUR, HORATIO**, nominated President, 273; letter of acceptance, 270.

**SHERIDAN, PHILIP H.**, Major General, appointed commander of the 5th Military District, 234.

**SHIP BUILDING** in Maine, 357.

**SIAM**, capital, 597; area, 597; population, 597; divisions, 597; sovereign, 597; government, 597; public revenue, 597; armament, 597; fleet of war, 597; trade, 597.

**SICKLES, DANIEL E.**, Maj. Gen., appointed to the command of the 2d Mil. District, 234, 421.

**SIGNS** of the zodiac, 19.

**SILK**, production of in California, 292.

**SILVER**, coinage, 219; deposits at United States Mint, 219; production, 230, 647.

**SILVER COINS**, of the United States, 222; foreign, 222.

## TEXAS—

ture and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 303.

Capital, 457; area, 457; population, 457, 460; settlement of, 457; admitted to the Union, 457; ordinance of secession adopted, 457; annulled, 457; reconstruction of, 457; government, 458; legislature, 458; qualification of voters, 458; judiciary, 458; Supreme court, 458; United States courts, 458; District courts, 458; terms of courts, 459; finances, 459; state debt, 459; education, 459; universities, 459; Board of education, 459; testimony of Superintendent on the state of schools, 459; charitable institutions, 460; Institution for Deaf and Dumb, 460; Lunatic Asylum, 460; penitentiary, 460; wealth and industry, 460; advantages in regard to soil and climate, 461; timber, 461; cotton, 461; minerals, 461; prices of lands, 461; products, 461; banks, 461; votes at Presidential elections, 730.

## THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, 304.

## TIDE TABLE, 43.

## TIN, history of, 659.

## TITLES and abstracts of public laws, 346.

## TREASURER of United States, 97; duties of, 96.

## TU-DUC, emperor of Anam, 593.

TURKEY, capital, 589; area, 589; population, 589; history, 589; classification of races in divisions of the empire, 589; chief cities, 589; reigning sovereign and family, 590; House of Othman, 590; government, 590; liberty of worship, 590; dignitaries, 590; ministry, 590; education, 590; revenue, expenditures and debt, 590; army and navy, 590; classification of vessels, 590; imports and exports, 590; railways and telegraph lines, 591; Tributary States, (*see Egypt, Rumania, Serbia, Montenegro*).

TWILIGHT, beginning and end of, 23-45.

## U.

UNITARIANS, in the United States, 622; in Europe, 622.

## UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST, 622.

## UNITED EVANGELICAL CHURCH, 622.

UNITED STATES, 59; extent of, 59; area, 59; settlement of, 59; government of, 59.

## UNITED STATES BONDS, 241.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY, 96, 104; officers of, 104; object of, 104; work of, 104.

## UNITED STATES COINS, 222.

## UNITED STATES DEST, 239, 240.

UNITED STATES Military Academy, 108; Military Staff, 108; Academic Staff, 109; appointment and admission of cadets, 110.

UNITED STATES MINT, 218; officers of, 218; branches of, 218; deposits, 219; coinage, 219.

UNITED STATES Naval Academy, 120; Superintendent of, 129; Academic Board and Staff, 129; officers not attached to the staff, 130; regulations, 130; admission of students, 130; cadet engineers in the navy, 131.

UNIVERSALISTS, in the United States, 622; in Europe, 622.

UNIVERSITIES, in Austria, 542; in Germany, 554; in Prussia, 557; in Bavaria, 565; in Baden, 566; in Italy, 578; in Russia, 583; in Spain, 585; in Switzerland, 588.

UNIVERSITY of Alabama, 277; board of regents of, 278; Wesleyan, 297; Georgia State, 313; Oglethorpe, 314; Mercer, 314; Illinois State Industrial, 318; Indiana State, 325; Iowa State, 329; Kansas State, 339; Kentucky,

## UNIVERSITY OF—

344; Harvard, 368; of Michigan, 378; Minnesota State, 384; Missouri State, 392; of New York, 415; Cornell, 415; of North Carolina, 424; Willamette, 435; Brown, 447; of Texas, 459; of Virginia, 470; of Wisconsin, 478; of Washington territory, 505; of Chili, 528; of Tubingen, 566; of Coimbra, 581; of Calcutta, 594.

URANUS, rising and setting of, 16.

URUGUAY, capital, 533; area, 533; population, 533; history, 533; treaty with Brazil and Buenos Ayres, 533; government, 533; ministry, 533; receipts and expenditures, 533; debt, 533; army, 533; imports and exports, 533; revenue from customs, 533.

UTAH TERRITORY, Governors of, 69; delegate from, 76; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 103; mail service in, 156; gold and silver product of, 221, 222.

Capital, 502; area, 502; population, 502, 503; ceded to the United States, 502; settlement by Mormons, 502; change of name, 502; government, 502; legislature, 502; judiciary, 502; Supreme court, 502, 503; District courts, 503; finances, 503; education, 503; wealth and industry, 503; character of the territory, 503; productions, 503; fruit, 503; stock raising, 503; factories, 503; Mormon temple and tabernacle, 504; banks, 504.

## V.

VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, (*see Tasmania*).

VENEZUELA, capital, 533; area, 533; population, 533; history, 533; independence recognized, 533; government, 533; new constitution adopted, 533; revenue, expenditures and debt, 533; army, 533; imports and exports, 533.

VENUS, disc of, 15; phases of, 15; evening star, 15; ephemeris of, 16, 17; situation of, 23-45; diameter, 47; distance from sun, 47; revolution and rotation, 47.

VERMONT, Governors of, 69; U. S. Senators in, 72, 263; Representatives in Congress, 70, 264; collector of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 103; mail service in, 156; penitentiaries in, 177, 178; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 303.

Capital, 462; area, 462; population, 462, 463; settlement of, 462; admitted to the Union, 462; government, 462; legislature, 462; qualification of voters, 462; judiciary, 462; Supreme court, 462, 463; County courts, 462, 463; United States courts, 463; terms of courts, 463; finances, 464; state debt, 464; Board of Education, 465; Normal schools, 465; public schools, 465; charitable institutions, 465; Asylum for the Insane, 465, 466; Reform School, 465, 466; State Prison, 466; wealth and industry, 466; agriculture, 466; quarries, 467; products, 467; banks, 467; votes at Presidential elections, 672.

## VICE-ADMIRAL, 123.

VICE-PRESIDENT of the United States, how chosen, 79; powers and duties of, 79.

VICE-PRESIDENTS, 60, 79, 80.

VICTOR EMANUEL II., King of Italy, 578.

VICTORIA I., Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, 570.

VICTORIA, area and population, 602; revenue and expenditure, 602; imports and exports, 602; wool, 602; gold product, 602.

VIRGINIA, Governors of, 60; collectors of customs, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 103; mail service in, 156; pensioners in, 177-179; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 202; gold product, 221.

Capital, 467; area, 467; population, 467, 470; settlement of, 467; United States constitution ratified, 467; secession of, 467; state divided, 467; reconstruction of, 467; government, 467; qualification of voters, 468; judiciary, 468; court of Appeals, 468; District courts, 468; Circuit courts, 468; United States courts, 468; finances, 469; state debt, 469; education, 469; college of William and Mary, 470; Washington College, 470; University of Virginia, 470; wealth and industry, 470; agriculture, 470; timber and minerals, 471; products, 471; banks, 471; votes at Presidential elections, 630.

## W.

WALDECK, chief town, 563; area, 563; population, 563; reigning sovereign and family, 563; government, 563; revenue, expenditure, debt and troops, 563.

WANGNU, King of Siam, 597.

WASHINGTON CITY, extent, 511; streets and avenues, 511; incorporation, 511; Georgetown, 511; Capitol, 512; laying of corner-stone, 512; extensions, 512; dome, 512; dimensions of building, 512; rotunda, 512; Senate chamber and Representatives hall, 512; other principal public buildings, 512; parks, 512; classification of buildings, 512; classification of population, 514.

WASHINGTON TERRITORY, Governors of, 60; delegate from, 76; collector of customs, 98; assessor and collector of internal revenue, 103; mail service in, 156; gold and silver product, 221.

Capital, 504; area, 504; population, 504, 505; settlement, 504; organization, 504; government, 504; legislature, 505; judiciary, 505; Supreme court, 505; District courts, 505; United States court, 505; terms of courts, 505; education, 505; University of, 505; schools, 505; wealth and industry, 505; natural divisions, 505; climate, 506; productions, 506; forests and lumber, 507; mines, 507; fisheries, 507; commercial facilities, 507; rivers, 507; public lands, 507.

WEALTH AND INDUSTRY, (*see each State*).

WESTERN AUSTRALIA, population, 602; area, 602; transportation of British convicts, 602; exports and imports, 602.

WEST VIRGINIA, line of sun's eclipse passes through, 13; Governors of, 60; U. S. Senators, 72, 263; Representatives in Congress, 76, 264; collectors of customs in, 98; assessors and collectors of internal revenue, 203; mail service in, 156; pensioners, 177, 178; temperature and rainfall, 186; average yield and prices of crops, 187; prices of farm stock, 188; colleges in, 204.

Capital, 471; area, 471; population, 471, 475; organization of, 471; admitted to the Union, 471; government, 471; legislature,

West Virg  
471; qu  
473; Su  
courts,  
473; rev  
tion, 47  
county s  
cation,  
Schools,  
lic schoo  
Insane  
wealth  
rais, 475  
votes at

WILLIAM I.  
WILLIAM I.  
WILLIAM II.  
WISCONSIN

of, 72,  
76, 264;  
ors and  
mail ser  
pension  
rainfall,  
crops, 18  
legs in,  
Capita  
settleme  
governm  
tions of  
courts,  
United  
477; fin  
tion, 47  
intende  
mal Scho  
schools,  
tutions,  
stitution  
Institut  
phans' l  
480; Sta  
480; inn  
481; mi  
ducts, 48  
election

WURTEMBERG  
tensive  
and far  
istry, 56  
come, e  
566; and  
live stoc  
telegrap

WYOMING  
boundar  
ture, 506  
ciary, 5  
surface,  
road, 511

YALE COLL  
YOUNG, Sir  
584.

ZINC, 659;  
ZODIAC, 60  
ZOLLNER







4043

15

,

•

•



3 2044 024 443

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

JUL 23 '52 H

AUG 7 '52 H

SEP 7 '52 H

FEB 23 '55 H

